This document contains a copy of the 2018-19 Penn State Graduate Bulletin as it appeared on August 27, 2018.

To view a current list of changes to the 2018-19 Graduate Bulletin since that date, please visit the Changes to the Graduate Bulletin page.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Graduate ....................................................................................................... 9
Archive ........................................................................................................ 10
Campuses ..................................................................................................... 11
Colleges and Enrollment Units .................................................................... 12
  Agricultural Sciences .................................................................................. 12
  Arts and Architecture ................................................................................ 14
  Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications ..................................... 15
  Earth and Mineral Sciences ........................................................................ 17
  Eberly College of Science .......................................................................... 18
  Education .................................................................................................... 20
  Engineering ................................................................................................. 21
  Health and Human Development ................................................................ 22
  Information Sciences and Technology ....................................................... 24
  Intercollege ............................................................................................... 24
  International Affairs .................................................................................. 24
  Liberal Arts ................................................................................................. 25
  Medicine .................................................................................................... 27
  Nursing ........................................................................................................ 29
  Penn State Erie, The Behrend College ....................................................... 30
  Penn State Great Valley ............................................................................ 31
  Penn State Harrisburg, The Capital College ............................................. 32
  Smeal College of Business ........................................................................ 33
General Information ...................................................................................... 35
  About Penn State ..................................................................................... 35
  Using this Bulletin ..................................................................................... 38
Programs ....................................................................................................... 44
  Graduate Majors ...................................................................................... 47
    Accounting (Behrend) .......................................................................... 49
    Accounting (Capital) ........................................................................... 50
    Accounting (Great Valley) .................................................................... 51
    Accounting (Smeal) ............................................................................. 52
    Acoustics ............................................................................................... 54
    Additive Manufacturing and Design ....................................................... 56
    Aerospace Engineering .......................................................................... 58
    African American and Diaspora Studies ................................................. 60
    African Studies ....................................................................................... 61
    Agricultural and Biological Engineering ............................................... 63
    Agricultural and Extension Education .................................................. 67
    Agronomy ............................................................................................ 72
    American Studies ................................................................................... 75
    Anatomy ............................................................................................... 78
    Animal Science ..................................................................................... 82
    Anthropology ....................................................................................... 84
    Applied Behavior Analysis ...................................................................... 89
    Applied Clinical Psychology .................................................................... 90
    Applied Demography .............................................................................. 92
    Applied Linguistics ............................................................................... 93
    Applied Psychological Research ............................................................ 96
    Architectural Engineering ....................................................................... 98
    Architecture .......................................................................................... 100
    Art .......................................................................................................... 105
    Art Education ........................................................................................ 106
    Art History ............................................................................................. 109
    Asian Studies ......................................................................................... 111
    Astrobiology ......................................................................................... 113
    Astronomy and Astrophysics .................................................................. 114
    Biobehavioral Health ............................................................................. 117
    Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology ........................... 120
    Bioengineering .................................................................................... 123
    Bioethics ............................................................................................... 124
    Biogeochemistry ................................................................................... 126
    Bioinformatics and Genomics ............................................................... 127
    Biology ................................................................................................... 131
    Biomedical Engineering ......................................................................... 132
    Biomedical Sciences .............................................................................. 133
    BioRenewable Systems .......................................................................... 139
    Biostatistics ........................................................................................... 142
    Biotechnology ....................................................................................... 143
    Business Administration (Behrend) ....................................................... 145
    Business Administration (Capital) ............................................................ 147
    Business Administration (Executive) ..................................................... 156
    Business Administration (Great Valley) ................................................ 157
    Business Administration (Intercollege) .................................................. 159
    Business Administration (Smeal) ............................................................. 161
    Chemical Engineering ........................................................................... 166
    Chemistry .............................................................................................. 167
    Civil Engineering (Capital) ................................................................... 169
    Civil Engineering (Engineering) .............................................................. 171
    Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies ....................................... 173
    Climate Science ..................................................................................... 174
    Clinical and Translational Sciences ....................................................... 175
    Communication Arts and Sciences ....................................................... 177
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Psychology and Social Change</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative and International Education</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselor Education</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Policy and Administration</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Analytics</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demography</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Sciences</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Theory and Policy</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (Capital)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (Engineering)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy and Mineral Engineering</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering at the Nano-scale</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management (Capital)</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management (Great Valley)</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science and Mechanics</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Architecture and Business Transformation</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering (Capital)</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering (Engineering)</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Pollution Control</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Engineering and Management</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Resources</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Francophone Studies</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodesign</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geosciences</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Policy and Administration</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeland Security</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Family Studies</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources and Employment Relations</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Sciences</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Sciences and Technology</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative and Biomedical Physiology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Agriculture and Development</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor and Global Workers’ Rights</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Animal Medicine</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Science</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning, Design, and Technology</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifelong Learning and Adult Education</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy Education</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Organizational Leadership</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department/Program</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering (Capital)</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering (Engineering)</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Studies</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology and Atmospheric Science</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular, Cellular and Integrative Biosciences</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization Development and Change</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathobiology</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano Performance</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology of Leadership</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Sciences</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality and Manufacturing Management</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Sociology</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and Comparative Literature</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Psychology</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Data Analytics</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Science</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Communications</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Curriculum</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turfgrass Management</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Studies</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife and Fisheries Science</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workforce Education and Development</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Minors</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Materials Graduate Minor</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Science Graduate Minor</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrochemical Science and Engineering Graduate Minor</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology Graduate Minor</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and Communication Technologies for Development Graduate Minor</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies Graduate Minor</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latina and Latino Studies Graduate Minor</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Graduate Minor</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literary Theory, Criticism, and Aesthetics Graduate Minor</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Technology, and Society Graduate Minor</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language Acquisition Graduate Minor</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Thought Graduate Minor</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificates</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education Post-baccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education in the Health and Medical Professions Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Languages Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Bioinformatics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Demography Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Statistics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Program</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioenergy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Literature Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Research Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Accounting Foundations Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Finance Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybersecurity and Cloud Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetic Internship Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributed Energy and Grid Modernization Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e-Learning Design Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educating Individuals with Autism Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Technology Integration Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language (ESL) Program Specialist and Leadership Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language Program Specialist Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Information and Security Technology Architecture Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Literacy Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Risk Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore and Ethnography Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundraising Leadership Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodesign Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geospatial Intelligence Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geospatial Intelligence Applications Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geospatial Programming and Web Map Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geriatric Nursing Education Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology, Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Health, Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sector Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage and Museum Practice Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeland Security Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital and Health System Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Factors Engineering and Ergonomics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Cybersecurity Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Research Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Educational Intervention Research Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Public Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Security Studies Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser-Materials Processing and Laser-Based Manufacturing Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy Leadership Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Term Care Administration and Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanotechnology Systems and Device Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanotechnology Systems and Device Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Ventures and Entrepreneurs Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonprofit Administration Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse Administrator Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse Educator Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations and Supply Chain Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization Development and Change: Analytics Graduate Certificate Program</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization Development and Change: Consulting Skills Graduate Certificate Program</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization Development and Change: Essentials Graduate Certificate Program</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization Development and Change: Occupational Safety and Health Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization Development and Change: Operational Excellence Graduate Certificate Program</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Palliative Care Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principalship Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology: Applications in Clinical Psychology Graduate Certificate Program</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Budgeting and Financial Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Sector Human Resources Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing and Earth Observation Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Energy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey Research Methods Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability Management and Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Management Practices Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Learning Online in K-12 Settings Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Writing and Literacy Post-baccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translational Science Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma-Informed Psychotherapy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weather and Climate Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Energy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Course Descriptions</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gradate Courses</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (ACCTG)</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting - CA (ACCT)</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustics (ACS)</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education (ADTED)</td>
<td>635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering (AERSP)</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies (AFAM)</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Studies (AFR)</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural and Biological Engineering (ABE)</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural and Extension Education (AEE)</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Biosecurity (AGBIO)</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology (AEREC)</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy (AGRO)</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies (AMST)</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy - MD (ANST)</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science (ANSC)</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology (ANTH)</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)</td>
<td>654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Demography (APDEM)</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Linguistics (APLING)</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Youth, Family and Community Education (AYFCE)</td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Engineering (AE)</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture (ARCH)</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (ART)</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education (AED)</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History (ARTH)</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies (ASIA)</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrobiology (ABIOL)</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy and Astrophysics (ASTRO)</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biobehavioral Health (BBH)</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioch, Microb and Molecular Biology (BMMB)</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering (BIOE)</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioethics (BIOET)</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry - MD (BCHEM)</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (BIOL)</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering (BME)</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences - MD (BMS)</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biorenewable Systems (BRS)</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business - CA (BUS)</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (BA)</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (BADM)</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (BUSAD)</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics (BAN)</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics (BUSEC)</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law (BLAW)</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology - MD (CMBIO)</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering (CHE)</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (CE)</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies (CAM)</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical and Translational Sciences (CTS)</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Student Affairs (CSA)</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Arts and Sciences (CAS)</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD)</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (COMM)</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications - CA (COMMS)</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development (CEDEV)</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Psychology (CMPSY)</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative and International Education (CIED)</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature (CMLIT)</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Medicine - MD (CMED)</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (CMPSC)</td>
<td>751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science - CA (COMP)</td>
<td>751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Engineering (CSE)</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Psychology (CNPSY)</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselor Education (CNE)</td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice (CRIMJ)</td>
<td>762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Policy and Administration (CJPA)</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology (CRIM)</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction (CI)</td>
<td>766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Supervision (C-S)</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Analytics (DAAN)</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demography (DEMOG)</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Business (EBIZ)</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education (ECE)</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Sciences (EARTH)</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology (ECLGY)</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (ECON)</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecosystem Management (EMGT)</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (EDUC)</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership Program (EDLDR)</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology (EDPSY)</td>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Technology (EDTEC)</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Theory and Policy (EDTHP)</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (EE)</td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy and Geo-Environmental Engineering (EGEE)</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy and Mineral Engineering (EME)</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics (EEFE)</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Environmental, and Mineral Economics (ENNEC)</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (ENGR)</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Design (EDSGN)</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management (ENGMT)</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Mechanics (EMCH)</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science (ESC)</td>
<td>811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (ENGL)</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Architecture (EA)</td>
<td>819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology (ENT)</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship (ENTR)</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering (ENVE)</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Pollution Control (EPC)</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (FIN)</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Analysis - CA (FINAN)</td>
<td>826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science (FDSC)</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science (FRNSC)</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry (FOR)</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (FR)</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Science (FSC)</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics (GENET)</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geo Environmental Engineering (GEOEE)</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodesign (GEODZ)</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (GEOG)</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geosciences (GEOSC)</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German (GER)</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek (GREEK)</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration (HADM)</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Development (HHD)</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education (HLED)</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education (HLHED)</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Policy and Administration (HPA)</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quality and Manufacturing Management (QMM) ......................... 1028
Real Estate (REST) ................................................................. 1029
Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management (RPTM) ................. 1030
Religious Studies (RLST) ...................................................... 1031
Rural Sociology (RSOC) ....................................................... 1031
Russian (RUS) .................................................................... 1032
School Psychology (SPSY) ................................................... 1033
Science (SC) ....................................................................... 1035
Science Education (SCIED) .................................................. 1035
Science, Technology, and Society (STS) .................................. 1037
Social Data Analytics (SODA) ............................................... 1037
Social Studies Education (SSED) ........................................... 1037
Social Thought (SOCTH) ....................................................... 1038
Sociology (SOC) ................................................................. 1038
Software Engineering (SWENG) .......................................... 1044
Soil Science (SOILS) ............................................................. 1047
Spanish (SPAN) .................................................................. 1048
Special Education (SPLED) .................................................. 1051
Statistics (STAT) .................................................................. 1055
Supply Chain and Information Systems (SCIS) ....................... 1059
Supply Chain Management (SCM) ......................................... 1062
Systems Engineering (SYSEN) .............................................. 1066
Theatre (THEA) ................................................................. 1068
Training and Development - CA (TRDEV) ............................ 1073
Traveling Scholars Program (CIC) ........................................ 1076
Turfgrass (TURF) ................................................................ 1076
Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences (VBSC) ......................... 1076
Virology (VIRIM) ............................................................... 1078
Visual Studies (VSTUD) ....................................................... 1078
Wildlife and Fisheries Science (WFS) .................................... 1079
Women's Studies (WMNST) .................................................. 1080
Wood Products (WP) .......................................................... 1082
Workforce Education and Development (WFED) .................... 1083
Index ............................................................................. 1087
GRADUATE

This is the official Graduate Bulletin of The Pennsylvania State University.

The Graduate Council has responsibility for, and authority over, all academic information contained in the Graduate Bulletin.

Each step of the educational process, from admission through graduation, requires continual review and approval by University officials. The University, therefore, reserves the right to change the requirements and regulations contained in this Bulletin and to determine whether a student has satisfactorily met its requirements for admission or graduation, and to reject any applicant for any reason the University determines to be material to the applicant’s qualifications to pursue higher education.
ARCHIVE

Past Bulletins

- 2017-18 Graduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/archive/graduate-2017-18.pdf)
- 2016-17 Graduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/archive/graduate-2016-17.pdf)
- 2014-15 Graduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/archive/graduate-2014-15.pdf)
- 2013-14 Graduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/archive/graduate-2013-14.pdf)
- 2012-13 Graduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/archive/graduate-2012-13.pdf)
- 2011-12 Graduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/archive/graduate-2011-12.pdf)
- 2010-11 Graduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/archive/graduate-2010-11.pdf)
- 2009-10 Graduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/archive/graduate-2009-10.pdf)
CAMPUSES

The Graduate School at Penn State is one of the largest in the nation with more than 14,000 graduate students enrolled at Penn State Erie, The Behrend College; Penn State Great Valley School of Graduate Professional Studies; Penn State Harrisburg, The Capital College; Penn State College of Medicine at the Penn State Hershey Medical Center; Penn State University Park; and Penn State World Campus.

Penn State Graduate Campuses Include:

Erie
Penn State Erie, The Behrend College, gives undergraduate and graduate students the best of two worlds: the friendly, student-centered environment of a smaller college with the academic resources of a major research university. We offer an academically rigorous, globally respected Penn State education in a setting where students can have close interaction with faculty and meaningful out-of-classroom experiences. With more than 4,500 undergraduate and graduate students, 80-plus academic programs, and an inspiring 854-acre campus, Penn State Behrend is among the largest campuses in the Penn State system.

SEE ALL PROGRAMS OFFERED AT THE ERIE CAMPUS (http://bulletins.psu.edu/grad-med-law-programs/#filter=filter_9)

Great Valley
For over 50 years, Penn State Great Valley has been dedicated to providing high-quality educational programs to professionals in southeastern Pennsylvania. Located in Malvern, the campus offers graduate degrees and certificates in accounting, business, data analytics, engineering, finance, and leadership in addition to a variety of noncredit professional development programs. Evening and hybrid courses are held in a flexible, seven week format, allowing students to meet the demands of work, family, and life in general.

SEE ALL PROGRAMS OFFERED AT THE GREAT VALLEY CAMPUS (http://bulletins.psu.edu/grad-med-law-programs/#filter=filter_10)

Harrisburg
Penn State Harrisburg is an undergraduate college and graduate school of the University. The Harrisburg campus enrolls nearly 800 graduate students and offers more than 40 graduate programs, including master’s and doctoral degrees and graduate and postbaccalaureate certificates. The college has nationally accredited programs, award-winning faculty who are accomplished teachers and scholars, and the resources of a world-class research university. Penn State Harrisburg is located on a suburban campus in Middletown, Pennsylvania, eight miles east of Harrisburg.

SEE ALL PROGRAMS OFFERED AT THE HARRISBURG CAMPUS (http://bulletins.psu.edu/grad-med-law-programs/#filter=filter_11)

Hershey
At Penn State College of Medicine we are committed to educating graduate students in basic medical sciences and others in public health-related professions. We seek to enroll students of exceptional quality, and provide them with a rigorous education and research environment allowing them to develop the skills necessary to be future leaders in their field.

Graduate Programs at the Penn State College of Medicine permit students to choose their dissertation adviser and committee members from the approximately 150 faculty members of the Program who represent more than 20 basic science and clinical departments. Research interests of Program faculty members are wide-ranging in both scientific disciplines and specific research interests. Graduate students benefit from the opportunity to tailor both their coursework and research to align closely with their particular interests. The objective of Graduate Programs at Penn State College of Medicine is to train individuals for advanced professional careers in the Biomedical Sciences, Neuroscience, Anatomy, Public Health Sciences and related fields.

SEE ALL PROGRAMS OFFERED AT THE HERSHEY CAMPUS (http://bulletins.psu.edu/grad-med-law-programs/#filter=filter_12)

University Park
University Park is Penn State's largest campus, with a diverse graduate population of more than 5,000 master’s and Ph.D. students.

SEE ALL PROGRAMS OFFERED AT THE UNIVERSITY PARK CAMPUS (http://bulletins.psu.edu/grad-med-law-programs/#filter=filter_13)

World Campus
Penn State World Campus is the online campus of Penn State. It enrolls more than 5,000 graduate students in degree and certificate programs offered by Penn State’s academic units and colleges. World Campus offers its students a full array of services, including orientation, academic advising, career counseling resources, technical support, and tutorials.

SEE ALL PROGRAMS OFFERED AT THE WORLD CAMPUS (http://bulletins.psu.edu/grad-med-law-programs/#filter=filter_14)
All graduate degree programs at Penn State are academically organized under one graduate college, The Graduate School, but with the graduate faculty located in, and graduate courses and graduate degree programs offered by the academic colleges that are generally organized around their subject matter. Some graduate programs may cross departments, colleges and even campuses, and such programs are called Intercollege Graduate Degree Programs, with many academically housed in the Graduate School and others housed in specific colleges or academic units. The colleges and enrollment units listed below offer graduate programs.

- Agricultural Sciences
- Arts and Architecture
- Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications
- Earth and Mineral Sciences
- Eberly College of Science
- Education
- Engineering
- Health and Human Development
- Information Sciences and Technology
- Intercolleges
- International Affairs
- Liberal Arts
- Medicine
- Nursing
- Penn State Erie, The Behrend College
- Penn State Great Valley
- Penn State Harrisburg, The Capital College
- Smeal College of Business

**Agricultural Sciences**

**About the College**

Richard Roush, Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences

The College of Agricultural Sciences (CAS) was the first college established at Penn State and awarded the nation’s first baccalaureate degrees in agriculture in 1861. Students can earn degrees related to animal and plant sciences; ecosystems and the environment; food and fuel; human and veterinary health and medicine; business, government, and nonprofits; teaching and extension; engineering; and more. The CAS is home to nine academic units with eighteen graduate programs and participates in eleven Intercollege Graduate Degree Programs (IGDP) and ten Dual-Title degree programs. The CAS had research expenditures in excess of $112.8 million and faculty received over $103.7 million in grants and contracts awarded in fiscal year 2017. Graduate students have received numerous fellowships and awards from both federal and state agencies and other private foundations. More than one-third of masters’ degree recipients go into government or public-sector jobs, another third work in industry or private sector positions, and the remainder continue their graduate education. More than half of doctoral degree recipients go into academia, one-third enter industry or the private sector, and the remainder work in government or public-sector positions.

**Mission and Goals**

The mission of Penn State’s College of Agricultural Sciences is to discover, integrate, translate, and disseminate knowledge to enhance the food and agricultural system, natural resources and environmental stewardship, and economic and social well-being, thereby improving the lives of people in Pennsylvania, the nation, and the world. Our goal is to assert leadership and foster innovation through organizational improvement and change. By strategic investment of resources, we aim to address the changing needs of the Commonwealth.

**Departments and Schools**

**Department of Agricultural and Biological Engineering**

Founded in 1930, the Department of Agricultural and Biological Engineering in Penn State’s Colleges of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering, provides high quality engineering education, research, and outreach. Our mission is to advance the engineering sciences, business, and technical management of biological and agricultural systems by promoting scholarship and engaging our students and stakeholders.

The Department of Agricultural and Biological Engineering offers two graduate programs: Agricultural and Biological Engineering and Bio Renewable Systems.

The Agricultural and Biological Engineering graduate program helps prepare students for careers involving the application of engineering principles to agricultural and biological production systems, processing systems, and conservation of land and water resources. The curriculum covers all areas of biological engineering, including development of machines for biological processing and agriculture, postharvest handling and processing of natural resource management and utilization, biological processes, food engineering, and structures and their environmental modifications.

The Bio Renewable Systems graduate program integrates science and technology with business (marketing, management, entrepreneurship, and leadership) for bio-based products/materials and their supply chains; provides an alternative high-quality graduate degree program for students without an engineering undergraduate degree; and prepares graduates to lead the development and advancement of the growing bio-based economy in key industry sectors: bio-based fuels, energy, chemicals, plastics, and packaging; pharmaceuticals; and cosmetics.

**Department of Agricultural Economics, Sociology, and Education**

The scholarship in AESE is related to people, society, and economic systems grounded in theory and methods from the social, behavioral and economic sciences. We develop and employ approaches to discover fundamental and applied principles that advance science and improve the health, prosperity and welfare of people in Pennsylvania and beyond.

The Department of Agricultural Economics, Sociology, and Education has five graduate programs: Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics, Rural Sociology, Agricultural and Extension Education, Applied Youth, Family, and Community Education, and Community and Economic Development.

The Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics (EEFE) is a unique intercollege graduate degree program providing state-of-the-art training in economics and quantitative methods as applied to the energy economics, policy and systems, natural resources and the environment, and food industrial organization.
The Rural Sociology program provides students with the highest quality educational and research experiences in rural sociology. Graduates of the program have gone on to launch highly successful careers in academe, in government, and in non-governmental research organizations.

The Agricultural and Extension Education program offers the following core areas of study: Educational Processes, Leadership Development and Communications, Program Development, and Research.

The Applied Youth, Family, and Community Education focuses on educational programming for youth and families within communities. The curriculum prepares students to assume leadership roles in educational and human services organizations.

The Community and Economic Development program provides individuals with the knowledge and skills to work with citizens and leaders to establish and maintain viable communities and community organizations.

Department of Animal Science
The Department of Dairy and Animal Science originated in 1887, when Henry Armsby became director of the Agricultural Experiment Station. Today the department encompasses all food production animals and companion animals. We offer world-class teaching, research, and extension programs in a variety of key areas in animal agriculture and the food system.

The Department of Animal Science has one graduate program which specializes in animal management, breeding and genomics, growth and development biology, meat science, nutrition, and nutritional, lactational and reproductive physiology.

Department of Ecosystem Science and Management
The Department of Ecosystem Science and Management is Pennsylvania’s leader in preparing students for careers in sustainable management of natural resources. We conduct research to create new knowledge about forests, wildlife and fisheries, soils, and watersheds, and disseminate that knowledge through the classroom and extension education programs serving various stakeholders. The Department of Ecosystem Science and Management offers three graduate programs: Forest Resources, Soil Science, and Wildlife and Fisheries Science.

The Forest Resources program addresses one or more of the following areas in forestry: forest resource management, forest biology, environmental concerns, and wood products.

The Soil Science program provides opportunities for candidates interested in soil and related water resources to become a professional leader and an independent scholar.

The Wildlife and Fisheries program focuses on habitat evaluation, ecology and management of game and nongame wildlife, animal damage control, urban wildlife, wildlife responses to altered ecosystems, conservation biology, fish systematics, fisheries management, ichthyology, fish behavior and ecology, freshwater ecology, aquaculture, landscape ecology, terrestrial and wetland ecosystems.

Department of Entomology
The diverse members of the Department of Entomology investigate fundamental and applied biological questions from the level of the molecule to population and community. The Department of Entomology offers one graduate program that is committed to conduct outstanding research on insect science that will improve human health, quality of life, and the sustainability of our food and ecosystems.

Department of Food Science
The Department of Food Science at Penn State is one of the premier food science departments in the country. Our undergraduate food science major offers students hands-on science dealing with real-world applications; small, friendly atmosphere; world-class internship experiences; excellent scholarship opportunities, and near-100% job placement. The graduate program in the Department of Food Science delivers in-depth training in the core disciplines of food chemistry, food microbiology, food engineering and processing. There are also opportunities for students interested in nutrition education studies.

Department of Plant Pathology and Environmental Microbiology
The Department of Plant Pathology provides students with top-ranked educational and research opportunities in a collegial and friendly atmosphere. A major goal of our department is to support growth of healthy plants to beautify our living spaces, sustain our food supply, and maintain an inhabitable ecosystem. The graduate program in the Department of Plant Pathology encompasses many diverse and related sciences including microbiology, microbial ecology, plant disease epidemiology, molecular biology, genetics, and associated plant sciences.

Department of Plant Science
The Department of Plant Sciences encompasses horticulture, agronomy and crops and soils sciences. Our mission is to enhance our understanding and management of agronomic and horticultural crops and managed landscapes that are the foundation for managed ecosystems, food and fiber production, landscapes and environmental quality to enhance human environments. The Department of Plant Sciences offers two residential graduate programs, Agronomy and Horticulture and one online program, Turfgrass Management.

The Agronomy graduate program emphasizes research that increases the efficiency of production of agronomic crops; improves the quality of food, feed, and fiber; assists in the use and development of land resources; develops an understanding of the basic plant-animal climate complex; and improves the overall quality of the human environment.

The Horticulture graduate program allows students to perform their research in the department’s state-of-the-art research locations on- and off-campus, including cutting-edge laboratories, greenhouses, research farms, and our own functional campus green roofs with an emphasis on ecology of agricultural ecosystems, landscape horticulture, marketing and production of horticultural crops, molecular biology, plant genetics and breeding, plant nutrition, and plant physiology.

In the Turfgrass online graduate program students learn business concepts, personnel management theories, and how to manage the day-to-day challenges of running a turfgrass facility through the Master of Professional Studies (MPS) in Turfgrass Management.

Department of Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences
The Department of Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences at Penn State achieves excellence in research, teaching, and outreach in biomedical sciences and veterinary medicine. Our Department offers three undergraduate degrees at Penn State: Immunology and Infectious Disease, Toxicology, and Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences. The Department of Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences offers one graduate program in Pathobiology which seeks to understand the molecular basis...
of human and animal disease with a focus on immunology, toxicology, and infectious disease.

Resources
Career Services and Experiential Learning
Students in the College of Agricultural Sciences are encouraged to seek out opportunities that will enrich their academic experience, outside of the classroom. The College of Agricultural Sciences offers programs and support for career readiness, including internship and job placement, undergraduate research opportunities, and professional growth and development.

Study Abroad
Where will your education take you? The college offers an array of international experiences aligned with your interests. Global experience broadens your horizons, giving you a deeper understanding of what you learn, prepares you professionally, and changes how you see the world. Visit our website for courses, programs, funding, and more!

The Office of International Programs offers many resources for graduate students interested in international research or study. Programs such as the Tag Along Fund provide opportunities for students to join their advisors on international trips. Students are also encouraged to submit proposals for travel related to individual research projects, which are considered on a case-by-case basis. Finally, the department houses the INTAD Dual Title Degree program, which enables students to earn a degree in International Agriculture and Development (INTAD) concurrently with many majors offered by the College.

Contact
Gary A. Thompson, Ph.D.
Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Education
Director, Pennsylvania Agricultural Experiment Station
217 Agricultural Administration Building
University Park, PA 16802-2600
814-865-3136
gat10@psu.edu

OFFICE FOR RESEARCH AND GRADUATE EDUCATION
GradEd@psu.edu

Arts and Architecture
About the College
Barbara O. Korner, Dean, College of Arts and Architecture

The College of Arts and Architecture at Penn State is a comprehensive arts community including academic programs in music, theatre, visual arts, art history, architecture, landscape architecture, and graphic design. The college is committed to artistic and scholarly creativity, research, and the preparation of specialized practitioners in all of the arts and design disciplines. As the administrative home of the Center for the Performing Arts, Palmer Museum of Art, Penn State Centre Stage, and Penn’s Woods Music Festival, the college serves as a premier cultural destination in central Pennsylvania, offering numerous opportunities for community engagement along with its academic programs.

Research centers at both the academic unit and college level provide opportunities for graduate students to work closely with faculty and other scholars. The College of Arts and Architecture is proud of its close-knit community where students experience the best of both worlds—small class sizes, with all the resources of a Big 10 university. It is a dynamic and vibrant place, propelled by the energy and initiative of students like you.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (https://artsandarchitecture.psu.edu/about)

Mission and Goals
The College of Arts and Architecture is committed to providing the highest quality training for artists, designers, scholars, teachers, and arts professionals, and to advancing research and creative activity in our disciplines. Our goals are to create transformative experiences for students; maximize visibility of the arts and design at Penn State; engage communities through research, curricula, and arts presentation; and lead in technology in the arts and design.

MORE INFORMATION (https://artsandarchitecture.psu.edu/about/strategic-plan)

Accreditation
Our schools and programs are accredited by the top bodies in their fields, including the National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD), the Landscape Architecture Accreditation Board (LAAB), National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST), National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), and more.

Departments and Schools
Department of Art History
The Department of Art History offers lecture/discussion courses and seminars on a broad range of topics, from ancient to contemporary art and architecture in Europe, the Americas, Asia, Africa, and Oceania. Courses are also offered in museum studies, historiography, iconology, criticism, connoisseurship, and research methods. The department maintains a close relationship with the Palmer Museum of Art through courses in museum studies, assistantships, and other hands-on experiences for students. Graduate degrees offered include the M.A. and Ph.D.

MORE INFORMATION (http://arthistory.psu.edu)

School of Music
With approximately 325 students enrolled, the School of Music offers degrees that help develop students as performers, teachers, and scholars. The school hosts nearly 400 public events each year, providing students with ample opportunities to perform, from small chamber groups to large ensembles. Graduate degrees offered include the M.A. (musicology, music theory, and music theory/history), M.Mus. (composition/theory, conducting, performance, and pedagogy/performance), M.F.A. (voice pedagogy for musical theatre), D.M.A. (piano performance), and M.M.E. and Ph.D. (music education).

MORE INFORMATION (http://music.psu.edu)

H. Campbell and Eleanor R. Stuckeman School of Architecture and Landscape Architecture
The Stuckeman School is home to the departments of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, and the Graphic Design program.

MORE INFORMATION (http://stuckeman.psu.edu)
Department of Architecture
The architecture department offers focused opportunities for inquiry, research, and study in key areas of culture, space, and society; design computing; material matters; and sustainability. Graduate degrees offered include the M.S. and Ph.D. in architecture, dual-title M.S. and Ph.D. in architecture and human dimensions of natural resources and the environment (HDNRE), and the professional Master of Architecture.

MORE INFORMATION (http://stuckeman.psu.edu/arch)

Department of Landscape Architecture
The landscape architecture program is consistently ranked among the best in the country. The department is guided by its bold mission: Great work grounded in commitment to environmental and social good. Degrees offered include the M.L.A. (Master of Landscape Architecture), M.S. in landscape architecture, and M.P.S. (Master of Professional Studies) and graduate certification in geodesign.

MORE INFORMATION (http://stuckeman.psu.edu/larch)

Graphic Design
The graphic design program offers a close-knit community and individualized instruction through small class sizes. Graduates of the graphic design program hold leadership positions in design studios, advertising agencies, and corporate in-house design offices throughout the United States and abroad. The M.F.A. degree is offered for graphic design students interested in pursuing a master's degree.

MORE INFORMATION (http://stuckeman.psu.edu/gd)

School of Theatre
The School of Theatre offers undergraduate degrees in acting, musical theatre, design and technology, stage management, and theatre studies, and graduate degrees in design and technology, directing and music directing, and voice pedagogy. Students study, perform, and produce classics, musicals, and new and devised theatre works, while developing skills that will help them sustain full lives and careers in theatre. The school offers the M.F.A. in design and technology, directing for musical theatre, music directing for musical theatre, and voice pedagogy for musical theatre.

MORE INFORMATION (http://theatre.psu.edu)

School of Visual Arts
The School of Visual Arts (SoVA) offers degree programs in three areas of study: studio art, art education, and digital arts and design. SoVA’s visual arts and design programs offer students opportunities to respond imaginatively to social and cultural change through exploration, expression, and communication in visual art and design forms. Graduate degrees include the M.F.A., M.P.S. (Master of Professional Studies) in art education, and M.S. and Ph.D. dual degrees in art education and women’s, gender, and sexuality studies.

MORE INFORMATION (http://sova.psu.edu)

Resources

International Programs
International study goes hand-in-hand with study of the arts and design. The college is committed to providing international education opportunities. We work closely with Global Penn State to offer full semester and summer experiences all over the world.

MORE INFORMATION (https://artsandarchitecture.psu.edu/current/study_abroad)

Multicultural Programs
The arts and design fields have always valued diversity and inclusion, and our college is no different. We are committed to developing and maintaining a student body, faculty, and staff that represent our diverse society. Learn more about how we create space where all individuals are valued on our college website.

MORE INFORMATION (https://artsandarchitecture.psu.edu/students/multicultural)

University and College Awards
We want the best possible student candidates from our college to be considered for college and University-level awards. There are a number of awards in research, service, leadership, and performance—a full listing is on our college website.

MORE INFORMATION (https://artsandarchitecture.psu.edu/aa-awards)

Contact
Scott Wing
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Outreach
104 Borland Building
814-865-9523
sww10@psu.edu

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND ARCHITECTURE
104 Borland Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-865-9523

https://artsandarchitecture.psu.edu

Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications

About the College
Marie Hardin, Dean, Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications

The Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications provides the opportunities and resources of a large university with the personalized feel and support of a small school. As the largest accredited program of its kind in the nation, students can find numerous opportunities to fit in and succeed. The Bellisario College uses a proven approach to help students prepare for success. An emphasis on the combination of classroom instruction, campus media opportunities and career preparation represents the core of our educational philosophy. Faculty members blend strong academic and professional backgrounds and possess a commitment to excellence in teaching. In skills classes and internships, students use state-of-the-art technology to gain hands-on experience on their way to becoming the next generation of great digital storytellers.

The Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications offers an M.A. (Master of Arts) in media studies, a joint degree offering with Penn State Law (J.D./M.A.), an integrated B.A./M.A. in media studies, an M.P.S. (Master of Professional Studies) in strategic communications, and Ph.D. in mass communications. As graduate programs that use the resources of the entire Bellisario College, our curriculum allows students to design
a program of study tailored to their interests, choosing from an array of classes each semester that explore theory and cutting-edge research methods in mass communication.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (http://bellisario.psu.edu/about)

Mission and Goals
The mission of the Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications is to prepare students to take their place in an information-rich society and in the professions as active, critical and ethical participants. We promote effective, responsible use of communications media and technologies by individuals, organizations, industries and government.

Offering both a thesis and non-thesis option, the M.A. program prepares students for doctoral study in mass communications and for professional positions in business and government requiring a comprehensive understanding of the historical, social and political implications of the media in society and advanced research skills to critically evaluate the processes and effects of the media. Students graduating from this program will be especially well qualified to organize research projects, to critically evaluate research reports and to directly influence mass media practices by the application of research findings.

For academically qualified students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts program in the College of Communications, there is the opportunity to earn both the B.A. and the M.A. upon completion of five years of study. The Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (I.U.G.) Program in Media Studies facilitates the advanced study of communications research and thesis development through a carefully organized selection of undergraduate courses, graduate seminars, and directed research projects. The program accelerates and enhances undergraduate students’ appreciation for graduate level scholarship by involving them in the seminars, research activities, and the scholarly discourse of the college’s community of master’s- and doctoral-level scholars.

Penn State Law (PSL) and the Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications (COMM) offer a joint degree program leading to a Juris Doctor (J.D.) and a Master of Arts (M.A.) in Media Studies. In combining the J.D. in the School of Law with an M.A. in Media Studies, enrolled students would earn the two degrees in less time than taking them separately, and would integrate the credentials of the two degrees as well as the research skills and media-specific knowledge in the College of Communications with the legal expertise offered by a J.D. in the Penn State Law. The program will credential students who wish to pursue legal careers in media law or in areas of law in which media and/or communication industries are a significant component in a field related to legal aspects of the media and communications industries.

The online M.P.S. in Strategic Communications explores the importance of messaging. In this 30-credit degree program, you will learn the methods and practices used to conduct effective research in examining practical and theoretical questions in strategic communications. Course material in collecting, analyzing, and utilizing audience data for practical and theoretical questions in strategic communications. The Ph.D. program in Mass Communications prepares graduates for entry into college and university teaching and research and for a variety of communications-related professions. Doctoral education in the Bellisario College of Communications is committee-driven and highly flexible and emphasizes the cultivation of research skills leading to the development and implementation of innovative and impactful research on mediated communication.

MORE INFORMATION (http://bellisario.psu.edu/about/plans-reports)

Accreditation
The Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications is evaluated regularly by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications and has consistently met the high standards of the Council. For undergraduate students, accreditation most practically means that most upper-level professional classes are small, the College uses the latest in technology, and provides outstanding student service.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.aejmc.org)

Departments and Schools
The M.A., I.U.G., J.D./M.A. and Ph.D. in the Bellisario College of Communications draw from the faculty of all four departments. The M.P.S. in strategic communications is housed in the Department of Advertising and Public Relations.

Department of Advertising/Public Relations
Faculty in this department research the effectiveness and social implications of strategic communication, from both quantitative and qualitative perspectives. The M.P.S. in strategic communications is housed in this department and faculty also contribute to the other graduate programs in the College.

MORE INFORMATION (http://bellisario.psu.edu/adpr)

Department of Film-Video and Media Studies
Emphasizing social science-based media effects, critical-cultural perspectives, and film studies, faculty in this department focus their research on media’s role in individual well-being, society and culture. Faculty in this program contribute to college level graduate degree programs.

MORE INFORMATION (http://bellisario.psu.edu/fvms)

Department of Journalism
Journalism is a vital institution for a democracy. Faculty in this department study the historical, legal, professional and ethical implications of journalism. Journalism faculty contribute to all of the college level graduate degree programs the College offers.

MORE INFORMATION (http://bellisario.psu.edu/journ)

Department of Telecommunications
Focusing on a variety of electronic media, including radio and TV, cable and satellite, the internet, and wired and mobile technologies, faculty in Telecommunications research such media from policy, economic, technological and managerial perspectives Faculty contribute to all college level graduate degree programs.

MORE INFORMATION (http://bellisario.psu.edu/departments/department-of-telecommunications)

Resources

Research Centers
The Bellisario College of Communications houses several research centers that richly contribute to the graduate students’ experience and offer support as students advance through their program of study. These

Office of Academic Services
A dedicated, eight-person staff supports students through scheduled appointments, drop-in hours and a variety of support services. At the graduate level, typically I.U.G. student utilize this resource.

MORE INFORMATION (http://bellisario.psu.edu/current/advising)

Office of Internships and Career Services
Graduate students are encouraged to use the resources provided by this office. The office conducts two job fairs and offers additional support through resume workshops, mock interviews and “career conversations” with alumni who return to campus.

MORE INFORMATION (http://bellisario.psu.edu/career-services-and-internships)

Office of Diversity and Inclusion
The Office of Diversity and Inclusion strives to make the Bellisario College a comfortable, welcoming home for all students, staff and faculty. This office assists in acclimating graduate students new to Penn State to navigate Penn State infrastructure, while also providing additional insight and perspective on the State College area. Professional and career guidance is also offered.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE OFFICE OF DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION (http://bellisario.psu.edu/current/diversity)
MORE INFORMATION ABOUT BELLISARIO COLLEGE ALUMNI (http://bellisario.psu.edu/alumni)

Contact
Ford Risley
Associate Dean for Undergraduate and Graduate Education
201C Carnegie Building
814-865-2181
jfr4@psu.edu

DONALD P. BELLISARIO COLLEGE OF COMMUNICATIONS
201 Carnegie Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-863-1484
comminfo@psu.edu

http://bellisario.psu.edu

Earth and Mineral Sciences
About the College
Lee Kump, Dean, College of Earth and Mineral Sciences

For more than a century, Penn State’s College of Earth and Mineral Sciences has been a beacon of intellectual leadership on issues of utmost importance to the welfare of the Commonwealth, the nation, and beyond. The college is creating tomorrow’s leaders in Earth, energy, and materials sciences and engineering and plays an important role in preparing a diverse and talented workforce, as well as providing new knowledge that will drive the economic vitality of the state and the nation. With its top ranked programs and five academic departments, the college provides a comprehensive, high-quality education and is at the forefront of both innovative teaching and path-breaking research focused on meeting the needs of our global society.

Distinguished researchers and educators at the cutting edge of their disciplines are dedicated to supporting hands-on learning and research that provides each student with invaluable, experiential knowledge.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (https://www.ems.psu.edu/about)

Mission and Goals
By building on its reputation for scientific leadership in the earth, energy, and materials sciences and engineering, the College of Earth and Mineral Sciences’ mission is to develop new discoveries about how the Earth's systems interact with one another and with people and their institutions and to use the knowledge gained from those discoveries to inspire students to become new generations of leaders.

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.ems.psu.edu/about/who-we-are/mission-vision-and-strategic-plan)

Departments and Schools
John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering

The John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering offers academic programs addressing scientific, technological, business, and social challenges related to energy and earth resources and systems. The EME undergraduate B.S. majors address the effective production, conversion, use, and management of energy and mineral resources and include Energy Business and Finance (EBF), Energy Engineering (ENENG), Environmental Systems Engineering (ENVSE), Mining Engineering (MNGE), and Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering (PNGE). The EME graduate program offers advanced degrees in Energy and Mineral Engineering (M.S. and Ph.D.) with research concentration options in energy system engineering (ESysE), fuel science (FSC), mining and mineral process engineering (MMPE), and petroleum and natural gas engineering (PNGE). The B.A. degree in Energy and Sustainability Policy (ESP) and graduate certificates and associated M.S in Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems (RESS) complement our programs by integrating areas of study in energy security, sustainability management, renewable energy, foreign and domestic energy and sustainability policy analysis. The EME graduate program also offers integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) degree programs that combine the M.S. in Energy and Mineral Engineering with each of the five B.S. degree programs.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.eme.psu.edu)

Department of Geography

The Department of Geography offers academic programs (M.S., M.G.I.S., Ph.D. in Geography) that conduct theoretical and applied research in all four major subfields of geography: human, physical, environment and society, and GIScience. Across these subfields we emphasize the geography of global change. Our perspectives span local to global levels across spatial and temporal scales. Addressing these components of global change, we also advance geographical information science and technology needed to use new spatial data generated
from combinations of specialized sensors and the Internet of things. Research and specialization clusters include: Environmental Change and Prediction; Food Security and Human Health; Geospatial Big Data Analytics; Justice, Ethics, and Diversity; Population, Environment, and Governance; Spatial Modeling and Remote Sensing. The department also offers online certificate and master’s degree programs in Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Remote Sensing and Earth Observation (RS), and Geospatial Intelligence (GEOINT).

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.geog.psu.edu)

Department of Geosciences
The Department of Geosciences offers M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in geosciences, dual titles in Astrobiology and Biogeochemistry, and an M.Ed. in Earth sciences all designed to provide students with an integrated, interdisciplinary study of the whole Earth, afford them with the skills and knowledge needed to solve real-world problems, and prepare them for careers at the forefront of geosciences.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.geosc.psu.edu)

Department of Materials Science and Engineering
The Intercollege Graduate Degree Program in Materials Science and Engineering offers both M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Materials Science and Engineering. Instruction covers both the fundamental science of materials and practical engineering applications. Students have the opportunity to learn in depth about one more families of materials, including biomaterials, ceramics, metals, nanomaterials, polymers, and semiconductors. There is also a doctoral minor in computational materials.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.matse.psu.edu)

Department of Meteorology and Atmospheric Science
The Department of Meteorology and Atmospheric Science offers academic programs (M.S., Ph.D. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science; dual-title Ph.D. in Climate Science; dual-title Ph.D. in Astrobiology) that explore fundamental aspects of cloud physics, turbulence, numerical weather prediction, climate change, weather risk, atmospheric chemistry, atmospheric convection, and atmospheric dynamics on a range of scales using theory, observations, and numerical simulations.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.met.psu.edu)

Resources
Office of Educational Equity
Diversity among students and faculty is a top priority for the College of Earth and Mineral Sciences and the Office of Educational Equity takes an active role in promoting respect and embracing diversity and inclusion in the college.

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.ems.psu.edu/undergraduate/beyond-classroom/diversity-programs)

Contact
John Hellmann
Senior Associate Dean of Graduate Education and Research
Office of the Associate Dean for Graduate Education and Research
248 Deike Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-865-5709
jla20@psu.edu (AssocDeanUED@ems.psu.edu)
https://www.ems.psu.edu/graduate

Eberly College of Science
About the College
Douglas R. Cavener, Verne M. Willaman Dean, Eberly College of Science
The Eberly College of Science provides instruction and research opportunities in the biological, mathematical, physical and interdisciplinary sciences. The college offers undergraduates sixteen majors that lead to the B.S. degree, with several options, and Mathematics can lead to either the B.S. or B.A. degree. Fourteen minors for undergraduates that can broaden their learning are also offered. The college strives to provide students with the knowledge and experiences that will enable them to be scientifically-trained leaders and innovators who advance the frontiers of science and make a difference in the world. Our faculty, staff, and students work together to learn, create, and apply knowledge in the basic sciences. Graduates of our programs use their strong foundation and critical thinking skills in a wide range of careers. Many graduates continue their education in graduate or professional schools, while others choose from a variety of careers in industry, government, or education.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (http://science.psu.edu)

Mission and Goals
The mission of the college is to improve society and address global challenges through excellence in science education and research. We train tomorrow’s scientific leaders and innovators, and provide rich science education for all Penn State students. We enhance public understanding of science by sharing our knowledge and discoveries with the people of the Commonwealth, nation, and world. We make discoveries that expand fundamental knowledge in science, and are applied to solve real-world challenges.

MORE INFORMATION (http://science.psu.edu/about/college-vision-mission-and-goals)

Departments and Schools
Department of Astronomy and Astrophysics
The Department of Astronomy & Astrophysics seeks to expand our knowledge of the universe through undergraduate and graduate education, research, and public outreach. Students are active and vital participants in the research programs conducted in the department, providing important training for progression into graduate education. In addition, with its depth and breadth in research opportunities, the department offers pathways to careers in research and teaching in astronomy and related fields. The Department is involved in a wide variety of observational, experimental, and theoretical projects that cover most active areas of astrophysical research. The Department also has an extensive program of public outreach that promotes science including public lectures, workshops, planetarium shows, and public open houses.

MORE INFORMATION (http://astro.psu.edu)
Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

The Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (BMB) is enthusiastically engaged in basic research to probe fundamental principles of the behaviors of molecules and cells, the organization of biological systems, and promising applied research to identify scientific solutions to pressing problems in areas such as cancer, bacterial and viral pathogenesis, antibiotic resistance, and energy production. BMB is dedicated to educating the next generation of scientists, and is the departmental home to students from four undergraduate majors: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Microbiology, Biotechnology, and Forensic Science. BMB also trains Ph.D. students in the Biochemistry, Microbiology and Molecular Biology Program, and Master’s degree programs in Biotechnology and Forensic Science.

MORE INFORMATION (http://bmb.psu.edu)

Department of Biology

The Department of Biology is internationally recognized in teaching and research in the biological sciences. The research and instructional mission of the department spans ecology to molecular biology, and represents the most diverse program in the biological and life sciences at Penn State. Over the past 35 years more than 6,000 students have earned bachelors degrees in Biology from Penn State, and over 400 graduate students have earned advanced degrees with Biology faculty members. Departmental students, faculty, and alumni contribute to the welfare of our society through their activities including education, public health and services, business, and basic and applied research.

MORE INFORMATION (http://bio.psu.edu/undergraduate-portal)

Department of Chemistry

The Department of Chemistry is a leader in many significant areas of chemistry research and discovery, including materials chemistry, life sciences and nanoscience. The department has nationally acclaimed strengths in faculty research, graduate and undergraduate education. With a dedicated staff and state-of-the-art research support facilities, Penn State Chemistry is an excellent place to work, study or pursue your love of research. The department is dedicated to a core set of values: excellence in teaching and research, respect for all members of the Department and University, diversity in our students, faculty and staff, and service to the citizens of the world.

MORE INFORMATION (http://chem.psu.edu)

Department of Mathematics

The Mathematics Department is housed in the McAllister Building on the University Park Campus, and it is one of the few in the nation with a physical laboratory where research and educational laboratory experiments are conducted. The Department is dedicated to educating the next generation of scientists, and is the top echelon of physics departments in the United States. Developments in science and technology move very fast, the undergraduate and graduate degrees in Physics provide the fundamental tools with which to attack the scientific and technological problems of the next millennium.

MORE INFORMATION (http://math.psu.edu)

Department of Physics

The Department of Physics is home to innovative scientists, inspiring teachers, creative students, and accomplished alumni making exciting discoveries at the frontiers of knowledge. According to a multi-year study released by the National Research Council (NRC) in 2010, the Department of Physics is in the top echelon of physics departments in the United States. Developments in science and technology move very fast, the undergraduate and graduate degrees in Physics provide the fundamental tools with which to attack the scientific and technological problems of the next millennium.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.phys.psu.edu/undergraduate)

Department of Statistics

The Department of Statistics is committed to teaching the theory and practice of statistics to undergraduate and graduate students and to conducting original research. Our world-renowned faculty are members of international collaborations making significant discoveries that will make life better throughout the world. Penn State Statistics has recently been ranked among the best programs in the nation according to the National Research Council.

MORE INFORMATION (http://stat.psu.edu)

Premedical Professions Programs

The Premedical Professions Programs are the academic home for undergraduate students interested in pursuing professional careers in medicine and related health professions. The programs include the undergraduate major Premedicine and the accelerated Premedicine-Medicine program. In addition, the program's advisers provide academic and career counseling for all students, regardless of their major, who wish to apply to medical schools and professional health programs.

PreMedical Medical Program
MORE INFORMATION (http://science.psu.edu/premed/accelerated-programs/premedmed)

Premedical Program
MORE INFORMATION (http://science.psu.edu/premed)

Science B.S. Programs

The Science B.S. Programs are the academic home for undergraduate students interested in pursuing broad, integrative studies in science. The program includes the general science major (Science B.S.) as well as the accelerated Science/MBA program for students interested in leadership positions in science and technology industries.

Science B.S. Program
MORE INFORMATION (http://science.psu.edu/sciencebs)

Science B.S./M.B.A. Program
MORE INFORMATION (http://science.psu.edu/bsmba)

Resources

Academic Advising

The goal of academic advising in the college is to assist with students’ transition to college, and provide guidance that will lead to being a successful science student. We provide assistance with policies and procedures, courses, academic programs, and requirements related to our majors and career goals.

MORE INFORMATION (http://science.psu.edu/current-students/support-network/find-your-academic-adviser)

Health Professions Advising

This office provides health professions advising to any Penn State student, enrolled in any college, who is interested in medicine and allied professions.
health professions, including podiatry, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, physician assistant, and others.

MORE INFORMATION (http://science.psu.edu/premed/advising)

Center for Excellence in Science Education
The Center for Excellence in Science Education (CESE) in the Eberly College of Science provides faculty and students with a collaborative educational network that promotes excellence in science teaching and learning. CESE offers a variety of evidence-based teaching workshops and other activities for faculty professional development as well as learning skills workshops for student academic development. It also houses the Eberly College of Science Learning Assistant (LA) Program that offers over 700 undergraduate peer teaching positions each academic year.

MORE INFORMATION (http://cese.science.psu.edu)

Office of Science Engagement
The Office of Science Engagement connects students with opportunities to enhance and extend their learning in co-curricular experiences such as research and educational abroad. We also offer career counseling and development for students, emphasize academic and professional growth, and offer a range of resources to support students’ success.

MORE INFORMATION (http://scienceengagement.psu.edu)

Contact
Aleksandra ‘Sesa’ Slavkovic
Associate Dean for Graduate Education
421A Thomas Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-863-4618
abs12@psu.edu

Mary Beth Williams
Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education
111 Ritenour Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-863-8467
mew17@psu.edu

EBERLY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
Dean’s Office
517 Thomas Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-865-9591
sciencedean@psu.edu

http://science.psu.edu

Education
About the College
David Monk, Dean, College of Education

The Penn State College of Education offers you unique experiences that can be found only here. As a student, you get a solid foundation from your courses. But that’s not all. You are surrounded by a support system of faculty members, advisers, and more who will help you succeed. You can be involved in multiple educational experiences on and off campus, from across the street to across the globe. You will discover new cultures and innovative ideas while at Penn State. Soon enough, those new ideas will be coming from you. It is going to be an invaluable chapter in your life.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (https://ed.psu.edu)

Mission and Goals
The mission of the College of Education at Penn State is to deepen and extend knowledge about the formation and utilization of human capabilities. This broad and exciting mission permits us to focus on teaching and learning in many different content areas and with learners of many different ages, ranging from early childhood to adults. Our interest in the utilization of human capabilities connects us with many fields such as rehabilitation and human services and workforce education and development.

MORE INFORMATION (https://ed.psu.edu/dean-monk)

Accreditation
The College of Education educator preparation program is currently NCATE accredited and is seeking accreditation by the Council for the Accreditation of Education Preparation (CAEP) in Spring 2019. CAEP advances excellence in educator preparation through evidence-based accreditation that assures quality and supports continuous improvement to strengthen P-12 student learning.

MORE INFORMATION (https://ed.psu.edu/internal/associate-dean-undergrad/accreditation-and-program-review)

Departments and Schools
Department of Curriculum and Instruction
The Department of Curriculum and Instruction (CI) at Penn State offers undergraduate and graduate degrees and many options for teacher certification. There is a growing demand for graduates of teacher education programs. This department offers professional programs leading to certification in early childhood (PK-4), middle-level education (grades 4-8), and in a variety of discipline areas leading to certification at the secondary-school level.

MORE INFORMATION (https://ed.psu.edu/c-and-i)

Department of Education Policy Studies
The Education and Public Policy program gives undergraduates a comprehensive understanding of the challenges and opportunities in education today. A robust community of students have access to online programs wherever they happen to reside, guided by the same faculty and the same curriculum as in-person students find at University Park.

MORE INFORMATION (https://ed.psu.edu/eps)

Department of Education Psychology, Counseling, and Special Education
The EPCSE programs aim to help you prepare to work as school counselors, clinical mental health counselors, school psychologists, and special education educators as well as faculty in higher education institutions.

MORE INFORMATION (https://ed.psu.edu/epcse)

Department of Learning and Performance Systems
MORE INFORMATION (https://ed.psu.edu/lps)
Our college has been a leader in engineering education and research, preparing young people to become leaders within their professions and communities. Our faculty and students produce game-changing research that advances our society and solves global problems, creating jobs that grow our economy and inform policy to shape our world. Today we look forward, seeing endless possibilities ahead. We are driven to maintain an inclusive and diverse community where everyone thrives. We are driven to perform research that impacts the lives of people around the world. We are committed to impacting society and embracing the challenges ahead with a passion for a bright future for humankind. We invite you to join us and be part of this exciting future.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (https://www.engr.psu.edu)

Accreditation

All College of Engineering baccalaureate majors at University Park, with the exception of Computer Science, are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc (http://www.abet.org).

Departments and Schools
Department of Acoustics

The Graduate Program in Acoustics is an interdisciplinary program that applies broad academic offerings to a variety of scientific and technological fields. Personalize your education by selecting from an array of courses such as physical acoustics, underwater acoustics, signal processing, medical, aeroacoustics, vibrations, wave propagation, physiological acoustics, and more.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.acs.psu.edu)

Department of Aerospace Engineering

Aerospace engineering is the primary field of engineering concerned with the design, development, testing, and production of aircraft, spacecraft, and related systems and equipment. The field has traditionally focused on problems related to atmospheric and space flight, with two major and overlapping branches: aeronautical engineering and astronautical engineering.

MORE INFORMATION (https://abe.psu.edu)

Department of Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Biological and agricultural engineering is the integration of engineering fundamentals with biological, agricultural, and environmental sciences. A holistic approach is taken in studying agricultural production, processing of food and other bio-based materials, and natural resource protection, then applied to grand engineering challenges such as providing safe food and clean water.

MORE INFORMATION (https://ed.psu.edu)

Department of Architectural Engineering

Architectural Engineering focuses on the scientific and engineering aspects of planning, designing, constructing, and analyzing buildings. Architectural engineers focus on building structure, stability, and systems, including: Planning, designing, and analyzing acoustics; building sustainability and safety aspects; construction management; heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems; and lighting and electrical systems.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.ae.psu.edu)

Department of Biomedical Engineering

The Department of Biomedical Engineering is built upon the apex of engineering, medicine, healthcare policy and biological discovery. Biomedical engineering prepares students to become future leaders in the areas of medical device design, instrumentation, medical imaging, healthcare management, biomedical research and academia.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.bme.psu.edu)

Department of Chemical Engineering

Chemical engineering combines the principles of chemistry, biology, mathematics and physics to solve some of today’s most pressing societal issues in human health, environmental sustainability, and energy.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.che.psu.edu)

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Civil engineering educates future engineers through solid science and engineering principles by identifying engineering challenges, creating pioneering solutions, and leading the industry with research discoveries and design innovations. We tackle some of the major problems facing society today in order to advance the fields of civil and environmental engineering.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.cee.psu.edu)

School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

The School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science (EECS) was created in 2015 to allow greater access to courses offered by both departments in exciting collaborative research in fields. EECS focuses on the convergence of technologies and disciplines to meet today’s industrial demands.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.eecs.psu.edu)

Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics

The Penn State Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics (ESM) is an internationally distinguished department that is recognized for its globally competitive excellence in engineering and scientific accomplishments, research, and educational leadership.

Our engineering science program is the official undergraduate honors program of the College of Engineering, attracting the University's brightest engineering students. We also offer graduate degrees in ESM,
engineering mechanics, engineering at the nano-scale, and an integrated undergraduate/graduate program.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.esm.psu.edu)

Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering
Industrial engineers (IEs) design systems and processes to eliminate wastefulness and improve efficiencies. IEs are trained to be problem solvers that have an eye toward innovation and sustainability. They work in a variety of fields to develop solutions for challenges in management, manufacturing, logistics, health systems, retail, service, and ergonomics.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.ime.psu.edu)

Department of Mechanical and Nuclear Engineering
Mechanical engineering provides the foundation for almost all other engineering majors, designing everything from athletic equipment, medical devices, theme park rides, and personal computers to engines and powerplants. Nuclear engineers may apply skills to treat diseases, operate nuclear energy systems, develop regulations to ensure safety, or facilitate space exploration.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.mne.psu.edu)

School of Engineering Design, Technology, and Professional Programs
The School of Engineering Design, Technology, and Professional Programs (SEDTAPP) delivers effective engineering education through active, collaborative, project-based, and professionally oriented classroom experiences. SEDTAPP offers a variety of programs that partner faculty, students, and industry in the study of real-life engineering problems and solve them with innovative, humanitarian solutions.

MORE INFORMATION (http://sedtapp.psu.edu)

Resources
Center for Engineering Outreach and Inclusion
The Center for Engineering Outreach and Inclusion assists women and multicultural students in the pursuit of their degrees, through support and student programs, scholarships, professional development, and academic assistance.

MORE INFORMATION (http://inclusion. engr.psu.edu)

Career Resources & Employer Relations
The Career Resources & Employer Relations provides career advising for all students within the College of Engineering. We also help connect students and employers at a wide variety of career events each academic year, including Career Fairs, information sessions, student envoys, eCareer, and more.

MORE INFORMATION (http://career. engr.psu.edu)

Global Engineering Engagement
Engineering students at Penn State have so many options available to them - from semester-long programs to global experiences embedded in classes. Student Study Abroad representatives offer students peer-to-peer information, advice, and insight on the study abroad experience.

MORE INFORMATION (http://global. engr.psu.edu)

Contact
Peter Butler
Associate Dean for Education and Graduate Professional Programs
102A Hammond Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-863-3750
pjb28@psu.edu

George Lesieutre
Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Research Programs
102B Hammond Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-863-0103
gal4@psu.edu

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
208 Hammond Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-863-1033
adviser@engr.psu.edu

http://advising. engr.psu.edu/

Health and Human Development
About the College
Kathryn Drager, Interim Dean, College of Health and Human Development
Improving human lives through innovative research, teaching, and outreach activities is the defining goal of the College of Health and Human Development. Our educational programs emphasize interdisciplinary approaches and engaged experiential learning. We truly are "committed to improving the quality of your life." Our faculty represent some of the most respected scholars in their disciplines, outstanding researchers, teachers, and leaders in numerous national academies and organizations. Their accomplishments speak volumes about the stimulating intellectual environment that the college has created and sustained. The college attracts intelligent, motivated and passionate students. In addition to outstanding courses in the classroom, students engage in internships, study abroad experiences, research projects, and service-learning activities that bring them into direct contact with industry, patients, clients, families, and consumers. These experiences provide students with real-world opportunities to hone their professional skills and expand their education while improving the world in which we live.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (http://hhd.psu.edu/college/overview)

Mission and Goals
The College of Health and Human Development is a collaborative community of faculty, staff, students, and alumni that seeks to improve human health, development, and the quality of life for all people through innovative education, interdisciplinary research, and effective outreach with a scope that encompasses "cells to society" and conception through the end of life.

Departments and Schools

Department of Biobehavioral Health
Innovative and interdisciplinary in nature, the Biobehavioral Health graduate program focuses on the unique space where biological, psychological, environmental, and cultural factors converge to affect health and disease across the lifespan.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/bbh/biobehavioral-health-graduate-program)

Department of Communications Sciences and Disorders
Communication Sciences and Disorders graduate students learn how to assess, diagnose, and treat speech, language, and hearing disorders while mastering core knowledge of the communication disorders that affect nearly 10 percent of the world’s population.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/csd/communication-sciences-and-disorders-graduate-program)

Department of Health Policy and Administration
The graduate program in Health Policy and Administration provides a solid foundation for students who want to profoundly shape health policy, make vital future changes to global health-related organizations, and successfully navigate our increasingly complex health care environment—including managing the facilities, services, programs, staff, and budgets that providers rely on.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/hpa/health-policy-and-administration-graduate-program)

School of Hospitality Management
One of the first programs of its kind in the world, the graduate Hospitality Management program at Penn State is also widely considered one of the best. Our advanced degree programs rigorously prepare top-tier professionals for a wide array of careers in top-level service management, research, and academia through a combination of in-depth, research-based study and hands-on experience working alongside industry-leading practitioners and faculty.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/shm/hospitality-management-graduate-program)

Department of Human Development and Family Studies
The innovative doctoral program in Human Development and Family Studies takes a true lifespan approach to examining the complex intersection of human development and societal relationships, offering choices in core research areas, along with a rich variety of dynamic cross-cutting research themes.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/hdfs/human-development-and-family-studies-graduate-program)

Department of Kinesiology
One of the top-ranked programs of its kind, the Kinesiology graduate program has a long and distinguished record of producing leaders in the field. The national and international prominence of the program is due to the excellence of our graduate faculty, the production and dissemination of quality research, and the mentoring and graduation rates of excellent graduate students.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/kines/kinesiology-graduate-program)

Department of Nutritional Sciences
Through advanced training in research, leadership, education, and community engagement, Nutritional Sciences graduate students, take part in a breadth of experiences that include applied research in clinical and community settings, as well as a robust body of research focusing on cellular and molecular mechanisms of specific nutrients in relation to metabolism and other physiological properties.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/nutrition/nutritional-sciences-graduate-program)

Department of Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management
Thanks to a cutting-edge curriculum—and unique research and hands-on learning opportunities offered through exclusive relationships with industry partners and professional organizations—graduate students will exit the program with a deep understanding of how the social, environmental, psychological, and economic aspects of a broad array of leisure activities and pursuits can truly transform people's lives and sense of well-being.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/rptm/recreation-park-and-tourism-management-graduate-program)

Resources

HHD Graduate Student Council
The College’s Graduate Student Council is a group of student representatives from each of the academic units that meets on a monthly basis with the Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Education. The mission of this council is to serve as a vehicle to enhance graduate student representation to the College; to foster inter-departmental collaboration among students and faculty in research areas of mutual interest within the College; and to provide a mechanism for direct communication between department-selected graduate student representatives and College administration.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/hhd/graduate/hhd-graduate-student-council)

Office for Diversity and Inclusion
The mission of the Office for Diversity and Inclusion is to promote and enhance the diversity of the college’s faculty and student body, and to foster a welcoming and inclusive environment for everyone. We support the college’s efforts to recruit, retain, and graduate underrepresented students in our majors.

MORE INFORMATION (http://hhd.psu.edu/college/diversity)

Research and Research Centers
Faculty in the College of Health and Human Development are world renowned for multidisciplinary research on all aspects of human health, developmental sciences, and management in hospitality, healthcare, human services, recreation and other service organizations. Graduate students have opportunities to work with some of the brightest and most well-respected researchers in the world.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/hhd/research/research-centers)
**Career Resources**

Graduates from the College of Health and Human Development work in nearly every segment of the services economy—healthcare, hospitality, recreation, academia, research, management and/or policymaking. The rapidly growing career paths offer meaningful and purposeful work improving the quality of life for people.

MORE INFORMATION (https://hhd.psu.edu/hhd/graduate/career-opportunities)

**Contact**

Kathryn Drager, PhD, CCC-SLP  
Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Education  
Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders  
College of Health and Human Development  
329 Health and Human Development Building  
University Park, PA 16802  
814-863-2426  
kdd5@psu.edu

**Information Sciences and Technology**

**About the College**

Andrew Sears, Dean, Information Sciences and Technology

In the College of Information Sciences and Technology (IST) graduate programs, we are committed to research and applications that focus on real-world technology-related problems that impact people’s everyday lives. Our students are challenged to think critically and to recruit interdisciplinary perspectives and skills to tackle the greatest research challenges of the 21st century. Our internationally distinguished faculty bring formal training and research expertise from business, computer science, education, information science, psychology, engineering, sociology, mathematics, law, and other fields. Our masters and doctoral graduates bring their research and problem-solving skills to both cutting-edge information technology companies and traditional academic careers. In the graduate programs of IST, we identify and pursue problems that are a novel combination of human, information and computer science, investigating difficult and inter-connected problems. Our goal is to generate scientifically-grounded solutions that will improve the way people live, work, and play.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (https://ist.psu.edu/college/about)

**Mission and Goals**

Our mission is to educate students who can meet the challenges of the 21st century information age; to conduct leading-edge research by integrating people and information and technology; and to carry out service activities that address global problems and challenges.

MORE INFORMATION (https://ist.psu.edu/college/about/mission)

**Resources**

**Career Solutions**

The Office of Career Solutions and Corporate Engagement assists students with pursuing their career-related goals. They offer a variety of programs, services, and resources to help students pursue professional opportunities such as resume reviews, career fairs, networking events, and job and internship postings.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHOOL (https://www.sia.psu.edu)
Mission and Goals
Offering a professional master’s degree in international affairs with several specialty areas of study, our mission is to prepare exceptional students for careers and leadership positions in both the private and public sectors of an increasingly interdependent world. The School of International Affairs fulfills this mission through:

- A flexible degree program taught by elite, interdisciplinary faculty
- Experiential learning, including internship and international opportunities
- A dedicated Office of Career Services that works with each individual student

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.sia.psu.edu/explore-sia/welcome)

Resources
Academic Advising
Throughout the program, M.I.A. students will periodically meet with the director of academic advising to review their plan of study, intended concentration, elective course selections, and address any academic or student-related issues. In addition, incoming students are assigned a full-time faculty member who will help to guide their academic interests based on their professional aspirations.

Faculty
The School of International Affairs has brought international experts from a variety of fields into the Penn State community. The current faculty include former ambassadors, senior government advisors, higher education leaders, senior officials of international organizations, and foreign policy experts, each of whom bring unique regional and subject matter expertise in addition to their other exceptional accomplishments. Together, they represent a unique combination of world-class scholars and highly acclaimed practitioners in their respective disciplines.

Office of Career Services
Professional career opportunities have the highest priority at the School of International Affairs. Students will work, from their first semester, with the director of career services. Career Services will connect students to the strongest possible network of opportunities prior to and upon graduation, through the resources offered by Penn State, its faculty and alumni worldwide, as well as a range of multinational organizations, institutions, and enterprises.

Contact
Scott Gartner
Director, School of International Affairs
245 Lewis Katz Building
814-867-2789
ssg13@psu.edu

SCHOOL OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS
Lewis Katz Building
University Park, PA 16802
(814) 867-2242
admissions@sia.psu.edu

http://sia.psu.edu

Liberal Arts
About the College
Susan Welch, Dean, College of the Liberal Arts

Students in the College of the Liberal Arts have access to a world-class education in the core values of the Liberal Arts, to enriching out-of-class experiences, and to a Penn State family invested in your success. We call this unique combination of opportunities the Liberal Arts Edge. Training in the Liberal Arts tradition helps students to think critically and creatively, to communicate artfully, and to motivate and inspire others. Working with their departments, graduate students have many opportunities to conduct research appropriate for their disciplines, and obtain appropriate experiences teaching and apprenticing with faculty.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (http://laus.la.psu.edu)

Mission and Goals
Building upon its status as one of the premier public liberal arts institutions, the College of the Liberal Arts seeks to offer a transformative 21st-century education that prepares students to thrive in today’s society. The College will fulfill this mission by:

- Providing an education that combines core liberal arts values with research, teaching, and global experiences that allow students to apply skills in real-world contexts and grow personally and professionally
- Recruiting and retaining the best liberal arts faculty to help students develop wisdom and skills to influence and respond to change
- Supporting graduate students with placement in academic and non-academic careers as they complete their educational experience.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.la.psu.edu/about/message-from-the-dean)

Departments and Schools
Department of African American Studies
The Department of African American Studies is a meeting ground for American and African-descended peoples in the Americas. As we foster meaningful engagement with the economic, social and political conditions of black life on campus and beyond, we seek to build a vibrant community of inquiry and innovation at Penn State.

MORE INFORMATION (http://afam.la.psu.edu)

African Studies Program
The African Studies Program offers many opportunities for students to learn about important historical, social, political, and economic features of the African continent. The African Studies Program seeks to expand student knowledge of Africa by, among other things, highlighting Africa’s place in the global community, the vital geo-resources sustaining the world’s ecosystems, the depth of its artistic creativity and the resourcefulness of its peoples.

MORE INFORMATION (http://afr.la.psu.edu)

Department of Anthropology
Anthropology is the study of humanity—our biology and behavior, past and present. Anthropologists study living people across cultures and populations; past people through fossil, archeological, and historical
Department of Economics
Economics studies the allocation of scarce resources. At the core of economics are theories of how individuals, firms, and other organizations make choices and interact, taking into account constraints on their behaviors. Among the topics studied in economics are: the determination of prices and quantities in various types of markets; the effects of taxes, subsidies, and regulations; economic growth and income distribution; international trade and international finance; and more.

MORE INFORMATION (http://econ.la.psu.edu)

Department of English
Our students explore the imaginative and practical uses of English through courses in literature, writing, rhetoric, and language. They develop perspectives on human nature and cultural values through American, British, and other English literatures; they learn how to gather, analyze, synthesize, and communicate information; they gain mastery over their language. These skills help English majors find careers in such fields as publishing, business, industry, government, and teaching.

MORE INFORMATION (http://english.la.psu.edu)

Department of French and Francophone Studies
The French language is the most direct route to 150,000,000 people in over 40 countries and territories of Europe, Africa, Asia, North America, and Latin America. If your goals include a future that requires contact with these diverse peoples or if your plan is to teach French, we offer a variety of options that will fit your needs: French/business, French/engineering, French language and culture, French language and literature, French language and linguistics, and applied French.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.french.psu.edu)

Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
We offer undergraduate and graduate degrees in German and Russian. Other Slavic languages offered include Ukrainian, Polish, and Czech. Our award-winning faculty is committed to teaching and research in the areas of language, literature and culture.

MORE INFORMATION (http://german.la.psu.edu)

School of Global Languages, Literatures, and Cultures
The School's purpose is to promote the study and knowledge of languages, literatures, and cultures worldwide. Its member departments offer graduate and undergraduate degrees, study abroad programs, student research opportunities, internships, and more.

MORE INFORMATION (http://sll.la.psu.edu)

Department of History
The Penn State Department of History offers a small, focused, PhD program designed to prepare students for careers inside or outside academia. Our program admits students in four primary fields, which reflect faculty strength: 1) the United States; 2) Latin America; 3) Early modern global; and 4) China & South Asia.

MORE INFORMATION (http://history.la.psu.edu)

Jewish Studies Program
Our interdisciplinary program ranges globally in scope from the Israelite origins of the Jewish people to the experiences of postmodern Jews in
the 21st century. Our distinguished faculty offer courses across a diverse array of fields and topics, with perspectives that combine the humanities and the social sciences. We offer a major and minor in Jewish Studies, a minor in Hebrew, and a certificate in Holocaust and Genocide Studies.

MORE INFORMATION (http://jewishstudies.la.psu.edu)

School of Labor and Employment Relations
The School of Labor and Employment Relations offers Masters Programs that focus on human resources, employment relations, and labor. Students in our programs benefit from being part of the school's tight-knit academic and practitioner community, while enjoying the benefits of being associated with a large, world-class university known around the globe.

MORE INFORMATION (http://lsr.la.psu.edu)

Department of Philosophy
The graduate program in Philosophy has particular strengths in Continental Philosophy, Critical Philosophy of race, and Feminist Philosophy. Graduate training in Philosophy at Penn State focuses on these areas while providing all graduate students with a strong foundation in the history of philosophy and encouraging genuine dialogue across multiple philosophical traditions, including continental, analytic, and American Philosophy. Graduate students have the option of pursuing dual-title doctoral degrees in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies or African American and Diaspora Studies. Doctoral minors in social thought and literary theory, criticism, and aesthetics are available as well.

MORE INFORMATION (http://philosophy.la.psu.edu)

Department of Political Science
The Department of Political Science at Penn State provides doctoral students with opportunities to develop their expertise as researchers and as teachers in four areas: American politics, comparative politics, international relations, and political methodology. We also offer dual-title doctoral degrees with Asian Studies, Women's Studies, African Studies, and Social Data Analytics.

MORE INFORMATION (http://polisci.la.psu.edu)

Department of Psychology
Penn State's Department of Psychology trains the next generation of leaders, innovators, and cutting-edge professionals in five areas: clinical (adult and child), cognitive, developmental, industrial-organizational, and social psychology. Students in our program become first-rate scientists and thinkers; learn through active participation (conducting their own research, using state of the art research methodologies, teaching the next generation of students, and effectively using their expertise to assist and improve the community) and translating research into action to help improve people's lives.

MORE INFORMATION (http://psych.la.psu.edu)

Department of Sociology and Criminology
Ranked among the top programs in the nation, Penn State's Department of Sociology and Criminology offers 3 MA programs (MA in Sociology; MA in Criminology; MA in Sociology and Demography) and among PhD programs (PhD in Sociology; PhD in Criminology; PhD in Sociology and Demography; PhD in Sociology and Social Data Analytics).

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.sociology.la.psu.edu)

Department of Spanish, Italian and Portuguese
Our department is at the forefront of literary, linguistic and cultural studies in the United States. Our mission is to provide training that not only meets the highest standards of professional research but also prepares students for civic engagement and intellectual autonomy.

MORE INFORMATION (http://sip.la.psu.edu)

Department of Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies
Women's Studies is an interdisciplinary field of research and teaching that places women's lives, perspectives, and experiences at the center of inquiry. Women's Studies asks questions regarding the diversity of women's lives and experiences throughout history, contemporary problems from the perspectives of women and gender, and how changes in fundamental assumptions about the production of knowledge have transformed conventional areas of study. We offer dual-title masters and doctoral degree programs with Art Education, Comparative Literature, Curriculum & Instruction, English, French, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, and Rural Sociology.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.womenstudies.la.psu.edu)

Contact
D. Scott Bennett
Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies
College of The Liberal Arts
105 Sparks Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-865-1439
http://la.psu.edu

Medicine
About the College
A. Craig Hillemeyer, Dean, College of Medicine

Graduate Programs at the Penn State College of Medicine permit students to choose their dissertation adviser and committee members from the approximately 150 faculty members of the Program who represent more than 20 basic science and clinical departments. Research interests of Program faculty members are wide-ranging in both scientific disciplines and specific research interests. Graduate students benefit from the opportunity to tailor both their coursework and research to align closely with their particular interests. The objective of Graduate Programs at The Penn State College of medicine is to train individuals for advanced professional careers in the Biomedical Sciences, Neuroscience, Anatomy, Public Health Sciences and related fields.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (https://med.psu.edu/about)

Mission and Goals
At Penn State College of Medicine we are committed to educating graduate students in basic medical sciences and others in public health-related professions. We seek to enroll students of exceptional quality, and provide them with a rigorous education and research environment allowing them to develop the skills necessary to be future leaders in their field.

MORE INFORMATION (https://med.psu.edu/mission-values)
Departments and Schools

The College of Medicine has seven basic science departments that include Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Cellular and Molecular Physiology, Comparative Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, Neural and Behavioral Sciences, Pharmacology, and Public Health Sciences. Additionally, a number of other departments house basic scientists and physician-scientists that train graduate students. These include: Anesthesiology, Dermatology, Medicine, Neurology, Neurosurgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology, Orthopaedics, Pathology, Pediatrics, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Psychiatry and Surgery.

Graduate Programs

At the College of Medicine, there are no department-based graduate programs, with the exception of Public Health Sciences. The following represent the integrative doctoral programs at the College of Medicine:

The doctoral degree in Anatomy provides coursework to help students achieve advanced understanding of specific knowledge related to human anatomic sciences, including medical gross anatomy, human embryology and human microscopic anatomy.

MORE INFORMATION (http://med.psu.edu/anatomy-phd)

The doctoral degree program in Biomedical Sciences (BMS), with its options in Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, Translational Therapeutics, Cellular and Integrative Physiology, and Virology and Immunology, is a nationally and internationally recognized interdisciplinary graduate program that provides students curricular and research training with a focus on human health and disease. Students receive rigorous training that provides the skills necessary to be leaders in biomedical research and other endeavors including business, education, law, journalism, and public policy.

MORE INFORMATION (http://med.psu.edu/biomedical-sciences-phd)

The doctoral degree program in Biostatistics focuses on preparing students to develop new means of uncovering key scientific discoveries using cutting edge analytical and bioinformatics. Technological advances in areas such as imaging, high throughput omics, and electronic medical records constantly add demand for graduate training in Biostatistics.

MORE INFORMATION (http://med.psu.edu/biostatistics-phd)

The doctoral degree program in Neuroscience brings together scientists from different basic and clinical disciplines to focus on the nervous system. Some researchers seek to clarify the development or function of the brain at the cellular, molecular, or genetic levels. Others seek to understand how the nervous system processes information, controls autonomic functions, regulates states of consciousness, or determines behavior. Still others search for the means to diagnose, prevent, and successfully treat malignant brain tumors, congenital and acquired brain diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, or dysfunctions caused by pathologic states in brain structure.

MORE INFORMATION (http://med.psu.edu/neuroscience-phd)

Public Health Sciences offers the following degrees: Master of Public Health (MPH), Doctor of Public Health (DrPH), Master's degree in Public Health Sciences and Homeland Security – Public Health Preparedness. As a national leader in research, education and outreach, the Department of Public Health Sciences aims to advance theory and practice that prepares future public health professionals, improves population health, and reduces health disparities across communities in Pennsylvania, the nation, and internationally.

MORE INFORMATION (http://med.psu.edu/phs)

Resources

Career Services

Penn State College of Medicine Career Services assists graduate students in preparing for and pursuing meaningful and rewarding careers through a comprehensive array of programs and services. The College has a full-time career counselor dedicated to assisting graduate students.

Graduate Student Association

The Graduate Student Association (GSA) is a group of students made up of elected and appointed students who help run student life at Penn State College of Medicine. The GSA helps to facilitate communication between the student body and program administration, as well as coordinate events such as the annual Research Forum to provide educational opportunities for all members of the Penn State College of Medicine community. Members of the GSA also try to help new students adjust to graduate school life through social and academic services.

Office of Diversity and Inclusion

Penn State Health and Penn State College of Medicine address diversity and inclusion from a measurable, strategic perspective that includes, as a foundation, equal employment regulatory compliance. Our commitment is communicated in the University’s diversity statement, which provides the foundation for our initiatives, as well as in our campus’ mission and vision statements on diversity, equity and inclusion. Penn State Health and Penn State College of Medicine are change agents and leaders in Hershey and the surrounding communities, promoting diversity and inclusion as a way to make the educational, work and local communities better and our businesses more successful.

Student Mental Health and Counseling

The Office of Student Mental Health and Counseling (OSMHC) is designed to meet the needs of Penn State College of Medicine students with compassion, honesty, and confidentiality. All issues are taken seriously – no problem is “too small” to talk about. This includes crisis and support services.

Student Housing

University Manor is a housing complex situation on the campus of the Penn State College of Medicine and which graduate students can live.

Student Health

Healthcare is available to students and their immediate families through Student Health Services. Student Health is a division of the Department of Family and Community Medicine at Milton S. Hershey Medical Center, Penn State College of Medicine.

Core Facilities and Research Resources

Penn State College of Medicine has shared-service core research facilities that provide specialized instrumentation and analytical services for the conduct of basic, clinical, and translational research. These include, but are not limited to, flow cytometry, genomic analysis, imaging, informatics and data analysis, mass spectrometry and proteomics, pathology and specimen processing, drug discovery, supply center, transgenics and animal services.
MORE INFORMATION (http://med.psu.edu/core-facilities)

Contact
Charles H. Lang, Ph.D.
Associate Dean for Graduate Studies
Distinguished Professor of Cellular and Molecular Physiology and Surgery
Department of Cellular and Molecular Physiology
717-531-8892
ch1@psu.edu

Kathleen M. Simon
Director, Graduate Education
717-531-8892
kzs2@psu.edu

Nursing
About the College
Laurie Badzek, Dean, College of Nursing

Penn State’s Nursing program began in 1964 to provide an academically-grounded, clinical training program for future nurses. Since then, the College of Nursing (CON) has steadily evolved to meet the demands of modern healthcare and provide diverse, hands-on clinical experiences, a well-rounded classroom curriculum and cutting-edge technology to today’s students. The CON features a complete range of educational programs in nursing.

The baccalaureate degree program has three options for study: the B.S.N., for those students who are entering the four-year program of study for an initial professional degree, the Second Degree option (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/undergrad/second-degree-program) #for those who already have a bachelor’s degree in another field, and the RN to B.S.N. (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/undergrad/rn-to-bs-program) #for RNs who wish to complete the B.S.N. degree.

The master's programs include an M.S.N. program (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate-programs/m-s-n-degree-program) #with five options for advanced nursing roles. There are three advanced nursing practice options: Family Nurse Practitioner, Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner and Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner. Two options—Nurse Administrator and Nurse Educator (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate-programs/m-s-n-degree-program/m-s-n-advanced-role-options) —are offered fully online through Penn State World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu). In addition, there are two post baccalaureate Certificate programs and one post-masters Certificate program offered online via the Penn State World Campus. There is also a B.S.N. – Ph.D. program (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate-programs/ph-d-degree-program/b-s-ph-d-degree-program) #that incorporates an M.S. degree as preparation for the Ph.D.

The interdisciplinary Ph.D. program (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate-programs/ph-d-degree-program) #in Nursing, dual-title Ph.D. in Nursing and Bioethics (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate-programs/ph-d-degree-program/dual-title) and dual-title Ph.D. in Nursing and Clinical and Translational Sciences (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate/phd/dual-title-cts) are designed to develop clinical scholars, faculty, and researchers who can teach and provide leadership through scientific inquiry and innovative practice.

The Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.) program (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate-programs/d-n-p-degree-program) prepares nurse leaders with a professional, practice-focused doctoral degree designed to prepare highly qualified advanced practice nurses to be leaders and deliver expert nursing care and ultimately improve health care outcomes. This degree is designed for nurses who plan to continue in a practice role, and have already received a bachelor’s or master’s degree with a major in nursing. Offered online through Penn State World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu), the program also requires three in-person intensives.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (https://www.nursing.psu.edu)

Mission and Goals
The mission of the College of Nursing is to improve healthcare for all people in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the nation and the world through the development of qualified nurse leaders at all levels of practice, the development of nursing science, and the provision of nursing care to individuals, families and communities. This is accomplished through the integrated programs of nursing, education, research, scholarship and outreach.

Accreditation
The Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Master of Science in Nursing, Master of Science (nursing) and Doctor of Nursing Practice Degree Programs are accredited by:

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)
655 K Street, NW
Suite 750
Washington, DC 20001
202-887-6791 - Phone
202-887-8476 – Fax
http://www.aacnnursing.org/CCNE

Resources

Academic Advising
All students are assigned an academic faculty adviser and a graduate adviser once admitted to the program. The University Park/World Campus Academic Advising office is located in 203 Nursing Sciences Building and can be reached by calling (814)-863-2211 or emailing nursgrad@psu.edu.

Diversity and Inclusion Initiatives
The faculty and staff of the College of Nursing value and are committed to fostering diversity in the classroom, the University, and the profession. By respecting differences in culture, age, gender, gender expression, race, ethnicity, national origin, differing abilities, sexual orientation, and religious affiliation, we enrich the learning environment; improve the practice and profession of Nursing; and enhance personal creativity and professional growth.

The College of Nursing’s Office for Diversity and Inclusion Initiatives fosters a welcoming and inclusive community while promoting and enhancing the diversity of the College’s students, faculty, and staff. We support the College’s efforts related to recruitment, retention, development and graduation of underrepresented students in Nursing. The office can be reached at (814) 863-6207.
Beta Sigma Chapter, Sigma Theta Tau International
Sigma Theta Tau International, today known as Sigma, is the international honor society for nursing. The purposes of Sigma are to recognize superior achievement, recognize the development of leadership qualities, foster high professional standards, encourage creative work, and strengthen commitment to the ideals and purposes of the profession.

The Pennsylvania State University's Beta Sigma Chapter was chartered in 1974. For acceptance of into Beta Sigma Chapter, graduate students must have a 3.5 GPA and demonstrated superior scholastic achievement and potential for professional leadership. Invitations for membership are given out during the year of graduation. The induction ceremony into Sigma is held during the Spring Semester.

MORE INFORMATION (http://betasigma.nursingsociety.org/home)

Doctoral Student Organizations (DSO)
The purpose of the College of Nursing Doctoral Student Organizations (Ph.D. DSO and D.N.P. DSO) is to support the academic achievement and enhance the academic environment of doctoral students throughout their enrollment at Penn State by providing a forum for collegial support, free exchange of ideas, and discussion of critical issues related to the respective doctoral programs.

All students enrolled in the Ph.D. or D.N.P. program are members of the respective DSO. There are no financial obligations related to membership. Each DSO is facilitated by one College of Nursing graduate faculty member and led by doctoral students. Meetings, held four times during the academic year, are scheduled and directed by student leaders.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate/dso)

Center for Nursing Research
The Center for Nursing Research provides faculty and graduate students with consulting services on quantitative and analytic approaches, assistance with grant proposal, mock grant reviews, and proposal submissions.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/research/resources)

Study Abroad
Graduate student opportunities for international experiences are varied and are planned collaboratively with other units in the University. International experiences also can be arranged through Global Penn State.

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.nursing.psu.edu/international)

Contact
Dr. Judith E. Hupcey, Ed.D., CRNP, FAAN
Professor and Associate Dean for Graduate Education & Research
College of Nursing
203 Nursing Sciences Building
University Park, PA 16802
814-863-2211
nursgrad@psu.edu
http://www.nursing.psu.edu/

Penn State Erie, The Behrend College
About the College
Ralph M. Ford, Chancellor, Penn State Erie, The Behrend College

Penn State Erie, The Behrend College, gives undergraduate and graduate students the best of two worlds: The friendly, student-centered environment of a smaller college with the academic resources of a major research university. We offer an academically rigorous, globally respected Penn State education in a setting where students can have close interaction with faculty and meaningful out-of-classroom experiences. With more than 4,500 undergraduate and graduate students, 80-plus academic programs, and an inspiring 854-acre campus, Penn State Behrend is among the largest campuses in the Penn State system. We're one of the top public colleges and universities in Pennsylvania for student-to-faculty ratio, SAT scores, first-year student retention rate, and graduation rate, based on U.S. News & World Report data. Penn State Behrend’s faculty-to-student ratio is 1:16, and the average class size is 26.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (http://behrend.psu.edu)

Mission and Goals
There are six hallmarks of the Penn State Behrend experience:

• High Quality: Excellence in academics, research, and outreach
• Student-Centeredness
• Advanced Technology: State-of-the-art classrooms and labs.
• Inspiring Campus Environment
• Diversity: Behrend is a laboratory for ideas, and the more perspectives that can be brought to bear, the greater the learning
• Land-Grant Commitment: We are an economic, social, and cultural catalyst in northwestern Pennsylvania and beyond

MORE INFORMATION (http://behrend.psu.edu/about-the-college/college-strategy-1/penn-state-behrend-hallmarks)

Departments and Schools
Black School of Business
The Black School of Business is the only institution in northwestern Pennsylvania accredited by AACSB International, the premier accrediting agency for management education. A technology-rich environment and unique learning opportunities are made possible by a $20 million endowment from the late insurance executive Samuel P. Black Jr. and his wife, Irene. Graduate programs offered by the Black School include Master of Business Administration, Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Project Management, and Master of Manufacturing Management, which is offered jointly with the School of Engineering.

MORE INFORMATION (http://behrend.psu.edu/school-of-business)

School of Engineering
The School of Engineering is ranked among the top 29 undergraduate engineering programs nationwide. Why? State-of-the-art facilities, award-winning faculty, ABET-accredited programs in both engineering and engineering technology, small class sizes, emphasis on meaningful student design and research experiences, and superior internship and job placement. The school offers an interdisciplinary Master of Manufacturing Management, with program delivery primarily online.
School of Humanities and Social Sciences
The School offers diverse four-year degree programs that develop both intellect and practical skills. Our students are tomorrow’s historians, writers, communicators, and educators, exploring and reflecting on our society and the larger world beyond. Highly accomplished faculty are scholars, writers, and skilled teachers with years of practical professional experiences. The School offers a Master of Arts in Applied Clinical Psychology.

School of Science
School of Science students receive a transdisciplinary, hands-on education in basic and applied sciences guided by experienced faculty using state-of-the-art instruments. Students have opportunities for community engagement, service learning, and internships. The hallmark of Science programs is the opportunity to conduct substantive research not typically offered at the undergraduate level.

Resources
Graduate Programs Office
Not sure how to get started in graduate education The Graduate Programs Office can answer questions regarding program offerings, admissions requirements, and direct you to the faculty coordinator for the graduate program that interests you.

Educational Equity and Diversity Programs
Penn State Behrend is committed to promoting diversity. The Office of Educational Equity and Diversity Programs supports and serves as an advocate for diverse populations within the college community, creating an environment that promotes respect for differences while fostering caring relationships and cross-cultural understanding and appreciation.

English Language Study Center
The English Language Study Center offers classes and support services designed to help multicultural learners develop the reading, writing, and speaking skills needed to succeed on the job or in the university-level classroom.

Health and Wellness Center
Penn State Behrend has two on-campus Health and Wellness Centers that can diagnose and treat most illnesses and minor injuries. The centers also help students to manage chronic health conditions or obtain needed immunizations. Most major insurances are accepted.

Open-Lab Learning
Penn State Behrend’s open-lab philosophy creates relevant learning experiences by bringing business and industry together with students and faculty members. Together, these academic-professional teams work to solve business, industry, and community challenges and pursue research and development initiatives.

Personal Counseling
The Office of Personal Counseling offers free individual counseling, support groups, and psychiatric and crisis intervention services to Penn State Behrend students. All services are free and confidential.

Contact
Ivor Knight
Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies
4701 College Drive
Erie, PA 16563
itk2@psu.edu

Penn State Great Valley
About the Campus
For over 50 years, Penn State Great Valley has been dedicated to providing high-quality educational programs to professionals in southeastern Pennsylvania. Located in Malvern, the campus offers graduate degrees and certificates in accounting, business, data analytics, engineering, finance, and leadership in addition to a variety of noncredit professional development programs. Evening and hybrid courses are held in a flexible, seven week format, allowing students to meet the demands of work, family, and life in general.

Mission and Goals
To directly respond to the learning needs of working adult professionals and their organizations, Penn State Great Valley strives to develop and offer convenient, competitively priced, and technically advanced programming that improves the career potential and enhances the work effectiveness of our students and graduates.

Through the research of our faculty, our graduate programming, and continuing education programs, and conferences organized by Penn State Great Valley, we seek to promote the intellectual and economic vitality of our region. In all of our teaching, research, and service endeavors, the rigor, quality, and relevance of our programs bridge the gap between theory and practice.

Departments and Schools
• Engineering Division
• Management Division
MORE INFORMATION (https://greatvalley.pennstate.edu/academics)

Contact
James A. Nemes, D.Sc.
Chancellor and Chief Academic Officer
610-648-3206
jan16@psu.edu

Penn State Harrisburg, The Capital College

About the College
John M. Mason Jr., Chancellor, Penn State Harrisburg

Penn State Harrisburg is an undergraduate college and graduate school of the University. The Harrisburg campus enrolls nearly 800 graduate students and offers more than 40 graduate programs, including master’s and doctoral degrees and graduate and postbaccalaureate certificates. The college has nationally accredited programs, award-winning faculty who are accomplished teachers and scholars, and the resources of a world-class research university. Penn State Harrisburg is located on a suburban campus in Middletown, Pennsylvania, eight miles east of Harrisburg.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.pennstate.edu/this-is-penn-state-harrisburg)

Mission and Goals
The mission of Penn State Harrisburg is to provide an integrated and responsive approach to education that benefits society. As the largest and most comprehensive of the University’s Commonwealth Campuses, we strive to achieve national and international standing in academic quality and impact upon the progress of society.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.pennstate.edu/about-us/vision-mission-and-values)

Departments and Schools

School of Behavioral Sciences and Education
The School of Behavioral Sciences and Education’s programs promote the health and well-being of individuals, families, communities and society through education, physical and mental health research, treatment, and prevention. BSED offers graduate programs in psychology, literacy, and adult education, as well as numerous certifications and endorsements for educators.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.pennstate.edu/behavioral-sciences-and-education)

School of Business Administration
The School of Business Administration is the leading business education center in the region. Its MBA, MSIS, and Master of Professional Accounting programs are accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) International, the premier accrediting body for business schools, and a distinction earned by only 4.5% of business programs worldwide.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.pennstate.edu/business-administration)

School of Humanities
The School of Humanities offers graduate degrees in American studies (M.A. and Ph.D.), communications (M.A.), and humanities (M.A.), as well as graduate certificates in Folklore and Ethnography and Heritage and Museum Practice.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.pennstate.edu/humanities)

School of Public Affairs
The School of Public Affairs offers high quality graduate education in multiple disciplines in the form of four graduate degrees, five graduate certificates, and a doctoral degree. Its programs are grounded in applied research and an interdisciplinary approach, foster public service, and provide students with the knowledge and skills to solve society’s complex problems.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.pennstate.edu/public-affairs)

School of Science, Engineering, and Technology
The School of Science, Engineering, and Technology offers master’s degree study in Civil, Electrical, Environmental, and Mechanical Engineering; Computer Science; Engineering Science; Engineering Management; and Environmental Pollution Control.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.pennstate.edu/science-engineering-technology)

Resources

Career Services
Career Services provides career planning and development services to current students and alumni at no charge.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.pennstate.edu/career-services)

Counseling and Psychological Services
Psychologists, counselors, and a drug and alcohol specialist are available to work with any current student to address personal concerns. This office offers evening hours and operates under strict confidentiality guidelines.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.pennstate.edu/counseling-psychological-services)

Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC)
The GPSC is the voice for graduate and professional students, providing representation to the Student Government Association, the Graduate School, and all other entities that have an impact on graduate and professional students.

MORE INFORMATION (http://sites.pennstate.edu/gpsc)

Graduate Studies Office
The Graduate Studies Office offers support for graduate students and represents the Graduate School at Penn State Harrisburg. Additionally, the office sponsors travel grants for grad students, implements academic policies for graduate programs, and works with the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC).

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.pennstate.edu/graduate-studies)
Housing and Food Services

Housing and Food Services provides student resident services, catering, and operates several dining options on campus.

MORE INFORMATION (http://harrisburgcampusliving.psu.edu)

International Programs (Study Abroad)

International Programs provides and facilitates international educational opportunities for faculty and students, including study tours and study abroad.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/international-programs)

International Student Support Services

Acts as a liaison between Penn State Harrisburg international students and the Office of Global Programs/DISSA at University Park, assisting with immigration issues, hosting employment information sessions, and providing personal development and growth opportunities for students.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/international-student-support-services)

Learning Center

The Learning Center provides tutoring to undergraduate and graduate students in quantitative courses (mathematics, science, business), writing, speeches and presentations, study skills, American and academic literacy. Our mission is to support students’ self-management of academic and professional goals through collaboration, guidance, and practice in an environment of inclusive excellence.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/learning-center)

Library

This technologically advanced, academic research library includes 300,000 volumes and more than 200 print journals. The library also includes computer labs, multimedia production studios, classrooms, and a variety of study spaces.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www/libraries.psu.edu/psul/harrisburg.html)

Recreation and Aquatics

The campus has a modern fitness facility that includes: a 5,000-square-foot cardio/weight room, a full-size gymnasium, racquetball courts, group exercise rooms, and a variety of equipment that can be signed out. The Aquatics Center offers class and recreational swimming options including lap and open swim hours.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/recreation-and-aquatics)

Research and Outreach

ORO serves as the primary point of contact for external grant submissions, providing assistance with budget preparation, ensuring grants meet sponsor requirements and submitting grants to sponsors on behalf of the University. Additionally, it develops and maintains relationships with individuals and entities from the public, organizations and private sectors.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/research-and-outreach)

Residence Life

Residence Life provides resources and activities to enhance the personal, physical, educational, and social development of campus residents.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/disability-services)

Student Disability Resources

The Student Disability Resources office provides students with disability accommodations to minimize the effects of their disabilities.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/disability-services)

Student Health Services

Assesses and treats student illnesses and provides wellness counseling and preventive health services. Clinician services are offered by appointment.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/student-health-services)

Student Life

More than 100 student clubs and organizations fit any interest, whether you’re looking to get involved in service projects, join a fraternity or sorority, participate in decision-making for the college through Student Government, or join a club that will help you with your major or career goals.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/office-of-student-life)

University Police and Public Safety

The Department of University Police and Public Safety is staffed with sworn police officers and civilian personnel charged with the responsibility of providing a safe environment to the campus community. The police officers of the department enforce state laws as well as University rules and regulations.

MORE INFORMATION (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/safety-police-services)

Contact

Omid Ansary, Ph.D.
Senior Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

Peter B. Idowu, Ph.D. (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/faculty-and-staff/peter-idowu-phd)
Assistant Dean for Graduate Studies

PENN STATE HARRISBURG
777 West Harrisburg Pike
Middletown, PA 17057
717-948-6000
hbgadmit@psu.edu

https://harrisburg.psu.edu

Smeal College of Business

About the College

Charles H. Whiteman, John and Becky Surma Dean, Smeal College of Business

The Penn State Smeal College of Business is a vibrant intellectual community offering highly ranked undergraduate, graduate, doctoral,
and executive education opportunities to more than 6,000 students from across the country and around the world. Since our formation in 1953, we have prepared more than 85,000 students for professional success, annually adding to Penn State’s vast alumni network. We are a destination of choice for top global organizations seeking talent that will make a positive difference. Through our leading faculty and network of research centers and institutes, we are a source of knowledge that influences the business practices of tomorrow. We are forging connections, creating opportunities, and producing results.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COLLEGE (http://www.smeal.psu.edu/about-smeal)

Mission and Goals
As an extension of the core values of the University, the Smeal College of Business is committed to a set of strategic priorities including delivering extraordinary educational experiences, conducting research with impact, fostering a culture that prioritizes integrity, embraces unique ideas and strengthens connections via diversity enhancement initiatives and programs, and promotes sustainability in education, research, and business practice.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.smeal.psu.edu/about-smeal)

Departments

Department of Accounting
Accounting faculty are engaged in a robust range of research topics including disclosure regulation, executive compensation, credit ratings, and tax policy.

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.smeal.psu.edu/accounting)

Department of Finance
Finance faculty provide research and teaching expertise in a variety of areas emphasizing corporate finance, international finance, investment management, and financial services. Smeal has built an international reputation for financial research, especially in the areas of corporate financial policy and the operation and regulation of securities markets.

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.smeal.psu.edu/finance)

Department of Management and Organization
Management faculty address modern business challenges, including new organizational design such as self-managing teams and multi-firm collaborative networks. Faculty are also exploring creative ways of thinking about a firm’s strategies and management processes that involve new methods of performance management, talent management, and ethical leadership.

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.smeal.psu.edu/management)

Department of Marketing
Marketing faculty combines rigorous and relevant research with an approach to education that is grounded in the fundamentals while embracing leading-edge concepts and tools.

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.smeal.psu.edu/marketing)

Department of Risk Management
The research and disciplinary focus of the department is on risk assessment, mitigation, and management, connecting disciplines such as actuarial science, business law, decision analysis, insurance, international business, and real estate. The department also works closely with the Institute for Real Estate Studies to promote education, scholarship, and outreach in the area of real estate.

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.smeal.psu.edu/risk-management)

Department of Supply Chain and Information Systems
The department’s faculty pursue both theoretical and applied research, often working closely with research centers within the college and collaborating with colleagues in other disciplines or in industry.

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.smeal.psu.edu/scis)

Resources

Professional Graduate Programs
The Penn State Smeal College of Business delivers a flexible portfolio of graduate degrees and certificates to help students advance in their careers. Smeal offers an assortment of one-year residential specialty masters programs, three MBA programs, and a range of online specialty masters and certificates.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.smeal.psu.edu/pgp)

Ph.D. Program
The doctoral program in the Penn State Smeal College of Business enrolls a limited number of candidates each year. The program is designed to prepare students for academic careers and offers numerous areas of emphasis.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.smeal.psu.edu/phd)

Contact

Brian Cameron
Associate Dean, Professional Graduate Programs
220 Business Building
University Park PA, 16802
814-863-0474
bcameron@psu.edu

Brent Ambrose
Director of the Ph.D. Program
351 Business Building
University Park PA, 16802
814-865-7669
bwa10@psu.edu
GENERAL INFORMATION

The General Information section in the Graduate Bulletin is designed to give you an overview of the purpose and features of the bulletin, answer frequently asked questions about the bulletin, and provide information about the University structure and leadership. In addition to the information found in this area and on graduate major degree program pages, graduate education policies can be found on the Graduate School website (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Click on topics of interest below or the tabs to the right to explore different information areas. In addition, the General Information section can be accessed from any page in the Bulletin from the navigation bar.

About Penn State (p. 35)
Using this Bulletin (p. 38)

About Penn State

This is Penn State

Penn State is in the top 1 percent of universities worldwide and has the largest alumni network in the nation. Founded in 1855, the University combines academic rigor with a vibrant campus life as it carries out its mission of teaching, research, and service with pride and focuses on the future throughout Pennsylvania and the world. Granted the highest rating for research universities by the Carnegie Foundation, Penn State teaches students to be leaders with a global perspective.

Our leadership in administration, faculty, and staff make our mission come alive every day. The Board of Trustees reviews and approves the budget of the University and guides general goals, policies, and procedures from a big-picture perspective. The President’s office ensures that all aspects of the University are running smoothly and promotes overall principles that students, faculty, and staff abide by for the long term. The University Faculty Senate represents the Penn State faculty with legislative authority on all matters regarding the University’s educational interests.

Penn State strives to celebrate diversity in all aspects of its educational and operational activities and the University’s strategic plans are designed to result in ongoing improvements that help prepare future generations of leaders.

Board of Trustees

The Board of Trustees of The Pennsylvania State University is the corporate body established by the charter with complete responsibility for the government and welfare of the University and all the interests pertaining thereto including students, faculty, staff, and alumni.

In the exercise of this responsibility, the Board is guided by the following policies:

1. The authority for day-to-day management and control of the University, and the establishment of policies and procedures for the educational program and other operations of the University, shall be delegated to the President, and by him/her, either by delegation or consultation with the faculty and the student body in accordance with a general directive of the Board.

   This delegation of authority requires that the Board rely on the judgment and decisions of those who operate under its authority.

However, this reliance of the Board must be based upon its continuing awareness of the operations of the University. Therefore, the Board shall receive and consider thorough and forthright reports on the affairs of the University by the President or those designated by the President. It has a continuing obligation to require information or answers on any University matter with which it is concerned.

Finally, upon request, the Board shall advise the President on any University matter of concern to him/her.

2. The Board of Trustees shall carry out certain responsibilities as a Board, without delegation. These responsibilities are:
   a. The selection of the President of the University
   b. The determination of the major goals of the University and the approval of the policies and procedures for implementation of such goals.
   c. The review and approval of the operating and capital budget of the University.
   d. Such other responsibilities as law, governmental directives, or custom require the Board to act upon.

3. The Board of Trustees shall inform the citizens of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania of the University’s performance of its role in the education of the youth of Pennsylvania.

4. The Board of Trustees shall assist the President in the development of effective relationships between the University and the various agencies of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and the United States of America which provide to the University assistance and direction.

MORE INFORMATION (https://trustees.psu.edu)

President’s Council

• Eric J. Barron, President (http://president.psu.edu)
• Nicholas P. Jones, Executive Vice President and Provost (http://provost.psu.edu)
• Janine S. Andrews, Director, Office of the Board of Trustees and Associate Secretary (http://www.psu.edu/trustees)
• Anne (Sandy) Barbour, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics (http://www.gopsusports.com)
• Mary G. Beahm, Interim Vice President for Human Resources (http://ohr.psu.edu)
• Kathleen Bieschke, Vice Provost for Faculty Affairs (http://www.vpfa.psu.edu)
• O. Richard Bundy III, Vice President for Development and Alumni Relations (http://giveto.psu.edu)
• Stephen S. Dunham, Vice President and General Counsel (http://ogc.psu.edu)
• David J. Gray, Senior Vice President for Finance and Business/ Treasurer (http://www.fandb.psu.edu)
• Madlyn L. Hanes, Vice President for Commonwealth Campuses and Executive Chancellor (http://www.campuses.psu.edu)
• A. Craig Hillemeier, Chief Executive Officer, Penn State Milton S. Hershey Medical Center; Senior Vice President for Health Affairs, Penn State University; and Dean, Penn State College of Medicine (http://www.pennstatehershey.org)
• Tracey D. Huston, Interim Vice President for Outreach (http://outreach.psu.edu)
• Michael J. Kubit, Vice President for Information Technology/Chief Information Officer (http://pennstateit.psu.edu)
• Lawrence H. Lokman, Vice President for Strategic Communications (https://strategiccommunications.psu.edu)
• Zachery P. Moore, Vice President for Government and Community Relations (http://www.govt.psu.edu)
• Robert N. Pangborn, Vice President and Dean for Undergraduate Education (http://undergrad.psu.edu)
• Thomas G. Poole, Vice President for Administration/Secretary (http://www.psu.edu/ur/poole)
• Neil A. Sharkey, Vice President for Research (http://www.research.psu.edu)
• Damon Sims, Vice President for Student Affairs (http://studentaffairs.psu.edu)
• Marcus A. Whitehurst, Vice Provost for Educational Equity (http://equity.psu.edu)

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.psu.edu/this-is-penn-state/leadership-and-mission/our-administration)

Mission

The Pennsylvania State University is a multi-campus, land-grant, public research University that educates students from around the world, and supports individuals and communities through integrated programs of teaching, research, and service.

Our instructional mission includes undergraduate, graduate, professional, continuing, and extension education, offered through both resident instruction and distance learning. Our educational programs are enriched by the talent, knowledge, diversity, creativity, and teaching and research acumen of our faculty, students, and staff.

Our discovery-oriented, collaborative, and interdisciplinary research and scholarship promote human and economic development, global understanding, and advancement in professional practice through the expansion of knowledge and its applications in the natural and applied sciences, social and behavioral sciences, engineering, technology, arts and humanities, and myriad professions.

As Pennsylvania’s land-grant university, we provide unparalleled access to education and public service to support the citizens of the Commonwealth and beyond. We engage in collaborative activities with private sector, educational, and governmental partners worldwide to generate, integrate, apply, and disseminate knowledge that is valuable to society.

History

As Pennsylvania’s only land-grant university, Penn State has a broad mission of teaching, research, and public service. But that mission was not so grandly conceived in 1855, when the Commonwealth chartered it as one of the nation’s first colleges of agricultural science, with a goal to apply scientific principles to farming.

Centre County became the site of the new college in response to a gift of 200 acres from gentleman farmer and ironmaster James Irvin of Bellefonte. Founding President Evan Pugh drew on the scientific education he had received in Europe to plan a curriculum that combined theoretical studies with practical applications.

Pugh and similar visionaries in other states championed Congressional passage of the Morrill Land-Grant Act in 1862. The act enabled states to sell federal land, invest the proceeds, and use the income to support colleges “where the leading object shall be, without excluding scientific and classical studies ... to teach agriculture and the mechanic arts [engineering] ... in order to promote the liberal and practical education of the industrial classes in all the pursuits and professions of life.” The state legislature designated Penn State the land-grant institution of Pennsylvania.

But not until the 1880s, under the leadership of President George W. Atherton, did the college expand its curriculum to match the Land-Grant Act’s broad mandate. From that time onward, curricula in engineering, the sciences, the liberal arts, and more began to flourish. In the early 1900s, Penn State introduced cooperative extension and additional outreach programming, extending the reach of its academic mission.

An even greater segment of the Commonwealth’s population had opportunities for engagement in the 1930s when Penn State established a series of undergraduate branch campuses, primarily to meet the needs of students who were location-bound during the Great Depression. Those campuses were predecessors of today’s system of 24 Penn State campuses located throughout the Commonwealth.

Penn State began offering systematic advanced-degree work in 1922 with the formation of the Graduate School. Graduate education and research evolved hand in hand. By 1950 the University had won international distinction for investigations in dairy science, building insulation, diesel engines, and acoustics, and other specialized fields.

A college of medicine and teaching hospital were established in 1967 with a $50 million gift from the charitable trusts of renowned chocolate magnate Milton S. Hershey. In 1989 the Pennsylvania College of Technology in Williamsport became an affiliate of the University. Penn State’s online World Campus graduated its first students in 2000 and now enrolls more than 12,000. Also in 2000, Penn State and the Dickinson School of Law merged. In 2015, two Penn State law schools, Dickinson Law (in Carlisle, Pennsylvania) and Penn State Law (on University Park campus) were established.

MORE INFORMATION (http://www.psu.edu/this-is-penn-state/our-history)

Accreditation Notice

The Pennsylvania State University is accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104 (267-284-5000). The Middle States Commission on Higher Education (MSCHE) is a regional accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

The Pennsylvania State University was first accredited in 1921 and accreditation was reaffirmed in June 2015.

The next Annual Institutional Update will be submitted in spring 2018. The Midpoint Peer Review will occur in 2020 and the next Self-Study evaluation is scheduled for 2023-2024.

According to MSCHE’s policy statement, Accreditation Review Cycle and Monitoring, “The Commission’s eight-year cycle of review of accredited institutions begins with an in-depth institutional self-study that is reviewed by peer evaluators during an on-site evaluation visit. The self-study and on-site review are used to assess the institution’s compliance with Commission standards and requirements of affiliation, verify compliance with accreditation-relevant federal regulations, and identify areas needing improvement. The review process results in an accreditation decision in accordance with the Commission Policy.
Accreditation actions. Institutions submit annually an update of institutional data and other information requested by the Commission. In the fourth year following the self-study visit, the Commission conducts an off-site mid-point peer review based on the cumulative information provided by the institution. Institutions are provided a report on the institution’s performance with respect to student achievement and financial sustainability.


MORE INFORMATION (http://middlestates.psu.edu)

Research

The Office of the Vice President for Research is responsible for facilitating the $863-million-per-year research enterprise at Penn State by working with a broad range of units across the University.

The mission of the Office of the Vice President for Research is to support a rigorous program of faculty and student research and creative accomplishment by enhancing the environment for scholarly and artistic endeavors, encouraging the highest standards of quality, and fostering ethical conduct in research.

The office is responsible for:

- the effective administration of sponsored programs which provide the financial support for a substantial share of the research activity at the University;
- serving as the University’s advocate and spokesperson on research issues, and as a representative in activities that may produce major new programs and facilities for research;
- facilitating strong programs for interdisciplinary research.

MORE INFORMATION (https://www.research.psu.edu)

University Structure

Undergraduate Campuses

Penn State has more than twenty campuses across Pennsylvania that serve undergraduate students and communities through teaching, research, and service. Through its network of undergraduate campuses and World Campus, Penn State provides students the opportunity to begin and complete a Penn State degree at one campus, transition to complete a degree at another campus or complete a program completely online—this is the hallmark of Penn State’s unique one University concept.

The University Park campus, the administrative and research hub of the University, is the largest of Penn State’s campuses. Across Pennsylvania, Penn State campuses play a critical role in the land-grant mission of the University, by providing access and opportunity—a commitment that remains at the core of each campus’ mission. In addition to providing the first two years of more than 160 Penn State majors, campuses confer some 5,000 Penn State degrees annually to students who complete their academic programs at a Penn State campus.

MORE INFORMATION (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate/campuses)

Graduate and Professional Campuses

Penn State’s wide range of graduate programs includes traditional residential Ph.D. research programs through part-time degree programs aimed at working professionals. Penn State offers graduate programs at six campuses: Penn State Erie, Penn State Great Valley, Penn State Harrisburg, Penn State College of Medicine, Penn State University Park, and Penn State World Campus. Penn State College of Medicine in Hershey, PA offers a complete medical education program leading to the Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) degree. Penn State has two separately accredited Law Schools: Dickinson Law in Carlisle, PA and Penn State Law at University Park.

MORE INFORMATION (p. 11)

Colleges

Penn State’s undergraduate majors are divided among academic colleges, which are the units from which students receive their degrees. Examples of colleges are Arts and Architecture, Eberly College of Science, and Education, among others. Academic colleges offer graduate programs as well; however, graduate degrees are awarded by the Graduate School. In addition to the 12 academic colleges at the University Park campus, Penn State has six academic colleges across Pennsylvania that allow students to finish their undergraduate degrees at a campus other than University Park.

With the exception of a few specialized programs, undergraduate students interested in majors offered by the above academic colleges can start their education at any Penn State campus and then transition to University Park following their second year to complete their degree as part of the 2+2 Plan.

In addition, the Pennsylvania College of Technology in Williamsport offers undergraduate enrollments in selected degree programs.

For a list of academic colleges, enrollment units, and special academic programs visit the Undergraduate Bulletin Colleges (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate/colleges) page.

Academic Colleges at Campuses

Six Penn State colleges, located throughout the state, offer undergraduate majors that are typically completed at campuses other than University Park. These colleges are:

- Abington College, at the Penn State Abington campus
- Altoona College, at the Penn State Altoona campus
- Behrend College, at the Penn State Erie campus
- Berks College, at the Penn State Berks campus
- Capital College, at the Penn State Harrisburg campus
- University College, is comprised of the following 14 campuses:
  - Penn State Beaver
  - Penn State Brandywine
  - Penn State DuBois
  - Penn State Fayette, The Eberly Campus
  - Penn State Greater Allegheny
  - Penn State Hazleton
  - Penn State Lehigh Valley
  - Penn State Mont Alto
  - Penn State New Kensington
  - Penn State Schuylkill
  - Penn State Shenango
  - Penn State Wilkes-Barre
  - Penn State Scranton
  - Penn State York
Students interested in undergraduate majors offered by these colleges can typically start at one campus and finish at another through the 2+2 plan, or they can choose to stay at one campus for all four years if their campus of choice offers the major they want. To see the specific undergraduate majors available at each campus, search majors by campus in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate).

Student Services and Programs
Penn State offers thousands of resources to support students, faculty, staff, and alumni both locally and around the world. This partial list of centers, offices, and programs was developed based on past inquiries from Bulletins users.

To discover additional services explore Penn State’s home page (http://www.psu.edu), the Office of Student Affairs (https://studentaffairs.psu.edu), and the Office of Undergraduate Education (http://undergrad.psu.edu), and The Graduate School (http://gradschool.psu.edu).

- Affirmative Action Office (http://www.psu.edu/dept/aaoffice)
- Adult Learner Programs & Services (http://studentaffairs.psu.edu/adults)
- Campus Recreation (http://studentaffairs.psu.edu/campusrec)
- Career Services (http://studentaffairs.psu.edu/career)
- Child Care Resources (https://hr.psu.edu/employee-and-family-resources/your-family/child-care-resources)
- Counseling and Psychological Services (http://studentaffairs.psu.edu/counseling)
- Disability Services Resources (http://equity.psu.edu/student-disability-resources)
- Spiritual and Ethical Development, Center for (http://studentaffairs.psu.edu/spiritual)
- Financial Literacy and Wellness Center (https://financialliteracy.psu.edu)
- Fraternity and Sorority Life (https://studentaffairs.psu.edu/greek/life)
- Fraternity and Sorority Life (https://studentaffairs.psu.edu/greek-life-penn-state)
- Gender Equity Center (http://studentaffairs.psu.edu/genderequity)
- Global Programs, Office of (https://global.psu.edu)
- Graduate Educational Equity Programs, Office of (http://gradschool.psu.edu/diversity)
- Graduate Writing Center (http://gwc.psu.edu)
- Health Services (http://studentaffairs.psu.edu/health)
- Honor and Professional Societies
  - Phi Kappa Phi (http://pkp.psu.edu)
  - Phi Eta Sigma (http://phietasigmapsu.weebly.com)
  - Golden Key (http://pennstate.goldenkey.org)
- Penn State Information Technology (https://penstateit.psu.edu)
- LGBTQA Student Resource Center (http://studentaffairs.psu.edu/lgbtq)
- Multicultural Resource Center (http://equity.psu.edu/mrc)
- Off-Campus Student Support (https://studentaffairs.psu.edu/offcampus)
- Outreach and Online Education (https://www.outreach.psu.edu)
- Paul Robeson Cultural Center (http://studentaffairs.psu.edu/cultural)
- Penn State Learning (https://pennstatelearning.psu.edu)
- Residence Life (https://studentaffairs.psu.edu/reslife)
- Student Affairs, Office of (https://studentaffairs.psu.edu)
- Student Care & Advocacy (https://studentaffairs.psu.edu/studentcare)
- Student Conduct, Office of (https://studentaffairs.psu.edu/conduct)
- Student Organization Directory (https://studentaffairs.psu.edu/hub/studentorgs/ordirectory)
- Summer Session (https://summersession.psu.edu)
- Undergraduate Research (https://undergradresearch.psu.edu)
- University Fellowships Office (https://ufo.psu.edu)
- Veterans Programs, Office of (http://equity.psu.edu/veterans)
- University Libraries (https://libraries.psu.edu)

Using this Bulletin
Introduction
The Graduate Bulletin is Penn State’s comprehensive source for graduate academic information and program requirements.

New Features
Program Page Layout
- Consistent layout of graduate major degree program information organized within the following tabs:
  - Overview (including the Program Code and Campus)
  - Admission Requirements
  - Degree Requirements
  - Dual-Titles (if any)
  - Integrated Undergrad-Grad Program (if any)
  - Joint Degrees (if any)
  - Student Aid
  - Courses
  - Learning Outcomes
  - Contact

Please note that the University may make changes to policies, procedures, educational offerings, and requirements.

Changes Page
- Real-time amendments to information in the Bulletin will be tracked on the Changes page.
- The Bulletin is updated every semester. The Bulletin Archive (http://undergraduate.bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate/archive) contains previous versions of graduate program information.

Course Bubble
When a course link is clicked, a course bubble will appear with important course information including, but not limited to:

- course title, description, and credits;
- prerequisites and recommended preparation;
- if the course is repeatable;
- if the course is cross-listed.

Statement of Nondiscrimination
The University is committed to equal access to programs, facilities, admission, and employment for all persons. It is the policy of the University to maintain an environment free of harassment and free of discrimination against any person because of age, race, color, ancestry, national origin, religion, creed, service in the uniformed services (as
defined in state and federal law), veteran status, sex, sexual orientation, marital or family status, pregnancy, pregnancy-related conditions, physical or mental disability, gender, perceived gender, gender identity, genetic information, or political ideas. Discriminatory conduct and harassment, as well as sexual misconduct and relationship violence, violates the dignity of individuals, impedes the realization of the University’s educational mission, and will not be tolerated. Direct all inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policy to the Affirmative Action Office, The Pennsylvania State University, 328 Boucke Building, University Park, PA 16802-5901; Email: aao@psu.edu; Tel 814-863-0471.

Penn State encourages qualified persons with disabilities to participate in its programs and activities. If you anticipate needing any type of accommodation or have questions about the physical access provided, please contact the Student Disability Resources, 814-863-1807, in advance of your participation or visit.

Academic Authority
The Graduate Council has responsibility for, and authority over, all academic information contained in the Graduate Bulletin.

Each step of the educational process, from admission through graduation, requires continual review and approval by University officials. The University, therefore, reserves the right to change the requirements and regulations contained in this Bulletin and to determine whether a student has satisfactorily met its requirements for admission or graduation, and to reject any applicant for any reason the University determines to be material to the applicant’s qualifications to pursue higher education.

MORE INFORMATION ABOUT ACADEMIC AUTHORITY (http://gradschool.psu.edu/gradcouncil)

Definitions and Abbreviations
Described below are definitions related to graduate major degree programs:

Graduate / Postbaccalaureate Certificate Program
A graduate or postbaccalaureate credit certificate program is a group of courses that focuses upon an area of specialized knowledge or information and is developed, supervised, and evaluated by the faculty members of the academic unit offering the program. Postbaccalaureate credit certificate programs reflect emerging academic areas, and may supplement or enhance existing degree programs. Postbaccalaureate certificates and graduate certificates differ in the number of graduate credits required; see the Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs policy (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs) for more details.

Graduate Dual-Title Degree Program
A dual-title program is a fully integrated program of study that integrates course work and research in the graduate major and dual-title fields early in the student’s program. Dual-title programs are adopted by existing graduate major programs; after entering those graduate major programs, students can apply to the dual-title and earn a degree in both their graduate major and the dual-title field. See the Dual-Title Graduate Degree Program policy (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs) for more details.

Graduate Joint Degree Program
A joint degree program allows students to pursue work simultaneously towards an existing, specific graduate degree and a professional degree (J.D. or M.D.) offered at Penn State. Joint degree programs enhance students’ educational and research opportunities within the graduate and professional programs, provide students with valuable complementary training for a variety of career opportunities, and enable students to complete both degrees in less time than it would take to complete them separately. See the Joint Degree Programs policy (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs) for more details.

Graduate Minor Program
A graduate minor may be taken in any of the approved graduate major degree programs. In addition, there are stand-alone graduate minors which are unaffiliated with a graduate major. Graduate minors are available for both master’s and doctoral degrees; see the following Graduate Minors policies for more details: Minor - Research Doctorate (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/minor-research-doctorate), Minor - Professional Doctoral Degrees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-700/minor-professional-doctorate), Minor - Research Master’s Degrees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/minor-research-masters), Minor - Professional Master’s Degrees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-700/minor-professional-masters).

Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Program
An Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program combines a Penn State baccalaureate degree with a master’s degree as a continuous program of study. An IUG program allows qualifying students to:

• create a cohesive plan for baccalaureate and master’s degree studies, with advising informed by requirements for both degree programs;
• complete the combined degree program in less time than it would take to complete each program separately;
• become familiar with the expectations of graduate studies in their programs;
• access the resources of the Graduate School; and
• learn from current graduate students who share academic interests.

See the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs policy (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs) for more details.

Option
An option is a distinct curricular specialization within a graduate major. It is the only formal curricular specialization within a graduate major that is recognized on the transcript and diploma for students in the major. Options are defined by certain minimum requirements related to the distinctiveness and commonality of the course work in the major; see the Degree Program Options policy (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/degree-program-options) for more details.
## Abbreviations, Acronyms, and Codes

Described below are common codes, abbreviations, acronyms, and other types of academic shorthand used at Penn State, along with a brief explanation of each.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Special topics (course suffix; indicates different versions of the same course, e.g., CAS 100A, CAS 100B, CAS 100C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A &amp; A</td>
<td>Arts and Architecture (college abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Arts and Architecture (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAPPM</td>
<td>Academic Administrative Policies and Procedures Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td>Abington (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td>Abington (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACUE</td>
<td>Administrative Council on Undergraduate Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>Agricultural Sciences (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Altoona (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Altoona (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP</td>
<td>Advanced Placement Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPL</td>
<td>Course requires an application with the School of Music (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPT</td>
<td>By appointment (class meeting time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit, attended regularly (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDN</td>
<td>Course requires an audition (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUU</td>
<td>Audit, did not attend regularly (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Special topics (course suffix; indicates different versions of the same course, e.g., CAS 100A, CAS 100B, CAS 100C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Business, Smeal College of (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Behrend (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Berks (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Berks (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR</td>
<td>Beaver (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BW</td>
<td>Brandywine (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Special topics (course suffix; indicates different versions of the same course, e.g., CAS 100A, CAS 100B, CAS 100C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Capital (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALC</td>
<td>Course requires a calculator (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMP</td>
<td>College Assistance Migrant Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT</td>
<td>Online catalog, University Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Commonwealth Campuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCP</td>
<td>College Contact Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCRR</td>
<td>College Contact and Referral Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCSG</td>
<td>Council of Commonwealth Student Governments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGPA</td>
<td>Cumulative grade-point average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>Committee on Institutional Cooperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP</td>
<td>College-Level Examination Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>Communications (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNCR</td>
<td>Course is scheduled concurrently with another course (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL</td>
<td>Course is controlled (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Communications (college abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORD</td>
<td>Course is coordinated with other course(s) (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COST</td>
<td>Course requires an additional fee (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Special topics (course suffix; indicates different versions of the same course, e.g., HIST 297D, HIST 297E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA</td>
<td>Dean/Director of Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DF</td>
<td>Deferred grade (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN</td>
<td>Dickinson School of Law (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>DuBois (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DU</td>
<td>Division of Undergraduate Studies (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUS</td>
<td>Division of Undergraduate Studies (college abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Special topics (course suffix; indicates different versions of the same course, e.g., HIST 297D, HIST 297E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECoS</td>
<td>Eberly College of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Education (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM</td>
<td>Earth and Mineral Sciences (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM SC</td>
<td>Earth and Mineral Sciences (college abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Engineering (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR</td>
<td>Engineering (college abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOP</td>
<td>Educational Opportunity Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPR</td>
<td>Early Progress Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>Educational Planning Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ER</td>
<td>Behrend (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL</td>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEX</td>
<td>Course has evening exams (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Special topics (course suffix; indicates different versions of the same course, e.g., HIST 297F, HIST 297G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE</td>
<td>Fayette (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINL</td>
<td>Course has a final exam (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Failure under pass/fail option (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYS</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Special topics (course suffix; indicates different versions of the same course, e.g., HIST 297I, HIST 297K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Arts (General Education code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Greater Allegheny (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GH</td>
<td>Humanities (General Education code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHW</td>
<td>Health and Wellness (General Education code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN</td>
<td>Graduate non-degree (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA</td>
<td>Grade-point average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GQ</td>
<td>Quantification (General Education code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Graduate (level code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GR ND</td>
<td>Graduate non-degree (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (General Education code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GV</td>
<td>Great Valley (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GV</td>
<td>Great Valley (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS</td>
<td>Writing/Speaking (General Education code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Honors course or section (course suffix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB</td>
<td>Harrisburg (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H H D</td>
<td>Health and Human Development (college abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Health and Human Development (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN</td>
<td>Hazleton (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY</td>
<td>Hershey Medical Center (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Special topics (course suffix; indicates different versions of the same course, e.g., HIST 297I, HIST 297K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOL</td>
<td>Intercollegiate programs (college abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
<td>Intercollegiate programs (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>International Cultures (General Education code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCP</td>
<td>Incomplete (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTG</td>
<td>Course is integrated with other courses (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>Information Sciences and Technology (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST</td>
<td>Information Sciences and Technology (college abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITS</td>
<td>Information Technology Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IUG</td>
<td>Integrated undergraduate/graduate degree programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IVID</td>
<td>Course uses interactive video (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Individualized instruction (course suffix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Special topics (course suffix; indicates different versions of the same course, e.g., HIST 297I, HIST 297K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Lecture section (course suffix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Liberal Arts (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAP</td>
<td>Learning Edge Academic Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIAB</td>
<td>Course has liability attendance policy (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LV</td>
<td>Lehigh Valley (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW</td>
<td>Law (level code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Writing Across the Curriculum and Honors (course suffix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Mont Alto (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>Morgan Academic Center for Student-Athletes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Medical (level code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Medicine (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED</td>
<td>Medicine (college abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEP</td>
<td>Multicultural Engineering Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRC</td>
<td>Multicultural Resource Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Military Science (ROTC) (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACADA</td>
<td>National Academic Advising Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Non-credit (level code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDEGR/C/H</td>
<td>Nondegree Regular/Conditional/High School (Classification of Undergraduate Students)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG</td>
<td>No grade (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NK</td>
<td>New Kensington (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>Nursing (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSO</td>
<td>New Student Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCLC</td>
<td>Course meets at an off-campus location (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODS</td>
<td>Office for Disability Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSA</td>
<td>Office of Student Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUR</td>
<td>Office of the University Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass (noncredit course) (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR</td>
<td>Semester classification (degree-seeking provisional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Penn College (Pennsylvania College of Technology; campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA</td>
<td>Pass (pass/fail option) (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU</td>
<td>Pennsylvania State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Recitation section (course suffix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Research (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAP</td>
<td>Recommended Academic Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Resident Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTC</td>
<td>Reserve Officers' Training Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory achievement (grade reporting symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SATL</td>
<td>Course is offered at multiple locations via satellite uplink (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Science, Eberly College of (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIEN</td>
<td>Science, Eberly College of (college abbreviation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEGM</td>
<td>Course is segmented (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGPA</td>
<td>Semester grade-point average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>Shenango (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Supplemental Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITE</td>
<td>Schreyer Institute for Teaching Excellence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>Schuylkill (campus code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLO</td>
<td>Special Living Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOTP</td>
<td>Student Orientation and Transition Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTE</td>
<td>Student Ratings of Teacher Effectiveness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSSP</td>
<td>Student Support Services Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar and Honors (course suffix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMDT</td>
<td>Course has additional meeting times/dates (course characteristic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>United States Cultures/International Cultures and Honors (course suffix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAO</td>
<td>Undergraduate Admissions Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC</td>
<td>University College (college code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE</td>
<td>Undergraduate Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFO</td>
<td>University Fellowships Office</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Common abbreviations for course attributes and suffixes can be found in the University Course Descriptions (p. 623) section.

### Changes to the Graduate Bulletin

Changes to the Graduate Bulletin will be tracked in real-time and listed below. At the end of every semester, these updates will be incorporated into the Bulletin.
FAQs

1. Where can I find the Undergraduate Bulletin?
   • The Undergraduate Bulletin is located at http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate.

2. Where can I find a list of courses and course descriptions?
   • You may find courses and descriptions several different ways within the Bulletin. You may navigate to the full listing of courses and descriptions from the Courses (p. 623) link in the top navigation menu. You may also scroll over any course number within the Bulletin to see the course description in a course bubble. Search for specific courses through the search option on the homepage or in the search functions throughout the Bulletin.

3. Where can I find past Bulletins?
   • Past Bulletins can be found on the Archive page (p. 10), which can be accessed from any page in the Bulletin's top navigation menu.

4. When will the Graduate Bulletin be updated?
   • The Bulletin will be updated at the beginning of each semester (fall, spring, and summer). Changes that occur between updates are identified on the Changes page.

5. Why are there are some courses listed in the Bulletin that I can't schedule?
   • The Bulletin Course Description section displays all courses that are currently active at Penn State. Not all of these courses are taught every academic semester or year. To view courses that are available for enrollment by semester, please view the LionPATH Class Search (https://www.lionpath.psu.edu/psc/CSPRD/EMPLOYEE/HRMS/c/SA_LEARNER_SERVICES.CLASS_SEARCH.GBL?Page=SSR_CLSRCH_ENTRY&Action=U).

Have a question we didn’t include? Please let us know by emailing bulletins@psu.edu.
# PROGRAMS

## Graduate Major Degree Programs

- Accounting (Behrend)
- Accounting (Capital)
- Accounting (Great Valley)
- Accounting (Smeal)
- Acoustics
- Additive Manufacturing and Design
- Aerospace Engineering
- African American and Diaspora Studies
- African Studies
- Agricultural and Biological Engineering
- Agricultural and Extension Education
- Agronomy
- American Studies
- Anatomy
- Animal Science
- Anthropology
- Applied Behavior Analysis
- Applied Clinical Psychology
- Applied Demography
- Applied Linguistics
- Applied Psychological Research
- Architectural Engineering
- Architecture
- Art
- Art Education
- Art History
- Asian Studies
- Astrobiology
- Astronomy and Astrophysics
- Biobehavioral Health
- Biotechnology
- Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology
- Bioengineering
- Bioethics
- Biogeochemistry
- Bioinformatics and Genomics
- Biology
- Biomedical Engineering
- Biomedical Sciences
- BioRenewable Systems
- Biostatistics
- Biotechnology
- Business Administration (Behrend)
- Business Administration (Capital)
- Business Administration (Executive)
- Business Administration (Great Valley)
- Business Administration (Intercollege)
- Business Administration (Smeal)
- Chemical Engineering
- Chemistry
- Civil Engineering (Capital)
- Civil Engineering (Engineering)
- Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies
- Climate Science
- Clinical and Translational Sciences
- Communication Arts and Sciences
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Communications
- Community and Economic Development
- Community Psychology and Social Change
- Comparative and International Education
- Comparative Literature
- Computer Science
- Computer Science and Engineering
- Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- Counselor Education
- Criminal Justice
- Criminal Justice Policy and Administration
- Criminology
- Curriculum and Instruction
- Data Analytics
- Demography
- Earth Sciences
- Ecology
- Economics
- Educational Leadership
- Educational Psychology
- Educational Theory and Policy
- Electrical Engineering (Capital)
- Electrical Engineering (Engineering)
- Energy and Mineral Engineering
- Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics
- Engineering at the Nano-scale
- Engineering Design
- Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management
- Engineering Management (Capital)
- Engineering Management (Great Valley)
- Engineering Science
- Engineering Science and Mechanics
- English
- Enterprise Architecture and Business Transformation
- Entomology
- Environmental Engineering (Capital)
- Environmental Engineering (Engineering)
- Environmental Pollution Control
- Epidemiology
- Facilities Engineering and Management
- Finance
- Food Science
- Forensic Science
- Forest Resources
• French and Francophone Studies
• Geodesign
• Geographic Information Systems
• Geography
• Geosciences
• German
• Health Administration
• Health Education
• Health Policy and Administration
• Higher Education
• History
• Homeland Security
• Horticulture
• Hospitality Management
• Human Development and Family Studies
• Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment
• Human Resources and Employment Relations
• Humanities
• Industrial Engineering
• Informatics
• Information Science
• Information Sciences
• Information Sciences and Technology
• Information Systems
• Integrative and Biomedical Physiology
• International Affairs
• International Agriculture and Development
• Kinesiology
• Labor and Global Workers’ Rights
• Laboratory Animal Medicine
• Landscape Architecture
• Language Science
• Leadership Development
• Learning, Design, and Technology
• Lifelong Learning and Adult Education
• Literacy Education
• Management and Organizational Leadership
• Mass Communications
• Materials Science and Engineering
• Mathematics
• Mechanical Engineering (Capital)
• Mechanical Engineering (Engineering)
• Media Studies
• Meteorology and Atmospheric Science
• Molecular, Cellular and Integrative Biosciences
• Music
• Music Education
• Neuroscience
• Nuclear Engineering
• Nursing
• Nutritional Sciences
• Operations Research
• Organization Development and Change
• Pathobiology
• Philosophy
• Physics
• Piano Performance
• Plant Biology
• Plant Pathology
• Political Science
• Project Management
• Psychology
• Psychology of Leadership
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Public Health Sciences
• Public Policy
• Quality and Manufacturing Management
• Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management
• Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems
• Rural Sociology
• Russian and Comparative Literature
• School Psychology
• Social Data Analytics
• Sociology
• Software Engineering
• Soil Science
• Spanish
• Special Education
• Statistics
• Strategic Communications
• Supply Chain Management
• Systems Engineering
• Teaching and Curriculum
• Teaching English as a Second Language
• Theatre
• Turfgrass Management
• Visual Studies
• Wildlife and Fisheries Science
• Women’s Studies
• Workforce Education and Development

Graduate Minor Programs
• Computational Materials Graduate Minor
• Computational Science Graduate Minor
• Electrochemical Science and Engineering Graduate Minor
• Gerontology Graduate Minor
• Information and Communication Technologies for Development Graduate Minor
• Latin American Studies Graduate Minor
• Latina and Latino Studies Graduate Minor
• Linguistics Graduate Minor
• Literary Theory, Criticism, and Aesthetics Graduate Minor
• Science, Technology, and Society Graduate Minor
Graduate Certificate Programs

- Second Language Acquisition Graduate Minor
- Social Thought Graduate Minor

- Graduate Certificate Programs
  - Accounting Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Adult Basic Education Post-baccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Adult Education in the Health and Medical Professions Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Ancient Languages Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Applied Behavior Analysis Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Applied Bioinformatics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Applied Demography Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Applied Statistics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Bioenergy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Business Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Children’s Literature Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Clinical Research Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Community and Economic Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Corporate Accounting Foundations Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Corporate Finance Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Counterterrorism Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Cyber Threat Analytics and Prevention Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Data Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Dietetic Internship Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Distance Education Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Distributed Energy and Grid Modernization Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - e-Learning Design Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Educating Individuals with Autism Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Educational Technology Integration Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - English as a Second Language (ESL) Program Specialist and Leadership Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - English as a Second Language Program Specialist Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Enterprise Architecture Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Enterprise Information and Security Technology Architecture Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Family Literacy Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Family Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Financial Risk Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Folklore and Ethnography Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Fundraising Leadership Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Geodesign Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Geographic Information Systems Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Geospatial Intelligence Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Geospatial Intelligence Applications Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Geospatial Programming and Web Map Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Geriatric Nursing Education Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Gerontology, Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Global Health, Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Health Sector Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Heritage and Museum Practice Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Homeland Security Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Hospital and Health System Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Human Factors Engineering and Ergonomics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Human Resource Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Information Systems Cybersecurity Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Institutional Research Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Interdisciplinary Educational Intervention Research Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - International Affairs Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - International Development Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - International Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - International Public Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - International Security Studies Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Laser-Materials Processing and Laser-Based Manufacturing Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Literacy Leadership Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
  - Long-Term Care Administration and Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Marketing Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Nanotechnology Systems and Device Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - New Ventures and Entrepreneurs Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Nonprofit Administration Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Nurse Administrator Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Nurse Educator Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Operations and Supply Chain Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Organization Development and Change: Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Organization Development and Change: Consulting Skills Graduate Credit Certificate Program
  - Organization Development and Change: Essentials Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Organization Development and Change: Occupational Safety and Health Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Organization Development and Change: Operational Excellence Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Primary Palliative Care Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Principalship Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Project Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Psychology, Applications in Clinical Psychology Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Public Budgeting and Financial Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Public Health Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Public Health Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Public Sector Human Resources Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Remote Sensing and Earth Observation Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Solar Energy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Supply Chain Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Survey Research Methods Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Sustainability Management and Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Sustainable Management Practices Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Systems Engineering Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Teaching and Learning Online in K-12 Settings Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Teaching Writing and Literacy Post-baccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Translational Science Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Trauma-Informed Psychotherapy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Weather and Climate Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Wind Energy Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Graduate Majors

Penn State offers more than 190 graduate major degree programs. Below you will find a full catalog of all graduate programs available across all campuses and every academic college at Penn State.

The graduate programs listed here are offered under the auspices of the Graduate School. Professional programs are also offered at Dickinson Law (http://bulletins.psu.edu/dickinsonlaw), Penn State Law, and the College of Medicine (http://bulletins.psu.edu/medicine).

• Accounting (Behrend)
• Accounting (Capital)
• Accounting (Great Valley)
• Accounting (Smeal)
• Acoustics
• Additive Manufacturing and Design
• Aerospace Engineering
• African American and Diaspora Studies
• African Studies
• Agricultural and Biological Engineering
• Agricultural and Extension Education
• Agronomy
• American Studies
• Anatomy
• Animal Science
• Anthropology
• Applied Behavior Analysis
• Applied Clinical Psychology
• Applied Demography
• Applied Linguistics
• Applied Psychological Research
• Architectural Engineering
• Architecture
• Art
• Art Education
• Art History
• Asian Studies
• Astrobiology
• Astronomy and Astrophysics
• Biobehavioral Health
• Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology
• Bioengineering
• Bioethics
• Biogeochmistry
• Bioinformatics and Genomics
• Biology
• Biomedical Engineering
• Biomedical Sciences
• BioRenewable Systems
• Biostatistics
• Biotechnology
• Business Administration (Behrend)
• Business Administration (Capital)
• Business Administration (Executive)
• Business Administration (Great Valley)
• Business Administration (Intercollege)
• Business Administration (Smeal)
• Chemical Engineering
• Chemistry
• Civil Engineering (Capital)
• Civil Engineering (Engineering)
• Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies
• Climate Science
• Clinical and Translational Sciences
• Communication Arts and Sciences
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Communications
• Community and Economic Development
• Community Psychology and Social Change
• Comparative and International Education
• Comparative Literature
• Computer Science
• Computer Science and Engineering
• Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship
• Counselor Education
• Criminal Justice
• Criminal Justice Policy and Administration
• Criminology
• Curriculum and Instruction
• Data Analytics
• Demography
• Earth Sciences
• Ecology
• Economics
• Educational Leadership
• Educational Psychology
• Educational Theory and Policy
• Electrical Engineering (Capital)
• Electrical Engineering (Engineering)
• Energy and Mineral Engineering
• Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics
• Engineering at the Nano-scale
• Engineering Design
• Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management
• Engineering Management (Capital)
• Engineering Management (Great Valley)
• Engineering Science
• Engineering Science and Mechanics
• English
• Enterprise Architecture and Business Transformation
• Entomology
• Environmental Engineering (Capital)
• Environmental Engineering (Engineering)
• Environmental Pollution Control
• Epidemiology
• Facilities Engineering and Management
• Finance
• Food Science
• Forensic Science
• Forest Resources
• French and Francophone Studies
• Geodesign
• Geographic Information Systems
• Geography
• Geosciences
• German
• Health Administration
• Health Education
• Health Policy and Administration
• Higher Education
• History
• Homeland Security
• Horticulture
• Hospitality Management
• Human Development and Family Studies
• Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment
• Human Resources and Employment Relations
• Humanities
• Industrial Engineering
• Informatics
• Information Science
• Information Sciences
• Information Sciences and Technology
• Information Systems
• Integrative and Biomedical Physiology
• International Affairs
• International Agriculture and Development
• Kinesiology
• Labor and Global Workers’ Rights
• Laboratory Animal Medicine
• Landscape Architecture
• Language Science
• Leadership Development
• Learning, Design, and Technology
• Lifelong Learning and Adult Education
• Literacy Education
• Management and Organizational Leadership
• Mass Communications
• Materials Science and Engineering
• Mathematics
• Mechanical Engineering (Capital)
• Mechanical Engineering (Engineering)
• Media Studies
• Meteorology and Atmospheric Science
• Molecular, Cellular and Integrative Biosciences
• Music
• Music Education
• Neuroscience
• Nuclear Engineering
• Nursing
• Nutritional Sciences
• Operations Research
• Organization Development and Change
• Pathobiology
• Philosophy
• Physics
• Piano Performance
• Plant Biology
• Plant Pathology
• Political Science
• Project Management
• Psychology
• Psychology of Leadership
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Public Health Sciences
• Public Policy
The Master of Professional Accounting (M.P.Acc.) degree program in Accounting requires 30 credit hours beyond the bachelor’s degree and will take one year to complete. This program will equip the students for the increasing legal and financial complexities faced by the accounting profession. This degree will also satisfy the requirements for taking the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) examination and becoming a CPA through the Pennsylvania State Board of Accountancy as well as most of the State Boards of the neighboring states.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants should have an undergraduate degree in business and the course work should be substantially similar to the Penn State Erie undergraduate degree in business. If the degree is in business but not in accounting then applicants should have the following courses or their equivalents completed with B or better in every course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 310</td>
<td>Federal Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 340</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 371</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 403</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 472</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applicants should have a minimum 2.8 GPA (on a 4.0 scale) in the junior and senior years, and a minimum 3.0 GPA (on a 4.0 scale) in the accounting courses. Applicants are also required to take the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) and show GMAT (GMAT equivalent of GRE) scores of at least 400.

Applicants must submit the following documents:

1. Online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) including nonrefundable application fee
2. Statement of intent
3. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
4. Official GMAT/GRE scores reported directly to Penn State University
5. TOEFL or IELTS scores, if applicable

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Accounting (M.P.Acc.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A minimum of 30 credits is required for the degree that must be acquired in 400-, 500-, or 800-level courses. At least 21 of the 30 credits must be 500 and 800 level courses, at least 9 credits (of the 21 credits) must be at the 500 level, and the remaining 9 credits must be at 400, 500, or 800 level.

The following courses need to be completed for a total of 30 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 444</td>
<td>Advanced UCC and Commercial Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 806</td>
<td>Taxes and Business Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 510</td>
<td>Business Tax Planning Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 873</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Financial Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 573</td>
<td>Financial Reporting II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 881</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 561</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Auditing Theory and Practice
Strategic Cost Management
Leadership and Ethics
Professional Responsibilities and Ethics in Accounting
Intermediate Financial Management

Electives
3 credits of elective (Approved 400-, 500-, or 800-level course) or 3
credits of Internship (ACCTG 595)

Culminating Experience
Forensic Accounting and Litigation Support
3 credits of elective (Approved 400-, 500-, or 800-level course) or 3
credits of Internship (ACCTG 595)

Total Credits 30

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other
forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School's
website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course
load limits set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899.
Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may
be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by
graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate
student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up
deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet
requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Greg Filbeck
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Ashutosh Deshmukh
Primary Program Contact: Alice Puzarowski
Email: alg135@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 5101 Jordan Road, Erie, PA 16563
Telephone: (814) 898-6200
Program Website: Accounting at Erie (https://behrend.psu.edu/school-of-
business/academic-programs/master-of-professional-accounting)

Accounting (Capital)

Graduate Program Head: Stephen Schappe
Program Code: IACCT
Campus(es): World Campus (M.P.Acc.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Accounting (M.P.Acc.)
The Graduate Faculty

Accreditation and Certification

The Master of Professional Accounting program requirements are
designed to allow a student who has completed an undergraduate
degree in Accounting (or equivalent) to satisfy the current educational
requirements for CPA licensure in Pennsylvania and most if not all other
states.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School
application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-
students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to
Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions
Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students who apply for admission should have course work substantially
equivalent to an undergraduate degree in Business (or a business
discipline) from Penn State University. If the undergraduate major is not
Accounting, an applicant should have completed the following minimum
core of accounting coursework (or its equivalent):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 310</td>
<td>Federal Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 340</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 403</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 471</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 472</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students should have a grade point average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0
scale) in their final 60 credits of undergraduate coursework, both overall
as well as in Accounting courses. Students must submit scores from
the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record
Examination (GRE).

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency
test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants.
See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students
(http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Accounting (M.P.Acc.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies
listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students must complete a minimum of 30 credit hours of instruction;
all credits must be earned in 400 level, 500 level, or 800 level courses.
A minimum of 21 credits at the 500- or 800-level is required, of which
at least 9 credits must be earned in 500-level courses. Students must complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 572</td>
<td>Financial Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 523</td>
<td>Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 550</td>
<td>Professional Responsibilities and Ethics in Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 532</td>
<td>Accounting Information and Decision Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 881</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 561</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 806</td>
<td>Taxes and Business Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 510</td>
<td>Business Tax Planning Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 504</td>
<td>Auditing Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 444</td>
<td>Advanced UCC and Commercial Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 545</td>
<td>Strategic Cost Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 803</td>
<td>Forensic Accounting and Litigation Support (Capstone Course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 30

ACCTG 803 is the capstone course for the program, integrating materials learned in the other program courses.

Student Aid

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Stephen Schappe

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Thomas Amlie

Primary Program Contact: Sherri Harkins

Email: sxh749@psu.edu

Mailing Address: Graduate Admissions, 777 West Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057

Telephone: (717) 948-6142

Program Website: Accounting at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-masters-in-professional-accounting-degree/overview)

Accounting (Great Valley)

Graduate Program Head: James A. Nemes

Program Code: ACNT

Campus(es): Great Valley (M.P.Acc.)

Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Accounting (M.P.Acc.)

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ACCNT)

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students who apply for admission should have completed course work substantially equivalent to an undergraduate degree in Business (or a business discipline) from Penn State University. Applicants to the Penn State Great Valley M.P.Acc. program should also have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in their final 60 credits of undergraduate course work, both overall as well as in accounting courses. If the undergraduate major is not Accounting, an applicant must have completed the following minimum core of accounting course work (or its equivalent) with a final grade of B- or better:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 310</td>
<td>Federal Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 340</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 403</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 471</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 472</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All applicants to the Penn State Great Valley M.P.Acc. program are required to submit GMAT or GRE scores. A waiver will be considered if the applicant has an advanced degree (e.g., master’s degree or higher) from a regionally accredited university with AACSB accredited programs OR one or more professional business certifications including a CFA, CPA, FRM, and/or CMA, or doctoral degree (e.g., Ph.D., M.D., J.D.).

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Accounting (M.P.Acc.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students must complete a minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level, with at least 18 at the 500 or 800 level, and a minimum of 9 credits at the 500 level. This includes 24 credits in the required core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 512</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Theory and Reporting Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Taxes and Business Planning
Professional Responsibilities and Ethics in Forensic Accounting and Litigation Support
Principles of Taxation I
Intermediate Financial Accounting II
Advanced Auditing (Capstone Course)

forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other Student Aid under understanding of accounting trends and regulatory issues, along with the this comprehensive capstone project, students acquire a big-picture students examine a current issue in accounting and regulation. Through reports for broad-based business analysis. In this capstone project, to develop critical thinking and analytical skills in the use of accounting course includes a final capstone project which emphasizes case analysis accounting engagements through the use of case studies. This capstone course includes a final capstone project which focuses on case analysis to develop critical thinking and analytical skills in the use of accounting reports for broad-based business analysis. In this capstone project, students examine a current issue in accounting and regulation. Through this comprehensive capstone project, students acquire a big-picture understanding of accounting trends and regulatory issues, along with the critical-thinking skills to evaluate and debate them.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** James A. Nemes  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Bo Ouyang  
**Primary Program Contact:** Sharon Patterson  
**Email:** svp40@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 30 East Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355  
**Telephone:** (610) 648-3250

The Master of Accounting allows students to complete the educational requirements to become a certified public accountant in Pennsylvania, as well as most other states. Certified Public Accountants (CPAs) conduct independent audits and provide accounting, tax, and management advisory services. The program prepares students to enter into careers in public accounting, corporate accounting, management accounting, governmental accounting, financial analysis, and law enforcement.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Admission to the program is competitive. Criteria for evaluating applicants can include: professional and academic accomplishments, GMAT scores, personal data from application forms and, possibly, interviews or examinations.

Students who apply to the program should have an undergraduate educational background equivalent to a Bachelor of Science degree from the Penn State University Smeal College of Business. Students who apply to the program should have completed the equivalent of the following Penn State University courses:

**Program Website:** Accounting at Great Valley (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/masters-degrees/accounting)

**Accounting (Smeal)**

**Graduate Program Head:** Henock Louis  
**Program Code:** ACCTG  
**Campus(es):** University Park (M.Acc.)

**Degrees Conferred**

Master of Accounting in Accounting (M.Acc.)  
Integrated B.S. in Accounting and M.Acc. in Accounting

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ACCTG)

The Master of Accounting allows students to complete the educational requirements to become a certified public accountant in Pennsylvania, as well as most other states. Certified Public Accountants (CPAs) conduct independent audits and provide accounting, tax, and management advisory services. The program prepares students to enter into careers in public accounting, corporate accounting, management accounting, governmental accounting, financial analysis, and law enforcement.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Admission to the program is competitive. Criteria for evaluating applicants can include: professional and academic accomplishments, GMAT scores, personal data from application forms and, possibly, interviews or examinations.

Students who apply to the program should have an undergraduate educational background equivalent to a Bachelor of Science degree from the Penn State University Smeal College of Business. Students who apply to the program should have completed the equivalent of the following Penn State University courses:

**Code** | **Title** | **Credits**
--- | --- | ---
ACCTG 211 | Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making | 4
ACCTG 403W | Auditing | 3
ACCTG 404 | Managerial Accounting: Economic Perspective | 3
ACCTG 405 | Principles of Taxation I | 3
ACCTG 471 | Intermediate Financial Accounting I | 3
ACCTG 472 | Intermediate Financial Accounting II | 3
MIS 301 | Business Analytics | 3

 Applicants to the program from outside Penn State may be required to take an entry exam to demonstrate mastery of the material covered in these courses prior to beginning course work in the master's program.

Although the program has no fixed minimum grade-point requirement, an applicant is generally expected to have maintained a junior-senior grade-point average of at least 3.00 on Penn State's grading scale of A (4.00) to
D (1.00). In addition, an applicant is expected to have maintained a grade-point average of 3.00 for the required accounting courses.

Applicants to the program are required to take the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). The GMAT requirement is waived for applicants with an undergraduate GPA of 3.50 or higher, or whose undergraduate degree is awarded by Penn State.

In addition to the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), the program requires a completed Smeal College of Business application for graduate study, and official transcripts (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) from all post-secondary institutions attended.

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Accounting in Accounting (M.Acc.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students must complete a minimum of 33 credits. The 33 credits must be earned in 400-, 500-, or 800-level courses. At least 18 credits must be earned in 500- and 800-level courses, and at least 6 credits must be earned in 500-level courses.

Students must complete the following 24 required credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 432</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 495</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 817</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 840</td>
<td>Business Data Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 841</td>
<td>Business Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 444</td>
<td>Advanced UCC and Commercial Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 531</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Students must also complete an additional 9 credits of elective courses selected in consultation with their adviser. A list of approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office.

**Culminating Experience**

Students must complete ACCTG 211 with superior performance by the end of the spring semester in which they apply for admission to the program.

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Accounting graduate program for the Master of Accounting degree, listed above. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study.

To apply for the program, students must be enrolled in the Smeal College of Business or the Division of Undergraduate Studies, and intend to complete the entrance-to-major requirements prior to completing 59 cumulative credits at Penn State.

Although the program has no fixed minimum grade-point requirement, an applicant is generally expected to have grade-point average of at least 3.20 on Penn State’s grading scale of A (4.00) to D (1.00).

In addition, the Department may request an interview with an applicant, or require a GMAT exam or other exam. Admissions decisions will be based upon the student’s application, undergraduate record, SAT scores and, if applicable, interviews and examination results.

Admitted students must have completed ACCTG 211 with superior performance by the end of the spring semester in which they apply for admission to the program.

**Electives**

Students must also complete an additional 9 credits of elective courses selected in consultation with their adviser. A list of approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office.

**Culminating Experience**

Students must complete ACCTG 211 with superior performance by the end of the spring semester in which they apply for admission to the program.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the requirements for a B.S. in Accounting with the following alterations. Some of prescribed courses for the B.S. must be taken in sections that are available only to students enrolled in the program. These prescribed courses, which all count toward the undergraduate degree in accounting, are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 403W</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 404</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting: Economic Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The culminating experience for the degree is the capstone course ACCTG 873.

### Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

#### Integrated B.S. in Accounting and M.Acc. in Accounting

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Department of Accounting offers an integrated program allowing students to receive a B.S. in Accounting and Master of Accounting (M.Acc.) degrees within a five-year period. Students typically are admitted into the integrated program in the spring of the second year of the undergraduate program and the program is completed in the subsequent three years.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the alterations and double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Accounting are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/bulletins/bluetbook). Degree requirements for the Master of Accounting degree are listed above. Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count towards the graduate degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.Acc. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Students must complete the requirements for a B.S. in Accounting with the following alterations. Some of prescribed courses for the B.S. must be taken in sections that are available only to students enrolled in the program. These prescribed courses, which all count toward the undergraduate degree in accounting, are:
The student need not satisfy the requirement that 6 credits be completed from the following list of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 406</td>
<td>Principles of Taxation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 432</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 473</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 481</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis: Accounting Based Evaluation and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses cannot be used to satisfy the degree requirements of the integrated B.S./M.Acc. program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 406</td>
<td>Principles of Taxation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 410</td>
<td>Federal Taxation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 411</td>
<td>Accounting Practicum: VITA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 417</td>
<td>Corporate and Managerial Communication</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 422</td>
<td>Accounting Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 450</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 473</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 481</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis: Accounting Based Evaluation and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 432</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 840</td>
<td>Business Data Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAW 444</td>
<td>Advanced UCC and Commercial Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 531</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The aim of this program is to enable the student interested in acoustics to obtain an integrated program covering acoustical science and engineering applications of acoustics.

Student curricula are individually tailored and integrated through a selection of core and elective courses in areas such as:
- basic acoustics
- physical acoustics
- underwater acoustics
- signal processing
- optics
- architectural acoustics
- medical ultrasonics
- aeroacoustics
- vibrations
- wave propagation
- speech
- physiological acoustics
- psychoacoustics
- thermoacoustics
- hydroacoustics
- computational acoustics

The courses are offered by the graduate program in Acoustics and by other participating University departments, including:
- Aerospace Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Bioengineering
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Science and Mechanics
- Geosciences


- Mechanical Engineering
- Meteorology
- Physics

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Entering students should hold a bachelor's degree in physics, engineering, mathematics, or a closely related field that would provide substantial preparation in mathematics (a minimum of two semesters of calculus-based physics and mathematics to include complex variables and differential equations). In addition, an undergraduate knowledge of statics and dynamics, linear algebra, and electronic circuit analysis, and the ability to use mathematical analysis software is expected. Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale), appropriate course backgrounds, and a B+ or better average in mathematics, physical science, and engineering courses will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. An individual with nontechnical background may also apply, but acceptance into the program will depend significantly on the applicant's undergraduate background and motives to pursue advanced study in acoustics. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds and abilities.

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

In addition, the Acoustics Program requires a minimum speaking score on the TOEFL internet based test (iBT) of 25 or a minimum acceptable composite score from the International English Language Testing System of 6.5.

Admission to the Ph.D. program is a two-step process. First, the candidate must apply to the Acoustics Program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) as a Ph.D. student, and the application is reviewed by the Admissions Committee. Admission will permit the student to begin working toward a doctoral degree. However, the student is not a doctoral candidate until he or she has passed the comprehensive examination and been admitted to candidacy.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) degree is a non-thesis professional master's degree, and it may be earned by resident students at University Park or through distance education. The Master of Engineering degree is based on graduate course work and a written paper or a developmental study must be submitted to the Acoustics program. Normally, such a paper represents a study of a particular topic that is more limited than that necessary for a thesis. The paper is free of any formal requirements of the Graduate School, but it is expected that the student will use the Thesis Guide as an example of the appropriate format. The total number of credits required for the M. Eng. degree is 30 of which 18 credits must be from 500-level approved core courses in Acoustics. The 12 non-core course credits may be selected from the "Required and Approved" list of courses issued by the Acoustics Program Office. Students may take more than one credit of Colloquium (ACS 590) and more than six credits of Individual Study (ACS 596), but such additional credits cannot be applied to the total number of course credits required. Master of Engineering students may not apply research credits (ACS 600) to the total number of course credits required. The expected duration to complete the M.Eng. degree is 2 years for resident students.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Master of Science (M.S.) degree program is based on a combination of graduate course work and research training that is documented and culminates (a) in a Master of Science thesis or (b) in a scholarly paper. The M.S. degree in Acoustics is only available for resident students at University Park. For track (a) both the course selection and research are directed by an adviser. When the student is working on the thesis research, at least two other faculty members, upon the adviser's suggestion, will be recommended to the Program Chair who will approve the thesis committee. The total number of credits required for the M.S. degree is 30, and at least 20 of those credits must be taken at University Park. 24 course credits are required, of which 18 must be from approved 500-level acoustics core courses. 6 Thesis Research credits (ACS 600) are required for students writing a Master of Science Thesis.

The scholarly paper track (b) is only available for students participating in the one-year M.S. program that requires 12-month continuous registration. As part of the one-year M.S. program students must take one credit of Research Topics (ACS 594) in both the fall and spring semesters, and take a special summer course, Contemporary Research Topics in Acoustics (ACS 580). The scholarly paper will be developed in the ACS 594 classes and will normally be completed as part of ACS 580. This paper will typically be a study of a particular topic that is more limited than that necessary for a thesis. The paper is free of any formal requirements of the Graduate School, but it is expected that the student will use the formatting as described in the Thesis Guide. Students in the one-year M.S. program will not take any Thesis Research credits (ACS 600). The total number of credits required for the M.S. degree is 30, and at least 20 of those credits must be taken at University Park. 24 course credits are required, of which 18 must be from approved 500-level acoustics core courses.

The 6 non-core course credits for either track may be selected from the "Required and Approved" list of courses issued by the Acoustics Program Office. Students may take more than one credit of Colloquium (ACS 590) and more than six credits of Individual Studies (ACS 596) for the paper track or Thesis Research (ACS 600) for the thesis track, but such additional credits cannot be applied to the total number of course credits required for the M.S. degree. The expected duration to complete the M.S. degree with thesis is 2 to 2.5 years and approximately 1 year for students in the one-year resident M.S. program.
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree is conferred in recognition of high attainment and productive scholarship. A candidate for the Ph.D. degree must pass the English proficiency and qualifying examinations, prepare and defend a dissertation proposal as part of the comprehensive examination, pass the final oral examination (dissertation defense), and the dissertation must be approved by the dissertation committee. Ph.D. students are required to take 21 credits of 500-level Acoustics core courses, but the dissertation committee may require the doctoral candidate to take specific additional courses. In addition, a Ph.D. candidate must satisfy the Graduate Council residency requirement by registering for two consecutive semesters, fall and spring, as a full-time student. Post-comprehensive exam, continuous registration is required until the thesis has been approved. Penn State's Graduate School allows eight years from successful completion of the qualifying exam for completion of a doctoral degree. The expected duration to complete the Ph.D. degree is 3 years after the completion of a master's degree or 5 years without a master's degree.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/grad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Victor W. Sparrow, Director of Graduate Program

Primary Program Contact: Erin Ammerman

Email: exa7@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 201 Applied Science Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-6364

Program Websites:

Acoustics at University Park (http://www.acs.psu.edu)

Acoustics at World Campus (http://www.acs.psu.edu)

Additive Manufacturing and Design

Graduate Program Head: Timothy Simpson

Program Code: AMD

Campus(es):
- University Park (M.S.)
- World Campus (M.Eng.)

Degrees Conferred:
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=AMD)

The overall goal of the Master of Science in Additive Manufacturing and Design and Master of Engineering in Additive Manufacturing and Design is to educate students and working engineers to become technically outstanding experts in additive manufacturing. Specifically, the objectives include:

1. Apply foundational knowledge, critical thinking, problem solving, and creativity in the uses of additive manufacturing and associated design tools and methods.
2. Grow as leaders in manufacturing while maintaining the highest ethical standards in applying additive manufacturing to industry-relevant problems and design challenges.
3. Strive for the advancement of the state-of-art in additive manufacturing and design.
4. Develop innovative solutions through new design paradigms in their respective industries.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

To maintain a high quality program, it is important that our students are of a caliber to succeed. As such, the admission requirements for the students enrolling in the M.S. and M.Eng. degree program will be based on: academic records, GRE scores, applicable work experience, their personal statement of interests in additive manufacturing design, and three letters of recommendation from a previous professor or supervisor who can attest to the applicant’s academic potential. Applicants will be expected to have a Bachelor of Science or four-year Associates degree in engineering, manufacturing, materials science, or related field from a U.S. regionally accredited institution or from an officially recognized degree-granting international institution. An undergraduate cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale in the final two years of undergraduate studies is required.
Degree Requirements
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level is required. At least 18 credits must be at the 500 or 800 level, with a minimum of 6 credits at the 500 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete the following 5 required courses that total 19 credits with a grade point average of 3.00 or higher:</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 562</td>
<td>Design for Additive Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 545</td>
<td>Scientific and Engineering Foundations of Additive Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 527</td>
<td>Additive Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 567</td>
<td>Additive Manufacturing of Metallic Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 566</td>
<td>Metal Additive Manufacturing Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete a minimum of 8 credits in 400 and/or 500 level courses offered with the following designations: EDSGN, ESC, IE, MATSE or ME</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 514</td>
<td>Engineering Science and Mechanics Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 590</td>
<td>I E Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete SARI (Scholarship and Research Integrity) training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A scholarly paper must be completed to meet the specific requirement of the culminating experience. This paper will demonstrate depth of knowledge to his/her adviser, a second reader, and the Associate Department Head of Graduate Studies in one of the five aforementioned Departments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete 3 credits in one of the following offerings to complete the culminating project:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Note that EDSGN 596, ESC 596, IE 596, MATSE 596, and ME 596 cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
2. M.Eng. students can complete a three (3) credit course in one (1) semester.
3. The one-credit colloquium does not count toward the 30 graduate course credits required.

Culminating Experience
Candidates must write a culminating project paper on a topic mutually agreed upon with the adviser. Students will be encouraged to utilize an industry internship (resident students) or current employer (online students) to identify a relevant or practical problem of importance that additive manufacturing and appropriate design methods could address. The quality of the required paper is such that it must be suitable for publication in a professional journal or proceedings at a national or international conference, which generally requires a peer-review process.

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level is required. At least 18 credits must be in 500-level courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete the following 5 required courses that total 19 credits with a grade point average of 3.00 or higher:</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 562</td>
<td>Design for Additive Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 545</td>
<td>Scientific and Engineering Foundations of Additive Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 527</td>
<td>Additive Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 567</td>
<td>Additive Manufacturing of Metallic Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 566</td>
<td>Metal Additive Manufacturing Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete a minimum of 8 credits in 400 and/or 500 level courses offered with the following designations: EDSGN, ESC, IE, MATSE or ME</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 514</td>
<td>Engineering Science and Mechanics Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 590</td>
<td>I E Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete SARI (Scholarship and Research Integrity) training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A scholarly paper must be completed to meet the specific requirement of the culminating experience. This paper will demonstrate depth of knowledge to his/her adviser, a second reader, and the Associate Department Head of Graduate Studies in one of the five aforementioned Departments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete 3 credits in one of the following offerings to complete the culminating project:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Note that EDSGN 596, ESC 596, IE 596, MATSE 596, and ME 596 cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
M.S. students are required to complete one (1) credit in each of three (3) semesters.

The one-credit colloquium does not count toward the 30 graduate course credits required.

The M.S. degree is designed to be completed in 3 semesters, or one calendar year (fall, spring, and summer). A research adviser will be assigned to students in their first semester. Students who need more time to complete the final paper will be allowed to complete the paper, and have it reviewed and approved after the third semester has ended. Students are not required to remain in residence while they complete the final paper. However, extensions granted to students in this program must comply with the Graduate Council policy on deferred grades (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-400/grading-system).

Culminating Experience
Candidates must write a culminating project paper on a topic mutually agreed upon with the adviser. Students will be encouraged to utilize an industry internship (resident students) or current employer (online students) to identify a relevant or practical problem of importance that additive manufacturing and appropriate design methods could address. The quality of the required paper is such that it must be suitable for publication in a professional journal or proceedings at a national or international conference, which generally requires a peer-review process.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Timothy Simpson
Primary Program Contact: Jaclyn Stimely
Email: juc52@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 314A Leonhard Building, Penn State University, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-8069
Program Websites:
Additive Manufacturing and Design at University Park (http://www.amdprogram.psu.edu)
Additive Manufacturing and Design at World Campus (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-additive-manufacturing-and-design-masters-degree/overview)

Aerospace Engineering
Graduate Program Head
Amy Pritchett
Program Code
AERSP
Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.Eng.)
Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=AERSP)

Opportunities for graduate study are available in the following areas:

• low-speed aerodynamics
• airplane and helicopter aerodynamics
• V/STOL aircraft
• turbulence
• astrodynamics
• turbomachinery
• air breathing propulsion
• aeroacoustics
• gas dynamics
• stability and control of aerospace vehicles
• aerospace structures
• structural dynamics
• aeroelasticity
• rotorcraft engineering
• computational fluid dynamics
• experimental fluid dynamics
• space propulsion
• space vehicle dynamics
• high-performance computing

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The entering M.Eng. or M.S. student must hold a bachelor’s degree in engineering, physical science, or mathematics, and may be required to complete (without degree credit) undergraduate course work in fluid and solid mechanics and intermediate mathematical analysis, if not already completed. The department will consider students with a 3.0 junior/senior grade-point average (GPA) on a 4.0 scale; students with special backgrounds, abilities, or interests may request a waiver to this GPA.
requirement. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available.

Admission to the Ph.D. program requires satisfactory completion of a master's program in engineering, physical science, or mathematics. Admission to the Ph.D. program prior to completion of a master's degree may be considered upon the student passing the Ph.D. qualifying exam. A student must have completed at least 18 course credits beyond the baccalaureate degree in order to take the Ph.D. qualifying exam, and is not granted official status as a doctoral candidate until the comprehensive exam has been passed.

Degree Requirements

Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Core Requirements
1. Basic field theories. Complete two courses for 6 credits, one from a prescribed list in each of two of the following categories: fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, or system dynamics.
2. Numerical/computational methods. Complete one 3-credit course that addresses the numerical analysis of differential equations, from a prescribed list.
3. Applied mathematics. Complete one 3-credit, 500-level course from a prescribed list.
4. Teaching assistants and teaching aides who have classroom or laboratory instructional responsibilities must satisfactorily complete ENGR 888. Those with responsibilities limited to grading, holding office hours, and offering problem sessions must take ENGR 888 or a grading seminar.

The M.Eng. degree is a non-thesis professional master's degree. A total of 30 credits are required, including courses in the core requirements. A minimum of 18 credits must be taken at the 500-level. At least 18 credits in Aerospace Engineering courses are required, and a student may count a maximum of 9 credits of 400-level course work toward the degree. Each student must complete the capstone course.

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Core Requirements
1. Basic field theories. Complete two courses for 6 credits, one from a prescribed list in each of two of the following categories: fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, or system dynamics.
2. Numerical/computational methods. Complete one 3-credit course that addresses the numerical analysis of differential equations, from a prescribed list.
3. Applied mathematics. Complete one 3-credit, 500-level course from a prescribed list.
4. Teaching assistants and teaching aides who have classroom or laboratory instructional responsibilities must satisfactorily complete ENGR 888. Those with responsibilities limited to grading, holding office hours, and offering problem sessions must take ENGR 888 or a grading seminar.

A total of 30 credits is required, including courses in the core requirements. Twelve credits must be in Aerospace Engineering courses with at least 6 credits at the 500 level. A student may count a maximum of 6 credits of 400-level course work toward the degree. Six credits of thesis research are also required. A completed M.S. thesis and its public presentation are required for graduation.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Core Requirements
1. Basic field theories. Complete two courses for 6 credits, one from a prescribed list in each of two of the following categories: fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, or system dynamics.
2. Numerical/computational methods. Complete one 3-credit course that addresses the numerical analysis of differential equations, from a prescribed list.
3. Applied mathematics. Complete one 3-credit, 500-level course from a prescribed list.
4. Teaching assistants and teaching aides who have classroom or laboratory instructional responsibilities must satisfactorily complete ENGR 888. Those with responsibilities limited to grading, holding office hours, and offering problem sessions must take ENGR 888 or a grading seminar.

There is no foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree; however, students must demonstrate proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking English through an examination administered by the department. This must be completed to satisfy the Graduate Council requirement before taking the comprehensive exam. The student's dissertation committee decides which, if any, courses are required in addition to those specified in the core requirements; this typically involves 24 course credits beyond the M.S. degree. Ph.D. students must also demonstrate evidence of experimental experience.

Over the course of a Ph.D. program, the department and dissertation committee administer three examinations: The qualifying examination is given as a preliminary aptitude test before the end of the second semester following admission to the program. A comprehensive examination, which covers the major and minor fields of study, is administered after the student has substantially completed the required course work. The final oral examination, which is related mainly to the dissertation, is given after the candidate has satisfied all other degree requirements. All Ph.D. students must maintain continuous registration until the dissertation is approved. A completed Ph.D. dissertation and its public defense are required for graduation.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by
Contact
Graduate Program Head: Amy Pritchett
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Jacob Langelaan
Primary Program Contact: Michelle Barnyak (mlf1@psu.edu)
Program Email: gradaero@engr.psu.edu
Mailing Address: 229 Hammond Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-6361
Program Website: Aerospace Engineering (http://www.aero.psu.edu)

African American and Diaspora Studies
Graduate Program Head: Cynthia A. Young
Program Code: AFAMD
Campus(es): University Park
Degrees Conferred: Dual-Title
The Graduate Faculty

Students electing this program through participating departments will earn a degree with a dual-title at the Ph.D. level, i.e., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and African American and Diaspora Studies.

The following graduate programs offer a dual-title Ph.D. degree in African American and Diaspora Studies: Art Education, English, History, Philosophy.

The primary objective of the dual-title degree program in African American Studies is to expand teaching, research, and scholarship on the nearly one billion people of African descent scattered across several regions of the world. As a program committed to integrating knowledge produced across disciplines and to crediting the importance of historical considerations, it will reinforce and broaden the knowledge that students acquire and that scholars typically cultivate in the traditional disciplines. This is accomplished through partnerships with allied disciplines, such as History, Political Science, Philosophy, English, Comparative Literature, and Art Education. Graduate students are trained to describe, analyze, and evaluate the practices, phenomena, and policies that both issue from and structure the experiences and possibilities of African-descended peoples in the Americas and in African diasporic populations around the world. Students in more traditional disciplines such as English or History who want to acquire formal knowledge about African Americans and the African Diaspora beyond what is offered by their home departments will be able to acquire that knowledge through the seminars offered in this program. The program aims to produce Penn State doctoral graduates with a competitive advantage for African American and Diaspora Studies-related employment in academia and elsewhere.

Admission Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

For admission to the dual-title Ph.D. degree under this program, a student must first apply and be admitted to an approved partnering graduate program. Once accepted by the partnering graduate program, the student can apply to the African American and Diaspora Studies Admissions Committee, which will be composed of Graduate Faculty in the Department of African American Studies. The application must include a statement of purpose that addresses how the student's research and professional goals intersect with the objectives of the dual-title graduate degree program in African American and Diaspora Studies. The Admissions Committee reviews applications and recommends students for admission to the dual-title PhD program in African American and Diaspora Studies.

Students may apply to the dual-title program when they request admission to the partner department, or at any time prior to taking the qualifying exam in the primary graduate program, provided that they secure the approval of the graduate director of the partner department. Practically speaking, this will likely mean applying to the dual-title program before completing the second year of study in the partner department. Students applying to the dual-title degree program should be aware that participating in a dual-title program may require additional time to complete the degree; students should plan ahead to secure sufficient funding.

The African American and Diaspora Studies dual-title graduate degree program will follow the timetable and admission requirements of its partnering graduate programs.

GPA and GRE Requirements
Applicants entering with only an undergraduate degree should have a junior/senior cumulative average of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale), and, where applicable, a minimum GPA of 3.50 for all graduate work previously undertaken. Exceptions to the minimum GPA requirement may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Each applicant must submit the scores of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken within five years previous to the date of application.

Degree Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

The minimum course requirements for this dual-title Ph.D. degree are as follows: 15 credits of course work related to African American and Diaspora Studies, all at the 500 level or above. Of these 15 credits, 9 must come from the required core course sequence in African American and Diaspora Studies, which comprises the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 501</td>
<td>Seminar in African American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 502</td>
<td>Blacks and African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 503</td>
<td>Sexual and Gender Politics in the African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must also take 6 elective credits, all of which must come either from the list below or otherwise have the prior approval of African American and Diaspora Studies supervising faculty. Over time, additional courses may be added to the list of acceptable electives. The director of graduate studies in the Department of African American Studies will maintain a comprehensive list of approved courses. Particular courses may simultaneously satisfy requirements in History and in African American and Diaspora Studies. Students who already hold a master’s degree from another institution may petition to have up to 6 equivalent course credits recognized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 credits of the following electives:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 501</td>
<td>Key Issues in African Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 539</td>
<td>Critical Philosophy of Race</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 547</td>
<td>Slavery in the Americas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 551</td>
<td>The African American Freedom Struggle in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 572</td>
<td>Race and Empire in the Americas, Caribbean &amp; Pacific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 565</td>
<td>Period Studies in African-American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 566</td>
<td>Genre Studies in African-American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 567</td>
<td>Thematic Studies in African-American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 568</td>
<td>Gender Issues in African-American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language Requirements

Communication and foreign language requirements will be determined by the academic advisers from the primary department.

**Qualifying Examination**

The dual-title field must be fully integrated into the qualifying exam for the doctoral program. In addition, students in the dual-title Ph.D. in African American and Diaspora Studies will be required to present to their committee a portfolio of work in African American and Diaspora Studies which includes a statement of the student’s interdisciplinary research interests, a program plan, and samples of writing that indicate the student’s interest in questions taken up by scholars of African American and Diaspora Studies.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), at least one member of the dissertation committee must be a member of the African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair is not faculty in African American and Diaspora Studies, then the committee member representing African American and Diaspora Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exams**

The African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty member on the student’s committee is responsible for developing and administering the African American and Diaspora Studies portion of the student’s comprehensive exams. The exam must incorporate written and oral components in African American and Diaspora Studies based on the student’s thematic or regional area of interest and specialization in African American and Diaspora Studies. The African American and Diaspora Studies portion of the exam will include the following components: broad history of the field, contemporary theory and debates, and either sexual and gender politics or a topic related to the student’s specific area of interest.

**Dissertation**

The candidate must complete a dissertation and pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both the primary discipline and African American and Diaspora Studies in order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Cynthia Young

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Raymond Gilyard

**Primary Program Contact:** Jamie Whitehead

**Email:** jle1@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 133 Willard Building, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814)867-3549

**Program Website:** African American and Diaspora Studies (http://afam.la.psu.edu)

**African Studies**

**Graduate Program Head:** William J. Dewey

**Program Code:** AFRST

**Campus(es):** University Park

**Degrees Conferred:** Dual-Title

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=AFRST)

Students electing this program through participating departments will earn a degree with a dual-title at the Ph.D. level, i.e., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and African American and Diaspora Studies.
The following graduate programs offer dual-title Ph.D. degrees in African Studies: Comparative Literature, French, Geography, and Political Science.

The primary objective of the dual-title degree program in African Studies is to expand teaching, research, and scholarship on Africa and African societies at Penn State. This is accomplished by providing multidisciplinary training for Penn State doctoral students, who are undertaking graduate studies on Africa-related topics in a number of allied disciplines, such as geography, history, political science, sociology, comparative literature, public health, forestry, agricultural sciences, and international studies. The program complements training on Africa for graduate students in other areas such as business, law, and engineering. The program provides these various disciplines with an intellectual and physical location at which their African scholarship can be put to the most effective use for graduate students. The program uses the research projects and institutional networks of core and affiliate African Studies Graduate Faculty to provide research opportunities and linkages in Africa for Penn State doctoral students. The program aims to produce Penn State doctoral graduates, who have a comparative advantage for African Studies-related employment in academia, bilateral and multilateral agencies and international think-tanks.

Admission Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must apply and be admitted to the primary graduate program and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest in the program known clearly on their applications to the major program and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals reflect an interest in African Studies-related research.

To be enrolled in the Dual Title Doctoral Degree Program in African Studies, a student must submit a letter of application and transcript, which will be reviewed by an African Studies Admissions Committee. An applicant must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4 point scale) to be considered for enrollment in the dual-title degree program. Students must apply for enrollment into the dual-title degree program in African Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary program.

Degree Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

The Dual-Title Doctoral Degree in African Studies is awarded to students who are admitted to a Ph.D. program that has adopted the dual-title degree program in African Studies. The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in African Studies are as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course work and other requirements of the primary program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 501</td>
<td>Key Issues in African Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 credits of Africa-related coursework at the 400 or 500-level:</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• a minimum of 6 of these credits must be taken from a list of
courses maintained by the African Studies program chair
• as many as 6 of the 18 credits may come from the primary
program as approved by the student's academic advisers in the
primary program and the African Studies Program
• no more than 6 credits may be taken at the 400-level and no
more than 6 combined credits may come from individual studies
courses and/or foreign studies courses

Communication and foreign language requirements will be
determined by the student and the academic advisers from the
primary program and the African Studies Program

Total Credits 21

The choice of electives in African Studies is to be proposed by the
student subject to approval by the academic advisers from the primary
program and the African Studies Program. The suite of selected courses
should have an integrated, intellectual thrust, which probes a thematic,
national or regional issue and that is complementary to the student's
specialty in the primary program.

Language Requirement

The language requirement for the dual-title degree program is determined
by the academic advisers in the primary program and the African Studies
Program, in accordance with the existing language requirements of the
primary program.

qualifying Examination

The dual-title degree is guided by the Qualifying Exam procedure of the
primary program. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an
additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and,
therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester
beyond the normal period allowable. There will be a single qualifying
examination, containing elements of both the major discipline and
African Studies.

dissertation Committee Composition

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation
committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/
gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the committee
must include at least one member of the African Studies Graduate
Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. The chair of the
committee is typically from the primary program. If the chair is not also
a member of the Graduate Faculty in African Studies, the member of the
committee representing African Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Examination

After completing all course work, doctoral students must pass a
comprehensive examination that includes written and oral components.
Written components are administered on a the student's primary
discipline and in African Studies. The African Studies representative
on the student's dissertation committee develops questions for and
participates in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination. The
African Studies component of the exam is based on the student's
thematic, national or regional area of interest and specialization in
African Studies.

Dissertation and Dissertation Defense

Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a
final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree.
Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both the primary discipline and African Studies.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Graduates will demonstrate command of historical and current socioeconomic developments of Africa.
2. Graduates will demonstrate command of applying social science and humanities methodologies in the advancement of knowledge about Africa’s broad socioeconomic developments.
3. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to effectively communicate major issues in the study of Africa.
4. Graduates will have command of critical thinking and interdisciplinary analysis of developments in Africa.
5. Graduates will master the highest ethical standards required in conducting research and in applying their discipline.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: William J. Dewey
Primary Program Contact: Jamie Whitehead
Email: jle1@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 133 Willard Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814)867-3549
Program Website: African Studies (http://afr.la.psu.edu)

Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Graduate Program Head: Paul H. Heinemann
Program Code: ABENG
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred:
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Agricultural and Biological Engineering and International Agriculture and Development
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Agricultural and Biological Engineering and Operations Research

The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ABENG)

Agricultural and Biological Engineering offers students the opportunity to gain expertise in areas of engineering for biological/agricultural systems corresponding to their professional interests. Graduate students select research projects (and supporting course work) from a wide range of interest areas that match faculty research expertise. Research projects are available in:

- physical properties of biological materials
- plant and animal production systems
- food engineering
- wood engineering
- agricultural structures
- agricultural safety
- food safety
- bulk solids handling and storage
- agricultural systems engineering
- agricultural by-product utilization
- forage processing and handling systems
- electronics instrumentation
- online computer control systems
- erosion and sedimentation control
- waste management
- water quality
- natural resources management and conservation

Excellent facilities, including equipment and instrumentation, are available for research in the designated areas. Among the special facilities are:

- field plot areas
- a full-scale sedimentation basin test facility
- hydraulic flumes
- sedigraph
- gas and ion chromatography units
- atomic absorption unit
- rainfall simulators
• food properties lab
• food equipment and processing lab
• microbiological engineering lab
• fermentation lab
• computer vision systems
• hydraulic and pneumatic test stands
• fabrication shop
• electronics instrumentation
• microcomputer laboratory
• controlled environment chambers
• composite characterization labs
• wood structures lab
• wood mechanics lab

Collaborative arrangements allow access to a large variety of other resources:
• Penn State Institutes of the Environment and Energy
• Huck Institutes of the Life Sciences
• Materials Research Institute
• Materials Characterization Laboratory
• Nanofabrication Facility
• Penn State Institute for CyberScience
• PA Housing Research Center
• Center for Food Manufacturing
• USDA Pasture Systems and Watershed Management Research Lab
• a mushroom research and demonstration facility
• a 1,500-acre agricultural research center for cooperative work with agronomic and horticultural production systems as well as animal production systems

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

An undergraduate major in engineering is normally a prerequisite to work in the major. Students without an undergraduate engineering degree will be considered for admission on a provisional basis (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) pending the completion of a number of additional credits to be specified on an individual basis. These additional credits will not count towards the program degree requirements.

All students must submit scores from the General Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) prior to admission (except those who have an ABET-accredited engineering degree). There is no minimum GRE score required for admission, as this is only one of several qualifications considered in the admission review process. However, financial assistance is often influenced by the degree of success exhibited by GRE scores and grade-point averages (GPAs) from previous engineering programs.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

All applicants must provide the department with official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission), as well as a statement of purpose written by the applicant, and at least three letters of recommendation. Admission into the Agricultural and Biological Engineering Graduate Program is based upon a thorough review of all applicant qualifications, and the best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of students for which department resources are available.

Master of Science (M.S.)

Completion of an undergraduate degree in agricultural or biological engineering or in another related engineering discipline is required for direct admission to the Agricultural and Biological Engineering Graduate Program. Students need at least a 3.0 (4.0 base) junior/senior grade-point average to be considered for admission.

A student with an undergraduate degree in a non-engineering field can be admitted to the M.S. program on a provisional basis (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission), pending the completion of a number of additional credits to be specified on an individual basis. These additional credits will not count towards the M.S. degree requirements. The provision status continues until completion of the engineering undergraduate requirements in mathematics, physics, engineering sciences (thermodynamics, statics, dynamics, strength of materials, fluid-mechanics and electrical circuitry), and 6 credits of 400-level Biological Engineering courses. Upon completion of these preparatory courses with a minimum grade-point average of 3.0, the student will be admitted to the graduate program.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

The program requirement for acceptance to graduate study toward a Ph.D. degree in Agricultural and Biological Engineering is an M.S. degree with research thesis in an engineering or science discipline with a B.S. degree from an engineering program. Outstanding students interested in direct admission from a B.S. engineering program to the Ph.D. Program should contact the Graduate Program Coordinator. Direct admission will be based on critical evaluation of the student’s potential to conduct publishable research, academic record, results of standardized tests, statement of purpose, and reference letters. Students who apply directly to the Ph.D. program but are not qualified will be considered for admission into the M.S. program.

A student with an undergraduate degree in a non-engineering field can be admitted to the Ph.D. program on a provisional basis (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission), pending the completion of a number of additional credits to be specified on an individual basis. These additional credits will not count towards the Ph.D. degree requirements.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All candidates for the M.S. degree must complete a minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, with at least 6 credits in thesis
research (600 or 610). All candidates for the M.S. must write a thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the students must pass a thesis defense.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Official entrance into a Ph.D. program occurs upon successful completion of the Ph.D. Qualifying Exam. Ph.D. degree requirements include successful completion of the following: approved graduate course work, Ph.D. English competency requirements, a comprehensive examination, and final oral examination (the dissertation defense). To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral candidates must write a dissertation that is accepted by the doctoral committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

No specified number of courses completed or credits earned are required by the department. However, the candidate must complete at least 9 credits of Agricultural and Biological Engineering (ABE) course work beyond the baccalaureate degree. Six credits must be 500-level ABE courses (excluding ABE 500, ABE 590, ABE 594, ABE 595, ABE 596); the remaining 3 credits must be in any ABE course 460 or higher. Unless previously taken, all Ph.D. students must complete ABE 500. The student’s dissertation committee will recommend the minimum requirements in such supporting areas as mathematics, engineering, agricultural/biological sciences, and physical sciences. The candidate is expected to develop a program of study and submit it to the appointed dissertation committee for consideration and approval. All Ph.D. students are required to participate in resident education or extension teaching activities for the equivalent of at least one semester during their graduate program. A typical plan of study consists of about 90 credits beyond the baccalaureate degree with about 30 of the total credits for research. All requirements for a Ph.D. degree, whether satisfied on this campus or elsewhere, must be completed within eight years after passing the qualifying examination.

**Ph.D. Language and Communication Requirement**

The purpose of the communication requirement is to strengthen the student’s professional communication skills. The candidate must take a minimum of two courses (a minimum total of 5 credits) and receive a grade of B or better in each course taken. Course selections must be approved by the academic adviser prior to registration. Courses used to satisfy this requirement must include the substantial practice of writing and/or speaking.

**Dual-titles**

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Agricultural and Biological Engineering and International Agriculture and Development**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in international education may apply to the dual-title program in Agricultural and Biological Engineering and International Agriculture and Development. The goal of the dual-title program in ABENG and INTAD is to enable graduate students from ABENG to acquire the knowledge and skills of their primary area of specialization in ABENG, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods needed for work in the international agriculture. Graduate study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in science, engineering, outreach, and project management anywhere in the world. Students acquire a broad perspective on how to apply their research findings in the context of the broader international community. Thus, the dual-title will allow students to master their field of specialization from an international perspective so that they can effectively engage in agricultural development activities within various countries and regions.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in ABENG and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the INTAD dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in INTAD prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the M.S. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title M.S. in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Up to 6 credits of INTAD approved courses can be applied to fulfilling ABENG program requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s advisory committee.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Some courses may satisfy both ABENG program requirements and those of the INTAD program. Up to 6 credits of INTAD approved courses can be applied to fulfilling ABENG program requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s dissertation committee.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from ABENG and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the INTAD program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may service in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both ABENG and INTAD. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the candidacy examination may be delayed on semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an ABENG and INTAD dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may service
in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair. The INTAD representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in ABENG and OR. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Agricultural and Biological Engineering and Operations Research

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with interests in operations research may apply to the dual-title program in Agricultural and Biological Engineering and Operations Research. The goal of the dual-title program in ABENG and Operations Research is to enable graduate students from ABENG to acquire the knowledge and skills of their primary area of specialization in ABENG, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods needed for work systems analysis and modeling. Graduate study in this program seeks to prepare students to utilize the tools, techniques, and methodology of operations research, while maintaining a close association with areas of application. Operations research is the analysis—usually involving mathematical treatment—of a process, problem, or operation to determine its purpose and effectiveness and to gain maximum efficiency.

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in ABENG and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the OR dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the OR Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in OR prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the M.S. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title M.S. in OR, listed on the OR Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Up to 6 credits of OR approved courses can be applied to fulfilling ABENG program requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s advisory committee.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in OR, listed on the OR Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Some courses may satisfy both ABENG program requirements and those of the OR program. Up to 6 credits of OR approved courses can be applied to fulfilling ABENG program requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s dissertation committee.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from ABENG and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the OR program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both ABENG and OR. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the candidacy examination may be delayed on semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an ABENG and OR dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the OR Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in OR, the member of the committee representing OR must be appointed as co-chair. The OR representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in ABENG and OR. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

Master of Science (M.S.)

1. Know: Graduates will be able to demonstrate mastery of core principles and methods of agricultural and biological engineering professional practice and in-depth mastery of a subfield.

2. Critical and analytical thinking: Graduates will be able to critically and creatively conceptualize and evaluate engineering problem formulations, analyses, and solutions.
### Agricultural and Extension Education

#### Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. **Know:** Graduates will demonstrate a deep knowledge of principles and methodologies of agricultural and biological engineering which may include the foundational mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, engineering or communications.

2. **Create:** Graduates will be able to create new knowledge and develop new solutions to agricultural and biological engineering problems by developing an understanding of the scientific and engineering literature and engaging in scientific research.

3. **Apply:** Graduates will be able to apply knowledge of the principles and methodologies of agricultural and biological engineering to the process of creating new knowledge and conducting original scientific research in the field of agricultural and biological engineering.

4. **Critical and analytical thinking:** Graduates will be able to independently analyze and critique motivations for conducting research, the research process, research results, and the implications of research and its results to our world.

5. **Communicate:** Graduates will be able to actively listen, convey accurately and clearly ideas and results both orally and in writing, and engage in positive, effective deliberation.

6. **Professional practice:** Graduates will be prepared to become leaders in our society by being able to apply technical skills for effective decision making in agricultural and biological engineering fields.

#### Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Paul Heinemann, Department Head  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Jeffrey Catchmark  
**Primary Program Contact:** Wendy Thomas  
**Email:** wjt11@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 249 Agricultural Engineering Building, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 863-1524  
**Program Website:** Agricultural and Biological Engineering (http://abe.psu.edu/graduateprograms)

#### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

**Master of education (M.Ed.)**

All applicants must submit a letter of application, two or three pages in length, describing their professional experience, education, career goals, and reasons for pursuing the degree. Applicants must ensure that three recommendation and evaluation forms from individuals knowledgeable about the applicant are forwarded to the department. Only the most qualified applicants will be admitted to the graduate program. The graduate program may provisionally admit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) selected applicants pending resolution of the requirements listed here. Exceptions to the admission criteria listed below may be made at the discretion of the program for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Prerequisite for admission to a master’s degree program is a demonstrated professional interest in agricultural and extension education and/or applied youth and family education. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are required for application. The GRE score is one of several variables taken into consideration for offers of admission to the AEE graduate program.

The purpose of the AEE M.Ed. degree program is to prepare students through experience and course work in teaching, learning, and educational planning and assessment to enhance their professional qualifications and career advancement. Prerequisite for admission to this
program is a minimum of 18 credits in professional education courses (including educational psychology and teaching and/or professional internship), or certification as a teacher of agriculture, or equivalent professional experience, including extension. Credits obtained to fulfill this admission prerequisite requirement cannot be applied towards requirements for the degree. The program is designed for individuals who are primarily interested in teaching. Graduates can go on to become: agricultural educators at the secondary or post-secondary level; Cooperative Extension educators or related professionals; and professionals in the public, private, or non-profit sectors focused on education, training, or human capacity development.

Students considering graduate education beyond the Master’s level are encouraged to pursue the M.S. degree, which prepares students for advanced study and research activity.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

All applicants must submit a letter of application, two or three pages in length, describing their professional experience, education, career goals, and reasons for pursuing the degree. Applicants must ensure that a recommendation and evaluation forms from individuals knowledgeable about the applicant are forwarded to the department. Only the most qualified applicants will be admitted to the graduate program. The graduate program may provisionally admit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) selected applicants pending resolution of the requirements listed here. Exceptions to the admission criteria listed below may be made at the discretion of the program for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Prerequisite for admission to a master’s degree program is a demonstrated professional interest in agricultural and extension education and/or applied youth and family education. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are required for application. The GRE score is one of several variables taken into consideration for offers of admission to the AEE graduate program.

The purpose of the AEE M.S. degree program is to prepare students through experience and course work in research methods, data analysis, and research reporting to enhance their professional qualifications and career advancement. The program is designed for individuals who are primarily interested in conducting, interpreting, or communicating research for educational work or advanced graduate (i.e. doctoral) study. Graduates can go on to become: agricultural educators at the post-secondary level; Cooperative Extension educators or related professionals; and professionals in the public, private, or non-profit sectors focused on education, training, or human capacity development.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

**Letter of Introduction and Résumé.** Applicants must submit a two-to three-page letter of introduction in which they describe their professional experience and education and delineate their career goals. A current résumé is also required.

**Graduate Record Examination.** Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are required for application. The GRE score is one of several variables taken into consideration for offers of admission to the AEE graduate program.

**Official Transcripts.** Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) must be submitted. Applicants must provide evidence of either a baccalaureate or a master’s degree in the agricultural sciences, human sciences, or related area.

**Three Letters of Reference.**

**Professional Experience.** A minimum of two years of appropriate professional experience is required either prior to admission or before the degree is awarded. An interview with the graduate faculty is recommended of all applicants prior to admission into a doctoral program.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Education (M.Ed.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A program of study agreement between adviser and student, including planned course work (approved by the student’s graduate committee) and time frame, should be completed before beginning the second semester of study.

The Master of Education degree requires a minimum of 31 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level, with a minimum of 18 credits at the 500 or 800 level, and at least 6 credits at the 500 level. The 31 credits include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEE 501</td>
<td>Foundations of Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 509</td>
<td>Contemporary Research in Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 520</td>
<td>Scientific Method in the Study of Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 521</td>
<td>Basic Applied Data Analysis in Agricultural and Extension Education (or a 3-credit course on Research Methods and Data Analysis)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 3-credit course focused on writing, public speaking, or communicating scientific information to an audience from a list maintained by the graduate program office

9 credits in either the base program or one of two options defined in the Options section below

**Electives**

3 elective credits from a list maintained by the graduate program office

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEE 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (3 credits for the Capstone Project, AEE 596 (3). A minimum of 3 credits of AEE 596 is required, but the student’s committee may require 3 additional credits be completed based on the project’s complexity. No more than 3 credits of AEE 596 will count towards the minimum credit requirement for the degree; if students are required to complete 6 credits of AEE 596, then they must complete a minimum of 34 credits for the degree.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 31

In addition to completing a minimum of 31 credits of required coursework, M.Ed. candidates are required to:
• Conduct a Capstone Project, typically involving the development and/or evaluation of an educational curriculum, project, or program;
• Write a professional paper supporting and reflecting upon the Capstone Project;
• Conduct an oral defense of the Capstone Project and professional paper; and
• Submit at least one article to an appropriate forum (e.g. extension- or education-related journal, trade publication, editor-only reviewed publication, or conference proceedings).

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)
A program of study agreement between adviser and student, including planned course work (approved by the student’s graduate committee) and time frame, should be completed before beginning the second semester of study.

The Master of Science degree requires a minimum of 34 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, with at least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined. The 34 credits include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEE 501</td>
<td>Foundations of Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 520</td>
<td>Scientific Method in the Study of Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 521</td>
<td>Basic Applied Data Analysis in Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a 3-credit course on Research Methods and Data Analysis from a list maintained by the graduate program office</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a 3-credit course focused on writing, public speaking, or communicating scientific information to an audience from a list maintained by the graduate program office</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 credits in either the base program or one of two options defined in the Options section below</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3 elective credits from a list maintained by the graduate program office</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEE 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AEE 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off-Campus</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 34

In addition to completing a minimum of 34 credits of required course work, M.S. candidates are required to:
• Conduct an empirical research study involving the collection of primary and/or secondary data;
• Write a thesis on their empirical research study;
• Conduct an oral defense of the research study and thesis; and
• Submit at least one article to a relevant peer-reviewed journal.

The thesis must be accepted by the committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass the thesis defense.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)
Approximately 75 credits of graduate work beyond the baccalaureate degree are required. Approximately two-thirds of the total program must be in the major field. Courses in education or statistics may be counted in the major with prior approval of the dissertation committee. A minimum of 30 credits must be earned in residence.

Courses completed in the doctoral program in AEE should give students competence in at least one core area of expertise: educational processes; leadership development and communications; program development, and research. Students must complete the following course requirements, for a minimum of 26 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEE 501</td>
<td>Foundations of Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (2 credits over two semesters)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15 total 500-level credits with at least one, three-credit 500-level course being completed from each of the four core areas: Educational Processes; Leadership Development and Communications; Program Development; and Research, from a list maintained by the graduate program office</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three additional research credits beyond the course taken to meet the 3-credit core Research requirement, selected from among AEE 520, AEE 521, or AEE 522</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 418</td>
<td>Advanced Technical Writing and Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEE 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research (up to a maximum of 12 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AEE 601</td>
<td>Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AEE 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off-Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AEE 611</td>
<td>Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 26

1 These six Research credits must be earned during the academic year, not during summer session.

Doctoral students develop an appropriate program of study to meet these requirements in consultation with their adviser and dissertation committee.

Official entrance into the Ph.D. program occurs upon successful completion of the qualifying examination. Ph.D. degree requirements include successful completion of the following: approved graduate course work, English Competence requirements, a comprehensive examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).
To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral candidates must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

All doctoral students in AEE are required to write an article or a paper for publication or presentation based upon (1) their dissertation or (2) their assistantship responsibilities as determined by the academic adviser and
assistantship supervisor prior to the granting of a degree. The article or paper will be reviewed and approved by the student’s graduate adviser. The article or paper will be submitted to a refereed or professional journal, a professional or research conference, and/or a popular magazine. If co-authored with a faculty member, the student’s name will appear as the lead author.

**Options**

Students may elect to pursue either AEE master’s degree (M.S. or M.Ed.) as a generalist following a base curriculum or with one of two graduate options. Options involve more tailored course work and are included on the student's transcript and diploma after the primary degree title.

The generalist (base) curriculum educates students in core areas of AEE, including leadership, formal education, non-formal program development, and evaluation. The base curriculum requires 9 credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEE 450</td>
<td>Program Design and Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 505</td>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 530</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning in Agricultural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Agricultural Education (AE) Option allows students to select course work related to their specific interests including: educational program planning and instructional development; leadership within and administration of agricultural education programs; and change in agricultural education. The Agricultural Education option requires 9 credits, chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEE 413</td>
<td>Program Planning and Instructional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 508</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision of Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 524</td>
<td>Change in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 413</td>
<td>Vocational Education for Special-Needs Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Youth, Family, and Community (YFC) Option allows students to select course work related to their specific interests including: program design, implementation, and evaluation; leadership development and civic engagement within communities; intergenerational programs; and volunteer program management. The Youth, Family, and Community option requires 9 credits, chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AYFCE 535</td>
<td>Youth Civic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYFCE 550</td>
<td>Program Development and Evaluation in Youth, Families and Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYFCE 555</td>
<td>Volunteer Program Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AYFCE 845</td>
<td>Intergenerational Programs and Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dual-Titles**

Dual-Title M.Ed., M.S., and Ph.D. in Agricultural and Extension Education and Comparative and International Education

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

M.Ed., M.S., and Ph.D. students with research and educational interests in schooling and education around the globe may apply to the dual-title program in Agricultural and Extension Education (AEE) and Comparative and International Education (CIED). Comparative and international education is a field devoted to the systematic analysis of the operation and effects of the world’s education systems. The goal of the dual-title graduate program is to enable graduate students from AEE to acquire the knowledge and skills of their primary area of specialization in AEE, while at the same time gain the perspectives, techniques, and methodologies of comparative and international education. Graduate study in this program seeks to create opportunities for a range of people—administrators and policy makers in social welfare, health education, and development; school leaders; and scholars of education. Graduates of the dual-title program in AEE and CIED will be able to compare, analyze, and make policy recommendations for agricultural and extension education at both national and international levels.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in AEE and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the CIED dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements tab on the CIED Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in CIED prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.Ed. and M.S.**

To qualify for this dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the AEE Master of Science or Master of Education degree program, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, they must satisfy the CIED program requirements for the dual-title master's degree. Refer to the Degree Requirements tab on the CIED Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Some courses may satisfy both the graduate primary program requirements and those of the CIED program. Final course selection is determined by the student after consulting, in advance, with their AEE and CIED advisers.

For the dual-title M.S. degree in AEE and CIED, the thesis must reflect the student’s education and interest in both AEE and CIED. For the dual-title M.Ed. in AEE and CIED, the student’s capstone experience and professional paper must reflect the student’s education and interest in both AEE and CIED. All members of the student’s committee for both the M.S. and the M.Ed. must be members of the Graduate Faculty. The master’s committee must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from CIED. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. A Degree Committee form should be filed upon selection of the committee members.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in AEE, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in CIED, listed on the CIED Bulletin page. (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education)

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from AEE and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the CIED program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in
a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both AEE and CIED. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an AEE and CIED dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the CIED Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in CIED, the member of the committee representing CIED must be appointed as co-chair. The CIED representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in AEE and CIED. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Agricultural and Extension Education and International Agriculture and Development**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

M.S. and Ph.D. students with research and educational interests in international agriculture extension and education may apply to the dual-title program in Agricultural and Extension Education and International Agriculture and Development. The goal of the dual-title graduate program is to enable graduate students from AEE to acquire the knowledge and skills of their primary area of specialization in AEE, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods needed to work internationally. Graduate study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in developing contemporary curricula and programs, conducting high-quality research and development activities, and disseminating new knowledge in these areas in both national and international settings. Students are required to write research proposals and expected to write grants to support their research activities reflecting both research areas of the dual-title degree. As part of their professional development presentations, publication of research articles and active participation in professional societies is expected. Emphasis is placed upon the professional development of the student.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in AEE and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the INTAD dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements tab on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in INTAD prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.**

To qualify for this dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the AEE Master of Science degree program, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, they must satisfy the INTAD program requirements for the dual-title master’s degree. Refer to the Degree Requirements tab on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Some courses may satisfy both the graduate primary program requirements and those of the INTAD program. Final course selection is determined by the student after consulting, in advance, with their AEE and INTAD advisers.

For the dual-title M.S. degree in AEE and INTAD, the thesis must reflect the student’s education and interest in both AEE and INTAD. All members of the student’s committee must be members of the Graduate Faculty. The master’s committee must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from INTAD. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. A Degree Committee form should be filed upon selection of the committee members and must be approved by the INTAD Academic Program Committee Co-chair.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in AEE, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from AEE and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the INTAD program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both AEE and INTAD. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an AEE and INTAD dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair. The INTAD representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an AEE and INTAD dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair. The INTAD representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in AEE and INTAD. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://
Agronomy gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Laszlo Kulcsar
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Connie Baggett
Primary Program Contact: Dolores Pavliska
Email: dlp5189@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 111B Armsby Building, Aese/Penn State, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-0456
Program Website: Agricultural and Extension Education (http://aese.psu.edu/graduateprograms/aee)

Agronomy

Graduate Program Head: Erin L. Connolly
Program Code: AGRO
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Master of Science (M.S.) Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Agronomy and International Agriculture and Development
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=AGRO)

The Agronomy program is administered in the Department of Plant Science, College of Agricultural Sciences. Each student will be associated with an adviser who may provide financial support, research facilities, and/or office space. Applicants are encouraged to explore, study, and research opportunities by contacting faculty who may be prospective advisers.

This program provides opportunities for students interested in Agronomy to become professional leaders and independent scholars. Faculty in this program are competent to prepare students in the subfields of Agronomy including:

- plant ecology
- plant genomics
- plant breeding
- plant physiology
- field and forage crop management
- turfgrass management

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination, are required for admission. At the discretion of the graduate standards committee, a student may be admitted for graduate study in the program without these scores.

Prerequisites for major work in Agronomy vary with the area of specialization and the degree sought, but courses in chemistry, mathematics, physics, geology, basic and applied biological sciences, and English communication skills are required. A baccalaureate degree in basic or applied natural sciences is preferred for M.S. degree applicants.

A minimum junior/senior grade-point average 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) is required in all courses in the biological and physical sciences regardless of when taken. Exceptions to these requirements may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Degree Requirements

Master of science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 31 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, with least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 501</td>
<td>Graduate Student Dialogue</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 555</td>
<td>Effective Scientific Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AGRO 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 31

1 Students are required to participate in AGRO 590 each semester they are registered, but can only count a maximum of 1 credit of AGRO 590 towards the degree.

In addition, M.S. students are required to complete 1 credit of AGRO 602; however, this 1 credit cannot be counted towards the degree requirements. The remaining elective credits may be chosen from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office.
The thesis must be accepted by the advisory committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

**Doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

While a minimum number of courses for the degree is not specified, the dissertation committee has the responsibility of specifying courses and credits essential for the education and development of the candidate. Students are expected to be educated in depth in a specific subfield of agronomy and to have a perspective of the general field. Normally, 55 to 60 credits in formal course work beyond the B.S. degree are required including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 501</td>
<td>Graduate Student Dialogue</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

AGRO 600  | Thesis Research                           | 12
or AGRO 610  | Thesis Research Off Campus               | 12

1 Doctoral candidates are required to participate regularly in a departmental seminar and to register for at least 2 credits of the seminar during the Ph.D. program. However, only 1 credit of AGRO 590 can be counted towards the degree.

In addition, Ph.D. students are required to complete 2 credits of AGRO 602; however, these 2 credits cannot be counted towards the degree requirements.

The communication requirement for the Ph.D. degree may be met by completing at least 6 credits of course work in an area of English communications approved by the student’s dissertation committee.

Every student has a close professional relationship with his or her faculty adviser. While research that is done for the dissertation will be on subjects that fall within the ongoing research program of the adviser, students are encouraged to propose research projects that are of interest to them. The department encourages professional development of students through participation in meetings of relevant professional societies and organizations.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Agronomy and International Agriculture and Development**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in international agriculture may apply to the dual-title degree program in Agronomy and International Agriculture and Development. The goal of the dual-title degree in AGRO and INTAD is to enable graduate students from AGRO to acquire the knowledge and skills of their primary area of specialization in AGRO, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods needed for work in the international agriculture. Graduate study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in science, engineering, outreach, and project management anywhere in the world. Students acquire a broad perspective on how to apply their research findings in the context of the broader international community. Thus, the dual-title will allow students to master their field of specialization from an international perspective so that they can effectively engage in agricultural development activities within various countries and regions.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in AGRO and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the INTAD dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements tab on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in INTAD prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the M.S. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title M.S. in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Up to 6 credits of INTAD approved courses can be applied to fulfilling AGRO program requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s advisory committee.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Some courses may satisfy both AGRO program requirements and those of the INTAD program. Up to 6 credits of INTAD approved courses can be applied to fulfilling AGRO program requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s committee.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from AGRO and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the INTAD program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may service in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both AGRO and INTAD. Dual-title graduate students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed on semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an AGRO and INTAD dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may service
in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair. The INTAD representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in AGRO and INTAD. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding)) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants)) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of science (M.S.)**

1. Know: Graduates of the Agronomy or Horticulture M.S. degree programs will demonstrate mastery of the principles and common research methods within the field of agronomy or horticulture. The demonstration will cover mastery of biotechnology, sustainability, profitability, weed mgmt. and herbicide resistance, nutrient mgmt., food safety, and/or turfgrass science.

2. Create/Apply: Graduates of the Agronomy or Horticulture M.S. degree programs will be able to assimilate essential concepts and literature in agronomy and horticulture, create hypotheses, develop tests of hypotheses, and develop solutions to agronomic and horticultural problems. M.S. graduates will also be able to carry out applied research projects that address problems in the field of agronomy or horticulture.

3. Communicate: Graduates of the Agronomy or Horticulture M.S. degree programs will be able to effectively communicate technical knowledge, research findings, and current topics in agronomy or horticulture verbally and in writing to scientists and lay people.

4. Critical thinking: Graduates of the Agronomy or Horticulture M.S. degree programs will be able to critically analyze research performed by others and evaluate agronomic or horticultural problems and formulate solutions to problems.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. Know: Graduates of the Agronomy/Horticulture Ph.D. Programs will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of essential theories and research methods within the fields of agronomy or horticulture. The demonstration areas will cover the application of biotechnology, sustainability, profitability, weed mgmt. and herbicide resistance, nutrient mgmt., food safety, and/or turfgrass science.

2. Create/Apply: Graduates of the Agronomy/Horticulture Ph.D. Programs will be able to assimilate essential theory and literature in agronomy to generate new ideas and develop creative solutions to agronomic and horticultural problems. Graduates of the program will also be able to conduct original research in an independent manner that addresses problems in the fields of agronomy or horticulture.

3. Communicate: Graduates of the Agronomy/Horticulture Ph.D. Programs will be able to convey ideas, arguments, and current topics in agronomy or horticulture verbally and in writing to scientists and lay people.

4. Critical thinking: Graduates of the Agronomy/Horticulture Ph.D. Programs will be able to critically analyze research performed by others in the fields of agronomy or horticulture.

5. Professional practice: Graduates of the Agronomy/Horticulture Ph.D. Programs will demonstrate the ability to work with others in a collegial manner and demonstrate the highest ethical standards, values, and best practices in their field.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Erin Connolly

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Peter Landschoot

**Primary Program Contact:** Stacy Smith

**Email:** sls60@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** Dept. Plant Science, 101 Tyson Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-7724

**Program Website:** Agronomy ([http://plantscience.psu.edu/graduateprograms](http://plantscience.psu.edu/graduateprograms))
American Studies

Graduate Program Head
John R. Haddad

Program Code
AMSTD

Campus(es)
Harrisburg (Ph.D., M.A.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Integrated B.A. in American Studies and M.A. in American Studies

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=AMSTD)

Master of Arts (M.A.)
The M.A. degree program, offered at Penn State Harrisburg, emphasizes the study of American society and culture. It serves students who want to investigate the American experience and apply their studies in a variety of professions, including education, government, communications, and museums. It is the distinguishing characteristic of the program that the large majority of its course offerings are taught by faculty trained in the discipline of American Studies and these courses have the AMST prefix for “American Studies.” The program offers a number of concentrations including folklore, cultural history (politics, popular culture, media studies), international American Studies, material and visual culture (art, architecture, craft, landscape, food, clothing, medicine), public heritage (museums, historic preservation, archiving, cultural resource management), race and ethnicity, and regional studies.

The campus is located in a rich cultural region, which includes Amish Farmlands, Gettysburg, Hershey, Steelton, Ephrata, Carlisle, York, and Harrisburg. Additionally, proximity to the major cities of Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Baltimore, Washington, D.C., and New York offer a host of research options for students. Strong ties with local educational and cultural institutions, including the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, State Museum of Pennsylvania, Landis Valley Museum, Hershey Museum, National Civil War Museum, and the Dauphin County Historical Society, Cumberland County Historical Society, and other public heritage resources provide excellent learning opportunities for students.

The M.A. degree can be earned by full- or part-time study. Most 500-level courses are offered in the evening as the program strives to meet students’ needs.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
The Doctor of Philosophy program in American Studies represents the study of the United States as an academic field with its own developed theories, methods, and applications. Taking advantage of its location in a capital region with internationally known heritage sites and American Studies resources such as the Gettysburg Battlefield, Three-Mile Island, Hershey, Steelton, Anthracite Coal Region, and Amish Country, it emphasizes critical cultural inquiry and the application of American Studies to public heritage, public policy, and cultural resource management, including governmental work, museums, cultural agencies, education, archives and records management, public policy, and communications. A foundation for this application is an understanding of the American experience developed within the intellectual legacy of American Studies.

Graduates of the program are typically oriented toward public practice as well as scholarship in American Studies, integrating perspectives on United States history, culture, and society. Students have opportunities for internships and field experiences outside the classroom. In addition to preparation for academic teaching and writing, the program is distinctively concerned among other doctoral departments of American Studies with the production of public scholars and leadership careers outside of academe. The program strives to cover America broadly in its national and international contexts, work with local resources and institutions, and to develop a focus on cultural expression and identity, including areas of:

- material and visual culture
- folk and popular culture
- race, ethnicity, and gender
- literature, performance, and media

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Master of Arts (M.A.)
The M.A. degree program in American Studies accepts students from a wide array of disciplines—particularly art, history, English, sociology, and anthropology—but recommends educational preparation related to the interdisciplinary study of American culture. An applicant must hold either (1) a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution or (2) a tertiary (postsecondary) degree that is deemed comparable to a four-year bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution. This degree must be from an officially recognized degree-granting institution in the country in which it operates. All applicants must submit:

- a completed Graduate School online application form (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with the application fee
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) (minimum of 2.75 junior/senior grade-point average on a 4.00 scale)
- two letters of recommendation from individuals who can attest to the student’s ability to handle graduate study
- a statement of intent (approximately 500 to 1,000 words outlining their preparation for study, proposed fields of study, and career goals)
- and a sample of written work (seminar paper or equivalent research paper) as evidence of their American research and writing skills.

Students applying for scholarships and assistantships are requested to submit general examination scores of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken within five years previous to the date of application. The GRE is recommended, but not required, for admission.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305-admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Applicants for the Doctor of Philosophy in American Studies must hold a master's degree in American Studies, or a related field emphasizing American cultural scholarship and public heritage work such as:

- History
- English
- Sociology
- Political Science
- Folklore
- Cultural Studies
- Performance Studies
- Ethnic Studies
- Gender Studies
- Communications
- Art History
- Museum and Library Studies
- Education
- Cultural Resource Management

Students are required to submit the following:

- a completed Graduate School online application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with the application fee;
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
- scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE);
- three letters of reference attesting to both academic and professional capabilities. (At least two of these letters should be from academic sources, such as professors or academic advisers);
- a letter of 500 to 1000 words outlining significant scholarly and applied experience, career goals, commitment to American Studies as a field, and academic objectives;
- a recent personal curriculum vitae;
- a paper from a graduate course taken previously or publication demonstrating research and composition skills.

Admission is highly competitive and the best-qualified students will be admitted subject to space availability and compatibility of the student with the program's research mission. Successful applicants with an M.A. typically have a GPA of 3.5 or above (on a 4.0 scale) in their graduate work.

International applicants must hold the equivalent of an American master’s degree. They must submit official or attested university records, with certified translations if the records are not in English. Notarized copies are not sufficient.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The student is required to take a minimum of 30 (non-thesis) - 33 (thesis) credits in American Studies, including at least 18 credits in the 500 series.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 500</td>
<td>Theory and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 591</td>
<td>Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

| AMST 580 | Projects in American Studies     | 1-6     |
| or AMST 600 | Thesis in American Studies |         |

1 AMST 500 should be taken within the first two semesters of study.
2 AMST 591 should be taken in the last two semesters of study.
3 Usually in the last semester of study, students are required to complete their program with a major paper by taking AMST 580 or thesis, in which case AMST 600 is taken. The choice of AMST 580 to fulfill graduation requirements is for an original scholarly master’s paper or project. One to 6 credits in AMST 580 can be earned; the typical number of credits for the culminating project is 3. The choice of AMST 600 is for a thesis and is taken for 6 credits. The thesis must follow the Submission Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/current-students/etd) of the Office of Theses and Dissertations in the Graduate School.

Advanced undergraduate courses (400-level) that have not counted toward a student’s undergraduate degree may be considered for transfer into the graduate student’s requirement of 30 credits of American Studies with permission of the program, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). At least 20 of the 30 credits must be earned at the Harrisburg location where the program is offered. Courses not having an American Studies designation but which are relevant to American Studies may be considered for inclusion in the student’s requirement of 30 credits of American Studies with permission of the program.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Over some twelve-month period during the interval between admission to the Ph.D. program and completion of the Ph.D. program, the student must spend at least two semesters (summer sessions are not included) as a registered full-time student (9 credits per semester) engaged in academic work at Penn State Harrisburg. A doctoral student is required to complete the program, including defense and acceptance of the doctoral dissertation, within eight years after successful completion of the qualifying examination.

Students progress through the following phases and take courses designated by their dissertation committee as part of their study for the Ph.D.
In the initial phase, the student must:

1. make up any deficiencies in graduate courses in American Studies noted in the letter of acceptance
2. complete with a grade of B or better the following courses:
   AMST 500, two sections of AMST 502 on different topics, and AMST 591
3. pass a qualifying examination

Admitted students who have met all course prerequisites begin the core courses with AMST 500. Students who have already taken AMST 500 within three years of admission may begin their program of study with AMST 502.

The qualifying examination is administered by a special committee appointed by the director of the doctoral program.

The comprehensive examination is taken after course work in subfields is completed. The written examination consists of three parts and is administered by the student’s dissertation committee. One is in the area of Theory and Method and an additional two subfields of study from a list of five areas covered in the program. The five subfields of specialization are:

2. Folk and Popular Culture (material and visual culture, literature and media, language, performance, media, and music);
3. Interdisciplinary History and Politics (history of ideas, philosophy, and politics; biography and oral history; everyday life and socioeconomic studies; government, public policy, and diplomacy);
4. Society and Ethnography (race, ethnicity, class, gender, age; religion and belief; comparative culture and transnationalism);
5. Regional, Environmental, Urban, and Local Studies.

Additional subfields of study within American Studies may be selected with the approval of the student’s dissertation committee. An oral defense of the comprehensive examination is scheduled after the written examination, at which time it is customary for the candidate to present the dissertation proposal.

Although the exact number of courses required in each subfield may vary among students, typically four per subfield are required. Dissertation committees meet with students at least once each academic year. Written and oral comprehensive examinations in the three areas are given at the end of the study period.

Under guidance from the dissertation committee, the candidate prepares a detailed research proposal that serves as the basis for the written dissertation covering an aspect of American Studies. The dissertation should represent a significant contribution to knowledge, show familiarity with the intellectual heritage of American Studies, be presented in a scholarly manner, reveal an ability on the part of the candidate to do independent research of high quality, and indicate considerable experience in using a variety of research techniques and forms of primary evidence. The contents and conclusions of the dissertation must be defended at the time of the final oral examination. The dissertation must be accepted by the doctoral committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass the final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

### Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

#### Integrated B.A. in American Studies and M.A. in American Studies

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The American Studies program offers an integrated B.A./M.A. program that is designed to allow academically superior baccalaureate students enrolled in the American Studies major to obtain both the B.A. and the M.A. degrees in American Studies within five years of study. The first two years of undergraduate coursework typically include the University General Education requirements and lower-level courses. In the third year, students typically take upper-division coursework in American Studies and define areas of interest. The fourth year involves graduate-level American Studies coursework including required courses in AMST 500. The fifth and final year of the program typically consists of graduate coursework in American Studies including AMST 591 and identification of a research project that will culminate in the completion of a M.A. project (AMST 580) or thesis (AMST 600).

By encouraging greater depth and focus in the course of study beginning in the third undergraduate year, this program will help the student more clearly define his/her area of interest and expertise in the broad field of American Studies. As a result, long-range academic planning for exceptional students pursuing doctoral degrees or other professional goals after leaving Penn State will be greatly enhanced. For most students, the total time required to reach completion of the higher degree will be shortened by about a year. The student will have earlier contact with the rigors of graduate study and with Graduate Faculty. The resources of the Graduate School are accessible to students accepted into the IUG program. Students in their third and fourth year of study with IUG status benefit from their association with graduate students whose level of work parallel their own.

If for any reason a student admitted to the B.A./M.A. program is unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Arts degree program in American Studies, the student will be permitted to receive the B.A. degree assuming all degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed.

#### Admission Requirements

The number of openings in the integrated B.A./M.A. program is limited. Admission will be selective based on specific criteria and the unqualified recommendation of faculty. Applicants to the integrated program:

1. Must be enrolled in the American Studies B.A. program and meet the admission requirements of the American Studies M.A. program.
2. Must apply and be admitted to the Graduate School.
3. Shall be admitted no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study.
4. Must have completed at least one 400-level American Studies course (AMST prefix) with a grade of A.
5. Must submit transcript(s) of previous undergraduate work, recommendations from two faculty members, writing sample, and statement of goals.
6. Must have an overall GPA at or above 3.3 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate coursework and a GPA at or above 3.5 in all coursework completed for the American Studies major.

7. Must present a plan of study approved by the student’s adviser in the application process.

Degree Requirements
Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

Courses Eligible to Double Count for Both Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 491W</td>
<td>American Studies Perspectives (two seminars on different topics taken during the student’s fourth (senior) year)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 500</td>
<td>Theory and Methods (taken during the student’s fourth (senior) year)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 591</td>
<td>Seminar in American Studies (taken during the student’s fifth year)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With the approval of the student’s adviser, students may take American Studies courses from the 100 to 400 levels at Penn State campuses other than Harrisburg, but 500-level courses must be taken at the Harrisburg campus.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
Master of Arts (M.A.)

1. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the history, society, culture, and arts of the United States by conducting research in accordance with the highest ethical and professional standards and, with a variety of evidence, including objects, still and moving images, practices and performances, and oral and written texts.

2. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of American Studies historiography by identifying major movements and approaches in the study of the American experience and providing major scholarly bibliographic and cultural sources for those movements and approaches.

3. Graduates will apply presentational and communicative skills used in American Studies scholarship, including oral presentation, writing, and exhibition, to produce material that can be used in educational institutions, heritage and museum organizations, and governmental and cultural agencies.

4. Graduates will demonstrate analytical skills such as symbolic analysis, cross-cultural comparison, and ethnographic fieldwork, to interpret meaning in historical, social, cultural, and artistic trends and movements in the United States.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the history, society, culture, and arts of the United States by conducting research in accordance with the highest ethical and professional standards and, with a variety of evidence, including objects, still and moving images, practices and performances, and oral and written texts.

2. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of American Studies historiography by identifying major movements and approaches in the study of the American experience and providing major scholarly bibliographic and cultural sources for those movements and approaches.

3. Graduates will apply presentational and communicative skills used in American Studies scholarship, including oral presentation, writing, and exhibition, to produce material that can be used in educational institutions, heritage and museum organizations, and governmental and cultural agencies.

4. Graduates will demonstrate analytical skills such as symbolic analysis, cross-cultural comparison, and ethnographic fieldwork, to interpret meaning in historical, social, cultural, and artistic trends and movements in the United States.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: John R. Haddad

Primary Program Contact: Hannah Murray (hbm5103@psu.edu)

Program Email: amstd@psu.edu

Mailing Address: Penn State Harrisburg, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057

Telephone: (717) 948-6201

Program Website: American Studies (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/humanities/american-studies)

Anatomy

Graduate Program Head: Patricia J. McLaughlin

Program Code: ANAT

Campus(es): Hershey (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Anatomy and Clinical and Translational Sciences

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ANAT)
The Anatomy graduate program provides students curricular training with a unique focus on human anatomy, health and disease, and the opportunity for concentrated research in a related discipline such as:

- biochemistry
- cell biology
- embryology
- genetics
- immunology
- neuroscience
- pharmacology
- physiology
- structural biology
- virology

Students receive rigorous training that provides the skills necessary to be leaders in biomedical research and other endeavors that benefit from a rigorous scientific background, including education, law, journalism, and public policy. A dual-title degree in Anatomy and Clinical and Translational Sciences expands the educational experience of students training in anatomical science to include training, via a unique curriculum and research focus, for career paths that involve clinical trials or clinical research programs.

The Anatomy graduate program is an interdepartmental program that engages faculty from 4 basic science and 9 clinical science departments. This broad-reaching program provides students a wide ranging understanding of multiple disciplines with specific expertise in a chosen area, and encourages interdisciplinary research that is the hallmark of biomedical sciences in the 21st century.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

1. Completed official Penn State Graduate School Application for Admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply); Master’s or Doctoral Degree
2. Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) general test
3. Three letters of recommendation
4. Statement of goals including
   a. your reasons for applying to the Anatomy graduate program
   b. particular areas of research interests if known, and
   c. long-term career goals
5. Post-secondary course work must include biochemistry and molecular biology or genetics.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Anatomy program actively recruits students to earn an M.S. degree. To receive an M.S. degree in Anatomy, at least 30 credits are required (400-, 500-, 600-, or 700-level) with a minimum of 18 credits from courses at the 500 and 600 level courses combined. The first-year Fall curriculum provides 12 credits of the necessary core material that encompasses human gross anatomy, human embryology, and human microscopic anatomy (histology) for the anatomy degree. In addition, the Fall curriculum includes a one-credit colloquium which introduces the student to professionalism, scientific communication, and addresses manuscript evaluation and writing, as well as scientific methodology and techniques that will be discussed in subsequent coursework. The professionalism elements reinforce ethics courses but focus on regulatory issues of animal or patient use and research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 503</td>
<td>Gross Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 512</td>
<td>Human Embryology and Teratology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 505</td>
<td>Histology and Embryology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 506</td>
<td>Histology and Embryology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (1 credit assigned an “R” grade)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 semester of a Biomedical Ethics course 1

**Electives**

Elective Course Work 1 10

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30

1 NEURO 511 is highly recommended as an elective, but is optional.

Students must complete original laboratory research that culminates in a thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The first-year Fall curriculum provides 12 credits of the necessary core material that encompasses human gross anatomy, human embryology, and human microscopic anatomy (histology) for the anatomy degree. In addition, the Fall curriculum includes a one-credit colloquium which introduces the student to professionalism, scientific communication, and addresses manuscript evaluation and writing, as well as scientific methodology and techniques that will be discussed in subsequent coursework. The professionalism elements reinforce ethics courses but focus on regulatory issues of animal or patient use and research. The first-year Spring curriculum includes one 3-credit course focusing on neuroanatomical studies.

In addition, during the first year, students complete three research rotations that expose them to the wide range of research interests of The Pennsylvania State University Graduate Faculty from both basic and clinical science departments at the College of Medicine in Hershey. These rotations serve to inform the students with regard to choosing a thesis or dissertation adviser and forming a master’s or doctoral committee. In addition students are advised to take ethics, statistics and electives. The doctoral students also complete their qualifying examination which entails an oral presentation and a written examination on anatomical coursework. In the Fall of the second year, the students are engaged in 2 credits of Supervised Teaching that allows them to have a full
complement of experiences in lecturing, dissecting, preparation of exams, and tutoring students. In addition, the requirements involve a 6-credit BMS course on Biomedical Sciences that encompasses 6 modules providing underlying principles of basic cellular processes of medical sciences.

In addition, each student must complete research rotations, as well as elective courses that may include statistics or other electives. Each student for the Ph.D. degree must fulfill written and spoken English communication requirements that are satisfied by preparing written and oral reports describing the laboratory rotations during the first year.

### Required Courses

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 503</td>
<td>Gross Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 505</td>
<td>Histology and Embryology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 506</td>
<td>Histology and Embryology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 512</td>
<td>Human Embryology and Teratology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (1 credit assigned an “R” grade)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester

- NEURO 511 Neurobiology II: 3 credits
- PHS 500 Research Ethics for Clinical Investigators: 1 credit
- ANAT 596 Individual Studies: 1-3 credits

#### Second Year

- BMS 501 Regulation of Cellular & Systemic Energy Metabolism: 3 credits
- BMS 502 Cell and Systems Biology: 3 credits
- ANAT 602 Supervised Experience in College Teaching: 2-3 credits

### Electives

Elective courses (including statistics and ethics if not otherwise completed) that are selected in consultation with the student’s dissertation adviser and dissertation committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 503</td>
<td>Gross Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 505</td>
<td>Histology and Embryology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 506</td>
<td>Histology and Embryology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 512</td>
<td>Human Embryology and Teratology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (1 credit assigned an “R” grade)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Credits

26-29

At the end of the first year, continuation in the program is determined by performance in course work, laboratory rotations, and the ANAT graduate program qualifying examination. Students join their research laboratory by the end of the summer of the first year.

The dissertation committee is formed upon entry into the dissertation laboratory, and must comply with the Graduate Council dissertation committee requirements. The committee must include three Anatomy graduate program faculty, with at least two faculty members in the major field.

Ph.D. students must pass a written comprehensive examination in the format of a grant application prior to the end of the fifth semester of enrollment. As part of this examination, the student also gives an oral presentation of this proposal to the candidate's dissertation committee.

It is expected that the Ph.D. candidate will have at least one paper submitted for publication in a major peer-reviewed scientific journal prior to the final oral examination (the dissertation defense). A dissertation must be prepared and defended by each Ph.D. candidate. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

### Dual-Titles

#### Dual-Title Ph.D. in Anatomy and Clinical and Translational Sciences

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs.

### Admission Requirements

Potential dual-title trainees will express an interest in the dual-title degree as early as during the recruitment process for the Anatomy Graduate Program, and may apply for the dual-title Ph.D. in Anatomy and Clinical and Translational Sciences following admission to the Graduate School and to the Anatomy program and prior to taking the qualifying examination in Anatomy, no later than the end of the third semester of graduate study in Anatomy. Students interested in the dual-title degree will be considered for admission to the Clinical and Translational Sciences program by a committee consisting of the Clinical and Translational Sciences program co-directors and faculty affiliated with the Clinical and Translational Sciences dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the CTS Bulletin page.

### Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in CTS, listed on the CTS Bulletin page. Reciprocity between the CTS dual-title program and the Anatomy graduate program allows for up to 7 of the elective credits required for the Clinical and Translational Sciences degree to be met simultaneously (ethics, statistics, and 1 elective).

Anatomy graduate students accepted to the Clinical and Translational Sciences dual-Title program will take the qualifying examination at the end of the third semester of graduate training:

1. to allow exposure to the Clinical and Translational Sciences curriculum in the Spring semester of the first year and Fall semester of the second year, which will prepare the students for the integrated content of the dual-title qualifying exam, and
2. to allow sufficient time to identify and assure commitment of an appropriate dissertation adviser who embraces the dual-title program of the student.

During the qualifying examination, the student will also be assessed for the dual-title program, and at least one member of the qualifying examination committee must come from the dual-title program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs may serve in a combined role.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees, the dissertation committee of an Anatomy and Clinical and Translational Sciences dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Clinical and Translational Sciences Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ graduate faculty may serve in a combined role.
The committee chair will be a member of the Graduate Faculty in the primary graduate program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both the primary graduate program and the CTS program may serve in a combined role. If the committee chair does not serve in this combined role, the faculty member representing the CTS program must be designated co-chair of the committee. The CTS representative(s) will be expected to assist in constructing and evaluating comprehensive examination questions that cover the secondary area of study.

Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and expertise in both Anatomy and Clinical and Translational Sciences. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
Master of Science (M.S.)
1. **KNOW:** Anatomy master’s degree graduates will demonstrate a) a broad base of knowledge in the anatomical sciences including human gross anatomy, human microscopic anatomy (histology), and human development, b) a broad base of biological knowledge required to understand the molecular, cellular, and organismal processes related to biomedical sciences; c) a broad understanding of experimental approaches used to investigate biomedical problems; d) in-depth knowledge within their specific areas of research interests, and e) the highest standards of research ethics.

2. **CREATE:** Anatomy master's degree graduates will creatively synthesize theory and literature to generate questions, ideas, or hypotheses addressing current problems in human health and disease, and will devise critical experimental approaches to test these ideas and hypotheses.

3. **APPLY:** Anatomy master's degree graduates will perform hypothesis-driven, original research that addresses current problems in biomedical sciences - often related to their mentor’s primary research.

4. **COMMUNICATE:** Anatomy master’s degree graduates will perform independent and original research studies that address current problems in biomedical sciences leading to rigorous and reproducible experimental outcomes.

5. **CRITICAL THINKING:** Anatomy master’s degree graduates will critically evaluate experimental approaches and results of their own research and the research of others.

6. **PRACTICE:** Anatomy master’s degree graduates will conduct all activities in research practices and interactions with medical professionals with the highest level of ethics and integrity.

7. **APPLY:** Anatomy master's degree graduates will capitalize on their knowledge and research skills to obtain placement in professional schools, to continue their education in alternative careers, and/or to obtain careers in biomedical research or anatomical teaching.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
1. **Know:** Anatomy graduates will demonstrate a) a broad base of knowledge in the anatomical sciences including human gross anatomy, human microscopic anatomy (histology), and human development, b) a broad base of biological knowledge required to understand the molecular, cellular, and organismal processes related to biomedical sciences; c) a broad understanding of experimental approaches used to investigate biomedical problems; d) in-depth knowledge within their specific areas of research interests, and e) the highest standards of research ethics.

2. **Create:** Anatomy graduates will synthesize material in the anatomical sciences to formulate didactic lectures, flipped-classrooms, problem-based learning modules, and team-based learning. Students will creatively organize material for classroom and laboratory (cadaver dissections) presentations. Graduates will creatively synthesize theory and literature to generate questions, ideas, or hypotheses addressing current problems in human health and disease, and will devise critical experimental approaches to test these ideas and hypotheses.

3. **Apply:** Anatomy graduates will demonstrate their anatomical knowledge by providing lectures to first and second year medical students and physician assistant students, as well as upper-class medical students and residents. Graduates will be involved in hands-on training of medical and PA students in cadaver-based laboratory settings including (i) assisting in preparation of laboratory and written examinations, (ii) identification of structures for laboratory practical exams, and (iii) preparing and grading written exams. Graduates will perform independent and original research studies that address current problems in biomedical sciences leading to rigorous and reproducible experimental outcomes.

4. **Critical thinking:** Anatomy graduates will be required to interpret a large body of knowledge and condense material to provide important components to medical and physician assistant students. In terms of research, graduates will critically evaluate experimental approaches and results of their own research and the research of others.

5. **Communicate:** Anatomy graduates will convey knowledge on the subjects of human gross anatomy, embryology and microscopic anatomy (histology) and neuroanatomy to a variety of audiences including undergraduate students (Brain Bee), medical students, physician assistant students, as well as to graduate medical students in residency programs at Penn State Hershey. In terms of research activities, graduates will convey ideas, experimental approaches, and results in clear, concise, well-organized papers, posters, proposals, oral presentations, and discussions.

6. **Professional practice:** Anatomy graduates will begin interactions with other professionals within 2 years of matriculation, as they are included in teams of faculty involved in medical education oversight and curriculum design and review. In terms of research,
graduates will collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within their field or with diverse scientific backgrounds.

7. **Career development:** Anatomy graduates will pursue academic teaching positions at undergraduate school, graduate schools with allied health science centers, and professional medical universities with programs in a variety of medical health fields. Graduates will participate in, and attend, professional career seminars at the College of Medicine, Career Day activities, and maintain a yearly IDP (individual development plan). In many cases for university employment, both teaching and research expertise are required.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Patricia McLaughlin  
**Primary Program Contact:** Kristin Smith  
**Email:** kec17@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** College of Medicine H181, P.O. Box 850, Hershey, PA 17033  
**Telephone:** (717) 531-1045  
**Program Website:** Anatomy (http://med.psu.edu/anatomy-phd)

**Animal Science**

| Graduate Program Head       | Terry D. Etherton  
|----------------------------|-------------------  
| Program Code               | ANSC               
| Campus(es)                 | University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.P.S.)  
| Degrees Conferred          | Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
|                            | Master of Science (M.S.)  
|                            | Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)  
|                            | Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Animal Science and Operations Research  
| The Graduate Faculty View  | (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType= fac&prog=ANSC)  

Students may specialize in animal care and management, breeding and genetics, growth and development, lactational biology, nutrition, or reproductive biology. Well-equipped research laboratories and various agricultural animals, as well as small-animal models and wildlife species, are available.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Prerequisite to graduate work is the completion of an undergraduate major in animal science, dairy science, poultry science, or a related biological science.

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission (average percentile at least 50 percent in verbal, quantitative, and analytical components). The quantitative reasoning component is recommended, but the program will accept scores from the mathematical reasoning component. Students with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission on a competitive basis. Exceptions to admission requirements may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.P.S. is a professional program designed to prepare individuals for specialist and management positions in county agricultural extension, government, or industry and does not require a thesis.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The academic M.S. program requires a thesis and is designed for those primarily interested in education and research.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The academic Ph.D. program requires a thesis and is designed for those primarily interested in education and research. The communication or foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree may be satisfied by competence in either one foreign language or communication skills.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual title M.S. and Ph.D. in Animal Science and Operations research**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Animal Science and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the OR dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the OR Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in OR prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the M.S. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title M.S. in OR, listed on the OR Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Final course selection must be approved by the student's advisory committee.
Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in OR, listed on the OR Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Some courses may satisfy both Animal Science program requirements and those of the OR program. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s dissertation committee.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Animal Science and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the OR program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Animal Science and OR. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the candidacy examination may be delayed on semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Animal Science and OR dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the OR Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in OR, the member of the committee representing OR must be appointed as co-chair. The OR representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Animal Science and OR. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning outcomes
Master of Science (M.S.)

1. KNOW. Students will demonstrate appropriate breadth and depth of disciplinary knowledge (e.g., nutrition, physiology, statistics, etc.), a command of the current literature relating to their thesis project, and a thorough understanding of the problems that their research addresses.

2. APPLY/CREATE. Students will apply current knowledge in their field to design animal studies and/or perform laboratory methods or other techniques to address their research problems, while generating and testing new ideas or hypotheses that provide solutions to those problems.

3. COMMUNICATE. Students will effectively communicate their research findings, both in writing, via abstracts and manuscripts, and orally, via seminars and oral or poster presentations, to peers, advisors/mentors, and other scholars and/or stakeholders in their specialty field or beyond their discipline.

4. THINK. Students will be able to conceptualize and critically evaluate the work of others in their field.

5. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE. Students will be able to identify ethical issues in research, will become familiar with University policies involving the use of animals and human subjects in research, will act ethically and exhibit collegiality with other professionals within or outside of their field, and will engage in service to the profession and to society.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. KNOW. Students will demonstrate appropriate breadth and depth of disciplinary knowledge (e.g., nutrition, physiology, statistics, etc.), a command of the current literature relating to their thesis project, and a thorough understanding of the problems that their research addresses.

2. APPLY/CREATE. Students will apply current knowledge in their field to design animal studies and/or perform laboratory methods or other techniques to address their research problems, while generating and testing new ideas or hypotheses that provide solutions to those problems.

3. COMMUNICATE. Students will effectively communicate their research findings, both in writing, via abstracts and manuscripts, and orally, via seminars and oral or poster presentations, to peers, advisors/mentors, and other scholars and/or stakeholders in their specialty field or beyond their discipline.

4. THINK. Students will be able to conceptualize and critically evaluate the work of others in their field.

5. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE. Students will be able to identify ethical issues in research, will become familiar with University policies involving the use of animals and human subjects in research, will act ethically and exhibit collegiality with other professionals within or outside of their field, and will engage in service to the profession and to society.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Terry D. Etherton
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Robert G. Elkin
Primary Program Contact: Molly Martin
Email: mjf217@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 312 Henning Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-3664
Program Website: Animal Science (http://animalscience.psu.edu/graduateprograms)

Anthropology

Graduate Program Head
Douglas J. Kennett

Program Code
ANTH

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Anthropology and Bioethics
Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Anthropology and Demography
Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Anthropology and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment
Integrated B.S. in Anthropological Science and B.A. in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies and M.A. in Anthropology
Integrated B.A. in Anthropology and B.A. in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies and M.A. in Anthropology
Joint M.D. / Ph.D. with the College of Medicine

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ANTH)

Admission Requirements

Applications apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Entrance to the Anthropology graduate program occurs in the fall semester. Applications must be received by the department no later than December 1 for fall admission. The Department of Anthropology requires Ph.D. program applicants to submit:

- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended
- Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores (verbal, quantitative, and analytical)
- a statement of purpose
- a CV
- at least three letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant's academic performance

A Master's degree is not required to apply to the Ph.D. Program. The department does not admit students to the terminal Master's degree, but does allow students to apply for a Master's degree through admission to the IUG (Integrated Undergraduate and Graduate) program and Ph.D. degree program.

Degree Requirements

Master of arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, with at least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined. All Master's students are required to take the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 560</td>
<td>Ecology, Evolution, and Human Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 571</td>
<td>Principles of Human Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 588</td>
<td>Method and Theory in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 541</td>
<td>Current Literature in Integrative Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students also have the option of enrolling in dual-title Ph.D. graduate programs in Demography, Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment (HNDRE), and Bioethics, and dual-title M.A. programs in Demography and HNDRE. The Department also offers two Integrated Undergraduate/Graduate (IUG) programs (B.A./M.A. and B.S./B.A./M.A.): with the Department of Classics (CAMS). In addition, the Department of Anthropology also offers a joint M.D./Ph.D. degree program with the College of Medicine.
500 level, and must write a satisfactory scholarly paper, while enrolled in ANTH 596.

All entering graduate students are expected to complete online training in Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI), also referred to as Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR), by no later than October 1 of their first semester in residence. Additional course work is tailored to the student’s research interests after advance consultation with their adviser, and specific courses may be required by the adviser depending on the student’s background and research plans.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies))

The doctoral degree in Anthropology requires a minimum of 30 credits, 27 of which are required coursework and 3 credits of which are electives. All first-year Ph.D. students are required to register for 9-12 credits per semester and complete 15 credits of course work, including the three core theory seminars (ANTH 560, ANTH 571, ANTH 588) and two research method seminars (ANTH 572, and ANTH 573). The core method and theory courses will serve as the basis for the Ph.D. qualifying exam, which will take place at the end of the first year.

In the fall of the second year, all students in the Ph.D. program should enroll for a total of 9-12 credits per semester, including ANTH 509. ANTH 508, Visualizing Anthropological Data, is required for all Ph.D. students and may be taken at any point in the first two years. Students without suitable preparation in statistics may also be required to take a course at the 400 or 500 level at the adviser’s discretion. A student’s dissertation committee can require additional course work depending on the student’s background and research plans.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 508</td>
<td>Visualizing Anthropological Data 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 509</td>
<td>Proposal Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 541</td>
<td>Current Literature in Integrative Anthropology 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 560</td>
<td>Ecology, Evolution, and Human Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 571</td>
<td>Principles of Human Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 572</td>
<td>Advances in Anthropological Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 573</td>
<td>Anthropology Research Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 588</td>
<td>Method and Theory in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. ANTH 508 is required for all Ph.D. students and may be taken at any point in the first two years.
2. All Ph.D. students are required to enroll in a one-unit literature review seminar (ANTH 541), for one credit each semester during the first six semesters of study.

All entering graduate students are expected to complete online training in Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI), also referred to as Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR), by no later than October 1 of their first semester in residence. A student’s dissertation committee can require reading knowledge and/or demonstrated working knowledge of a foreign language, specialized training in linguistics, or training in computer programming languages, depending on the student’s research interests. This will be determined shortly after the committee is formed.

For the Ph.D. degree, students must conduct significant original research that demonstrates the student’s mastery of the field. The Ph.D. requirements include successful completion of course work as stipulated by the department and dissertation committee, passing the qualifying exam, preparing a dissertation proposal, successfully passing the comprehensive exam/dissertation proposal defense, and writing and defending the subsequent dissertation. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

### Dual-Titles

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Anthropology and Bioethics**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs)).

The Bioethics program ([http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics](http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics)) provides anthropology students with an opportunity to develop their knowledge of the social and ethical implications of their research. This combination – solid research experience with an intimate knowledge of the ethical dimensions of that work – is increasingly important in the workplace, and broadens the possibilities of employment beyond traditional anthropology positions.

### Admissions Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Anthropology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Bioethics dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Bioethics Bulletin page ([http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics](http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics)). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Bioethics prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

### Degree Requirements

#### To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Anthropology, listed above. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Bioethics, listed on the Bioethics Bulletin page ([http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics](http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics)). The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Anthropology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Bioethics program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Anthropology and Bioethics. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation)), the dissertation committee of an Anthropology and Bioethics dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Bioethics Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty
may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the doctoral committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Bioethics, the member of the committee representing Bioethics must be appointed as co-chair. The Bioethics representative on the student's doctoral committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Anthropology and Bioethics. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Anthropology and Demography**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

The Demography interdisciplinary program (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography) is designed to give students in-depth knowledge of the demographic dimensions of anthropological research, including studies of present populations as well as those of the past.

**Admissions Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Anthropology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Demography dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography).

Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Demography prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Anthropology, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Demography, listed on the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Anthropology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Demography program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Anthropology and Demography. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Anthropology and Demography dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Demography Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Demography, the member of the committee representing Demography must be appointed as co-chair. The Demography representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Anthropology and Demography. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Anthropology and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

The HDNRE program (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment), which involves four colleges including the College of the Liberal Arts, is oriented toward research that furthers our understanding of the human use of natural resources, a pressing concern for all of us in the twenty-first century. Topics of special concern for anthropologists are the (very) long-term impact of humans on natural settings, and the ways people have adapted to those changes in their surroundings.

**Admissions Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Anthropology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the HDNRE dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment).

Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in HDNRE prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Anthropology, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in HDNRE, listed on the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Anthropology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the HDNRE program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements from both Anthropology and HDNRE. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying
examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Anthropology and HDNRE dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the HDNRE Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in HDNRE, the member of the committee representing HDNRE must be appointed as co-chair. The HDNRE representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Anthropology and HDNRE. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

Integrated B.A. degree in Anthropology or B.S. degree in Anthropological Science, B.A. degree in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies (CAMS), and M.A. degree in Anthropology

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Department of Anthropology offers two integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) degree programs (B.A./B.A./M.A. or B.A./B.S./M.A.) designed to allow academically superior students to obtain either a B.A. degree in Anthropology or a B.S. degree in Anthropological Science, a B.A. degree in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies (CAMS), and an M.A. degree in Anthropology in five years of study.

Admission Requirements

Students who are applying to the Integrated Undergraduate and Graduate (IUG) program must complete the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Anthropology IUG graduate program, listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Criteria for admission include a minimum GPA of 3.4 in their majors, strong recommendation letters from faculty, and an excellent proposal for a research project with a specific adviser who has agreed to guide the student through to the completion of the M.A. thesis or scholarly paper. In consultation with this adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program, and must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

Degree Requirements

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.A. in Anthropology, B.A. in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies, and B.S. in Anthropological Science are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergrad). Degree requirements for the M.A. degree are listed below. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 541</td>
<td>Current Literature in Integrative Anthropology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 560</td>
<td>Ecology, Evolution, and Human Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 571</td>
<td>Principles of Human Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 588</td>
<td>Method and Theory in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count towards the graduate degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Joint Degrees

Joint M.D. / Ph.D. with the College of Medicine

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Prospective students interested in simultaneously pursuing a M.D. and Ph.D. degree must apply to the College of Medicine M.D. program using the national American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) application system and indicate their intent to pursue the joint-degree program. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Penn State College of Medicine are available at the M.D. Program (http://med.psu.edu/md) section of the Penn State College of Medicine website. Applicants must also meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Ph.D. admission requirements listed on the Admission Requirements tab, however, the requirement for GRE scores is waived for students applying to the joint degree program. The M.D./Ph.D. Admissions Committee reviews applications and evaluates candidates for acceptance into both the M.D. and Ph.D. programs. After the review committee has accepted an applicant to the joint degree program, the applicant must apply to the Graduate School (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) for admission to the graduate program. Applicants not accepted into the joint-degree program may be referred to either the M.D. or Ph.D. program, depending on their qualifications.

Applicants to this program generally have very strong grades and MCAT scores, as well as a strong and sustained background in research.
Applicants must be able to clearly articulate reasons for pursuing the joint degree. Letters of recommendation from faculty who have advised the applicant in research and who can comment on the applicant’s passion and potential for research are strongly encouraged.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits outlined below. Degree requirements for the M.D. program are listed on the Penn State College of Medicine website (http://www.med.psu.edu/web/md/home). For students enrolled in the joint degree program, the requirement for ANTH 572 and ANTH 573 will be waived, and students will be required to complete 2 credits of ANTH 541 instead of 6. The College of Medicine will accept 8 credits of ANTH 600 in lieu of two months of elective rotations (MED 797). In addition, the College of Medicine waives the requirement for a Medical Student Research project for students in the M.D./Ph.D. program.

If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the M.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the Ph.D. degree if all the Ph.D. degree requirements have been satisfied.

In addition to the requirements for the doctoral committee (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation) for a Ph.D. student in the ANTH Graduate Program, at least one member of the dissertation committee must be on the M.D./Ph.D. Steering Committee. This member may serve other roles on the doctoral committee.

M.D./Ph.D. students must complete 25 credits. Candidates for the M.D./Ph.D. in ANTH will take all of the core courses for the ANTH Ph.D., as well as electives chosen by the ANTH M.D./Ph.D. student in consultation with their primary mentor. In the first semester of the second year at UP all students in the ANTH Ph.D. program are required to take ANTH 509, the research methods seminar. ANTH 508, Anthropological Data Analysis and Visualization, is also required for all ANTH Ph.D. students and may be taken at any point in the first two years. Students without suitable preparation in statistics may also be required to take a course at the 400 or 500 level at the advisor’s discretion. At any point during the first two years, M.D./Ph.D. students may be required to take up to 6 additional credits of advanced seminars, as directed by their advisor. The M.D./Ph.D. students pursuing the ANTH Ph.D. are also required to enroll in a one-unit literature review seminar (ANTH 541) for one credit each semester during the first two semesters of study. All entering graduate students are expected to complete online training in Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI), also referred to as Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR), by no later than October 1 of their first semester in residence at University Park. In addition to taking the required core courses and the literature review course, six credits of elective courses may be required in consultation with the student’s dissertation adviser and doctoral committee. Eight credits of ANTH 600/ANTH 601 Thesis Research/Ph.D. Dissertation conducted over the four years of the graduate portion of the training program will be counted by the College of Medicine in lieu of two months of elective rotations (MED 797). The College of Medicine’s requirement for a Medical Student Research project is also waived for all M.D./Ph.D. in ANTH candidates.

The doctoral committee of an M.D./Ph.D. student in ANTH will be formed upon successful passing of the ANTH qualifying examination and commencement of work under a primary mentor, no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of graduate study at UP. The doctoral committee must include a minimum of four faculty members, i.e., the chair and at least three additional members, all of whom must be members of the Graduate Faculty. The committee must include at least two members of the ANTH graduate faculty and one member of the M.D./Ph.D. steering committee. One member of the doctoral committee must represent a field outside the candidate’s major field of study in order to provide a broader range of disciplinary perspectives and expertise. This person is the “outside field member.” Additionally, one member of the committee must be an “outside unit member,” a member of the graduate faculty outside the adviser’s administrative home (for a tenure-line faculty member this is the department that serves as their tenure home). The same person can be the outside field member and outside unit member.

The comprehensive examination for ANTH M.D./Ph.D. students will follow the same guidelines as for Ph.D. students in ANTH, except that the comprehensive examination must be held before the end of the second academic year at UP. The M.D./Ph.D. student must write a dissertation proposal in preparation for the comprehensive exam, and a final version of the dissertation proposal must be circulated by the student to all committee members at least four weeks in advance of the comprehensive exam. The comprehensive examination for M.D./Ph.D. students will be an oral examination, scheduled with the Graduate School at least two weeks ahead of time, which may be open to the public. The examination will consist of student presentation of their dissertation proposal, followed by questions and discussion. The student and the chair (or one of the co-chairs) is physically present at the exam, which is given and evaluated by the entire doctoral committee. A favorable vote of at least two-thirds of the members of the committee is required for passing. In case of failure, it is the responsibility of the doctoral committee to determine whether the candidate may take another examination. The results are reported to the Office of Graduate Enrollment Services and are entered on the candidate’s official record.

The dissertation requirements for ANTH Ph.D. and ANTH M.D./Ph.D. students are the same: All Ph.D. candidates must conduct original research and prepare a dissertation that makes a significant contribution to knowledge. Students must present their dissertation in accordance with Graduate Council and Graduate School guidelines as described in the Thesis and Dissertation Guide (http://gradschool.psu.edu/current-students/etd).

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Learning Outcomes

1. Graduates will demonstrate comprehensive understanding of the history and current knowledge and theory in the field of Anthropology through written works, oral presentations and teaching endeavors.
2. Graduates will be able to identify research questions in anthropology, develop a research design to examine questions using appropriate data collection methods, analyze the data using appropriate statistical methodology, and interpret the results of data analysis.
3. Demonstrate effective communication of research ideas in written works and oral presentations. Demonstrate effective communication of current topics in Anthropology through development of clear and engaging lectures and assignments for undergraduate courses.
4. Graduates will be able to develop an effective, original research proposal that is framed by current anthropological theory and methods.
5. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the professional standards of scholarly and professional work in their field of anthropology through their written and oral works and interactions with colleagues.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Douglas Kennett
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Mary Shenk
Primary Program Contact: Audrey Chambers
Email: amv14@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 414 Carpenter Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-2509
Program Website: Anthropology (http://anth.la.psu.edu)

Applied Behavior Analysis

Graduate Program Head: Holly Angelique
Program Code: ABA
Campus(es): Harrisburg (M.A.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Arts (M.A.)
The Graduate Faculty

The program, offered at Penn State Harrisburg, helps master’s level graduates prepare to function in community settings as applied behavior analysts, and to provide the academic training necessary for graduates to apply for national board certification in behavior analysis. The overall model emphasizes the core areas of the discipline including the scientific basis of behavior analysis, as well as how biological, social, and individual differences affect human behavior. Training will emphasize the development of both assessment and intervention skills.

The program helps prepare graduates to work in hospitals, medical schools, mental health centers, health maintenance organizations, a wide variety of educational settings, forensic settings, research facilities, and in center- and home-based programs for individuals with autism and developmental disabilities.

The program is intended for both part- and full-time students. Courses will be scheduled for fall and spring semesters. Admission is in the fall and spring semesters only.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students will be admitted on a competitive basis and must submit the following:

- a completed Graduate School online application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of the application fee
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- three letters of recommendation
- a brief (two-page) interest statement

Applicants must have at least 18 credits in education, psychology, or related disciplines with a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or above in the last 60 credits. Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations are required in the verbal, quantitative, and analytic portions. A personal interview may be required.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Requirements for the M.A. in Applied Behavior Analysis include 30 credits in required course work, including the master’s project paper, supervised internship experience, and 6 elective credits for a total of 36 credits.

ABA Core Courses (to be offered annually) are required for all students in the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABA 500</td>
<td>Science and Foundations of Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABA 511</td>
<td>Behavioral Assessment and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABA 522</td>
<td>Behavioral Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABA 533</td>
<td>Applied Analysis of Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABA 577</td>
<td>Case Conceptualization and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABA 588</td>
<td>Ethics and Legal Issues in Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABA 595</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select six credits of the following: 6
Applied Clinical Psychology

Graduate Program Head
Holly Angelique

Program Code
APSY

Campus(es)
Erie (M.A.)
Harrisburg (M.A.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Arts (M.A.)

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gmps/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ACPSY)

The Master of Arts in Applied Clinical Psychology program helps students prepare to work as mental health professionals in a variety of settings and is intended to provide a broad training program in empirically validated clinical psychology which, when accompanied by an additional 12 credits in advanced graduate studies in psychology and/or counseling, can provide the academic training necessary for graduates to apply for master's level licensing as a professional counselor in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The M.A. program requires 48 credits of course work. An optional 12-credit certificate program is available for students seeking licensure.

The overall model emphasizes the scientific bases of behavior, including biological, social, and individual difference factors. The training model is health-oriented rather than pathology-oriented and emphasizes the development of helping skills, including both assessment and intervention.

The degree program is intended for both part- and full-time students. Students are admitted fall semester only. The deadline for admission is May 1.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students will be admitted on a competitive basis and must submit the following:

• completed Graduate School application form (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with the application fee
• official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
• three professional letters of recommendation
• a brief (two-page) interest statement
• verbal, quantitative, and analytical scores on the Graduate Record Examinations

The applicant must have a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited academic institution or the equivalent, must have completed at least 18 credits in psychology, and must have a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or above in the last 60 credits of undergraduate course work. The undergraduate work must include a statistics course and a psychology
research methods course with grades of B or higher. A personal interview is required.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.A. in Applied Clinical Psychology requires 48 credits of course work. At least 20 must be earned at the established graduate campus where the program is offered. Included in the core courses are 100 hours of clinical practicum, 600 hours of supervised internship experience, and a master's research paper completed in association with PSYC 500.

Psychology Core Courses (23 credits) provide a foundation in professional ethics, individual differences and cultural diversity, the scientific bases of behavior, and scientific research skills. These courses are intended to facilitate the development of an awareness of the context in which clients live and in which interventions must work.

Clinical Core Courses (25 credits) provide a general background in clinical diagnosis, assessment, and interventions with appropriate supervised experience to allow students to develop the clinical skills appropriate for master's level practitioners.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 500</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice in Psychology and Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 501</td>
<td>Cultural Competency in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 502</td>
<td>Applied Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 520</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 521</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 524</td>
<td>Biological Basis of Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 510</td>
<td>Human Development and Growth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 517</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 518</td>
<td>Interviewing and Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 519</td>
<td>Theories and Models of Psychotherapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 540</td>
<td>Seminar in Clinical Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 571</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 595A</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 595B</td>
<td>Clinical Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 530</td>
<td>Research Paper</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 48

Grade-Point Average

Students must have a 3.00 grade-point average to graduate from the program.

Transfer Credits

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

There are a limited number of scholarships and research grants available, as well as graduate assistantships.

Many students work full-time and take classes part-time. In many cases, employers have a tuition-reimbursement plan which reimburses employees for partial or full tuition. To find other options available to you, contact the Financial Aid Office at 717-948-6307 (Harrisburg) or 814-898-6162 (Erie).

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. KNOW. Graduates will be able to demonstrate conceptual understanding and proficiency in clinical psychology and counseling at the level required to contribute to the discipline.

2. RESEARCH/THINK. Graduates will be able to develop and use appropriate research methods and techniques to apply knowledge or create new knowledge aimed at significant questions in clinical psychology and counseling.

3. COMMUNICATE. Graduates will be able to effectively communicate research and practice applicable to the field in formal presentations and in written works.

4. CRITICAL THINKING. Graduates will be able to conceptualize therapeutic cases in a theoretical framework.

5. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to work effectively and ethically in a clinical/counseling setting with actual clients.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Holly Angelique

Harrisburg Campus

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Gina Brelsford

Primary Program Contact: Mary Ann Sim

Email: mus19@psu.edu

Mailing Address: W311 Olmsted Bldg, Middletown, PA 17057
Applicants who are still completing their baccalaureate requirements who have more than two years of experiences in a related field will be considered on a case-by-case basis depending on the quality of their work experience where statistics are used. Applicants are expected to have one undergraduate course in Statistics or work experience where statistics are utilized. Students who do not have an undergraduate GPA of at least 3.0 will be considered for admission in such cases is dependent upon receipt of the missing credentials.

**Core Application Packet**
- Completed official online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/) and payment of a nonrefundable application fee.
- Statement of purpose: a 2-3 page essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrate the student's written communication skills and basic statistical knowledge.
- A current curriculum vitae (vita) or résumé.
- Three letters of recommendation that attest to the student's readiness for graduate study and document the requisite of minimum of two years of work experience. Letters must be submitted through the online application system. Within the online application you will be asked to enter the names and email addresses of three individuals who will be providing your recommendation. Those individuals will receive a note via email asking them to complete a brief form that will serve as your recommendation. Applicants must inform all recommenders that recommenders must submit the form in order for the application to be complete.
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)**
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Total required credits for the M.P.S.: 30 credits. At least 18 credits at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APDEM 801</td>
<td>Principles of Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 573</td>
<td>Demographic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APDEM 802</td>
<td>Data, GIS, and Applied Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APDEM 803</td>
<td>Applications in Applied Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 500</td>
<td>Community and Economic Development: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 509</td>
<td>Population, Land Use, and Municipal Finance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 588</td>
<td>Planning GIS for Emergency Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 850</td>
<td>Health Care Marketing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The M.P.S. degree in Applied Demography is a 30-credit program of study for working professionals interested in understanding the concepts, measures, data, software, and analytical skills that can be utilized in both the public and private sectors. The content of the program will include readings, materials, and exercises that draw on demographic research from both the U.S. and the international context.

The M.P.S. in Applied Demography provides professionals with the skills necessary to perform applied demographic analysis to aid in decision-making processes. The program content exposes the student to a broad range of methods and problems in the public and private sectors, aiming to provide students with practical experiences. The program will also familiarize students with the methods, techniques, and projects used in the applied demography setting in their line of work.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants are expected to have one undergraduate course in Statistics or work experience where statistics are used. Students who do not have an undergraduate GPA of at least 3.0 will be considered on a case-by-case basis depending on the quality of their overall application. Work experiences will be considered for applicants who have more than two years of experiences in a related field.

Applicants who are still completing their baccalaureate requirements at the time of application may be admitted to the Graduate School provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission), pending the award of the degree. Completion of admission in such cases is dependent upon receipt of the missing credentials.

**Applied Demography**

Graduate Program Head: Eric Baumer
Program Code: APDEM
Campus(es): World Campus (M.P.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=APDEM)
M.P.S. in Applied Demography students will have the opportunity to design their program of study by choosing from a list of elective courses, based in their area of interest. The elective courses will be chosen in consultation with the student’s adviser. The elective courses counting towards the M.P.S. will be reviewed on an annual basis by an advisory board to ensure that we are matching the listed electives with M.P.S. student interests and needs, and that the identified courses outside of the M.P.S. are offered frequently enough.

The culminating experience provides students with an opportunity to apply their knowledge of applied demography to a research project. The choice of research project topic and exact form will be mutually determined by the faculty mentor and the student. The student will work with a faculty mentor/adviser on a capstone project that will be written up as a capstone report. Students are expected to utilize methods acquired during other courses in the M.P.S. in Applied Demography and apply them to a topic of interest. The report will be formally presented to peers in the M.P.S. and faculty members at the end of the semester (i.e., final presentation via videoconference). The capstone report must be approved by the faculty mentor/adviser to meet course requirements.

Substitutions for the above prescribed courses, either with resident-education courses, alternate online courses, or courses from other institutions, will be considered on a case-by-case basis consistent with Graduate Council policy (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit), and must be petitioned and approved in advance by the program administrator, with input from the student’s adviser.

Student Aid

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Eric Baumer
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Stephen Matthews

Program Website: Applied Demography (http://sites.psu.edu/applieddemography)

Applied Linguistics

Graduate Program Head: Robert Schrauf
Program Code: APLNG
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D.)

Degrees Conferred

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Dual Title Ph.D. in Applied Linguistics and Asian Studies

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=APLNG)

The Ph.D. in Applied Linguistics helps prepare scholars who will conduct systematic examinations of individual and societal multilingualism in order to build and test theories of how linguistic systems develop, are acquired, used, and taught in global contexts. The Ph.D. degree program includes the foundational theory and research of linguistics, applied linguistics, second language acquisition, psycholinguistics, and sociolinguistics. It will prepare doctoral students to utilize a range of research perspectives, both qualitative and quantitative, e.g., sociocultural, historical, linguistic, stylistic, discourse analytical. Overall, the purpose of the research undertaken in graduate study in Applied Linguistics will be to illuminate, in all its complexity, the multiple dimensions of the study of language as a mode of social existence, communication, and cognition.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants are required to submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission). In addition, scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for applicants who have received a degree from an institution of higher education in the United States or abroad in which the medium of instruction is English. GRE scores are optional for applicants who have received a degree from an institution of higher education in which the medium of instruction is a language other than English. All applicants are required to submit:

- three letters of reference (at least two from faculty with whom the applicant has studied) evaluating aptitude for doctoral study
- at least one sample of scholarly writing (published or unpublished research paper, thesis, etc.)
- an academic statement describing their teaching and research experience and their specific professional goals and interests

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.
Applicants to the Applied Linguistics program must have a score of 600 or higher on the TOEFL paper-based test. In addition, international applicants are encouraged to submit a cassette tape recording on which they describe their career goals and the reasons for wanting to pursue doctoral studies at Penn State.

**Degree Requirements**

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

**Qualifying Examination**

In the third semester (a minimum of 18 credits) of graduate study, all students must satisfactorily complete a qualifying evaluation in which they are required to present a portfolio of work completed in their program of study. The portfolio will include a transcript of the student’s academic record, a program plan, samples of scholarly work in Applied Linguistics and related areas, and a brief description of the proposed dissertation research, showing relevant course work completed and projected. Following submission of this portfolio, the student will meet with the members of his/her dissertation committee for an oral qualifying evaluation. The purpose of this evaluation is threefold:

1. to determine whether the student has achieved a level of learning and understanding sufficient to justify continuing in the program,
2. to discover what further study is required to bring the student to the competence required for the research being proposed, and
3. to secure approval of a program of course work and independent study to achieve the requisite competence. The particulars of each student’s program of study and research are defined on the basis of the qualifying evaluation.

**English Language Competence**

During course work prior to the qualifying examination, students will be assessed for communicative competence in reading, writing, and speaking English. Should a higher level of competence be required, the student will be directed to the appropriate resources. International candidates will be advised that the passage of the minimal TOEFL requirement does not demonstrate the level of competence required for completion of the Ph.D. program.

**Additional Language Competence**

All students must demonstrate competence in reading relevant research literature in one language other than English and intermediate speaking competence in an additional language. The additional language competence requirements may be demonstrated in a variety of ways.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

The dissertation committee must meet all Graduate Council requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation). Members of the Graduate Faculty with courtesy appointments in LALS who are members of the Applied Linguistics Graduate Faculty may serve as the chair of the dissertation committee with approval of the Director of LALS.

**Comprehensive Examination**

All doctoral students must pass a comprehensive examination designed to assess mastery of and ability to synthesize and integrate theoretical issues in Applied Linguistics. This examination is taken upon completion of all course work. The content and format of the comprehensive exam will be established by the members of the candidate’s dissertation committee in accordance with degree requirements of LALS and consist of two course papers that are of publishable quality and two or three research papers based on questions developed by members of the dissertation committee. The original papers must be submitted by end of semester prior to that in which the student plans to take the comprehensive exam. The student will be given two months’ time in which to complete and submit these exam papers. Within three weeks of submission of the exam papers, the student will take an oral exam based on the original research papers and the exam papers. Students who fail the examination on the first attempt may repeat it once. Students who fail the examination the second time will not be permitted to continue in the program.

**Dissertation**

Each doctoral candidate is required to conduct an original and independent research project representing a significant contribution to knowledge in the field of study. The project should be presented in a scholarly manner, show an ability on the part of the candidate to do independent research of high quality, and demonstrate considerable experience in using appropriate research techniques. The content and conclusions of the dissertation will be defended at the time of the final oral examination. A written dissertation proposal is required and must be approved at a proposal hearing by a majority vote of the candidate's dissertation committee. A majority vote is also required for approval of the completed written dissertation at the final oral defense. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Applied Linguistics and Asian Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in Asian Studies may apply to the Applied Linguistics/Asian Studies Degree Program. The goal of the dual-title degree Applied Linguistics and Asian Studies is to enable graduate students from Applied Linguistics to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in Applied Linguistics while at the same time gaining the perspective of Asian Studies.

In order to prepare graduate students for the competitive job market, this program provides them with a solid disciplinary foundation that will allow them to compete for the best jobs in their field. For such students the dual-title Ph.D. in Asian Studies will add value to their degree and their status as candidates. It will produce excellent linguists who are experts in Asian Studies as well. The dual-title degree in Applied Linguistics and Asian Studies will build curricular bridges beyond the student's major field so as to provide a unique training regime for the global scholar.

**Admission Requirements**

For admission to the dual-title Ph.D. degree under this program, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Applied Linguistics graduate program. Once accepted into the Applied Linguistics program, the student can apply to the Admissions Committee of the Asian Studies. The Asian Studies Admissions Committee reviews applications and recommends students for admission to the Asian Studies program to the Graduate School. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Asian Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/asian-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted
into the dual-title degree program in Asian Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program. Applicants interested in the program should also make their interest in the dual-title degree program known clearly on their applications and include remarks in their essays that explain their training, interests, and career goals in an area of Asian Studies.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for an Asian Studies degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Applied Linguistics program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the requirements described below, as established by the Asian Studies committee. Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, their Asian Studies adviser, and their Applied Linguistics program adviser.

Upon a student’s acceptance by the Asian Studies Admissions Committee, the student will be assigned an Asian Studies academic adviser in consultation with the Asian Studies chair. As students develop specific scholarly interests, they may request that a different Asian Studies faculty member serve as their adviser. The student and adviser will discuss a program of study that is appropriate for the student’s professional objectives and that is in accord with the policies of The Graduate School, the Applied Linguistics department and the Asian Studies program.

The doctoral degree in Applied Linguistics and Asian Studies is awarded only to students who are admitted to the Applied Linguistics doctoral program and admitted to the dual-title degree in Asian Studies. The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Applied Linguistics and Asian Studies are as follows:

60 credits beyond the master’s degree, including:

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 580</td>
<td>Proseminar in Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundations Courses**

Select 6 credits, which may include but need not be limited to the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 591</td>
<td>Seminar in Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 597</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Methods**

Select 6 credits, which may include but need not be limited to the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 593</td>
<td>Experimental Research on Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 597</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 581</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Asia-related Coursework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 501</td>
<td>Proseminar in Asian Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 502</td>
<td>Proseminar in Asian Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 credits at the 400 or 500 level

**Electives**

Select 6 credits in Applied Linguistics electives, in consultation with the applied linguistics adviser

**Language Requirement**

All-skills proficiency in one Asian language AND intermediate speaking competence in an additional language other than English

Total Credits: 34

---

1. As many as 6 may come from Applied Linguistics, as approved by the student’s doctoral adviser and the Asian Studies Program director of graduate studies. The remaining credits can be taken in ASIA or in any department other than Applied Linguistics.

Particular courses may satisfy both the Applied Linguistics requirements and those of the Asian Studies program. Final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with their dual-title program advisers and their major program advisers.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Graduates will demonstrate command of historical and current developments in applied linguistics theory and the current literature relevant to a particular theoretical topic and research area in applied linguistics.
2. Graduates will demonstrate command of current developments in research methods in applied linguistics and ability to collect and adequately analyze data appropriate for addressing specific research questions.
3. Graduates will demonstrate ability to design and execute original, independent research projects to significantly advance theory and knowledge in applied linguistics.
4. Graduates will demonstrate ability to clearly and effectively report their research in both oral presentations and written formats using appropriate conventions of the discipline.
5. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of and commitment to the professional and ethical standards of scholarly and professional work in applied linguistics.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Robert Schrauf

**Director of Graduate Studies:** Xiaofei Lu

**Primary Program Contact:** Sally Arnold

**Email:** sah4@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 234 Sparks Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 867-4284
Program Website: Applied Linguistics (http://aplng.la.psu.edu/programs/ph-d-degree-in-applied-linguistics)

Applied Psychological Research

Graduate Program Head
Holly Angelique

Program Code
APSYR

Campus(es)
Harrisburg (M.A.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Integrated B.S. in Psychology and M.A. in Applied Psychological Research

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=APSYR)

The Master of Arts program in Applied Psychological Research focuses on the development of research skills within the context of scientific training in psychology.

The program is designed to meet the needs of students who plan careers in research or administration within human service or similar organizations, who plan to conduct research in other settings, or who plan to pursue doctoral study. Students can select electives and research experiences to reflect their individual interests in consultation with their adviser.

The program is intended for both part- and full-time students. Students are admitted for fall semester only. The deadline for admission is May 1.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students will be admitted on a competitive basis and must submit the following:

- a completed online Graduate School application form (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with the application fee
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- three professional letters of recommendation
- a brief (two-page) interest statement
- verbal, quantitative, and analytical scores on the Graduate Record Examinations

The applicant must have completed at least 18 credits in psychology, and must have a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or above in the last 60 credits of coursework. The undergraduate work must include a statistics course and a psychology research methods course with grades of B or higher. A personal interview is required.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.A. in Applied Psychological Research requires 35 credits of course work, including 6 credits of supervised research experience and a master’s research paper.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 500</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice in Psychology and Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 501</td>
<td>Cultural Competency in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 502</td>
<td>Applied Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 520</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 521</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 524</td>
<td>Biological Basis of Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 594</td>
<td>Research Topics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select 6 of the following credits: 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 514</td>
<td>Preventive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 515</td>
<td>Clinical Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 516</td>
<td>Child Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 525</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 535</td>
<td>Behavioral Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 530</td>
<td>Research Paper</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 35

1 Psychology Core Courses provide a foundation in professional ethics, individual differences and cultural diversity, the scientific bases of behavior, and scientific research skills.

2 Should be selected in consultation with the student’s adviser in support of the student’s research focus. Applied Psychological Research students may take elective graduate-level (500 or above) courses in areas such as human factors or similar areas, with the guidance and approval, in advance, of their adviser, and subject to the permission of the degree program areas.

The following courses are offered through other Penn State Harrisburg graduate programs as electives for APSYR students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABA 522</td>
<td>Behavioral Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 550</td>
<td>Qualitative Research in Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSY 520</td>
<td>Research Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APSYR students can take courses that are offered through the College of Medicine in Hershey (approximately 8 miles from Penn State Harrisburg) for elective credit, with the permission of their adviser and the College of Medicine.

The following courses are offered through other Penn State Harrisburg graduate programs as electives for APSYR students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 500</td>
<td>Research Ethics for Clinical Investigators</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 510</td>
<td>Grant Writing for Clinical Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate Programs

Integrated B.S. in Psychology and M.A. in Applied Psychological Research

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-210/undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Psychology undergraduates may apply for admission to the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program by no later than February 15th in their junior year after completing a minimum of 60 credits, if they meet the following admission requirements:

1. Grade point average of 3.5 or above cumulative.
2. Completion of undergraduate statistics and an undergraduate research course with an A- or above in both.
3. Completing 18 credits or more in psychology with a psychology GPA of 3.67 or above.
4. Typical successful candidates will obtain GRE scores of 146 or above on both verbal and quantitative sections, with an analytical score of 3.5 or above.
5. Complete interviews with graduate faculty members.
6. Provide three professional letters of recommendation with at least two from academic references.

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Applied Psychological Research graduate program for the Master of Arts degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study.

In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program, and must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

Degree Requirements

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Psychology are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the Master of Arts in Applied Psychological Research degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count solely towards the graduate degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. **Know**: Graduates will be able to state and distinguish among ethical principles, biological, social and cultural basis, and methodological strategies for applied psychological research.
2. **Think**: Graduates will develop and construct solid background knowledge about a research topic and conceptualize and define research questions within the topic.
3. **Apply**: Graduates will design and execute a research study, as well as analyze and interpret data in order to address a properly defined research question.
4. **Communicate**: Graduates will be able to produce formal presentations and APA style written reports that effectively communicate the background, objective, method, and findings of a research project.
5. **Professional Practice**: Graduates will demonstrate a commitment to active citizenship in the discipline by applying research knowledge...
and skills in order to address questions and solve problems in the
field of applied psychology.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Holly Angelique
Primary Program Contact: Mary Ann Sim
Email: mus19@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Penn State Harrisburg, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike,
Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6034
Program Website: Applied Psychological Research (https://
harrisburg.psu.edu/behavioral-sciences-and-education/social-sciences-
and-psychology/master-arts-applied-psychological-research)

Architectural Engineering

Graduate Program Head: M. Kevin Parfit
Program Code: AE
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.A.E.,
M.Eng.)
Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Architectural Engineering (M.A.E.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Integrated Bachelor of Architectural Engineering (B.A.E.) and Master
of Science (M.S.) in Architectural Engineering
Integrated Bachelor of Architectural Engineering (B.A.E.) and Master
of Architectural Engineering (M.A.E.)
The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?
searchType=fac&prog=AE)

Students may specialize in building construction, building illumination
systems, building mechanical and energy systems, or building structural
systems.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School
application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-
students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to
Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions
Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required
for admission to the Ph.D., M.S., and M. Eng. programs. For the M.
Eng. degree, the GRE requirement will be waived for students who
have graduated with a degree from the College of Engineering at The
Pennsylvania State University with a cumulative grade-point average
greater than 3.00.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00
scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for
admission to the AE graduate programs. Students accepted into the
Architectural Engineering program generally have an undergraduate
degree in:

- mechanical engineering
- electrical engineering
- civil engineering
- architectural engineering
- science
- or architecture

All degree candidates are required to provide a letter of intent outlining
the student’s intended area of study as well as three letters of
recommendation. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the
number of spaces that are available for new students.

Degree Requirements

All students in the M.Eng., M.S., and Ph.D. programs must also attend a
minimum of 10 approved lectures during their degree program.

M.Eng. in Architectural Engineering

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies
listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.Eng. in Architectural Engineering degree is a non-thesis
professional master’s degree. Candidates for the M.Eng. degree are
required to complete 30 credits of course work. A minimum of 18 credits
must be at the 500 level. Students must follow the approved program of
courses for one of the four available specialty areas. Minor modifications
to these programs are permitted, with approval of the Graduate Program
Officer. Each student must also complete a capstone project supervised
by a member of the Graduate Faculty, completed while enrolled in AE 596.
The capstone project requires students to work individually or within a
group on an aspect of architectural engineering of their choosing. The
project should demonstrate the ability of the student to integrate and
apply concepts and techniques learned in the program courses.

M.S. in Architectural Engineering

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies
listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A thesis is required for the M.S. degree, which consists of a minimum of
30 credits: 24 credits of course work and a 6-credits of thesis research,
either AE 600 or AE 610. A minimum of 12 of the course credits must be
completed at the 500 level. A student’s program of courses in the M.S.
program is developed in cooperation with the student’s academic adviser.

Ph.D. in Architectural Engineering

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies
listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For the Ph.D. degree, a dissertation that displays a student’s ability
to conduct high-quality original scholarly work is required of all Ph.D.
students. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation
committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.
Each student accepted into the Ph.D. degree program must pass the
Ph.D. Qualifying Examination, which requires students to display an
understanding of basic material in all AE option areas, along with an
in-depth understanding of material covered in the AE undergraduate courses within their area of focus. This examination must be taken no later than the beginning of the student’s second year in the program. Each Ph.D. student must also pass an English Proficiency Examination that is administered by the department, typically during the first semester. The English Proficiency Examination must be passed before scheduling the Comprehensive Examination. The student’s program of courses is developed in cooperation with the student’s dissertation committee. It is recommended that this consist of approximately 30 credits of courses beyond the master’s degree, although there is no established minimum or maximum. At the conclusion of the student’s course work, the Ph.D. student must pass a two-day written comprehensive examination that is developed by the student’s Ph.D. committee. Following the comprehensive exam, continuous registration is required for all Ph.D. graduate students until the dissertation is approved. Each student presents a comprehensive dissertation proposal to his/her committee prior to starting his/her dissertation research and must present the results of this research in a final oral examination.

### Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

#### Integrated Bachelor of Architectural Engineering (B.A.E.) and Master of Architectural Engineering (M.A.E.) or Master of Science (M.S.) in Architectural Engineering

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/). Admission Requirements

A limited number of undergraduate students in the B.A.E. program will be considered for admission to one of the integrated undergraduate-graduate degree programs. The first leads to the student earning both the B.A.E. and M.A.E. degrees and involves a graduate-level component in the capstone senior project. The second provides the student with the opportunity to earn both the B.A.E. and M.S. degrees and involves a research-oriented thesis in addition to the capstone undergraduate senior project.

Students shall be admitted to an IUG program in the 6th semester of the program (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must apply to and meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the graduate program in which they intend to receive their master’s degree. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree.

Application materials for both programs are available on the AE Department website. To be considered for admission to either program, students must have attained a GPA of at least 3.0 and a grade of C or better in all classes listed as AE. A commitment from an AE Graduate Faculty member to serve as the student’s M.S. thesis adviser is necessary for admission to the B.A.E./M.S. program. In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program. Students must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

#### Degree Requirements

Students admitted to an integrated program (B.A.E./M.A.E. or B.A.E./M.S.) must maintain a GPA in all classes toward the M.A.E. or M.S. degree of at least 3.0. For both the integrated B.A.E./M.A.E. and B.A.E./M.S. degree programs, 30 credits of the 172 total credits required to receive both degrees are applied toward the master’s degree (up to 12 credits count toward both degrees). For the B.A.E./M.S. a minimum of 18 credits is required at the 500 and 600 level combined. For the B.A.E./M.A.E., a minimum of 18 credits is required at the 500 or 800 levels, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level. For the B.A.E./M.A.E. degree program, all of graduate credits are course credits. For the B.A.E./M.S. degree program, a thesis is required and six credits of thesis research (AE 600 or AE 610) must be included in the candidate’s academic course plan. Approved integrated program course sequences are available for each of the four undergraduate option areas. These sequences specifically identify the 12 credits of courses that count toward both degrees. The courses that can double-count for the B.A.E./M.A.E. are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 457</td>
<td>HVAC Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 461</td>
<td>Architectural Illumination Systems &amp; Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 467</td>
<td>Advanced Building Electrical System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 475</td>
<td>Building Construction Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 476</td>
<td>Building Construction Engineering II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 570</td>
<td>Production Management in Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 557</td>
<td>Centralized Cooling Production and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 565</td>
<td>Daylighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The courses that can be double-counted for the B.A.E./M.S. are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 430</td>
<td>Indeterminate Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 457</td>
<td>HVAC Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 461</td>
<td>Architectural Illumination Systems &amp; Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 467</td>
<td>Advanced Building Electrical System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 475</td>
<td>Building Construction Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 476</td>
<td>Building Construction Engineering II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 530</td>
<td>Computer Modeling of Building Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 557</td>
<td>Centralized Cooling Production and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 558</td>
<td>Centralized Heating Production and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 562</td>
<td>Luminous Flux Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 565</td>
<td>Daylighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 570</td>
<td>Production Management in Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 6 of the double-counted credits must be at the 500- or 800-level. The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.
Each student must submit a course plan detailing the graduate component for approval when applying to this program and must request approval from the Graduate Program Officer for any proposed modifications to this plan following admission to the program. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.A.E. or the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

A limited number of research and teaching assistantships, scholarships, and fellowships are available to M.S. and Ph.D. students in the Department of Architectural Engineering. The intent of these assistantships and awards is to support students conducting research under faculty supervision. For this reason, students in the M.S. and Ph.D. programs who receive these types of financial support are expected to complete their degree program, including the thesis or dissertation, and may not transfer to the Master of Engineering degree program.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** M. Kevin Parfitt

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Richard Mistrick

**Primary Program Contact:** Richelle Weiger (rbw11@psu.edu)

**Program Email:** gpoarc@engr.psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 104 Engr Unit A, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-6664

**Program Website:** Architectural Engineering (http://www.engr.psu.edu/ae/degree_programs/graduate.asp)

---

**Architecture**

### Graduate Program Head

Ute Poerschke

### Program Code

ARCH

### Campus(es)

University Park (M.Arch., M.S., Ph.D.)

### Degrees Conferred

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
- Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D.
  - in Architecture and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources
  - and the Environment

### The Graduate Faculty

The M.Arch. program is a professional degree program focused on preparation to practice architecture for students who hold a bachelor's degree.

The M.S. in Architecture program is a research-focused degree program designed to offer students graduate level research inquiry into architecture for students who hold a professional baccalaureate or graduate degree in architecture.

The Ph.D. in Architecture program is a research-focused degree program for students with a research-focused master's degree who have previously studied the technical and professional aspects of architectural or landscape architectural practice and are primarily interested in strengthening the intellectual underpinnings of their work through significant and original theoretical inquiry.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

**Master of architecture (M.Arch.)**

The applicant's baccalaureate degree may be in a field other than architecture or be a non-professional baccalaureate degree in architecture. This M.Arch. program culminates in a professional degree, currently in candidacy status for National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB) accreditation.

A minimum grade-point average [GPA] of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale is required.

All applicants for admission to the M.Arch. degree program must submit the following:

- a completed Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and payment of the non-refundable application fee
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
• Graduate Record Exam [GRE] scores
• names of three faculty members or professionals acquainted with the applicant's academic history who can be contacted and invited to provide reference letters
• a statement of intent, which should be primarily a description of the applicant's professional goals, subjects of study, and the area(s) of anticipated architectural inquiry
• a portfolio of creative and design work executed at the undergraduate level, under professional guidance or independently, provided that such work can be evidenced as executed by the applicant, is an important part of the graduate application. A minimum portfolio representation of one project for each year of academic undergraduate study, or its equivalent, is required
• other evidence of academic excellence, such as awards, design and scholarly achievements, and other recognitions that the applicant wishes to have considered by the admissions committee

Master of Science (M.S.)
All applicants must hold either (1) a professionally accredited baccalaureate degree in architecture or related field from a regionally accredited U.S. institution and a master's degree in architecture or landscape architecture or related field; these degrees must be from an officially recognized degree-granting institution in the country in which they operate. Alternatively, the applicant can hold (3) a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution plus a professionally accredited master's degree in architecture or landscape architecture or (4) a tertiary (postsecondary) degree that is deemed comparable to a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution plus a professionally accredited master's degree in architecture or related field. These degrees must be from officially recognized degree-granting institutions in the country in which they operate.

A minimum grade-point average [GPA] of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale is required.

All applicants for admission to the M.S. in Architecture degree program must submit the following:

• a completed Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and payment of the non-refundable application fee
• official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).
• Graduate Record Exam [GRE] scores
• names of three faculty members or professionals acquainted with the applicant's academic history who can be contacted and invited to provide reference letters
• a statement of intent, which should be primarily a description of the applicant's professional goals, subjects of study, and the area(s) of anticipated architectural inquiry
• a portfolio of creative and design work executed at the undergraduate level, under professional guidance or independently, provided that such work can be evidenced as executed by the applicant, is an important part of the graduate application. A minimum portfolio representation of one project for each year of academic undergraduate study, or its equivalent, is required

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
All applicants must hold either (1) a professionally accredited baccalaureate degree in architecture or landscape architecture from a regionally accredited U.S. institution and a master's degree in architecture or landscape architecture or related field or (2) a tertiary (postsecondary) degree that is deemed comparable to a professionally accredited bachelor's degree in architecture or landscape architecture from a regionally accredited U.S. institution and a master's degree in architecture or landscape architecture or related field; both degrees must be from an officially recognized degree-granting institution in the country in which they operate. Alternatively, the applicant can hold (3) a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution plus a professionally accredited master's degree in architecture or landscape architecture or (4) a tertiary (postsecondary) degree that is deemed comparable to a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution plus a professionally accredited master's degree in architecture or landscape architecture; these degrees must be from officially recognized degree-granting institutions in the country in which they operate. Outstanding candidates who do not hold a professional architecture or landscape architecture degree but who satisfy all other entrance requirements may be admitted at the discretion of the program.

Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) will be required for admission. An overall minimum grade-point average of 3.20 for graduate and undergraduate degrees is required for admission. Exceptions to the minimum 3.20 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests at the discretion of the program.

All applicants for admission to the Ph.D. degree program must submit the following:

• a completed Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of the application fee
• official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
• Graduate Record Exam [GRE] scores
• names of three faculty members or professionals acquainted with the applicant's academic history who can be contacted and invited to provide reference letters
• a Ph.D. Essay that (1) articulates the reasons for pursuing graduate training; (2) demonstrates that the Ph.D. program has been carefully considered and a relevant faculty member has been identified; (3) presents a clear research focus; and (4) highlights how previous education, academic background, and/or professional experience provide a foundation for pursuing graduate training in this research field
• a Curriculum Vitae

Degree Requirements
Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).
The professional M.Arch. may be completed in three years (seven semesters, with the fifth semester being a summer semester) of course work. The M.Arch. degree requires 40 credits of preparatory course work, plus 57 credits of core graduate course work for a total of 97 credits. Some or all of the preparatory course work may have been completed previously, in which case the total credits required for the degree may be reduced in an equivalent manner to a minimum of 57 credits of core courses. At least 36 credits must be at the 500 level, and at least 57 credits must be taken in residence at University Park. There will be a review of transcripts to assess the completion of materials covered in preparatory course work. Faculty will assess each accepted applicant's transcripts for possible course equivalents. If courses have been fulfilled with equivalent undergraduate or graduate course work, students will be eligible for advancement. Accordingly, time to complete degree requirements may be reduced.

The culminating experience of the M.Arch. degree is a master's design project, requiring the student to identify and formulate an area of inquiry and then to complete a research-intensive design project, documented in a volume that includes the design and the research. The capstone course ARCH 536 Design Inquiry is associated with this culminating experience, and students are required to complete two semesters of ARCH 536 for six credits each, for a total of 12 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 421</td>
<td>Architectural Structural Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 422</td>
<td>Architectural Structural Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 424</td>
<td>Environmental Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 501</td>
<td>Analysis of Architectural Precedents: Ancient Industrial Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 502</td>
<td>Analysis of Architectural Precedents: Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 503</td>
<td>Materials and Building Construction I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 504</td>
<td>Materials and Building Construction II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 521</td>
<td>Visual Communications I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 522</td>
<td>Visual Communications II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 531</td>
<td>Architectural Design I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 532</td>
<td>Architecture Design II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 451</td>
<td>Architectural Professional Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 480</td>
<td>Technical Systems Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 495</td>
<td>Advanced Architectural and Related Design/Construction Work Experience II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 496</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 499</td>
<td>Foreign Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 510</td>
<td>Contemporary Architecture and Planning Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 511</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives in Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 520</td>
<td>Methods of Inquiry in Architecture and Urban Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 533</td>
<td>Architectural Design III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 534</td>
<td>Architectural Design IV</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 550</td>
<td>Ethics in the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select 9 credits

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 97

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The culminating experience of the post-professional M.S. in Architecture program is a Master's Thesis, which requires the student to identify and formulate an area of inquiry within which he or she will be expected to do original research that tests a hypothesis, and to complete a written thesis that presents that research. The master's thesis committee must be composed of a minimum of three Graduate Faculty members, not less than two of whom shall be members of the Architecture Graduate Faculty. One of these two Graduate Faculty members shall serve as the chair of the committee and thesis adviser. One or more members of the committee may be members from another department.

At the master's thesis defense, the student presents a summary of her/his thesis. This presentation and part of the following discussion are open to the public. The thesis may only pass with a unanimous affirmative decision of the thesis committee. The graduate officer or department head must attend the thesis defense and sign off on the thesis; if the graduate officer is the adviser or a committee member then the department head must attend the thesis defense and sign off on the thesis, and vice versa.

The M.S. in Architecture is a 30-credit program that requires 24 credits of course work and 6 credits of thesis. At least 18 credits must be at the 500 or 600 levels, and at least 20 credits must be taken in residence at University Park.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 511</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives in Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 520</td>
<td>Methods of Inquiry in Architecture and Urban Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 536</td>
<td>Design-Inquiry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 550</td>
<td>Ethics in the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select 9 credits

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 30

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For the Ph.D. degree, students must conduct significant original research that demonstrates mastery of the field. The student’s program of courses is developed in cooperation with the student’s dissertation committee. It is recommended that it consist of approximately 30 credits of course work. This includes 12 credits of course work for students without a research-focused master's degree in architecture or landscape architecture or related field (a research-focused master's degree is typically an M.S. in Architecture or Landscape Architecture degree, but can also be a post-professional M.Arch. or M.L.A. degree). There will be a
review of transcripts to assess completion of materials covered in course work. A faculty review committee will assess each accepted applicant's transcripts for possible course equivalents.

At the conclusion of the student's course work, the Ph.D. student must pass a comprehensive examination that is developed and administered by the student's dissertation committee. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the doctoral committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Architecture and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

The dual-title M.S. and Ph.D. in Architecture and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment is a research-focused degree program that enables students from Architecture to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in Architecture, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods of Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment.

Admission Requirements

For admission to the dual-title degree under this program, a student must first apply and be admitted to Penn State's Graduate School as well as to the Architecture graduate program. Once accepted into the Architecture program, the student can apply to the Admissions Committee of HDNRE. The HDNRE admissions committee reviews applications and recommends students for admission to the dual-title degree program to The Graduate School. In addition to the admission requirements for the in Architecture degree program, the HDNRE program also requires a minimum baccalaureate Jr/Sr grade-point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in HDNRE prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-title M.S.

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Architecture program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the the degree requirements for the dual-title M.S. in HDNRE, listed on the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, the HDNRE adviser, and the Architecture program adviser.

Upon a student's acceptance by the HDNRE admissions committee, the student will be assigned an HDNRE academic adviser in consultation with the HDNRE chair. As students develop specific scholarly interests, they may request that a different HDNRE faculty member serve as their adviser. The student and adviser will discuss a program of study that is appropriate for the student's professional objectives and that is in accord with the policies of Graduate Council, the Architecture program and the HDNRE Program.

Some courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those of the dual-title program. Final course selection is determined by the students in consultation with their dual-title program advisers and their major program advisers.

A thesis committee for the dual-title M.S. degree will consist of two Graduate Faculty members from Architecture and one Graduate Faculty member from the HDNRE Program. The thesis topic itself will be an integration of both Architecture and HDNRE.

Candidates for the dual-title Master of Science degree in Architecture and HDNRE will also be required to pass a final defense covering the general field of Architecture and HDNRE Program, with emphasis on the student's area of specialization. The defense is to be administered by the student’s thesis committee. The thesis may only pass with a unanimous affirmative decision of the thesis committee.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-title Ph.D.

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Architecture program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in HDNRE, listed on the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, the HDNRE adviser, and the Architecture program adviser.

Upon a student's acceptance by the HDNRE admissions committee, the student will be assigned an HDNRE academic adviser in consultation with the HDNRE chair. As students develop specific scholarly interests, they may request that a different HDNRE faculty member serve as their adviser. The student and adviser will discuss a program of study that is appropriate for the student’s professional objectives and that is in accord with the policies of Graduate Council, the Architecture program and the HDNRE Program.

Particular courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those of the HDNRE program. If an HDNRE M.S. student continues into the HDNRE Ph.D. program, 15 credits of interdisciplinary course work must be selected, with the approval of the student's dissertation committee.

Some courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those of the dual-title program. Final course selection is determined by the students in consultation with their dual-title program advisers and their major program advisers.

There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Architecture and HDNRE. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the candidacy examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

The qualifying examination committee and the dissertation committee must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from HDNRE. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. The HDNRE representative on the qualifying examination committee will participate in constructing and evaluating the qualifying examination, and the HDNRE representative on the dissertation committee will participate in constructing and evaluating the comprehensive examination. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in HDNRE, the member of the committee representing HDNRE must be appointed as co-chair.
All Ph.D. students will be required to complete, present, and defend a dissertation that incorporates a topic related to both Architecture and HDNRE. Candidates for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Architecture and HDNRE will be required to pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) covering the general field of Architecture and HDNRE, with emphasis on the student’s area of specialization. The defense is to be administered by the student’s dissertation committee. A favorable vote of a two-thirds majority is necessary for passing. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

### Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

#### Integrated B.Arch. in Architecture and M.S. in Architecture

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Integrated B.Arch./M.S. in Architecture program permits students to integrate the fifth year of the professional B.Arch. degree, pursued at Penn State, with the M.S. research degree into a continuous program of study culminating in the awarding of both degrees.

#### Admission Requirements

The Department of Architecture offers a limited number of academically superior students enrolled in the fourth year of the Bachelor of Architecture degree program the opportunity to enroll in an integrated program leading to both the B.Arch. and the M.S. in Architecture degrees. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the student to achieve greater depth and comprehensiveness than if the degrees are pursued sequentially, and to earn the two degrees in a shorter period of time. In particular, the program encourages the student to integrate the undergraduate thesis design project with the master’s thesis, thereby achieving a greater depth of inquiry. The number of openings to this special program is limited; admission is by invitation of the faculty and is extremely selective.

Students must apply to and meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the graduate program in which they intend to receive their master’s degree. Applicants to the integrated program must be enrolled in the fourth year of a B.Arch. program or otherwise qualified to apply for admission to the fifth year of the B.Arch. program at Penn State. To be admitted, applicants must have a minimum 3.20 junior/senior overall grade-point average (on a 4.0 scale) as well as (1) a minimum 3.20 GPA in architectural design courses (studio), and (2) a minimum 3.20 GPA in all course work except architectural design courses (studio). Students must be admitted to the IUG program no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree.

All applicants for admission to the Integrated B.Arch./M.S. in Architecture degree program must submit the following:

- a completed Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of the application fee
- names of three faculty members or professionals acquainted with the applicant's academic history who can be contacted and invited to provide reference letters
- a statement of intent/plan of study, which should be primarily a description of the applicant's professional goals. The statement/plan shall clearly describe the student's proposed general thesis topic and a strategy for pursuing it, including a list of proposed courses and a list of faculty whom the student foresees as contributing to the course of study. The plan should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.
- a portfolio of creative and design work executed at the undergraduate level, under professional guidance or independently, provided that such work can be evidenced as executed by the applicant. A minimum portfolio representation of one project for each year of academic undergraduate study, or its equivalent, is required

The best-qualified students will be accepted up to the number of spaces available for new students.

#### Degree Requirements

Students must complete the requirements for both the B.Arch. and the M.S. in Architecture degrees with the exception that not more than 12 credits earned in either degree program may be used to meet the requirements of both degrees. A minimum of 50 percent of the courses proposed to count for both degrees must be at the 500 or 800 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 451</td>
<td>Architectural Professional Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 492</td>
<td>Architectural Design Studio</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 511</td>
<td>Theoretical Perspectives in Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 520</td>
<td>Methods of Inquiry in Architecture and Urban Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 536</td>
<td>Design-Inquiry</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 550</td>
<td>Ethics in the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum total of 180 credits are required to complete the Integrated B.Arch./M.S. in Architecture program and earn both degrees. The student must maintain a minimum 3.2 overall GPA and shall achieve no less than a B grade in each required course.

If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

#### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

All applicants who are accepted are considered for departmental financial aid.

#### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up
deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Ute Poerschke  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Rebecca Henn  
**Primary Program Contact:** Nina Bumgarner (ndb2@psu.edu)  
**Program Email:** gradarch@psu.edu (gradarch.psu.edu)  
**Mailing Address:** 121 Stuckeman Family Building, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 865-0991  
**Program Website:** Architecture (http://stuckeman.psu.edu/arch)

**Art**

**Graduate Program Head**  
B. Stephen Carpenter  
**Program Code**  
ART  
**Campus(es)**  
University Park (M.F.A.)  
**Degrees Conferred**  
Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)  
**The Graduate Faculty**  
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ART)

The Penn State School of Visual Arts offers the degree of Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) in Art, a 60-credit graduate program supporting artistic work, academic inquiry, and creative investigation in the areas of ceramics, drawing & painting, graphic design, new media, photography, and sculpture. While students situate themselves within one of these areas of concentration, the structure of the program encourages interplay between media and disciplines in support of each individual's graduate work.

Headed by a dedicated faculty of internationally acclaimed artists, the M.F.A. program is recognized for emphasizing excellence in the study of visual art and fostering artistic production that engages critically with contemporary culture. By creating a rigorous yet supportive environment in the context of a major public research university, the program encourages expansive growth and innovative collaboration in studio practice. The regular interaction between studio and classroom creates a close-knit intellectual community that furthers critical thinking and creative connectedness. As the transformative power of art in today's society continues to evolve, the Penn State School of Visual Arts encourages artists to address contemporary social and cultural issues through creative production.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Master of Fine Arts program in art, with its emphasis on professional study, is designed for the mature individual who by previous training and study has sufficiently prepared for the undertaking. It is strongly suggested that applicants have a minimum of 12 credits of art history at the undergraduate level. Any qualified student holding a bachelor’s degree from a U.S. regionally accredited institution or a postsecondary degree that is equivalent to a U.S. baccalaureate degree earned from an officially recognized degree-granting international institution may seek admission. The School of Visual Arts requires a minimum of 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) for admission to the master of fine arts program. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests, at the discretion of the program.

In addition to the previous requirements, all applicants must submit:

1. A portfolio of his/her work to illustrate his/her preparation for graduate study. A portfolio of digital images, rather than actual work, is required. A selection of no fewer than twenty examples should be presented. The majority should be in the area of the applicant’s interest.
2. A statement of professional aims. This statement should include the applicant’s intentions for his/her proposed study. Some indications of his/her philosophy, beliefs, and goals in regard to education and art should give evidence that he/she is prepared to undertake the work outlined for the Master of Fine Arts program.
3. Three letters of reference attesting to the applicant’s scholarship and ability to work independently.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The School of Visual Arts requires a minimum total of 60 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level, with a minimum of 24 credits at the 500 level, for the Master of Fine Arts degree. Not more than 10 credits may be transferred from other accredited graduate institutions, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-309-transfer-credit). Of the 60 credits required for graduation, candidates are expected to complete the following distribution of credits: 30 credits in a major area of concentration, 12 credits in art history and critical studies, 10 credits in related areas, and 8 credits in graduate seminar (ART 505).

In addition to course work, M.F.A. candidates must pass a candidacy review, which is usually held at the end of the second semester of study, submit an artist’s statement, pass the M.F.A. comprehensive oral examination and produce an M.F.A. exhibition. The approval of the M.F.A. exhibition by a candidate’s committee represents the culminating experience of the program.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may
be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** B. Stephen Carpenter

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Jean Sanders

**Primary Program Contact:** Jeremy Fisher

**Email:** jhf149@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 210 Patterson Building, MFA in Studio Art, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-6570

**Program Website:** Art (http://sova.psu.edu)

**Art Education**

**Graduate Program Head**

B. Stephen Carpenter

**Program Code**

AED

**Campus(es)**

University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

World Campus (M.P.S.)

**Degrees Conferred**

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in Art Education and African American and Diaspora Studies
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Art Education and Women's Studies

**The Graduate Faculty**

- View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=AED)

This program helps students prepare for careers in:

- College teaching
- Administration
- Research
- Public school art teaching
- Art supervision

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Students who seek admission to the graduate program must make formal application to The Graduate School and admissions committee of the Art Education program. To be admitted without deficiencies, the student is expected to have completed either a baccalaureate degree in art education or a program considered by the admissions committee to provide an appropriate background for the application's degree objectives. Related programs include work in studio art, art history, art education, education, museum education, etc. Deficiencies may be made up by course work that is not counted as credit toward an advanced degree. Students pursuing graduate degrees may simultaneously take course work leading to teaching certification and art supervisory certification. The students who plan to teach art education at the college level should note that some institutions require professors to hold a public school art teaching certificate and to have had public school teaching experience.

Students with a minimum 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The most qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Transcripts should indicate high attainment in appropriate academic and creative work. Letters of recommendation should attest to scholarship and ability to work independently. In addition to the above requirements, there are specific requirements for each degree program:

**M.S. and Ph.D. Application Materials**

1. Completed official Penn State Graduate School Application for Admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply).
2. Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) or from the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) are required for admission.
3. Submit a one- to two-page Statement of Professional Intent which includes:
   a. professional objectives
   b. how these objectives would be furthered by graduate study,
   c. the areas in which research and creative work are planned,
   d. what the applicant hopes to do with the graduate degree he or she is seeking to attain, and
   e. evidence that the applicant is prepared to undertake graduate level work.
4. Submit an example of scholarly writing.
5. Submit three (3) letters of recommendation. Letters of recommendation should attest to the applicant's scholarship and ability to work independently.
6. Submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).
7. Submit a Portfolio (optional). Applicants may submit images of their creative works that represent arts-based research or images that illustrate their conception of art.
8. Indicate in your Statement of Professional Intent if you would like to be considered for an Assistantship/Fellowship.
M.P.S. Application Materials

1. Completed official Penn State Graduate School Application for Admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply).
2. Statement of purpose in pursuing the M.P.S. in Art Education.
3. Three letters of recommendation.
4. Teaching portfolio to include teaching philosophy and a sample of curricular materials developed by the applicant.
5. A critical reflective written response to an article provided in the GRADS application site. The response should outline the key arguments made by the author(s), a critical evaluation of the logic and assumptions in the article, and a connection to the applicant’s own instructional or professional experience.
6. Curriculum vitae with evidence of professional leadership and service.
7. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission), including official military transcripts (if applicable). (All college or university transcripts are required regardless of the length of time that has passed, the grades earned, or the accreditation of the institutions attended.)
8. International applicants whose first language is not English or who have received a baccalaureate or master’s degree from an institution in which the language of instruction is not English, please refer to GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students).

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students who seek admission to the M.P.S. in Art Education program should have current or recent teaching positions in a school, museum, cultural institution, or other community site at the time of application, with the expectation that the student continue to teach in schools, museum, or other sites throughout the M.P.S. program. M.P.S. in Art Education program participants can start in any semester, taking one online art education course and one or more foundation or elective courses in other programs per semester. Applicants admitted to the degree program who have accumulated credits as non-degree graduate students may be able to apply these credits towards the M.P.S. degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

For the M.P.S. in Art Education program, a minimum of 30 graduate credits is required. Students must complete 18 credits in 500-level courses and above, with a minimum of 6 credits at the 500-level. A minimum of 18 credits in art education includes the following Internet-based 3-credit courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AED 811</td>
<td>New Media and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AED 812</td>
<td>Diversity, Visual Culture, and Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M.P.S. Application Materials

Electives

6 credits of Foundational courses at the 400, 500, or 800 level in art history, studio, philosophy, educational theory and policy, educational psychology, psychology, and/or anthropology

6 credits of electives

Culminating Experience

AED 594 Research Topics 3

Total Credits 30

AED 594 is the culminating experience for the program with an action research project in one’s teaching context.

Master of science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, with at least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined. Students must take a minimum of 15 credits in art education. M.S. candidates are expected to complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AED 502</td>
<td>Research in Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AED 505</td>
<td>Foundations of Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AED 536</td>
<td>Curriculum Development in Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AED 588</td>
<td>History of Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AED 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (1 credit for each two semesters enrolled in course work)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

6 credits of foundational studies at the 400, 500, or 800 level in areas such as art history, studio, philosophy, educational theory and policy, educational psychology, psychology, and anthropology

9 credits of electives

Culminating Experience

AED 600 Thesis Research 6

Total Credits 32

M.S. candidates must prepare and orally defend a thesis. Requirements include 6 credits of thesis research within the 30 credits.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Course Requirements

All doctoral students are expected to complete the following core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AED 502</td>
<td>Research in Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AED 505</td>
<td>Foundations of Art Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AED 536 Curriculum Development in Art Education 3
AED 588 History of Art Education 3
AED 590 Colloquium (1 credit for each two semesters enrolled in course work) 2

Electives
6 additional credits in Art Education at the 400, 500, or 800 level 6

Although not required by the program, Ph.D. students are strongly encouraged to complete a minor area of study. A foreign language is not required of Ph.D. candidates. Instead, the inquiry and foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. is met through 12 credits of graduate-level course work in a related discipline as determined by the student’s committee.

qualifying examination
Once admitted to the doctoral program, all students must take a qualifying examination, which is given during the first year that the student is in residence. During the qualifying examination there is a review of

1. the student’s professional resume;
2. a statement regarding the general direction of the student’s research interests and possible areas of thesis inquiry;
3. completed graduate courses;
4. proposed course of study for subsequent semesters;
5. selected graduate papers written by the student;
6. slides or original work if studio inquiry is part of the student’s program of study.

All Ph.D. students must complete at least 2 continuous semesters of residency after passing the qualifying examination.

English Competence
At or before the qualifying exam, all doctoral students are required to demonstrate high-level competence in the use of the English language, including reading, writing, and speaking, as part of the requirement for the doctoral program. Competency must be formally attested to by the student’s committee before the comprehensive examination is held.

Comprehensive Examination
Ph.D. candidates are required to take a written and oral comprehensive examination once their course work is substantially completed. The examination, prepared by the student’s dissertation committee, covers all phases of the student’s doctoral work both inside and outside the field of art education.

Doctoral Dissertation
Ph.D. candidates are required to complete a dissertation on a topic of research approved by the student’s dissertation committee. The dissertation must be defended before the academic community at a final oral examination. The dissertation must be accepted by the doctoral committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Art Education and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the African American and Diaspora Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the African American and Diaspora Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-american-diaspora-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in African American and Diaspora Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Art Education, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in African American and Diaspora Studies, listed on the African American and Diaspora Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-american-diaspora-studies).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Art Education and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the African American and Diaspora Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Art Education and African American and Diaspora Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Art Education and African American and Diaspora Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in African American and Diaspora Studies, the member of the committee representing African American and Diaspora Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exams
The African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty member on the student’s committee is responsible for developing and administering the African American and Diaspora Studies portion of the student’s comprehensive exams. The exam must incorporate written and oral components in African American and Diaspora Studies based on the student’s research interest and specialization in African American and Diaspora Studies. The African American and Diaspora Studies portion of the exam may address one or more of the following components: broad history of the field, contemporary theory and debates, and either sexual and gender politics or a topic related to the student’s specific area of interest.

Dissertation
The candidate must complete a dissertation and pass a final oral defense of that dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and
education in both Art Education and African American and Diaspora Studies in order to earn the dual-title PhD degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Art Education and Women's Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admissions Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Art Education and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Women's Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women's Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women's Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Art Education, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title degree in Women's Studies, listed on the Women's Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Art Education and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Women's Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Art Education and Women's Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Art Education and Women's Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Women's Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women's Studies, the member of the committee representing Women's Studies must be appointed as co-chair. The Women's Studies representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Art Education and Women's Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** B. Stephen Carpenter

**Primary Program Contact:** Jeremy Fisher

**Mailing Address:** 210 Patterson Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-6570

**Program Website:** Art Education (http://sova.psu.edu/arted)

**Art History**

**Graduate Program Head** Nancy Locke

**Program Code** ARTH

**Campus(es)** University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)

**Degrees Conferred**

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in Art History and Asian Studies

**The Graduate Faculty**

- View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ARTH)

A graduate degree in art history prepares students for careers as scholars and educators, as museum curators, as public advocates of cultural heritage, and as arts administrators, to name just a few of the professions that recent program alumni have entered. Breadth of knowledge is as essential for museum professionals as it is for academic researchers. For this reason, advanced study of the visual arts and material culture from diverse periods and geographies is required of all graduate students, with Ph.D. candidates attaining deep expertise in at least one field of art historical research. The department's faculty includes specialists in African, Asian, and European art and the arts of the Americas.
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) Aptitude Test (verbal, quantitative, and analytical) are required for admission to the Department of Art History. Special emphasis will be given to the verbal part of the GRE scores.

Candidates with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average and a minimum of 21 credits in art history will be considered for admission to the Department of Art History. Special emphasis will be given to the verbal part of the GRE scores.

In addition, candidates must demonstrate a reading proficiency in one foreign language. A reading competency in one foreign language must be demonstrated before the end of one year of study. The foreign language must be relevant to the student’s areas of study and will be determined through consultation with the student’s faculty adviser, subject to the approval of the Graduate Officer. A master’s examination must also be passed before completing the M.A. degree.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Thirty additional credits, not including doctoral dissertation research, are required for the Ph.D. At least 24 of these credits must be in art history and 3 to 6 must be in a related area outside art history. At least 9 of the art history credits must be at the 500 level, exclusive of ARTH 510 and ARTH 596. At the discretion of the candidate’s dissertation committee, the candidate may be required to take additional specialized courses pertaining to his or her major area of study. A reading competency in two foreign languages must be demonstrated before the end of one year of study. The two foreign languages must be relevant to the student’s areas of study and will be determined through consultation with the student’s faculty adviser, subject to the approval of the Graduate Officer. For the Ph.D., a qualifying examination, a comprehensive examination, and a final oral examination must be successfully completed in addition to the student’s doctoral dissertation. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Degree Requirements

Master of arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Candidates for the M.A. degree are required to complete a minimum total of 36 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, with at least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined (including a master’s thesis or paper), divided as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 551</td>
<td>Historiography of Art History (taken during one’s first fall semester)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 credits at the 400-level, of which 3 credits must be taken in each of the following three areas:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) African/Asian/Oceania/Pre-Columbian Americas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Ancient, Byzantine/Medieval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Renaissance/Baroque/Modern/Contemporary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 credits of 500-level seminars in art history.</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 additional credits in art history at the 400- or 500-level.</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits of ARTH 600 for a master’s thesis or 6 credits of ARTH 596 for a master’s paper</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. ARTH 551 and ARTH 596 may not be used to fulfill this requirement. Each seminar in this 9-credit requirement must be taken with a different faculty member.
2. With the approval of one’s adviser and the graduate officer, 3 credits of this requirement may be a course at the 400- or 500-level outside the Department of Art History.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Thirty additional credits, not including doctoral dissertation research, are required for the Ph.D. At least 24 of these credits must be in art history and 3 to 6 must be in a related area outside art history. At least 9 of the art history credits must be at the 500 level, exclusive of ARTH 510 and ARTH 596. At the discretion of the candidate’s dissertation committee, the candidate may be required to take additional specialized courses pertaining to his or her major area of study. A reading competency in two foreign languages must be demonstrated before the end of one year of study. The two foreign languages must be relevant to the student’s areas of study and will be determined through consultation with the student’s faculty adviser, subject to the approval of the Graduate Officer. For the Ph.D., a qualifying examination, a comprehensive examination, and a final oral examination must be successfully completed in addition to the student’s doctoral dissertation. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Art History and Asian Studies

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in Asian Studies may apply for the Art History/Asian Studies dual-title program. The goal of the dual-title degree in Art History and Asian Studies is to enable graduate students from Art History to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in Art History while at the same time gaining the interdisciplinary perspective of Asian Studies.

In order to prepare graduate students for the competitive job market, this program provides them with a solid disciplinary foundation that will allow them to compete for the best jobs in their field. For such students the dual-title Ph.D. in Asian Studies will add value to their degree and their status as candidates. It will produce excellent historians who are experts in Asian Studies as well. The dual-title degree Art History and Asian Studies will build curricular bridges beyond the student’s major field so as to provide a unique training regime for the global scholar.

Admission Requirements

For admission to the dual-title Ph.D. degree under this program, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Art History graduate program. Once accepted into the Art History program, the student can apply to
the Admissions Committee of the Asian Studies during the first two semesters of study and before the qualifying examination. The Asian Studies admissions committee reviews applications and recommends students for admission to the Asian Studies program to the Graduate School. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Asian Studies Bulletin page. (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/asian-studies) Applicants interested in the program should make that known clearly on their applications and include remarks in their essays that explain their training, interests, and career goals in an area of Asian Studies. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Asian Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for an Asian Studies degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Art History program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Asian Studies, listed on the Asian Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/asian-studies). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, their Asian Studies adviser, and their Art History program adviser. Upon a student’s acceptance by the Asian Studies admissions committee, the student will be assigned an Asian Studies academic adviser in consultation with the Asian Studies chair. As students develop specific scholarly interests, they may request that a different Asian Studies Graduate Faculty member serve as their adviser. The student and adviser will discuss a program of study that is appropriate for the student’s professional objectives and that is in accord with the policies of The Graduate School, the Art History department and the Asian Studies program.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Art History and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Asian Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Art History and Asian Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Art History and Asian Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Asian Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Asian Studies, the member of the committee representing Asian Studies must be appointed as co-chair. The Asian Studies representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Art History and Asian Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Nancy Locke
Primary Program Contact: C Cooper
Email: ccw2@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Art History, 240 Borland Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-4873
Program Website: Art History (http://www.arthistory.psu.edu)

Asian Studies
Graduate Program Head
On-cho Ng
Program Code
ASIA
Campus(es)
University Park
Degrees Conferred
Dual-Title
The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ASIA)

Students electing this program through their primary graduate programs will earn a Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Asian Studies. The following graduate programs offer dual-title degrees in Asian Studies: Applied Linguistics, Art History, Comparative Literature, History, and Political Science.

The primary objective of the dual-title degree program in Asian Studies is to engage critically and substantively with the teaching, research, and scholarship of Asia, a diverse area with a population of some 4.5 billion. The program integrates knowledge and methodology across disciplines through partnerships with the departments of History, Political Science, Comparative Literature, and Applied. Graduate students are trained in such a way that they are equipped to represent, understand, analyze, and appraise the crucial and current scholarly issues in Asian Studies in the
context of their disciplinary foci. The program aims to produce doctoral graduates with a competitive advantage for employment that relates to Asia in academia and other professional fields.

**Admission Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must apply and be admitted to their primary graduate program and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the Asian Studies dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Asian Studies dual-title program. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Asian Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Applicants should have a junior/senior cumulative average of a 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) and appropriate course background. Prospective students seeking admission to the dual-title degree program will write a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals will reflect an interest in interdisciplinary and Asian Studies-related research.

**Degree Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the primary graduate program in which they are enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the degree requirements for the dual-title in Asian Studies, listed below. The requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. include Asia-related coursework, Asia-related components to the qualifying and comprehensive exams, strong all-skills proficiency in one Asian language and either two years' college study (or equivalent) of another Asian language or else an alternative proficiency appropriate to the student's field; and the completion of an Asian Studies-related dissertation.

Course work: 15 credits of Asia-related coursework at the 400 or 500 level. At least 9 of these 15 credits will be from ASIA 501 and ASIA 502, and ad hoc 597 seminars on individual topics. The remainder of the credits may come from Asian Studies or from the student's primary graduate program, as approved by the student's doctoral adviser and the Asian Studies program director of graduate studies.

Language requirement: Students will show strong all-skills proficiency in one Asian language and either two years' college study (or equivalent) of another Asian language or else an alternative proficiency appropriate to the student's field.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Asian Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both the primary graduate degree program and Asian Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the candidacy examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Asian Studies dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Asian Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Asian Studies, the member of the committee representing Asian Studies must be appointed as co-chair. The Asian Studies representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in both their primary graduate program and Asian Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Knowledge about Asia. Graduates will demonstrate (a) an integrated understanding of the history of and current developments in theories and methods of studying Asia, (b) the ability to use such theories and methods in their research and/or practice, and (c) substantial knowledge concerning their area of specialization concerning Asia.

2. Critical Thinking. Graduates will demonstrate (a) critical thinking skills in the evaluation and critique of research in their specific area of specialization, (b) the ability to identify questions and solve issues in scholarly and professional environments, and (c) competence in formulating one's own scholarly opinions based on the integration of knowledge from diverse sources.

3. Communication. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to (a) communicate effectively in scholarly and professional environments, (b) defend their ideas to others in research and practice, and (c) disseminate their knowledge and skills to enhance awareness to groups beyond their areas of specialization.

4. Research Skills. Students will demonstrate the ability to (a) critically analyze and integrate diverse research findings (b) systematically identify and frame research questions, design a research question, analyze the resulting data, and draw appropriate and interesting
conclusions that contribute to current scholarly debates in their fields, and (c) organize their findings in written format, and/or present the findings in academic presentations or professional meetings.

5. **Diversity and Ethical Considerations.** Students will demonstrate (a) an awareness of, and ability to work professionally with diverse individuals, groups, and communities, who represent various cultural and personal backgrounds and characteristics, (b) knowledge and application of ethical principles related to the responsible conduct of research, as well as to professional activities with individuals, groups, and organizations.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** On-cho Ng

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Erica Brindley

**Primary Program Contact:** Laura Shaffer

**Email:** lab5@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 438 Burrowes Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-1352

**Program Website:** Asian Studies (http://asian.la.psu.edu)

### Astrobiology

**Graduate Program Head:** James F. Kasting  
**Program Code:** ABIOL  
**Campus(es):** University Park  
**Degrees Conferred:** Dual-Title  
**The Graduate Faculty:** View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ABIOL)

Students electing this degree program through participating programs earn a degree with a dual-title in the Ph.D., i.e., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Astrobiology. The following graduate programs offer dual-title degrees in Astrobiology:

- Astronomy and Astrophysics
- Biology
- Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology
- Geosciences
- Meteorology

The Astrobiology dual-title degree program is administered by the Department of Geosciences for the participating graduate programs. A program committee with representatives from each participating department maintains program definition, defines the nature of the qualifying examination and assigns the examining committee, identifies courses appropriate to the program, and recommends policy and procedures for the program's operation to the dean of the Graduate School and to the deans of the participating colleges. The dual-title degree program is offered through participating programs in the College of Earth and Mineral Sciences and the Eberly College of Science and, where appropriate, other graduate programs in the University. The program enables students from several graduate programs to gain the perspectives, techniques, and methodologies of Astrobiology, while maintaining a close association with major program areas of application.

Astrobiology is a field devoted to the exploration of life outside of Earth and to the investigation of the origin and early evolution of life on Earth. For admission to pursue a dual-title degree under this program, a student must apply to the Graduate School and one of the participating major graduate programs, and then subsequently to the Astrobiology program committee. Application to the dual-title degree program can occur upon matriculation, but must be completed before the qualifying examination in the major program is scheduled.

Students intrigued by the possibility of pursuing research in Astrobiology should also visit the Penn State Astrobiology Research Center (http://psarc.weebly.com) and the NASA Astrobiology Institute (https://nai.nasa.gov).

### Admission Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in astrobiology may apply to the Astrobiology dual-title degree program. Candidates must submit transcripts of their undergraduate and graduate course work, a written personal statement indicating the career goals they hope to serve by attaining an Astrobiology dual-title, and a statement of support from their dissertation adviser. A strong undergraduate preparation in the basic sciences is expected, with evidence of an interest in multiple disciplines.

### Degree Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the major graduate program in which they are enrolled, in addition to the minimum requirements of the Astrobiology program. The minimum course requirements for the dual-title in Astrobiology are ABIOL 574, ABIOL 590, ABIOL 570, and at least 2 credits of 400- or 500-level course work outside of the student’s major program in an area relevant to Astrobiology (through consultation with their adviser).

All students must pass a qualifying examination that assesses their potential in the field of astrobiology. This examination may be part of the qualifying examination in the student’s major graduate program if an Astrobiology faculty member serves on the examination committee and if acceptable to the major program. If not, the Astrobiology dual-title program will offer a second qualifying examination. The structure and timing of the second qualifying examination will be determined jointly by the dual-title and major program.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Astrobiology dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Astrobiology Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation
committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Astrobiology, the member of the committee representing Astrobiology must be appointed as co-chair. The Astrobiology representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in both their primary graduate program and Astrobiology. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Financial aid is generally available through the major program and through highly competitive University Graduate Fellowships (UGF). In addition, Penn State’s Astrobiology Research Center (PSARC) provides support for students through research assistantships and graduate fellowships. Typically, students in Astrobiology are supported 12 months per year on some form of assistantship, fellowship, or summer wages provided by PSARC, UGF, or their home department.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. **KNOW:** Students will develop and demonstrate advanced knowledge of a sub-specialty of geosciences, including understanding of, for example, historical and cutting-edge concepts, approaches, and techniques used in the field.

2. **ANALYZE & CREATE:** Students will demonstrate the ability to independently conceive a research hypothesis or question, and to contextualize the results of data collection and analysis.

3. **RESEARCH IMPLEMENTATION:** Students will demonstrate the ability to develop and implement scientific approaches, utilizing data collection, analysis, or numerical models, to address a question or hypothesis.

4. **COMMUNICATE:** Students will develop the ability to communicate their research findings to an audience of their peers in both written and oral form.

5. **QUANTIFY:** Students will develop the ability to incorporate quantitative analysis of data to support interpretations.

6. **CRITICAL THINKING:** Graduates will be able to critically analyze and assess work by others in their field of specialty.

7. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE:** Students will demonstrate knowledge of ethical standards in research and scholarship, and the ability to collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within their field or with diverse scientific backgrounds.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: James F. Kasting
Primary Program Contact: Angela Packer
Email: amp13@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 507 Deike Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-7394
Program Website: Astrobiology (http://php.scripts.psu.edu/dept/psarc)

**Astronomy and Astrophysics**

Graduate Program Head: Randall McEntaffer
Program Code: ASTRO
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Master of Science (M.S.) Dual-Title Ph.D. in Astronomy and Astrophysics and Astrobiology

The Graduate Faculty

The graduate program in Astronomy and Astrophysics prepares students for careers in astronomy, space science and education. Graduate instruction and research opportunities are available in theoretical, observational, and instrumental astronomy and astrophysics. Currently active areas of theoretical research include high-energy astrophysics (including theory of neutron stars, black holes, and gamma ray bursts), relativity and cosmology, stellar dynamics and planet formation, and computational methodology. Observational areas include spectroscopic and photometric observations of high-redshift quasars, galaxies and the intergalactic medium; gamma-ray bursts; X-ray and visible light studies of quasars, starburst and other active galaxies; visible light studies of nearby galaxies and their stellar populations; infrared study of brown dwarfs and protoplanetary disks; spectroscopy and modeling of binary, magnetically active, pre- and post-main sequence stars; spectroscopic searches for planetary systems. Instrumental areas include: development of X-ray telescopes and detectors; and high-precision visible and near-infrared light spectrographs. Department faculty members participate in several university cross-disciplinary organizations: Astrobiology Research Center, Center for Astrostatistics, Center for Exoplanets and Habitable Worlds, and the Institute for Gravitation and the Cosmos.

The department played a seminal role in and leads many science investigations using two NASA-launched satellites, the Chandra X-ray Observatory and the Swift panchromatic gamma-ray burst mission, and the innovative 9-meter Hobby-Eberly Telescope located at the McDonald Observatory in Texas. Faculty and students also observe with other space-based observatories (GALEX, Hubble Space Telescope, Spitzer Space Telescope, XMM-Newton) and ground-based telescopes (Gemini and other national facilities, Magellan, Keck, South Africa Large Telescope, Very Large Telescopes). Physics faculty members closely
associated with the Department are involved in particle and gravitational wave observations using the Auger, AMANDA, Ice Cube, and LIGO instruments. The Department has extensive computing facilities, and research is also conducted with university and national supercomputing resources.

Graduate students also have ample opportunity to acquire experience in undergraduate teaching and public outreach.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), including the Physics test, are required for admission.

Normally, students admitted to the program are required to have a bachelor’s degree in physics and/or astronomy with a grade-point average of at least 3.0 in their junior/senior courses in physics, astronomy, math, and related subjects. Typical GRE scores for entering students are 720 or more on the general test, and 680 or more on the Physics test.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants to the Astronomy and Astrophysics program must have a minimum TOEFL score of 590 on the paper-based test, or a total score of 96 with a 23 on the speaking section for the Internet-based test (iBT).

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Master of Science degree requires completion of the Ph.D. course requirements (except the 3 credits of ASTRO 589) with 3.00 grade point average, passage of the qualifying exam, and submission of an acceptable scholarly paper, completed while enrolled in ASTRO 596.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 3-credit courses, including:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 501 Fundamental Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 502 Fundamental Astrophysics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at least four additional ASTRO 500-level courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at least two PHYS 500-level courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 additional 3-credit courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In addition, the following courses are required:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 590 Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 602 Supervised Experience in College Teaching</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 37 credits is required for the Ph.D., including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GPA of 3.2 in the following ten 3-credit courses is required:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 501 Fundamental Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 502 Fundamental Astrophysics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at least four additional ASTRO 500-level courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at least two PHYS 500-level courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 additional 3-credit courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In addition, the following courses are required:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 589 Seminar in Current Astronomical Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 590 Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 596 Individual Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO 602 Supervised Experience in College Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 One 400-level class may be substituted for a course that is not one of the ASTRO 500-level courses.
2 For directed research in the second year.
3 Credits for ASTRO 602 cannot be counted towards the minimum credits required for the degree.

The qualifying examination is an oral examination covering any area of astronomy. Students who fail the examination may make a second attempt. At the Comprehensive Examination, the student presents a significant body of original research conducted at Penn State. This Examination tests the student’s mastery of the chosen field of research. The student prepares an extended written report and oral presentation, and answers questions on the research and closely related areas. Graduation requires the completion of a dissertation of original research and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral candidates must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Astronomy and Astrophysics and Astrobiology**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://
Admissions Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Astronomy and Astrophysics and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Astrobiology dual-title program.

Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Astrobiology Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/astrobiology). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Astrobiology prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in Astronomy and Astrophysics, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Astrobiology, listed on the Astrobiology Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/astrobiology). The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Astronomy and Astrophysics and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Astrobiology program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Astronomy and Astrophysics and Astrobiology. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Astronomy and Astrophysics and Astrobiology dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Astrobiology Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Astrobiology, the member of the committee representing Astrobiology must be appointed as co-chair. The Astrobiology representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Astronomy and Astrophysics and Astrobiology. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Graduate Teaching Assistantships, externally funded graduate Research Assistantships, and/or University fellowships are typically provided to student admitted and continuing in good standing. Many students also apply for externally funded fellowships.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

Master of Science (M.S.)

1. Know/Think/Apply: Graduates will have demonstrated command of basic observational astronomy and astrophysics, including observing techniques, methods of data analysis, and common theoretical frameworks and techniques. This will include the ability to apply physics and mathematics knowledge to standard problems in astrophysics, as well as application of statistical principles to data analysis.

2. Communicate: Graduates will be able to clearly and cogently describe the background and motivation of their work, describe their methodology, and present and defend their arguments and conclusions in oral presentations, written papers and reports.

3. Ethical Professional Conduct: Graduates will demonstrate working knowledge of the standards for ethical conduct in research through their professional behavior and work.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. Know/Think: Graduates will have demonstrated command of basic observational astronomy and astrophysics, including observing techniques, methods of data analysis, and common theoretical frameworks and techniques. This will include the ability to apply physics and mathematics knowledge to standard problems in astrophysics, as well as application of statistical principles to data analysis.

2. Apply/Think/Create: Graduates will be able to carry out original research in theoretical astrophysics, observational astronomy, or laboratory astrophysics (including but not limited to instrumentation development). This entails identifying and evaluating the status of outstanding questions, developing strategies to answer them, and formulating hypotheses and testing them through one or more of the following means: calculations or simulations, model development, analysis of existing data, acquisition and analysis of new data, and design and/or construction of new instruments.

3. Communicate: Graduates will be able to clearly and cogently describe the background and motivation of their research, describe their research methodology, and present and defend their arguments and conclusions in oral presentations, written papers and reports, and where applicable, proposals.

4. Ethical Professional Conduct: Graduates will demonstrate working knowledge of the standards for ethical conduct in research through their professional behavior and work.
**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Randall McEntaffer  
**Primary Program Contact:** Kaylee Harter  
**Email:** kah281@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 525 Davey Laboratory, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 865-0419  
**Program Website:** Astronomy and Astrophysics (http://astro.psu.edu)

**Biobehavioral Health**

**Graduate Program Head:** Thomas Gould  
**Program Code:** BBH  
**Campus(es):** University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)  
**Degrees Conferred** Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
Master of Science (M.S.)  
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Biobehavioral Health and Bioethics  
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Biobehavioral Health and Clinical and Translational Sciences  

**The Graduate Faculty**

**Email:** kah281@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 525 Davey Laboratory, University Park, PA 16802  

The graduate program in Biobehavioral Health (BBH) is an interdisciplinary graduate program provided by the College of Health and Human Development and involving faculty from its departments. The focus of the program is on the interaction of biological, behavioral, sociocultural, and environmental variables in the etiology and prevention of health problems and in the promotion of healthy human development. The program is designed to cultivate competence in basic and applied research, in the evaluation of biobehavioral health intervention strategies, and in university teaching. Graduates are prepared for research, teaching, or policy roles in health care settings, private and public research laboratories, government agencies, and universities including medical schools.

Special resources available in the college that students may draw upon and potentially participate in for their research programs include a Health and Human Development Consultation Center, Nutrition Clinic, and Speech and Hearing Clinic; Centers for Gerontology, the Study of Child and Adolescent Development, Developmental and Health Genetics, Locomotion Studies, Worksite Health Enhancement, and Developmental and Health Research Methodology; special laboratories in Behavioral Endocrinology, Biomechanics, Human Performance, Motor Behavior, and Nutrition; and extensive computer resources. Additional resources, including elaborate mainframe and super computer capabilities, are available in other parts of the University.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), are required for admission. Applicants should have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 (A=4.00), an above-average score on the GRE or MCAT, and three supporting recommendations. At the discretion of the graduate program, exceptions may be made to these requirements for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Admission will be offered to candidates who are the best qualified, in the judgment of the faculty, taking all factors into account.

Entering students should have a basic background in biological sciences, the behavioral sciences, or a combination of the two. In addition, they should have a basic background in quantitative methods. In exceptional cases, superior students who do not meet these requirements may be admitted provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission), while correcting their deficiencies. This must occur during their first two semesters in the program.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Master of Science degree candidates must take five core courses in biobehavioral health and 12 additional credits in methods individually designed in consultation with and with the approval of their adviser and committee. All M.S. degree candidates must complete a formal master’s thesis or a master’s paper. Candidates selecting the thesis option must complete an additional 6 credits of master’s thesis research (BBH 600) for a total of 33 credits. Candidates selecting the paper option must complete an additional 6 credits of individual studies (BBH 596) in lieu of the 6 thesis credits. The master’s thesis will typically describe original research. The master’s paper may describe original research, but may also involve a substantial review of the literature, or a substantial description of a new research-related procedure. The choice of thesis or paper options will be made by the student in consultation with the adviser. The student’s advisory committee judges the quality and acceptability of the paper or thesis. Additionally, the thesis must be submitted to, and accepted by the Graduate School.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBH 501</td>
<td>Biobehavioral Systems in Health and Development: Theory and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBH 502</td>
<td>Health: Biobehavioral Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBH 503</td>
<td>Biobehavioral Systems in Health and Development: Processes and Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBH 504</td>
<td>Behavioral Health Intervention Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBH 505</td>
<td>Behavioral Health Research Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Methods Courses**

12 credits at the 400- or 500-level to be selected in consultation with the student’s adviser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBH 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BBH 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 33
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

All doctoral students must take five core courses in Biobehavioral Health and 12 additional credits in research methods individually designed in consultation with and with the approval of the student’s adviser and committee to develop doctoral-level competence in biobehavioral health and one or more related specialized areas.

Communication and Language Requirement
Doctoral students must demonstrate competency in spoken English as judged by the faculty and in technical writing as demonstrated in research papers and/or publications. In addition, they must demonstrate competence in one of the following areas:

1. a foreign language
2. computer science
3. college teaching
4. logic or philosophy of science

Dual-Titles
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Biobehavioral Health and Bioethics
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Biobehavioral Health and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program in Bioethics. Students must apply and be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Bioethics prior to taking the qualifying exam. In addition, applicants should have a junior/senior cumulative average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) and an appropriate background in undergraduate coursework. Prospective dual-title students will write a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals reflect an interest in interdisciplinary bioethics research. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Bioethics Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics).

Degree Requirements
Biobehavioral Health Ph.D. students may pursue additional training in bioethics through the dual-title Ph.D. program in Bioethics. To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Biobehavioral Health Ph.D. program. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in Bioethics, listed on the Bioethics Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, their Biobehavioral Health adviser, and their Bioethics program adviser.

Qualifying exam
In accordance with Graduate Council policy, there will be a single qualifying examination for both the primary program and the dual-title program. At least one member of the qualifying exam committee must come from the Bioethics program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

Comprehensive exam
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Biobehavioral Health and Bioethics dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Bioethics Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Bioethics, the member of the committee representing Bioethics must be appointed as co-chair. The faculty member (or members) affiliated with the Bioethics Program will be responsible for administering a portion of the comprehensive exam that will require the student to demonstrate an understanding of various theoretical and methodological approaches to bioethics, and an ability to apply them to issues and problems (including, where appropriate, practical problems) in their primary field.

Dissertation and dissertation defense
A dissertation on a bioethics-related topic or with a substantial bioethics component is required of students in the dual-title Ph.D. program. The bioethics-related topic of the dissertation or the bioethics component will be approved by the student’s dissertation committee. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Biobehavioral Health and Clinical and Translational Sciences
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
Doctoral students with research and educational interests in clinical and translational science may apply for the Dual-Title Ph.D. degree in Biobehavioral Health and Clinical and Translational Sciences following admission to the Graduate School and Biobehavioral Health graduate degree program and prior to taking the qualifying examination in Biobehavioral Health. An admissions committee comprised of faculty affiliated with the dual-title program will evaluate applicants. Applicants must have a graduate GPA of at least 3.5 in a research area related to human health. Prospective dual-title program students will write a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals will be enhanced by an interdisciplinary course of study in clinical and translational sciences. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the CTS Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/clinical-translational-sciences).

Degree Requirements
This dual-title degree program emphasizes interdisciplinary scholarship at the interface of basic sciences, clinical sciences, and human health. Students in the dual-title program are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as the primary mentor in the graduate program in Biobehavioral Health and another individual serving as the secondary mentor in an area covered by the dual-title program who is a member of the Clinical and Translational Sciences faculty.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in CTS, listed on the CTS Bulletin page (http://
bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/clinical-translational-sciences). Some courses may satisfy both BBH program requirements and those of the CTS program. Up to 12 credits of CTS approved courses can be double-counted from the BBH required course work. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s dissertation committee.

In accordance with Graduate Council policy, the qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the Clinical and Translational Sciences Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination which will include content from both the graduate program in Biobehavioral Health and the Clinical and Translational Sciences programs. The qualifying exam must be taken within four semesters (summer sessions do not count) of entry into the doctoral program.

The student’s dissertation committee must include at least one member of the Clinical and Translational Sciences Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Clinical and Translational Sciences, the member of the committee representing Clinical and Translational Sciences must be appointed as co-chair. The fields of Biobehavioral Health and Clinical and Translational Sciences will be integrated in the student’s comprehensive examination.

All students are required to conduct dissertation research that contributes fundamentally to the fields of Biobehavioral Health and Clinical and Translational Sciences. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**KNOW:**

1a. Graduates will be able to demonstrate mastery of the literature regarding biological, psychological, sociocultural, ethical, behavioral, and environmental influences on various health behaviors;

1b. Graduates will be methodologically proficient so as to comprehend the results of a broad scientific literature encompassing these areas.

**APPLY/CREATE:**

2a. Graduates will be able to review the relevant literature and generate ideas for novel research questions;

2b. Graduates will be able to design a research plan to answer novel research questions that move the field forward and carry it out to completion.

**COMMUNICATE:**

3a. Graduates will be able to write articles suitable for publication in top tier peer review journals;

3b. Graduates will be able to present the results of their research in a clear and concise manner to an audience in a professional society meeting;

3c. Graduates will be able to write research grant proposals to external funding agencies (e.g., NIH, NSF, or foundations).

**THINK:**

4. Graduates will be about to think critically about research regarding biological, psychological, sociocultural, ethical, behavioral, and environmental influences on various health behaviors.

**PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE:**

5. Graduates will demonstrate leadership, professionalism, and the highest ethical standards.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Thomas Gould

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Jennifer Graham-Engeland

Primary Program Contact: Shannon Anthony

Email: sls9@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 219 Biobehavioral Health Bldg, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-7424

Program Website: Biobehavioral Health (http://bbh.hhdev.psu.edu/graduate)
The major goal of the program in Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology is to train students for independent research and teaching in the principal areas of those scientific disciplines. Students may enter the program from a variety of backgrounds such as biochemistry, biology, biophysics, cell biology, chemistry, genetics, microbiology, molecular biology, physics, and other related disciplines. The student’s research may begin during the first year.

Research areas of faculty include:

- antibiotic discovery
- cell and developmental biology
- cell cycle control
- chromatin structure
- cryo-electron microscopy
- DNA binding proteins
- electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy
- enzymology
- genomics
- iron, lipid, cellulose and xenobiotic metabolism
- neurobiology
- metabolomics
- metallobiochemistry
- microbiology
- nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
- parasitology
- pathogenesis
- photosynthesis
- plant biology
- proteomics
- regulation of gene expression
- RNA binding proteins
- RNA structure
- signal transduction
- transcriptomics
- virology
- X-ray crystallography

## Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Test (verbal, quantitative, and analytical) are required for admission. Entering students should have taken courses in biology, biochemistry, chemistry, physics, genetics, and/or microbiology. Admission to the program is based on prior research experience, personal statement of interests and objectives, course records and grades, GRE scores, letters of recommendation, and interviews. All students are admitted with the intent of obtaining a Ph.D. degree, although a master’s degree is obtained in some cases. The program does not admit for the terminal master’s degree.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, with at least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined. Master’s students must complete the following core courses in BMMB:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMMB 501</td>
<td>Core Concepts in Biomolecular Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMMB 502</td>
<td>Critical Analysis of the Biochemical, Microbial, and Molecular Biology Scientific Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMMB 507</td>
<td>Seminar in Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMMB 509</td>
<td>Ethics in Biomedical Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMMB 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BMMB 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are required to write a thesis, and at least 6 credits in thesis research (BMMB 600 or BMMB 610) must be taken in conjunction with completing the thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

### Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Each student must take a total of 19 credits in 400-, 500- and 800-level courses, required and elective, from a list approved by the program faculty. Doctoral students must complete the core courses in BMMB:
Additional course work and research are individually planned by the student and the research adviser in consultation with the dissertation committee. The dissertation committee is established in compliance with Graduate Council policy (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation) once the student has passed the qualifying examination.

Doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive oral examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). Continuation in the Ph.D. program is decided on the basis of the student’s performance in courses, research and teaching. In addition, an oral qualifying examination is taken during the fall semester of the second year. This examination tests the student’s ability to utilize what they have learned in solving problems based on the scientific method. A comprehensive oral examination is taken before the student’s Ph.D. dissertation committee within approximately three semesters after the student has passed the qualifying examination. The student is expected to present a written dissertation proposal including data that has been gathered, future research directions, and experimental approaches. Questioning may involve, but is not limited to, that dissertation proposal. The faculty requires that each student demonstrate the ability to collect, organize, and present the results of their research in a professional manner before graduation. This is accomplished by preparing a manuscript based on the Ph.D. dissertation research. The manuscript must be written by the student and submitted for publication in a refereed journal prior to the final oral examination (the dissertation defense). The dissertation defense is taken before the student’s dissertation committee at the end of the program. The student must also present a public seminar on the dissertation research within the two-week period preceding the dissertation defense. To earn the Ph.D. degree, the student’s dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Additional course work and research are individually planned by the student and the research adviser in consultation with the dissertation committee. The dissertation committee is established in compliance with Graduate Council policy (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation) once the student has passed the qualifying examination.

Doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive oral examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). Continuation in the Ph.D. program is decided on the basis of the student’s performance in courses, research and teaching. In addition, an oral qualifying examination is taken during the fall semester of the second year. This examination tests the student’s ability to utilize what they have learned in solving problems based on the scientific method. A comprehensive oral examination is taken before the student’s Ph.D. dissertation committee within approximately three semesters after the student has passed the qualifying examination. The student is expected to present a written dissertation proposal including data that has been gathered, future research directions, and experimental approaches. Questioning may involve, but is not limited to, that dissertation proposal. The faculty requires that each student demonstrate the ability to collect, organize, and present the results of their research in a professional manner before graduation. This is accomplished by preparing a manuscript based on the Ph.D. dissertation research. The manuscript must be written by the student and submitted for publication in a refereed journal prior to the final oral examination (the dissertation defense). The dissertation defense is taken before the student’s dissertation committee at the end of the program. The student must also present a public seminar on the dissertation research within the two-week period preceding the dissertation defense. To earn the Ph.D. degree, the student’s dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. Program in BIOCHEMISTRY, MICROBIOLOGY, AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY and Astrobiology**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in astrobiology may apply to the Astrobiology Dual-Title Ph.D. Program. Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in BMMB and The Grad School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Astrobiology dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Astrobiology Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/astrobiology). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Astrobiology prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree in BMMB, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Astrobiology, listed on the Astrobiology Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/astrobiology).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from BMMB and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Astrobiology program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both BMMB and Astrobiology. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the candidacy examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a BMMB and Astrobiology dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Astrobiology Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Astrobiology, the member of the committee representing Astrobiology must be appointed as co-chair. The Astrobiology representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in BMMB and Astrobiology. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.
Dual-Title Ph.D. Program in BIOCHEMISTRY, MICROBIOLOGY, AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY and Biogeochemistry

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degrees-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in biogeochemistry may apply to the Biogeochemistry Dual-Title Ph.D. Program. Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in BMMB and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Biogeochemistry dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Biogeochemistry prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Students in the Biogeochemistry Dual Title program are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as a primary adviser in their major degree program and a secondary adviser in an area within a field covered by the dual-title program and a member of the Biogeochemistry faculty. To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree in BMMB, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Biogeochemistry, listed on the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from BMMB and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Biogeochemistry program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both BMMB and Biogeochemistry. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a BMMB and Biogeochemistry dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Biogeochemistry, the member of the committee representing Biogeochemistry must be appointed as co-chair. The Biogeochemistry representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in BMMB and Biogeochemistry. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. **Know**: demonstrate knowledge of core principles and primary literature in their specialty area including comprehension of methods, results, and data analysis in the specialty area.
2. **Apply/Create**: demonstrate ability to design and carry out a major research project in the field, including a description of previous work in the field and assemble new findings into a written work that advances understanding in the field.
3. **Communicate**: demonstrate ability to convey scientific ideas and results in clear, concise and original writing as well as in formal oral presentations.
4. **Think**: demonstrate ability to critically analyze work by others in the fields of biochemistry, microbiology, and molecular biology. Demonstrate ability to integrate their own findings into existing knowledge.
5. **Professional Practice**: demonstrate comprehension of and commitment to ethical standards in the discipline. Demonstrate the ability to teach key concepts.
6. **Teach**: demonstrate the ability to teach key concepts of the discipline of biochemistry, microbiology, and molecular biology to undergraduate students.

Contact

**Graduate Program Head**: Wendy Hanna-Rose

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge**: Ken Keiler

**Primary Program Contact**: Linda Kunes

**Email**: ljk4@psu.edu

**Mailing Address**: 107 Althouse Laboratory, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone**: (814) 865-2538

**Program Website**: Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology (http://bmb.psu.edu/graduate)
Bioengineering

Graduate Program Head  William Hancock
Program Code  BIOE
Campus(es)  University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred  Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  Master of Science (M.S.)
The Graduate Faculty  View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=BIOE)

This intercollege program provides graduate-level training in engineering and the life sciences, and their integration. Students graduating from this program will have acquired expertise in the application of engineering principles to fundamental problems in biology, clinical problems in medicine, or in the development of new biomedical instrumentation. They are also expected to produce scholarly work to be published in peer-reviewed journals and presented at national conferences. Graduate curricula and student assessment in bioengineering is under the direction of the program chair and a graduate curriculum committee that is composed of Graduate Faculty representing several departments in the Colleges of Engineering, Health and Human Development, Science, and Medicine.

Opportunities for specialized research are offered by Graduate Faculty working on electrical, mechanical, and biophysical properties of biological materials and the application of this knowledge to understanding molecular, cellular, tissue, and organ level processes involved in health and disease. Specific applications include:

- artificial organs
- biomaterials
- bioMEMs
- nanotechnology
- biophotonics
- cellular and medical imaging
- cardiovascular engineering
- cell signaling and protein dynamics
- mechanobiology
- neural interfaces
- tissue engineering
- regenerative medicine

Extensive computer facilities and specialized equipment are available to support a combination of studies that employ experimental observations and their analysis through mathematical modeling and computer simulations.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students with a degree in engineering, physics, or the life sciences are eligible for admission. All students must have a strong background in physics and mathematics. This background should include chemistry, calculus-based physics, and mathematics through calculus and differential equations. Students who lack this background may still be considered for provisional admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) but will have to make up any deficiency early in their graduate program. These remedial courses will be required in addition to the stated graduate program course requirements. Students with a 3.0 junior/senior grade-point average and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available. Exceptions to the minimum average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests, at the discretion of the program.

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. However, at the discretion of the program a student may be admitted for graduate study in the Bioengineering program without these scores.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits are required for a master's degree in Bioengineering, with at least 24 credits at the 500-, 600-, or 800-level. Students must take the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12 credits of lecture- or laboratory-based coursework at the 500-level</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 credits of lecture- or laboratory-based coursework at the 400- or 500-level</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOE 591</td>
<td>Bioengineering Ethics and Professional Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-credit graduate seminar for every semester in attendance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives ²</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOE 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Coursework must include at least 6 credits each in bioengineering, life sciences, and technical/quantitative electives.
² Students will select additional course work and research credits from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office, as appropriate, to obtain the total minimum of 30 credits.

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit).

A thesis is required for the M.S. degree. This thesis will be defended in front of the student's academic advisory committee. The thesis must be accepted by the academic advisory committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Upon entering the program, a student, along with his/her research adviser, will select an academic advisory committee consisting of three members of the IDGP in Bioengineering Graduate Faculty (including the adviser). Working with this committee, students will select courses appropriate to their research and their professional goals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits each in bioengineering, life sciences, and technical/quantitative electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 credits that are lecture- or laboratory-based (not independent study) and at the 500-level</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits at the 500-level in courses relevant to their research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 credits in graduate program seminar series (1 credit every semester until passing the comprehensive exam)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOE 591</td>
<td>Bioengineering Ethics and Professional Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

600-level research credits are assigned every semester in attendance. Graduate credits earned at other institutions, including those used toward a degree, may be used to satisfy some of the Ph.D. degree requirements at Penn State, but in these cases credits are not transferred. Regardless of previous courses taken, every doctoral student must take a minimum of 6 course credits at the 500-level at the University Park campus.

Supporting courses are available at University Park in: anatomy, biochemistry, biology, biophysics, chemistry, laboratory animal medicine, materials science, mathematics, physics, physiology, and the engineering departments.

Exams

After completion of the first year, completion of at least 18 graduate credits and within three semesters (not including summer) of entry into the doctoral program, all students must complete and pass the qualifying exam, which consists of a written research proposal and oral defense of that proposal on a topic other than the subject of the student's dissertation. This exam also tests for English competency, which is a Graduate Council requirement. A comprehensive examination consisting of a written research proposal and oral defense of that proposal on the student's Ph.D. dissertation topic is administered by the student's dissertation committee, typically at the end of second year of residency. A final oral examination based on a defense of the doctoral dissertation is required of all candidates. This exam occurs typically after the fourth or fifth year of residency and consists of a formal public seminar followed by a closed meeting of the dissertation committee and the candidate.

In preparation for the comprehensive exam, students, along with their adviser, will choose a dissertation committee in accordance with Graduate Council policy (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation). The dissertation committee consists of a minimum of four members of the Graduate Faculty including the adviser who serves as the chair. The adviser must be a member of the Intercollege Graduate Degree Program (IGDP) in Bioengineering. At least three committee members must be members of the IGDP in Bioengineering. The committee must also include an “Outside Field Member” who is not a member of the IGDP in Bioengineering. Finally, at least one member of the dissertation committee must have his/her primary appointment outside the administrative unit in which the adviser’s primary appointment is held. The Graduate School will appoint the committee and notify all persons.

To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral candidates must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: William Hancock
Primary Program Contact: Jenna Sieber
Email: jns5431@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 205 Hallowell Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-8087
Program Website: Bioengineering (http://www.bme.psu.edu)

Bioethics

Graduate Program Head: Jonathan H. Marks
Program Code: BIOET
Campus(es): University Park
Degrees Conferring: Dual-Title
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=BIOET)

Students electing to pursue this program through participating departments will earn a degree with a dual-title at the Ph.D. level, i.e., Ph.D. in (major program name) and Bioethics.

The following graduate programs offer dual degrees in bioethics: Anthropology, Biobehavioral Health, Communication Arts and Sciences, Nursing.
The Bioethics dual-title program is housed in the College of the Liberal Arts with administrative support (e.g., staff support) provided by the Rock Ethics Institute. The Bioethics Program Committee, which contains representatives from participating colleges and departments, maintains the program’s definition and goals, identifies faculty and courses relevant to the program, and recommends policies and procedures for the program’s operation.

The dual-title graduate degree in bioethics will acknowledge and foster scholarly work across disciplines, increasing the intellectual rigor and breadth of graduate work through immersion in both bioethics and the primary discipline. The dual-title degree will also provide opportunities for students to learn how to synthesize knowledge and develop expertise within and across disciplinary boundaries.

In addition to the intellectual and academic advantages of interdisciplinarity, the dual-title degree program will strengthen the reputation of individual programs/departments through an innovative degree program, increase recruitment of top quality graduate students, and increase job opportunities for students after graduation.

Admission Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Dual-title Bioethics graduate students will first be admitted to their major programs in accordance with the requirements stipulated by the Graduate Council and the major program. They will then be admitted to graduate study in the Bioethics program by an admissions committee consisting of faculty affiliated with the Bioethics program. Applicants should have a junior/senior cumulative average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) and an appropriate background in undergraduate course work. Prospective dual-title students will write a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals reflect an interest in interdisciplinary bioethics research.

Degree Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

General requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in Bioethics are:

- Required course work described below.
- Comprehensive examination in bioethics and the related field, with the format and content to be determined by agreement with the major department.
- Dissertation on a bioethics-related topic or that includes a substantial bioethics component.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOET 501</td>
<td>Perspectives and Methods in Bioethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOET 502</td>
<td>Perspectives in Macro-Bioethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOET 590</td>
<td>Bioethics Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 additional BIOET credits at the 500 level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8 credits from a list of approved electives at the 400 and 500 level, with at least two credits at the 500 level.

1 With the approval of the Director of the Bioethics Graduate Program, students may also fulfill the requirement for the three additional 500-level BIOET credits through one of four alternatives:
   - BIOET 590 (since the topics will vary from semester, students may take this course in subsequent semesters for additional credit)
   - BIOET 594
   - BIOET 596
   - an additional elective course determined to satisfy this requirement on the grounds that the syllabus indicates a sufficiently strong bioethics content.

2 Students in the program will take the remaining credits by choosing from a wide variety of existing elective courses at the 400 and 500 levels from a list maintained by the Director of the Bioethics Graduate Program in consultation with the Bioethics Program Committee. Students also have the right to petition the Director of the Bioethics Graduate Program to request that additional courses be added to the list of electives. The elective courses chosen by the student must be approved by either the Director of the Bioethics Graduate Program or, with the agreement of the Director, by another member of the Bioethics Program Committee. In addition, students may pursue an internship or practicum (BIOET 595), provided that this is approved in advance by the Director of the Bioethics Graduate Program.

Language Competency Requirements

The student will fulfill the language requirement specified by the major department through which the student is admitted to the dual-title degree program.

Qualifying Examination

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Bioethics program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both the primary graduate degree program and Bioethics. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Committee Composition

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Bioethics dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Bioethics Graduate Faculty. Where major programs are supportive of this, graduate students will be encouraged to have a second committee member so qualified. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs may serve in a combined role. If the committee chair does not serve in this combined role, the faculty member representing the Bioethics program must be designated as co-chair of the committee. The dual-title representative(s) will be expected to participate in constructing and grading comprehensive examination questions that cover the secondary area of study.

Comprehensive Exams

The faculty member (or members) affiliated with the Bioethics program will be responsible for administering a portion of the comprehensive exam that will require the student to demonstrate an understanding
of various theoretical and methodological approaches to bioethics, and an ability to apply them to issues and problems (including, where appropriate, practical problems) in their major field.

**Dissertation**

A dissertation on a bioethics-related topic or with a substantial bioethics component is required of students in the dual-title Ph.D. program. The bioethics-related topic of the dissertation or the bioethics component will be approved by the student’s committee. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistants available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Jonathan Marks

Program Email: bioethics@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 129 Willard Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814)865-5938

Program Website: Bioethics (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics/www.bioethics.psu.edu)

**Biogeochemistry**

Graduate Program Head: Mary Ann Bruns

Program Code: BGC

Campus(es): University Park

Degrees Conferred: Dual-Title

The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=BGC)

Students electing this degree program through participating programs earn a degree with a dual-title in the Ph.D., e.g., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Biogeochemistry.

The following graduate programs offer dual-title Ph.D. degrees in Biogeochemistry:

• Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology
• Chemistry
• Ecology
• Environmental Engineering (ENV_E)
• Geosciences
• Materials Science and Engineering
• Plant Pathology
• Soil Science

The Biogeochemistry dual-title degree program is administered by the Department of Geosciences with support from the Department of Ecosystem Science and Management for the participating graduate programs. A program committee with representatives from participating departments maintains program definition, identifies courses appropriate to the program, and recommends policy and procedures for the program’s operation to the dean of the Graduate School and to the deans of the participating colleges.

The dual-title degree program is offered through participating programs in the College of Earth and Mineral Sciences, College of Agricultural Sciences, College of Engineering, Eberly College of Science, and the Intercollege Graduate Degree Programs.

The program enables students from several graduate programs to gain the perspectives, techniques, and methodologies of Biogeochemistry, while maintaining a close association with major program areas of study.

**Admission Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in biogeochemistry may apply to the Biogeochemistry dual-title degree program. For admission to pursue a dual-title degree under this program, a student must apply to (1) the Graduate School and (2) one of the participating major graduate programs; and then subsequently to (3) the Biogeochemistry program committee. Students may only apply to the dual-title program once they have been accepted into a major program. Once a student has been accepted to a major program, application to the dual-title degree program can occur immediately or at a later time, such as upon matriculation. The application to the dual-title degree program, however, must be accepted before the qualifying examination in the major program is scheduled.

Candidates must submit transcripts of their undergraduate and graduate course work, a written personal statement indicating their interests in the interdisciplinary area of Biogeochemistry and the career goals they hope to serve by attaining a Biogeochemistry dual-title, and a statement of support from their dissertation adviser, if assigned. A strong undergraduate preparation in the basic sciences is expected, with evidence of an interest in multiple disciplines.

**Degree Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).
To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the major graduate program in which they are enrolled, in addition to the minimum requirements of the Biogeochemistry program. Students are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as a primary adviser in their major degree program (i.e., Soil Science, BMBM, Material Science & Engineering, Chemistry, Ecology, Environmental Engineering, Geosciences, or Plant Pathology) and a secondary adviser in an area within a field covered by the dual-title program who is a member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. The major program adviser normally will also be a member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. The two faculty advisers can represent different academic programs, but this is not required, as faculty from a scientifically diverse department could represent very different areas of expertise.

To fulfill the course requirements for the dual-title in Biogeochemistry, students must complete a total of 15 graduate credits chosen in consultation with the adviser from an approved list of courses in the areas of:

- biochemistry and microbiology,
- environmental chemistry,
- environmental engineering,
- geochemistry,
- materials science and engineering,
- and soil science.

All students must pass a qualifying examination that includes an assessment of their potential in the field of biogeochemistry. In all cases, the result of a single qualifying exam for both entrance to the student's major Ph.D. program and this dual-title program will be reported to the Graduate School. The qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

The student's dissertation committee must include at least one member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee representing the student's major degree program is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Biogeochemistry, the member of the committee representing Biogeochemistry must be appointed as co-chair. The field of Biogeochemistry must be integrated into the comprehensive examination.

A Ph.D. dissertation that contributes fundamentally to the field of Biogeochemistry is required. A public oral presentation of the dissertation is required, which may be part of the final defense within the major degree program.

Ph.D. candidates must complete a dissertation on a topic that contributes fundamentally to the fields of both the student’s major degree program and Biogeochemistry. In order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

A limited number of Research Assistantships are also available through the Biogeochemistry dual-title degree program.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Mary Ann Bruns
Primary Program Contact: Mary Ann Bruns
Email: mvb10@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Dept. of Ecosystem Science and Management, 116 Ag Sciences & Industries Bldg, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-0779
Program Website: Biogeochemistry (http://www.biogeochemistry.psu.edu)

**Bioinformatics and Genomics**

Graduate Program Head: Cooduvalli Shashikant
Program Code: BGEN
Campus(es): Hershey (Ph.D., M.S.)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Joint M.D./Ph.D. with the College of Medicine

The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?
searchType=fa&prog=BGEN)

The IGDP in BG is an interdepartmental program that engages faculty members from six colleges on two campuses. This broad-reaching program provides students a wide range of understanding of multiple disciplines with specific expertise in a chosen area, and encourages interdisciplinary research that is truly changing biological research as well as health and lifestyles.
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

- Fully completed, official online Penn State Graduate Application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply).
- Paid, nonrefundable application fee (see Requirements for Graduate Admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/application-fees) for current fee).
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).
- Completed BG-specific questions on the Graduate Application.
- Application for a U.S. visa (international applicants only).
- Officially submitted Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test scores. Successful applicants generally have scores above the 75th percentile for each of the verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing section.
- Names and contact information, including business email addresses, for three references.
- Statement of goals that pertain to the life sciences including motivation for pursuing a research degree; research experience and interests; and professional experience. The statement should include problems that are of interest to the applicant and how the applicant’s past experiences have prepared him or her to pursue this research.
- Successful applicants generally will have a minimum 3.5 on a 4.0 scale junior/senior undergraduate grade point average, and will have completed course work in both quantitative and life science subjects.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants to the BG program must have a minimum TOEFL score of 575 for the paper-based test, or a total score of 90 with a 19 on the speaking section for the Internet-based test (iBT). Successful applicants generally have a minimum score of 100 (including 23 on the speaking component) on the Internet-based test.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For master’s degree, a minimum of 30 graduate credits and a 3.0 overall GPA are required. At least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series combined must be included in the program. Required courses for master’s degree are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 551</td>
<td>Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 554</td>
<td>Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For the Ph.D., a minimum of 35 credits is required. During the first year of study, Ph.D. candidates are required to take 17 credits of core required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 551</td>
<td>Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 554</td>
<td>Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 555</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Genomics Data</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 541</td>
<td>Critical Analysis of Bioinformatics and Genomics Research Topics (1 credit per semester, maximum of 2 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 589</td>
<td>Colloquium in Bioinformatics and Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 591</td>
<td>Ethics in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (representing three Research Rotations)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 28

1 No more than 6 credits of Thesis Research may be counted toward 30 credit minimum.

MCIBS 595 and electives also count towards the minimum 30 credit requirement. Options are not offered for the M.S. degree.

Students must complete original laboratory research and internship that culminates in a thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For the Ph.D., a minimum of 35 credits is required. During the first year of study, Ph.D. candidates are required to take 17 credits of core required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 551</td>
<td>Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 554</td>
<td>Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 555</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Genomics Data</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 541</td>
<td>Critical Analysis of Bioinformatics and Genomics Research Topics (1 credit per semester, maximum of 2 credits)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 589</td>
<td>Colloquium in Bioinformatics and Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 591</td>
<td>Ethics in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (representing three Research Rotations)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 17

Each candidate for the Ph.D. degree must fulfill written and spoken English communication requirements that are satisfied by preparing written and oral reports describing the laboratory rotations during the first year.

At the end of the first year, continuation in the Ph.D. program is determined by performance in course work, laboratory rotations, and the BG Graduate Program Qualifying Examination. Students join their research laboratory by the end of the second semester of the first year.

The dissertation committee of a Ph.D. student is formed upon entry into the dissertation laboratory, and must comply with all Graduate Council requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/...
**Data Structures and Algorithms**

**Optimization and Biological Networks**

**An Introduction to Digital Image Processing**

**Pattern Recognition–Principles and Applications**

**Introduction to Probability Theory**

**Data Mining I**

**Analysis of Discrete Data**

**Algorithm Design and Analysis**

**Concurrent Matrix Computation**

**Stochastic Modeling**

**Statistical Computing**

During the second year, Ph.D. students choosing this option will be successfully completing: Students are admitted to the Option in Algorithms and Computation after Option in Algorithms and Computation Ph.D. students in Bioinformatics and Genomics may enroll in one of two major peer-reviewed scientific journal prior to the final oral examination. Ph.D. candidate will have at least one paper submitted for publication in a Doctoral Dissertations place at University Park or the Hershey campus. It is expected that the examination will take place at University Park or the Hershey campus. It is expected that the Ph.D. candidate will have at least one paper submitted for publication in a major peer-reviewed scientific journal prior to the final oral examination.

Ph.D. students must pass a comprehensive examination prior to the end of the fifth semester of enrollment, the written portion of which is in the format of a grant application. As part of this examination, the candidate also gives an oral presentation of this proposal to their dissertation committee.

A dissertation must be prepared and defended by each Ph.D. student. Students must present their dissertation in accordance with Graduate Council and Graduate School guidelines as described in the THESIS GUIDE: Requirements for the Preparation of Master's Theses and Doctoral Dissertations (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/current-students/etd/thesisdissertationguidepdf). To earn the Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

The final examination of the doctoral candidate is an oral examination administered and evaluated by the entire dissertation committee. It consists of an oral presentation of the dissertation by the candidate and a period of questions and responses. These will relate in large part to the dissertation, but may cover the candidate's entire program of study, because a major purpose of the examination is also to assess the general scholarly attainments of the candidate. The portion of the examination in which the dissertation is presented is open to the University community and the public; therefore, it is expected that the examination will take place at University Park or the Hershey campus. It is expected that the Ph.D. candidate will have at least one paper submitted for publication in a major peer-reviewed scientific journal prior to the final oral examination.

Ph.D. students in Bioinformatics and Genomics may enroll in one of two options, but are not required to do so.

**Option in Algorithms and Computation**

Students are admitted to the Option in Algorithms and Computation after successfully completing:

1. the first year of the IGDP in BG;
2. three research rotations, of which at least two must be with faculty affiliated with the Algorithms and Computation Option; and
3. the qualifying examination.

During the second year, Ph.D. students choosing this option will be required to take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE/BMBB 566</td>
<td>Algorithms and Data Structures in Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 465</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSE 565</td>
<td>Algorithm Design and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses from a list of prescribed electives which includes but is not limited to the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 501</td>
<td>Regression Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 511</td>
<td>Regression Analysis and Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 557</td>
<td>Data Mining I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 501</td>
<td>Regression Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 511</td>
<td>Regression Analysis and Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 504</td>
<td>Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 505</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 504</td>
<td>Analysis of Discrete Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 505</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 504</td>
<td>Analysis of Discrete Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 505</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option in Statistical Genomics**

Students are admitted to the Option in Statistical Genomics, after successfully completing:

- the first year of the IGDP in BG;
- three research rotations, of which at least two must be with faculty affiliated with the Statistical Genomics Option; and
- the qualifying examination.

During the second year, Ph.D. students choosing this option will be required to take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 431W</td>
<td>Database Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 450</td>
<td>Concurrent Scientific Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 557</td>
<td>Concurrent Matrix Computation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 464</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theory of Computation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 583</td>
<td>Pattern Recognition–Principles and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 562</td>
<td>Probabilistic Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPEN 455</td>
<td>An Introduction to Digital Image Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPEN 454</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Vision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 512</td>
<td>Optimization and Biological Networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Joint Degrees**

**Joint M.D. / Ph.D. with the College of Medicine**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students interested in simultaneously pursuing an M.D. and Ph.D. degree must apply to the College of Medicine M.D. program using the national American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) application system and indicate their intent to pursue the joint degree program. The College of Medicine M.D./Ph.D. Admissions Committee reviews applications and evaluates candidates for acceptance into both the M.D. and Ph.D. program. Students not accepted into the joint degree program can be referred to either the M.D. or Ph.D. program, depending on their qualifications.

The general admission requirements for the Ph.D. degree are listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Additional requirements for the joint degree are listed below. Admissions requirements and applications for
admission for Penn State College of Medicine are available at the M.D. Program (http://med.psu.edu/md) section of the Penn State College of Medicine website. After the review committee has accepted an applicant to the joint degree program, s/he must apply to the Graduate School (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) for admission to the graduate program. Students must be admitted to the joint degree program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree.

In addition to the basic college level premedical school requirements for the Penn State College of Medicine (one each year of biology, chemistry, physics, math, and organic chemistry), the M.D./Ph.D. program has the following requirements:

- **Academic Achievement.** Applicants to our program generally have very strong grades and MCAT scores. In recent years, successful applicants have an average GPA of 3.75 and MCAT scores of 33-34. Applicants are not required to take the GREs.

- **Research Experience.** We are especially interested in students with a strong and sustained background in research. Students who have spent 1-2 years after graduation conducting research are strongly encouraged to apply. Alternatively in-depth research experience as an undergraduate can suffice.

- **Recommendations.** We are especially interested in receiving letters of recommendation from faculty with whom you conducted research and who can comment on your passion and potential for research.

- **Goals.** Applicants must be able to clearly articulate the reasons for pursuing the joint degree.

- **International Students.** All qualified students are eligible to apply regardless of citizenship.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the M.D. program are listed on the Penn State College of Medicine (http://med.psu.edu/md) website. Degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree are listed in the Ph.D. Degree Requirements section.

During the first two years of medical school, the student conducts at least three research rotations. After successful completion of the first two years of medical school the candidate enters the MCIBS Graduate Program.

During the summer after the second year of medical school, M.D./Ph.D. students take Step 1 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE), which serves in lieu of the knowledge-based part of the qualifying examination for the BG program. Successful completion of BMS 506A and BMS 506B, which are taken in the second year of medical school, with a grade of B or higher meets the critical thinking and paper analysis requirement of the qualifying exam.

The dissertation committee of an M.D./Ph.D. student in the BG program is formed upon entry into the dissertation laboratory, and must comply with all Graduate Council requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation). The committee must include at least two members of the BG program Graduate Faculty and one M.D./Ph.D. steering committee member.

**Code** | **Title** | **Credits**
--- | --- | ---
MCIBS 589 | Colloquium in Bioinformatics and Genomics | 1-2
MCIBS 591 | Ethics in the Life Sciences | 1
MCIBS 551 | Genomics | 3
MCIBS 554 | Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences | 3
MCIBS 541 | Critical Analysis of Bioinformatics and Genomics Research Topics | 1
STAT 555 | Statistical Analysis of Genomics Data | 3

**Electives**

In addition, based on the background and needs of the student the following elective courses will also be taken:

- **BIOL 405** Molecular Evolution 3
- **STAT 500** Applied Statistics 3
- **BMMB 852** Applied Bioinformatics 2

**Total Credits** 20-21

The BG program will accept SPM 711 in lieu of credits of elective courses and 2 credits of MCIBS 596. If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the M.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the Ph.D. degree if all Ph.D. degree requirements have been satisfied.

The M.D./Ph.D. student prepares a written comprehensive examination in the format of a grant application and gives an oral presentation of this proposal to their dissertation committee.

M.D./Ph.D. candidates are required to have at least one paper submitted for publication in a major peer-reviewed scientific journal prior to the final doctoral examination, and this must be accepted before they return to the third year of medical school. A dissertation must be prepared and defended by each M.D./Ph.D. candidate.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Cooduvalli Shashikant

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** James Broach

**Primary Program Contact:** Jean Pierce

**Email:** jep32@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 101 Huck Life Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802

Program Website: Bioinformatics and Genomics (https://www.huck.psu.edu/content/graduate-programs/bioinformatics-and-genomics)

Biology

Graduate Program Head
Stephen Schaeffer

Program Code
BIOL

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Biology and Astrobiology

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=BIOL)

The department directs graduate programs in a broad spectrum of research areas, including:

- bioinformatics
- cell biology
- developmental biology
- ecology
- evolution
- genetics
- neuroscience
- phylogenetics
- physiology

The department houses the Institute of Molecular Evolutionary Genetics.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. At the discretion of a graduate program, a student may be admitted provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) for graduate study in a program without these scores.

Admission is restricted to students who have the baccalaureate degree in a biological science and who present a cumulative undergraduate average of at least 3.00 on a scale of 4.00. Each applicant must provide a personal statement of interests and objectives and letters from three persons verifying the applicant’s academic competence.

Degree Requirements

**Master of science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students obtaining an M.S. degree in Biology must complete course work as described in the link above, with guidance from their academic adviser. A thesis is usually required and must be defended before a faculty committee. The research must represent an original contribution, and the time allotted to it is about one year.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The only courses required across the department are BIOL 592 and BIOL 590, a colloquium covering the Biology Seminar Series. Course work specific to individual plans of study are decided upon by the student in consultation with their graduate adviser and dissertation committee. All doctoral degree students must pass a written and oral qualifying examination that is usually administered during their third semester of study. After a student has completed all of their course work and made substantial progress on the design and execution of their dissertation research, a comprehensive examination is administered by their dissertation committee. The Ph.D. dissertation must represent a significant original contribution suitable for publication, and will usually require between two and four years of laboratory or field research. When complete the dissertation must be defended before the student’s dissertation committee. The dissertation defense is normally immediately preceded by a public presentation of the dissertation research by the student.

The department awards Ph.D. degrees in Biology covering the full spectrum of subjects represented by our diverse faculty. If desired, a student may elect to pursue one of the following options as part of his/her program of study.

**Options**

The M.S. and the Ph.D. in Biology may be taken with an option in either Cell and Developmental Biology, Ecological and Molecular Plant Physiology, Molecular Evolutionary Biology, Neuroscience, or Plant Biology.

**Molecular Evolutionary Biology Option**

1. The student must meet the criteria for the M.S. or Ph.D. in Biology.
2. The student’s research adviser must be a member of the Biology program and/or a full member of the Institute of Molecular Evolutionary Genetics. Other committee members may be chosen as needed providing that a majority of the committee is associated with the IMEG.
3. In addition to the normal Biology program requirements, the student must take (for both an M.S. or Ph.D. in Biology) 3 credits of course work in BIOL 591 and 9 credits from among the following courses (to be selected in consultation with the student’s committee):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 405</td>
<td>Molecular Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 422</td>
<td>Advanced Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 427</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Any other course work or training deemed appropriate by the student's committee.

**Plant Biology Option**

1. The student must meet the criteria for the M.S. or Ph.D. in Biology.
2. The student's research adviser must be a member of the Biology program. Other committee members may be chosen as needed to assure that a well-rounded graduate advisory committee is established.
3. In addition to the normal Biology program requirements, the student must take the required colloquia in the field of specialization and (for both an M.S. or Ph.D. in Biology) a minimum of 6 credits from among the following courses (to be selected in consultation with a student's committee):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 414</td>
<td>Taxonomy of Seed Plants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 422</td>
<td>Advanced Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 427</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 441</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 448</td>
<td>Ecology of Plant Reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 514</td>
<td>Topics in Systematics and Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 591</td>
<td>Molecular Evolutionary Biology Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 597</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Any other course work or training deemed appropriate by the student's committee.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. **Knowledge**: Demonstrate comprehensive knowledge of their major concentration area within biology including the fundamental questions in the field. The comprehensive knowledge may integrate multiple areas of biology. Demonstrate knowledge in other relevant areas of concentration (statistics) necessary for research in the biological sciences.

2. **Apply**: Demonstrate advanced research skills, including posing hypotheses, designing critical experiments, collecting data, evaluating data, and drawing conclusions in the study of biological problems.

3. **Communication**: Use professional standards of the field of Biology from evaluation of literature to communication of research findings in written and spoken presentations. These presentations might include talks or posters given at local or national meetings.

4. **Create**: Make an original and substantial contribution to the field of Biology and produce publishable scholarship that is presented within multiple chapters within their dissertation. Ideally, students will submit and publish research papers in peer reviewed journals during the course of their Ph.D. program.

5. **Teach**: Demonstrate effective skills in undergraduate teaching using effective pedagogical practice.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head**: Stephen Schaeffer

**Primary Program Contact**: Jennifer Knecht

**Email**: jlk67@psu.edu

**Mailing Address**: 208 Mueller Lab, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone**: (814)863-7034

**Program Website**: Biology (http://bio.psu.edu)

**Biomedical Engineering**

**Graduate Program Head**: Pak Kin Wong

**Program Code**: BME

**Campus(es)**: University Park (M.S.)

**Degrees Conferred**: Master of Science (M.S.)

**The Graduate Faculty**

The Department of Biomedical Engineering offers a one-year master's program consisting of advanced instruction in biomedical engineering fundamentals, courses in advanced biotechnology and applications, and a culminating research proposal that incorporates experiments and computational work. This degree will result in students developing foundational knowledge and skills in biomedical engineering that will make them competitive for industry leadership positions or doctoral-level graduate programs in BME and related disciplines.

The one-year master's program focuses on fundamentals of integrating life sciences and engineering, in addition to providing instruction in cutting-edge biotechnology methods in bio-imaging, drug delivery, regenerative medicine, bio-manufacturing, and biomaterials. Students can only start the M.S. program in the Fall semester.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students with a degree in engineering, physics, or the life sciences are eligible for admission. All students must have a strong background in
physics and mathematics. This background should include chemistry, calculus-based physics, and mathematics through calculus and differential equations. Students who lack this background may still be considered for provisional admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) but will have to make up any deficiency early in their graduate program. These remedial courses will be required in addition to the stated graduate program course requirements. Students with a 3.0 junior/senior grade-point average and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available. Exceptions to the minimum average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. However, at the discretion of the program a student may be admitted for graduate study in the Bioengineering program without these scores.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Mentored Projects: By the end of September, a student will identify an adviser. A mentored project assigned by the adviser will be completed and a culminating project using the data as a basis for the scholarly paper will be submitted and evaluated. These projects are completed while enrolled in BME 594.

A minimum of 32 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level is required for the M.S. in Biomedical Engineering, with at least 24 credits in BIOE at the 500 or 800 level. Students must take the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>credits of foundation courses at the BIOE 500-level</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>credits of fundamentals and/or applications courses (with a minimum of 3 credits from each category)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOE 591</td>
<td>Bioengineering Ethics and Professional Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOE 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (two 1-credit graduate seminars)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 429</td>
<td>Biomedical Mechanics and Techniques Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 594</td>
<td>Research Topics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

**Student Aid**

Refer to the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students in this program are not eligible for graduate assistantships.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Pak Kin Wong

Primary Program Contact: Jenna Sieber

Email: jns5431@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 205 Hallowell Building, University Park, PA 16082

Telephone: (814)865-8087

Program Website: Biomedical Engineering (http://www.bme.psu.edu)

**Biomedical Sciences**

Graduate Program Head: Ralph Keil

Program Code: BMS

Campus(es): Hershey (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred:

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in Biomedical Sciences and Clinical and Translational Science
- Joint M.D./Ph.D. with the College of Medicine

The Graduate Faculty:

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=BMS)

The Biomedical Sciences (BMS) Graduate Program with its Options in Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, Cellular and Integrative Physiology, Translational Therapeutics, and Virology and Immunology provides students curricular training with a unique focus on human health and disease and the opportunity to concentrate in one or more disciplinary approaches including: biochemistry, biophysics, cell biology, genetics, immunology, pharmacology, physiology, structural biology, and virology. Students receive rigorous training that provides the skills necessary to be leaders in biomedical research and other endeavors that benefit from a rigorous scientific background, including industry, education, intellectual property development, technology licensing, journalism, entrepreneurship, and public policy.

The BMS Graduate Program is an interdepartmental program that engages faculty from numerous basic science and clinical science departments. This broad-reaching program provides students a wide-ranging understanding of multiple disciplines with specific expertise in a chosen area, and encourages interdisciplinary research that is the hallmark of biomedical sciences in the 21st century.
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

1. Submission of online Penn State Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of nonrefundable application fee
2. Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) general test scores
3. Three letters of recommendation
4. Statement of goals including
   a. reasons for applying to the BMS Graduate Program,
   b. previous research experiences,
   c. particular areas of research interests if known, and
   d. long-term career goals
5. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission); Note that post-secondary course work should include biochemistry and molecular biology or genetics.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Although the BMS Graduate Program awards M.S. degrees, it does not actively recruit students to earn M.S. degrees.

To receive the M.S. degree in BMS, at least 32 credits from courses at the 400, 500, 600, and 800 level are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 502</td>
<td>Cell and Systems Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 503</td>
<td>Flow of Cellular Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 504</td>
<td>Art of Scientific Communication I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 505</td>
<td>Art of Scientific Communication II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 591</td>
<td>Biomedical Research Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (Research Rotation)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colloquium or Journal Club fulfilled by taking 2 credits of any of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHEM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSIO 501</td>
<td>Scientific Analysis and Presentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 572</td>
<td>Literature Reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRIM 580</td>
<td>Critical Reading in Immunobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

At least 11 credits of elective courses at the 500 or 800 level selected in consultation with the student’s thesis adviser and thesis committee. (11)

Thesis Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 32

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

To receive the Ph.D. degree in Biomedical Sciences, at least 29 credits from courses at the 400, 500, 600, and 800 level are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 502</td>
<td>Cell and Systems Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 503</td>
<td>Flow of Cellular Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 504</td>
<td>Art of Scientific Communication I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 505</td>
<td>Art of Scientific Communication II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 591</td>
<td>Biomedical Research Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (Research)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 801</td>
<td>Writing Grant Proposals for Biomedical Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colloquium or Journal Club fulfilled by taking 2 credits of any of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHEM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSIO 501</td>
<td>Scientific Analysis and Presentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 572</td>
<td>Literature Reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRIM 580</td>
<td>Critical Reading in Immunobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

At least 10 credits of elective courses at the 500 or 800 level selected in consultation with the student’s dissertation adviser and dissertation committee. (10)

Total Credits 29

Each candidate for the Ph.D. degree must fulfill written and spoken English communication requirements that are satisfied by preparing written and oral reports describing the laboratory rotations during the first year.

The first-year Fall curriculum provides the student an understanding of basic cellular processes through a core curriculum that includes two
integrated three-credit courses: Flow of Cellular Information (BMS 503) and Cell and Systems Biology (BMS 502). These courses develop concepts related to genome structure and function, regulation of gene expression, regulation of energy supply and demand, cellular and subcellular structures, cell-to-cell signaling, and the organization and function of cells in multicellular systems. The Fall curriculum also includes the one-credit Art of Scientific Communication I (BMS 504) course that reinforces concepts developed in the integrated courses and aids students in the transition from textbooks to primary literature as a source of information.

The first-year Spring curriculum offers an opportunity to explore one or more curricular paths that lead to entry into one of the Options or to design an individualized curricular path within the BMS Graduate Program. The Spring curriculum also includes the one-credit Art of Scientific Communication II (BMS 505) course that further develops the student’s knowledge acquisition from the primary literature and assists improvement of presentation and writing skills necessary for subsequent journal clubs, literature-based courses, and scientific learning and discourse throughout their career.

In addition, students complete at least three research rotations during the first year that expose them to the wide range of research interests of the Penn State Graduate Faculty from both basic and clinical science departments at the College of Medicine in Hershey. These rotations serve to inform the students with regard to choosing a dissertation adviser and dissertation committee.

The BMS Graduate Program Advisory Committee, which includes representation from the Program and each Option of the Program, advises students about academic and related matters until the student has a dissertation adviser. If desired, students formally make a decision to join an Option by the end of the Spring semester of their first year and must satisfy all admission requirements of the Option.

Students must have a dissertation adviser by the end of the summer of the first year. The student and dissertation adviser then plan additional course work and develop a research plan in consultation with the dissertation committee.

Curriculum in the second year is determined by the choice to participate in one of the Options, or an individualized curricular path designed by the student in consultation with the dissertation adviser and dissertation committee.

All doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). At the end of the first year, continuation in the Ph.D. program is determined by performance in course work, laboratory rotations, and the BMS Graduate Program Qualifying Examination. Students join their research laboratory by the end of the summer of the first year.

Ph.D. students prepare a written comprehensive examination in the format of a grant application prior to the end of the fifth semester of enrollment. As part of this examination, the candidate also gives an oral presentation of this proposal to their dissertation committee.

To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the chair of the graduate program, and the Graduate School. Students are required to have at least one first-author publication accepted or published based on their dissertation research prior to the final oral examination. A student may petition the Chair of the BMS Graduate Program to waive this requirement due to extenuating circumstances (e.g., adviser relocation, abnormal issues with publication process). All waivers must be approved by the Vice Dean for Research and Graduate Studies of the College of Medicine.

**OPTIONS**

The Options offered within the BMS Graduate Program provide the student a curricular specialization focused on different approaches to biomedical research.

**Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics (BMG) Option**

The objective of the BMG Option is to provide course work and laboratory training that focus on the principles and application of biochemical and molecular genetic analysis. These approaches play key roles in identifying and characterizing cellular processes and elucidating the structure and function of key macromolecules including DNA, RNA, proteins, lipids, and carbohydrates. The Option also stresses the biological intersections of these classes of macromolecules. The combination of didactic courses, colloquia, seminars, and laboratory research provides students with an integrated approach for applying biochemical and molecular genetic analyses to interrogate and manipulate basic cellular processes and macromolecules of biomedical significance. The training afforded by this Option exposes graduates to the fundamentals needed to experimentally address scientific questions in areas such as epigenetic control of gene expression, structure/function, biomolecular engineering, and systems analysis using genetic and biochemical approaches.

**Admission Requirements**

To be admitted to the BMG Option, students must successfully complete:

1. the first year of the BMS Graduate Program, and
2. three research rotations, at least two with faculty in the BMG Option.

**Degree Requirements for the M.S.**

In addition to the 13 credits of required BMS Core Courses for the M.S. degree and 6 credits of thesis research, students pursuing the M.S. degree in the BMG Option must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHEM 521</td>
<td>Biochemistry: Structure/Function/Regulation of Biological Molecules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHEM 522</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics: Genes to Genomes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHEM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 512</td>
<td>Data Analysis For The Biomedical Laboratory Scientist, A Practical Approach</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 3 credits of 500-level elective courses selected in consultation with the student’s thesis adviser and thesis committee.

Total Credits: 13

**degree Requirements for the Ph.D.**

In addition to the 17 credits of required BMS Core Courses for the Ph.D. degree, students pursuing the Ph.D. degree in the BMG Option must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHEM 521</td>
<td>Biochemistry: Structure/Function/Regulation of Biological Molecules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHEM 522</td>
<td>Molecular Genetics: Genes to Genomes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHEM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The TT Option is designed to give students a combination of didactic instruction, informal interaction, and laboratory experience that enables them to obtain a firm foundation in the principles, methods, and contributions of pharmacology, defined broadly as the science of the interaction of chemical agents with biological systems. Of primary importance, this Option focuses on identification of disease targets, development of therapeutic strategies, and refinement of drug delivery approaches. With this preparation, graduates of the TT Option will be capable of designing and executing high-quality independent research, and of assuming positions of responsibility within the therapeutic community.

This Option offers studies in the general areas of drug discovery and development, molecular pathophysiology, drug metabolism, molecular pharmacology, endocrine pharmacology, neuropharmacology, cardiovascular-renal pharmacology, pharmacogenetics, and clinical pharmacology. Primary emphasis is placed on the molecular mechanism by which drugs act in the body and by which the body transforms drugs.

Admission Requirements
To be admitted to the TT Option, students must successfully complete:

1. the first year of the BMS Graduate Program, and
2. three research rotations, at least two with faculty in the TT Option.

Degree Requirements for the M.S.
In addition to the 13 credits of required BMS Core Courses for the M.S. degree and 6 credits of thesis research, students pursuing the M.S. degree in the TT Option must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSIO 504</td>
<td>Cellular and Integrative Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSIO 505</td>
<td>Cellular and Integrative Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 581</td>
<td>Molecular and Translational Approaches to Human Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSIO 501</td>
<td>Scientific Analysis and Presentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least 2 credits of 500-level elective courses selected in consultation with the student’s thesis adviser and thesis committee.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Degree Requirements for the Ph.D.
In addition to the 17 credits of required BMS Core Courses for the Ph.D. degree, students pursuing the Ph.D. degree in the TT Option must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSIO 504</td>
<td>Cellular and Integrative Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSIO 505</td>
<td>Cellular and Integrative Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 581</td>
<td>Molecular and Translational Approaches to Human Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSIO 501</td>
<td>Scientific Analysis and Presentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least 2 credits of 500-level elective courses selected in consultation with the student’s thesis adviser and thesis committee.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHARM 553  Gastrointestinal and Immunomodulatory Therapeutics  1
PHARM 554  Anticancer Therapeutics  1
PHARM 561  Neuropharmacology  2
PHARM 562  Endocrine Pharmacology  2
PHARM 590  Colloquium  1

At least 1 credit of a 500-level elective course selected in consultation with the candidate’s dissertation adviser and dissertation committee.

Total Credits  12

Virology and Immunology (VIRIM) Option
The objective of the VIRIM Option is to provide graduate students the opportunity to focus their graduate-level coursework and laboratory research in areas related to virology and immunology. The areas of research within virology include viral oncology, virus-cell interactions, the structure and assembly of viruses, functional role of viral gene products, the molecular biology of virus replication, and viral induced latency. The areas of research within immunology include adaptive and innate immunity, cellular and humoral immunity, antigen presentation, tumor immunology, vaccine development, and neuroimmunology. The VIRIM Option allows students to develop an integrative research approach using aspects of biochemistry, molecular and cellular biology, and genetics to approach scientific questions associated with areas of virology and immunology.

Admission Requirements
To be admitted to the VIRIM Option, students must successfully complete:

1. the first year of the BMS Graduate Program, and
2. three research rotations, at least two with faculty members in the VIRIM Option.

Degree Requirements for the M.S.
In addition to the 13 credits of required BMS Core Courses for the M.S. degree and 6 credits of thesis research, students pursuing the M.S. degree in the VIRIM Option must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 550</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 581</td>
<td>Immunology A: Basic Concepts in Innate and Adaptive Immunity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 582</td>
<td>Immunology B: Adaptive Immunity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 562</td>
<td>Principles of Immunology C: Dysfunction and Manipulation of the Immune System</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BMS 566</td>
<td>Viral Oncogenesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 564</td>
<td>Concepts in Virology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MICRO 560</td>
<td>Concepts in Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 567</td>
<td>Viral Pathogenesis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENET 581</td>
<td>Genetics of Model Organisms: Bacterial and Viral Pathogenesis: A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 572</td>
<td>Literature Reports</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or VIRIM 580</td>
<td>Critical Reading in Immunobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 2 credits of 500-level elective courses selected in consultation with the student’s thesis adviser and thesis committee.

Total Credits  12

Degree Requirements for the Ph.D.
In addition to the 17 credits of required BMS Core Courses for the Ph.D. degree, students pursuing the Ph.D. degree in the VIRIM Option must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 550</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 581</td>
<td>Immunology A: Basic Concepts in Innate and Adaptive Immunity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 582</td>
<td>Immunology B: Adaptive Immunity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 562</td>
<td>Principles of Immunology C: Dysfunction and Manipulation of the Immune System</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BMS 566</td>
<td>Viral Oncogenesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 564</td>
<td>Concepts in Virology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MICRO 560</td>
<td>Concepts in Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 567</td>
<td>Viral Pathogenesis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENET 581</td>
<td>Genetics of Model Organisms: Bacterial and Viral Pathogenesis: A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 572</td>
<td>Literature Reports</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or VIRIM 580</td>
<td>Critical Reading in Immunobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 1 credit of a 500-level elective course selected in consultation with the candidate’s dissertation adviser and dissertation committee.

Total Credits  12

Dual-Titles
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Biomedical Sciences and Clinical and Translational Sciences
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
Potential dual-title students can express an interest in the dual-title program as early as during the recruitment process for the BMS Graduate Program. Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in BMS and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title Ph.D. in Clinical and Translational Sciences (CTS). Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Clinical and Translational Sciences Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/clinical-translational-sciences). Students must apply and be admitted to the dual-title program in CTS prior to taking the qualifying exam.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree in Biomedical Sciences and Clinical and Translational Sciences, students must satisfy the BMS Ph.D. degree requirements listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in BMS and CTS must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title CTS Ph.D., listed on the CTS Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/clinical-
translational-sciences). Up to 7 credits for the Ph.D. degree in BMS that overlap with the CTS elective requirements can be counted toward the CTS dual-title.

The choice of CTS electives is subject to approval by the student's academic adviser(s) from the BMS and CTS programs. The electives should complement the student’s work in BMS. A list of approved electives is maintained by the CTS program office.

The qualifying examination contains elements of both BMS and CTS. In accordance with Graduate Council policy, the qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the CTS Graduate Faculty. Faculty with graduate appointments in both programs may serve in a combined role. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee must include at least one member of the CTS Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in the Graduate Faculty of both programs may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not a member of the Graduate Faculty in CTS, the member of the committee representing CTS must be appointed as co-chair. The fields of BMS and CTS will be integrated in the student's comprehensive exam, and the dissertation committee member representing CTS is responsible for insuring coverage of information relevant to the CTS field of study.

The candidate must complete a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both BMS and CTS. To earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the chair of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

**Joint Degrees**

**Joint M.D./Ph.D. with the College of Medicine**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Prospective students interested in simultaneously pursuing a M.D. and Ph.D. degree must apply to the College of Medicine M.D. program using the national American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) application system and indicate their intent to pursue the joint-degree program. Applicants must also meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Ph.D. admission requirements listed on the Admission Requirements tab, however, GRE scores are not required. The M.D./Ph.D. Admissions Committee reviews applications and evaluates candidates for acceptance into both the M.D. and Ph.D. programs. After the review committee has accepted an applicant to the joint degree program, s/he must apply to the Graduate School (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) for admission to the graduate program. Students must be admitted to the joint degree program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. Applicants not accepted into the joint-degree program may be referred to either the M.D. or Ph.D. program, depending on their qualifications.

Applicants to this program generally have very strong grades and MCAT scores, as well as a strong and sustained background in research. Applicants must be able to clearly articulate reasons for pursuing the joint degree. Letters of recommendation from faculty who have advised the applicant in research and who can comment on the applicant’s passion and potential for research are strongly encouraged.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree. Degree requirements for the M.D. program are listed on the Penn State College of Medicine website (http://www.med.psu.edu/web/md/home). If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the M.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the Ph.D. degree if all the Ph.D. degree requirements have been satisfied.

During the first two years of medical school, the student conducts at least three research rotations. After successful completion of the first two years of medical school the student enters the BMS Graduate Program and may be admitted to one of its options.

During the summer after the second year of medical school M.D./Ph.D. students take Step 1 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE), which serves as the qualifying examination for the BMS Graduate Program.

In addition to the requirements for the dissertation committee (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation) for a Ph.D. student in the BMS Graduate Program, at least one member of the dissertation committee must be on the M.D./Ph.D. Steering Committee. This member may serve other roles on the dissertation committee.

M.D./Ph.D. students must complete 28 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 502</td>
<td>Cell and Systems Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 503</td>
<td>Flow of Cellular Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 506A</td>
<td>Biological Basis of Human Health and Disease A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 506B</td>
<td>Biological Basis of Human Health and Disease B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 512</td>
<td>Data Analysis For The Biomedical Laboratory Scientist, A Practical Approach</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 591</td>
<td>Biomedical Research Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 801</td>
<td>Writing Grant Proposals for Biomedical Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, students must take 2 credits of Colloquium or Journal Club, which is fulfilled by taking any of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHEM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSIO 501</td>
<td>Scientific Analysis and Presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The M.D./Ph.D. candidate prepares a written comprehensive examination in the format of a grant application and gives an oral presentation of this proposal to their dissertation committee.

A dissertation must be prepared and defended by each M.D./Ph.D. candidate. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the chair of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). Students are required to have at least one first-author publication accepted or published based on their dissertation research prior to the final oral examination.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits set by The Graduate School. Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Ralph Keil  
**BMS Program Director:** Lisa Shantz  
**Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics Option Director:** Thomas Spratt  
**Cellular and Integrative Physiology Option Director:** David Waning  
**Translational Therapeutics Option Director:** Yun Jong  
**Virology and Immunology Option Director:** Clare Sample  
**Primary Program Contact:** Kristin Smith  
**Email:** kec17@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** H170, College of Medicine, 500 University Drive, Hershey, PA 17033  
**Telephone:** (717)531-1045  
**Program Website:** Biomedical Sciences (http://med.psu.edu/biomedical-sciences-phd)

**BioRenewable Systems**

**Graduate Program Head**  
Paul H. Heinemann  
**Program Code**  
BRS  
**Campus(es)**  
University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)  
**Degrees Conferred**  
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
Master of Science (M.S.)  
**The Graduate Faculty**  
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=BRS)

Biorenewable systems are the structures and processes that create and support biologically-based products capable of being continuously replaced through sound technology and management. The BioRenewable Systems (BRS) degree is offered as a resident instruction, research-based M.S. and Ph.D. program. The degree requires a thesis at both levels.

BRS is positioned to be a world-renowned graduate program in renewable biologically-based materials, products, and processes that fully integrates scientific research with the principles of systems technology, business, management, marketing, leadership development, and entrepreneurship for biorenewable systems. Toward that end, the academic requirements for BRS are closely related to the disciplinary focus of agricultural and biological sciences, technological innovation and application, and business, management, and leadership within the continually evolving biobased sectors. This makes BRS unique from other fields of science and management. To promote and fulfill this uniqueness, continuation of courses in science, business, management, and technology at the graduate level is encouraged and expected.

Excellent facilities, including equipment and instrumentation, are available for research in the designated areas. Collaborative arrangements allow access to a large variety of other resources:

- Materials Research Institute;  
- Penn State Institutes of the Energy and Environment;  
- Housing Research Center;  
- USDA Pasture Systems and Watershed Management Research Lab;  
- a mushroom research and demonstration facility;  
- and a 1,500-acre agricultural research center for cooperative work with agronomic and horticultural production systems as well as animal production systems.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Graduate Record Examination (GRE). All students must submit GRE general aptitude test scores (i.e., verbal, quantitative, and analytical) to be considered for admission.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants.
All applicants must provide official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission), a statement of purpose written by the applicant, and at least three letters of recommendation. Admission into the BRS Graduate Program is based upon a thorough review of all applicant qualifications, and the best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of students for which program resources are available.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Completion of a relevant undergraduate Bachelor degree program is required for admission to the M.S. degree program; relevant programs span a diverse set of academic disciplines, including but not limited to: Agricultural Sciences, Biology, Chemistry, Business, Engineering, and Environmental Sciences. Students with junior-senior GPA of at least 3.00 (4.00 base) will be competitive in the admission process.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

The program requirement for acceptance to graduate study toward a Ph.D. degree in BRS is typically an M.S. degree with research thesis in BRS or related discipline such as: Agricultural Sciences, Biology, Chemistry, Business, Engineering, and Environmental Sciences, or with a B.S. degree in Agricultural Systems Management (ASM) or BRS or equivalent. Outstanding students interested in direct admission from a B.S., B.A., or M.B.A. program to the Ph.D. Program should contact the Graduate Program Coordinator for further clarification and details. Direct admission will be based on critical evaluation of the student's:

- potential to conduct publishable research,
- academic record,
- an additional language (other than the student’s mother tongue),
- performance on standardized tests,
- statement of purpose,
- and reference letters.

Students who apply directly to the Ph.D. program with a B.S. degree and are deemed by the admissions committee to meet the standards for admission to the Ph.D. program may be considered either for admission into the M.S. program or for admission to the Ph.D. program on a provisional basis (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission). The student will remain in provisional status in the Ph.D. program until completing the following specific courses with a minimum grade-point average of 3.00:

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRS 500</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRS 501</td>
<td>Biobased Polymers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRS 502</td>
<td>Human Behavior and ethics in Management and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRS 511</td>
<td>Structural BioComposites</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRS 550</td>
<td>Applied Bioproducts Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRS 551</td>
<td>Sustainable Business Strategies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For provisional status to change, the specific courses must be completed within the first two semesters of study.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All candidates for the M.S. degree must:

- prepare and complete a thesis
- complete a minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level (including a minimum of 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined, and a minimum of 6 credits of research)
- obtain a minimum grade-point average of 3.00.

Only courses in which grades of C or better are earned may be counted toward the requirements of the master’s degree. Each program must include:

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRS 500</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRS 501</td>
<td>Biobased Polymers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRS 502</td>
<td>Human Behavior and ethics in Management and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Two courses from list of electives maintained by the program office 6

At least one statistics course 3

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRS 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Official entrance into a Ph.D. program occurs upon successful completion of the Ph.D. Qualifying Examination. Ph.D. degree requirements include successful completion of the following:

- approved graduate course work,
- Ph.D. language and communication requirements,
- a comprehensive examination,
- and defense, approval, and submission of a dissertation.

No University-level (Graduate Council) minimum number of courses completed or credits earned are specified for the Ph.D.; the student’s dissertation committee will recommend the minimum requirements as appropriate for each individual student's program of study and dissertation research. Unless previously taken for the M.S., each Ph.D. student must complete:

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRS 500</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRS 501</td>
<td>Biobased Polymers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRS 502</td>
<td>Human Behavior and ethics in Management and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRS 602</td>
<td>Supervised Experiences in College Teaching (at least 1 credit)</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition the candidate must complete 6 credits of BRS 5XX (excluding BRS 500 and 590-596) or select from a list maintained by the program office.

The candidate is expected to develop a program of study and submit it to the appointed dissertation committee for consideration and approval. All requirements for a Ph.D. degree, whether satisfied on this campus or elsewhere, must be completed within eight years after passing the qualifying examination.

**Qualifying Examination**
The Ph.D. Qualifying Examination Committee will administer the Qualifying Examination. This committee will consist of four BRS graduate faculty members, including the Adviser, the ABE Department Head (or annually appointed designee), the BRS Graduate Program Coordinator, and one faculty member selected by the student. In cases where a member serves two roles on the committee, an additional member will be appointed by the Graduate Program Coordinator. The Qualifying Examination will consist of developing a Ph.D. research proposal following the completion of BRS 500, presenting the proposal, and defending/discussing the proposed research with the Committee. The Qualifying Examination will be completed by the student soon after s/he has completed at least 18 credits but before the end of the third semester. Successful completion of the Qualifying Examination does not mean that the student’s Ph.D. research proposal is approved. Rather, final approval of the candidate’s research proposal will be the responsibility of the dissertation committee.

**Dissertation Committee**
The dissertation committee must meet all of the Graduate Council requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), and:

1. the chairperson and at least one other member must be BRS Graduate Faculty members,
2. at least one member must be from a department other than ABE and s/he should be a Graduate Faculty member of a program other than BRS,
3. at least one member must represent any minor department(s) if the student selects a minor(s), and
4. the dissertation committee can be appointed only after the Qualifying Examination has been passed.

**PH.D. Language and Communication Requirement**
The purpose of the communication requirement is to strengthen the student’s professional communication skills. The candidate must take a minimum of one three-credit course and receive a grade of B or better. Course selections must be approved by the academic adviser prior to registration. Courses used to satisfy this requirement must include the substantial practice of writing and/or speaking.

**Comprehensive Examination**
When a Ph.D. candidate has substantially completed the course work, including the communication requirements, s/he is required to take a Comprehensive Examination covering the major, minor, and related areas of study. The Comprehensive Examination will be both written and oral. The nature and details of the Comprehensive Examination will be determined by the student’s dissertation committee. In general, the student will be required to demonstrate ability to synthesize information acquired through formal coursework and to use technical literature to find information required for solving biorenewable systems problems. A favorable vote of at least two-thirds of the committee is required for passing. If a candidate fails, the committee will determine whether another examination may be taken.

**Final Oral Examination**
Upon recommendation of the Adviser, a Ph.D. candidate who has satisfied all other requirements for the degree will be scheduled to take a Final Oral Examination. The student must be a registered full-time or part-time degree student for the semester in which the Final Oral Examination is taken. This examination is open to the public and the student should notify all departmental faculty and graduate students. The examination is related largely to the dissertation, but may cover the candidate’s entire field of study without regard to courses that have been taken either at Penn State University or elsewhere. The defense of the dissertation should be well-prepared including any appropriate visual aids. One of the aims of the preparation should be to synthesize the important conclusions in a time-efficient presentation, leaving ample time for questions and discussion. A favorable vote of at least two-thirds of the committee is required for passing. If a candidate fails, the committee will determine whether another examination may be taken.

**Student Aid**
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**
**Master of Science (M.S.)**

1. **Know**: Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the chemistry, structure-property relationships and industrial applications of biobased polymers.
2. **Critical and analytical thinking**: Graduates will be able to critically and creatively conceptualize and evaluate biorenewable industrial problem formulations, analyses, and solutions.
3. **Apply/Create**: Graduates will demonstrate proficiency in biorenewable industry problem formulation, planning, organization and implementation of appropriate methods of analyses and solutions.
4. **Communicate**: Graduates will be able to effectively communicate technical knowledge, including ideas, data analysis, findings, or decision justification in written and oral presentation appropriate to the audience.
5. **Professional practice**: Graduates will be able to apply analytical skills for effective decision making in the biorenewable resource industries.
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. Know: Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the chemistry, structure-property relationships and industrial applications of biobased polymers.

2. Create: Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of one or more of the following: engineering technologies, science, safety, marketing, business, or management principles and methodologies as they pertain to biorenewable systems.

3. Apply: Graduates will be able to communicate, both orally and in writing, business and/or technical concepts within the context of biorenewable industries. Graduates will be able to analyze and interpret data and demonstrate an ability to draw sound conclusions from data.

4. Critical and analytical thinking: Graduates will be able to independently analyze and critique motivations for conducting research, the research process, research results, and the implications of research and its results to our world.

5. Communicate: Graduates will be able to actively listen, convey accurately and clearly ideas and results both orally and in writing, and engage in positive, effective deliberation.

6. Professional practice: Graduates will be prepared to become leaders in our society by being able to apply systems analysis skills for effective decision making in the operations and/or management of biorenewable resource industries.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Paul Heinemann
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Jeffrey Catchmark
Primary Program Contact: Wendy Thomas
Email: wjt11@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 249 Agricultural Engineering Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-1524
Program Website: BioRenewable Systems (https://abe.psu.edu/graduateprograms/brs)

Biostatistics

Graduate Program Head: Arthur Berg
Program Code: BIOST
Campus(es): Hershey (Ph.D.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=BIOST)

Biostatistics is the science that applies statistical theory and mathematical principals to research in medicine, biology, environmental science, public health, and related fields. Biostatisticians working in the area of public health develop and use mathematical and scientific methods to:

1. determine risk factors for disease and injuries, and
2. identify health trends within communities.

Biostatisticians working in the area of medicine develop and use mathematical and scientific methods to design and analyze:

1. clinical trials to investigate new therapies for treating acute and chronic illness,
2. observational studies to understand disease onset and progression,
3. basic science studies to determine the mechanisms of disease, and
4. human genetics studies to investigate the inherited susceptibility to disease.

Career opportunities are available in universities, academic medical centers, government, and private industry. The demand for individuals with graduate-level degrees in biostatistics is extremely high.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants must complete prior to admission:

1. A two-semester graduate-level course in applied statistics from a recognized graduate program. The comparable courses offered by the Department of Statistics are STAT 511 and STAT 512.

2. A two-semester graduate-level course in mathematical statistics from a recognized graduate program. The comparable courses offered by the Department of Statistics are STAT 513 and STAT 514.

Prospective applicants must demonstrate:

3. For admission to the Graduate School, all applicants must have received from a regionally accredited institution a baccalaureate degree earned under residence and credit conditions substantially equivalent to those required by Penn State. International applicants must hold the equivalent of an American four-year baccalaureate degree.

4. Results from one of the following standardized tests taken within the past five (5) years:
   a. Graduate Record Examination (GRE)
   b. Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)
   c. Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)
   d. Law School Admission Test (LSAT)
   e. (This requirement is waived for applicants who have an advanced degree in a related field beyond the baccalaureate.)

5. Completion of the Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), which includes three (3) letters of recommendation and a Curriculum Vitae or resume.

6. Payment of the application fee.
Degree Requirements
Doctor of Philosophy

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Each student in the Biostatistics Ph.D. program is expected to acquire knowledge in the disciplines of Biostatistics.

Each student must complete a total of 31 credits of graduate level course work, the majority of which are 500 level courses, specifically:

- 22 credits in required courses
- 6 additional credits in Epidemiology or Health Services Research
- 3 credits in elective courses, plus
- Dissertation

After the completion of the first year of course work, each student is required to take a qualifying examination, based on the coursework in PHS 523, PHS 524, PHS 525, PHS 526 and PHS 527. The decision to allow the student to continue in the program will be made by a committee of Graduate Faculty in the Biostatistics program. In addition, a comprehensive examination is administered at the completion of all course work, followed by the final oral examination in defense of the Ph.D. dissertation.

Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 500</td>
<td>Research Ethics for Clinical Investigators</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 523</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 524</td>
<td>Longitudinal Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 526</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 527</td>
<td>Survival Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 528</td>
<td>Bayesian Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 580</td>
<td>Clinical Trials: Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 553</td>
<td>Asymptotic Tools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 535</td>
<td>Quality of Care Measurement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 536</td>
<td>Health Survey Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 550</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 551</td>
<td>Advanced Epidemiological Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 552</td>
<td>Molecular Epidemiology of Chronic Disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 570</td>
<td>Health Economics and Economic Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select 3 credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 516</td>
<td>Statistical Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 561</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 562</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 31

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Arthur Berg

Primary Program Contact: Marjorie Sawyer

Email: mds21@psu.edu

Mailing Address: PO Box 855, 90 Hope Drive, Hershey, PA 17033-0855

Telephone: (717) 531-7178

Program Website: Biostatistics (http://med.psu.edu/biostatistics-phd)

Biotechnology

Graduate Program Head: Loida Escote-Carlson

Program Code: BIOT

Campus(es): University Park (M.BIOT.)

Degrees Conferred

Master of Biotechnology (M.BIOT.)
Integrated B.S. in Biotechnology and M.BIOT. in Biotechnology

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType= fac&prog=BIOT)

The Master of Biotechnology degree program is offered through a collaboration of the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology and the Huck Institutes of the Life Sciences. It is a multidisciplinary program involving faculty members from different academic departments in Penn State University as well as ad hoc mentors from the academic faculty and from industry.

The Master of Biotechnology curriculum is designed to give students broad knowledge and training in the scientific and practical aspects of biotechnology. It involves innovative, hands-on, and multidisciplinary learning approaches to educate and train students in the science behind biotechnology, its business and legal aspects, and the ethical and social issues that it brings about. In addition, the courses and the activities required of all students in this program develop transferable professional skills such as team-working and communication skills, which are very important in industry in particular.

Graduates of this program are expected to have the knowledge and training for diverse career options: as academic educators, as scientists in both academic and industry settings, as members of decision-making business and management teams in government and biotechnology industries, as bioentrepreneurs, and as members and leaders of governmental, public, and private organizations that deal with social, ethical and legal issues in biotechnology. Because of their broad
knowledge in biotechnology, graduates of this program are expected to fill a niche in industry where knowledge and ability to interphase and communicate with various functional groups within the organization are required.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The program is appropriate for students with a baccalaureate degree in biological sciences, chemistry, or engineering or other baccalaureate degrees that include sufficient credits from relevant courses in the life sciences. Applicants must have a minimum junior/senior grade point average of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale). Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores are required for verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing. Typically, students are admitted as part of a cohort to commence studies in the Fall. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available for new students.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Biotechnology**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level is required for completion of the degree, 18 credits of which must be from courses in the 500 or 800 level, with a minimum of 6 credits at the 500 level. Students are required to take 16 to 18 credits from core courses listed below. Additional credits are from industry internship or cooperative education (co-op) and elective courses. A list of approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office. All Master of Biotechnology candidates are required to write a research paper based on a research project conducted in an academic, government, or industry research laboratory as the culminating experience for the degree. The research paper is completed while the student is enrolled in MCIBS 594.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMB 400</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Gene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOTC 479</td>
<td>Methods in Biofermentations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BE 468</td>
<td>Microbiological Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 571</td>
<td>Current Issues in Biotechnology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 591</td>
<td>Ethics in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 593</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 594</td>
<td>Research Topics</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. These courses are chosen from offerings in various academic departments based on students’ interest or track and career objectives. These also include MCIBS 595 (Internship) and any 596 (Individual Studies) course under a faculty member whose research relates to a student’s area of interest. A list of approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office.

**Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs**

### Integrated B.S. in Biotechnology and M.BIOT. in Biotechnology

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated B.S. in Biotechnology program is designed to enable qualified undergraduate students in the B.S. Biotechnology program to graduate in five years with the Master of Biotechnology degree.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Biotechnology graduate program for the Master of Biotechnology degree, listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier that the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study.

Students must have a GPA of 3.5 at the time of application to the integrated degree program when they have completed at least 75 credits of their B.S. curriculum. The GRE scores normally required in the Master of Biotechnology in Biotechnology program will be waived for applicants to the integrated B.S.-Master of Biotechnology degree.

In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program, and must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

**Degree Requirements**

Student must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the Master of Biotechnology in Biotechnology degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count solely towards the graduate degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.BIOT. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.
Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMB 400</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Gene</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOTC 479</td>
<td>Methods in Biofermentations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BE 468</td>
<td>Microbiological Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 571</td>
<td>Current Issues in Biotechnology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 591</td>
<td>Ethics in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 593</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Learning Outcomes

1. **KNOW.** Students will be able to demonstrate conceptual and practical knowledge of the broad aspects of biotechnology: the core areas in science and the technologies that drive progress in biotechnology, the business, intellectual property, regulatory, legal, social and ethical aspects of the biotechnology industry; students will also be able to show practical understanding of the professional skills vital to employment and career success in biotechnology.

2. **APPLY/CREATE/THINK.** Students will be able to demonstrate critical review of scientific literature, proficiency in the conduct of scientific research independently or in a team setting, as well as in non-bench research-related responsibilities in broad areas of biotechnology as necessary. Students will also demonstrate adequate professional preparation for competitive curricular employment (internships and cooperative education or co-op) and entry-level employment post-degree.

3. **COMMUNICATE.** Students will demonstrate skills in communicating scientifically through group work, research papers and oral presentations, and professionally through networking, interviews, resumes or curriculum vitae (CVs), and other required career-related activities.

4. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE.** Students will demonstrate knowledge of interpersonal workplace dynamics, the ability to perform in a team environment and adapt to a very dynamic biotechnology workplace, participation in professional activities and organizations serving the discipline and the industry.

### Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Loida Escote-Carlson

**Primary Program Contact:** Terrie Young

**Email:** tly2@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** Huck Institutes of the Life Sciences, 101 Life Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814)863-3273

**Program Website:** Biotechnology (http://www.huck.psu.edu/education/biotechnology)

### Business Administration (Behrend)

**Graduate Program Head:** Greg Filbeck

**Program Code:** BADM

**Campus(es):** Erie (M.B.A.)

**Degrees Conferred:** Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

**The Graduate Faculty**

- View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=BADM)

The Penn State Erie M.B.A. is a general degree emphasizing development of the planning and problem-solving skills crucial in middle and upper management. Course work emphasizes the integration of business functions and the practical application of theory in the business world, using cases, simulated problems and actual situations students are experiencing at work. Many students are fully employed professionals who bring a wealth of knowledge and experience to the classroom. Both full-time and part-time study are possible and the program can be completed by attending evening and daytime classes.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Admission is granted only to candidates who demonstrate high promise of success for graduate work. Applicants are required to take the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) (http://www.mba.com/us).

Admission decisions are based on the following:

- undergraduate grade-point average;
- the degree of correspondence between the applicant’s objectives and those of the program;
- three letters of reference;
- and GMAT score.
Favorable consideration will be given to applicants who have significant work experience. A minimum GMAT score of 450 is required. However, admission is competitive and higher scores may be required, depending on the qualifications of the applicants. Admission is open during the fall and spring semesters, as well as during the summer session.

Applicants must demonstrate proficiency in writing by having earned a grade of B or higher in a college English composition or writing course or by achieving a score on the GMAT Analytical Writing Assessment. Students who fail to meet at least one of these two criteria must complete a college English composition or writing course and earn a grade of B or higher or retake the GMAT test and score four or higher on the Analytical Writing Assessment. This requirement must be satisfied during either the first semester or summer session of the student’s matriculation.

1 GMAT Waivers will be considered in the following circumstances:
   - The applicant has a completed master’s degree, M.D., J.D., or Ph.D. from a regionally accredited institution.
   - The applicant has post-graduate full-time professional work experience of 7 years or more.
   - The applicant has post-graduate full-time work experience of 3 to 7 years and an Undergraduate GPA of 3.3 or higher.
   - The applicant has less than three years of post-graduate full time work experience and an Undergraduate GPA of 3.6 or higher.

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Business Administration

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Master of Business Administration degree program consists of two parts:

#### Demonstration of Subject Matter Competence

Students are expected to demonstrate fundamental competence in accounting, finance, economics, management, marketing, operations management, and statistics prior to taking the Required Courses. Applicants who have, within seven years prior to the date of their admission to the degree program, completed a baccalaureate degree in business from a regionally accredited institution that includes introductory courses in these disciplines will be considered to have demonstrated competence as long as the previously completed courses carry grades of B or higher. An applicant who, within seven years prior to admission to the degree program, completed a baccalaureate degree in a non-business field from a regionally accredited institution that includes equivalent undergraduate or graduate courses carrying a grade of B or higher will also be considered to have demonstrated competence. Applicants who attained currency of knowledge through relevant business experience or continuing professional education in one or more of the subject areas may demonstrate competence through examination.

#### Required Course work

These courses provide greater depth of knowledge in the subject areas included. This component of the MBA program consists of seven 3-credit courses that cover advanced topics in cost management, managing effective organizations, quantitative methods for business, leadership and ethics, corporate finance, marketing strategy, and strategic management and business policy.

All students are required to complete the following courses unless they can demonstrate advanced knowledge of the course subject matter through prior course work, extensive experience and/or advanced professional education. Students who believe they have knowledge of a required course must submit a written request and documentation describing their knowledge of the course subject matter. If approved, the student will substitute an additional elective course for the required course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 510</td>
<td>Cost Management for Decision Making and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 512</td>
<td>Managing Effective Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 513</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 526</td>
<td>Leadership and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 532</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 554</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 514</td>
<td>Strategic Planning and Business Policy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 30

1 All students are required to take 9 credits of elective courses covering advanced topics of their choice. MBA students may apply a maximum of 6 credits of approved 400-level course work toward elective requirements. Course work at the 400 level must be approved by the director of the MBA program and cannot have been used for another degree.

2 The program capstone is BADM 514, which is a semester long industry and business analysis problem, culminating in a final, integrated paper.

#### Transfer Credits

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Application of transfer credits to the student’s academic program must be approved by the director of the MBA program.

#### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

#### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Learning outcomes

1. CRITICAL THINKING: Students will be able to apply critical thinking techniques to business situations to construct relevant analyses, arguments, and conclusions.
   a. Students will clearly identify the key issues in the analysis.
   b. Students will present the appropriate analytic framework or warrant.
   c. Students will identify and assess important assumptions and question their validity.
   d. Students will identify and assess the quality of supporting data/evidence & provides additional data/evidence related to the issue.
   e. Students will draw and discusses conclusions, implications, and consequences.

2. ORAL COMMUNICATION: Students will be able to demonstrate effective oral communication.
   a. Students will demonstrate satisfactory speaking skills
   b. Students will demonstrate effective engagement of audience through non-verbal cues
   c. Students will organize oral presentations
   d. Students will develop a clear and well-structured arguments providing sufficient evidence to support each argument

3. WRITTEN COMMUNICATION: Students will be able to demonstrate effective writing skills.
   a. Students will organize written assignments effectively
   b. Students will develop a clear and well-structured argument
   c. Students will identify and provide evidence sufficient to support the argument
   d. Students will find reliable sources and cite and reference them correctly
   e. Students will demonstrate proper writing mechanics with respect to spelling, punctuation, and grammar.

4. ETHICS: Students will be able to recognize ethical issues and apply ethical theories in business situations at individual and/or organizational levels
   a. Students will identify ethical issues/inter-relationships between business and society
   b. Students will identify stakeholders
   c. Students will identify consequence of decisions/actions to stakeholders
   d. Students will recognize the potential implications of managerial actions on employee ethical conduct
   e. Students will analyze an ethical dilemma using multiple ethical principles
   f. Students will correctly apply ethical principles
   g. Students will recommend a course of action
   h. Supports action plan recommendation with ethical analysis

5. FUNCTIONAL AREA KNOWLEDGE: Students will be able to apply foundational knowledge to analyze and solve problems and interpret written and visual material across various business domains.
   a. Students will be able to apply foundational knowledge to analyze and solve problems and interpret written and visual material in the Marketing domain.
   b. Students will be able to apply foundational knowledge to analyze and solve problems and interpret written and visual material in the Management domain.
   c. Students will be able to apply foundational knowledge to analyze and solve problems and interpret written and visual material in the Finance domain.
   d. Students will be able to apply foundational knowledge to analyze and solve problems and interpret written and visual material in the Accounting domain.
   e. Students will be able to apply foundational knowledge to analyze and solve problems and interpret written and visual material in the Strategic Integration domain.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Greg Filbeck
Primary Program Contact: Alice Puzarowski

Email: alg135@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 5101 Jordan Road, Burke Center, Erie, PA 16563
Telephone: (814) 898-6200

Program Website: Business Administration at Erie (http://psbehrend.psu.edu/admissions-financial-aid/graduate-admissions/master-of-business-administration)

Business Administration (Capital)

Graduate Program Head: Stephen Schappe
Program Code: BADMN
Campus(es): Harrisburg (M.B.A.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
Integrated B.S. in Accounting and M.B.A. in Business Administration
Integrated B.S. in Finance and M.B.A. in Business Administration
Integrated B.S. in Information Systems and M.B.A. in Business Administration
Integrated B.S. in Management and M.B.A. in Business Administration
Integrated B.S. in Marketing and M.B.A. in Business Administration
Integrated B.S. in Project and Supply Chain Management and M.B.A. in Business Administration
Joint J.D. / M.B.A. with Dickinson Law

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=BADMN)

The M.B.A. program is intended to provide graduates with a foundation for personal and professional growth and lifelong learning; a firm grounding in the academic disciplines underlying the field of business; participative strengths; and decision making, problem solving, and critical thinking skills. Major emphasis is placed on the social, legal, and ethical context of business—particularly ethical values needed in the conduct of business. Program faculty place high value on teaching and
currency of curriculum, an emphasis on oral and written communication, collaborative learning, and cross-functional integration of concepts.

The degree is offered in its entirety on the Penn State Harrisburg campus located in Middletown, PA. To provide flexibility for students, some courses are also offered online or in a hybrid format (i.e., a blend of resident instruction and online). Students should contact the program office for information on specific semester course offerings.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The admission decision is based on the applicant’s entire admission portfolio consisting of:

- undergraduate degree,
- post baccalaureate course work,
- either the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores,
- professional experience,
- letters of recommendation,
- and statements provided in the application.

An applicant with significant work experience may be admitted with a lower GMAT or GRE score, while an applicant with limited work experience may be admitted with a higher GMAT or GRE score and an outstanding undergraduate background.

The GMAT or GRE requirement may be waived for the following applicants:

- Graduates from business, engineering, science, or related fields with a cumulative undergraduate GPA of at least 3.5 from accredited U.S. schools.
- Members of Beta Gamma Sigma, the international business honors society.
- Ph.D., J.D., M.D., or Master's degree holders in business, engineering, science, or related fields from accredited U.S. schools.

Please note that there is no GMAT or GRE waiver for applicants seeking graduate assistantships.

Please visit the GMAT website (http://www.mba.com/us) or the GRE website (http://www.ets.org/gre) for information about these examinations.

The candidate must apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). The applicant is required to submit:

- a completed online application form (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with application fee
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- GMAT or GRE test scores (the test must have been taken within the past five years)
- two letters of recommendation
- resume

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Candidates may enter the program at the beginning of the fall or spring semester, or the summer session. To allow time for applications to be processed, all information, including the GMAT or GRE score, must be received by the admissions office no later than:

- Fall Semester - July 18
- Spring Semester - November 18
- Summer Session - April 18

Applicants from outside the United States must follow the early admission dates in order to allow the necessary clearances and paperwork to be processed in time. International application deadline dates are:

- Fall Semester--May 31
- Spring Semester--September 30
- Summer Session--February 28

To be considered for a graduate assistantship, applicants must submit a complete application by March 1. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/academicprocedures/procedures5) set by The Graduate School.

Degree Requirements

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Preparation for the Program

Credits obtained to fulfill program preparation and foundation courses cannot be applied towards the requirements for the degree.

Analytic Skills Requirement

Students must demonstrate competence in analytic skills. This requirement can be satisfied in one of two ways:

1. by satisfactory completion of a college-level mathematics course; or
2. by successful completion of a proficiency examination in mathematics approved by the M.B.A. program. This requirement must be satisfied by the first semester or summer session of the student’s matriculation, and completed with a grade of C or higher.

Computer Skills Requirement

Students are required to demonstrate proficiency in the use of computer applications. This requirement can be satisfied through a college-level computer applications course within the past five years with a grade of a B or higher, or by documented, significant, computer-related work experience. If this requirement has not been met prior to admission, a college-level computer course such as MIS 204 or CMPSC 203 is required. Course work must be completed by the first semester or summer session of the student’s matriculation with a grade of B or higher.
Communications Skills Requirement

Successful completion of the M.B.A. program requires the ability to think clearly, and to write and speak persuasively. Part of this requirement can be satisfied by achieving a score of “4” or higher on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Analytical Writing Assessment. If this score is not achieved, students must satisfy this requirement through additional course work in writing skills such as ENGL 202D or other work developed in consultation with the M.B.A. program. This requirement must be satisfied by the first semester or summer session of the student’s matriculation. All courses taken must be completed with a grade of B or higher. The speech component of this requirement is satisfied through individual and group presentations in MNGMT 511 and other courses in the M.B.A. program.

Foundation Courses

The M.B.A. program is grounded in the academic disciplines of accounting, finance, economics, marketing, management, and information sciences, among others, in order to provide students with the conceptual foundation required for competent pursuit of more advanced studies in business administration as well as the ethical and legal management of profit and non-profit organizations. This background can be provided by course work taken at the graduate level or as part of a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution or a tertiary (post-secondary) degree that is deemed comparable to a four-year bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution. This degree must be from an officially recognized degree-granting institution in the country in which it operates. All courses must have been completed with a grade of B or higher, within seven years prior to admission to the M.B.A. program. Course work not meeting the tests of relevancy, quality, or currency must be taken at the graduate level prior to matriculation. All courses taken must be completed with a grade of B or higher. The speech component of this requirement is satisfied through individual and group presentations in MNGMT 511 and other courses in the M.B.A. program.

Transfer Credits

Penn State allows a maximum of 10 transfer credits of high-quality work to be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit).

Course Substitutions

Some students enter the program with advanced course work in one or more subject areas (e.g., a degree in accounting plus a C.P.A.) making some prescribed course work redundant. Except for BUS 588 which must be taken at Penn State Harrisburg, students may petition or be advised by the program to replace up to 6 credits in Prescribed Courses with an equivalent number of credits of more advanced graduate courses in the same subject area. Courses must have been completed within five years prior to the date of first degree registration at the Graduate School of Penn State, must be of at least B quality (grades of B- are not transferable), and must appear on an official transcript of a regionally accredited U.S. institution or recognized degree-granting international institution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 501</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 505</td>
<td>Data Analysis for Business Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSEC 502</td>
<td>Economics for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGMT 511</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGMT 522</td>
<td>Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MNGMT 523</td>
<td>Service Operations Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 513</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M.B.A. Degree Requirements

The M.B.A. degree requires 30 credits of course work at the graduate level (500- or 800-level). These credits are distributed over two clusters of courses: Required Courses and Electives/Tracks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 540</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 510</td>
<td>Business Analytics and Decision Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 515</td>
<td>Business Ethics and Corporate Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 521</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FINAN 530</td>
<td>Corporate Finance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 540</td>
<td>Information Technology and Knowledge Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 514</td>
<td>Strategic Mrkt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select 9 credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Culminating Experience

BUS 588  Strategic Management  3

Total Credits

30

The prescribed courses develop key competencies in functional areas of business and BUS 588, the required capstone course, integrates knowledge from all functional areas. The capstone project, completed while the student is enrolled in BUS 588, is a feasibility study incorporating firm-level business strategies leading to sustainable competitive advantage.

1 Students may elect courses in clusters of "Tracks" organized around a common theme designed to be integrative and cohesive. The Tracks provide competencies and skill sets for decision making in seven areas:

1. The Accounting Track is designed to offer additional courses for students having prior academic preparation in accounting to enable them to satisfy the educational requirements for Certified Public Accountant (CPA) licensure in Pennsylvania and most other states;
2. the Business Analytics Track is intended to enhance data analytical skills enabling managers to synthesize data to make strategic decisions;
3. the Finance Track provides advanced corporate finance and investment knowledge enabling managers to apply various financial tools in decision making;
4. the Information Systems Track is designed to provide competencies enabling managers to develop and implement information technology;
5. the Strategic Leadership and Innovation Track is intended to further sharpen leadership and management skills;
6. the Supply Chain Management Track provides competencies needed to develop improvement and innovation in organizational supply chains; and
7. the General Business Track is provided for students who wish to develop a broad generalist program, or who have a particular personal or professional goals not met by one of the other tracks.

The list of courses required for each track and additional approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office.
Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs
Integrated B.S. in Accounting And M.B.A. in Business Administration

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The School of Business Administration offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science in Accounting candidates the opportunity to enroll in an integrated, continuous program of study leading to both the Bachelor of Science in Accounting and the Master of Business Administration. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the students to earn both degrees in five years. Specifically, as many as twelve of the credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

If for any reason students admitted to the IUG program are unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Business Administration degree, the students will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science in Accounting degree assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed.

Admission Requirements
Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the M.B.A., listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students should mention in the notes section that the application is for the IUG program in Business Administration. Students must submit:

- a resume,
- a personal statement including career goals and how the M.B.A. will enhance their career goals,
- official transcripts of all post-secondary courses (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) taken outside Penn State,
- two letters of recommendation, with at least one from the School of Business Administration faculty,
- and a plan of study that integrates both undergraduate and graduate requirements.

The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program. A graduate faculty adviser in collaboration with the Director of M.B.A. Program will help undergraduate candidates determine a sequence of courses that will prepare them for acceptance into the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program.

The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is not required for admission into the program; however, if students are interested in a graduate assistantship, GMAT or GRE scores must be submitted by the end of the eighth semester.

The number of openings in the IUG program is limited. Applicants to the IUG program must have completed a minimum of 60 credits. Students must be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. In addition, the applicants must earn a minimum of cumulative grade point average of 3.5 and complete the following Entry to Major courses or equivalent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomic Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 15</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 30</td>
<td>Honors Freshman Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Techniques of Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 140</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Basic Management Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 200</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student applications will be evaluated based on their overall portfolio, in addition to the above requirements. In all cases, admission to the program will be at the discretion of the Graduate Admissions Committee in Business Administration.

Degree Requirements
Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.S. in Accounting are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees. All courses counted for both degrees must be at the 500- or 800-level. Credits associated with culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 504</td>
<td>Auditing Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 510</td>
<td>Business Tax Planning Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 532</td>
<td>Accounting Information and Decision Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 545</td>
<td>Strategic Cost Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 561</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 571</td>
<td>Strategic Tax Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 572</td>
<td>Financial Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 573</td>
<td>Financial Reporting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 521</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Integrated B.S. in Finance and M.B.A. IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The School of Business Administration offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science in Finance candidates the opportunity to enroll in an integrated, continuous program of study leading to both the Bachelor of Science in Finance and the Master of Business Administration. Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission to the program (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the M.B.A., listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students should mention in the notes section that the application is for the IUG program in Business Administration.

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The School of Business Administration offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science in Accounting and the Master of Business Administration. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the students to earn both degrees in five years. Specifically, as many as twelve of the credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

If for any reason students admitted to the IUG program are unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Business Administration degree, the students will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science in Accounting degree assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed.

Admission Requirements
Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the M.B.A., listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students should mention in the notes section that the application is for the IUG program in Business Administration. Students must submit:

- a resume,
- a personal statement including career goals and how the M.B.A. will enhance their career goals,
- official transcripts of all post-secondary courses (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) taken outside Penn State,
- two letters of recommendation, with at least one from the School of Business Administration faculty,
- and a plan of study that integrates both undergraduate and graduate requirements.

The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program. A graduate faculty adviser in collaboration with the Director of M.B.A. Program will help undergraduate candidates determine a sequence of courses that will prepare them for acceptance into the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program.

The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is not required for admission into the program; however, if students are interested in a graduate assistantship, GMAT or GRE scores must be submitted by the end of the eighth semester.

The number of openings in the IUG program is limited. Applicants to the IUG program must have completed a minimum of 60 credits. Students must be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. In addition, the applicants must earn a minimum of cumulative grade point average of 3.5 and complete the following Entry to Major courses or equivalent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomic Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 15</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 30</td>
<td>Honors Freshman Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Techniques of Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 140</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Basic Management Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 200</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student applications will be evaluated based on their overall portfolio, in addition to the above requirements. In all cases, admission to the program will be at the discretion of the Graduate Admissions Committee in Business Administration.

Degree Requirements
Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.S. in Accounting are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees. All courses counted for both degrees must be at the 500- or 800-level. Credits associated with culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 504</td>
<td>Auditing Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 510</td>
<td>Business Tax Planning Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 532</td>
<td>Accounting Information and Decision Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 545</td>
<td>Strategic Cost Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 561</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 571</td>
<td>Strategic Tax Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 572</td>
<td>Financial Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 573</td>
<td>Financial Reporting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 521</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
leading to both the Bachelor of Science in Finance and the Master of Business Administration. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the students to earn both degrees in five years. Specifically, as many as twelve of the credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

If for any reason students admitted to the IUG program are unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Business Administration degree, the students will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science in Finance degree assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed.

**Admission Requirements**

Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the M.B.A., listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students should mention in the notes section that the application is for the IUG program in Business Administration. Students must submit:

- a resume,
- a personal statement including career goals and how the M.B.A. will enhance their career goals,
- official transcripts of all post-secondary courses (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) taken outside Penn State,
- two letters of recommendation, with at least one from the School of Business Administration faculty,
- and a plan of study that integrates both undergraduate and graduate requirements.

The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program. A graduate faculty adviser in collaboration with the Director of M.B.A. Program will help undergraduate candidates determine a sequence of courses that will prepare them for acceptance into the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program.

The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is not required for admission into the program; however, if students are interested in a graduate assistantship, GMAT or GRE scores must be submitted by the end of the eighth semester.

The number of openings in the IUG program is limited. Applicants to the IUG program must have completed a minimum of 60 credits. Students must be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. In addition, the applicants must earn a minimum of cumulative grade point average of 3.5 and complete the following Entry to Major courses or equivalent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomic Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 15</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Techniques of Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 140</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Basic Management Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 200</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student applications will be evaluated based on their overall portfolio, in addition to the above requirements. In all cases, admission to the program will be at the discretion of the Graduate Admissions Committee in Business Administration.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.S. in Finance are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees. All courses counted for both degrees must be at the 500- or 800-level. Credits associated with culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 540</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 518</td>
<td>Financial Markets and the Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 522</td>
<td>Investment and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 523</td>
<td>Risk Management of Modern Financial Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 526</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 527</td>
<td>Derivative Securities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 530</td>
<td>Corporate Finance II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 531</td>
<td>Managing Financial Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 540</td>
<td>Information Technology and Knowledge Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Integrated B.S. in Information Systems and M.B.A. IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The School of Business Administration offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science in Information Systems candidates the opportunity to enroll in an integrated, continuous program of study leading to both the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems and the Master of Business Administration. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the students to earn both degrees in five years. Specifically, as many as twelve of the credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

If for any reason students admitted to the IUG program are unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Business Administration degree, the students will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science
in Information Systems degree assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed.

Admission Requirements

Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the M.B.A., listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students should mention in the notes section that the application is for the IUG program in Business Administration. Students must submit:

- a resume,
- a personal statement including career goals and how the M.B.A. will enhance their career goals,
- official transcripts of all post-secondary courses (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) taken outside Penn State,
- two letters of recommendation, with at least one from the School of Business Administration faculty,
- and a plan of study that integrates both undergraduate and graduate requirements.

The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program. A graduate faculty adviser in collaboration with the Director of M.B.A. Program will help undergraduate candidates determine a sequence of courses that will prepare them for acceptance into the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program.

The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is not required for admission into the program; however, if students are interested in a graduate assistantship, GMAT or GRE scores must be submitted by the end of the eighth semester.

The number of openings in the IUG program is limited. Applicants to the IUG program must have completed a minimum of 60 credits. Students must be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State, regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. In addition, the applicants must earn a minimum of cumulative grade point average of 3.5 and complete the following Entry to Major courses or equivalent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomic Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 15 or ENGL 30</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110 or MATH 140</td>
<td>Techniques of Calculus I with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Basic Management Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 200 or SCM 200</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics and Statistics for Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student applications will be evaluated based on their overall portfolio, in addition to the above requirements. In all cases, admission to the program will be at the discretion of the Graduate Admissions Committee in Business Administration.

Degree Requirements

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.S. in Information Systems are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees. All courses counted for both degrees must be at the 500- or 800-level. Credits associated with culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

Integrated B.S. in Management and M.B.A. IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The School of Business Administration offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science in Management candidates the opportunity to enroll in an integrated, continuous program of study leading to both the Bachelor of Science in Management and the Master of Business Administration. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the students to earn both degrees in five years. Specifically, as many as twelve of the credits required for the master’s degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

If for any reason students admitted to the IUG program are unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Business Administration degree, the students will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science in Management degree assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed.

Admission Requirements

Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the M.B.A., listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students should mention in the
notes section that the application is for the IUG program in Business Administration. Students must submit:

- a resume,
- a personal statement including career goals and how the M.B.A. will enhance their career goals,
- official transcripts of all post-secondary courses (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) taken outside Penn State,
- two letters of recommendation, with at least one from the School of Business Administration faculty,
- and a plan of study that integrates both undergraduate and graduate requirements.

The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program. A graduate faculty adviser in collaboration with the Director of M.B.A. Program will help undergraduate candidates determine a sequence of courses that will prepare them for acceptance into the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program.

The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is not required for admission into the program, unless students have not completed 24 or more credits at Penn State, in which case they must take the GMAT and earn a score of at least 450. If students are interested in a graduate assistantship, GMAT or GRE scores must be submitted by the end of the eighth semester.

The number of openings in the IUG program is limited. Applicants to the IUG program must have completed a minimum of 60 credits. Students must be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. In addition, the applicants must earn a minimum of cumulative grade point average of 3.5 and complete the following Entry to Major courses or equivalent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomic Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 15</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 30</td>
<td>Honors Freshman Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Techniques of Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 140</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Basic Management Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 200</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student applications will be evaluated based on their overall portfolio, in addition to the above requirements. In all cases, admission to the program will be at the discretion of the Graduate Admissions Committee in Business Administration.

### Degree Requirements

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.S. in Management are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees. All courses counted for both degrees must be at the 500- or 800-level. Credits associated with culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

#### Code | Title                                      | Credits |
---|--------------------------------------------|---------|
INFSY 540  | Information Technology and Knowledge Management | 3       |
MNGMT 505  | Managing Human Resources                   | 3       |
MNGMT 514  | Organizational Innovation and New Venture Development | 3       |
MNGMT 515  | Labor Management Relations                 | 3       |
MNGMT 520  | Organizational Transformation              | 3       |
MNGMT 570  | Leadership Development                     | 3       |
MRKT 514   | Strategic Mrkt                              | 3       |
MRKT 570   | Marketing Strategy and Planning             | 3       |

### Integrated B.S. in Marketing and M.B.A. IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The School of Business Administration offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science in Marketing candidates the opportunity to enroll in an integrated, continuous program of study leading to both the Bachelor of Science in Marketing and the Master of Business Administration. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the students to earn both degrees in five years. Specifically, as many as twelve of the credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

If for any reason students admitted to the IUG program are unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Business Administration degree, the students will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science in Marketing degree assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed.

### Admission Requirements

Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the M.B.A., listed on the Admission Requirement tab. Students should mention in the notes section that the application is for the IUG program in Business Administration. Students must submit:

- a resume,
- a personal statement including career goals and how the M.B.A. will enhance their career goals,
• official transcripts of all post-secondary courses (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) taken outside Penn State,
• two letters of recommendation, with at least one from the School of Business Administration faculty,
• and a plan of study that integrates both undergraduate and graduate requirements.

The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program. A graduate faculty adviser in collaboration with the Director of M.B.A. Program will help undergraduate candidates determine a sequence of courses that will prepare them for acceptance into the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program.

The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is not required for admission into the program; however, if students are interested in a graduate assistantship, GMAT or GRE scores must be submitted by the end of the eighth semester.

The number of openings in the IUG program is limited. Applicants to the IUG program must have completed a minimum of 60 credits. Students must be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. In addition, the applicants must earn a minimum of cumulative grade point average of 3.5 and complete the following Entry to Major courses or equivalent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomic Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 15</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 30</td>
<td>Honors Freshman Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Techniques of Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 140</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Basic Management Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 200</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits associated with culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 515</td>
<td>Business Ethics and Corporate Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 540</td>
<td>Information Technology and Knowledge Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 514</td>
<td>Strategic Mrkt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 571</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 572</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 585</td>
<td>Business-to-Business Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 587</td>
<td>Global Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Integrated B.S. in Project and Supply Chain Management and M.B.A. IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The School of Business Administration offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science in Project and Supply Chain Management candidates the opportunity to enroll in an integrated, continuous program of study leading to both the Bachelor of Science in Project and Supply Chain Management and the Master of Business Administration. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the students to earn both degrees in five years. Specifically, as many as twelve of the credits required for the master’s degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

If for any reason students admitted to the IUG program are unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Business Administration degree, the students will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science in Project and Supply Chain Management degree assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed.

Admission Requirements

Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the M.B.A., listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students should mention in the notes section that the application is for the IUG program in Business Administration. Students must submit:

• a resume,
• a personal statement including career goals and how the M.B.A. will enhance their career goals,
• official transcripts of all post-secondary courses (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) taken outside Penn State,
• two letters of recommendation, with at least one from the School of Business Administration faculty,
• and a plan of study that integrates both undergraduate and graduate requirements.
The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program. A graduate faculty adviser in collaboration with the Director of M.B.A. Program will help undergraduate candidates determine a sequence of courses that will prepare them for acceptance into the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program.

The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is not required for admission into the program; however, if students are interested in a graduate assistantship, GMAT or GRE scores must be submitted by the end of the eighth semester.

The number of openings in the IUG program is limited. Applicants to the IUG program must have completed a minimum of 60 credits. Students must be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. In addition, the applicants must earn a minimum of cumulative grade point average of 3.5 and complete the following Entry to Major courses or equivalent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomic Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 15</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 30</td>
<td>Honors Freshman Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Techniques of Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 140</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Basic Management Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 200</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student applications will be evaluated based on their overall portfolio, in addition to the above requirements. In all cases, admission to the program will be at the discretion of the Graduate Admissions Committee in Business Administration.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.S. in Project and Supply Chain Management are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees. All courses counted for both degrees must be at the 500- or 800-level. Credits associated with culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 540</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 530</td>
<td>Corporate Finance II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Joint Degrees**

**Joint J.D./M.B.A. with Dickinson Law**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Dickinson Law and the School of Business Administration at Penn State Harrisburg offer cooperative programs leading to the degrees of Juris Doctor (J.D.) granted by Dickinson Law and the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) granted by Penn State Harrisburg, The Capital College. This joint degree opportunity facilitates the completion of both a law degree and a professional master’s degree in business administration.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants to the joint degree program must apply and be admitted first to Dickinson Law. Subsequently, the student is recommended for and applies for admission to the Graduate School for the Master of Business Administration graduate program. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Dickinson Law are listed in the J.D. Admissions (https://dickinsonlaw.psu.edu/admissions-aid) section of the Dickinson Law website.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the J.D. program are listed on the Dickinson Law website (https://dickinsonlaw.psu.edu/academics/curriculum/jd-program). Degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree are listed in the Degree Requirements section. Nine credits of course work at Dickinson Law may be double-counted toward the M.B.A. degree, subject to program approval. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to the M.B.A. program in order for the credits to be double-counted for credit toward the J.D. degree at the Dickinson Law subject to the approval of Dickinson Law.

**Advising of Students**

All students in the joint degree program have two advisers, one in the School of Business Administration and one from the faculty at Dickinson Law. Because the joint degree program is designed to be taken in synchrony with the objective that both degrees will be earned simultaneously, students who do not demonstrate progress toward completion of both degrees may be denied continuation in the joint degree program. Such a decision will rest jointly with the faculties of the M.B.A. program and the J.D. program. Students can graduate with one degree before the other as long as they have completed all of the requirements for the degree. If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the J.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the M.B.A. degree if all the M.B.A. degree requirements have been satisfied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 540</td>
<td>Information Technology and Knowledge Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIS 525</td>
<td>Supply Chain Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIS 540</td>
<td>Transportation and Distribution Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIS 546</td>
<td>Procurement and Supply Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIS 565</td>
<td>Supply Chain Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIS 570</td>
<td>Supply Chain Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tuition
Penn State Dickinson Law and Penn State Harrisburg will each charge their own tuition to students in the joint degree program.

Additional Information
For more information and the latest updates on the joint degree program, contact Dickinson Law (https://dickinsonlaw.psu.edu) or the M.B.A. program at Penn State Harrisburg (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/business-administration/mba-and-business-administration/master-business-administration).

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Full-time graduate students who are interested in an assistantship should contact the program director. Students must be nominated for an assistantship by their program director. Students applying for an assistantship should submit scores from the Graduate Management Admissions test, or similar examinations by the deadline.

A limited number of scholarships, fellowships, and research grants are available, as well as several graduate assistantships. For more information on these, contact the School of Business Administration.

Many students work full-time and take classes part-time. In many cases, employers have a tuition-reimbursement plan paying for partial or full tuition. To find other options available to you, contact the Office of Student Aid (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/financial-aid), 717-948-6307.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Stephen Schappe
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Rhoda Joseph
Primary Program Contact: Amy Atkins
Email: akj11@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Graduate Admissions, 777 West Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6140
Program Website: Business Administration at Harrisburg (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/business-administration/mba-and-business-administration/master-business-administration)

Business Administration (Executive)
Graduate Program Head: Brian Cameron
Program Code: EXMBA
Campus(es): University Park (M.B.A.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EXMBA)

The Smeal Executive MBA program provides a concentration in Strategic Leadership and can be completed in as little as 17 months on alternating Friday afternoons and Saturdays at The Chubb Conference Center in Lafayette Hill, PA, complemented with two residence weeks on the University Park campus. In addition, every graduate has the option to complete one of Penn State Smeal’s online graduate certificates following commencement. This allows all students to receive the Strategic Leadership concentration through the EMBA curriculum while allowing each individual to choose an area of specialization. Students must formally apply and be admitted into the certificate program, and online graduate certificates must be completed within three years of graduation.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Criteria for evaluating applicants include professional and academic accomplishments, recommendations, and personal data from application forms that provide indications of future academic and professional accomplishment. Applications for the Executive M.B.A. degree are only accepted for Fall semester admission.

Degree Requirements
Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The EMBA program consists of two distinct portions:

1. preprogram competency expectations, including accounting, mathematics, and statistics; and
2. a minimum of 40 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 levels, and a minimum of 18 credits at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level.

Of the minimum 40 credits, 28 credits are required core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 512</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 533</td>
<td>Economics for Managers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 800</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Penn State Great Valley M.B.A. is a general business degree program emphasizing development of the planning and problem-solving skills crucial in middle and upper management in the public, private, and nonprofit sectors. Nearly all students are working professionals who bring a wealth of experience and knowledge to the classroom. Required research may be conducted in Penn State Great Valley's Library and Computer Center, which provide local research support as well as access to the library and computer resources of the entire Penn State system.

The M.B.A. program is geared toward the needs of part-time students who are employed full-time. Courses in the program, which are offered at Penn State Great Valley campus, Penn State Berks campus, and at the Navy Yard in Philadelphia, are scheduled for the convenience of adult learners, in the evening or on Saturday. Online and blended formats are also available.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).
Scores from the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) are required for admission. Applicants should have had at least one year of quantitative analysis or statistics.

Admission decisions are based on the quality of the applicant’s credentials in relation to those of other applicants. Evaluation criteria include:

- professional and academic accomplishments
- GMAT scores
- two recommendations
- a personal statement that provides indications of future academic and professional potential.

Application filing dates: Penn State Great Valley’s M.B.A. program has a rolling admission policy. New students may start classes in fall, spring, or summer sessions.

Degree Requirements

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Prior to enrolling in M.B.A. program requirements, students entering the program are expected to meet preprogram requirements that build a foundation for quantitative analysis as described below.

Quantitative Skills Requirement: Prior to enrolling in their M.B.A. course work, students must demonstrate competence in quantitative skills. This requirement must be satisfied in one of two ways:

1. Completion of two sequential undergraduate courses in applied statistics or one graduate introductory course in applied statistics at a regionally accredited institution of higher education with a minimum grade of B, within the seven years prior to being enrolled at Penn State Great Valley. Syllabi for the courses must be provided.

OR

1. Satisfactory completion of BUSAD 501 at Penn State Great Valley. This requirement must be satisfied by the first semester or summer session of the student’s matriculation prior to enrolling in M.B.A. degree courses, and completed with a grade of B or higher. Successful completion of this course will result in 3 graduate credits, but these credits will not count toward the degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree.

Students who need to take BUSAD 501 to fulfill the Quantitative Skills Requirements will be admitted on a one-year provisional basis (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission).

A minimum of 45 credits of course work at the 400, 500, and 800 level is required, including 18 credits of Foundation Courses, 15 Credits of Essential Courses, 9 credits of Elective Courses, and a 3-credit Capstone Course. Students may petition to have up to 15 credits of the required Foundation Courses waived in accordance with the course exemption guidelines for the M.B.A. program, in which case the total credits required for the degree may be reduced in an equivalent manner, down to the base minimum of 30 credits. To be eligible for exemption from a single foundation course, students must have completed at least two equivalent undergraduate courses with a grade of B or higher, no more than seven years prior to admission to the M.B.A. program. At the Management Division Head’s discretion, a competency exam may be required to receive certain course exemptions. Time limits may be waived by the M.B.A. program on the basis of post-graduate training or current and relevant work experience. If a waiver is not granted, students must complete all Foundation Courses prior to starting advanced course work.

All entering students are required to take MGMT 501; exemptions will not be granted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 501</td>
<td>Behavioral Science in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 800</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 531</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 523</td>
<td>Prices and Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 500</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPMGT 510</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Essential Courses

One course in each of the following categories: Ethics, Global, Interpersonal Dynamics, Organizational and Industry Contexts, and Managing Technology. A list of courses that will satisfy these requirements is maintained by the program office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 871</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 45

1. Required courses provide an overview of key business processes and functional areas of organizations.
2. Essential courses build necessary competencies for effective managerial practice, knowledge of key elements of contemporary business, and ethical decision making.
3. Electives provide an opportunity for students to pursue their interests and develop distinctive competencies by pursing advanced courses offered or approved by the Management Division. A list of approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office.
4. All students must complete a Capstone course that provides students with an opportunity to strategically integrate and apply what they have learned in their course work.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

There are a limited number of scholarships, fellowships, and graduate assistantships available. For more information on these, contact the Office of Tuition and Financial Aid (https://greatvalley.psu.edu/ tuition-and-financial-aid) at Penn State Great Valley.

Most students work full-time and take classes part-time. In many cases, employers have a tuition-reimbursement plan paying for partial or full tuition. To find other options that may be available to you, contact the:
Office of Tuition and Financial Aid (https://greatvalley.psu.edu/ tuition-and-financial-aid)
Penn State Great Valley
610-648-3311

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the MBA program, our graduates will:

• Learning Goal 1: Integrate theory, research, and practice from all functional areas – accounting, economics, finance, marketing, operations research, management, and organization – to solve business problems within dynamic environments.
  • Demonstrate ability to integrate the various business functions to good effect.
  • Demonstrate appreciation of the role of contexts when developing and executing strategy.
• Learning Goal 2: Critically evaluate and make ethical decisions with consideration for multiple stakeholders.
  • Evaluate and analyze the ethical dimension of decision-making.
• Learning Goal 3: Demonstrate communication behaviors that reflect an awareness of context, relationships, others' perspectives, and individual as well as organizational goals.
  • Communicate their intended message clearly and professionally to individuals, teams, and external stakeholders.
  • Demonstrate an ability to engage in perspective taking and conflict management
  • Demonstrate an ability to adapt communication behaviors to dynamic, multicultural, and/or complex contexts.
• Learning Goal 4: Demonstrate an appreciation of technology as a strategic tool.
  • Identify and evaluate the functional, financial, operational, and social impact of technology.
• Learning Goal 5: Demonstrate knowledge of business in multicultural contexts and the opportunities and challenges of globalization.
  • Demonstrate an understanding of the impact of global markets and finance on business decisions.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: James Nemes
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Sagnika Sen
Primary Program Contact: Leanne Wallace
Email: lxw31@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Penn State Great Valley, 30 E. Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: (610)648-3336

Program Website: Business Administration at Great Valley (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/masters-degrees/businessadministration)

Business Administration
(Intercollege)

Graduate Program Head
Brian Cameron

Program Code
MBADM

Campus(es)
World Campus (M.B.A.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

The online M.B.A. curriculum emphasizes cross-functional organizational thinking; focuses on solving business problems; closely follows the quality guidelines for accreditation of AACSB (American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business), the accrediting body affiliated with The International Association for Management Education; and uses cutting-edge instructional technology to transcend issues of time and space to support effective teaching and learning.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Admission is granted only to candidates who demonstrate high promise of success for graduate work. Applicants are required to submit scores from the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Exam (GRE); the test may be waived for students with extensive experience or advanced degrees at the discretion of the program.
Admissions decisions are based on a review of a complete admission portfolio, including an application, a statement of intent, a current resume, official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission), two letters of recommendation, and GMAT or GRE scores.

No specific prior course of study is required to be admitted. Applicants come from a wide range of backgrounds. Students entering the program are required to have a working knowledge of the Microsoft Office suite.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The online M.B.A. degree requires a minimum of 48 credits. At least 6 credits must be earned at the 500 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 810</td>
<td>Team Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 811</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 812</td>
<td>Economics for Business Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 813</td>
<td>Data Analysis for Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 814</td>
<td>Leadership Communications and Change Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 815</td>
<td>Ethical and Responsible Business Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 816</td>
<td>Managing and Leading People in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 820</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 821</td>
<td>Marketing in a Global Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 822</td>
<td>Managing Supply Chains in Global Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 531</td>
<td>Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 830</td>
<td>Managing in the Digital Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select 9 elective credits

**Culminating Experience**

MBADM 571 Global Strategic Management 2

Total Credits 48

---

1 For students with exceptional credentials, MBADM 811, MBADM 812, and MBADM 813 may be waived. Students must petition the head of the graduate program to obtain a waiver for these courses, and students’ credentials will be reviewed to assess their eligibility for a waiver. Obtaining a waiver for MBADM 811, MBADM 812, and MBADM 813 will not reduce the minimum 48 credits required for the degree. Alternate courses may be substituted for the courses waived.

2 The culminating experience for the Online MBA is MBADM 571. As the course title implies, MBADM 571 gives students a view of the whole firm and helps them understand how finance, marketing, and operations collectively support the strategy and mission of the firm. Students in this course will typically analyze their own firm to give them a comprehensive understanding of how the firm intends to achieve its goals.

The culminating experience for the Online MBA is MBADM 571. As the course title implies, MBADM 571 gives students a view of the whole firm and helps them understand how finance, marketing, and operations collectively support the strategy and mission of the firm. Students in this course will typically analyze their own firm to give them a comprehensive understanding of how the firm intends to achieve its goals.

Attendance at a one-week Residency Experience at the start of the program is mandatory. Following the online MBA course schedule, which involves completing credits in six consecutive semesters, a student can complete the program in two years.

**Other Relevant Information**

The online MBA is an online graduate degree program delivered via World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu). Students must be computer literate and have immediate, ready, and reliable access to a computer and the Internet. Although not all aspects of the course are delivered via electronic media, Internet access is required to successfully complete the course of instruction, as well as participate in online discussion groups. See World Campus Technical Requirements (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/general-technical-requirements) for the most current technical requirements.

Students are required to complete the one-week residency experience. No alternates and substitutions are possible.

**Student Aid**

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Brian Cameron

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Glen Kreiner

Primary Program Contact: Stacey Peeler

Email: sld138@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 220 Business Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-0474

Program Website: Business Administration at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-mba-degree-program/apply)
Business Administration (Smeal)

Graduate Program Head
Brent Ambrose (Ph.D. and M.S.)
Brian Cameron (M.B.A.)

Program Code
BA, BUSA

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.B.A.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Business Administration and Operations Research
Integrated B.S. in Science and M.B.A. in Business Administration
Joint J.D./M.B.A. with Penn State Law
Joint M.D./M.B.A. with the College of Medicine

The Graduate Faculty
BUSA Graduate Faculty (Ph.D., M.S.)
(https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?
searchType=fac&prog=BUSA)
BA Graduate Faculty (M.B.A.)
(https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?
searchType=fac&prog=BA)

The Master of Business Administration program is a professional degree designed to prepare individuals for managerial positions in business, government, and nonprofit institutions. The M.B.A. curriculum blends technical rigor, managerial theory, and integrative learning experiences through case studies and other teaching methods. A managerial communications course is fully integrated into the program.

The Master of Science in Business Administration program is highly flexible and designed for advanced study in a specialized field. The M.S. program is directed toward the development of competency within a defined area of management. Fields such as accounting and management science are examples of career opportunities requiring specialized knowledge and skill, including research.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in the Business Administration program offers advanced graduate education for students focused on research careers at leading business schools. The faculty of the college views the Ph.D. as evidencing scholarship at the highest level.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants to the M.B.A. program are required to take the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) (http://www.mba.com); whereas applications to the doctoral program are required to take either the GMAT or the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) (http://www.ets.org/gre). The program does not admit applicants for the terminal Master of Science (M.S.) degree.

Criteria for evaluating applicants include professional and academic accomplishments, GMAT/GRE scores, recommendations, and personal data from application forms that provide indications of future academic and professional accomplishment.

Work on the M.B.A. degree may be started fall semester only. Ph.D. candidates may begin either the fall or spring semester. However, only rarely are admissions for the Ph.D. programs granted for spring semester. Individuals from all undergraduate disciplines are encouraged to apply.

Degree Requirements
Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.B.A. program consists of two distinct portions:

1. preprogram competency expectations, including accounting, economics, mathematics, and statistics; and
2. a minimum of 54 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 levels, with a minimum of 18 at the 500 or 800 level and at least 6 credits at the 500 level.

Code Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 512</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 533</td>
<td>Economics for Managers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 800</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 801</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 802</td>
<td>Team Process and Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 804</td>
<td>Ethical Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 805</td>
<td>Negotiation Theory and Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 810</td>
<td>Supply Chain and Operations Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 811</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 815</td>
<td>Business Statistics for Contemporary Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 817</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 821</td>
<td>Foundation in Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 831</td>
<td>Foundations in Finance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 832</td>
<td>Global Business Environment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 835</td>
<td>Global Perspectives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 836</td>
<td>Global Immersion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
The remaining 22 elective credits must be chosen from a list of approved elective courses maintained by the graduate program office.

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 571</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 54

¹ The culminating experience for the M.B.A. is BA 571. This course is designed to bring together the many functional areas previously studied and integrate them into a strategic analysis of the entire firm.
Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Admission to the M.S. program is only available to students previously admitted to the Ph.D. program, with the approval of the Director of the Ph.D. program. The M.S. degree requires a minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level in business administration or related areas, including a thesis or scholarly paper. Students who complete a thesis must take at least 18 credits at the 500 or 600 level, with a minimum of 6 credits in thesis research (BA 600 or BA 610). The thesis must be accepted by the committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School. Students who choose the non-thesis option must take at least 18 credits at the 500 level, and complete a satisfactory scholarly paper while enrolled in BA 596.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Competency Expectations

Entrance into the doctoral program in business administration does not require the completion of an undergraduate degree specifically in business. While almost any major at the undergraduate level may be acceptable, graduate study in business administration does presume a minimum level of competency in mathematics, statistics, and computing. No transcript credit is required for entering doctoral students in these areas, except where specified by particular fields of specialization. However, it must be emphasized that lack of minimum competency in mathematics, statistics and computing could be a significant disadvantage to the student.

Breadth Requirement

All students are expected to develop a broad understanding of the functions of the business organization. To achieve breadth, all Ph.D. students must show competency by completing 12 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level in a minimum of two of the approved fields of study within the Smeal College of Business and/or in Economics in the College of the Liberal Arts. The 12 credits in the breadth requirement must be taken in fields outside or separate from a student’s primary, supporting, and research competency fields.

Primary Field Requirements

All students are required to achieve competency in a primary field of business administration. The primary field is the sphere of scholarship that commands the most extensive and intensive portion of a program and is the area in which the student’s dissertation research is conducted and the dissertation committee chair is selected. Primary fields may be selected from the following:

- accounting;
- finance;
- insurance and real estate;
- management and organization;
- marketing;
- supply chain and information systems.

Graduate work in a selected primary field may require competency in prerequisite areas, including undergraduate work in the field itself as well as prior work in mathematics, statistics, computer science, economics, and social and behavioral sciences. The prerequisite work will be specified by each primary field.

Supporting Field Requirements

All students must select a supporting field of study from business administration or related outside areas. Those spheres of scholarship complement the student’s primary field. Supporting fields from business administration include all the primary fields. Outside supporting fields include, but are not limited to,

- anthropology,
- civil engineering,
- computer science,
- economics,
- industrial engineering,
- mathematics,
- political science,
- psychology,
- sociology,
- statistics.

Research Methods Field

All students must develop a broad understanding of the scientific research process and in-depth competency in the research methods used in the primary field. Each student’s dissertation committee shall specify a minimum of 4 courses/12 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level (beyond the M.B.A. core courses) to constitute a supporting field in research methods. These courses should cover specific methods and tools relevant for research in the primary fields. A member of the dissertation committee shall be designated to represent the research methods field and shall be responsible for evaluating the student’s competence in the field.

Research Paper and Presentation Requirement

To introduce students early to the research process, each Ph.D. student must complete a written research paper within two years after admission to the Ph.D. program. The student must then present the paper at an open departmental workshop or seminar within one semester after the paper is approved by the department committee and chair. The student must work under the guidance of a Research Paper Supervisor (who may or may not later be the dissertation adviser). The research paper supervisor mentors the student, possibly suggesting the research topic, monitoring progress, providing ideas and feedback, and helping the student develop appropriate research, writing, and presentation skills. The paper must substantially represent the student’s work, and must be written by the student. The paper must clearly define and motivate the problem being addressed, contain a comprehensive literature review, and present the research contributions and conclusions. Approval of written paper and presentation can be used as a means to satisfy the Graduate Council English competence and communication requirement (to be completed before the comprehensive examination).

Dissertation

To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral candidates must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).
Dual-Titles

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Business Administration and Operations Research

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

M.S. and Ph.D. students in Smeal College of Business can elect to participate in the Operations Research dual-title graduate program. Operations Research is the use of scientific methodology in the formulation, analysis, and solution of problems of decision making.

Admissions Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Business Administration and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying exam in their home department.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Business Administration, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

For the dual-title M.S. degree in Business Administration and Operations Research, the thesis or scholarly paper must reflect the student’s education and interest in both Business Administration and Operations Research. The master’s committee must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from Operations Research. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Business Administration and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Business Administration and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Business Administration and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair.

The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Business Administration and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

Integrated B.S. in Science and M.B.A. in Business Administration

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

This program is the result of collaboration between the Eberly College of Science and Smeal College of Business. With the accelerated nature of the program, students can earn a B.S. degree in science and an M.B.A. degree in five calendar years after graduation from high school. For the first three and one-half years, including the first semester of the M.B.A. curriculum, students are enrolled as undergraduates in the Eberly College of Science. For the remaining three semesters, participants are graduate students formally enrolled in the Smeal College of Business M.B.A. program. Successful completion of this program results in a B.S. degree in Science awarded by the Eberly College of Science during year four and an M.B.A. from the Smeal College of Business at the end of year five.

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Business Administration graduate program for the Master of Business Administration degree. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree.

In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program, and must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree. Degree requirements for the B.S. degrees can be found in the Undergraduate Degree Program Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50%
of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 512</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 800</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 801</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 811</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 815</td>
<td>Business Statistics for Contemporary Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 831</td>
<td>Foundations in Finance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.B.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

**Joint Degrees**

**Joint J.D./M.B.A. with Penn State Law**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Smeal College of Business and the Penn State Law offer a joint degree program leading to the degrees of Juris Doctor (J.D.) and Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.). We live in a global society where complex legal structures interact with dynamic and powerful market forces. Individuals with backgrounds in both business and law have a distinct advantage in understanding this interaction and are uniquely positioned for success in our modern society. The Juris Doctor/Master of Business Administration (J.D./M.B.A.) joint degree program provides outstanding, highly motivated students the opportunity to combine a Juris Doctor degree from Penn State Law with an M.B.A. degree from Penn State’s internationally ranked Smeal MBA Program (Smeal). Participants in this program earn both a Juris Doctor degree and a Master of Business Administration in four years compared to the five years required to earn the two degrees separately.

In order to be admitted to the program, students may:

1. first be admitted and enrolled in either Smeal College or Penn State Law and subsequently admitted to the other program; or
2. be admitted to the joint program prior to commencing studies at Penn State. Each program will make a separate admission decision. Students admitted to both programs will be admitted as joint degree candidates.

**Admission Requirements**

Candidates must apply to Penn State Law and Smeal separately and must meet each school’s requirements. The admission requirements for the Master of Business Administration degree are listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Admissions requirements and applications for admission to Penn State Law are available at the J.D. Admissions (https://www.pennstatelaw.psu.edu/penn-state-law-jd-admissions) section of the Penn State Law website. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the M.B.A. degree.

**Degree Requirements**

**Credit Requirements:** Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the J.D. program are listed on the Penn State Law website (https://www.pennstatelaw.psu.edu/jd-degree-requirements). Degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab.

**Double Counting of Credits:** M.B.A. A maximum of 16 credits from Penn State Law course work may be double counted toward the M.B.A. degree at Smeal. Courses for which such credit may be applied shall be subject to approval by Smeal based on relevance to the M.B.A. program. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to Smeal for any J.D. course work to be credited toward the M.B.A. degree.

**Double Counting of Credits:** J.D. A maximum of 12 credits for M.B.A. course work may be double counted for credit toward the J.D. degree at Penn State Law. Courses for which such credit may be applied shall be subject to approval by the Penn State Law faculty. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to Penn State Law for any M.B.A. course work to be credited toward the J.D. degree.

**Advising of Students:** All students in the program shall have two advisers, one from Smeal and one from Penn State Law. Periodic interaction between the two advisers is encouraged.

**Graduation:** If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the J.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the M.B.A. degree if all the M.B.A. degree requirements have been satisfied.

**Joint M.D./M.B.A. with the College of Medicine**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Smeal College of Business and the Penn State Hershey College of Medicine offer a joint degree program leading to the degrees of Medical Doctor (M.D.) and Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.). The objective of the program is to produce highly qualified clinicians who also understand the challenges of running a business. The Medical Doctor/Master of Business Administration (M.D./M.B.A.) joint degree program provides outstanding students the opportunity to combine a Medical Doctor degree from the College of Medicine, a highly respected medical college and medical center, with an M.B.A. degree from Penn State’s internationally ranked Smeal MBA Program (Smeal). Participants in this program earn both a Medical Doctor degree and a Master of Business Administration in five years compared to the six years required to earn the two degrees separately.

In order to be admitted to the program, students must first be admitted and enrolled in the COM as a medical student and subsequently admitted to Smeal. Each program will make a separate admission decision. Students admitted to both programs will be admitted as joint degree candidates.

Students currently enrolled at the College of Medicine in the M.D. program may apply to the M.D./M.B.A. program during their first three years at the College of Medicine by applying to the M.B.A. program, as described on the Admission Requirements tab.

**Admission Requirements**

The admission requirements for the Master of Business Administration degree are listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Admissions
requirements and applications for admission for Penn State College of Medicine are available at the M.D. Program (http://www.med.psu.edu/md) section of the Penn State College of Medicine website. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the M.B.A. degree.

Degree Requirements
Credit Requirements: Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the M.D. program are listed on the College of Medicine website (http://www.med.psu.edu/md). Degree requirements for the M.B.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab.

Sequence: Students may choose to conduct their study in either of the two sequences shown below. Each "Year" refers to the traditional academic year beginning in late August and concluding in May. The College of Medicine students can expect to take courses during the summer. The Smeal College of Business does not offer any classes over the summer term.

Years 1-3: M.D. foundation and advanced course work at the College of Medicine.
Year 4: M.B.A. foundation course work at the University Park location.
Year 5: Combination of M.D. and M.B.A. course work at the University Park location.

Double Counting of Credits: M.B.A.: 15 credits from the College of Medicine course work may be double counted toward the M.B.A. degree at Smeal. Courses for which such credit may be applied shall be subject to approval by Smeal based on relevance to the M.B.A. program. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to Smeal (High Pass or Low Pass) for any M.D. course work to be credited toward the M.B.A. degree.

Double Counting of Credits: M.D.: A maximum of 45 credits for M.B.A. course work may be double counted for credit toward the M.D. degree at the COM. Courses for which such credit may be applied shall be subject to approval by the College of Medicine faculty. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to the College of Medicine (a grade of "C" or higher) for any M.B.A. course work to be credited toward the M.D. degree.

Advising of Students: All students in the program shall have two advisers, one from the Smeal College of Business and one from the College of Medicine. Periodic interaction between the two advisers is encouraged.

Graduation: If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the M.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the M.B.A. degree if all the M.B.A. degree requirements have been satisfied.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

In addition to the fellowships, traineeships, graduate assistantships, and other forms of financial aid described in the Student Aid (http://www.bulletins.psu.edu/bulletins/whitebook/general_information.cfm?section=tuition2) section of the Graduate Bulletin, other awards are available to graduate students in Smeal College of Business.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Graduate Program Head: Brent Ambrose
Primary Program Contact: Dana Campolongo
Email: drc21@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 351 Business Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-7669
Program Website:
Smeal Ph.D. Program (https://www.smeal.psu.edu/phd)
Smeal M.S. Program (http://www.smeal.psu.edu/ms)

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
Graduate Program Head: Brian Cameron
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Louis Gattis
Primary Program Contact: Susan Winarchick
Email: skf10@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 220 Business Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-0474
Program Website: Smeal M.B.A. Program (http://www.smeal.psu.edu/mba)
Chemical Engineering

Graduate Program Head
Philip Savage

Program Code
CHE

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Chemical Engineering and Operations Research

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CHE)

Course offerings and research facilities are available in:
- bioprocessing,
- protein engineering,
- energy and alternative energy,
- catalysis and kinetics,
- fluid mechanics,
- nanotechnology,
- polymer science and engineering,
- process control,
- molecular simulation,
- systems biology,
- optimization.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required for admission. At the discretion of the graduate program, a student may be admitted provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) for graduate study without these scores.

Students should be a graduate of an accredited program in chemical engineering. Graduates with other accredited engineering, mathematics, or physical science majors may be admitted, though alternative program schedules may be required as students will be required to demonstrate graduate level competency in the core chemical engineering disciplines of thermodynamics, reaction and reactor kinetics, and transport. This may include making up of undergraduate deficiencies without graduate credit. Students with a 3.00 grade-point average or above (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission.

Degree Requirements
Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Two tracks are available in the Chemical Engineering M.S. program, a thesis and a non-thesis track. A minimum of 18 course credits (30 credits total) is required of the thesis track, which must also include completion of a research thesis and oral defense of the thesis. A minimum of 21 course credits (30 credits total) is required of the non-thesis track. This track also includes a 7-credit research project during the spring and summer that includes a culminating written paper and presentation.

All M.S. students complete a set of core courses in the fundamental chemical engineering disciplines of thermodynamics, reaction and reactor kinetics, and transport. There is no communication or language requirement. Continuous registration is required for all graduate students until the thesis or final paper is approved.

Doctor Of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 graduate course credits is required and must include a minimum of 15 credits of 500-series Chemical Engineering courses taken at the University. There is no communication or language requirement. The comprehensive examination consists of a written research proposal or project defended orally after it has been accepted.

Continuous registration is required for all graduate students until the dissertation is approved.

Dual-Titles
Dual-title M.S. and Ph.D. and in Chemical Engineering and Operations Research
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admissions Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Chemical Engineering and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admissions Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Chemical Engineering, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Chemical Engineering and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Chemical
Engineering and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Chemical Engineering and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Chemical Engineering and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Phillip Savage  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Kristen Fichthorn  
**Primary Program Contact:** Cathy Krause  
**Email:** cje10@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 114 Greenberg (Hastings), University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 865-2575  
**Program Website:** Chemical Engineering (http://www.che.psu.edu)

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required for admission. In extenuating circumstances, a student may be admitted at the discretion of the program for graduate study without these scores.

For admission, at least integral calculus plus one year’s work in general physics, organic chemistry, physical chemistry, and either analytical or inorganic chemistry are normally required. Students who have appropriate course backgrounds and who present a 2.50 average (on a 4.00 scale) in all undergraduate courses in chemistry, physics, and mathematics will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 2.50 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level is required, with at least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined. CHEM 431W, CHEM 450, CHEM 452, CHEM 457, CHEM 494, and CHEM 500 cannot be applied towards the M.S. degree requirements. Students who choose to complete a scholarly paper as the culminating experience must complete 18 credits at the 500 level. All candidates for advanced degrees must schedule CHEM 602, Supervised Experience in College Teaching, for at
least 1 credit for at least one semester; however, this 1 credit cannot be counted towards the minimum credits required for the degree.

M.S. students must complete either a thesis or a scholarly paper as the culminating experience for the degree. Students who choose to write a thesis must defend the thesis at an oral examination. The thesis will be accomplished under the sponsorship of a faculty member, and the candidate must take 12 credits of CHEM 600 in conjunction with the thesis. A maximum of 6 credits of CHEM 600 may be awarded a quality grade. The thesis must be approved by a committee of at least three faculty members, one of whom will be the candidate’s sponsor. The thesis must also be accepted by the head of the graduate program and the Graduate School, and the student must pass the thesis defense. A final oral examination will be administered by a committee consisting of the student’s research preceptor and two other faculty members. This examination is scheduled after the M.S. thesis has been completed. Students who choose to complete a scholarly paper enroll in CHEM 589 (12 credits).

Examinations in analytical, biological, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry will be given to all new students upon entrance in the fall semester. These exams cover subject matter at the level of the basic courses offered for the B.S. degree in Chemistry at Penn State. For certification as an M.S. student, proficiency in two areas is required. Such proficiency may be demonstrated either by (1) passing the area examination upon entrance, or (2) obtaining a grade-point equivalent of 3.0 in at least 3 credits of 500-level course work in the area. The courses used to fulfill this latter option will be designated by the graduate counseling committee. This work must be completed successfully during the student’s first two semesters of residence.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Candidates for the Ph.D. degree in Chemistry must meet the following requirements established by the department faculty.

A Ph.D. student must take a minimum of five 3-credit courses in chemistry at the 400 or 500 level. The student’s dissertation committee may require additional specific courses.

All candidates for advanced degrees must schedule CHEM 602, Supervised Experience in College Teaching, for at least 1 credit for at least one semester; however, this 1 credit cannot be counted towards the minimum credits required for the degree.

Examinations in analytical, biological, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry will be given to all new students upon entrance in the fall semester. These exams cover subject matter at the level of the basic courses offered for the B.S. degree in Chemistry at Penn State. As a part of the requirements for certification as a Ph.D. student, each student will be expected to demonstrate proficiency in three areas of chemistry. Such proficiency may be demonstrated either by (a) passing the area examination upon entrance, or (b) obtaining a grade-point equivalent of 3.0 in at least 3 credits of 500-level course work in the area. The courses used to fulfill this latter option will be designated by the graduate counseling committee. This course work must be completed successfully during the student’s first two semesters of residence.

In order to qualify for the oral comprehensive examination, a Ph.D. student must first obtain a grade of 3.0 or better on 4 credits of CHEM 500 (by writing the requisite number of seminar reports, proposals, and presenting in an area seminar).

A Ph.D. student must pass the oral comprehensive examination during his or her first two and one-half years of residency.

Every Ph.D. student shall present at least one area or department seminar during the course of residency.

A final oral examination based on a defense of the doctoral dissertation is required of all candidates. This exam is given as a formal public seminar with a subsequent closed meeting with the dissertation committee. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass the final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Chemistry and Biogeochemistry

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in biogeochemistry may apply to the Biogeochemistry Dual-Title Degree Program. Students in the Biogeochemistry Dual Title program are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as a primary adviser in their major degree program and a secondary adviser in an area within a field covered by the dual-title program and a member of the Biogeochemistry faculty.

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Chemistry and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Biogeochemistry dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry).

Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Biogeochemistry prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Chemistry and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Biogeochemistry program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Chemistry and Biogeochemistry. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Chemistry and Biogeochemistry dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Biogeochemistry, the member of the committee representing
Biogeochemistry must be appointed as co-chair. The Biogeochemistry representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Chemistry and Biogeochemistry. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

It is important to note that department policy limits financial support from department funds to the first two years of graduate study of an M.S. candidate and to the first five years of graduate study of a Ph.D. candidate. Financial support beyond these periods is permitted from other than department funds, e.g., a research assistantship funded from an individual faculty member’s research grant(s).

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. Know: Graduates will exhibit appropriate depth and breadth of chemistry knowledge, both of core principles as well as theories and methods in their chosen sub-discipline(s).
2. Apply/Create: Graduates will use chemistry-based methods and techniques to create new knowledge, and to apply that knowledge to problem solving tasks.
3. Communicate: Graduates will be able to convey their chemical knowledge via effective written and verbal communication skills.
4. Think: Graduates will employ satisfactory analytical and critical thinking, and creativity, within Chemistry.
5. Professional Practice: ethical and professional behavior: Graduates will demonstrate ethical best practices for chemistry research, interact collegially with peers, and seek to promote productive collaborations as part of their graduate and professional work.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Philip Bevilacqua

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Scott Schowalter

Primary Program Contact: Crista Spratt

Email: cus1246@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 104 Chemistry Building, University Park, PA, 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-1383

Program Website: Chemistry (http://www.chem.psu.edu)

Civil Engineering (Capital)

Graduate Program Head: Rafic Bachnak

Program Code: CENG

Campus(es): Harrisburg (M.S.)

Degrees Conferred: Master of Science (M.S.)

The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CENG)

Penn State Harrisburg (PSH) is located within a short commute from York, Lancaster, Carlisle, Reading, and Harrisburg, where many large civil engineering firms are located. These firms focus on structural design, construction management, transportation design, treatment plant design, and water-resources engineering. The Master of Science in Civil Engineering degree program is designed to provide support for these firms and their employees who want to enhance their design skills and update their knowledge above the level taught at the undergraduate level. This program also will support changes in the professional licensure for civil engineers, if they occur.

The program is accessible to engineering professionals who wish to pursue advanced studies without giving up current employment. The program may be completed on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are scheduled weekly in three-hour evening sessions, offering a convenient format for career professionals seeking to enroll on part-time basis. Whenever possible, the program will take advantage of the specialized equipment and facilities available in the local firms to enhance the training of M.S. CE program students.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Admission into the Master of Science (M.S.) Civil Engineering program will be granted only to candidates who demonstrate high potential for success in graduate studies. Applicants should have undergraduate degrees in engineering or technology-related fields from an accredited university and must meet the admission requirements as set by Penn State’s Graduate School. An undergraduate cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale, and scores from the GRE are required for admission.

Applicants should submit the following:

- a completed Graduate School online application with the application fee;
• official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
• three (3) letters of professional recommendations from individuals who can evaluate the applicant’s potential;
• a personal statement of professional interest, goals, and experience;
• test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE); and
• a statement of interest in a graduate assistantship, if desired (full-time study required).

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All graduate students in Civil Engineering are required to adhere to the requirements of the Graduate School, as found in the Graduate Degree Programs Bulletin. The requirements of the Graduate School, however, are minimum requirements and the policies, procedures, and regulations listed below are additional and more specific for graduate students pursuing the M.S. in Civil Engineering degree. Advisers will call pertinent regulations to the attention of their advisees, but it should be understood that it is the student's personal responsibility to see that all requirements are satisfied.

The M.S. CE program at PSH is structured to take full advantage of the specialty areas of expertise of the CE Graduate Faculty. The program requires 31 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, including 24 course credits with at least 12 credits at the 500 level, one colloquium credit (CE 590), and six thesis credits (CE 600 or CE 610). M.S. CE students are required to take an advanced math or statistics course (EMCH 524A or STAT 500). Then students will take 12 credits of civil engineering courses, selected from offerings in structural, transportation, and water resources, with nine (9) credit hours required at the 500-level. Students will take nine (9) additional elective credits at either the 400- or 500-level. These electives may be taken from civil engineering courses or courses offered by other departments that meet the objective of the M.S. CE degree. Students can work with their adviser to select courses that either focus on a specific area of civil engineering or that provide a robust in-depth background of multiple areas of civil engineering. A maximum of four 400-level courses (12 credits) may be taken for the M.S. CE degree.

Original research, usually requiring at least two semesters of work (up to 6 credits), is expected for a thesis. The work should be an in-depth investigation intended to extend the state of knowledge in a specialty area. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense. A maximum of three credits of independent study (CE 596) may be applied towards the M.S. CE degree program, but the undergraduate individual study course (CE 496) will not count towards program credit requirements.

During the first year of enrollment, graduate students will be required to complete an online Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR) training program. This is part of the SARI (Scholarship and Research Integrity) program at Penn State which is designed to offer graduate students comprehensive, multilevel training in the responsible conduct of research. The Office for Research Protections (ORP) will provide the conduit to this training via the SARI Resource Portal on the ORP website (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/civil-engineering-capital/www.research.psu.edu/orp/san).

Graduate students will also be required to engage in an additional 5 hours of discussion-based RCR education prior to degree completion. This may be set up as an integral part of the graduate colloquium.

All students are expected to complete one credit of colloquium (CE 590) during the first two semesters of study. Degree requirements must be completed during a six-year period.

Penn State Harrisburg's M.S. CE program is distinct and independent of the M.S. CE program offered at the University Park campus.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/cr-credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Rafic Bachnak

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Shirley Clark

Primary Program Contact: Justine Yelk

Email: jes5437@psu.edu

Mailing Address: Penn State Harrisburg, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, W236 Olmsted, Middletown, PA 17057

Telephone: (717) 948-6124

Program Website: Civil Engineering at Harrisburg (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/science-engineering-technology/civil-structural-construction/masters-science-civil-engineering)
Civil Engineering (Engineering)

Graduate Program Head
Patrick J. Fox

Program Code
CE

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.Eng.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Dual-Title Ph.D., M.S., and M.Eng. in Operations Research

The Graduate Faculty

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Candidates should possess a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution. Students in engineering, physical sciences, or mathematics with a 3.00 grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) may be considered for admission. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Students without a baccalaureate degree in engineering would be admitted on a provisional basis (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) pending successful completion of entrance requirements (completed concurrently with degree requirements).

U.S. applicants will upload official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission), a statement of objectives, and three references for letters of recommendation when applying to the program. In addition, all applicants must submit scores from the General Graduate Record Examinations Aptitude Test (verbal, quantitative, and analytical). For the M.Eng. degree, the GRE requirement will be waived for students who have graduated with a degree from the College of Engineering at The Pennsylvania State University with a cumulative grade-point average of greater than 3.30.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Application Deadlines

M.Eng.: Complete applications including required supplementary materials (e.g., official transcripts, reference letters) should be submitted by March 15th of the calendar year for admission in Fall semester. International students are strongly encouraged to submit complete applications early to allow sufficient time for visa processing.

M.S. and Ph.D.: Complete applications including required supplementary materials (e.g., official transcripts, reference letters) should be submitted by September 15th for admission in Spring semester and by December 15th for admission in Fall semester. International students are strongly encouraged to submit complete applications early to allow sufficient time for visa processing.

Degree Requirements

Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.Eng. degree is a non-thesis professional master’s degree. The program provides training for advanced professional practice. A minimum of 31 credits (400, 500, or 800) of course work are required. At least 18 credits must be earned in graduate courses (500 level). At least 12 credits must be earned in courses with the CE prefix. At least 20 credits must be earned at an established graduate campus of the University. All students are required to take CE 535 to fulfill the requirement for a culminating experience. All students are required to take the 1-credit CE 590 and complete all requirements for Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) training. The M.Eng. degree is designed as a one-year master’s degree program and students are required to start their degree in the Fall semester. The preferred plan of study is as follows:

- Fall semester: Fifteen credits of course work plus one credit of CE 590
- Spring semester: Fifteen credits of course work

Students entering the M.Eng. degree must select and declare an area of specialization, where each area has specific core course requirements. The three areas of specialization are:

1. Infrastructure
2. Transportation Systems
3. Water and Environment

Continuous registration is required for all M.Eng. students until the course requirements have been satisfied.

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.S. degree program is strongly oriented toward research. A thesis is required, and at least 6 credits of thesis research (CE 600 or CE 610) must be included in the candidate’s academic course plan. A minimum of 31 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level are required, of which 20 must be earned at an established graduate campus of the University. A minimum of 24 credits of course work are required. A minimum of 12 credits of course work (400 and 500 level) must be completed in the major (courses prefixed CE). At least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 levels, combined, must be included in the program. Specific core courses are required depending on the specialization within the department. Students are not permitted
to count audited credits toward the minimum credits required for the degree. All students are required to take the 1-credit CE 590 and complete all requirements for Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) training.

Continuous registration is required for all M.S. students until the thesis has been approved.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All students are required to take the 1-credit CE 590 Colloquium and complete all requirements for Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) training.

Ph.D. students must pass the English proficiency and qualifying examinations, prepare and defend the dissertation proposal as part of the oral comprehensive examination, and pass the final oral examination (dissertation defense). Prior to completion of the Ph.D. program, the student must spend at least two consecutive semesters as a registered full-time student.

Continuous registration is required for all Ph.D. students until the dissertation has been approved.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.Eng., M.S., and Ph.D. in Civil Engineering and Operations Research**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-200 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Civil Engineering and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Civil Engineering, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Civil Engineering and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Civil Engineering and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Civil Engineering and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Civil Engineering and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

International applicants who wish to be considered for a teaching assistantship must present an acceptable score (250-300 or 55-60) on the Test of Spoken English (TSE). The TSE can be taken in many countries, or at Penn State after arrival. The Department offers a number of graduate fellowships.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Patrick Fox

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: William Burgos

Primary Program Contact: Judy Heltman

Email: je5@psu.edu

Mailing Address: Civil & Environmental Engineering, 216 Sackett Bldg., University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-3085
Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies

Students electing this program through participating departments will earn a degree with a dual-title at the Ph.D. level, i.e., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies.

The following graduate program offers a dual-title degree in Classics and Mediterranean Studies: Philosophy.

Dual-title degrees grounded both in CAMS and a given discipline will acknowledge and foster interdisciplinary scholarship. This dual-title degree program will increase the intellectual rigor, breadth, and depth of graduate work in a participating program through immersion in the disciplinary fields covered by the Department of Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies: the literatures and languages of ancient Mediterranean societies; their history, social and material cultures, and their reception by other cultures.

This dual-title program will thus provide a context in which students will learn how to synthesize knowledge within and across traditional disciplinary boundaries. In addition, this dual-title degree program will provide qualified students opportunities for instructional training encouraging an interdisciplinary approach to teaching.

The primary advantages of this dual-title program include the intellectual and academic advantages and benefits of interdisciplinary study, as well as the enhancement of the reputation of the departments concerned through an innovative program, leading to recruitment of highly qualified graduate students, and an improved placement of doctoral graduates in highly-competitive humanities fields.

Admission Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must apply and be admitted to their primary graduate program and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the CAMS dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the CAMS dual-title program. Doctoral students must apply for enrollment into the dual-title degree program in CAMS prior to taking the qualifying exam in their home department.

Applicants to this dual-title degree program should have a junior/senior cumulative average of at least 3.30 (on a 4.00 scale) and appropriate academic preparation. Preference will be given to those students who have an academic record that demonstrates expertise in a field relevant to ancient Mediterranean studies and proficiency at an intermediate level (e.g., 3 semesters of study) in one or more ancient languages. Where applicable, a minimum GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.00 scale) is requisite for graduate work previously undertaken. Prospective students seeking admission to this dual-title degree program are required to write a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals will reflect an interest in interdisciplinary research in the participating program and the disciplines and fields included in CAMS.

Degree Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the primary graduate program in which they are enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the degree requirements for the dual-title in CAMS, listed below.

This dual-title degree will require CAMS-related course work, normally including additional course work in ancient languages, additional components to the comprehensive examinations, and the completion of a CAMS-related doctoral dissertation. A CAMS graduate supervisory committee, chaired by a CAMS faculty member closely related to the student's field of interest, will supervise the graduate study of each student accepted into this dual-title program until all CAMS-related coursework is completed. Students will be expected to attend and participate actively in the CAMS regularly scheduled colloquia.

Course work

• 15 credits of CAMS-related coursework at the 400 or 500 level or above.
• 3 of these credits will come from CAMS 592.
• At least 3 credits will come from CAMS 593.

The remainder may come from CAMS courses or courses relevant to the student's research interests, as approved by the student's doctoral adviser and the CAMS program director of graduate studies. Unless exempted by the student's dissertation committee, at least 6 of these credits should be in an ancient language. No more than 6 credits can come from 400-level courses.

Qualifying Examination

Students must meet the Ph.D. qualifying exam requirements specified by the cooperating department. In addition, the student will be required to present a portfolio of work in CAMS to their committee. Such a portfolio would include a statement of the student's interdisciplinary research interests, a program plan, and samples of writing that indicate the student's work in CAMS.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the CAMS program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.
Dissertation Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a CAMS dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the CAMS Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in CAMS, the member of the committee representing CAMS must be appointed as co-chair. The CAMS representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

English Competency Requirements
The student will fulfill the English Competency requirements specified by the participating program.

Modern Language Reading Proficiency Requirements
Students will be expected to acquire and demonstrate reading proficiency in those modern foreign languages (e.g., but not exclusively, French, German, Italian) appropriate to their research interests, as identified in consultation with the student's dissertation committee.

Dissertation
Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in both their primary graduate program and CAMS. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Mark Munn
Primary Program Contact: Alesha Drapcho-Gavlock
Email: amd353@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 108 Weaver Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-6224

Program Website: Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies (http://cams.la.psu.edu/students/dual-title-phd-program)

Climate Science

Graduate Program Head: Michael Mann
Program Code: CLSCI
Campus(es): University Park
Degrees Conferred: Dual-Title
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CLSCI)

Students electing this degree program through participating programs earn a degree with a dual title in the Ph.D., i.e., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Climate Science.

The following graduate program offers the dual-title degree in Climate Science: Meteorology and Atmospheric Science.

The Climate Science dual-title degree program is administered by the Department of Meteorology and Atmospheric Science for the participating graduate programs. A program committee with representatives from each participating department maintains program definition, defines the nature of the candidacy examination and assigns the examining committee, identifies courses appropriate to the program, and recommends policy and procedures for the program’s operation to the dean of the Graduate School and to the deans of the participating colleges. The dual-title degree program is offered through participating programs in the College of Earth and Mineral Sciences and, where appropriate, other graduate programs in the University. The program enables students from several graduate programs to gain the perspectives, techniques, and methodologies of Climate Science, while maintaining a close association with major program areas of application. Climate Science is a field devoted to the study of Earth’s climate in the past, present, and future. A particular focus is understanding the effects of human activities (anthropogenic impacts) and natural forcing on climate.

Admission Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must be admitted to their primary graduate program and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Climate Science prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Graduate students with research and educational interests in climate science may apply to the Climate Science Dual-Title Degree Program. Students must submit transcripts of their undergraduate and graduate course work, a written personal statement indicating the career goals they hope to serve by attaining a Climate Science dual-title, and a statement of support from their dissertation adviser. A strong preparation
in the basic sciences is expected, with evidence of an interest in multiple disciplines.

Degree Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the primary graduate program in which they are enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the degree requirements for the dual-title in Climate Science, listed below.

The minimum course requirements for the dual-title in Climate Science are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least 3 credits of approved 400-, 500-, or 800-level courses in each of two specific areas:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate dynamics seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate dynamics and observations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of approved 400-, 500-, or 800-level courses in each of three of the four remaining areas:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical climate system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biogeochemistry of the climate system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical methods and data analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human dimensions of climate change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are not eligible to take a 400-level course in any one of the areas if the course is offered by their primary graduate program. All students must take at least one 500-level course, and at least one course must be from outside of their core disciplinary expertise. Finally, all of the courses offered in Climate Dynamics and Observations will include sufficient material in radiative transfer and the greenhouse effect to ensure that the students clearly understand the underlying physics of climate and climate change. A list of the approved courses that will satisfy each of the area requirements is maintained by the graduate program office. Students or faculty may request that the Climate Science Committee consider approval of elective designations for any course, including temporary approvals for experimental or variable-title courses.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Climate Science program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single committee and reflects their original research and education in both their primary graduate program and Climate Science. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Michael Mann

Clinical and Translational Sciences

Graduate Program Head: Gail D. Thomas

Program Code: CTS

Campus(es): Hershey

Degrees Conferred: Dual-Title

The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CTS)

Students electing to pursue this program through participating departments will earn a degree with a dual-title at the Ph.D. level, i.e., Ph.D. in (major program name) and Clinical and Translational Sciences.

The following graduate programs offers a dual-title degree in Clinical and Translational Sciences: Anatomy, Biobehavioral Health, Biomedical Sciences, Food Science, Kinesiology, Neuroscience, Nursing, Nutritional Sciences, Pathobiology.

The College of Medicine provides academic leadership of the CTS dual-title graduate degree program. It is administered jointly on the University Park and Hershey campuses through the College of Health and Human Development and the College of Medicine, respectively, in conjunction with Penn State’s Clinical and Translational Science Institute (CTSI) and in coordination with the student’s primary graduate program. The CTSI Education and Training Internal Advisory Committee, which includes
representatives from colleges and departments participating in the\nCTSI, maintains the program's definition and goals, identifies faculty\ncourses relevant to the CTS dual-title graduate degree program, and\nrecommends policies and procedures for the program's operation.

The dual-title graduate degree program in CTS is designed to provide\nstudents with the aptitudes and skills necessary to expand research in\ntheir major field of study to impact clinical medicine and public health.\nThe dual-title graduate degree program will provide opportunities to\nsynthesize expertise across disciplinary boundaries and to evaluate\nthe effectiveness of research to create improved clinical and/or health\noutcomes. This program enhances the training in the major field of study\nby providing value-added skill sets in patient-oriented, epidemiological,\nbehavioral, outcomes and health services research that transitions\nscientific findings from the laboratory to the clinical setting to best\npractices in the community. Clinical and translational sciences are\nexpanding, with career paths in academic, medical and industrial\nsettings.

Because the dual-title Ph.D. complements the primary program of study,\nCTS program representation must be included at all phases of graduate\nstudy, including the qualifying exam, comprehensive exam, and final oral\nexamination (dissertation defense).

Admission Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed\nin GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://\ngradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-
title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must apply and be admitted to their primary graduate program\nand The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to\nthe CTS dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary\nprogram, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions\nrequirements of the CTS dual-title program. Doctoral students must be\(admitted into the dual-title degree program in CTS prior to taking the\nqualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

An admissions committee comprised of faculty affiliated with the CTS\ndual-title graduate degree program will evaluate students. Applicants\nmust have a graduate GPA of at least 3.5 in an area that relates to\nclinical and translational sciences. Applicants will be required to provide\nstatement of purpose that addresses the ways their research and\nprofessional goals will be enhanced by interdisciplinary research.

Degree Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed\nin GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://\ngradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-
title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements\nof the primary graduate program in which they are enrolled. In addition,\nthey must satisfy the degree requirements for the dual-title in CTS listed\nbelow.

General requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in [major program name] and\nClinical and Translational Sciences are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (two semesters)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18 additional credits from a list of approved electives in the following areas:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experimental design and interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The regulatory environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scientific communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The choice of CTS electives may be proposed by the student, subject\nto approval by the student's academic advisers from the primary and\nCTS programs. They should complement the student's work in the\nprimary program. A list of approved electives (https://sites.psu.edu/\nc7sprogram/current-students/elective-course-list) is available on the\nCTS program home page.

- Successful completion of qualifying and comprehensive\n  examinations in clinical and translational sciences and the related\n  field. The specific format and content is determined in consultation\n  with the primary program.
- Successful defense of a dissertation in the major field with a\n  substantial component that is clinical or translational in nature.
- Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) training (required of all\n  Penn State graduate students)
- Institutional Review Board and/or Institutional Animal Care and Use\n  Committee training (as appropriate)

Qualifying Examination
Typically, students will be accepted to the dual-title during their first\nyear of study. In some circumstances students may be considered\nduring the second year. To be admitted to the CTS dual-title graduate\ndegree program students must meet the Ph.D. qualifying examination\nrequirements in both their major area of study and the dual-title area. The\nqualifying exam will include both elements. Dual-title graduate degree\nstudents may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for\nboth areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be\ndelayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must\ninclude at least one Graduate Faculty member from the CTS program.\nFaculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate\nFaculty may serve in a combined role.

Dissertation Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation\ncommittees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/\ncac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation\ncommittee of a CTS dual-title doctoral degree student must include at\nleast one member of the CTS Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who\nhold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a\ncombined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a\nmember of the Graduate Faculty in CTS, the member of the committee\nrepresenting CTS must be appointed as co-chair.
Comprehensive Exam
The CTS representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination. The comprehensive exam will require the student to demonstrate an understanding of the methods of translational sciences and an ability to apply them to problems in the student’s major field of study. When appropriate, the student will be expected to demonstrate a working knowledge of methods to evaluate and compare the outcomes of his/her research to related approaches already in existence.

Dissertation
Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in both their primary graduate program and CTS. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Gail D. Thomas
Graduate Program Head: James Pawelczyc
Primary Program Contact: Karen Shields
Email: kpb2@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Clinical and Translational Science Institute, 500 University Drive, P.O. BOS 850, H147, Hershey, PA 17033
Telephone: (717) 531-0003
Program Website: Clinical and Translational Sciences (http://sites.psu.edu/ctsprogram)

Communication Arts and Sciences
Graduate Program Head: Denise Solomon
Program Code: CAS
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Communication Arts and Sciences and Bioethics

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CAS)

Students may specialize in communication theory (communication sciences) or rhetoric (communication arts).

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission.

The minimum undergraduate preparation is 12 credits in communication studies/speech communication. Students who cannot meet this requirement in full may be admitted but must make up their deficiencies without credit toward the graduate degree.

Additionally, students with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) and appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. A student must have completed the master’s degree before being admitted as a doctoral student.

Degree Requirements
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students pursuing the M.A. degree in Communication Arts and Sciences must schedule a review of their program of courses during the first year of residence and receive approval by a duly constituted advisory committee.

A total of 30 credits, including 6 for the master’s thesis and at least 12 other 500-level credits, is required. Candidates must schedule a proposal meeting in which their research plan for their thesis is approved by their committee. They are also required to present an oral defense before their committee.

Although typically discouraged, students in unique circumstances may apply to complete a nonthesis track. Students must apply in advance for
acceptance in the nonthesis track and additional course credits will be required, among other differences from the thesis track.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The communication and foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree may be satisfied by options selected from designated areas including, but not restricted to, foreign languages. Doctoral students must schedule a qualifying examination during their first year. Following completion of the language requirement and all courses from the program of study, doctoral students must take a comprehensive examination to determine their mastery and competence in the discipline of communication. After successful completion of the written and oral component of the comprehensive exam, doctoral candidates must schedule a proposal meeting at which the research plan for their dissertation is approved by their committee. Doctoral candidates must present a final oral defense of their dissertation before their committee.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Communication Arts and Sciences and Bioethics**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Dual-title bioethics graduate students will first be admitted to their primary programs in accordance with the requirements stipulated by the Graduate School and the primary program. They will then be admitted to graduate study in the Bioethics program by an admissions committee consisting of faculty affiliated with the Bioethics program. Applicants should have a junior/senior cumulative average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) and an appropriate background in undergraduate coursework. Prospective dual-title students will write a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals reflect an interest in interdisciplinary bioethics research. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Bioethics Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Bioethics prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the CAS program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in Bioethics, listed on the Bioethics Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/bioethics). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, their CAS and Bioethics advisers.

**Qualifying Examination**

Students must meet the Ph.D. qualifying examination requirements specified by the CAS program. During the qualifying examination, the student will also be assessed for the Bioethics program, and at least one member of the qualifying examination committee must come from the Bioethics program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs may serve in a combined role.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a CAS and Bioethics dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Bioethics Graduate Faculty. Graduate students are encouraged to have a second committee member so qualified. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Bioethics, the member of the committee representing Bioethics must be appointed as co-chair. The Bioethics representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

**Comprehensive Exam**

The faculty member (or members) affiliated with the Bioethics Program will be responsible for administering a portion of the comprehensive exam that will require the student to demonstrate an understanding of various theoretical and methodological approaches to bioethics, and an ability to apply them to issues and problems (including, where appropriate, practical problems) in their primary field.

**Dissertation and Final Oral Examination**

A dissertation on a bioethics-related topic or with a substantial bioethics component is required of students in the dual-title Ph.D. program. The bioethics-related topic of the dissertation or the bioethics component will be approved by the student’s committee. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

In addition to the fellowships, traineeships, graduate assistantships, and other forms of financial aid described in the Student Aid (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/communication-arts-sciences/general_information.cfm?section=tuition2) section of the Graduate Bulletin, the following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program:

- Edwin Erle Sparks Fellowships in the Humanities

Available to beginning and continuing graduate students in one of the following graduate programs:

- Communication Arts and Sciences
- Comparative Literature
- English
- French
- German
- History
- Linguistics
• Philosophy
• Spanish

Apply to department before February 1.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning outcomes

1. Graduates will demonstrate command of the history of and current developments in rhetorical or communication science theory and methods.
2. Graduates will demonstrate the capacity to organize, synthesize, and critique the theoretical and methodological literature relevant to their area of disciplinary specialization.
3. Graduates will formulate and execute an independent research project that significantly furthers knowledge and theory in rhetoric or communication science.
4. Graduates will articulate ideas, arguments, and evidence with clarity, creativity, and compatibility with the conventions of the discipline in oral and visual presentations and written formats.
5. Graduates will develop professional practices through department service, conference participation, and disciplinary engagement.
6. Graduates will display capacity to deliver effective undergraduate and graduate instruction, including course design and delivery.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Denise Solomon
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Kirtley Wilson
Primary Program Contact: Robin Kowa
Email: rlk5025@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 234 Sparks Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-5558
Program Website: Communication Arts and Sciences (http://cas.la.psu.edu)

Communication Sciences and Disorders

Graduate Program Head: Diane L. Williams
Program Code: CSD
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Dual Title Ph.D. in Communication Sciences and Disorders and Language Science

The Graduate Faculty

The goals of the program in Communication Sciences and Disorders are to train professionals to conduct research and be consumers of research in communication sciences and disorders and to prepare competent professionals to habilitate and rehabilitate individuals who have speech, language, and/or hearing problems. The program also serves to provide students in other curricula at Penn State with orientation toward and information about communication sciences and disorders.

Facilities for student training and research include in-house clinical therapy and diagnostic services, laboratories in speech science and audiology, and affiliated schools and clinics. The program enjoys academic, research, and clinical relationships with a number of related programs at Penn State and draws upon academic work from related areas as part of the graduate training in communication sciences and disorders. Preparation is given for school and professional certifications and licensure. The CSD academic program is accredited by the Council of Academic Affairs of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Master's-level graduate study requires a full-time externship experience, ordinarily occurring during the final semester of study.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission.

Approximately 35 credits are required for admission, distributed among speech pathology, audiology, speech science, education, and psychology, and including a course in statistics. Students entering without an undergraduate degree in CSD will be required to take additional make-up work.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Usually students earn a master's degree in communication sciences and disorders prior to being considered for doctoral study, although persons with master's degrees in other fields will be considered for a doctoral program.
Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The master's degree requires a minimum of 50 graduate credits beyond admission standards. Students usually earn 55 to 65 credits to complete a degree, over four semesters and a summer of study.

There is a nonthesis option for the Master of Science degree, requiring a paper and additional course credits in lieu of a thesis. The master's program of study provides coursework and practicum for advanced and/or professional-level licensure.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Doctor of Philosophy degree normally requires a master's degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders or a related field, plus a minimum of two years of advanced study, and presentation and oral defense of a research-based dissertation.

The communication and foreign language requirement is a minimum of 6 credits of statistics beyond the first course, plus 9 credits selected from among:

- Statistics
- Technical writing
- Computer science
- Research design
- Foreign language

Two research exercises, one of which is used for doctoral qualifying examination early in the doctoral program, are required prior to the dissertation. Comprehensive written examinations in the areas of a student's interest and an optional minor field examination, plus an oral examination prior to dissertation, are required.

Details of a student's doctoral program are determined by the dissertation committee.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Communication Sciences and Disorders and Language Science
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in language science may apply to the Communication Sciences and Disorders and Language Science Degree Program. The goal of the dual-title degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders and Language Science is to enable graduate students from Communication Sciences and Disorders to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in Communication Sciences and Disorders, while at the same time gaining the perspective of the various disciplines contributing to the study of language science.

Admission Requirements
For admission to the dual-title degree under this program, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Communication Sciences and Disorders graduate program and the Graduate School. Students considered for admission to the doctoral program have a Master's program GPA above 3.0/4.0, outstanding letters of recommendation, a written statement of scholarly interests and goals, and have completed the GRE. New graduate students in Communication Sciences and Disorders will receive information about the Language Science dual-title program, and may discuss their interest with one or more Language Science faculty in the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders, in order to obtain a recommendation for admission to the Language Science program. Once accepted into the Communication Sciences and Disorders program, and with a recommendation from a Language Science faculty member in that department, the student may apply to the dual-title Ph.D. program in Communication Sciences and Disorders and Language Science by submitting a letter describing the student's interest in the program. The student's letter will be forwarded to a committee that will include the Director of the Linguistics Program, one of the Co-Directors of the Center for Language Science, and a third faculty member within the Center for Language Science. All three committee members will be affiliated with the Program in Linguistics. Upon the recommendation of this committee, the student will be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Language Science. The admission requirements of the Language Science dual-title Ph.D. program are that the student must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the major department. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Language Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/language-science). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Language Science prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Communication Sciences and Disorders program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in Language Science, listed on the Language Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/language-science). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student and their Communication Sciences and Disorders program advisor.

Particular courses may satisfy both the Communication Sciences and Disorders requirements and those in the Language Science dual-title program. Final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with their doctoral adviser and committee. In most cases, the number of total credits earned by a dual-title student will be from 6-12 more than those normally earned by a student in Communication Sciences and Disorders. Some courses which meet Language Science requirements (e.g., theoretical linguistics, neuroscience, psycholinguistics) may also fulfill the Communication Sciences and Disorders requirements for a related area outside the department; however, dual-title students are not required to count any particular Language Science requirement as their outside area. Dual-title students who choose an outside content area not related to Language Science will require more time to complete their program.

Students are expected to participate in weekly Language Science Research meeting each semester in residence.
forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding text. Student aid for the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation defense committee of a Communication Sciences and Disorders and Language Science must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Language Science program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Communication Sciences and Disorders and Language Science dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee representing Language Science must be appointed as co-chair. The Language Science representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Communication Sciences and Disorders and Language Science. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of science (M.S.)**

1. KNOW. Graduates will be able to demonstrate deep conceptual understanding and proficiency in theories related to the field of communication sciences and disorders.

2. KNOW. Graduates will be able to demonstrate applied clinical principles and practices required to provide competent clinical services.

3. CRITICAL THINKING. Graduates will be able to critically conceptualize and define the critical aspects of a clinical case and determine and apply practical and theoretically driven solutions.

4. RESEARCH. Graduates will demonstrate proficiency in assessing, designing, and executing a research strategy to answer significant questions that have real world applications in the field of communication sciences and disorders.

5. COMMUNICATE. Graduates will be able to effectively communicate relevant theory, evidence-based practice, and decision-making during group presentations of clinical cases and client outcomes.

6. COMMUNICATE. Graduates will be able to effectively communicate research and clinical evidence in presentations at local, national, and/or international meetings or conferences.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. KNOW, APPLY/CREATE. Graduates will demonstrate command of the history and current developments in theory and methods relevant to their specific area of study within the field of communication sciences and disorders.

2. KNOW. Graduates will master the current literature relevant to their specific area of study within the field of communication sciences and disorders.

3. APPLY/CREATE, COMMUNICATE. Graduates will formulate and execute at least two independent research projects that significantly contribute to the knowledge base and theory in their specific area of study within the field of communication sciences and disorders.

4. COMMUNICATE. Graduates will articulate arguments and ideas with clarity in oral presentations and written formats and use the conventions of the discipline specific area of study within the field of communication sciences and disorders.

5. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the professional standards of scholarly and professional work in their specific area of study within the field of communication sciences and disorders through their written and oral works, and interactions with colleagues.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Diane Williams

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Carol Miller

**Primary Program Contact:** Lindsay Moist

**Email:** lhm3@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 308 Ford Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814)865-0971

**Program Website:** Communication Sciences and Disorders (http://csd.hhdev.psu.edu)
The Master of Arts in Communications prepares students for doctoral study and leadership positions in areas of public information such as journalism, education, public relations and advertising. The program places an emphasis on cultivating an interdisciplinary and intercultural perspective for media educators and practitioners who may serve in a variety of fields, including business, government agencies, non-profit organizations, and community and political action groups. Because our program is broad-based and research-oriented, students will work with their academic advisers to develop their thesis projects to address critical issues in the above areas, rather than acquiring a specific and narrowly defined skill set.

The program balances research and creative production by integrating national and international perspectives on history, culture, and society in all instruction in theory and production practice.

Because of the program’s location in the Pennsylvania state capital region and its close proximity to prominent public and private institutions and other resources, students in the program will have opportunities for internships and field experiences that provide valuable context for the development of their thesis projects. This integrated approach between theory and practice positions the program to provide a strong foundation for the pursuit of doctoral studies in communications.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants must hold either (1) a bachelor’s degree from a U.S. regionally accredited institution or (2) a postsecondary degree that is equivalent to a U.S. baccalaureate degree earned from an officially recognized degree-granting international institution and have earned at least a 3.0 grade-point average in their junior and senior years.

Exceptions may be made for those with special backgrounds or abilities who are committed to advanced interdisciplinary study in communications. All application materials should be submitted before February 15 for the fall semester and November 1 for the spring semester.

Applicants must submit the following:

- an online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with the application fee;
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) (with the exception of Penn State University);
- a personal statement of 500 to 1000 words outlining educational goals and career objectives;
- two letters of reference attesting to the applicant’s suitability for the program (preferably from previous professors or others who are familiar with the applicant’s intellectual/creative work or interests);
- a writing sample or other creative production (e.g. short film, photo essay, advertisement or PR campaign sample, multimedia art, etc).

International applicants must hold the equivalent of an American four-year baccalaureate degree. They must submit official or attested university records, with certified translations if the records are not in English. Notarized copies are not sufficient.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students admitted to the Master of Arts in Communications Program at Penn State Harrisburg must complete 36 credits, 21 of which must be at the 500 level in order to be granted the degree. Each student must complete and submit either a master’s project or thesis. The master’s project option (COMMS 580) consists of a creative production with an accompanying scholarly essay. The thesis option (COMMS 600 or COMMS 610) consists of an original research paper that follows the guidelines established by the Graduate School’s Office of Theses and Dissertations (http://gradschool.psu.edu/current-students/etd). The subject of the master’s project or thesis must be defined in conjunction with a faculty member, and evaluated by a committee of at least two faculty members, supplemented by outside consultants where appropriate. To register for the master’s thesis or project, a student must have completed COMMS 500 and COMMS 503 and must have earned at least 27 credits towards the Master of Arts in Communications.

The 36-credit program is distributed over two groups of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMS 500</td>
<td>Communications and Cultural Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMS 503</td>
<td>Research Methods in Communications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMS 580</td>
<td>Communications Master’s Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMS 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMS 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMMS 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 credits from ONE of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMS 525</td>
<td>Advanced Writer's Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMMS 550</td>
<td>Media Production Workshop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 credits of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMS 519</td>
<td>Communication Technology and Culture in History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMS 555</td>
<td>Media Discourse Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMS 560</td>
<td>Seminar on Global Culture and Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
Take 15 credits in additional courses at the 400- and 500-levels, from a list of approved courses maintained by the graduate program office. Elective courses can come from either Communications or other fields, including: American Studies, Business Administration, Community Psychology and Social Change, Criminal Justice, Education, Health Administration, Health Education, Humanities, Information Systems, Management, Marketing, Public Administration, Training and Development.  

1. COMMS 500 and COMMS 503 to be taken within the first 12 credits after enrollment in the program.
2. Students elect EITHER COMMS 580 or COMMS 600/COMMS 610. If a student chooses to write a thesis, at least 6 credits in thesis research (COMMS 600 or COMMS 610) must be included in the program.
3. The following 400-level Communications courses may not be taken to fulfill the requirements of this degree:
   - COMM 495
   - COMM 495A
   - COMM 496
   - COMM 497

Grade-Point Average and Time Limit
A 3.00 grade-point average will be required for successful completion of the degree.

A full-time student can expect to complete the program in four semesters, a part-time student in six or more semesters. All requirements for a master’s degree for the Master of Arts in Communications (including acceptance of the master’s thesis or project) must be met within eight years of admission to degree status. Extensions may be granted by the Graduate School in appropriate circumstances.

Transfer of Credits
Transfer credits are limited to 9 equivalent graduate Communications credits with a grade of B or better taken within the last 5 years from an accredited institution, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). It must be the opinion of the reviewing faculty that these courses are equivalent in quality to those offered at Penn State Harrisburg. Credit will not be given for any course used to complete a previous degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. **KNOW:** Graduates demonstrate knowledge and proficiency in the major theories and methods used in the study of Communications and their applications in intellectual inquiry and creative activity.
2. **APPLY/CREATE:** Graduates design and execute strategies to answer significant questions in Communications and produce or create highest quality media content – such as films, videos, photography, graphic design, Web-based platforms, screenwriting, journalism, memoirs, drama, copywriting and social media. – according to the highest professional and ethical standards.
3. **COMMUNICATE:** Graduates convey ideas or arguments in clear, concise, well-organized written proposals, research papers, presentations, and oral presentations in professional and academic settings, and communicate to diverse audiences by audio, visual and written media such as video, film, journalism, graphic design, photography, copyrighting and social media.
4. **CRITICAL THINKING:** Graduates utilize analytical skills to evaluate ideas, theories and academic and cultural works in the Communications field, and to conceptualize solutions to communications problems and challenges in different social/cultural contexts.
5. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE:** Graduates observe the highest ethical standards in both scholarship and professional practice.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Graduate Program Head: Jeffrey Beck
Primary Program Contact: Cynthia Leach
Email: ckl4@psu.edu
Mailing Address: W-356, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057-4898
Telephone: (717)948-6189
Program Website: Communications (http://harrisburg.psu.edu/programs/master-arts-communications)

Community and Economic Development
Graduate Program Head: John Shingler
Program Code: CEDEV
Campus(es): World Campus
Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CEDEV)

The Master of Professional Studies in Community and Economic Development (M.P.S. CEDEV) is a 30-credit terminal master’s degree program that emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to community and economic development. The program balances theory and practice. Courses are taught in M.P.S. CEDEV use a blend of web technology, print, and other media to provide an effective balance of flexibility and
interaction. Individuals who currently work with, or are interested in working with communities, community organizations and stakeholders, or on a range of community and economic development issues at the state or national levels would benefit from this program.

Instruction in the MPS CEDEV program emphasizes key themes that include:

- economic planning and development,
- municipal finance, land use and population change,
- community structure, organization and process,
- leadership,
- tools and techniques in community development, and
- community decision-making and capacity building

Students in Community and Economic Development gain a broad understanding of the dynamics of communities and their social, economic, and political systems. The program emphasizes teaching the theory, skills, and tools that allow practitioners to address the important issues in development practice.

Graduates of the Community and Economic Development program have a wide range of career opportunities, including:

- local and state government,
- planning commissions,
- major corporations,
- non-governmental organizations, and
- consulting firms.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students with a 3.00 average (on a 4.00 scale) for the most recent two years of college/university education, or with an advanced degree, and with appropriate course and experiential backgrounds will be considered for admission. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, experience, abilities, and interests. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted to the graduate program.

Admission requirements include the following:

- Either (1) a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution or (2) a tertiary (postsecondary) degree that is deemed comparable to a four-year bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution. This degree must be from an officially recognized degree-granting institution in the country in which it operates.
- Statement of purpose describing professional experiences and education, career goals, and how the MPS program will enable the applicant to meet their objectives
- Current resume
- Three letters of recommendation

- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- Non-refundable application fee

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are not required for admission to the M.P.S. CEDEV program.

Prerequisites for the master’s program include 12 credits in rural sociology, sociology, agricultural economics, or other social and behavioral sciences at the discretion of the graduate program. If the entering student does not have these prerequisites, they must be made up at the University during the early part of the master's program.

To begin your application, access the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). On the "Campus, Major, Degree & Semester" page select "World Campus" as the campus and "Community and Economic Development" as the major.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.P.S. CEDEV program requires the completion of eight core courses (24 credits) in which students learn and apply sociological and economic concepts to issues in community and economic development. The courses offer examples and opportunities to apply these concepts to real issues facing communities and rural regions. Three of the core courses (9 credits) emphasize statistical methods and tools and techniques useful to practitioners in community and economic development, or to work toward additional certifications. All students are required to complete a Master’s paper (at least 3 credits) that integrates theory and practice.

A total of 18 credits must be 500-level or higher, with at least 6 credits of 500-level course work. This Graduate Council requirement is met through the required courses and the Master’s paper credits. The professional Master’s degree requires 30 credits including a final integrative assessment/experience, referred to by the program as a Master’s paper. All students complete the required MPS CEDEV core program of community and economic development courses, statistics, and methods. The MPS CEDEV courses consist of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 430</td>
<td>Principles of Local Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 452</td>
<td>Community Structure, Processes and Capacity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 500</td>
<td>Community and Economic Development: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 505</td>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 509</td>
<td>Population, Land Use, and Municipal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics (or equivalent)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Our graduates will demonstrate that they have developed sufficient skills to continue to contribute to their profession. They will be able to interact productively in an ethical manner with other professionals and community leaders and demonstrate a commitment to active citizenship within their community.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** John Shingler

**Primary Program Contact:** Julie Stringfellow

**Email:** jls1007@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 305 Armsby Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814)865-6223

**Program Website:** Community and Economic Development (http://aese.psu.edu/graduateprograms/cedev)

### Community Psychology and Social Change

**Graduate Program Head:** Holly Angelique

**Program Code:** CPSC

**Campus(es):** Harrisburg (M.A.)

**Degrees Conferred:** Master of Arts (M.A.)

**The Graduate Faculty**

The graduate program in Community Psychology emphasizes planned social change, and is based on both sociology and psychology. The program equips students with skills useful in coping with the multifaceted problems facing communities. Students learn:

a. to assess problems at the level of communities or organizations,

b. to plan and implement possible solutions to these problems, and

c. to evaluate the effectiveness of the solutions.

Learning takes place both in courses and in a master’s project that entails fieldwork and the writing of a master’s paper.

To act as a change agent, the student must be aware of contemporary community needs, along with the impact of the community structure upon its individual members and the techniques best suited to initiate productive changes. After completing this interdisciplinary program, the graduate should be able to approach problems with a more integrated point of view and work cooperatively with community individuals and agencies toward practical solutions. Problems related to crime, education, child and family development, employment, the lack of effective social power, and other factors affecting psychological well being are approached from bases in community service agencies or informal community groups. The majority of students work full-time in agencies or governmental units. To accommodate these working students, 500-level graduate courses are scheduled in the evening.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-
students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

For admission to the program, a student must have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited academic institution, earned under residence and credit conditions equivalent to those required by Penn State. The minimum grade-point average (GPA) in the junior and senior years must be 3.00 or higher (on a 4.00 scale). Students with experience in carrying out planned social change are particularly encouraged to apply. Most applicants hold degrees in psychology, sociology, or related disciplines. Ideally, applicants will have taken courses in developmental, personality, and social psychology, along with work in social change, social problems, and social conflict. Students from diverse other backgrounds are welcome to apply, particularly if they have had work or other experience effecting change in community settings. Applicants will be asked to take additional course work without graduate credit, chosen after consultation with an adviser, if they have had no psychology or sociology courses beyond the introductory level. Applicants must have received a C or better in an introductory statistics course covering parametric and non-parametric inferential statistics; they will be requested to make up any deficiency without graduate credit.

Off-campus and transfer credits from accredited institutions will be evaluated by the Professor in Charge for recentness and appropriateness to the student’s course of study, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Documented applications for credit for work experience will be evaluated by students’ masters committees, made up of members of the graduate faculty. Approval for up to 6 credits may be given. If granted, approval for this credit can take the place of the fieldwork usually undertaken in CMPSY 522, Practicum. The student must register for the number of credits approved, either in CMPSY 522, or, if the student prefers, after having asked for a waiver of the CMPSY 522 requirement, in additional elective course work, chosen with help from an adviser.

Courses in the program are sequenced on the assumption that students will be entering in the fall semester. Students may apply for admission for the spring (but not the summer) semester, but they may not start taking 500-level required courses until the following fall.

Admission to the Community Psychology program is based on clear suitability for the program as evidenced by the application as a whole; it is limited to the number of spaces available for master’s project supervision.

Applicants must submit the following:

1. A completed Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and nonrefundable application fee.
2. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

An important part of this degree is a master’s project, made up a total of 9 credits, comprising from 3 to 6 credits of Practicum CMPSY 522, and from 3 to 6 credits of Research CMPSY 594. The project is planned in the context of the course CMPSY 521; it is supervised by a master’s committee of Graduate Faculty. The particular mix of practicum and research is worked out by the student in consultation with the faculty. The variable mix of practicum and of research credits results in the student’s being able to choose course work that emphasizes study in the area in which she or he needs most skill-development. In the usual case, a student with a strong background in fieldwork would be asked to emphasize research in her or his master’s project, and a student with a strong research background, but with limited fieldwork, would be asked to emphasize the practicum. The output of CMPSY 522 is a practicum; the output of the research course CMPSY 594 is a required master’s paper of at least 3 credits. The master’s paper may be based on the field experience. Students often choose to structure their master’s paper around a specific community research problem.

Part-time students who are able to take two courses at a time can complete the degree in seven to eight semesters. Since the processes of developing a master’s project and of writing a master’s paper are labor-intensive and frequently take more time than the student expects, even full-time students will often take six or more semesters to complete the degree.

To qualify for the degree, 36 credits are needed, 24 of which must be at the 500 level. There is a sequence of substantive courses, starting with CMPSY 500.

#### Code Title Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPSY 500</td>
<td>Theories and Issues in Community Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSY 510</td>
<td>Change Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSY 511</td>
<td>Social Impacts on Psychological Functioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSY 519</td>
<td>Research Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSY 520</td>
<td>Research Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSY 521</td>
<td>Roles and Methods in Community Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives

Select 9 elective credits

#### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPSY 522</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSY 594</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 36

### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up...
deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. KNOW: Graduates will be able to demonstrate conceptual understanding and proficiency in community psychology and social change at the level required to contribute to the discipline.

2. APPLY/CREATE: Graduates will be able to use disciplinary methods and techniques to apply knowledge or create new knowledge in order to answer significant questions having real-world applications to community psychology and social change.

3. COMMUNICATE: Graduates will be able to effectively communicate research and practice applicable to the field in formal presentations and in written works to scholars in the field.

4. CRITICAL THINKING: Graduates will be able to critically conceptualize and define the ecological aspects of a social problem.

5. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE: Graduates will demonstrate a commitment to active citizenship including engagement in professional service and society at large.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Holly Angelique
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Kamini Grahame
Primary Program Contact: Deborah Klugh
Email: dlk33@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Penn State Harrisburg - Swatara Building, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057-489
Telephone: (717) 948-6059

Comparative and International Education

Graduate Program Head
Kevin Kinser
Program Code
CIED
Campus(es)
University Park
Degrees Conferred
Dual-Title
The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CIED)

Students earn a dual-title degree in this option through participating programs at either the Ph.D. (or D.Ed.) or the M.A., M.S., M.Ed. level. Students receive a degree which lists their major program and Comparative and International Education.

The following graduate programs offer dual-title degrees in Comparative and International Education:

- Agricultural and Extension Education
- Curriculum and Instruction
- Counselor Education
- Educational Leadership
- Educational Psychology
- Educational Theory and Policy
- Entomology
- Higher Education
- Learning, Design, and Technology
- Lifelong Learning and Adult Education
- School Psychology
- Special Education
- Workforce Education and Development

The Comparative and International Education dual-title degree program is administered by the Committee on Comparative and International Education. The committee maintains program definition, identifies courses appropriate to the dual-title, develops and administers the program's comprehensive examination, and recommends policy and procedures for the program's operation to the dean of the College of Education and to the dean of the Graduate School. Members of the committee also chair or co-chair the dissertation committees for students electing the dual-title doctoral degree.

The dual-title degree program is offered through participating programs in the College of Education and, where appropriate, other graduate programs in the University. The dual-title program enables students from several graduate programs to gain the perspectives, techniques, and methodologies of comparative and international education, while maintaining a close association with program areas of application. Comparative and international education is a field devoted to the systematic analysis of the operation and effects of the world's education systems.

Admission Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

For admission to pursue a dual-title degree under this program, a student must apply to:

1. the Graduate School;
2. one of the participating graduate major programs; and
3. the Committee on Comparative and International Education.

Students must apply and be admitted to their primary graduate program and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the Comparative and International Education dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

In addition to materials submitted for admission to the major program, candidates to the dual-title degree program will be required to provide a writing sample, and to submit a written personal statement indicating the career goals they hope to serve by attaining a Comparative and International Education degree.
Degree Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Master's Degrees

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the graduate major programs in which they are enrolled, in addition to the minimum requirements of the Comparative and International Education program.

For the M.A., M.S., or M.Ed. dual-title degree in Comparative and International Education, the minimum course requirements are:

- 3 credits in the required Proseminar in Comparative and International Education CIED 500;
- 6 credits in advanced Comparative and International Education courses;
- and 3 credits in Comparative and International Education content courses.

A master's thesis or master's paper, if required by the student's graduate major program, must include one reader who is a member of the Committee on Comparative and International Education.

Doctoral Degrees

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the graduate major programs in which they are enrolled, in addition to the minimum requirements of the Comparative and International Education program.

The minimum course requirements for the Ph.D. or D.Ed. dual-title degree in Comparative and International Education are:

- 3 credits in the Proseminar in Comparative and International Education CIED 500;
- 6 credits in advanced Comparative and International Education courses;
- 12 credits in Comparative and International Education content courses or courses with comparative or international content;
- and 6 credits in research methods.

Students are expected to be fluent in reading, writing, and speaking English, and must demonstrate competency in reading a language other than English, preferably a language relevant to a country or geographic area they propose to study. (This foreign language requirement can be satisfied by passing the appropriate ETS Language Achievement Test, or by passing the appropriate Penn State foreign language course.) A minimum of 18 credits must be 500-level course, and particular courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those in the Comparative and International Education program.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both the primary graduate degree program and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Comparative and International Education dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education graduate faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in both their primary graduate program and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Minor

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/research-degree-requirements) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A doctoral minor program in Comparative and International Education is available to doctoral students who find it desirable to include the perspectives and methodologies of Comparative and International Education in their programs and have been approved to do so by their dissertation committees. To qualify for a minor in Comparative and International Education, students must satisfy the requirements of their graduate major programs, and meet the following minimum requirements:

- 3 credits in the Proseminar in Comparative and International Education CIED 500;
- 3 credits in a Comparative and International Education course;
- and 9 credits in Comparative and International Education content courses (or advanced courses) or in courses with comparative or international content.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.
Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

Master’s Degrees

1. Demonstrate mastery of the student’s specific program emphasis area, which includes knowledge of primary and secondary literature related to research methodologies, programmatic research priorities, and implications of that research for professional practice. Assessed through methods and theory coursework.

2. Students will design and carry out a research project that includes articulating an important and original question, analyzing appropriate literature, demonstrating conceptual and methodological creativity, and carrying out an original inquiry. Assessed through master’s thesis/paper.

3. Demonstrate critical thinking about selected recent research in the program emphasis area through the description of an emerging scholarly theme/area, identification of specific publications that reflect it, and assessment of its strengths and weaknesses. Assessed through coursework and master’s thesis/paper.

4. Demonstrate standards of field in written and oral communication by requiring research presentations in several courses. In addition, presentations at CIES are strongly encouraged.

5. Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues including knowledge of ethical principles related to authorship, research reporting, data fabrication, plagiarism, conflicts of interest, peer review, data sharing and other areas of misconduct. Assessed through SARI examinations and participation in CIED 500.

6. Participate in conducting research with faculty, working on the boards of professional journals, teaching an undergraduate or graduate course, or other significant professional engagement as identified by the doctoral adviser.

Doctoral Degrees

1. Demonstrate mastery of the student’s specific program emphasis area, which includes knowledge of theoretical and methodological literature, programmatic research priorities, and implications of that research for professional practice. Assessed through appropriate coursework and dissertation proposal.

2. Students will design and carry out a research project that includes articulating an important and original question, analyzing appropriate literature, demonstrating conceptual and methodological creativity, and carrying out an original inquiry. Assessed through dissertation proposal and defense.

3. Demonstrate critical thinking about selected recent research in the program emphasis area through the description of an emerging scholarly theme/area, identification of specific publications that reflect it, and assessment of its strengths and weaknesses. Assessed through dissertation proposal.

4. Demonstrate standards of field in written and oral communication by (a) preparing a research grant proposal for an award competition or an internal or external funding opportunity, and (b) presenting the results of dissertation research in clear, concise oral presentations to an audience of peers. Assessed through research/award proposal and dissertation defense. In addition, presentations at CIES are strongly encouraged.

5. Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues including knowledge of ethical principles related to authorship, research reporting, data fabrication, plagiarism, conflicts of interest, peer review, data sharing and other areas of misconduct. Assessed through SARI examinations and participation in CIED 500.

6. Participate in conducting research with faculty, working on the boards of professional journals, teaching an undergraduate or graduate course, or other significant professional engagement as identified by the doctoral adviser. Assessed through faculty written evaluation, standardized assessment instruments, and/or other appropriate and clearly defined means.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Kevin Kinser
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Gerald LeTendre
Primary Program Contact: Linda Grant-Oishi
Email: CIED@psu.edu (CIED@psu.edu)
Mailing Address: 300 Rackley Building, University Park, PA 16082
Telephone: (814)865-1488
Program Website: Comparative and International Education (http://www.ed.psu.edu/educ/eps/cied)

Comparative Literature

Graduate Program Head: Robert R. Edwards
Program Code: CMLIT
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Master of Arts (M.A.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and African Studies
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Asian Studies
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Visual Studies
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Women’s Studies
Integrated B.A. in Comparative Literature and M.A. in Comparative Literature

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CMLIT)

Graduate programs in Comparative Literature combine a core of comparative literature requirements with courses in selected literatures and further comparative courses, according to each student’s interests. For example, programs of study can concentrate on such topics as genres, themes, periods, movements, folktale and oral literature, criticism, and the links between literature and related fields such as theatre or women’s studies.
The M.A. is a general humanistic degree that helps prepare students for a variety of situations, including teaching in private high schools or community colleges, or further graduate work. The Ph.D. is a more specialized degree. The Ph.D. in Comparative Literature can be combined with a minor in a professional field such as teaching English as a second language. Other potential combinations include our dual-title Ph.D. programs in:

- Comparative Literature and African Studies
- Comparative Literature and Asian Studies
- Comparative Literature and Visual Studies
- Comparative Literature and Women's Studies

Only the faculty members and courses officially associated with the Department of Comparative Literature are listed here. Faculty members and courses in other departments are also available to comparative literature students according to their preparation.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students with appropriate course backgrounds and at least a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) will be considered for admission. The admission process is highly competitive and the best qualified students will be admitted subject to space availability.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) for more information.

Students with a degree from a U.S. institution must submit GRE scores, all others must supply TOEFL/IELTS. Those international students who provide TOEFL/IELTS scores do not need to provide the GRE, but are encouraged to submit their scores, if feasible, as GRE scores are required to be eligible for many graduate fellowship opportunities.

Most students who do graduate work in comparative literature hold a B.A. or M.A. degree in comparative literature or in a particular language and literature. Students completing degrees in such fields are welcome to apply—as are students in other humanistic fields, such as philosophy or history, if they have studied literature.

For admission to the M.A. program, students should be prepared to study at least one foreign language in its own language. For admission to the Ph.D. program, students should be prepared to study at least two foreign literatures in their own language. Doctorate-seeking students usually complete the M.A. before being formally admitted to the Ph.D. program, but exceptional students may be admitted from the B.A. level directly to the Ph.D. Students are encouraged to plan a unified M.A./Ph.D. program if they take both degrees here; however, Ph.D. applications are welcomed from students holding or completing an M.A. elsewhere.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level is required, with at least 18 credits at the 500 level. There are 9 credits required in the following core courses: CMLIT 501, CMLIT 502, and CMLIT 503. In addition, 18 credits in comparative literature courses and other literature courses are required, with at least 6 credits in non-Anglophone literature. The culminating experience for the degree is a satisfactory master's paper completed while the student is enrolled in CMLIT 596. Students must demonstrate advanced proficiency in at least two languages (one may be English).

Students pursuing a graduate degree in comparative literature have individualized programs of study within the requirements specified above. For example, one student may emphasize film and new media; another, the novel. One student may concentrate on earlier literatures; another, on international modernism. One student may be interested primarily in the European tradition; another, in literatures. In such a program, the relationship between student and adviser is important. Each graduate student works with faculty advisers familiar with comparative studies as a whole and with the student's particular area of interest.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Requirements for the Ph.D. in comparative literature include:

- 9 credits total in 3 required courses: CMLIT 501, CMLIT 502, and CMLIT 503—with substitute courses if these have been used in the M.A. program;
- at least an additional 24 credits in literature courses, including course work in the three languages that the student selects, with emphasis on the student's primary literature—students should organize their course work, as much as possible, around a unifying principle, such as genre, period, or theme;
- passing a qualifying examination;
- proficiency in two foreign languages; \(^1\)
- passing a comprehensive examination; and
- a written dissertation and passing a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

\(^1\) The foreign languages are to be prepared at a level that permits thorough literary analysis of texts and related material in those languages.

Students pursuing a graduate degree in comparative literature have individualized programs of study within the requirements specified above. For example, one student may emphasize film and new media; another, the novel. One student may concentrate on earlier literatures; another, on international modernism. One student may be interested primarily in the European tradition; another, in literatures. In such a program, the relationship between student and adviser is important. Each graduate...
student works with faculty advisers familiar with comparative studies as a whole and with the student’s particular area of interest.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and African Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Comparative Literature doctoral students who have research and educational interests in African Studies may apply to the Dual-Title Doctoral Degree Program in African Studies. The goal of the program is to enable doctoral students from Comparative Literature to complement their knowledge and skills in their primary discipline with in-depth knowledge of prevailing theories on and problem-solving approaches to thematic, regional, or national issues pertaining to African development and change.

The Dual-Title Doctoral Degree Program will provide interested Comparative Literature doctoral students with a multidisciplinary approach that will enhance their analytical capabilities for addressing key issues in African Studies. It will, thereby, add value to their Comparative Literature degree and should increase their competitiveness in the job market. The well-rounded specialist who graduates from the program may be employed in an international setting and have enhanced opportunities for U.S. academic and non-academic positions as well.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Comparative Literature and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest in the program known clearly on their applications to Comparative Literature and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals in the primary department reflect an interest in African Studies-related research.

To be enrolled in the Dual Title Doctoral Degree Program in African Studies, a student must have the approval of the Comparative Literature department and then submit a letter of application and transcript, which will be reviewed by an African Studies Admissions Committee. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the African Studies (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-studies) Bulletin page. An applicant must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4 point scale) to be considered for enrollment in the dual-title degree program. Students must apply for enrollment into the dual-title degree program in African Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in Comparative Literature.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Comparative Literature doctoral program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the requirements described below, as established by the African Studies Program. Within this framework, course selection is determined by the student with the approval of the Comparative Literature and African Studies academic advisers.

Upon acceptance by the African Studies admissions committee, the African Studies director will assign the student an African Studies academic adviser in consultation with the African Studies admissions committee.

As a student develops specific scholarly interests, s/he may request a different African Studies adviser from the one assigned by the African Studies admissions committee. The student and the Comparative Literature and African Studies academic advisers will establish a program of study that is appropriate for the student's professional objectives and that is in accordance with the policies of the Graduate Council, the Comparative Literature graduate program, and the African Studies Program.

**Course work**

The Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and African Studies is awarded to students who are admitted to the Comparative Literature doctoral program and admitted subsequently into the dual-title degree in African Studies. The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Comparative Literature and African Studies are as follows:

- A minimum of 60 postbaccalaureate credits. Course work accepted for the M.A. in Comparative Literature will count toward the 60-credit requirement. At least 45 credits, exclusive of dissertation research credits, must be in Comparative Literature.
- AFR 501
- 15 credits of African-related coursework at the 400- or 500-level; a minimum of 6 of these credits must be taken from a list of courses maintained by the African Studies program chair.
- Up to 6 of the 15 credits may come from Comparative Literature, as approved by the student’s Comparative Literature and African Studies Program academic advisors.
- The remaining credits can be taken in AFR or in any department other than Comparative Literature.
- Of the 15 credits, no more than 6 credits may be taken at the 400-level and no more than 3 combined credits may come from AFR 596 and AFR 599 listings.

The choice of courses in African Studies is to be proposed by the student subject to approval by the Comparative Literature and African Studies academic advisers. The suite of selected courses should have an integrated, intellectual thrust that probes thematic, national, or regional issues and that is complementary to the student's specialty in Comparative Literature.

**Language Requirement**

Fulfillment of communication and foreign language requirements will be determined by the student with approval of the Comparative Literature and African Studies program advisers and will meet the existing Comparative Literature requirements. The Ph.D. in Comparative Literature requires proficiency in two foreign languages. The foreign languages are to be prepared at a level that permits thorough literary analysis of texts and related material in those languages.

**Qualifying Exam**

The dual-title degree will be guided by the Qualifying Exam procedure of the Comparative Literature graduate program. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both the major discipline and African Studies.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Comparative Literature and
must include a Graduate Faculty member from the African Studies Program. The designated dual-title faculty member may be appointed from Comparative Literature if that person holds a formal affiliation with the African Studies program.

**Doctoral Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Comparative Literature and African Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the African Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in African Studies, the member of the committee representing African Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exam**

After completing most course work, students in the dual-title doctoral degree program in Comparative Literature and African Studies must pass a comprehensive examination that includes written and oral components. Written components will be administered on a student’s examination fields according to the current Comparative Literature exam structure, and on African Studies. The African Studies representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination. The African Studies component of the exam will be based on the student’s thematic, national, or regional area(s) of interest and specialization in African Studies.

**Dissertation and Dissertation Defense**

Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Comparative Literature and African Studies. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Asian Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in Asian Studies may apply to the Comparative Literature/Asian Studies Degree Program. The goal of the dual-title degree in Comparative Literature and Asian Studies is to enable graduate students from Comparative Literature to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in Comparative Literature while at the same time gaining the perspective of Asian Studies.

In order to prepare graduate students for the competitive job market, this program provides them with a solid disciplinary foundation that will allow them to compete for the best jobs in their field. For such students the dual-title Ph.D. in Asian Studies will add value to their degree and their status as candidates. It will produce excellent scholars of literature who are experts in Asian Studies as well. The dual-title degree Comparative Literature and Asian Studies will build curricular bridges beyond the student’s major field so as to provide a unique training regime for the global scholar.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Comparative Literature and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admission requirements of the Asian Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Asian Studies (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/asian-studies) Bulletin page. The Asian Studies admissions committee reviews applications forwarded by Comparative Literature, and recommends students for admission to the Asian Studies program to the Graduate School. Students already in their first and second years of the Comparative Literature graduate program may also apply to the dual-title program if their applications are forwarded by Comparative Literature. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Asian Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

There are no specific requirements for admissions into the dual-title program beyond the requirements of the Graduate School and Comparative Literature, though applicants interested in the program should also make their interest in the dual-title program known clearly on their application for admission to the Comparative Literature program and include remarks in their essays that explain their training, interests, and career goals in an area of Asian Studies.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for an Asian Studies degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Comparative Literature program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the requirements described below, as established by the Asian Studies Program (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/asian-studies). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the students, their Asian Studies adviser, and their Comparative Literature program adviser.

Upon a student's acceptance by the Asian Studies admissions committee, the student will be assigned an Asian Studies academic adviser in consultation with the Asian Studies chair. As students develop specific scholarly interests, they may request that a different Asian Studies faculty member serve as their adviser. The student and adviser will discuss a program of study that is appropriate for the student’s professional objectives and that is in accord with the policies of The Graduate School, the Comparative Literature department and the Asian Studies program.

**Course Work**

The dual-title Ph.D. degree in Comparative Literature and Asian Studies is awarded only to students who are admitted to the Comparative Literature doctoral program and admitted to the dual-title degree in Asian Studies. The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Comparative Literature and Asian Studies are as follows:

- CMLIT 501, CMLIT 502, and CMLIT 503
- 15 credits of Asia-related coursework at the 400 or 500 level. At least 6 of these 15 credits will be from ASIA 501 and ASIA 502. As many
as 6 may come from Comparative Literature, as approved by the student’s doctoral adviser and the ASP director of graduate studies. The remaining credits can be taken in ASIA or in any department other than Comparative Literature.

- An additional 21 credits in literature or theory-related courses, including graduate course work in the three languages that the student selects, with emphasis on the student’s primary language

Particular courses may satisfy both the Comparative Literature requirements and those of the Asian Studies program. Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the students, their Asian Studies adviser, and their Comparative Literature program adviser.

Qualifying Examination
The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Comparative Literature and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Asian Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Comparative Literature and Asian Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Doctoral Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Comparative Literature and Asian Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Asian Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Asian Studies, the member of the committee representing Asian Studies must be appointed as co-chair. The Asian Studies representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Dissertation and Dissertation Defense
Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Comparative Literature and Asian Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Visual Studies
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Comparative Literature graduate students who have research and educational interests in global visual culture may apply to the Dual-Title Doctoral Program in Visual Studies. The program aims to (a) provide students with the conceptual and methodological tools they will use to interpret literature and its history in global contexts; (b) help them develop a comprehensive understanding of literary systems, processes, and networks across languages, cultures, and media; and (c) guide them in using their specialized knowledge and skills to produce research of publishable quality. The program prepares graduates for college and university teaching, and careers in other related fields.

The dual-title Ph.D. in Visual Studies comprises two core components:

1. historical and theoretical analysis of various forms of visual culture, their diverse sources, and their current manifestations;
2. historical and theoretical analysis of visual media in the information age, including the visual aspects of the digital humanities and the presentation of scholarship and teaching in visual media.

A program-specific required course in each of these areas will ensure breadth of training for participating students. Together these components will offer students a sophisticated understanding of and ability to intervene in debates about visual culture and visuality in the world today.

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the doctoral program in Comparative Literature and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest in the program known clearly in their applications to Comparative Literature and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals in the primary department reflect an interest in Visual Studies-related research. After admission to the doctoral program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Visual Studies dual-title program, as described in the Admission Requirements section of the Visual Studies Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/visual-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Visual Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in the Comparative Literature program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in Comparative Literature, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Visual Studies, listed on the Visual Studies Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/visual-studies) page.

Coursework
The program will consist of a total of fifteen credits, including two required courses - Visual Culture Theory and History (VSTUD 501) and Visual Digitality (VSTUD 502) - and three elective courses dealing with questions of visuality, chosen in consultation with the Director of Graduate Studies for Comparative Literature. Up to six credits may be double-counted by both the primary graduate program (CMLIT) and the dual-title.

Language Requirements
There are no additional language requirements for the dual-title degree (the usual doctoral requirements of the Department of Comparative Literature are to be followed).

Qualifying Examination
The dual-title field will be fully integrated into the qualifying exam for the doctoral program. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Comparative Literature and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Visual Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. In
addition, student in the dual-title Ph.D. in Visual Studies will be required to present to their committee a portfolio of work in Visual Studies, consisting of a statement of the student’s interdisciplinary research interests, a program plan, and samples of writing that indicate the student’s interest in questions related to Visual Studies.

Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

**Doctoral Committee Composition**
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Comparative Literature and Visual Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Visual Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the committee chair does not represent Visual Studies, a committee member representing Visual Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exam**
After completing most course work, doctoral students in the dual-title doctoral degree program in Comparative Literature and Visual Studies must pass a comprehensive examination that includes written and oral components. Written components will be administered on a student’s examination fields according to the current Comparative Literature exam structure. The faculty member representing Visual Studies on the student’s committee will participate in developing, administering, and evaluating the student’s comprehensive exams.

**Dissertation and Dissertation Defense**
Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Comparative Literature and Visual Studies. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the Comparative Literature program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Women's Studies**
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Comparative Literature graduate students who have research and educational interests in women’s, gender, and sexuality studies may apply to the Dual-Title Doctoral Program in Women’s Studies. The program creates a formal structure for training graduate students to describe, analyze, and evaluate the practices, phenomena, and policies that both issue from and structure the experiences and possibilities of women, as well as training for students to analyze how gender and sexuality intersect with literary production in multiple societies. This training cultivates breadth by pushing students to think across disciplines, geographic regions, geopolitical boundaries, domains of practice, aesthetic fields, literary genres, and historical eras. It also balances this breadth with rigor: it combines systematic training in comparative literary research, including working with primary sources in languages other than English, with a thorough grounding in the techniques and intellectual resources of state of the art scholarship on women, gender, and sexuality.

The Dual-Title Doctoral Degree Program in Comparative Literature and Women’s Studies has three broad learning objectives at its core (in addition to the objectives that animate the regular doctoral program in Comparative Literature). Students will leave the program with expert awareness of responsibly produced knowledge and ethical research techniques for producing new knowledge, about:

1. the forces that constitute, shape, distinguish, and link the lives of women in a variety of historical and geographic locations;
2. ways to understand the history of women, of gender, and of sexuality in global perspectives and specific local and linguistic contexts, with emphases on the relation of these fields to the history of the aesthetic, as well as to a variety of other economic, social, or philosophical structures that help determine the natures of gender and the lives of women; and
3. the history, content, conceptual options, and ethical stakes of the theoretical debates about the best ways to engage in the field of Women’s Studies.

**Admission Requirements**
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Comparative Literature and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Women’s Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies). Students must have the approval of the Comparative Literature graduate director to apply for the dual-title. The application must include a statement of purpose that addresses how the student's research and professional goals intersect with the objectives of the dual-title graduate degree program in Comparative Literature and Women’s Studies. The Women's Studies Admissions Committee reviews applications and recommends students for admission to the dual-title Ph.D. program. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women's Studies prior to passing the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Students may apply to the dual-title program when they request admission to the Comparative Literature Department, or at any time prior to taking the qualifying exam in Comparative Literature, provided that they

1. secure the approval of the graduate director in Comparative Literature, and
2. have sufficient funding and time to complete the dual-title requirements.

Practically speaking, this will likely mean applying to the dual-title program before completing the second year of study in Comparative Literature.

**Degree Requirements**
The doctoral degree in Comparative Literature and Women's Studies is awarded only to students who are admitted to the Comparative Literature doctoral program and admitted to the dual-title degree in Women's Studies. To qualify for a degree in Comparative Literature and Women's Studies, students must satisfy the requirements of the Comparative Literature program, in which they are primarily enrolled, and of the Women's Studies (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/
majors/womens-studies) dual-title program. Except where noted otherwise, students must complete the requirements listed below in addition to completing the general requirements for doctoral study in the Department of Comparative Literature.

**Course work**
The minimum course requirements for this dual-title Ph.D. degree are 18 credits of coursework related to Women's Studies. Of these 18 credits, 9 consist of the required core course sequence in Women's Studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 501</td>
<td>Feminist Perspectives on Research and Teaching Across the Disciplines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 507</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 502</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Feminism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students also must complete 9 additional credits of Women's Studies course work chosen in consultation with the Graduate Director in Women's Studies. Most of these courses (at least 5 credits) should be at the 500 level, but a student may count some 400-level credits, with the approval of the Graduate Director in Women's Studies. Particular courses may simultaneously satisfy degree requirements in Comparative Literature and in the Women's Studies dual-title. Students who already hold a master's degree or other graduate credits from another institution may petition the Graduate Director in Women's Studies to have equivalent course credits accepted.

**Language Requirements**
There are no additional language requirements for the dual-title degree (the usual doctoral requirements of the Department of Comparative Literature are to be followed).

**Qualifying Examination**
The dual-title field must be fully integrated into the qualifying exam for the doctoral program. In addition, students in the dual-title Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Women's Studies program will be required to present to their committee a portfolio of work in Women's Studies which includes:

- a statement of the student's interdisciplinary research interests,
- a program plan,
- and samples of writing that indicate the student's interest in questions taken up by scholars of Women's Studies.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Comparative Literature and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Women's Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

**Doctoral Committee Composition**
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Comparative Literature and Women's Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Comparative Literature Graduate Faculty and two members of the Women's Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women's Studies, the member of the committee representing Women's Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exams**
The faculty member representing Women's Studies on the student’s committee will participate in developing, administering, and evaluating the student's comprehensive exams. The exam will incorporate written and oral components based on the student’s thematic or regional areas of interest and specialization and may include questions on queer theory, feminist methodology, global women's studies and sexuality studies in Comparative Literature.

**Dissertation and Final Oral Examination (Dissertation Defense)**
Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Comparative Literature and Women's Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs**

**Integrated B.A. in Comparative Literature and M.A. in Comparative Literature**
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (UG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Department of Comparative Literature offers an integrated B.A./M.A. program that is designed to allow academically superior baccalaureate students to obtain both the B.A. and the M.A. degrees in Comparative Literature within five years of study. The first two years of undergraduate course work include the University General Education and Liberal Arts requirements in addition to language and literature study in the major. In the third year, students are expected to define areas of interest in two primary literatures in different languages. In addition, students in the B.A./M.A. program should begin to undertake work in a second foreign language. The fourth year includes graduate-level work in methodology and the student’s selection of primary literatures, which replaces comparable 400-level senior year courses. The fifth and final year of the program typically consists of graduate work in Comparative Literature courses as well as the chosen literatures. The program culminates with an M.A. paper.

By encouraging greater depth and focus in the course of study beginning in the third undergraduate year, this program helps students more clearly define their area of interest and expertise in the otherwise vast field of international literatures. As a result, long-range academic planning for exceptional students pursuing doctoral degrees after leaving Penn State, or other professional goals, will be greatly enhanced. The student may also be more competitive in applying for admission to Ph.D. programs as well as for institutional and national grant monies and scholarships.

**Admission Requirements**
The number of openings in the integrated B.A./M.A. program is limited. Admission is selective based on specific criteria and the unqualified recommendation of faculty. Applicants to the integrated program:
1. Must be enrolled in the Comparative Literature B.A. program.
2. Must have completed 60 credits of the undergraduate degree program. (It is strongly suggested that students apply to the program prior to completing 100 credits.) Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study.
3. Must be accepted without reservation into the M.A. program in Comparative Literature. Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Comparative Literature graduate program for the Master of Arts degree, listed on the Admission Requirements tab.
4. Should have a recommended overall GPA of 3.2 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate coursework and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all coursework completed for the major.
5. Must present a departmentally approved plan of study in the application process. The plan should cover the entire period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.
6. Must be recommended by the chairs of the Department's undergraduate and graduate committees.

**Degree Requirements**

A typical sequence of course work for the integrated program would appear as follows:

- Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.A. in Comparative Literature are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Up to 9 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted. Because the B.A./M.A. is an integrated (rather than a sequential) degree program students are encouraged to gradually increase the number of graduate courses taken for credit. (See chart of suggested progress below.) Still, students should satisfy all of the B.A. requirements (including double-counted classes), before taking courses that count only toward the M.A. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

- CMLIT 501 will double-count for both degrees, and will replace CMLIT 400 (a core requirement of the B.A.-only program). Students enrolled in the Integrated B.A./M.A. program can also double-count two further 500-level courses (CMLIT 502 and CMLIT 503) toward both the B.A. and the M.A. degrees.

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMLIT 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMLIT 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (beyond the 12-credit level)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400-level courses in Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMLIT 501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMLIT 502 or 503</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-level courses in Literatures (at least 3 credits in non-Anglophone literature)</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fifth Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMLIT 502 or 503</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-level courses in Literatures (at least 3 credits in non-Anglophone literature)</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-level Comparative Literature Courses M.A. paper</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18-21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits 60-66**

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Teaching assistantships in the Department of Comparative Literature, as well as in related language and literature departments, typically have been available to students taking comparative literature degrees. In recent years, Comparative Literature students have held assistantships in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian, Spanish, Swahili, and Women's Studies, as well as in Comparative Literature courses. There also is a graduate assistantship position for an editorial assistant to the journal Comparative Literature Studies, which is edited in the department. In addition, the following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program.

**Samuel P. Bayard Award**

Available annually to a graduate student in comparative literature, selected by the graduate committee of the Department of Comparative Literature. Amount varies.

**Edwin Erle Sparks Fellowships in the Humanities**

Available to beginning and continuing graduate students in the following graduate programs:

- Comparative Literature
- English
- French
• German
• History
• Philosophy
• Spanish
• Communication Arts and Sciences

Folger Institute Fellowships
Penn State is a member of the Folger Institute of Renaissance and Eighteenth-Century Studies. Graduate students in Comparative Literature are eligible for Folger Institute Fellowships to study in seminars and workshops at the Folger Library, Washington, D.C.

Title VI Center for Global Studies Assistantship
Available to beginning and continuing graduate students in Comparative Literature and other programs.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

Master of Arts (M.A.)
1. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of literature and critical theory from a global perspective, in multiple languages and media, and across a broad range of historical periods.
2. Graduates will demonstrate their development of new knowledge in the discipline, by designing and executing a sustained piece of scholarship (MA Paper) that brings their newly created knowledge into conversation with on-going debates in the discipline.
3. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to participate appropriately in a variety of professional situations, including seminars, lectures, and, when feasible and advisable, conferences or teaching.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
1. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of literature and critical theory from a global perspective, in multiple languages and media, and across a broad range of historical periods.
2. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to organize disciplinary knowledge through the creation of syllabi, by discussing and thinking about their teaching in ways that reflect current pedagogical practice and theory, and, as feasible, by teaching introductory and advanced concepts and topics appropriate to their field.
3. Graduates will demonstrate their development of new knowledge in the discipline, by designing and executing a sustained piece of scholarship (the dissertation) that brings their newly created knowledge into conversation with on-going debates in the field.
4. Graduates will demonstrate the mastery of conventions for presenting research suitable for presentation at professional conferences and for writing articles suitable for submission to literary journals.
5. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to participate appropriately in a variety of professional situations, including seminars, lectures, conferences, and job interviews.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Robert R. Edwards
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Charlotte Eubanks
Primary Program Contact: Laura Shaffer
Email: lab5@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 442 Burrowes Bldg., University Park, PA 16082
Telephone: (814)865-1352
Program Website: Comparative Literature (http://complit.la.psu.edu)

Computer Science
Graduate Program Head: Rafic Bachnak
Program Code: COMP
Campus(es): Harrisburg (M.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Science (M.S.)
Integrated B.S. in Computer Science and M.S. in Computer Science

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fas&prog=COMP)

The program is professionally oriented and designed to prepare students for employment in industry or government. Courses emphasize practical concerns as well as the relevant theoretical background. The program will provide appropriate background for diverse tasks such as:

• developing scientific and engineering applications,
• developing system software,
• developing safety or security critical systems,
• solving computationally hard problems, and
• developing distributed applications.

While not intended as preparation for subsequent entrance to a Ph.D. program, this goal is not precluded. Once the specific course requirements are met, appropriate selection of electives will enable individual interests to be met within the program.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants must present a baccalaureate degree in Computer Science or a related field from a regionally accredited institution. A minimum GPA of 2.75 (on a 4.0 scale) is required. While a bachelor’s degree in Computer Science is not required, admission without deficiency requires that an applicant has completed courses in analysis of algorithms, operating systems, database, and linear algebra. If these courses are not taken before admission to the program, they may be taken at Penn State Harrisburg, but the student will receive at most 3 credits toward the M.S. degree for these courses.
At the discretion of the program, applicants may be required to provide scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) and/or the GRE subject test in computer science. In addition, applicants must provide three letters of reference, at least one of which is from an academic source, and a letter outlining significant work experience and academic and career objectives.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A total of 30 credits (400-, 500-, 600-, or 800-level) is required for the Master of Science in Computer Science. Students are required to take the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 505</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 511</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 512</td>
<td>Advanced Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 519</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Database Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Additionally, students are required to complete either a thesis or a paper according to one of the two options described below. Students who believe that they have completed a course substantially similar to one of the specific course requirements may apply to have their previous work evaluated for the purpose of exemption to that requirement. If the exemption is granted, another approved course shall be taken in place of that required course. The remaining 18 credits must be completed according to one of the following options:

Thesis Option

Research into a specific computer science problem, development of a scholarly written paper, and an oral defense. This option requires:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits from approved 500-level electives in computer science, mathematics, engineering, and information systems courses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 credits from approved 400- and 500-level electives in computer science, mathematics, engineering, and information systems courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 18

Paper Option

In-depth study of specific computer science problems, development of a written paper or project, and an oral defense. This option requires:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 594</td>
<td>Master's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 credits from approved 500-level electives in computer science, mathematics, engineering, and information systems courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits from approved 400- and 500-level electives in computer science, mathematics, engineering, and information systems courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 18

A maximum of 9 transfer credits will be allowed for course work completed as a graduate student at another institution, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

Suggested Tracks

For students with interests in the areas of software engineering, systems programming, and artificial intelligence, the program suggests the following course work. These tracks are only advisory--there is no requirement that a student follow any track, and tracks will not be noted on diplomas or transcripts.

Track in Software Engineering

Students following the track in software engineering will be provided with the conceptual tools needed for designing and managing large software systems. In addition to the required core, the track in software engineering consists of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 513</td>
<td>Formal Methods for Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 516</td>
<td>Advanced Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 570</td>
<td>Software Engineering in the Analysis and Design of Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to these courses, CMPSC 470 is highly recommended, as compiler development is an ideal environment for gaining practical experience with software engineering techniques and tools.

Track in Systems Programming

Students following the track in systems programming will receive instruction in both the conceptual foundation of systems software and the implementation of such systems. In addition to the required core, the track in systems programming consists of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 436</td>
<td>Communications and Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 517</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 545</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track in Artificial Intelligence

Students following the track in artificial intelligence are expected to gain an understanding in the theory and applications of AI methods as well as evolutionary methods for solving a variety of problems. In addition to the required core, the track in artificial intelligence consists of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 520</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 524</td>
<td>Evolutionary Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 556</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

Integrated B.S. in Computer Science and M.S. in Computer Science

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).
The Computer Science program offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science candidates the opportunity to enroll in an integrated, continuous program of study leading to both the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and the Master of Science in Computer Science. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the student to earn the two degrees in five years.

Students in the IUG program must satisfy the degree requirements for both Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees. However, the total course load is reduced due to the maximum of 12 credits that can count towards both degrees.

The first two years of the IUG program are identical to the first two years of the Bachelor of Science program. The third and fourth years of the IUG program differ from those of the Bachelor of Science program due to the courses that count toward the Master of Science degree requirements. Student performance will be monitored on an on-going basis. In addition, a formal evaluation of student academic performance will be performed when the student has completed 100 to 105 credits, which is at the end of the first semester of the senior year for a typical student in the program. Students who have not maintained a 3.5 GPA in their Math and Computer Science courses will be put on probationary status with respect to the IUG program. Their ability to continue in the IUG program will be based on their academic performance in the last semester of their senior year.

As part of the review in the senior year, students will be advised about the paper option and thesis option in the graduate program. Students intending to pursue the thesis option would be advised to do so only if they have been doing very well in the program and are in no danger of not being able to continue into the fifth year.

A minimum grade point average of 3.5 must be earned in all math and computer science course work that is applied toward the graduate degree. This includes any courses that count toward both the undergraduate and graduate degrees, as well as all courses taken during the fifth year.

If for any reason a student admitted to the IUG program is unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Science degree, the student will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science degree assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed. Students who successfully complete the courses listed in the recommended schedule will satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree by the end of their fourth year.

**Admission Requirements**

To initiate the application process, students must submit an Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree in Computer Science Application Form, a transcript, and a faculty recommendation, in addition to applying for admission to the Graduate School (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply).

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Computer Science graduate program for the Master of Science degree, listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study.

In consultation with an advisor, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program, and must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an advisor as the student advances through the program.

In order to apply for the IUG program, students must have completed a minimum of 45 credits. A typical student would apply after completing between 45 to 60 credits, that is, after the fourth semester and before the end of the fifth semester. For consideration for acceptance into the program, students must have completed and earned a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the following Computer Science and Mathematics courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 140</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 220</td>
<td>Matrices</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 122</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 360</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student applications will be evaluated based on their overall academic performance, in addition to the above requirements. In all cases, admission to the program will be at the discretion of the Graduate Admissions Committee in Computer Science.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the Master of Science in Computer Science are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count solely towards the graduate degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.
Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. KNOW: Graduates will be able to demonstrate mastery of core principles in Computer Science.
2. THINK/APPLY/CREATE: Graduates will be able to critically and creatively conceptualize, evaluate, formulate, and solve computing problems.
3. COMMUNICATE: Graduates will be able to effectively communicate, to diverse audiences, solutions to complex problems.
4. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE: Graduates will be able to demonstrate an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility and conduct themselves accordingly.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Rafic Bachnak
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Sukmoon Chang
Primary Program Contact: Jeanne M. Miller
Email: jmb84@psu.edu
Mailing Address: W255 Olmsted, 777 West Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6081
Program Website: Computer Science (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/science-engineering-technology/computer-science-and-mathematics/master-science-computer-science)

Computer Science and Engineering
Graduate Program Head: Chitaranjan Das
Program Code: CSE
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.Eng.)
Degrees Conferred:
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D., M.S., and M.Eng. in Computer Science and Engineering and Operations Research

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CSE)

The department offers courses and is prepared to direct research in a variety of subfields of computer science and engineering, including VLSI, computer architecture, parallel/distributed processors and processing, multiprocessors, interconnection networks, pattern recognition and image processing, performance evaluation, reliability, fault tolerance, theory of computation, computer systems, numerical analysis and optimization, programming methodology, and analysis of algorithms. Research and instruction are supported by extensive computing facilities within the University’s Information Technology Services and by the computer laboratories operated by the department.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

All applicants must provide a one-page statement of purpose and scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) Aptitude Test (verbal, quantitative, and analytical). A subject test in the GRE is not required, but the subject test in Computer Science is recommended.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Those students seeking an assistantship in Computer Science and Engineering are required to submit a Test of Spoken English (TSE) or the TOEFL iBT. A score of 26 on the speaking section of the TOEFL iBT is equivalent to passing the TSE. A lower score would require remedial English as a Second Language courses. For score reporting for TOEFL, the institution code is 2660 and the department code is 78.

Degree Requirements
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

All students are expected to have completed appropriate courses in computer architecture and machine organization, data structures and analysis of algorithms, programming languages, operating systems, and logical design/switching theory or theory of automata. Students who do not meet background requirements will be required to take the appropriate 400-level courses to prepare them for the 500-level courses.

At most, 3 credits of background course work can be used to satisfy the degree requirements except as specified for the M.Eng. degree. Students admitted to the M.S. program will not be permitted to switch to the M. Eng. program at a later time, except under extenuating circumstances and at the discretion of the program.

A minimum of 30 credits is required for the M. Eng. degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 465</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 443</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer and Network Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 431</td>
<td>and Database Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPEN 431</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPEN 472</td>
<td>and Microprocessors and Embedded Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 500</td>
<td>CSE 589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Penn State University

CSE 597 Special Topics

Spring Semester
12 credits of the following: 12
CSE 500 - CSE 589
CSE 597 Special Topics

Summer Semester
CSE 820 Software & Hardware Project Management 3
CSE 594 Research Topics 3
Total Credits 30

The culminating experience for the program is a paper completed while the student is enrolled in CSE 594.

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All students are expected to have completed appropriate courses in computer architecture and machine organization, data structures and analysis of algorithms, programming languages, operating systems, and logical design/switching theory or theory of automata. Students who do not meet background requirements will be required to take the appropriate 400-level courses to prepare them for the 500-level courses. At most, 3 credits of background course work can be used to satisfy the degree requirements. Students admitted to the M.S. program will not be permitted to switch to the M. Eng. program at a later time, except under extenuating circumstances and at the discretion of the program.

A minimum of 30 credits is required for the M.S. degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 credits of CSE courses numbered 500-589, including a minimum of 9 credits that satisfy a breadth requirement 1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 credits of 400-, 500-, or 800-level courses (excluding independent studies courses). This must include at least 1, and at most 2, credits of CSE 590</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 600 or CSE 610 Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 590 Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 591 Research Experience in Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The list of courses that will satisfy the breadth requirement is maintained by the program office.

Students must complete and defend an M.S. thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

To qualify for a Ph.D. degree, students who do not have an M.S. degree in Computer Science or Computer Engineering must take a minimum of 33 credits, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 565 Algorithm Design and Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 511 Operating Systems Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 530 Fundamentals of Computer Architecture</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 credits of 400-, 500-, or 800-level courses in CSE/EE/MATH/STAT, or 500- or 800-level IST courses (which may include up to 3 credits of CSE 596)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 590 Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 591 Research Experience in Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student must pass the Ph.D. qualifying examination by the third regular semester after entering the program. After completion of most of the course work and meeting the English competency requirement, students must pass the Ph.D. comprehensive examination.

A dissertation must be completed under the direction of the dissertation committee and the results must be successfully defended in the final oral examination. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral candidates must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Titles
Dual-Title M.Eng., M.S., and Ph.D. in Computer Science and Engineering and Operations Research
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).
Admissions Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Computer Science and Engineering and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page. (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research) Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Computer Science and Engineering, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Computer Science and Engineering and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Computer Science and Engineering and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Computer Science and Engineering and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Computer Science and Engineering and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Chitaranjan Das
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Bhuvan Urgaonkar
Primary Program Contact: Jennifer Houser
Email: jjh2@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Graduate Admissions, W303 Westgate Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814)865-9186
Program Website: Computer Science and Engineering (http://www.cse.psu.edu/prospective/graduate)

Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship
Graduate Program Head: Brian Cameron
Program Code: CIENT
Campus(es): World Campus (M.P.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CIENT)

The Master of Professional Studies in Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship program prepares graduates to stand out in the workplace and/or a competitive job market by studying at a highly-reputed business school with some of the world’s leading academic thinkers and industry experts. This program provides students with the business, leadership, and organizational skills needed to lead and facilitate corporate innovation in its many forms, new venture creation, effective change management, and entrepreneurial business planning. Students will acquire the skills needed to succeed in today’s dynamic work environments, gain a firm understanding of business and technology issues and problems, and be prepared to become leaders of innovation. The two primary concentration areas provided through this program, involving business and engineering, will give students the opportunity to develop competencies tailored to their needs in a corporate setting. Additional secondary academic concentrations are offered to allow students to explore focused business domains in-depth that relate directly to innovation and entrepreneurship. The program is taught by the same world-class professors who teach our M.B.A., executive education, and engineering students. A solid foundation in innovation, entrepreneurship, strategy, decision analysis, management, organizational behavior, accounting, marketing, business planning, and finance will make graduates more attractive to hiring managers and
enable them to advance more rapidly into management and leadership positions. These learning outcomes are achieved by a combination of online learning experiences, lectures by faculty, invited guest lecturers, reading of key literature, individual and team projects, and a capstone experience that synthesizes and integrates past learning.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants will be required to:

- Have completed an average of three years of post-undergraduate, professional work experience. Managerial or team leadership experience is preferred but not required. Less experienced candidates will be considered at the discretion of the program director.
- Submit two strong letters of recommendation.
- Submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended. (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- Submit a statement of purpose (a 600 word essay articulating career and education goals) and a current resume.

GRE/GMAT scores are NOT required.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants to the Penn State Smeal Master of Professional Studies in Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship program must have a minimum TOEFL score of 585 on the paper-based test, or a total score of 80 with a 20 on the speaking section for the Internet-based test (iBT). The minimum acceptable composite score for the IELTS for applicants is 6.5.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A minimum of 33 credits is required for the Master of Professional Studies in Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship program. At least 18 credits must be at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 at the 500 level. In addition to the 15 required core credits listed below, students are required to complete 9 elective credits in a Primary Concentration area, and 9 elective credits in a Secondary Concentration. The list of courses that will fulfill the Primary and Secondary Concentration areas is maintained by the graduate program office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 531</td>
<td>Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 810</td>
<td>Emerging Trends, Technology, and Corporate Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 502</td>
<td>Business Modeling and New Venture Creation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Primary Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 820</td>
<td>Corporate Innovation Strategies and Entrepreneurial Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Secondary Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 830</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Business Planning and Strategy Execution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 33

1 The list of courses that will fulfill the Primary and Secondary Concentration areas is maintained by the graduate program office.

The capstone course, ENTR 830, serves a critical role in helping students synthesize and integrate past learning in the M.P.S. program, providing additional education on how to write a form business case or business plan, implement plans and new venture strategies, and scale new ventures to become mature business organizations. Additionally, this class requires students to write a robust, in-depth research paper on a topic related to innovation and entrepreneurship.

**Student Aid**

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Brian Cameron

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Shawn Clark

Primary Program Contact: Michelle Rockower

Email: CIENT@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 220 Business Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-0474

Program Website: Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-corporate-innovation-and-entrepreneurship-masters/overview)
Counselor Education

Graduate Program Head
Carlos Zalaquett

Program Code
CNED

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., D.Ed., M.Ed.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Dual-Title Ph.D., D.Ed., and M.Ed. in Counselor Education and Comparative and International Education

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CNED)

Professional preparation is offered at the master's level (M.Ed.) with emphasis areas in career counseling, clinical mental health counseling, school counseling, and rehabilitation counseling.

The Ph.D. program prepares candidates for positions as counselor education faculty members. The D.Ed. program helps students prepare to become supervisors of counseling services.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required for admission to the Ph.D. program. GRE scores are not required for the M.Ed. or D.Ed. programs.

M.Ed. applications with a 3.0 junior/senior average (on a scale of 4.00) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.0 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Doctoral applicants must have completed a master's degree in counselor education prior to admission into the Ph.D. or D.Ed. program. A master's degree is required for admission that must be comprised of a minimum of 48 credit hours that align with the standards of the Counsel for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP). All doctoral applicants should present at least a 3.33 average in all graduate study completed prior to admission. Post-master's counseling experience is required for admission to the D.Ed. program.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admissions Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

All candidates are expected to exhibit, in addition to academic competence, effectiveness in interpersonal relations and in both written and oral communication. They also must provide evidence in support of professional counseling activities and involvement in professional organizations. All degree options require students to participate in extensive practicum or fieldwork experience under supervision.

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.Ed. program includes 51 to 60 credits depending on the area of emphasis. This includes 39 credits of core requirements plus 12 to 21 credits depending on the area of emphasis. All courses must be taken at the 400 or 500 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNED 404</td>
<td>Group Procedures in Guidance and Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 500</td>
<td>Introduction to Counseling and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 501</td>
<td>Counseling Theory and Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 503</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 505</td>
<td>Foundations of Career Development and Counseling Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 506</td>
<td>Individual Counseling Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 507</td>
<td>Multicultural Counseling: Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 525</td>
<td>Applied Testing in Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 526</td>
<td>Research in Counselor Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 595A</td>
<td>Counseling Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 595G</td>
<td>Counseling Internship and Integrative Seminar</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNED 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (Master's Paper)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 39

Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The D.Ed. Program consists of a minimum of 91 credits including the master’s-level preparation in counselor education. Students in the D.Ed. program in Counselor Education must satisfy degree requirements in core counselor education courses (21 credits), empirical foundations (12 credits), and a counseling specialty area (15 credits) such as: career guidance, administration, planning, and management in service delivery settings. D.Ed. students must complete a dissertation (15 dissertation credits) that is of practical significance to the delivery or administration of counseling services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNED 554</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 580</td>
<td>Foundations: History and Trends in Counselor Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 581</td>
<td>Professional Issues in Counselor Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 589</td>
<td>Seminar on Counseling Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 595D</td>
<td>Supervision of Counselors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 595K</td>
<td>Counselor Education Doctoral Counseling Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Qualifying Examination

All D.Ed. students are required to have a master's degree in counselor education prior to admission. After completion of 12 credits of doctoral study, which may allow the student to take the qualifying examination as early as the second semester in their doctoral program, D.Ed. students may take a qualifying examination. Given the requirement that doctoral students will have a master’s degree in counselor education thereby demonstrating their ability to complete graduate work successfully, the nature of the qualifying examination will include a review of the following by the student’s qualifying examination committee:

1. the student's professional resume,
2. a statement regarding the general direction of the student's research interests and possible areas of dissertation inquiry,
3. grades from completed graduate courses,
4. proposed course of study for subsequent semesters,
5. selected graduate papers written by the student, and
6. a statement regarding the student's professional goals.

In the qualifying examination, the student's qualifying examination committee determines the student’s ability to continue in the program and to conduct doctoral research.

### Comprehensive Examination

D.Ed. candidates are required to take a written and oral comprehensive examination once their course work is completed (or when they are in their final semester of required course work) and prior to the dissertation. The examination, prepared by the student's dissertation committee, covers all areas of the student's doctoral work.

### Dissertation Committee Composition

The dissertation committee must meet all Graduate Council requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/ phd-dissertation-committee-formation).

### Doctoral Dissertation and Final Oral Examination

D.Ed. students should complete the writing of the dissertation and make revisions to the satisfaction of the committee chair, who is expected to ensure that the dissertation is in near final form before allowing the final oral examination (defense) to be scheduled. The student is responsible for arranging and scheduling a time so that all members of the committee can be present. The student must give each committee member a copy of the complete dissertation two weeks before the final oral examination. Students should not expect this to be the final version for submission to the Graduate School, as there are typically revisions after successful completion of the oral defense.

### English Competence

Students in the D.Ed. program are required to demonstrate high-level competence in the use of English language, including reading, writing, and speaking. Counselor Education evaluates English language proficiency in several ways. Prior to admission all students are required to provide written goals statements and personal development statements that are evaluated by faculty as a portion of the application process. Additionally, international students must have either earned a master’s degree in the United States or supply official minimum scores for the TOEFL. Once admitted to the program and prior to taking the qualifying examination, students are evaluated for their reading, writing, and speaking in class assignments and as a part of their first-year portfolio evaluation. When problems are identified, individual remediation programs are developed that utilize faculty and all appropriate University resources.

### Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Ph.D. program consists of a minimum of four academic years of graduate level preparation (including master's-level preparation), defined as eight semesters.

The Ph.D. program consists of a minimum of 96 credits including master-level preparation in counselor education. Ph.D. students must satisfy advanced degree requirements in the CACREP counselor education core areas (36 credits including a counseling and teaching internship), a specialty area of study (15 credits), and empirical foundations (15 credits). Students in the Ph.D. program are expected to complete a dissertation involving independent and original research. Students are expected to use theoretical models of counseling to investigate problems of importance to the field. The additional credits in the Ph.D. program incorporate advanced course work in research design, statistics, and counseling theory to prepare students for their subsequent roles as faculty members in counselor education programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNED 502</td>
<td>Advanced Counseling Theory and Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 554</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 555</td>
<td>Career Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 580</td>
<td>Foundations: History and Trends in Counselor Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 581</td>
<td>Professional Issues in Counselor Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 582</td>
<td>Advanced Group Psychotherapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 589</td>
<td>Seminar on Counseling Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 595D</td>
<td>Supervision of Counselors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 595I</td>
<td>Counselor Education Doctoral Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 595K</td>
<td>Counselor Education Doctoral Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 595P</td>
<td>Counselor Education Doctoral Counseling</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialty Area of Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNED 595P</td>
<td>Counselor Education Doctoral Counseling Practicum (two semesters)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Qualifying Examination

All Ph.D. students are required to have a master's degree in counselor education prior to admission. After completion of 12 credits of doctoral study, which may allow the student to take the qualifying examination as early as the second semester in their doctoral program, Ph.D. students may take a qualifying examination. Given the requirement that doctoral students will have a master’s degree in counselor education thereby
demonstrating their ability to complete graduate work successfully, the nature of the qualifying examination will include a review of the following by the student's qualifying examination committee:

1. the student's professional resume,
2. a statement regarding the general direction of the student's research interests and possible areas of dissertation inquiry,
3. grades from completed graduate courses,
4. proposed course of study for subsequent semesters,
5. selected graduate papers written by the student, and
6. a statement regarding the student's professional goals.

In the qualifying examination, the student's qualifying examination committee determines the student's ability to continue in the program and to conduct doctoral research.

Comprehensive Examination
Ph.D. students are required to take a written and oral comprehensive examination once their course work is completed (or when they are in their final semester of required course work) and prior to the dissertation. The examination, prepared by the student's dissertation committee, covers all areas of the student's doctoral work. The comprehensive examination for Ph.D. students must include an assessment of the student's competence related to conducting independent and original research.

Dissertation Committee Composition
The dissertation committee must meet all Graduate Council requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation).

Doctoral Dissertation and Final Oral Examination
Ph.D. students should complete the writing of the dissertation and make revisions to the satisfaction of the committee chair, who is expected to ensure that the dissertation is in near final form before allowing the final oral examination (defense) to be scheduled. The student is responsible for arranging and scheduling a time so that all members of the committee can be present. The student must give each committee member a copy of the complete dissertation two weeks before the final oral examination. Students should not expect this to be the final version for submission to the Graduate School, as there are typically revisions after successful completion of the oral defense.

English Competence
Candidates for the Ph.D. program are required to demonstrate high-level competence in the use of English language, including reading, writing, and speaking. Counselor Education evaluates English language proficiency in several ways. Prior to admission all students are required to provide written goals statements and personal development statements that are evaluated by faculty as a portion of the application process. Additionally, international students must have either earned a master's degree in the United States or supply official minimum scores for the TOEFL. Once admitted to the program and prior to taking the qualifying examination, students are evaluated for their reading, writing, and speaking in class assignments and as a part of their first-year portfolio evaluation. When problems are identified, individual remediation programs are developed that utilize faculty and all appropriate University resources.

Dual-Titles
Dual-Title M.Ed., D.Ed., and Ph.D. in Counselor Education and Comparative and International Education
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admissions Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Counselor Education and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Counselor Education, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed on the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title D.Ed. and Ph.D. degrees will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Counselor Education and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Counselor Education and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Counselor Education and Comparative and International Education dual-title D.Ed. or Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the D.Ed. and Ph.D. dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their interest and education in Counselor Education and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a
students. Organizations provide research and learning opportunities for interested corrections, drug treatment, victimization, and crime control policy. Strong ties developed in state, local, and federal level law enforcement, students who may wish to consider doctoral studies. Courts, and other human service organizations serving the clients of institutionalized and non-institutionalized settings, victim services, adult counselor-education/counselor-education (http://ed.psu.edu/epcse/counselor-education/counselor-education)

Criminal Justice

Graduate Program Head: Carlos Siedschlag

Program Code: CRIMJ

Campus(es): Harrisburg (M.A.)

Degrees Conferred: Master of Arts (M.A.)

Integrated B.S. in Criminal Justice and M.A. in Criminal Justice

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CRIMJ)

The program reflects the numerous complexities of the discipline. It provides academic leadership for students to work within corrections, institutionalized and non-institutionalized settings, victim services, adult and juvenile services, policing and law enforcement, private security, courts, and other human service organizations serving the clients of these institutions. It also helps develop research acumen for those students who may wish to consider doctoral studies.

Strong ties developed in state, local, and federal level law enforcement, corrections, drug treatment, victimization, and crime control policy organizations provide research and learning opportunities for interested students.

The degree may be earned by full or part-time study. Most courses will be offered in the evening, although some will be offered during the day or on weekends.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

• A completed Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with the application fee.

• Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).

• Three letters of recommendation.

• A brief (two-page) statement of purpose or a writing sample.

• Minimum GPA of a 3.0 for the last 60 credits of undergraduate study. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), or Law School Admissions Test (LSAT) are required if the GPA is less than 3.0. Note: All students who seek funding must take one of these standardized tests, preferably the GRE.

• Some foundational course work may be required for those students who did not major in criminal justice as an undergraduate. This decision will be made by the MACJ Program Coordinator after a close review of the undergraduate transcript.

• In exceptional cases, the program may also approve admission by reason of special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The thesis track requires 30 credits. Six of the credits (CRIMJ 600) will be for the thesis.

The master’s paper track requires 30 credits. Three of these credits will be awarded for successful completion of a master’s paper, for which a student will register for three credits of CRIMJ 594.

All credits must be at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, with a minimum of 18 credits at the 500 or 600 level. A minimum of 24 credits must be at the 500, 600, or 800 level.

A minimum grade-point average of a 3.0 must be earned for course work taken as a graduate student.

Students are required to take the following courses: CRIMJ 500, CRIMJ 501, CRIMJ 502, CRIMJ 503, and CRIMJ 504. Students must complete a 9 credit concentration. Students in the non-thesis track will...
also be required to complete an additional 3-credit elective. A list of courses required for each concentration and additional approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 500</td>
<td>Advanced Criminological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 501</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods for Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 502</td>
<td>Public Policy and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 503</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 504</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis Track</td>
<td>6 credits of CRIMJ 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's Paper Track</td>
<td>3 credits of CRIMJ 594 and a 3-credit elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

30

A list of courses required for each concentration and additional approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office.

Students who believe they have completed a course substantially similar to one of the specific course requirements may apply to have their previous work evaluated for the purposes of exemption to that requirement. If approved, another course will be taken in place of that requirement.

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit).

**Integrated B.S. in Criminal Justice and M.A. in Criminal Justice**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Criminal Justice Program offers an integrated B.S./M.A. program that is designed to allow academically superior baccalaureate students enrolled in the Criminal Justice major to obtain both the B.S. and the M.A. degrees in Criminal Justice within five years of study. The first two years of undergraduate coursework typically include the University General Education requirements and lower-level courses. In the third year, students typically take upper-division coursework in Criminal Justice and define areas of interest. The fourth year involves graduate-level Criminal Justice coursework including required courses in Criminal Justice Theory and Policy (CRIMJ 500; CRIMJ 502). The fifth and final year of the program typically consists of graduate course work in Criminal Justice including Advanced Research Methods and Statistics in Criminal Justice (CRIMJ 501; CRIMJ 503) and identification of an original research project that will culminate in the completion of a thesis (CRIMJ 600) or master's paper (CRIMJ 594).

**Admission Requirements**

The number of openings in the integrated B.S./M.A. program is limited. Admission is selective based on specific criteria and the unqualified recommendation of faculty. Applicants to the integrated program:

1. Must be enrolled in the B.S. program in Criminal Justice and meet the admission requirements of the Criminal Justice M.A. program at Harrisburg.
2. Must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School.
3. Shall be admitted no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study.
4. Must submit transcript(s) of undergraduate work taken outside of Penn State, recommendations from two faculty members, writing sample, and statement of goals.
5. Must have an overall GPA at or above 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate coursework and a GPA at or above 3.25 in all coursework completed for their major.
6. Must present a plan of study approved by the student's adviser in the application process. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.S. in Criminal Justice are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.A. degree are listed in the Degree Requirements section. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 450W</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 465</td>
<td>Ethics in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 500</td>
<td>Advanced Criminological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 501</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods for Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 502</td>
<td>Public Policy and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 504</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count towards the graduate degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gradcredit-loading-requirements-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Alexander Siedschlag  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Jonathan Lee  
**Primary Program Contact:** Maria Peiffer  
**Email:** map54@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** School of Public Affairs, 777 West Harrisburg Pike, 160 W Olmsted Bldg., Middletown, PA 17057  
**Telephone:** (717)939-8431  
**Program Website:** Criminal Justice (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/public-affairs/criminal-justice/master-arts-criminal-justice)

### Criminal Justice Policy and Administration

**Graduate Program Head:** Jeff Ulmer  
**Program Code:** CJPA  
**Campus(es):** World Campus (M.P.S.)  
**Degrees Conferred:** Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)  
**The Graduate Faculty**

The M.P.S. in CJPA degree program capitalizes on Penn State's strengths as a premier research institution to provide an advanced professional degree in criminal justice policy and administration. Combining theory and applied research, this degree allows professionals and students entering the work force to gain graduate level expertise in this growing, applied field of study. The degree caters to professionals in criminal justice (broadly, policing, courts, corrections, probation/parole, and treatment), government, administration, and offender or victim services.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

### Educational Background

Students who do not have an undergraduate GPA of at least 3.0 will be considered on a case-by-case basis depending on the quality of their overall application. Work experience will be considered for applicants who have more than two years of experience in a related field.

### Core Application Packet

- Completed official online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of a nonrefundable application fee.
- Statement of purpose: a 2-3 page essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrate the student's written communication skills and describes their background with basic statistics education and/or usage.
- A current curriculum vitae (vita) or résumé.
- Three letters of recommendation that attest to the student's readiness for graduate study. Letters must be submitted through the online application system. Within the online application you will be asked to enter the names and email addresses of three individuals who will be providing your recommendation. Those individuals will receive a note via email asking them to complete a brief form that will serve as your recommendation. Please inform all recommenders they must submit the form in order for your application to be complete.
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).

### Degree Requirements

**Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The 30-credit program of study emphasizes social science perspectives to the study of criminal justice. The degree consists of core courses (18 credits) and allows students to choose from among several electives.

Total required credits for the M.P.S.: 30 credits. At least 18 credits must be completed at the 500 level or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJPA 501</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJPA 502</td>
<td>Theories of Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJPA 803</td>
<td>Applied Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMJ 503</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJPA 820</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJPA 865</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Ethics in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

Select 9 elective credits \(^1\)  

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJPA 808</td>
<td>Capstone Project in Criminal Justice and Policy Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 30
Students will have the opportunity to tailor their program of study to their interests by choosing from a list of elective courses. The elective courses will be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. The list of approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office.

The capstone course provides students with an opportunity to apply their knowledge from their courses to a project. The choice of project topic and exact form will be mutually determined by faculty mentors and the student. For example, the capstone experience could be an academic research project, an evidence-based policy evaluation, or the development of a program. The student will work with a faculty mentor/adviser on a capstone project that will be written up as a capstone report. Students are expected to utilize theories, literature, and methods acquired during other courses in the M.P.S. in Criminal Justice Policy and Administration. The report will be formally presented to peers in the M.P.S. and faculty members at the end of the semester. The capstone report must be approved by the faculty mentor/adviser as meeting the course requirements.

### Course Substitutions
Substitutions for the above prescribed courses, either with resident-education courses, alternate online courses, or courses from other institutions, will be considered on a case-by-case basis subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Course substitutions must be petitioned and approved in advance by the Chair/Co-Chair, with input from the student’s adviser.

### Student Aid
World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

### Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact
Jeff Ulmer, Professor of Sociology and Criminology
211 Oswald Tower
University Park, PA 16802
814-865-6429

---

### Criminology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Program Head</th>
<th>Eric Baumer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>CRIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus(es)</td>
<td>University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees Conferred</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Master of Arts (M.A.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The graduate program in Criminology is for students seeking the Ph.D. degree. Students may either enter the program with an M.A. degree or earn that degree en route to the Ph.D. program. The program offers an advanced education on various aspects of criminology to persons interested in research careers in academia and public service.

The graduate program emphasizes theory and research on crime and justice, research and statistical methodology, and substantive knowledge about crime and its control.

### Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applications from students with either the B.A. or M.A. degree will be accepted through early January for admission in the fall of the following academic year. Selection is based on:

- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission),
- three letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant's academic performance,
- a statement of goals,
- a sample of written work such as a term paper,
- and Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) verbal, quantitative, and writing scores.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Arts (M.A.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students entering the program with the B.A. degree will first earn the M.A. degree. Thirty-seven credits of course work at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, with a minimum of 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined,
and a master’s thesis, including 6 credits of thesis research, are required for the M.A. The course work includes:

- a proseminar,
- an introduction to graduate studies seminar,
- a sequence of methods and statistics courses;
- a criminological theory course;
- a course in the organization and criminal justice system;
- and additional 500-level substantive criminology courses selected in consultation with a student’s faculty committee.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies))

For the Ph.D., 30 credits beyond the M.A. are required, no more than three of which may be for Individual Studies. All Ph.D. candidates must have completed all courses required for the M.A. degree or their equivalent. The 30 credits beyond the M.A. must include 6 hours of Criminology seminars and 12 hours of elective seminars, all of which should be selected in consultation with the Ph.D. committee. Seminar requirements are not fulfilled by Individual Studies credits.

**Qualifying Examination**

A qualifying exam is required of all students seeking the Ph.D., after a master’s degree has been earned. Students admitted with a master’s degree will stand for this exam in the second semester of full-time study.

**Language Requirement**

The program in Criminology has no formal foreign language or communication requirement.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

The student's Ph.D. studies are conducted under the supervision of a dissertation committee that must meet all Graduate Council requirements ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation)). At least two members of the dissertation committee must be Criminology tenure-line faculty and one must be from outside the Criminology Program and Sociology Department and must represent a field outside the candidate’s major field of study. One Criminology tenure-line faculty member is designated chair of the Ph.D. committee; ordinarily this person also serves as general adviser and director of the dissertation.

**Comprehensive Examination**

After completing all course work, doctoral students must pass a comprehensive examination that will be administered by the student’s dissertation committee. At the discretion of the committee, examination content will include material on:

1. general criminological theory,
2. criminal justice/law,
3. research methods/statistics, and
4. the student’s area of specialization.

**Dissertation and Dissertation Defense**

In order to earn the Ph.D., students are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding)) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants)) set by The Graduate School.

All students admitted to the program are supported with stipends and tuition waivers for either four years (students entering with a master’s degree) or five years (students entering with a bachelor’s degree). Support may be in the form of research assistantships or teaching assistantships, with most students receiving a combination of types of support across their graduate careers.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>Know:</strong> Graduates will demonstrate a deep conceptual understanding of criminological theory and the interrelated institutions and processes of the criminal justice system, as well as specialized knowledge in a sub-area of the discipline.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. <strong>Apply:</strong> Graduates will be able to apply theory and current research to identify gaps in the literature and generate new knowledge in criminology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>Communicate:</strong> Graduates will be able to communicate with the discipline through clear, well-organized manuscripts, proposals, and formal presentations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. <strong>Think:</strong> Graduates will be able to critically analyze unpublished and published research by other scholars in criminology and in their specialty area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. <strong>Professional Practice:</strong> Graduates will demonstrate a commitment to active citizenship in the department and the discipline and engage with research, as well as with colleagues and students, in an ethical manner.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Eric Baumer

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Jeremy Staff

**Primary Program Contact:** Eunice Hockenberry

**Email:** emf133@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 213 Oswald Tower, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814)865-3455

**Program Website:** Department of Sociology and Criminology ([http://sociology.la.psu.edu](http://sociology.la.psu.edu))
Curriculum and Instruction

Graduate Program Head
Rose Mary Zbiek

Program Code
CI

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.Ed.)
World Campus (M.Ed.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Dual-Title Ph.D., M.S., or M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction and Comparative and International Education
Dual-Title M.S. or Ph.D. in Curriculum and Instruction and Women's Studies
Integrated B.S. in Biology and M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction
Integrated B.S. in Chemistry and M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction
Integrated B.S. in Mathematics and M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction
Integrated B.S. in Special Education and M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction

The Graduate Faculty

This program provides advanced professional preparation in the special areas of:

- Bilingual education
- Curriculum and supervision
- Early childhood education
- Elementary education
- Instructional leadership
- Language and literacy education
- Science education
- Social studies education
- Mathematics education

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) or the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. However, applicants for the doctoral degree are strongly encouraged to take the GRE. Moreover, students with excellent academic records who wish to be considered for fellowships, scholarships, and assistantships should take the GRE as a matter of course. At the discretion of an emphasis area, a student may be admitted provisionally for graduate study in a program without these scores. Each IUG might have additional requirements.

Students with appropriate course and professional backgrounds will be considered for admission, subject to the limitation of program facilities. For admission to the professional degree programs leading to the M.Ed., teaching or equivalent experience and at least 18 credits in education are recommended.

Degree Requirements

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

M.Ed. students are expected to complete CI 590 as well as a core of one course in each of three areas:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CI 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course in each of the following three areas:

Learning/Foundation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 421</td>
<td>Learning Processes in Relation to Educational Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 526</td>
<td>The Psychology of Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 552</td>
<td>Science Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI 560</td>
<td>Theories of Childhood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CI 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI 501</td>
<td>Teaching as Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 558</td>
<td>Research Problems in Science Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics in Educational Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CI 550</td>
<td>Overview of Contemporary School Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-S 551</td>
<td>Curriculum Design: Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 550</td>
<td>Science Education Curriculum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Through CI 590, students complete Scholarship and Academic Research Integrity (SARI) training.

M.Ed. candidates submit a professional master's culminating paper.

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

M.S. students are expected to complete CI 590 as well as a core of one course in each of three areas:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CI 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course in each of the following three areas:

Learning/Foundation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 421</td>
<td>Learning Processes in Relation to Educational Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 526</td>
<td>The Psychology of Reading</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1
Theories of Childhood
Research
CI 400 Introduction to Research Literature
CI 501 Teaching as Inquiry
SCIED 558 Research Problems in Science Teaching
STAT 500 Applied Statistics
EDPSY 400 Introduction to Statistics in Educational Research
Curriculum
CI 550 Overview of Contemporary School Curriculum
C-S 551 Curriculum Design: Theory and Practice
SCIED 550 Science Education Curriculum

Meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Curriculum and Instruction, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed on the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Curriculum and Instruction and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Curriculum and Instruction and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Curriculum and Instruction and Comparative and International Education dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Curriculum and Instruction and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-title Ph.D., M.S., or M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction and Comparative and International Education**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admissions Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Curriculum and Instruction and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and

M.S. candidates are required to enroll in six credits of thesis research (CI 600 or CI 610) as they plan, conduct, and report a master’s research thesis.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The completion of a core of competencies in curriculum, instruction, and supervision with at least one course in each area is expected of Ph.D. candidates. Additional course requirements include courses in an emphasis area, in quantitative or qualitative research methods, and in supporting courses that extend or complement the emphasis area. Emphasis areas include:

- Curriculum and Supervision
- Early Childhood Education
- Language, Culture, and Society
- English Language Arts Education
- Second Language Education
- Social Studies Education
- Mathematics Education
- Science Education

All students complete Scholarship and Academic Research Integrity (SARI) training through CI 590. In addition, each student completes all Degree Requirements of the Ph.D. and produces and defends a doctoral dissertation.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-title M.S. or Ph.D. in Curriculum and Instruction and Women's Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).
Admissions Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Curriculum and Instruction and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Women’s Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women’s Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Curriculum and Instruction, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Women’s Studies, listed on the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Curriculum and Instruction and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Women’s Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Curriculum and Instruction and Women’s Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Curriculum and Instruction and Women’s Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Women’s Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women’s Studies, the member of the committee representing Women’s Studies must be appointed as co-chair. The Women’s Studies representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Curriculum and Instruction and Women’s Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

Integrated B.S. in Biology and M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs). This Integrated Undergraduate/Graduate (IUG) degree program combines the Bachelor of Science in Biology with the Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction, Science Education emphasis. The program is designed to be completed in five years. The program enables highly qualified and motivated students to delve deeply into a scientific content area and to pursue graduate level preparation in the theory and practice of teaching. Most students in this option intend to seek Pennsylvania teacher certification, and a semester of student teaching comprises part of their final year of studies. The IUG may also be suitable for a student who does not need to become certified, because they intend to teach in a private secondary school or a non-formal educational setting; in such cases, the second graduate semester will be a program of studies determined through consultation with the graduate advisor and customized for the student’s specific needs.

Students shall be admitted to the program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. Application materials to be submitted include:

- a current undergraduate transcript,
- statement of purpose,
- draft plan of study,
- two letters of recommendation,
- and concurrent submission of an application for master’s study to the graduate program in Curriculum and Instruction, Science Education emphasis area.

In addition, a minimum GPA of 3.5 in Science and Education courses is required. Admission will be based on a recommendation by the Science Education Program Coordinator in consultation with the Associate Chair for Undergraduate Education in the Biology Department. Additional details about the graduate application procedure can be found in the Admission Requirements section. Applications must be submitted via the Graduate School.

IUG students fulfill all degree requirements for a B.S. in Biology in the Eberly College of Science, listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). If a student chooses to leave the program without completing M.Ed. requirements, he or she may still receive the relevant B.S. degree, after all B.S. requirements are completed.

For the M.Ed. degree, students must earn at least 30 credits at the 400/500 level, at least 18 of them at the 500 level. One graduate semester is usually devoted to full time student teaching. Additional graduate course work is completed in a second semester. Courses required for the M.Ed. degree include a course in learning theory (e.g., SCIED 552), a course in research methods (e.g., SCIED 558), a course in curriculum (e.g., SCIED 550), and a course in research ethics (CI 590).

Students pursuing teacher certification (the usual option) additionally complete a 500-level EDTHP course, CI 595, and CI 496. SCIED 558, CI 496, and CI 595 comprise the student-teaching semester course load. Students who are not pursuing teacher certification substitute 15 credits of other 400- or 500-level coursework for the student teaching semester; those courses are selected in consultation with their advisors, in order to address the students’ specific career aspirations.

The following courses may be double-counted toward both the B.S. and the M.Ed. degrees, up to a limit of 12 credits: EDTHP 500-level courses, SCIED 411, SCIED 412, and SCIED 500-level courses. Note that at least
50% of credits proposed for double-counting must be at the 500 level. In addition to the double-counted courses taken during the first four years, the timeline for the M.Ed. is one year that includes these specified courses. The program is designed to be finished in five years.

There are a number of other requirements for Pennsylvania teacher certification, including state-required tests and clearances, as well as course work that can be completed at either the undergraduate or graduate level. Some courses, not enumerated above, that are usually required to satisfy teacher certification requirements include CI 280, SPLED 400, and CI 495C. Please note that changes in Pennsylvania certification requirements are common; students should check the Certification FAQ page at the Penn State Science Education website (https://ed.psu.edu/c-and-i/science/certification) for updates and clarification about the specific requirements that affect them, based on their admission date to the IUG program option. Note also that students in the IUG program option are not required to complete all Penn State teacher certification requirements in order to receive their B.S. and M.Ed. degrees, as long as they have completed the requirements for those degrees, as described in the Undergraduate and Graduate Bulletins. For example, a student who has completed all degree requirements but has not yet received a score for the Pennsylvania-required Biology content exam may be awarded both of his or her earned degrees.

**Integrated B.S. in Chemistry and M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

These Integrated Undergraduate/Graduate (IUG) degree programs combine the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry with the Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction, Science Education emphasis. The programs are designed to be completed in five years. The programs enable highly qualified and motivated students to delve deeply into a scientific content area and to pursue graduate level preparation in the theory and practice of teaching.

Students shall be admitted to the program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. Application materials to be submitted include:

- an undergraduate transcript,
- statement of purpose,
- draft plan of study,
- two letters of recommendation,
- and concurrent submission of an application for master’s study to the graduate program in Curriculum and Instruction, Science Education emphasis area.

In addition, a minimum GPA of 3.5 in Science and Education courses is required. Admission will be based on a recommendation by the Science Education Program Coordinator in consultation with the Associate Chair for Undergraduate Education in the Chemistry Department. Additional details about the graduate application procedure can be found in the Admissions Requirements section. Applications must be submitted via the Graduate School.

IUG students fulfill all degree requirements for a B.S. in Chemistry in the Eberly College of Science, listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). If a student chooses to leave the program without completing M.Ed. requirements, he or she may still receive the relevant B.S. degree, after all B.S. requirements are completed.

For the M.Ed. degree, students must earn at least 30 credits at the 400/500 level, at least 18 of them at the 500 level. One graduate semester is devoted to full time student teaching. Additional graduate coursework is completed in a second graduate semester. Courses required for the M.Ed. degree include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 552</td>
<td>Science Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 558</td>
<td>Research Problems in Science Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 595</td>
<td>Internship in Curriculum, Supervision, or Instruction</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500-level course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500-level course in curriculum (e.g. SCI 550)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Of these, SCI 558 and CI 595 comprise the student teaching semester course load.

The following courses may be double-counted toward both the B.S. and the M.Ed. degrees, up to a limit of 12 credits: EDTHP 500-level courses, SCI 411 & SCI 412, and SCI 500-level courses. Note that at least 50% of credits proposed for double-counting must be at the 500 level. In addition to the double-counted courses taken during the first four years, the timeline for the M.Ed. is one year that includes these specified courses. The program is designed to be finished in five years.

There are a number of other requirements for Pennsylvania teacher certification, including state-required tests and clearances, as well as course work that can be completed at either the undergraduate or graduate level. Some courses, not enumerated above, that are usually required to satisfy teacher certification requirements include CI 280, SPLED 400, and CI 495C. Please note that changes in Pennsylvania certification requirements are common; students should check the Certification FAQ page at the Penn State Science Education website (https://ed.psu.edu/c-and-i/science/certification) for updates and clarification about the specific requirements that affect them, based on their admission date to the IUG program option. Note also that students in the IUG program option are not required to complete all Penn State teacher certification requirements in order to receive their B.S. and M.Ed. degrees, as long as they have completed the requirements for those degrees. For example, a student who has completed all degree requirements but has not yet received a score for the Pennsylvania-required Chemistry content exam may be awarded both of his or her earned degrees.

**Integrated B.S. in Mathematics and M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Mathematics and Curriculum Instruction with Emphasis in Mathematics Education Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (MATH/CI-MTHED IUG) Degree Program consists of the integration of required
courses for a B.S. in Mathematics Systems Analysis Option, a M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction with emphasis in Mathematics Education (MTHED), and Pennsylvania certification for Mathematics Grades 7-12.

The MATH/CI-MTHED IUG is a five-year program for highly qualified students seeking to teach mathematics at the secondary level. A hallmark of the program is its strong statistics strand in combination with its mathematics core. In addition to developing advanced understanding of mathematics and statistics, students will learn how to develop and implement lessons and to incorporate technology and research in instruction designed to reach all students.

Students are expected to complete courses required for the certification program integrated with their undergraduate and graduate experiences and will likely complete one summer in residence. Completion of the IUG (along with earning a passing score on Pennsylvania Department of Education required test[s]) leads to a B.S. in Mathematics, certification in Mathematics Grades 7-12, and a M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction.

Students shall be admitted to the program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. Admission to the MATH/CI-MTHED IUG Mathematics Grades 7-12 program will be based upon having attained a minimum GPA of 3.5 after completing at least 60 credits of the program, with a grade of C or better in all courses. Application materials to be submitted include:

- a current undergraduate transcript,
- statement of purpose,
- draft plan of study,
- two letters of recommendation,
- and concurrent submission of an application for master's study to the graduate program in Curriculum and Instruction, Mathematics Education emphasis area.

Admission will be based on a recommendation by the Mathematics Department in consultation with the Mathematics Education faculty in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

For the B.S./M.Ed. Degree in integrated Mathematics B.S. and Curriculum and Instruction M.Ed., 129 credits are required for the B.S. degree, 30 credits are required for the M.Ed., and 41 credits are required for field experiences and additional courses required for secondary mathematics certification in Pennsylvania. A maximum of 12 credits, at least half of which are at the 500-level, may be dual-counted toward the B.S. and M.Ed. The following courses can be used in both the B.S. and the M.Ed. degrees: two MATH 400-level electives, STAT 501, STAT 502. Students can complete the B.S. in Mathematics and not advance to the M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction degree if they desire. Students who have been accepted into the IUG program but are unable to complete the M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction may be awarded the B.S. in Mathematics after having completed all degree requirements for the B.S. The M.Ed. requires one full year beyond the B.S., including student teaching in the graduate year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics (or equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 421</td>
<td>Learning Processes in Relation to Educational Practices (or equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 501</td>
<td>Regression Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 485</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 486</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Games</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH/CMPSC</td>
<td>Numerical Computations 451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED 511</td>
<td>Connections Between Mathematics and Mathematics Education (or equivalent)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED 524</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one additional 400-level MATH course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least one additional 400- or 500-level MTHED course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required courses.
2 Other than:
   - MATH 401
   - MATH 405
   - MATH 406
   - MATH 441
   - MATH 470
   - MATH 471

A Master's paper is required for completion of the M.Ed.

A passing score on the state-required Mathematics Content Exam is required for Mathematics Grades 7-12 certification.

**Integrated B.S. in Special Education and M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200-integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Special Education and Curriculum and Instruction with emphasis in Language and Literacy Education Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (SE/CI-LLED IUG) leading to certification as a Reading Specialist.

The Special Education and Curriculum Instruction with Emphasis in Language and Literacy Education Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (SE/CI-LLED IUG) Degree Program consists of integration of required courses for a B.S. in Special Education with courses required for certification as a Reading Specialist and a M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction with emphasis in Language and Literacy Education (LLED). The five-year, SE/CI-LLED IUG is an option for highly qualified students seeking certification to teach Special Education in Pennsylvania in grades K-12. Students in this IUG will be taught how to design and deliver appropriate instruction based on individual needs and incorporate a variety of materials and strategies. Students are expected to complete courses required for the graduate level K-12 reading specialist integrated with their undergraduate experiences and coursework in Special Education and will complete a summer practicum in an on-campus reading clinic as well as a capstone Special Education teaching
experience in their final semester. Completion of the IUG (along with earning a passing score on PDE required content tests) leads to a B.S. in Special Education, certification in special education and as a reading specialist in the state of Pennsylvania, and a M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction.

In addition to the admission requirements for the Curriculum and Instruction M.Ed., admission to the SE/CI-LLED IUG Reading Specialist program will be based upon having attained a minimum GPA of 3.5 in Special Education courses, with a grade of B or better in SPLED 412. Admission will be based on a recommendation by the Reading Specialist Program Coordinator in consultation with the Coordinator of Teacher Education in Special Education.

For the B.S./M.Ed. Degree in integrated Special Education B.S. and Curriculum and Instruction M.Ed., a minimum of 150 credits is required. Up to 12 credits can apply to both undergraduate and graduate degrees; half of these must be at the 500-level. Students who have been accepted into the IUG program but are unable to complete the M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction and instruction may be awarded the B.S. in Special Education after having completed all degree requirements for the B.S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 credits - choose one course from each area:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Curriculum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI 550</td>
<td>Overview of Contemporary School Curriculum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Research</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI 501</td>
<td>Teaching as Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics in Educational Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Learning</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 421</td>
<td>Learning Processes in Relation to Educational Practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 429</td>
<td>Advanced Child Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Emphasis in Language and Literacy Education with Reading Specialist</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 563</td>
<td>Designing Staff Development Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 526</td>
<td>The Psychology of Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 500</td>
<td>The Reading and Writing Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 501</td>
<td>Teaching Writing in Elementary and Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 550</td>
<td>Theory and Practicum in Assessment and Remediation of Reading Difficulties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 595A</td>
<td>Practicum: Remedial Procedures and Diagnosis</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required courses.

A Master’s paper is required for completion of the M.Ed.

A passing score on the state-required Reading Specialist Exam (qualifying score of 570) is required for Reading Specialist certification.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course credit loads (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate mastery of the student’s specific program emphasis area, which includes knowledge of primary and secondary literature related to research methodologies, programmatic research priorities, and implications of that research for professional practice. Assessed through candidacy and comprehensive exams (rubric).

2. Students will design and carry out a research project that includes articulating an important and original question, analyzing appropriate literature, demonstrating conceptual and methodological creativity, and carrying out an original inquiry. Assessed through dissertation proposal and defense (rubric).

3. Demonstrate standards of field in written and oral communication by presenting the results of dissertation research in clear, concise oral presentations to an audience of peers. Assessed through dissertation defense.

4. Demonstrate critical thinking about selected recent research in the program emphasis area through the description of an emerging scholarly theme/area, identification of specific publications that reflect it, and assessment of its strengths and weaknesses. Assessed through written and oral candidacy assessment (rubric).

5. Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues including knowledge of ethical principles related to authorship, research reporting, data fabrication, plagiarism, conflicts of interest, peer review, data sharing and other areas of misconduct. Assessed through SARI examinations and participation in CI 590.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Rose Mary Zbiek

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Gwendolyn Lloyd

**University Park Campus**

**Primary Program Contact:** Bonnie Richardson

**Email:** bli103@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** Curriculum & Instruction, 270A Chambers Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814)865-2168

**Program Website:** Curriculum and Instruction at University Park (http://ed.psu.edu/c-and-i/graduate)

**World Campus**

**Primary Program Contact:** Anthony Chiocco

**Email:** abc167@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 270B Chambers Building, Penn State University, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814)865-2430

Program Website: Curriculum and Instruction at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/curriculum-and-instruction-masters/overview)

Data Analytics

Graduate Program Head: Colin J. Neill
Program Code: DAAN
Campus(es): Great Valley (M.P.S., M.S.), World Campus (M.P.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Science (M.S.), Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=DAAN)

The M.S. in Data Analytics (M.S.-DAAN) degree is a research-oriented graduate degree program focused on applying predictive and prescriptive analytics to problems across domains. The program will provide students the skills necessary to frame problems in analytical terms amenable to data analysis; identify the datasets necessary to address the problem; the techniques appropriate to reveal the insight sought, and present that insight to stakeholders.

The M.P.S. in Data Analytics (M.P.S.-DAAN) degree is an interdisciplinary master's program that provides students the skills required to collect, classify, analyze, and model data at large and ultra-large scales and across domains using statistics, computer science, machine learning, and software engineering.

The M.P.S. curriculum is delivered both in residence at the School of Graduate Professional Studies (Great Valley) and online through the Penn State World Campus. The program provides broad coverage of topics related to predictive analytics while provide in-depth coverage of topics such as data collection and quality, large scale data storage and retrieval, and business and enterprise analytics.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Admission to the M.P.S. in Data Analytics program will be based on baccalaureate academic records, applicable work experience, and two letters of recommendation from a previous professor or supervisor who can attest to the applicant's academic potential. Applicants with an undergraduate degree in a quantitative discipline such as science, engineering, or business may apply. Students from other disciplines will be considered based on prior course work and/or standardized test scores. Applications must include a statement of professional goals, a curriculum vitae or resume, and two letters of recommendation. Test scores from the GMAT or GRE exams are required. An undergraduate cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale in the final two years of undergraduate studies is required.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Master of Science (M.S.)

Admission to the M.S. in Data Analytics program will be based on baccalaureate academic records, applicable work experience, and two letters of recommendation from a previous professor or supervisor who can attest to the applicant's academic potential. Applicants with an undergraduate degree in a quantitative discipline such as science, engineering, or business may apply. Students from other disciplines will be considered based on prior course work and/or standardized test scores. Applications must include a statement of professional goals, a curriculum vitae or resume, and two letters of recommendation. Test scores from the GMAT or GRE exams are required. An undergraduate cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale in the final two years of undergraduate studies is required.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.P.S.-DAAN degree is conferred upon students who earn a minimum of 30 credits of coursework while maintaining an average grade-point average of 3.0 or better in all course work, including at least 18 credits at the 500 or 800 level (with at least 6 credits at the 500 level). The program curriculum includes 9 credits of core courses, 9 credits of either a selected option or the base program, 9 credits of electives, and a 3-credit capstone course.

Students select to follow either the base program, which prepares them to design and deploy predictive analytics systems, or specialized options in Business Analytics or Marketing Analytics. The base program is available both in residence and online; the options are only available online.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 575</td>
<td>Foundations of Predictive Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWENG 545</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 557</td>
<td>Data Mining I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Program or Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
An additional 9 credits of elective courses must be selected from the approved list. The list of approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office.

All students will complete their program of study with the capstone course corresponding to their chosen option.

All students will complete their program of study with the capstone course corresponding to their chosen option. While each capstone course focuses on problems relevant to their specific domains, they all provide students with an opportunity to apply their knowledge of the theories, methods, processes, and tools of data analytics, learned throughout their program, in a culminating and summative experience. The choice of project topic and exact form will be mutually determined by the instructor and each student. A written paper based on the applied project is required and must contain project description, analysis, and interpretation of its findings. Students are encouraged to upload their capstone projects to be available publicly via ScholarSphere and to participate in the Graduate Exhibition.

**Base Program**  
(Offered at Penn State Great Valley and through World Campus)

The base program will create graduates who can design, deploy, and manage the technology infrastructure and data analytical processes of predictive analytics including data aggregation, cleaning, storage, and retrieval. These graduates will work in positions that require them to design and maintain database systems and tools such as Data Modeler, Data Architect, Extraction, Transformation, Loading (ETL) Developer, Business Intelligence (BI) Developer, Data Warehouse Developer and Data Analyst.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSC 521</td>
<td>Database Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAN 825</td>
<td>Large-Scale Database and Warehouse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAN 881</td>
<td>Data-Driven Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAAN 888</td>
<td>Design and Implementation of Analytics Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Analytics Option**  
(Offered through World Campus)

This option prepares graduates to explore and analyze large data sets to support data-driven business decisions. Target audiences include business analysts, analytic system designers and the data scientists who have a focus on problems arising in the context of business decision-making. The BAN option is organized around the industry-standard rubric of the spectrum of analytics activities: descriptive (what happened), diagnostic (why it happened), predictive (what will happen) and prescriptive (what should happen).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAN 530</td>
<td>Business Strategies for Data Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN 540</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN 550</td>
<td>Prescriptive Analytics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAN 888</td>
<td>Implementing Analytics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marketing Analytics Option**  
(Offered through World Campus)

The aim of this option is to convey how marketing analytics are (1) applied within organizations, (2) conducted, and (3) meaningfully communicated and applied to business decision-making and strategy. The target market would be college graduates that desire to build their skills in marketing analytics functions, but may have little or no formal training in marketing analytics. The MAN option will be highly industry applicable, since it is aimed at giving students the core marketing analytics knowledge they will need to successfully apply marketing analytics in today's data-driven organizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 811</td>
<td>Driving Business Success with Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 812</td>
<td>Evaluating Marketing Communications in the Digital World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 813</td>
<td>Data-Driven Customer Acquisition &amp; Retention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 814</td>
<td>Analytics for Brand Management and Customer Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.S. degree is an academic degree, which is strongly oriented toward research. To receive the Master of Science degree in Data Analytics, a student must complete at least 30 credits beyond the baccalaureate degree at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level. At least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series, combined, must be included in the program.

The program curriculum includes 15 credits of core courses, 9 credits of elective courses, and 6 credits of supervised research. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 575</td>
<td>Foundations of Predictive Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWENG 545</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAN 501</td>
<td>Analytics Research and Problem Framing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAN 871</td>
<td>Data Visualization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Courses**

An additional 9 credits of elective courses must be selected from the approved list of elective courses maintained by the graduate program office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Additional 9 credits</th>
<th>Total Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAAN 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must take a minimum of 6 credits of DAAN 600.

The thesis work should be an in-depth investigation intended to extend the state of knowledge in some specialty area. For thesis guidelines
and time lines, refer to the Penn State Graduate School website (http://gradschool.psu.edu/current-students/etd).

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. **COMMUNICATE** Graduates will be able to effectively communicate technical knowledge, including ideas, data analysis, findings, or decision justification in written formats in a manner appropriate to the audience.
2. **APPLY** Graduates will be able to analyze large data sets to support data-driven decision making.
3. **KNOW** Graduates will demonstrate understanding of machine learning and statistical analysis techniques.
4. **THINK** Graduates will be able to discriminate between descriptive, diagnostic, predictive, and prescriptive analytics and the techniques used in each.
5. **KNOW** Graduates will demonstrate their understanding of technologies used to develop, optimize, and deploy large-scale databases.
6. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE**. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of and ability to practice the professional standards of engineering and professional behavior.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head**: Colin Neill

**Great Valley Campus**

**Mailing Address**: Penn State Great Valley, 30 E. Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355

**Program Website**: Data Analytics at Great Valley (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/masters-degrees/data-analytics)

**World Campus**

**Mailing Address**: Penn State Great Valley, 30 E. Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355

**Program Website**: Data Analytics at World Camps (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/data-analytics-base/overview)

**Demography**

**Graduate Program Head**: Stephen A. Matthews

**Program Code**: DEMOG

**Campus(es)**: University Park

**Degrees Conferred**: Dual-Title

**The Graduate Faculty**

Students electing this option through participating programs will earn a degree with a dual title at both the Ph.D. and M.A./M.S. levels, i.e., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Demography, or M.A. or M.S. in (graduate program name) and Demography.

The following graduate programs offer dual-title degrees in Demography:

- M.A. and Ph.D. in Anthropology and Demography
- M.A. and Ph.D. in Economics and Demography
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics, and Demography
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Health Policy and Administration and Demography
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Human Development and Family Studies, and Demography
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Rural Sociology and Demography
- M.A. and Ph.D. in Sociology and Demography

The Demography dual-title degree program option is administered by the Demography Program Committee, which is responsible for management of the program. The committee maintains program definition, identifies faculty and courses appropriate to the option, and recommends policies and procedures for its operation to the dean of the Graduate School.

This dual-title degree program is offered as an option to graduate major programs in three colleges Agricultural Sciences, Health and Human Development, and the Liberal Arts. The option enables students from diverse graduate programs to attain and be identified with the content, techniques, methodology, and policy implications of demography, while maintaining a close association with areas of application. Through demography, students study:

1. the size, composition, and distribution of the population;
2. changes in these characteristics;
3. the processes that determine these changes—fertility, migration, and mortality; and
4. their social, economic, and cultural causes and consequences.

**Admission Requirements**

Requirements listed here in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To pursue a dual-title degree in Demography, the student must apply to the Graduate School and be admitted to one of the following graduate programs: Anthropology, Economics, Energy, Environmental and Food
Economics, Health Policy and Administration, Human Development and Family Studies, Rural Sociology, or Sociology.

Students applying for admission to the dual-title in Demography must provide a positive recommendation by a Demography Graduate Faculty member in their graduate major program.

Applicants should have a junior/senior cumulative grade-point average of well above 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) and appropriate courses in statistics and in the social science department to which they are applying. The application should include three letters of reference and a statement describing and explaining the applicant’s interest in demography and goals during and after graduate study. Doctoral students must apply and be admitted to the Demography dual-title program prior to taking the qualifying exam.

**Degree Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the graduate program in which they are enrolled, including the communication/foreign language requirements, if any. In addition, they must satisfy the minimum requirements for the dual-title in Demography described here, as established by the Demography Program Committee. Within this framework, final course selection is determined by students and their degree committees. All dual-title degree candidates who are in residence must enroll in DEMOG 590 for 1 credit each year in residence.

**Master’s Degrees**

For the M.A. and M.S. degree with the Demography option, 12 course credits are required in addition to the colloquium credit or credits. A minimum of 3 credits is required in each of the following areas:

1. disciplinary perspective courses;
2. demographic methods courses (SOC 573 is required of all students);
3. seminars in demographic processes;
4. seminars in population studies.

The courses that satisfy the area requirements can be chosen from a list of approved courses maintained by the graduate program office.

Particular courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those of the Demography option. The thesis supervisor must be a member of the Graduate Faculty recommended by the chair or the graduate officer of the program granting the degree and a member of the Demography faculty.

**Doctoral Degrees**

For the Ph.D. degree with a dual-title in Demography, a minimum of 24 credits is required in addition to the colloquium credits. For students entering with a master’s degree from another institution, equivalent course credits may be accepted. The following minimum number of credits is required in each curriculum category.

- 3 credits of disciplinary perspective courses;
- 6 credits of demographic methods courses;
- SOC 573 is required of all students;
- 6 credits of seminars in demographic processes;
- 3 credits of seminars in population studies;
- and 6 credits of electives.

Final course selection is determined in consultation with the dissertation committee.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Demography program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both the primary graduate degree program and Demography. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the chair and at least one additional member of the dissertation committee must be members of the Graduate Faculty in Demography. The Demography faculty members on the student’s committee are responsible for administering an examination in demography that constitutes a portion of the comprehensive examination of the dual-title doctoral student. Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in both their primary graduate program and Demography. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Minor**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A Ph.D. minor in Demography is available for doctoral students in graduate programs other than the dual-title participating programs who find it advantageous to include demographic content, methods, and policy analysis in their program of study. The student’s dissertation committee must approve the choice of this minor, and one member of the dissertation committee must be from the Demography Graduate Faculty.

To qualify for a minor in Demography, students must satisfy the requirements of their graduate major program and take at least 15 credits in demography in addition to colloquium credits. A minimum of at least 6 credits must be at the 500 level. A minimum of at least 3 credits each in:

1. disciplinary perspective,
2. demographic methods courses (SOC 573 is required of all candidates),
3. seminars in demographic processes, and
4. seminars in population studies is required.

Students must enroll in DEMOG 590 for 1 credit during each year enrolled in the program and in residence.
Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

In addition, the following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program: Affiliated departments and The Population Research Institute Assistantships, and the NICHD Traineeship awards.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Students may initially enroll in M.Ed. in Earth Sciences classes as non-degree graduate students. Up to 15 credits earned in non-degree status may be counted toward the M.Ed. in Earth Sciences degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

Degree Requirements
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.Ed. in Earth Sciences degree is conferred upon students who earn a minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level while maintaining an average grade of 3.0 or better in all course work, including at least 18 credits at the 500 or 800 level (with at least 6 credits at the 500 level), and who complete a quality culminating individual project in consultation with a graduate adviser. Students will have the opportunity to participate in face-to-face field experiences or workshops at University Park or other locations during Summer sessions.

Earth Sciences
Graduate Program Head: Stephen Matthews
Primary Program Contact: Angela Jordan
Email: akj3@psu.edu
Telephone: (814)865-0486
Program Website: Demography (http://www.pop.psu.edu/demography)

The M.Ed. in Earth Sciences program is designed for secondary science teachers who seek to enrich their knowledge and practice through rigorous courses and individual projects supervised by Penn State faculty members. Combining graduate courses from academic departments in Penn State's College of Earth and Mineral Sciences, College of Education, and Eberly College of Science, the curriculum will prepare teachers to help students in grades 7 through 12 master educational objectives related to Earth and space science, as specified in National Science Education Standards (National Academy of Sciences, 1996).

To accommodate working teachers who are only able to study part-time and at a distance, courses will be offered online through Penn State’s World Campus. Fall, Spring, and Summer semester offerings will be available. Students will be granted licenses to use the courseware modules developed for the M.Ed. in Earth Sciences program in their secondary classroom.

Learning outcomes
1. Summarize current thinking on several specific areas of current research in the Earth sciences, collect and analyze data relevant to these topics, and formulate a plan to teach appropriate content from these topics to secondary school audiences.
2. Become conversant with the historical background and personalities involved in the scientific revolution of plate tectonic theory.
3. Know how to construct a dataset appropriate for comparing with a given empirical observation.
4. Know of how human lives are impacted by natural processes, and conversely how human activities impact Earth's surface and the Critical Zone.

5. Conceptualize principles of ocean science and use them to think critically about ocean-related issues.

6. Explain the uncertainty inherent to predicting climate change.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Eliza Marone

Primary Program Contact: Noelle Capparelle

Email: nlfs@psu.edu

Mailing Address: Dutton e-Education Institute, 2217 EES, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 867-5401

Program Website: Earth Sciences (https://earth.e-education.psu.edu)

Ecology

Graduate Program Head: Jason Kaye

Program Code: ECLGY

Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), Master of Science (M.S.), Dual-Title Ph.D. in Ecology and Biogeochemistry

The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ECLGY)

This intercollege program emphasizes the properties of ecosystems by focusing attention on interactions of single organisms, populations, and communities with their environment. It is designed to give students an advanced understanding of ecological theory and hypothesis testing and is complementary to other environmental programs that emphasize the human role in ecosystems.

The program is administered by a committee drawn from faculty members in several departments and colleges of the University. This committee and its chair are appointed by the dean of the Graduate School. The instructional staff is composed of participating faculty in those departments offering graduate courses in fields closely allied to ecology.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), including verbal, quantitative, and advanced biology test, are required for admission. Candidates should have a strong science background, including chemistry through organic chemistry, mathematics through calculus, physics, and biology. A limited number of such courses can be made up while the student is pursuing graduate study.

Students with a background in another discipline that has potential value to original ecological work will be seriously considered. A junior/senior grade-point average of 3.00 or better (on a 4.00 scale) is required.

Students are strongly urged to choose their research interests and initiate communication with the relevant faculty member(s) before applying for admission. A student will not be admitted without the commitment of a faculty member to serve as the student’s research adviser. Teaching and research assistantships are available only through the student’s faculty adviser.

The following are required:

1. three or more letters of recommendation regarding the student’s academic and professional promise;
2. a concise one-page statement describing the student’s goals both within the program and in professional life; and
3. GRE scores (general test and the subject test in biology).

Specific inquiries about the Ecology Program may be directed to the program chair. Applications received by December 15 will have preferred consideration for assistantships and fellowships for fall semester admission.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

In addition to Graduate Council requirements, the instructional program includes:

• two graduate core courses in ecology (one each in two of the three core areas: population ecology, community/ecosystem ecology, and physiological ecology),
• an advanced 3-credit statistics course,
• two credits of colloquium,
• a minimum of six thesis credits,
• breadth courses selected by the student in consultation with the research adviser and research committee,
• a thesis research project directed by the student’s adviser. A non-thesis option is available for the M.S. degree, at the adviser’s discretion.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

In addition to Graduate Council requirements, the instructional program includes:

• three graduate core courses in ecology (one each of three core areas: population ecology, community/ecosystem ecology, and physiological ecology),
• two advanced 3-credit statistics courses,
• 4 credits of colloquium,


- breadth courses selected by the student in consultation with the research adviser and dissertation committee,
- a minimum of 15 thesis credits,
- and a thesis research project directed by the student’s adviser.

The communication and foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree may be satisfied by strong performance in two semesters of one foreign language or the equivalent. Both the qualifying and comprehensive examinations will be written and oral.

The dissertation committee is selected by the candidate and his/her adviser and approved by the Graduate School. The committee has the responsibility for determining the course program and research acceptable in satisfying degree requirements.

**OptionS**

Five options for specialization are offered, for both the M.S. and the Ph.D.:

1. Conservation Biology
2. Microbial Ecology
3. Quantitative Ecology
4. Physiological Ecology
5. Watershed Stewardship

Students are not required to select an option. Each option entails extra course requirements plus a thesis directed by an ecology faculty member in the option.

The Conservation Biology option is concerned with problems of maintaining the rapidly disappearing diversity of organisms and their habitats, and the global reservoir of genetic diversity that these organisms represent.

The Microbial Ecology option includes basic aquatic and soil microbial ecology and applications to recycling of materials and release of genetically engineered organisms.

The Quantitative Ecology option includes mathematical and statistical modeling and applications of statistics to experimental design and data analysis.

The Physiological Ecology option is concerned primarily with the function and performance of organisms in their environment.

The Watershed Stewardship option is intended to provide enhanced educational opportunities for students with an interest in water resources management who are enrolled in the Intercollege Graduate Degree Program in Ecology at the University Park campus. The objective of the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship is to educate students to facilitate team-oriented, community-based watershed management planning directed at natural resources conservation and environmental problems encountered in Pennsylvania communities, especially non-point source water pollution. The Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship requires 22 credits of graduate course work:

- 12 credits of breadth courses
- 2 credits of Watershed Stewardship Seminar courses (FOR 591A and FOR 591B or LARCH 510)
- 8 credits of Watershed Stewardship Practicum I and II courses (FOR 570 and FOR 571 or LARCH 817 and LARCH 550).

Breadth courses will consist of three graduate credits of course work from each of four subject matter areas: (1) water resources science, (2) social science, public policy and economics, (3) humanities, and (4) communications and design. In the watershed stewardship practicum courses, students work in teams with community, government, and business leaders to analyze and understand natural resources and ecological issues and creatively synthesize appropriate solutions in the form of a written watershed management plan.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Ecology and Biogeochemistry**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in biogeochemistry may apply to the Biogeochemistry dual-title degree program. Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Ecology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Biogeochemistry dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Biogeochemistry prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Students in the Biogeochemistry dual-title program are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as a primary adviser in their major degree program and a secondary adviser in an area within a field covered by the dual-title program and a member of the Biogeochemistry faculty.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Ecology, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Biogeochemistry, listed on the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry).

All students must pass a qualifying examination that includes an assessment of their potential in the field of biogeochemistry. A single qualifying examination that includes biogeochemistry will be administered for admission into the student’s Ph.D. program, as well as the biogeochemistry dual-title. The structure and timing of this exam will be determined jointly by the dual-title and major program. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Ecology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Biogeochemistry program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Ecology and Biogeochemistry dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the
dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Biogeochemistry, the member of the committee representing Biogeochemistry must be appointed as co-chair. The Biogeochemistry representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Ecology and Biogeochemistry. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning outcomes**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

1. **Know:** demonstrate knowledge of core principles and primary literature in their specialty area including comprehension of methods, results, and data analysis in the specialty area.
2. **Apply/Create:** demonstrate ability to design and carry out a major research project in the discipline, including synthesis of previous work in the field, and assembling findings into a written work.
3. **Think:** demonstrate ability to critically analyze work by others in their specialty area.
4. **Communicate:** demonstrate ability to convey scientific ideas and results in clear, concise and original writing as well as in formal oral presentations.
5. **Professional Practice:** demonstrate comprehension of and commitment to ethical standards in the discipline.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. **Know:** demonstrate knowledge of core principles and primary literature in their specialty area including comprehension of methods, results, and data analysis in the specialty area.
2. **Apply/Create:** demonstrate ability to design and carry out a major research project in the discipline, including synthesis of previous work in the field, and assembling new findings into a written work that advances understanding in the field.
3. **Think:** demonstrate ability to critically analyze work by others in their specialty area.
4. **Communicate:** demonstrate ability to convey scientific ideas and results in clear, concise and original writing as well as in formal oral presentations.
5. **Professional Practice:** demonstrate comprehension of and commitment to ethical standards in the discipline.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Graduate study in Economics relies heavily on abstract mathematics. It is recommended that, at a minimum, applicants should have taken mathematics up through multivariate calculus.

We require that applicants take the 3-part general aptitude GRE. In judging applicants, we try to take into account that different applicants expend different amounts of effort in preparing for the GRE and that there are systematic differences among applicants from different countries. We require that the GRE be taken within 5 years prior to applying to our Ph.D. program.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students.
Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.A. degree in economics may be earned by (a) satisfactorily completing at least 24 credits of appropriate graduate course work, together with a master's thesis for which 6 credits is granted, and passing a final oral examination; or (b) by satisfactorily completing 30 credits of appropriate course work, presenting a master's essay for which no graduate credit may be granted, and passing a final oral examination. The master's essay option, which most students elect, includes preparation of a paper which is written under the supervision of a faculty member. Under either option, at least 18 credit hours must be in approved graduate courses.

The department does not admit students who seek an M.A. as a terminal degree.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Ph.D. program has 3 main parts taken in sequence: the core, subfields (of specialization), and the dissertation. Most students take 5 years to complete the program. Occasionally, but rarely, a student finishes in 4 years.

The Core
The core consists of 2 semesters of course work: a 2-semester sequence in microeconomic theory, a 2-semester sequence in econometrics, and a course in mathematics for economists followed by an intensive single-semester in macroeconomic theory. At the beginning of the third semester, students are required to take two 3-hour qualifying exams: one in microeconomics and one in macroeconomics. Students who fail an exam on their first attempt are allowed to take the exam a second time. Competence in econometrics must be demonstrated through satisfactory completion of the course work. Students with prior graduate training may, however, obtain permission to skip some of the course work in the core and take the qualifying exams earlier than the 3rd semester.

Subfields
Students must demonstrate competence in 3 subfields. Competence in a subfield is usually demonstrated by completing 6 credits in the subfield with no grade lower than a B. The department offers the following subfields:

- development economics
- econometrics
- game theory
- industrial organization
- international economics
- macroeconomics

With the permission of the student's adviser and the Director of Graduate Studies, a student may take a subfield in another department. For instance, students have taken subfield courses in Demography, Political Science, and Statistics.

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 503 &amp; ECON 522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall Credits</th>
<th>Spring Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Candidacy Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Candidacy Exams (if needed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 1.1</td>
<td>Field 1.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 2.1</td>
<td>Field 2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 3.1</td>
<td>Field 3.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 512A¹</td>
<td>1 ECON 512B¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 24-27

¹ In their second year, all students must enroll in ECON 512A (1 credit offered in the fall.) This course introduces students to computational methods used to numerically solve and simulate economic models and program econometric estimators. Also, all students in their second year must enroll in ECON 512B (2 credits offered in the spring semester.) This course is a continuation of ECON 512A covering the modern computational methods used in both theoretical and empirical research in economics. Students will be required to work on a small project involving data analysis.

3rd-Year Paper
Students must complete a paper by the end of their 5th semester, the spring semester of their 3rd year. The paper must be approved by a 3-person faculty committee. The paper must contain original research and must be written in a form suitable for submission to a journal.

Dissertation Research
Most dissertations consist of several essays, each of which has the substance and quality of a journal article. However, a dissertation which has the substance and quality of a single major article in a leading journal is also acceptable. The comprehensive exam (dissertation proposal
Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Economics and Demography. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-title M.A. and Ph.D. in Economics and Operations Research**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admissions Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Economics and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Demography dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography).

Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Demography prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Economics, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Demography, listed on the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Economics and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Demography program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Economics and Demography. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Economics and Demography dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Demography Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Demography, the member of the committee representing Demography must be appointed as co-chair. The Demography representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their
dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Economics and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding)) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants)) set by The Graduate School.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Learning Outcomes

1. **CORE**: Graduates will demonstrate broad knowledge and comprehension of the major macroeconomic and microeconomic models and econometric methodology.
2. **FIELD**: Graduates will acquire in-depth knowledge and comprehension of the major models, study designs and results of their specialty area.
3. **RESEARCH**: Graduates will be proficient in advancing knowledge in their specialty area through new approaches, models, methods, or the creative application of existing approaches, models and methods to produce new results.
4. **TRANSFER**: Graduates will learn to convey the major issues in their specialty area and their specific projects through research collaborations, discussions, presentations and publications.

### Contact

**Graduate Program Head**: Barry W. Ickes  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge**: Marc Henry  
**Program Email**: econgrad@psu.edu  
**Program Website**: Economics ([http://www.econ.psu.edu](http://www.econ.psu.edu))

**Ph.D. Program Contact**

**Primary Program Contact**: Krista Winkelblech  
**Email**: kfg106@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address**: 515 Kern Graduate Building, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone**: (814)865-1458

**M.A. Program Contact**

**Primary Program Contact**: Giselle Thompson  
**Email**: glb6@psu.edu

---

### Mailing Address: 503 Kern Graduate Building, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone**: (814)863-1956

### Educational Leadership

**Graduate Program Head**: Kevin Kinser  
**Program Code**: EDLDR  
**Campus(es)**: University Park (Ph.D., D.Ed., M.Ed.)  
**Degrees Conferred**:
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)
- Master of Education (M.Ed.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D., D.Ed., and M.Ed.
- in Comparative and International Education
- Joint J.D./Ph.D., D.Ed., or M.Ed. with Penn State Law

**The Graduate Faculty**

**View** ([https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EDLDR](https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EDLDR))

Graduate work in the Educational Leadership program encompasses two major career paths. The first path focuses on those who want to engage in a wide variety of leadership roles within and directly affecting schools and districts. These roles include, but are not limited to: teacher leadership, instructional leadership, principal leadership, and district-level leadership. The path may also lead to certification and/or letters of endorsement in supervision, the principalship or the superintendent. The second path focuses on those who want to exercise leadership roles in educational policy arenas and/or engage in educational research. Possible roles include: intermediate unit officials, state and federal agency administrators and staff, professors of educational administration, and research and development personnel. The principalship certification is also available at Penn State Harrisburg. The teacher leadership path and principal certification may also be pursued in the online M.Ed.

The M.Ed. in Educational Leadership is designed for students who wish to pursue leadership positions in educational organizations.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply](http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply)). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)).

The Educational Leadership program requires all graduate program applicants to submit:

- three letters of recommendation,
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended ([http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission](http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)),
- a brief personal statement of intent, and
- a current resume or curriculum vita.

Applicants must present evidence of at least a 3.0 grade-point average in the last two years of undergraduate work. A grade-point average of 3.50
in prior graduate work is required of those desiring admission to enter a
doctoral program. The best-qualified students will be accepted up to the
number of spaces available. Special backgrounds and experiences may
allow for conditional admission to those not meeting stated criteria, at
the discretion of the program.

Applicants are required to submit a writing sample. For master’s degree
applicants, this should be a reflection paper. Doctoral degree applicants
should submit a writing sample that reviews and critiques an academic
article related to education leadership or education policy that affects
education leaders.

Official scores from the GRE, the Miller Analogy Test, or the Law School
Admissions Test (LSAT) from within the last 5 years are required.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies
listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://
gradsch.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

All candidates for the M.Ed. degree will complete a minimum of 30
credits, with at least 18 credits at the 500 or 800 level, and at least 6
credits at the 500 level. M.Ed. students also must complete a capstone
project as described below.

The three designated emphases for the Educational Leadership M.Ed. are
Teacher Leadership, School Leadership, and General Leadership.

### Teacher Leadership (Online)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 540</td>
<td>Technology Applications in Educational</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 559</td>
<td>School Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 560</td>
<td>Principles of Instructional Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR/C-S 551</td>
<td>Curriculum Design: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI 501</td>
<td>Teaching as Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 801</td>
<td>Introduction to Teacher Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 802</td>
<td>How Schools Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR/C-S 563</td>
<td>Designing Staff Development Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 505</td>
<td>The Teaching of Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDPSY 421</td>
<td>Learning Processes in Relation to Educational Practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 894</td>
<td><strong>SPECIAL TOPICS</strong> (Capstone Inquiry Course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The final course (EDLDR 894) is a project-based course that represents
the culmination of academic work toward the M.Ed. degree. Course
requirements involve the development of a final capstone project focused
on evaluation, analysis, or application of concepts first introduced and
developed over the course of the student’s M.Ed. program. The project
should be planned in coordination with an EDLDR faculty member who
agrees to serve as the student’s adviser for this project and must reflect
an appropriate degree of graduate-level scholarship, as determined by the
adviser.

### School Leadership (Online)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 540</td>
<td>Technology Applications in Educational</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 559</td>
<td>School Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 560</td>
<td>Principles of Instructional Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR/C-S 551</td>
<td>Curriculum Design: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 480</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 530</td>
<td>Leadership for Inclusive Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 568</td>
<td>The Principalship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 576</td>
<td>The Law and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 579</td>
<td>Financial Management for Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 595</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30

The final course (EDLDR 595) is a project-based course that represents
the culmination of academic work toward the M.Ed. degree. Course
requirements involve the development of a final capstone project focused
on evaluation, analysis, or application of concepts first introduced and
developed over the course of the student’s M.Ed. program. The project
should be planned in coordination with an EDLDR faculty member who
agrees to serve as the student’s adviser for this project and must reflect

an appropriate degree of graduate-level scholarship, as determined by the adviser.

**Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Expectations of candidates for both the D.Ed. and Ph.D. are high in the field of research competence and require the ability to identify and conceptualize a research problem for the thesis. The D.Ed. is more appropriate for those with career goals in administration and policy making. The Ph.D. is more appropriate for those with career goals in research and scholarship.

A minimum of 90 credits is required for the D.Ed., of which at least 30 credits must be earned in residence at the University Park campus. A maximum of 30 credits from a completed master's degree earned at an institution that does not grant a doctorate in the student's major program may be accepted towards this minimum, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). A maximum of 60 credits beyond the baccalaureate from an institution that grants the doctorate in the student's major program may be accepted towards this minimum, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

The 90 required credits, including transfer credits, must be earned in the following:

- **Major Field (48 cr.):** In the Major Field Area, D.Ed. students are required to take a minimum of 48 credits in Educational Leadership courses and courses related to the graduate major field. These courses should be selected in consultation with the student's academic adviser from a list of areas of concentration and courses that have been approved by the program to fulfill this requirement. If approved, transfer credits may be used to fulfill a portion of this requirement.

- **Minor or General Studies Group (15 cr.):** A graduate minor can be taken in any approved graduate degree program offered at Penn State, or in one of the approved stand-alone minors. A general studies group may include up to 6 credits taken as part of previous master's degree. These courses must be taken outside the EDLDR program. Selection of these courses should be done in close consultation with the student's academic adviser.

- **Special Education Focused Course (3 cr.):** A minimum of 3 credits concerning special education issues in a course approved by the program to fulfill this requirement.

- **Research (9 cr.):**
  - 3 credits of quantitative research
  - 3 credits of qualitative research
  - 3 credits of research design or advanced research methods

- **Dissertation Research (15 cr.):** EDLDR 600 or EDLDR 610.

Doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination (the proposal defense), and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). To earn the D.Ed. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Expectations of candidates for both the D.Ed. and Ph.D. are high in the field of research competence and require the ability to identify and conceptualize a research problem for the thesis. The D.Ed. is more appropriate for those with career goals in administration and policy making. The Ph.D. is more appropriate for those with career goals in research and scholarship.

A minimum of 36 credits is required for the Ph.D.:

- **EDLDR Course Work (15 cr.):** A minimum of 15 credits chosen in conjunction with the student's academic adviser from a list of areas of concentration and courses that have been approved by the program to fulfill this requirement.

- **Research Course Requirements (12 cr.):**
  - A 3-credit course with statistical focus up to multivariate inference
  - A 3-credit course with focus on qualitative research methods
  - A 3-credit advanced course in either of the above areas (including course work in Mixed Methods)

- **EDLDR 585 Research Design: Implications for Decisions in Higher Education**

- **Supporting Field (9 cr.):** A minimum of 9 credits selected from outside of the EDLDR program. All supporting field courses should be at the 500-level or above; however, appropriate 400-level courses may be approved by the adviser. As noted above, a student may choose to have research as a supporting field and substitute additional research courses to fulfill this requirement.

Ph.D. students may not enroll in more than 6 credits of independent study.

Doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination (the proposal defense), and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.Ed., D.Ed., and Ph.D. in Comparative and International Education**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Educational Leadership and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree
program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Educational Leadership. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed on the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Some courses may satisfy both Educational Leadership and Comparative and International Education degree requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s dissertation committee.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Educational Leadership and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Educational Leadership and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Educational Leadership and Comparative and International Education dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Educational Leadership and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Joint Degrees**

**Joint J.D. / M.Ed., D.Ed., or Ph.D. with Penn State Law**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Penn State Law (PSL) and the Educational Leadership (EDLDR) Program offer a joint degree program leading to a Juris Doctor (J.D.); and either a Master of Education (M.Ed), a Doctor of Education (D.Ed) or a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Educational Leadership.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants to the joint degree program must apply and be admitted first to Penn State Law, and subsequently to the Educational Leadership graduate program. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Penn State Law are listed in the J.D. Admissions (https://pennstatelaw.psu.edu/penn-state-law-jd-admissions) section of the Penn State Law website. When applying to the Educational Leadership graduate program, applicants must include two letters of recommendation from Penn State Law faculty members and a career statement. Applicants to the joint degree program may submit LSAT scores instead of GRE scores. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree.

**Residency**

Students will normally spend four semesters in residence at the Law School and as many additional semesters in residence as needed to complete the additional requirements for the pertinent EDLDR degree. Ph.D. students must arrange the sequence of semesters to ensure that they are in residence as full-time students in the EDLDR program for at least two consecutive semesters (Fall-Spring or Spring-Fall) excluding summer in a single twelve-month period.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the J.D. program are listed on the Penn State Law website (https://pennstatelaw.psu.edu/jd-degree-requirements).

**PSL:** A maximum of twelve credits for EDLDR course work may be double-counted for credit toward the J.D. degree at PSL. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to PSL for the course work to be credited toward the J.D. degree. The following EDLDR courses may qualify for credit in PSL:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 533</td>
<td>The Politics of Local School Districts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 565</td>
<td>Personnel Management and Contract Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 568</td>
<td>The Principalship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 569</td>
<td>Decision Making in Educational Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 573</td>
<td>Public School Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 576</td>
<td>The Law and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 577</td>
<td>Law and Ethics in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDLDR:** The courses that may be double-counted will be determined by the student's degree program. Normally a maximum of twelve credits of PSL course work will be counted for credit for the minimum requirements for a master’s degree, subject to approval by the student's advisory committee. Normally, a maximum of 30 credits from a master's degree program will be counted for credit for the minimum requirements for a Ph.D. or D.Ed. degree.

**Sequence**

The sequence of courses will be determined by students and their advisers.

---

**Courses Eligible to Double Count for Both Degrees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 533</td>
<td>The Politics of Local School Districts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 565</td>
<td>Personnel Management and Contract Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 568</td>
<td>The Principalship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 569</td>
<td>Decision Making in Educational Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 573</td>
<td>Public School Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 576</td>
<td>The Law and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 577</td>
<td>Law and Ethics in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**EDLDR:** The courses that may be double-counted will be determined by the student's degree program. Normally a maximum of twelve credits of PSL course work will be counted for credit for the minimum requirements for a master’s degree, subject to approval by the student's advisory committee. Normally, a maximum of 30 credits from a master's degree program will be counted for credit for the minimum requirements for a Ph.D. or D.Ed. degree.

**Sequence**

The sequence of courses will be determined by students and their advisers.
Recommended Program of Study and Advising
All students in the program will have two advisers, one from PSL and one from EDLDR. Periodic interaction between the two advisers is encouraged.

Tuition
Students will be charged the applicable PSL tuition to cover the J.D. program and the applicable graduate tuition to cover the EDLDR degree program. PSL tuition will be paid for the semesters in which the student is registered for PSL courses, and graduate tuition will be paid for the semesters in which the student is registered for graduate courses. A student may take up to one course (3 credit hours) per semester in the program where the student is not primarily registered without any change in tuition, but must pay additional tuition to the program that the student is not primarily registered if he or she wishes to take additional course work pursuant to that program during the semester.

Financial Aid and Assistantships
Decisions on financial aid and assistantships will be made by each school according to that school’s procedures.

Fulfillment of Degree Requirements and Graduation
All courses in one program that will count toward meeting the requirements of the other program must be completed before the awarding of either degree. If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the J.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the EDLDR degree if all EDLDR degree requirements have been satisfied.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

Master of Education (M.Ed.)
1. Demonstrate mastery of the student’s specific program emphasis area, which includes knowledge of primary and secondary literature related to research methodologies, programmatic research priorities, and implications of that research for professional practice. Assessed through methods and theory coursework.
2. Students will design and carry out a research project that includes articulating an important and original question, analyzing appropriate literature, demonstrating conceptual and methodological creativity, and carrying out an original inquiry. Assessed through master’s paper.
3. Demonstrate critical thinking about selected recent research in the program emphasis area through the description of an emerging scholarly theme/area, identification of specific publications that reflect it, and assessment of its strengths and weaknesses. Assessed through coursework and master’s paper.
4. Demonstrate standards of field in written and oral communication by requiring research presentations in several courses.
5. Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues including knowledge of ethical principles related to authorship, research reporting, data fabrication, plagiarism, conflicts of interest, peer review, data sharing and other areas of misconduct. Assessed through SARI examinations and participation.

Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)
1. Demonstrate mastery of the student’s specific program emphasis area, which includes knowledge of primary and secondary literature related to research methodologies, programmatic research priorities, and implications of that research for professional practice. Assessed through candidacy and comprehensive exams (rubric).
2. Students will design and carry out a research project that includes articulating an important and original question, analyzing appropriate literature, demonstrating conceptual and methodological creativity, and carrying out an original inquiry. Assessed through dissertation proposal and defense (rubric).
3. Demonstrate critical thinking about selected recent research in the program emphasis area through the description of an emerging scholarly theme/area, identification of specific publications that reflect it, and assessment of its strengths and weaknesses. Assessed through written and oral candidacy assessment (rubric).
4. Demonstrate standards of field in written and oral communication by (a) preparing a qualifying paper for Advancement to Doctoral Candidacy (b) preparing and presenting a written thesis proposal/comprehensive exam for the dissertation, and c) preparing and presenting the results of dissertation research in clear, concise oral presentations to an audience of peers. Assessed through qualifying paper, thesis proposal and dissertation defense.
5. Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues including knowledge of ethical principles related to authorship, research reporting, data fabrication, plagiarism, conflicts of interest, peer review, data sharing and other areas of misconduct. Assessed through SARI examinations and participation.
6. Participate in conducting research with faculty, working on the boards of professional journals, teaching an undergraduate or graduate course, or other significant professional engagement as identified by the doctoral adviser. Assessed through faculty written evaluation, standardized assessment instruments, and/or other appropriate and clearly defined means.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
1. Demonstrate mastery of the student’s specific program emphasis area, which includes knowledge of primary and secondary literature related to research methodologies, programmatic research priorities, and implications of that research for professional practice. Assessed through candidacy and comprehensive exams (rubric).
2. Students will design and carry out a research project that includes articulating an important and original question, analyzing appropriate literature, demonstrating conceptual and methodological creativity, and carrying out an original inquiry. Assessed through dissertation proposal and defense (rubric).
3. Demonstrate critical thinking about selected recent research in the program emphasis area through the description of an emerging scholarly theme/area, identification of specific publications that
reflect it, and assessment of its strengths and weaknesses. Assessed through written and oral candidacy assessment (rubric).

4. Demonstrate standards of field in written and oral communication by (a) preparing a qualifying paper for Advancement to Doctoral Candidacy (b) preparing and presenting a written thesis proposal for the dissertation, and (c) preparing and presenting the results of dissertation research in clear, concise oral presentations to an audience of peers. Assessed through qualifying paper, thesis proposal and dissertation defense.

5. Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues including knowledge of ethical principles related to authorship, research reporting, data fabrication, plagiarism, conflicts of interest, peer review, data sharing and other areas of misconduct. Assessed through SARI examinations and participation in EPS 585 and 586.

6. Participate in conducting research with faculty, working on the boards of professional journals, teaching an undergraduate or graduate course, or other significant professional engagement as identified by the doctoral adviser. Assessed through faculty written evaluation, standardized assessment instruments, and/or other appropriate and clearly defined means.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Kevin Kinser

University Park Campus

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Edward Fuller

Primary Program Contact: Barbara Duncan

Email: EDLDR@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 200 Rackley Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814)865-1487

Program Website: Educational Leadership at University Park (http://www.ed.psu.edu/educ/eps/edldr)

World Campus

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Edward Fuller

Primary Program Contact: Barbara Duncan

Email: EDLDR@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 200 Rackley Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814)865-1487

Program Website: Educational Leadership at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/educational-leadership-masters/overview)

Educational Psychology

Graduate Program Head: David Lee

Program Code: EDPSY

Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred:
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Dual-Titled Ph.D. and M.S. in Educational Psychology and Comparative and International Education

The Graduate Faculty:

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EDPSY)

The graduate program in Educational Psychology focuses on the study of learning, instruction, and measurement across the life span. The learning and instruction emphasis applies the study of cognitive psychology to research on learning and instruction in applied settings like schools. The course of study provides a strong foundation in psychological theory, principles related to instructional applications, and quantitative methodology. The measurement emphasis applies cognitive psychology and theories of measurement to test design, instrument construction, scale analysis, and measurement theory. The Educational Psychology program emphasizes the use of rigorous quantitative methodology in the scientific study of learning, instruction, and measurement in applied settings. Typically this program prepares individuals for professions in universities, research institutions, government agencies, and industry. Individuals interested in more clinical applications of psychology, such as counseling psychology or school psychology should contact those specific graduate programs in the University.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants are required to submit scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) verbal, quantitative, and analytic writing. Successful applicants typically score above 500 on both Verbal and Quantitative on the GRE, or above 153 on Verbal and above 144 on the Quantitative sections of the revised GRE. Typically applicants have at least a 3.0 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.0 point scale) and broad undergraduate background including college level mathematics.

Exceptions may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Applicants with a master’s degree will be required to show strong performance in their graduate program. Applicants will also supply letters of reference and a written statement of their professional goals.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.
Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students in the master’s degree program are required to take 30 credits, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 421</td>
<td>Learning Processes in Relation to Educational Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 450</td>
<td>Principles of Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 475</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 505</td>
<td>Statistical Applications in Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

The 30 credits must be at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, and at least 18 of those credits must be at the 500 and 600 level, combined. Students will also take at least one foundational course in educational theory, philosophy, or individual differences. The remaining credits will be taken in a way to develop the student’s area of specialization, in consultation with the student’s advisor. The program offers two pathways, M.S. with a thesis, and an M.S. without a thesis. Students wishing to go on to the Ph.D. are required to complete the M.S. with thesis.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students in the doctoral degree program will select a major emphasis in either learning and instruction or measurement. Students in the doctoral program must complete the core required courses as listed in the Master of Science (M.S.) program. All students must also have at least one advanced-level course in learning and in measurement. Students will also have three courses spread across the foundational areas of:

1. educational theory and history,
2. philosophy,
3. and individual differences.

Students must pass a qualifying examination to enter into the doctoral program, assessing their mastery of the content in the core courses. Students must also pass a comprehensive examination assessing their areas of specialization near the end of their doctoral studies. Students are also expected to develop and defend a theoretically based scholarly research proposal that will become their dissertation project. The doctoral program culminates in the production of and defense of the student's dissertation that is expected to be a publishable quality independent research study.

Minor

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

At the doctoral level, a minor is also possible in EDPSY. Like all doctoral minors, it requires at least 15 credits of work within the program; the specific requirements for the doctoral minor in Educational Psychology are EDPSY 421, EDPSY 450, and EDPSY 505, plus at least two other courses in EDPSY, in consultation with the minor adviser. The minor adviser should be a member of the Graduate Faculty and should be appointed to the student’s dissertation committee as early as possible.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Educational Psychology and Comparative and International Education

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admissions Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Educational Psychology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Educational Psychology, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed on the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Educational Psychology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Educational Psychology and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Educational Psychology and Comparative and International Education dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative
on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Educational Psychology and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

All applicants are considered for Graduate Assistantships that are available in the program. Typically these assistantships provide tuition waiver plus a stipend.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of Science (M.S.) - Thesis**

1. Students demonstrate appropriate breadth and depth of knowledge in the science of learning.
2. Students demonstrate the ability to apply theory and methods in the science of learning to analyze educational contexts.
3. Students demonstrate the ability to evaluate and synthesize theory and methods in the science of learning to execute research.
4. Students demonstrate the ability to think critically and analytically about disciplinary knowledge in oral and written communication.
5. Students have knowledge of and conduct themselves according to ethical and professional standards.

**Master of Science (M.S.) - Non-Thesis**

1. Students demonstrate appropriate breadth and depth of knowledge in the science of learning.
2. Students demonstrate the ability to apply theory and methods in the science of learning to examine educational contexts.
3. Students demonstrate the ability to evaluate and synthesize theory and methods in the science of learning to generate educational applications.
4. Students demonstrate the ability to think critically and analytically about disciplinary knowledge in oral and written communication.
5. Students have knowledge of and conduct themselves according to ethical and professional standards.

**Doctor of Philosophy**

1. Students demonstrate appropriate breadth and depth of knowledge in the science of learning.
2. Students demonstrate the ability to apply theory and methods in the science of learning to generate novel insights into educational contexts.
3. Students demonstrate the ability to evaluate and synthesize theory and methods in the science of learning to generate novel hypotheses and research.
4. Students demonstrate the ability to think critically and analytically about disciplinary knowledge in oral and written communication.
5. Students have knowledge of and conduct themselves according to ethical and professional standards.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** David Lee

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Pui-Wa Lei

**Primary Program Contact:** Samantha Walker (slw5581@psu.edu)

**Program Email:** edpsy@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 125D Cedar Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-1881

**Program Website:** Educational Psychology (http://www.ed.psu.edu/educ/epcse/edpsych)

**Educational Theory and Policy**

**Graduate Program Head**: Kevin Kinser

**Program Code**: EDTHP

**Campus(es)**: University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)

**Degrees Conferred**

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
Master of Arts (M.A.)  
Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Educational Theory and Policy and Comparative and International Education  
Joint J.D. / Ph.D. or M.A. with Penn State Law

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EDTHP)

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Students with a 2.75 grade-point average will be considered for admission to the master's program, and with a 3.00 grade-point average at the master's level for the Ph.D. program. Exceptions to the minimum grade-point average may be
made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests, at
the discretion of the program.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies
listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Candidates who seek an M.A. in Educational Theory and Policy shall
complete programs that will include studies in social theory, policy, and
planning or in the social sciences or humanities.

A minimum of 36 credits is required, with at least 18 credits in the 500
and 600 series combined, and a minimum of 6 credits of thesis research
(EDTHP 600 or EDTHP 610).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 500</td>
<td>Proseminar in Educational Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 585</td>
<td>Research Design: Implications for Decisions in</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 406</td>
<td>Applied Statistical Inference for the Behavioral</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sciences (or another approved statistics course)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 586</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDTHP 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

1 The elective credits may be chosen from a list of approved electives
maintained by the program office.

Only 3 credits of EDTHP 596 may be counted toward the M.A.

A thesis is required. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or
committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate
School.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies
listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Candidates who seek a Ph.D. in Educational Theory and Policy shall
complete programs that will include studies in social theory, policy, and
planning, or in the social sciences or humanities.

A minimum of 57 credits is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 500</td>
<td>Proseminar in Educational Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 585</td>
<td>Research Design: Implications for Decisions in</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 586</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 additional credits approved by the program 6

**Theory Foundations**

A minimum of 9 credits in 500-level EDTHP courses approved by the
program 9

**Policy Foundations**

EDTHP 587 Education Policy and Politics 3

6 additional credits approved by the program 6

**Focused Program of Study**

A minimum of 9 credits in consultation with the adviser to prepare for
dissertation research 9

**Electives**

The remaining 15 elective credits may be chosen from a list of
approved electives maintained by the program office. 15

Total Credits 57

1 Students will need to explain how the three chosen courses will have
prepared them for their dissertation research. This justification will
become a part of the qualifying examination materials routed to all
EDTHP faculty for approval. The course work must have a unifying
theme. It does not have to be taken in the EDTHP program.

Doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive
written and oral examination, and a final oral examination (the
dissertation defense). To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must
also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee,
the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Comparative and International Education**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in
GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-
title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in
Educational Theory and Policy and The Graduate School before they can
apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission
to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and
meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International
Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements
section of the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page
(http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-
international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the
dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education
prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate
program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree
requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Educational Theory and
Policy. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements
for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed
on the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://
bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-
education). Some courses may satisfy both Educational Theory and
Policy and Comparative and International Education degree requirements.
Final course selection must be approved by the student's doctoral committee.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Educational Theory and Policy and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Educational Theory and Policy and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-educa...committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Educational Theory and Policy and Comparative and International Education dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Educational Theory and Policy and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Joint Degrees
Joint J.D. / M.A. or Ph.D. with Penn State Law
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/joint-degree-programs).

Penn State Law (PSL) and the Educational Theory and Policy (EDTHP) Program offer a joint degree program leading to a Juris Doctor (J.D.); and either a Master of Arts (M.A.) or a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Educational Theory and Policy.

Admission Requirements
Applicants to the joint degree program must apply and be admitted first to Penn State Law, and subsequently to the Educational Theory and Policy graduate program. Admissions requirements and applications for admission to Penn State Law are listed in the J.D. Admissions (https://pennstatelaw.psu.edu/penn-state-law-jd-admissions) section of the Penn State Law website. When applying to the Educational Theory and Policy graduate program, applicants must include two letters of recommendation from Penn State Law faculty members and a career statement. Applicants to the joint degree program may submit LSAT scores instead of GRE scores. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree.

Residency
Students will normally spend four semesters in residence at PSL and as many additional semesters in residence as needed to complete the additional requirements for the pertinent EDTHP degree. Ph.D. candidates must arrange the sequence of semesters to ensure that they are in residence as full-time students in the EDTHP program for at least two consecutive semesters (Fall-Spring or Spring-Fall) excluding summer in a single twelve-month period.

Degree Requirements
Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the J.D. program are listed on the Penn State Law website (https://pennstatelaw.psu.edu/jd-degree-requirements). Degree requirements for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees are listed in the Master's Degree and Doctoral Degree Requirements section.

PSL: A maximum of twelve credits for EDTHP course work may be double-counted for credit toward the J.D. degree at PSL. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to PSL for the course work to be credited toward the J.D. degree. The following EDTHP courses may qualify for credit in PSL:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 518</td>
<td>Analysis of U. S. Educational Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 520</td>
<td>Perspectives on Contemporary School Reform</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 533</td>
<td>Social History and Education Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 541</td>
<td>ContemporaryPhilosophies of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTHP 587</td>
<td>Education Policy and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDTHP: The courses that may be double-counted will be determined by the student's degree program. Normally a maximum of twelve credits of PSL course work will be double-counted for credit for the minimum requirements for a master's or doctoral degree, subject to approval by the student's advisory committee.

Sequence
The sequence of courses will be determined by the students and their advisers.

Recommended Program of Study and Advising
All students in the program will have two advisers, one from PSL and one from EDTHP. Periodic interaction between the two advisers is encouraged.

Tuition
Students will be charged the applicable PSL tuition to cover the J.D. program and the applicable graduate tuition to cover the EDTHP degree program. PSL tuition will be paid for the semesters in which the student is registered for PSL courses, and graduate tuition will be paid for the semesters in which the student is registered for graduate courses. A student may take up to one course (3 credits) per semester in the program where the student is not primarily registered without any change in tuition, but must pay additional tuition to the program that the student is not primarily registered if he or she wishes to take additional course work pursuant to that program during the semester.
Financial Aid and Assistantships
Decisions on financial aid and assistantships will be made by each school according to that school's procedures.

Fulfillment of Degree Requirements and Graduation
All courses in one program that will count toward meeting the requirements of the other program must be completed before the awarding of either degree. If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the J.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the EDTHP degree if all EDTHP degree requirements have been satisfied.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
Master of Arts (M.A.)
1. Demonstrate mastery of the student’s specific program emphasis area, which includes knowledge of primary and secondary literature related to research methodologies, programmatic research priorities, and implications of that research for professional practice. Assessed through methods and theory coursework.
2. Students will design and carry out a research project that includes articulating an important and original question, analyzing appropriate literature, demonstrating conceptual and methodological creativity, and carrying out an original inquiry. Assessed through research and coursework.
3. Demonstrate critical thinking about selected recent research in the program emphasis area through the description of an emerging scholarly theme/area, identification of specific publications that reflect it, and assessment of its strengths and weaknesses. Assessed through written and oral candidacy assessment (rubric).
4. Demonstrate standards of field in written and oral communication by (a) preparing a research grant proposal for an award competition or an internal or external funding opportunity, and (b) presenting the results of dissertation research in clear, concise oral presentations to an audience of peers. Assessed through research/award proposal and dissertation defense.
5. Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues including knowledge of ethical principles related to authorship, research reporting, data fabrication, plagiarism, conflicts of interest, peer review, data sharing and other areas of misconduct. Assessed through SARI examinations and participation in EDTHP 500.
6. Participate in conducting research with faculty, working on the boards of professional journals, teaching an undergraduate or graduate course, or other significant professional engagement as identified by the doctoral adviser. Assessed through faculty written evaluation, standardized assessment instruments, and/or other appropriate and clearly defined means.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
1. Demonstrate mastery of the student’s specific program emphasis area, which includes knowledge of primary and secondary literature related to research methodologies, programmatic research priorities, and implications of that research for professional practice. Assessed through candidacy and comprehensive exams (rubric).
2. Students will design and carry out a research project that includes articulating an important and original question, analyzing appropriate literature, demonstrating conceptual and methodological creativity, and carrying out an original inquiry. Assessed through dissertation proposal and defense (rubric).
3. Demonstrate critical thinking about selected recent research in the program emphasis area through the description of an emerging scholarly theme/area, identification of specific publications that reflect it, and assessment of its strengths and weaknesses. Assessed through written and oral candidacy assessment (rubric).
4. Demonstrate standards of field in written and oral communication by (a) preparing a research grant proposal for an award competition or an internal or external funding opportunity, and (b) presenting the results of dissertation research in clear, concise oral presentations to an audience of peers. Assessed through research/award proposal and dissertation defense.
5. Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues including knowledge of ethical principles related to authorship, research reporting, data fabrication, plagiarism, conflicts of interest, peer review, data sharing and other areas of misconduct. Assessed through SARI examinations and participation in EDTHP 500.
6. Participate in conducting research with faculty, working on the boards of professional journals, teaching an undergraduate or graduate course, or other significant professional engagement as identified by the doctoral adviser. Assessed through faculty written evaluation, standardized assessment instruments, and/or other appropriate and clearly defined means.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Kevin Kinser
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Katerina Bodovski
Primary Program Contact: Linda Grant-Oishi (lpg105@psu.edu)
Program Email: EDTHP@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 300 Rackley Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814)865-1488
Program Website: Educational Theory and Policy (http://www.ed.psu.edu/educ/epse/edthp)
Electrical Engineering (Capital)

Graduate Program Head
Rafic Bachnak

Program Code
EE (M.Eng.); EENG (M.S.)

Campus(es)
Harrisburg (M.Eng., M.S.)
World Campus (M.Eng.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Integrated B.S. in Electrical Engineering and M.S. in Electrical Engineering

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EENG)

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Master of engineering (M.Eng.)

A prospective graduate student in Electrical Engineering at Penn State Harrisburg must fulfill the admission requirements as set forth by Graduate Council, and have a bachelor of science degree in an electrical engineering program accredited by the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET), or the equivalent. An undergraduate cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale is required for admission. Exceptions to this will be based on professional experience and other factors such as GRE scores. In addition, a student who does not meet the overall 3.0 grade-point average may be considered for admission if the student has a 3.0 junior/senior grade-point average. Up to 15 credits earned in three semesters or fewer, as a nondegree student, may be applied toward the master’s degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

Those applying for admission as a Master of Engineering student without an electrical engineering degree may be admitted with the stipulation that deficiencies in background, if any, will be remedied early in the program and that these courses will be in addition to the required number of credits for the degree.

Applicants must submit the following:
- online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of the application fee
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) (preferable, but not required)
- three (3) letters of reference, especially those from faculty who can evaluate academic potential
- a personal statement of technical interest, goals, and experience

Test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required ONLY for those applicants indicating interest in an assistantship. Assistantships are only available to students in residence.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Master of Science (M.S.)

Admission into the Master of Science (M.S.) Electrical Engineering program will be granted only to candidates who demonstrate high potential for success in graduate studies.

Applicants should have undergraduate degrees in engineering or technology-related fields from an accredited university and must meet the admission requirements as set by Penn State’s Graduate Council.

An undergraduate cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale, and scores from the GRE are required for admission.

Applicants must submit the following:
- a completed Graduate School online application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with the application fee
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- three (3) letters of professional recommendations from individuals who can evaluate the applicant's potential
- a personal statement of technical interest, goals, and experience
- test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE)
- statement of interest in graduate assistantship, if desired

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Completed International Application material must be submitted by the following deadlines:
- May 31 for the fall semester
- September 30 for the spring semester
- February 28 for the summer session

Applications received after these deadlines will be processed for the following semester.

Degree Requirements

Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A total of 30 credits is required for a Master of Engineering degree, of which at least 21 must be taken through Penn State Harrisburg engineering graduate programs. Up to 9 credits of graduate work may be transferred from other institutions provided (a) credits are suitable
for the particular engineering discipline, and (b) students have earned a grade of B or better, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). At least 18 credits must be at the 500 level, which includes 3 credits of EE 594.

Students enrolled in the program for the Master of Engineering degree in Electrical Engineering must earn 9 credits in the required core courses (i.e., courses with the EE prefix).

Students must write a scholarly paper and present it before two faculty members. The paper, completed in EE 594, is intended to be a relatively short document that includes a relevant literature review on a selected research topic identified by the adviser and to be prepared in a prescribed format (e.g., as papers in IEEE Transactions).

Students must have a 3.00 grade-point average in both prescribed and supporting courses approved by the program to graduate. Students pursue the program on a part-time basis. A student may complete the program within two years, based on completion of two courses a semester.

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All graduate students in Electrical Engineering are required to adhere to the requirements of the Graduate Council. The requirements of the Graduate Council, however, are minimum requirements and the policies, procedures, and regulations listed below are additional and more specific for graduate students pursuing the M.S. in Electrical Engineering degree at Penn State Harrisburg. Advisers will call pertinent regulations to the attention of their advisees, but it should be understood that it is the student’s personal responsibility to see that all requirements are satisfied.

The MSEE program at Penn State Harrisburg is structured into two areas of concentration to fully take advantage of the specialty areas represented in the EENG Graduate Faculty. The areas are Electronics- Electromagnetics-Optics (EEO) and Systems.

The program requires 31 credits, including:
- 24 course credits with at least 15 credits at the 500 level,
- one colloquium credit,
- and 6 thesis credits (600-level).

All students are required to take a 500-level analysis course (EMCH 524A) in addition to prescribed courses in one of the two concentration areas. The prescribed courses are intended to establish the fundamentals of the technical areas. To incorporate some breadth into the program, students are required to take at least one course in the second concentration area. A maximum of three 400-level courses (9 credits) may be taken for the MSEE degree.

Original research, usually requiring at least two semesters of work (nominal 6 credits), is expected for a thesis. Students must write and submit a thesis. The thesis work should be an in-depth investigation intended to extend the state of knowledge in some specialty area. The thesis committee consists of three Graduate Faculty members, including the thesis adviser. For thesis guidelines and timelines, students are referred to the Penn State Graduate School web site (http://gradschool.psu.edu/current-students/etd).

The EENG program has established a six-year time limit for completion of the M.S. degree. Any extension beyond six years requires the approval of the EENG program Graduate Faculty.

The student must maintain a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 or better on a 4.00 scale in 500- and 400-level courses listed on his/her Plan of Study.

Penn State Harrisburg’s MSEE program is distinct and independent of the MSEE program offered at the University Park campus.

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

Integrated B.S. in Electrical Engineering and M.S. in Electrical Engineering

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-210/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Electrical Engineering program offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science candidates the opportunity to enroll in an integrated, continuous program of study leading to both the Bachelor of Science and the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables students to earn the two degrees in five years.

Students in the IUG program must satisfy the degree requirements for both Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees. However, the total course load is reduced due to the maximum of 12 credits that can count towards both degrees. A minimum of 7 credits proposed to count for both degrees must be at the 500 level. Thesis credits may not be double counted. The fourth year of the IUG program differs from the fourth year of the Bachelor of Science program due to the courses that count toward the Master of Science Degree requirements.

Student performance will be monitored on an on-going basis. In addition, a formal evaluation of student’s academic performance will be conducted at the end of the first semester of the senior year for a typical student in the program. Students who have not maintained a 3.4 GPA in their Math and Electrical Engineering courses will be put on probationary status with respect to the IUG program. Their ability to continue in the IUG program will be based on academic performance in the last semester of their senior year. As part of the review in the senior year, students will be advised about the thesis requirement in the graduate program.

If for any reason a student admitted to the IUG program is unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Science degree, the student will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science degree assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed. If students successfully complete courses listed in the recommended schedule, they will satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree by the end of their fourth year.

Admission Requirements

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Electrical Engineering graduate program for the Master of Science degree, listed in the Admission Requirements section.
Students must submit:

- an official transcript
- three letters of professional recommendation from individuals who can evaluate the applicant's potential
- a personal statement of technical interest and goals

A faculty adviser will help undergraduate candidates determine a sequence of courses that will prepare them for acceptance into the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program. In order to apply for the IUG program, students must have completed a minimum of 81 credits; therefore a typical student would apply after completing the fifth semester and before the end of the sixth semester. Students will be admitted no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. For consideration for acceptance into the program, students must have cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.4 or better and collective GPA of 3.4 or better in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPEN 271</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPEN 275</td>
<td>Digital Design Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 315</td>
<td>Electrical Signals and Circuits with Lab (or equivalent)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 341</td>
<td>Semiconductor Device Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPE 472</td>
<td>Microprocessors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And all the designated MATH, PHYS, and CMPSC courses

Applications will be evaluated based on students’ overall academic performance, in addition to the above requirements. In all cases, admission to the program will be at the discretion of the Graduate Admissions Committee of the Electrical Engineering program.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering degree are listed in the Degree Requirements section. Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count solely towards the graduate degree.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

The EENG program has established a six-year time limit for completion of the M.S. degree. Any extension beyond six years requires the approval of the EENG program’s Graduate Faculty.

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 or better on a 4.00 scale in 500- and 400-level courses listed on their Plan of Study.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. **KNOW.** Graduates will be able to demonstrate broad mastery of core principles in electrical engineering as well as in-depth mastery in selected electrical engineering topics.
2. **CRITICAL THINKING.** Graduates will be able to critically and creatively conceptualize, evaluate and formulate electrical engineering problems, as well as perform the analyses required for problem definition.
3. **PROBLEM SOLVING.** Graduates will be able to apply advanced knowledge, techniques, skills and state of the practice tools to solve electrical engineering problems.
4. **COMMUNICATE.** Graduates will be able to effectively communicate, both orally and in writing, project outcomes, such as ideas, requirements, designs, analyses, findings, and justification for decisions.
5. **ETHICS AND PROFESSIONALISM.** Graduates will be able to demonstrate an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility and conduct themselves accordingly.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Rafic Bachnak

**Harrisburg Campus**

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Mohammad-Reza Tofighi

**Primary Program Contact:** Deborah Miller

**Email:** dmm79@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** W 256 Olmsted, 777 West Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057

**Telephone:** (717) 948-6093

**Program Website:** Electrical Engineering at Harrisburg (http://harrisburg.psu.edu/programs/master-electrical-engineering-msee)

**World Campus**

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Robert Gray

**Primary Program Contact:** Donna Griffith
Email: dlg47@psu.edu

Mailing Address: W 215 Olmsted, 777 West Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057

Telephone: (717) 948-4344

Electrical Engineering at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-electrical-engineering-masters-degree/overview)

Electrical Engineering (Engineering)

Graduate Program Head
Kultegin Aydin

Program Code
EE

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Electrical Engineering and Operations Research

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EE)

The general areas of graduate research in Electrical Engineering are electromagnetics and optics; electronics and photonics; communications, computers, networking, and signal processing; and control and power systems. Specializations available within these areas include:

• microwaves, antennas, and propagation;
• electro-optics and nonlinear optics;
• remote sensing and space systems;
• materials and devices;
• circuits and networks;
• VLSI;
• communications;
• networking;
• signal and image processing;
• computer vision and pattern recognition;
• control systems; and
• power systems.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants are required to submit:

• scores from the GRE General Test,
• three letters of reference,
• a personal statement of relevant experience and goals,
• a resume,
• official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission),
• and a supplemental application.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

1. Thesis option—a total of 32 credits (at least 18 at the 500-and 600-level combined) including:
   a. 24 credits in course work, with at least 12 credits in courses with the EE designation;
   b. 2 colloquium credits (EE 500);
   c. 6 thesis credits (EE 600 or EE 610);
   d. and a thesis accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School;

2. Paper option—a total of 32 credits (at least 18 at the 500-level) including:
   a. 27 credits in course work, with at least 14 credits in courses with the EE designation;
   b. 2 colloquium credits (EE 500);
   c. 3 paper credits (EE 594);
   d. and a satisfactory scholarly paper.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The communication requirement is met by adequacy in both spoken and written English. This is accomplished through testing and remedial course requirements. All doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive examination, and a final oral examination. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School. The qualifying examination consists of both written and oral parts; the oral comprehensive examination is preceded by the writing of a dissertation proposal. The program requires a minimum of 39 course credits and 2 colloquium credits (EE 500) beyond the B.S. degree.

Dual-Titles

Dual-title Ph.D. and M.S. in Electrical Engineering and Operations Research
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Electrical Engineering and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program.
Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Electrical Engineering, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Electrical Engineering and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Electrical Engineering and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Electrical Engineering and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair.

The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Electrical Engineering and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

In addition, the following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program:

- Paul F. Anderson Graduate Fellowship
- Melvin P. Bloom Memorial Graduate Fellowship
- Luther B. and Patricia A. Brown Graduate Fellowship
- Joseph R. and Janice M. Monkowski Graduate Fellowship
- James R. and Barbara R. Palmer Fellowship
- Pontano Family Scholarship in Electrical Engineering
- Society of Penn State Electrical Engineers (SPSEE) Graduate Fellowship
- Fred C. and M. Joan Thompson Graduate Fellowship
- Bess L. and Mylan R Watkins Graduate Fellowship

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Kultegin Aydin

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Victor Pasko

Primary Program Contact: Sherry Jackson(sdj2@psu.edu)

Program Email: grad_info_ee@engr.psu.edu

Mailing Address: 121 EE East, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814)863-7294

Program Website: Electrical Engineering at University Park (http://www.eecs.psu.edu/students/graduate/Graduate-Degree-Programs-EE.aspx)
The John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering provides a vertically integrated approach to research and education in all aspects of the energy and mineral industries, including scientific and engineering issues, health and safety, and maintenance of high environmental standards. The department’s mission is to forge an intellectual and scientific cohesiveness in energy and mineral resource technology. This objective is achieved by exploiting the natural synergy between the exploration, extraction, processing, and utilization of energy and mineral resources so as to cater to the emerging needs of society.

The Energy and Mineral Engineering (EME) program is a single graduate program with a focus on the production of energy and minerals in an economic, safe and efficient manner. The program provides flexible education of students in energy and mineral sciences and engineering, with focus on both non-renewable and renewable resource and energy industries. The program is designed to resolve the sometimes competing goals of flexible education of requisite breadth while still providing in-depth study; students are required to follow a focused curriculum that combines the requisite rigor with flexibility in a rapidly changing field of endeavor.

Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores for the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission, though this may be waived at the discretion of the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted by the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program up to the number of spaces available for new students. At the discretion of the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program, a student may be granted provisional admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission).

Admission to the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program in the John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering is competitive. Entering students must hold a bachelor’s degree in a science or engineering discipline unless they are applying to an Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) program. Students with 3.00 or better (out of 4.00) junior/senior cumulative grade-point averages and appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Letters of recommendation and an applicant’s statement of purpose are also required.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.S. degree program in Energy and Mineral Engineering is designed for students to gain advanced knowledge for research, analysis, and design in Energy and Mineral Engineering. Students pursuing an M.S. degree will be required to complete 24 course credits and submit a thesis (6 credits) to the Graduate School. At least 18 of the total course credits must be at the 500 and 600 level, combined. Prescribed courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EME 501</td>
<td>Design Under Uncertainty in Energy and Mineral Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 580</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Team Project in EME Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An additional 17 credits of electives are required (for students choosing to complete an option, 12 of these elective credits are prescribed)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30

Graduate committees in the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program play an important role in formulating individual course and research schedules.

All graduate students are expected to attend general Department seminars. Graduate students may be asked to contribute to
the instructional programs of the Department by assisting with undergraduate laboratory and lecture courses.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Ph.D. program in Energy and Mineral Engineering emphasizes scholarly research and help students prepare for research and related careers in industry, government and academe. Acceptance into the Ph.D. degree program in Energy and Mineral Engineering is based on the student's performance on the Ph.D. qualifying examination administered by the faculty of the EME graduate program. A comprehensive examination is required of all Ph.D. candidates and should be taken after substantial completion of course work. The comprehensive examination is the responsibility of the candidate's dissertation committee and administered according to the rules specified by the Graduate Council.

The Ph.D. program in Energy and Mineral Engineering is quite flexible, with minimum formal requirements. A minimum of 12 post-M.S. course credits and 12 research credits are required. At least 18 course credits for the graduate program must be at the 500 level or above. For students entering the program with an M.S. degree, 500-level or above courses already taken either at Penn State or other institutions may be accepted in partial fulfillment of the 18 credits of 500-level or above course requirements if they are found to be appropriate.

Students meet the general communication requirement for all Ph.D. candidates through the qualifying examination where a student is required to submit a written research paper or proposal of less than 15 double-spaced pages and make a formal public presentation and defense of the research proposal. The student is assessed by the examination committee on both technical and communication proficiency. Although encouraged, competency in a foreign language is not required for the Ph.D. degree. However, each Ph.D. student is expected to demonstrate competency in communication and language by successfully completing EME 581 which teaches students methods for the conduct, analysis, and effective communication of scientific research and spatial characterization.

All graduate students are expected to attend general Department seminars. Graduate students may be asked to contribute to the instructional programs of the Department by assisting with undergraduate laboratory and lecture courses.

**Options**

Students are not required to choose an option. However, a student who desires disciplinary identity may choose from among the five available options for both the M.S. and Ph.D.:

1. energy management and policy
2. environmental health and safety engineering
3. fuel science
4. mining and mineral process engineering
5. petroleum and natural gas engineering

---

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-title M.S. and Ph.D. in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirement**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Energy and Mineral Engineering and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Energy and Mineral Engineering, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment, listed on the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Energy and Mineral Engineering and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Energy and Mineral Engineering and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Energy and Mineral Engineering and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment, the member of the committee representing Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment must be appointed as co-chair. The Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment representative on the student's
dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Energy and Mineral Engineering and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-title M.S. and Ph.D. in Energy and Mineral Engineering and Operations Research**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Energy and Mineral Engineering and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Energy and Mineral Engineering, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Energy and Mineral Engineering and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Energy and Mineral Engineering and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Energy and Mineral Engineering and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Energy and Mineral Engineering and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs**

The John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering offers integrated B.S./M.S. programs that are designed to allow academically superior and research-focused undergraduate students in any of our five B.S. degree programs—Energy Business and Finance (EBF); Energy Engineering (ENENG); Environmental Systems Engineering (ENVSE); Mining Engineering (MNGE); and Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering (PNGE)—also to obtain an M.S. degree in Energy and Mineral Engineering (EME) within five years of study. Students interested in the five-year Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) program must apply for admission to The Graduate School and be admitted into the EME IUG program by the end of their junior year.

In the first three years IUG students will follow the course scheduling of the undergraduate major in the department (see the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate)). Students interested in the IUG program will, however, be encouraged to take upper-level classes, whenever appropriate. An admitted student will begin the senior year working towards the B.S./M.S. with an M.S. Advising Committee. The student will follow the course scheduling of the B.S. major while also taking 500-level courses, whenever appropriate, to satisfy the M.S. requirements. The student will also start work on a thesis designed to meet the requirements of the M.S. thesis. In the fifth year the student will continue to work towards satisfying all degree requirements for the B.S. and M.S. degrees including the M.S. thesis.

**Integrated B.S. in Energy Business and Finance and M.S. in Energy and Mineral Engineering**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) program between the Energy Business and Finance undergraduate program and the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program enables academically superior and research-focused EBF undergraduate students to also obtain an M.S. degree in Energy and Mineral Engineering in five years of study.

**Admission Requirements**

Undergraduate students from the John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering with sixth semester standing and minimum grade-point average of 3.5 who wish to complete the Integrated B.S./M.S. program may apply to the Graduate School and the EME IUG program before the end of their junior year. Three faculty letters of recommendation are required. A statement of purpose and a plan of study covering the five year period, prepared in consultation with an adviser, and approved by the program officers of the B.S. major and the EME graduate program must accompany the application. The
plan should be presented in person to the undergraduate and graduate program officers prior to being admitted into the program. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores may be submitted by IUG applicants but are not required. The application will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee of the EME Graduate program and acted upon by the EME Graduate Program Officer.

**Degree Requirements**

The degree requirements will be in accordance with the approved requirements of the Energy Business and Finance undergraduate degree program and the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program. However, 12 of the 500-level credits required for the master’s degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The undergraduate degree program officer will determine the specific undergraduate required courses for which the 500-level courses may be used to substitute to meet institutional and accreditation requirements.

Once admitted into the IUG program, students are bound by the same guidelines, credit requirements, and program procedures as all other students in the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program.

As many as 12 of the credits required for the master’s degree may be applied to both the B.S. and the M.S. degrees. A minimum of 6 credits counted for both the B.S. and M.S. degrees must be at the 500 level. To meet the number of 500 or above credit requirements, students will be advised to take the graduate courses and use them to substitute for the undergraduate courses.

**Integrated B.S. in Energy Engineering and M.S. in Energy and Mineral Engineering**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) program between the Energy Engineering undergraduate program and the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program enables academically superior and research-focused ENENG undergraduate students to also obtain an M.S. degree in Energy and Mineral Engineering in five years of study.

**Admission Requirements**

Undergraduate students from the John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering with sixth semester standing and minimum grade-point average of 3.5 who wish to complete the Integrated B.S./M.S. program may apply to the Graduate School and the EME IUG program before the end of their junior year. Three faculty letters of recommendation are required. A statement of purpose and a plan of study covering the five year period, prepared in consultation with an adviser, and approved by the program officers of the B.S. major and the EME graduate program must accompany the application. The plan should be submitted in person to the undergraduate and graduate program officers prior to being admitted into the program. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores may be submitted by IUG applicants but are not required. The application will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee of the EME Graduate program and acted upon by the EME Graduate Program Officer.

**Degree Requirements**

The degree requirements will be in accordance with the approved requirements of the Energy Engineering undergraduate degree program and the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program. However, 12 of the 500-level credits required for the master’s degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The undergraduate degree program officer will determine the specific undergraduate required courses for which the 500-level courses may be used to substitute to meet institutional and accreditation requirements.

Once admitted into the IUG program, students are bound by the same guidelines, credit requirements, and program procedures as all other students in the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program.

As many as 12 of the credits required for the master’s degree may be applied to both the B.S. and the M.S. degrees. A minimum of 6 credits counted for both the B.S. and M.S. degrees must be at the 500 level. To meet the number of 500 or above credit requirements, students will be advised to take the graduate courses and use them to substitute for the undergraduate courses.

**Integrated B.S. in Environmental Systems Engineering and M.S. in Energy and Mineral Engineering**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) program between the Environmental Systems Engineering undergraduate program and the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program enables academically superior and research-focused ENVSE undergraduate students to also obtain an M.S. degree in Energy and Mineral Engineering in five years of study.

**Admission Requirements**

Undergraduate students from the John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering with sixth semester standing and minimum grade-point average of 3.5 who wish to complete the Integrated B.S./M.S. program may apply to the Graduate School and the EME IUG program before the end of their junior year. Three faculty letters of recommendation are required. A statement of purpose and a plan of study covering the five year period, prepared in consultation with an adviser, and approved by the program officers of the B.S. major and the EME graduate program must accompany the application. The plan should be submitted in person to the undergraduate and graduate program officers prior to being admitted into the program. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores may be submitted by IUG applicants but are not required. The application will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee of the EME Graduate program and acted upon by the EME Graduate Program Officer.

**Degree Requirements**

The degree requirements will be in accordance with the approved requirements of the Environmental Systems Engineering undergraduate degree program and the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program. However, 12 of the 500-level credits required for the master’s degree may be applied to
As many as 12 of the credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both the B.S. and the M.S. degrees. A minimum of 6 credits counted for both the B.S. and M.S. degrees must be at the 500 level. To meet the number of 500 or above credit requirements, students will be advised to take the graduate courses and use them to substitute for the undergraduate courses.

**Integrated B.S. in Mining Engineering and M.S. in Energy and Mineral Engineering**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) program between the Mining Engineering undergraduate program and the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program enables academically superior and research-focused MNG E undergraduate students to also obtain an M.S. degree in Energy and Mineral Engineering in five years of study.

**Admission Requirements**

Undergraduate students from the John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering with sixth semester standing and minimum grade-point average of 3.5 who wish to complete the Integrated B.S./M.S. program may apply to the Graduate School and the EME IUG program before the end of their junior year. Three faculty letters of recommendation are required. A statement of purpose and a plan of study covering the five year period, prepared in consultation with an adviser, and approved by the program officers of the B.S. major and the EME graduate program must accompany the application. The plan should be presented in person to the undergraduate and graduate program officers prior to being admitted into the program. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores may be submitted by IUG applicants but are not required. The application will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee of the EME Graduate program and acted upon by the EME Graduate Program Officer.

**Degree Requirements**

The degree requirements will be in accordance with the approved requirements of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering undergraduate degree program and the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program. However, 12 of the 500-level credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The undergraduate degree program officer will determine the specific undergraduate required courses for which the 500-level courses may be used to substitute to meet institutional and accreditation requirements.

Once admitted into the IUG program, students are bound by the same guidelines, credit requirements, and program procedures as all other students in the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program.

As many as 12 of the credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both the B.S. and the M.S. degrees. A minimum of 6 credits counted for both the B.S. and M.S. degrees must be at the 500 level. To meet the number of 500 or above credit requirements, students will be advised to take the graduate courses and use them to substitute for the undergraduate courses.

**Integrated B.S. in Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering and M.S. in Energy and Mineral Engineering**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) program between the Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering undergraduate program and the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program enables academically superior and research-focused PNG E undergraduate students to also obtain an M.S. degree in Energy and Mineral Engineering in five years of study.

**Admission Requirements**

Undergraduate students from the John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering with sixth semester standing and minimum grade-point average of 3.5 who wish to complete the Integrated B.S./M.S. program may apply to the Graduate School and the EME IUG program before the end of their junior year. Three faculty letters of recommendation are required. A statement of purpose and a plan of study covering the five year period, prepared in consultation with an adviser, and approved by the program officers of the B.S. major and the EME graduate program must accompany the application. The plan should be presented in person to the undergraduate and graduate program officers prior to being admitted into the program. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores may be submitted by IUG applicants but are not required. The application will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee of the EME Graduate program and acted upon by the EME Graduate Program Officer.

**Degree Requirements**

The degree requirements will be in accordance with the approved requirements of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering undergraduate degree program and the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program. However, 12 of the 500-level credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The undergraduate degree program officer will determine the specific undergraduate required courses for which the 500-level courses may be used to substitute to meet institutional and accreditation requirements.

Once admitted into the IUG program, students are bound by the same guidelines, credit requirements, and program procedures as all other students in the Energy and Mineral Engineering graduate program.

As many as 12 of the credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both the B.S. and the M.S. degrees. A minimum of 6 credits counted for both the B.S. and M.S. degrees must be at the 500 level. To meet the number of 500 or above credit requirements, students will be advised to take the graduate courses and use them to substitute for the undergraduate courses.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Graduate students are supported by a variety of government and industry fellowships, and research and teaching assistantships. Stipends vary depending on the source.
Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
Master of Science (M.S.)
1. KNOW: Graduates will be able to demonstrate deep understanding and proficiency in project evaluation methods, optimization and application of mechanistic, thermodynamic, fluid flow, and kinetic analysis methods for integrative design of energy and mineral engineering systems.
2. CREATE: Graduates will demonstrate proficiency in designing and executing a research plan to address real-world problems in the field of energy and mineral engineering and economics.
3. CRITICAL THINKING: Graduates will be able to review and critically analyze work by others in the broad area of energy and mineral engineering and economics.
4. COMMUNICATE: Graduates will be able to effectively communicate their research findings to scholars in the field and broad audiences through formal presentations and written works.
5. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE: Graduates will demonstrate a commitment to conduct themselves in accordance with the highest ethical standards and active engagement in service to the profession and society.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
1. KNOW: Graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the core theories and methods in the field of energy and mineral engineering as well as within one of the program options. This will include the application of physics, chemistry, advanced mathematics, economics and/or engineering principles to problems in energy and mineral engineering.
2. CREATE: Graduates will be able to creatively synthesize new ideas or hypotheses in energy and mineral engineering and economics, devise critical tests of hypotheses, and/or develop unique solutions to problems in energy and mineral engineering and economics.
3. APPLY: Graduates will be able to carry out independent and original research studies that address current problems in energy and mineral engineering synthesizing theory and/or experiments.
4. CRITICAL THINKING: Graduates will be able to review and critically analyze work by others in their field of specialty.
5. COMMUNICATE: Graduates will be able to convey ideas or arguments in clear, concise, well-organized proposals, papers and reports as well as in formal, oral presentations.
6. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE: Graduates will demonstrate the ability to collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within their field and within diverse scientific backgrounds.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Sanjay Srinivasan
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Luis Ayala

Primary Program Contact: Sue Hyde
Email: esh17@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 103 Hosler Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-0373
Program Website: Energy and Mineral Engineering (http://www.eme.psu.edu/emegrad)

Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics

Graduate Program Head: Edward Jaenicke
Program Code: EEFE
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics and Demography
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics and Operations Research

The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EEFE)

The programs in Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics (EEFE) are designed to educate students as applied research economists in the fields of energy economics, environment and natural resource economics, and industrial organization in the food sector. The EEFE graduate program offers Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees. Through completion of advanced course work and rigorous skills training, the Ph.D. and M.S. programs will prepare students to conduct independent research in accordance with the highest ethical standards, scientific integrity, and interpersonal collegiality, and to effectively interpret and communicate the results of their research. The M.S. degree is a research-oriented degree. Thus, a strong component of the M.S. candidate’s program includes training in scientific methods as well as techniques of analysis applicable to the field. Additional depth and breadth of training required in the EEFE Ph.D. curriculum will prepare students to conduct original research that advances scientific knowledge in their fields of specialization. Students will also acquire the background and skills necessary to be effective teachers, mentors, and practitioners of economics. As an intercollege graduate program, EEFE faculty members reside in several Penn State departments and Colleges. Students in the program have access to and utilize resources of the participating departments (courses, faculties and facilities).

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).
Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination accepted by the graduate program, are required for admission. At the discretion of a graduate program, a student may be admitted provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) for graduate study in a program without these scores. Letters of recommendation and an applicant’s statement of purpose are also required.

Students admitted to the M.S. program are expected to have:

- At least 9 credits in economics, including intermediate undergraduate microeconomic theory and intermediate undergraduate macroeconomic theory.
- Introductory statistics and two semesters of calculus.
- A minimum 3.00 junior/senior GPA (on a 4.00 scale).

Promising students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests who do not meet these requirements may be admitted provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) at the discretion of the program. Students provisionally admitted (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) to the program are required to acquire the necessary background skills in economics, mathematics and statistics once they join the program.

Students admitted to the Ph.D. program are in general expected, though not required, to have a master’s degree in economics, agricultural economics, resource economics or other closely related field. Consistent with this general expectation, students admitted to the Ph.D. program should have course work in:

- Differential and integral calculus, and linear algebra.
- Master’s-level economic theory.
- Master’s-level statistics/econometrics.

Students admitted to the Ph.D. program are also expected to have a minimum 3.00 Grade Point Average (GPA) in master’s-level course work (on a 4.00 scale). Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 GPA may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests at the discretion of the program. Promising students who seek to enter the Ph.D. program but who have course work deficiencies may be admitted to the M.S. program and subsequently apply to the Ph.D. program after successfully eliminating the deficiencies. Completion of the M.S. degree is not required of students admitted to the Ph.D. program from the M.S. program. The expected time to completion of the Ph.D. for students without course work deficiencies is 3.5 to 4 years.

## Degree Requirements

### Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits at the 500 and 600 level is required for the EEFE M.S. degree, including 6 credits of research (EEFE 600 or EEFE 610). Courses taken to remove deficiencies in preparation may extend the minimum number of credits required. A minor is not required. EEFE M.S. students are required to write a thesis and to pass a final oral examination as part of the requirements for the degree. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 510</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 511</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 512</td>
<td>Applied Microeconomic Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 527</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 529</td>
<td>Foundations of Economic Welfare Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

9 credits of field electives taught at the 500 level. These courses will be chosen in consultation with the student’s academic adviser and cannot include readings or independent study courses (596s).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 600</td>
<td>or EEFE 610</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 30

M.S. degree students must complete Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) Training (10 hours).

### Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students in the EEFE Ph.D. program will be required to complete 36 credits of course work at the 500- and 600-level, write and successfully defend a second year paper, write and successfully defend a Ph.D. dissertation, and pass a qualifying examination and a comprehensive examination. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Course work requirements include 21 credits of core course work, at least 12 credits of field courses, and 3 credits of elective courses selected from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 502</td>
<td>Microeconomic Analysis 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 510</td>
<td>Econometrics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 511</td>
<td>Econometrics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 521</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 527</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEREC 533</td>
<td>Rural Development Research Methods and Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 529</td>
<td>Foundations of Economic Welfare Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ph.D. Field Course Requirements

Two fields consisting of a minimum of 6 credits each from designated courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENN 540</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of Energy Markets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENN 560</td>
<td>Mineral and Energy Finance I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Environment and Natural Resource Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 519</td>
<td>Resource and Environmental Economics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEFE 541</td>
<td>Resource and Environmental Economics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Energy Economics, Policy and Systems*

*Food Industrial Organization*
A minimum of 3 credits at the 500 level, of which 3 credits must be selected from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEEF 531</td>
<td>Applied Microeconometrics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENEE 541</td>
<td>Economics of Energy and the Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 36


Ph.D. degree students must also complete Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) Training (10 hours).

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics and Demography**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admissions Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in EEFE and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Demography dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography). Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty must apply for enrollment into the dual-title degree program in Demography prior to taking the qualifying examination in EEFE.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in EEFE. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in EEFE and Demography must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Demography, listed on the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from EEFE and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Demography program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both EEFE and Demography. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an EEFE and Demography dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of Demography Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Demography, the member of the committee representing Demography must be appointed as co-chair. The Demography representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in EEFE and Demography. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics and Operations Research**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admissions Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in EEFE and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must apply for enrollment into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in EEFE.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in EEFE. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in EEFE and Operations Research must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from EEFE and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both EEFE and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an EEFE and Operations Research dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee
will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in EEFE and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Graduate Program Head:** Edward Jaenicke

**Primary Program Contact:** Dolores Pavliska

**Email:** dlp5189@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 111 Armsby Building

**Telephone:** (814)665-0456

**Program Website:** Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics (http://aese.psu.edu/graduateprograms/eefe)

**Engineering at the Nano-scale**

**Graduate Program Head**  
[Judith Todd Copley](mailto:judithc@psu.edu)

**Program Code**  
NANO

**Campus(es)**  
University Park (M.S.)

**Degrees Conferred**  
Master of Science (M.S.)

**The Graduate Faculty**

The Master of Science (M.S.) in Engineering at the Nano-scale is an intensive one-year, 30-credit program requiring completion of a scholarly paper. This interdisciplinary program is ideal for individuals with a bachelor’s degree in science, engineering, mathematics, or related fields who wish to gain an expanded knowledge and hands-on practices of nanotechnology that can be applied across a broad range of applications.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are necessary for admission. Graduates in engineering, physical sciences, and mathematics who present a 3.00 grade-point average will be considered for admission.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The non-thesis residence-based Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Engineering at the Nano-scale is a one-year program. Students are required to start the program in the fall semester and complete their degree requirements, including all required course work and three credits of research resulting in a scholarly paper, and graduate by the end of summer following the second semester. The plan of study is as follows:

- **Fall semester:** 12 credits of course work + 1 credit of ESC 596
- **Spring semester:** 12 credits of course work + 1 credit of ESC 596
- **Summer semester:** 3 credits of course work + 1 credit of ESC 596

At least 30 graduate credits must be earned, of which 18 must be from 500-level lecture/laboratory courses approved by the department. No more than 9 credits may be earned from 400-level courses including the required core course ESC 412.

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESC 520</td>
<td>Engineering at the Nano-scale</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 521</td>
<td>Pattern Transfer at the Nano-scale</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 522</td>
<td>Fabrication and Characterization for Top-down Nano-manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 523</td>
<td>Fabrication and Characterization for Bottom-up Nano-manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**  
30

As the culminating experience, students must write a scholarly paper incorporating at least one area represented in the course work, upon successful completion of which 3 total credits of ESC 596 will be earned. The scholarly paper must demonstrate the student’s capability to integrate and apply concepts and techniques learned in the courses and thereby demonstrate the technical, environmental, ethical, and safety knowledge needed to practice engineering at the nano-scale. This scholarly paper should reflect the high quality of research required to meet the Engineering Science and Mechanics M.S. degree standards, as determined by the ESM Graduate Officer and the ESM Graduate Curriculum Committee. Students who need more time to complete the final paper may extend the submission due date after the third semester (summer). The degree will be granted after the paper has been reviewed.
and approved, and all degree requirements have been met. Students are not required to remain in residence while they complete the final paper.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Judith Todd Copley

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Corina Drapaca

Primary Program Contact: Tammy Coval

Email: tlc21@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 212 Earth and Engineering Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814)863-4586

Program Website: Engineering at the Nano-scale (http://www.esm.psu.edu)

**Engineering Design**

Graduate Program Head: Sven G. Bilen

Program Code: EDSGN

Campus(es): University Park (M.S., M.Eng.)

Degrees Conferred: Master of Science (M.S.)

The Graduate Faculty: Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EDSGN)

Students may specialize in Engineering Product Design, Systems Design and Data-Driven Design. Engineering Product Design addresses the identification of consumer preferences and requirements, the evaluation of existing products and product families, and the development of innovative designs. Systems Design examines the role components play within systems and the optimization of systems as a whole. This includes defining and developing a variety of systems that satisfy user requirements. Data-Driven Design focuses on using data to motivate and inform design decisions and assess current product performance.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants with at least a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) and appropriate course backgrounds may be considered for admission. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

All applicants must submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission); international applicants must submit official transcripts, degree, and diploma certificates in both English and their native language. Photocopies will not be accepted. Applicants must also submit scores from the GRE General Test, a statement of objectives, resume, and three letters of recommendation.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants for fall admission who wish to be considered for financial aid should complete the application process prior to December 15 of the preceding year.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.Eng. degree is a non-thesis professional master’s degree that provides training for advanced professional practice. To receive the Master of Engineering degree in Engineering Design, a student must complete at least 32 credits beyond the baccalaureate degree, and a scholarly report based on an independent studies course (EDSGN 596), or a domestic (ENGR 595A) or international (ENGR 595I) internship experience, and an engineering design portfolio (ENGR 585). A minimum of 18 credits must be in the 500 series.

A minimum of 32 graduate credits is required as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 581</td>
<td>Engineering Design Studio I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 582</td>
<td>Engineering Design Studio II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 585</td>
<td>Engineering Design Portfolio</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Focus Area Electives**

Students must select a minimum 12 credits of focus area electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 401</td>
<td>Engineering Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 479</td>
<td>Human Centered Product Design and Innovation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 547</td>
<td>Designing for Human Variability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDSGN 548 Interaction Design
EDSGN 549 Design Decision Making
EDSGN 558 Systems Design

**General Electives**

Students must select 9 credits of general electives from the following: 9

- IE 418 Human/Computer Interface Design
- IE 460 Service Systems Engineering
- IE 470 Manufacturing System Design and Analysis
- IE 520 Multiple Criteria Optimization
- IE 557 Human-in-the-Loop Simulation
- IE 563 Computer-Aided Design for Manufacturing
- IST 413 Usability Engineering
- IST 520 Foundations in Human-Centered Design
- IST 521 Human-Computer Interaction: The User and Technology

**Focus Area Electives**

Students must select a minimum 12 credits of focus area electives from the following: 12

- EDSGN 401 Engineering Systems Design
- EDSGN 479 Human Centered Product Design and Innovation
- EDSGN 547 Designing for Human Variability
- EDSGN 548 Interaction Design
- EDSGN 549 Design Decision Making
- EDSGN 558 Systems Design

**General Electives**

Students must select 6 credits of general electives from the following: 6

- IE 418 Human/Computer Interface Design
- IE 460 Service Systems Engineering
- IE 470 Manufacturing System Design and Analysis
- IE 520 Multiple Criteria Optimization
- IE 557 Human-in-the-Loop Simulation
- IE 563 Computer-Aided Design for Manufacturing
- IST 413 Usability Engineering
- IST 520 Foundations in Human-Centered Design
- IST 521 Human-Computer Interaction: The User and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 595A</td>
<td>Engineering Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 595I</td>
<td>International Engineering Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 32

1 Or from a list of approved courses maintained by the program.

The M.Eng. in Engineering Design requires the completion of a scholarly paper and the Engineering Design Portfolio.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies))

The M.S. degree is an academic degree, which is strongly oriented toward research. To receive the Master of Science degree in Engineering Design, a student must complete at least 32 credits beyond the baccalaureate degree. At least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series, combined, must be included in the program. A minimum of 12 credits in course work (400 and 500 series), as contrasted with research, must be completed in the major program. A thesis is required and at least 6 credits of thesis research (EDSGN 600/EDSGN 610) must be included in the program.

A minimum of 32 graduate credits is required as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 581</td>
<td>Engineering Design Studio I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 582</td>
<td>Engineering Design Studio II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 585</td>
<td>Engineering Design Portfolio</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSGN 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

Students must select one of the following: 3

- EDSGN 596 Individual Studies
- EDSGN 590 Colloquium
- ENGR 595A Engineering Internship
- ENGR 595I International Engineering Internship

Total Credits 32

1 Or from a list of approved courses maintained by the program.

The M.S. in Engineering Design requires the completion of an M.S. thesis and the Engineering Design Portfolio.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding)) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants)) set by The Graduate School.

International students must take AEOCPT and score between 250 and 300 in order to begin a teaching assistantship; students who require remediation may be assigned a teaching assistantship only after addressing the deficiencies identified by the test.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by
developed and demonstrated abilities enabling them to:
work effectively in a globally connected engineering environment. Upon
the ability to identify opportunities for improvement, and the acumen to
successful engineering leaders and executives. Specifically, these
The program is designed to develop the attributes required by today's
environment, with selective admittance. The admission requirements

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Sven Bilen
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Matthew Parkinson
Primary Program Contact: Marie Laird
Email: mjk5287@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 213 Hammond Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814)863-3026
Program Website: Engineering Design (http://sedtapp.psu.edu/design/graduate-program.aspx)

Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management

Graduate Program Head: Sven Bilen
Program Code: ELIM
Campus(es): University Park (M.Eng.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
The Graduate Faculty

The program is designed to develop the attributes required by today's
successful engineering leaders and executives. Specifically, these
include increased technical competency, expanded professional skills,
the ability to identify opportunities for improvement, and the acumen to
work effectively in a globally connected engineering environment. Upon
completion of the full one-year program, the successful student will have
developed and demonstrated abilities enabling them to:

- Evaluate leadership and innovation management strategies for
corporate innovation and identify opportunities for new products
and businesses in alignment with an organization's strengths and
weaknesses within an existing business structure.
- Demonstrate an understanding of cultural and international
boundaries, effectively considering the implications of cultural and
international business differences on project implementation.
- Employ design thinking and project management strategies to lead
engineering teams in solving complex engineering problems.
- Apply project management methods including the implementation
of techniques for planning, scheduling, budgeting, and controlling
project performance.
- Demonstrate proficiency in oral and written communication
appropriate to engineering leadership and innovation management.
- Develop self-awareness of personal leadership attributes and areas
for growth in fostering cultures of innovation and creativity in
engineering teams.
- Explain corporate financial documents and develop financial
projections for new innovations.

These learning outcomes will be achieved through a combination of
lectures by faculty, invited guest lecturers, reading of key literature,
individual and team projects (including international virtual-team
projects), and practical involvement in an engineering capstone design/
market development team.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School
application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-
students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to
Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions
Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Educational Background
The student cohort should reflect today's international engineering
environment, with selective admittance. The admission requirements
include:

- Applicants must hold an undergraduate degree in engineering,
science, or relevant discipline. Applicants must have a 3.0 minimum
undergraduate GPA (or equivalent). Exceptions to the minimum
3.0 grade-point average may be made for students with special
backgrounds, abilities, and interests at the discretion of the program.
Applicants will be accepted up to the number of places available for
new students.
- 1 year of professional experience in an engineering position (or
equivalent). Students wishing to enter the program directly from
an undergraduate degree can fulfill the 1 year requirement for
engineering experience through summer internships, summer
employment, or co-op experiences plus additional experience within
professional societies. Justification for this experience should be
included in the Personal Statement during the application process.

Core Application Packet
- Completed official online Graduate School application (http://
www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and
payment of nonrefundable application fee. The graduate application
includes the following:

  - Personal statement: The Personal Statement should include a
2-3 page essay demonstrating your written communication skills
with the following information: a) statement of purpose (career
and educational goals), b) narrative describing your leadership
and innovation experiences through summer internships, summer
employment, co-op experiences, community engagement,
professional societies, etc. and c) narrative describing your
professional experience in an engineering position (or equivalent)
to meet the 1 year requirement.
  - Vita or Résumé.
  - Three letters of recommendation that attest to your readiness for
graduate study and document the requisite minimum of one year
of work experience.Letters must be submitted through the online
application. Within the online application you will be asked to
enter the names and email addresses of three individuals who will
be providing your recommendation. Those individuals will receive
a note via email asking them to complete a brief form that will
serve as your recommendation. Please inform all recommenders
they must submit the form in order for your application to be
complete.
• Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).
• Submission of official scores from the Graduate Record Examination General Test (GRE) or Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT).

Applicants who are still completing their baccalaureate requirements at the time of application may be provisionally admitted to the Graduate School (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-300/provisional-admission) conditional on the awarding of the baccalaureate degree.

Degree Requirements
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Total required credits for the ELIM program is 30 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 405</td>
<td>Project Management for Professionals ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 408</td>
<td>Leadership Principles ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 411</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Business Basics ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 501</td>
<td>Engineering Leadership for Corporate Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 802</td>
<td>Engineering Across Cultures and Nations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 804</td>
<td>Engineering Product Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives ²
500-level elective 3
500- or 800-level elective 3
400-, 500-, or 800-level elective 3

Culminating Experience
ENGR 805 | ELIM Capstone Project ³ | 3       |

Total Credits 30

³ The Capstone course provides an opportunity to apply and integrate the knowledge and skills that were gained throughout the ELIM program with strategic management concepts. Capstone projects will target real world opportunities, problems, and challenges of an existing organization. Students who successfully complete this course will be able to:
• identify and assess the impact of opportunities and threats in a company’s external environment, including its industry and its set of competitors;
• identify and assess a company’s internal strengths and weaknesses, and match them with its opportunities and threats to suggest alternative strategies;
• define the business-level strategies of a company;
• define competitors, competitive rivalry, competitive behavior, and competitive dynamics;
• and describe corporate-level strategy of the company as it relates to the capstone project.

Minor
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Successful engineers and technical experts are expected to be well versed not only in technical skills but also in professional skills such as communication, ethics, entrepreneurial thinking, and professionalism. These areas of leadership and innovation set technical experts apart and prepare them to be future global business leaders. This graduate minor is highly relevant to numerous graduate degrees associated with engineering, business, technical, or science related programs. This graduate minor consists of four 3-credit courses (12 credits) for master’s students and five 3-credit courses (15 credits) for doctoral students.

Admission Requirements
• Applicants must hold an undergraduate degree in engineering, science, or relevant discipline.
• Applicants must have a 3.0 minimum undergraduate GPA (or equivalent). Exceptions to the minimum 3.0 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests, at the discretion of the program.
• Applicants must be accepted and/or currently enrolled in a graduate program at Penn State. Official requests to add a minor to a doctoral candidate’s academic record must be submitted to Graduate Enrollment Services prior to establishment of the dissertation committee and prior to scheduling the comprehensive examination.
• Applicants to the Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management (ELIM) minor must submit a Request to Add Graduate Minor form (http://gradschool.psu.edu/forms-and-documents/owned-forms-and-documents/addgrminorpdf).

Minor Requirements
In accordance with Graduate Council policy, a representative from the Graduate Faculty in Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management must be appointed to the dissertation committee of each student enrolled in the doctoral minor in Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management (ELIM).
Master's Minor
The Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management (ELIM) minor (12-credits) is comprised of four courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 501</td>
<td>Engineering Leadership for Corporate Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 802</td>
<td>Engineering Across Cultures and Nations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 804</td>
<td>Engineering Product Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 405</td>
<td>Project Management for Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

1 Related courses may be substituted for ENGR 405. Petitions for substitution may be made to the ELIM program office.

Doctoral Minor
The Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management (ELIM) doctoral minor (15-credits) is comprised of five courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 501</td>
<td>Engineering Leadership for Corporate Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 802</td>
<td>Engineering Across Cultures and Nations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 804</td>
<td>Engineering Product Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 405</td>
<td>Project Management for Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-level elective in a related field 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 15

1 Related courses may be substituted for ENGR 405. Petitions for substitution may be made to the ELIM program office.

2 For a doctoral minor a 500-level elective in a related field is required. Students must obtain approval for the elective course from their ELIM advisor in advance of registering.

Student Aid
Refer to the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-admissions) section of The Graduate School's website. Students in this program are not eligible for graduate assistantships.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Sven Bilen
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Teresa Lang
Primary Program Contact: Marie Laird
Email: mjkl287@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 213 Hammond Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-3026

Program Website: Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management (http://www.sedtapp.psu.edu/eld/graduate-degrees.aspx)

Engineering Management (Capital)
Graduate Program Head: Rafic Bachnak
Program Code: EM
Campus(es): Harrisburg (M.P.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EM)

The Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.) Engineering Management degree program is a graduate professional degree program that integrates engineering with business and management principles. The program provides engineers with business and management perspectives and enhances their capabilities in the management of major projects, business initiatives, policies, and other activities in both the public and private sectors. Furthermore, it highlights the importance of technology strategy and intellectual properties management, and offers an environment for personal and professional networking that could hold significant future dividend.

The program is offered at Penn State Harrisburg as a partnership between the School of Science, Engineering, and Technology and the School of Business Administration, which is accredited at the undergraduate and graduate levels by AACSB International—the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants must have undergraduate degrees in engineering or technology from an accredited university and must have completed undergraduate course work in calculus and economics.

An undergraduate cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale, and scores from the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required for admission. Students demonstrating high potential but failing to meet the minimum GMAT or GRE score requirements may be considered on the basis of professional accomplishments and other criteria that may predict success in the program.

Applicants must submit the following:

- a complete Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with the nonrefundable application fee.
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).
- three (3) letters of reference, especially from faculty who can evaluate academic potential.
• a personal statement of technical interest, goals, and experience
• test scores from the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) [GRE scores are required for those indicating interest in an assistantship and to be eligible for many graduate fellowship opportunities.]

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements
Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

All graduate students in Engineering Management are required to adhere to the requirements of Graduate Council, listed in the link above. These, however, are minimum requirements and the policies, procedures, and regulations listed below are additional and more specific for graduates pursuing the M.P.S. degree in Engineering Management. Advisers will call pertinent regulations to the attention of their advisees, but it should be understood that it is the student’s personal responsibility to see that all requirements listed are satisfied.

The M.P.S. in Engineering Management is a 33-credit graduate program that integrates engineering with business and management principles. The multidisciplinary, broadly based M.P.S. program provides engineers with business and management perspectives to enhance capabilities in management of large projects. Of the 33 credits required for the degree, 30 must be earned in 500-level graduate courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 501</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCH 524A</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGMT 511</td>
<td>Engineering for Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAN 521</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGMT 511</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 513</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSEN 505</td>
<td>Technical Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
The curriculum requires the completion of two free electives (6 credits) in any of the engineering disciplines. A list of these elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office.

Culminating Experience
All students are required to complete a culminating experience through a two-course capstone course sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 588</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFGSE 550</td>
<td>Design for Manufacturability I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 33

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. **KNOW.** Graduates will be able to demonstrate mastery of core principles in engineering management.

2. **CRITICAL THINKING.** Graduates will be able to critically and creatively conceptualize, evaluate and formulate engineering management problems, as well as perform the analyses required for problem definition.

3. **PROBLEM SOLVING.**
   a. Graduates will be able to apply business strategy to solve engineering management problems.
   b. Graduates will be able to apply project management to solve engineering management problems.

4. **COMMUNICATE.** Graduates will be able to effectively communicate project outcomes, such as ideas, requirements, business analyses, findings, and justification for decisions.

5. **ETHICS AND PROFESSIONALISM.** Graduates will be able to demonstrate an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility and conduct themselves accordingly.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Rafic Bachnak

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Scott Van Tonningen

Primary Program Contact: Donna Griffith

Email: dlg47@psu.edu

Mailing Address: W215 Olmsted - Penn State Harrisburg, 777 West Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057

Telephone: (717)948-4344

Program Website: Engineering Management at Harrisburg Campus (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/science-engineering-technology/engineering-science-management/master-professional-studies-engineering-management)
Engineering Management (Great Valley)

Graduate Program Head: Colin J. Neill
Program Code: ENGMT
Campus(es): Great Valley (M.E.M.)
World Campus (M.E.M.)

Degrees Conferred:
Master of Engineering Management (M.E.M.)

The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ENGMT)

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Master of Engineering Management is developed for students with a background in engineering or science. Applicants with a four year undergraduate degree in engineering, mathematics, physics, computer science, or a related discipline will be considered. Test scores from the GMAT or GRE exams are not required, but will be considered by the admissions committee if submitted. Jr/Sr GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale is required. Students must have three years or more work experience in an engineering or engineering-related position. Applicants must submit a letter of reference, and a one page personal statement of relevant experience and goals.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements
Master of Engineering Management
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

All students in the Master of Engineering Management program must complete a minimum of 33 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGMT 501</td>
<td>Engineering Management Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGMT 510</td>
<td>Economics and Financial Studies for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSEN 505</td>
<td>Technical Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSEN 536</td>
<td>Decision and Risk Analysis in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSEN 550</td>
<td>Creativity and Problem Solving I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSEN 552</td>
<td>Creativity and Problem Solving II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. KNOW. Demonstrate knowledge of foundational principles of engineering management including technical, social, and economic factors as applied to projects and personnel.
2. CRITICAL THINKING. Evaluate the financial aspects of projects and integrate them with different technical and engineering components.
3. PROBLEM SOLVING. Understand and estimate risk and its impact on the decision making process.
4. COMMUNICATE. Demonstrate the ability to communicate project findings effectively in written, spoken, and visual presentations to project stakeholders and a variety of professional audiences.
5. TEAMWORK. Demonstrate the ability to work with multi-disciplinary teams.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Colin Neill
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Nil Ergin
Primary Program Contact: Justine Chavez
Email: jrc460@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Penn State Great Valley, 30 East Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: (610)648-3277
Program Website: Engineering Management at Great Valley (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/masters-degrees/engineering-management)
Engineering Management at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/engineering-management-masters/overview)

Engineering Science

Graduate Program Head  Rafic Bachnak
Program Code  ESC
Campus(es)  Harrisburg (M.Eng.)
Degrees Conferred  Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
The Graduate Faculty  View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ESC)

A program leading to the degree of Master of Engineering with a major in Engineering Science is offered at Penn State Harrisburg. The program is designed to provide a broad, advanced education in the engineering sciences with some specialization permitted in the area of the student's major interest. It is offered specifically to permit practicing engineers to pursue advanced studies through evening classes while in full-time employment in industry in the area. Courses offered for the program are all established and authorized by the resident departments at the University Park campus.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are not required for students holding baccalaureate degrees from accredited U.S. educational institutions. At the discretion of a graduate program, students may be admitted for graduate study in a program without these scores.

Students may be admitted to the program from a wide variety of disciplines. Students applying for admission are expected to have completed the following core courses:

1. physics through modern physics;
2. mathematics through differential equations;
3. one course in engineering thermodynamics;
4. one course in electrical circuits;
5. basic courses in engineering statics, dynamics, and strength of materials; and
6. computer programming.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Completed International Application material must be submitted by the following deadlines:

- May 31 for the fall semester
- September 30 for the spring semester
- February 28 for the summer session

Applications received after these deadlines will be processed for the following semester.

Applicants should submit the following:

- A completed online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with the nonrefundable application fee;
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
- Three (3) letters of reference, especially those from faculty who can evaluate academic potential;
- A personal statement of technical interest, goals, and experience.

NOTE: Test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required ONLY for those applicants indicating interest in an assistantship.

Degree Requirements

Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The credit requirements in this major will be satisfied by an appropriate combination of core courses and elective courses. The core courses include offerings in mathematics and in several branches of engineering that have been selected because of their general character and breadth of applicability to all fields of engineering. A minimum of 30 credits is required, of which at least 18 must be at the 500 level. Of the 30 credits, 6 credits of mathematics and a scholarly written report (3 credits) must be completed.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Contact

Graduate Program Head: Rafic Bachnak

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Scott Van Tonningen

Primary Program Contact: Donna Griffith

Email: dlg47@psu.edu

Mailing Address: W215 Olmsted Bldg, 777 W. Hbg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057

Telephone: (717) 948-4344

Program Website: Engineering Science at Harrisburg (http://harrisburg.psu.edu/science-engineering-technology/engineering-science-management/master-engineering-engineering-science)

Engineering Science and Mechanics

Graduate Program Head: Judith Todd

Program Code: EMCH (M.Eng.); ESMCH (Ph.D., M.S.)

Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.Eng.)

Degrees Conferred:
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
- Integrated B.S. in Engineering Science and M.S. in Engineering Science and Mechanics
- Joint M.D./Ph.D. with the College of Medicine

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ESMCH)

Opportunities for graduate studies are available in interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary research areas including:

- Biomechanics;
- Composite materials;
- Continuum mechanics;
- Electrical, magnetic, electromagnetic, optical, thermal, and mechanical properties of thin films;
- Experimental mechanics;
- Failure analysis;
- Lithography;
- Microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) and microoptoelectromechanical systems (MOEMS);
- Micromechanics;
- Molecular beam epitaxy;
- Non-destructive evaluation and testing;
- Numerical methods;
- Photovoltaic materials and devices;
- Nanotechnology and nanobiotechnology;
- Properties of materials;
- Shock, vibration acoustics and nonlinear dynamics;
- Structural mechanics; and
- Wave-material interactions.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants who hold a baccalaureate degree in engineering, the sciences, mathematics, engineering science, and materials who present at least a 3.00 grade-point average will be considered for admission. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests at the discretion of the program. Applicants will be accepted up to the number of places available for new students.

Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required for admission. At the discretion of the Graduate Officer, a student may be granted provisional admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) pending receipt of acceptable GRE scores.

Degree Requirements

Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

At least 31 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 must be earned, with at least 18 at the 500 or 800 level, and at least 6 at the 500 level. Of these, 22 must be from lecture/laboratory courses approved by the department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESC 514</td>
<td>Engineering Science and Mechanics Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EMCH 514</td>
<td>Engineering Science and Mechanics Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits in each of the following areas:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fields</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion</td>
<td>Materials Performance/Reliability or Materials Processing/Structure/Characterization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 additional credits from any one of the four categories above</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Select 12 elective credits</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>ESC 596 Individual Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EMCH 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A scholarly written report on a developmental study involving at least one area represented in the course work must be written while enrolled in either ESC 596 or EMCH 596. This scholarly paper should reflect the high quality of research required to meet the Engineering Science and Mechanics M.Eng. degree standards, as determined by the ESM Graduate Officer and the ESM Graduate Curriculum Committee.
A 3.0 minimum grade point average is required to maintain good academic standing and for graduation.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

**Thesis Track**

At least 32 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level must be earned, with at least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 levels combined, and 24 credits must be from 400- and 500-level lecture/laboratory courses approved by the department. No more than 6 credits may be earned from 400-level courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits in the area of Mathematical Methods in Engineering (EMCH 524A, or an equivalent or more advanced course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits in the area of Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits in the area of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits in the area of Engineering Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCH 514 Engineering Science and Mechanics Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ESC 514 Engineering Science and Mechanics Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits of thesis research:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCH 600 Thesis Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCH 610 Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 600 Thesis Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 610 Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A thesis is required and at least 6 credits of thesis research must be included in the student's program of study. The thesis must be a well-organized account of research undertaken by the student and must show initiative and originality. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

A 3.0 minimum grade-point average is required to maintain good academic standing and for graduation.

**Non-Thesis Track**

At least 32 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level must be earned, with at least 18 credits at the 500 level, and 27 credits must be from 400- and 500-level lecture/laboratory courses approved by the department. No more than 6 credits may be earned from 400-level courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCH 524A Mathematical Methods in Engineering (or an equivalent or more advanced course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCH 514 Engineering Science and Mechanics Seminar or ESC 514 Engineering Science and Mechanics Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The student is required to complete an independent research experience resulting in a scholarly paper, for which 3 credits of ESC 596 or EMCH 596 will be earned. This scholarly paper should reflect the high quality of research required to meet the Engineering Science and Mechanics M.S. degree standards, as determined by the ESM Graduate Officer and the ESM Graduate Curriculum Committee.

A 3.0 minimum grade-point average is required to maintain good academic standing and for graduation.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students may enter the Ph.D. program after completing an M.S. degree or directly from the B.S. degree. The student must have completed an appropriate baccalaureate or master's degree prior to admission. In addition:

- at least 18 credits must be earned in 400- and 500-level lecture/laboratory courses approved by the department; and,
- 3 credits of a graduate seminar (EMCH 514 or ESC 514) must be earned beyond the master's degree requirements.

The student must demonstrate English competency, and pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive examination, and a final oral examination. A doctoral dissertation on an appropriate topic is required. It must be a well-organized account of research undertaken by the student and show initiative and originality. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School. A minimum grade-point average of 3.00 for work done at the University is required for admission to the qualifying examination, the comprehensive examination, and the final oral examination, and for graduation.

**Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs**

**Integrated B.S. in Engineering Science And M.S. in Engineering Science and Mechanics**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The flexibility and strength in fundamentals of the Engineering Science curriculum provides an opportunity for Engineering Science undergraduate students to participate in the ESM Integrated Undergraduate Graduate (IUG) program. The IUG program promotes the interchange of ideas across all branches of the scientific and engineering disciplines from both a theoretical and experimental perspective. Students in the integrated degree program are expected to pursue interdisciplinary studies in areas that encompass nano- and bionanotechnology, advanced materials, electromagnetic, mechanics, microelectronics, nanoelectronics and bioelectronics, neural engineering, photonics and photovoltaics (among others) and they are expected to embrace multidisciplinary perspectives across departmental, College, and University boundaries.
Application for IUG status may be made in the fifth or subsequent semesters. Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Engineering Science and Mechanics graduate program for the Master of Science degree. Students must be admitted to the IUG program no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program, and must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

To earn the Master of Science degree in Engineering Science and Mechanics, students in the IUG program must complete all of the degree requirements for the M.S. degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Students must apply to the Graduate School (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) for admission to the graduate program. Applicants holding undergraduate degrees in engineering, the mathematical sciences, mathematics, engineering science, and materials science and engineering who present a minimum 3.5 grade-point average will be considered for admission. Exceptions to the minimum 3.5 grade-point average may be made at the discretion of the program for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Applicants will be accepted up to the number of places available for new students.

Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required for admission. At the discretion of the Graduate Officer, a student may be granted provisional admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) pending receipt of acceptable GRE scores.

All program-specific documents for admission (e.g., transcripts, letters of recommendation, etc.) must be submitted by all applicants.

### Degree Requirements

The Joint M.D./Ph.D. Program in Engineering Science and Mechanics (M.D./Ph.D., ESMCH) will form the basis for an interdisciplinary, transformational program that will educate a new generation of Physician Engineering Scientists, working at the forefronts of clinical and translational research. This Joint Degree Program responds to the national call to expedite the incorporation of clinical and translational research into improved healthcare.

Students in the Joint M.D./Ph.D. Program in Engineering Science and Mechanics will complete 4 years of medical studies (designated years M1 through M4) at the Medical School, College of Medicine, and 3 or more years of Graduate Study (designated years G1 through G3 or G4) in the Engineering Science and Mechanics (ESM) Department.

After successful completion of the first 2 years of medical school, including all required rotations and Step 1 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE), the candidate will apply for admission to the Ph.D. program in Engineering Science and Mechanics.

Students will complete all degree requirements for the Ph.D. Degree in Engineering Science and Mechanics, including SARI (Scholarship and Research Integrity) training for the Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR) that must be met by students admitted to the program with either a baccalaureate or a master’s degree, with the following exceptions:

- students admitted to the program with a baccalaureate degree will be allowed to double count 14 professional credits toward graduate course credit for the Ph.D. degree; and,
- students admitted to the program with a master’s degree will be allowed to double count 7 professional credits toward graduate course credit for the Ph.D. degree.

Students will complete all requirements for the M.D. Degree that must be met by students admitted to the program with either a baccalaureate or master’s degree, with the following exceptions:

- baccalaureate degree holders will be allowed to double count 10 research credits (ESC 600/EMCH 610) toward professional credits for the M.D. degree; and,
- master’s degree holders will be allowed to double count 5 research credits (ESC 600/EMCH 610) applied to the Ph.D. ESMCH degree toward professional credits for the M.D. degree.

---

### Courses Eligible to Double Count for Both Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMCH 400</td>
<td>Advanced Strength of Materials and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 419</td>
<td>Electronic Properties and Applications of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCH 407</td>
<td>Computer Methods in Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 404</td>
<td>Analysis in Engineering Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCH 524A</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 501</td>
<td>Solar Cell Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 551</td>
<td>High Power Energy Storage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 6 of the double-counted credits must be at the 500-level. The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

### Joint Degrees

#### Joint M.D./Ph.D. with the College of Medicine

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

### Admission Requirements

All students must process an application via the American Medical College Application Service and be accepted for admission by the M.D./Ph.D. admissions committee. Admission to the program requires a minimum GPA of 3.5 and a Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) score of 32. Exceptions to the minimum requirements may be made at the discretion of the program for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Applicants will be accepted up to the number of places available for new students. Students must successfully complete Years M1 and M2 and Step 1 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE) before entering the graduate degree program. All requirements for the Ph.D. degree must be completed prior to Year M3 of medical studies.
Students may take the qualifying examination after completing 18 credits of approved graduate course work.

- master’s degree holders accepted into the Joint M.D./Ph.D. program may take the qualifying examination in the Spring Semester of Year G1, but no later than the Fall Semester of G2.
- baccalaureate degree holders accepted into the Joint M.D./Ph.D. program may take the qualifying examination within 3 semesters of entry into the Ph.D. program (expected to be the Fall Semester of G2).

Following completion of the Ph.D. dissertation, students will return to medical school to complete Years M3 and M4 of the professional M.D. degree.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Research and Teaching Assistantships (half time) are granted to a majority of graduate students in good academic standing. Financial support is ordinarily limited to three semesters for full-time master's degree students, and six semesters for full-time Ph.D. students.

In addition to the fellowships, traineeships, graduate assistantships, or other forms of financial aid described in the link above, the following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program.

**Theodore Holden Thomas Jr., Memorial Scholarship**

Available to undergraduate or graduate students who display outstanding ability and have enrolled in the Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics. Apply to the Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics, 212 Earth-Engineering Sciences Building. Deadline is February 1.

**Sabih and Guler Hayek Graduate Scholarship in Engineering Science and Mechanics**

Provides recognition and financial assistance to outstanding graduate students enrolled or planning to enroll in the Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics. Apply to the Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics, 212 Earth-Engineering Sciences Building. Deadline is February 1.

**Dr. Richard Llorens Graduate Award in Engineering Science and Mechanics**

Provides recognition and financial assistance to graduate students pursuing a degree in Engineering Science and Mechanics who have achieved academic excellence. Apply to the Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics, 211 Earth-Engineering Sciences Building. Deadline is February 1.

**Richard P. McNitt Scholarship in Engineering Science and Mechanics**

Available to undergraduate or graduate students enrolled in the Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics who have achieved superior academic records or who manifest promise of outstanding academic success. Apply to the Department of Engineering Science and Mechanics, 212 Earth-Engineering Sciences Building. Deadline is February 1.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Judith Todd Copley  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Corina Drapaca  
**Primary Program Contact:** Tammy Coval  
**Email:** tlc21@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 212 EES Building, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 863-4586  
**Program Website:** Engineering Science and Mechanics (http://www.esm.psu.edu)

**English**

**Graduate Program Head:** Mark Morrisson  
**Program Code:** ENGL  
**Campus(es):** University Park (Ph.D., M.A., M.F.A.)  
**Degrees Conferred:** Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
**Master of Arts (M.A.)**  
**Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)**  
**Dual-Title Ph.D. in English and African American and Diaspora Studies**  
**Dual-Title Ph.D. in English and Visual Studies**  
**Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.A. in English and Women’s Studies**  
**Integrated B.A. in English and M.A. in English**  
**View:** (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ENGL)

Candidates for the M.A., M.F.A., and Ph.D. in English may choose from a variety of courses in English literature and language, rhetoric and composition, and theory/cultural studies. The M.F.A. in English helps prepare candidates for professional careers as writers of fiction, poetry, or nonfiction, or for careers in academia.

The department offers a strong college-level teacher-training program, and most graduate students in English have the opportunity to serve as teaching assistants. Students usually begin by teaching basic composition courses, but there are opportunities for advanced students to teach courses in business writing, technical writing, fiction writing,
Introduction

Materials and Methods of Research

12

6

48

Individual Studies (for the final project)

3

30

6

Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants should have a junior/senior grade-point average of 3.50 (on a 4.00 scale), although exceptions may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) Aptitude Tests (verbal and quantitative) are required for admission. Applicants must also submit three letters of recommendation, a writing sample indicating their ability to do analytical or original work, and a statement of their professional goals.

Applicants must have completed an M.A. in English, M.F.A. or its equivalent. The records of potential students should indicate promise of superior work in doctoral study.

To be considered for the doctoral program, students must have completed an M.A. in English, M.F.A. or its equivalent. The records of potential students should indicate promise of superior work in doctoral study.

Materials and Methods of Research

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants should have a junior/senior grade-point average of 3.50 (on a 4.00 scale), although exceptions may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) Aptitude Tests (verbal and quantitative) are required for admission. Applicants must also submit three letters of recommendation, a writing sample indicating their ability to do analytical or original work, and a statement of their professional goals.

For admission, M.A. students should have strong backgrounds in English courses: 18 credits beyond freshman composition are a minimum, but the department prefers at least 24 credits.

To be considered for the doctoral program, students must have strong backgrounds in English courses: 18 credits beyond freshman composition are a minimum, but the department prefers at least 24 credits.

For admission into the M.F.A. program, students must have a baccalaureate degree (with substantial work in English), a portfolio of publishable student writing, and the intention to pursue a career as a professional writer.

To be considered for the doctoral program, students must have strong backgrounds in English courses: 18 credits beyond freshman composition are a minimum, but the department prefers at least 24 credits.

To be considered for the doctoral program, students must have strong backgrounds in English courses: 18 credits beyond freshman composition are a minimum, but the department prefers at least 24 credits.

To be considered for the doctoral program, students must have strong backgrounds in English courses: 18 credits beyond freshman composition are a minimum, but the department prefers at least 24 credits.

Degree Requirements

Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

M.F.A. candidates are required to take 48 credits, distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 501</td>
<td>Materials and Methods of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 credits of the following, at least 9 of which must be in the student’s area of specialization :</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 512</td>
<td>The Writing of Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 513</td>
<td>The Writing of Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 515</td>
<td>The Writing of Nonfiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9 credits in electives (400 or 500-level courses)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 credits in literature at the 500-level</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>ENGL 596 Individual Studies (for the final project)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 ENGL 512, ENGL 513, and ENGL 515 can be repeated for credit.

2 Or at least 6 credits of ENGL 596 and 6 credits of English Department graduate seminars. Candidates will complete a book-length manuscript of publishable quality in their area of specialization.

Master of arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Candidates for the M.A. take at least 30 credits of course work, with a minimum of 18 credits of 500-level courses, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 501</td>
<td>Materials and Methods of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 course in literary theory or rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 courses in literature in English prior to 1800</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 courses in literature in English after 1800</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>ENGL 596 Individual Studies (in which students complete their culminating master’s paper)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, M.A. candidates must demonstrate reading knowledge of one of the following languages: French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish, Latin, and Classical Greek. Other languages may be substituted with the approval of the Graduate Studies Committee.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Ph.D. degree does not require a specific number of credits although all students are required to have completed:

- ENGL 501 (or the equivalent),
- one course in rhetoric or theory,
- two courses in periods before 1800,
- and two courses in periods after 1800.

With the help of departmental graduate advisers, students select a program of seminars or reading courses. To complete their programs, students must pass a Ph.D. qualifying examination and pass a comprehensive examination (consisting of both written and oral components); and write a doctoral dissertation. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in English and African American and Diaspora Studies

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in English and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of
the African American and Diaspora Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the African American and Diaspora Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-american-diaspora-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in African American and Diaspora Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

In addition to the admission requirements set forth by the Graduate Council and the Department of English, students will be admitted to the dual-title degree program in African American and Diaspora Studies by an admissions committee of African American and Diaspora Studies faculty. Students enrolled in the English Department can apply for admission to the dual-title degree prior to taking the qualifying exam.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in English. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in African American and Diaspora Studies, listed on the African American and Diaspora Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-american-diaspora-studies).

**Foreign Language Requirements**

As required by the Department of English, students must demonstrate reading proficiency in at least one foreign language no later than the third semester of residency (not including summer semester).

**Qualifying Examination**

The dual-title field must be fully integrated into the qualifying exam for the doctoral program. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from English and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the African American and Diaspora Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. In addition, students in the dual-title Ph.D. in African American and Diaspora Studies will be required to present to their committee a portfolio of work in African American and Diaspora Studies which includes:

- a statement of the student’s interdisciplinary research interests,
- a program plan,
- and samples of writing that indicate the student’s interest in questions taken up by scholars of African American and Diaspora Studies.

Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an English and African American and Diaspora Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee representing English is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in African American and Diaspora Studies, then the committee member representing African American and Diaspora Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exam**

The African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty member on the student’s dissertation committee is responsible for developing and administering the African American and Diaspora Studies portion of the student’s comprehensive exam. The exam must incorporate written and oral components in African American and Diaspora Studies based on the student’s thematic or regional area of interest and specialization in African American and Diaspora Studies. The African American and Diaspora Studies portion of the exam will include the following components:

- broad history of the field,
- contemporary theory and debates,
- and either sexual and gender politics or a topic related to the student’s specific area of interest.

**Dissertation and Final Oral Examination**

The candidate must complete a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both English and African American and Diaspora Studies. In order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination.

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in English and Visual Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in English and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Visual Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Visual Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/visual-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Visual Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in English. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Visual Studies, listed on the Visual Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/visual-studies).

**Foreign Language Requirements**

As required by the Department of English, students must demonstrate reading proficiency in at least one foreign language no later than the third semester of residency (not including summer semester).

**Qualifying Examination**

The dual-title field will be fully integrated into the qualifying exam for the doctoral program. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from English and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Visual Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both
programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. In addition, students in the dual-title Ph.D. in Visual Studies will be required to present to their committee a portfolio of work in Visual Studies, including:

- a statement of the student’s interdisciplinary research interests,
- a program plan,
- and samples of writing that indicate the student’s interest in questions related to the Visual Studies.

Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Dissertation Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an English and Visual Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Visual Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the committee chair does not represent Visual Studies, the committee member representing Visual Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exam
The Visual Studies Graduate Faculty member on the student’s committee is responsible for developing and administering the Visual Studies portion of the student’s comprehensive exam. The exam must incorporate components addressing Visual Studies based on the student’s areas of interest and specialization in the Visual Studies.

Dissertation
The candidate must complete a dissertation on a topic that reflects his or her original research and education in both English and in Visual Studies in order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination.

Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Women’s Studies
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admissions Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in English and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Women’s Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women’s Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in English. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Women’s Studies, listed on the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from English and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Women’s Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both English and Women’s Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of and English and Women’s Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Women’s Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women’s Studies, a member of the committee representing Women’s Studies must be appointed as co-chair. The Women’s Studies representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in English and Women’s Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

Integrated B.A. in English and M.A. in English
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The English B.A./M.A. Integrated Undergraduate Degree Program (ENGL IUG) is a five-year program designed for highly-qualified and motivated students seeking to improve their writing skills significantly. The integrated B.A./M.A. degree offers talented undergraduates a chance to acquire both a B.A. in English and an M.A. in English in five years of study. The first two years of undergraduate course work include the University General Education and Liberal Arts requirements in addition to introductory course work in the English major. Students typically will apply to the B.A./M.A. during their 5th or 6th semester and begin graduate studies in their fourth year. In the third year students are expected to take upper-level course work in English in literature, rhetoric, or creative writing. In the fourth year, students will complete the capstone course for the English major, ENGL 487, and enroll exclusively in 400-level and graduate-level courses in creative writing. The fifth and final year of the integrated program consists entirely of graduate-level seminars. The program culminates with the submission of a master’s paper that consists of the best creative work that the student has produced in his
or her primary creative genre—either poetry or prose, and includes a scholarly research component.

**Time of Admission to the Program**

Students shall be admitted to the English IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study.

Application to the English IUG would typically occur in the junior year after a student has completed 60 credits, enrolled in the English major, and completed two English courses in creative writing.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply to and meet admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the M.A. in English, listed on the Admission Requirements tab.

Admission to the integrated B.A./M.A. program will be based on the submission of a portfolio of creative work and a plan of study to the department’s Director of Graduate Studies (DGS) and the Director of the B.A./M.A. program. Applications typically will be filed during the 5th or 6th semesters of study, and applicants must have achieved a minimum of 60 credits and a 3.3 overall GPA and 3.6 GPA in English to begin the program. The English DGS will ensure that the applicant meets the minimum credit and GPA requirements for the program. The Director of the B.A./M.A. program will evaluate the quality of the student’s creative work and the applicant’s plan for fulfilling the requirements of the M.A. in English. The Director of the B.A./M.A. program, in consultation with the Creative Writing faculty, will have final approval for what constitutes an acceptable level of creative work and an acceptable plan for the completion of the M.A.

The application procedure requires submission of the following:

1. Support letters from faculty and administrators (addressed to the department’s Director of Graduate Studies and the Director of the B.A./M.A. program)
2. A personal statement
3. Portfolio of creative work
4. A Plan of Study
5. A transcript and degree audit printed from the student information system
6. A current resume or curriculum vita
7. A copy of the completed on-line Graduate School Application (GRE scores are not required).

**Plan of Study and Advising**

Prior to the application process, students should communicate their intent to enroll in the IUG to the English B.A. adviser and the Director of the B.A./M.A. program. The Director of the B.A./M.A. will help each student identify an appropriate series of English courses to properly prepare each student for the 500-level M.A. workshops and 500-level literature courses.

Students will be expected to maintain a minimum overall GPA of 3.3 for all undergraduate course work and a GPA of 3.6 in English (ENGL) courses throughout the IUG program of study. Failure to do so will result in the student being advised that he/she must regain a GPA of 3.3 within one semester. If the GPA is not 3.3 or higher in general undergraduate course work and 3.6 or higher in English course work after that term, the student will be dropped from the IUG.

Each student enrolled in the B.A./M.A. will meet at the beginning of each term with the Director of the B.A./M.A. to discuss his or her progress through the M.A. degree and to make sure that he or she is following the plan established upon his or her admission to the B.A./M.A. program.

If the student decides not to continue on in the IUG, the student may, contingent on fulfilling all other requirements for the BA in English, graduate with a B.A. in English.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.A. in English are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 412</td>
<td>Advanced Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 413</td>
<td>Advanced Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 415</td>
<td>Advanced Nonfiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 512</td>
<td>The Writing of Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 513</td>
<td>The Writing of Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 515</td>
<td>The Writing of Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

In addition to the fellowships, traineeships, graduate assistantships, and other forms of financial aid described in the link above, the following awards typically have been available to graduate students in English graduate programs:

**Edwin Erle Sparks Fellowship in the Humanities**

Available to beginning and continuing graduate students in one of the following graduate programs:

- Comparative Literature
- English
- French
- German
- History
- Linguistics
- Philosophy
- Spanish

Apply to department before February 1.
Katey Lehman Fellowship
Provides approximately $13,000 plus tuition for a year’s study in poetry or fiction writing leading toward the B.A./M.A. in English or the M.F.A. in English. The Lehman Fellow will teach one course during the fellowship year. Fellowship holders are eligible for graduate assistantships with a similar stipend and tuition grant during the second year of study.

Wilma Ebbitt Award
Funding to support research in rhetoric. Number and amount of awards to be determined.

Ben Euwema Memorial Scholarship
Travel funding for graduate degree candidates; consideration will be given to all currently enrolled graduate students in English. Preference will be given to students at the Ph.D. thesis stage, particularly those who need to travel to complete their research; number of awards and amount of each will be determined each year.

Folger Institute Fellowships
Penn State is a member of the Folger Institute of Renaissance and Eighteenth-Century Studies. Graduate students in English are eligible for Folger Institute Fellowship to study in seminars and workshops at the Folger Library, Washington, D.C.

Philip Young Memorial Award
Funding to support research in American Literature. Number and amount of awards will be determined.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. Graduate students will develop a basic familiarity with the tools, methods, techniques, and critical conversations in the various subfields.
2. Graduate students will use professional standards of the field of English studies in order to sustain an argument, develop and carry out an ambitious research plan, and to communicate the importance of that research in spoken and written forms.
3. Graduate students will be able to analyze literary or rhetorical texts or objects using a particular theoretical or methodological approach.
4. Graduate students will demonstrate effective skills in undergraduate teaching, in their research area, in the writing classroom, and as generalists.
5. Graduate students will be able to demonstrate an in-depth knowledge of tools, methods, techniques, and critical conversations in their chosen subfield(s) as well as an ability to engage substantively with those critical conversations.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Mark Morrisson

Enterprise Architecture and Business Transformation
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Debra Hawhee
Primary Program Contact: Cheryl Mohr
Email: cam84@psu.edu
Mailing Address: English Graduate Office, 430 Burrowes Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-3069
Program Website: English (http://english.la.psu.edu)

The Master of Professional Studies Program in Enterprise Architecture and Business Transformation (MPS/EABT) is a unique program designed for professionals aspiring to advance to roles with enterprise wide scope and authority, such as that embodied by an enterprise architect. The MPS/EABT provides a comprehensive educational experience in the principles and practice of enterprise architecture (EA) and integrates both business and enterprise technical knowledge. The program includes courses in:

• enterprise architecture foundations,
• business architecture,
• information technology architecture,
• enterprise security and risk architecture,
• organizational leadership,
• strategic management, and
• financial management.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Since the program is multidisciplinary in nature, students from many disciplines may be acceptable for entry into the program. The most qualified applicants will be accepted in the program until all available spaces for new students are filled.

Consideration for admission into the program will be granted to individuals who meet one of the following sets of criteria:

• An approved baccalaureate degree with a minimum grade point average of 2.75 or above, (on a 4.0 scale) a minimum of five years of
relevant work experience, three letters of reference, and a 1-3 page personal statement of relevant experience and goals.

- An approved baccalaureate degree with a minimum of a 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) grade point average, a minimum of two years of relevant work experience, three letters of reference, and a 1-3 page personal statement of relevant experience and goals.

- A graduate degree, a minimum of one year of relevant work experience, three letters of reference, and a 1-3 page personal statement of relevant experience and goals.

- An approved baccalaureate degree, successful completion of three courses in the program with a minimum of a 3.50 (on a 4.00 scale) grade point average as a non-degree graduate student, at least two years of relevant work experience, and a 1-3 page personal statement of relevant experience and goals.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Master of Professional Studies in Enterprise Architecture and Business Transformation (MPS/EABT) program requires a minimum of 33 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level. At least 18 credits must be at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500-level. A student will take 27 credits of required courses. The remaining 6 credits are selected from a list of approved elective courses. The courses are delivered online through Penn State World Campus. The program is highly flexible and is designed to meet the different needs of students and organizations. With online delivery, the professional master program can easily fit into the work schedule of professionals from around the globe.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA 871</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Foundations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 873</td>
<td>Enterprise Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 874</td>
<td>Enterprise Information Technology Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 876</td>
<td>Architecting Enterprise Security and Risk Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 816</td>
<td>Managing and Leading People in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 820</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 571</td>
<td>Global Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 888</td>
<td>Strategic Leading and Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Elective concentrations are available in Supply Chain, Security Architecture, Business Architecture, and Project Management. A list of courses required for each concentration is maintained by the graduate program office.

**Culminating Experience**

Each degree candidate must complete a capstone project on a topic related to enterprise architecture and agreed upon between the candidate and faculty member-in-charge while enrolled in EA 594.

**Student Aid**

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning outcomes**

1. **KNOW** Demonstrate knowledge of effective Enterprise Architecture concepts that align with business strategy.
2. **APPLY/CREATE** Design, develop and apply an effective risk strategy across the enterprise.
3. **COMMUNICATE** Communicate the value of Enterprise Architecture with business and technology stakeholders.
4. **THINK** Graduates will be able to think analytically and critically about the application of concepts and methods in enterprise architecture frameworks.
5. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE** Understand the importance of effective modeling and project portfolio management in the Enterprise Architecture process.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Mary Beth Rosson

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** David Fusco

**Primary Program Contact:** Sherry Hartman

**Email:** slr8@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** E397 Westgate Building, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-9461

**Program Website:** Enterprise Architecture (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-enterprise-architecture-business-transformation-masters-degree/overview)
Entomology

Graduate Program Head
Gary W. Felton

Program Code
ENT

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Entomology and Comparative and International Education
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Entomology and International Agriculture and Development
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Entomology and Operations Research

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ENT)

Students in Entomology represent a range of experiences and interests, with varied backgrounds from biology, chemistry, zoology, entomology, meteorology, ecology, and botany programs to name a few. You will find an exceptional faculty that offer an unequaled range of research expertise and breadth within our focus areas. The strength of our research resides in four main program themes:

- Chemical Ecology
- Ecological Applications
- Disease Biology and Ecology
- Pollinator Biology and Ecology

Many opportunities are available for study abroad experiences from which students return with a new perspective that enhances their studies and research. Additional specialization is available to students conducting research with insects in intercollegiate degree programs in ecology, genetics and plant biology.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission.

For admission a student should have a strong background in biological sciences. Courses in chemistry through organic, physics, mathematics through calculus, statistics, and computer application are recommended.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Master of Science degree in Entomology is an intermediate degree leading toward the development of special knowledge in entomology. It provides training for prospective doctoral candidates. A minimum of 30 credits (400 and 500 level) is required, with at least 20 credits earned in residence. At least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series must be included in the program. A minimum of 12 credits in coursework (400 and 500) must be completed in the major program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 432</td>
<td>Insect Biodiversity and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 518</td>
<td>Insect Natural History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 522</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Professional Development in Entomology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 530</td>
<td>Seminar in Insect Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of 400- to 500-level ENT courses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits of statistics (i.e., STAT 501, STAT 502, STAT 541, AG 400, or equivalent)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Additional courses may be selected by the student in consultation with his/her graduate committee.

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits

Each master's student is expected to serve as a teaching assistant for 3 credits (ENT 602); however, these 3 credits cannot be counted towards the minimum credits required for the degree.

Each student must present the results of thesis research at a departmental seminar, and the student may register for 1 credit of ENT 590 that semester. A thesis equivalent to 6 credits (ENT 600) is required. A final oral examination covering the general field of entomology, with emphasis in the student's area of specialization, is required by the department. This is to be administered by the student's committee. A favorable vote of a two-thirds majority is necessary for passing.

Committees for master's degree candidates should be formed during the first semester, and are suggested jointly by the student and adviser, with approval by the Department Head. Masters committees have a minimum of three members. One of these should be from another degree program, particularly if the student plans to minor in that area. Adjunct faculty members cannot constitute a majority of the committee. The student and committee shall meet early in the process to plan the student's program and approve a thesis project. Refer to the Graduate School's Thesis and Dissertation Guide (http://gradschool.psu.edu/current-students/etd/thesisdissertationguidempdf).
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy signifies high scholastic achievement and demonstrated capability in independent research. Although there is no formal credit requirement at the Ph.D. level, five academic years of full time graduate work beyond the bachelor’s degree are normally required. Some of the work may be completed off campus or on a part-time basis, but between admission to the Ph.D. program and completion of the Ph.D. program, the student must spend two academic sessions in residence within a twelve-month period. The program requires all students to take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 432</td>
<td>Insect Biodiversity and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 518</td>
<td>Insect Natural History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 522</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Professional Development in Entomology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 530</td>
<td>Seminar in Insect Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of 400- or 500-level ENT courses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other course requirements are dependent on the student’s program of study. Each Ph.D. student is expected to serve as a teaching assistant for 6 credits (ENT 602). The results of the dissertation research must be presented at a departmental seminar. In addition, students must take and pass a comprehensive and final oral examination. Students commencing a doctoral program may have a provisional committee appointed as soon as the adviser is selected. A favorable vote by two-thirds of the qualifying examination committee members is necessary to pass the qualifying examination.

The official dissertation committee is approved by the Department Head and is appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School through the office of Graduate Enrollment Services after the student has passed the qualifying examination. Dissertation committees for students in the Entomology program include at least three members from the department, at least one member from a related field outside Entomology, and a total of no fewer than four members; five members are recommended. Typically, committee members are chosen in consultation with the adviser. If the student has a formal minor, a representative of the minor field must be on the committee.

The student and committee should meet early in the degree process to plan the student’s Ph.D. program and approve a dissertation project. A student may change adviser or committee members without prejudice. The dissertation committee guides and monitors the student’s progress, administers the comprehensive and final oral examinations, and evaluates the dissertation. Students are not formally admitted to doctoral candidacy until they have passed the comprehensive examination.

A student in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program is required to demonstrate high-level competence in the use of the English language, including reading, writing, and speaking, as part of the language and communication requirements for the Ph.D. Entomology assesses and works to improve competence of both domestic and international students. Assessments to evaluate competency prior to the qualifying exam include pieces of original writing required as part of ENT 522. Oral communication competency is evaluated during the qualifying examination. Students needing assistance are directed to appropriate remedial activities. International students should note that passage of the minimal TOEFL or IELTS requirement does not demonstrate the level of competence expected of a Ph.D. from Penn State.

There is no foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree. However, depending on the nature of the dissertation research and with the advice and consent of the dissertation committee, competency in a foreign language may be required as a part of the doctoral studies of certain students.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Entomology and Comparative and International Education

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in international education may apply to the Entomology/CIED dual-title degree program. The goal of the dual-title degree Entomology and CIED graduate program is to enable graduate students from Entomology to acquire the knowledge and skill of their primary area of specialization in Entomology, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods of comparative and international education. Graduate dual-title degree program in Entomology and CIED study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in science, science education, outreach, and project management anywhere in the world. Students are required to write research proposals and expected to write grants to support their research activities, reflecting the dual-title degree. As part of their professional development, presentations, publication of research articles, and active participation in professional societies is expected. Emphasis is placed upon the professional development of the student. Students are able to specialize in the research program areas of chemical ecology, disease ecology and biology, pollinator ecology and biology, ecology, genomic, and pest management. Additional specialization is available to students performing research with insects in the inter-college degree programs in genetics, ecology, and plant biology. At the same time they will acquire a broad perspective about how to apply their research findings in the context of the broader international community. Thus, the dual-title will allow students to master their field of specialization from an international perspective so that they can compare practices and outcomes between countries and regions.

Admission Requirements

For admission to the dual-title degree under this program, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Entomology graduate program. Once accepted into the Entomology program, the student can apply to the Admissions Committee on the Comparative and International Education program. The CIED admissions committee reviews applications and recommends students for admission to the dual-title degree program to the Graduate School. Scores from the Graduate Records Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. In addition, students are to provide a written personal statement indicating the career goals they hope to accomplish by earning a dual-title Entomology/CIED degree. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the CIED Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in CIED prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.
**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Entomology program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in CIED, listed on the CIED Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, their CIED adviser, and their Entomology program adviser.

Upon a student’s acceptance by the CIED admissions committee, the student will be assigned a CIED academic adviser in consultation with the CIED program chair. As students develop specific scholarly interests, they may request that a different CIED faculty member serve as their adviser. The student and adviser will discuss a program of study that is appropriate for the student’s professional objectives and that is in accord with the policies of Graduate Council, the Entomology program, and the CIED program.

**Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.**

The master’s in Entomology and CIED is a dual-title degree awarded only to students who are admitted to the Entomology master’s program and admitted to the dual-title degree in CIED. Some courses may satisfy both the graduate primary program requirements and those of the CIED program. Final course selection is determined by the students in consultation with their CIED advisers and their major program advisers. Students and advisers should maintain the CIED Master’s Degree Plan of Study, which must be submitted to the CIED program office two months before the student files the "Intent to Graduate" via LionPATH.

Dual-title M.S. students must write a master’s thesis on a topic that reflects both the graduate program in Entomology and the dual-title offering in Comparative and International Education. The thesis committee for the dual-title M.S. degree will consist of two Graduate Faculty members from Entomology and one graduate faculty member from CIED.

Dual-title master’s degree students in Entomology and CIED will also be required to pass a final oral examination covering the general field of Entomology and CIED, with emphasis on the student’s area of specialization. The oral exam (thesis defense) is to be administered by the student’s thesis committee. A favorable vote of a two-thirds majority is necessary for passing.

**Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.**

The doctoral degree in Entomology and CIED is a dual-title degree awarded only to students who are admitted to the Entomology doctoral program and admitted to the dual-title degree in CIED. To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Entomology, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in CIED, listed on the CIED Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education).

Particular courses may satisfy both the Entomology Department requirements and those in the Comparative and International Education program. Final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with their CIED advisers and their major program advisers. Students who already hold a master’s degree from another institution may petition to have equivalent course credits accepted.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Entomology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the CIED program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Entomology and CIED. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Entomology and CIED dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the CIED Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in CIED, the member of the committee representing CIED must be appointed as co-chair. The CIED representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Entomology and CIED. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Entomology and International Agriculture and Development**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in international agriculture and development may apply to the Entomology/INTAD Dual-Title Degree Program. The goal of the dual-title degree Entomology and INTAD graduate program is to enable graduate students from Entomology to acquire the knowledge and skills of their primary area of specialization in Entomology, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods needed for work in the international agriculture. Graduate study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in science, science education, outreach, and project management anywhere in the world. Students are required to write research proposals and expected to write grants to support their research activities, reflecting the dual-title degree. As part of their professional development presentations, publication of research articles and active participation in professional societies is expected. Emphasis is placed upon the professional development of the student. Students are able to specialize in the research program areas of chemical ecology, disease ecology and biology, pollinator ecology and biology, ecology, genomics, and pest management. Additional specialization is available to students performing research with insects in the inter-college degree programs in genetics, ecology, and plant biology. At the same time they will acquire a broad perspective about how to apply their research findings in the context of the broader international community. Thus, the dual-title will allow students to master their field of specialization from an international perspective so that they can compare practices and outcomes between countries and regions.
Admission Requirements
For admission to the dual-title doctoral degree under this program, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Entomology graduate program. Once accepted into the Entomology program, the student can then submit an application to the INTAD Academic Program Committee for the dual-title degree program. The application consists of a written personal statement indicating the career goals that a student hopes to accomplish by earning a dual-title ENT/INTAD degree. For admission a student should have a strong background in biological sciences. Courses in chemistry through organic, physics, mathematics through calculus, statistics, and computer application are recommended. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in INTAD prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Entomology program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development).

Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.
The dual-title master’s in Entomology and INTAD is awarded only to students who are admitted to the Entomology master’s program and admitted to the dual-title degree in INTAD. Some courses may satisfy both the graduate primary program requirements and those of the INTAD program. Final course selection is determined by the students in consultation with their INTAD advisors and their Entomology program advisors. Permission from a student’s academic advisor, in consultation with the program chair, is required to substitute a 400-level course for a 500-level course; however, the requirement for 18 INTAD credits at the 500 or 800 level must still be met, in total, across both the major and the dual-title courses of study. Particular courses may satisfy both the Entomology Department requirements and those in the INTAD program. Final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with their INTAD advisers and their Entomology program advisers. Students who already hold a master’s degree from another institution may petition to have equivalent course credits accepted.

Graduates of the dual-title INTAD master’s degree program who wish to pursue an INTAD doctoral degree must re-apply to the INTAD program for admission. INTAD master’s degree credits may be carried over to the doctoral program. Six additional INTAD credits will be required. INTAD master’s degree graduates who pursue an INTAD Ph.D. are required to take the INTAD 820 International Agricultural Development Seminar a second time.

Qualifying Examination
The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Entomology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the INTAD program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. Qualifying examination procedures will be based on the procedures of the major department and will have an international dimension. Although not encouraged, the dual-title degree student may require an additional semester or more to fulfill requirements for the dual-title degree program. Therefore, under exceptional circumstances, the qualifying exam may be delayed at the discretion of the student’s adviser in consultation with the INTAD program coordinators.

Dissertation Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Entomology and INTAD dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. The chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exam
At the end of the course work, students in the dual-title doctoral degree program in Entomology and INTAD will be required to pass an oral comprehensive examination based on their thesis proposal and area of specialization in entomology, while reflecting their dual-title curriculum. A separate comprehensive examination is not required by the INTAD program, but international agriculture must be one of the key areas of the exam and the INTAD representative on the student’s dissertation committee must have input into the development of and participation in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Dissertation and Dissertation Defense
Ph.D. students enrolled in the dual-title degree program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both Entomology and International Agriculture and Development. The dissertation should contribute to the body of knowledge in international agriculture. A public oral presentation of the dissertation is required. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.
Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Entomology and Operations Research

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in operations research may apply to the Entomology/OR Dual-Title Degree Program. The goal of the dual-title degree Entomology and OR graduate program is to enable graduate students from Entomology to acquire the knowledge and skill of their primary area of specialization in Entomology, while at the same time attain and be identified with the tools, techniques, and methodology of operations research. Operations research is the analysis—usually involving mathematical treatment—of a process, problem, or operation to determine its purpose and effectiveness and to gain maximum efficiency. Graduate Dual-Title degree program in Entomology and OR study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in science, science education, outreach, and project management anywhere in the world. Students are required to write research proposals and expected to write grants to support their research activities, reflecting the dual-title degree. As part of their professional development, presentations, publication of research articles, and active participation in professional societies is expected. Emphasis is placed upon the professional development of the student. Students are able to specialize in the research program areas of chemical ecology, disease ecology and biology, pollinator ecology and biology, ecology, genomics, and pest management. Additional specialization is available to students performing research with insects in the inter-college degree programs in genetics, ecology, and plant biology. At the same time they will acquire a broad perspective about how to apply their research findings in the context of operations research. Thus, the dual-title will allow students to master their field of specialization from an operations research perspective.

Admission Requirements

For admission to the dual-title degree under this program, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Entomology graduate program. Once accepted into the Entomology program, the student can apply to the Admissions Committee of the Operations Research program. The OR admissions committee reviews applications and recommends students for admission to the dual-title degree program to the Graduate School. Scores from the Graduate Records Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the OR Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in OR prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Entomology program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in OR, listed on the OR Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, their OR adviser, and their Entomology program adviser. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Entomology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the OR program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Entomology and OR. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Entomology and OR dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the OR Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in OR, the member of the committee representing OR must be appointed as co-chair. The OR representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Entomology and OR. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

Master of science (M.S.)

1. Know: Graduates will demonstrate in depth knowledge of the core theories and methods as well as within one or more sub-specialties in the field of entomology. The core demonstration will include the application of insect ecology, physiology, systematics, and natural history, to problems in agriculture, chemical ecology, pollinator ecology, biotechnology, and integrated pest management.

2. Create: Graduates will be able to creatively synthesize theory and current literature to generate new ideas or hypotheses in the entomological sciences, devise critical tests of hypotheses, and/or develop unique solutions to entomological problems.
3. Apply: Graduates will be able to carry out independent and original research studies that address current problems in the field of entomology.

4. Critical thinking: Graduates will be able to critically analyze work by others in their field of specialty.

5. Communicate: Graduates will be able to convey ideas or arguments in clear, concise, well-organized papers and proposals as well as in formal, oral presentations.

6. Professional practice: Graduates will demonstrate the ability to collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within their field or with diverse scientific backgrounds. Graduates will demonstrate the PSU core values of Integrity, Respect, Responsibility, Discovery, Excellence, and Community.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. Know: Graduates will demonstrate in depth knowledge of the core theories and methods as well as within one or more sub-specialties in the field of entomology. The core demonstration will include the application of insect ecology, physiology, systematics, and natural history, to problems in agriculture, chemical ecology, pollinator ecology, biotechnology, and integrated pest management.

2. Create: Graduates will be able to creatively synthesize theory and current literature to generate new ideas or hypotheses in the entomological sciences, devise critical tests of hypotheses, and/or develop unique solutions to entomological problems.

3. Apply: Graduates will be able to carry out independent and original research studies that address current problems in the field of entomology.

4. Critical thinking: Graduates will be able to critically analyze work by others in their field of specialty.

5. Communicate: Graduates will be able to convey ideas or arguments in clear, concise, well-organized papers and proposals as well as in formal, oral presentations.

6. Professional practice: Graduates will demonstrate the ability to collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within their field or with diverse scientific backgrounds. Graduates will demonstrate the PSU core values of Integrity, Respect, Responsibility, Discovery, Excellence, and Community.

Environmental Engineering (Capital)

Graduate Program Head: Rafic Bachnak
Program Code: ENVE
Campus(es): Harrisburg (M.Eng.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) Integrated B.S. in Civil Engineering and M.Eng. in Environmental Engineering

The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ENVE)

This program, offered at the Harrisburg campus, is intended for the engineer who wishes to pursue, either full-time or part-time, further training in the environmental field with a focus toward understanding the theory behind the design of environmental systems. Prospective students who do not have an undergraduate engineering degree, but rather hold a baccalaureate degree in a related scientific field (such as chemistry, microbiology, environmental science) may be admitted to the program but may need to take several prerequisite undergraduate engineering courses. This degree program builds on the Civil Engineering undergraduate program and complements the Environmental Pollution Control graduate programs (M.E.P.C. and M.S. in EPC) offered by the same faculty.

A variety of civil and environmental engineering courses are regularly offered, as well as specialty courses in environmental policy, other engineering areas, computer science, and other policy-related areas.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education/policies).

Applicants are strongly encouraged to present an undergraduate degree in engineering from an ABET-accredited program. ABET (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/environmental-engineering-capital/www.abet.org) is the accrediting body for engineering programs. However, those who possess an undergraduate degree in a related scientific field or unaccredited engineering program may be considered for admission; those students will need to take additional engineering courses at the undergraduate level in order to be adequately prepared.

All students are expected to have an undergraduate junior/senior grade-point average of 3.0 on a 4.0-point system. Exceptions to this minimum may be made for students with special backgrounds or abilities, or other qualifications.

All applicants must provide official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission). In addition, applicants must supply a statement of objectives and three letters of recommendation.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Gary Felton
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: John Tooker
Primary Program Contact: Latrisha Hough
Email: ldw5@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 501 ASI Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-3077
Program Website: Entomology (http://ento.psu.edu/graduateprograms)
International applicants should be aware that processing of transcripts and other application-related information may take considerable time. While this program has a rolling admissions procedure, applicants must ensure that materials arrive at least three months prior to the start of the semester they first intend to begin studies. In addition, students who wish to be considered for a fellowship must submit their materials no later than January 30th.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)**
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A minimum of 30 credits is required for the degree. Courses in the degree program may be taken at the 400 or 500 level, but a minimum of 18 credits must be at the 500 level.

All candidates are required to take core courses that provide a foundation and context for pursuing and successfully completing a master’s program in environmental engineering. The following are the required core courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 594</td>
<td>Research Topics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 594</td>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVE 594</td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This program does require that all students complete a scholarly master’s paper. The seminar and the paper count toward the 500-level requirement. It is expected that students will upload their master’s papers to be available publically via ScholarSphere (https://scholarsphere.psu.edu).

2. In addition to the requirements listed above, students must take one course (3 or 4 credits per course) in each of the following five core areas of environmental engineering theory and design, and environmental policy: Chemistry; Process Engineering; Biology; Water Resources; and Environmental Policy. Students must take at least one course from each core area (as shown in the table below) for a total of 15-16 credits. All courses are 3 credits except for CE 475.

3. CE 572 is listed as approved for both Cores 2 and 3. Once the course is successfully completed, the course may count for one of the two core areas. An additional course is required in either Core 2 or 3, depending on the student’s interest.

4. Because of similarity of the content (both are introductory hydrology courses), students will not be allowed to take both ENVE 415 and CE 561 for credit in the master’s program.

5. The remaining 8 or 9 credits may be used by the student to specialize in an area of environmental engineering by taking classes offered not only by the Environmental Engineering Program but also from Mechanical Engineering and Civil Engineering. (e.g., CE 578)

In addition, certain courses from the Schools of Business and Public Administration may be approved on a course-by-course basis.

Course that meet the core area requirements include, but are not limited to, the courses in the table above. Courses that deviate from this tabulated list will require pre-approval from the student’s adviser. If these courses were taken to meet degree requirements for a baccalaureate degree, they cannot be counted toward the graduate degree.

### Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

**Integrated B.S. in Civil Engineering and M.Eng. in Environmental Engineering**
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Civil Engineering undergraduate and Environmental Engineering graduate programs offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science candidates the opportunity to enroll in an integrated, continuous program of study leading to both the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering and the Master of Engineering in Environmental Engineering. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the student to earn the two degrees in five years.

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Environmental Engineering graduate program for the Master of Engineering degree, listed in the Admission Requirements section. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no
forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other
for the Bachelor of Science degree by the end of their fourth year.
courses listed in the recommended schedule will satisfy the requirements
completed satisfactorily. Students who successfully complete the
assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been
student will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science degree,
If for any reason a student admitted to the IUG program is unable to
the Bachelor of Science C E degree program.
semester will be dropped from the graduate program but will continue in
courses designated MATH, CHEM, CE, or ENVE by the end of their eighth
Students will be admitted on a provisional basis (http://
students courses so all
undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to
count solely towards the graduate degree.
Students will be admitted on a provisional basis (http://
formal acceptance is contingent upon maintaining the 3.0 cumulative GPA
the 6th semester, and a collective GPA of 3.3 or better in courses
designated MATH, CHEM, CE, or ENVE.
Student performance will be monitored on an on-going basis. In addition,
a formal evaluation of student academic performance will be performed
when the student has completed 114 to 115 credits, the end of the first
semester of the senior year for a typical student in the program. Students
who have not maintained a collective 3.3 GPA in courses designated
MATH, CHEM, C E, or ENVE will be transferred to a probationary status.
Students who have not maintained a collective GPA of 3.3 or better in
courses designated MATH, CHEM, CE, or ENVE by the end of their eighth
semester will be dropped from the graduate program but will continue in
the Bachelor of Science C E degree program.
If for any reason a student admitted to the IUG program is unable to
complete the requirements for the Master of Engineering degree, the
student will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science degree,
assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been
completed satisfactorily. Students who successfully complete the
courses listed in the recommended schedule will satisfy the requirements
for the Bachelor of Science degree by the end of their fourth year.

Learning Outcomes
1. Graduates will demonstrate advanced knowledge of the theory and
design of environmental engineering unit processes.
2. Graduates will understand environmental issues related to air,
water, and soil pollution and how these issues are addressed by
engineering.
3. Graduates will apply their knowledge of environmental unit processes
to the design of a multi-step, integrated environmental treatment or
natural resources system.
4. Graduates will demonstrate the application of environmental systems
to the solution of real-world problems in Pennsylvania, the
Chesapeake Bay watershed, and beyond.
5. Graduates will demonstrate an understanding of and will embody the
professional ethics of the protection of health and safety first.
6. Graduates will communicate their research activities in a concise
manner, both written and orally, and will be able to place their
research into the broader context of environmental engineering.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Rafic Bachnak
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Shirley Clark
Primary Program Contact: Justine Yelk
Email: jes5437@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Penn State Harrisburg, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, W236
Olmsted, Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6124
Program Website: Environmental Engineering at Harrisburg (https://
harrisburg.psu.edu/science-engineering-technology/civil-structural-
engineering/master-engineering-environmental-engineering)

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other
forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's
Environmental Engineering (Engineering)

Graduate Program Head
Patrick Fox

Program Code
ENV_E

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.Eng.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Dual-Titled Ph.D. in Environmental Engineering and Biogeochemistry

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ENV_E)

This specialty prepares students for careers in:

- the design of treatment facilities,
- environmental monitoring,
- process development for water quality control,
- industrial waste treatment,
- management of hazardous and toxic substances,
- monitoring and management of environmental quality,
- air pollution control,
- and water resource systems.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants should possess a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution. Students in engineering, physical sciences, or mathematics with a 3.00 grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) may be considered for admission. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Students without a baccalaureate degree in engineering would be admitted on a provisional basis (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) pending successful completion of entrance requirements (completed concurrently with degree requirements).

All applicants must submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission), a statement of objectives, and three references for letters of recommendation when applying to the program. In addition, all applicants must submit scores from the General Graduate Record Examinations Aptitude Test (verbal, quantitative, and analytical). For the M.Eng. degree, the GRE requirement will be waived for students who have graduated with a degree from the College of Engineering at The Pennsylvania State University with a cumulative grade-point average of greater than 3.30.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Application Deadlines

M.Eng.: Complete applications including required supplementary materials (e.g., official transcripts, reference letters) should be submitted by March 15th of the calendar year for admission in Fall semester. International students are strongly encouraged to submit complete applications early to allow sufficient time for visa processing.

M.S. and Ph.D.: Complete applications including required supplementary materials (e.g., official transcripts, reference letters) should be submitted by September 15th for admission in Spring semester and by December 15th for admission in Fall semester. International students are strongly encouraged to submit complete applications early to allow sufficient time for visa processing.

Degree Requirements

Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.Eng. degree is a non-thesis professional master's degree. The program provides training for advanced professional practice. A minimum of 31 credits (400, 500, and 800 level) of course work are required. At least 18 credits must be earned in graduate courses (500 level). At least 12 credits must be earned in courses with the CE prefix. At least 20 credits must be earned at an established graduate campus of the University. All students are required to take CE 535 to fulfill the requirement for a culminating experience. Specific core courses are also required. All students are required to take the 1-credit CE 590 and complete all requirements for Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) training. The M.Eng. degree is designed as a two-semester master's degree program and students are required to start their degree in the Fall semester. The preferred plan of study is as follows:

- Fall semester: Fifteen credits of course work plus one credit of CE 590
- Spring semester: Fifteen credits of course work, including CE 535

Continuous registration is required for all M.S. and Ph.D. graduate students until the thesis (M.S.) or dissertation (Ph.D.) has been approved or course requirements have been satisfied (M.Eng.).

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.S. degree program is strongly oriented toward research. A thesis is required, and at least 6 credits of thesis research (CE 600 or CE 610) must be included in the student's academic course plan. A minimum of 31 credits (400, 500, 600, and 800 level) are required, of which 20 must be earned at an established graduate campus of the University. A minimum of 24 credits of course work are required. A minimum of 12 credits of course work (400 and 500 level) must be completed in the major (courses prefixed CE). At least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 levels, combined, must be included in the program. Specific core courses are also required. All students are required to take the 1-credit CE 590 and complete all requirements for Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) training.
Students are not permitted to count audited credits toward the minimum credits required for the degree.

Continuous registration is required for all M.S. and Ph.D. graduate students until the thesis (M.S.) or dissertation (Ph.D.) has been approved or course requirements have been satisfied (M.Eng.).

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For the Ph.D. degree, a minimum of 21 credits of course work (400, 500, 600, and 800) is required beyond the M.S. degree, or 15 credits beyond the M.S. in Environmental Engineering from Penn State. Specific core courses are also required. All students are required to take the 1-credit CE 590 and complete all requirements for Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) training. Students are not permitted to count audited credits toward the minimum credits required for the degree. A candidate for the Ph.D. degree must pass the English proficiency and qualifying examinations, prepare and defend the dissertation proposal as part of the oral comprehensive examination, and pass the final oral examination (dissertation defense). Prior to completion of the Ph.D. program, the student must spend at least two consecutive semesters as a registered full-time student.

Continuous registration is required for all M.S. and Ph.D. graduate students until the thesis (M.S.) or dissertation (Ph.D.) has been approved or course requirements have been satisfied (M.Eng.).

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-title Ph.D. in Environmental Engineering and Biogeochemistry**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in biogeochemistry may apply to the Biogeochemistry dual-title degree program. Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Environmental Engineering and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Biogeochemistry dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title program in Biogeochemistry prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Students in the Biogeochemistry Dual Title program are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines:

1. one individual serving as a primary adviser in their major degree program
2. and a secondary adviser in an area within a field covered by the dual-title program and a member of the Biogeochemistry faculty.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Environmental Engineering, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Biogeochemistry, listed on the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry).

All students must pass a qualifying examination that includes an assessment of their potential in the field of biogeochemistry. A single candidacy examination that includes biogeochemistry will be administered for admission into the student’s Ph.D. program, as well as the biogeochemistry dual-title. The structure and timing of this exam will be determined jointly by the dual-title and major program. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Environmental Engineering and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Biogeochemistry program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Environmental Engineering and Biogeochemistry dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Biogeochemistry, the member of the committee representing Biogeochemistry must be appointed as co-chair. The Biogeochemistry representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Environmental Engineering and Biogeochemistry. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

International applicants who wish to be considered for a teaching assistantship must present an acceptable score (250-300 or 55-60) on the Test of Spoken English (TSE). The TSE can be taken in many countries, or at Penn State after arrival. The Department offers a number of graduate fellowships.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up
deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Patrick Fox  
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: William Burgos  
Primary Program Contact: Judy Heltman  
Email: jie5@psu.edu  
Mailing Address: Civil & Environmental Engineering, 216 Sackett Bldg., University Park, PA 16802  
Telephone: (814) 863-3085  
Program Website: Environmental Engineering ([https://www.cee.psu.edu/academics/graduate/degrees-and-requirements.aspx](https://www.cee.psu.edu/academics/graduate/degrees-and-requirements.aspx))

**Environmental Pollution Control**

Graduate Program Head: Rafic Bachnak  
Program Code: EPC  
Campus(es): Harrisburg (M.S., M.E.P.C.), University Park (M.S., M.E.P.C.)  
Degrees Conferred: Master of Science (M.S.)  
Master of Environmental Pollution Control (M.E.P.C.)  

The Graduate Faculty: View ([https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EPC](https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EPC))

This intercollegiate master's degree program, available at Penn State Harrisburg and Penn State University Park, deals with the various aspects of air, land, and water pollution control. Graduate instruction is under the direction of an interdisciplinary faculty committee and the departments participating in the program. The EPC faculty have teaching and research interests in the area of environmental pollution control, and where projects are being funded, support opportunities may be available. Currently, faculty from sixteen departments in four colleges are participating in the program at University Park and faculty from four graduate programs participate at Penn State Harrisburg. A student is affiliated with one of these departments on the basis of his/her specific area of interest and is advised by an EPC faculty member in that department. Maximum flexibility is maintained by the program in an effort to meet both the needs of the individual student and the pollution control activity in which he/she wants to participate.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply](http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply)). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)).

The EPC program is designed for students with backgrounds in science or engineering. Admission will be granted if the applicant has the necessary program prerequisites and a faculty member in the student's interest area agrees to serve as adviser. Normal admission requirements include mathematics through integral calculus plus two courses each in both general chemistry and physics.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average and with appropriate backgrounds in mathematics and science will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be admitted up to the number of places that are available for new students. Applicants to the Environmental Pollution Control program are required to provide a statement of objectives, three letters of recommendation, and scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Aptitude Test (verbal, quantitative, analytical) to complete the admission process.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students)) for more information.

Entering graduate students in the Environmental Pollution Control program for whom English is not their first language are required to have a score of at least 560 on the paper-based TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) examination.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Environmental Pollution Control (M.E.P.C.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)).

All candidates are required to take a core course in each of four environmental areas:

1. air,  
2. water,  
3. solid waste,  
4. hazardous waste management,  
5. and policy/risk

and 1 credit of the EPC 590 seminar for a minimum core requirement of 12 credits. All but 6 of the total 30 credits required must be selected from a recommended course list. The M.E.P.C. EPC degree requires submission of a scholarly master's paper.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies))

All candidates are required to take a core course in each of four environmental areas:

1. air,  
2. water,  
3. solid waste,  
4. hazardous waste management,  
5. and policy/risk

and 1 credit of the EPC 590 seminar for a minimum core requirement of 12 credits. All but 6 of the total 30 credits required must be selected from a recommended course list. If the option to prepare a thesis is selected, students must schedule at least 12 credits at the 500 level, take at least 6 credits of 600-level thesis research in their thesis adviser’s
academic department, and write a thesis on an area concerned with environmental pollution. Only 6 credits of 600-level course work may count toward the 30-credit minimum degree requirement. Students who select the nonthesis option must schedule at least 18 credits at the 500 level, which may include 1 credit of EPC 590 and a maximum of 3 paper-writing credits.

**Watershed Stewardship Option**

The Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship is a graduate option intended to provide enhanced educational opportunities for students with an interest in water resources management who are enrolled in a graduate degree program in Environmental Pollution Control at the University Park campus. The objective of the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship is to educate students to facilitate team-oriented, community-based watershed management planning directed at natural resources conservation and environmental problems encountered in Pennsylvania communities, especially non-point source water pollution. The Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship requires 22 credits of graduate course work:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR 591A</td>
<td>Seminar in Watershed Stewardship Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FOR 591B or LARCH 510</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Landscape Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR 570 &amp; FOR 571</td>
<td>Watershed Stewardship Practicum I and Watershed Stewardship Practicum II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 817 &amp; LARCH 550</td>
<td>Grad Studio III and Master of Landscape Architecture Project Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 22

1. Breadth courses will consist of three graduate credits of course work from each of four subject matter areas:
   1. water resources science,
   2. social science, public policy and economics,
   3. humanities, and
   4. communications and design.

In the watershed stewardship practicum courses students work in teams with community, government and business leaders to analyze and understand natural resources and environmental pollution problems and creatively synthesize appropriate solutions in the form of a written watershed management plan.

A list of acceptable breadth courses from each category is provided in the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship Handbook. Students will be allowed to petition to the Center for Watershed Stewardship to substitute higher level or equivalent courses in a major field to suit their specific backgrounds and goals. Courses taken for the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship may be used to satisfy other EPC degree requirements with concurrence of their adviser and graduate committee and only if such courses are approved EPC core requirements or are on the currently approved list of additional 400- and 500-level course for the EPC major. The graduate committee for a student enrolled in the Option in Watershed Stewardship must include a faculty representative from the Center for Watershed Stewardship.

Students enrolled in M.E.P.C. or M.S. degree program within Environmental Pollution Control may apply to participate in the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship. EPC students may prepare their thesis or paper on a topic related to their watershed management plan, but the thesis or paper must reflect independent thought and scholarly effort above and beyond the requirements of FOR 570 and FOR 571 or LARCH 817 and LARCH 550.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Graduates will demonstrate advanced knowledge of the theory of environmental pollution and its control.
2. Graduates will understand environmental issues related to air, water, and soil pollution and how these issues are addressed by environmental scientists.
3. Graduates will apply their knowledge of environmental pollution fate, transport, and control to the theoretical design of an integrated environmental treatment or natural resources system.
4. Graduates will demonstrate the application of environmental theory to the solution of real-world problems in Pennsylvania, the Chesapeake Bay watershed, and beyond.
5. Graduates will demonstrate an understanding of and will embody the professional ethics of the protection of health and safety first.
6. Graduates will communicate their research activities in a concise manner, both written and orally, and will be able to place their research into the broader context of environmental science and pollution control.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Rafic Bachnak

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Shirley Clark

**Primary Program Contact:** Justine Yelk

**Email:** jes5437@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** Penn State Harrisburg, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, W236 Olmsted, Middletown, PA 17057

**Telephone:** (717) 948-6124

**Program Website:**
Environmental Pollution Control Master of Science Website (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/science-engineering-technology/civil-structural-engineering/master-science-environmental-pollution-control)

Environmental Pollution Control Master of Environmental Pollution Control Website (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/science-engineering-technology/civil-structural-engineering/master-environmental-pollution-control)

Epidemiology

Graduate Program Head
Duanping Liao

Program Code
EPID

Campus(es)
Hershey (Ph.D.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=EPID)

Admission Requirements

Applications apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants must complete prior to admission:

1. An M.S. or M.P.H. degree with a focus on epidemiology or biostatistics.
2. A two-semester graduate level course in Epidemiology, comparable to PHS 550 and PHS 551.
3. A two-semester graduate level course in Biostatistics, comparable to PHS 520 and PHS 521.

Prospective applicants must demonstrate:

1. Completion of an undergraduate bachelor degree program at an accredited U.S. college or university, or its equivalent in another country, with a GPA of 3.0 or higher. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended are required (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants-requirements-for-graduate-admission).
2. Completion of the Graduate School application, which includes three (3) letters of recommendation and a Curriculum Vita or resume.
3. Payment of the nonrefundable application fee.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students enrolled in the Epidemiology Ph.D. program must successfully complete a minimum of 28 credits, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 554</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Public Health I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 555</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Public Health II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 510</td>
<td>Grant Writing for Clinical Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 500</td>
<td>Research Ethics for Clinical Investigators</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A minimum of 12 credits in Substantive Epidemiology courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A minimum of 6 credits in either Substantive Epidemiology courses or other Biostatics courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 28

1 The list of courses that will fulfill these requirements is maintained by the graduate program office.

Additionally, Epidemiology Ph.D. students are required to fulfill the following requirements:

- Epidemiology and biostatistics seminar series: Students are required to attend. Each student is required to present at least one seminar each year.
- Pass a qualifying examination which may be given after at least 18 credits have been earned in graduate courses beyond the baccalaureate, and must be taken within three semesters (excluding summer sessions) of entry into the doctoral program.
- Pass a comprehensive examination which will be a defense of the dissertation research proposal, administered by the entire dissertation committee after the student has substantially completed all course work.
- To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral candidates must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.
- Pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up
deiciencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Duanping Liao

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: x

Primary Program Contact: Marjorie Sawyer

Email: mds21@psu.edu

Telephone: (717) 531-7178

Program Website: Epidemiology (https://med.psu.edu/epidemiology-phd)

## Facilities Engineering and Management

### Graduate Program Head

M. Kevin Parfitt

### Program Code

FEM

### Campus(es)

University Park (M.Eng.)

### Degrees Conferred

Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

### The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=FEM)

The Facilities Engineering and Management Masters of Engineering is a master’s degree program designed to prepare professionals in the field of facilities management. The program is designed to address the critical need for professionals with relevant expertise in facilities management. It provides broad coverage of topics related to facilities management while providing in-depth coverage of elective topics of the students choosing. Students will take a number of core program courses that provide an in-depth understanding of the role of facilities engineer and facilities manager. A capstone project will be required of all students which will serve to combine the material learned and provide a cumulative educational experience within a semester long project.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

For admission, an applicant must hold either (1) a bachelor's degree from a U.S. regionally accredited institution with an architectural engineering degree or other cognate discipline or (2) bachelor's degree in an unrelated field with significant experience in facilities management or (3) a postsecondary degree that is equivalent to a U.S. baccalaureate degree earned from an officially recognized degree-granting international institution. Applications must include a statement of purpose, a curriculum vita or resume, and three letters of recommendation. Official records of scores on the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) are also required. In special circumstances, a student may be admitted at the discretion of the graduate faculty admission committee based on the applicants' technical qualifications for the program relative to their previous educational and professional experience and English language proficiency. In general, successful applicants are expected to have earned a GPA of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Facilities Engineering and Management degree is conferred upon students who earn a minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level, of which 20 must be earned at the campus/center where the degree program is offered, while maintaining an average grade-point average of 3.0 or better in all course work, including at least 18 credits in graduate courses (500 series), and who complete a quality culminating capstone project in consultation with a graduate adviser. The program curriculum includes:

- 15 credits of core courses,
- 12 credits of electives,
- and a 3-credit capstone project.

### Core Application Packet

- Statement of Purpose – A statement of professional experience and goals (up to 500 words)
- Vita or resume
- Three letters of recommendations
- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or International English Language Testing System (IELTS) score, if applicable
- Application fee

Applications will be evaluated by the Facilities Engineering and Management admission committee based on the applicants' technical qualifications for the program relative to their previous educational and professional experience and English language proficiency. In general, successful applicants are expected to have earned a GPA of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.

### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 880</td>
<td>Facility Energy Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 581</td>
<td>Facilities Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 531</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Engineering and Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 572</td>
<td>Project Development and Delivery Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (Capstone Project)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Credits

30

Substitutions for the above prescribed courses, either with resident-education courses, alternate online courses, or courses from other institutions, will be considered on a case-by-case basis, and must be

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.
petitioned and approved by the Academic Program Chair, with input from the student's adviser.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: M. Kevin Parfitt
Primary Program Contact: Richelle Weiger
Email: rbw11@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 104 Engineering Unit A, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-6664
Program Website: Facilities Engineering and Management (https://www.ae.psu.edu/academics/graduate/meng-facilities-engineering-management.aspx)

**Finance**

Graduate Program Head: James Nemes
Program Code: FINAN
Campus(es): Great Valley (M.Fin.)
World Campus (M.Fin.)
Degrees Conferring: Master of Finance (M.Fin.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=FINAN)

The Master of Finance (M.Fin.) program offered by the School of Graduate Professionals at Penn State Great Valley is a graduate degree program designed for intensive and focused study in finance. As part of the School’s Management Division, the program is included under the specialized professional accreditation received from the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International (AACSB). Students enroll in the program as a cohort and proceed through courses together in a prescribed sequence. Classes are taught in a schedule convenient for working professionals who have demanding time commitments. The time required to complete the program is fifteen months.

The program provides an advanced and specialized graduate education in finance for individuals with career interests as finance professionals in financial management, or investment management. The curriculum reflects a balanced combination of advanced financial theory and practical business applications. Major emerging concepts and practices in the finance field are introduced and discussed throughout the program. The program is designed to help graduates to become proficient in technical and analytical skills in finance and to develop expertise in financial problem solving and financial decision-making preparing them to advance their finance careers in organizations such as investment and commercial banking firms, mutual funds, other financial firms, non-financial businesses, consulting firms, government agencies and nonprofit organizations. In addition, students will find a substantial number of courses in the M.Fin. program to be helpful in preparing for tests required for various professional certifications in finance, such as the Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA).

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants should:

1. Have a 3.0 or better (on a 4.0 scale) junior/senior grade-point average.
2. Submit a completed online application.
3. Submit a GMAT or GRE score. Applicants holding an M.B.A., J.D., Ph.D., C.P.A., or C.F.A. or doctoral degree are not required to submit standardized test scores.
4. Submit a statement of intent or career path objective (one page).
5. Submit two confidential evaluation form letters.
6. Submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).
   International applicants must submit official university records (transcripts/marksheets and diploma if date conferred does not appear on transcripts/marksheets), with attested English translations if the record is not in English. Notarized copies are not sufficient.
7. Submit a current resume.
8. Submit a visa application document if they are in the U.S. on a student or work visa.
9. Complete an admissions interview (by telephone or in person).

Admission decisions are based on the quality of the applicant’s credentials and an interview in relation to those of other applicants who meet the requirements for admission outlined above.

Application Filing Dates: Applications to the Penn State Great Valley's Master of Finance program are reviewed on a rolling basis. New students are admitted to a cohort and begin their studies in early January.

**Pre-Program Requirements**

Applicants are expected to have a working knowledge of a spreadsheet program financial management, statistics and microeconomics. These pre-program requirements may be satisfied with academic work prior to
matriculation in the M.Fin. program through college-level course credits in the following areas:

1. Financial Management/Corporate Finance: Topics include time value of money, basic theories of bond and stock valuation, capital budgeting, capital asset pricing model, market efficiency, and capital structure.
3. Microeconomics: Topics include: allocation of resources and distribution of income with in various market structures.

The professor-in-charge of the Master of Finance program will examine academic transcripts of each applicant to determine if and how pre-program requirements are met. If a requirement is not met, the deficiency must be corrected through earned credit. Credits earned to remediate deficiencies cannot be applied towards requirements for the M.Fin. degree.

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Finance (M.Fin.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Thirty (30) credits are required to complete the M.Fin. degree. The course work includes:

- six required core courses (18 credit hours) which provide a body of knowledge in finance;
- three elective courses (9 credit hours) designed to help students develop additional expertise in corporate finance or investments;
- and a capstone course (3 credit hours) which provides a culminating experience for students.

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 512</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Theory and Reporting/Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 525</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 826</td>
<td>Current Issues in Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 805</td>
<td>Multinational Managerial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 808</td>
<td>Analysis of Financial Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 813</td>
<td>Speculative Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives

Select 3 elective courses \(^1\)

#### Culminating Experience

- BUSAD 585 Research in Security Valuation \(^2\)

**Total Credits**: 30

\(^1\) The electives allow students to focus in a selected field of finance such as corporate financial management or investment management. The exact elective courses to be offered for a cohort will be determined by the professor-in-charge based on polls taken from each cohort class and on consultation with the faculty who are teaching elective courses.

\(^2\) The required capstone course, BUSAD 585, provides a culminating experience for students to develop their analytical ability, their synthesis of material, and their ability to identify strategies that enhance value creation, building upon their knowledge acquired from the core courses.

Students may enroll in the Master of Finance program at the Great Valley Campus, taking courses in a face-to-face and blended format. Or students may enroll in the online Master of Finance program. A one-week residency at Great Valley is required as part of the online program.

#### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

There are a limited number of scholarships, fellowships, and graduate assistantships available. For more information on these, contact the Financial Aid Office at Penn State Great Valley via email (studentaid@gv.psu.edu) or visit the website (http://www.sgps.psu.edu/Admissions/FinancialAid/default.htm). (http://www.sgps.psu.edu/prospective/tuition/financial_aid/default.ashx)

#### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

#### Learning Outcomes

- **Learning Goal 1**: The students will demonstrate enhanced analytical and critical thinking skills. They will be able to:
  - Apply quantitative and analytical knowledge to financial analysis
  - Identify financial risk exposure and manage financial risks with appropriate financial derivative instruments
- **Learning Goal 2**: The students will understand the impact of global influences on financial decision-making. They will be able to:
  - Demonstrate a knowledge of global financial and foreign exchange markets, and their impact on multinational enterprises
- **Learning Goal 3**: The students will be effective financial decision makers. They will be able to:
  - Recognize and resolve ethical issues in financial decision making
- **Learning Goal 4**: The students will be effective communicators in finance. They will be able to:
  - Make an effective presentation of analytical results
  - Prepare a written report on financial issues

#### Contact

**Graduate Program Head**: James Nemes

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge**: Qiang Qiang

**Primary Program Contact**: Leanne Wallace
Food Science

Graduate Program Head
Robert F. Roberts

Program Code
FDSC

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Food Science and Clinical and Translational Research
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Food Science and International Agriculture and Development

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=FDSC)

Graduate work leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Food Science is directed toward a multidisciplinary and integrated approach to teaching and research relevant to processing and manufacture of value-added foods from agricultural commodities. Through integration of the disciplines of the disciplines of chemistry, microbiology, engineering, and nutrition, students learn to ensure that consumers can make healthful choices from an abundant supply of affordable, safe, nutritious, and appealing foods.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) will be considered for admission to the program. Exceptions may be made at the discretion of the program for students.

Best preparation for graduate work would be the completion of an undergraduate degree in food science, biochemistry, microbiology, or other related areas. The undergraduate program must include calculus, organic chemistry, microbiology, and general physics. Students may be provisionally admitted (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) with deficiencies but are required to make them up without degree credit.

Students are generally admitted directly to a master’s program unless they have previously earned an M.S. degree in food science or an appropriate related area; in such cases, admission can be made directly to the doctoral program by approval of the graduate program committee.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600 or 800 level is required, with at least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series, combined. There are 24 credits required in the following core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 500A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science - Microbiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 500B</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science - Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 500C</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science - Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 500D</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science - Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

The remaining 6 credits may be chosen from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office.

Electives

In addition, M.S. students are required to complete 1 credit of FDSC 602; however, this 1 credit cannot be counted towards the minimum 30 credits required.

The M.S. degree also requires the formation of a master’s committee, the writing of a satisfactory thesis accepted by the master’s committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the passing of a final oral examination.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 18 credits is required for the Ph.D. degree; Ph.D. students who did not complete the M.S. in Food Science at Penn State must complete 6 additional credits, for a minimum of 24 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 500A</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science - Microbiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 500B</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science - Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 500C</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science - Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC 500D</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Science - Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FDSC 501 Research Methods in Food Science  2
6 credits of other 500-level FDSC courses (3 credits of the requirement can be satisfied by 400 level Food Science courses with permission of the adviser.)

12 credits of additional 400- or 500-level courses  12
Students must have satisfactorily completed at least one 400 or 500-level course in statistics (i.e., STAT 500 Applied Statistics or equivalent), during their undergraduate or graduate program

Total Credits  24

1 Not needed if student received credit for these courses during master's degree program at Penn State.

In addition, Ph.D. students are required to complete 2 credits of FDSC 602; however, these 2 credits cannot be counted towards the minimum credits required for the degree.

Except in special cases, an M.S. in Food Science is earned before pursuing a Ph.D. degree. Although most applicants to the Ph.D. program have already obtained a master’s degree in Food Science or a related program, the M.S. degree is not a prerequisite for entrance into the doctoral program. For students entering the Ph.D. program without having earned an M.S. degree in Food Science, there are two additional course requirements:

- FDSC 600, 6 credits
- Additional 400 or 500-level FDSC courses, 6 credits

All doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School. In addition, all Food Science Ph.D. candidates are assessed for English competency. International students who plan to be teaching assistants must also take the American English Oral Communicative Proficiency Test (AEOPCT).

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Food Science and Clinical and Translational Sciences**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Food Science and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the CTS dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the CTS Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/clinical-translational-sciences), Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in CTS prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

An admissions committee comprised of faculty affiliated with the dual-title program will evaluate applicants. Applicants must have a graduate GPA of at least 3.5. Prospective dual-title program students must include in their application a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals will be enhanced by an interdisciplinary course of study in clinical and translational sciences.

The Dual-Title Ph.D. in Food Science and Clinical and Translational Sciences emphasizes interdisciplinary scholarship at the interface of basic sciences, clinical sciences, and human health. Students in the dual-title program are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as the primary mentor from the Graduate Program in Food Science and another individual serving as the secondary mentor from an area covered by the dual-title program who is a member of the Clinical and Translational Sciences faculty.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree in Food Science and Clinical and Translational Sciences, students must satisfy the Food Science Ph.D. degree requirements listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title CTS, listed on the CTS Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/clinical-translational-sciences). Approximately 6 credits of course work may overlap with elective courses required by the Ph.D. program in Food Science.

For students in the dual-title program, the qualifying examination consists of the standard Food Science qualifying exam with one modification. A member of the CTS Graduate Faculty will join the standing FDSC qualifying examination committee during the normal FDSC exam and assess the student’s CTS knowledge. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. This occurs by assigning the student a paper that has clinical relevance, or by asking the student questions that require him or her to extend the assigned paper into a clinical/translational context. This examination must be completed before the end of the second year, within four semesters (summer sessions do not count) of entry into the doctoral program.

The student’s dissertation committee will include Graduate Faculty from Food Science and Graduate Faculty from Clinical and Translational Science. In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Food Science and CTS dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the CTS Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee representing Food Science is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in CTS, the member of the committee representing CTS must be appointed as co-chair.

The fields of food science and clinical and translational sciences will be integrated in the student’s comprehensive examination. The CTS representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

All dual-title students are required to conduct dissertation research that contributes fundamentally to the fields of food science and clinical and translational sciences. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.
Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Food Science and International Agriculture and Development

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in international agriculture and development may apply to the dual-title degree program in Food Science and INTAD. The goal of the dual-title degree program in Food Science and INTAD is to enable graduate students from Food Science to acquire the knowledge and skills of their primary area of specialization in Food Science, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods needed for work in international agriculture. Graduate study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in science, science education, outreach, and project management anywhere in the world. Students are required to write research proposals and expected to write grants to support their research activities, reflecting the dual-title degree. As part of their professional development presentations, publication of research articles and active participation in professional societies is expected. Emphasis is placed upon the professional development of the student. Students are able to specialize in the research program areas of:

- food chemistry,
- food microbiology,
- food engineering,
- effects of processes on nutrition,
- sensory science,
- bioactive components,
- human gut microbiome,
- food processing, and
- extension education.

At the same time they will acquire a broad perspective about how to apply their research findings in the context of the broader international community. Thus, the dual-title will allow students to master their field of specialization from an international perspective so that they can compare practices and outcomes between countries and regions.

Admission Requirements

For admission to the dual-title graduate degree under this program, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Food Science graduate program and the Graduate School. Once accepted into the Food Science program, the student can then submit an application to the INTAD Academic Program Committee for admission to the dual-title degree program. The student must obtain consent from their Food Science adviser prior to applying to the INTAD program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Ph.D. students must apply and be admitted to the dual-title degree program in International Agriculture and Development prior to taking the qualifying exam.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.

To qualify for this dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Food Science Master of Science degree program, described under Degree Requirements. In addition, they must satisfy INTAD program requirements for the dual-title master’s degree (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Some courses may satisfy both Food Science program requirements and those of the INTAD program. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s advisory committee.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.

To qualify for this dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Food Science Ph.D. program, described under Degree Requirements. In addition, they must satisfy INTAD program requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Some courses may satisfy both Food Science program requirements and those of the INTAD program. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s dissertation committee.

The Qualifying Examination committee for the dual-title degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Food Science and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the INTAD program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Food Science and INTAD. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee representing Food Science is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair. The INTAD representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Food Science and INTAD. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Learning Outcomes

Master of Science (M.S.)

1. Know. Graduates will develop a deep conceptual understanding of food chemistry, microbiology, engineering, nutrition.
2. Critical thinking. Graduates will be able to solve practical problems in the Food Science field.
3. Research. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to apply their knowledge to independently identify and define original research problems.
4. Communicate. Graduates will be able to accurately report the results of research data in field of food science through written and oral presentations.
5. Professional practice. Graduates will conduct themselves in an ethical and professional manner.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. Know. Graduates will develop a deep conceptual understanding of food chemistry, microbiology, engineering, nutrition.
2. Critical thinking. Graduates will be able to apply their knowledge to independently identify and define original research problems.
3. Research. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to design scientific approaches to solve unanswered question and to select appropriate methods of data analysis.
4. Communicate. Graduates will be able to accurately report the results of research data in field of food science through written and oral presentations.
5. Professional practice. Graduates will conduct themselves in an ethical and professional manner.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Robert Roberts

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Gregory Ziegler

Primary Program Contact: Svend Pedersen (sep14@psu.edu)

Program Email: foodsci@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 207 Food Science Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-4827

Program Website: Food Science (http://foodscience.psu.edu)

Forensic Science

Graduate Program Head: Scott Selleck

Program Code: FRNSC

Campus(es): University Park (M.P.S.)

Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=FRNSC)

The Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.) in Forensic Science is an inter-college degree program housed in the Eberly College of Science and includes ties with Departments of Anthropology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Chemistry, Entomology, Psychology, and Sociology. The program is offered by Penn State Graduate Faculty members, with enrichment by mentors from the academic faculty, public crime laboratories, and private forensic laboratories. The curriculum is designed to provide students with innovative, hands-on, and multidisciplinary learning approaches to educate and train them in crime scene investigation, the science behind forensics, courtroom proceedings, and the ethical and social issues that they will be exposed to when they join the forensic community. In addition, the program will develop teamwork and communication skills, which will be important when working actual cases in a crime laboratory.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The master’s degree in Forensic Science is appropriate for students with a baccalaureate degree in the biological sciences, chemistry, or a related field of study. Applicants are required to have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) in their undergraduate degree. GRE scores are required, with a score of 1100 (old system) or 306 (new system) to be competitive. In addition, each applicant is asked to provide a personal statement of interests and objectives, a statement of their definition of the word “ethics” and two letters of reference. Letters of reference can be submitted by the student’s undergraduate adviser, research adviser, and/or an instructor for an upper level course taken as part of their major. An applicant may be asked to go through an interview process conducted by members of the forensic science faculty. Admission to the program is based upon a thorough review of all applicant qualifications, and the best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available for new students.

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Chemistry Emphasis

A minimum of 41 credits are required for completion of the program, with at least 19 credits from courses at the 500 and 800-level, and at least 6 credits at the 500 level. Students are required to take 27 credits from the core courses listed below and 11 additional credits of Chemistry coursework. Elective credits are from courses which are determined based on interest and career track. FRNSC 801 will serve as the capstone course for completion of the M.P.S. in Forensic Science.

Biology Emphasis

A minimum of 42 credits are required for completion of the program, with at least 20 credits from courses at the 500 and 800-level, and at least 6 credits at the 500 level. Students are required to take 27 credits from the core courses listed below and 12 additional credits of Biology coursework. Elective credits are from courses which are determined...
based on interest and career track. FRNSC 801 will serve as the capstone course for completion of the M.P.S. in Forensic Science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 400</td>
<td>Courtroom Proceedings and Testimony</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 410</td>
<td>A Scientific Approach to Crime Scene Investigation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 411</td>
<td>Criminalistics: Trace and Impression Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 413</td>
<td>Criminalistics: Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 415</td>
<td>Laboratory in Crime Scene Investigation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 475</td>
<td>Forensic Science Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 532</td>
<td>Drug Chemistry and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 541</td>
<td>Forensic Seminar Series</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 561</td>
<td>Ethics in forensic Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 894</td>
<td>Research Projects in Forensic Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Courses
Select one of the following emphases: 11-12

**Forensic Chemistry Emphasis**
- CHEM 425W Chromatography and Electrochemistry
- CHEM 500 Seminar in Chemistry
- FRNSC 427
- FRNSC 831 Forensic Chemistry II

**Forensic Biology Emphasis**
- BMB 400 Molecular Biology of the Gene
- BMMB 590 Colloquium
- FRNSC 421
- FRNSC 821 Forensic Molecular Biology II

### Electives
Select at least 3 credits of the following: 3
- CRIM 406 Sociology of Deviance
- CRIM 423 Sexual and Domestic Violence
- CRIM 425 Organized Crime
- CRIM 432 Crime and the American Court System
- CRIM 453 Women and the Criminal Justice System
- PSYCH 471 Psychology of Adjustment and Social Relationships

### Culminating Experience
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRNSC 801</td>
<td>Criminalistics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 41-42

1. FRNSC 801 serves as the capstone course for completion of the M.P.S. in Forensic Science.

### Contact
**Graduate Program Head:** Scott Selleck

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Jack Hietpas

**Primary Program Contact:** Maria Long

**Email:** mrd1@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 107 Whitmore Laboratory, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 867-2465

**Program Website:** Forensic Science (http://forensics.psu.edu)

### Forest Resources

**Graduate Program Head**

Michael G. Messina

**Program Code**

FORR

**Campus(es)**

University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

**Degrees Conferred**

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Forest Resources and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Forest Resources and International Agriculture and Development
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Forest Resources and Operations Research

**The Graduate Faculty View**

(https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=FORR)

The Doctor of Philosophy and the Master of Science degree programs are oriented toward research, education, and scientific technology in the professions of forest products and forestry.

Faculty expertise, laboratories, and outdoor facilities are available to support specialization in a variety of fields. Possibilities for specialization are indicated in part by the courses listed under wood products, forestry, and wildlife and fisheries, and by related courses in:

- agricultural economics,
- agronomy,
- animal nutrition,
- biology,
- business administration,
- chemical engineering,
- computer science,
- ecology,
- economics,
- entomology.

### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
• environmental pollution control,
• environmental resource management,
• genetics,
• horticulture,
• industrial engineering,
• landscape architecture,
• meteorology,
• physiology,
• plant pathology,
• polymer sciences,
• recreation and parks,
• regional planning,
• statistics.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. A student may be admitted at the discretion of the program without GRE scores.

For admission, an applicant should have at least a 2.75 grade-point average, a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale), and courses that are basic to the individual’s field of specialization. Ordinarily, these include:

• 12 credits in communication;
• 12 credits in social sciences and humanities;
• 10 credits in quantification, including calculus and statistics;
• 8 credits in chemistry and/or physics;
• 8 credits in biological sciences; and
• 18 credits in forest products, forestry, fish, wildlife, or related courses.

Three reference letters and a brief statement describing the applicant’s academic goals, career interests, and special qualifications are required. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available. Exceptions to admission requirements may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests, at the discretion of the program.

Admission to the Ph.D. program in Forest Resources requires a master’s degree in Forest Resources or a closely related field, or a bachelor’s degree with a minimum grade-point average of 3.30 and demonstrated research ability.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, with least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined. The department requires 12 credits of 400- or 500-level formal courses in Forestry (FOR) of which 6 must be 500-level. At least 6 credits of 400- or 500-level courses (usually STAT) are required in courses that cover topics such as analysis-of-variance, correlation, regression, and design of experiments; the courses that will satisfy this requirement must be approved by the student’s committee. Participation in at least one colloquium course each semester is expected and students must complete at least 1 credit of colloquium (FOR 590). In addition, specific courses and requirements will be determined by the faculty adviser and advisory committee.

A thesis based on field or laboratory research is required for the M.S. degree and at least 6 credits in thesis research (FOR 600 or FOR 610) must be taken in conjunction with completing the thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

While a minimum number of courses for the degree is not specified, the dissertation committee has the responsibility of specifying courses and credits essential for the education and development of the student. Students are expected to be educated in depth in a specific subfield of Forestry (FOR) and to have a perspective of the general field. Normally, students will have 50 to 60 credits in formal course work beyond the B.S. degree.

Doctoral students are required to participate regularly in a departmental colloquium and to register for at least 1 credit of Colloquium (FOR 590) during the Ph.D. program. Ph.D. students are required to complete two separate semesters of Supervised Experience in College Teaching (FOR 602) for 2 credits total; however, these 2 credits cannot be counted towards the degree requirements. Doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Forest Resources and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in HDNRE and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the HDNRE dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment).

Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in HDNRE prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.
Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the M.S. degree in Forest Resources, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in HDNRE, listed on the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment).

Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree in Forest Resources, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in HDNRE, listed on the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Forest Resources and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the HDNRE program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Forest Resources and HDNRE. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Forest Resources and HDNRE dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the HDNRE Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in HDNRE, the member of the committee representing HDNRE must be appointed as co-chair. The HDNRE representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Forest Resources and HDNRE. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Forest Resources and International Agriculture and Development
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in international agriculture and development may apply to the dual-title degree program in Forest Resources and International Agriculture and Development. The goal of the dual-title degree FORR and INTAD graduate program is to enable graduate students from FORR to acquire the knowledge and skills of their primary area of specialization in FORR, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods needed for work in the international agriculture. Graduate study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in science, engineering, outreach, and project management anywhere in the world. Students acquire a broad perspective on how to apply their research findings in the context of the broader international community. Thus, the dual-title will allow students to master their field of specialization from an international perspective so that they can effectively engage in agricultural development activities within various countries and regions.

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in FORR and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the INTAD dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in INTAD prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the M.S. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title M.S. in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Up to 6 credits of INTAD approved courses can be applied to fulfilling FORR program requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s advisory committee.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page. (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development) Some courses may satisfy both FORR program requirements and those of the INTAD program. Up to 6 credits of INTAD approved courses can be applied to fulfilling FORR program requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s dissertation committee.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from FORR and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the INTAD program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both FORR and INTAD. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed on semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a FORR and INTAD dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair. The INTAD representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop
Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in FORR and INTAD. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Forest Resources and Operations Research**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Operations Research and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.S.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the M.S. degree in Forest Resources, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree in Forest Resources, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Forest Resources and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Forest Resources and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Forest Resources and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Forest Resources and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of science (M.S.)**

1. **KNOW:** Graduates in these three masters programs will have obtained knowledge of core theories and methods as demonstrated by courses completed and grades earned at the bachelor's level. Graduates will exhibit breadth and depth of understanding in their respective disciplines in courses completed at the master's level.

2. **APPLY/CREATE:** Graduates in these three masters programs will be able to clearly synthesize literature and theories in their disciplinary areas and/or in their specialized thesis topics. Such synthesis will help generate new ideas or methods to develop unique solutions to the problems in the three disciplinary programs.

3. **COMMUNICATE:** Graduates in these three masters programs will effectively communicate ideas, arguments, and rationales in clear, concise, well-organized publications (abstracts, papers, proposals) and presentations (conferences, seminars, and research meetings).

4. **THINK:** Graduates in these three masters programs will be able to critically analyze the work of others in their field of specialty. Such analyses will help graduate students to demonstrate proficiency in designing a research strategy to answer important questions and to improve their own work.

5. **PROF. PRACTICE:** Graduates in these three masters programs will demonstrate the highest ethical standards and core values (including Penn State Core Values) within their discipline and other diverse scientific backgrounds.
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. KNOW: Graduates in these three doctoral programs will have obtained the knowledge of the core theories and methods at the bachelors and/or master’s levels. Graduates will exhibit breadth and depth of understanding in their respective disciplines in courses completed at the doctoral level.

2. APPLY/CREATE: Graduates in these three doctoral programs will be able to clearly synthesize literature and theories in their disciplinary areas and/or in their specialized thesis/dissertation topics. Such synthesis will help generate new ideas or methods to develop unique solutions to the problems in the three disciplinary doctoral programs.

3. COMMUNICATE: Graduates in these three doctoral programs will effectively communicate ideas, arguments, and rationales in clear, concise, well-organized publications (abstracts, papers, proposals) and presentations (conferences, seminars, and research meetings).

4. THINK: Graduates in these three doctoral programs will be able to critically analyze the work of others in their field of specialty. Such analyses will help graduate students to demonstrate proficiency in designing a research strategy to answer important questions and to improve their own work.

5. PROF. PRACTICE: Graduate students in these three doctoral programs will demonstrate the highest ethical standards and core values (including Penn State Core Values) within their discipline and other diverse scientific backgrounds.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Michael Messina
Primary Program Contact: Diane Monteith
Email: dxm66@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Dept of Ecosystem Sci & Mgmt, 319 Forest Resources Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-7221
Program Website: Forest Resources (http://ecosystems.psu.edu/graduateprograms/forest-resources)

French and Francophone Studies
Graduate Program Head: Benedicte Monicat
Program Code: FR
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)
Degrees Conferred:
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in French and Francophone Studies and African Studies
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in French and Francophone Studies and Visual Studies
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.A. in French and Francophone Studies and Women's Studies

The Graduate Faculty:
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=FR)

Graduate programs in French and Francophone Studies generate and analyze culture and society and literature. For example, programs of study can concentrate on such topics as genres, themes, periods, cultural anthropology, philosophy, socio-cultural and literary history, stylistics, urbanism, visual studies, and women's and gender studies. Through varied sites of analysis (city, library, archive, classroom, stage, environment, among others), the program explores past and current issues and theoretical debates. Our interdisciplinary approach to French and Francophone Studies currently gravitates around three major poles: race and gender; cultures and literatures in contact; and aesthetics/poetics.

The M.A. is a general humanistic degree that helps prepare students for a variety of situations, including teaching in private high schools or community colleges, or further graduate work. The Ph.D. is a more specialized degree. The Ph.D. in French and Francophone Studies can be combined with a minor in a field such as social thought. Other potential combinations include our dual-title Ph.D. programs in French and Francophone Studies and Women’s, Gender and Sexuality Studies, French and Francophone Studies and African Studies, or French and Francophone Studies and Visual Studies.

Only the faculty members and courses officially associated with the Department of French and Francophone Studies are listed here. Faculty members and courses in other departments are also available to French and Francophone students to help them progress in their training.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are generally required of all students educated (high school and college) in the continental United States. The language of instruction at Penn State is English (however, courses in French and Francophone Studies are typically taught in French). English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. Consult the English Proficiency section of the Graduate Bulletin Application and Admission Procedures page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/generalinformation/admission2) for more information.

Minimum qualifications for admission to the program typically include a B.A. in French or the equivalent, a minimum of 3.20 grade-point average (on a 4.0 scale), and the ability to speak and write in both French and English. A speech sample demonstrating the applicant’s ability to speak extemporaneously and coherently about his/her study and career goals in French for Anglophones, in English for Francophones, and in French and English for speakers of other foreign languages is required. A written text on a literary or cultural topic also must be submitted in French for Anglophones, in English for Francophones, and in French and English for speakers of other foreign languages. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.20 GPA may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests, at the discretion of the program.
Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Candidates for the master's degree in French and Francophone Studies must complete a minimum of 33 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, either 33 credits plus a master’s paper or 27 credits plus 6 credits for a thesis. A reading knowledge of a second foreign language plus oral and written examinations are also required.

The M.A. degree (or equivalent) is normally a prerequisite to apply to the doctoral program. Students who complete a thesis must take at least 6 credits in thesis research (FR 600 or FR 610). The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense. Students who complete a master's paper do so by building on ideas or concepts from one of their graduate courses, including a faculty member's feedback and suggestions for further developing a final paper.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Ph.D. degree prepares students for careers in teaching and research at the college or university level. Between 33 and 36 credits beyond the M.A. in French and Francophone Studies (or equivalent) is required in course work at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level. Students who have not taken these courses while completing their M.A. at Penn State must take FR 571 French Literacy Theory and Criticism (3), FR 580 Approaches to French Civilization (3), FR 581 Theory and Techniques of Teaching French (1-6), FR 501A Pro-Seminar in French Studies I (1.5), and FR 501B Pro-Seminar in French Studies II (1.5). Credits must be distributed in one of two areas of specialization: culture and society or literature.

Doctoral students must demonstrate either an advanced knowledge of one foreign language other than French or a reading ability of two foreign languages other than French (equivalent to the 12-credit level). The foreign language requirement must be completed prior to scheduling the qualifying exam. All doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination, and a final oral examination. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in French and Francophone Studies and African Studies

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

French and Francophone Studies doctoral students who have research and educational interests in African studies may apply to the dual-title doctoral degree program in African Studies. The goal of the program is to enable doctoral students from French and Francophone Studies to complement their knowledge and skills in their primary discipline with in-depth knowledge of prevailing theories on and problem-solving approaches to thematic, regional, or national issues pertaining to African development and change.

The dual-title doctoral degree program will provide interested French and Francophone Studies doctoral students with a multidisciplinary approach that will enhance their analytical capabilities for addressing key issues in African Studies.

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in French and Francophone Studies and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the African Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements of the African Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-studies). Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest in the program known clearly on their applications to French and Francophone Studies and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals in the primary department reflect an interest in African Studies-related research.

To be enrolled in the dual-title doctoral degree program in African Studies, a student must have the approval of the French and Francophone Studies Department and then submit a letter of application and transcript, which will be reviewed by the African Studies Admissions committee. An applicant must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) to be considered for enrollment in the dual-title degree program. Students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in African Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in French and Francophone Studies.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirement of the French and Francophone Studies doctoral program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the requirements described below, as established by the African Studies Program. Within this framework, course selection is determined by the student with the approval in advance of the African Studies Director of Graduate Studies.

Upon acceptance by the African Studies admissions committee, the African Studies director will assign the student an African Studies academic adviser in consultation with the African Studies admissions committee. As a student develops specific scholarly interests, s/he may request a different African Studies from the one assigned by the African Studies admissions committee. The student and the French and Francophone Studies and African Studies academic advisers
will establish a program of study that is appropriate for the student’s professional objectives and that is in accordance with the policies of the Graduate Council, the French and Francophone Studies graduate program, and the African Studies Program.

The Ph.D. in French and Francophone Studies and African Studies is awarded to students who are admitted to the French and Francophone Studies doctoral program and admitted subsequently into the dual-title degree in African Studies. The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in French and Francophone Studies and African Studies are as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFR 501</td>
<td>Key Issues in African Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The choice of courses in African Studies is to be proposed by the student, subject to approval in advance by the French and Francophone Studies academic advisers. The suite of selected courses should have an integrated, intellectual thrust that probes thematic, national, or regional issues and be complementary to the student's specialty in French and Francophone Studies.

- Up to 6 of the 18 credits may come from French and Francophone Studies, as approved by the student’s French and Francophone Studies and African Studies Program academic advisers.
- The remaining credits can be taken in African Studies or in any department other than French and Francophpne Studies.
- Of the 18 credits, no more than 6 credits may be taken at the 400-level and no more than 3 combined credits may come from 596 and 599 listings.

The foreign language requirement at the doctoral level is designed to provide students with a skill that will aid them in research and in securing employment. The French and Francophone Studies department feels that the majority of students would profit most from four-skill proficiency in another language. However, some students would benefit most from a minimum of 6 credits from a list of courses maintained by the African Studies program chair.

Language Requirement
Fulfillment of the foreign language requirement will meet the existing French and Francophone Studies requirements.

The foreign language requirement at the doctoral level is designed to provide students with a skill that will aid them in research and in securing employment. The French and Francophone Studies department feels that the majority of students would profit most from four-skill proficiency in another language. However, some students would benefit most from a reading knowledge of two languages.

Qualifying Examination
The dual-title degree will be guided by the qualifying examination procedure of the French and Francophone Studies graduate program. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both French and Francophone Studies and African Studies.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from French and Francophone Studies and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the African Studies Program. The designated dual-title faculty member may be appointed from French and Francophone Studies if that person holds a formal affiliation with the African Studies program.

Doctoral Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees, the dissertation committee of a French and Francophone Studies and African Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the African Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee representing French and Francophone Studies is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in African Studies, the member of the committee representing African Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Examination
The Comprehensive Examination consists of a series of content-intensive examinations and the doctoral dissertation proposal. The African Studies representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination
Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and expertise in French and Francophone Studies and African Studies. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title Ph.D. in French and Francophone Studies and Visual Studies
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

French and Francophone Studies graduate students who have research and educational interests in global visual culture may apply to the dual-title doctoral program in Visual Studies. The program aims to (a) provide students with the conceptual and methodological tools they will use to interpret literature, culture and society in French, Francophone and global contexts; (b) generate and analyze ground-breaking research at the intersection of such disciplines as cultural anthropology, philosophy, socio-cultural and literary history, stylistics, urbanism, visual studies, and women’s and gender studies; and (c) guide students in using their specialized knowledge and skills to produce research of publishable quality on varied sites of analysis (city, library, archive, classroom, stage, environment, among others). The program prepares graduates for college and university teaching, and careers in other related fields.

The dual-title Ph.D. in Visual Studies comprises two core components: 1) historical and theoretical analysis of various forms of visual culture, their diverse sources, and their current manifestations; 2) historical and theoretical analysis of visual media in the information age, including the visual aspects of the digital humanities and the presentation of scholarship and teaching in visual media. A program-specific required course in each of these areas will ensure breadth of training for participating students. Together these components will offer students a
sophisticated understanding of and ability to intervene in debates about visual culture and visuality in the world today.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the doctoral program in French and Francophone Studies and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest in the program known clearly on their applications to French and Francophone Studies and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals in the primary department reflect an interest in Visual Studies-related research. After admission to the doctoral program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Visual Studies dual-title program, as described in the Admission Requirements section of the Visual Studies Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/visual-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Visual Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in the French and Francophone Studies program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in French and Francophone Studies, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Visual Studies, listed on the Visual Studies Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/visual-studies) page.

The Visual Studies segment of the program will consist of a total of fifteen credits, including two required courses — VSTUD 501 Visual Culture Theory and History and VSTUD 502 Visual Studies in Digitality — and three elective courses dealing with questions of visuality, chosen in consultation with the Director of Graduate Studies for French and Francophone Studies. Up to six credits may be double-counted by both the primary graduate program (FFS) and the dual-title. All in all, students must complete a minimum of 66 post-baccalaureate credits for the Ph.D. in French and Francophone Studies and Visual Studies. Course work accepted for the M.A. in French and Francophone Studies will count towards the credit requirement.

The choice of courses in Visual Studies is to be proposed by the student, subject to approval in advance by the French and Francophone Studies and Visual Studies academic advisers. The suite of selected courses should have an integrated, intellectual thrust that probes thematic, national, or regional issues and be complementary to the student’s specialty in French and Francophone Studies.

**Language Requirements**

Fulfillment of the foreign language requirement will meet the existing French and Francophone Studies requirements.

The foreign language requirement at the doctoral level is designed to provide students with a skill that will aid them in research and in securing employment. The French and Francophone Studies department feels that the majority of students would profit most from four-skill proficiency in another language. However, some students would benefit most from a reading knowledge of two languages.

**Qualifying Examination**

The dual-title degree will be guided by the qualifying examination procedure of the French and Francophone Studies graduate program. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both French and Francophone Studies and African Studies.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from French and Francophone Studies and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Visual Studies Program. The designated dual-title faculty member may be appointed from French and Francophone Studies if that person holds a formal affiliation with the Visual Studies program.

**Doctoral Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a French and Francophone Studies and a Visual Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Visual Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

If the chair of the committee representing French and Francophone Studies is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Visual Studies, the member of the committee representing Visual Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Examination**

The Comprehensive Examination consists of a series of content-intensive examinations and the doctoral dissertation proposal. The Visual Studies representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

**Dissertation and Final Oral Examination**

Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and expertise in French and Francophone Studies and Visual Studies. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-title M.A. and Ph.D. in French and Francophone Studies and Women’s Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in French and Francophone Studies and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admission requirements of the Women’s Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies). Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest in the program known clearly on their applications to French and Francophone Studies and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals in the primary department reflect an interest in Women’s Studies-related research.
To be enrolled in the dual-title M.A. or Ph.D. program in Women's Studies, a student must have the approval of the French and Francophone Studies Department and then submit a letter of application and transcript, which will be reviewed by the Women's Studies Admissions committee. An applicant must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.2 (on a 4.0 scale) to be considered for enrollment in the dual-title degree program. Students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women's Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in French and Francophone Studies.

Degree Requirements for the M.A.
To qualify for this dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the French and Francophone Studies Master of Arts degree program, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, they must satisfy the Women's Studies program requirements for the dual-title master's degree. Refer to the Degree Requirements section of the Women's Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies). Some courses may satisfy both the graduate program requirements and those of the Women's Studies program. Final course selection is determined by the student after consulting, in advance, with their French and Francophone Studies and Women's Studies advisors.

For students who elect to write the thesis for the dual-title M.A. degree in French and Francophone Studies and Women's Studies, the thesis must reflect the student's education and interest in both French and Francophone Studies and Women's Studies. All members of the student's thesis committee must be members of the Graduate Faculty. The master's thesis committee must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from Women's Studies. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

Degree Requirements for the Ph.D.
The dual-title Ph.D. in French and Francophone Studies and Women's Studies requires between 30 and 42 credits beyond the master's degree, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FR 571</td>
<td>French Literary Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR 580</td>
<td>Approaches to French Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 501</td>
<td>Feminist Perspectives on Research and Teaching Across the Disciplines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 502</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Feminism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 507</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A further twenty-one credits selected in consultation with the adviser, of which nine credits must be Women's Studies approved

Electives

Six credits of elective study

Language Requirement
Second Foreign Language: Reading proficiency in two foreign languages, or advanced level in one foreign language.

Qualifying Examination
The dual-title degree will be guided by the qualifying examination procedure of the French and Francophone Studies graduate program. Dual-title graduate students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both French and Francophone Studies and Women's Studies.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title degree will be composed of graduate faculty from French and Francophone Studies and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Women's Studies Program. The designated dual-title faculty member may be appointed from French and Francophone Studies if that person holds a formal affiliation with the Women's Studies program.

Doctoral Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a French and Francophone Studies and Women's Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Women's Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

If the chair of the committee representing French and Francophone Studies is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women's Studies, the member of the committee representing Women's Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Examination
The Comprehensive Examination consists of a series of content-intensive examinations and the doctoral dissertation proposal. The Women's Studies representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination
Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and expertise in French and Francophone Studies and Women's Studies. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. Graduates will be able to conduct research that significantly furthers knowledge and theory in the study of either French and Francophone literature or French and Francophone culture and society, and
will develop the skills needed to communicate the results of their research within the profession as future scholars and teachers.

2. Graduates will master a variety of theoretical approaches to literature and culture, including semiotics; reader-response criticism; “French Theory,” feminist, queer and postcolonial theories; and narratological and sociological approaches.

3. Graduates will articulate arguments and ideas with rigor and clarity in oral presentations and written formats, according to the conventions of the discipline.

4. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of scholarly and professional standards in the field through written work and oral presentations, and through interactions with faculty and graduate students both within and outside the Department.

5. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to design course activities and assessments appropriate to courses at various levels.

6. Graduates will master oral and written communication skills in the French language.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Benedicte Monicat
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Jean-Claude Vuillemin
Primary Program Contact: Carolyn Fry
Email: ckf5024@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 442 Burrowes Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-1016
Program Website: French (http://www.french.psu.edu)

Geodesign
Graduate Program Head: Eliza Pennypacker
Program Code: GEOEZ
Campus(es): World Campus (M.P.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=GEOEZ)

Geodesign is a rapidly emerging and powerful approach to spatial problem-solving that requires the synthesis of geographic knowledge and scientific data with the best practices of environmental design. Graduates from the Master in Professional Studies (M.P.S.) in Geodesign program will be prepared to take leadership roles in addressing complex environmental design problems in settings ranging from urban design to conservation planning.

The M.P.S. in Geodesign program’s goal is to provide practicing professionals with an advanced skill set in geodesign. They will learn to capitalize on the power of spatial knowledge and evolving technologies, identify opportunities that emerge to better inform the design, understand their relevance to particular situations, and assist communities in designing alternative futures based on a unique process that brings all this information into focus.

The M.P.S in Geodesign program is intended specifically for professionals who are able to participate principally on a part-time basis and at a distance. It is offered exclusively through the World Campus.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

To be admitted to the program, applicants must be able to meet the following requirements:

1. A completed online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of the application fee.
2. Personal statement of background and interest in the program, including an outline of possible topic for the individual capstone project (maximum 3 pages).
3. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
4. TOEFL scores (see below)
5. Three (3) letters of recommendation

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination, will be considered, but are not required for admission.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements
Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students earn the M.P.S. in Geodesign degree by successfully completing a minimum 35 credits of course work, including a supervised individual study project. Course requirements include a minimum of 18 credits at the 500 level or above, with a minimum of 6 credits at the 500 level. Note that because most of the available elective courses are worth 3 credits, many students are likely to take at least 36 credits (9 elective credits) to complete their degree program.

The individual study capstone project is the culminating experience for the graduate degree and requires the student to apply the geodesign framework to a real-world challenge, of his/her choosing, in order to
demonstrate aptitude in analytic, design, and collaborative skills. For most students the project will culminate in a formal public presentation, attended by the student's adviser, who is member of the Graduate Faculty at Penn State. If the adviser is unable to attend, the department will send a representative from the Graduate Faculty. The presentation will take place at an appropriate professional conference, approved in consultation with the project adviser. Typically the presentation will be at an annual conference (at the national, regional or state level) of professional organizations, such as the American Planning Association, American Society of Landscape Architects, the Urban and Regional Information Systems Association, ESRI User Conferences, or other suitable professional organization-affiliated venues. The final venue selection will be one that is mutually agreeable between the student and adviser as to location and appropriate level of professional rigor. Alternatively, students who will be unable to attend a conference, or have other professional objectives, may work with their adviser to get approval to write and submit a project report as an article for an appropriate peer-reviewed journal. The student will provide the adviser with the article, who will in turn recommend final submission to the journal. This will provide an alternative path to successfully complete the culminating experience. Presentations and papers are preceded by dress rehearsals that are open to all students in the program through Web and audio conferencing. As part of his or her individual studies, every student is expected to contribute a formal peer review of one other student's rehearsal.

An Advisory Board consisting of accomplished design, geography and planning professionals in government and industry, as well as Penn State faculty members in a variety of disciplines, guides the ongoing development of the curriculum. Based on taking courses on a part-time basis and at a distance, the curriculum will take at a minimum two-and-a-half years to complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 511</td>
<td>Geodesign History, Theory, Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 822</td>
<td>GeoDesign Models I: Evaluation and Decision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 824</td>
<td>GeoDesign Models II: Process and Impact</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEODZ 826</td>
<td>GeoDesign Models III: Representation and Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 842</td>
<td>Geodesign Studio I: Rural/Regional Challenges</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 852</td>
<td>Geodesign Studio II: Urban/District-scale Challenges</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select three courses (at least 8 credits) of GEOG courses at the 400 level or higher; courses must be approved in advance by the student's adviser. A list of acceptable electives is maintained by the program office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 596A</td>
<td>Individual Studies—Geodesign Capstone Project Proposal and Peer Review</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 596B</td>
<td>Individual Studies—Geodesign Capstone Project Dissemination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 35

**Student Aid**

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Eliza Pennpacker  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Stuart Echols  
**Primary Program Contact:** Kelleann Foster  
**Email:** kxf15@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 121 Stuckeman Family Bldg, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 863-8133  
**Program Website:** Geodesign (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/geodesign-masters/overview)

**Geographic Information Systems**

**Graduate Program Head:** Anthony C. Robinson  
**Program Code:** GIS  
**Campus(es):** World Campus (M.G.I.S.)  
**Degrees Conferred:** Master of Geographic Information Systems (M.G.I.S.)

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=GIS)

The Master of Geographic Information Systems (M.G.I.S.) degree is awarded to students who demonstrate mastery of the technical competencies and leadership skills required to design, manage, and use geographic information technologies successfully in a wide range of professional fields. The M.G.I.S. program is intended specifically for working professionals who are able to participate only on a part-time basis and at a distance. It is offered exclusively through World Campus. The M.G.I.S. complements, but does not replace, the Department of Geography’s research-focused Master of Science (M.S.) program, which is offered at the University Park campus. Students who expect to pursue the Ph.D. in Geography should apply for admission to the residential M.S. program.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students.
Additional requirements imposed by the Department of Geography include:

- Statement of professional experience and goals including documentation of a minimum two years of professional experience, preferably (but not necessarily) related to geographic information technologies. A résumé may be attached as a supplement, but the statement itself should be an essay (two to three pages) that demonstrates the applicant's verbal communication skills.
- Three letters of recommendation that attest to the applicant's readiness for graduate study and that he or she has the requisite minimum of two years of professional experience;
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institution attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission), including the institution that conferred the applicant's baccalaureate degree (and any graduate degrees, if applicable).
- Official Graduate Records Examinations (GRE) score reported directly from the testing center to Penn State. GRE scores are required; however, this requirement may be waived at the discretion of the program. Please contact the graduate program directly (info@gis.psu.edu) for information on obtaining a waiver of the GRE requirement.

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit)

### Degree Requirements

**Master of Geographic Information Systems (M.G.I.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students earn the M.G.I.S. degree by successfully completing 36 credits of course work, including a supervised independent project. Course requirements include a minimum of 18 credits at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level.

The culminating experience for the degree is an independent project completed while enrolled in GEOG 596. A minimum of 6 credits and a maximum of 9 credits of GEOG 596 will count towards the degree. The independent project demonstrates the student’s ability to apply advanced knowledge and skills related to geographic information systems in a way that makes a substantial contribution to his or her professional work. For most students, the project culminates in a formal public presentation, attended by a member of the Graduate Faculty associated with the M.G.I.S. program, which takes place at an appropriate professional conference. Alternative arrangements are made for students with special needs or constraints. For example, students who submit written reports of project aims and outcomes for publication in adviser-approved peer-reviewed journals are exempt from the public presentation requirement. Presentations and papers are preceded by dress rehearsals that are open to all students in the program through Web and audio conferencing. As part of his or her individual studies, every student is expected to contribute a formal peer review of one other student’s rehearsal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 482</td>
<td>Making Maps That Matter With GIS or GEOG 864 Professionalism and Ethics in Geographic Information Science and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 483</td>
<td>Problem-Solving with GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 484</td>
<td>GIS Database Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 583</td>
<td>Geospatial System Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 871</td>
<td>Geospatial Technology Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 586</td>
<td>Geographical Information Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives** 12-15

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

In lieu of specified prescribed and elective courses, MGIS students may elect to substitute those for courses that comprise an option. There are two option choices: Geospatial Intelligence Option (15 credits) and Geodesign Option (12 credits).

**Geospatial Intelligence Option**

M.G.I.S. students who choose to complete the Geospatial Intelligence Option may substitute the 15 credits that comprise the option for 15 credits of prescribed and elective courses (including GEOG 482 or GEOG 864, GEOG 483, and GEOG 484). This option is designed for current or aspiring practitioners in government agencies, businesses, and non-governmental organizations that rely on insights produced through skillful, knowledgeable, and conscientious analysis of diverse georeferenced data to plan for emergencies, to coordinate responses to natural and human induced disasters, to enforce the law, and to plan and conduct military operations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 583</td>
<td>Geospatial System Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 586</td>
<td>Geographical Information Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 871</td>
<td>Geospatial Technology Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geodesign Option**

In lieu of 3 credits of a prescribed introductory course (GEOG 484) plus 9 additional elective credits, M.G.I.S. students may substitute 12 credits associated with courses that comprise the Geodesign Option. This option is designed for current or aspiring professionals in government agencies, businesses, and non-profit organizations who see limitations...
in current regional and urban planning and design approaches, and who seek a foundation in geospatially-based design through investigating the methods and collaborative nature of the Geodesign process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 482</td>
<td>Making Maps That Matter With GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 864</td>
<td>Professionalism and Ethics in Geographic Information Science and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 483</td>
<td>Problem-Solving with GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 583</td>
<td>Geospatial System Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 586</td>
<td>Geographical Information Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 871</td>
<td>Geospatial Technology Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geodesign Option Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 511</td>
<td>Geodesign History, Theory, Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 822</td>
<td>GeoDesign Models I: Evaluation and Decision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 487</td>
<td>Environmental Applications of GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 865</td>
<td>Cloud and Server GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Aid**

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Develop the technical and analytical competencies required to serve as leaders within private and public geospatial technology enterprises.
2. Demonstrate effective design, management, and application of geographic information technologies to support complex problems solving.
3. Combine prior knowledge and career experiences with technical competencies to become broadly-equipped geospatial technology practitioners.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Anthony Robinson

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Justine Blanford

**Primary Program Contact:** Kary Blaschak-Isett

**Email:** kdb6@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** John A. Dutton e-Education Institute, 2217 EES, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-2557

**Program Website:** Geographic Information Systems (https://gis.education.psu.edu/mgis)

**Geography**

**Graduate Program Head:** Cynthia A. Brewer

**Program Code:** GEOG

**Campus(es):** University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

**Degrees Conferred**

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in Geography and African Studies
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Geography and Demography
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Geography and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Geography and Operations Research
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Geography and Women's Studies

**The Graduate Faculty**

[View](https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=GEOG)

The faculty encourages graduate students to arrange courses of study appropriate to their individual needs and aspirations. Programs in Geography may be directed toward a career in public service, teaching and research, private industry, or one of the many other vocational opportunities open to geographers.

Students typically concentrate their study on topics that fall within the special skills and interests of the faculty. Current specialties include behavioral geography; biogeography; cartography; climatology; cultural geography; feminist geography; geo-computation; geographic education; geographic information science; geography of the developing world; geographic theory; geographic visualization; historical geography; human dimensions of global change; nature and society; political geography; population geography; regional economic development and industrial location; remote sensing; and urban geography.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission, as well as a personal statement.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course work in geography or a related discipline will be considered for admission to the M.S. program or to the five-year Ph.D.
program. Applicants with master’s degrees from high-quality graduate programs in geography will be considered for admission to the four-year doctoral program. The best-qualified applicants will be admitted up to the number of places that are available for new students. All students must have or must acquire a broad competence in physical geography, human geography, environment and society, GIScience, and analysis methods (qualitative or quantitative).

Baccalaureate students must earn a master’s degree before they will be considered for admission to the doctoral program.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Penn State’s graduate program in Geography works with incoming students to design programs tailored to their specific interests and needs. Thus there are few formal requirements and a maximum of opportunities for students to pursue their own interests under the guidance of the faculty. Each student’s work is supervised by his or her academic adviser and by a committee consisting of two additional members of the Graduate Faculty for M.S. students. The M.S. program is broadly based. It is designed to provide beginning graduate students with basic training in systematic fields, geographical theory, and research techniques.

The M.S. degree may be earned by completing a thesis or two papers. The thesis option requires completion of at least 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, and 800 level. If the two-paper option is elected, the student must earn 35 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level. In both cases, at least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series, combined, must be included in the program. The master’s papers are usually expanded versions of course or semester papers that are of sufficiently high quality that they can be submitted to scholarly journals. At least one of the papers offered to fulfill the M.S. papers requirement must have been written in connection with a departmental course or seminar.

All M.S. students are required to enroll in the following courses during their first year of residence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 500</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 502</td>
<td>Research Scholarship in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 501A</td>
<td>Research Perspectives in Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 501B</td>
<td>Research Perspectives in Human Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 501C</td>
<td>Research Perspectives in Human-Environment Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 501D</td>
<td>Research Perspectives in GIScience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All M.S. students are required to complete at least one seminar at the 500 level. Supporting courses are chosen in consultation with an entrance committee (in year one) or the adviser (in subsequent years).

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

There are three paths to a Ph.D. One is a five-year Ph.D. with M.S. degree, which is available to students who enter Penn State Geography’s graduate program without a master’s degree. These students are on an accelerated schedule and earn an M.S. along the way to the Ph.D. The second is a four-year Ph.D., which is available to those students who have already received a master’s degree in another program either at Penn State or at another university. The third is an M.S.-to-Ph.D. path, which is available to Penn State Geography M.S. students who decide either to continue into the Ph.D. program after they have started their master’s program, or to return for the Ph.D. after having graduated with the M.S. Students on this path are not accelerated and therefore will usually require two years to earn the master’s and four years to earn the doctorate.

There is no fixed number of credits; courses are prescribed according to the student’s prior experience and academic goals. Graduate Council’s communication and foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree shall be satisfied in a manner approved by the candidate’s doctoral committee.

All doctoral students are required to enroll in GEOG 500 and GEOG 502 during their first year of residence.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Geography and African Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Geography doctoral students – who are already in the program and who have research and scholarly interests in comparative, sub-regional, national and thematic analyses, environmental change, livelihood systems, socio-economic and political change, and other aspects of African development – may apply to the dual-title doctoral degree program in African Studies. The goal of the dual-title program is to enable graduate students from Geography to complement their knowledge and skills in a major area of geographic specialization with in-depth knowledge of prevailing theories and problem-solving approaches to thematic, regional, or national issues pertaining to African Studies.

The dual-title degree program will provide interested Geography doctoral students with a multidisciplinary approach that will enhance their analytical capabilities for addressing key issues in African development and broad aspects of livelihood change. It thereby will add value to their Geography degree and increase their competitiveness in the job market. The well-rounded, regional specialist who graduates from the program is likely to be employed in an international setting. The program has the potential, therefore, to enhance the reputation of the Geography Department, the College of Earth and Mineral Sciences, the College of the Liberal Arts, and Penn State.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Geography and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest in the program known clearly on
their applications to Geography and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals in Geography reflect an interest in African Studies-related research.

To be enrolled in the dual-title doctoral degree program in African Studies, a student must submit a letter of application and transcript, which will be reviewed by the African Studies Admissions Committee. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the African Studies (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-studies) Bulletin page. Students must apply for enrollment into the dual-title degree program in African Studies prior to taking their qualifying examination.

Academic Advisers and Course Selection

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Geography graduate program. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in African Studies, listed on the African Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-studies). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with the Geography and African Studies academic advisers.

Upon acceptance into the dual-title degree program by the African Studies admissions committee, the student will be assigned an African Studies academic adviser in consultation with the African Studies director and the African Studies admissions committee.

As a student develops specific scholarly interests, s/he may request a different African Studies adviser from the one assigned by the African Studies admissions committee. The student and the Geography and African Studies academic advisers will establish a program of study that is appropriate for the student's professional objectives and that is in accordance with the policies of the Graduate Council, the Geography graduate program, and the African Studies dual-title graduate degree program.

Requirements for the Geography-African Studies Ph.D.

The Dual-Title Doctoral Degree in Geography and African Studies is awarded only to students who are admitted to the Geography doctoral program and admitted to the dual-title degree program in African Studies. To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Geography, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in African Studies, listed on the African Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-studies). The minimum course requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D. degree in Geography and African Studies are as follows:

- Completion of all course work and other requirements for the Geography Ph.D.
- 18 credits of Africa-related coursework at the 400-, 500-, or 800-level, of which the following are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFR 501</td>
<td>Key Issues in African Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 532</td>
<td>Environment and Livelihoods in Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 534</td>
<td>Political Economy of Energy and Extractive Industries in Africa (Oil and Mining)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 537</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Islam in Africa: Exploring Contemporary Feminist Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Completion of all course work and other requirements for the Geography Ph.D.
• 18 credits of Africa-related coursework at the 400-, 500-, or 800-level, of which the following are required:

The choice of electives in African Studies is to be proposed by the student and is subject to approval by the Geography and African Studies academic advisors. The suite of selected courses should have an integrated, intellectual thrust that probes a thematic, national, or regional issue and that complements the student’s specialty in Geography.

Language Requirement

The language requirement for a student in the dual-title doctoral degree program will be determined by the student and the Geography and African Studies Program advisers in accordance with the existing Geography language requirements.

Qualifying Exam

The qualifying exam in Geography is an oral exam designed to help students to "...think analytically and critically in their field of expertise and to understand and apply ideas from other fields of geography to their research domain" (Geography Graduate Student Handbook 2011-2012, p. 30). The format of the qualifying exam for the dual-title degree student will be unchanged from the existing Geography qualifying exam and will be guided directly by the requirements outlined in the Geography Graduate Student Handbook. The only difference from the Geography qualifying exam will be an explicit African studies component. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Geography and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the African Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Geography and African Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Dissertation Committee Composition

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Geography and African Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the African Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in African Studies, the member of the committee representing African Studies must be appointed as co-chair. The African Studies representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFR 501</td>
<td>Key Issues in African Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 532</td>
<td>Environment and Livelihoods in Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 534</td>
<td>Political Economy of Energy and Extractive Industries in Africa (Oil and Mining)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 537</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Islam in Africa: Exploring Contemporary Feminist Scholarship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• As many as 6 of the 18 credits may come from 400-, 500-, or 800-level Geography courses, as approved by the student’s Geography and African Studies Program advisers
• The remaining credits can be taken in AFR or in any department other than Geography; of these, no more than 6 credits may be taken at the 400-level and no more than 3 combined credits may come from AFR 596 and GEOG 596
• Communication and foreign language requirements will be determined by the student and the Geography and African Studies advisors in accordance with the existing Geography language requirements
questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Comprehensive Exam

After completing all course work, doctoral candidates for the dual-title doctoral degree in Geography and African Studies must pass a comprehensive examination that includes written and oral components. Written components will be administered on a student's major Geography subfields and on African Studies. The African Studies representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the oral component of the comprehensive examination. The African Studies component of the exam will be based on the student's thematic, national, or regional area of interest and specialization in African Studies.

Dissertation and Dissertation Defense

Ph.D. students enrolled in the dual-title degree program are required to write a dissertation on a topic that reflects their education and research interest in Geography and African Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Geography and Demography

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Geography and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Demography dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Demography prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Geography, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title degree in Demography, listed on the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Geography and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Demography program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Geography and Demography. Dual-title graduate students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Geography and Demography dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Demography Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Demography, the member of the committee representing Demography must be appointed as co-chair. The Demography representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Geography and Demography. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Geography and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Geography and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the HDNRE dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in HDNRE prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Geography, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title degree in HDNRE, listed on the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Geography and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the HDNRE program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Geography and HDNRE. Dual-title graduate students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Geography and HDNRE dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the HDNRE Graduate Faculty. Faculty
members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in HDNRE, the member of the committee representing HDNRE must be appointed as co-chair. The HDNRE representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Geography and HDNRE. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Geography and Operations Research

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Geography and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Geography, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Geography and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Geography and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Geography and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Geography and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Geography and Women’s Studies

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Geography and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Women’s Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women’s Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Geography, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Women’s Studies, listed on the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Geography and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Women’s Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Geography and Women’s Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Geography and Women’s Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Women’s Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women’s Studies, the member of the committee representing Women’s Studies must be appointed as co-chair. The Women’s Studies
representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Geography and Women’s Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. Know: Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the core theories and methods in geography as well as deeper knowledge of three out of four subfields. Graduates will demonstrate specialized knowledge within their chosen sub-field: Human Geography, Environment-Society, Physical Geography, or Geographic Information Science.

2. Create: Graduates will be able to creatively synthesize theory and literature within their field of specialization. They will be able to generate new ideas and if appropriate formulate hypotheses in geographic knowledge. Graduates will be able to select from a range of methodological options and create a research framework to provide solutions to geographical problems.

3. Apply: Graduates will be able to carry out independent, original, and ethical research that addresses problems in the subfields of geography.

4. Critical thinking: Graduates will be able to critically analyze work in their field of specialization.

5. Communicate: Graduates will be able to convey ideas or arguments in a professional manner with clear, concise, well-organized papers, proposals, and oral presentations.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Cynthia Brewer
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Brian King
Primary Program Contact: Jessica Perks
Email: jdw213@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 302 Walker Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-3434
Program Website: Geography (http://www.geog.psu.edu)

Geosciences
Graduate Program Head: Mark Patzkowsky
Program Code: GEOSC
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred:
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in Geosciences and Astrobiology
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in Geosciences and Biogeochemistry
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Geosciences and Operations Research
- Integrated B.S in Geosciences and M.S. in Geosciences

The Graduate Faculty:
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=GEOSC)

The Department of Geosciences offers M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs that provide students with a broad background in any of the major areas of geological sciences and intensive research experiences culminating in the preparation of a formal thesis. The goal of the programs is to prepare students for scientific careers in academia, government, or industry. A wide range of faculty interests and exceptional laboratory and other support facilities provide an extensive variety of areas of specialization in which students may choose their course work and research topics, which include:

- aqueous geochemistry
- chemistry and physics of rocks and minerals
- geodynamics
- global change and earth history
- sedimentary geology and paleobiology
- solid earth and applied geophysics
- surficial processes

The research of faculty and students is facilitated through the Biogeochemical Research Initiative for Education (BRIE, an NSF-sponsored graduate program in microbial biogeochemistry), the Petroleum Geosystems Initiative (an industry-sponsored, team-based M.S. program) linking the Department of Geosciences and the Department of Energy and Geo-Environmental Engineering and the Penn State Astrobiology Research Center (PSARC, an NSF-sponsored interdisciplinary program in the origin and evolution of life in the universe, aimed at understanding the connections between the environment and the biota on Earth, especially during the stages of its evolution) as well as the Environment Institute of the College of Earth and Mineral Sciences, including the Earth System Science Center, and the Center for Environmental Chemistry and Geochemistry.

In addition to extensive computing and supercomputing facilities developed in association with the Earth System Science Center, students...
have access to a wealth of analytical, experimental, and field equipment. State-of-the-art analytical equipment is maintained by the department and the Material Characterization Laboratory. The Department of Geography and the Office for Remote Sensing of Environmental Resources have remote sensing facilities.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are normally required for admission. Exceptions must be approved by the department.

For admission, applicants generally are expected to have a bachelor's degree in some branch of the natural or physical sciences, engineering, or mathematics. An applicant also is expected to have completed standard introductory courses in geosciences, chemistry, physics, and mathematics through integral calculus, plus 15 credits of intermediate-level work in one or a combination of these subjects. Greater than minimal preparation in chemistry, geology, biology, mathematics, or physics may be required for particular subdisciplines. Applicants who have taken somewhat less than the indicated minimum in these subjects may be admitted but must make up their deficiencies concurrently with their graduate studies.

Students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests whose undergraduate grade-point average in courses pertinent to geosciences is below a 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) will be considered for admission only when there are strong indications that a 3.00 average can be maintained at the graduate level.

Students are admitted both to the M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs. A student may work toward a Ph.D. degree without first earning a master's degree. If this option is desired, the student must arrange the scheduling of a qualifying evaluation no later than the end of the third semester of residence at Penn State.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Upon arrival, students will be advised initially by a committee appointed by the associate head for graduate program and research. The committee in turn will designate an interim adviser. Before the end of the first academic year of residence, the student is expected to develop specific academic and research interests so that an appropriate permanent academic adviser and research supervisor may be chosen. The academic adviser and research supervisor are usually the same person, except when the research supervisor is not a member of the geosciences Graduate Faculty. In such a case, a geosciences program family member serves as the academic adviser.

Master's degree students are required to take 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, and 800 level, including at least 18 credits at the 500 to 600 level, combined. The 12 to 16 common degree credits described below satisfy the Graduate School minimum of at least 12 credits in course work in the major program.

As part of the M.S. program, each student is required to complete a thesis. The thesis must be defended in an oral examination administered by an M.S. committee. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

All graduate students in geosciences are expected to acquire breadth of knowledge in the geosciences, a fundamental and advanced knowledge of their subdiscipline, and skills in the areas of data collection and quantitative analysis. Toward that end, all graduate students must select one of the approved courses in each of the following areas:

1. Geosciences Breadth – 3-4 credits
2. Disciplinary Fundamentals – 3-4 credits
3. Data Gathering – 3-4 credits
4. Quantitative Analysis – 3-4 credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 500</td>
<td>Issues in Geosciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disciplinary Fundamentals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 488</td>
<td>An Introduction to Seismology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 489</td>
<td>Dynamics of the Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 502</td>
<td>Evolution of the Biosphere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 518</td>
<td>Stable Isotope Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 519</td>
<td>Mineral Equilibria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 533</td>
<td>Principles of Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 542</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Hydrogeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 548</td>
<td>Surface Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 558</td>
<td>Sedimentary Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Gathering and Interpretation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 410</td>
<td>Marine Biogeochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 413</td>
<td>Techniques in Environmental Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 483</td>
<td>Environmental Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 508</td>
<td>Mechanics of Earthquakes and Faulting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 558</td>
<td>Multi-channel Seismic Processing and Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 565</td>
<td>Tectonic Geomorphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 572</td>
<td>Field Stratigraphy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Analysis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 514</td>
<td>Data Inversion in the Earth Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 560</td>
<td>Kinetics of Geological Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 561</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling in the Geosciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNG 425</td>
<td>Principles of Well Testing and Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 597</td>
<td>Special Topics (either Multivariate Analyses in Geosciences OR Data Analysis in the Earth Sciences)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**
A current list of approved courses is maintained by the program office.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Upon arrival, students will be advised initially by a committee appointed by the associate head for graduate program and research. The committee in turn will designate an interim adviser. Before the end of the first academic year of residence, the student is expected to develop specific academic and research interests so that an academic adviser and research supervisor may be chosen. The academic adviser and research supervisor are usually the same person, except when the research supervisor is not a member of the geosciences Graduate Faculty. In such a case, a geosciences program family member serves as the academic adviser.

Continuation in the Ph.D. program is determined by an oral qualifying examination before a qualifying examination committee. Preparation and defense of two research proposals will serve as one means of assessing the student’s ability. At least one of these proposals should represent original work by the student, but the other may be an actual dissertation proposal and involve limited initial input from the adviser or others.

Course work in addition to the degree requirements described below will be selected by the student in consultation with his/her committee.

The comprehensive examination is both oral and written. It is administered by the dissertation committee after the student has essentially completed course work and after a foreign language requirement (if required by the committee) is fulfilled. A final oral defense of the dissertation is required.

All graduate students in geosciences are expected to acquire breadth of knowledge in the geosciences, a fundamental and advanced knowledge of their subdiscipline, and skills in the areas of data collection and quantitative analysis. Toward that end, all graduate students must select one of the approved courses in each of the following areas:

1. Geosciences Breadth – 3-4 credits
2. Disciplinary Fundamentals – 3-4 credits
3. Data Gathering – 3-4 credits
4. Quantitative Analysis – 3-4 credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 500</td>
<td>Issues in Geosciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disciplinary Fundamentals

Select 3-4 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 488</td>
<td>An Introduction to Seismology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 489</td>
<td>Dynamics of the Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 502</td>
<td>Evolution of the Biosphere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 518</td>
<td>Stable Isotope Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 519</td>
<td>Mineral Equilibria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 533</td>
<td>Principles of Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantitative Analysis

Select 3-4 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 542</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Hydrogeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 548</td>
<td>Surface Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 585</td>
<td>Sedimentary Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data Gathering and Interpretation

Select 3-4 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 410</td>
<td>Marine Biogeochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 413</td>
<td>Techniques in Environmental Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 483</td>
<td>Environmental Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 508</td>
<td>Mechanics of Earthquakes and Faulting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 558</td>
<td>Multi-channel Seismic Processing and Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 565</td>
<td>Tectonic Geomorphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOSC 572</td>
<td>Field Stratigraphy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A current list of approved courses is maintained by the program office.

Dual-Titles

Dual-title Ph.D. in Geosciences and Astrobiology

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Geosciences and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Astrobiology dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Astrobiology Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/astrobiology). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Astrobiology prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Geosciences, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Astrobiology, listed on the Astrobiology Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/astrobiology).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Geosciences and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Astrobiology program.
Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Geosciences and Astrobiology. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Geosciences and Astrobiology dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Astrobiology Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Astrobiology, the member of the committee representing Astrobiology must be appointed as co-chair. The Astrobiology representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Geosciences and Astrobiology. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-title Ph.D. in Geosciences and Biogeochemistry**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Graduate students with research and educational interests in biogeochemistry may apply to the Biogeochemistry Dual-Title Degree Program. Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Geosciences and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Biogeochemistry dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Biogeochemistry prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program. Students in the Biogeochemistry Dual Title Program are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as a primary adviser in their major degree program and a secondary adviser in an area within a field covered by the dual-title program and a member of the Biogeochemistry faculty.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Geosciences, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Biogeochemistry, listed on the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry). Additional course work from an approved list of courses is required.

All students must pass a qualifying examination that includes an assessment of their potential in the field of biogeochemistry. A single qualifying examination that includes biogeochemistry will be administered for admission into the student’s Ph.D. program, as well as the Biogeochemistry dual-title. The structure and timing of this exam will be determined jointly by the dual-title and major program. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Geosciences and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Biogeochemistry program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Geosciences and Biogeochemistry dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Biogeochemistry, the member of the committee representing Biogeochemistry must be appointed as co-chair. The Biogeochemistry representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Geosciences and Biogeochemistry. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-title Ph.D. and M.S. in Geosciences and Operations Research**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Geosciences and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Geosciences, listed in
the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Geosciences and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Geosciences and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Geosciences and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Geosciences and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs
Integrated B.S in Geosciences and M.S. in Geosciences

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Department of Geosciences offers an integrated B.S./MS. Program that is designed to allow academically superior students to obtain both the B.S. and the M.S. degree in Geosciences within 5 years of study. Students who wish to complete the Integrated B.S./M.S. Program in Geosciences must apply for admission to the Graduate School and the Integrated B.S/M.S program by the end of their junior year.

During the first three years, the student follows the course scheduling of one of the options in Geosciences (see the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate)); however, if a student intends to enter the Integrated B.S./M.S. program, he/she would be encouraged to take, wherever appropriate, upper level classes. By the end of the junior year, the student normally would apply for admission to the program. A decision of acceptance would be made prior to the beginning of the senior year and a M.S. Advising Committee would be appointed. During the senior year, the student would follow the scheduling of the B.S. Geosciences option he/she has selected, with an emphasis on completing 500-level course work wherever appropriate. During the senior year, the student will start work on a thesis designed to meet the departmental requirements of a M.S. thesis. During the fifth year, the student will take courses fulfilling the departmental M.S. degree requirements and complete the M.S. thesis.

Admission Requirements
Students who wish to complete the Integrated B.S/M.S. Program in Geosciences must apply for admission via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Geosciences graduate program for the Master of Science degree, listed in the Admission Requirements section, by the end of their junior year. Typical test scores of students admitted to the Geosciences Graduate Program are: GPA 3.5, and GRE’s Verbal 570, and Quantitative 700. Three letters of recommendation by faculty members for admission to graduate studies are required. The applications are reviewed by the Admissions Committee of the Geosciences Graduate Program and acted upon by the Associate Head for Graduate Programs.

In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program, and must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

Degree Requirements
Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Geosciences are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the Master of Science in Geosciences degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count solely towards the graduate degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

In addition, several graduate fellowships are available for students within the Department of Geosciences.

Programs of study are planned to require no more than two years for the M.S. degree and three additional years, or five years total, for the Ph.D.
degree. A student transferring to the department with the M.S. degree should plan on four additional years. Financial support from teaching or research assistantships or from fellowships is available to students in good standing, but not awarded beyond these limits except in unusual cases.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

1. KNOW: Students will develop and demonstrate advanced knowledge of a sub-specialty of geosciences, including understanding of, for example, historical and cutting-edge concepts, approaches, and techniques used in the field.
2. ANALYZE & CREATE: Students will demonstrate the ability to contextualize the results of data collection and analysis.
3. RESEARCH IMPLEMENTATION: Students will demonstrate the ability to develop and implement scientific approaches, utilizing data collection, analysis, or numerical models, to address a question or hypothesis.
4. COMMUNICATE: Students will develop the ability to communicate their research findings to an audience of their peers in both written and oral form.
5. QUANTIFY: Students will develop the ability to incorporate quantitative analysis of data to support interpretations.
6. CRITICAL THINKING: Graduates will be able to critically analyze and assess work by others in their field of specialty.
7. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE: Students will demonstrate knowledge of ethical standards in research and scholarship, and the ability to collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within their field or with diverse scientific backgrounds.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. KNOW: Students will develop and demonstrate advanced knowledge of a sub-specialty of geosciences, including understanding of, for example, historical and cutting-edge concepts, approaches, and techniques used in the field.
2. ANALYZE & CREATE: Students will demonstrate the ability to independently conceive a research hypothesis or question, and to contextualize the results of data collection and analysis.
3. RESEARCH IMPLEMENTATION: Students will demonstrate the ability to develop and implement scientific approaches, utilizing data collection, analysis, or numerical models, to address a question or hypothesis.
4. COMMUNICATE: Students will develop the ability to communicate their research findings to an audience of their peers in both written and oral form.
5. QUANTIFY: Students will develop the ability to incorporate quantitative analysis of data to support interpretations.
6. CRITICAL THINKING: Graduates will be able to critically analyze and assess work by others in their field of specialty.
7. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE: Students will demonstrate knowledge of ethical standards in research and scholarship, and the ability to collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within their field or with diverse scientific backgrounds.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Mark Patzkowsky

**Primary Program Contact:** Angela Packer

**Email:** amp13@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 507 Deike Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-7394

**Program Website:** Geosciences (http://www.geosc.psu.edu)

**German**

**Graduate Program Head:** Thomas Beebee

**Program Code:** GER

**Campus(es):** University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)

**Degrees Conferring**

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Art (M.A.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in German and Language Science
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in German and Visual Studies

**The Graduate Faculty**

[View](https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=GER)

Programs of study with major emphasis upon literature, culture, linguistics, or applied linguistics lead to advanced degrees.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required. An exception may be allowed for foreign applicants who have never attended university in the United States. To request an exception, applicants must contact the program head.

Minimum qualifications for admission include 30 undergraduate credits in German beyond the intermediate level. Provision is made, however, for provisional admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) with limited deficiencies. Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.
Degree Requirements

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.A. in German is designed to offer students a general foundation in German culture, language, linguistics, and literature. After completing a small set of core requirements, students may pursue their individual interests from among the courses offered by faculty who specialize in German Applied Linguistics, Culture, Linguistics, and Literature. The M.A. degree requires a minimum of 36 credits, with at least 18 at the 500 level, and is designed as a terminal degree.

The following courses are required for the M.A. degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 510</td>
<td>Literary Theory: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 511</td>
<td>The Teaching of College German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 513</td>
<td>German Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 514</td>
<td>German Syntax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 515</td>
<td>Introduction to German Applied Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practical experience in supervised teaching is required for all graduate degrees. Students who wish to earn a master’s degree must enroll in GER 596 and write a scholarly research paper of between thirty and fifty pages on a topic defined in conjunction with a faculty adviser. The research paper should demonstrate mastery of primary and secondary literature, interpretative skills, and academic prose in both German and English. A one-hour oral defense of the paper shall be scheduled two weeks after its formal submission to the adviser. A committee consisting of faculty adviser and two other members of the German program selected by the M.A. candidate shall evaluate the student’s knowledge of the subject matter.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For the Ph.D., a student must complete at least 54 credits (these can include M.A. credits) of graduate-level work. The following courses are required of all students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 510</td>
<td>Literary Theory: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 511</td>
<td>The Teaching of College German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 513</td>
<td>German Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 514</td>
<td>German Syntax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 515</td>
<td>Introduction to German Applied Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other requirements include:

1. demonstrated reading knowledge of one foreign language in addition to German and English,
2. successful passing of the comprehensive examination with written and oral components, and
3. completed doctoral dissertation and passing a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in German and Language Science**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in German and Language Science may apply to the dual-title Ph.D. in German and Language Science. The goal of the dual-title degree in German and Language Science is to enable graduate students from German to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in German, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods of the Language Science.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in German and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission and meet the admissions requirements of the Language Science dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements of the Language Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/language-science). Doctoral Students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Language Science prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the Ph.D. degree requirements in German. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Language Science, listed on the Language Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/language-science).

Some courses may satisfy both German and Language Science degree requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s dissertation committee. Students who hold a master’s degree from another institution may petition to have equivalent course credits accepted.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from German and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Language Science program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both German and Language Science. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for disseratation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/...
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a German and Language Science dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Language Science Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Language Science, the member of the committee representing Language Science must be appointed as co-chair. The Language Science representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in German and Language Science. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title Ph.D. in German and Visual Studies
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with interests in German culture and the history of visual media may apply to the dual-title Ph. D. in German and Visual Studies. The goal of the dual-title Ph.D. in German and Visual Studies is to enable graduate students from German to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in German, while at the same time gaining the theories and methods of Visual Studies.

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in German and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Visual Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Visual Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/visual-studies). Students must receive approval from the Director of Graduate Studies in German, and must submit a recommendation from a member of the German Graduate Faculty who is also a member of the Visual Studies Graduate Faculty. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Visual Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in German.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree in German. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Visual Studies, listed on the Visual Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/visual-studies).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from German and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Visual Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both German and Visual Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

In addition, the following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program.

Exchange Fellowships at Christian Albrechts Universität, Kiel, and the Phillips Universität, Marburg
Available to graduate students in German and other fields for a full academic year. Students must have a good command of German.

Walter Edwin Thompson and Dr. Regina Block Thompson Scholarship Fund
Thompson Fellowships are available each year for graduate students in the Department of Germanic and Slavic Literatures and Languages. These fellowships can be awarded in addition to other grants or stipends.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
Ph.D. graduates in German literature and culture or in German linguistics and applied linguistics will be able to:
1. KNOWLEDGE: Demonstrate knowledge of appropriate critical and theoretical vocabularies and perspectives about reading and writing so that they can become part of the ongoing national and international discussion central to German literature and culture or to German linguistics and applied linguistics.

2. CRITICAL THINKING: Demonstrate the ability to critique, edit, and revise written texts, whether their own or their students’.

3. COMMUNICATION: Demonstrate mastery of the conventions of writing a paper suitable for presentation at a professional conference.

4. RESEARCH/CREATE: Design a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in German literature and culture or in German linguistics and applied linguistics.

5. TEACH: Refine a variety of strategies and methodologies to help improve the reading and writing of students and to teach College German.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Thomas Beebee
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Sabine Doranx
Primary Program Contact: Laura Shaffer
Email: lab5@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 442 Burrowes Bldg, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-1352
Program Website: German (http://german.la.psu.edu/german/graduate)

Health Administration

Graduate Program Head: Alexander Siedschlag
Program Code: HADM
Campus(es): Harrisburg (M.H.A.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Health Administration (M.H.A.)
The Graduate Faculty: View

Recognizing that the national health care system is in a period of reform and redesign, the program emphasis involves design/redesign in a 36-credit curriculum. Based on eight core courses defined as the foundation of administration in health care, the degree is designed for part-time professional students already engaged in health administration careers. The mission of the program is to further student knowledge and skills in a continuous learning cycle. Students are expected not only to know the existing health system, but are to develop a capability for design consistent with demands of access to care, management, and control of costs and quality of care delivery.

Part-time students may start the program at the beginning of any semester. They usually take one or two 3-credit courses each semester. Students may also take one or two courses during the summer session to maintain steady progress toward the degree. All Health Administration courses are available during the evening for the convenience of part-time students. A student may complete the M.H.A. on a part-time basis in about two to four years.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Undergraduate degrees in any major are acceptable for admission. Applicants who are still completing their baccalaureate requirements at the time of the application may be provisionally admitted (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) to the Graduate School conditional on the awarding of the baccalaureate degree.

Admission to the M.H.A program is based on clear suitability for the M.H.A. program as demonstrated by the application as a whole, to include:

- a completed online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of the nonrefundable application fee,
- evidence of a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited college as outlined in the link above;
- a statement of career and educational goals;
- a successful undergraduate record with a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 (with particular attention given to the last two years of undergraduate work);
- satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Management Admission Test (GMAT) are required if the GPA is less than 3.00 (typically, applicants who have scores of 1,000 or higher on the GRE and are admitted to the program tend to be successful in the program);
- three years of work experience; and
- names of three references willing to provide recommendations.

The GPA requirement may be relaxed if the student has professional experience or other strong evidence suggesting likely success in the M.H.A. program. Some applicants may be admitted on a provisional basis (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission); the condition for removal of provisional status is obtaining a grade-point average of 3.00 in 15 credits of approved courses within two semesters.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Health Administration (M.H.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The degree requires a total of 36 credits, with a minimum of 33 credits at the 500-level, including a 3-credit culminating experience (faculty-supervised paper); up to 3 credits of 400-level work may be included in the electives. An overall 3.00 (B) grade-point average must be earned in all course work.
The Penn State Harrisburg Master of Education in Health Education applies education, public health, and behavioral theories to prepare health education specialists to work in any setting in which the aim is to promote health and wellness. The goal of the master’s degree in health education is to educate professionals who help individuals, families, and their communities maximize and maintain healthy lifestyles. Health education specialists teach people about behaviors that promote health and wellness and are trained to collect and analyze data to identify community needs prior to planning, implementing, monitoring, and evaluating programs designed to encourage healthy lifestyles, policies, and environments. Health educators may serve as resource to assist individuals, other health professionals, or the community, and may administer fiscal resources for health education programs.

The health education program is designed for working professionals and recent bachelor’s degree graduates to pursue the master’s program in health education part-time or full-time. The program is customizable, allowing students the flexibility to choose from a wide range electives within and outside the program to meet their career and professional goals.

The master’s program in health education is aligned with the Responsibilities and Competencies for Health Education Specialists as stated by the National Commission for Health Education Credentialing, Inc. (NCHEC). After completion of the program, students are eligible to sit for the Certified Health Education Specialist (CHES) exam.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students must have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university, an overall minimum undergraduate grade-point average of
2.50 and a junior/senior GPA of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) for admission into the program. Students are also required to submit:

- A completed Graduate School application form (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with nonrefundable application fee;
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Education (M.Ed.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level is required for the completion of the degree. A 3-credit research-based culminating experience is required. The program requires students to complete 21 credits in prescribed core courses and 9 credits in elective courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 415</td>
<td>Planning and Developing Health Education Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 456</td>
<td>Advanced Techniques in School and Community Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 440</td>
<td>Educational Statistics and Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDPSY 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics in Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 552</td>
<td>Current Health Education Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 553</td>
<td>Multicultural Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 586</td>
<td>Educational Research Designs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HLHED 530</td>
<td>Research Techniques in Health Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select a minimum 9 credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 420</td>
<td>Development of Stress Management Programs for Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 443</td>
<td>Alcohol and Drug Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 501</td>
<td>World Health Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 516</td>
<td>Evaluation of Health Education and Promotion Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 597</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 591</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HLHED 587</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLHED 591</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Health Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. KNOW. Graduates will be able to assess the needs for, develop and implement health education and promotion programs for diverse target populations.

2. APPLY. Graduates will be able to apply theories and models of health education in the planning and implementation of health education programs.

3. CREATE. Graduates will be able to conduct evaluation and research related to health education.

4. COMMUNICATE. Graduates will be able communicate and advocate for health and health education.

5. CRITICAL THINKING. Graduates will be able to critically conceptualize strategies, health education and evaluation programs for ethnically, racially, and cultural diverse population.

6. ETHICS. Graduates will be able to apply ethical standards when disseminating health education to the public.

7. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of and ability to practice professional standards of health education and professional behaviors.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Holly Angelique

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Weston Kensinger

**Primary Program Contact:** Deborah Klugh

**Email:** dlk33@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** Olmsted W314 Penn State Harrisburg, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17047

**Telephone:** (717) 948-6059

**Program Website:** Health Education (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/behavioral-sciences-and-education/health-education/master-education-health-education)

---

1 Students also may select electives from suitable courses in Psychology, Community Psychology and Social Change, Education, Training and Development, or Health Administration programs. Note that 6 credits must be at the 500 level. Please contact the program office for further information about electives.
**Health Policy and Administration**

**Graduate Program Head**
Christopher Hollenbeak

**Program Code**
HPA

**Campus(es)**
University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.H.A.)
World Campus (M.H.A.)

**Degrees Conferred**
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Health Administration (M.H.A.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Health Policy and Administration and Demography
Integrated B.S. in Health Policy and Administration and M.H.A. in Health Policy and Administration
Joint J.D./M.H.A. with Penn State Law

**The Graduate Faculty**
View [https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=HPA](https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=HPA)

The graduate degrees in the Department of Health Policy and Administration focus on management, policy, and research in health services, with particular attention to the recurrent problems of cost, quality, and access to health services.

The doctoral program (Ph.D.) is designed to provide advanced knowledge and skills in health services research, with an emphasis track in health policy and economics, health care organizations or population health and demography. The doctorate in HPA prepares students to become independent health services researchers in academic and nonacademic settings.

The Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Health Policy and Administration provides a solid foundation of knowledge and skills in health services research. The M.S. in HPA prepares students for further graduate study toward a doctorate in health services research or related fields or for research and analytic work in academic and nonacademic health services research settings.

The professional Master of Health Administration (M.H.A.) program prepares students for the complexities they will face in managing organizations that plan, finance and deliver health care. The curriculum emphasizes strategic decision-making, financial management, communication and detailed aspects of the U.S. health care system. These include health law, epidemiology, health insurance, government health-financing programs, ethics, managed care, long-term care, health care technology, marketing, and strategic planning for health services.

The integrated B.S. in Health Policy and Administration and Master of Health Administration (M.H.A.) program allows qualified undergraduate students to earn both degrees in five calendar years of full time academic study. Students completing an integrated B.S./M.H.A. are prepared to advance quickly to positions of leadership in health care organizations.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission [http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply](http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under [GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

### M.H.A.

Satisfactory scores from either the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required for admission; the GRE is preferred. This requirement will be waived for applicants with five or more years of relevant work experience. A junior/senior grade-point average of 3.00 or better (on a 4.00 scale), a relevant personal statement and three letters of recommendation are necessary. Some work experience in health care is preferred, but not required.

### M.S. and Ph.D.

Satisfactory scores from either the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required for admission; the GRE is preferred. A junior/senior grade-point average of 3.00 or better (on a 4.00 scale) and a well-considered statement of experience and career goals are major criteria for admission. Some work experience in health services is preferred, but not required.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Health Administration (M.H.A.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under [GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The program can be completed on a full-time basis in 21 months or on a part-time basis or with the aid of technology through the World Campus in 28 months. Requirements for the completion of the M.H.A. include 49 credits with at least 39 credits at the 500-or 800-level. Included in the 49 credits is a residency in a health care setting and a capstone course to demonstrate evidence of analytical ability and synthesis of material.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under [GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.S. curriculum in HPA includes study in three substantive areas:

1. a core set of courses in health services organization, delivery, finance, and policy;
2. courses in health services research methods and statistics, and
3. courses and a master's thesis approved by the thesis advisor.

At least 15 credits of the program must be completed in HPA departmental course offerings at the 400-and 500-level. At least 18 credits of the degree must be in 500-and 600-level courses. A 6-credits master’s thesis must be completed as part of the degree requirement.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under [GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The HPA doctoral curriculum includes study in three substantive areas:

1. core courses in health services organization, delivery, finance and policy;
2. core courses in health services research methods and statistics, and
3. core courses in health services research methods and statistics,
3. courses and a doctoral dissertation in an emphasis track approved by the dissertation committee.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Health Policy and Administration and Demography**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Health Policy and Administration and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Demography dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Demography prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Health Policy and Administration, listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Demography, listed on the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Health Policy and Administration and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Demography program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Health Policy and Administration and Demography. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Health Policy and Administration and Demography dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Demography Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Demography, the member of the committee representing Demography must be appointed as co-chair. The Demography representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Health Policy and Administration and Demography. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs**

**Integrated B.S. in Health Policy and Administration and M.H.A. in Health Policy and Administration**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

The following credentials will be considered for admission:

• A demonstrated ability to communicate effectively, an advanced level of maturity, and high motivation to pursue a career in the health care field

• Academic references

• Successful completion of 60 undergraduate credits having maintained a cumulative GPA of 3.4 or better

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Health Policy and Administration graduate program for the Master of Health Administration degree, listed in the Admission Requirements section. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study.

In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program, and must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

**Degree Requirements**

Students admitted to the B.S. in Health Policy and Administration/M.H.A. are able to earn both the B.S. and M.H.A. in five calendar years of full-time academic study.

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Health Policy and Administration are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the Master of Health Administration in Health Policy and Administration degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count solely towards the graduate degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits
associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

**Joint Degrees**

**Joint J.D./M.H.A. with Penn State Law**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Penn State Law (University Park) and Health Policy and Administration (HPA) offer coordinated programs of studies leading to the degrees of Juris Doctor (J.D.) and Master of Health Administration (M.H.A).

**Admission Requirements**

Students applying to the joint degree program must be admitted separately into both Penn State Law and HPA. Students must first be admitted to the law school and must complete the required first-year curriculum in the J.D. program before commencing the M.H.A. component. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Penn State Law are listed in the J.D. Admissions Requirements tab. Application to the MHA program must take place through the Graduate School Application. Formal admission to the M.H.A. program would normally take place during the student’s first year of law, but HHD may extend provisional admission to the M.H.A. program at the time an applicant applies to Penn State Law particularly where an applicant’s law school choice depends upon admission to the J.D./M.H.A. joint degree program. At the student’s request, the LSAT may replace the GRE for joint degree admissions purposes. International applicants to the joint degree program who do not qualify for the TOEFL exemption must have a minimum TOEFL score of 88 on the internet-based test (with a minimum speaking score of 20), or a minimum of 575 on the paper test; a minimum of 6.5 on the IELTS will also be acceptable.

**Residency**

Students in the program will spend six semesters in Penn State Law and two to three semesters in HPA.

**Liasons**

The director of the HPA M.H.A. program and the Penn State Law Associate Dean for Academic Affairs are designated program advisors and liaisons between the programs. Students will need to work with these designated program advisors and their individual faculty advisors from both programs to build an individual program.

**Inter Program Transfer of Credits**

Courses cannot be transferred or shared until the applicant is officially admitted to the joint program. Retroactive transfers of courses taken prior to admission to the joint program are not permitted.

**Penn State Law**

Penn State Law will accept the transfer of twelve (12) credits from the M.H.A. program’s required core curriculum as elective credit towards the J.D. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to the program in order for the credits to be transferable.

**Health Policy and Administration**

HPA will accept the transfer of twelve (12) credits from the Penn State Law curriculum towards the M.H.A. in lieu of:

1. two M.H.A. electives,
2. a required M.H.A. course in health law, and
3. one other required M.H.A. course as determined by the student and their advisors.

Specific law course selection for transfer to the M.H.A. will be dependent on course offerings available at Penn State Law. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to the program in order for the credits to be transferable.

**Course Sequencing**

Students enrolling in the joint degree may choose to conduct their study in either of two sequence options below. Each "Year" refers to the traditional academic year beginning in late August and concluding in May. In compliance with ABA Standards and Rules law students may not enroll for more than 17 credits per semester at Penn State.

**Joint J.D./ M.H.A. Degree Program Option 1**

**Year 1**

- J.D. Required First-Year Curriculum (32 crs)
- Summer Semester: HPA 595 - M.H.A. Residency Requirement. This requirement may be satisfied with a J.D. externship, as coordinated between Penn State Law and the M.H.A. program. (1-3 crs)*

Year 1 total credits is 32-35*

**Year 2**

- Fall Semester: HPA 503, HPA 447, HPA 520, HPA 523 (12 crs)
- Spring Semester: HPA 524, HPA 835, HPA 551, HPA 855 (12 crs)
- Summer Semester: HPA 595 - M.H.A. Residency Requirement, if not fulfilled between year one and two of program. This requirement may be satisfied with a J.D. externship, as coordinated between Penn State Law and the M.H.A. program. (1-3 crs)*

Year 2 total credits is 24-27*

Penn State Law does not have a required number of credits for the second and third year of the J.D. degree program. Students are required to complete 88 credits to earn the J.D. Twelve (12) credits is full-time.

J.D. students may enroll in a maximum of 17 credits per semester. J.D. students will complete a minimum of 56 credits their second and third year.

**Year 3**

- Fall Semester: HPA 850, HPA 805, HPA 556, elective credits from J.D. Program (minimum 3), substitution credits for HPA 836 or HPA 556 (12 crs)
- Spring Semester: Capstone (3), HPA 545, elective credits from J.D. Program (minimum 3), substitution credits for HPA 836 or HPA 556 (12 crs)

Year 3 total credits is 24.

Penn State Law does not have a required number of credits for the second and third year of the J.D. degree program. Students are required to complete 88 credits to earn the J.D. Twelve (12) credits is full-time. J.D. students may enroll in a maximum of 17 credits per semester. J.D. students will complete a minimum of 56 credits their second and third year.

**Year 4**
• J.D. Upper Level Coursework: If not already satisfied, student must successfully complete Professional Responsibility (CORE 934) and the seminar requirement, both J.D. degree requirements at Penn State Law.

Penn State Law does not have a required number of credits for the second and third year of the J.D. degree program. Students are required to complete 88 credits to earn the J.D. Twelve (12) credits is full-time. J.D. students may enroll in a maximum of 17 credits per semester. J.D. students will complete a minimum of 56 credits their second and third year.

Total credits required for the J.D. degree is 88.
Total credits required for the M.H.A. degree is 49-51.*

*Variable credit totals depend on which year M.H.A. Summer Residency requirement is met and whether it is met with HPA 595 (1 cr) or J.D. externship (3crs).

Joint J.D./ M.H.A. Degree Program Option 2

Year 1

• J.D. Required First-Year Curriculum (32 crs)

Year 2

• J.D. Upper Level Coursework: Student should consider taking Professional Responsibility (CORE 934) and a seminar course, both J.D. degree requirements at Penn State Law.

Penn State Law does not have a required number of credits for the second and third year of the J.D. degree program. Students are required to complete 88 credits to earn the J.D. Twelve (12) credits is full-time. J.D. students may enroll in a maximum of 17 credits per semester. J.D. students will complete a minimum of 56 credits their second and third year.

Year 3

• Fall Semester: HPA 503, HPA 447, HPA 520, HPA 523 (12 crs)
• Spring Semester: HPA 524, HPA 835, HPA 551, HPA 855 (12 crs)
• Summer Semester: HPA 595 - M.H.A. Residency Requirement. This requirement may be satisfied with a J.D. externship, as coordinated between Penn State Law and the M.H.A. program. (1-3 crs)

Year 3 total credits is 25-27*

Penn State Law does not have a required number of credits for the second and third year of the J.D. degree program. Students are required to complete 88 credits to earn the J.D. Twelve (12) credits is full-time. J.D. students may enroll in a maximum of 17 credits per semester. J.D. students will complete a minimum of 56 credits their second and third year.

Year 4

• Fall Semester: HPA 850, HPA 805, elective credits from J.D. Program (minimum 3), substitution credits for HPA 836 or HPA 556 (12 crs)
• Spring Semester: Capstone(3), HPA 545, elective credits from J.D. Program (minimum 3), substitution credits for HPA 836 or HPA 556 (12 crs)
• J.D. Upper Level Coursework: If not already satisfied, student must successfully complete Professional Responsibility (CORE 934) and the seminar requirement, both J.D. degree requirements at Penn State Law.

Total credits required for the J.D. degree is 88.
Total credits required for the M.H.A. degree is 49-51.*

*Variable credit totals depend on which year M.H.A. Summer Residency requirement is met and whether it is met with HPA 595 (1 cr) or J.D. externship (3crs)

Recommended Program of Study and Advising

The director of the HPA M.H.A. program and the Penn State Law Associate Dean for Academic Affairs are designated program advisors. In addition, students will have individual faculty advisors in both programs. Periodic interaction between the two advisors will be encouraged. A program of study will be developed for each student.

Tuition

Students will be charged the applicable Penn State Law tuition to cover the J.D. program and the applicable graduate tuition to cover the M.H.A. degree program. Penn State Law tuition will be paid for the semesters in which the student is registered for Penn State Law courses, and graduate tuition will be paid for the semesters in which the student is registered for graduate courses in the M.H.A. program. A student may take up to one course (3 credit hours) per semester in the program where the student is not primarily registered without any change in tuition, but must pay additional tuition to the program that the student is not primarily registered if he or she wishes to take additional course work pursuant to that program during the semester.

Financial Aid and Assistantships

Decisions on financial aid and assistantships will be made by each school according to that school’s procedures. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/academicprocedures/procedures5) set by The Graduate School.

Fulfillment of Degree Requirements and Graduation

A student in the program may complete the requirements for one of the degrees and be awarded that degree prior to completing all the requirements for the other degree; provided, however, that the student shall have successfully completed at least two semesters of work towards the other degree. All courses in one program that will count towards meeting the requirements of the other must be completed before the awarding of either degree. Students will be required to fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the inter-program transfer of credits.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up
deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master's Degrees**

1. Graduates will demonstrate a thorough understanding of the financing, organization, and delivery of health services, along with appropriate research methods.
2. Graduates will master the current literature on health policy, health administration, and related topics.
3. Graduates will complete an independent research project that significantly furthers knowledge in the field.
4. Graduates will be able to effectively communicate arguments and ideas in oral presentations and written works.
5. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of professional standards in health policy and administration.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. Graduates will demonstrate a thorough understanding of the financing, organization, and delivery of health services, along with appropriate research methods.
2. Graduates will master the current literature on health policy, health administration, and related topics.
3. Graduates will complete an independent research project that significantly furthers knowledge in the field.
4. Graduates will be able to effectively communicate arguments and ideas in oral presentations and written works.
5. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of professional standards in health policy and administration.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Christopher Hollenbeak

**Ph.D. and M.S. Program Contacts**

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** John Moran

**Primary Program Contact:** Sarah Woodward

**Email:** smr38@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 118 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802-1300

**Telephone:** (814) 863-9971

**Program Website:** Ph.D. & M.S. at University Park (http://hhd.psu.edu/hpa/graduate/phd-health-policy)

**M.H.A. Program Contacts**

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Christopher Calkins

**Primary Program Contact:** Aileen Galley

**Email:** ahs13@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 604 Ford Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 873-4810

**Program Website:** M.H.A. at University Park (http://www.hhdev.psu.edu/hpa/graduate)

**Higher Education**

**Graduate Program Head:** Kevin Kinser

**Program Code:** HIED

**Campus(es):** University Park (Ph.D., D.Ed., M.Ed.)

**Degrees Conferred**

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)
- Master of Education (M.Ed.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D., D.Ed., and M.Ed. in Higher Education and Comparative and International Education
- Joint J.D./Ph.D., D.Ed., M.Ed. with Penn State Law

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fa&prog=HIED)

The graduate program in Higher Education has as its goal the preparation of individuals who will pursue careers and exert leadership in postsecondary education as administrators, faculty, or researchers in the nation’s colleges and universities and in a variety of public and private agencies and associations in the United States and other nations. With emphasis on the systematic study of higher education, the program builds on the scholarly and scientific disciplines offered throughout the University and applies these studies to the professional functions and responsibilities that its graduates will assume, and to the knowledge of the field of higher education.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Doctoral applicants must submit test scores from either the GRE, GMAT, or LSAT, taken no more than 5 years prior to the application date. Master’s applicants must submit test scores from either the GRE, GMAT, MAT, or LSAT, taken no more than 5 years prior to the application date.

The requirement for test scores is waived for World Campus M.Ed. applicants who have either:

1. worked full-time for a minimum of three years in an administrative role in a college or university;
2. a master’s degree; or
3. completed the Institutional Research Certificate Program at Penn State.

All applicants must also submit a curriculum vitae (CV), a statement of purpose, and three letters of recommendation.

Students in the D.Ed. and Ph.D. programs at University Park may begin the program in the fall semester. Students in the M.Ed. program at University Park may begin the program in the fall or spring semesters.
Students in the M.Ed. program through World Campus may begin the program in the summer, fall, or spring semesters.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Education (M.Ed.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A minimum of 30 credits is required, and must include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIED 808</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar in U.S. Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 545</td>
<td>Foundations in Higher Education and Student Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 842</td>
<td>Administrative Leadership in Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 846</td>
<td>College Students and Their Success</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 841</td>
<td>Research and Assessment in Student Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Emphasis Area in Higher Education**

Students will choose an emphasis area to tailor a program of study to fit an intended career path, in consultation with their adviser. A list of acceptable emphasis areas and their required courses is maintained by the program.

**Electives**

Students will choose from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office, in consultation with the student’s adviser.

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIED 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30

1 This course provides students the opportunity to demonstrate knowledge and skills that they have developed during the program in a culminating project that, in turn, may showcase their interests and abilities as they seek employment beyond graduation. In addition, students will self-assess their relative progress towards the intended learning outcomes of the program.

**Doctor of Education (D.ED.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The D.Ed. requires a minimum of 90 credits, of which at least 30 credits must be earned in residence at the University Park campus. A maximum of 30 credits from a completed master’s degree earned at an institution that does not grant a doctorate in Higher Education may be accepted towards this minimum, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). A maximum of 60 credits beyond the baccalaureate may be accepted towards this minimum, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIED 501</td>
<td>Foundations of Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialization in Higher Education**

Select 9 credits in additional HIED course work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIED 552</td>
<td>Administration and Organization in Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 556</td>
<td>Higher Education Students and Clientele</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 502</td>
<td>Diversity &amp; Equity in Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theoretical/Conceptual**

Select 9 credits from list maintained by the program office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIED 594</td>
<td>Research Topics (Research Proposal Topics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methodological**

Select 12 credits, including at least (a) one quantitative course (e.g., STAT 500 or EDPSY 406) and (b) one qualitative course (e.g., HIED 586).

**Proposal**

In addition, the program may require a 9-credit internship depending on students’ previous professional experiences in higher education administration. D.Ed. students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). Their dissertation must also be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Ph.D. students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). Their dissertation also must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

A minimum of 51 credits is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIED 501</td>
<td>Foundations of Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methodological**

Select 18 credits, with at least (a) one quantitative course (e.g., STAT 500 or EDPSY 406) and (b) one qualitative course (e.g., HIED 586).

**Proposal**
**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.Ed., D.Ed., and Ph.D. in Comparative and International Education**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Higher Education and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Higher Education. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed on the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Some courses may satisfy both Higher Education and Comparative and International Education degree requirements. Final course selection must be approved by the student’s dissertation committee.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Higher Education and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Higher Education and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Higher Education and Comparative and International Education dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination. Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Higher Education and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Joint Degrees**

**Joint J.D/M.Ed., D.Ed., and Ph.D. with Penn State Law**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Penn State Law (PSL) and the Higher Education (HIED) Program offer a joint degree program leading to a Juris Doctor (J.D.), and either a Master of Education (M.Ed.), a Doctor of Education (D.Ed.), or a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Higher Education.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants to the joint degree program must apply and be admitted first to Penn State Law, and subsequently to the Higher Education graduate program. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Penn State Law are listed in the J.D. Admissions (https://pennstatelaw.psu.edu/penn-state-law-jd-admissions) section of the Penn State Law website. The admission requirements for the Higher Education graduate program are listed on the Admission Requirements tab. When applying to the Higher Education graduate program, applicants must include two letters of recommendation from Penn State Law faculty members and a career statement. Applicants to the joint degree program may submit LSAT scores instead of GRE scores.

**Residency**

Students will normally spend four semesters in residence at PSL and as many additional semesters in residence as needed to complete the additional requirements for the pertinent HIED degree. Ph.D. candidates must arrange the sequence of semesters to ensure that they are in residence as full-time students in the HIED program for at least two consecutive semesters (Fall-Spring or Spring-Fall) excluding summer in a single twelve-month period.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the J.D. program are listed on the Penn State Law website (https://pennstatelaw.psu.edu/jd-degree-requirements). Degree requirements for the Ph.D., D.Ed., and M.Ed. degrees are listed on the Degree Requirements tab.

**Penn State Law**

A maximum of twelve credits for HIED course work may be double-counted for credit toward the J.D. degree at PSL. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to PSL for the course work to be credited towards the J.D. degree. The following HIED courses may qualify for credit in PSL:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIED 545</td>
<td>Foundations in Higher Education and Student Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIED 552  Administration and Organization in Higher Education  3
HIED 560  Legal Issues in Higher Education and Student Affairs  3
HIED 587  Education Policy and Politics  3
HIED 806  Teaching and Learning in Higher Education  3

**Higher Education**
The courses that may be double-counted will be determined by the student’s degree program. Normally a maximum of twelve credits of PSL course work will be counted for credit for the minimum requirements for a master’s degree, subject to approval by the student’s advisory committee.

**Sequence**
The sequence of courses will be determined by the students and their advisors.

**Recommended Program of Study and Advising**
All students in the program will have two advisers, one from PSL and one from HIED. Periodic interaction between the two advisers is encouraged.

**Tuition**
Students will be charged the applicable PSL tuition to cover the J.D. program and the applicable graduate tuition to cover the HIED degree program. PSL tuition will be paid for the semesters in which the student is registered for PSL courses, and graduate tuition will be paid for the semesters in which the student is registered for graduate courses. A student may take up to one course (3 credit hours) per semester in the program where the student is not primarily registered without any change in tuition, but must pay additional tuition to the program that the student is not primarily registered if he or she wishes to take additional course work pursuant to that program during the semester.

**Financial Aid and Assistantships**
Decisions on financial aid and assistantships will be made by each school according to that school’s procedures. Generally, assistantships and financial aid granted by HIED will not apply to time spent at PSL.

**Fulfillment of Degree Requirements and Graduation**
All courses in one program that will count toward meeting the requirements of the other program must be completed before the awarding of either degree. If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the J.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the Higher Education degree if all Higher Education degree requirements have been satisfied.

**Student Aid**
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of Education (M.Ed.)**
1. Demonstrate reading proficiencies to deal effectively with theoretical, empirical, and policy material in higher education.
2. Demonstrate writing proficiencies to analyze problems of practice, draw upon and apply concepts studied, and synthesize ideas into relevant and useful conclusions.
3. Demonstrate critical thinking skills that require suspended judgment and the application of relevant theory to varied areas of practice.
4. Demonstrate responsibility toward the goal of becoming a proactive, reflective life-long learner.
5. Demonstrate the ability to collaborate with others to facilitate problem-solving and decision making through reflective practice.
6. Demonstrate an understanding of purpose, audience, and context in communication activities.
7. Demonstrate appropriate use of communication technologies.
8. Demonstrate an ability to draw upon key theories, concepts and research findings to assess current issues and challenges facing higher education institutions.
9. Demonstrate the ability to collect and analyze data to improve practice in particular administrative areas of higher education.
10. Demonstrate an understanding of professional and ethical practice.

**Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)**
1. Distinguish various aspects of higher education—including perspectives on its past, present, and future.
2. Interpret and communicate knowledge of higher education that informs research, policy, and professional practice.
3. Demonstrate competence in designing and conducting applied research that results in informs and improves professional practice.
4. Identify and address ways in which power operates in higher education, and has been differentially distributed by race and by other marginalized social identities.
5. Utilize concepts, theories, and frameworks from education and other fields of inquiry in exploring and critically analyzing programs and practices in higher education.
6. Evaluate required competencies, needed preparation, and potential rewards relative to a pursuing a range of career opportunities in all sectors of academia.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**
1. Distinguish various aspects of higher education—including perspectives on its past, present, and future.
2. Interpret and communicate knowledge of higher education that informs research, policy, and professional practice.
3. Demonstrate competence in designing and conducting research that generates new knowledge.
4. Identify and address ways in which power operates in higher education, and has been differentially distributed by race and by other marginalized social identities.
5. Utilize concepts, theories, and frameworks from education and other fields of inquiry in exploring and critically analyzing topics in higher education.
6. Evaluate required competencies, needed preparation, and potential rewards relative to a pursuing a range of career opportunities in all sectors of academia.

Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Kevin Kinser  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Leticia Oseguera  
**Primary Program Contact:** Susan Bass  
**Email:** HIED@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 400 Rackley Building, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 863-2690  
**Program Website:**  
Higher Education at University Park (http://www.ed.psu.edu/educ/eps/higher-education)  
Higher Education at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/higher-education-masters/apply)

History

**Graduate Program Head:** Michael Kulikowski  
**Program Code:** HIST  
**Campus(es):** University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)  
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
Master of Arts (M.A.)  
Dual-Title Ph.D. in History and African American and Diaspora Studies  
Dual-Title Ph.D. in History and Asian Studies  
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.A. in History and Women’s Studies  
Integrated B.A. in History and M.A. in History

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=HIST)

Graduate instruction at the master’s and doctoral degree level is offered in the following areas:

- United States (19th and 20th century)  
- Europe (Medieval, Early Modern, and Modern)  
- Asia (Late Imperial and 20th century)  
- Latin America (Colonial and Modern)

Only students focusing their course of study on the department’s four primary areas of strength (Latin America, Early Modern Global, 19th-century United States, and Late Imperial and Republican China) are admitted into the graduate program. Courses in all other areas are offered on a regular basis and encouraged as secondary areas of focus.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants to the doctoral program must hold or be near completion of the master’s degree (or its equivalent); all others will be considered for admission to the master’s program, even if it is their ultimate intention to pursue a doctoral degree at Penn State.

To be considered for admission, applicants must submit a completed online Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of the nonrefundable application fee. In addition, applicants must submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) that show:

1. substantial course work in history,  
2. a minimum GPA of 3.50 (on a 4.0 scale),  
3. at least three semesters of college-level work in a foreign language (additional language training appropriate to the fields in which the applicant proposes to work may also be required for admission) and  
4. where applicable, a minimum GPA of 3.50 for all graduate work previously undertaken.

Each applicant must submit the scores of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken within five years previous to the date of application; the general examination scores are mandatory, the history examination is optional. Successful applicants typically have minimum scores of 160 (or 650 old scoring) on the verbal and quantitative sections, and 5.0 on the analytical writing section of the general examination.

The Department of History further requires all applicants to submit directly to the department a statement of intent outlining their proposed fields of study and career goals, as well as a sample of their written work (undergraduate history thesis, master’s thesis, seminar paper or equivalent research paper) as evidence of their historical research and writing skills. Three letters of recommendation are required; it is strongly preferred that at least two of them be from historians.

Degree Requirements

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Director of Graduate Studies, who supervises the overall graduate program in history and maintains student records, will assign newly admitted graduate students to advisers on the basis of each student’s expressed area of interest. Advisers provide assistance in planning courses of study, guidance in choosing scholarly papers and dissertation topics, direction in conducting research, and career counseling.

Students who serve as graduate assistants will be given a variety of experiences as they assist different professors, ranging from paper-grading and administering exams, to preparing and delivering occasional lectures, to conducting review or discussion sections for large lecture courses.
Candidates for the M.A. degree must earn a minimum of 36 credits of course work that can be counted towards a graduate degree, of which 12 credits will be in the student’s primary area and 6 credits in one secondary area. At least 30 credits must be at the 500 level, with no more than 6 credits of HIST 596. The only required course is HIST 500. Course work offered by outside departments may be scheduled as part of the student’s program with approval of the student’s academic committee and the Director of Graduate Studies. In some cases, students may be required to take additional credits in order to make up deficiencies in foreign language skills and/or undergraduate coursework.

Reading proficiency in at least one foreign language must be demonstrated no later than the beginning of the second year of residence.

Students are required to convene two separate, formal meetings with their advisers and master’s committees: Committee Formation Meeting and the Master’s oral examination. The convening of the student’s master’s committee must take place no later than the end of the first year in the master’s program. Every student should, in consultation with the permanent adviser, select at least two other members of the Graduate Faculty to serve on their master’s committee (for a minimum total of three faculty members). There must be faculty representation of each of the students’ two fields (selected from the department’s list of officially recognized fields). At this first meeting there should be a discussion and approval of the general program plan (seminars, courses and other requirements).

Students must hold a Master’s oral examination. The examination consists of an oral defense of two research papers written while in the M.A. program in two department-defined fields of study (e.g., 19th century US and Modern Europe). The research papers must be of a length, substance, and quality that the committee deems to be of journal article-caliber. Students must submit the papers to the committee a minimum of two weeks prior to the oral examinations; the papers then must be orally presented and successfully defended before the committee in the M.A. examination. Submission and defense of these two research papers constitutes the culminating experience for the Master of Arts degree.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Director of Graduate Studies, who supervises the overall graduate program in history and maintains student records, will assign newly admitted graduate students to advisers on the basis of each student’s expressed area of interest. Advisers provide assistance in planning courses of study, guidance in choosing scholarly papers and dissertation topics, direction in conducting research, and career counseling.

Students who serve as graduate assistants will be given a variety of experiences as they assist different professors, ranging from paper-grading and administering exams, to preparing and delivering occasional lectures, to conducting review or discussion sections for large lecture courses. Advanced doctoral students may hold lecturerships while working on their dissertations; lecturers have complete instructional responsibility for one or two sections of an undergraduate course in their area of specialization.

**Credits & Course Requirements**

Candidates for the Ph.D. degree in History must complete at least 27 credits of graduate-level work at the 500-600 level (with no more than one HIST 596 per academic year), of which 12 credits will be in the student’s primary area and 6 credits each in two secondary areas. The only required course is HIST 500. The remainder of a student’s doctoral program, including foreign language requirements, should be determined in consultation with the dissertation committee. Course work offered by outside departments may be scheduled as part of the student’s program with approval of the student’s dissertation committee and the Director of Graduate Studies.

**Foreign Language Requirements**

Reading proficiency in at least one foreign language must be demonstrated no later than the third semester of residency (not including summer semester).

**English Competence**

A student in the Doctor of Philosophy in History degree program is required to demonstrate high-level competence in the use of the English language, including reading, writing, and speaking. At the end of the first year of enrollment all students who are non-native speakers of English must submit a portfolio which includes at least two pieces of written work from every seminar. In addition, the Director of Graduate Studies will solicit evaluations from their adviser(s) and seminar instructors in order to identify any deficiencies. Students with any identified deficiencies will be directed into appropriate remedial activities. The deficiencies must be met before the qualifying examination. Competence must be formally attested by the program before the doctoral comprehensive examination is scheduled. (International students should note that passage of the minimal TOEFL or IELTS requirement does not demonstrate the level of competence expected of a Ph.D. from Penn State.)

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

By the end of the first year in the doctoral program, every student should, in consultation with the permanent adviser, select at least two other members of the Graduate Faculty to serve on their dissertation committee. Dissertation committees for History Ph.D. candidates must meet all Graduate Council requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation).

Only those faculty who have been approved and designated by the Graduate School as members of the Graduate Faculty in History can serve as representatives of the three primary and secondary fields on any dissertation committee. The list of History Graduate Faculty is available online (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/gs/faculty/facultylist.cfm?program=90).

**Qualifying Examination**

The qualifying examination may be taken after the completion of at least 18 credits of acceptable graduate work at Penn State and must be taken within three semesters (excluding summer sessions) of entry into the doctoral program. Following successful passage of the qualifying exam, a program plan will be submitted to the Departments of History and the participating program after consultation with members of the student’s dissertation committee.

**Formal Meetings**

Students are required to convene two separate, formal meetings with their advisers and dissertation committees for:

1. a discussion and approval of the general program plan (seminars, courses and other requirements) and
2. their Ph.D. comprehensive examinations.
Doctoral Dissertation Defense
Upon the researching, writing, and completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Titles
Dual-Title Ph.D. in History and African American and Diaspora Studies
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in History and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to History, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the African American and Diaspora Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the African American and Diaspora Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-american-diaspora-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in African American and Diaspora Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their home department.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in History. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in History and African American and Diaspora Studies must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in African American and Diaspora Studies, listed on the African American and Diaspora Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-american-diaspora-studies).

Qualifying Examination
The qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

The dual-title field must be fully integrated into the qualifying exam for the doctoral program. In addition, student in the dual-title Ph.D. in African American and Diaspora Studies will be required to present to their committee a portfolio of work in African American and Diaspora Studies which includes a statement of the student’s interdisciplinary research interests, a program plan, and samples of writing that indicate the student’s interest in questions taken up by scholars of African American and Diaspora Studies.

Doctoral Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a History and African American and Diaspora Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in African American and Diaspora Studies, the member of the committee representing African American and Diaspora Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exams
The African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty member on the student’s committee is responsible for developing and administering the African American and Diaspora Studies portion of the student’s comprehensive exams. The exam must incorporate written and oral components in African American and Diaspora Studies based on the student’s thematic or regional area of interest and specialization in African American and Diaspora Studies. The African American and Diaspora Studies portion of the exam will include the following components: broad history of the field, contemporary theory and debates, and either sexual and gender politics or a topic related to the student’s specific area of interest.

Dissertation
Ph.D. candidates must complete a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in both History and African American and Diaspora Studies. In order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

Dual-Title Ph.D. in History and Asian Studies
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in Asian studies may apply to the dual-title Ph.D. in History and Asian Studies. The goal of the dual-title Ph.D. in History and Asian Studies is to enable graduate students from History to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in History while at the same time gaining the perspective of Asian Studies.

In order to prepare graduate students for the competitive job market, this program provides them with a solid disciplinary foundation that will allow them to compete for the best jobs in their field. For such students, the dual-title Ph.D. in History and Asian Studies will add value to their degree and their status as candidates. It will produce excellent historians who are experts in Asian Studies as well. The dual-title degree in History and Asian Studies will build curricular bridges beyond the student’s major field so as to provide a unique training regime for the global scholar.

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in History and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to History, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Asian Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Asian Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/asian-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Asian Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their home department.
**Degree Requirements**

The doctoral degree in History and Asian Studies is awarded only to students who are admitted to the History Ph.D. program and subsequently admitted to the dual-title in Asian Studies. To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in History. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in History and Asian Studies must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in Asian Studies, listed on the Asian Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/asian-studies). The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in History and Asian Studies are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 580</td>
<td>Pre-modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 581</td>
<td>Late Imperial and Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 501</td>
<td>Proseminar in Asian Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 502</td>
<td>Proseminar in Asian Studies II (the required</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>proseminal sequence in Asian studies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select an additional 3 credits in an Asian-related course (400-level and above) in Asian Studies or in any department other than History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Language Requirements**

All-skills proficiency in one Asian language and two years’ college study (or equivalent knowledge) of another Asian language, or alternative proficiency appropriate to the student’s field.

**Qualifying Examination**

There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both History and Asian Studies. The qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the Asian Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Students must meet the Ph.D. qualifying examination requirements specified by the History department. In addition, the student will be required to present a portfolio of work in Asian Studies to their committee. Such a portfolio would minimally include a statement of the student’s interdisciplinary research interests and a program plan.

**DisserTAtion Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a History and Asian Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Asian Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Asian Studies, the member of the committee representing Asian Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exams**

The Asian Studies-affiliated faculty member on the student’s committee is responsible for ensuring that Asian Studies content constitutes a portion of the student’s comprehensive exams. The Asian Studies’ content will focus on the following areas: theory, methodology, transnationalism, and interdisciplinary material related to the student’s discipline.

**Dissertation**

Ph.D. candidates must complete a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in both History and Asian Studies. In order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

**Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in History and Women’s Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Dual-title degrees in History and Women’s Studies foster interdisciplinary scholarly work that is grounded in historical study, research, and teaching. A dual-title program will enhance the intellectual rigor and breadth of graduate work through core courses in feminist theory and methodologies; by exposure to a range of interdisciplinary approaches to scholarship that focuses on the intersections of gender, sexuality, race, ethnicity, nation, and citizenship; and by offering students a pedagogical framework that encourages an interdisciplinary approach to teaching.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in History and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to History, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Women’s Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women’s Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their home department.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.A.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the M.A. in History. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title M.A. in History and Women’s Studies must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title M.A. in Women’s Studies, listed on the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies).

For the dual-title M.A., a minimum of one member of the master’s committee will be a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women’s Studies.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-title Ph.D.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in History. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in History and Women’s Studies must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in Women’s Studies, listed on the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies).

**Qualifying Examination**

There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both History and Women’s Studies. The qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the Women’s Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. Dual-title
graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Students must meet the Ph.D. qualifying examination requirements specified by the History department. In addition, the student will be required to present a portfolio of work in Women's Studies to their committee. Such a portfolio would include:

- a statement of the student's interdisciplinary research interests,
- a program plan, and
- samples of writing that indicate the student's work in Women's Studies.

Dissertation Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a History and Women's Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Women's Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee representing History is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women's Studies, one of the members of the dissertation committee representing Women's Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exams
The Women's Studies affiliated faculty members on the student's dissertation committee are responsible for ensuring that Women's Studies content constitutes a portion of the student's comprehensive exams. The Women Studies' content will focus on the following areas: feminist theory, feminist methodology, global feminism, and feminist studies.

Dissertation
Ph.D. candidates must complete a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in both History and Women's Studies. In order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs
Integrated B.A. in History and M.A. in History
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
In addition to the admission requirements noted on the Degree Requirements tab, admission to the History IUG will be based upon students' having:

1. completed at least one 400-level history course in a primary area of interest (with a B grade or higher) and attained a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all courses.
2. completed at least 60 credits (but no more than 100 credits).
3. submitted a proposed program plan directly to the Department of History's Director of Graduate Studies prior to the fall application deadline. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the History graduate program for the Master of Arts degree. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree.

Degree Requirements
Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.A. in History are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin. Degree requirements for the M.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

### Courses Eligible to Double Count for Both Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 453</td>
<td>American Environmental History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 454</td>
<td>American Military History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 514</td>
<td>The Early Modern World: Empires, Trade, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 515</td>
<td>Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 516</td>
<td>US Women's and Gender History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 544</td>
<td>Topics in the Civil War and Reconstruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 545</td>
<td>United States History, 1877 to Present</td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 546</td>
<td>The Rise and Fall of Modern America, 1919 to the present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 580</td>
<td>Pre-modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History IUG students should compose their master's committee and convene a committee meeting with all members present in the semester immediately following admission to the IUG (typically the sixth semester). At this first meeting there should be a discussion and approval of the general program plan (seminars, courses, and other requirements).

If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course
load limits set by The Graduate School.

In addition, the following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program:

**James Hamilton Hartzell and Lucretia Irvine Boyd Hartzell History Award**
A $200 to $300 award made annually to a graduate student in the Department of History whose field of interest is Pennsylvania history.

**James Landing Fellowship and the Warren Hassler Fellowship for Study in the Civil War**
Each fellowship is available each year to doctoral candidates who are working on their dissertations. The award consists of a stipend that earns the successful candidate one semester of release time for research and writing. No tuition waiver is offered.

**Hill Fellowships for Study in History**
Awarded annually by the Department of History to doctoral candidates who are working on their dissertations. The amount of the award varies, but it generally supports one semester free of duties.

**Edwin Erle Sparks Fellowship in the Humanities**
One fellowship is available each year to doctoral candidates in the Department of History who are working on their dissertations.

**Mark and Lucy Macmillan Stitzer Award**
Awarded by the Department of History each year to support graduate student travel for the purpose of research. The number and value of these awards depends on the quality of proposals received, the level of funding required by each meritorious project, and the funds available in the endowment. Preference is given to request for doctoral dissertation research.

**The E-Tu Zen Sun Award for Outstanding Teaching by a Graduate Assistant**
One award is made each year to recognize excellence in teaching by a History graduate assistant in the conduct of discussion sections, review sessions, or lecture presentations. The value of the award varies depending on funds available, but it is normally about $500.

**Courses**
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**
1. Demonstrate command of current and past historiographical theory and methods.
2. Evaluate and master primary and secondary source material relevant to a particular historical period and theoretical topic consistent with highest ethical standards and practices of the discipline.
3. Formulate and execute independent research around historical argument on the basis of evidence that further knowledge and theory in the field of historical studies.
4. Articulate arguments and ideas with clarity in oral presentations and written formats in accordance with the conventions of the discipline.
5. Create historical arguments that demonstrate knowledge of professional standards of scholarly and professional work through their written and oral works and interaction with colleagues.

**Contact**
**Graduate Program Head:** Michael Kulikowski
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Gregory Smits
**Primary Program Contact:** Shantelle Jonee Jones-Williams
**Email:** sjw5271@psu.edu
**Mailing Address:** 108 Weaver Building, University Park, PA 16802
**Telephone:** (814) 865-0029
**Program Website:** History (http://history.la.psu.edu)

**Homeland Security**

The intercollege Master of Professional Studies in Homeland Security (MPS-HLS) degree program is designed to prepare professionals and develop leaders for the field of homeland security by providing exceptional graduate education that includes an integrated curriculum, expert faculty, and student interaction. The program is comprised of courses from several Penn State colleges and delivered via distance education through the Penn State World Campus to accommodate the needs and careers of professionals who are already active in homeland security and related fields of civil security, or those interested in transitioning into the field. The program provides select graduate students with an integrated, cross-disciplinary curriculum that is focused on a set of unified educational goals to help them understand and manage the complexities of homeland security in a global environment. Within the degree program and in addition to its common core curriculum, students choose the base program (general homeland security and emergency management) or one of six options that represent main elements, capabilities, and risk-informed priorities of the homeland security mission space:

1. agricultural biosecurity and food defense;
2. counterterrorism;
3. cyber threat analytics and prevention;
4. geospatial intelligence;
5. public health preparedness; and
6. information security and forensics.
The participating academic units for this collaborative program are: Penn State Harrisburg, the College of Medicine (in collaboration with the Milton S. Hershey Medical Center), the College of the Liberal Arts, the College of Information Sciences and Technology, the College of Earth and Mineral Sciences, the College of Agricultural Sciences, and Penn State Great Valley.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Core Application Packet
- Completed online Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of nonrefundable application fee
- Statement of purpose
- Vita or résumé
- Three letters of recommendation
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)

Statement of Purpose and Curriculum Vitae
A statement of professional experience and goals (up to 500 words) and the applicant’s vita or résumé must accompany the application.

Letters of Recommendation
- The individuals writing letters should be familiar with you and comfortable discussing your professional and/or academic strengths and accomplishments.
- The Admissions Committee prefers that all letters be written within the last six months and reference the applicant’s current career goals and/or ability to perform graduate level study.
- A person choosing to submit a letter of reference will do this through the online application process and either select our pre-formatted template or upload his/her own letter.

GPA Requirements
The applicant’s grade-point average is interpreted by the Admissions Committee in the context of a completed application.

GRE Requirements
The Graduate Record Examination may be required by some options.

Other Considerations
Special backgrounds, abilities, and interests related to homeland security are desirable.

Degree Requirements
Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Master of Professional Studies in Homeland Security program requires a minimum of 33 credits, 24 of which must be earned at Penn State. Up to 10 graduate credits may be transferred in from a regionally accredited institution (subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit)). If the full 10 credits are transferred, the minimum total number of credits in the degree program will be 34. At least 18 credits must be courses at the 500 or 800 level, of which 6 credits must be in 500-level courses.

Students are expected to maintain a B (3.0) or better average in academic courses to be retained in the program. Graduate Council policy requires that students must have a GPA of 3.0 or above in order to graduate from the program.

Each student will take a 9 credit core curriculum consisting of HLS 801/PADM 801, HLS 803/PHIL 803, and HLS 805/PLSC 805, as well as a non-credit Orientation Course. Students will also take 12 credits of prescribed courses for the specialized option. There are 9 elective credits that are chosen from an approved list in consultation with the student’s academic adviser. The list of electives is maintained by the Base Program and Option Directors and is provided to the students in the respective specialization area. Finally, each degree candidate must complete a capstone project on a topic related to homeland security and defense, in association with HLS 594/AGBIO 594/GEOG 594/INSC 594/IST 594/PHP 594/PLSC 594.

Time Limitation
All degree requirements for the Master of Professional Studies in Homeland Security must be met within five years of admission to degree status.

Prescribed Courses
Homeland security refers to the unifying core for the vast global network of organizations and institutions that are involved in the efforts to secure society. Regardless of field of specialization, or chosen discipline for graduate study, all professionals in the program will participate in a Unifying Core Curriculum with the following educational goals and objectives:

- Understand major policies and legislation that shapes homeland security in a globalized society.
- Become familiar with organizations that play a key role in the implementation of homeland security policies and administration, and recognize the interactions among them.
- Understand the way in which a person or group responds to a set of conditions so as to prevent and respond to incidents and catastrophic events when needed.
- Recognize the impact that catastrophic events, both natural and man-made, have on society and the domestic and global economy.
- Identify and assess potential threats, vulnerabilities, and consequences.
- Apply leadership skills and principles that are necessary for producing and acting on information of value within a collaborative setting.
- Communicate effectively in the context of particular institutional cultures.
- Use, conduct, and interpret research and data effectively in decision-making.
- Practice ethics and integrity as a foundation for analytical debate and conclusion.
- Develop an appreciation of the cultural, social, psychological, political, and legal aspects of terrorism and counterterrorism.

The Core Curriculum consists of the following four courses:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS Orientation Course (non-credit)</td>
<td>Overview of program expectations, parts, academic specialization areas, and mechanics; as well as an essential overview of the field of homeland security and its community of practice. The Options may add content to aspects of homeland security that are specific to their academic specialization area.</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PADM 801</td>
<td>Homeland Security Administration: Policies and Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PHIL 803</td>
<td>Homeland Security: Social and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PLSC 805</td>
<td>Violence, Threats, Terror, and Insurgency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listed below are the courses required/suggested for the Base Program and for the Options:

### Homeland Security (Base Program)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS Orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PADM 801</td>
<td>Homeland Security Administration: Policies and Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PHIL 803</td>
<td>Homeland Security: Social and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PLSC 805</td>
<td>Violence, Threats, Terror, and Insurgency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base Program Prescribed Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS 811</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Homeland Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PADM 404</td>
<td>Homeland Security and Defense in Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PADM 802</td>
<td>Multifaceted Approaches to Homeland Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS 804</td>
<td>Strategic Planning and Organizational Imperatives in Homeland Defense and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose 9 credits from an approved elective list in consultation with adviser. The list of electives is maintained by the Base Program Director and is provided to the students in the base program.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capstone Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS 594</td>
<td>Research Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS Orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PADM 801</td>
<td>Homeland Security Administration: Policies and Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PHIL 803</td>
<td>Homeland Security: Social and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PLSC 805</td>
<td>Violence, Threats, Terror, and Insurgency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Option Prescribed Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBIO 520</td>
<td>Agricultural Biosecurity: Protecting a Key Infrastructure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBIO 521</td>
<td>Food Defense: Prevention Planning for Food Processors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBIO 801</td>
<td>Veterinary Infectious Disease Diagnostic and Surveillance Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBIO 802</td>
<td>Plant Protection: Responding to Introductions of Threatening Pests and Pathogens</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose 9 credits from an approved elective list in consultation with adviser. The list of electives is maintained by the Option Director and is provided to the students in the option.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capstone Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBIO 594</td>
<td>Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Capstone Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Counterterrorism Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS Orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PADM 801</td>
<td>Homeland Security Administration: Policies and Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PHIL 803</td>
<td>Homeland Security: Social and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PLSC 805</td>
<td>Violence, Threats, Terror, and Insurgency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counterterrorism Option Prescribed Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 836</td>
<td>Root Causes of Terrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 569</td>
<td>Counterterrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 838</td>
<td>Tools and Analysis of Counterterrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 837</td>
<td>Radicalization, Counter-Radicalization, and De-Radicalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose 9 credits from an approved elective list in consultation with adviser. The list of electives is maintained by the Option Director and is provided to the students in the option.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capstone Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 594</td>
<td>Research in Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cyber Threat Analytics and Prevention Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS Orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PADM 801</td>
<td>Homeland Security Administration: Policies and Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PHIL 803</td>
<td>Homeland Security: Social and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PLSC 805</td>
<td>Violence, Threats, Terror, and Insurgency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cyber Threat Analytics and Prevention Option Prescribed Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWENG 545</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSC 561</td>
<td>Web Security and Privacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSC 846</td>
<td>Network and Predictive Analytics for Socio-Technical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 564</td>
<td>Crisis, Disaster and Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose 9 credits from an approved elective list in consultation with adviser. The list of electives is maintained by the Option Director and is provided to the students in the option.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capstone Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSC 594</td>
<td>Research Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Geospatial Intelligence Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS Orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PADM 801 Homeland Security Administration: Policies and Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PHIL 803 Homeland Security: Social and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PLSC 805 Violence, Threats, Terror, and Insurgency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescribed Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 882 Geographic Foundations of Geospatial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 483 Problem-Solving with GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 480 Exploring Imagery and Elevation Data in GIS Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 885 Advanced Analytic Methods in Geospatial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Choose 9 credits from an approved elective list in consultation with adviser. The list of electives is maintained by the Option Director and is provided to the students in the option.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 594A Culminating Experiences in Geospatial Intelligence</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 594B Geospatial Intelligence Capstone Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Information Security and Forensics Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS Orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PADM 801 Homeland Security Administration: Policies and Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PHIL 803 Homeland Security: Social and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PLSC 805 Violence, Threats, Terror, and Insurgency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescribed Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 454 Computer and Cyber Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 456 Information Security Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 815 Foundations of Information Security and Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 554 Network Management and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Choose 9 credits from an approved elective list in consultation with adviser. The list of electives is maintained by the Option Director and is provided to the students in the option.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 594 Research Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Health Preparedness Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS Orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PADM 801 Homeland Security Administration: Policies and Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PHIL 803 Homeland Security: Social and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/PLSC 805 Violence, Threats, Terror, and Insurgency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescribed Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 410 Public Health Preparedness for Disaster and Terrorist Emergencies I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 510 Public Health Preparedness for Disaster and Terrorist Emergencies II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 527 Public Health Evaluation of Disasters and Bioterrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 530 Critical Infrastructure Protection of Health Care Delivery Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Choose 9 credits from an approved elective list in consultation with adviser. The list of electives is maintained by the Option Director and is provided to the students in the option.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 594 Research Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Student Aid

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Learning Outcomes

Graduates from the MPS-HLS program will be able to...

1. **SEARCH AND SYNTHESIZE** literature to integrate homeland security principles into disciplines and professional fields.
2. **INTEGRATE** the use of disciplinary methods, techniques, and knowledge to solve practical problems.
3. **IDENTIFY AND ASSESS** potential threats, vulnerabilities, and consequences in a context from local to global environments.
4. **EVALUATE** scientific evidence and best practice to inform and improve real-world decisions.
5. **PRACTICE** ethics and integrity as a foundation for analytical debate and conclusion.
6. **APPLY** leadership skills and principles to produce and act on information in a collaborative setting.
7. **COMMUNICATE** the major issues of their discipline effectively to a diverse community of the Homeland Security Enterprise.

### Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Alexander Siedschlag

**Option Directors**

- **Base Program:** Alexander Siedschlag
- **Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Option:** Gretchen Kulda
- **Counterterrorism Option:** Andrew Vitek
• Cyber Threat Analytics and Prevention Option: Robin Qiu
• Geospatial Intelligence Option: Gregory Thomas
• Information Security and Forensics Option: David Fusco
• Public Health Preparedness Option: Eugene J. Lengerich

Primary Program Contact: Lesa Stanford
Email: lis12@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 777 West Harrisburg Pike, 131W Olmsted Bldg., Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6050
Program Website: Homeland Security (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/penn-state-online-homeland-security-
programs)

Horticulture

Graduate Program Head: Erin Connolly
Program Code: HORT
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred:
• Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
• Master of Science (M.S.)
• Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Horticulture and International Agriculture and Development

The Graduate Faculty

The Graduate Faculty

The Horticulture program is administered in the Department of Plant Science, College of Agricultural Sciences. Each student will be associated with an adviser who may provide financial support, research facilities, and/or office space. Applicants are encouraged to explore, study, and research opportunities by contacting faculty who may be prospective advisers.

This program provides opportunities for students interested in Horticulture to become a professional leader and an independent scholar. Faculty in this program are competent to prepare candidates in the subfields of Horticulture including:

• crop production and marketing
• integrated crop management
• plant genetics and breeding
• horticultural plant physiology
• postharvest physiology
• plant molecular biology and biotechnology, and
• horticultural ecology.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination accepted by the Horticulture graduate program, are required for admission. At the discretion of the graduate program officer, a student may be admitted for graduate study in a program without these scores.

Prerequisites for admission vary according to the area of specialization, but basic courses in physical sciences, mathematics, biological sciences, communication skills, and social sciences and humanities are required. Students who lack prerequisite courses may be provisionally admitted (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) but are required to make up deficiencies without degree credit.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, with at least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 501</td>
<td>Graduate Student Dialogue</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 555</td>
<td>Effective Scientific Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The communication requirement for the M.S. degree may be satisfied by completing at least 6 graduate credits in an area of communications skills approved by the student’s advisory committee.

Doctor Of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The communication requirement for the Ph.D. degree may be satisfied by completing at least 6 graduate credits in an area of communications skills approved by the student’s advisory committee.

Students must complete 55-60 credits of formal course work beyond the baccalaureate, plus additional seminar, teaching, and research credits. A minimum of 12 credits of 500 level formal courses beyond the bachelor’s degree is required. Courses will be chosen by the student and dissertation
adviser in consultation with the doctoral committee. Ph.D. students must complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 501</td>
<td>Graduate Student Dialogue</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (3 credits are required, including 1 credit from the master's)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics course (6 credits required, at least 3 credits must be at the 500-level)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 credits of English communication skills and related studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 602</td>
<td>Supervised Experience in College Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Either (1) one 3-credit 400- or 500-level course of advanced English technical composition; (2) one 3-credit 400- or 500-level course chosen from a list maintained by the graduate program office; or (3) one 3-credit 400- or 500-level writing intensive course.

2. These 2 credits cannot be counted towards the minimum credits required for the degree.

The qualifying examination may be given after at least 18 credits have been earned in graduate courses beyond the baccalaureate, and must be taken within three semesters (excluding summer sessions) of entry into the doctoral program. Within one semester after passing the qualifying examination, the student’s dissertation committee, with the dissertation adviser in charge, will have the program planning meeting. The purposes of this meeting are to

1. determine the student’s strengths and weaknesses in pertinent subject matter areas;
2. guide the student in developing a plan of study; and
3. review and discuss the proposed dissertation research.

The comprehensive examination, composed of both written and oral parts, will be given when, in the student’s and adviser’s opinion, the student is ready for the examination, and when the English competence requirement and essentially all courses have been completed.

Ph.D. candidates are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Horticulture. Upon completion of the dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in International Agriculture and Development**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Horticulture and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the INTAD dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in INTAD prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Horticulture. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Horticulture and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the INTAD program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Horticulture and INTAD. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Horticulture and INTAD dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair. The INTAD representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Horticulture and INTAD. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Students who wish to compete for fellowships should be sure that their application materials are complete by January 15 for entry the following fall semester.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may...
be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

**Know:** Graduates of the Agronomy or Horticulture M.S. degree programs will demonstrate mastery of the principles and common research methods within the field of agronomy or horticulture. The demonstration will cover mastery of biotechnology, sustainability, profitability, weed mgt. and herbicide resistance, nutrient mgt., food safety, and/or turfgrass science.

**Create/Apply:** Graduates of the Agronomy or Horticulture M.S. degree programs will be able to assimilate essential concepts and literature in agronomy and horticulture, create hypotheses, develop tests of hypotheses, and develop solutions to agronomic and horticultural problems. M.S. graduates will also be able to carry out applied research projects that address problems in the field of agronomy or horticulture.

**Communicate:** Graduates of the Agronomy or Horticulture M.S. degree programs will be able to effectively communicate technical knowledge, research findings, and current topics in agronomy or horticulture verbally and in writing to scientists and lay people.

**Critical thinking:** Graduates of the Agronomy or Horticulture M.S. degree programs will be able to critically analyze research performed by others and evaluate agronomic or horticultural problems and formulate solutions to problems.

**Professional practice:** M.S. graduates of the Agronomy or Horticulture Graduate Programs will demonstrate ability to collaborate in a collegial manner and demonstrate high ethical standards, values, and best practices.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

**Know:** Graduates of the Agronomy/Horticulture Ph.D. Programs will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of essential theories and research methods within the fields of agronomy or horticulture. The demonstration areas will cover the application of biotechnology, sustainability, profitability, weed mgt. and herbicide resistance, nutrient mgt., food safety, and/or turfgrass science.

**Create/Apply:** Graduates of the Agronomy/Horticulture Ph.D. Programs will be able to assimilate essential theory and literature in agronomy to generate new ideas and develop creative solutions to agronomic and horticultural problems. Graduates of the program will also be able to conduct original research in an independent manner that addresses problems in the fields of agronomy or horticulture.

**Communicate:** Graduates of the Agronomy/Horticulture Ph.D. Programs will be able to convey ideas, arguments, and current topics in agronomy or horticulture verbally and in writing to scientists and lay people.

Critical thinking: Graduates of the Agronomy/Horticulture Ph.D. Programs will be able to critically analyze research performed by others in the fields of agronomy or horticulture.

Professional practice: Graduates of the Agronomy/Horticulture Ph.D. Programs will demonstrate the ability to work with others in a collegial manner and demonstrate the highest ethical standards, values, and best practices in their field.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Erin Connolly

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Jonathan Lynch

**Primary Program Contact:** Stacy Smith

**Email:** sls60@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** Dept. Plant Science, 101 Tyson Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-7724

**Program Website:** Horticulture (https://plantscience.psu.edu/graduateprogramsHORT)

**Hospitality Management**

**Graduate Program Head**

**Program Code**

**Campus(es)**

**Degrees Conferred**

**The Graduate Faculty**

**View** (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=HM)

The graduate programs offered in Hospitality Management (HM) are widely considered to be among the most competitive in the world. Both programs are research-focused, with an M.S. degree program intended to prepare students for continued academic study at the doctoral level, and a Ph.D. degree program primarily designed for students pursuing careers in advanced research and academia. Students in these programs are expected to work closely together with faculty members who are leading researchers in their respective fields. These mentorships provide first-hand training on how to successfully conceive, design, conduct, and report forward-looking research, while simultaneously providing a comprehensive understanding of the classroom environment through a structured teaching development program.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).
Entry into the program requires a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution as well as a minimum of one year of work experience in the hospitality industry.

Scores for the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), Graduate Management Aptitude Test (GMAT), or from a comparable substitute examination accepted by the Hospitality Management graduate program are required for admission.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) will be considered for admission. Exceptions to this minimum average are sometimes made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, interests, and circumstances. Students are expected to have managerial competency in accounting, marketing, economics, human resource management, management information systems, and computer technology prior to entry into the program. Deficiencies in any of these areas must be made up in the first year that the student is enrolled (and will not be counted toward the program’s degree requirement).

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The master’s degree program is designed to help students develop solid graduate-level research skills within a focused hospitality research area. Each student must complete a core of 12 credits of Methods Courses to include HM 503, STAT 500, and 6 credits of Methods Courses. In addition, students must take a minimum of 4 credits of HM 590 Colloquium. Students also complete a minimum of 15 credits of concentration area course work that is custom tailored to the student’s hospitality research interests and academic and professional background.

A master’s thesis is required of all students. Students must register for at least 6 credits in thesis research (HM 600 or HM 610), and a total of 37 credits is required for the degree, with at least 18 in the 500 and 600 series, combined. The thesis is based on original empirical research. A master’s committee of three persons who oversee the master’s thesis is appointed for each student. This committee gives the final master’s exam, which is an oral defense of the master’s thesis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HM 503</td>
<td>Research Methods in Hospitality Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (4 credits total)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of 15 credits of concentration area course work that is custom tailored to the student’s hospitality research interests and academic and professional background

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HM 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HM 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 37

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The doctoral program is an advanced graduate research program designed for students who want to become educators, researchers, and knowledge-based professionals in the hospitality field. Students’ programs are individualized to ensure in addition to a mastery of the scope of knowledge in hospitality management they will also have the ability to complete significant research in a focused hospitality management area. A student must complete the following courses prior to scheduling the Ph.D. comprehensive examination:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HM 585</td>
<td>Seminar in Hospitality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM 586</td>
<td>Data Analysis in Hospitality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (total of 4 credits)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 credits of quantitative and statistical analysis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 credits in an HM concentration area</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 credits from an outside supporting area</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 52

The language or communication requirement for the Ph.D. can be fulfilled by:

1. demonstrating proficiency in an approved foreign language, or
2. demonstrating proficiency in computer programming, or
3. completing a minor.

The demonstration of proficiency is determined by an HM faculty committee.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Hospitality Management and Operations Research**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Hospitality Management and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Hospitality Management. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin
The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Hospitality Management and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Hospitality Management and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Hospitality Management and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Hospitality Management and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of the Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

The School of Hospitality Management provides competitive funding for admitted Ph.D. students. Funding is typically guaranteed for the first three (3) years of a student’s full-time participation in the program, and paid teaching opportunities generally offered in the fourth (4th) year, upon completion of structured teaching development program and approval of the faculty. In addition, other funding through the School partially supports graduate student travel and registration to leading conferences, as well as financial support with University-wide research competitions. Other funding opportunities also frequently exist for additional summer research, for varying lengths of time.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning outcomes**

1. **KNOW**: Students will be able to demonstrate mastery of their specific research area. Students will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the primary literature in their specialty area including comprehension of research designs, methods, results and significance to the specialty area.

2. **APPLY/CREATE**: Students will be able to design and carry out a major research project in their field. Students will be able to read the research literature in their area of specialization and generate ideas for an original research project. Students will be able to design a research plan and implement it carry it to completion successfully.

3. **THINK#**: Students will be able to think critically about research in hospitality management and their areas of specialization. Students are able to identify the research question, understand the research method and conclusions in a scientific article. Students will be able to use knowledge of statistics to explain and critique conclusions in a scientific paper.

4. **COMMUNICATE**: Students will be able to use standards of field in written and oral communication. Students will be able to present results of their dissertation research in clear, concise oral presentations.

5. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE**: Students will be able to identify ethical issues in research and teaching. Students will demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues including knowledge of ethical principles related to authorship, research reporting, data fabrication, plagiarism, conflicts of interest, peer review, data sharing and other areas of misconduct.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head**: Donna Quadri-Felitti

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge**: Anna Mattila

**Primary Program Contact**: Ashley Medina

**Email**: alm626@psu.edu

**Mailing Address**: 201 Mateer Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone**: (814) 863-1448

**Program Website**: Hospitality Management (http://www.hhdev.psu.edu/shm/graduate)
Human Development and Family Studies

This interdisciplinary program is one of the graduate programs of the College of Health and Human Development. It is administered through the Department of Human Development and Family Studies. The Human Development and Family Studies graduate program is designed to educate students about research, theory, and methodology related to the study of individuals and families across diverse populations and diverse settings. There is a strong interest in the ways in which social institutions and settings such as day care facilities, schools, neighborhoods, and social policy institutions facilitate (or inhibit) opportunities for development and change for individuals and families. Understanding the characteristics and conditions that place individuals or families at risk for developing problems, designing effective prevention programs to address those risks, and mounting rigorous evaluations of such programs is a growing emphasis in the program. All students, regardless of substantive area, are encouraged to develop strong skills in research methods, a hallmark of our graduate training. Through course work and apprenticeship experiences, students develop an understanding of the program's multidisciplinary life span/life course, and applied orientation. As students progress through the program, they are expected to develop specialized expertise in two or more of the department's areas of concentration: individual development, family studies, intervention research, and research methods.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. Entering students should have some course work in social sciences, such as developmental and family science courses from psychology or sociology programs; and foundational courses in research methods and statistics. At the discretion of the program, students not meeting these requirements may be provisionally admitted (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/provisional-admission) with limited deficiencies to be made up concurrently with their graduate work.

Students with appropriate backgrounds will be considered for admission for fall semester only. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. The program does not admit applicants for the terminal master's degree.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students who enter the graduate program without a master's degree must complete a master's degree en route to the Ph.D. For the Master of Science degree, a minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level is required, with at least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series combined. Students are required to complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 501</td>
<td>Human Development Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 503</td>
<td>Human Development Intervention: Analysis of Theories and Approaches</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 525</td>
<td>Introduction to Family Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 516</td>
<td>Methods of Research in Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 519</td>
<td>Methods of Statistical Analysis in Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substantive Field

A minimum of 9 credits of course work (400 and 500 level) in their substantive field, 6 of which must be in HD FS (excluding HDFS 596 independent study)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HDFS 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits

30

The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense. Course work completed for the HDFS master's degree at Penn State can be applied to satisfy the degree requirements for the HDFS Ph.D.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For the Ph.D., a minimum of 40.5 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level is required. Students are required to complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 501</td>
<td>Human Development Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 503</td>
<td>Human Development Intervention: Analysis of Theories and Approaches</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 525</td>
<td>Introduction to Family Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (Professional Development Orientation)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Human Development and Family Studies and Demography

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

This program is designed for students who want to integrate Population Studies (including such foci as fertility, marriage, cohabitation, labor force participation, mortality) with the study of human development and family studies.

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in HDFS and the Graduate School before they can be admitted to a dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may note their interest in their applications to HDFS. Students admitted to the HDFS program will be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Demography upon the recommendation of a Demography Program faculty member in HDFS. Ph.D. students must apply and be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Demography prior to taking the qualifying exam.

Additional admissions requirements are listed in the Admissions Requirements section of the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography).

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Ph.D. in HDFS. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in HDFS and Demography must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Demography Ph.D., listed on the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from HDFS and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from Demography. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both HDFS and Demography. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the chair and at least one additional member of the student’s dissertation committee must be members of the Graduate Faculty in Demography. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. The Demography faculty members on the student’s committee are responsible for administering an examination in demography that constitutes a portion of the comprehensive examination of the doctoral student in the dual-title.

Ph.D. candidates must complete a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both HDFS and Demography. In order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Human Development and Family Studies and Social Data Analytics

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

HDFS doctoral students interested in having a degree that reflects interdisciplinary training in an array of tools, techniques, and methodologies for social data analytics, while maintaining a close association with HDFS, may apply to pursue a dual-title Ph.D. in HDFS and Social Data Analytics.

Social data analytics is the integration of social scientific, computational, informational, statistical, and visual analytic approaches to the analysis of large or complex data that arise from human interaction. The dual-title Ph.D. program provides additional training with the aim of providing scientists with the skills required to expand the field of social data analytics, creatively answer important social scientific questions, and communicate effectively with both academic and nonacademic audiences.

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in HDFS and the Graduate School before they can be admitted to a dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may note their interest in their applications to HDFS. Students admitted to the HDFS program will be admitted to the dual-title program in Social Data Analytics upon the recommendation of a Social Data Analytics Program faculty member in HDFS. Students must apply and be admitted
Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Ph.D. in HDFS. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in HDFS and Social Data Analytics must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Social Data Analytics Ph.D., listed on the Social Data Analytics Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/social-data-analytics).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from HDFS and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from Social Data Analytics. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee representing HDFS is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Social Data Analytics, the member of the committee representing Social Data Analytics must be appointed as co-chair. The Social Data Analytics representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Ph.D. candidates must complete a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both HDFS and Social Data Analytics. In order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

Learning Outcomes

1. **Know.** Graduates will demonstrate an understanding of core theories and methods related to lifespan development, family process, and prevention science.

2. **Know, Apply/Create.** Graduates will demonstrate skills in statistics and research methods with an emphasis on selecting and applying methods in conjunction with theory specific to their area of study.

3. **Know, Think, Communicate.** Graduates will demonstrate a mastery of the literature in their research area and an ability to integrate and communicate knowledge across at least 2 core department areas.

4. **Communicate.** Graduates will communicate, in both written and oral formats, the importance and relevance of a research topic as well as the implications research results have for the field.

5. **Apply/Create, Think, Communicate.** Graduates will demonstrate the ability to develop independent research questions to be addressed empirically, conduct the empirical analyses, and convey findings in a manner suitable for dissemination to the field.

6. **Professional Practice, Think.** Graduates will comply with standard ethical regulations regarding the conduct of research, knowledge of ethical guidelines regarding the analysis and publication of scientific research.

Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Douglas Teti

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Lisa Kopp

**Primary Program Contact:** Christa Kreps

**Email:** csh5007@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 115 HHD Bldg, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-8001

**Program Website:** Human Development and Family Studies (http://www.hhdev.psu.edu/hdfs)

**Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment**

**Graduate Program Head**

**Program Code**

**Campus(es)**

**Degrees Conferred**

**The Graduate Faculty**

Students electing the dual-title intercollege program in HDNRE through participating majors may earn a degree with the dual-title at both the Ph.D. and M.S./M.A. levels, i.e., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment, or M.S./M.A. in (graduate program name) and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment.
The following graduate programs offer dual-title degrees in HDNRE:

- Anthropology
- Architecture
- Energy and Mineral Engineering
- Forest Resources
- Geography
- Landscape Architecture
- Recreation, Park and Tourism Management
- Rural Sociology

The HDNRE dual-title intercollege degree program is administered by the HDNRE Program Committee. The committee maintains program definition, identifies appropriate faculty and courses, and recommends policies and procedures for its operation. This dual-title intercollege degree program is offered through graduate major programs in four colleges: Agricultural Sciences, Earth and Mineral Sciences, Health and Human Development, and the Liberal Arts. HDNRE enables students to attain and be identified with the content, techniques, applications, methods, and policy implications of an interdisciplinary focus on Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment, while maintaining a close association with areas of application.

Through participation in HDNRE, student's programs of study will emphasize integrated, multidisciplinary approaches designed for improving their understanding about and management of natural resources. Areas of study will reflect the faculty adviser's home department and disciplinary thrust.

**Admission Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To pursue a dual-title intercollege degree under this program, the student must first apply and be admitted through one of the existing graduate programs that offers the dual-title degree in HDNRE:

- Anthropology
- Architecture
- Energy and Mineral Engineering
- Forest Resources
- Geography
- Landscape Architecture
- Recreation, Park and Tourism Management
- Rural Sociology

Once accepted into their home degree program, the student can apply to the Admissions Committee of Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment. The Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment admissions committee reviews applications and recommends students for admission to the dual-title degree program to The Graduate School. HDNRE admission requirements include:

1. a minimum baccalaureate Jr/Sr grade point average of 3.0 out of a 4.0 scale;
2. a statement of professional goals, natural resource management philosophy, and reasons for applying to the program; and
3. three letters of reference from individuals capable of evaluating the applicant's potential for graduate work in interdisciplinary natural resource management.

Doctoral students must apply and be admitted to the HDNRE dual-title program prior to taking the qualifying examination.

**Degree Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for the HDNRE dual-title intercollege degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the major degree program in which they are enrolled, including the communication/foreign language requirements, if any. In addition, they must satisfy the minimum requirements in the HDNRE dual-title intercollege program described here. Final course selection is determined by the student and her/his advisers and/or doctoral committee. All dual-title intercollege degree candidates must enroll in HDNRE 590 in each of their first two semesters.

**Master’s Degrees**

A student in the dual-title intercollege M.S./M.A. in HDNRE must complete 17 credits of HDNRE course work beyond the bachelor's degree in addition to curricular requirements for the master's degree in the student's primary program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDNRE 590</td>
<td>Human Dimensions in Natural Resources and the Environment Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDNRE 574</td>
<td>Integrated Perspectives in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDNRE 575</td>
<td>Ethical Issues in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 555</td>
<td>Human Dimensions of Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 559</td>
<td>Human Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FOR 565</td>
<td>GIS Based Socio-Ecological Landscape Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An additional 3 credit course in consultation with student’s advisers and/or committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 17

1. HDNRE 590 must be taken in each of the first two semesters of enrollment in the dual-title intercollege degree program.

In addition, 6 credits of Thesis Research (600 or 610 in the student’s home graduate degree program) are required if the candidate is writing a thesis. Particular courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those of the HDNRE dual-title intercollege program. All courses must be approved by the student’s M.S./M.A. advisers and/or committee.

The thesis supervisor and chair of the student’s committee shall be a member of the student’s major program, and a member of the dual-title program. All members of the committee must hold Graduate Faculty status or secure the same before serving on the committee.

The culminating experience (e.g., thesis or scholarly paper) must incorporate an HDNRE interest together with the primary field of study. All students are also required to successfully complete an oral defense of
the M.S./M.A. thesis as part of the master’s requirements if required by
the participating program.

Doctoral Degrees
A candidate for the dual-title intercollege HDNRE Ph.D. must complete,
in addition to curricular requirements for the doctoral degree in
the student’s primary program, a minimum of 18 credits of HDNRE
coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDNRE 590</td>
<td>Human Dimensions in Natural Resources and the Environment Colloquium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDNRE 574</td>
<td>Integrated Perspectives in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDNRE 575</td>
<td>Ethical Issues in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSOC 555</td>
<td>Human Dimensions of Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 559</td>
<td>Human Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FOR 565</td>
<td>GIS Based Socio-Ecological Landscape Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An additional 3 credit course in consultation with student’s dissertation committee</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 18

1 HDNRE 590 must be taken in each of the first two semesters of enrollment in the dual-title intercollege degree program, and once more prior to graduation, for a total of 3 credits.

Particular courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those of the HDNRE program. If an HDNRE M.S./M.A. student continues into the HDNRE Ph.D. program, 15 credits of interdisciplinary course work must be selected, with the approval of the student’s dissertation committee. As well, a continuing doctoral student must take 3 additional credits of HDNRE 590 (each student must enroll the first two semesters of the doctoral program and then once more prior to graduation).

There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both the student’s graduate major program and HDNRE. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

The qualifying examination committee and the dissertation committee must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from HDNRE. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. The HDNRE representative on the qualifying examination committee will participate in constructing and evaluating the qualifying examination, and the HDNRE representative on the dissertation committee will participate in constructing and evaluating the comprehensive examination. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in HDNRE, the member of the committee representing HDNRE must be appointed as co-chair.

All Ph.D. students will be required to complete, present, and defend a dissertation that incorporates a topic related to both their graduate major program and HDNRE. Candidates for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in HDNRE will be required to pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) covering their graduate major program field and HDNRE, with emphasis on the student’s area of specialization. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Graduate Program Head: Alan Graefe
Email: gyu@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 801F Ford Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-8986
Program Website: Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment (https://agsci.psu.edu/hdnre)
Human Resources and Employment Relations

Graduate Program Head
Paul F. Clark

Program Code
HRER

Campus(es)
University Park (M.S.)
World Campus (M.P.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
Integrated B.S. in Labor and Employment Relations and M.S. in Human Resources and Employment Relations
Integrated B.S. in Labor and Employment Relations and M.P.S in Human Resources and Employment Relations
Integrated B.S. in Psychology and M.S. in Human Resources and Employment Relations
Integrated B.S. in Spanish and M.S. in Human Resources and Employment Relations
Joint J.D./M.S. with Penn State Law

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=HRER)

Master of Science in Human Resources and Employment Relations
The Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Human Resources and Employment Relations (HRER) is a two-year program designed for students anticipating careers in some aspect of labor and human resources or labor-management relations. The program has the following objectives:

- provide students with an understanding of the roles employers, employees, employee organizations, and public policy makers play in the employment relationship;
- familiarize students with the complex personal and organizational issues inherent in the employment relationship;
- prepare students to systematically analyze complex issues and evaluate research results in the process of administering labor and human resource systems;
- prepare students for advanced graduate or professional training beyond the master’s degree; and
- prepare students for employment as practitioners in the field.

Master of Professional Studies in Human Resources and Employment Relations
The M.P.S. in Human Resources and Employment Relations (HRER) is a 33 credit program of study for professionals working in human resources/employment relations or considering a career in some aspect of human resources and employment relations. The program will prepare students to:

- understand the roles that employers, employees, employee organizations and unions, and public policy makers play in the employment relationship;
- analyze the complex personal, legal, and organizational issues inherent in the employment relationship;
- understand the ethical dimensions of human resource and employment relations; and
- analyze complex issues and evaluate research results in the process of administering labor and human resource systems;

Courses include the study of employment law, labor and employment relations, human resources, workplace organization, labor markets, ethics, the employment relationship, recruiting/selection, compensation and benefits, workforce development, and diversity in the workplace.

The program highlights the changing nature of the HRER field, including the impact of the globalization of private and public organizations and the growing importance of diversity in the workforce. It culminates in a capstone class in which students will demonstrate their understanding of the curriculum and apply it to their professional areas of interest. Upon completion of the M.P.S. HRER, students will be equipped to work as professionals in human resource management, employment relations, and general management with private employers, unions, government agencies, and non-profit organizations.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
Students who do not have a GPA of at least 3.0 will be considered on a case-by-case basis depending on the quality of their overall application. Applicants who are still completing their baccalaureate requirements at the time of application may be provisionally admitted (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) to the Graduate School. Completion of admission in such cases is dependent upon receipt of the missing credentials. Students are also expected to have a minimum of two years of full-time work experience prior to admission.

Admissions decisions for the program are based on the quality of the applicant’s credentials. The decisions are based on a review of the complete application portfolio. During the admission process, students who are better suited for another graduate level program will be encouraged to apply to the appropriate program. Applicants to the M.P.S. HRER must submit the following materials:

- A 2-3 page essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrates the applicant’s written communication skills. Documentation of a minimum of two years of full-time work and a resume should be attached as a supplement;
- Three letters of recommendation that attest to the applicant’s readiness for graduate study and document the requisite minimum of two years of work experience;
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).
Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are not required.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Applicants to the M.S. HRER program:

- Must submit a 2-3 page essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrates the applicant’s written communication skills.
- Must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) or the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT).
- Must submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission). Applicants with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) will be considered for admission. Exceptions to the minimum grade-point average may be made at the discretion of the program for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.
- Must submit three letters of recommendation sent from people who can adequately assess the student’s likelihood of completing the graduate program.
- Must have successfully completed an undergraduate statistics course plus a minimum of 12 undergraduate credits in the social sciences as part of their baccalaureate degree.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students pursuing the M.P.S. in HRER are required to complete a concentration designed to provide the student an opportunity to develop expertise in a specific area of human resources and employment relations.

Students will choose and complete one concentration which will include 6 credits beyond the 27 required core course credits. Students will be required to complete the capstone project in their area of concentration. For example, students choosing the Benefits and Compensation concentration are required to complete a capstone project that focuses on some aspect of benefits and compensation. The program culminates with a research project which is completed through the capstone course, HRER 894.

Total Required Credits for the M.P.S.: 33 credits at the 400-level or higher; at least 18 credits must be at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500-level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRER 501</td>
<td>Labor and Employment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 504</td>
<td>Seminar in Employment Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 505</td>
<td>Seminar in Human Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 802</td>
<td>Human Behavior and Organizational Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 803</td>
<td>Human Resources in Multinational Enterprises</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 816</td>
<td>Labor Market Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HRER 825</td>
<td>Strategic Business Tools for HRER Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 836</td>
<td>Diversity in the Workplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 860</td>
<td>Ethical Decision Making for HR Practitioners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Electives                                      | 6       |

**Benefits and Compensation**

- LER 424 Employment Compensation
- LER 425 Employee Benefits

**Employment and Labor Law**

- LER 401 The Law of Labor-Management Relations
- HRER 811 Labor and Employment Law II

**Ethics and Leadership**

- LER 464 Communication Skills for Leaders in Groups and Organizations
- LER 409 Leadership Development: A Life-Long Learning Perspective
- or LER 465 Collective Decision Making

**International Human Resources and Employment Relations**

- LER 403 International Human Resource Studies
- HRER 801 Comparative and International Employment and Labor Law
- or LER 400 Comparative Employment Relations Systems

**Labor and Collective Bargaining**

- LER 401 The Law of Labor-Management Relations
- LER 435 Labor Relations in the Public Sector

**Staffing, Training, and Development**

- LER 426 Staffing and Training Strategies in Organizations
- or WFED 471 Training in Industry and Business
- WFED 573 Needs Assessment for Workforce Development Professionals

**Culminating Experience**

- HRER 894 Research Topics (Capstone Project) 3

Total Credits 33

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 37 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level is required; with at least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series. A minimum of 12 credits in course work (400, 500, and 800 series) must be completed in HRER. If the student chooses to write a thesis, at least 6 credits in thesis research (HRER 600 or HRER 610) must be completed. If the student chooses the research paper option, at least 18 credits must be in 500-level courses.

For the degree, an overall 3.00 (B) grade-point average must be earned in the 400, 500, and 800-level courses, and a grade of B or above must be earned in all 500-level courses. Required courses are offered once per academic year and elective courses at least once every two academic years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRER 501</td>
<td>Labor and Employment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The graduate curriculum provides for a more intensive, individualized, accelerated program of study. Students will develop expertise in the human resources and employment relations field beyond the B.S. degree. It also provides an opportunity for students to explore a concentrated sub-area of the HRER field in depth. Upon completion of the integrated degree, students will have gained advanced knowledge and expertise from conducting and analyzing empirical work and participating in online classes that can be directly applied to the workplace.

### Admission Requirements

Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the Master of Professional Studies degree in HRER.

Admissions decisions for the B.S./M.P.S. program are based on the quality of the applicant’s credentials. The decisions are made after a review of the complete application portfolio. The integrated B.S./M.P.S. program will be limited to highly talented undergraduates. Applicants to the integrated program:

- must be enrolled in the LER B.S. program;
- shall be admitted no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study;
- must have an overall GPA of 3.4 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.6 in the major;
- must submit 2 letters of recommendation from current or previous Penn State instructors and 1 additional letter of recommendation (either professional or academic);
- must submit a writing sample, a resume, and 2-3 page essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrates the applicant’s written communication skills;
- must present an approved plan of study (to be determined in consultation with the student’s undergraduate adviser and the Graduate Director, and to be signed by both; the approved Plan of Study should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program); and
- must possess the equivalent of two years of full-time work experience prior to admission.

No GRE or GMAT scores are required for admission to the program.

### Degree Requirements

To earn the Master of Professional Studies degree in HRER, students in the IUG program must complete all of the degree requirements for the Master of Professional Studies, with one exception. The requirement for the 3-credit course HRER 860 is waived for students accepted into the IUG degree program, as a course required for the B.S. in Labor and Employment Relations covers the same material. Students must choose an additional 3-credit elective in consultation with their advisers to meet the minimum 33 credits required for the M.P.S. degree.

9 credits (400-level and above) can apply to both undergraduate and graduate degrees. Students can choose which 9 credits will double-count for both the undergraduate and graduate degrees from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LER 401</td>
<td>The Law of Labor-Management Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 458Y</td>
<td>History of Work in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Integrated B.S. in Labor and Employment Relations and M.S. in Human Resources and Employment Relations

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/ integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated LER B.S. and HRER M.S. is a five-year program designed for academically talented baccalaureate students to obtain both the B.S. and the M.S. degrees in LER and HRER with five years of study. Students will develop expertise in the human resources and labor relations fields beyond the B.S. degree. The undergraduate curriculum educates students about:

1. the roles of employers, employees, employee organizations and public policy makers play in the employment relationship,
2. the complex personal and organizational issues inherent in the employment relationship,
3. and how to systematically analyze those complex issues and evaluate research relevant to those analyses.

The graduate curriculum provides for more individualized, focused learning in a concentrated sub-area of the HRER field. The program culminates with an M.S. thesis or research paper. Upon completion of the integrated degree, students will enter the workforce with advanced knowledge and expertise gained from conducting and analyzing empirical work and participating in seminar-style classes.

Admission Requirements

Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the Master of Science degree in HRER.

The number of openings in the integrated B.S./M.S. program will be limited to undergraduates with strong academic records. Applicants to the integrated program:

1. must be enrolled in the LER B.S. program;
2. shall be admitted no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer of AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study;
3. must have an overall GPA of 3.2 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in the major;
4. must obtain letters of recommendation from the chairs of the Department's undergraduate and graduate committees; and
5. must submit a writing sample, 2 transcripts, 1 letter of recommendation (in addition to those from the chairs of the Department's undergraduate and graduate committees), and a career statement.

In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program. Students must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

No GRE or GMAT scores are required for admission to the program.

Degree Requirements

To earn the Master of Science degree in HRER, students in the IUG program must complete all of the degree requirements for the Master of Science, with one exception. The requirement for the 1-credit course HRER 510 is waived for students accepted into the IUG degree program. HRER 510 is intended to familiarize new students with the field and the department, and it is anticipated that IUG students will already have a foundation in the field. Therefore, the total minimum credits required for the M.S. for students accepted into the IUG program is 36.

12 credits may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree program requirements. Students can choose which 12 credits will double-count for both the undergraduate and graduate degrees from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LER 401</td>
<td>The Law of Labor-Management Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 458Y</td>
<td>History of Work in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 460</td>
<td>Ethics in the Workplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 501</td>
<td>Labor and Employment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 502</td>
<td>Human Behavior at Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 504</td>
<td>Seminar in Employment Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 505</td>
<td>Seminar in Human Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 516</td>
<td>Labor Market Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 6 of the 12 double-counted credits must be at the 500-level. The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Integrated B.S. in Psychology and M.S. in Human Resources and Employment Relations

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/ integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LER 401</td>
<td>The Law of Labor-Management Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 458Y</td>
<td>History of Work in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 460</td>
<td>Ethics in the Workplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 501</td>
<td>Labor and Employment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 502</td>
<td>Human Behavior at Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 504</td>
<td>Seminar in Employment Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 505</td>
<td>Seminar in Human Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 516</td>
<td>Labor Market Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 6 of the 12 double-counted credits must be at the 500-level. The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.
The integrated Psychology (PSYBS) B.S. and Human Resources and Employment Relations (HRER) M.S. is a five-year program designed for academically-talented undergraduate Psychology baccalaureate students to obtain both the B.S. degree in Psychology and the M.S. degree in HRER in an intense, accelerated program of study. Students will develop expertise in the human resources and employment relations field beyond that provided by their Psychology B.S. degree. The undergraduate psychology curriculum potentially introduces students to:

1. personnel selection,
2. training and development, and
3. organizational psychology.

The graduate curriculum provides for a more intensive, individualized, and focused examination of the human resources and employment relations field, including:

1. the roles employers, employees, employee organizations, and public policy makers play in the employment relationship,
2. the complex personal and organizational issues inherent in the employment relationship,
3. the laws that form the legal framework for the employee-employer relationship,
4. the tools needed to systematically analyze those complex issues and evaluate relevant to those analyses, and
5. human resource management policies and practices that contribute to individual and organizational success.

It also provides an opportunity for students to explore a concentrated sub-area of the HRER field in depth. The program culminates with the student either completing a thesis or master’s paper. Upon completion of the integrated degree, students will be well-positioned to assume positions of greater responsibility in Industrial/Organizational Psychology, Human Resource Management, Employment Relations, and related careers as a result of the advanced knowledge and expertise gained through the program.

**Admission Requirements**

Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the Master of Science degree in HRER.

Admission decisions for the B.S. Psychology /M.S. Human Resources and Employment Relations program are based on the quality of the applicant’s credentials. The decisions are made after a review of the complete application portfolio. The integrated B.S./M.S. program will be limited to highly-talented undergraduates. Applicants to the integrated program:

- Must be enrolled in the PSYBS program, pursuing the Business Option, with the successful completion of PSYCH 281, and one of the following: PSYCH 482, PSYCH 484 or PSYCH 485
- Shall be admitted no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study;
- Must have an overall GPA of 3.2 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in the major;
- Must submit three letters of recommendation; and
- Must submit a writing sample, a resume, and a 2-3 page essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrates the applicant’s written communication skills.

In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program. Students must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

No GRE or GMAT scores are required for admission to the program.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Psychology are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the Master of Science in Human Resources and Employment Relations degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab.

12 credits may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree program requirements. Students can choose which 12 credits will double-count for both the undergraduate and graduate degrees from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LER 401</td>
<td>The Law of Labor-Management Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 460</td>
<td>Ethics in the Workplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 500</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 501</td>
<td>Labor and Employment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 502</td>
<td>Human Behavior at Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 503</td>
<td>Seminar in International Human Resources Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 504</td>
<td>Seminar in Employment Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 505</td>
<td>Seminar in Human Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 6 of the 12 double-counted credits must be at the 500-level. The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree. Students accepted into the program can receive their B.S. in Psychology if they are unable to complete the M.S. in HRER.

**Integrated B.S. in Spanish and M.S. in Human Resources and Employment Relations**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated Spanish B.S. and HRER M.S. is a five-year program designed for highly qualified and motivated students seeking employment within a culturally diverse workplace. Students will develop basic skills in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing Spanish. Students will gain familiarity with Hispanic cultures through literature and
the University's international education program, if they choose to have that experience. Students also will learn about:

1. the roles that employers, employees, employee organizations, and public policy makers play in the employment relationship,
2. the complex personal and organizational issues inherent in the employment relationship, and
3. how to systematically analyze those complex issues and evaluate research relevant to those analyses.

**Admission Requirements**

Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the Master of Science degree in HRER.

The number of openings in the integrated B.S./M.S. program will be limited to undergraduates with strong academic records. Applicants to the integrated program:

- must be enrolled in the Spanish B.S. program
- shall be admitted no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study;
- must have an overall GPA of 3.2 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in the major;
- must obtain letters of recommendation from the chairs of the Spanish undergraduate committee and the HRER graduate committee; and
- must submit a writing sample, 2 transcripts, 1 letter of recommendation (in addition to those from the chairs of the Department's undergraduate and graduate committees), and a career statement.

In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program. Students must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate faculty; and

No GRE or GMAT scores are required for admission to the program.

**Degree Requirements**

To earn the Master of Science degree in HRER, students in the IUG program must complete all of the degree requirements for the Master of Science.

12 credits may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree program requirements. Students can choose which 12 credits will double-count for both the undergraduate and graduate degrees from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LER 400</td>
<td>Comparative Employment Relations Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 458Y</td>
<td>History of Work in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 6 of the 12 double-counted credits must be at the 500-level. The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

**Joint Degrees**

**Joint J.D. / M.S. with Penn State Law**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Penn State Law and the Human Resources and Employment Relations graduate program (HRER) offer a joint degree program leading to a Juris Doctor (J.D.) and a Master of Science (M.S.) in Human Resources and Employment Relations.

**Admission Requirements**

The number of openings in the joint degree J.D./M.S. program will be limited to students with an outstanding academic record who have successfully completed the first-year curriculum (https://pennstatelaw.psu.edu/academics/jd-program) at Penn State Law. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Penn State Law are available at the J.D. Admissions (https://pennstatelaw.psu.edu/penn-state-law-jd-admissions) section of the Penn State Law website.

Students apply to the joint degree program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the Master of Science degree in HRER.

Applicants to the joint degree program:

- must have been admitted to Penn State Law;
- must have successfully completed the first-year curriculum at Penn State Law with a minimum grade point average of 3.0;
- must complete a plan of study, to be determined in consultation with the student’s Law School Adviser and the Director of the HRER Graduate Program;
- must submit two letters of recommendations from Penn State Law faculty;
- must submit two transcripts from Penn State Law; and
- must submit a career statement outlining the student’s objectives and reasons for applying to the program.

Please note that applicants to the J.D./M.S. HRER program are not required to submit GRE or GMAT scores.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the J.D. program are listed on the Penn State Law website (https://pennstatelaw.psu.edu/academics/
**Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)**

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Graduates will have and be able to demonstrate the necessary advanced knowledge and competence in the fields of human resources and employment relations to excel in their careers.

2. Graduates will be able to recognize and analyze practical, legal, and ethical challenges related to HRER issues in domestic and global workplaces.

3. Graduates will be able to effectively apply relevant theories and practices when solving problems in domestic and global workplaces.

4. Graduates will be able to interact effectively with other organizational leaders in helping to develop and implement organizational strategies in domestic and global workplaces.

5. Graduates will be able to effectively communicate knowledge of current topics in the fields both verbally and in writing to excel as HRER professionals.

6. Graduates will be able to conduct independent inquiries to identify current scholarship and best practices when solving problems related to HRER subject areas.

---

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

1. **KNOW:** Students will have and be able to demonstrate the necessary advanced knowledge and competence in the fields to excel in ER and HRM careers.

2. **COMMUNICATE:** Students will be able to effectively communicate knowledge of current topics in the fields both verbally and in writing to excel as ER and HRM professionals.

3. **THINK:** Students will be able to recognize and analyze practical, legal, and ethical challenges related to ER and HRM issues in domestic and global workplaces.

4. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE:** Students will be able to respond appropriately to practical, legal, and ethical challenges in domestic and global workplaces using both theoretical and practical approaches of the field.

5. **APPLY/CREATE:** Students will be able to interact effectively with other organizational leaders in helping to develop and implement organizational policies and strategies.

---

**Advising**

All students in the program will have two advisers, one from Penn State Law and one from the School of Labor and Employment Relations. Periodic interaction between the two advisers is encouraged. A program of study will be developed for each student, taking into account the fact that some courses at both locations are offered on a rotating or intermittent basis.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)**

1. Graduates will have and be able to demonstrate the necessary advanced knowledge and competence in the fields of human resources and employment relations to excel in their careers.

---

**Double-Counting of Credits**

Penn State Law. Twelve (12) credits of relevant course work for the HRER graduate program can be double-counted toward the requirements for the J.D. degree. The only two HRER courses that will not be credited toward the J.D. degree are HRER 501 and HRER 510.

HRER: Twelve (12) credits of relevant course work from Penn State Law can be double-counted toward the 37 credits required for the M.S. degree. The twelve credits can be chosen from the law school courses below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LABOR 962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABOR 964</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABOR 965</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABOR 966</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABOR 967</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABOR 970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Paul Clark

**University Park Campus**

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Elaine Farndale

**Primary Program Contact:** Erin Hetzel

**Email:** eab27@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 506 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 867-4167

**Program Website:** Human Resources and Employment Relations at University Park (http://ler.la.psu.edu/graduates/masters-of-science)

**World Campus**

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Elaine Farndale

**Primary Program Contact:** Antone Aboud

**Email:** eab27@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 506 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 867-4167
Program Website: Human Resources and Employment Relations at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/human-resources-and-employment-relations-masters/overview)

**Humanities**

Graduate Program Head
Troy Thomas

Program Code
HUM

Campus(es)
Harrisburg (M.A.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Arts (M.A.)

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=HUM)

This program is interdisciplinary, emphasizing critical theories and interpretive approaches that transcend disciplinary boundaries as well as providing advanced study within various humanities disciplines. These include art history, communications, history, literature, music history, philosophy, and writing. The program offers small classes, individualized advising, and assistance in developing advanced analytical, synthetic, and interpretive skills. It accommodates both part- and full-time students.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

In addition, applicants must have earned at least a 3.00 grade-point average in their junior and senior years and have studied in two humanities disciplines (usually a major in one area and some course work in another). Exceptions may be made for those with special backgrounds or abilities who are committed to advanced interdisciplinary study. All applicants must submit the following items:

- a completed Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and nonrefundable fee;
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
- a letter explaining personal or career goals and reasons for wishing to enroll in the program;
- two letters of reference (preferably from previous professors or others familiar with the applicant's intellectual/creative work or interests);
- and a writing sample (an academic paper; if this is not available, consult the graduate coordinator for an alternative).

Students applying for fellowships or assistantships must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) or similar examination by January 15. An admissions committee often interviews applicants in person or by telephone. Applications are reviewed on a rolling basis.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All students must complete 30 credits, 18 of which must be at the 500 level, achieve a 3.00 grade-point average, and successfully complete an interdisciplinary master's production (academic thesis or creative production with academic essay). Students work with their faculty advisers and supervisory committees to select courses in accordance with their individual interests.

Courses required of all students include HUM 500, a foundation course in research methods; HUM 560, a course in interdisciplinary theory and research; and HUM 580, the master's production. Recommended courses include HUM 525 and HUM 535, both multidisciplinary courses, covering the content of various disciplines and the perspective of one discipline. To acquire breadth in the humanities, students must take at least one course in each of two disciplines; single-discipline courses are available as HUM 515 (repeatable for credit). Other courses in particular disciplines are available at the 400 level. Other available 500-level courses are listed in this section. Students planning to teach in a junior or community college may arrange a teaching internship (HUM 550), subject to appropriate preparation and approval by both the program and the community college.

A full-time student can expect to complete the program in four semesters, a part-time student in six or more semesters. Students are expected to complete all requirements for the degree within six years, although the deadline may be extended at the discretion of the graduate coordinator in accordance with policies approved by Graduate Council.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 500</td>
<td>Research Methods and Scholarly Inquiry in the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 560</td>
<td>Interrelations in the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 580</td>
<td>Master's Production</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 525</td>
<td>Studies in Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 535</td>
<td>Topics in Cultural and Intellectual History (3 per semester, maximum of 9)</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 502</td>
<td>Theory and Teaching of Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 515</td>
<td>Seminar (3 per semester, maximum of 9)</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Unit A. Art History**

**Unit B. History**

**Unit C. Literature**

**Unit D. Music and Analysis**

**Unit E. Philosophy**

**Unit F. Communications**

**Unit G. Writing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 530</td>
<td>Seminar in Comparative Arts (3 per semester, maximum of 9)</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 550</td>
<td>Junior College Teaching Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Troy Thomas
Primary Program Contact: Cynthia Leach
Email: ck4@psu.edu
Mailing Address: W-356, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057-4898
Telephone: (717) 948-6189
Program Website: Humanities (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/humanities/arts-humanities/master-arts-humanities)

Industrial Engineering

Graduate Program Head Janis P. Terpenny
Program Code IE
Campus(es) University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Industrial Engineering and Operations Research

The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=ac&prog=IE)

Graduate study and research are conducted in manufacturing process, information engineering operations research-management science, production engineering, process design, systems engineering, human factors, ergonomics, quality engineering, and robotics.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required for admission. To be admitted into the program, an applicant must have received a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution. Graduates in engineering, physical sciences, and mathematics who present a 3.00 grade-point average will be considered for admission.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.S. degree program is intended for students to gain advanced knowledge for research, analysis, and design in industrial engineering. The M.S. degree is offered with thesis or research paper tracks, both requiring 32 credits. For both tracks, a core curriculum is required that is composed of IE 505 and IE 511, which all the students must satisfy.

The M.S. degree with thesis track requires 24 credits of coursework and two credits of IE 590. Out of the 24 credits of coursework, at least 15 must be IE courses, and at least 12 must be at the 500 level. Of the 12 credits at the 500 level, at least nine must be IE courses. A thesis is required, for which six credits of IE 600 or IE 610 must be taken. The thesis must demonstrate comprehensive and in-depth knowledge of a topic in industrial engineering, and it should be suitable for submission for publication in a refereed journal as approved by the committee.

The M.S. degree with non-thesis track requires 27 credits of coursework, two credits of IE 590. Out of the 27 credits of coursework, at least 18 must be IE courses, and at least 18 must be at the 500 level. Of the 18 credits at the 500 level, at least fifteen must be IE courses. A scholarly paper is required for the MS degree with non-thesis track for which three credits of IE 596 must be taken. The paper should demonstrate the ability of the student to integrate and apply concepts and techniques learnt in the courses to solve an engineering problem.

The students seeking the Master of Science degree in Industrial Engineering with non-thesis track are expected to start their degree in the Fall semester of every year and complete their degree including all the required course work and three credits of research resulting in a paper and graduate by the end of summer following the second semester. Students who cannot complete their research paper by this summer can graduate after the summer. The plan of study is as follows:

- Fall semester: Twelve credits of course work, one credit of colloquium and one credit of research (IE 596).
- Spring semester: Twelve credits of coursework, one credit of colloquium and one credit of research (IE 596).
- Summer semester: Three credits of coursework and one credit of research (IE 596).

Continuous registration is required for all graduate students until the thesis or paper is approved.
For the M.S. degree, options are available in Human Factors/Ergonomics Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering and Quality Engineering.

**Human Factors/Ergonomics Engineering Option**

To receive the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with thesis track and with an Option in Human Factors/Ergonomics Engineering, a student must complete at least 32 credits beyond the bachelor's degree: 24 credits of course work, 2 credit of colloquium, and 6 credits of research leading to a thesis, as required for the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with thesis track.

To receive the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with non-thesis track and with an Option in Human Factors/Ergonomics Engineering, a student must complete at least 32 credits beyond the bachelor's degree: 27 credits of course work, 2 credit of colloquium, and 3 credits of research leading to a scholarly paper, as required for the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with non-thesis track.

The course credits for the Option in Human Factors/Ergonomics Engineering must include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IE 549</td>
<td>Design Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 553</td>
<td>Engineering of Human Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 558</td>
<td>Engineering of Cognitive Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Manufacturing Engineering Option**

To receive the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with thesis track and with an Option in Human Factors/Ergonomics Engineering, a student must complete at least 32 credits beyond the bachelor's degree: 24 credits of course work, 2 credit of colloquium, and 6 credits of research leading to a thesis, as required for the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with thesis track.

To receive the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with non-thesis track and with an Option in Human Factors/Ergonomics Engineering, a student must complete at least 32 credits beyond the bachelor's degree: 27 credits of course work, 2 credit of colloquium, and 3 credits of research leading to a scholarly paper, as required for the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with non-thesis track.

The course credits for the Option in Manufacturing Engineering must include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IE 528</td>
<td>Metal Cutting Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 550</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 563</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Design for Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quality Engineering Option**

To receive the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with thesis track and with an Option in Human Factors/Ergonomics Engineering, a student must complete at least 32 credits beyond the bachelor's degree: 24 credits of course work, 2 credit of colloquium, and 6 credits of research leading to a thesis, as required for the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with thesis track.

To receive the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with non-thesis track and with an Option in Human Factors/Ergonomics Engineering, a student must complete at least 32 credits beyond the bachelor's degree: 27 credits of course work, 2 credit of colloquium, and 3 credits of research leading to a scholarly paper, as required for the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering with non-thesis track.

The course credits for the Option in Quality Engineering must include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IE 555</td>
<td>Statistical Process Monitoring and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 566</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 583</td>
<td>Response Surface Methodology and Process Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Ph.D. program emphasizes scholarly research, and prepares students for research and development careers in industry, government, and academia. Students must pass a written qualifying examination. The Ph.D. is awarded upon completion of a program of advanced study that includes a minimum period of residence, passing the English proficiency and comprehensive examinations, completing a satisfactory dissertation, and passing the final oral examination. The degree requirements consist of 45 credits of course work and four IE 590 credits. Of the 45 credits of required course work, 36 must be prefixed IE, and at least 30 must be at the 500 level. Nine credits must be from outside the Department and must include a six-credit sequence, with at least three credits at the 500 level.

Continuous registration is required for all graduate students until the dissertation is approved.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Industrial Engineering and Operations Research**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Industrial Engineering and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Industrial Engineering. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin.
The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Industrial Engineering and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Industrial Engineering and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an Industrial Engineering and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Industrial Engineering and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

In addition to the fellowships, traineeships, graduate assistantships, and other forms of financial aid described in the Student Aid (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/generalinformation/tuition2) section of the Graduate Bulletin, the following awards typically has been available to graduate students in this program:

**Harold & Inge Marcus Graduate Fellowships**

Consideration for these fellowships shall be given to all students exhibiting academic excellence who have been admitted to Penn State as candidates for a graduate degree in the Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering, College of Engineering.

**Benjamin W. Niebel Manufacturing Fellowship**

Consideration for this fellowship shall be given to all students exhibiting academic excellence who have been admitted to Penn State as candidates for a graduate degree in the Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering, College of Engineering.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Janis Terpenny

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Robert Voigt

Primary Program Contact: Lisa Fuoss

Email: lkf1@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 344 Leonhard Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-1269

Program Website: Industrial Engineering (http://www.ime.psu.edu)

**Informatics**

Graduate Program Head: Mary Beth Rosson

Program Code: INMAC

Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D.)

Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=INMAC)

The graduate program in Informatics offers advanced graduate education for students contemplating careers in academic teaching and research, or research in a non-academic setting. The program is interdisciplinary in nature and expects scholarship at the highest level exhibiting depth of competency in at least one of the core areas of informatics, and an understanding of the integration of the critical constructs that drive the field: people, information, and technology.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants to the program are required to submit scores from the general portions of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), three letters of reference, a current resume (including present position and any publications), a 1 to 3 page statement of research background and goals related to pursuing an advanced degree and career in informatics, which also briefly discusses personal motivation for obtaining a Ph.D., and a sample of the applicant’s writing (e.g., technical paper, etc.).
Because the program is multidisciplinary in nature, students from many different disciplines may be accepted for entry into the program. A bachelor's degree in a related area (e.g., engineering and science), while not necessary for admission, is helpful in the successful completion of the degree. It is expected that students will have a basic level of competency in statistics, as well as computer and information technology. Related work experience can be used to demonstrate such competency. A student may be accepted into the program with provisional status (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) for no more than one year while work is completed to meet these expectations.

It is expected that the successful applicant will have an overall grade point average of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) or higher for his or her undergraduate study and/or graduate-level study. However, accomplishments demonstrated through work experience and recommendation letters from the applicant’s academic adviser or employer will also play an important role in making the admission decision. The most qualified applicants will be accepted into the program until all spaces for new students are filled.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

### Degree Requirements

#### Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The doctoral degree in Informatics requires a minimum of 32 credits, including 8 required core credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 501</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Research Design for Information Sciences and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following foundation courses: 3

- IST 510 Foundations in Computational Informatics
- IST 520 Foundations in Human-Centered Design
- IST 530 Foundations in Social Informatics
- IST 590 Colloquium 2

#### Research Methodology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specialization Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To complete a Ph.D. degree, students must in their first semester take the 3-credit introduction to interdisciplinary research methods (IST 501) and one credit of graduate colloquium (IST 590). In their second semester, students must take a second credit of graduate colloquium. During their first two semesters, students must take at least one of the three foundations courses (IST 510, IST 520, or IST 530).

In addition to these first-year requirements, doctoral students must complete 12 credits of research methodology courses selected to introduce or increase proficiency in methods relevant to their doctoral research agenda, and 12 credits of specialization courses, also selected to reinforce their research training.

In addition, all students must be competent in the English language and must have demonstrated skills in the communication of ideas both verbally and in writing commensurate with the requirement of scholarly and professional work. The qualifying examination will be used as an occasion to assess English proficiency and plan for remediation (including additional courses, mentoring, or experiences) for all students. A brief critical literature review in three complementary research areas will be included as part of the qualifying examination. Students must have completed 18 graduate credits before taking the qualifying exam and must pass the qualifying exam within three semesters. Students must pass the Ph.D. comprehensive examination after completion of most of the course work, usually at the end of the student’s second year in the program. A research-based dissertation must be completed under the direction of the dissertation committee, with the student submitting a dissertation proposal and defending that proposal in the defense examination. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

#### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

#### Learning Outcomes

1. KNOW: Demonstrate appropriate breadth and depth of interdisciplinary knowledge, and comprehension of the major issues in information sciences and technology (IST).

2. APPLY/CREATE: Use interdisciplinary knowledge and methods of IST to plan and conduct a research thesis.

3. COMMUNICATE: Communicate the major issues of IST effectively, including publications in high quality journals and presentations at high value conferences.

4. THINK: Demonstrate analytical and critical thinking within IST, including across disciplines.

5. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE: Know and conduct themselves in accordance with the highest ethical standards, values, and, where these are defined, the best practices of IST (as expressed in SARI training modules).

#### Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Mary Beth Rosson

**Primary Program Contact:** Bettyjo Houser
Information Science

Graduate Program Head
Colin J. Neill

Program Code
INSC

Campus(es)
Great Valley (M.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Science (M.S.)

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=INSC)

The graduate program in Information Science is designed to enable students to contribute to the development, implementation, and utilization of information technologies by providing a balance of theory and practice. Students gain insight in the role and management of emerging information technologies to gain competitive advantage.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students who have a baccalaureate degree in information systems, information science or other quantitative, scientific, or business discipline and those with experience in information technology will be considered for admission to the program. Students should have earned at least a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) in their baccalaureate program. Although not required, scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) or the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) will be considered by the admissions committee if submitted. If the admissions committee determines an area of weakness or insufficient baccalaureate preparation, the student may be required to take one or both of the pre-program requirement courses (IST 441 and SWENG 400). Pre-program requirements do not count toward the 33-credit program total.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The requirement for the degree is 33 credits, consisting of 18 credits of required core courses, 12 credits approved electives, selected with the assistance of a graduate adviser, followed by an integrative course, which includes a master's paper.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSC 431</td>
<td>Information Systems Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSC 521</td>
<td>Database Design Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSC 525</td>
<td>Applied Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSC 526</td>
<td>Business Process Management and Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 860</td>
<td>Data Communications Systems and Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 863</td>
<td>Network Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

12 credits of approved electives

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSC 539</td>
<td>IT Systems Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits

33

A grade-point average of at least 3.0 must be achieved, with at least 18 credits at the 500 level. Students lacking adequate preparation may be required to take one or both of the pre-program requirement courses (IST 441 and SWENG 400). Pre-program requirements do not count toward the 33-credit program total.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. KNOW: Graduates will be able to understand the information needs of organizations and identify optimal IT solutions.
2. APPLY: Graduates will be able to apply known and emerging information systems theories and principles to improve and enhance deployed IT solutions.
3. APPLY: Graduates will design and maintain practically viable solutions to support information retrieval, data analysis, and decision-making.
4. COMMUNICATE: Graduates will be able to effectively communicate their technical perspective solutions to diverse audience.
5. THINK: Graduates will be able to identify the security concerns of and determine effective protection solutions to organizational information assets.
6. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE: Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of and ability to practice the professional standards of IT professional behavior.
Contact

Graduate Program Head: Colin Neill
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Raghu Sangwan
Primary Program Contact: Sharon Patterson
Email: svp40@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Penn State Great Valley, 30 East SWedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: (610) 648-3250
Program Website: Information Science (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/masters-degrees/information-science)

Information Sciences

Graduate Program Head: Mary Beth Rosson
Program Code: INSCI
Campus(es): University Park (M.P.S.), World Campus (M.P.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=INSCI)

The Master of Professional Studies in Information Sciences (MPS-INSCI) is an innovative program that targets professionals and organizational leaders who seek a professional education and training program. The purpose of the professional master’s program is to produce professionals and organizational leaders who not only can select and draw upon the necessary foundations within the information sciences and information technology areas, test the applicability of these foundations for addressing a given issue, and apply the resulting solutions, but also can be aware of the multitude of technological trends and environmental factors that organizations must address in the changing global economy.

The MPS-INSCI equips students to:
1. Understand and analyze the profound information and technological changes sweeping the world;
2. Meet challenges by developing innovative solutions using the foundations of information sciences and technology; and
3. Have a clear advantage in today’s highly competitive and dynamic environment by continuously learning new trends, issues, and innovations.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants to the program are required to submit scores from the general portions of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) or the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), three letters of reference, and a one-three page personal statement of relevant experience and goals. The GRE or GMAT requirement may be waived for applicants to the Master of Professional Studies Program at the discretion of the program if the student has five or more years of relevant information sciences and technology working experience.

Because the program is multidisciplinary in nature, students from many different disciplines may be accepted for entry into the program. A bachelor’s degree in a related area (e.g., engineering and science), while not necessary for admission, is helpful in the successful completion of the degree. It is expected that students will have a basic level of competency in statistics, as well as computer and information technology. Related work experience can be used to demonstrate such competency. A student may be accepted into the program with provisional status (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) for no more than one year while work is completed to meet these expectations.

It is expected that the successful applicant will have an overall grade point average of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) or higher for his or her undergraduate study and/or graduate-level study. However, accomplishments demonstrated through work experience and recommendation letters from the applicant’s academic adviser or employer will also play an important role in making the admission decision. The most qualified applicants will be accepted into the program until all spaces for new students are filled.

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The MPS-INSCI program requires a minimum of 33 credits, 24 of which must be earned at Penn State. A maximum of 9 transfer credits of high-quality graduate work may be applied toward the requirements for the degree, subject to restrictions outlined in the Transfer Courses (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit) section of the Graduate Bulletin. At least 18 credits must be courses at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level. A student can choose to be in the Base Program or in the Cybersecurity and Information Assurance (CIA) Option.

The 33 credits are distributed among the following requirements. A student first takes 9-credits of core courses. The student then takes 12 credits of prescribed courses for either the base program or the Cybersecurity and Information Assurance Option. An additional 9 credits are elective courses. Lastly, the student must complete a master’s project guided by the student’s adviser and completed while enrolled in IST 594.

Core Courses

The core of the MPS-IS consists of three courses – IST 852, IST 554, and IST 816. These courses represent the core technical foundations to study Information Sciences and Technology.

The Base Program

The base program consists of four required courses – IST 815, IST 521, IST 532, and IST 564 - and 9 credits of elective courses, in addition to the 9-credit core and 3-credit capstone course. It is designed for students who do not have a special interest in mind. The elective courses are chosen in consultation with the student’s adviser. Hence, it offers the flexibility that enables the student to build an in-depth knowledge and skills about information sciences tailored to his/her interests.
and background. Students from the Harrisburg region can also select courses from Penn State Harrisburg to fulfill the prescribed courses (by substitution) and 9 credits of electives.

**Master’s Project**

The project requires all students in the MPS-IS to focus on a well-defined issue or problem relevant to the information sciences and technology. The student will submit a project proposal to his/her faculty adviser for approval. Upon completion of the project, the student will share or present the project results at a final presentation as a component of IST 594.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 852</td>
<td>Knowledge Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 554</td>
<td>Network Management and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 816</td>
<td>Web Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 815</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Security and Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 521</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction: The User and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 532</td>
<td>Organizational Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 564</td>
<td>Crisis, Disaster and Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select 9 credits of elective courses chosen in consultation with the adviser.

**Culminating Experience**

IST 594 Research Topics (Master’s Project) 3

Total Credits 33

**Cybersecurity and Information Assurance (CIA) Option**

The CIA option consists of four prescribed courses, IST 815, IST 555, IST 456, and IST 885, and 9 credits of elective courses selected from a list of approved electives available from the program office, in addition to the 9-credit core and 3-credit master’s project courses. These courses enable the student to focus on developing knowledge and skills for information analysis, information assurance, and decision support including theories, techniques, and applications of data mining, data fusion, information search, information security, and intelligent resource allocation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 852</td>
<td>Knowledge Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 554</td>
<td>Network Management and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 816</td>
<td>Web Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 815</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Security and Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 555</td>
<td>Intelligent Agents and Distributed Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 456</td>
<td>Information Security Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 885</td>
<td>Introduction to Multisensor Data Fusion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select 9 credits of electives from a list of approved electives available from the program office.

**Culminating Experience**

IST 594 Research Topics (Master’s Project) 3

Total Credits 33

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. [KNOW] Recognize, understand, identify and assess potential threats, vulnerabilities, and consequences in a context from local to global environments.
2. [APPLY/CREATE] Integrate the use of disciplinary methods, techniques, and knowledge to solve practical, real-world problems.
3. [COMMUNICATE] Present scientific evidence and best practice to inform and improve practical, real-world decisions.
4. [THINK] Search, evaluate, and synthesize literature to integrate cyber security principles into disciplines and professional fields.
5. [PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE] Make use of ethical standards and principles of integrity as a foundation in decision-making.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Mary Beth Rosson

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** David Fusco

**Primary Program Contact:** Sherry Hartman

**Email:** slr8@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** Education Strategy and Planning Office, College of IST/ E143 Westgate Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-9461

**Program Website:** Information Sciences (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/information-sciences-masters/overview)
Information Sciences and Technology

Graduate Program Head
Mary Beth Rosson

Campus(es)
University Park (M.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Science (M.S.)
Integrated B.S. in Information Sciences and Technology
M.S. in Information Sciences and Technology
Integrated B.S. in Security and Risk Analysis and M.S. in Information Sciences and Technology

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=prof&what=prov=IST)

The Master of Science in Information Sciences and Technology is an interdisciplinary degree program that focuses on the theoretical, application-oriented, and educational issues facing a digital, global economy. The program is designed to build an understanding of how information and technology fundamentally impact (and are impacted by) people, organizations, and the world community. Topical areas within IST span a broad range including: human computer interaction, computational techniques, applications (e.g., bio-informatics and geographical information systems), societal issues (such as digital divide issues), user issues (e.g., computer-aided cognition), and information systems design and development providing exposure and grounding in many of the aspects of the information sciences. The program is especially attractive to students interested in gaining state-of-the-art understanding of information technology and its use as a solution in multiple venues.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants to the M.S. program are required to submit scores from the general portions of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), three letters of reference, a current resume (including present position and any publications), 1 to 3 page statement of goals related to pursuing an advanced degree and career in IST and provide a sample of the applicant’s writing (e.g. technical paper, etc.). Because the program is multidisciplinary in nature, students from many different disciplines may be accepted for entry into the program. A bachelor’s degree in a related area (e.g., engineering and science), while not necessary for admission, is helpful in the successful completion of the degree. It is expected that students will have a basic level of competency in statistics, as well as computer and information technology. Related work experience can be used to demonstrate such competency. A student may be accepted into the program with provisional status (http://bulletins.psu.edu/gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission/bulletins/whitebook/general_information.cfm?section=admission4) for no more than one year while work is completed to meet these expectations.

It is expected that the successful applicant will have an overall grade point average of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) or higher for his or her undergraduate study and/or graduate-level study. However, accomplishments demonstrated through work experience and recommendation letters from the applicant’s academic advisor or employer will also play an important role in the admission decision. The most qualified applicants will be accepted into the program until all spaces for new students are filled.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (m.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.S. in Information Sciences and Technology requires a minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, with at least 18 credits at the 500 or 600 series combined; 27 of the 30 credits must be earned at Penn State. These 30 credits are distributed among the following requirements:

Core Courses (3-6 credits)

All candidates are expected to develop a broad understanding of the core constructs of people, information, technology, and the significant interactions among those elements by taking IST 504. Candidates may also take IST 505 to gain a deeper understanding of research design.

Specialization Courses (12-18 credits)

In consultation with his/her advisor, a candidate is expected to choose courses in one or more areas customized to support the thesis or scholarly paper. In addition to advanced courses in IST, a support area could be in cybersecurity, data science, law, business, education, engineering, the liberal arts, science, or any area that is linked to the information sciences. A list of suggested specialization courses is maintained by the graduate program office.

Research Methods (6 credits)

All candidates must develop a basic understanding of the research methods utilized in the information sciences, by taking at least two research methods courses offered in IST or elsewhere. The focus of the course must be on the methods being learned rather than application of some method to a research topic. A list of courses that will satisfy this requirement is maintained by the graduate program office.

Thesis or Scholarly paper (3-6 credits)

Students may choose a thesis or scholarly paper option. Students who choose the thesis option must register for 6 credits of IST 600 or IST 610, write a satisfactory thesis accepted by the master’s committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and pass a thesis defense. The thesis should focus on a well-defined problem relevant to the information sciences. Students who choose the thesis option must also complete IST 505. Students who choose the scholarly paper option must register for 3 credits of IST 594 and complete the scholarly paper. The scholarly paper will be a focused piece of technical work that applies the student’s expertise and knowledge base, and that is documented and presented as a scholarly paper report. Students who choose the scholarly paper option must write a scholarly paper that is accepted by their M.S. committee. An oral presentation may be required at the discretion of the student’s adviser.
Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

Integrated B.S. in Information Sciences and Technology and M.S. in Information Sciences and Technology

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Integrated Undergraduate Graduate (IUG) program is available for strong undergraduate students who wish to pursue a bachelor’s and master’s degree in a shorter period of time than would be necessary if the degrees were pursued separately.

The first two to three years of undergraduate course work follow the same undergraduate curriculum that other students follow in the Information Sciences and Technology major. Information Sciences and Technology undergraduates may apply for admission to the IUG program no earlier than February 15th of their sophomore year and no later than February 15 of their junior year after completing a minimum of 60 credits, if they meet the following admission requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in a College of IST undergraduate degree program.
2. Must have completed 60 credits of an IST undergraduate degree program.
3. Must apply to the IUG program by February 15 of their junior year.
4. Must apply to and be accepted without reservation into the Graduate School and M.S. program in IST. Students must complete the Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/apply/?CFID=4347157&CFTOKEN=809212809140639-22E9BF85-AF21-D9DA-933F3E90FB10EAB&jsessionid=84304ae7ae255ec9a524e5b1691250183e).
5. Must have an overall GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work completed for the major.
6. Must present an approved plan of study. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser.
7. Must present two letters of recommendation from faculty members.
8. Must meet with both the Director of Undergraduate Academic Affairs and the Graduate Program Coordinator to declare interest and receive information about the IUG program.

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Information Sciences and Technology are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the Master of Science in Information Sciences and Technology degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count solely towards the graduate degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted. The required 3 credits of IST 504 will apply to both the graduate program and the undergraduate program. Students may choose an additional 9 credits to double-count for both the undergraduate and graduate degrees from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 411</td>
<td>Distributed-Object Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 412</td>
<td>The Engineering of Complex Software Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 413</td>
<td>Usability Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 420</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Systems and Enterprise Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 421</td>
<td>Advanced Enterprise Integration: Technologies and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 431</td>
<td>The Information Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 432</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Information Science and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 504</td>
<td>Foundations of Theories and Methods of Information Sciences and Technology Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 505</td>
<td>Foundations of Research Design in Information Sciences and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Integrated B.S. in Security and Risk Analysis and M.S. in Information Sciences and Technology

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Integrated Undergraduate Graduate (IUG) program is available for strong undergraduate students who wish to pursue a bachelor's and master's degree in a shorter period of time than would be necessary if the degrees were pursued separately.

The first two to three years of undergraduate course work follow the same undergraduate curriculum that other students follow in the Security and Risk Analysis major. Security and Risk Analysis undergraduates may apply for admission to the IUG program no earlier than February 15th of their sophomore year and no later than February 15 of their junior year after completing a minimum of 60 credits, if they meet the following admission requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in a College of IST undergraduate degree program.
2. Must have completed 60 credits of an IST undergraduate degree program.
3. Must apply to the IUG program by February 15 of their junior year.
4. Must apply to and be accepted without reservation into the Graduate School and M.S. program in IST.
5. Must have an overall GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work completed for the major.
6. Must present an approved plan of study. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser.
7. Must present two letters of recommendation from faculty members.
8. Must meet with both the Director of Undergraduate Academic Affairs and the Graduate Program Coordinator to declare interest and receive information about the IUG program.

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Information Sciences and Technology are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the Master of Science in Information Sciences and Technology degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count solely towards the graduate degree. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted. The required 3 credits of IST 504 will apply to both the graduate program and the undergraduate program. Students may choose an additional 9 credits to double-count for both the undergraduate and graduate degrees from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 411</td>
<td>Distributed-Object Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 412</td>
<td>The Engineering of Complex Software Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 413</td>
<td>Usability Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 420</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Systems and Enterprise Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 421</td>
<td>Advanced Enterprise Integration: Technologies and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 431</td>
<td>The Information Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 432</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of Information Science and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 504</td>
<td>Foundations of Theories and Methods of Information Sciences and Technology Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 505</td>
<td>Foundations of Research Design in Information Sciences and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Must present an approved plan of study. The plan should cover
the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be
reviewed periodically with an advisor.
7. Must present two letters of recommendation from faculty members.
8. Must meet with both the Director of Undergraduate Academic Affairs
and the Graduate Program Coordinator to declare interest and receive
information about the IUG program.

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order
to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits
as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science
in Security and Risk Analysis are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin
(http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the
Master of Science in Information Sciences and Technology degree are
listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Students must sequence their
courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before
taking courses to count solely towards the graduate degree. If students
accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.S. degree,
they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the
undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements
for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50%
of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits
associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree
cannot be double-counted. The required 3 credits of IST 504 will
apply to both the graduate program and the undergraduate program.
Students may choose an additional 9 credits to double-count for both the
undergraduate and graduate degrees from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 411</td>
<td>Distributed-Object Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 412</td>
<td>The Engineering of Complex Software Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 413</td>
<td>Usability Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 420</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Systems and Enterprise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 421</td>
<td>Advanced Enterprise Integration:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technologies and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 431</td>
<td>The Information Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 432</td>
<td>Legal and Regulatory Environment of</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Science and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 504</td>
<td>Foundations of Theories and Methods of</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Sciences and Technology Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 505</td>
<td>Foundations of Research Design in</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Sciences and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other
forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's
website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course
load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/
credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899.
Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may
be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by
graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate
student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up
deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet
requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. **KNOW:** Demonstrate appropriate breadth and depth of
   interdisciplinary knowledge, and comprehension of the major issues
   in information sciences and technology (IST).
2. **APPLY/CREATE:** Use interdisciplinary knowledge and methods of IST
to plan and conduct a research thesis or scholarly paper.
3. **COMMUNICATE:** Communicate the major issues of IST effectively.
4. **THINK:** Demonstrate analytical and critical thinking within IST,
   including across disciplines.
5. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE:** Know and conduct themselves in
   accordance with the highest ethical standards, values, and, where
   these are defined, the best practices of IST (as expressed in SARI
   training modules).

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Mary Beth Rosson

**Primary Program Contact:** Betty Jo Houser

**Email:** bxh201@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** Westgate Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 876-5787

**Program Website:** Information Sciences and Technology (https://
ist.psu.edu/education/degree/ms)

**Information Systems**

**Graduate Program Head**

Stephen Schappe

**Program Code**

INFSY

**Campus(es)**

Harrisburg (M.S.)

**Degrees Conferred**

Master of Science (M.S.)

Integrated B.S. in Information Systems and M.S. in Information Systems

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?
searchType=fac&prog=INFSY)

Operating under the auspices of the School of Business Administration,
Penn State Harrisburg’s Master of Science degree program in information
systems is designed to meet the rapidly increasing need for technically
grounded, upper-level information resources managers within business
organizations. With the exception of a small percentage of students who
are full-time, the students served by the M.S.I.S. program are employees
of area businesses, state and local governments, and not-for-profit
organizations who study on a part-time basis. In order to accommodate
both full- and part-time students, courses are primarily offered in the
evening.

The two-fold nature of the program requires a manager to have
competence both in information technology and in management theory;
therefore, the curriculum combines the highly technical content of
information science with the managerial emphasis of information systems. Unlike computer science programs, which tend to focus on computer hardware and architecture, this program is organized around applied computer-based activities, the development of communication skills, and managerial principles.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Admission decisions are based primarily on undergraduate junior- or senior grade-point average and the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) scores or Graduate Record Exam (GRE) scores. Post-baccalaureate course work, professional experience, and the statements provided in the application are also taken into account.

Students are also required to submit the following:

- a completed Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with application fee
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
- official scores from the GMAT test or GRE test (the test must have been taken within the past five years); and
- letters of recommendation (optional)

**Application Dates**

Candidates may enter the program at the beginning of the fall, spring, or summer session. To allow time for applications to be processed, all information, including GMAT or GRE score, must be received by Graduate Enrollment Services no later than:

- July 18 for admission to the fall semester
- November 18 for admission to the spring semester, and
- April 18 for admission to the summer session.

Applicants from outside the United States must follow the early admission dates in order to allow the necessary clearances and paperwork to be processed in time. International application deadline dates are:

- Fall Semester—May 31
- Spring Semester—September 30
- Summer Session—February 28

To be considered for a graduate assistantship, applicants must submit a complete application by March 1.

**Entry Requirements**

Credits obtained to fulfill entry and pre-program requirements cannot be applied towards the requirements for the degree.

**Analytic Skills Requirement**

Prior to enrolling in their M.S.I.S. course work, students are required to demonstrate competence in Analytic skills. This requirement may be demonstrated by:

1. satisfactory completion of college-level mathematics course or
2. successful completion of a mathematics proficiency examination approved by the M.S.I.S. program. This requirement must be taken either during the first semester or summer session before the student’s matriculation and completed with a grade of C or better.

**Computer Skills Requirement**

Students are required to demonstrate proficiency in the use of computer applications. This requirement can be satisfied through completion of a college-level computer applications or information systems course within the past five years with a grade of B or higher or by documented significant computer-related work experience. If this requirement has not been met prior to admission, a college-level computer-based information systems course such as MIS 204 is required. Course work must be taken either during the first semester or summer session before the student’s matriculation and completed with a grade of B or higher.

**Communication Skills Requirement**

Successful completion of the M.S.I.S. program requires the ability to think clearly and to write and speak persuasively. Part of this requirement can be met by obtaining a score of “4” or more on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Exam (GRE) Analytical Writing Assessment (AWA). If this score is not achieved, students must satisfy this requirement through additional course work in writing skills or other work developed in consultation with the M.S.I.S. Program. This requirement must be satisfied during the first semester or summer session before the student’s matriculation and completed with a grade of B or higher. The speech component of this requirement is satisfied through individual and group presentations in courses in the M.S.I.S. Program.

**Pre-Program Requirement**

The Pre-program requirement provides a basic foundation in theory, tools and techniques required for the management of profit and non-profit organizations. It also provides a basic understanding of applications of financial accounting, the creation and distribution of goods and services, business and how people relate to others in various organizations, helping to merge two related disciplines: business and information systems. Students who have completed the appropriate pre-program courses previously must have completed the courses with a grade of B or higher within seven years prior to admission, or through equivalent graduate course work completed with a B or higher within seven years prior to admission or college level course work validated by recent work experience. Students who have not met these tests of relevancy, grade, or currency prior to admission to the program must take these courses at the graduate level and early in program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 505</td>
<td>Data Analysis for Business Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 501</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSEC 502</td>
<td>Economics for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)
The M.S.I.S. degree program requires, excluding pre-program requirements, 30 credits of course work at the 500 or 800 level, with a minimum of 18 credits at the 500 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 535</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 540</td>
<td>Information Technology and Knowledge Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15 credits of Information Systems courses from an approved list available in the program office</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6 credits of electives from the 500-level courses offered by Penn State Harrisburg's School of Business Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>INFSY 554 Master's Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The INFSY 554 Master's Project course involves development of an original master's project in the student's field of interest and preparation of a scholarly paper.

Data Analytics Track
The objective of this Track is to provide the student with data analytical skills that enable them to gain data insights and transform data into strategic decisions.

In consultation with their adviser, a student shall select 9 credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 510</td>
<td>Business Analytics and Decision Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 555</td>
<td>Data Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 556</td>
<td>Data Warehousing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 565</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 566</td>
<td>Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 547</td>
<td>WEB Enabled Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer Credits
Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). It must be the opinion of the reviewing faculty that these courses are equivalent in quality to those offered at Penn State Harrisburg. Credit will not be given for any class used to complete a previous degree.

Course Substitutions
Because some students enter the Program with advanced knowledge in one or more subject areas, up to six credits in prescribed or additional courses may be replaced with more advanced undergraduate or graduate courses in the same subject area. Except for INFSY 554, which must be taken at the College, INFSY prescribed and additional courses, in cases where there is equivalent knowledge, must be replaced with more advanced courses in the same field. Substitutions are based on a minimum of six credits of advanced undergraduate course work in an area of concentration or credits earned in an equivalent graduate-level program at a regionally accredited, college-level institution. These courses must have been completed within the past five years and have earned a grade of B or better. Substituted courses must be replaced with other advanced graduate courses in the field for which the substitute is the foundation/prerequisite. Substitutions are based on past academic performance. An examination cannot be used for earned graduate course credit.

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs
Integrated B.S. in Information Systems and M.S. in Information Systems
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-program).

The School of Business Administration offers a limited number of academically superior Bachelor of Science in Information Systems students the opportunity to enroll in an integrated, continuous program of study leading to both the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems and the Master of Science in Information Systems. The ability to coordinate as well as concurrently pursue the two degree programs enables the students to earn both degrees in five years. Specifically, as many as twelve of the credits required for the master's degree may be applied to both undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

If for any reason students admitted to the IUG program are unable to complete the requirements for the Master of Science in Information Systems degree, the students will be permitted to receive the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems degree assuming all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfactorily completed.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Students apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the admission requirements for the Master of Science degree in Information Systems. Students should mention in the notes section that the application is for the IUG program in Information Systems.

Students must submit:
- a resume,
- a personal statement including career goals and how the M.S.I.S. will enhance their career goals,
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) except for Penn State,
- two letters of recommendation, with at least one from the School of Business Administration faculty, and
- a plan of study that integrates both undergraduate and graduate requirements.

The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program. A Graduate Faculty adviser in collaboration with the Director of M.S.I.S. Program will help undergraduate candidates determine a sequence of courses that will prepare them for acceptance into the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree program.
The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is not required for admission into the program; however, if students are interested in a graduate assistantship, GMAT or GRE scores must be submitted by the end of the eighth semester.

The number of openings in the IUG program is limited. Applicants to the IUG program must have completed a minimum of 60 credits. Students must be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. In addition, the applicants must earn a minimum of cumulative grade point average of 3.5 and complete the following Entry to Major courses or equivalent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 211</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 102</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomic Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 15</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 30</td>
<td>Honors Freshman Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Corporation Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Techniques of Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 140</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Basic Management Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 200</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SCM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student applications will be evaluated based on their overall portfolio, in addition to the above requirements. In all cases, admission to the program will be at the discretion of the Graduate Admissions Committee in Information Systems.

**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count towards the graduate degree.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both undergraduate and graduate degrees. All courses counted for both degrees must be at the 500- or 800-level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 535</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 540</td>
<td>Information Technology and Knowledge Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 555</td>
<td>Data Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 860</td>
<td>Data Communications Systems and Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 547</td>
<td>WEB Enabled Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFSY 543</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INFSY 570 Software Engineering in the Analysis and Design of Information Systems**

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

There are a limited number of scholarships, fellowships, and research grants available, as well as several graduate assistantships. For more information on these, contact Penn State Harrisburg’s School of Business Administration.

Many students work full-time and take classes part-time. In many cases, employers have a tuition-reimbursement plan paying for partial or full tuition. To find other options available to you, contact one of the following offices:

1. Financial Aid Office, 717-948-6307
2. Admissions, 717-948-6250

**Graduate School Assistantships**

Full time graduate students who are interested in an assistantship should contact the graduate program coordinator. Students must be nominated for an assistantship by their program coordinator. Students applying for an assistantship should submit scores from the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), Graduate Record Exam (GRE) or similar examinations by January 30.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Stephen Schappe

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Girish Subramanian

**Primary Program Contact:** Amy Atkins (akj11@psu.edu)

**Program Email:** MSISHbg@psu.edu (M.S.I.S.hbg@psu.edu)

**Mailing Address:** Graduate Admissions, 777 West Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057

**Telephone:** (717) 948-6140

**Program Website:** Information Systems (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/business-administration/information-systems/master-science-information-systems)
Integrative and Biomedical Physiology

Graduate Program Head: Donna Korzick
Program Code: PHSIO
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), Master of Science (M.S.)

The Intercollege Graduate Degree Program (IGDP) in Integrative and Biomedical Physiology will enable students to obtain interdisciplinary training encompassing both the fundamentals of biomedical physiology and advanced training in a specialized area, in preparation for varied biomedical careers in academia or industry. This IGDP is uniquely focused on the study of integrative mechanisms of mammalian body systems at the molecular, cellular, tissue, and organ levels, and the application of that knowledge to study a number of human diseases and conditions. A broad range of research is conducted by faculty, all of whom are widely regarded in their respective fields. Subspecialization areas include aging, exercise and muscle biology, biophysics, cancer, cardiovascular regulation and disease, energy and nutrient regulation, immunology and inflammation, obesity and diabetes, and reproductive biology. The master's program, including courses, laboratory experience, and original research, is designed for completion in approximately two years, while the doctoral degree requires approximately five years.

Graduate instruction in integrative and biomedical physiology is under the direction of graduate faculty from multiple colleges and departments at University Park—including animal science, biochemistry, biology, bioengineering, biomedical engineering, kinesiology, and nutrition, as well as veterinary and biomedical sciences.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. At the discretion of the graduate program, a student may be admitted provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) for graduate study in a program without these scores if MCAT scores are available.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made at the discretion of the program for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Deficiencies in chemistry, biological science, mathematics (through a second course in calculus), and physics must be made up early in the student's graduate program. The majority of students are admitted directly into the Ph.D. program.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

M.S. degree students must complete a minimum of 30 credits for the degree, including 20 core credits in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHSIO71</td>
<td>Integrative and Cellular Mammalian Physiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSIO72</td>
<td>Integrative and Cellular Mammalian Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR501</td>
<td>Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS591</td>
<td>Ethics in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credit course in immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-credit course in molecular biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 20

At least 6 credits in thesis research (PHSIO 600 or PHSIO 610) must be taken in conjunction with the thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense which includes a public presentation. Students in the non-thesis option must write a satisfactory scholarly paper, while enrolled in PHSIO 596.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All candidates must complete rotations in physiology laboratories before choosing an area of specialization. Possible areas of specialization include cellular, molecular, animal or human aspects of the following:

- cardiovascular and respiratory physiology
- comparative physiology
- environmental physiology
- exercise physiology
- muscle physiology
- physiology of nutrition and metabolism
- immunology
- neurophysiology
- reproductive physiology

Students in the Ph.D. program must successfully pass the qualifying, comprehensive, and final oral examination (the dissertation defense) required by Graduate Council. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School. The dissertation committee shall be appropriately represented by members of the Integrative and Biomedical Physiology faculty and those of the area of specialization who shall have the responsibility and jurisdiction for determining the course program and research acceptable in satisfying degree requirements.
The doctoral degree in Integrative and Biomedical Physiology requires a minimum of 30 credits, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHSIO 571</td>
<td>Integrative and Cellular Mammalian Physiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSIO 572</td>
<td>Integrative and Cellular Mammalian Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 501</td>
<td>Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 591</td>
<td>Ethics in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSIO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 501</td>
<td>Regression Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 502</td>
<td>Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-credit course in immunology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-credit course in molecular biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

The remaining 5 credits may be chosen from 500-level Physiology courses or other relevant 400- or 500-level course. For a list of suggested courses, contact the graduate program.

Total Credits 30

Students must earn a grade of B or better in each course and maintain an overall average of 3.00.

**Minor**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The objective of the doctoral minor in Integrative and Biomedical Physiology is to augment the training of doctoral students with a coordinated group of courses that provide an integrated perspective of physiology from the molecular to the organismal level. It is expected that most students pursuing the minor will be graduate degree candidates in basic biological sciences, health sciences, or bioengineering.

The doctoral minor in Integrative and Biomedical Physiology requires the following:

- Students must earn a grade of C or better in each course in the minor and maintain an overall average of 3.00 in the minor.
- One member of the dissertation committee must be a faculty member in the Intercollege Graduate Degree Program in Integrative and Biomedical Physiology.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Donna Korzick

**Primary Program Contact:** Tyler Wasson

**Email:** tvw5161@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 101 Life Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Program Website:** Integrative and Biomedical Physiology (http://www.huck.psu.edu/education/physiology)
International Affairs

Graduate Program Head
Scott Gartner

Program Code
INTAF

Campus(es)
University Park (M.I.A.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of International Affairs (M.I.A.)
Integrated B.A. in Asian Studies and M.I.A. in International Affairs
Integrated B.A. in Chinese and M.I.A. in International Affairs
Integrated B.A. in German and M.I.A. in International Affairs
Integrated B.S. in German and M.I.A. in International Affairs
Integrated B.A. in International Politics and M.I.A. in International Affairs
Integrated B.A. in Japanese and M.I.A. in International Affairs
Integrated B.A. in Political Science and M.I.A. in International Affairs
Integrated B.A. in Russian and M.I.A. in International Affairs
Joint J.D./M.I.A. with Penn State Law

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=INTAF)

The School of International Affairs (SIA) is designed to prepare students for occupations involving public service, private enterprise, nonprofit organizations, and international organizations worldwide. The Master of International Affairs (MIA) degree program will provide students with a substantial knowledge base in international systems, institutions, issues and history and the advanced analytical tools and cross-cultural skills and competencies necessary for these occupations. Students will work closely with faculty to design a curriculum around their core course work, which incorporates a functional or regional theme and provides the opportunity to apply and enhance the core knowledge component with a thematically based set of graduate courses from across Penn State's existing graduate and professional curriculum.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

All applicants will submit GRE scores, two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a graduate degree in international affairs and discussing their plans and goals.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants with a score of 19 or higher on the speaking section of the TOEFL Internet-based test will be considered for admission, though a score of 23 or higher is desirable.

Admissions will be based on a review of all submitted materials and spaces will be offered to the best qualified applicants, taking into account academic achievement, relevant work experience and other indices of aptitude for advanced study in international affairs.

Degree Requirements

Master of International Affairs (M.I.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The program requires six courses which are designed to establish a base of knowledge in key subject areas which reflect the basic mission of the SIA. These courses will form the core curriculum for the M.I.A. This core curriculum is designed to provide students with a strong foundation in the ethical dimensions of international exchange, with skills essential to perform quantitative and qualitative analysis in cross-cultural contexts and with leadership training designed to understand and bridge the cultural differences. A minimum of 42 credits at the 400, 500 or 800 level will be required for completion of the program, at least 18 of which must be from courses at the 500 and 800 level. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the 500 level. Students are required to take 18 credits of core courses in: INTAF 506(3), INTAF 801(3), INTAF 802(3), INTAF 803(3), INTAF 804(3), and INTAF 890(3).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTAF 801</td>
<td>Actors, Institutions, and Legal Frameworks in International Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTAF 802</td>
<td>Foundations of Diplomacy and International Relations Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTAF 803</td>
<td>Multi-sector and Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTAF 804</td>
<td>Global Cultures and Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTAF 890</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Students will choose their remaining courses, with faculty guidance, from a substantial list of elective courses for a total of 21 credits. A list of approved elective courses is maintained by the graduate program office. The courses usually will be clustered around areas of concentration designated by the SIA faculty, but students also will be permitted to design an independent interdisciplinary curriculum with faculty approval. The areas of concentration, which will be pre-approved by the faculty, will take advantage of Penn State's rich graduate curriculum by aggregating in appropriate thematic clusters pre-existing and specially-created graduate-level classes.

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTAF 594</td>
<td>Research Topics (Master's Paper)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or INTAF 595</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 42

In addition to the core curriculum and elective courses, degree candidates must complete either.
i. a master’s paper; or
ii. a supervised internship placement.

If the first option is chosen and the candidate opts to complete a paper, they must enroll in 3 credits of INTAF 594. The master’s paper will involve integrating and showing mastery of the subject matter of the student’s curricular emphasis, and may also involve original research. If the second option is chosen, the candidate will enroll in 3 credits of INTAF 595. The student will participate in a supervised internship placement of sufficient depth and professionalism that would allow the student to experience the integration of their curricular studies in an actual professional environment. A reflective paper will be submitted as a part of this credit requirement.

In order to graduate, students also will need to demonstrate proficiency in a language other than English. Proficiency will be defined as follows:

1. four semesters of a Penn State language sequence or its equivalent (15 credits with a quality grade of a C or better using a 4.0 scale);
2. native acquisition, as shown by the candidate’s personal history and approved by the SIA faculty; or
3. performance on a proficiency evaluation sufficient to equal four semesters of language learning: for this purpose, either Penn State’s proficiency certification process or another pre-approved proficiency assessment may be used.

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs

Integrated B.A. in Asian Studies and M.I.A. in International Affairs

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) degree program (B.A. in Asian Studies / M.I.A. in International Affairs) provides an opportunity for strong students in this major to complete a master’s degree with 5 total years of study.

An increasingly globalized economy is likely to escalate the demand for graduate training in international affairs. The career choices for graduates with this training will also expand sharply.

The integrated degree program prepares students for a variety of careers requiring an interdisciplinary background in Asian Studies or Asian languages and international affairs. Examples of types of entities hiring in these areas are federal, state, and local governments, international organizations, multinational corporations, international banking and financial institutions, media organizations and journalism, consulting firms, policy research centers, and development assistance programs and foundations. The School of International Affairs (SIA) Master of International Affairs (M.I.A.) represents a professional degree designed to prepare students to thrive in these increasingly global career paths.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The number of openings in the integrated B.A./M.I.A. program is limited. Admission will be selective based on specific criteria set by the School of International Affairs. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. Specific requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in the Asian Studies B.A. program.
2. Must apply to and be accepted into The Graduate School and the M.I.A. program in the School of International Affairs. Students must complete the Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). All applicants will submit GRE scores, two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a graduate degree in international affairs and discussing their plans and goals.
3. Although the program has no fixed minimum grade point average, an applicant is generally expected to have a minimum overall GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work completed for the major.
4. Must include a plan of study identifying undergraduate credits to be applied to the M.I.A. degree elective requirements. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an advisor.
5. Must provide written endorsement from the head of Asian Studies.

Degree Requirements

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Asian Studies are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.I.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.I.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 400</td>
<td>International Culture in East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 401</td>
<td>Technology &amp; Society in Modern Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 430</td>
<td>Japan in the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 463</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 465Y</td>
<td>Government and Politics of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 475Y</td>
<td>The Making and Emergence of Modern India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 481</td>
<td>Modern Japan Since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 486</td>
<td>China in Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 501</td>
<td>Proseminar in Asian Studies I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 502</td>
<td>Proseminar in Asian Studies II</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 577</td>
<td>Critical Perspectives on Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

**Tuition Charges, Grant-in-Aid, and Assistantships**

Students admitted to the School of International Affairs through the IUG with a B.A. in Asian Studies may be considered to receive financial assistance. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Integrated B.A. in Chinese and M.I.A. in International Affairs**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) degree program (B.A. in Chinese/M.I.A. in International Affairs) provides an opportunity for strong students in this major to complete a master’s degree with 5 total years of study.

An increasingly globalized economy is likely to escalate the demand for graduate training in international affairs. The career choices for graduates with this training will also expand sharply.

The integrated degree program prepares students for a variety of careers requiring an interdisciplinary background in Asian languages and international affairs. Examples of types of entities hiring in these areas are federal, state, and local governments, international organizations, multinational corporations, international banking and financial institutions, media organizations and journalism, consulting firms, policy research centers, and development assistance programs and foundations. The School of International Affairs (SIA) Master of International Affairs (M.I.A.) represents a professional degree designed to prepare students to thrive in these increasingly global career paths.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The number of openings in the integrated B.A./M.I.A. program is limited. Admission will be selective based on specific criteria set by the School of International Affairs. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. Specific requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in the Chinese B.A. program.
2. Must apply to and be accepted into The Graduate School and the M.I.A. program in the School of International Affairs. Students must complete the Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). All applicants will submit GRE scores, two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a graduate degree in international affairs and discussing their plans and goals.
3. Although the program has no fixed minimum grade point average, an applicant is generally expected to have a minimum overall GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work completed for the major.
4. Must include a plan of study identifying undergraduate credits to be applied to the M.I.A. degree elective requirements. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser.
5. Must provide written endorsement from the head of Asian Studies.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Asian Studies, Chinese, and Japanese are listed on the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.I.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.I.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 400</td>
<td>International Culture in East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 401</td>
<td>Technology &amp; Society in Modern Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 430</td>
<td>Japan in the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 463</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 465Y</td>
<td>Government and Politics of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 475Y</td>
<td>The Making and Emergence of Modern India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 481</td>
<td>Modern Japan Since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 486</td>
<td>China in Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 501</td>
<td>Proseminar in Asian Studies I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 502</td>
<td>Proseminar in Asian Studies II</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 577</td>
<td>Critical Perspectives on Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

**Tuition Charges, Grant-in-Aid, and Assistantships**

Students admitted to the School of International Affairs through the IUG with a B.A. in Chinese may be considered to receive financial assistance. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Integrated B.A. in German and M.I.A. in International Affairs**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs.
The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) degree program (B.A. in German/M.I.A. in International Affairs) provides an opportunity for strong students in this major to complete a master's degree with 5 total years of study.

An increasingly globalized economy is likely to escalate the demand for graduate training in international affairs. The career choices for graduates with this training will also expand sharply. The integrated degree program prepares students for a variety of careers requiring an interdisciplinary background in German and international affairs. Examples of types of entities hiring in these areas are federal, state, and local governments, international organizations, multinational corporations, international banking and financial institutions, media organizations and journalism, consulting firms, policy research centers, and development assistance programs and foundations. The School of International Affairs (SIA) Master of International Affairs (M.I.A.) represents a professional degree designed to prepare students to thrive in these increasingly global career paths.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The number of openings in the integrated B.A./M.I.A. program is limited. Admission will be selective based on specific criteria set by the School of International Affairs. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. Specific requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in the German B.A. program.
2. Must apply to and be accepted into The Graduate School and the M.I.A. program in the School of International Affairs. Students must complete the Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). All applicants will submit GRE scores, two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a graduate degree in international affairs and discussing their plans and goals.
3. Although the program has no fixed minimum grade point average, an applicant is generally expected to have a minimum overall GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work completed for the major.
4. Must include a plan of study identifying undergraduate credits to be applied to the M.I.A. degree elective requirements. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser.
5. Must provide written endorsement from the head of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in German are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.I.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.I.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level.

The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

**Tuition Charges, Grant-in-Aid, and Assistantships**

Students admitted to the School of International Affairs through the IUG with a B.A. in German may be considered to receive financial assistance. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Integrated B.S. in German and M.I.A. in International Affairs**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) degree program (B.S. in German/M.I.A. in International Affairs) provides an opportunity for strong students in this major to complete a master's degree with 5 total years of study.

An increasingly globalized economy is likely to escalate the demand for graduate training in international affairs. The career choices for graduates with this training will also expand sharply. The integrated degree program prepares students for a variety of careers requiring an interdisciplinary background in German and international affairs. Examples of types of entities hiring in these areas are federal, state, and local governments, international organizations, multinational corporations, international banking and financial institutions, media organizations and journalism, consulting firms, policy research centers, and development assistance programs and foundations. The School of International Affairs (SIA) Master of International Affairs (M.I.A.) represents a professional degree designed to prepare students to thrive in these increasingly global career paths.
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The number of openings in the integrated B.S./M.I.A. program is limited. Admission will be selective based on specific criteria set by the School of International Affairs. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. Specific requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in the German B.S. program.
2. Must apply to and be accepted into The Graduate School and the M.I.A. program in the School of International Affairs. Students must complete the Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). All applicants will submit GRE scores, two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a graduate degree in international affairs and discussing their plans and goals.
3. Although the program has no fixed minimum grade point average, an applicant is generally expected to have a minimum overall GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work completed for the major.
4. Must include a plan of study identifying undergraduate credits to be applied to the M.I.A. degree elective requirements. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser.
5. Must provide written endorsement from the head of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures.

Degree Requirements

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in German are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.I.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.I.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 408</td>
<td>Advanced German Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 431</td>
<td>History of German Literature and Culture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 432</td>
<td>History of German Literature and Culture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 489</td>
<td>Introduction to German Film History and Theory in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 494</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 540</td>
<td>Seminar in German Culture and Civilization</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 581</td>
<td>Topics in Literary Genres</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 592</td>
<td>Seminar in German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

Tuition Charges, Grant-in-Aid, and Assistantships

Students admitted to the School of International Affairs through the IUG with a B.S. in German may be considered to receive financial assistance. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Integrated B.A. in International Politics and M.I.A. in International Affairs

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-210-integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) degree program (B.A. in International Politics/M.I.A. in International Affairs) provides an opportunity for strong students in International Politics to complete a master’s degree with 5 total years of study.

The demand for graduate training in international affairs will grow significantly in the near future along with the burgeoning requirements for international knowledge and professional experience in commerce, humanitarian service, and public affairs. The career choices for graduates with this training will also expand sharply. The integrated degree program prepares students for a variety of careers requiring an interdisciplinary background in politics and international affairs. Examples of types of entities hiring in these areas are federal, state, and local governments, international organizations, multinational corporations, international banking and financial institutions, media organizations and journalism, consulting firms, policy research centers, and development assistance programs and foundations.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The number of openings in the integrated B.A./M.I.A. program is limited. Admission will be selective based on specific criteria set by the School of International Affairs. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. Specific requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in the International Politics B.A. program.
2. Must apply to and be accepted into The Graduate School and the M.I.A. program in the School of International Affairs. Students must complete the Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). All
The Politics of Development

Students admitted to the School of International Affairs through the IUG with International Politics may be considered to receive financial assistance. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The number of openings in the integrated B.A./M.I.A. program is limited. Admission will be selective based on specific criteria set by the School of International Affairs. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. Specific requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in the Asian Studies, Chinese, or Japanese B.A. program.
2. Must apply to and be accepted into The Graduate School and the M.I.A. program in the School of International Affairs. Students must complete the Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). All applicants will submit GRE scores, two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a graduate degree in international affairs and discussing their plans and goals.
3. Although the program has no fixed minimum grade point average, an applicant is generally expected to have a minimum overall GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work completed for the major.
4. Must include a plan of study identifying undergraduate credits to be applied to the M.I.A. degree elective requirements. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.
5. Must provide written endorsement from the head of the undergraduate program/department.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in International Politics are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.I.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.I.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 9 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. The following 9 credits may be double-counted toward the B.A. and the M.I.A.:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 415</td>
<td>International Organization: Political and Security Functions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 550</td>
<td>Comparative Politics: Theory and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 554</td>
<td>The Politics of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

**Tuition Charges, Grant-in-Aid, and Assistantships**

Students admitted to the School of International Affairs through the IUG with International Politics may be considered to receive financial assistance. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Integrated B.A. in Japanese and M.I.A. in International Affairs**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) degree program (B.A. in Japanese/M.I.A. in International Affairs) provides an opportunity for strong students in this major to complete a master's degree with 5 total years of study.

An increasingly globalized economy is likely to escalate the demand for graduate training in international affairs. The career choices for graduates with this training will also expand sharply.

The integrated degree program prepares students for a variety of careers requiring an interdisciplinary background in Asian languages and international affairs. Examples of types of entities hiring in these areas are federal, state, and local governments, international organizations, multinational corporations, international banking and financial institutions, media organizations and journalism, consulting firms, policy research centers, and development assistance programs and foundations. The School of International Affairs (SIA) Master of International Affairs (M.I.A.) represents a professional degree designed to prepare students to thrive in these increasingly global career paths.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The number of openings in the integrated B.A./M.I.A. program is limited. Admission will be selective based on specific criteria set by the School of International Affairs. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. Specific requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in the Asian Studies, Chinese, or Japanese B.A. program.
2. Must apply to and be accepted into The Graduate School and the M.I.A. program in the School of International Affairs. Students must complete the Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). All applicants will submit GRE scores, two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a graduate degree in international affairs and discussing their plans and goals.
3. Although the program has no fixed minimum grade point average, an applicant is generally expected to have a minimum overall GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work completed for the major.
4. Must include a plan of study identifying undergraduate credits to be applied to the M.I.A. degree elective requirements. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser.
5. Must provide written endorsement from the head of the Japanese Studies.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in International Politics are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.I.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. If students accepted into the IUG program are
The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

**Tuition Charges, Grant-in-Aid, and Assistantships**

Students admitted to the School of International Affairs through the IUG with a B.A. in Asian Studies, Chinese, or Japanese may be considered to receive financial assistance. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Integrated B.A. in Political Science and M.I.A. in International Affairs**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) degree program (B.A. in Political Science/M.I.A. in International Affairs) provides an opportunity for strong students in Political Science to complete a master’s degree with 5 total years of study.

An increasingly globalized economy is likely to escalate the demand for graduate training in international affairs. The career choices for graduates with this training will also expand sharply. The integrated degree program prepares students for a variety of careers requiring an interdisciplinary background in politics and international affairs. Examples of types of entities hiring in these areas are: federal, state, and local governments, international organizations, multinational corporations, international banking and financial institutions, media organizations and journalism, consulting firms, policy research centers, and development assistance programs and foundations. The School of International Affairs (SIA) Master of International Affairs (M.I.A.) represents a professional degree designed to prepare students to thrive in these increasingly global career paths.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The number of openings in the integrated B.A./M.I.A. program is limited. Admission will be selective based on specific criteria set by the School of International Affairs. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. Specific requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in the Political Science B.A. program.
2. Must apply to and be accepted into The Graduate School and the M.I.A. program in the School of International Affairs. Students must complete the Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). All applicants will submit GRE scores, two letters of recommendation and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a graduate degree in international affairs and discussing their plans and goals.
3. Although the program has no fixed minimum grade-point average, an applicant is generally expected to have a minimum overall GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work completed for the major.
4. Must include a plan of study identifying undergraduate credits to be applied to the M.I.A. degree elective requirements. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.
5. Must provide written endorsement from the head of Political Science.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Political Science are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.I.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.I.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Up to 9 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. The following 9 credits may be double-counted toward the B.A. and the M.I.A.:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 415</td>
<td>International Organization: Political and Security Functions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 550</td>
<td>Comparative Politics: Theory and Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Integrated B.A. in Russian and M.I.A. in International Affairs

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The integrated undergraduate-graduate (IUG) degree program (B.A. in Russian/M.I.A. in International Affairs) provides an opportunity for strong students in this major to complete a master’s degree with 5 total years of study.

An increasingly globalized economy is likely to escalate the demand for graduate training in international affairs. The career choices for graduates with this training will also expand sharply. The integrated degree program prepares students for a variety of careers requiring an interdisciplinary background in Russian and international affairs. Examples of types of entities hiring in these areas are federal, state, and local governments, international organizations, multinational corporations, international banking and financial institutions, media organizations and journalism, consulting firms, policy research centers, and development assistance programs and foundations. The School of International Affairs (SIA) Master of International Affairs (M.I.A.) represents a professional degree designed to prepare students to thrive in these increasingly global career paths.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The number of openings in the integrated B.A./M.I.A. program is limited. Admission will be selective based on specific criteria set by the School of International Affairs. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Students must be admitted to the program prior to taking the first course they intend to count towards the graduate degree. Specific requirements:

1. Must be enrolled in the Russian B.A. program.
2. Must apply to and be accepted into The Graduate School and the M.I.A. program in the School of International Affairs.

All applicants will submit GRE scores, two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a graduate degree in international affairs and discussing their plans and goals.

3. Although the program has no fixed minimum grade point average, an applicant is generally expected to have a minimum overall GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in undergraduate course work and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in all course work completed for the major.
4. Must include a plan of study identifying undergraduate credits to be applied to the M.I.A. degree elective requirements. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser.
5. Must provide written endorsement from the head of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures.

Degree Requirements

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Russian are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.I.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.I.A. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS 400</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Russian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 405</td>
<td>Seminar in Russian Literature</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 406</td>
<td>Russian Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 412</td>
<td>Russian Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 494</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 501</td>
<td>Readings in Russian Literature</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 525</td>
<td>Pushkin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. The graduate thesis or other graduate culminating/capstone experience (including any associated credits and/or deliverables) may not be double counted towards any other degree.

Tuition Charges, Grant-in-Aid, and Assistantships

Students admitted to the School of International Affairs through the IUG with Russian may be considered to receive financial assistance. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Joint Degrees

Joint J.D./M.I.A. with Penn State Law

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Penn State Law and the School of International Affairs (SIA) offer a joint degree program that will enable a student to complete in four academic years both a Juris Doctor degree (J.D.) and a Master of International Affairs (M.I.A.). A J.D./M.I.A. graduate will have the education and
skills background to practice law in the United States, to work in an international context and to assume a leadership role in international affairs.

Admission Requirements
Students must apply to and meet the admission requirements of both the graduate program in which they intend to receive their graduate degree and the professional degree program. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Penn State Law are available at the J.D. Admissions (https://pennstatelaw.psu.edu/penn-state-law-jd-admissions) section of the Penn State Law website.

Students applying to the joint degree program must be admitted separately into both Penn State Law and the School of International Affairs.

Residency
A typical J.D./M.I.A. joint degree student will be in residence at Penn State Law for six semesters and at SIA for two semesters.

Liaisons
The respective liaisons for Penn State Law and SIA shall be as follows: the department and faculty liaisons for Penn State Law shall be the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and the student adviser will be the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs or such other faculty member(s) as may be designated by the Dean. The liaison for SIA shall be the Director or such faculty member(s) as may be designated by the Director.

Double-Counting of Credits

Penn State Law
A maximum of twelve credits of M.I.A. course work may be double-counted for credit toward the J.D. degree at Penn State Law. Courses eligible for double-counting towards the J.D. and M.I.A. include the courses on the M.I.A. Electives list and any other courses taken as M.I.A. electives with the express written permission of the M.I.A. and J.D. advisers. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to Penn State Law for the course work to be credited towards the J.D. degree.

SIA
A maximum of twelve credits of law school course work may be double-counted for credit toward the M.I.A. degree. Courses eligible for double-counting towards the J.D. and M.I.A. include the courses on the M.I.A. Electives list and any other courses taken as M.I.A. electives with the express written permission of the M.I.A. and J.D. advisers.

Sequence
Joint Degree students will complete their SIA core courses by the end of the second year of the joint degree program. The third and fourth year of the joint program will be in residence with Penn State Law and will include both required law classes and remaining electives to fulfill the M.I.A.

Recommended Program of Study and Advising
All students in the program will have two advisers, one from Penn State Law and one from SIA. Periodic interaction between the two advisers is encouraged. A program of study is developed for each student, taking into account the fact that some courses at both locations are offered on a rotating or intermittent basis. Many courses are offered every year but some are offered every two or three years. Advisers will have available a list of projected relevant courses or educational experiences in order to work with the student on an individualized program of study. The standard committee structure will apply to the SIA programs.

Tuition
Students will be charged the applicable Penn State Law tuition to cover the J.D. program and the applicable SIA tuition to cover the M.I.A. degree program. The Penn State Law tuition will be paid for the semesters that the student is in residence at Penn State Law, and the SIA tuition will be paid for the semesters that the student is in residence there. A student may take up to one course (3 credit hours) per semester in the school where the student is not in residence without any change in tuition, but must pay additional tuition to the non-residential program if he or she wishes to take additional course work in that program during that semester.

Financial Aid and Assistantships
Decisions on financial aid and assistantships are made by each school according to that school's procedures. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistant) set by The Graduate School.

Fulfillment of Degree Requirements and Graduation
A student in the program may complete the requirements for one of the degrees and be awarded that degree prior to completing all the requirements for the other degree; provided, however, that the student shall have successfully completed at least two semesters of work towards the other degree. All courses in one program that will count towards meeting the requirements of the other must be completed before the awarding of either degree. Students will be required to fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the inter-program transfer of credits. If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the J.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the M.I.A. degree if all the M.I.A. degree requirements have been satisfied.

Important Note: If the joint degree student is using law (900-level) credits toward the graduate degree during their last semester of enrollment, they should be prepared to extend their graduate degree graduation to a subsequent semester (the following semester at a minimum). This is due to the graduate degree approval deadline falling before the law (900-level) course grading processes are complete.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistant) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. KNOW: International Affairs students will demonstrate a basic cross-disciplinary knowledge of the components and dynamics of the
international system, international economics, international actors and institutions, and processes of globalization.

2. **KNOW:** International Affairs students will acquire concentrated knowledge in a specific area of focus that will enable them to respond creatively and effectively to local and global challenges.

3. **APPLY/CREATE:** International Affairs students will develop techniques of research in International Affairs.

4. **COMMUNICATE:** International Affairs will demonstrate competence in the techniques of scholarly writing in international affairs.

5. **COMMUNICATE:** International Affairs will develop skills in oral and written communication to articulate ideas and arguments clearly and effectively.

6. **COMMUNICATE:** International Affairs students will demonstrate competence at the ACTFL intermediate level or higher in the use of a modern foreign language.

7. **THINK:** International Affairs students will be able to analyze an international problem or issue in a manner that demonstrates global or regional understanding and sensitivity to cultural difference.

8. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE/ETHICS:** International Affairs students will develop the capacities for self-reflection, ethical reasoning and effective interaction with others so as to act responsibly and to promote justice and sustainability in professional and communal life.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Scott Gartner

**Primary Program Contact:** Christie Persio

**Email:** czp76@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 250D Lewis Katz, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-0788

**Program Website:** International Affairs (http://www.sia.psu.edu)

**International Agriculture and Development**

**Graduate Program Head**

Edwin Rajotte

**Program Code**

INTAD

**Campus(es)**

University Park

**Degrees Conferred**

Dual-Title

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?
searchType=fac&prog=INTAD)

Students electing this degree program through participating programs will earn a degree with a dual-title at the Master’s or Ph.D. level. Students receive a degree that lists their major program and International Agriculture and Development (INTAD).

The International Agriculture and Development (INTAD) program is offered through the Departments of Agricultural Economics, Sociology, and Education, Entomology, Forest Resources, Environmental Systems Management, Plant Pathology and Environmental Microbiology, and Plant Sciences. The dual-title degree enables qualified students from the College of Agricultural Sciences (CAS) and other select programs at Penn State to combine their major degree with an internationally focused program of study to gain global competency skills and techniques for application of their discipline in a global environment.

The following graduate programs offer the dual-title in INTAD:

- M.S. and Ph.D. in Agricultural and Biological Engineering (ABENG)
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Agricultural and Extension Education (AEE)
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Agronomy (AGRO)
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Entomology (ENT)
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Food Science (FDSC)
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Forest Resources (FORR)
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Horticulture (HORT)
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Plant Pathology (PPATH)
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Rural Sociology (RSOC)
- M.S. and Ph.D. in Soil Sciences (SOILS)

The INTAD dual-title graduate degree program is administered by the INTAD Academic Program Management Committee. The committee maintains the curriculum, identifies courses appropriate for the program, and develops and recommends policy and procedures for the program's operation to the dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences and the dean of the Graduate School. Members of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD also serve on master’s and doctoral committees for students who are accepted into the dual-title program. This dual-title program enables students to learn about international agriculture while maintaining a close association with their primary area of interest in their home department.

**Admission Requirements**

Requirements listed here in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must apply and be admitted to their primary graduate program and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the INTAD dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of INTAD dual-title program. The student will submit an application to the INTAD Academic Program Committee. The application will include a written personal statement indicating the career goals they hope to accomplish by earning a dual-title degree. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in INTAD prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

Requirements listed here in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for the INTAD dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the primary graduate program in which they are enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the minimum requirements of the INTAD dual-title degree specified here.

Graduates of the dual-title INTAD master’s degree program who wish to pursue an INTAD doctoral degree must re-apply to the INTAD program for admission. INTAD master’s degree credits may be carried over to the doctoral program. Six additional INTAD credits will be required. INTAD
Master’s Degrees

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete a minimum of 12 INTAD course credits (400, 500, or 800) for a dual-title master’s degree. Nine credits will form the core curriculum:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTAD 820</td>
<td>International Agricultural Development Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 450</td>
<td>Program Design and Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 505</td>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

The remaining three credits must be taken as an internship or applied course/independent study with international development content.

Total Credits 12

Final course selection is determined by the students, their major program advisers and their INTAD advisers. These advisers will discuss with the student a program of study that meets the student’s career goals and that is in accord with the policies of the Graduate Council and the INTAD dual-title program. Some courses may satisfy both the major graduate program requirements and those of the INTAD dual-title program.

Thesis

Students pursuing a M.S. degree that requires a master’s thesis, in addition to the 12 credits specified above, must write the thesis on a topic that reflects both their primary graduate program and the dual-title in INTAD. At least 6 thesis research credits (600 or 610) must be taken in the student’s primary graduate program.

All members of the student’s committee for the dual-title master’s degree will be members of the Graduate Faculty. The committee must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from INTAD.

Doctoral Degrees

Students admitted to the doctoral INTAD dual-title offering must exhibit high research competence, including ability to identify, conceptualize, and execute a significant research project that makes a significant addition to the body of knowledge in the field. Students also must be fluent in reading, writing, and speaking English.

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete a minimum of 18 INTAD credits for a dual-title Ph.D. degree. The 18 required credits must be at the 500 or 800 level. Nine credits will form the core curriculum:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTAD 820</td>
<td>International Agricultural Development Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE 450</td>
<td>Program Design and Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 505</td>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

The remaining 9 credits must be taken from among INTAD electives.

Total Credits 18

In addition, students will be encouraged to pursue proficiency in a language other than English, as appropriate.

Final course selection is determined by the students and their dissertation committees. The dissertation committee will discuss with the student a program of study that meets the student’s career goals and that is in accord with the policies of the Graduate Council and the INTAD dual-title program. Some courses may satisfy both the major graduate program requirements and those of the INTAD dual-title program. Permission from a student’s dissertation committee, in consultation with the program chair, is required to substitute a 400-level course for a 500-level course.

Qualifying Examination

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from INTAD program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both the primary graduate degree program and INTAD. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Committee Composition

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an INTAD dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exam

At the end of their course work, students must pass a comprehensive examination that follows the guidelines established by the primary program and reflects both their primary program and the dual-title degree curriculum. International agriculture must be one of the key areas of the exam and the INTAD representative on the student’s dissertation committee must have input into the development of and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive evaluation.

Dissertation and Dissertation Defense

Doctoral students enrolled in the dual-title degree program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both their primary program and the INTAD dual-title program. The dissertation should contribute to the body of knowledge in international agriculture. A public oral presentation of the dissertation is required. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.
A limited number of Research Assistantships are also available through the College of Agricultural Sciences.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master’s Degrees**

1. In addition to competency in the core discipline, INTAD graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of political, economic, social and environmental components of global food systems.

2. In addition to competency in the core discipline, INTAD graduates will apply knowledge and skills to implement sophisticated, appropriate and workable solutions to address complex global agricultural problems using interdisciplinary perspectives in both independent and collaborative situations.

3. In addition to competency in the core discipline, INTAD graduates will be able to identify, organize and synthesize information from appropriate scholarly sources, engage in collaboration with diverse partners, and effectively communicate the critical issues of global food issues with diverse audiences.

4. In addition to competency in the core discipline, INTAD graduates will learn, critically evaluate and apply diverse perspectives to complex subjects within natural and human systems.

5. In addition to competency in the core discipline, INTAD graduates will take informed and responsible action to address ethical, social and environmental challenges in global food systems and evaluate the local and broader consequences of individual and collective interventions.

**Doctoral Degrees**

1. In addition to competency in the core discipline, INTAD graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of political, economic, social and environmental components of global food systems.

2. In addition to competency in the core discipline, INTAD graduates will apply knowledge and skills to implement sophisticated, appropriate and workable solutions to address complex global agricultural problems using interdisciplinary perspectives in both independent and collaborative situations.

3. In addition to competency in the core discipline, INTAD graduates will be able to identify, organize and synthesize information from appropriate scholarly sources, engage in collaboration with diverse partners, and effectively communicate the critical issues of global food issues with diverse audiences.

4. In addition to competency in the core discipline, INTAD graduates will learn, critically evaluate and apply diverse perspectives to complex subjects within natural and human systems.

5. In addition to competency in the core discipline, INTAD graduates will take informed and responsible action to address ethical, social and environmental challenges in global food systems and evaluate the local and broader consequences of individual and collective interventions.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Edwin Rajotte  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Leland Glenn

**Primary Program Contact:** Melanie Miller Foster  
**Email:** mjm727@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 106 Ag Admin, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 867-3831

**Program Website:** International Agriculture and Development (http://agsci.psu.edu/international/graduatestudents/intad)

**Kinesiology**

**Graduate Program Head:** Nancy I. Williams  
**Program Code:** KINES  
**Campus(es):** University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)  
**Degrees Conferred:** Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
**Dual-Titled Ph.D. in Kinesiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences**

**The Graduate Faculty**

The graduate programs in Kinesiology are research oriented and are designed to meet the specific goals and interests of the student. The primary goal of the overall program is to provide students the opportunity to study in depth one area of specialization and to develop necessary research skills to enhance their professional competence. The master’s program is designed to prepare students for future graduate study, while the doctoral program is directed toward careers in research and in teaching at the advanced undergraduate and graduate levels in colleges and universities. Six areas of study are available at both the master’s and doctoral levels:

1. Athletic training and sports medicine  
2. Biomechanics  
3. Exercise physiology  
4. History and philosophy of sport  
5. Motor control  
6. Psychology of physical activity

Several well-equipped research facilities are available to support graduate study, including the Biomechanics Laboratory, Motor Behavior Laboratory, and Noll Physiological Research Center.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).
Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. The minimum requirements for admission to the master's program include:

- a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale),
- satisfactory recommendations,
- a total of 1000 or higher on the verbal and quantitative sections of the GRE,
- and appropriate background courses in physical, biological, behavioral, and/or social science, depending on the intended area of specialization.

Candidates from majors other than exercise and sport science/physical education are welcome to apply. In addition, doctoral applicants are expected to meet more stringent admission standards, including documented research capabilities (e.g., from an M.S. degree). Experience is highly desirable. Admission is highly competitive and the best-qualified students will be admitted subject to space availability and compatibility of the student with the department's research mission.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.S. program of study in the Department of Kinesiology requires a minimum of 30 credits, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits from the six Department of Kinesiology areas of graduate study $^1$</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits of classes offered outside the Department of Kinesiology $^1$</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINES 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (two semesters)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 elective credits</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culminating Experience</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINES 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 For all of which the student must receive a quality letter grade.

Each specialization may require additional, specific courses. At least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series combined must be included in the program. A minimum of 12 credits in course work (400, 500, and 800 series), as contrasted with research, must be completed in the major.

M.S. degree students must complete Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) Training (10 hours) and demonstrate proficiency in the English language.

The M.S. degree also requires the formation of a master’s committee, the writing of a satisfactory thesis accepted by the master’s committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the passing of a thesis defense. The final public oral examination, conducted by the candidate’s committee members, must be scheduled and passed after all other work, including the M.S. thesis, has been completed.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A program to meet the individual needs of each student is planned with the adviser in consultation with the doctoral committee members. Regardless of the area of study, the following are required of all Kinesiology doctoral degree candidates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 credits from the six Department of Kinesiology areas of graduate study $^1$,$^2$</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits of classes offered outside the Department of Kinesiology $^1$</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINES 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (all semesters until after the comprehensive exam has been passed)</td>
<td>Varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scholarship and Research Integrity (SARI) training (10 hours)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 For all of which the student must receive a quality letter grade.

A maximum of six (6) credits only from KINES 596 Independent Studies may count toward the 15 departmental credits required for the degree.

Beyond this minimum of 21 credits, the student's adviser, and dissertation committee in consultation with the student set the structure and content of the doctoral program.

All doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Kinesiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Doctoral students with research and educational interests in clinical and translational science may apply for the Dual-Title Ph.D. in Kinesiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences following admission to the Graduate School and Kinesiology and prior to taking the qualifying examination in Kinesiology. An admissions committee comprised of faculty affiliated with the dual-title program will evaluate applicants. Applicants must have a graduate GPA of at least 3.5 in a research area related to human health. Prospective dual-title program students will write a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals will be enhanced by an interdisciplinary course of study in clinical and translational sciences.

This dual-title degree program emphasizes interdisciplinary scholarship at the interface of basic sciences, clinical sciences, and human health. Students in the dual-title program are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as the primary mentor in the Graduate Program in Kinesiology and another individual serving as the...
secondary mentor in an area covered by the dual-title program who is a member of the Clinical and Translational Sciences faculty.

To qualify for the dual-title degree in Kinesiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences, students must satisfy the Kinesiology Ph.D. degree requirements listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, the Dual-Title Ph.D. Degree in Kinesiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences requires the completion of 18 credits of course work from an approved list of courses. Students must select three credits in each of the following six areas:

1. Epidemiology
2. Bioinformatics
3. Experimental design and interpretation
4. Statistics
5. Regulatory environment
6. Scientific communication

At least half of the 18 credits must be at the 500 level or above. Up to 12 credits of course work may overlap with required elective courses of the Graduate Program in Kinesiology.

For students in the dual-title program, the qualifying examination will include content from both Kinesiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences, and must be completed within four semesters (summer sessions do not count) of entry into the Kinesiology graduate program. The qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the Clinical and Translational Sciences Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

The dissertation committee of a Kinesiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the CTS Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Clinical and Translational Sciences, the member of the committee representing Clinical and Translational Sciences must be appointed as co-chair. The fields of Kinesiology and CTS will be integrated in the student’s comprehensive exam, and the dissertation committee member representing CTS is responsible for constructing and grading the parts of the comprehensive exam that cover the CTS field of study.

Ph.D. candidates must complete a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both Kinesiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences. In order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

1. Graduates will demonstrate mastery of core principles and methods in one of the six graduate areas of study in the Department of Kinesiology.
2. Graduates will be able to critically analyze work by others on their field of specialty.
3. Graduates will be able to carry out an original research project and disseminate their research effectively via publication and/or presentation.
4. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to work in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within their own sub-discipline and across other kinesiology sub-disciplines.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. Graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the theories and methods of one of the six graduate areas of study in the Department of Kinesiology.
2. Graduates will be able to critically analyze work by others in their field of specialty.
3. Graduates will be able to identify worthwhile research questions and plan research studies to address these questions.
4. Graduates will be able to carry out multiple original and independent research studies and disseminate their research effectively via publication and/or presentation.
5. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to work in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within their own sub-discipline and across other kinesiology sub-disciplines and across disciplines outside of kinesiology.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Nancy Williams

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Stephen Piazza

**Primary Program Contact:** Sharon Grassi (slg19@psu.edu)

**Program Email:** kinesgrad@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 276 Recreation Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-0847

**Program Website:** Kinesiology (http://www.hhdev.psu.edu/kines/graduate)
Labor and Global Workers’ Rights

Graduate Program Head
Mark S. Anner

Program Code
LGWR

Campus(es)
University Park (M.P.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=LGWR)

Labor and Global Workers’ Rights is a Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.) program of study for professionals working in the area of global labor and workers’ rights issues who would like to continue or pursue a career working on global labor and worker rights with a national or international labor union or a related organization, such as a labor research institute.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students who do not have a GPA of 3.0 or higher will be considered on a case-by-case basis depending on the quality of their overall application. Applicants who are still completing their baccalaureate/postsecondary requirements at the time of application may be admitted to the Graduate School provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) based on the awarding of the baccalaureate degree. Students are also expected to have a minimum of three years of full-time work experience in some area related to labor unions or worker-oriented research/employment for admission. Exceptions may be made by the program chair.

Admissions decisions for the program are based on the quality of the applicant’s credentials as determined by a review of the complete application portfolio. During the admission process, students who seem better suited for a different graduate program will be encouraged to apply to the appropriate program. Applicants to the M.P.S. in LGWR must submit the following materials:

- Completed online Penn State Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of the nonrefundable application fee;
- A 2-3 page essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrates the applicant’s written communication skills; Documentation of a minimum of three years of full-time work experience in some area related to labor unions or worker-oriented research/employment for admission. Exceptions may be made by the program chair;
- Three letters of recommendation that attest to the applicant’s readiness for graduate study and document the requisite minimum of three years of work experience;
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)

Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are not required.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Total Required Credits for the MPS: 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level; at least 18 credits must be at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level. A culminating experience is required (3 credits of LGWR 894 are included in the 30 total required credits).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRER 500</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 513</td>
<td>Research Methods in Human Resources and Employment Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 475</td>
<td>Labor in the Global Economy: U.S. and South African Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGWR 510</td>
<td>International Labor Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGWR 520</td>
<td>Global Workers’ Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGWR 895</td>
<td>Internship (strongly recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGWR 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other 3 credit course approved in advance by the program chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select 9 credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 556</td>
<td>Social Movements in the Twentieth Century US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 504</td>
<td>Seminar in Employment Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 512</td>
<td>Research Methods in Human Resources and Employment Relations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 516</td>
<td>Labor Market Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 536</td>
<td>Diversity in the Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 435</td>
<td>Labor Relations in the Public Sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 437</td>
<td>Workplace Dispute Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 458Y</td>
<td>History of Work in America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGWR 894</td>
<td>Capstone Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may
be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. **KNOW:** Students will have and be able to demonstrate the necessary advanced knowledge and competence in the fields to excel in careers related to labor and workers’ rights.

2. **COMMUNICATE:** Students will be able to effectively communicate knowledge of current topics in the fields both verbally and in writing to excel in careers related to labor and workers’ rights.

3. **THINK:** Students will be able to recognize and analyze practical, legal, and ethical challenges related to labor and workers’ rights in the global workplace and society.

4. **PRACTICE:** Students will be able to respond appropriately to practical, legal, and ethical challenges in domestic and global workplaces and society using both theoretical and practical approaches of the field.

5. **APPLY/CREATE:** Students will be able to interact effectively with other organizational representatives in the private and public spheres in helping to develop and implement policies and strategies.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Mark Anner

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: x

Primary Program Contact: Erin Hetzel

Email: eab27@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 506 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 867-4167

Program Website: Labor and Global Worker’s Rights (http://ler.la.psu.edu/graduates/mps-in-labor-and-global-workers-rights)

**Laboratory Animal Medicine**

Graduate Program Head: Ronald P. Wilson

Program Code: LAM

Campus(es): Hershey (M.S.)

Degrees Conferred: Master of Science (M.S.)

The Graduate Faculty:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMED 501</td>
<td>Biology and Care of Laboratory Animals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED 503</td>
<td>Laboratory Animal Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED 507</td>
<td>Techniques of Laboratory Animal Experimentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED 515</td>
<td>Experimental Surgery of Laboratory Animals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED 530</td>
<td>Diseases of Laboratory Animals I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED 531</td>
<td>Diseases of Laboratory Animals II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED 535</td>
<td>Comparative Pathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED 590</td>
<td>Colloquium (1 credit per semester)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 591</td>
<td>Biomedical Research Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laboratory Animal Medicine**

**Required Courses**

Students completing a thesis enroll in CMED 600; students in the non-thesis option enroll in CMED 596. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMED 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research (for M.S. thesis)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMED 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**: 36-38

1 A non-thesis option may be elected by the student but must be approved in writing by the Program Director. A scholarly paper on a topic relevant to the fields of laboratory animal medicine or laboratory animal science must be written and presented. Up to 9 credits of independent study (CMED 596) may be earned for this work.

2 The submission and defense of a thesis based on an original hypothesis-driven research project is required. A minimum of 9 credits of thesis research (CMED 600) are required (a maximum of 6 credits may receive a quality grade).
Students may, with the approval of the Program Director, enroll in graduate level courses offered at the Penn State College of Medicine, Penn State Harrisburg, University Park, or Penn State's World Campus.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Ronald Wilson

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Tiffany Whitcomb

Primary Program Contact: Nannette Kirst

Email: nmk3@psu.edu

Mailing Address: College of Medicine, Dept of Comparative Medicine, H054, 500 University Drive, Hershey, PA 17033

Telephone: (717) 531-8460

Program Website: Laboratory Animal Medicine (http://med.psu.edu/laboratory-animal-medicine-ms)

**Landscape Architecture**

Graduate Program Head: Eliza Pennypacker

Program Code: LARCH

Campus(es): University Park (M.L.A., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred

- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Master of Landscape Architecture (M.L.A.)
- Dual-Title M.S. in Landscape Architecture and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment (HDNRE)

The Graduate Faculty

- Eliza Pennypacker (searchType=fac&prog=LARCH)

Landscape Architecture is the art of design, planning, or management of the land and of the natural and built elements upon it. As an academic discipline, it embodies creative, cultural, philosophical, and scientific knowledge bases. As a professional endeavor, the practice of landscape architecture includes site design, urban design, master planning, community planning, regional planning, resource conservation, and environmental and social stewardship.

**Master of Landscape Architecture (M.L.A.)**

The M.L.A. program is an accredited professional degree program focused on preparation to practice Landscape Architecture for students who hold a bachelor's degree in another field. The Master of Landscape Architecture program prepares students to enter the profession of Landscape Architecture. It provides individuals who do not already have a practice-oriented design degree with a professionally accredited education in landscape architecture. The program prepares graduates for entry into professional offices or further study in Landscape Architecture or related disciplines.

**M.S. in Landscape Architecture**

The Master of Science in Landscape Architecture is a 2-year program that provides enhanced professional/scientific expertise to individuals who hold a professionally-accredited degree in Landscape Architecture or in Architecture. It's a great opportunity for those who seek to gain research skills, whether for professional practice or as preparation for success in academic positions.

This research-focused degree lets you work with outstanding faculty across Penn State on a targeted research agenda that may range from Landscape Performance Assessment to Built Environment and Active Living to Integrative Conservation—you and your adviser craft a tailored curricular path to suit your goals.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

To be admitted to the program, applicants must meet the following requirements:

- For admission to the M.L.A. program, applicants must have completed a bachelor's degree from any discipline prior to entry into the M.L.A. program.
- For admission to the M.S. in Landscape Architecture, applicants must have completed a bachelor’s degree in Landscape Architecture or a closely related discipline.

All submissions for admission must include:

- Evidence of creativity (portfolio or other), evidence of analytical ability (research paper or other), and an essay explaining why the individual seeks to study landscape architecture at Penn State

Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).

- GRE scores
- 3 letters of recommendation

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination, are required for admission. Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available for new students. Exceptions to
the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests, at the discretion of the program.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Landscape Architecture (M.L.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.L.A. curriculum develops creative insight and the knowledge, skills, and abilities essential to professional practice, fulfilling the education requirement needed in all states to be eligible to take the Landscape Architecture licensing examination. Students in the M.L.A. degree program must also develop research understanding characteristic of graduate education, undertaking a research-based design project as a final cumulative experience to demonstrate their understanding and application of appropriate and professional research and design expertise.

The M.L.A. curriculum requires completion of 57 credits of graduate work at the 400, 500, or 800 level, including a minimum of 47 credits at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level. In addition, to fulfill the requirements of professional accreditation, students must undertake 15 credits of prerequisite courses that do not count towards the M.L.A. degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 60</td>
<td>Cultural History of Designed Places</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 145</td>
<td>Ecology and Plants I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 276</td>
<td>Human Dimensions of Design &amp; History &amp; Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 365</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends in Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 386</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 414</td>
<td>Design and Theory V: Advanced Landscape</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 815</td>
<td>Architectural Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 816</td>
<td>Grad Studio I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 817</td>
<td>Grad Studio II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 835</td>
<td>Grad Implementation I: Grading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 836</td>
<td>Grad Implementation II: Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 837</td>
<td>Grad Implementation III: Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 838</td>
<td>Grad Implementation IV: Stormwater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 501</td>
<td>Research and Writing in Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 502</td>
<td>Intellectual History and Theory of Landscape</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 510</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 591</td>
<td>Thesis Research (On Campus)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 67

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 551</td>
<td>Final Culminating Experience Proposal</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 552</td>
<td>Final Culminating Experience Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 553</td>
<td>Final Culminating Experience Documentation &amp; Presentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 57

1 The final culminating experience for the M.L.A. is a capstone project completed while enrolled in LARCH 551, LARCH 552, and LARCH 553.

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The core curriculum is a two-year research-focused program requiring a minimum of 40 credits including a minimum of 18 credits at the 500 or 600 level. Students are required to take graduate level coursework, including 12 credits of Graduate Seminar, 4 credits of Graduate Colloquium, 3 credits of Research Writing in Landscape Architecture, 3 credits in Intellectual History and Theory of Landscape Architecture, 3 credits in quantitative/qualitative analysis at the 500 level (which must be approved in advance by the student’s adviser and/or the graduate program professor-in-charge), and at least 6 credits in thesis research (600 and 610). The student and the student’s adviser, subject to the approval of the departmental Graduate Program Committee, determine specific course requirements. The thesis must be accepted by the adviser(s) and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research (On Campus)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 40

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title M.S. in Landscape Architecture and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in landscape architecture or a closely related discipline (e.g., architecture, geography, ecology, anthropology, etc.) may apply to the dual-title M.S. degree in Landscape Architecture and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment Program. The goal of the dual-title M.S. degree
Landscape Architecture and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment is to enable graduate students from Landscape Architecture to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in Landscape Architecture, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods of Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Landscape Architecture and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the HDNRE dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment).

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for this dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Landscape Architecture Master of Science degree program, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, they must satisfy the HDNRE program requirements for the dual-title master’s degree. Refer to the Master’s Degree Requirements section of the HDNRE Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment). Some courses may satisfy both the graduate primary program requirements and those of the HDNRE program. Final course selection is determined by the student after consulting, in advance, with their Landscape Architecture and HDNRE advisers.

For the dual-title M.S. degree in Landscape Architecture and HDNRE, the thesis must reflect the student’s education and interest in both Landscape Architecture and HDNRE. All members of the student’s committee must be members of the Graduate Faculty. The master’s committee must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from HDNRE. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Eliza Pennypacker

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Stuart Echols

**Primary Program Contact:** Nina Bumgarner

---

**Language Science**

**Graduate Program Head:** John Lipski

**Program Code:** LNGSC

**Campus(es):** University Park

**Degrees Conferred:** Dual-Title

**The Graduate Faculty**

Visit (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gmps/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=LNGSC)

Students electing this degree program through participating programs earn a degree with a dual-title at the Ph.D. level, i.e., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Language Science.

The following graduate programs offer dual-title Ph.D. degrees in Language Science:

- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- German
- Psychology
- Spanish

A dual-title degree program in participating programs and Language Science will prepare students to combine the theoretical and methodological approaches of several disciplines in order to contribute to research in the rapidly growing area of Language Science. This inherently interdisciplinary field draws on linguistics, psychology, speech-language pathology, and cognitive neuroscience, as well as other disciplines, to address both basic and applied research questions in such areas as first and second language acquisition, developmental and acquired language disorders, literacy, and language pedagogy. Dual-title degree students will receive interdisciplinary training that will enable them to communicate and collaborate productively with a wide range of colleagues across traditional discipline boundaries. Such training will open up new employment opportunities for students and give them the tools to foster a thriving interdisciplinary culture in their own future students. The dual-title program will facilitate the formation of a cross-disciplinary network of peers for participating students as part of their professional development.

**Admission Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To pursue a dual-title degree under this program, the student must first apply to the Graduate School and be admitted through one of the participating graduate degree programs. Upon admission to one of the those programs and with a recommendation from a Language Science program faculty member in that department, the student’s
application will be forwarded to a committee that will include the Director of the Linguistics Program, one of the Co-Directors of the Center for Language Science, and a third elected faculty member within the Center for Language Science. All three committee members will be affiliated with the Program in Linguistics. Upon the recommendation of this committee, the student will be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Language Science. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Language Science prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

The dual-title Ph.D. degree in Language Science will have the following requirements.

Course work (21 credits of 500-level courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 521</td>
<td>Proseminar in the Language Science of Bilingualism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 522</td>
<td>Proseminar in Professional Issues in Language Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 500</td>
<td>Syntax II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LING 504</td>
<td>Phonology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits, Research methods/statistics in Language Science (such as LING 525, PSY 507, PSY 508)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits, Cognitive Neuroscience or Psycholinguistics (such as PSY 520/LING 520, PSY 511)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits, Research internships (students will choose one course among the following: CSD 596, GER 596, LING 596, PSY 596, SPAN 596)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 21

Language Science Research Meetings
Students must participate in weekly Language Science Research meetings each semester in residence.

Foreign Language and English Competency Requirements
The student will fulfill the language requirement specified by the participating department through which the student is admitted to the dual-title degree program.

Qualifying Examination
Students will take a qualifying examination that is administered by the primary program. However, the dual-title degree student may require an additional semester or more to fulfill requirements for the primary program and dual-title program; therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable. In addition, the student will be required to present a portfolio of work in Language Science to their committee. Such a portfolio would include a statement of the student's interdisciplinary research interests, a plan of future study, and samples of writing that indicate the student's work in Language Science. The qualifying examination committee will be composed of faculty from the primary program, as well as at least one faculty member affiliated with Language Science. The designated Language Science faculty member may be appointed in the student's primary program, but he or she may also hold a formal appointment with Linguistics. The Language Science member will participate in constructing and grading qualifying examination questions in the area of Language Science.

Doctoral Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Language Science dual-title Ph.D. student will include a representative of the Language Science dual-title program. The student's dissertation committee will include faculty from the primary program as well as faculty from Language Science. Faculty members who hold appointments in both the primary program and Language Science may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Language Science, the member of the committee representing Language Science must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Examination
The Language Science representative(s) will help to insure that the field of Language Science is integrated into the comprehensive examination.

Dissertation
A dissertation on a topic related to Language Science is required for a dual-title Ph.D. degree in Language Science. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Minor
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The doctoral minor provides interested students with an opportunity to complete a program of scientific study focused on the nature, structure, and use of human language. The minor is designed to cover the foundations of the discipline of linguistics by reviewing fundamental core areas such as phonology and syntax. Course work is also available in many additional areas of linguistics such as semantics, morphology, language variation, historical linguistics, and syntax. Course work is also available in many additional areas of linguistics such as semantics, morphology, language variation, historical linguistics, and discourse analysis.

The minor requires a minimum of 15 credits, 6 of which must be at the 500 level. Nine credits are prescribed in syntax (LING 402), phonology (LING 404), and a general introduction to linguistics (LING 401), although a linguistics course at the 500 level may be substituted for LING 401 with the approval of the director of the program in Linguistics.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.
Most students will be funded through their primary departments, and will be considered for graduate assistantships according to the procedures of those departments. The Center for Language Science currently has two graduate assistantships for which dual-title degree students will be eligible.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: John Lipski
Primary Program Contact: Nicole Force
Email: nmb8@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 442 Burrowes Bldg., University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-9628
Program Website: Language Science (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/language-science/linguistics.la.psu.edu)

Leadership Development
Graduate Program Head: James A. Nemes
Program Code: LEAD
Campus(es): Great Valley (M.L.D.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Leadership Development (M.L.D.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=ac&prog=LEAD)

The Penn State Great Valley Master of Leadership Development (M.L.D.) program is an interdisciplinary professional program that blends the social and behavioral sciences with ethical studies to develop outstanding organizational and community leaders. As part of the School's Management Division, the program is accredited under the specialized accreditation received from the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International (AACSB). The program is designed to meet the educational needs of professionals at the middle to senior levels of management.

Note that the focus of this program is different from that of the M.B.A. offered by the School: While the M.B.A. program provides an overview of leadership, the purpose of the M.L.D. program is to provide an in-depth analysis of the theory and practice of authentic transformational leadership by providing an environment in which faculty and students can have a complete and open collaboration on what constitutes exemplary leadership. The M.L.D. curriculum emphasizes strategic leadership and the creation of wealth in organizations, balancing financial measure of performance with learning and growth, and customer and external process perspectives. The program builds on the mid- and high-level managerial and administrative experience of students in order to achieve its goal of promoting positive change in individuals, teams, organizations, and communities.

The program provides training in leadership-relevant research, and some students continue on to pursue a doctoral degree. Required research may be conducted in Penn State Great Valley's Library and Computer Center, which provide local research support as well as access to the library and computer resources of the entire Penn State system.

The M.L.D. program is geared primarily toward the needs of part-time students who are employed full-time. Courses in the program, which are offered at Great Valley, are scheduled for the convenience of adult learners, mainly in the evening or on Saturdays.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Admission is granted only to candidates who demonstrate high promise of success for graduate work.

An undergraduate and/or graduate GPA of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale is required for admission. It is strongly preferred that applicants present at least five years of related professional work experience.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants to the Leadership Development program must have a minimum of 80 points on the Internet-based test with a minimum of 23 points on the speaking portion, or a 570 on the paper-based test.

Admission decisions are based on a review of the applicant's professional and academic accomplishments as presented in the Admissions Dossier and the quality of the applicant's credentials in relation to those of other applicants who meet the requirements for admission. A complete Admissions Dossier includes the following:

- Online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and non-refundable application fee;
- current resume, preferably indicating at least five years of related work experience;
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
- completion of two 300-word leadership essay questions developed by the faculty to assess an applicant's logical reasoning and writing skills;
- two confidential evaluation forms/letters of endorsement from executives or community leaders detailing their evaluation of the applicant's leadership ability and potential.
Application Filing Dates
Penn State Great Valley's M.L.D. program has a rolling admissions policy. Students may be admitted and enroll in classes in early September or early January.

Degree Requirements
Master of Leadership Development (M.L.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Thirty-six (36) credits are required to complete the M.L.D. degree. A series of leadership cornerstone (12 credits) and leadership competency courses (9 credits) are required to provide all MLD students with a common body of knowledge. Leadership Context courses (12 credits) and a Capstone course (3 credits) round out the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEAD 501</td>
<td>Leadership Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD/LEAD 555</td>
<td>Full Range Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD/LEAD 556</td>
<td>Diversity Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD 557</td>
<td>Leadership Models and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD 561</td>
<td>Dynamic Communication in Leadership Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 834</td>
<td>Ethical Dimensions of Management in the Biotechnology and Health Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 597</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 876</td>
<td>Ethical Issues in Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leadership Cornerstone courses (12 credits) provide a foundation for leadership development studies. They include:

Leadership Competency courses (9 credits) build a foundation for effective leadership communication, creativity/innovation, and moral development. They include:

Leadership Context courses (12 credits) provide an overview of the situations in which leadership processes are embedded. They include:

Culminating Experience
All students must complete a capstone course that provides students with an opportunity to enact what they have learned in their course work in the context of promoting positive change in their community.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

There are a limited number of scholarships, fellowships, and graduate assistantships available. For more information on these, contact the Financial Aid Office at Penn State Great Valley.

Most students work full-time and take classes part-time. In many cases, employers have a tuition-reimbursement plan paying for partial or full tuition. To learn more about payment options for students who receive employer tuition reimbursement benefits, or for more information on other payment options that may be available to you, contact the Great Valley Financial Aid Office at 610-648-3311.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
Learning Goal 1: Build one's own personal authentic transformational leadership competencies through self-reflection and behavioral display.

- Develop and implement a personal diversity leadership improvement plan to build expertise in relating with diverse individuals in the workplace.
- Prepare a personal leadership development plan incorporating feedback from others, and personal strengths and weaknesses with respect to specific leadership behaviors.

Learning Goal 2: Build communication and critical thinking skills as they relate to authentic transformational leadership concepts and processes.

- Write three short essays applying communication theory to specific leadership contexts, situations, and opportunities.
- Demonstrate skills required for conducting research in organizations.

Learning Goal 3: Foster a commitment to high integrity practices.

- Evaluate and analyze the ethical dimension of decision making.

Learning Goal 4: Value differences in people as a vital force in work groups, teams and organizations.

- Develop and implement a personal diversity leadership improvement plan to build expertise in relating with diverse individuals in the workplace.
• Discuss how concepts of transformational leadership and authentic leadership relate to social entrepreneurship, and add value to personal relationships, community, and society at large.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: James Nemes
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Karen Duhala
Primary Program Contact: Leanne Wallace
Email: lxw31@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Penn State Great Valley, 30 E. Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: (610) 648-3336
Program Website: Leadership Development (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/masters-degrees/leadership-development)

Learning, Design, and Technology

Graduate Program Head
Roy Clariana
Program Code
LDT
Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.Ed.)
World Campus (M.Ed.)
Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Dual-Title Ph.D., M.S., and M.Ed. in Learning, Design, and Technology and Comparative and International Education

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=LDT)

This program provides advanced professional preparation in the development of effective, efficient instructional materials and the use of technology to support learning in a variety of educational settings. The program of study applies skill and knowledge from the fields of the learning sciences, instructional design, computer technologies, and research methodologies to study educational designs and their effect on learning. Graduates are employed as instructional designers by corporate, agency, and military training departments; entrepreneurial consulting companies; public school districts; museums, nature centers, and other informal learning settings; community college learning resource centers; and colleges and universities.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) (for master’s or doctorate) or Miller Analogies Test (for master’s), transcripts, letters of reference, application letter, and writing assignment are required for admission.

Requests to waive the GRE requirement may be submitted by applicants for the M.Ed. who have successfully completed coursework for the Postbaccalaureate Certificate in Educational Technology Integration with a GPA greater than 3.5. However, GRE scores will be required to apply to the doctoral program.

Degree Requirements

Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

At least 18 credits must be taken at the 500 level or above, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level. Students in the M.Ed. program are required to complete a program of a minimum of 30 approved credits including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDT 415</td>
<td>Emerging Web Technologies and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 467</td>
<td>Designing Constructivist Learning Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21 credits of professional application courses chosen in consultation with an adviser. These courses can be chosen from, but are not limited to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDT 401</td>
<td>Gaming 2 Learn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 433</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Online in K-12 Settings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 440</td>
<td>Educational Technology Integration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 449</td>
<td>Video in the Classroom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 505</td>
<td>Integrating Mobile Technologies into Learning Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 550</td>
<td>Learning Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 566</td>
<td>Computers as Learning Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 581</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Learning, Design, and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 832</td>
<td>Designing e-learning Within Course Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience
All students will compile a portfolio as they move through the courses, and this portfolio will be presented to the adviser as the capstone experience (students do not need to enroll in any additional courses to complete the capstone experience).

Total Credits 30

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

At least 18 credits must be taken at the 500 level or above, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level. Students in the M.S. degree program are required to complete a minimum of 36 approved credits including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDT 415</td>
<td>Emerging Web Technologies and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 467</td>
<td>Designing Constructivist Learning Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21 credits of professional application courses chosen in consultation with an adviser. These courses can be chosen from, but are not limited to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDT 401</td>
<td>Gaming 2 Learn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 433</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Online in K-12 Settings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 440</td>
<td>Educational Technology Integration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 449</td>
<td>Video in the Classroom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 505</td>
<td>Integrating Mobile Technologies into Learning Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 550</td>
<td>Learning Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 566</td>
<td>Computers as Learning Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 581</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Learning, Design, and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 832</td>
<td>Designing e-learning Within Course Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience
All students will compile a portfolio as they move through the courses, and this portfolio will be presented to the adviser as the capstone experience (students do not need to enroll in any additional courses to complete the capstone experience).

Total Credits 30


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDT 415</td>
<td>Emerging Web Technologies and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 467</td>
<td>Designing Constructivist Learning Environments (or equivalent)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 527</td>
<td>Designing e-learning Within Course Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 401</td>
<td>Gaming 2 Learn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 433</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Online in K-12 Settings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 440</td>
<td>Educational Technology Integration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 449</td>
<td>Video in the Classroom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 505</td>
<td>Integrating Mobile Technologies into Learning Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 550</td>
<td>Learning Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 566</td>
<td>Computers as Learning Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 581</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Learning, Design, and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 832</td>
<td>Designing e-learning Within Course Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research Methods Courses**

- 6 credits of research methods courses with adviser approval, which can include, but are not limited to:
  - STAT 500  Applied Statistics
  - STAT 800  Applied Research Methods
  - ADTED 550  Qualitative Research in Adult Education
  - LDT 574  Applied Qualitative Research for Work Practice, Innovation, and Systems Design
  - LDT 575  Designing Experimental Research in Learning, Design, and Technology
  - LDT 576  Design-based Research Methods, Applications for Educational Research
  - EDPSY 406  Applied Statistical Inference for the Behavioral Sciences
  - EDPSY 575  Seminar in Educational Psychology
  - EDPSY 505  Statistical Applications in Educational Research

**Culminating Experience**

- LDT 594  Research Topics (to conduct their research project) 3
- LDT 600/610  Thesis Research (to write and produce a master's thesis) 6

**Total Credits** 36

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Credit and course requirements: Ph.D. students in LDT must complete a set of core competencies in instructional design, learning sciences and technology, research methodology, and research apprenticeship. Doctoral students must complete a minimum of 30 LDT credits to include 9 credits of LDT doctoral core courses, 9 credits of LDT 594, and at least 12 credits of 500-level graduate LDT courses based on competency selection.

All Ph.D. students must also complete a communication requirement consisting of one course in applied statistics, and either one course in advanced statistics or one course in advanced qualitative analysis. Course work offered by outside departments may be scheduled as part of the student's program with approval of the student's dissertation committee and the Director of Graduate Studies.

To complete the residency requirements as defined by Graduate Council, the Ph.D. student must spend at least two consecutive semesters enrolled as a full-time student at the University Park campus.

**Doctoral exams and committees**

The qualifying exam is recommended to be taken early in a student's program, after a minimum of 18 credits of post-baccalaureate work, and within three semesters (not including summers and assuming full-time study) of entry into the doctoral program. Students must submit an application to take the qualifying exam, and the LDT faculty must approve the application. In order to complete the qualifying exam, students must be registered either full- or part-time during the semester in which it is completed and show no deferred or failing grades in courses related to the degree program on their graduate transcript.
Prior to the comprehensive exam, the student, in consultation with his or her adviser, will convene a dissertation committee that meets all Graduate Council requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation). After the completion of all course work, the doctoral student must complete a comprehensive examination. All doctoral candidates must produce and write a doctoral dissertation and hold a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.Ed., M.S., and Ph.D. in Learning, Design, and Technology and Comparative and International Education**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Learning, Design, and Technology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Learning, Design, and Technology. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed on the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Learning, Design, and Technology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Learning, Design, and Technology and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Learning, Design, and Technology and Comparative and International Education dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Learning, Design, and Technology and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

A limited number of graduate assistantships are available to students in this program.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master’s Degrees**

1. Know/Think: Graduates will demonstrate practical knowledge of the core theories and best practices in the field of learning, design, & technology (LDT).
2. Apply/Create: Graduates will be able to design and develop educational resources in accordance with the core theories and best practices in LDT.
3. Apply/Create: Graduates will demonstrate the ability to analyze and integrate teaching/learning technologies to unique educational contexts in accordance with the core theories and best practices in LDT.
4. Communicate/Think: Graduates will be able to convey ideas or arguments in clear, concise, well-organized papers, proposals, and portfolios as well as in formal, oral presentations.
5. Professional practice: Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the professional standards, and values, integrity, and ethics in the LDT field and at Penn State through written or oral products, and professional interactions with colleagues.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. Know/Think: Graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the core theories and research methods in the field of learning, design, & technology (LDT). The core demonstration will include
the comprehension of theories of learning sciences and LDT to conceptually problems of educational practice.

2. Apply/Create: Graduates will be able to formulate and execute an independent research project that significantly furthers knowledge and theories in LDT.

3. Apply/Create: Graduates will demonstrate the ability to apply theories to inform/develop unique designs and solutions to educational problems.

4. Communicate/Think: Graduates will be able to convey ideas or arguments in clear, concise, well-organized papers and proposals as well as in formal, oral presentations.

5. Professional practice: Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the professional standards, and values, integrity, and ethics in the field and at Penn State through written and oral products, and professional interactions with colleagues.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Roy Clariana
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Susan Land

University Park Campus
Primary Program Contact: Jennifer McLaughlin
Email: jem73@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 301 Keller, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-2596
Program Website: Learning, Design, and Technology at University Park (http://ed.psu.edu/lps/ldt)

World Campus
Primary Program Contact: Whitney Deshong
Email: wad5021@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 303 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-0473
Program Website: Learning, Design, and Technology at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/instructional-systems-educational-technology-masters/overview)

Lifelong Learning and Adult Education

Graduate Program Head
Roy Clariana
Harrisburg (D.Ed., M.Ed.)
University Park (Ph.D., D.Ed., M.Ed.)
World Campus (M.Ed.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Dual-Titled Ph.D., D.Ed., and M.Ed. in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education and Comparative and International Education
Joint M.D. / M.Ed. with the College of Medicine

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=grad&prog=LLAED)

Lifelong Learning and Adult Education extends through the life span from late adolescence to advanced age and takes place in a rich diversity of organizational as well as informal settings. The purpose of the Lifelong Learning and Adult Education program is to increase the knowledge and competence of those who work with adult learners. Course work, reading assignments, research projects, internships, informal discussions, and the dissertation all provide opportunities for in-depth and challenging learning experiences. The Lifelong Learning and Adult Education program is interdisciplinary, and students are advised to take courses in supporting fields within the University.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The candidate must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT), are required for admission. Either the GRE or MAT score is accepted for the D.Ed. and M.Ed. programs, but GRE scores are preferred. The Ph.D. program accepts only the GRE. At the discretion of a graduate program, a student may be admitted provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) for graduate study in the program without these scores.

The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Applicants with a total Verbal and Quantitative score above 302 on the GRE or 398 or above on the MAT, a junior/senior grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale), and a graduate GPA of 3.50 or above will be highly considered applications to the program. However, applicants with strong backgrounds and abilities in areas of particular interest or relevance to adult education practice may be admitted to either of the doctoral programs with a baccalaureate degree only (provided the junior/senior
GPA is at least 3.0), or with master's-level studies in which the graduate GPA is at least 3.2 and the GRE total score is at least 297.

A sample of student writing is required for each degree. M.Ed. applicants submit a recent writing sample, such as a term paper, report, or publication of 3000 words or more. Ph.D. and D.Ed. applicants should submit either a published article, master's paper, master's thesis, or a paper from their master's studies.

Three letters of reference are required from people who are best qualified to evaluate the applicant’s ability to succeed in graduate study. These letters may be from an academic adviser, instructors who are familiar with the applicant's academic record, a research project supervisor, an employment supervisor, or others who are able to provide a substantive evaluation of the applicant's work. Letters of recommendation must address the applicant's academic ability, motivation, and likelihood of success in completing the program.

A statement of purpose describing the applicant’s short and long range career objectives is required. This statement includes an explanation of how the proposed study of adult education relates to the stated career objectives.

Applicants who exhibit exceptional qualities without meeting all of the stated requirements for admission may be considered for provisional admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) while they remove the identified deficiencies. Deficiencies must be rectified within the first two semesters of enrollment in the degree program; courses taken to remove deficiencies are considered to be prerequisites and do not earn credit toward the degree.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Education (M.Ed.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A minimum of 30 credits is required for the M.Ed. degree. A minimum of 18 credits out of the 30 must be taken at the 500- or 800-level, with a minimum of 6 credits at the 500-level, and a minimum of 24 credits must be in ADTED prefix courses. The M.Ed. program in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education consists of a required core of 12 credits in ADTED courses and 18 credits in ADTED or other electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 460</td>
<td>Introduction to Lifelong Learning and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 505</td>
<td>The Teaching of Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 542</td>
<td>Perspectives on Adult Learning Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Select an additional 18 credits (six courses) from the following 18 credits in ADTED courses in consultation with your adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 456</td>
<td>Introduction to Family Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 457</td>
<td>Adult Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 470</td>
<td>Introduction to Distance Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 480</td>
<td>Teaching Math and Numeracy to Adults</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 501</td>
<td>Foundations of Medical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 502</td>
<td>Program and Instructional Design in Medical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 506</td>
<td>Program Planning in Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 507</td>
<td>Research and Evaluation in Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 509</td>
<td>Language, Literacy, Identity, and Culture in a Global Context</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 510</td>
<td>Historical and Social Issues in Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 531</td>
<td>Course Design and Development in Distance Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 532</td>
<td>Research and Evaluation in Distance Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 533</td>
<td>Global Online and Distance Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 560</td>
<td>Teaching Reading to College Students and Adults</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 575</td>
<td>Administration of Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 581</td>
<td>Social Theory and Lifelong Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select an additional 6 credits (two courses) of the following ADTED courses in consultation with your adviser. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 456</td>
<td>Introduction to Family Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 588</td>
<td>Professional Seminar: Research and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

30

1 Other courses may be substituted for these electives with the adviser’s permission.

M.Ed. students are required to write a master’s paper as part of the required 30 credits of course work. Students complete the master’s paper while enrolled in ADTED 588 during their last semester.

M.Ed. students must select either the general M.Ed. degree or one of the three formal options:

1. Adult Basic Education and Literacy
2. Global and Online Distance Education
3. Medical and Health Professions

M.Ed. students who select a formal option must adhere to the requirements specified below.

**Adult Basic Education and Literacy Option**

The M.Ed. in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education – Adult Basic Education and Literacy Option consists of a required core of 12 credits in ADTED courses, 12 credits in ADTED courses required for this option, and 6 credits of ADTED or other electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 460</td>
<td>Introduction to Lifelong Learning and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 505</td>
<td>The Teaching of Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 542</td>
<td>Perspectives on Adult Learning Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Option Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 480</td>
<td>Teaching Math and Numeracy to Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 507</td>
<td>Research and Evaluation in Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 509</td>
<td>Language, Literacy, Identity, and Culture in a Global Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 560</td>
<td>Teaching Reading to College Students and Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select an additional 6 credits (two courses) of the following ADTED courses in consultation with your adviser. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 456</td>
<td>Introduction to Family Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Global Online and Distance Education Option**

The M.Ed. in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education – Global Online and Distance Education Option consists of a required core of 12 credits in ADTED courses, 12 credits in ADTED courses required for this option, and 6 credits of ADTED or other electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 460</td>
<td>Introduction to Lifelong Learning and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 505</td>
<td>The Teaching of Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 542</td>
<td>Perspectives on Adult Learning Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Option Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 470</td>
<td>Introduction to Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 531</td>
<td>Course Design and Development in Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 532</td>
<td>Research and Evaluation in Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 533</td>
<td>Global Online and Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select an additional 6 credits (two courses) from the following courses in consultation with your adviser.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 506</td>
<td>Program Planning in Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 510</td>
<td>Historical and Social Issues in Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 575</td>
<td>Administration of Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 581</td>
<td>Social Theory and Lifelong Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 588</td>
<td>Professional Seminar: Research and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

30

1 Other courses may be substituted for these electives with the adviser's permission.

---

**Medical and Health Professions Option**

The M.Ed. in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education – Medical and Health Professions Option consists of a required core of 12 credits in ADTED courses, 9 credits in ADTED courses required for this option, and 9 credits of ADTED or other electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 460</td>
<td>Introduction to Lifelong Learning and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 505</td>
<td>The Teaching of Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 542</td>
<td>Perspectives on Adult Learning Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 470</td>
<td>Introduction to Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 510</td>
<td>Historical and Social Issues in Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 531</td>
<td>Course Design and Development in Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 533</td>
<td>Global Online and Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 575</td>
<td>Administration of Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 581</td>
<td>Social Theory and Lifelong Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select an additional 6 credits of electives in consultation with your adviser.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 506</td>
<td>Program Planning in Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 510</td>
<td>Historical and Social Issues in Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 531</td>
<td>Course Design and Development in Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 533</td>
<td>Global Online and Distance Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 575</td>
<td>Administration of Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 581</td>
<td>Social Theory and Lifelong Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 588</td>
<td>Professional Seminar: Research and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

30

1 Other courses may be substituted for these electives with the adviser's permission.
Ph.D. students are required to take 12 core credits in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education, 18 credits in an emphasis area that is composed of Lifelong Learning and Adult Education and supporting courses outside Lifelong Learning and Adult Education, and 18 research credits, in addition to the residency requirement, qualifying, comprehensive, and final oral examinations, and continuous registration during the dissertation research. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Students in the Ph.D. program focus on research in Globalization and Lifelong Learning, selecting one emphasis area (Distance Education, Literacy for Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Populations, Comparative Lifelong Learning, or Learning in Work and Communities). Required research methods courses help students develop the background knowledge and tools to enable them to engage in original research.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.Ed., D.Ed., and Ph.D. in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education and Comparative and International Education**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Comparative and International Education (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education) Bulletin page. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education, listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed on the Comparative and International Education (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education) Bulletin page.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Lifelong Learning and Adult Education and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Lifelong Learning and Adult Education and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.
Joint Degrees

Joint M.D./M.Ed. with the college of Medicine
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
Those who wish to apply for admission to the joint M.D./M.Ed. degree program would have to meet the admission requirements for both the M.D./M.Ed. programs. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Penn State College of Medicine are available at the M.D. Program (http://med.psu.edu/md) section of the Penn State College of Medicine website. Prospective students interested in simultaneously pursuing an M.D. and M.Ed. first must apply to the Penn State College of Medicine M.D. program using the National American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) application system and indicate their intent to pursue the M.D. degree at Penn State. Applicants are encouraged to identify themselves as candidates for the joint degree program at this time. However, medical students who realize after accepting admission into Penn State’s College of Medicine that they are interested in the joint M.D./M.Ed. can apply for admission to the joint degree during their first three years in the College of Medicine. Given that students will already be enrolled in the College of Medicine it will be possible for faculty to observe their academic record and counsel them on the advisability of the joint degree.

The general admission requirements for the M.Ed. degree are listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Joint M.D./M.Ed. candidates may substitute the MCAT for GRE or MAT scores. After the student has been accepted to the College of Medicine, s/he must apply and be admitted to the Graduate School (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) for admission to the graduate program.

Degree Requirements
Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the M.D. program are listed on the M.D. Program (http://med.psu.edu/md) section of the Penn State College of Medicine website. Degree requirements for the M.Ed. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. In accordance with the Graduate Council policy on Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs), any nine credits from the M.D. program will meet the substitution requirement into the M.Ed., and any nine credits from the M.Ed. will be accepted into the M.D. program, from among the courses that reflect the interdisciplinary common ground between the two programs. It is to be noted that the course requirements for the joint degree are the same for students admitted to the M.Ed. in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education in the Medical and Health Professions option. If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the M.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the M.Ed. degree if all the M.Ed. degree requirements have been satisfied.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of the Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
1. Produce a brief, coherent prospectus on a topic area related to lifelong learning and adult education, supported by a logical rationale and relevant bodies of literature that may be used to examine this topic.
2. Demonstrate and articulate in-depth knowledge of the foundational issues, major theories, and methods that transect the field of lifelong learning and adult education.
3. Execute a critical review of literature related to a research topic or issue in lifelong learning and adult education, articulate the key features of this review, provide a compelling rationale for pursuing this issue, and describe how to use it to examine the research topic or related issue.
4. Articulate well-reasoned arguments and ideas with clarity in oral presentations and written formats and use the conventions of the discipline.
5. Demonstrate knowledge of the professional and ethical standards for research and practice in the field of lifelong learning and adult education.
Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)
1. Produce a brief, coherent prospectus on a topic area related to lifelong learning and adult education, supported by a logical rationale and relevant bodies of literature that may be used to examine this topic.
2. Demonstrate and articulate in-depth knowledge of the foundational issues, major theories, and methods that transect the field of lifelong learning and adult education.
3. Demonstrate and articulate in-depth knowledge of an area of specialization within, or complementary to, the field of lifelong learning and adult education.
4. Select a methodology that is appropriate for investigating a particular research problem related to lifelong learning and adult education, articulate the key features of this methodology, provide a compelling rationale for its use, and describe how to use it to examine the research problem.
5. Design a rigorous research study that articulates a specific research problem, is situated in academic literature relevant to this problem, and employs a methodology appropriate for examining this problem.
6. Execute, in a rigorous, ethical fashion, an independent research project that significantly furthers knowledge and critically reflective practice in lifelong learning and adult education.
7. Articulate well-reasoned arguments and ideas with clarity in oral presentations and written formats and use the conventions of the discipline.
8. Demonstrate knowledge of the professional and ethical standards for research and practice in the field of lifelong learning and adult education.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
1. Produce a brief, coherent prospectus on a topic area related to lifelong learning and adult education, supported by a logical rationale and relevant bodies of literature that may be used to examine this topic.
2. Demonstrate and articulate in-depth knowledge of the foundational issues, major theories, and methods that transect the field of lifelong learning and adult education.
3. Demonstrate and articulate in-depth knowledge of an area of specialization within, or complementary to, the field of lifelong learning and adult education.
4. Select a methodology that is appropriate for investigating a particular research problem related to lifelong learning and adult education, articulate the key features of this methodology, provide a compelling rationale for its use, and describe how to use it to examine the research problem.
5. Design a rigorous research study that articulates a specific research problem, is situated in academic literature relevant to this problem, and employs a methodology appropriate for examining this problem.
6. Execute, in a rigorous, ethical fashion, an independent research project that significantly furthers knowledge and theory in lifelong learning and adult education.
7. Articulate well-reasoned arguments and ideas with clarity in oral presentations and written formats and use the conventions of the discipline.
8. Demonstrate knowledge of the professional and ethical standards for research and practice in the field of lifelong learning and adult education.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Roy Clariana
Harrisburg Campus
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Elizabeth Tisdell
Primary Program Contact: Deborah Klugh
Email: dlk33@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6059
Program Website: Lifelong Learning and Adult Education at Harrisburg (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/behavioral-sciences-and-education/health-and-professional-studies/lifelong-learning-adult-education)

University Park Campus
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Susan Land
Primary Program Contact: Jennifer McLaughlin
Email: jem73@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 301 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-2596
Program Website: Lifelong Learning and Adult Education at University Park (http://ed.psu.edu/lps/adult-education)

World Campus
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Susan Land
Primary Program Contact: Whitney Deshong
Email: wad5021@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 303 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-2596
Program Website: Lifelong Learning and Adult Education at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/adult-education-masters/overview)

Literacy Education
Graduate Program Head: Holly Angelique
Program Code: LEDUC
Campus(es): Harrisburg (M.Ed.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Education (M.Ed.)
The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=LEDUC)

The Master of Education in Literacy Education at Penn State Harrisburg is designed to provide full-time and part-time graduate students with a focused program of study in the field of literacy education. This advanced degree provides students with a comprehensive approach to literacy research, instructional practice, assessment, and leadership to meet the
variety and diverse needs of K-12 learners. Grounded in sociocultural and critical literacy approaches, the program affords literacy professionals:

1. specialized, in-depth knowledge about the teaching of literacy;
2. diagnostic and clinical skills necessary to support and plan instruction for a diverse range of students;
3. the ability to interpret, evaluate, and use literacy research to inform practice;
4. opportunities to use both digital and traditional texts to teach literacy across the curriculum;
5. knowledge about the role of social context in supporting K-12 learners’ acquisition of language and literacy; and
6. the literacy leadership skills necessary to support and inform professional practice in K-12 settings.

Students also participate in a final capstone course that provides the opportunity to work closely with K-12 learners in a faculty-supervised, clinical, or on-site setting. Throughout the program, students work closely with faculty and cultivate strong peer support networks.

The Literacy Education program is recognized by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) and the International Literacy Association (ILA). The M.Ed. in Literacy Education program is aligned with both state and national standards from the:

- Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE),
- International Literacy Association (ILA),
- National Council of Teachers of English (NCTE), and
- Council for Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) (formerly known as NCATE).

Following successful completion of the program, students are eligible to take the Praxis examination for certification as a Pennsylvania Reading Specialist (K-12). A Literacy Leadership certificate and fellowship opportunities in the National Writing Project (NWP) are also available.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students must have achieved an overall junior/senior grade point average of 3.00 or higher on a 4.0 scale. For students applying for admission who have completed credits beyond the baccalaureate degree, we will evaluate the last (approximately) 60 credits completed.

- Two letters of recommendation
- A brief (200-300 words) personal statement describing your interest in pursuing a master’s degree in Literacy Education
- A valid Pennsylvania Teaching Certificate
- Test scores from one of the following: GRE, Miller Analogies Test, or Praxis examinations completed for certification

1. Pennsylvania Teaching Certificate must include evidence of a course in the methods of teaching reading, such as EDUC 320 or EDUC 321 with a grade of C or better.

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Master of Education degree in Literacy Education consists of 33 credits that prepare students for the Pennsylvania Reading Specialist Certification (K-12). The degree requirements for the Master of Education in Literacy Education include 21 credits in foundational, pedagogical, and advanced theoretical work in reading, writing and educational research design, two courses that make up the capstone clinical practicum (6 credits), and 6 additional credits of electives for a total of 33 credits. At least 18 credits must be taken at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level. A minimum grade-point average of 3.00 for work completed at the University and acceptable professional dispositions are required for graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 452</td>
<td>Teaching Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 477</td>
<td>Teaching Struggling Readers and Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 445</td>
<td>Teaching English in Bilingual/Dialectal Education (or an equivalent ELL course approved by the program coordinator)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 561</td>
<td>Psychology of Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 562</td>
<td>Diagnostic Evaluation of Reading Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 565</td>
<td>Literacy and Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 594</td>
<td>Research in Language and Literacy Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 elective credits:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 472</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culminating Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 564</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits | 33 |

1. Students must enroll in EDUC 563 and EDUC 564 consecutively in the fall and spring during the same academic year. These courses serve as the culminating experience for the degree. In these courses, students complete a case study inquiry project designed to address the needs of a literacy-learner, engage in professional development and mentorship, and present their research findings to peers. In EDUC 563, students engage in observation and design of their case study inquiry project. In EDUC 564, under the supervision of faculty, students collect data, implement change, analyze results, and present their findings to colleagues. Students engage in ongoing professional development and mentorship in both courses.

### Transfer Credits

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree and credits earned as a non-degree student prior to admission to the graduate program may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/...
transfer-credit). Forms for transfer of credit can be obtained from the graduate program office.

Retention
Students must maintain a minimum 3.00 grade-point average, satisfactorily complete all required key assessments, and attain a grade of "C" or better in all required core courses. Students who do not make satisfactory progress will be notified in writing noting the specific deficiencies and requesting that they meet with the program coordinator to develop a remediation plan. Failure to meet or to satisfactorily complete the remediation plan will result in termination from the program.

All persons enrolled in Teacher Education Programs at Penn State Harrisburg are expected to demonstrate the professional dispositions that are aligned with the unit’s vision statement. The faculty shall evaluate the approved dispositions demonstrated by the students in class and during field experiences. Students may be rated as exemplary, acceptable, or unacceptable. Students are expected to attain acceptable or exemplary ratings in order to graduate.

Accreditation and Licensure
This program is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP), formerly known as the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), whose "performance-based system of accreditation fosters competent classroom teachers and other educators who work to improve the education of all K-12 students. CAEP believes every student deserves a caring, competent, and highly qualified teacher."

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Holly Angelique
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Mary Napoli
Primary Program Contact: Janet Althouse
Email: jla25@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, Olmsted Building W331, Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6213

Program Website: Literacy Education (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/behavioral-sciences-and-education/teacher-education/master-education-literacy-education)

Management and Organizational Leadership
Graduate Program Head: Brian H. Cameron
Program Code: MOL
Campus(es): University Park (M.P.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=MOL)
The Master of Professional Studies in Management and Organizational Leadership prepares graduates to stand out in a competitive job market by studying at a highly-reputed business school with some of the world's leading academic thinkers and industry experts. This program provides students with the business, leadership, and organizational skills needed for effective change management, strategic management, and high-performance team development. Students will acquire the business skills needed to succeed in today's dynamic work environments, gain a firm understanding of business issues and problems, and be prepared to become successful leaders. The program is taught by the same world-class professors who teach our M.B.A. students. A solid foundation in strategy, decision analysis, management, accounting, marketing, operations, and finance will make graduates more attractive to hiring managers and enable them to advance more rapidly into management and leadership positions. These learning outcomes are achieved by a combination of lectures by faculty, invited guest lecturers, reading of key literature, individual and team projects, and practical involvement in a leadership immersion capstone experience.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Educational Background
The student cohort reflects today's international business environment, with selective admittance. With this in mind, the following are the admission requirements:

• Undergraduate bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution
• GMAT or GRE scores
• Submission of a completed Graduate School Application for Admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), including:
  • Statement of Purpose: a 600 word essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrate strong written communication skills
  • Résumé
• Two letters of recommendation that attest to readiness for graduate study
• Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended
• Work experience post-undergraduate graduation of 18 months or less
• Visa Application (International Candidates)

Candidates who have demonstrated a strong academic background may apply for a waiver of the GMAT/GRE requirement, which may be granted at the discretion of the program.

Language of Instruction

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Management and Organizational Leadership program applicants must have minimum TOEFL scores of:

• Internet-Based: 100
• Speaking Section: 20
• Paper-Based: 600

The minimum acceptable composite score for the IELTS for applicants to the Management and Organizational Leadership program is 7.0

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Total required credits for the Master of Professional Studies in Management and Organizational Leadership program is 30 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 800</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 801</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 802</td>
<td>Team Process and Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 804</td>
<td>Ethical Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 810</td>
<td>Supply Chain and Operations Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 811</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 512</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 815</td>
<td>Business Statistics for Contemporary Decision Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 817</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Management (1 per mod)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 821</td>
<td>Foundation in Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 831</td>
<td>Foundations in Finance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 832</td>
<td>Global Business Environment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 533</td>
<td>Economics for Managers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 571</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

BA 880 Leadership Immersion (Capstone Course) 2

Total Credits 30

Employers need future leaders. Our Leadership Immersion course provides practical and hands-on exposure to leadership training and exercises that can be applied in a diverse range of professional environments and business settings. Leadership Immersion programs take students out of their comfort zones to experience leadership and teamwork from a different perspective. The Capstone course provides an opportunity to apply and integrate the knowledge and skills that were gained throughout the Master of Professional Studies in Management and Organizational Leadership program with strategic management and leadership concepts. A capstone paper is one of the major deliverables in this course.

Student Aid

Refer to the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students in this program are not eligible for graduate assistantships.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Brian Cameron
Primary Program Contact: Susan Winarchick
Email: skf10@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 220 Business Bldg, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-0474

Program Website: Management and Organizational Leadership (https://mol.smeal.psu.edu)

Mass Communications

Graduate Program Head: James Ford Risley
Program Code: MASSC
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=MASSC)

The Ph.D. Program in Mass Communications is administered by the Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-
students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

All students seeking admission to the program are required to submit Graduate Record Examination scores, official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission), and three letters of recommendation from individuals qualified to comment on their ability to perform successfully at the doctoral level. In most cases, a completed master’s degree is required for admission to the program. In addition, applicants are required to submit a formal statement indicating what they expect to achieve and how their educational background qualifies them for doctoral-level study in mass communications. Admission decisions are made by the college admissions committee.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants to the Mass Communications Ph.D. program must have a minimum TOEFL score of 600 on the paper-based test to be considered for admission.

### Degree Requirements

#### Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students admitted to the doctoral program must complete a qualifying examination. For students with a master’s degree or equivalent, this examination ordinarily will occur before the student has completed 10 credits of doctoral-level work. For individuals admitted with only a baccalaureate degree and no graduate-level work, the qualifying examination will be administered after 30 credits and before 40 credits of graduate-level work have been completed. The committee designated to conduct the examination will determine whether the student’s knowledge of mass communications is adequate for doctoral-level study. Identify what deficiencies, if any, must be removed, and pass judgment on a proposed plan of study.

The program requirements include both semesters of the Mass Communications Proseminar (COMM 501), a foundation course and other courses selected by the student, with committee approval, that collectively constitute a coherent sequence appropriate to the advanced study of mass communications. Students are expected to take a minimum of 20 credits in communications-related courses. No more than 6 credits can be taken as independent study credits. Students also are required to take at least one course in research methods approved by the dissertation committee.

The candidate will take a comprehensive examination. Following the comprehensive examination, doctoral candidates schedule a dissertation proposal meeting at which the research plan for their dissertation is reviewed and approved by their committee. Upon completion of the dissertation, doctoral candidates present a final oral defense of their dissertations before their committees.

The communication and foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree may be satisfied by intermediate knowledge of one foreign language or by an equivalent research skill relevant to the student’s field of study.

### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** James Ford Risley  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Matthew McAllister  
**Primary Program Contact:** Letitia Bullock (lqb4@psu.edu)  
**Program Email:** commgpo@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 201 Carnegie Bldg., University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 865-3070  
**Program Website:** Mass Communications (https://bellisario.psu.edu/graduate/ph.d.-in-mass-communications)

### Materials Science and Engineering

**Graduate Program Head**  
Suzanne Mohney  
**Program Code**  
MATSC  
**Campus(es)**  
University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)  
**Degrees Conferred**  
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
Master of Science (M.S.)  
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Materials Science and Engineering and Biogeochemistry  
**The Graduate Faculty**  
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=MATSC)

The Intercollege Graduate Degree Program in Materials Science and Engineering offers comprehensive graduate education in the fundamentals of materials science (synthesis-structure-property-performance relationships). Faculty have interests in many research areas including biomaterials, ceramics, composites and hybrids, computational materials science, electronic and photonic materials, materials chemistry and physics, metals, nanostructured and nanoscale materials, piezoelectrics and ferroelectrics, polymers and soft materials.
Students may choose to study across the major themes of materials today including materials in energy applications, nanotechnology, materials in medicine, materials in communications, materials for sensor applications, structural materials, etc., by using a combination of MATSE courses and a myriad of materials-related courses offered in the science and engineering departments at Penn State.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants with baccalaureate degrees in the physical sciences and engineering with a Junior/Senior grade point average of 3.2/4.0 or higher will be considered for admission.

Scores for the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. Applicants with verbal and quantitative GRE scores 303 or higher will be considered.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits is required for the completion of the M.S. degree. At least 18 credits must be at the 500 or 600 level, and the remaining credits may be at the 400 or 800 level. There are 12 credits required in the following core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 501</td>
<td>Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 512</td>
<td>Principles of Crystal Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 542</td>
<td>Polymeric Materials: The Solid State</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATSE 503</td>
<td>Kinetics of Materials Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 582</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering Professional Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

The remaining elective credits may be chosen from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office.

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATSE 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30

As a culminating experience for the M.S. degree, students may choose to complete either a thesis or a scholarly paper. Students who choose to complete a thesis must take at least 6 credits of thesis research (MATSE 600). A thesis describing independent research performed by the student must be written and defended at an oral examination. Bound copies will be made available for the University Libraries and the thesis adviser. A thesis committee will administer the final oral examination of the thesis. The committee must consist of at least three Graduate Faculty members. The thesis must be accepted by the committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass the thesis defense.

The non-thesis track is designed to be completed in 3 semesters, or one calendar year (fall, spring, and summer). Students in this program will be required to begin in the fall semester and be registered continuously until the culminating research experience is completed at the end of the summer. A research adviser will be assigned to students in their first semester. Students in the non-thesis option must write a satisfactory scholarly paper while enrolled in MATSE 596. A total of 6 credits of MATSE 596 will be taken, 1 credit each in the fall and spring, and 4 credits in the summer. It is expected that the scholarly paper will be submitted and approved at the end of the summer semester. Students who need more time to complete the final paper will be allowed to complete the paper, and have it reviewed and approved after the third semester has ended. Students are not required to remain in residence while they complete the final paper. However, extensions granted to students in this program must comply with the Graduate Council policy on deferred grades (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-400/grading-system).

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A doctoral program consists of a combination of courses, seminars, and research that fulfills the minimum requirements of Graduate Council and is approved by the dissertation committee for each individual student. A master’s degree is not a prerequisite for the doctorate. However, the first year of graduate study leading to the Ph.D. may be the same as that provided for the M.S. degree. Acceptance into the Ph.D. program is based on the student’s performance on the Ph.D. qualifying exam, which is administered by a graduate qualifying exam committee of the department.

A minimum of 18 credits of 500-level courses is required for completing a Ph.D. degree in Materials Science and Engineering, including 9 credits in required core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 501</td>
<td>Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 503</td>
<td>Kinetics of Materials Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 512</td>
<td>Principles of Crystal Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ph.D. students are also required to take 2 credits of MATSE 590 each year, and complete MATSE 582; credits for MATSE 582 and MATSE 590 will not count towards the minimum 18 credits required. Additional specific course requirements are determined by the student and the adviser in consultation with the student’s dissertation committee. A student with an M.S. degree from Penn State can use credits earned during his or her M.S. study to fulfill the Ph.D. course requirements. Upon approval by the dissertation committee and the graduate program
coordinator, some or all of the course requirements may be waived for students holding an M.S. degree from another institution.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-title Ph.D. in Materials Science and Engineering and Biogeochemistry**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Materials Science and Engineering and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Biogeochemistry dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Biogeochemistry prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Materials Science and Engineering. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Biogeochemistry, listed on the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry). The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Materials Science and Engineering and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Biogeochemistry program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Materials Science and Engineering and Biogeochemistry. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Materials Science and Engineering and Biogeochemistry dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Biogeochemistry, the member of the committee representing Biogeochemistry must be appointed as co-chair. The Biogeochemistry representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Materials Science and Engineering and Biogeochemistry. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Graduate assistantships are not available to students in the accelerated MATSC M.S. track.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning outcomes**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

1. **KNOW:** Demonstrate appropriate breadth and depth of fundamental knowledge in materials science and engineering.

2. **THINK:** Review and critically analyze the ideas of other scientists and engineers, especially those addressing problems closely related to their own research.

3. **APPLY/CREATE:** Apply the scientific method using laboratory, computational and/or theoretical techniques to create new knowledge in material science and engineering or to design new materials.

4. **COMMUNICATE:** Effectively communicate unanswered questions about materials in writing and oral presentations; express the scientific and societal impact of their work; and disseminate new knowledge through archived publications, such as articles and theses.

5. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE:** Employ the highest ethical and professional standards, and the best practices in laboratory safety, in all research and academic endeavors.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. **KNOW:** Demonstrate appropriate breadth and depth of fundamental knowledge in materials science and engineering.

2. **THINK:** Review and critically analyze the ideas of other scientists and engineers, especially those addressing problems closely related to their own research.

3. **APPLY/CREATE:** Apply the scientific method using laboratory, computational and/or theoretical techniques to create new knowledge in material science and engineering or to design new materials.

4. **COMMUNICATE:** Effectively communicate unanswered questions about materials in writing and oral presentations; express the scientific and societal impact of their work; and disseminate new knowledge through archived publications, such as articles and theses.
5. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE:** Employ the highest ethical and professional standards, and the best practices in laboratory safety, in all research and academic endeavors.

### Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Suzanne Mohney

**Primary Program Contact:** Hayley Colyer

**Email:** hjc24@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 225D Steidle Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-0498

**Program Website:** Materials Science and Engineering (http://www.igdpmatse.psu.edu)

### Mathematics

**Graduate Program Head**

- Carina Curto

**Campus(es)**

- University Park (Ph.D., D.Ed., M.A., M.Ed.)
- Great Valley (M.Ed.)

**Degrees Conferred**

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Education (M.Ed.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.A. in Mathematics and Operations Research

**The Graduate Faculty**

[View](https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=MATH)

Graduate courses in all the principal branches of mathematics are offered regularly each year. The department is prepared to direct research in a variety of fields, including various branches of analysis, algebra, topology, number theory, applied analysis, and mathematical logic and foundations.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations Aptitude Test (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination accepted by the Mathematics graduate program, are required for admission. At the discretion of a graduate program, a student may be admitted provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) for graduate study in a program without these scores.

To be admitted to the Ph.D., D.Ed., or M.A. program without undergraduate deficiency, an applicant should have completed at least 18 credits in mathematics at the advanced undergraduate level (400 series or their equivalents). The undergraduate student is urged to take at least 6 credits in foundations of analysis (MATH 401), 6 in modern algebra (MATH 435 and MATH 436), and 3 in topology (MATH 429) or their equivalents. These courses are essential preparation for the graduate program, and if they are taken after admission, a maximum of 6 credits may be counted toward an advanced degree.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

To be admitted to the M.Ed. program without undergraduate deficiency, an applicant should have completed at least 15 credits in mathematics at the intermediate level beyond calculus. The M.Ed. program does not require any 500-series courses, but the student is encouraged to select some at this level. Special courses have been instituted for the training of teachers. Among these are MATH 470 and MATH 471. These are acceptable to satisfy credit requirements only for the M.Ed. degree.

#### Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For the M.A. degree the department offers two options:

1. **Thesis Option:**
   - the thesis option requires 12 credits of approved 500-series course in mathematics, 6 to 9 credits of thesis, sufficient credits in approved 400- or 500-series courses to make a total of 30 credits, and a final oral examination based on the thesis and general course material; and
   - options, a grade of A or B is required in all courses.

2. **Nonthesis Option:**
   - the nonthesis option requires 18 credits of 500-series courses in mathematics, sufficient credits in approved 400- or 500-series courses to make a total of 30 credits, and a term paper on an approved topic in mathematics. No final examination is given in this option. Under this option a student may also elect to take a minor in applied mathematics (9 credits with at least 6 at the 500 level) and may use these credits toward the necessary 30 credits. For both options, a grade of A or B is required in all courses.

#### Doctor of Education (D.Ed.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

All doctoral students are required to take three qualifying examinations. Two of these examinations must be completed prior to the beginning of the student’s second year of graduate study, and the third prior to the beginning of the third year. The qualifying examinations are in the areas of analysis, algebra, and topology/geometry.
The qualifying examinations are given twice a year—after the end of the spring semester and before the beginning of the fall semester. Basic, one-year sequences are offered in each subject annually to help students prepare for the examinations.

After passing all three qualifying exams, students are expected to select a dissertation adviser and form a dissertation committee. The committee administers the comprehensive exam (no later than the end of the seventh semester of study) and offers counsel of the student as his or her research progresses.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All doctoral students are required to take three qualifying examinations. Two of these examinations must be completed prior to the beginning of the student's second year of graduate study, and the third prior to the beginning of the third year. The qualifying examinations are in the areas of analysis, algebra, and topology/geometry.

The qualifying examinations are given twice a year—after the end of the spring semester and before the beginning of the fall semester. Basic, one-year sequences are offered in each subject annually to help students prepare for the examinations. Typically, an entering Ph.D. student takes two of the basic sequences in the first year and the third basic sequence in the second year of study, and takes the qualifying examinations in the spring after completing the corresponding courses. If an examination is failed, the student must take it again. Students who fail a qualifying examination in a given subject twice may not continue in the Ph.D. program.

Entering Ph.D. students may take one or more of the qualifying examinations on arrival in August without penalty. If they fail a pre-admission exam, they still have two more opportunities to pass it. Entering Ph.D. students are advised to take at least two basic sequences (in the subjects they did not pass qualifying exams in on arrival) and the subsequent qualifying exams in the first year of graduate study.

After passing all three qualifying exams, students are expected to select a dissertation adviser and form a dissertation committee. The committee administers the comprehensive exam (no later than the end of the seventh semester of study) and offers counsel of the student as his or her research progresses.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Mathematics and Operations Research**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcacgcac-200dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Mathematics and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Mathematics. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Mathematics and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Mathematics and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcacgcac-600phddissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Mathematics and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Mathematics and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up
deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Carina Curto  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Alexei Novikov  
**Primary Program Contact:** Allyson Borger (awr5036@psu.edu)  
**Program Email:** gradstudies@math.psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 104G McAllister Building, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 865-7529  
**Program Website:** Mathematics (http://www.math.psu.edu/graduate)

### Mechanical Engineering (Capital)

**Graduate Program Head:** Rafic Bachnak  
**Program Code:** MCENG  
**Campus(es):** Harrisburg (M.S.)  
**Degrees Conferred:** Master of Science (M.S.)  
**The Graduate Faculty**

Penn State Harrisburg (PSH) is located within a short commute from York, Lancaster, Carlisle, Reading, and Harrisburg industrial centers concentrated on manufacturing, engineering consulting, product design, and development. The Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering degree program is designed to provide support for industrial research needs, as well as offer an avenue for Penn State Harrisburg B.S. ME graduates to continue their education in the south central Pennsylvania region. The program is accessible to engineering professionals who wish to pursue advanced studies without giving up their current employment. The program may be completed on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are scheduled weekly in three-hour evening sessions, offering a convenient format for career professionals seeking to enroll part time. Whenever possible, the program will take advantage of the specialized equipment and research facilities available in the local industries to enhance the training of M.S. ME students.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Admission into the Master of Science (M.S.) Mechanical Engineering program will be granted only to candidates who demonstrate high potential for success in graduate studies. Applicants should have undergraduate degrees in engineering or technology fields from an accredited university and must meet the admission requirements as set by Penn State’s Graduate School.

An undergraduate cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale, and scores from the GRE are required for admission. Applicants should submit the following:

- a completed Graduate School online application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with the nonrefundable application fee;
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
- three (3) letters of professional recommendations from individuals who can evaluate the applicant's potential;
- a personal statement of professional interest, goals, and experience;
- test scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE);
- statement of interest in graduate assistantship, if desired.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

### Degree Requirements

#### Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 31 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, including 24 course credits with at least 15 credits at the 500 level, 1 credit of ME 590, and 6 credits of thesis research (ME 600 or ME 610).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMCH 524A</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students take 9 credits in one of the following concentrations. A list of courses that will count towards these concentrations is maintained by the program office.

- **Thermo-Fluids Science**
- **Mechanical Science**
- **Materials Science**

**Electives**

Students take 12 credits of electives from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office. To incorporate breadth into the program, students are required to take at least one elective course in a Concentration Area other than the one they complete.

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ME 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits

A maximum of 3 400-level courses (9 credits) can be counted towards the degree requirements for the M.S. A minimum of 12 credits must be earned in 400- and 500-level courses in Mechanical Engineering.

Students who have deficiencies in the use of spoken or written English may be required to take courses in these areas in addition to the specified degree requirements. Credits earned to remediate deficiencies cannot be applied towards requirements for the M.S. degree.
Degree requirements must be completed within six years of admission to degree status.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Rafic Bachnak

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Richard Ciocci

**Primary Program Contact:** Stephanie Rehm

**Email:** szr514@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** W 215 Olmsted- Penn State Harrisburg, 777 W Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057

**Program Website:** Mechanical Engineering at Harrisburg (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/science-engineering-technology/me-met/bachelor-science-mechanical-engineering)

**Mechanical Engineering (Engineering)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Program Head</th>
<th>Karen A. Thole</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus(es)</td>
<td>University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>World Campus (M.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees Conferred</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science (M.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated B.S. in Mechanical Engineering and M.S. in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduate Faculty</td>
<td>View (<a href="https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&amp;prog=ME">https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&amp;prog=ME</a>)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate programs and research facilities are available in combustion, heat transfer, fluid mechanics, energy storage, dynamic system analysis, robotics, mechanical design, energy systems, biomedical applications, and micro-nano applications. Air pollution control, automotive safety, tribology, designing for noise control and for reliability also provide many research and design opportunities.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

To maintain a high quality program, it is important that our students are also of a caliber to succeed. As such, the admission requirements for the students enrolling in the online program will not differ from those of our resident students. Online students will only be accepted into the program with approval from the Department's Admissions Committee. Within the Department, the ME Admissions Committee (made up of ME Graduate Faculty) will provide recommendations to the Professor-in-Charge of Graduate Studies on accepting students to the MSME degree program. It is expected that students have a Bachelor of Science degree in a suitable engineering field from a U.S. regionally accredited institution or from an officially recognized degree-granting international institution. Admission decisions will also be based upon relevant work experience and recommendation letters.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.S. degree program is designed for students to gain advanced knowledge for research, analysis, and design in mechanical engineering. Resident students pursuing an M.S. degree may choose one of two options: completion of 24 course credits and the submission of a thesis (6 credits) to the Graduate School, or 30 course credits and the submission of a scholarly paper to the department. The M.S. degree program is also offered on-line in which only the 30 course credits and the submission of a scholarly paper is permitted. The requirements for the M.S. M.E degree program are:

1. Minimum of 30 course credits at the 400 level or higher, of which 20 course credits must be earned at Penn State. Note that 2 additional credits are required by enrolling in the ME 590 Colloquium but these 2 additional credits do not count toward the 30 course credits. The required course credits must be completed with a grade point average of 3.00 or higher.
2. All students must successfully complete two credits of ME 590 Colloquium preferably in their first two semesters in the program. These two colloquium credits do not count toward the 30 course credits in Requirement 1 above.
3. At least 18 credits in 500- and 600-level courses.
4. A minimum of 12 credits in 400- and 500-level courses in Mechanical Engineering, excluding ME 410, ME 440, ME 441, ME 442, ME 443, ME 450, and any other required undergraduate courses. ME 596 cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
5. The MSME requires three credits of mathematics. These credits must be taken from the following group of courses:
Courses with specific focus on numerical analysis will not count toward the mathematics requirement.

6. A thesis or paper must be presented to meet the specific requirement of the culminating experience type selected; the paper may take the form of a doctoral research proposal if agreed upon in advance by the student and the graduate adviser. Online students seeking an MSME degree will only be permitted to write a paper.

7. Preparatory course(s) required for teaching assistants (such as ENGR 888), remedial courses, and any courses required in our undergraduate program are not counted toward degree requirements.

**CULMINATING EXPERIENCE OPTION A - M.S. THESIS**
Candidate registers for a minimum of six credits of ME 600 or ME 610 and submits a thesis following the procedures specified by the Graduate School. This program will consist of at least 24 course credits of which 18 credits must be at the 500 level (not including ME 596), and six thesis credits. At least 12 credits must be 400- or 500-level Mechanical Engineering courses.

**CULMINATING EXPERIENCE OPTION B - M.S. PAPER**
Candidate registers for 30 course credits of which 18 credits must be at the 500 level. A maximum of three credits of ME 596 can be counted in the total of 30 credits. At least 12 credits must be 400- or 500-level Mechanical Engineering courses. Candidates write a paper on a topic mutually agreed upon by the adviser suitable for publication in a professional journal or presentation at a national or international conference.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Ph.D. program emphasizes scholarly research and helps students prepare for research and related careers in industry, government, and academia. Students must pass written and oral qualifying examinations. The Ph.D. program is quite flexible, with minimal formal requirements. The Ph.D. is awarded upon completion of a program of advanced study that includes a minimum period of residence, a satisfactory dissertation, and the passing of comprehensive and final oral examinations as determined by the student’s dissertation committee.

Generally, a Ph.D. student must have 36 credits above a master’s degree before taking the comprehensive examination.

**Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs**

**Integrated B.S. in Mechanical Engineering and M.S. in Mechanical Engineering**
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

A limited number of undergraduate students in the B.S. ME program will be considered for admission to the integrated undergraduate/graduate program leading to the B.S. ME and the M.S. ME degrees. Students with a junior standing in the B.S. ME degree program may be admitted to the integrated B.S. ME/M.S. ME program, following a positive review of an application specific to this program by the faculty committee on graduate admissions. Students must have attained a GPA of at least 3.0. Students admitted to the integrated program must maintain a GPA in all classes used toward the M.S. ME degree of at least 3.0.

**Student Aid**
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School’s web site. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Graduate students are supported by a variety of government and industry fellowships, traineeships, and research and teaching assistantships. Stipends vary depending on the source. Competition for support is extremely keen; however, outstanding students are considered for attractive offers of support, including various fellowships specifically for new students in the College of Engineering. By completing the department’s application for financial assistance, you will automatically be considered for a graduate assistantship. To receive full consideration for financial aid, all application materials should be submitted by December 15.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. Students with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average are eligible for admission. Three letters of recommendation are required. Applicants must also submit an autobiographical statement of about 1,000 words indicating the nature of the applicant's interest in Media Studies, reasons for wanting to do graduate work, and future aspirations relating to the field of mass communications. Experience shows that most applicants hold a bachelor's degree in a field of the liberal arts or the social and behavioral sciences, including journalism and mass communications. However, this does not preclude applicants with other backgrounds, abilities, and interests such as those whose undergraduate training may have been in a scientific or technical field. In every case, the applicant should explain in the autobiographical statement how his or her undergraduate education relates to the decision to seek admission to graduate study in mass communications.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants to the Media Studies program must have a score of 24 or higher on the speaking section of the TOEFL Internet-based test.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.A. program seeks to integrate two areas of inquiry and analysis. The "Critical Studies" area centers on the expressive, creative, and linguistic dimensions of media as cultural processes. The "Political Studies" area focuses primarily on the political and economic dimensions of national and international communications systems and processes. The student is encouraged to combine courses from these and possibly other areas into a coherent package of course work culminating in either a thesis or a master's paper.

Degree Requirements

A minimum of 36 credits is required for the completion of the M.A. degree. Students in the thesis track must complete at least 18 credits at the 500 or 600 level, and the remaining credits may be at the 400 or 800 level. Students in the non-thesis track must complete 18 credits at the 500 level, and the remaining credits may be at the 400 or 800 level. There are 7 credits required in the following core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 506</td>
<td>Research Methods in Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 511</td>
<td>Mass Communications Research Methods II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 515</td>
<td>MA Proseminar in Mass Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Additional courses that will count as electives towards this degree can be chosen from a list of approved elective courses maintained by the graduate program office. Course work offered by departments outside the College of Communications may be scheduled as part of the student's program with prior approval of the student's academic committee.

Culminating Experience

Students choose to complete a thesis or a master's paper.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (Master's Paper)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the student chooses to write a thesis, at least 6 credits in thesis research (COMM 600 or COMM 610) must be taken. Students in the non-thesis track must write a satisfactory master’s paper, while enrolled in COMM 596. In some cases, students may be required to take additional credits in order to make up deficiencies in undergraduate course work.

Students are required to schedule three separate, formal meetings with their advisers and the academic committees for (1) discussion and approval of the general program plan, (2) the thesis or master's paper proposal, and (3) the defense of the thesis or paper. In most cases, satisfactory completion of course work and thesis requires two years. A thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense. A master’s paper must be accepted by the advisers, committee members and the graduate programs chair, and the students must pass a master's paper defense.

**Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs**

**Integrated B.A/M.A. in Media Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications offers academically qualified students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts program in the College of Communications the opportunity to earn both the B.A and the M.A. upon completion of five years of study. The Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate Program in Media Studies facilitates the advanced study of communications research and thesis development through a carefully organized selection of undergraduate courses, graduate seminars and directed research projects. The program accelerates and enhances undergraduate students’ appreciation for graduate level scholarship by involving them in the seminars, research activities, and the scholarly discourse of the college’s community of master’s- and doctoral-level scholars.

The Integrated B.A./M.A. degree in Media Studies is an academic program that involves students in the systematic study of media. The objective of the course of study is to enable students to achieve a comprehensive understanding of the systems, networks, cultures, and information associated with media. The program prepares students for doctoral study in communications and for professional positions in business and government requiring a comprehensive understanding of the historical, social, and political implications of the media, and research methods for studying the media. This program helps prepare students to organize research projects, critically evaluate research reports, and directly influence media practices by the application of research findings. The program is specifically not intended for advanced professional education.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Media Studies graduate program for the Master of Arts degree.

Applicants must have a minimum GPA of 3.5 in order to be admitted; 3 credits from COMM's General Education courses (COMM 100, COMM 150N, COMM 180, COMM 320, or COMM 370); and 3 credits from the COMM 200 level and above. Admission to the program is based on the evaluation of the student’s transcript, examples of completed writing and research projects, a narrative statement of objectives, and two letters of support from faculty with whom they have worked. One faculty member must be from the College of Communications. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester proceeding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree. Applicants are expected to present records of outstanding scholarly achievement to qualify.

**Applicants to the Integrated Program**

1. Must be enrolled in a B.A. program in the College of Communications.
2. Must apply no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester proceeding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree.
3. Must provide a narrative statement of objectives and two letters of endorsement from faculty with whom they have worked. One faculty member must be from the College of Communications.
4. In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated program. Students must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the B.A. in Media Studies are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the M.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted. Students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count towards the graduate degree.

**Code** | **Title** | **Credits**
--- | --- | ---
**Graduate Credits**
COMM 504 | Seminar in the History of Mass Communication | 3
COMM 506 | Research Methods in Mass Communications | 3
COMM 507 | News Media and Public Opinion | 3
COMM 510 | Comparative Theories of Press Systems | 3
COMM 511 | Mass Communications Research Methods I | 3
COMM 512 | Government and Mass Communications | 3
COMM 513 | Constitutional Problems of the News Media | 3
COMM 514 | Political Economy of Communications | 3
COMM 515 | MA Proseminar in Mass Communications | 3
COMM 516 | Introduction to Data Analysis in Communications | 3
COMM 517 | Psychological Aspects of Communication Technology | 3
Joint Degrees

Joint J.D./M.A. with Penn State Law

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Students applying to the joint degree program must be admitted separately into both PSL and COMM. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Penn State Law are listed in the J.D. Admissions section of the Penn State Law website. The admission requirements for the Media Studies graduate program are listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students must first be admitted to the law school and must complete the required first-year curriculum in the J.D. program before commencing the Media Studies M.A. component. Application to the M.A. program must take place through the Graduate School Application. Formal admission to the M.A. program would normally take place during the student’s first year of law, but COMM may extend admission to the M.A. program at the time an applicant applies to PSL particularly where an applicant’s law school choice depends upon admission to the J.D./M.A. joint degree program. At the student’s request, the LSAT may replace the GRE for joint degree admission purposes.

Residency: A typical J.D./M.A. joint degree student will be in residence at PSL for six semesters and at COMM for two semesters.

Liaisons: The department and faculty liaisons for PSL shall be the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and the student adviser shall be the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs or such other faculty member(s) as may be designated by the Dean. The liaison for COMM shall be the Joint Degree J.D./M.A. Program Faculty Adviser.

Inter-Program Transfer of Credits

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the J.D. program are listed on the Penn State Law website. Degree requirements for the M.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab.

Penn State Law: A maximum of twelve (12) 500-level credits for Media Studies M.A. course work may be transferred for credit toward the J.D. degree at PSL. Students must obtain a grade satisfactory to PSL for the course work to be credited toward the J.D. degree. The following COMM courses may qualify for credit toward the PSL J.D.:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 504</td>
<td>Seminar in the History of Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 505</td>
<td>International Communication Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses Eligible to Double Count for Both Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 504</td>
<td>Seminar in the History of Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 505</td>
<td>International Communication Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 506</td>
<td>Research Methods in Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 511</td>
<td>Mass Communications Research Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 513</td>
<td>Constitutional Problems of the News Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 516</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Analysis in Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 517</td>
<td>Psychological Aspects of Communication Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 518</td>
<td>Media Effects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 580</td>
<td>Seminar in Telecommunications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 582</td>
<td>Ethics and Emerging Communications Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 585</td>
<td>Media &amp; Telecommunications Industries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 587</td>
<td>Internet Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Donald P. Bellisario College of Communication: A maximum of twelve (12) credits of PSL course work will be counted for credit for the minimum requirements for a master's degree. These courses must be approved by the student's advisory committee and Joint Degree Program Faculty Adviser in COMM, normally during the Program Proposal Meeting.

The J.D. seminar requirement and the Media Studies thesis requirement must be fulfilled separately, using unique research topics.

Course Sequencing: The sequence of courses will be determined by the student and their adviser(s). However, students must successfully complete the first-year curriculum with PSL before beginning the M.A. Media Studies program. In compliance with ABA Standards and Rules law students may not enroll for more than 17 credits per semester at Penn State as a law student; the maximum credit load for graduate students is 15 credits per semester. It is expected that most joint degree students will complete the first two semesters of the M.A. consecutively in either the first or second year after completion of the first-year curriculum with the Law School.

Recommended Program of Study and Advising
All students in the program will have two advisers, one from PSL and one from COMM; the adviser from COMM may be any member of the Graduate Faculty in the College. Periodic interaction between the two advisers is encouraged. A program of study is developed for each student, taking into account the fact that some courses at both locations are offered on a rotating or intermittent basis. Many courses are offered every year but some are offered every two or three years. Advisers will have available a list of projected relevant courses or educational experiences in order to work with the student on an individualized program of study. The standard committee structure will apply to the COMM M.A. program.

Tuition
Students will be charged the applicable PSL tuition to cover the J.D. program and the applicable graduate tuition to cover the M.A. degree program. PSL tuition will be paid for the semesters in which the student is registered for PSL courses, and graduate tuition will be paid for the semesters in which the student is registered for graduate courses in the M.A. program. A student may take up to one course (3 credit hours) per semester in the program where the student is not primarily registered without any change in tuition, but must pay additional tuition to the program that the student is not primarily registered if he or she wishes to take additional course work pursuant to that program during the semester.

Financial Aid and Assistantships
Decisions on financial aid and assistantships will be made by each school according to that school's procedures. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load policy listed in the Bulletin.

Fulfillment of Degree Requirements and Graduation
A student in the program may complete the requirements for one of the degrees and be awarded that degree prior to completing all the requirements for the other degree; provided, however, that the student shall have successfully completed at least two semesters of work towards the other degree. All courses in one program that will count towards meeting the requirements of the other must be completed before the awarding of either degree. Students will be required to fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the inter-program transfer of credits. If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the J.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the M.A. degree if all M.A. degree requirements have been satisfied.

Important Note: If the joint degree student is using law (900-level) credits toward the graduate degree during their last semester of enrollment, they should be prepared to extend their graduate degree graduation to a subsequent semester (the following semester at a minimum). This is due to the graduate degree approval deadline falling before the law (900-level) course grading processes are complete. If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the J.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the M.A. degree if all M.A. degree requirements have been satisfied.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Ford Risley

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Matthew McAllister

Primary Program Contact: Melissa Wandrisco (myw5290@psu.edu)

Program Email: commgpo@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 201 Carnegie Bldg., University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-6250

Program Website: Media Studies (https://bellisario.psu.edu/graduate/m.a.in-media-studies)
Meteorology and Atmospheric Science

Graduate Program Head: David J. Stensrud
Program Code: METEO
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Astrobiology
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Climate Science
- Integrated B.S. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and M.S. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science

The Graduate Faculty

The graduate program embraces topics that span atmospheric processes from those of the planetary boundary layer to those of the upper atmosphere, that encompass phenomena from weather to climate with molecular to planetary dimensions, and that range from practical to theoretical significance. The program develops and integrates approaches based on observational, computational and analytical techniques, and seeks to advance both fundamental understanding and predictive skill.

The major interests of the faculty and graduate students include (1) mesoscale- and synoptic-scale weather systems; (2) climate and earth system dynamics; (3) atmospheric physics including radiative transfer and cloud physics; (4) atmospheric chemistry, air quality and the earth’s biogeochemical cycles; (5) atmospheric turbulence, boundary layers, land-atmosphere interactions, ocean-atmosphere interactions, and ocean-ice-atmosphere interactions; (6) geophysical fluid dynamics, (7) physical oceanography, and (8) climate and weather risk. Methodological approaches include numerical modeling, data assimilation, atmospheric remote sensing, field observations, atmospheric data analysis, and laboratory studies.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Meteorology and Atmospheric Science program is open to all students with a baccalaureate degree and a strong interest in the atmospheric sciences. A degree in science (including, but not limited to, meteorology or atmospheric science), mathematics, or engineering provides a particularly good background, although the department has had some students with arts and humanities degrees who have done well. The minimum course requirements for admission are mathematics at least through differential equations and at least one year of calculus-based physics. Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for the evaluation of all applicants.

For admission to the program, the departmental admission committee considers courses taken, grade-point average, three letters of recommendation, GRE scores, professional experience, and English proficiency. Rather than setting rigid standards in each category, the committee examines the overall record as a whole. The best-qualified applicants are accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students.

Generally, additional mathematics and physics beyond the minimum requirements listed above, as well as courses in statistics, chemistry, and computer programming, will strengthen the student’s application. Courses in meteorology and atmospheric science are not required for admission. Most students admitted to the graduate program have undergraduate grade-point averages of 3.50 or higher. Three recommendations are solicited from persons familiar with the student’s academic competence, and the student is required to write a letter summarizing interests and goals. A verbal and quantitative combined GRE score of 315 or greater is typical for the department’s students.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Note: All international students required to take the English proficiency test must take the American English Oral Communicative Proficiency Test (AEOCPT) (http://apling.la.psu.edu/programs/about-the-aecpt/about-the-american-english-oral-communicative-test-aecpt) upon first enrollment. If the student does not meet the minimum score requirements on the AEOCPT, the student must complete additional course work in English in order to be eligible to receive a teaching assistantship.

Degree Requirements

The program differentiates between instruction and research topics appropriate for M.S. students seeking positions of advanced responsibility in government or industry, those appropriate for M.S. students anticipating further study, and those appropriate for Ph.D. candidates who will work in advanced research laboratories or academic institutions.

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The M.S. degree is offered with thesis or research paper options, both requiring 35 credits.

A minimum of 35 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, with at least 29 credits at the 500, 600 and 800 level combined. The required core curriculum consists of 23 credits, including 12 credits in four distinct courses, two each from two prescribed lists for dynamic meteorology and physical meteorology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamic Meteorology Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dynamic Meteorology Courses
Select two courses from the following: 6

- METEO 520 Geophysical Fluid Dynamics
- METEO 521 Dynamic Meteorology
- METEO 554 Atmospheric Turbulence
- METEO 551 Physical Oceanography
- METEO 570 Climate System Dynamics

Physical Meteorology Courses
Select two courses from the following: 6

- METEO 532 Chemistry of the Atmosphere
- METEO 533 Cloud Physics
- METEO 535 Radiative Transfer
- METEO 556 The Atmospheric Boundary Layer
- METEO 570 Climate System Dynamics

Additional Required Courses

- METEO 880 Communication of Research in Atmospheric Science
  or METEO 596 Individual Studies
- METEO 590 Colloquium
- METEO 591 Development and Ethics in the Atmospheric Sciences

6 elective credits from 500-level Meteorology and Atmospheric Science courses or 500-level courses in related disciplines from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office 6

Total Credits 23

Students can choose to complete either a thesis or a scholarly paper as the culminating experience for the degree. Students who choose the thesis track must select METEO 880 and 6 additional elective credits from 400- and 500-level course work in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science or related disciplines from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office. In addition, students must complete 6 quality-graded credits in thesis research (METEO 600 or METEO 610) in conjunction with completing the thesis (quality-graded credits count toward the grade-point average). The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

Students in the scholarly paper track must select 2 credits of METEO 596, 6 additional elective credits from 400- and 500-level course work in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science, and 6 additional credits from 400- and 500-level course work in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science or related disciplines from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office. Students in the scholarly paper track cannot count METEO 600 credits towards degree requirements. Students will complete the scholarly paper while registered for 2 credits of METEO 596 in their final semester. M.S. students in the scholarly paper track must defend their scholarly paper in a public presentation that is evaluated by, and must be approved by, the students’ committee.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Studies for the Ph.D. degree are designed to accommodate the interests and capabilities of the student, and they are overseen by a dissertation committee, which also administers comprehensive and final oral examinations. The student must have the academic support of a faculty member and the student must pass the Ph.D. qualifying examination.

The exam must be taken within three semesters (excluding summer sessions) of entry into the doctoral program. If a student does not pass the exam on their first attempt, then a second attempt may be allowed at the discretion of the Graduate Faculty members of the department.

In addition, Ph.D. degree requirements include successful completion of the following: approved graduate course work, English competence requirements, a comprehensive examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). The student must pass the English competency exam before scheduling the comprehensive exam. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral candidates must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School. For the Ph.D. program, a minimum of 21 credits is required, including a core curriculum of 12 credits in four distinct courses, two each from two prescribed lists for dynamic meteorology and physical meteorology. The student will be tested for mastery of the selected core in the qualifying exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METEO 520</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 521</td>
<td>Dynamic Meteorology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 554</td>
<td>Atmospheric Turbulence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 551</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 570</td>
<td>Climate System Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 532</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Atmosphere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 533</td>
<td>Cloud Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 535</td>
<td>Radiative Transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 556</td>
<td>The Atmospheric Boundary Layer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 570</td>
<td>Climate System Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Required Courses

- METEO 880 Communication of Research in Atmospheric Science 2
  or METEO 596 Individual Studies 2
- METEO 590 Colloquium 2
- METEO 591 Development and Ethics in the Atmospheric Sciences 1

6 elective credits from 500-level Meteorology and Atmospheric Science courses or 500-level courses in related disciplines from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office 6

Total Credits 23

Students who choose the Ph.D. degree must be approved by the students’ committee.

The exam must be taken within three semesters (excluding summer sessions) of entry into the doctoral program. If a student does not pass the exam on their first attempt, then a second attempt may be allowed at the discretion of the Graduate Faculty members of the department.

In addition, Ph.D. degree requirements include successful completion of the following: approved graduate course work, English competence requirements, a comprehensive examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). The student must pass the English competency exam before scheduling the comprehensive exam. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral candidates must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School. For the Ph.D. program, a minimum of 21 credits is required, including a core curriculum of 12 credits in four distinct courses, two each from two prescribed lists for dynamic meteorology and physical meteorology. The student will be tested for mastery of the selected core in the qualifying exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METEO 520</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 521</td>
<td>Dynamic Meteorology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 554</td>
<td>Atmospheric Turbulence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 551</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 570</td>
<td>Climate System Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dynamic Meteorology Courses
Select two courses from the following: 6

- METEO 532 Chemistry of the Atmosphere
- METEO 533 Cloud Physics
- METEO 535 Radiative Transfer
- METEO 556 The Atmospheric Boundary Layer
- METEO 570 Climate System Dynamics

Electives

A minimum of 6 elective credits from METEO 500-level or related discipline 400- or 500-level courses must be taken that do not count toward any other degree requirement and finished by the semester in which the comprehensive exam is passed.

Total Credits 21

1. Students must take METEO 591 the first semester it is available upon matriculating in the program.
2. METEO 880 must be taken prior to the department’s competency exam in written and spoken technical English.
3. One credit of METEO 590 is required each semester until the comprehensive exam is passed.

The 12 credits of core curriculum courses, METEO 880, and METEO 591 may be waived as required courses at the discretion of the program if the student has already taken them or equivalent courses, and the total required credits will be reduced accordingly. In addition to the 21 minimum required credits, one credit of METEO 590 is required each semester until the comprehensive exam is passed. A student must pass
the department’s competency exam in written and spoken technical English before being admitted to the comprehensive exam. There are no minimum quality-graded credit (research credits whose grades count toward the grade-point average) requirements for METEO 600; students may earn up to a maximum of 12 quality-graded METEO 600 credits.

Minor

Master’s Minor

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

For a master’s minor in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science, a student must select 6 credits of Meteorology and Atmospheric Science courses, 3 of which have to be at the 500-level, in a course plan approved by the Meteorology and Atmospheric Science graduate program.

Doctoral Minor

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

For a minor in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science, doctoral students should select 15 credits of Meteorology and Atmospheric Science courses, 9 credits of which have to be 500-level, in a course plan approved by the department.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Astrobiology

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students interested in the emerging field of Astrobiology may wish to obtain a dual-title Ph.D. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Astrobiology. The pursuit of this dual-title entails additional course work beyond the degree requirements set forth here (see the Astrobiology Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/astrobiology) for further details concerning these course and other program requirements), as well as the participation of at least one Astrobiology program faculty member on the dissertation committee.

The Astrobiology representative, who assists with the selection of courses, may be the adviser and have an appointment in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science. The Ph.D. qualifying exam for dual-title students will be administered by Meteorology and Atmospheric Science but with a component of it from the Astrobiology representative, or others related to this dual-title graduate degree, that assesses the student’s potential in the field of Astrobiology. The field of Astrobiology will also be integrated into the comprehensive examination. A Ph.D. dissertation that contributes fundamentally to the field of Astrobiology is required. A public oral presentation of the dissertation is required.

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Astrobiology dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Astrobiology Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/astrobiology). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Astrobiology prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Astrobiology, listed on the Astrobiology Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/astrobiology).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Astrobiology program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Astrobiology. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Astrobiology dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Astrobiology Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Astrobiology, the member of the committee representing Astrobiology must be appointed as co-chair. The Astrobiology representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Astrobiology. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Climate Science

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students interested in the field of Climate Science may wish to obtain a dual-title Ph.D. in Climate Science and Meteorology and Atmospheric Science. The pursuit of this dual-title entails additional course work beyond the degree requirements set forth here (see the Climate Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/...
students must be admitted by Meteorology and Atmospheric Science but with a component of it from the Climate Science representative, who assesses the student’s potential in the field of Climate Science. The field of Climate Science will also be integrated into the comprehensive examination. A Ph.D. dissertation that contributes fundamentally to the field of Climate Science is required. A public oral presentation of the dissertation is required.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Climate Science dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Climate Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/climate-science). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Climate Science prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Climate Science, listed on the Climate Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/climate-science). The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Climate Science program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Climate Science. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Climate Science dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Climate Science Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Climate Science, the member of the committee representing Climate Science must be appointed as co-chair. The Climate Science representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and Climate Science. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs**

**Integrated B.S. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science and M.S. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-210/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Department of Meteorology and Atmospheric Science offers an integrated B.S./M.S. program, also called the Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) program, that is designed to allow academically superior students to obtain both the B.S. and the M.S. degree in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science in five years of study. In order to complete the program in five years, students interested in the IUG program in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science must apply for admission to the Graduate School and the IUG program no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree.

During the first three years, the student will follow the course scheduling of one of the options in the B.S. degree, normally the Atmospheric Sciences or the General Option (see the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate)). Students who intend to enter the IUG program are encouraged to take upper level classes during their first three years whenever appropriate. However, students must sequence their courses so all undergraduate degree requirements are fulfilled before taking courses to count solely towards the graduate degree. By the end of the junior year, students normally apply for admission to both the IUG Program and to the Graduate School. Acceptance decisions will be made prior to the beginning of the senior year and M.S. advising committees appointed for successful applicants. During the senior year, IUG students follow the scheduling of the selected B.S. Meteorology and Atmospheric Science Option, with an emphasis on completing 500-level course work as appropriate. During the senior year, IUG students will start work on their theses or papers that are designed to meet the requirements of the M.S. degree in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science. During the fifth year, IUG students take courses fulfilling the departmental M.S. degree requirements and complete their M.S. theses or papers. Typical scheduling plans for students pursuing the General or Atmospheric Sciences Options are given on the Meteorology and Atmospheric Science Undergraduate Bulletin page (http://undergraduate.bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate/colleges/earth-mineral-sciences/meteorology-atmospheric-science-bs). If a plan similar to one of these plans is followed, then the student will have completed all requirements for the B.S. in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science by the end of the fourth year. If a student cannot continue in the integrated program, then the student will be able to receive the undergraduate degree upon completion of all of the B.S. requirements.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply), and must meet all the admission requirements of the Graduate School and the Meteorology and Atmospheric Science graduate program for the Master of Science degree. In consultation with an adviser, students must prepare a plan of study appropriate to this integrated
program, and must present their plan of study in person to the head of the graduate program or the appropriate committee overseeing the integrated program prior to being admitted to the program. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.

Students who wish to complete the IUG program in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science must be admitted to the program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree.

Admission to the program will be at the discretion of the Associate Head of the Department of Meteorology and Atmospheric Science graduate program, who will determine the necessary criteria for all applicants. These criteria include the setting of the minimum required scores on the GRE and minimum cumulative GPA for consideration, the receipt of recommendation letters from three faculty and a letter of support from the department head, and the identification of an adviser who is willing to oversee the student’s research project. Evidence of significant research potential must be provided in the application.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all degree requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems are listed in the Undergraduate Bulletin (http://bulletins.psu.edu/undergraduate). Degree requirements for the Master of Science in Meteorology and Atmospheric Science degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab. All IUG students must defend their theses or papers, as do all M.S. students, in a public presentation toward the end of their graduate program.

Up to 12 credits may be double-counted towards the degree requirements for both the graduate and undergraduate degrees; a minimum of 50% of the double-counted courses must be at the 500 or 800 level. Credits associated with the culminating experience for the graduate degree cannot be double-counted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METEO 520</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 521</td>
<td>Dynamic Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 532</td>
<td>Chemistry of the Atmosphere</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 533</td>
<td>Cloud Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 535</td>
<td>Radiative Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 554</td>
<td>Atmospheric Turbulence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 551</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 556</td>
<td>The Atmospheric Boundary Layer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METEO 570</td>
<td>Climate System Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Most graduate students are supported with teaching or research assistantships.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

1. **Know:** Graduates will acquire and demonstrate mastery of knowledge within a core disciplinary area of the atmospheric sciences while demonstrating familiarity with other topics within the atmospheric sciences outside of the core area.
2. **Investigate:** Graduates will develop analytical and methodological skills necessary to apply knowledge of the atmospheric sciences to the solution of an unanswered problem within the discipline.
3. **Communicate:** Graduates will disseminate results of investigation via a logically, clearly written master's thesis, and via articulate, effective presentations.
4. **Professional practice:** Graduates will demonstrate the ability to collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within their field or with diverse scientific backgrounds.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. **Know:** Graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge within a core disciplinary area of atmospheric science while extending their depth of knowledge on other topical areas within the atmospheric sciences.
2. **Investigate:** Graduates will master analytical and methodological skills necessary to pursue solutions to unanswered problems within the atmospheric sciences independently.
3. **Communicate:** Graduates will disseminate research results of investigations through a logically, clearly written doctoral thesis, and through articulate, effective presentations.
4. **Professional practice:** Graduates will demonstrate the ability to collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals in their field or with diverse scientific backgrounds.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** David Stensrud

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Paul Markowski

**Primary Program Contact:** Karen Corl (kqc8@psu.edu)

**Program Email:** grad-admissions@meteo.psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 501A Walker Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-9500

**Program Website:** Meteorology (http://ploneprod.met.psu.edu/academics/browse-by-audience/future-students/future-graduate-students-ms-and-phd)
Molecular, Cellular and Integrative Biosciences

Graduate Program Head
Melissa Rolls

Program Code
MCIBS

Campus(es)
Hershey (Ph.D., M.S.)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Joint M.D./Ph.D. with the College of Medicine

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=MCIBS)

The Intercollege Graduate Degree Program (IGDP) in Molecular, Cellular, and Integrative Biosciences (MCIBS) is designed to prepare researchers across an array of specializations in the biological sciences that share an emphasis on trans-disciplinary training, an approach that considers the whole organism and spans the continuum of understanding from fundamental mechanisms of action at the molecular/cellular level of discovery, to the function of the organism in its environment, with applications that enhance health and well-being. To achieve this goal, the IGDP in MCIBS serves as an umbrella portal for the entry and subsequent training of the next generation of researchers for academic, industrial, non-profit foundation, government, and other research entities in the biomedical sciences. Researchers will be trained across a wide range of specializations in the biological sciences that share the goal to elucidate mechanisms of action at the molecular, cellular, and organismal level, including disease.

The program currently offers educational and research emphasis areas in Cell and Developmental Biology; Immunology and Infectious Disease; Molecular and Evolutionary Genetics; Molecular Medicine; and Molecular Toxicology and Neurobiology, but is structured to remain contemporary with evolving or emerging fields within the biological/health sciences. Incoming students enroll in core courses of instruction covering basic biochemistry and molecular biology of cellular processes; ethics; and current research topics related to the diverse pathological mechanisms that underlie disease etiologies in humans and animals. In addition, students take specialized courses associated with one of the above programmatic emphasis areas or the option, as well as elective courses that complement and support their research interests and foci.

Calling upon the expertise of an extensive list of life science research faculty members representing an array of different departments across multiple colleges, the IGDP in MCIBS offers a unique opportunity to learn about and work in multiple bioscience disciplines. The MCIBS graduate program is supported by modern telecommunication facilities and equipment, and students not only explore new conceptual connections at the frontiers of research, but also engage in active group learning experiences and explore a variety of potential career opportunities before graduation.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Review of completed applications begins December 1 of each year. Applicants to the Ph.D. program are considered for admission; the program does not admit applicants for the terminal master's degree. Required application materials include:

1. Completed official Penn State Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply).
2. Paid, nonrefundable application fee (see Requirements for Graduate Admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) for current fee).
3. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).
4. Application for a U.S. visa (international applicants only).
5. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test; successful applicants generally have scores above the 75th percentile for each of the verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing sections.
6. Names and contact information, including business email addresses, for three references.
7. Statement of goals that pertain to the life sciences including motivation for pursuing a research doctorate; research experience and interests; and professional goals. The statement should include biological problems that are of interest to the applicant and how the applicant’s past experiences have prepared him or her to pursue this research.
8. Successful applicants generally will have completed coursework in biochemistry, molecular and/or cell biology, physics, chemistry (organic and inorganic), and calculus and have a minimum 3.5/4.0 Jr./Sr. undergraduate grade point average.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants to the MCIBS graduate program must have a minimum TOEFL score of 575 for the paper-based test, or a total score of 90 with a 21 on the speaking section for the Internet-based test (iBT). Successful applicants generally have a minimum score of 100 (with a 23 on the speaking section) on the Internet-based test.

Degree Requirements
Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Master’s students must take a minimum of 30 credits, described below. At least 18 credits in 500- and 600-level courses combined must be included in the program. A minimum of 24 credits in course work (400, 500, and 800 series), as contrasted with research, must be completed in the major program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MCIBS 591  Ethics in the Life Sciences  1
BIOL 593  2
MCIBS 596  Individual Studies (for Research Rotations)  1
MCIBS/BIOL/ Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and  4
BMMB/VBSC 503  Cellular Biology
MCIBS 592  Current Research Seminar  2

Emphasis Areas
MCIBS offers curricular/research specializations in the following Emphasis Areas: Cell and Developmental Biology; Immunology and Infectious Disease; Molecular and Evolutionary Genetics; Molecular Medicine; Molecular Toxicology; Neurobiology. To complete an emphasis in any of these areas, students take a minimum of 9 credits of specialized course work and conduct original research associated with the respective Emphasis Area. The list of specialized courses that will count towards each Emphasis Area is maintained by the program office.

Additional Course Requirements
Quantitative Foundation Course: A minimum of 3 credits in 400- or 500-level courses in a quantitative area such as statistics, genetics, bioinformatics, etc. (e.g., STAT 501 Regression Methods; STAT 502 Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments; STAT 503 Design of Experiments; Population Genetics; etc.). The list of courses that will count towards the Quantitative Foundation requirement is maintained by the program office.

Culminating Experience
MCIBS 600  Thesis Research  6

Total Credits  30

In addition, all graduate students in MCIBS are required to have one semester of teaching experience by serving as a teaching assistant (TA) in an undergraduate course (400-level or lower) in a bioscience-related field. Teaching assistant opportunities are arranged in consultation with the adviser and program chair.

Master’s students must complete at least 6 credits of MCIBS 600, and up to 6 of the MCIBS 600 credits may be assigned a quality grade (A-F). In consultation with the adviser, the student must select a thesis committee of at least three members (including the adviser), write a thesis, and defend the thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/ or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass the thesis defense. If all course credits and requirements are met, a student does not have to be registered for classes while writing and/or defending the thesis. Students must present their thesis in accordance with Graduate Council and Graduate School guidelines as described in the Thesis and Dissertation Guide: Requirements and Guidelines for the Preparation of Master’s Theses and Doctoral Dissertations (http://www.gradsch.psu.edu/index.cfm/current-students/thesis-and-dissertation-information/thesisdissertationguidedp).

Additional Requirements
All MCIBS graduate students must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of > 3.0 to remain in good academic standing. One or more failing grades (F) or a cumulative grade-point average below 3.0 will be considered evidence of unsatisfactory scholarship and may be grounds for dismissal from the program.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)
Ph.D. students must take a minimum of 24 credits, as described below. At least 18 credits in 500- and 600-level courses combined must be included in the program. A minimum of 24 credits in course work (400, 500, and 800 series), as contrasted with MCIBS 600, must be completed in the major program. A student’s dissertation committee can require additional course work depending on the student’s background and research plans.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 591</td>
<td>Ethics in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 593</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (for Research Rotations)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS/BIOL/ Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMMB/VBSC 503  Cellular Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 592</td>
<td>Current Research Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emphasis Areas
MCIBS offers curricular/research specializations in the following Emphasis Areas: Cell and Developmental Biology; Immunology and Infectious Disease; Molecular and Evolutionary Genetics; Molecular Medicine; Molecular Toxicology; Neurobiology. To complete an emphasis in any of these areas, students take a minimum of 9 credits of specialized course work and conduct original research associated with the respective Emphasis Area. The list of specialized courses that will count towards each Emphasis Area is maintained by the program office.

Additional Course Requirements
Quantitative Foundation Course: A minimum of 3 credits in 400- or 500-level courses in a quantitative area such as statistics, genetics, bioinformatics, etc. (e.g., STAT 501 Regression Methods; STAT 502 Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments; STAT 503 Design of Experiments; Population Genetics; etc.). The list of courses that will count towards the Quantitative Foundation requirement is maintained by the program office.

Total Credits  24

Teaching Experience
In addition, all graduate students in MCIBS are required to have one semester of teaching experience by serving as a teaching assistant (TA) in an undergraduate course (400-level or lower) in a bioscience-related field. Teaching assistant opportunities are arranged in consultation with the adviser and program chair.

English Competence
Doctoral degree students are required to demonstrate high-level competence in the use of the English language, including reading, writing, and speaking, as part of the language and communication requirements for the doctorate. This will be assessed for both domestic and international students as part of the qualifying exam, which includes a reading and original writing component. Should deficiencies be identified at the qualifying examination, students will be directed into appropriate remedial activities, including additional English and communication courses. Competence must be formally attested by the program before the doctoral student’s comprehensive examination is scheduled. (Note: Passage of the minimal TOEFL or IELTS requirement
does not demonstrate the level of competence expected of a doctoral degree candidate and for conferment of a doctorate from Penn State.)

Qualifying Exam
All Ph.D. students in the IGDP in MCIBS must take a qualifying exam no later than the fall semester of the second year. The purpose of the exam is to ensure that students have mastered the core concepts necessary to proceed further towards the Ph.D. The exam consists of both written and oral components, and is based primarily on the students’ ability to critically read, understand, and communicate the key findings of a current research paper selected from the literature.

Dissertation Committee
Upon successful completion of the qualifying examination, the student in consultation with his/her adviser will, as soon as possible, select a dissertation committee. The committee must meet Graduate Council guidelines for the composition of dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/PhD-dissertation-committee-formation). This committee is responsible for supervising the academic program and monitoring the progress of the student towards his/her degree. It is the charge of this committee to assure that the student carries out a substantial piece of independent research and presents it as a dissertation.

Comprehensive Examination
The Comprehensive Examination is administered and evaluated by the entire dissertation committee when the student has completed substantially all required course work, and is intended to determine the feasibility of the student’s proposed research and the preparedness of the student to embark on his/her dissertation research. Students must be registered for classes (typically MCIBS 600) the semester they take this exam. The examination will consist of a written research proposal and oral components, and is based primarily on the students’ ability to critically, read, understand, and communicate the key findings of a current research paper selected from the literature.

Dissertation
All Ph.D. candidates must conduct original research and prepare a dissertation that makes a significant contribution of new knowledge, is presented in a scholarly manner, and demonstrates an ability on the part of the candidate to do independent research of high quality. The contents and conclusions of the dissertation must be defended at the time of the final oral examination. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).


Final Oral Examination
The final examination of the doctoral candidate is an oral examination administered and evaluated by the entire dissertation committee. It consists of an oral presentation of the dissertation by the candidate and a period of questions and responses. These will relate in large part to the dissertation, but may cover the candidate’s entire program of study, because a major purpose of the examination is also to assess the general scholarly attainments of the candidate. The portion of the examination in which the dissertation is presented is open to the University community and the public; therefore, it is expected that the examination will take place at University Park or the Hershey campus.

Additional Requirements
All students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the M.D. program are listed on the M.D.

Joint Degrees
Joint M.D./Ph.D. with the College of Medicine
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
Students interested in simultaneously pursuing an M.D. and Ph.D. degree must apply to the College of Medicine M.D. program using the national American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) application system and indicate their intent to pursue the joint degree program. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Penn State College of Medicine are available in the M.D. Program (http://med.psu.edu/md)section of the Penn State College of Medicine website. The College of Medicine M.D./Ph.D. Admissions Committee reviews applications and evaluates applicants for acceptance into both the M.D. and Ph.D. program. Students not accepted into the joint degree program can be referred to either the M.D. or Ph.D. program, depending on their qualifications and interests.

After the review committee has accepted an applicant to the joint degree program, s/he must apply and be admitted to the Graduate School (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) for admission to the graduate program. The general admission requirements for the Ph.D. degree are listed on the Admission Requirements tab.

Additional admission requirements for the joint degree are listed below:

• Academic Achievement - Applicants to our program generally have very high grades and MCAT scores. In recent years, successful applicants have an average GPA of 3.75 and MCAT scores of 33-34. Applicants are not required to take the GREs.

• Research Experience - We are especially interested in students with a strong and sustained background in research. Students who have spent 1-2 years after graduation conducting research are strongly encouraged to apply. Alternatively, in-depth research experience as an undergraduate can suffice.

• Recommendations - We are especially interested in receiving letters of recommendation from faculty with whom you conducted research and who can comment on your passion and potential for research.

• Goals - Applicants must be able to clearly articulate the reasons for pursuing the joint degree.

• International Students - All qualified students are eligible to apply regardless of citizenship.

Requirements
Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the M.D. program are listed on the M.D.
Program (http://med.psu.edu/md) section of the Penn State College of Medicine website. Degree requirements for the Ph.D. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab.

During the first two years of medical school, the student conducts at least three research rotations. After successful completion of the first two years of medical school the candidate joins their dissertation lab in the MCIBS Graduate Program.

During the summer after the second year of medical school M.D./Ph.D. students take Step 1 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE), which serves in lieu of the knowledge-based part of the qualifying examination for the MCIBS program. Successful completion of BMS 506A and BMS 506B, which is taken in the second year of medical school, with a grade of B or higher, meets the critical thinking and paper analysis requirement of the qualifying exam.

The dissertation committee of an M.D./Ph.D. student in the MCIBS program is formed upon entry into the dissertation laboratory. In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the committee must include at least two members of the MCIBS program Graduate Faculty and one M.D./Ph.D. steering committee member.

The MCIBS program will accept passing grades in the medical school courses SPM 711 (15 cr.) in lieu of 11 required credits for the MCIBS Core Required and Elective courses. The 11 required credits include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCI 503</td>
<td>Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCI 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMMB 541</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of Animal Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMMB 542</td>
<td>Eukaryotic Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 11

Because students in the M.D./Ph.D. program are being trained to combine research and medicine, most likely in medical schools, the MCIBS requirement for exposure to undergraduate teaching is waived. M.D./Ph.D. candidates are not required to take BIOL 593 (2 credits) or to be teaching assistants. The Emphasis Area requirement and the Quantitative Foundation Course requirement are also waived.

In addition to taking the required courses MCI 590 (2 cr), MCI 591 (1 cr), and MCI 592 (2 cr), elective courses are selected in consultation with the student’s dissertation adviser and dissertation committee, with guidance from the MCIBS emphasis area course lists and program chair. 6 credits of elective courses will be selected.

The M.D./Ph.D. candidate prepares a written comprehensive examination in the format of a grant application and gives an oral presentation of this proposal to their dissertation committee.

A dissertation must be prepared and defended by each M.D./Ph.D. candidate, as described on the Degree Requirements tab. In addition, M.D./Ph.D. students must have submitted a first-author manuscript before defending their dissertation. Before returning to medical school, the doctoral dissertation must be accepted by the Graduate School.

The M.D./Ph.D. program requires that students have one first author peer-reviewed paper published based on their research accepted prior to completing medical school, and preferably accepted for publication prior to returning to the third year of medical school. At the discretion of the College of Medicine Vice Dean for Research and Graduate Studies, in consultation with the MCIBS Program Chair, the requirement for a first author publication prior to completing medical school may be waived. Examples of conditions that might warrant exemptions include:

- prolonged illness,
- mentor’s relocation,
- mentor’s reluctance to submit the student’s work for publication,
- the student’s project is published by another research group, or
- delays or challenges in the publication review process beyond the control of the student or dissertation adviser.

If a student decides not to return to medical school, or for some other reason is not able to complete the last two years of medical school, but they have successfully completed their Ph.D. dissertation and final oral examination and met all other degree requirements for the Ph.D. in MCIBS, they will eligible to receive the Ph.D. The latter will be conferred after the student notifies the program that she/he wishes to withdraw from the M.D. program and completes all requirements for conferral of the Ph.D. degree.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. **Know**: demonstrate knowledge of core principles and primary literature in their specialty area including comprehension of methods, results, and data analysis in the specialty area.
2. **Apply/Create**: demonstrate ability to design and carry out a major research project in the field, including synthesis of previous work in the field, and assembling new findings into a written work that advances understanding in the field.
3. **Think**: demonstrate ability to critically analyze work by others in their specialty area.
4. **Communicate**: demonstrate ability to convey scientific ideas and results in clear, concise and original writing as well as in formal oral presentations.
5. **Professional Practice**: demonstrate comprehension of and commitment to ethical standards in the discipline. Demonstrate the ability to teach key concepts.
6. **Teach:** demonstrate the ability to teach key concepts of the discipline to students.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Melissa Rolls

Primary Program Contact: Terrie Young (tly2@psu.edu)

Program Email: gradinfo@huck.psu.edu

Mailing Address: 101 Life Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-3273

Program Website: Molecular, Cellular, and Integrative Biosciences (http://www.huck.psu.edu/education/molecular-cellular-and-integrative-biosciences)

**Music**

Graduate Program Head: David Frego

Program Code: MUCND, MUCOM, MUPER, MUSMA, MUSPP

Campus(es): University Park

Degrees Conferred:
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Music (M.Mus.)
- Integrated B.A. in Music and M.A. in Music
- Integrated B.M. in Performance and M.A. in Music

The Graduate Faculty:

The School of Music requires the completion of a recognized baccalaureate degree in music or music education, with a junior/senior grade-point average of 2.80 or higher (on a 4.00 scale).

Admission to the M.Mus. program requires an audition, or the submission of compositions, or a list of works studied in preparation for conducting (depending on the specific degree).

Admission to the M.A. program requires scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE General Test), and evidence of scholarly writing on a musical topic.

Additional requirements include an interview in person or by interactive video to assess language skills.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Music (M.Mus.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

In the Master of Music degree program, at least 18 credits must be at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level, and a comprehensive examination is required. The Master of Music degree (36 credits) offers four majors:

- Performance,
- Composition/Theory,
- Conducting,
- Pedagogy and Performance (piano and voice tracks).

The M.Mus. in Performance offers three separate curricula with areas of emphasis in: Voice, Keyboard, or Orchestral Instruments. Depending on the area of emphasis, a recital, a composition project, or a conducting project is required. For the M.Mus. in Performance with emphasis in voice or keyboard, a master’s recital is required, in addition to either a master’s paper or lecture-recital. For the M.Mus. in Performance (orchestral instruments), a master’s recital is required.

For the M.Mus. in Composition/Theory, a composition project and a master’s paper are required.

The M.Mus. in Conducting offers three areas of emphasis: Orchestral, Choral, or Band/Wind Ensemble. A performance project and a master’s paper are required.

For the M.Mus. in Pedagogy and Performance, a master’s recital is required, in addition to either a master’s paper or lecture-recital.

The School of Music sponsors many musical ensembles, and candidates for performance degrees are required to participate in positions of responsibility. All candidates for degrees are expected to be in residence for a minimum of two semesters.

The School of Music is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

In the Master of Arts degree program, at least 18 credits must be at the 500 level or higher, and a comprehensive examination is required. The Master of Arts in Music offers three tracks, in:

- Music Theory (32 credits),
- Musicology (32 credits), and
- Music Theory and History (34 credits).

All three tracks provide an interdisciplinary approach to the field of music scholarship, a hallmark of our program, and all tracks require a thesis. The track in Music Theory offers preparation in current modes of research and analysis from a music theoretical perspective. The track in Musicology emphasizes the development of a broad knowledge of music of all periods and, at the same time, cultivates one or more areas of specialization. The track in Music Theory and History provides greater breadth by integrating theoretical, analytical, and historical approaches to musical styles and works. A reading knowledge of German or another appropriate language must be demonstrated before thesis credits may be scheduled.

Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs
Integrated B.A. in Music and M.A. in Music
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The IUG program enables a select number of students to further their research interests at the undergraduate and graduate levels. By the end of the five-year program students receive two degrees, a B.A. in Music and an M.A. in Music.

Candidates for these Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate degrees must demonstrate a high level of aptitude and achievement in academic core courses and be highly motivated to pursue research projects with faculty.

The IUG program enables gifted music students to double count credits in two degree programs. As a result they will have developed a research focus during their fourth and fifth years, which will help them prepare for entry into doctoral programs at other institutions.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Program Home Page (http://www.music.psu.edu)
David Frego, Director, School of Music
232 Music Building
814-863-4421

Music Education

Graduate Program Head
David Frego

Program Code
MUED

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.M.E.)

Degrees Confferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Music Education (M.M.E.)

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=MUED)

The School of Music is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The School of Music requires the completion of a recognized baccalaureate degree in music or music education, with a junior/senior grade-point average of 2.80 or higher (on a 4.00 scale). Admission to the M.M.E. program requires the completion of 12-15 credits in music education methods at the undergraduate level and successful teaching or student teaching experience. Admission to the Ph.D. requires an interview, submission of videotapes of teaching or conducting, scores from the Miller Analogies Test, and a portfolio of requested documents.
Additional requirements include an interview in person or by interactive video to assess language skills.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Music Education (M.M.E.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Master of Music Education degree provides the opportunity for advanced study in music, music learning and teaching, and teaching as reflective practice. The program requires one full-time year of residency at the University Park campus, and is designed to be completed in one academic year plus two summer semesters. Fulfillment of degree requirements includes successful completion of 30 credits of course work that includes a final action research project and resultant substantial article-length paper, followed by an oral presentation focusing on the student’s projects and course work. This presentation, including questions posed by the faculty committee, serves as the final comprehensive examination. Twenty credits must be earned at the University Park campus and 18 credits must be at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Ph.D. in Music Education is designed to provide opportunities for the highest level of scholarly study in the processes of teaching and learning music. Students are expected to develop and test new knowledge in the field of music education while preparing themselves for positions in higher education or other leadership roles within the profession. A qualifying exam, a doctoral dissertation, and comprehensive written and oral examinations are required.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: David Frego

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Ann Clements

Primary Program Contact: Irene Kohute

Email: iel1@psu.edu

Mailing Address: School of Music, 233 Music Building I, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-0418

Program Website: Music Education (https://music.psu.edu/area/music-education)

**Neuroscience**

Graduate Program Head: Alistair Barber

Program Code: NEURS

Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Master of Science (M.S.)

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Neuroscience and Clinical and Translational Sciences M.D./Ph.D.

The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fas&prog=NEURS)

The Neuroscience (NEURS) Graduate Program provides students curricular training with a broad focus on neuroscience, and the opportunity for concentrated research in a variety of disciplinary approaches to neuroscience such as biochemistry, cell biology, embryology, genetics, immunology, neuroscience, pharmacology, physiology, structural biology, and virology. Students receive rigorous training that provides the skills necessary to be leaders in biomedical research and other endeavors that benefit from a rigorous scientific background, including education, law, journalism, and public policy.

The Neuroscience Graduate Program is an interdepartmental program that engages faculty from multiple basic science and clinical science departments. This broad-reaching Program provides students a wide ranging understanding of multiple disciplines with specific expertise in a chosen area, and encourages interdisciplinary research that is the hallmark of biomedical sciences in the 21st century.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Prospective applicants should have a bachelor's degree in a biological, physical, or behavioral science and are expected to have taken undergraduate courses in biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Applicants are expected to have a 3.0 (B) grade-point average or better. Neuroscience courses are desirable but not essential and research
experience is an advantage. The General Test of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or a comparable substitute examination accepted by the Neuroscience graduate program, is required for all applicants.

A complete application includes:

- completed online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with personal statement of purpose;
- GRE scores;
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
- three letters of recommendation; and
- TOEFL scores (if applicable).

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

The application deadline is December 15 for admission in the following fall.

Qualified applicants generally will be requested to visit the College of Medicine in Hershey, PA for an interview. Admission is based on evaluation of the undergraduate transcript, GRE scores, personal statement of purpose, letters of recommendation, and performance at the interview.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

During the first year, students complete three research rotations that expose them to the wide range of research interests of The Pennsylvania State University Graduate Faculty from both basic and clinical science departments at the College of Medicine in Hershey. These rotations serve to inform the students with regard to choosing an adviser and forming a committee. In addition, students are advised to take ethics, statistics and electives.

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required for the M.S., with at least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined. A thesis is required, and a minimum of six (6) thesis research credits (NEURO 600 or NEURO 610) must be taken in Neuroscience. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

### Degree Credit Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 511</td>
<td>Neurobiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 520</td>
<td>Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 521</td>
<td>Systems Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 522</td>
<td>Seminars in Neuroscience I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 523</td>
<td>Seminars in Neuroscience II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 530</td>
<td>Professional Development and Responsible Conduct in Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 591</td>
<td>Biomedical Research Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

The remaining elective credits may be chosen from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office.

### Culminating Experience

- NEURO 600 Thesis Research
- or NEURO 610

Total Credits: 30

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 32 credits is required for the Ph.D. degree:

### Required Courses

#### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMS 502</td>
<td>Cell and Systems Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 503</td>
<td>Flow of Cellular Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 511</td>
<td>Neurobiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 520</td>
<td>Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 521</td>
<td>Systems Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 520</td>
<td>Principles of Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 522</td>
<td>Seminars in Neuroscience I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 523</td>
<td>Seminars in Neuroscience II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 530</td>
<td>Professional Development and Responsible Conduct in Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 591</td>
<td>Biomedical Research Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Required Course

NEURO 602 Supervised Experience in College Teaching

### Electives

A minimum of 6 elective credits is required.

Total Credits: 32

In addition, Ph.D. students are required to complete 1 credit of NEURO 602; however, this 1 credit cannot be counted towards the minimum 32 credits required.

A student’s dissertation committee can require additional course work depending on the student’s background and research plans.

Ph.D. degree requirements include successful completion of the following:

- approved graduate course work,
- English Competence requirements,
- a qualifying examination, which entails an oral presentation and a written examination on anatomical course work,
- a comprehensive examination, and
- a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).
To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral candidates must write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Neuroscience and Clinical and Translational Sciences**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Potential dual-title students can express an interest in the CTS dual-title as early as during the recruitment process for the Neuroscience Graduate Program. Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Neuroscience and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admission requirements of the CTS dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the CTS Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/clinical-translational-sciences). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in CTS prior to taking the qualifying exam in Neuroscience.

Students interested in the dual-title Ph.D. will be considered for admission to the Clinical and Translational Sciences Program by a committee consisting of the Clinical and Translational Sciences Program co-directors and faculty affiliated with the Clinical and Translational Sciences Dual-Title Program. To apply, the student must submit the following documentation to the Clinical and Translational Sciences Dual-title Program:

1. A statement of interest, including the applicant’s reasons for pursuing a career that includes clinical/translational science.
2. A letter from the applicant’s research adviser which endorses the applicant’s participation in the Clinical and Translational Sciences dual-title program.
3. A letter of support from the head of Neuroscience. If the applicant has not yet selected a research adviser, the program head’s letter should describe the program’s support of the applicant’s desire to incorporate clinical/translational research in the applicant’s training plans.
4. A description of the applicant’s academic performance to date.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Neuroscience. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in CTS, listed on the CTS Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/clinical-translational-sciences). Up to 7 credits of course work may be used to satisfy both Neuroscience and CTS degree requirements. In addition, a student may request to double count additional credits up to a maximum of 12. An increase in double-counted credits will be determined by the CTS Program on a case-by-case basis.

Neuroscience graduate students accepted to the Clinical and Translational Sciences Dual-Title Program will take the qualifying exam by the end of the fourth semester of the graduate program:

1. to allow exposure to the Clinical and Translational Sciences curriculum in the Spring semester of the first year and Fall semester of the second year, which will prepare the students for the integrated content of the dual-title qualifying exam, and
2. to allow sufficient time to identify and assure commitment of an appropriate dissertation adviser who embraces the dual-title program of the student.

During the qualifying examination, the student will also be assessed for the dual-title program, and at least one member of the qualifying exam committee must come from the dual-title program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Neuroscience and Clinical and Translational Sciences dual-title doctoral degree candidate must include at least one member of the Clinical and Translational Sciences Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in CTS, the member of the committee representing CTS must be appointed as co-chair. The CTS representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and expertise in both Neuroscience and Clinical and Translational Sciences. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Joint Degrees**

**Joint M.D./Ph.D. with the College of Medicine**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants to the joint M.D./Ph.D. degree program must apply and be admitted to both the Neuroscience graduate program and the College of Medicine.

Students interested in simultaneously pursuing an M.D. and Ph.D. degree must apply to the College of Medicine M.D. program using the national American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) application system and indicate their intent to pursue the joint degree program. Admission requirements and applications for admission for Penn State College of Medicine are available at the M.D. Program (http://med.psu.edu/md) section of the Penn State College of Medicine website. The College of Medicine M.D./Ph.D. Admissions Committee reviews applications and evaluates applicants for acceptance into both the M.D. and Ph.D. program. Students not accepted into the joint degree program can be referred to either the M.D. or Ph.D. program, depending on their qualifications and interests.

After the review committee has accepted an applicant to the joint degree program, s/he must apply and be admitted to the Graduate School (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) for
admission to the graduate program. Requirements for the joint degree, additional to the general admission requirements for the Ph.D. degree, are:

- **Academic Achievement.** Applicants to our program generally have very strong grades and MCAT scores. In recent years, successful applicants have an average GPA of 3.75 and total MCAT scores of >85 percentile. Applicants are not required to take the GREs.

- **Research Experience.** We are especially interested in students with a strong and sustained background in research. Students who have spent 1-2 years after graduation conducting research are strongly encouraged to apply. Alternatively, in-depth research experience as an undergraduate can suffice.

- **Recommendations.** We are especially interested in receiving letters of recommendation from faculty with whom you conducted research and who can comment on your passion and potential for research.

- **Goals.** Applicants must be able to clearly articulate the reasons for pursuing the joint degree.

- **International Students.** All qualified students are eligible to apply regardless of citizenship.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the M.D. program are listed on the M.D. Program section of the Penn State College of Medicine website.

During the first two years of medical school, the student conducts at least three research rotations. In addition, students are required to take BMS 506A and BMS 506B during the M1 (Spring) and M2 (Fall), as well as either a 1 credit course in genetics or immunology. After successful completion of the first two years of medical school, the student joins their dissertation lab in the Neuroscience graduate program.

During the summer after the second year of medical school M.D./Ph.D. students take Step 1 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE), which serves in lieu of the knowledge-based portion of the qualifying examination for the Neuroscience program.

The dissertation committee of an M.D./Ph.D. student in the Neuroscience program is formed upon entry into the dissertation laboratory. In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees, the committee must include at least two members of the Neuroscience program Graduate Faculty and one M.D./Ph.D. steering committee member.

In addition to the required courses, students are required to take the core neuroscience courses: NEURO 521, NEURO 522, NEURO 523, and NEURO 530. A minimum of 4 elective credits is required. Other elective courses are selected in consultation with the student's dissertation adviser and dissertation committee.

The Neuroscience program will accept passing grades in the medical school courses SPM 711 (11 cr.) and NBS 723 (3 cr.) in lieu of following 12 required credits for the Neuroscience Ph.D.:

**Electives**

A minimum of 4 elective credits is required. Other elective courses are selected in consultation with the student's dissertation adviser and doctoral committee.

**Code**

**Title**

**Credits**

- NEURO 590 Colloquium 2
- BMS 591 Biomedical Research Ethics 1
- PHS 520 Principles of Biostatistics 3

**Total Credits** 18

M.D./Ph.D. students are not required to take NEURO 602 (1 cr.).

The M.D./Ph.D. student prepares a written comprehensive examination in the format of a grant application and gives an oral presentation of this proposal to their dissertation committee.

M.D./Ph.D. candidates are required to have at least one paper accepted for publication in a major peer-reviewed scientific journal prior to the final oral examination, and this must be accepted before they return to the third year of medical school. A student may petition to waive this requirement due to extenuating circumstances (e.g., adviser relocation, abnormal issues with publication process). All waivers must be approved by the Vice Dean for Research and Graduate Studies of the College of Medicine.

A dissertation must be prepared and defended by each M.D./Ph.D. candidate prior to returning to the M3 year of medical school. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass the final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

If a student decides not to return to medical school, or for some other reason is not able to complete the last two years of medical school, but they have successfully completed their Ph.D. dissertation and final oral examination and met all other degree requirements of the Neuroscience program, they will be able to complete the Ph.D. The latter will be conferred after the student notifies the program that she/he wishes to withdraw from the M.D. program and completes all requirements for conferral of the graduate degree.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits set by The Graduate School.

All support is continuous for the first year from the Neuroscience program. Support in years two and above, when the student is conducting dissertation research, must be acquired from either the basic science.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 521</td>
<td>Systems Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 522</td>
<td>Seminars in Neuroscience I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 523</td>
<td>Seminars in Neuroscience II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURO 530</td>
<td>Professional Development and Responsible Conduct in Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
department in which the candidate elects to pursue his/her minor or from funds available from the dissertation adviser. These funds must be secured by the student in conjunction with his/her adviser.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. Describe the structural-functional organization of the nervous system at the cellular and systems levels
2. Describe the basic principles of neurotransmission
3. Explain the techniques used to analyze the structure and function of the nervous system
4. Develop testable hypotheses aimed at elucidating the structure or function of the nervous system
5. Develop an experimental plan that tests a specific set of hypotheses about nervous system structure or function following accepted professional standards for ensuring reproducibility
6. Conduct neuroscience research in which data are collected using ethical and professional standards
7. Present the results of a research project in a lucid and logical manner in both oral and written formats

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Alistair Barber

Nuclear Engineering

Graduate Program Head
Arthur T. Motta

Program Code
NUCE

Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.Eng.)
World Campus (M.Eng.)

Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?action=fas&fac&prop=NUCE)

Graduate programs and research facilities are available in:
- thermal-hydraulics,
- neutronics,
- computational methods,
- advanced controls with applications of artificial intelligence,
- materials,
- radiation monitoring and effects,
- fuel management, and
- radioactive waste management.

Application areas include:
- advanced reactor design,
- safety analysis,
- radiation instrumentation development,
- neutron imaging, and
- plant life extension.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination accepted by the Nuclear Engineering graduate program, are required for admission. At the discretion of a graduate program, a student may be admitted provisionally for graduate study in a program without these scores.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. General aptitude GRE test results are required. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Letters of recommendation and a statement of purpose written by the applicant are also required to complete the application package.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students
forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other
Student Aid
before taking the comprehensive examination.
Generally, a Ph.D. student must have 30 credits above a master's degree
examinations as determined by the student's dissertation committee.
Student pursuing an M.S. degree must complete 24 course credits and
submit an acceptable thesis (6 research credits) to the Graduate School.
The M.S. degree program is designed for students to gain advanced
knowledge for research, analysis, and design in nuclear engineering.
Student pursuing an M.S. degree must complete 24 course credits and
submit an acceptable thesis (6 research credits) to the Graduate School.
The M.Eng. degree is a nonthesis professional master's degree. In the
M.Eng. degree program, 30 course credits are required. Twelve of those
credits must be in Nuclear Engineering with at least 18 credits at the 500
level. No thesis is required for the M.Eng. degree. Instead, the student
must take 3 credits of NUCE 597C, which represents formal recognition
of the student's effort spent on writing a paper about an engineering
subject. It must be approved by the adviser, a faculty reader, and the
program chair.

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies
listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)
The M.S. degree program is designed for students to gain advanced
knowledge for research, analysis, and design in nuclear engineering.
Student pursuing an M.S. degree must complete 24 course credits and
submit an acceptable thesis (6 research credits) to the Graduate School.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies
listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)
Continuous registration is required of all Ph.D. students until the
dissertation is approved.
The Ph.D. program emphasizes scholarly research and helps students
prepare for research and related careers in industry, government, and
academe. Students must pass written and oral qualifying examinations.
The Ph.D. program is quite flexible, with minimal formal requirements.
The Ph.D. degree is awarded upon completion of a program of
advanced study that includes a minimum period of residence, a
satisfactory dissertation, and the passing of comprehensive and final oral
examinations as determined by the student's dissertation committee.
Generally, a Ph.D. student must have 30 credits above a master's degree
before taking the comprehensive examination.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other
forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://
gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's
website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course
load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/
credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.
In addition to the fellowships, traineeships, graduate assistantships, and
other forms of financial aid described in the link above, the following
awards typically have been available to graduate students in this
program:

National Academy for Nuclear Training Fellowships
Available to graduate students in nuclear engineering; stipend plus
tuition.

U.S. Department of Energy-Nuclear Science and
Engineering Fellowships
Available to graduate students interested in engineering and engineering
support related to nuclear technology; stipend plus tuition.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899.
Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may
be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by
graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate
student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up
deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet
requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Arthur Motta
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Mary Frecker
Primary Program Contact: Jason Nachman
Email: jpn127@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 127 Reber Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-1345
Program Website: Nuclear Engineering (http://www.mne.psu.edu)

Nursing
Graduate Program Head
Judith E. Hupcey
Program Code
NURS
Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.S.N.)
World Campus (D.N.P., M.S.N.)
Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Nursing and Bioethics
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Nursing and Clinical and Translational Science
The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?
searchType= fac & prog = NURS)
The graduate programs emphasize productive scholarship and research
in the development of nursing knowledge and the translation of
knowledge into practice. Advanced study is in human health and
development throughout the life span, and in nursing's role in providing
health services to individuals, families, and communities.
The Ph.D. program, the dual-title Ph.D. program in nursing and bioethics,
and the dual-title Ph.D. program in nursing and clinical and translational
sciences prepare nurse scientists to provide leadership in nursing education, practice and research. Individualized curricula prepare nursing graduates to assume positions as faculty, researchers and leaders in educational, community, governmental, or institutional settings.

The D.N.P. degree program prepares nurse administrators and advanced practice nurses to assume leadership roles in practice settings in the community, governmental agencies, or healthcare institutions.

The M.S. degree program with a major in nursing prepares nurse scientists and clinical scholars who plan to complete a Ph.D. in nursing or dual-title Ph.D. in nursing and bioethics or a dual-title Ph.D. in nursing and clinical and translational sciences.

The M.S.N. degree in Nursing consists of a base program and five options. The options include:

- Family Nurse Practitioner
- Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner
- Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner
- Nurse Administrator
- Nurse Educator

The M.S., M.S.N., and D.N.P. degree programs in Nursing are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.

The Nurse Practitioner options are designed to help prepare the professional nurse to function in an expanded nursing role providing direct care to specific groups of clients in a variety of health care settings. Since that practice is inherently interdisciplinary in nature, advanced knowledge and research from nursing is combined with knowledge from science, medicine, and related disciplines. The Nurse Practitioner may also function in supervisory, consultative, education, and research roles.

The Nurse Administrator option enables the student to acquire advanced knowledge of organizational leadership, health policy, and evidence-based health care delivery. The program is designed to prepare students for leadership and administrative roles in a variety of health care settings.

The Nurse Educator option enables the student to acquire advanced knowledge of evidence-based teaching and learning principles, curriculum development, and evaluative techniques. The program is designed to prepare students for educator roles in a variety of academic and health care settings.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

For admission to the Nursing program, an applicant must hold either:

- a bachelor's degree in Nursing from a U.S. regionally accredited institution or
- a postsecondary degree in Nursing that is equivalent to a U.S. baccalaureate degree earned from an officially recognized degree-granting international institution. Students entering the doctoral program via the traditional post-master's route must have earned a master's degree with a major in nursing from a program accredited by a national accrediting agency for nursing. Well-qualified Ph.D. applicants with a baccalaureate degree in nursing and master's degree in a related discipline (e.g., public health) will be evaluated individually to assess the need for prerequisite master's-level course work in nursing for doctoral program admission.

Applicants must submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduated-admission). For M.S.N. applicants, a cumulative grade-point average of 3.3 (on a 4.0 scale) for the baccalaureate degree is expected with a B or better in all science and nursing courses. For M.S. applicants, a cumulative grade-point average of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) for the baccalaureate degree is expected with a B or better in all science and nursing courses. College chemistry and statistics are also required (chemistry is not required for the nurse administrator option). B.S.N. to D.N.P. applicants are expected to have a cumulative undergraduate grade-point average of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale). For master's to Ph.D. or D.N.P. applicants, a cumulative grade-point average 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) for master's and subsequent course work is expected.

Two letters of reference are required for the M.S.N. degree program and three letters of reference are required for the M.S., D.N.P., and Ph.D. degree programs. The letters should be solicited from professional supervisors and faculty who can attest to the applicant's ability.

All applicants must submit a statement of purpose. In addition, M.S., D.N.P., and Ph.D. degree applicants must also submit a published or unpublished scientific paper, thesis, or other scholarly writing sample and a complete curriculum vitae.

GRE scores are required for admission to the M.S. and Ph.D. programs. GRE scores are not required for the M.S.N. or D.N.P. applicants, but if the scores are submitted to Penn State they will be reviewed as part of the application.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants to the Nursing program must have a minimum TOEFL total score of 80 with a 25 on the speaking section for the internet-based test (IBT). For the paper-based test, taken prior to July 2017, a minimum of 580 is required. The minimum composite score for the IELTS for applicants to the Nursing program is 7.

Applicants to the M.S.N. options and D.N.P. degree offered online via the World Campus must hold a current license to practice professional nursing in at least one U.S. state or in a foreign country. All other applicants to the M.S. and M.S.N. degree programs must hold a current Pennsylvania license to practice professional nursing. Applicants to the Ph.D. degree program must be licensed to practice professional nursing in at least one state or in a foreign country.

Applicants to the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Option are required to have two years of acute care hospital experience.

Applicants to the M.S.N. degree program are encouraged to discuss program options with the faculty, however, an interview is not required. Doctoral (B.S.N. - Ph.D., B.S.N. - D.N.P., D.N.P., and Ph.D.) applicants will be contacted by the College of Nursing to schedule a required interview (either in person or via internet-based video conferencing).
Degree Requirements

Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.) requires a minimum of 30 credits, with at least 6 credits at the 500 level, including:

- 12 credits of M.S.N. Program Core courses,
- 15 credits of electives, and
- at least 3 credits in a capstone course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.N. Program Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 510</td>
<td>Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 513</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice in Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 830</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice I: Theory and Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional courses that will count as electives towards this degree</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students in the M.S.N. degree program are required to complete a capstone project, which demonstrates the application of theory and research to a clinical problem based on review of the literature and research utilization for that problem. For M.S.N. students who do not choose to complete an option, the capstone project is completed while enrolled in NURS 596 (3 credits).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The five advanced role options offered in the M.S.N. degree program include nurse educator, nurse administrator, family nurse practitioner, adult gerontology primary care nurse practitioner, and adult gerontology acute care nurse practitioner. Students in these options complete the 12 credits of M.S.N. Program Courses as described above. The option-specific course requirements described below replace the requirement for 15 credits of electives.

Family Nurse Practitioner Option

Students must earn a minimum of 45 credits for the M.S.N. with the Family Nurse Practitioner option. The option-specific course requirements total 27 credits and a 6 credit capstone course, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 510</td>
<td>Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 830</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice I: Theory and Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 513</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice in Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 802</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment of Adult Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 802A</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment of Pediatric Populations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 803</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 804</td>
<td>Pharmacologic Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 870</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Role with Healthy Individuals and Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 871</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Role with Individuals and Families with Complex and/or Chronic Health Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 872</td>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 873</td>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 875</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Role with Children and Families</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 876</td>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum with Pediatric Populations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 874</td>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Integrative Practicum (Capstone Course)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Option

Students must earn a minimum of 41 credits for the M.S.N. with the Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner option. The option-specific course requirements total 23 credits and a 6 credit capstone course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 510</td>
<td>Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 830</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice I: Theory and Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 513</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice in Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 802</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment of Adult Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 803</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 804</td>
<td>Pharmacologic Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 870</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Role with Healthy Individuals and Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 871</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Role with Individuals and Families with Complex and/or Chronic Health Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 872A</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 873A</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 874A</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Integrative Practicum (Capstone Course)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Option
Students must earn a minimum of 43 credits for the M.S.N. with the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner option. The option-specific course requirements total 25 credits and a 6 credit capstone course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 510</td>
<td>Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 830</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice I: Theory and Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 513</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice in Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 802</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment of Adult Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 803</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 804</td>
<td>Pharmacologic Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 860</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Role I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 861</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Role II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 862</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 863</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 865</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Acute Care Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 866</td>
<td>Health Assessment of the Adult Gerontology Population in Acute Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Capstone Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 864</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Integrative Practicum (Capstone Course)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 43

### Nurse Administrator Option
Students must earn a minimum of 37 credits for the M.S.N. with the Nurse Administrator option. The option-specific course requirements total 12 credits, 9 additional elective credits, and a 4 credit capstone course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 510</td>
<td>Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 830</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice I: Theory and Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 513</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice in Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 836</td>
<td>Healthcare Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 846</td>
<td>Leadership Concepts and Theories for Nurse Administrators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Nurse Administrator Option Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 802B</td>
<td>Physical Assessment Through The Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 803</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 804</td>
<td>Pharmacologic Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 840</td>
<td>Nursing Education Theories and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 841</td>
<td>Assessment and Evaluation in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 842</td>
<td>Curriculum and Program Development in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives

Students in this option are required to take 9 additional elective credits chosen from a list of approved elective courses maintained by the graduate program office.

#### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 848</td>
<td>Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Administrator Role (Capstone Course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 37

### Nurse Educator Option
Students must earn a minimum of 37 credits for the M.S.N. with the Nurse Educator option. The option-specific course requirements total 18 credits, 3 additional elective credits, and a 4 credit capstone course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 510</td>
<td>Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 830</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice I: Theory and Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 513</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice in Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 802B</td>
<td>Physical Assessment Through The Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 803</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 804</td>
<td>Pharmacologic Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 840</td>
<td>Nursing Education Theories and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 841</td>
<td>Assessment and Evaluation in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 842</td>
<td>Curriculum and Program Development in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives

Students in this option are required to take 3 additional elective credits chosen from a list of approved elective courses maintained by the graduate program office.

#### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 843</td>
<td>Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Educator Role (Capstone Course)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 37

### Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students in the Master of Science (M.S.) degree program in nursing (B.S.N.-Ph.D.) are required to complete a minimum of 30 credits, with at least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series combined, to be awarded an M.S. degree. A minimum of 12 credits in course work (400, 500, and 800 series), as contrasted with research, must be completed in the major program. There are 9 credits required in M.S. core course work, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 510</td>
<td>Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 808</td>
<td>Population Health Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 836</td>
<td>Healthcare Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**DOctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students may enter the program directly with a B.S.N. degree or following completion of a Master's degree in nursing.

For the B.S.N. to the D.N.P., a core of master's courses is required. A minimum of 61 credits, 1000 hours of practicum time, and a DNP project is required. The 61 credits include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 510</td>
<td>Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 512</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 545</td>
<td>Healthcare Economics and Policy for Nurse Administrators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 846</td>
<td>Leadership Concepts and Theories for Nurse Administrators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 848A</td>
<td>Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Administrator Role</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D.N.P. Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 830</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice I: Theory and Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 831</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice II: Translation of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 832</td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice: Leadership I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 833</td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice: Leadership II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 587</td>
<td>Ethics in Nursing Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 808</td>
<td>Population Health Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 836</td>
<td>Healthcare Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Practice Clinical**

(Needed to meet the 1000 hour practicum requirement)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 834</td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

8 credits of electives chosen from a list of approved elective courses maintained by the graduate program office

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 835</td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice Project</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.) to D.N.P. program requires a minimum of 30 post-master's degree credits completed at Penn State. The curriculum is individualized based on previous coursework and number of practicum hours completed during the master's program. A maximum of 550 practicum hours from the previous master's program will be accepted to fulfill to 1000 hours of required practicum hours. The curriculum is composed of 5 components, for a minimum of 38 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 830</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice I: Theory and Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 831</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice II: Translation of Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 832</td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice: Leadership I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 833</td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice: Leadership II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 834</td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

6 credits of electives chosen from a list of approved elective courses maintained by the graduate program office

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 835</td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice Project</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the minimum 38 credits, up to 8 credits of NURS 834 may be required for M.S.N. to D.N.P. students, depending on the number of practicum hours completed in the student's M.S.N. program.

For both entry options, students are required to participate in 3 intensives offered at the University Park or Hershey Medical Center campus. For full-time students, the first intensive is August of semester I for M.S.N. to D.N.P. and Semester III for B.S.N. to D.N.P. students. Intensive 2 is the beginning of the subsequent semester, Intensive 3 is at the end of the semester.
of semester II for M.S.N. to D.N.P. and semester IV for B.S.N. to D.N.P. students.

In addition to course work, all students are required to complete a series of three benchmarks, Qualifying Examination, Comprehensive Examination, and a Final Oral Presentation.

D.N.P. Doctoral Committee Composition
The doctoral committee will consist of the student's academic adviser, the DNP project course (NURS 835) instructor, and a third member of the Graduate Faculty, all from the graduate program in Nursing. The academic adviser will be the chair of the committee.

Qualifying Examination
All students must satisfactorily complete the qualifying examination, which is designed to evaluate the student's past performance and potential for successfully completing the program. The qualifying examination typically occurs prior to the 2nd intensive, which follows completion of one semester of full-time study for the M.S.N. to D.N.P. student, and after three semesters of full-time study for the B.S.N. to D.N.P. student. Students who fail the examination on the first attempt may repeat it once. Students who fail the examination the second time are terminated from the program.

Comprehensive Examination
The comprehensive examination marks the student's progression into their D.N.P. project. This occurs during the 3rd intensive, when students present their D.N.P. project proposal. The comprehensive examination needs to be successfully completed prior to the submission of the proposal for human subjects’ review or carrying out the project (if it does not require a review). Students who fail the examination on the first attempt may repeat it once. Students who fail the examination the second time are terminated from the program.

Final Oral Presentation
Upon completion of the project, the Final Oral Presentation is scheduled. Students are required to present the project for approval by their dissertation committee. The Associate Dean for Graduate Education & Research will sign off on the final paper, following completion of the paper during NURS 835 and the student's passing of the oral presentation. Students who fail the examination on the first attempt may repeat it once. The student's final paper will be made publically available through ScholarSphere (https://scholarsphere.psu.edu).

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students may enter the program directly with a B.S.N. degree (and may receive an M.S. degree en route to the Ph.D.) or a concurrent M.S.N. (nurse practitioner option) or following completion of a B.S.N. and a Master's degree (either in Nursing or non-Nursing).

Students entering with an M.S.N. will complete a minimum of 43 credits. The curriculum is composed of 3 components:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 580</td>
<td>Epistemology of Nursing Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 582</td>
<td>Review and Analysis of the Literature for Nursing Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to course work, all students are required to complete a series of examinations: the Qualifying Examination, the Comprehensive Examination (written and oral components), the Dissertation Proposal Defense, and Final Oral Examination. Students are required to pass the Final Oral Examination, have the dissertation approved and submitted, and graduate within five years of passing the qualifying examination.

Qualifying Examination
All students must satisfactorily complete the qualifying examination, which is designed to confirm the student's mastery of basic nursing theory and research methods. For students entering the doctoral program with a master's degree, the qualifying examination must be taken at the end of the first year of full-time study or the equivalent. Students who fail the examination on the first attempt may repeat it once. Students who fail the examination the second time are terminated from the program.

Comprehensive Examination
The comprehensive examination is designed to test the student's mastery of and ability to synthesize and integrate the theoretical basis for nursing science, advanced research methods, and the chosen specialty area. This examination is taken when a student has substantially completed all course work. Students who fail the examination on the first attempt may repeat it once. Students who fail the examination the second time are terminated from the program.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination (the Dissertation Defense)
Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Each student is required to conduct an original and independent research project which adds to nursing's body of knowledge, and to communicate the research report in a written dissertation. A written dissertation proposal is required and must be approved at a proposal hearing by a majority vote of the student's dissertation committee. A majority vote is also required for approval of the completed written dissertation at the Final Oral Examination (the dissertation defense). The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Nursing and Bioethics
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://
Nursing Ph.D. students may pursue additional training in bioethics through the dual-title Ph.D. program in Bioethics. Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Nursing and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Admission to the dual-title is determined upon review of all application materials (forwarded from the College of Nursing) by the admissions committee in Bioethics. Students must apply and be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Bioethics prior to taking the qualifying exam.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Nursing Ph.D. program. In addition, they must satisfy the requirements described below, as established by the Bioethics program committee. Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, their Nursing adviser, and their Bioethics program adviser.

The dual-title Ph.D. in Nursing and Bioethics requires a minimum of 1 credit of course work beyond the requirements for the Ph.D. in Nursing (17 credits of the 18 Bioethics credits are part of the current degree requirements in Nursing), as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOET 501</td>
<td>Perspectives and Methods in Bioethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOET 502</td>
<td>Perspectives in Macro-Bioethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOET 590</td>
<td>Bioethics Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 3 additional BIOET credits at the 500 level. 3

Electives

8 additional credits from a list of approved electives at the 400 or 500 level, at least two of these courses must be at the 500 level. 2

Total Credits 18

1 These credits can be applied to the Courses for Individual Specialty requirement for the Nursing Ph.D.

2 Many of the available electives that students may wish to take are 3-credit courses, so 9 additional credits may be a more typical number for most students. The list of elective courses will be maintained by the Director of the Bioethics Graduate Program in consultation with the Bioethics Program Committee. The Nursing Science core constitutes 7 of these elective credits.

Qualifying Examination

Students must meet the Ph.D. qualifying examination requirements specified by Nursing; a single qualifying examination will be administered that includes assessment of both Nursing and Bioethics. At least one member of the qualifying examination committee must have a Graduate Faculty appointment in Bioethics. Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Comprehensive Examination

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs), the dissertation committee of a Nursing and Bioethics dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Bioethics Graduate Faculty. Graduate faculty members who hold appointments in both programs may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee representing Nursing is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Bioethics, the member of the committee representing Bioethics must be appointed as co-chair. The faculty member (or members) affiliated with the Bioethics Program will be responsible for administering a portion of the comprehensive exam that will require the student to demonstrate an understanding of various theoretical and methodological approaches to bioethics, and an ability to apply them to issues and problems (including, where appropriate, practical problems) in their nursing.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination (the Dissertation Defense)

Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and expertise in Nursing and Bioethics. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Nursing and Clinical and Translational Sciences

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Nursing Ph.D. students may pursue additional training in CTS through the dual-title Ph.D. program in CTS. Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Nursing and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Admission to the dual-title is determined upon review of all application materials (forwarded from the College of Nursing) by the admissions committee in CTS. Students must apply and be admitted to the dual-title degree program in CTS prior to taking the qualifying exam.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Nursing Ph.D. program. In addition, they must satisfy the requirements described below, as established by the CTS program committee. Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, their Nursing adviser, and their CTS program adviser.

The CTS dual-title requires 26 credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 595A</td>
<td>Clinical Science Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 595B</td>
<td>Translational Science Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 571</td>
<td>Graduate Clinical Rotation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

18 credits from a list of approved electives in each of the following areas (at least half of which must be at the 500 or 800 level):

Statistics 3
Epidemiology 3
Bioinformatics 3
Experimental Design and Interpretation 3
Regulatory Environment 3
Scientific Communication 3
Total Credits 26

Of the 18 elective credits required, 12 credits can be double-counted from the required courses for the Ph.D. in Nursing: STAT 500/PHS 520 meets the 3-credit requirement for Statistics, and an additional 9 credits of Individual Specialization Coursework required for Nursing can be selected from the list of CTS approved electives to meet the 3-credit requirements in Epidemiology, Bioinformatics, and The Regulatory Environment. Therefore, dual-title Ph.D. students in Nursing and CTS may require a minimum of 14 credits of additional course work, consisting of approved electives in Experimental Design and Interpretation (3 cr.) and Scientific Communication (3 cr.), 2 credits of CTS 590; and 6 credits of CTS 595A, CTS 595B, or BMS 571.

Qualifying Examination
Students must meet the Ph.D. qualifying examination requirements specified by Nursing; a single qualifying examination will be administered that includes assessment of both Nursing and CTS. At least one member of the qualifying examination committee must have a Graduate Faculty appointment in CTS. Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Comprehensive Examination
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Nursing and CTS dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the CTS Graduate Faculty. Graduate Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee representing Nursing is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in CTS, the member of the committee representing CTS must be appointed as co-chair. The faculty member (or members) affiliated with the CTS Program will be responsible for administering a portion of the comprehensive exam that will require the student to demonstrate an understanding of various theoretical and methodological approaches to CTS, and an ability to apply them to issues and problems (including, where appropriate, practical problems) in their nursing.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination (the Dissertation Defense)
Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their dissertation research and expertise in Nursing and CTS. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

The following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program:

**U.S. Public Health Service Traineeships in Nursing**
Open to selected registered nurse, full-time students in nursing; stipend may be available plus tuition. Apply to Associate Dean for Graduate Education & Research, College of Nursing.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**
**Graduate Program Head:** Judith Hupecey

**University Park Campus**
**Ph.D. & M.S. Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Susan Loeb

**M.S.N. Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Madeline Mattern

**Primary Program Contact:** Xiaohong Sheng

**Email:** xus1@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 203 Nursing Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-2211

**Program Website:** Nursing at University Park (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate)

**World Campus**
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Kristen Altdoerffer

**Primary Program Contact:** Xiaohong Sheng

**Email:** xus1@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 203 Nursing Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-2211

**Program Website:** Nursing at World Campus (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate)
Nutritional Sciences

Graduate Program Head  Catharine Ross
Program Code  NUTR
Campus(es)  University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
World Campus (M.P.S.)
Degrees Conferred  Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Nutritional Sciences and Clinical and Translational Science
The Graduate Faculty  View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=NUTR)

Graduates of the M.S. and Ph.D. programs are prepared for careers in basic and applied research in nutrition and in college teaching. The course of study is planned to meet the professional objectives of the individual student. Students may emphasize molecular and cellular nutritional sciences, nutritional biochemistry, applied human nutrition, applied animal nutrition, nutrition education, and nutrition in public health. Supporting courses are available in biochemistry, physiology, genetics, microbiology, biophysics, food science, health policy and administration, human development and family studies, anthropology, sociology, psychology, public health sciences, and statistics.

Current research emphasizes minerals, vitamin A, lipid metabolism, metabolic disorders, nutrition and behavior, nutrition education strategies, evaluation of dietary intake and nutritional status, nutrition policy and health promotion and disease prevention across the life cycle.

Facilities include well-equipped nutrition science laboratories with animal facilities supervised by a University laboratory animal resource staff. The Diet Assessment Center and the metabolic kitchens serve as laboratories for students in community nutrition, nutrition education, and metabolic nutrition.

The online professional master’s degree (M.P.S.) is designed for those seeking to become registered dietitians, for those already registered and interested in enhancing their careers, and for those interested in pursuing a career with a focus in Nutritional Sciences. Graduates of the program may expect to become leaders in the health care team and other practice teams, and share their knowledge and expertise with other health care professionals and colleagues. Graduates will be positioned for career success and will be innovators in today's dynamic health and wellness sector.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), are required for admission. At the discretion of the graduate program, the GRE or other test scores may be waived for an individual on a case-by-case basis.

College graduates with an undergraduate degree in nutrition, dietetics, public health or related health sciences will be considered for admission. Applicants should have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale), an acceptable score on the GRE (an average quantitative, verbal, and analytical score above the fiftieth percentile), and three supporting recommendations. Exceptions may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests at the discretion of the program. When openings are limited, the best-qualified candidates are given priority.

The basic expectations for admission from undergraduate studies include:

- 3 credits in physiology,
- 3 credits in biochemistry,
- 3 credits in organic chemistry,
- 3 credits in introductory nutrition (equivalent to or more advanced than NUTR 251 at Penn State), and
- 3 credits in advanced nutrition.

If these courses were taken more than 10 years prior to application, they may be accepted at the Programs Director’s discretion. Students can be provisionally admitted (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) to the program without these basic expectations, but they must complete all identified deficiencies with a 3.00 grade-point average or above on a 4.0 scale within the first two semesters after acceptance, prior to beginning graduate course work.

Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), are required for admission. At the discretion of the graduate program, the GRE or other test scores may be waived for an individual on a case-by-case basis.

College graduates with an undergraduate degree in nutrition, animal sciences, food science, dietetics, or a related biological or social science will be considered for admission. Applicants should have a minimum grade-point average of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale), an acceptable score on the GRE (an average quantitative and verbal score above the fiftieth percentile), and three supporting recommendations. Exceptions may be made at the discretion of the program for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. When openings are limited, the best-qualified candidates are given priority.

The basic expectations for admission from undergraduate studies include: 6 credits in chemistry (organic and inorganic); 3 credits each in physiology, biochemistry, and nutrition; and physics, calculus, and analytical chemistry for some research areas in nutrition science, and social science for public health and community nutrition. Students with more than 8 credits of deficiency and a superior record may be provisionally admitted (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) to the graduate degree program. The deficiencies identified must be made up with a 3.00 grade-point average or better within the first two semesters.
Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The program can be completed on a full-time basis in 24 months or students may elect to complete the program on a part-time basis. Requirements for the completion of the Master of Professional Studies in Nutritional Sciences degree include 30 credits at the 500 and 800 level, with a minimum of 6 credits of 500-level course work. There are 28 credits required in the following core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 805</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrient Metabolism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 540</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 801</td>
<td>Leadership in the Nutrition Profession</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 810</td>
<td>Nutritional Assessment and Diagnosis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 820</td>
<td>Advanced Clinical Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 830</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition and Health Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 840</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 850</td>
<td>Leadership Concepts and Application for the Nutrition Professional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Elective credits may be chosen from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office.

Culminating Experience

All students must enroll in NUTR 860 and successfully complete the Capstone Project in order to earn the M.P.S. degree. Depending on the nature of the proposed Capstone Project, the program will approve between 2 and 5 credits of NUTR 860 to count towards the degree requirements. Elective credits may be chosen from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office.

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The graduate program in Nutritional Sciences offers the M.S. degree with an emphasis in basic nutritional sciences, applied human nutrition, or nutrition in public health. The M.S. degree requires a minimum of 30 credits of course work at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, including at least 12 credits in 500-level courses and 6 credits in thesis research (NUTR 600 or NUTR 610).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 501</td>
<td>Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 502</td>
<td>Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 520</td>
<td>Readings in Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 551</td>
<td>Seminar in Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 additional credits at the 500 level from a list maintained by the program

Supporting Courses

ENGL 418 Advanced Technical Writing and Editing (or equivalent) 3

3 credits in Statistics 3

Electives

Elective credits may be chosen from a list of approved electives maintained by the program. Students pursuing an M.S. degree with an emphasis in nutrition and public health are required to complete a 4-credit field experience.

Culminating Experience

NUTR 600 Thesis Research 6
Or NUTR 610 Thesis Research Off Campus

Total Credits 30

Students must write and defend a master’s thesis accepted by the advisers and committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Ph.D. requires a minimum of 25 credits of course work at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, including 13 credits in the following core required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 501</td>
<td>Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 502</td>
<td>Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 520</td>
<td>Readings in Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 551</td>
<td>Seminar in Nutrition</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 additional credits at the 500 level from a list maintained by the program

Electives

12 elective credits chosen in consultation with advisers and doctoral committee, from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office

Total Credits 25

In addition, one credit of NUTR 520, NUTR 551 or NUTR 590 per year is required until after the semester in which the Comprehensive Exam is passed.

Students must pass a qualifying examination designed to assess the student’s potential and academic preparation for doctoral study. Qualifying examinations must be scheduled in compliance with Graduate Council policy. For students with a master’s degree, the qualifying examination must be scheduled prior to earning 24 graduate credits or prior to completing 3 semesters following admission to the graduate program, whichever comes first. The qualifying examination is administered and evaluated by the Graduate Qualifying Examination Committee. After completion of the qualifying examination, each student will form a dissertation committee comprised of Graduate Faculty internal and external to the Graduate Program in Nutritional Sciences, in accordance with Graduate Council requirements (http://
English Competence
Written and oral English competency will be determined by the qualifying examination committee and remediation assigned, if necessary. Competence must be formally attested by the program before the doctoral student’s comprehensive examination is scheduled.

Dual-Titles
Dual-Title Ph.D. Degree in Nutritional Sciences and Clinical and Translational Sciences
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

This dual-title degree program emphasizes interdisciplinary scholarship at the interface of basic sciences, clinical sciences, and human health. Students in the dual-title program are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as the primary adviser in the Graduate Program in Nutritional Sciences and another individual serving as the secondary adviser in an area covered by the dual-title program who is a member of the Clinical and Translational Sciences faculty.

Doctoral students with research and educational interests in clinical and translational science may apply for the Dual-Title Ph.D. Degree in Nutritional Sciences and Clinical and Translational Sciences following admission to the Graduate School and Nutritional Sciences and prior to taking the qualifying examination in Nutritional Sciences. An admissions committee comprised of faculty affiliated with the dual-title program will evaluate applicants. Applicants must have a graduate GPA of at least 3.5 in a research area related to human health. Prospective dual-title program students will write a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals will be enhanced by an interdisciplinary course of study in clinical and translational sciences.

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Nutritional Sciences and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Clinical and Translational Sciences dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Clinical and Translational Sciences Bulletin page (p. 175). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Clinical and Translational Sciences prior to taking the qualifying examination in their home department.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in Nutritional Sciences. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in Nutritional Sciences and Clinical and Translational Sciences must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in Clinical and Translational Sciences, listed on the Clinical and Translational Sciences Bulletin page (p. 175). Approximately 12 credits of course work required for the CTS dual-title may also be counted as required elective courses for the Ph.D. in Nutritional Sciences.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Nutritional Sciences and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Clinical and Translational Sciences program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Nutritional Sciences and Clinical and Translational Sciences. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Nutritional Sciences and Clinical and Translational Sciences dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Clinical and Translational Sciences Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Clinical and Translational Sciences, the member of the committee representing Clinical and Translational Sciences must be appointed as co-chair. The Clinical and Translational Sciences representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Nutritional Sciences and Clinical and Translational Sciences. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Graduate assistantships are only available for students in the M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Learning Outcomes

Master of Science (M.S.)

1. **Know**: Students will demonstrate knowledge of the basic principles of nutrition science and an understanding of the primary literature both in basic and applied areas of research. The core demonstration will include comprehension of current knowledge in the field and an understanding of study design, methods, results, and significance and the application of this comprehension/understanding to problems in biology, biochemistry, medicine, and public health.

2. **Apply/Create**: Students will be able to synthesize the research findings in their specialty area and generate ideas for a novel research project; they will be able to articulate the rationale for the proposed novel research project and clearly describe a specific hypothesis to be tested; they will demonstrate the ability to use best-practices in the field of nutrition science to design a research study to test this hypothesis and carry it to completion.

3. **Communicate**: Students will be able to convey ideas or arguments in clear, concise, well-organized papers and proposals as well as in formal, oral presentations.

4. **Critical thinking**: Students will master the ability to critique the primary nutrition science literature. This will be demonstrated by the student’s ability to identify the research question, experimental design and conclusions in a scientific article in the field; they will also be able to apply their knowledge of statistics and experimental design to critique methodology and conclusions in a scientific article in the field.

5. **Professional practice**: Students will demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues which are relevant to the field of nutrition science including working with animal and human populations, ethical principles related to authorship, plagiarism, and conflicts of interest. They will also contribute to the profession through service.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. **Know**: Students will demonstrate knowledge of the basic principles of nutrition science and an understanding of the primary literature both in basic and applied areas of research. The core demonstration will include comprehension of current knowledge in the field and an understanding of study design, methods, results, and significance and the application of this comprehension/understanding to problems in biology, biochemistry, medicine, and public health.

2. **Apply/Create**: Students will be able to synthesize the research findings in their specialty area and generate ideas for a novel research project; they will be able to articulate the rationale for the proposed novel research project and clearly describe a specific hypothesis to be tested; they will demonstrate the ability to use best-practices in the field of nutrition science to design a research study to test this hypothesis and carry it to completion.

3. **Communicate**: Students will be able to convey ideas or arguments in clear, concise, well-organized papers and proposals as well as in formal, oral presentations.

4. **Critical thinking**: Students will master the ability to critique the primary nutrition science literature. This will be demonstrated by the student’s ability to identify the research question, experimental design and conclusions in a scientific article in the field; they will also be able to apply their knowledge of statistics and experimental design to critique methodology and conclusions in a scientific article in the field.

5. **Professional practice**: Students will demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues which are relevant to the field of nutrition science including working with animal and human populations, ethical principles related to authorship, plagiarism, and conflicts of interest. They will also contribute to the profession through service.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Catharine Ross

University Park Campus

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Laura Murray-Kolb

Primary Program Contact: Tammy Houser

Email: tjb17@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 110 Chandlee Laboratory, University Park, PA 16802-610

Telephone: (814) 865-3448

Program Website: Nutritional Sciences at University Park (http://nutrition.hhdev.psu.edu/graduate)

World Campus

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Gina Pazzaglia

Primary Program Contact: Tammy Houser

Email: tjb17@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 110 Chandlee Laboratory, University Park, PA 16802-610

Telephone: (814) 865-3448

Program Website: Nutritional Sciences at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-nutritional-sciences-masters-degree/overviewhttp://nutrition.hhdev.psu.edu/graduate)

Operations Research

Graduate Program Head: Jose A. Ventura

Campus(es): University Park

Degrees Conferred: Dual-Title

The Graduate Faculty View (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/gs/faculty/facultylist.cfm?program=141)

Students electing this option through participating programs earn a degree with a dual-title at both the Ph.D. and the M.S., M.A., or M.Eng. levels, i.e., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Operations Research, or M.S., M.A., or M.Eng. in (graduate program name) and Operations Research.

The following graduate programs offer dual-title degrees in Operations Research:

- Agricultural and Biological Engineering
- Animal Science
- Business Administration
- Chemical Engineering
The Operations Research dual-title degree program is administered by an Operations Research committee, which is responsible for management of the program. The committee maintains program definition, identifies faculty and courses appropriate to the option, and recommends policy and procedures for its operation to the dean of the Graduate School. This dual-title degree program is offered by graduate major programs in eight colleges. The dual-title program enables students from diverse graduate programs to attain and be identified with the tools, techniques, and methodology of operations research, while maintaining a close association with areas of application. Operations research is the analysis—usually involving mathematical treatment—of a process, problem, or operation to determine its purpose and effectiveness and to gain maximum efficiency.

### Admission Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must apply and be admitted to one of the approved graduate programs and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program.

For the M.S., M.A., M.Eng. dual-title degree in Operations Research, in addition to those prescribed by the graduate major program, prerequisites for acceptance to the program without deficiency include the following or their equivalent:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 140</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 220</td>
<td>Matrices</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to C++ Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 credits of probability and statistics

For the Ph.D. dual-title degree in Operations Research, in addition to those prescribed by the graduate major program, prerequisites for acceptance to the program without deficiency include the following or their equivalent:

- 9 credits in stochastic/statistical methods, including a minimum of 3 credits in each of the areas of statistical methods and stochastic processes;

### Degree Requirements

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the graduate major programs in which they are enrolled, in addition to the minimum requirements, or their equivalent, in the Operations Research program. Students must enroll in OR 590 for at least 1 credit in each year enrolled in the program and in residence.

#### Master's Degrees

For the M.S. or M.A. dual-title degree in Operations Research, the minimum requirements are:

- 6 credits in stochastic/statistical methods, including a minimum of 3 credits in each of the areas of statistical methods and stochastic processes;
- 6 credits in optimization, including a minimum of 3 credits in linear programming;
- 3 credits in computational methods; and
- 3 credits in applications/specialization. (Application courses are those that involve problem solving through the use of decision methods.)

A minimum of 9 credits must be in the 500 series. Particular courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those in the Operations Research program. A list of courses that will satisfy these requirements is maintained by the graduate program office.

A thesis may be required by the graduate major program, the supervisor of which must be a member of the Graduate Faculty recommended by the chair of the program granting the degree and approved by the Operations Research committee as qualified to supervise thesis work in operations research. If the graduate major program has an approved non-thesis track for the M.A./M.S. degree, a scholarly paper may be written in lieu of a thesis. All M.Eng. students and M.A./M.S. students who choose to submit a scholarly paper instead of a thesis must take an additional 6 credits in the Operations Research program. It is the prerogative of the graduate major program to assign these credits to one or more of the following categories: stochastic/statistical methods, optimization, computational methods, or applications.

#### Doctoral Degrees

The minimum requirements for the Ph.D. dual-title degree in Operations Research are:

- 9 credits in stochastic/statistical methods, including a minimum of 3 credits in each of the areas of statistical methods and stochastic processes;
• 9 credits in optimization, including a minimum of 3 credits in linear programming;
• 6 credits in computational methods, including a minimum of 3 credits in simulation; and
• 12 credits in applications/specialization.

A minimum of 18 credits must be in the 500 series, and particular courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those in the Operations Research program.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both the primary graduate degree program and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the chair and at least two members of the dissertation committee of an Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must be members of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. The Operations Research representatives on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in both their primary graduate program and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

### Minor Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/research-degree-requirments) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-700/professional-degree-requirments).

A Ph.D. minor program in Operations Research is available for doctoral students who find it advantageous to include advanced quantitative methods of systems analysis in their programs of study and have been approved to do so by their dissertation committees. To qualify for a minor in Operations Research, students must satisfy the requirements of their graduate major programs, meet the same admissions prerequisites as the M.S. dual-title degree students, and meet the following minimum degree requirements: 6 credits in stochastic/statistical methods, including a minimum of 3 credits in each of the areas of statistical methods and stochastic processes; 6 credits in optimization; and 3 credits in computational methods. A minimum of 6 credits must be taken at the 500 level.

Official requests to add the minor to a doctoral student’s academic record must be submitted to Graduate Enrollment Services prior to establishment of the dissertation committee and prior to scheduling the comprehensive examination. At least one Graduate Faculty member from Operations Research must serve on the candidate’s dissertation committee.

### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact

Graduate Program Head: Jose Ventura

Email: jav1@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 356 Leonhard Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-3841

Program Website: Operations Research (http://www.or.psu.edu)

### Organization Development and Change

Graduate Program Head: Roy Clariana

Program Code: ODC

Campus(es): World Campus (M.P.S.)

Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ODC)

The MPS in Organization Development and Change (MPS-OD&C) is an online program of study designed for professionals working primarily in organization change and workforce development related careers.

The program will highlight the changing nature of the field of Organization Development, including the impact of the globalization of private and public organizations and the growing importance of organization change and development in the workforce. It will culminate in a field-based project course in which students will demonstrate their understanding of the curriculum and apply it to their professional areas of interest. Students will be expected to complete an organization development-related project and are encouraged to solicit project ideas from a work-
related environment to ensure that the problems or opportunities they identify are grounded in the reality of organization development. Upon completion of the MPS-OD&C degree, students will be equipped to work as professionals in corporate development, talent management, workforce development, performance improvement, training and development, and with private employers, government agencies, and nonprofit organizations.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants to the MPS-OD&C must submit the following materials:

- Penn State Graduate School application form (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and nonrefundable application fee
- World Campus program application
- A statement of career and educational goals including documentation of a minimum of two years of related full-time work. The statement should be an essay (2-3 pages in length) that demonstrates the applicant’s written communication skills. A resume should be attached as a supplement.
- Three letters of recommendation that attest to the applicant’s readiness for graduate study and that he or she has the requisite minimum of two years of work experience
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- TOEFL score, if applicable

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Admissions decisions for the program are based on the quality of the applicant’s credentials. The decisions are based on a review of the complete application portfolio. During the admission process, students who appear to be better suited for another graduate level program will be encouraged to apply to the appropriate program. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are not required.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The MPS in OD&C is conferred upon students who earn a minimum of 33 credits of coursework while maintaining a grade-point average of 3.0 or better in all coursework, including at least 18 credits at the 500-level or above (with at least 6 credits at the 500-level), and who complete a quality culminating field-based project course in consultation with a graduate adviser. The program curriculum includes:

- nine prescribed courses (27 credits), which provide a strategic body of knowledge in assessment, diagnosis, feedback, and marketing of organization development, process consultation, appreciative inquiry, and facilitation of groups and teams;
- one elective course (3 credit hours) designed to allow students to develop additional expertise in related areas of professional interest and in consultation with their graduate advisers; and
- one required field-based project course (3 credit hours), which provides a culminating experience for students to demonstrate their knowledge, understanding, theoretical framework, and practical application of Organization Development and Change, building upon their knowledge acquired from the curriculum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WFED 572</td>
<td>Foundations in Organization Development and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRDEV 555</td>
<td>Implementing Training and Development Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 582</td>
<td>Assessing Data: Organizational Diagnosis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 578</td>
<td>Process Consultation in Organization Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 884</td>
<td>Appreciative Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 585</td>
<td>Appraising Organization Change and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Consulting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 881</td>
<td>Marketing Organization Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 880</td>
<td>Facilitating Groups and Teams</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 405</td>
<td>Project Management for Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Select one elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 595A</td>
<td>Field Based Project for Workforce Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professionals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 33

1 Substitutions for the prescribed courses, either with resident-instruction courses, alternate online courses, or courses from other institutions, will be considered on a case-by-case basis, and must be petitioned and approved by the Program Chair, with input from the student’s graduate adviser.

2 Elective courses can be taken at any time during degree progression. Students will need to obtain prior approval from their academic adviser before taking any 400- or 500-level graduate courses to fulfill the elective requirements. Students may also be able to transfer credits into the program, in consultation with their academic adviser and subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). An extensive variety of elective courses are available; the most current list is maintained by the program office.

3 Students will take WFED 595A and complete an organization development and change related capstone project as a culminating experience.

**Student Aid**

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.
Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. KNOW. Graduates will be able to obtain a critical knowledge base in organization development, appreciate inquiry, and change.
2. APPLY. Graduates will be able to use various resources for developing, implementing, evaluating, and marketing organization development programs.
3. COMMUNICATE. Graduates will be able to observe group dynamics, facilitate change efforts, and communicate professional organization development knowledge in written and oral presentation formats in a manner appropriate to the audience.
4. CRITICAL THINKING. Graduates will be able to become an effective organization development practitioner through critical thinking and hands-on experience.
5. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE. Graduates will be able to address ethical issues in practicing organization development activities, including engagement in professional service to the profession.
6. TEAMWORK. Graduates will be able to observe group dynamics and strategically lead and facilitate both small group and large group change initiatives.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Roy Clariana

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Mark Threeton

Primary Program Contact: Whitney Deshong

Email: wad5021@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 303 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-0473

Program Website: Organizational Development and Change (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/organization-development-change-masters/overview)

The Graduate Faculty

Graduate Program Head: Gary Perdew

Program Code: PATHB

Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Master of Science (M.S.)

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Pathobiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=PATHB)

Pathobiology

The graduate program in Pathobiology is designed to provide flexibility in graduate work while providing opportunities to study immunology, microbiology, nutrition, biochemistry, virology, veterinary pathology, physiology, or toxicology, usually as related to problems seen in human, domestic animal, and wildlife health.

Graduate instruction is directed by Graduate Faculty members from the Department of Veterinary Science and related units with research interests in animal science, biochemistry, biology, biophysics, immunology, nutrition, physiology, zoology, and others.

Admission Requirements

Applications apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination accepted by the Pathobiology graduate program, are required for admission. At the discretion of Pathobiology, a student may be admitted for graduate study in a program without these scores.

Applicants with a 3.0 or better grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) in undergraduate science courses and appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. Applicants should have a baccalaureate degree in a biological science-related field, or a degree as a graduate veterinarian or equivalent. Undergraduate preparation should include biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics through calculus, and preferably biostatistics and biochemistry.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

After a student has been admitted to graduate study in the department, an adviser will be appointed by the program director. This person may be a member of the eventual M.S. committee or someone else assigned the responsibility for directing the student’s scheduling of course work.

A minimum of 30 credits of coursework at the 400, 500, 600, and 800 levels is required for the M.S. degree, of which at least 18 credits must be taken in 500- and 600-level courses.

Satisfactory completion of the following courses or their equivalent is required of all M.S. degree candidates:

- Statistics, 3 credits;
- Biochemistry or molecular and cell biology, 3 credits (usually chosen from BMB 400 and BMMB 501)
- VBSC 520

All Pathobiology students are required to complete one semester of VBSC 590 each year as well as 8 elective credits from a list of courses that is maintained by the Pathobiology program office.

Pathobiology requires no program-specific qualifying examinations, and there is no communication/language requirement for the M.S.
A thesis is required of all candidates for the M.S. degree, including 6 credits of VBSC 600.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Ph.D. program is designed for completion in three to four academic years. Doctoral students usually complete certain required courses and obtain laboratory experience before selecting an area of specialization and completing an original research problem, including the defense of the Ph.D. dissertation.

After a student has been admitted to graduate study in the department, an adviser will be appointed by the program director. The person may be a member of the eventual dissertation committee or someone else designated the responsibility for directing the student’s scheduling of course work. The adviser is also responsible for initiating the scheduling of the qualifying examination.

The doctor of philosophy degree places a strong emphasis on research. It is conferred in recognition of the capacity to carry out independent research and the attainment of a high level of scholarship. General requirements for the doctorate specify:

- a minimum period of residence (two semesters, excluding summer sessions, within a 12-month period),
- the passing of a qualifying examination,
- comprehensive and final oral examinations, and
- the writing of a satisfactory dissertation.

The particular combination of courses, seminars, individual study, and research that constitutes an individual student’s program is arranged by the dissertation committee and should include the courses that have been designated in the Pathobiology graduate curriculum.

The Pathobiology graduate program requires a total of 21 credits of course work at the 400, 500, 600, and 800 level for the Ph.D. degree. A minimum grade-point average of 3.00 for work done at the University is required.

There are formal communications requirements for the Ph.D. degree in Pathobiology that are required by Graduate Council. The dissertation committee will assess the technical writing and oral communication skills of the candidate and may require that formal course work or other means to improve these skills be undertaken.

The graduate program in Pathobiology requires that each graduate student have 3 credits in statistics. Ph.D. students in Pathobiology additionally are expected to have statistical skills equivalent to those learned in STAT 501 and STAT 502. In addition, the qualifying examination committee and the dissertation committee may require that additional course work in statistics be taken if deficiencies are noted.

A qualifying examination is given to students in the Ph.D. program after they complete at least 18 credits of post-baccalaureate course work.

After passing the qualifying examination, each doctoral student is guided by a dissertation committee that meets all Graduate Council requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation).

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Pathobiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Doctoral students with research and educational interests in clinical and translational science may apply for the Dual-Title Ph.D. Degree in Pathobiology and Clinical and Translational Sciences (CTS) following admission to the Graduate School and Pathobiology and prior to taking the qualifying examination in Pathobiology. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the CTS dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the CTS Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/clinical-translational-sciences).

This dual-title degree program emphasizes interdisciplinary scholarship at the interface of basic sciences, clinical sciences and human health. Students in the dual-title program are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as the primary mentor in the graduate program in Pathobiology and another individual serving as the secondary mentor in an area covered by the dual-title program who is a member of the CTS faculty.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Pathobiology. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in CTS, listed on the CTS Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/clinical-translational-sciences). Up to 6 credits of course work may be double-counted as elective courses to meet the requirements for the Ph.D. in Pathobiology.

For students in the dual-title program, the qualifying examination will include content from both the Graduate Program in Pathobiology and the CTS programs and will be completed with the other Pathobiology students in the third semester. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Pathobiology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the CTS program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Pathobiology and CTS. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Pathobiology and CTS dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the CTS Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in CTS, the member of the committee representing CTS must be appointed as co-chair. The CTS representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.
Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Pathobiology and CTS. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

1. **Know.** Graduates will demonstrate specific mastery of core concepts related to molecular mechanisms of disease in humans and animals, as well as evidence-based decision making in general.

2. **Research.** Graduates will demonstrate ability to create and execute a research plan aimed at understanding disease mechanisms and/or developing disease detection and diagnosis strategies.

3. **Communicate.** Graduates will demonstrate ability to effectively communicate scientific ideas, proposals, and research findings using both written and oral formats.

4. **Analyze.** Graduates will demonstrate ability to critically analyze and assess scientific ideas and results related to the area of human/animal disease research.

5. **Practice ethically.** Graduates will demonstrate knowledge and understanding of core ethical values and right conduct in research, and maintain the highest ethical standards in their own research.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. **Know.** Graduates will demonstrate specific mastery of core concepts related to molecular mechanisms of disease in humans and animals, as well as evidence-based decision making in general.

2. **Research.** Graduates will demonstrate ability to identify a knowledge gap based on reading and understanding the current scientific literature, to create a research plan that addresses the gap in knowledge, and to execute that research plan so that the result is a meaningful contribution to the understanding of disease mechanisms.

3. **Communicate.** Graduates will demonstrate ability to effectively communicate scientific ideas, proposals, and research findings using both written and oral formats.

4. **Analyze.** Graduates will demonstrate ability to critically analyze and assess scientific ideas and results related to the area of human/animal disease research.

5. **Practice ethically.** Graduates will demonstrate knowledge and understanding of core ethical values and right conduct in research, and maintain the highest ethical standards in their own research.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Gary Perdew  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Anthony Schmitt  
**Primary Program Contact:** Margaret Weber  
**Email:** maw71@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 115 Henning Building, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 863-5786  
**Program Website:** Pathobiology (http://vbs.psu.edu/graduateprograms/pathobiology)

**Philosophy**

**Graduate Program Head:** Amy Allen  
**Program Code:** PHIL  
**Campus(es):** University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)  
**Degrees Conferred**  
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
- Master of Arts (M.A.)  
- Dual-title Ph.D. in Philosophy and African American and Diaspora Studies  
- Dual-title Ph.D. in Philosophy and Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies  
- Dual-title Ph.D. and M.A. in Philosophy and Women’s Studies

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=PHIL)

Graduate education in the Penn State Department of Philosophy coordinates our longstanding strength in Continental philosophy with our emerging specialties in feminist philosophy and critical philosophy of race. The graduate program’s signature style of pursuing these strengths involves engagement with and reflection on the history of philosophy. It also integrates our strengths with the study of ethics richly informed by a historical approach. We understand Continental philosophy, feminist philosophy, and critical philosophy of race necessarily draw from multiple traditions, including analytic and American as well as Continental philosophy. Likewise, the field of ethics draws on multiple traditions, and the history of philosophy can be and is pursued by means of different problematics and diverse philosophical traditions. Graduate students are trained in multiple traditions, helping produce a new generation of diverse students who are philosophically “multilingual.”
Interdisciplinary study is also possible across the humanities, the social sciences, the arts, the natural sciences, and interdisciplinary programs such as Women’s Studies and African American Studies. Doctoral minors are available in social thought and in literary theory, criticism, and aesthetics. Study abroad is possible as well, through exchange programs or individual arrangements with leading departments of philosophy.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination accepted by the Philosophy graduate program, are required for admission. At the discretion of the graduate program, a student may be admitted provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) for graduate study without these scores.

Undergraduate preparation in Philosophy is advisable. Students with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 GPA may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests at the discretion of the program.

Degree Requirements
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students receive an M.A. degree as a part of their work for the Ph.D. The M.A. is awarded after successful completion of the qualifying exam, part of which serves as the master’s scholarly paper, and after acquiring the minimum 30 credits of courses.

Students awarded an M.A. will have met the following requirements:

1. A minimum of 30 credits including at least 18 credits in 500-level courses.
   a. At least 18 credits must be in Philosophy. (At least 12 of these credits must be in 400 and 500 level courses).
   b. 6 credits may be in a Graduate Minor.
2. The submission of a qualifying examination portfolio, a portion of which serves as the master’s scholarly paper. The portfolio must be accepted by the qualifying examination committee and the head of the graduate program.
3. Successful completion of the qualifying exam.

The department does not admit applicants for the terminal master’s degree.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits in residence at Penn State is required. 18 of these course credits must be at the 500 level in Philosophy. In addition, at least 9 credits must be taken at the 600 level in Philosophy. Students typically take 50 credits of course work and 36 research credits. At the program’s discretion, students may take up to 15 non-Philosophy credits toward a doctoral minor.

The foreign language requirement for the Philosophy Ph.D. degree is satisfied either by passing department translation examinations in two languages other than English, or by passing one language examination and PHIL 512.

To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Titles
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Philosophy and African American and Diaspora Studies
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Philosophy and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest known on their applications to Philosophy. Students must apply and be admitted to the dual-title degree program in African American and Diaspora Studies prior to taking the qualifying exam. In addition to the admission requirements set forth by the Graduate Council and the Department of Philosophy, students will be admitted to the dual-title degree program in African American and Diaspora Studies by an admissions committee of African American and Diaspora Studies faculty and must meet the admissions requirements of the African American and Diaspora Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the African American and Diaspora Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-american-diaspora-studies).

GPA and GRE Requirements
Applicants entering with only an undergraduate degree should have a junior/senior cumulative average of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale), and, where applicable, a minimum GPA of 3.50 for all graduate work previously undertaken. Exceptions to the minimum GPA requirement may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests at the discretion of the program. Each applicant must provide the scores of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken within five years previous to the date of application that have already been provided for admission to the graduate major program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree in Philosophy and African American and Diaspora Studies, students must satisfy the Philosophy Ph.D. degree requirements listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in African American and Diaspora Studies, listed on the African American and Diaspora Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-american-diaspora-studies). The minimum course requirements for this dual-title Ph.D. degree are as follows:
15 credits of course work related to African American and Diaspora Studies, all at the 500 or 800 level. Of these 15 credits, 9 must come from the required core course sequence in African American and Diaspora Studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 501</td>
<td>Seminar in African American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 502</td>
<td>Blacks and African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 503</td>
<td>Sexual and Gender Politics in the African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 elective credits from the list of approved electives maintained in the African American and Diaspora Studies program office. Total Credits 15

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

**Qualifying Examination**
In accordance with Graduate Council policy, the qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

The dual-title field must be fully integrated into the qualifying exam for the doctoral program. In addition, students in the dual-title Ph.D. in African American and Diaspora Studies will be required to present to their committee a portfolio of work in African American and Diaspora Studies which includes a statement of the student’s interdisciplinary research interests, a program plan, and samples of writing that indicate the student’s interest in questions taken up by scholars of African American and Diaspora Studies.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Philosophy and African American and Diaspora Studies dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not a member of the Graduate Faculty in African American and Diaspora Studies, the member of the committee representing African American and Diaspora Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exams**
The African American and Diaspora Studies Graduate Faculty member on the student’s committee is responsible for developing and administering the African American and Diaspora Studies portion of the student’s comprehensive exams. The exam must incorporate written and oral components in African American and Diaspora Studies based on the student’s thematic or regional area of interest and specialization in African American and Diaspora Studies. The African American and Diaspora Studies portion of the exam will include the following components:

- broad history of the field,
- contemporary theory and debates,
- and either sexual and gender politics or
- a topic related to the student’s specific area of interest.

**Dissertation**
The candidate must complete a dissertation and pass a final oral defense of that dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both Philosophy and African American and Diaspora Studies in order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Philosophy and Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies**
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Philosophy and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest known on their applications to Philosophy. Students must apply and be admitted to the dual-title graduate program in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies prior to taking the qualifying exam. In addition to the admission requirements set forth by the Graduate Council and the Department of Philosophy, students seeking admission to the dual-title program will be admitted to graduate study in CAMS by an admissions committee of CAMS faculty and the approval of the head of CAMS, and must meet the admissions requirements of the Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/classics-ancient-mediterranean-studies) Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-american-diaspora-studies).

Applicants to this dual-title degree program should have an academic record that demonstrates expertise in a field relevant to ancient Mediterranean studies and proficiency at an intermediate level (e.g., 3 semesters of study) in one or more ancient languages. Prospective students seeking admission to this dual-title degree program are required to write a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals will reflect an interest in interdisciplinary research in the participating program and the disciplines and fields included in CAMS.

**GPA and GRE Requirements**
Applicants entering with only an undergraduate degree should have a junior/senior cumulative average of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale), and, where applicable, a minimum GPA of 3.50 for all graduate work previously undertaken. Exceptions to the minimum GPA requirement may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests at the discretion of the program. Each applicant must provide the scores of the
Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken within five years previous to the date of application that have already been provided for admission to the graduate major program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree in Philosophy and Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies, students must satisfy the Philosophy Ph.D. degree requirements listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies, listed on the Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/classics-ancient-mediterranean-studies) Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-american-diaspora-studies). The minimum course requirements for this dual-title Ph.D. degree are as follows:

- 15 credits of CAMS-related coursework at the 400 or 500 level.

3 of these credits will come from CAMS 592. At least 3 credits will come from CAMS 593. The remainder may come from CAMS courses or courses relevant to the student's research interests, as approved by the student's doctoral adviser and the CAMS program director of graduate studies. Unless exempted by the student's dissertation committee, at least 6 of these credits should be in an ancient language.

**Language Requirements**

In addition to advanced proficiency in one ancient language, students will be expected to acquire and demonstrate reading proficiency in those modern foreign languages (e.g., but not exclusively, French, German, Italian) appropriate to their research interests, as identified by their dissertation committee.

**Qualifying Examination**

In accordance with Graduate Council policy, the qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

The dual-title field must be fully integrated into the qualifying exam for the doctoral program. In addition, students in the dual-title Ph.D. in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies will be required to present a portfolio of work in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies which includes a statement of the student's interdisciplinary research interests, a program plan, and samples of writing that indicate the student's work in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Philosophy and Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not a member of the Graduate Faculty in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies, the member of the committee representing Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exams**

The Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies Graduate Faculty member on the student's committee is responsible for developing and administering the Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies portion of the student's comprehensive exams. The exam must incorporate written and oral components in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies based on the student's thematic or historical area of interest and specialization in Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies.

**Dissertation**

The candidate must complete a dissertation and pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both the primary discipline and Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies in order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Philosophy and Women's Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Philosophy and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest known on their applications to Philosophy. Students must apply and be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Women's Studies prior to taking the qualifying exam. In addition to the admission requirements set forth by the Graduate Council and the Department of Philosophy, students will be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Women's Studies by an admissions committee of Women's Studies faculty, and must meet the admissions requirements of the Women's Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women's Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies).

Students applying to the dual-title program must submit: a copy of the Graduate School Application originally submitted to the Philosophy Department; official transcripts from all previous courses; GRE scores; a writing sample; a personal statement that describes how the dual-title degree program fits with their scholarly interests; and one letter of recommendation from a Women's Studies faculty member at Penn State.

**GPA and GRE Requirements**

Applicants entering with only an undergraduate degree should have a junior/senior cumulative average of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale), and, where applicable, a minimum GPA of 3.50 for all graduate work previously undertaken. Exceptions to the minimum GPA requirement may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests at the discretion of the program.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.A.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree in Philosophy and Women's Studies, students must satisfy the Philosophy M.A. degree requirements listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition to the Philosophy
Department requirements, the minimum course requirements for this dual-title M.A. degree are as follows:

A total of 12 credits of course work in Women's Studies. Of these 12 credits, 9 must come from the required core course sequence in Women's Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 501</td>
<td>Feminist Perspectives on Research and Teaching Across the Disciplines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 502</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Feminism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 507</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 credits chosen in consultation with the Women's Studies Graduate Officer.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

One faculty member from Women's Studies should be included on the master's committee. In addition, students should select a thesis topic that reflects their inquiry in women's studies. In the event that the master's thesis requirement is waived by the Philosophy Department, students need to take three additional credits of Women's Studies course work and complete a master's paper on a topic approved by the student's committee.

**Degree Requirements for the dual-Title Ph.D.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree in Philosophy and Women's Studies, students must satisfy the Philosophy Ph.D. degree requirements listed in the Degree Requirements section. In addition to the Philosophy Department requirements, the minimum course requirements for this dual-title Ph.D. degree are as follows:

18 credits of course work in Women's Studies. Of these 18 credits, 9 must come from the required core course sequence in Women's Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 501</td>
<td>Feminist Perspectives on Research and Teaching Across the Disciplines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 502</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Feminism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 507</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 credits: at least 6 must be at the 500 level, and all of them must be chosen in consultation with the Women's Studies Graduate Officer.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

**Qualifying Examination**

In accordance with Graduate Council policy, the qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the Women's Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

The dual-title field must be fully integrated into the qualifying exam for the doctoral program. In addition, the student will be required to present a portfolio of work in Women's Studies to their committee. Such a portfolio would include a statement of the student's interdisciplinary research interests, a program plan, and samples of writing that indicate the student's work in Women's Studies.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/PhD-Dissertation-Committee-Formation), the dissertation committee of a Philosophy and Women's Studies dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least two members who are Women's Studies-affiliated Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee representing Philosophy is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women's Studies, a member of the committee representing Women's Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exams**

The Women's Studies affiliated faculty members on the student's committee are responsible for administering a comprehensive examination in Women's Studies that constitutes a portion of the student's comprehensive exams. The women's studies portion of the exam will focus on the following areas:

- feminist theory,
- feminist methodology,
- global feminism, and
- feminist studies in the student's discipline.

**Dissertation**

The candidate must complete a dissertation and pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both Philosophy and Women's Studies in order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Every student admitted to the department's Ph.D. program receives full assistantship or fellowship funding (stipend and tuition waiver) for five years (assuming reasonable progress). The department awards annually an Edwin Erle Sparks Fellowship in the Humanities. In the last several years, Philosophy graduate students have received numerous external national and international fellowships and awards (such as DADD, ...
Fulbright, Javits, Mellon). Many Philosophy graduate students have received assistantship support for interdisciplinary teaching assignments in programs such as:

- American Studies,
- Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies,
- Religious Studies, and
- Women's Studies.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. Graduates will demonstrate command of and the ability to analyze historical philosophical ideas.
2. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to elaborate new ideas in relation to contemporary issues.
3. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to use research tools such as foreign languages and logic.
4. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to clearly and effectively present their research in both oral presentations and in written formats using appropriate conventions of the discipline.
5. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of and commitment to the professional and ethical standards of scholarly and professional work in philosophy.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Amy Allen

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Leonard Lawlor

Primary Program Contact: Claudia Horner

Email: cgh12@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 234 Sparks Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-4485

Program Website: Philosophy (http://philosophy.la.psu.edu)

Physics

Graduate Program Head: Nitin Samarth
Program Code: PHYS
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.Ed.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), Master of Science (M.S.), Master of Education (M.Ed.)

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=PHYS)

Graduate instruction and research opportunities are available in:

- atomic and molecular physics,
- laser physics,
- experimental and theoretical condensed matter and materials physics,
- surface physics,
- low-temperature physics,
- statistical physics,
- acoustics,
- nuclear physics,
- experimental and theoretical particle physics,
- quantum field theory,
- general relativity,
- cosmology and relativistic astrophysics, and
- quantum gravity.

Work in some areas is conducted in cooperation with the Materials Research Institute, the Applied Research Laboratory, and other interdisciplinary research facilities.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission.

A bachelor's degree in physics or an allied field is required for admission to the M.S., and Ph.D. programs. Students with a 2.50 or higher junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) in physics and mathematics will be considered, and the best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 2.50 GPA may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Exceptions may also be made for applicants for doctoral programs who have completed master's degrees at other institutions.

Admission and study programs for the M.Ed. degree are handled on an individual basis.

Degree Requirements

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

At least 18 credits in physics are required, of which up to 6 credits may be for research. Six additional nonresearch science credits (which may be in physics) and a 6-credit minor in a field of professional education also must be included. A thesis or term paper must be submitted and accepted by the department.
Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 530</td>
<td>Theoretical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 557</td>
<td>Electrodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 559</td>
<td>Graduate Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 561</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 410</td>
<td>Introduction to Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 11-12

There are two options.

- Thesis option: The thesis must be based on at least 6 credits of PHYS 600 and must conform to Graduate School regulations.
- Nonthesis option: An additional 6 credits of 500-level physics courses beyond the required ones must be taken, and a short paper must be submitted to, and accepted by, the department.

There is no degree examination for either option.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 517</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 525</td>
<td>Methods of Theoretical Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 530</td>
<td>Theoretical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 557</td>
<td>Electrodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 559</td>
<td>Graduate Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 561</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 562</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First-Year Seminar Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 20

Courses required beyond these depend on the Ph.D. option. Students take at least four additional 3-credit, 500-level physics courses.

A qualifying examination is given at the end of the first year, a comprehensive examination approximately two years after the qualifying examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) takes place after the completion of the dissertation. There is no departmental foreign language requirement, although a reading knowledge of one foreign language may be needed in some areas of research.

Learning Outcomes

1. Graduates shall demonstrate advanced knowledge and understanding in several areas of physics core knowledge, and advanced knowledge of education theory and/or practice.
2. Graduates shall demonstrate, at a level appropriate to a departmental colloquium, (i) knowledge of several outstanding problems or questions in diverse sub-fields of physics, (ii) the experimental, observational, or theoretical origins of these problems, and (iii) the principal efforts proposed or underway to address them.
3. Graduates shall demonstrate the ability to communicate professionally, in written and oral form, physics and education research work and conclusions to expert and non-expert audiences.
4. Graduates shall demonstrate (i) knowledge and understanding of professional standards of ethics and ethical conduct, (ii) the ability to analyze situations to identify the standards that should apply and (iii) describe how they may be appropriately acted upon.

Frymoyer Fellowship

W. Donald Miller Graduate Fellowship

David H. Rank Memorial Physics Award

The Nellie and Oscar L. Roberts Fellowships

Available to graduate students majoring in the physical sciences and in biochemistry and molecular biology. Each award is for $4,000 per year for one or two years.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

The following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program:

Homer F. Braddock Graduate Fellowships

Available to exceptional Ph.D. candidates in several departments of the Eberly College of Science. They carry stipends of $3,500 to $7,500 per year for each of the first three years.

Wheeler P. Davey Memorial Fellowships

Carry stipend of variable amount and are available to a limited number of qualified graduate students in the Eberly College of Science.

David C. Duncan Graduate Fellowships

Available to first- and second-year graduate students in physics and carry a stipend of approximately $2,000 per year for each of the first two years.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.
Master of Science (M.S.)

1. Graduates shall demonstrate advanced knowledge and understanding in physics core knowledge (statistical mechanics, theoretical mechanics, classical electrodynamics, and quantum physics) and experimental, observational, and theoretical methodologies, that underpin the practice of modern physics.

2. Graduates shall demonstrate, at a level appropriate to a departmental colloquium, (i) knowledge of several outstanding problems or questions in diverse sub-fields of physics, (ii) the experimental, observational, or theoretical origins of these problems, and (iii) the principal efforts proposed or underway to address them.

3. Graduates shall demonstrate the ability to communicate professionally, in written and oral form, research work and conclusions to physics sub-field expert and non-expert audiences.

4. Graduates shall demonstrate (i) knowledge and understanding of professional standards of ethics and conduct, (ii) the ability to analyze situations to identify the standards that should apply and (iii) describe how they may be appropriately acted upon.

5. Graduates shall have a specialty area within the broad domain of physics, within which they shall demonstrate (i) advanced knowledge and understanding of the primary literature, (ii) the ability to analyze and judge new contributions to the primary literature, (iii) the ability to apply disciplinary knowledge and methodologies to understand and explore complex problems within the specialty area.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. Graduates shall demonstrate advanced knowledge and understanding in physics core knowledge (statistical mechanics, theoretical mechanics, classical electrodynamics, and quantum physics) and experimental, observational, and theoretical methodologies, that underpin the practice of modern physics.

2. Graduates shall demonstrate, at a level appropriate to a departmental colloquium, (i) knowledge of several outstanding problems or questions in diverse sub-fields of physics, (ii) the experimental, observational, or theoretical origins of these problems, and (iii) the principle efforts proposed or underway to address them.

3. Graduates shall demonstrate the ability to communicate professionally, in written and oral form, research work and conclusions to physics sub-field expert and non-expert audiences.

4. Graduates shall demonstrate (i) knowledge and understanding of professional standards of ethics and conduct, (ii) the ability to analyze situations to identify the standards that should apply and (iii) describe how they may be appropriately acted upon.

5. Graduates shall have a specialty area within the broad domain of physics, within which they shall demonstrate (i) advanced knowledge and understanding of the primary literature, (ii) the ability to analyze and judge new contributions to the primary literature, (iii) the ability to pose complex research problem(s) and identify the knowledge and methodologies required to address them, and (iv) the ability to apply that knowledge and those methodologies to create new knowledge and/or develop new experimental techniques that advance (or show the potential to advance) knowledge and understanding within the specialty area.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Nitin Samarth

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Richard Robinett

Primary Program Contact: Julianne Mortimore

Email: jrm62@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 108 Davey Lab, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-7533

Program Website: Physics (http://www.phys.psu.edu/graduate)

Piano Performance

Graduate Program Head: David Frego

Program Code: PIANO

Campus(es): University Park (D.M.A.)

Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.)

The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fa&prog=PIANO)

The School of Music is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The School of Music requires the completion of a recognized baccalaureate degree in music or music education, with a junior/senior grade-point average of 3.00 or higher (on a 4.00 scale).

Admission to the D.M.A. (major in piano performance) requires an audition in person or by video recording of an extensive memorized program; students admitted to this program must perform musically at least at the level required to complete the degree Master of Music at Penn State, and must show potential ability to perform professionally.

Additional requirements include an interview in person or by interactive video to assess language skills.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Doctor of Musical Arts is offered with a major in Piano Performance. Four semesters in residence are required. The degree is designed to provide students with a thorough background of preparation and experience in professional-level performance and in the literature of the instrument, while becoming sufficiently knowledgeable about the discipline of music as a whole, in order to teach at the collegiate or
forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding Student Aid performance) admissions/degrees/doctor-musical-arts-degree-major-piano-
Program Website: Piano Performance (https://music.psu.edu/ admissions/degrees/doctor-musical-arts-degree-major-piano-

Sixty credits are required beyond the Master of Music; if an exceptional student is admitted before completion of a prior Master of Music degree, the student will complete a total of 30 credits in categories equivalent to those required for the M.Mus., in addition to the 60 required for the D.M.A. Minimum course requirements (post-Master's degree) include 16 credits (four semesters at 4 credits/semester) of KEYBD 580; 4 credits of advanced ensembles; 10 credits of literature and pedagogy in the major area; and 18 credits in the broader discipline of music.

A qualifying examination will follow upon two semesters completed in residence. The comprehensive examination will occur upon the completion of course work, before the final recital. The culminating experience of the D.M.A. degree is public performance: three memorized solo recitals are required (the final recital is prepared independently), and two recitals of chamber music. Although no written dissertation is required, a lecture-recital is required, with a pre-approved monograph text.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistant set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: David Frego

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Sue Haug

Primary Program Contact: Irene Kohute

Email: iel1@psu.edu

Mailing Address: School of Music, 233 Music Building I, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-0418

Program Website: Piano Performance (https://music.psu.edu/admissions/degrees/doctor-musical-arts-degree-major-piano-performance)

Plant Biology

Graduate Program Head: Teh-Hui Kao

Program Code: PLBIO

Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)

Degrees Conferred

Master of Science (M.S.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

The Graduate Faculty

The Intercollege Graduate Degree Program in Plant Biology includes faculty from nine departments in the College of Agricultural Sciences, College of Engineering, and Eberly College of Science. Each student becomes associated with the adviser’s department, which may provide financial support, research facilities, and office space. Applicants are encouraged to explore opportunities by contacting faculty who may be prospective advisers.

The objective of this program is to educate and train plant biologists using the most modern techniques available today. Graduates from this program have gone on to a diverse range of careers, including positions in colleges and universities, research institutes, industry, and government. Research interests of the program faculty span the breadth of scientific areas ranging from molecular, cell, and evolutionary biology, biochemistry, biophysics, genetics, and functional genomics to whole-plant physiology and ecology. Student training includes a comprehensive set of team-taught courses that reflects this breadth of scientific approaches.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) Aptitude Test (verbal, quantitative, analytical) are required for admission.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course background will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available for new students. Students entering this program should have a strong foundation in the biological sciences, including biochemistry, general physics, and college mathematics through calculus. Students with limited deficiencies may be admitted but must make up their deficiencies concurrently with their graduate studies. B.S.-level applicants with good academic records who have had strong training in plant biology and related courses, including research experience, are generally admitted directly into the Ph.D. program.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All M.S. degree candidates will be required to complete 30 credits of course work at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level, with at least 18 credits at
the 500 and 600 level, combined. All students must complete the core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLBIO 512</td>
<td>Plant Resource Acquisition and Utilization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBIO 513</td>
<td>Integrative Plant Communication and Growth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 591</td>
<td>Ethics in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBIO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**
Elective credits may be chosen from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLBIO 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PLBIO 610</td>
<td>Thesis Research Off Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 30

Students are required to write a thesis, and at least 6 credits in thesis research (PLBIO 600 or PLBIO 610) must be taken in conjunction with completing the thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. Students in the Ph.D. program must successfully pass the qualifying, comprehensive, and final oral examinations required by Graduate Council. To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Ph.D. candidates must complete a minimum of 17 credits, including the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLBIO 512</td>
<td>Plant Resource Acquisition and Utilization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBIO 513</td>
<td>Integrative Plant Communication and Growth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBIO 514</td>
<td>Modern Techniques and Concepts in Plant Ecophysiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBIO 515</td>
<td>Modern Techniques and Concepts in Plant Cell Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBIO 516</td>
<td>Modern Techniques and Concepts in Plant Molecular Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 591</td>
<td>Ethics in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBIO 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two biochemistry courses</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 17

1. A list of courses approved to count towards the biochemistry course requirement is maintained by the graduate program office.

Upon consultation with the head of the graduate program, equivalent courses taken at another university may be substituted for some of the above requirements. Based on the results of the qualifying examinations, the student’s adviser and dissertation committee will determine other course requirements.

One of the main goals of the qualifying examination is to determine the potential of a student to successfully obtain a Ph.D. degree, and it is intended to be a rigorous test of a student’s abilities prior to the major investment in time and effort necessary to pass the comprehensive examination. Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program must pass a written English competency evaluation based on the dossier of papers written for PLBIO 512 and PLBIO 513. This evaluation is done at the end of the student’s first year. The oral qualifying examination is based on two of the papers, jointly chosen by the student and the Qualifying Examination Committee, and must be passed by the end of the student’s third semester.

**Student Aid**
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits set by The Graduate School.

In most participating departments, Plant Biology applicants are eligible for departmental teaching or research assistantships, and other assistantships supported by grant funds of individual faculty who make the award decisions. More detailed and up-to-date information about student aid may be found in the Plant Biology Student and Faculty Handbook, which is updated annually during the summer.

**Courses**
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Know: Students will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of essential background and key developments in diverse areas of plant biology, and demonstrate knowledge of modern techniques/methodologies used in plant biology research.
2. Apply/Create: Students will demonstrate ability to design and carry out a major research project in the chosen area of plant biology, including formulating hypotheses based on previous work in the field, and assembling new findings into a written work that advances understanding in the field.
3. Think: Students will demonstrate ability to critically analyze work by others in their specialty area.
4. Communicate: Students will demonstrate ability to convey scientific ideas and results in clear, concise, and well-organized writing, as well as in formal oral or poster presentations at professional conferences/meetings.
5. Professional Practice: Students will demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of research ethics issues, including ethical principles related to authorship, research reporting, data fabrication, plagiarism, conflicts of interest, peer review, data sharing.
Plant Pathology

Graduate Program Head: Carolee Bull
Program Code: PPATH
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred:
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Dual-title Ph.D. in Plant Pathology and Biogeochemistry
- Dual-title Ph.D. and M.S. in Plant Pathology and International Agriculture and Development

The Graduate Faculty

Plant pathology is the study of disease in plants and concerns the dynamic interaction between the plant, the causal agent (bacteria, fungi, viruses, nematodes, etc.), and their environments. A student prepares for a professional career in research, teaching, extension, or industry through advanced studies of the principles of plant infection, the physiology of disease in plants, the ecology of root diseases, the nature and inheritance of disease resistance in plants, epidemiology, microbial ecology, phytopathogens, translational taxonomy, ecology and physiology of air pollution injury to plants, or plant disease management by biological or chemical means. A student may specialize in the etiology and integrated management of diseases of forest trees, agronomic or horticultural crops. Advanced studies in molecular systematics of fungi and applied mycology, related to the production of the commercial mushroom, are also available. Modern, well-equipped laboratories, controlled environment facilities and greenhouses, and well-developed field research areas are available for graduate study.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination accepted by the Plant Pathology graduate program, are required for admission. At the discretion of the graduate program, a student may be admitted for graduate study in the program without these scores.

Students scoring in the fiftieth percentile or above on each section of the GRE will be given preference. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces and advisers that are available for new students. Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made at the program’s discretion for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Students are expected to have a strong foundation in biological and physical sciences. Generally, students with B.S. degrees in biology, microbiology, plant science, molecular biology, or biochemistry are well prepared for graduate study in Plant Pathology.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Master of Science degree program in Plant Pathology leads students either to the development of special proficiencies in Plant Pathology, which will allow the individual to directly enter a professional career, or to the development of a basic knowledge of the discipline, allowing for advancement to the Ph.D. degree. M.S. degree students will be introduced to the broad aspects of the field of plant pathology, including:

- exposure to the various causal agents of plant disease and the diseases they incite;
- diseases of current and classical importance affecting a wide range of crop plants;
- a variety of techniques used to isolate, characterize, and identify causal agents of plant disease; and
- an appreciation for the relationship between plant pathology and other biological and physical sciences.

A minimum of 31 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, with at least 18 credits in the 500 and 600 series combined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPEM 405</td>
<td>Microbe-Plant Interactions: Plant Disease and Biological Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPEM 416</td>
<td>Plant Virology: Molecules to Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPEM 417W</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Bacterial Pathogenesis in Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPEM 425</td>
<td>Biology of Fungi</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPATH 502</td>
<td>Plant Disease Diagnosis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPATH 522</td>
<td>Professional Development &amp; Ethics in Plant Pathology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPATH 590</td>
<td>Colloquium 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
Select 6 additional credits at the 500-level in Plant Pathology from a list provided by the department.

Culminating Experience
Students may complete additional course work at other levels as required and/or approved by their committee.

All Master degree students must write a thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the adviser(s), committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School. The student must present and pass a thesis defense.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students in the Ph.D. degree program in Plant Pathology are required to have an M.S. in plant pathology or a closely related field, or equivalent educational background. In addition, all students must enroll in PPATH 505 and other courses tailored to the individual by the student’s dissertation committee. Ph.D. students must prepare a dissertation and present seminars in the departmental PPATH 590, which will evaluate English communication skills. During their studies, Ph.D. students will have an opportunity to assist in teaching a disciplinary subject.

All doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Plant Pathology and Biogeochemistry
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Doctoral students with research and educational experiences in plant pathology and environmental microbiology may apply to the Plant Pathology/Biogeochemistry Dual-Title Doctoral Degree Program. The goal of the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Plant Pathology and Biogeochemistry is to enable PPATH graduate students to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in PPATH, while at the same time gaining expertise and skills in biogeochemistry. Graduate study in this program seeks to provide students with the intellectual foundation for integrated and mechanistic understanding of interactions between plant hosts, microbes, and environmental systems. Interdisciplinary training that includes biogeochemistry will prepare students for positions in academia, government, non-profit organizations, and the private sector. It will also prepare students for a wide array of research careers in the private sector, including agricultural and environmental sciences, energy industries, and the integrated study of the sustainability of biological systems.

Admission Requirements
For admission to the dual-title doctoral degree in Biogeochemistry, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Plant Pathology graduate program and The Graduate School, preferably but not necessarily discussing the dual-title interest beforehand with a major adviser who has been appointed to the Biogeochemistry program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Biogeochemistry dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (p. 126). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Biogeochemistry prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the Plant Pathology Ph.D. degree requirements. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in Plant Pathology and Biogeochemistry must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Biogeochemistry Ph.D., listed on the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (p. 126). Students are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as a primary adviser in their major degree program and a secondary adviser in an area within a field covered by the dual-title program who is a member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. The major program adviser normally will also be a member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. The two faculty advisers can represent different academic programs, but this is not required, as faculty from a scientifically diverse department could represent very different areas of expertise.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Plant Pathology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Biogeochemistry program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Plant Pathology and Biogeochemistry. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Plant Pathology and Biogeochemistry dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Biogeochemistry, the member of the committee representing Biogeochemistry must be appointed as co-chair. The Biogeochemistry representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Plant Pathology and Biogeochemistry. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.
Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Plant Pathology and International Agriculture and Development

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in international education may apply to the Plant Pathology/INTAD Dual-Title Degree Program. The goal of the dual-title degree in Plant Pathology and INTAD is to enable graduate students to acquire the knowledge and skills of their primary area of specialization in Plant Pathology, while at the same time gain the perspective and methods needed for work in international agriculture. Graduate study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in science, science education, outreach, and project management anywhere in the world. Students are required to write research proposals and grants to support their research activities, reflecting the dual-title degree. As part of their professional development presentations, publication of research articles and active participation in professional societies is expected. Emphasis is placed upon the professional development of the student. Students are able to specialize in the research program areas of:

- plant-microbe interactions,
- plant disease biology and epidemiology,
- environmental microbiology,
- mycology,
- plant virology,
- mushroom biology,
- genomics, and
- disease management.

They will acquire a broad perspective on applying their research findings in the context of the broader international community. The dual-title will allow students to master their field of specialization from an international perspective allowing them to compare practices and outcomes between countries and regions.

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Plant Pathology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the INTAD dual-title degree program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in INTAD prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Plant Pathology. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title in Plant Pathology and INTAD must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Plant Pathology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the INTAD program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Plant Pathology and INTAD. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Plant Pathology and INTAD dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair. The INTAD representative on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Plant Pathology and INTAD. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

Master of Science (M.S.)

1. Graduates will demonstrate breadth and depth in their knowledge of the principles, concepts and methods of the field of Plant Pathology and its related disciplines, and be able to critically evaluate, integrate, and apply that knowledge.

2. Graduates will execute a scientific plan that furthers knowledge in plant pathology and its related disciplines.

3. Graduates will effectively communicate in oral and written format research findings to professional peers, and be capable of translating knowledge to stakeholders and the public.

4. Students will engage in professional activities that promote values for diversity, mentorship and public and professional service, in

- disease management,
- genomics,
Graduate Program Head: Lee Ann Banaszak

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Carolee Bull

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Beth Gugino
Primary Program Contact: Diane Yoder
Email: xdy2@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 210 Buckhout Lab, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-7065
Program Website: Plant Pathology (http://plantpath.psu.edu)

Political Science

Graduate Program Head
Program Code
Campus(es)
Degrees Conferred

Lee Ann Banaszak
PLSC
University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Master of Arts (M.A.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Political Science and African Studies
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Political Science and Asian Studies
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Political Science and Social Data Analytics
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.A. in Political Science and Women's Studies

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=PLSC)

The purpose of the graduate program in Political Science is to train professional political scientists who intend to pursue careers in research, teaching, and public service. The department offers programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. The programs are designed to enable students to acquire both methodological sophistication and substantive knowledge in a variety of fields.

The graduate program in Political Science encourages the study of a variety of substantive concerns, methodological approaches, and research skills. Among the department’s special areas of strength are United States politics and political behavior (legislative politics, public opinion and voting, parties and interest groups, and judicial process); political and social theory; international relations and peace science; the politics of western and eastern Europe, Latin America, and South Asia; international conflict; international political economy; democratization; social movements; political culture; and gender and politics.

Penn State is a member of the Committee on Institutional Cooperation (CIC), an association of the Big Ten universities and the University of Chicago. The CIC sponsors the Traveling Scholars program, which provides doctoral-level students with an opportunity to study at another CIC university. In addition to participating in CIC programs, the department sponsors attendance at the ICPSR Summer program at the University of Michigan.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Entrance to the Political Science graduate program occurs in the fall semester. Applications must be received by the department no later than January 15 for fall admission. However, the department will begin accepting applications as of September 1.

The Department of Political Science requires M.A. and Ph.D. program applicants to submit

- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission),
- Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) scores (verbal, quantitative, and analytical),
- a statement of career plans and proposed emphasis in political science,
- at least three letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant’s academic performance, and
- a writing sample demonstrating research and/or analytical skills.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Students can be admitted to the master’s degree program or, after passing a Ph.D. qualifying exam, can be admitted to the Ph.D. program with a master’s degree.
Degree Requirements

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Depending on the student's previous methodological training, 30 credits of course work, including an essay, are required for a master's degree. At least 18 credits must be at the 500 level. The course work includes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 501</td>
<td>Methods of Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 502</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Political Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 503</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis for Political Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 credits in a primary field (including the survey seminar in the field)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 credits in a secondary field</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits for the M.A. essay</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students also take a seminar on teaching and professional development in political science. There are no language requirements for the degree. Every master's student is required to pass an examination of their master's essay.

Credits earned at other institutions but not used to earn a degree may be applied toward the requirements for a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit).

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Department of Political Science requires a minimum total of 60 post-baccalaureate credits for the Ph.D. At least 45 credits, exclusive of the dissertation, must be in political science. Course work accepted for the M.A. in Political Science at Penn State will count toward the department's 60-credit requirement. In the case of students who have earned credits in an advanced degree program at another university or in another department at Penn State, a maximum of 30 credits may count toward the 60-credit departmental requirement.

In the case of transfer students, a maximum of 30 credits earned in an advanced degree program at another university or in another department at Penn State will count toward the 60-credit requirement.

The department requires that a student complete the designated "core" courses in methodology (PLSC 501, PLSC 502, and PLSC 503) and a seminar on teaching and professional development in political science. Ph.D. degree candidates must present three fields for the purposes of comprehensive examinations. The major and one of the minor fields must be selected from the department's recognized fields, and one of the minor fields may be outside political science. The major field requires a minimum of 15 credits; each minor field requires a minimum of 9 credits.

The communication and foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. may be satisfied by advanced course work and competence developed in foreign languages, statistics, or other research methods.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Political Science and African Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Political Science doctoral students who have research and educational interests in comparative policy analyses, environmental change and livelihood systems, socio-economic and political change, and other aspects of African Studies may apply to the dual-title doctoral degree program in Political Science and African Studies. The goal of the program is to enable graduate students from Political Science to complement their knowledge and skills in a major area of specialization in Political Science with in-depth knowledge of prevailing theories on and problem-solving approaches to thematic, regional, or national issues pertaining to African development and change.

The dual-title doctoral degree program provides interested Political Science doctoral students with a multidisciplinary approach that enhances their analytical capabilities for addressing key issues in African development and adds value to their Political Science degree by increasing their competitiveness in the job market. The well-rounded, regional specialist who graduates from this program, is likely to be employed in an international setting. The program, therefore, enhances the reputation of the Political Science department, the College of the Liberal Arts, and Penn State.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Political Science and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest in the program known clearly on their applications to Political Science and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals in political science reflect an interest in African Studies-related research. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the African Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the African Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-studies).

Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in African Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Political Science. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in African Studies, listed on the African Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/african-studies).

Final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with the Political Science and African Studies academic advisers. Upon acceptance by the African Studies admissions committee, the student will be assigned an African Studies academic adviser in consultation with the African Studies director and the African Studies admissions committee. As a student develops specific scholarly interests, s/he may request a different African Studies adviser from the one assigned by the
African Studies admissions committee. The student and Political Science and African Studies academic advisers are to establish a program of study that is appropriate for the student’s professional objectives and that is in accordance with the policies of the Graduate Council, the Political Science graduate program and the African Studies Program.

The Ph.D. in Political Science and African Studies is awarded to students who are admitted to the Political Science doctoral program and admitted subsequently into the dual-title degree in African Studies. The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Political Science and African Studies are as follows.

- A minimum of 60 post-baccalaureate credits. Course work accepted for the M.A. in Political Science will count toward the 60-credit requirement. At least 45 credits, exclusive of dissertation research credits, must be in Political Science.
- Completion of course work in two major fields (the first of which is a Political Science subfield as detailed in the Political Science graduate handbook, and the second of which is in African Studies) and one minor field (in a regular Political Science subfield).
- Completion of the designated core of courses in methodology (PLSC 501, PLSC 502, and PLSC 503).
- Completion of two 1.5-credit seminars on teaching, writing, and professional development in Political Science.
- Completion of introductory field seminars appropriate to one’s two political science fields of study.
- AFR 501 (3)
- 15 credits of Africa-related course work at the 400 or 500-level; minimum of 3 of these credits must be taken from a list of courses maintained by the African Studies program chair.
- As many as 6 of the 15 credits may come from Political Science, as approved by the student’s Political Science and African Studies Program academic advisers.
- The remaining credits can be taken in AFR or in any department other than Political Science. Of these, no more than 6 credits may be taken at the 400- level and no more than 3 combined credits may come from 596 and 599 listings.
- Communication and foreign language requirements, which will be determined by the student, the Political Science and African Studies Program academic advisers in accordance with the existing Political Science language requirements.

Foreign Language/Research Skills Competency Requirement

The language requirement for a student in the dual-title doctoral degree program will be determined by the student and the Political Science and African Studies program advisers in accordance with the existing Political Science language requirements. The Political Science Foreign Language/Research Skills Competency Requirement, contained in the Political Science Graduate Handbook, indicates that doctoral students must satisfy one of the following four criteria to demonstrate proficiency in foreign language and/or research skills:

1. Reading proficiency and translation skills in two foreign languages. Proficiency is certified by the School of Languages and Literatures (http://sll.la.psu.edu/language-portal/language-proficiency-certification) at Penn State. The School’s website details the procedures that students must follow to obtain certification.
2. Superior command of one foreign language. Superior command is defined as the ability to use the language to conduct field research abroad. This may include the ability to live and work in the relevant foreign country; the ability to converse with librarians, government officials, and other gatekeepers of documents and information; and the ability to conduct interviews with citizens or officials. There is no single test or criterion for demonstrating superior command of a foreign language. Rather, the student must provide to the dissertation committee letters from language instructors, faculty who have conducted fieldwork in the language in question, and similar documents so that its members can determine if the language skill is sufficient given the student’s specialization and subfield.
3. Reading and translation proficiency in one foreign language plus a grade of B or higher in an advanced statistics course (i.e., material beyond that covered in PLSC 503) which has been approved by the student’s doctoral adviser and the Director of Graduate Studies.
4. A statistical methods specialization consisting of three advanced statistics courses (each covering material beyond what is covered in PLSC 503). Students must receive a grade of B or higher in each class. The selection of courses must be approved by the student’s doctoral adviser and the Director of Graduate Studies. These advanced courses may overlap with the advanced courses used if methodology is chosen as the student’s first or second minor field.

Qualifying Exam

The dual-title degree will be guided by the qualifying exam procedure of the Political Science graduate program. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Political Science and African Studies.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Political Science and at least one Graduate Faculty member from the African Studies Program. The designated dual-title faculty member may be appointed from Political Science if that person holds a formal appointment with the African Studies program.

Dissertation Committee Composition

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Political Science and African Studies dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the African Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. The African Studies representative to the committee may serve as the Outside Field Member, and may also serve as the Outside Unit Member, if his or her primary appointment is in an administrative unit outside the unit in which the dissertation adviser’s primary appointment is held.

If the chair of the committee representing Political Science is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in African Studies, the member of the committee representing African Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exam

After completing all course work, doctoral students in the dual-title doctoral degree program in Political Science and African Studies must pass a comprehensive examination that includes written and oral components. Written components will be administered on the student’s major Political Science subfield and African Studies. The African Studies representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination. The African Studies component of the exam will be based
on the student's thematic, national, or regional area of interest and specialization in African Studies.

**Dissertation and Dissertation Defense**

Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Political Science and African Studies. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Political Science and Asian Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in Asian studies may apply to the dual-title doctoral degree program in Political Science and Asian Studies. The goal of the dual-title degree in Political Science and Asian Studies is to enable graduate students from Political Science to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in Political Science while at the same time gaining the perspective of Asian Studies.

In order to prepare graduate students for the competitive job market, this program provides them with a solid disciplinary foundation that will allow them to compete for the best jobs in their field. For such students the dual-title Ph.D. in Political Science and Asian Studies will add value to their degree and their status as candidates. It will produce excellent political scientists who are experts in Asian Studies as well. The dual-title degree Political Science and Asian Studies will build curricular bridges beyond the student's major field so as to provide a unique training regime for the global scholar.

**Admission Requirements**

For admission to the dual-title Ph.D. program, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Political Science graduate program and the Graduate School. After admission to the Political Science graduate program, a student must then apply for admission to the Asian Studies Program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Asian Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/asian-studies). Students already in their first and second years of the Political Science graduate program may also apply to the dual-title program. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Asian Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

In addition to the requirements of the Graduate School and Political Science, applicants interested in the dual-title program should also make their interest in the dual-title program known clearly on their applications and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals reflect an interest in interdisciplinary and Asian Studies-related research.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for an Asian Studies degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Political Science program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Asian Studies, listed on the Asian Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/asian-studies). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student, their Asian Studies adviser, and their Political Science program adviser.

Upon a student's acceptance by the Asian Studies admissions committee, the student will be assigned an Asian Studies academic adviser in consultation with the Asian Studies chair. As students develop specific scholarly interests, they may request that a different Asian Studies faculty member serve as their adviser. The student and adviser will discuss a program of study that is appropriate for the student's professional objectives and that is in accord with the policies of the Graduate School, the Political Science department and the Asian Studies program.

The doctoral degree in Political Science and Asian Studies is awarded only to students who are admitted to the Political Science doctoral program and admitted to the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Asian Studies. The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Political Science and Asian Studies are as follows:

- **Language Requirement**
  - Students must show all-skills proficiency in one Asian language. All-skills proficiency in a foreign language can be assessed through the following mechanisms:
    1. native speaker status,
    2. completion of graduate-level research using the foreign language,
    3. study abroad, and
    4. independent study or examination.

All final determinations of all-skills proficiency will be made by a student's Asian Studies doctoral adviser in consultation with the Asian Studies Director of Graduate Studies.
In addition to demonstrating all-skills proficiency in one Asian language, a student must also:

- Complete two years’ college study (or equivalent knowledge) of another Asian language OR
- Achieve alternative proficiency appropriate to the student’s field.

**Qualifying Exam**

The dual-title degree will be guided by the qualifying exam procedure of the Political Science graduate program. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Political Science and Asian Studies.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Political Science and at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Asian Studies Program. The designated dual-title faculty member may be appointed from Political Science if that person holds a formal appointment with the Asian Studies program.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Political Science and Asian Studies dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Asian Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. The Asian Studies representative to the committee may serve as the Outside Field Member, and may also serve as the Outside Unit Member, if his or her primary appointment is in an administrative unit outside the unit in which the dissertation adviser’s primary appointment is held.

If the chair of the committee representing Political Science is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Asian Studies, the member of the committee representing Asian Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exam**

After completing all course work, doctoral students in the dual-title doctoral degree program in Political Science and Asian Studies must pass a comprehensive examination that includes written and oral components. Written components will be administered on the student’s major Political Science subfield and Asian Studies. The Asian Studies representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

**Dissertation and Dissertation Defense**

Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Political Science and Asian Studies. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Political Science and Social Data Analytics**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Political Science doctoral students seeking to attain and be identified with an interdisciplinary array of tools, techniques, and methodologies for social data analytics, while maintaining a close association with political science, may apply to pursue a dual-title Ph.D. in Political Science and Social Data Analytics.

Social data analytics is the integration of social scientific, computational, informational, statistical, and visual analytic approaches to the analysis of large or complex data that arise from human interaction. The dual-title Ph.D. aims to enable scientists who expand the capability of social data analytics, and use those capabilities creatively to answer important social scientific questions and to address grand social challenges, in both academic and nonacademic settings.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Political Science and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest in the program known clearly on their applications to Political Science and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals in political science reflect an expanded interest in Social Data Analytics-related research. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Social Data Analytics dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Social Data Analytics Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/social-data-analytics). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Social Data Analytics prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Ph.D in Political Science. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Social Data Analytics, listed on the Social Data Analytics Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/social-data-analytics). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with academic advisers from their primary graduate program adviser and Social Data Analytics.

The minimum course work requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in Political Science and Social Data Analytics are as follows:

- Course work and other requirements of the Ph.D. in Political Science.
- SODA 501 (3 credits)
- SODA 502 (3 credits)
- 12 or more elective credits in Social Data Analytics from a list of courses maintained by the Social Data Analytics Committee. Collectively the elective credits must satisfy the following requirements:
  - (A) Core analytics distribution. 3 or more credits in courses focused on statistical learning, machine learning, data mining, or visual analytics. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (A) on the list of approved electives.
  - (Q) Quantification distribution. 6 or more credits in courses focused on statistical inference or quantitative social science methodology. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (Q) on the list of approved electives. (A Political Science Ph.D. student would typically satisfy this distribution

Penn State University
requirement as a function of completing the requirements of the Political Science Ph.D.)

- (C) Computational / informational distribution. 6 or more credits in courses focused on computation, collection, management, processing, or interaction with electronic data, especially at scale. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (C) on the list of approved electives.

- (S) Social distribution. 6 or more credits in courses with substantial content on the nature of human interaction and/or the analysis of data derived from human interaction and/or the social context or ethics or social consequences of social data analytics. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (S) on the list of approved electives. (A Political Science Ph.D. student would typically satisfy this distribution requirement as a function of completing the requirements of the Political Science Ph.D.)

- Cross-departmental distribution.
  - 3 or more credits in approved courses with the prefix STAT or that of a primarily social science department. (A Political Science Ph.D. student would typically satisfy this distribution requirement as a function of completing the requirements of the Political Science Ph.D.)
  - 3 or more credits in approved courses with the prefix IST, GEOG, or that of a primarily computer science or engineering department.
  - 6 or more credits in approved courses outside Political Science.
  - 3 or fewer credits in approved courses at the 400-level.

Students or faculty may request that the Social Data Analytics Committee consider approval of elective designations for any course, including temporary approvals for experimental or variable-title courses. Students are encouraged to take interdisciplinary courses that carry multiple (A), (Q), (C), (S) designations, as well as to select SODA electives that also meet requirements of the primary program. In particular, the 12 elective credits can be met with as few as 6 credits of appropriately chosen course work. Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with academic advisers from Political Science and Social Data Analytics. There is no formal maximum number of credits from the primary PLSC degree that can be double-counted toward the SODA degree. For those meeting the SODA elective requirement with the minimum of 12 credits, the outside-program minimum effectively limits the number of primary degree PLSC credits that count toward SODA at 6. Advising committees may limit the number of credits taken for the SODA dual-title that can count toward home degree requirements.

Qualifying Committee and Exam
The qualifying examination committee will be composed in accordance with rules of the Political Science Ph.D. and will include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Social Data Analytics Program. Faculty member who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

The dual-title degree will be guided by the qualifying exam procedure of the Political Science graduate program. Dual-title graduate students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Political Science and Social Data Analytics. The Social Data Analytics Program maintains a list of recommended background and skills that it recommends students have in place by the time they begin the interdisciplinary course work required to complete the Social Data Analytics degree. The qualifying exam is the appropriate setting for assessing the student's preparation for the interdisciplinary work of the dual-title Ph.D. in Political Science and Social Data Analytics.

Dissertation Committee Composition
The dissertation committee must conform to all requirements of the primary program and the Graduate Council. In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Political Science and Social Data Analytics dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Social Data Analytics Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. The Social Data Analytics representative to the committee may serve as the Outside Field Member, and may also serve as the Outside Unit Member, if his or her primary appointment is in an administrative unit outside the unit in which the dissertation adviser's primary appointment is held.

If the chair of the committee representing Political Science is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Social Data Analytics, the member of the committee representing Social Data Analytics must be appointed as co-chair. The ideal arrangement then, is for a member of the Social Data Analytics Graduate Faculty with primary appointment in Political Science to act as dissertation chair, and for a member of the Social Data Analytics Graduate Faculty with primary appointment outside the administrative unit of the primary program to act as both Outside Field Member and Outside Unit Member.

Comprehensive Exam
After completing all course work, doctoral students in the dual-title doctoral degree program in Political Science and Social Data Analytics must pass a comprehensive examination that includes written and oral components.

Written components will be administered on a candidate's major Political Science subfield and Social Data Analytics (acting as a first minor field). The Social Data Analytics representative(s) on the student's dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

The oral component of the comprehensive involves the defense of a dissertation prospectus, which must contain substantial Social Data Analytics content.

Dissertation and Dissertation Defense
Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Political Science and Social Data Analytics. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Political Science and Women's Studies
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).
Graduate students with research and teaching interests in gender and politics may apply to the dual-title master's or doctoral degree program in Political Science and Women's Studies. The goal of the dual-title graduate degree program in Political Science and Women's Studies is to enable graduate students from Political Science to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in Political Science while at the same time gaining the perspective of Women's Studies.

In order to prepare graduate students for the competitive job market, this program provides them with a solid disciplinary foundation that will allow them to compete for the best jobs in their field. For such students the dual-title graduate degree in Women's Studies will add value to their degree and their status as candidates. It will produce excellent political scientists who are experts in Women's Studies as well. The dual-title graduate degree in Political Science and Women's Studies will build curricular bridges beyond the student's major field so as to provide unique training for the interdisciplinary scholar.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Political Science and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program in Women's Studies. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Women's Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women's Studies Bulletin page ([http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies](http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies)). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women's Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Dual-Title Master of Arts (M.A.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 501</td>
<td>Methods of Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 502</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Political Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 501</td>
<td>Feminist Perspectives on Research and Teaching Across the Disciplines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 502</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Feminism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 507</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select 3 elective credits in Womens Studies approved courses (may double count if in political science field) 3

**Culminating Experience**

- Oral Exam 1
- MA Essay 1

Total Credits 30

1 Oral exam and MA essay defense as specified in the Department of Political Science Graduate Student Handbook.

For the dual-title Master of Arts degree in Political Science and Women's Studies, the student’s committee will include at least one Women's Studies-affiliated faculty member.

**Dual-Title Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

The Department of Political Science requires a minimum total of 60 postbaccalaureate credits for the Ph.D. At least 45 credits, exclusive of the dissertation, must be in political science. Course work accepted for the M.A. in Political Science at Penn State will count toward the department's 60-credit requirement. In the case of students who have earned credits in an advanced degree program at another university or in another department at Penn State, a maximum of 30 credits may count toward the 60-credit departmental requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 credits in major political science field (including proseminal)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 credits in 2nd minor political science field</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 501</td>
<td>Methods of Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 502</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Political Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 503</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis for Political Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 501</td>
<td>Feminist Perspectives on Research and Teaching Across the Disciplines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 502</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Feminism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 507</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

9 elective credits in Womens Studies approved courses (may double count if in political science field) 9

**Qualifying Exam**

There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Political Science and Women's Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation)), the dissertation committee of a Political Science and Women's Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Women's Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. The Women's Studies representative to the committee may serve as the Outside Field Member, and may also serve as the Outside Unit Member, if his or her...
primary appointment is in an administrative unit outside the unit in which
the dissertation adviser's primary appointment is held.

If the chair of the committee representing Political Science is not also a
member of the Graduate Faculty in Women's Studies, the member of the
committee representing Women's Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exam
After completion of required course work, doctoral students in the
dual-title doctoral degree program must pass a comprehensive
examination. The dual-title faculty representative on the student's
dissertation committee will participate in the writing and evaluation of
the examination.

Dissertation and Dissertation Defense
Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass
a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D.
degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write
and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original
research and education in their home discipline and Women's Studies.
The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the
head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Students must pass the Ph.D. qualifying and comprehensive exams and
have their dissertation proposal approved as specified in the Department
of Political Science Graduate Student Handbook.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other
forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School's
website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course
load limits set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899.
Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may
be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by
graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate
student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up
deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet
requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. Graduates will demonstrate command of contemporary relevant
theories and debates in the discipline of Political Science and in their
specific Political Science subfields of focus.
2. Graduates will demonstrate mastery of relevant literatures and
cumulative knowledge in the discipline of Political Science and in their
specific Political Science subfields of focus.
3. Graduates will demonstrate competence in the design and conduct of
Political Science research.
4. Graduates will devise and execute independent original scholarly
research projects relevant to the discipline of Political Science and in
their specific Political Science subfields of focus.
5. Graduates will demonstrate competency in presenting their
scholarly output in written and oral formats that meet standards and
conventions in the discipline of Political Science and in their specific
Political Science subfields of focus.
6. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the professional norm,
standards and ethics the discipline of Political Science.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Lee Ann Banaszak
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Glenn Palmer
Primary Program Contact: Kristy Boob
Email: kmc248@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 203 Pond Lab, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-1595
Program Website: Political Science (http://polisci.la.psu.edu)

Project Management
Graduate Program Head Greg Filbeck
Program Code PRMG
Campus(es) World Campus (M.P.M.)
Degrees Conferred Master of Project Management (M.P.M.)
The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/
gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=PRMGT)

The Master of Project Management (M.P.M.) is a graduate degree
program that emphasizes all aspects of project management theory and
practice. The M.P.M. is an interdisciplinary program that utilizes problem-
based learning as well as web-based instructional methods to transcend
time and space, and to support effective teaching and learning. The key
areas of the M.P.M. include:

• planning, cost, and value management;
• project control;
• human issues in project management;
• strategic issues in project management; and
• commercial and procurement law as it relates to project
management.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School
application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-
students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to
Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions
Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Only candidates who demonstrate high promise of success for graduate
work are admitted to the M.P.M. program. Successful admission to the
M.P.M. Program can be achieved in one of the following three ways:

1. Applicants must achieve a minimum GMAT score of 450. Applicants
must also submit a personal essay and 2 letters of recommendation
for review.
2. Applicants have a cumulative undergraduate grade-point average or
major grade-point average of 3.0 or above and five or more years of
relevant project management experience as approved by the program.
chair. Applicants must also submit a personal essay and 2 letters of recommendation for review.

3. Students may apply to enter the M.P.M. degree program upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Project Management with a GPA of 3.0 or higher.

The M.P.M. program emphasizes application of course concepts to actual project management opportunities and problems. Therefore, students who currently are, or previously were, employed as project managers or project team members will derive the greatest benefit from the program. All applicants must provide evidence of sufficient current or previous work experience that will enable them to successfully complete course assignments requiring the application of course concepts to real project management situations. This evidence may be provided in either the form of two letters of recommendation from individuals who know the applicant in a professional capacity or through nomination to participate in the program by an appropriate official within the applicant’s employing organization. Those who write letters of recommendation or submit nominations on behalf of the applicant will be asked to attest to the applicant’s suitability for the program of study considering factors such as the applicant’s length of employment, level and areas of work responsibility, personal qualities, career goals, maturity of purpose, and program requirements to apply course concepts to work-related issues. Applicants are encouraged to consult with the program chair concerning the suitability of their work experiences in relationship to program requirements.

All students must be computer literate and have ready and reliable access to a computer and the internet to successfully complete the M.P.M. program. They must know how to use word processing software, log on to an Internet provider, and use email. Additionally, M.P.M. students will use Microsoft Office in their course work that will require they have a working knowledge of Microsoft Office programs such as Word, Excel, Power Point, and Access. Access to fax facilities may be needed as an additional form of communications between student and instructor or between students.

Degree Requirements
Master of Project Management (M.P.M.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students complete eight required courses (24 credits) in which they apply course concepts to project management scenarios through the use of cases, simulations or actual situations in their employing organizations. The recommended maximum course load is 6 credits per semester for students working full-time. MANGT 510 must be taken in the first semester of study and is a prerequisite or co-requisite for all other courses in the program.

All students must attend a minimum of one online orientation in order to complete the graduation requirements of the program.

Electives
6 credits of elective courses. Electives may include additional program-approved courses or an applied research project focusing on some aspect of project management completed as an independent study.

Culminating Experience
MANGT 575 Management of Projects (Capstone Project) 3

Total Credits 30

The program culminates with a capstone project, which is completed while enrolled in MANGT 575. MANGT 575 is a problem-based capstone course that integrates the themes necessary to appreciate the overall challenge of project management. The course includes a final, integrative and comprehensive project based on the identification and analysis of real project management problems from the students’ work organizations. This written assignment requires the integration of theory from previous courses along with significant literature searches to analyze and propose solutions to these problems. MANGT 575 must be taken following completion of at least 18 credits. No more than one of the required courses may be taken concurrently with MANGT 575.

Student Aid

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student must register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. MPM LG1 - Project Strategy: Students will be able to connect project strategies with overall corporate strategies and manage the risks associated with actual project strategies

   - MPM LG1 OBJ 1 Students will understand how to develop an appropriate TOWS strategy matrix.
   - MPM LG1 OBJ 2 Students will recognize the value that a TOWS analysis provides (by applying to specific case scenarios).
   - MPM LG1 OBJ 3 Students will understand how risk affects project strategy and be able to manage it.
   - MPM LG1 OBJ 4 Students will identify critical stakeholders affected by as well as affecting the strategic decisions and actions of project management.
   - MPM LG1 OBJ 5 Students will understand the consequences of decisions/actions to and by stakeholders.
   - MPM LG1 OBJ 6 Students will develop well defined objectives for managing project strategies (using SMART c3 formats).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 510</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 515</td>
<td>Cost and Value Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 520</td>
<td>Planning and Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 525</td>
<td>Commercial Law and Project Procurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 531</td>
<td>Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 535</td>
<td>Interpersonal and Group Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 540</td>
<td>Strategy: Corporate, Business and Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• MPM LG1 OBJ 7 Students will understand and appropriately identify strategic objectives of a project.

2. MPM LG2 - Planning, Resource Assignment, and Scheduling: Students will be able to apply appropriate concepts and techniques to develop comprehensive project plans and solve scheduling and resource assignment problems.

  • MPM LG2 OBJ 1 Students will be able to develop comprehensive project plans including project scope documents and Work Breakdown Structures (WBS).
  • MPM LG2 OBJ 2 Students will be to develop comprehensive project schedules and are able to analyze the time/cost trade-offs in developing a project schedules.
  • MPM LG2 OBJ 3 Students will understand different types of project risks and how to manage them.
  • MPM LG2 OBJ 4 Students will understand how resource constraints impact project progress and analyze various resource allocation methods and how to effectively schedule resources.
  • MPM LG2 OBJ 5 Students will be able to monitor project progress by applying appropriate evaluation and control techniques.

3. MPM LG3 - Project Leadership and Motivation: Students will be able to identify, analyze, and solve issues surrounding employee performance in project teams.

  • MPM LG3 OBJ 1 Students will be able to define employee performance in terms of its dimensionality.
  • MPM LG3 OBJ 2 Students will be able to identify multiple drivers of employee performance and discuss the direct and indirect effects of the drivers using multiple theories/perspectives.
  • MPM LG3 OBJ 3 Students will be able to demonstrate a broad understanding of contemporary theory on each driver of employee performance.

4. MPM LG4 - Solve Project Management Challenges: Students will be able to critically evaluate project performance and identify key errors and opportunities and recommend relevant solutions to project problems.

  • MPM LG4 OBJ 1 Students will be able to analyze projects and identify key strengths.
  • MPM LG4 OBJ 2 Students will provide evidence of their knowledge of the basic concepts associated with projects and project management.
  • MPM LG4 OBJ 3 Students will be able to describe techniques that have become fundamental to the current practice of project management.

5. MPM LG5 - Commercial Law and Project Procurement: Students will be able to identify and critically evaluate their project’s and organization’s supply chain.

  • MPM LG5 OBJ 1 The student will identify the need to negotiate flexibility in long-term contracts, such as changes in prices in the cost of goods over time and other terms, to facilitate productive working relationships within in the supply chain, including tier vendors.
  • MPM LG5 OBJ 2 The student will critically evaluate the legal impact of contract language with tier vendors and others in the supply chain.
  • MPM LG5 OBJ 3 The student will be able to recommend performance objectives for each phase of a supplier’s contract payment terms.
  • MPM LG5 OBJ 4 The student will identify the critical role that subcontractors play in the successful performance of the supply chain.
  • MPM LG5 OBJ 5 The student will identify the critical risks in the procurement relationship and be able to draft appropriate contract provisions within the supply chain to address those risks.
  • MPM LG5 OBJ 6 The student will understand the powerful impact that differing commercial law in other nations can have in negotiating contracts when the supply chain incorporates an international setting.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Greg Filbeck
Primary Program Contact: Alice Puzarowski
Email: alg135@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 5101 Jordan Road, Erie, PA 16563
Telephone: (814) 898-6200

Program Website: Project Management (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/project-management-masters/overview)

Psychology
Graduate Program Head
Melvin M. Mark
Program Code
PSYCH
Campus(es)
University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Psychology and Language Science
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Psychology and Women’s Studies

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gmps/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=PSYCH)

The graduate Psychology program is characterized by highly individualized study leading to the Ph.D. degree. Emphasis is placed on research, teaching, and professional career development. Each student is associated with one of the six program areas offered in the department:

• Clinical (including Child Clinical)
• Cognitive
• Developmental
• Psychobiology
• Industrial/Organizational
• Social

An individual’s particular pattern of interests dictates in part the course of study followed. Within all areas, research is an integral part of study; usually, the research is empirical in focus, but it may be applied or basic, depending on the problem of interest.

The department has laboratories, computer facilities, darkroom, and shop, and students have access to the large resources of the University, which include excellent computation facilities and a large open-stack
library. Opportunities for practicum experience are available; e.g., clinical students find practicum in local mental health centers, while industrial students find placement in appropriate business or industrial settings.

Other Relevant Information

The Department of Psychology makes every effort to recruit and train minority psychologists. Support for minority students is coordinated by the department, the Graduate School Minority Graduate Scholars Award Program, and the American Psychological Association Minority Fellowship Program. In addition, the department often has funded minority students through minority training programs and special minority research programs.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) verbal and quantitative portions are required; scores from the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) are optional. All applicants who were psychology majors as undergraduates should provide scores from the advanced psychology (subject) GRE test. Applicants with superior undergraduate (particularly junior and senior years) or graduate grade-point averages will be considered for admission. Although a major in psychology is not required, applicants should have a broad undergraduate background that includes 12 credits in psychology. Undergraduate study in psychology should include a course in statistics and a psychological methodology course.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The psychology department does not have a graduate program designed for students seeking only the master's degree. A master’s thesis, or the department’s equivalent (an acceptable published journal article), is required for the Ph.D. degree in Psychology. Usually, but not always, the master’s thesis centers on an empirical research topic. The typical thesis involves:

- a literature review,
- data collection,
- analysis, and
- discussion.

A master’s degree is not awarded unless a thesis is submitted to the Graduate School. Students must successfully propose a thesis study by the end of the second year and have successfully defended a thesis by the end of their third year in the program.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All students in their first year of residency must satisfactorily complete the department’s English proficiency requirement (PSY 501).

Students must complete (within their first 60 graduate credits for students without previous graduate credit) 6 departmentally approved graduate credits in statistics with a grade of B or better. Students must complete 18 credits in a suitably selected major area; majors usually are defined by one of the six program areas. In addition to the major area credits, students must complete a minimum of 12 credits outside the major area. Two options exist for completing these 12 credits:

- completing four courses in APA-recommended breadth areas, or
- completing course work in a particular area of expertise outside the major.

Some areas may have additional recommended or required courses as well. The Ph.D. comprehensive examination must be taken by the time 70 graduate credits are earned, or prior to the student’s fourth year in residence, whichever comes first. The department has no foreign language requirement.

Applied Linguistics Option

The program offers an option in Applied Linguistics which includes 18 credits in APLNG/LING offered in the Linguistics and Applied Language Studies program. Underpinning the option is the synthesis of knowledge related to how language is acquired, understood, and spoken by children and adults who use one or more languages.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Psychology and Language Science

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in Psychology and Language Science may apply to Psychology and Language Science Ph.D. Graduate Program. The goal of the dual-title degree Psychology and Language Science is to enable graduate students from Psychology to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in Psychology, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods of the Language Sciences.

Admission Requirements

To pursue a dual-title degree under this program, the student must first apply to the Graduate School and be admitted to the Psychology graduate program. Upon admission to the Psychology program and with a recommendation from a Language Science program faculty member in the Department of Psychology, the student’s application will be forwarded to a committee that will include:

- the Director of the Linguistics program,
- one of the Co-Directors of the Center for Language Science, and
- a third elected faculty member within the Center for Language Science.
All three committee members will be affiliated with the program in Linguistics. Upon the recommendation of this committee, the student will be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Language Science. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Language Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/language-science). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Language Science prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

- Two Language Science pro-seminar courses (LING 521 and LING 522; 6 credits).
- One 3 credit research internship with a Language Science faculty mentor from an outside area. The 3 credit internship required by the Psychology program may satisfy both the Psychology requirement and the Language Science requirement (for 6 total credits of internship to be completed with two faculty members from the Language Science program).
- Students will choose one course among the following: CSD 596, GER 596, LING 596, PSY 596, SPAN 596.

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Psychology. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Language Science, listed on the Language Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/language-science). Final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with their dual-title program advisers and their major program advisers. Students who already hold a master’s degree from another institution may petition to have equivalent course credits accepted.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Psychology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Language Science program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Psychology and Language Science. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Psychology and Language Science dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Language Science Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Language Science, the member of the committee representing Language Science must be appointed as co-chair. The Language Science representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Psychology and Language Science. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Psychology and Women’s Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Psychology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Women's Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women's Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women's Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Psychology. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Women’s Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Psychology and Women's Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Women’s Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Psychology and Women's Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Psychology and Women's Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.
Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. **Scientific Knowledge.** Students will demonstrate (a) integrated understanding of major psychological concepts, theories, and scientific foundations across multiple disciplines of psychology and (b) the ability to apply psychological theories and methods in their research and/or practice.

2. **Critical Thinking.** Students will demonstrate (a) critical thinking skills in the evaluation and critique of empirical and theoretical research in their specific area of specialization (b) the ability to identify questions and solve issues in scholarly and professional environments (c) competence in formulating one's own scholarly opinions based on the integration of knowledge from diverse Psychological findings.

3. **Communication.** Students will demonstrate the ability to (a) communicate (verbal and written format) effectively in scholarly and professional environments (b) defend their ideas to others in research and practice (c) disseminate their knowledge and skills to enhance psychological awareness to the general population.

4. **Research Skills.** Students will demonstrate the ability to (a) critically analyze and integrate diverse research findings. (b) systematically identify and frame research questions, design a research study, analyze the resulting qualitative/quantitative data, and draw appropriate conclusions using scientific methodology and statistical analysis (c) organize their findings in written format, and/or present the findings in academic presentations or professional meetings.

5. **Diversity and Ethical Considerations.** Students will demonstrate (a) awareness of, and ability to work professionally with diverse individuals, groups, and communities, who represent various cultural and personal backgrounds and characteristics (b) knowledge and application of ethical principles related to the responsible conduct of research, as well as to scientific and professional activities with individuals, groups, and organizations.

Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Melvin M. Mark

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Alicia Grandey

**Primary Program Contact:** Sherrilee Gilliland

**Email:** sbg4@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 125A Bruce V. Moore Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-1721

Program Website: Psychology (http://psych.la.psu.edu/graduate)

Psychology of Leadership

**Graduate Program Head**

Melvin M. Mark

**Program Code**

PSYLD

**Campus(es)**

World Campus (M.P.S.)

**Degrees Conferred**

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

**The Graduate Faculty**

[View](https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=PSYLD)

The M.P.S. degree in Psychology of Leadership is designed for individuals who are in the early and middle stages of their organizational careers, currently in or aspiring to leadership positions. The content of the program is appropriate for individuals employed in a wide range of functional specialties and industry sectors, including public agencies.

The M.P.S. degree in Psychology of Leadership examines the nature and role of leadership across varied organizational settings. Leadership is broadly defined as the process of influencing others (individually or collectively) in organizational settings. The program is based on well-supported psychological research and theory that have been shown to increase leadership effectiveness in work groups and organizations. While based in research, the program emphasizes the application of learned knowledge. Courses address the ways that various aspects and techniques of leadership can enhance the motivation, attitudes, and performance of individuals and teams in organizations.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

**Educational Background**

Students who do not have a GPA of at least 3.0 will be considered on a case-by-case basis depending on the quality of their overall application. Applicants who are still completing their baccalaureate requirements at the time of application may be admitted to the Graduate School provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission), pending the awarding of the baccalaureate degree. Students are also expected to have a minimum of two years of full-time work experience prior to admission.

**Core Application Packet**

- Completed official online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of nonrefundable application fee.
- Statement of purpose: a 2-3 page essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrates the student's written communication skills.
- A current vita or resume.
• Three letters of recommendation that attest to the student's readiness for graduate study and document the requisite minimum of two years of paid work experience. Letters must be submitted through the online application. Within the online application the student will be asked to enter the names and email addresses of three individuals who will be providing recommendations. Those individuals will receive a note via email asking them to complete a brief form that will serve as the recommendation. The student should inform all recommenders they must submit the form in order for the application to be complete.
• Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Total required credits for the MPS: 33 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level; at least 27 must be at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 at the 500 level. Students must complete 9 credits of required courses and a 3-credit capstone course that serves as the culminating experience. Students choose the remaining 21 credits from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 532</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 539</td>
<td>Foundations of Behavior, Motivation, and Attitudes at Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 833</td>
<td>Ethics and Leadership: Psychological and Social Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select 21 credits from list of approved electives maintained by the program office.

Culminating Experience

PSY 894 | Capstone Experience (Scholarly Paper) | 3

Total Credits 33

The culminating experience provides students with an opportunity to apply their knowledge of the psychological theories and principles concerning leadership to an applied research project. The choice of research project topic will be mutually determined by the instructor and each student. A written paper based on the applied project is required and must contain project description, analysis, and interpretation of its findings, as well as a review of relevant published literature.

Student Aid

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. Graduates will be able to explain relevant theories underlying and related to the psychology of leadership.
2. Graduates will be able to apply psychological theories to leadership issues and situations.
3. Graduates will be able to synthesize theories to communicate a comprehensive understanding of the psychology of leadership.
4. Graduates will be able to analyze leadership situations in order to evaluate leader behaviors and predict their effectiveness in self and others.
5. Graduates will be able to analyze leadership situations with respect to ethics and understand the implications of leader behavior in self and others.
6. Graduates will be able to evaluate their own leadership behaviors and plan steps for improvement.
7. Graduates will be able to plan strategies for improving leadership and organizational effectiveness.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Melvin Mark

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Barbara Watters

Primary Program Contact: Margaret Anthony

Email: mla22@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 140 Moore Bldg, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-0704

Program Website: Psychology of Leadership (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-psychology-leadership-masters/overview)

Public Administration

Graduate Program Head: Triparna Vasavada

Program Code: PADM

Campus(es): Harrisburg (Ph.D., M.P.A.)
World Campus (M.P.A.)

Degrees Conferred

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.)
Joint J.D./M.P.A. with Dickinson Law

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gmps/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=PADM)

The Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) program is intended for those with career interests in public management, health and human services, government, and other public service and nonprofit organizations. The curriculum blends theoretical and applied concepts and assures “real-world” experiences for the novice administrator. In
addition, it requires that students devote attention to general professional development. The M.P.A. program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA).

The mission of the Ph.D. program in Public Administration is to provide advanced graduate education in theory and research in the field to prepare students for academic, research, and advanced professional careers in public administration. Each student is expected to graduate with:

1. Research experience working with public administration faculty
2. Experience in presentation of scholarly papers and posters at national and regional conferences
3. Experience in developing, authoring, or co-authoring with a faculty member, and submitting at least one article for a refereed publication
4. Teaching experience at the college/university level

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.)
Applicants who are still completing their baccalaureate requirements at the time of application may be provisionally admitted (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) to the Graduate School conditional on the awarding of the baccalaureate degree.

Admission to the MPA program is based on clear suitability for the program as demonstrated by the application as a whole, including the following:

• a completed application with the nonrefundable application fee;
• official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
• a statement of career and educational goals;
• a successful undergraduate record with a grade-point average of 3.00 (either as the cumulative GPA or for the last 60 hours of relevant course work);
• satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), or Law School Admission Test (LSAT) if the GPA is less than 3.0; and
• recommendations from three references.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Individuals with superior academic records and a strong interest in careers emphasizing research and scholarship are encouraged to apply to the program. The program typically admits a Ph.D. cohort of full-time students to begin each fall semester.

Admission to the Ph.D. program is based on the applicant’s undergraduate and graduate academic records, standardized test scores, letters of reference, and the compatibility of their backgrounds and interests with those of the program faculty members, as expressed in the applicant’s statement of goals and research interests. All applicants must have completed a master’s degree. A completed master of public administration (M.P.A.) degree is preferred, but students with master’s degrees in related areas (political science, public policy, economics, sociology, anthropology, social work, business management, and health administration, for example) or Juris Doctorate degrees (law) will also be considered.

Application Deadlines
There are two deadlines for applications for the fall semester of the following academic year: January 15 and March 15 of each year. For those applicants seeking research or teaching assistantships, the deadline to submit all application materials is January 15. Late applications may be considered if assistantships are still available. Applicants who wish to finance their education with their own funds or other sources (foreign governments that fund international students for Ph.D. studies in the United States and other funding agencies, such as Fulbright commissions) must submit all application materials by March 15.

Application Package
A complete application must include:

1. A completed online Graduate School application (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply)
2. Payment of a non-refundable application fee
3. Official Graduate Record Examination scores (verbal, quantitative, and analytical) taken within the five years prior to the date of application
4. A resume that includes:
   a. work experience,
   b. volunteer activities,
   c. academic and professional honors,
   d. honorary societies,
   e. extracurricular activities,
   f. offices held,
   g. any publications and
   h. other significant activities
5. A statement of goals and research interests, including evidence of research aptitude and interest as well as “fit” with the faculty interests in the Ph.D. program at Penn State Harrisburg. The applicant should make the case why this Ph.D. program at Penn State Harrisburg would be a good fit for him/her
6. A writing sample that reflects the applicant’s background in conducting academic research and potential to conduct academic research in the future
7. At least three letters of recommendation, preferably from faculty members who can comment upon the applicant’s potential as a doctoral student
8. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended. (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.
Degree Requirements

Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students may begin the program in any semester. Three courses (or 9 credits) per semester are considered a normal course load for full-time students. Part-time students typically take one or two 3-credit courses each semester and one or two courses during the summer session to maintain steady progress toward the degree. The program, including an internship in a public agency or nonprofit organization for those without three years of managerial, supervisory, or professional experience, requires eighteen to twenty-four months of full-time study, or three to five years on a part-time basis.

The M.P.A. degree program requires a minimum of 39 credits:

- 18 credits in core courses,
- 15 credits in electives,
- 3 credits for the research project that serves as the culminating experience for the degree, and
- a 3 credit internship.

The 3-credit internship may be waived at the discretion of the program for students who have at least two years of full-time relevant work experience that consists of supervisory, managerial, or professional work, or who gain this experience while enrolled in the program. Students for whom the internship requirement is waived can complete the program with a minimum of 36 credits. Up to 6 credits of 400-level courses may be taken as electives, with the approval of an adviser.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 500</td>
<td>Public Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 502</td>
<td>Governmental Fiscal Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 503</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 505</td>
<td>Human Resources in the Public and Nonprofit Sectors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 507</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 510</td>
<td>Organization Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internship in Public Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 595</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

With the faculty adviser’s approval, a student selects 15 credits of electives from a list of approved electives maintained by the program office.

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 594</td>
<td>Research Topics (Capstone Course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 39

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A Ph.D. student must first successfully complete the prerequisite courses specified by the program to make up for deficiencies, if any exist. After these are completed, a student must take a minimum of 42 credits:

- five 3-credit foundation courses,
- four 3-credit research methods courses, and
- five 3-credit specialization area courses.

All doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

### Prerequisite Courses and Provisional Admission

Applicants who do not have the necessary background, but otherwise meet the criteria for admission may be admitted provisionally (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) and must make up any deficiencies in graduate courses in public administration noted in the letter of acceptance. Students who must make up deficiencies are considered to be provisionally admitted (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/provisional-admission) into the program.

Provisionally admitted students are required to take one or both of the following prerequisite courses: PADM 500 and PADM 507. In consultation with the program faculty members, the coordinator of the Ph.D. program makes the decisions on which prerequisite courses each student should be required to take.

A student may remain in this temporary classification for a period of no longer than two semesters following admission. Upon successful completion of the prerequisite courses noted in the letter (with at least a 3.5 grade-point average), the student will be removed from provisional status and be regularly enrolled. The provisional status must be removed before a student takes his/her qualifying exam.

### Foundations of Public Administration

All the students in the program will be required to take the following foundational courses before they are eligible to take the qualifying examination:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 570</td>
<td>Scope and Methods of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 573</td>
<td>Research and Theory in Public Policy and Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 574</td>
<td>Research and Theory in Public and Nonprofit Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 572</td>
<td>Research and Theory in Public Budgeting and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specialization Area Courses

In consultation with the student’s adviser and dissertation committee, each doctoral student will develop a public administration specialization that consists of five 3-credit courses. These specialization areas are not pre-defined. They may be tailor-made by the student and his/her committee, based on the student’s interests and the availability of the courses in the School of Public Affairs and other colleges and graduate programs at Penn State. Examples of possible specialization areas are
Research Methods Courses

Students are required to take four 3-credit research methods courses. The following two research methods courses are required for all Public Administration Ph.D. students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 503</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 575</td>
<td>Advanced Research Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students also will select two in-depth 3-credit research methods courses on the basis of their research interests (quantitative, qualitative, or mixed methods), suitability of the courses in preparing students for their dissertation studies, and the availability of the courses.

Students may find suitable courses in the Ph.D. program in Public Administration or other graduate programs at Penn State. These two in-depth methods courses should be approved in advance by the student's dissertation committee. A student's committee may also allow him/her to take in-depth methods courses that are offered by other universities or research institutions if the equivalent courses cannot be found within Penn State, if the equivalency of these courses to 3-credit graduate-level courses offered at Penn State can be verified by Graduate Enrollment Services, and if the costs of taking these courses can be covered by the student or another arrangement can be made to cover the costs.

Qualifying Examination

Only students who complete the required courses in the Foundations of Public Administration successfully, with a minimum 3.5 GPA, may take the qualifying examination. The qualifying examination will cover topics about the intellectual history and enduring questions in the field. Many of these subjects are covered in the required foundational doctoral courses: they include such topics as public administration and democratic theory, public organizations and management, and constitutional and legal foundations. The exam is written and graded by the Public Administration Graduate Faculty.

Comprehensive Examination

Upon successful completion of the specialization courses and research methods courses, with a minimum 3.5 GPA, a doctoral student takes a comprehensive written and oral examination. Comprehensive examinations are administered by the student's dissertation committee. In comprehensive examinations, students are tested about the contents of their specialization areas and they will be required to propose a research design on a relevant topic.

Dissertation

After passing the comprehensive examination, a student must work with his or her adviser and dissertation committee to develop a full dissertation proposal within three months of the exam. Once the dissertation committee approves the full proposal, dissertation research can begin. Students will be required to conduct their dissertation research and write and defend their dissertations in accordance with Graduate Council policy and as agreed on by their dissertation committees.

Grade Point Average and Time Limit

Full-time students are expected to finish the program in four to five years. Graduate Council policy requires that a student must complete the program within eight years after passing the qualifying examination. The Ph.D. program in Public Administration requires that students have at least a 3.50 grade-point average in order to graduate.

Joint Degrees

Joint J.D./M.P.A. with Penn State Dickinson Law

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

Penn State Dickinson Law and the School of Public Affairs, Penn State Harrisburg, the Capital College, offer a joint degree program leading to the degrees of Juris Doctor, granted by Dickinson Law, and Master of Public Administration, granted by Penn State Harrisburg.

Admission Requirements

In order to be admitted to the program, students must first be admitted to Penn State Dickinson Law under its regular admission procedures. Subsequently, the student must be recommended for admission to the M.P.A. program by Dickinson Law, and must apply for admission to the M.P.A. degree program as described on the Admission Requirements tab. Penn State Harrisburg will make independent admissions decisions as to all joint degree applicants.

Admissions requirements and applications for Dickinson Law are available at the Admissions & Aid (https://dickinsonlaw.psu.edu/admissions-aid) section of its website.

Degree Requirements

Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the J.D. program are listed on the Dickinson Law website (https://dickinsonlaw.psu.edu/academics/curriculum/jd-program). Degree requirements for the M.P.A. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab.

A maximum of 9 credits of Dickinson Law course work may be double-counted for credit toward the M.P.A. degree at Penn State Harrisburg, subject to program approval based on relevance to the M.P.A. degree. A maximum of 9 credits of M.P.A. course work with a grade of B or better may be double-counted for credit toward the J.D. degree at Dickinson Law, subject to approval by Penn State Dickinson Law.

A student in the joint degree program can graduate with one degree prior to completing the other, if all requirements for that degree have been completed. Students must earn at least a 3.0 grade-point average to be eligible for the M.P.A. degree. If students accepted into the joint degree program are unable to complete the J.D. degree, they are still eligible to receive the M.P.A. degree if all the M.P.A. degree requirements have been satisfied.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course
load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Qualified Ph.D. students will be supported with 9-month merit-based research or teaching assistantships. The assistantship granted to a student may be renewed at the end of each academic year, based on the student's academic performance in the program. While these are not guaranteed, funding opportunities may also be available for admitted students during the summer semesters. Such opportunities may include, but are not limited to, teaching and involvement in faculty-sponsored research. Students may also apply for other financial aid programs through the University's Office of Student Aid (http://studentaid.psu.edu).

In addition, the program faculty may admit to the program qualified full-time students who will finance their educations with scholarships from sources outside Penn State or with personal funds. These sources may include foreign governments that fund international students for Ph.D. studies in the United States and other funding agencies, such as Fulbright commissions.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

1. Graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the foundations (major concepts and theories) of public administration and policy processes.
2. Graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of relevant research methods to be used in their dissertation studies and publications.
3. Graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the knowledge of the specialization area of their choice.
4. Graduates will demonstrate their ability to apply relevant research methods in their class papers and dissertation studies.
5. Graduates will demonstrate their ability to communicate their conceptual knowledge of foundational topics, specialization area topics, and research methods in written and oral forms.
6. Graduates will demonstrate their analytical and critical thinking abilities on the topics relevant to public policymaking and public administration processes.
7. Graduates will demonstrate their knowledge of the rules of ethics and professional conduct in public policy and administrative processes and the knowledge of ethical research practices and apply them in their studies in the program.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Triparna Vasavada

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Goktug Morcol

Primary Program Contact: Jordyn McCrady

Email: jam5497@psu.edu

Mailing Address: School of Public Affairs, 777 West Harrisburg Pike, 159W Olmsted Bldg., Middletown, PA 17057-4898

Telephone: (717) 948-6773

Program Website:

Public Administration at Harrisburg (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/public-affairs/public-administration/master-public-administration)

Public Administration at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/public-administration-masters/overview)

Public Health

Graduate Program Head: Douglas Leslie

Program Code: PH

Campus(es): Hershey (M.P.H., Dr.P.H.)

Degrees Conferred:

Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.)
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
Joint J.D./M.P.H. with Dickinson Law
Joint M.D./M.P.H. with the College of Medicine

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=PH)

The Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) in Public Health program is a professional degree program that builds knowledge and skills in the areas of systems thinking, evidence-based public health, leadership, program planning and management, public health and health systems, communication, and interprofessional practice. In addition, the M.P.H. in Public Health program advances expertise in community and behavioral health, epidemiology and biostatistics, global health, and health systems organization and policy. The M.P.H. degree leads to careers in a wide variety of fields and settings, including local, state, and federal government agencies; health care settings; health insurance industry; health services networks; nonprofits; and the pharmaceutical industry.

The Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.) in Public Health program is a professional degree program that provides advanced public health education and training to prepare its graduates for evidence-based practice and leadership in the application of translational science and implementation research findings. It allows graduates to pursue career opportunities in the federal, state, and local government, as well as in the non-profit, academic, and private sectors. Educationally it places an emphasis on discovery, teaching, integration, and application with a primary purpose of bridging research and practice to protect and improve the public's health. The Dr.P.H. builds on Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) competency domains and, as a professional degree, integrates public health practice and project-based learning with local, state, and federal networks to enrich learning in health policy and program development and implementation. Dr.P.H. program of study includes course work, an advanced field experience, and integrative doctoral research and provides an opportunity for further specialization within a specified cognate.
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)

Admission to the Penn State M.P.H. Program is granted jointly by the M.P.H. Program and the Graduate School at Penn State.

For admission to the M.P.H. Program, applicants must submit:

- Completed online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with nonrefundable application fee
- Resume or curriculum vitae
- Statement of purpose
- Two letters of recommendation
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- Official scores from one of the following standardized tests taken within the past five years: Graduate Record Examination (GRE), Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), or Law School Admission Test (LSAT)

Standardized Test Requirement Waiver 1: This requirement is waived for applicants who have an advanced degree beyond the baccalaureate.

Standardized Test Requirement Waiver 2: This requirement may be waived at the discretion of the program for applicants who, prior to submitting the application for admission, have successfully completed (with a grade of B or better in each course):

- At least one 3-credit graduate-level course in biostatistics; AND
- At least one 3-credit graduate-level course in epidemiology; AND
- At least one 3-credit graduate-level course in the social and behavioral sciences or health services administration core areas of public health.

Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.)

For admission to the Dr.P.H. Program, applicants must submit:

- Completed online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) with nonrefundable application fee
- Three recommenders to provide letters of academic and professional reference
- Statement of purpose
  - Describe why you want to pursue a Dr.P.H., how you plan to use your education and training, the needs and/or challenges you perceive as important in your field of study, and any personal qualities, characteristics, skills and experiences you believe will enable you to be successful in public health
- Official Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores taken within the past five years
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- CV or resume

Degree Requirements

Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

M.P.H. students must complete a total of 42 credits of graduate level course work, the majority of which are 500 level courses, specifically:

- 24 credits in prescribed courses, including:
  - 18 credits of core classroom-based courses
  - 3 credit practicum experience
  - 3 credit capstone
- 18 credits in elective courses

The Capstone Course (PHS 894) provides the students with the knowledge and skills to design, carry out, and present a scholarly public health project based upon competencies gained in previous courses. Topics include defining a scholarly project, selecting a topic and project type, describing the problem, reviewing the literature, identifying project methodology, presenting project results, ethics and scholarly work, writing and critiquing scholarly work, and creating and delivering a poster presentation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 809</td>
<td>Principles of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 504</td>
<td>Behavioral Health Intervention Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Behavioral Health Intervention Strategies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 520</td>
<td>Principles of Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 536</td>
<td>Health Survey Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 550</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 571</td>
<td>Health Services Organization and Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Health Services Organizations and Delivery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 895A</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses

Select 18 credits from a list of approved courses that is maintained by the graduate program office. Multiple tracks of specialization are available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 894</td>
<td>Capstone Experience (Capstone Course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 42

Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Dr.P.H. students must complete a minimum of 60 credits of graduate level course work beyond a master’s degree, the majority of which are 500-level and 800-level courses, specifically:
• 24 credits in prescribed, core classroom-based courses
• 21 credits in elective courses
• 9 credits of track elective courses
• 12 credits of general (cognate) elective courses
• 15 additional credits
• 6 credits of Advanced Field Experience
• 9 credits of Integrative Doctoral Research

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 575</td>
<td>Integrative Seminar in Public Health Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 576</td>
<td>Integrative Seminar in Public Health Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 577</td>
<td>Integrative Seminar in Social &amp; Behavioral Determinants of Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 554</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Public Health I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 555</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Public Health II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 550</td>
<td>Qualitative Research in Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 806</td>
<td>Public Health Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 892</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 895B</td>
<td>Advanced Field Experience</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

Select 21 credits from a list of approved courses that is maintained by the graduate program office. Multiple tracks of specialization are available.

### Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 896A</td>
<td>Integrative Doctoral Research I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 896B</td>
<td>Integrative Doctoral Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Credits

60

Dr.P.H. students must meet Penn State doctoral degree requirements as outlined in GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements, including qualifying examinations, English competencies, and dissertation committee composition. Dr.P.H. students must also meet the following additional Dr.P.H.-specific requirements.

The Dr.P.H. degree is conferred in recognition of advanced preparation of a high order for work in the profession of education as evidenced by:

1. Satisfactory completion of a prescribed period of study;
2. Ability to apply translational science and implementation research findings in evidence-based public health practice;
3. Successful performance of qualifying and comprehensive examinations, covering public health core areas of study and a field of specialization; and
4. The preparation and acceptance of integrative doctoral research.

### Residency Requirement

The Doctor of Public Health requires 24 core credits to be taken in residence as a registered student engaged in academic work at the Hershey and Harrisburg campuses.

### Additional Course Requirements for Applicants without a Master of Public Health

Applicants must have a graduate (e.g. master's) or advanced professional (e.g., M.D.) degree. Applicants without a Master of Public Health or related degree are required to take core courses to ensure a firm foundation in discipline-specific M.P.H. competency domains. These foundation courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 809</td>
<td>Principles of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 504</td>
<td>Behavioral Health Intervention Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 520</td>
<td>Principles of Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 550</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 571</td>
<td>Health Services Organization and Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For applicants entering the program without a Master of Public Health, the minimum credits required for the Dr.P.H. degree will include these 15 credits of foundation courses, for a minimum total of 75. Some or all of the foundation courses may be waived based on previous graduate-level course work, in which case the total credits required for the degree may be reduced in an equivalent manner, down to the base minimum of 60 credits. Students must petition the head of the graduate program to obtain a waiver for the foundation courses, and students' transcripts will be reviewed to assess their eligibility for a waiver.

### Comprehensive Examination

Upon completing all core and most cognate course work, Dr.P.H. students will take comprehensive exams to ensure they meet Dr.P.H. core and track program competencies. Comprehensive exams will be overseen and evaluated by students' doctoral committee.

### Integrative Doctoral Research

Dr.P.H. students will be required to complete two major components for their Dr.P.H. integrative experience: two publishable-quality manuscripts and a doctoral portfolio.

With guidance from their doctoral adviser and doctoral committee, students will develop two manuscripts that comprehensively address, generate, and/or interpret and evaluate knowledge applicable to public health practice. Manuscripts are encouraged to be of an applied nature and must demonstrate students' abilities to conduct independent research on a contemporary public health issue. Students will demonstrate the application of advanced public health practice skills and knowledge in the design and execution of a scholarly project, the analysis and interpretation of the findings, and the application of the new knowledge to advance public health practice. This work should contribute to the evidence base of public health practice, be of publishable quality, and demonstrate critical thinking and rigorous analytic strategies.

Throughout their doctoral program, students will develop a doctoral portfolio that will document how Dr.P.H. courses, advanced field experience, other experiential learning, and self-knowledge has informed their leadership style and approach to integrating evidence-based research into public health practice. Components of the portfolio may include, but are not limited to, research (e.g., publications, conference presentations), teaching (academic and non-academic, community-based teaching), and field and other service learning experiences. Portfolios will require reflection on in-class and out-of-class experiences and demonstrate students' broad public health knowledge, specialized knowledge, translation of this knowledge into evidence-based public health practice, and leadership style. Integrative Doctoral Research will demonstrate the following competencies:

- data and analysis,
- communication, systems thinking,
- leadership,
- critical thinking, and
- problem solving.
Written and oral presentation of this work will be required.

Joint Degrees
Joint J.D./M.P.H. with Dickinson Law

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

The M.P.H. in Public Health program and J.D. Program at Dickinson Law offer a joint degree program leading to the degrees of Juris Doctor (J.D.) and Master of Public Health (M.P.H.).

Admission Requirements
Admissions requirements for the J.D./M.P.H. program are the same as those for the J.D. and M.P.H. in Public Health programs. J.D./M.P.H. students will have to meet the admissions requirements of both programs, and each program will make a separate admissions decision. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for Dickinson Law are listed in the J.D. Admissions (https://dickinsonlaw.psu.edu/admissions-aid) section of the Dickinson Law website. The admission requirements for the Master of Public Health are listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Students will first apply and be accepted to the J.D. program at the Dickinson Law. After being accepted to and matriculating at the Dickinson Law, J.D. students will be eligible to submit a Penn State Graduate Application for Admission to the M.P.H. in Public Health. J.D. students may submit an application starting their first semester in the J.D. program up through the fourth semesters of law school.

J.D./M.P.H. students who, for whatever reason, withdraw from the J.D. program retain the option of remaining in the M.P.H. in Public Health program to earn the graduate degree.

Degree Requirements
Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the J.D. program are listed on the Dickinson Law website (https://dickinsonlaw.psu.edu/academics/curriculum/jd-program). Degree requirements for the M.P.H. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab.

Double-Counting of Courses
Twelve credits of J.D. course work may be double-counted toward the M.P.H. degree. In lieu of PHS 895A, J.D./M.P.H. students will complete IHCLN 997, which will double-count for both degrees. In addition, up to 9 law school elective credits will be double-counted towards the M.P.H.

Up to 9 credits of M.P.H. course work may be applied towards the J.D. degree. The Associate Dean for Academic Affairs at Dickinson Law will approve, in advance of the student's enrollment in M.P.H. elective courses, which of those courses will double-count towards J.D. degree.

Advising of Students
All students in the J.D./M.P.H. program will have two academic advisers, one in the M.P.H. degree program and one in the J.D. program.

Joint M.D./M.P.H. with the College of Medicine

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-211 Joint Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/joint-degree-programs).

The M.P.H. in Public Health program and M.D. Program at Penn State Hershey College of Medicine offer a joint degree program leading to the degrees of Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) and Master of Public Health (M.P.H.).

Admission Requirements
Admissions requirements for the M.D./M.P.H. program are the same as those for the M.D. and M.P.H. in Public Health programs. M.D./M.P.H. students will have to meet the admissions requirements of both programs, and each program will make a separate admissions decision. The admission requirements for the M.P.H. degree are listed on the Admission Requirements tab. Admissions requirements and applications for admission for the Penn State College of Medicine are available at the M.D. Program (http://med.psu.edu/md) section of the Penn State College of Medicine website. Students will first apply and be accepted to the M.D. program at the Penn State College of Medicine. After being accepted to and matriculating at the Penn State M.D. program, M.D. students will be eligible to submit a Penn State Graduate Application for Admission to the M.P.H. in Public Health. M.D. students may submit an application starting their first semester in the M.D. program up through the fall semester of their third year of medical school.

M.D./M.P.H. students who, for whatever reason, withdraw from the M.D. program retain the option of remaining in the M.P.H. in Public Health program to earn the graduate degree.

Degree Requirements
M.D./M.P.H. degree requirements are the same as that of the standalone M.P.H. degree program. Students must fulfill all requirements for each degree in order to be awarded that degree, subject to the double-counting of credits as outlined below. Degree requirements for the M.D. program are listed on the M.D. Program (http://med.psu.edu/md) section of the Penn State College of Medicine website. Degree requirements for the M.P.H. degree are listed on the Degree Requirements tab.

Double-Counting of Courses
Sixteen credits of M.D. course work may be double-counted toward the M.P.H. degree.

Advising of Students
All students in the M.D./M.P.H. program will have two academic advisers, one in the M.P.H. degree program and one in the M.D. program.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Douglas Leslie
Public Health Sciences

Graduate Program Head: Douglas Leslie
Program Code: PHS
Campus(es): Hershey (M.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Science (M.S.)
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=PHS)

The master's program in Public Health Sciences includes graduate-level course work in biostatistics, epidemiology, and health services research, and provides knowledge and insight required in health-related research. Students learn population-based methods for planning, executing, analyzing, and disseminating research results, and methods for evaluating and improving health care practices.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Prospective applicants for this program should have at least a bachelor's degree in a biological, physical, or behavioral science.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Each student in Public Health Sciences is expected to acquire breadth of knowledge in the disciplines of Biostatistics, Epidemiology, and Health Services Research, and skills in the areas of experimental design, data collection, and quantitative analysis. The PHS Master of Science degree can lead to careers in a wide variety of fields and settings, including academic health centers; the health insurance industry; health services networks; local, state, and federal government agencies; and the pharmaceutical industry.

Each student must complete at least 30 credits at the 500, 600, or 800 level. Each student must submit an original Master's thesis according to the guidelines outlined by the Graduate School (http://gradschool.psu.edu/current-students/etd).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 500</td>
<td>Research Ethics for Clinical Investigators</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 520</td>
<td>Principles of Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 521</td>
<td>Applied Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 536</td>
<td>Health Survey Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 550</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 551</td>
<td>Advanced Epidemiological Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 8 credits from the following: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 510</td>
<td>Grant Writing for Clinical Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 511</td>
<td>Methods Used in Translational Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 518</td>
<td>Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 519</td>
<td>Patient Centered Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 522</td>
<td>Multivariate Biostatistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 535</td>
<td>Quality of Care Measurement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 540</td>
<td>Decision Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 541</td>
<td>Decision Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 552</td>
<td>Molecular Epidemiology of Chronic Disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 570</td>
<td>Health Economics and Economic Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 580</td>
<td>Clinical Trials: Design and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 581</td>
<td>Clinical Trials: Case Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 594</td>
<td>Research Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 30

1 Courses in Health Policy and Administration (HPA) and Statistics (STAT) may be taken as elective courses and will be considered on an individual basis in consultation with the student's academic adviser.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Douglas Leslie
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Li Wang
Primary Program Contact: Marjorie Sawyer
Email: mds21@psu.edu
The Master of Public Policy (M.P.P.) degree program is designed to provide professional training in public policy for those seeking careers in the design, adoption, implementation, and evaluation of public policies. The professional careers students should be prepared for include the full range of careers for which public policy expertise would be valued: national, state, and local government agencies, think tanks and consulting firms, non-profit organizations, and lobbying firms and private sector organizations engaged in public affairs representation. The core of the M.P.P. degree curriculum will provide students with a strong knowledge base relevant to public policy rooted in the social science disciplines of economics, political science, sociology, and industrial psychology housed in the College of the Liberal Arts along with training in quantitative policy analysis and evaluation. And through its specialization course requirements, it will provide students with public policy relevant training across a wide spectrum of substantive public policy areas drawing on expertise found on the University Park campus. Students will work closely with faculty to design a specialization curriculum around their core course work.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

All applicants will submit GRE scores, résumé or curriculum vitae, two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a graduate degree in public policy and discussing their plans and goals.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

English proficiency test scores must meet or exceed the minimum acceptable scores listed in GCAC-305. Applicants with a score of 19 or higher on the speaking section of the TOEFL Internet-based test will be considered for admission, though a score of 23 or higher is desirable. The minimum IELTS score required for admission is 7.0 (overall, and in each of the subsections).

Admissions will be based on a review of all submitted materials and spaces will be offered to the best qualified applicants, taking into account academic achievement, relevant work experience and other indices of aptitude for advanced study in public policy.

Degree Requirements

Master of Public Policy (M.P.P.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

A minimum of 49 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level, with at least 18 credits at the 500 or 800 level and a minimum of 6 credits at the 500 level, is required. More specifically, the program requires 24 credits in 8 core courses that are required to be taken for credit in the student’s field of specialization. These courses will be selected from the 8 core courses that make up the core curriculum. The internship course should be of sufficient depth and professionalism that would allow the student to experience the integration of their curricular studies in an actual public policy professional environment. Successful completion of the internship will require an evaluation by the supervisor and a reflective paper.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 801</td>
<td>The Public Policy Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 802</td>
<td>Economic Analysis for Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 503</td>
<td>Statistics for Public Policy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 804</td>
<td>Public Sector Organization Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 805</td>
<td>Bureaucracy and the Policy Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 506</td>
<td>Statistics for Public Policy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 807</td>
<td>Managing Public Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 808</td>
<td>Public Finance and Budgeting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 809</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 810</td>
<td>Policy and Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOL 811</td>
<td>Project Design and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specialization

An additional four courses (12 credits) are required in the student’s field of public policy specialization. These courses will be selected by students with approval from by M.P.P. program and may be at the 400, 500, or 800 level. Students may count up to 12 credits in the fields of specialization from 400-level courses.

Internship

PPOL 895     Public Policy Internship 1

Culminating Experience

PPOL 894     Capstone Experience (Capstone Project) 3

Total Credits 49

1 In addition to completing the core curriculum and the specialization curriculum, students are required to take a summer internship (PPOL 895, 1 credit), as approved by the M.P.P. program, between their two years of on-campus study. The internship placement should be of sufficient depth and professionalism that would allow the student to experience the integration of their curricular studies in an actual public policy professional environment. Successful completion of the internship will require an evaluation by the supervisor and a reflective paper.
In addition to these degree requirements, students must complete a capstone project as their master's culminating experience. This entails completing both the Project Design and Methods class (PPOL 811, 3 credits and one of the 11 core courses listed above) and the capstone project requirement (PPOL 894, 3 credits). The capstone project will involve integrating and showing mastery of the subject matter of the student's public policy specialization via conducting original research using prospective public policy analysis or retrospective program/policy evaluation. Successful defense of the capstone project will entail its presentation at an annual capstone conference sponsored by the M.P.P. program.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Lilliard Richardson

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Christopher Witko

Primary Program Contact: Christopher Witko

Email: cxw877@psu.edu

Telephone: (814) 865-7515

Quality and Manufacturing Management

Graduate Program Head: Diane Parente

Program Code: QMM

Campus(es): Erie (M.M.M.)

Degrees Conferred: Master of Manufacturing Management (M.M.M.)

The Graduate Faculty

Penn State's Master of Manufacturing Management (M.M.M.) degree is offered by the Quality and Manufacturing Management (QMM) program. The degree is offered at Penn State Erie, The Behrend College, and is administered jointly by the School of Engineering and the Black School of Business. This interdisciplinary graduate program is designed to prepare students for careers in manufacturing, consulting, services, and operations. The program is offered in a full-time format and in a flexible scheduling pattern. Full-time study requires twelve months of continuous study starting in July and ending the following June.

The flexible scheduling pattern requires approximately 24 months to complete.

The program develops future executives who possess in-depth, relevant manufacturing knowledge bridging engineering and management. Graduates are afforded a life-changing experience that provides them with a unique set of engineering, business, and quality skills combined with a suite of communication skills critical to management success. Students fuse Six Sigma certification with corporate social responsibility and emotional intelligence to become well-rounded leaders. QMM students develop business plans and analyze and predict corporate financial performance in a global marketplace. They emerge from Penn State as international leaders understanding the fundamentals of materials and processes and project confidence in product and manufacturing system design.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The program draws its students from two groups: practicing professionals from industry and individuals who have graduated from, or are currently enrolled in, a business administration, science, or engineering program. Applicants who expect to graduate with a baccalaureate in engineering, science, or business administration may apply for admission to the program in their senior year.

All applicants must submit scores from the GRE or the GMAT.

All applicants must have taken the prerequisite mathematics, computer science, and statistics courses or equivalents prior to starting the program. Applicants cannot register until they have completed these courses.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Degree Requirements

Master of Manufacturing Management (M.M.M.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.M.M. degree requires 32 credits of course work at the 400, 500, or 800 level, on a part- or full-time basis. The courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QMM 491</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Concepts for Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or QMM 492</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMM 552</td>
<td>Applied Statistical Process Control and Experimental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMM 561</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems Planning and Control I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMM 562</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems Planning and Control II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMM 581</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management

Graduate Program Head: Peter Newman
Program Code: RPTM
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), Master of Science (M.S.), Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment

The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=RPTM)

The graduate program is designed to prepare students for administrative, supervisory, research, and teaching positions in public and private recreation and park systems, in colleges and universities, in voluntary agencies and institutions, and in commercial ventures.

The program is oriented to meet the specific needs and research interests of the student. Students may pursue interests in the community, including public park and recreation systems, voluntary agencies, and private commercial enterprises; tourism; institution and community-oriented therapeutic settings concerned with many different disabilities and utilizing a variety of activity modalities; park planning, resource management, interpretive services, outdoor education, and outdoor recreation services.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required for admission to the M.S. and Ph.D. programs.

For admission to the graduate program, a bachelor’s or master’s degree is required. Applicants from majors other than recreation and parks are welcome to apply; however, additional course work is required. Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission.

Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The master’s program is designed for students who wish to continue their studies at the doctoral level at Penn State. Students who wish to pursue a Ph.D. degree but do not have an M.S. degree will complete a thesis and earn a master’s degree in the process of working toward the doctorate.
The M.S. program requires a minimum of 30 graduate credits and a 3.00 (B) grade-point average for graduation. The master's degree must be completed within eight years from matriculation as a degree student.

Prerequisites for graduate students who do not have an undergraduate degree in RPTM typically range from 3 to 9 credits, depending on the student's background and experience. Prerequisites for incoming graduate students with undergraduate majors in RPTM range from 0 to 6 credits. Incoming graduate students with undergraduate degrees in Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management from Penn State are assumed to have met all prerequisite requirements. The graduate program director determines prerequisites for all incoming students.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students who wish to pursue a Ph.D. degree but do not have an M.S. degree will complete a thesis and earn a master's degree in the process of working toward the doctorate.

The doctoral program builds on the master's program to achieve depth in scholarship and research. Students who have not completed a database thesis as part of their master's degree will be required to do so during the first three semesters as a doctoral student. The general requirements of the degree, sequentially, are:

1. course work,
2. qualifying examination by the third semester,\(^1\)
3. comprehensive examination (written and oral),
4. dissertation proposal presentation, and
5. final defense of dissertation.

Between the qualifying examination and completion of the degree program, a Ph.D. student must have attended Penn State in residence a minimum of two semesters over a twelve-month period. (This may include the semester in which the qualifying exam is taken.) Students have a limit of eight years after the qualifying exam to complete the doctoral program. A 3.00 (B) average is required for graduation.

Prerequisites for graduate students who do not have an undergraduate degree in RPTM typically range from 3 to 9 credits, depending on the student's background and experience. Prerequisites for incoming graduate students with undergraduate majors in RPTM range from 0 to 6 credits. Incoming graduate students with undergraduate degrees in Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management from Penn State are assumed to have met all prerequisite requirements. The graduate program director determines prerequisites for all incoming students.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment, listed on the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment, the member of the committee representing Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment must be appointed as co-chair. The Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).
be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate advanced knowledge of research design and methods.
2. Demonstrate advanced knowledge of the social psychological, philosophical, and social bases of leisure behavior.
3. Analyze and synthesize the literature from a variety of perspectives and disciplines in a specific area of recreation/leisure, park, or tourism management.
4. Integrate and apply transdisciplinary concepts of recreation/leisure, park, or tourism to contemporary recreation/leisure, park, or tourism management issues.
5. Design and implement independent research to address a contemporary issue in recreation/leisure, park, or tourism management.
6. Demonstrate advanced knowledge of and ability to interpret the results of quantitative and qualitative data analysis techniques.
7. Effectively communicate diverse and contrary perspectives regarding recreation, park, tourism or leisure management orally and in writing.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Peter Newman

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Birgitta Baker

**Mailing Address:** 801 F Ford Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Program Website:** Recreation, Park and Tourism Management (http://www.hhdev.psu.edu/rptm/graduate)

---

**Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems**

**Graduate Program Head:** Ali Demirci

**Program Code:** RESS

**Campus(es):** World Campus (M.P.S.)

**Degrees Conferred:** Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=RESS)

The intercollege RESS professional master's program (iMPS-RESS) is an online-interdisciplinary master's degree program designed to prepare professionals in the fields of renewable energy and sustainability systems to lead the world's transformation from an unsustainable, fossil energy economy to a renewable, sustainable basis of operation. For example, attaining an ambitious national goal of 25% of energy from renewable resources by the year 2025 in the U.S. requires a tremendous increase in renewable energy production and use in ways that are sustainable, environmentally sound, and reliable. The iMPS-RESS program is designed to address the critical need for professionals with relevant expertise in renewable energy and sustainability systems.

The program provides broad coverage of topics related to renewable energy and sustainability systems while providing in-depth coverage of select topics such as solar, wind, bioenergy, and sustainability management and policy. Students are required to follow a focused curriculum that combines requisite rigor with flexibility appropriate to a rapidly changing field. Students take a number of core program courses that provide an in-depth understanding of the sustainability framework relevant to energy and sustainability systems and, in consultation with their program adviser, select additional courses from a broad array of electives designed to meet their individual learning goals. While not required to do so, students may choose from one of four program options that provide specialized technical instruction in various aspects of renewable energy and sustainability systems. A comprehensive Scholarship and Academic Research Integrity (SARI) plan embeds ethics and integrity training both at the start and at the end of the master's program. A capstone course is required of all students that serves to aggregate the material learned and provide a summative educational experience within the framework of a semester long group-based project.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

**Educational Background**

Academic performance and/or professional experience must be equivalent to that expected for admission to a typical resident-program master's degree. Applications must include a statement of professional goals, a curriculum vita or resume, and three letters of recommendation. Official records of scores on the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) are also required. However, this requirement may be waived under certain circumstances; please contact the graduate program directly.
The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Core Application Packet

- Statement of Purpose: A statement of professional experience and goals (up to 500 words)
- Vita or resume
- Three letters of recommendation. The individuals writing letters should be familiar with you and comfortable discussing your professional and/or academic strengths and accomplishments. Preferably, all letters will be written within the last six months and reference the applicant's current career goals and/or ability to perform graduate level study.
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or International English Language Testing System (IELTS) score, if applicable
- Nonrefundable application fee

Admissions Process

Applications will be evaluated by the iMPS-RESS Admissions Committee based on the applicants' technical qualifications for the program relative to their area of interest, their previous educational experience, and English Language proficiency. In general, successful applicants are expected to have earned a junior/senior grade-point average of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale. Applicants with a marginal record are encouraged to first complete a related Graduate Certificate before applying for admission to the iMPS-RESS program. Exemplary performance in the graduate certificate will be taken into consideration for possible admission into the iMPS-RESS program, but completion of a certificate does not imply or guarantee admission into a degree program.

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The iMPS-RESS degree is conferred upon students who earn a minimum of 32 credits of course work while maintaining an average grade-point average of 3.0 or better in all course work, including at least 18 credits at the 500 or 800 level (with at least 6 credits at the 500 level), and who complete a quality culminating capstone project in consultation with a graduate adviser. The program curriculum includes:

- 11 credits of core courses,
- 9-12 credits of a selected option (or adviser-approved course of study),
- 6-9 credits of electives, and
- a 3-credit capstone course (ABE 589).

Substitutions for required courses, either with resident-education courses, alternate online courses, or courses from other institutions, will be considered on a case-by-case basis, and must be petitioned and approved by the Academic Program Chair, with input from the student’s adviser.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOET 533</td>
<td>Ethical Dimensions of Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 504</td>
<td>Foundations in Sustainability Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 801</td>
<td>Energy Markets, Policy, and Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 802</td>
<td>Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses

An additional 18 credits must be selected from the following list of courses. This listing includes 4 Program Options that provide focused instruction in a given aspect of renewable energy and sustainability systems. Detailed information about each option can be found below.

- Bioenergy Option (12 credits)
- Solar Energy Option (12 credits)
- Sustainability Management and Policy Option (12 credits)
- Wind Energy Option (9 credits)
- AE 862 Distributed Energy Planning and Management
- ABE 884 Biomass Energy Systems
- EME 803 Applied Energy Policy
- EME 810 Solar Resource Assessment and Economics
- EME 812 Utility Solar Power and Concentration
- MANGT 510 Project Management
- SCM 800 Supply Chain Management
- SYSEN 505 Technical Project Management
- SYSEN 507 Systems Thinking
- SYSEN 520 Systems Engineering
- SYSEN 533 Deterministic Models and Simulation

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABE 589</td>
<td>Management and Design of Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems (Capstone Course )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 32

Bioenergy Option

The Bioenergy Option will create graduates who can lead the development of the rapidly expanding bioenergy industry. Many companies are not able to hire staff with appropriate training to meet their R&D, management, and production needs. As a result, there is a large and unmet need to train professionals at the master’s level with skills in applied science, communication, business, social and industry perspectives for the emerging bio-based economy. Important components of this industry include crop production, harvesting, storage, ecology, genetics, fermentation, engineering, value chain systems modeling, marketing, economics, and sociology.

NOTE: A background or courses in calculus, physics, thermodynamics, and plant biology is advised for students interested in this option. Students may contact the Option Leader for additional information.

Students are required to take the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABE 884</td>
<td>Biomass Energy Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students are required to take the following courses:

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE 878</td>
<td>Solar Project Development and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 810</td>
<td>Solar Resource Assessment and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 862</td>
<td>Distributed Energy Planning and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 844</td>
<td>Commercial Solar Electric Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 811</td>
<td>Solar Thermal Energy for Utilities and Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 812</td>
<td>Utility Solar Power and Concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 12

### Sustainability Management and Policy Option

The Sustainability Management and Policy Option will create graduates who will lead sustainability project planning and policy development, given the systems approach of sustainability in business and government. The demand is already high for graduate leaders with deep understanding of the science of sustainability, combined with systems acumen to assess risk and plan for renewable energy projects, and communication skills to develop new policy implementation. The expanded fields of renewable energy, energy trading, and sustainability systems management dictate that master’s level education be centralized to the science of sustainability, analysis of market and non-market strategies, communication to facilitate energy policy development, and systems thinking approaches to unify the project development approach.

Students are required to take the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 850</td>
<td>Sustainability Driven Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 803</td>
<td>Applied Energy Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 805</td>
<td>Renewable Energy and Nonmarket Enterprise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wind Energy Option**

The Wind Energy Option will produce graduates who have broad understanding of the wind farm development process, as well as technical depth in turbine technology and the science of properly siting wind turbines. Graduates will be able to model wind project performance; balance the complexities of permitting, logistics, and the ecological impacts of wind project development; and conduct turbine load and acoustic analyses. They will also understand the limitations of models and will be equipped as leaders for producing advancement in the industry.

**NOTE:** A background in incompressible fluid mechanics, statics, and dynamics is highly recommended for students interested in this option. Students may contact the Option Leader for more information.

Students are required to take the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERSP 583</td>
<td>Wind Turbine Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERSP 880</td>
<td>Wind Turbine Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERSP 886</td>
<td>Engineering of Wind Project Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 9

### Student Aid

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Learning Outcomes

1. Execute and evaluate sustainability or renewable energy systems using baseline, techno-economic, life cycle, or cost/benefit analyses.
2. Demonstrate fundamental understanding of the principles of energy science, including resource availability and conversion technologies.
3. Demonstrate an appreciation for the commercialization process relative to project and product development.
4. Demonstrate the ability to make sound decisions in complex situations.
5. Evaluate sustainability decisions in the broader context of society’s interests.

### Contact

**Graduate Program Head:** Ali Demirci

**Primary Program Contact:** Noelle Capparelle
that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All students are required to have training in sociological theory, statistics, and research methods.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

All students are required to have training in sociological theory, statistics, and research methods.

There is no foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree; the student is expected to substitute such courses and instruction necessary to generate superior capabilities of inquiry into an analysis of basic and/or applied rural sociological problems.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Rural Sociology and Demography**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Rural Sociology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Demography dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Demography prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Rural Sociology. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Demography, listed on the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Rural Sociology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Demography program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Rural Sociology and Demography. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and,
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Rural Sociology and Demography dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Demography Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Demography, the member of the committee representing Demography must be appointed as co-chair. The Demography representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Rural Sociology and Demography. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Rural Sociology and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Rural Sociology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Rural Sociology. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment, listed on the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/human-dimensions-natural-resources-environment).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Rural Sociology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Rural Sociology and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Rural Sociology and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment, the member of the committee representing Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment must be appointed as co-chair. The Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Rural Sociology and Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Rural Sociology and International Agriculture and Development

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational experiences in rural sociology may apply to the Rural Sociology/INTAD dual-title degree program. The goal of the dual-title RSOC/INTAD degree program is to enable graduate students from RSOC to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in RSOC, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods needed to work internationally. Graduate study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in professions in international agriculture and development requiring state-of-the-art methodological training, as well as of conceptual expertise in rural sociology and in one or more of RSOC’s four signature areas:

1. agriculture and food systems,
2. community and international development,
3. natural resources and environment,
4. rural social demography.

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Rural Sociology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the International Agriculture and Development dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the International Agriculture and Development Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-
agriculture-development). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in International Agriculture and Development prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Rural Sociology program in which they are primarily enrolled. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in International Agriculture and Development, listed on the International Agriculture and Development Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development).

Degree Requirements for the Dual-title M.S.
The master’s in Rural Sociology and INTAD is a dual-title degree awarded to students who are admitted to the Rural Sociology master’s program and admitted to the dual-title degree in INTAD. In addition to the requirements of the Rural Sociology degree, dual-title degree students must complete a minimum of 12 INTAD course credits (400, 500, or 800 level) as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEE 450</td>
<td>Program Design and Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV/AEE 505</td>
<td>Leadership Development (online)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTAD 820</td>
<td>International Agricultural Development Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits</td>
<td>internship and applied courses/ independent studies with international development content</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those of the INTAD program.

Master’s Thesis & Final Oral Examination
Students must write a master’s thesis on a topic that reflects both the graduate program in Rural Sociology and the dual-title offering in INTAD.

All members of the student’s committee for the dual-title master’s degree will be members of the Graduate Faculty. The committee must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from INTAD. A Degree Committee form should be filed upon selection of the committee members and should be approved by the INTAD Academic Program Committee Co-chair.

Students in the dual-title master’s degree program in R SOC and INTAD will also be required to pass a master’s thesis defense covering the general field of Rural Sociology and INTAD, with emphasis on the student’s area of specialization. The oral exam is to be administered by the student’s thesis committee. A favorable vote of a two-thirds majority is necessary for passing.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.
The Ph.D. degree in RSOC and INTAD is a dual-title degree awarded only to students who are admitted to the RSOC doctoral program and admitted to the dual-title degree in INTAD. The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in RSOC and INTAD, in addition to the RSOC requirements, are as follows:

Students must complete a minimum of 18 INTAD course credits with study in the following categories:

- Required Courses
- CEDEV/AEE 505 Leadership Development (online) 3
- INTAD 820 International Agricultural Development Seminar 3
- 3 credits of internship or applied courses/ independent studies with international development content 3
- Total Credits 12

Some courses may satisfy both the graduate major program requirements and those of the INTAD program.

Qualifying Exam
The qualifying examination will be based on the procedures of the major department and will have an international dimension. Although not encouraged, the dual-title degree student may require an additional semester or more to fulfill requirements for the dual-title degree program. Therefore, under exceptional circumstances, the qualifying exam may be delayed at the discretion of the student adviser in consultation with the INTAD program coordinators. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from RSOC and INTAD and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the INTAD program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of an RSOC and INTAD dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exam
Each Ph.D. student must pass a comprehensive (combined written and oral) examination in rural sociology, research methods, and statistics, and two or more chosen areas of specialization. It is expected that one of these areas will be INTAD. A separate comprehensive examination is not required by the INTAD program, but the INTAD representative on the student’s dissertation committee must have input into the development of and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Doctoral Dissertation & Final Oral Examination
Ph.D. students enrolled in the dual-title degree program are required to write a doctoral dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in both Rural Sociology and International Agriculture.
and Development. The dissertation should contribute to the body of knowledge in international agriculture. Upon completion of the student’s doctoral dissertation, a final oral examination is scheduled. The exam is administered by the student’s dissertation committee and focuses on the student’s dissertation research. A public oral presentation of the dissertation is also required. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass the final oral examination.

Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Rural Sociology and Women’s Studies

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Rural Sociology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Women’s Studies dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women’s Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Rural Sociology. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Women’s Studies, listed on the Women’s Studies Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/womens-studies).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Rural Sociology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Women’s Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Rural Sociology and Women’s Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Rural Sociology and Women’s Studies dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Women’s Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women’s Studies, the member of the committee representing Women’s Studies must be appointed as co-chair. The Women’s Studies representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Rural Sociology and Women’s Studies. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes

Master of Science (M.S.)

1. Graduates will be able to demonstrate conceptual understanding in core rural sociological theory and research methods and ethics at the level required to contribute to the discipline and/or practice.
2. Graduates will be able to critically analyze the work of others in their field and apply that knowledge to problems of domestic and/or global interest.
3. Graduates will be able to synthesize theory and empirical literature to generate innovative approaches to research and execute a research strategy and explore implications for policy and/or practice.
4. Graduates will be able to effectively convey sociological ideas, arguments, and findings in formal presentations and in written work.
5. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals and a commitment to active citizenship in society at large.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. Graduates will be able to demonstrate deep conceptual understanding and proficiency in core rural sociological theory, research methods and ethics, as well as mastery in two selected concentration areas at the level required to contribute to the discipline.
2. Graduates will be able to critically analyze the work of others in their field and apply that knowledge to problems of domestic and/or global interest.
3. Graduates will be able to synthesize theory and empirical literature to generate innovative approaches to research and execute a research strategy to create new scientific knowledge and explore implications for policy and/or practice.
4. Graduates will be able to effectively convey sociological ideas, arguments, and findings in formal presentations and in written works to scholars in the field and to policy audiences.
5. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to collaborate in a collegial and ethical manner with other professionals within and across disciplines.
and demonstrate a commitment to active citizenship in the discipline and society at large.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Laszlo Kulcsar

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Kathryn Brasier

**Primary Program Contact:** Dolores Pavliska

**Email:** dlp5189@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 111b Armsby Building, AESE/PSU, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-0456

**Program Website:** Rural Sociology (http://aese.psu.edu/graduateprograms/rural-sociology)

---

**Russian and Comparative Literature**

**Graduate Program Head**

Thomas Beebee

**Program Code**

RUSCL

**Campus(es)**

University Park (M.A.)

**Degrees Conferred**

Master of Arts (M.A.)

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=RUSCL)

The Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures and the Department of Comparative Literature offer a joint master's degree in Russian and Comparative Literature. The program enables students to concentrate in Russian literature at the graduate level while having the advantages of a comparative context. Students completing this M.A. will acquire an in-depth understanding of Russian literature and culture and will be proficient in Russian and one other foreign language. This program prepares students for further graduate study in Russian, Slavic, or comparative literature, for service with the U.S. or other government, or for employment with an international corporation.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students with appropriate course backgrounds and a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) will be considered for admission. Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required. It is expected that students entering this degree program will have proficiency in the Russian language and will have completed a B.A. in Russian or Comparative Literature. Students in other humanistic fields such as philosophy or history who have studied some literature and are proficient in Russian are welcome to apply.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Candidates for the M.A. degree must earn a minimum of 33 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level of which at least 18 must be at the 500 level. There are 30 credits required in the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMLIT 501</td>
<td>Comparative Method in Literary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 405</td>
<td>Seminar in Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 additional credits in Comparative Literature courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 12 additional credits in Russian at the 400 or 500 level</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits in Russian, Comparative Literature, or another approved area</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**

Pass a proficiency examination in Russian

Demonstrate reading knowledge of one other foreign language

**Culminating Experience**

Complete an acceptable M.A. scholarly paper

**Total Credits**

33

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

A number of teaching assistantships are available in the Departments of Comparative Literature and Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures for students taking advanced degrees in these disciplines. There is also a graduate assistant position for an editorial assistant.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head:** Thomas Beebee

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Nicolai Volland

**Primary Program Contact:** Laura Shaffer

**Email:** lab5@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 442 Burrowes Building, University Park, PA 16802
An undergraduate major emphasizing work in psychology and/or education is preferred, but students with fewer than 20 upper-division credits in psychology, educational psychology, or special education may be admitted with limited deficiencies to be fulfilled concurrently with their graduate work. Requirements for admission include:

- a minimum of one-third of graduate credits of A quality;
- undergraduate GPA of B or higher;
- satisfactory recommendations from two or more professors, preferably psychologists; and
- a score of 1000 or higher on the two general sections or a score of 1500 or higher, including the analytical or an advanced test, of the Graduate Record Examination.

Exceptions may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Education (M.Ed.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students qualifying for a certificate to practice in the schools must meet standards specified by the Pennsylvania Department of Education. These include, but are not limited to,

- a master's degree,
- about 60 graduate credits,
- practicum experiences, and
- successful completion of precertification tests.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students entering the program with a bachelor's degree complete the M.S. as prescribed by the Graduate School.

Students qualifying for a certificate to practice in the schools must meet standards specified by the Pennsylvania Department of Education. These include, but are not limited to,

- a master's degree,
- about 60 graduate credits,
- practicum experiences, and
- successful completion of precertification tests.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Students may be admitted with a master's degree from school psychology programs from other institutions or from related programs in this or other universities. The doctoral program includes:

- a predissertation research requirement;
- the core program described here (which qualifies the candidate for a school psychology certificate);
Students completing the School Psychology Core Program will have courses in:

- the biological bases of behavior,
- the cognitive bases of behavior,
- the social bases of behavior,
- personality theory or abnormal psychology,
- human development,
- professional ethics and standards,
- research design and methodology,
- statistics,
- psychometrics,
- counseling theory,
- educational foundations,
- educational administration,
- the education of exceptional children, and
- curriculum.

Dual-Titles
Dual-Title M.Ed., M.S., and Ph.D. in School Psychology and Comparative and International Education

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in School Psychology and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in School Psychology. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed on the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from School Psychology and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both School Psychology and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a School Psychology and Comparative and International Education dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in School Psychology and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: James Diperna
Primary Program Contact: Samantha Walker
Email: slw5581@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 125D CEDAR Building, University Park, PA 16082
Telephone: (814) 865-1881
Program Website: School Psychology (http://www.ed.psu.edu/educ/epcse/school-psychology)
Social Data Analytics

Graduate Program Head
Burt Monroe

Program Code
SODA

Campus(es)
University Park

Degrees Conferred
Dual-Title

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=SODA)

Students electing this degree program through participating programs earn a degree with a dual-title at the Ph.D. level, i.e., in (graduate program name) and Social Data Analytics.

The following graduate programs offer a dual-title degree in Social Data Analytics:

• Ph.D in Human Development and Family Studies and Social Data Analytics
• Ph.D. in Political Science and Social Data Analytics
• Ph.D. in Sociology and Social Data Analytics
• Ph.D. in Statistics and Social Data Analytics

The Social Data Analytics dual-title degree program is administered by the Social Data Analytics Committee, which is responsible for the management of the program. The committee maintains program definition, identifies faculty and courses appropriate to the program, and recommends policy and procedures for its operation to the Dean of the Graduate School. The program enables students from diverse graduate programs to attain and be identified with an interdisciplinary array of tools, techniques, and methodologies for social data analytics, while maintaining a close association with a home discipline. Social data analytics is the integration of social scientific, computational, informational, statistical, and visual analytic approaches to the analysis of large or complex data that arise from human interaction. To pursue a dual-title degree under this program the student must apply to the Graduate School and register through one of the approved graduate programs.

Admission Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in their primary graduate program and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest known on their applications to the primary graduate program and include remarks in their statement of purpose that address the ways in which their research and professional goals in their chosen primary field reflect an expanded interest in Social Data Analytics.

To be enrolled in the dual-title doctoral degree program in Social Data Analytics, a student must submit a letter of application and transcript, which will be reviewed by the Social Data Analytics Admissions Committee. An applicant must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4 point scale) to be considered for enrollment in the dual-title degree program. Students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Social Data Analytics prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of their primary graduate program in which they are enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the requirements described below, as established by the Social Data Analytics Committee.

The minimum course work requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Social Data Analytics are as follows:

• Course work and other requirements of the primary program.
• SODA 501 (3 credits)
• SODA 502 (3 credits)
• 12 or more elective credits in Social Data Analytics from a list of courses maintained by the Social Data Analytics Committee. Collectively the elective credits must satisfy the following requirements:
  • (A) Core analytics distribution. 3 or more credits in courses focused on statistical learning, machine learning, data mining, or visual analytics. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (A) on the list of approved electives.
  • (Q) Quantification distribution. 6 or more credits in courses focused on statistical inference or quantitative social science methodology. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (Q) on the list of approved electives.
  • (C) Computational / informational distribution. 6 or more credits in courses focused on computation, collection, management, processing, or interaction with electronic data, especially at scale. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (C) on the list of approved electives.
  • Social distribution. 6 or more credits in courses with substantial content on the nature of human interaction and/or the analysis of data derived from human interaction and/or the social context or ethics or social consequences of social data analytics. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (S) on the list of approved electives.
  • Cross-departmental distribution. 3 or more credits in approved courses with the prefix STAT or that of a primarily social science department.
  • 3 or more credits in approved courses with the prefix IST, GEOG, or that of a primarily computer science or engineering department.
  • 6 or more credits in approved courses outside the primary program.
  • 3 or fewer credits in approved courses at the 400-level.

Students or faculty may request that the Social Data Analytics Committee consider approval of elective designations for any course, including temporary approvals for experimental or variable-title courses. Students are encouraged to take interdisciplinary courses that carry multiple (A), (Q), (C), (S) designations, as well as to select SODA electives that also meet requirements of the primary program. Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student in
consultation with academic advisers from their home department and Social Data Analytics.

The Social Data Analytics Program maintains a list of background and skills that it recommends students have in place by the time they begin the interdisciplinary coursework required to complete the Social Data Analytics degree.

**Qualifying Examination Committee Composition**
The qualifying examination committee must conform to all requirements of the primary program and the Graduate Council. In accordance with Graduate Council, the qualifying examination committee must include at least one member of the Social Data Analytics Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

**Qualifying Examination**
The dual-title degree will be guided by the qualifying examination procedure of the primary graduate program and the Graduate Council. In accordance with Graduate Council, there will be a single qualifying examination, assessing both the primary graduate program and the dual-title program. Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**
The dissertation committee must conform to all requirements of the primary graduate program and the Graduate Council. In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Social Data Analytics dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Social Data Analytics Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Social Data Analytics, the member of the committee representing Social Data Analytics must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exam**
The dual-title degree will be guided by the comprehensive examination procedure of the primary graduate program. After completion of required course work, doctoral students in the dual-title doctoral degree program must pass a comprehensive examination. In programs where this includes evaluation of a written exam, the Social Data Analytics representative on the student’s dissertation committee will participate in the writing and evaluation of the exam, in accordance with procedures maintained by the primary graduate program. In programs where the comprehensive exam involves defense of a dissertation prospectus, the Social Data Analytics representative on the student’s dissertation committee will participate in the evaluation of the prospectus, including ensuring the proposed dissertation has substantial Social Data Analytics content.

**Dissertation and Dissertation Defense**
Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in their home discipline and Social Data Analytics. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Social Data Analytics Doctoral Minor**
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Doctoral students may take a doctoral minor in Social Data Analytics. This is the appropriate option for doctoral students in programs that have not adopted the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Social Data Analytics, and for students otherwise pursuing an incompatible degree program, such as another dual-title.

As with all graduate minors, a student seeking a minor must have the approval of the student’s major program of study, the Social Data Analytics program, and the Graduate School, and official requests to add a minor to a doctoral candidate’s academic record must be submitted to Graduate Enrollment Services prior to establishing the dissertation committee and prior to scheduling the comprehensive examination. At least one Graduate Faculty member from Social Data Analytics must serve on the student’s dissertation committee.

The doctoral minor in Social Data Analytics requires at least 15 credits in approved courses, with at least 6 at the 500 level, and a minimum of 9 elective credits from a list of approved electives maintained by the Social Data Analytics program. Additional deviations from distribution minimums and maximums may be allowed, but must be approved by the Social Data Analytics program.

**Student Aid**
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

**Courses**
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**
**Graduate Program Head:** Burt Monroe  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Bruce Desmarais  
**Primary Program Contact:** Kristy Boob  
**Email:** kmc248@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 221 Pond Lab, University Park, PA 16801
Theories of Society I

Theories of Society II

3

Individual Studies (Computer lab accompanying Statistical Methods for Social Research) and the Center on Healthy Aging.

extensive databases provided through the Inter-University Consortium for University facilities used by sociology faculty and graduate students Justice, and the Pennsylvania Commission on Sentencing. Additional Population Research Institute, the Center for Research on Crime and site computer laboratories and the Social Science Research Center, the studies are available at the University.

thought, biobehavioral health, and human development and family science, labor and employment relations, women's studies, social business administration, statistics, cultural anthropology, political crime; stratification and inequality; sociology of education; urban and community studies; or quantitative methods.

Alternate specialty areas not listed above may be selected as the major or the minor, with the approval of the Graduate Director and the student's dissertation committee. Students may elect to pursue a dual-title M.A. and Ph.D. in Sociology and Demography, or a dual-title Ph.D. in Sociology and Social Data Analytics. A separate Ph.D. program in Criminology (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/criminology) is also housed within the department.

All students who intend to pursue doctoral work are expected to earn (or have earned) an M.A. degree in their normal progress to the Ph.D.

Course work outside the department is encouraged. Areas of study related to sociology, such as rural sociology, geography, economics, business administration, statistics, cultural anthropology, political science, labor and employment relations, women's studies, social thought, biobehavioral health, and human development and family studies are available at the University.

Special department-related research and training facilities include on-site computer laboratories and the Social Science Research Center, the Population Research Institute, the Center for Research on Crime and Justice, and the Pennsylvania Commission on Sentencing. Additional University facilities used by sociology faculty and graduate students include the Computation Center (containing information about the extensive databases provided through the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research) and the Center on Healthy Aging.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applications will be accepted through January 1 for fall admission the following year. Selection is based on:

- undergraduate grades (and where applicable, record of previous graduate work);
- letters of recommendation;
- statement of purpose;
- areas of interest, and career goals;
- a sample of written work, such as a term paper; and
- Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) verbal, quantitative, and writing scores.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available. Students with limited prior training in sociology may be accepted, with the provision that they make up background deficiencies in the early part of their graduate program in consultation with and under the supervision of the Graduate Director. Acceptance into or continuation in the program is contingent on successful performance in these areas.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Required courses for the M.A. are designed to enhance students' knowledge of substantive specialty areas in sociology, social theory, sociological research methods, and statistics and include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 502</td>
<td>Theories of Society I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 503</td>
<td>Theories of Society II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 513</td>
<td>Sociological Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 574</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Social Research 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 575</td>
<td>Statistical Models for Nonexperimental Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (Computer lab accompanying SOC 574 and SOC 575.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 500</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Study in Sociology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Students are also required to complete six elective graduate seminars, one of which must be a 500-level substantive seminar in Criminology, and two of which may be outside the department.

Culminating Experience
Sociology department seminars in research methods and statistics assume a background gained through some combination of undergraduate course work and individual study. Students who are not confident of their basic statistical training may find it useful to pursue foundational training at Penn State or elsewhere prior to enrollment in SOC 574.

For the M.A. in Sociology at Penn State, 38 course credits are required, no more than three of which may be for SOC 596. A minimum grade-point average of 3.00 for work done at Penn State is required for graduation.

Students must either complete an M.A. thesis by the end of their second year in the program or enter the program with an M.A. degree.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Qualifying Exam

A qualifying examination is required of all students seeking the Ph.D. This evaluation by the departmental Graduate Committee is based on the student’s seminar papers, their proposed dissertation research and record of course performance, and faculty assessments of the student’s ability to complete a high-quality Ph.D. program. The qualifying examination occurs after the M.A. degree has been completed.

The Dissertation Committee

The student’s Ph.D. studies are conducted under the supervision of a dissertation committee. The dissertation committee must comply with the Graduate Council dissertation committee requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation). The committee must include faculty members having recognized expertise in the major and minor areas of specialization selected by the student, as well as expertise in general social theory, research methods, and statistics. One faculty member is designated chair of the dissertation committee; ordinarily this person also serves as general adviser and director of the dissertation. Students are strongly encouraged to choose a committee chair as early as possible. The student’s chair can be of great help in selecting other committee members, especially members outside of the sociology department.

Students must identify and convene their dissertation committee no later than one semester following their qualifying examination. The dissertation committee supervises the Ph.D. student’s course of study, comprehensive examination, and dissertation. This includes approval of proposed course work to meet requirements for the major and minor areas of specialty.

All Ph.D. students must have completed all courses required for the M.A. degree in Sociology at Penn State, or their equivalent. These include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 500</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Ph.D. candidates are also required to complete a one-credit Lab in Teaching Sociology (SOC 591). The lab in teaching sociology cannot serve to meet other Ph.D. requirements to be described subsequently, such as the requirement for a minimum number of seminars in Sociology.

Major and Minor Areas of Specialization

In addition to the specific requirements common to all Ph.D. students, students must complete courses in which they acquire competence in a major and a minor area of specialization. The major and minor should be chosen by the student in consultation with the dissertation committee. A record of the chosen areas must be filed with and approved by the graduate officer. The major area may be selected from the department’s primary Ph.D. program strengths:

1. demography (including health and immigration),
2. family, life course, and aging,
3. criminology,
4. stratification and inequality,
5. sociology of education,
6. urban and community studies, and
7. quantitative methods.

Alternatively, students may develop their own customized areas that have included in recent years (but are not restricted to): race and ethnicity, social theory, sociology of organizations, sociology of religion, and collective behavior and social movements. Each student, no matter their choice of specialty areas, in consultation with the dissertation committee develops a program of course work necessary for preparation of the major and minor areas.

At least 12 credits of course work are associated with the major area of specialization. Course work is subject to the following constraints:

1. at least three courses must be listed in the sociology department;
2. at least two courses must be in formal 500-level seminars;
3. no more than one course may be in SOC 596.

The minor area of specialization is developed in the same manner, in consultation with the dissertation committee and with the approval of the Graduate Officer and the graduate committee. Students are required to take at least 9 credits of course work in the area selected as their minor. Earlier-named specific course requirements, such as seminars in statistics, research methods, and theory, cannot be used to meet the nine-credit minimum for the minor area. The minor course requirements also are subject to the following constraints:

1. at least two courses must be in sociology;
2. at least one course must be in 500-level seminars.

One course may be double-counted in the major and minor areas.

Comprehensive Examination

After completing all course work and before the period of intensive dissertation research begins, doctoral students must pass a comprehensive examination that includes written and oral components. Written components will be administered in a candidate’s major and minor areas of concentration. Members of the dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the
comprehensive examination. The oral component of the comprehensive involves the defense of a dissertation prospectus.

**Dissertation and Dissertation Defense**

To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that contains original research and reflects their education in sociology. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate also must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

The Department of Sociology has no formal foreign language or communication requirement. However, students are encouraged to pursue additional training in statistics, computer science, foreign language, technical writing, specialized methods, or specialized theory that will further dissertation and career plans.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.A. and Ph.D. in Sociology and Demography**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Sociology and the Graduate School before they can be admitted to a dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may note their interest in their applications to Sociology and include remarks in their personal statements, in which they address the ways in which their research and professional goals in sociology reflect related interests in Demographic research. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Demography dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography). Students admitted to the Sociology program will be admitted to the dual-title program in Demography upon the recommendation of a Demography Program faculty member in Sociology. Ph.D. students must apply and be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Demography prior to taking the qualifying exam.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Sociology. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Demography, listed on the Demography Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/demography). Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Sociology and Demography. The dissertation must be written on a topic that draws on research questions and literature from both sociology and demography.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title M.A.**

Dual-title M.A. students must complete four courses in demography, one in each of the following pedagogic categories:

1. Demography Survey Course (if a population survey course was not completed as an undergraduate),
2. Demographic Methods Course,
3. Seminar in Demographic Processes, and

Multiple courses are offered in each of these categories each year, and many of the courses can be taken within the sociology department and counted toward sociology degree requirements. Dual-title M.A. students must write a thesis on a topic that draws on research questions and literature from both sociology and demography.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.**

Students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in Sociology and Demography select demography as their major area of specialization. However, dual-title students must complete a total of 24 course credits (12 credits, or 4 courses, at the M.A. plus 12 additional credits distributed among pedagogic categories) in demography. Some of these courses must be completed in disciplines outside the Department of Sociology. All demography courses taken within the sociology department can count toward both the sociology and demography degrees.

**Qualifying Examination Committee and Exam**

The qualifying examination committee will be composed in accordance with rules of the Sociology Ph.D. and will include an evaluation of at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Demography Program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

The dual-title degree will be guided by the qualifying exam procedure of the Sociology graduate program. The qualifying exam for the dual-title degree will occur as soon as possible after completion of the M.A. requirements. There will be a single qualifying examination to assess both Sociology and Demography. Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Sociology and Demography dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least two members of the Demography Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee representing Sociology is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Demography, one member of the committee representing Demography must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exam**

After completing all course work, doctoral students in the dual-title doctoral degree program in Sociology and Demography must pass a comprehensive examination that includes written and oral components. Written components will be administered in a candidate’s major sociology area of concentration in Demography and the chosen minor area. The Demography representative(s) on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination. The oral component of the comprehensive involves the defense of a dissertation prospectus, which must contain substantial Demographic content.

**Dissertation and Dissertation Defense**

Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Sociology and Demography. The dissertation must
be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title Ph.D. in Sociology and Social Data Analytics**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Sociology doctoral students seeking to attain and be identified with an interdisciplinary array of tools, techniques, and methodologies for social data analytics, while maintaining a close association with sociology, may apply to pursue a dual-title Ph.D. in Sociology and Social Data Analytics.

Social data analytics is the integration of social scientific, computational, informational, statistical, and visual analytic approaches to the analysis of large or complex data that arise from human interaction. The dual-title Ph.D. program provides additional training with the aim of providing scientists with the skills required to expand the field of social data analytics, creatively to answer important social scientific questions, and communicate effectively with both academic and nonacademic audiences.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Sociology and the Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may note their interest in the program on their applications to Sociology and include remarks in their personal statements, in which they address the ways in which their research and professional goals in sociology reflect related interests in Social Data Analytics-related research.

After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Social Data Analytics dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Social Data Analytics Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/social-data-analytics).

To apply to the dual-title doctoral Ph.D. in Sociology and Social Data Analytics, a student must submit a letter of application and transcript, which will be reviewed by the Social Data Analytics Program. An applicant must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 point scale) to be considered for enrollment in the dual-title degree program. Students must apply for enrollment into the dual-title Ph.D. in Social Data Analytics prior to taking the qualifying examination in Sociology.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Ph.D. in Sociology. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Social Data Analytics, listed on the Social Data Analytics Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/social-data-analytics). Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with academic advisers from their home department adviser and Social Data Analytics.

The minimum course work requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. in Sociology and Social Data Analytics are as follows:

- Course work and other requirements of the Ph.D. in Sociology.
- SODA 501 (3 credits)
- SODA 502 (3 credits)

- 12 or more elective credits in Social Data Analytics from a list of courses maintained by the Social Data Analytics Committee. Collectively the elective credits must satisfy the following requirements:
  - (A) Core analytics distribution. 3 or more credits in courses focused on statistical learning, machine learning, data mining, or visual analytics. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (A) on the list of approved electives.
  - (Q) Quantification distribution. 6 or more credits in courses focused on statistical inference or quantitative social science methodology. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (Q) on the list of approved electives. (A Sociology Ph.D. student would typically satisfy this distribution requirement as a function of completing the requirements of the Sociology Ph.D.)
  - (C) Computational / informational distribution. 6 or more credits in courses focused on computation, collection, management, processing, or interaction with electronic data, especially at scale. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (C) on the list of approved electives.
  - (S) Social distribution. 6 or more credits in courses with substantial content on the nature of human interaction and/or the analysis of data derived from human interaction and/or the social context or ethics or social consequences of social data analytics. Courses approved as meeting this requirement are designated (S) on the list of approved electives. (A Sociology Ph.D. student would typically satisfy this distribution requirement as a function of completing the requirements of the Sociology Ph.D.)
  - Cross-departmental distribution.
    - 3 or more credits in approved courses with the prefix STAT or that of a primarily social science department. (A Sociology student would typically satisfy this distribution requirement as a function of completing the requirements of the Sociology Ph.D.)
    - 3 or more credits in approved courses with the prefix IST, GEOG, or that of a primarily computer science or engineering department.
    - 6 or more credits in approved courses outside Sociology.
    - 3 or fewer credits in approved courses at the 400-level.

Students or faculty may request that the Social Data Analytics Committee consider approval of elective designations for any course, including temporary approvals for experimental or variable-title courses. Students are encouraged to take interdisciplinary courses that carry multiple (A), (Q), (S) designations, as well as to select SODA electives that also meet requirements of the primary program. In particular, the 12 elective credits can be met with as few as 6 credits of appropriately chosen course work. Within this framework, final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with academic advisers from Sociology and Social Data Analytics. There is no formal maximum number of credits from the primary SOC degree that can be double-counted toward the SODA degree. For those meeting the SODA elective requirement with the minimum of 12 credits, the outside-program minimum effectively limits the number of primary degree SOC credits that count toward SODA at 6. Dissertation committees may limit the number of credits taken for the SODA degree that can count toward the primary graduate program degree requirements.

**Qualifying Examination Committee and Exam**

The qualifying examination committee will be composed in accordance with rules of the Sociology Ph.D. and will include an evaluation of at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Social Data Analytics Program.
Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

The dual-title degree will be guided by the qualifying exam procedure of the Sociology graduate program. The qualifying exam for the dual-title degree will occur as soon as possible after completion of the M.A. requirements. Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, with permission of the graduate officer, the qualifying examination of dual-title degree students may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable. There will be a single qualifying examination to assess both Sociology and Social Data Analytics.

**Dissertation Committee Composition**
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Sociology and Social Data Analytics dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Social Data Analytics Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs' Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the committee representing Sociology is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Social Data Analytics, the member of the committee representing Social Data Analytics must be appointed as co-chair.

**Comprehensive Exam**
After completing all course work, doctoral students in the dual-title doctoral degree program in Sociology and Social Data Analytics must pass a comprehensive examination that includes written and oral components.

Written components will be administered in the student’s major sociology area of concentration and Social Data Analytics (acting as the minor area). The Social Data Analytics representative(s) on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

The oral component of the comprehensive involves the defense of a dissertation prospectus, which must contain substantial Social Data Analytics content.

**Dissertation and Dissertation Defense**
Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Sociology and Social Data Analytics. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Teaching assistantships support many students admitted to the program. Research assistantships also are available to qualified students through individual faculty members’ grants and contracts. A number of federal agencies also offer fellowships for graduate study in sociology.

**Courses**
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**

1. **KNOW:** Graduates will demonstrate an understanding of major sociological theories, concepts, research designs, and analysis strategies appropriate to their MAJOR and MINOR areas of specialization.

2. **Apply/Create:** Students will demonstrate an ability to evaluate and critique empirical research and theoretical approaches in their MAJOR area of specialization; identify questions and testable hypotheses that will make a contribution to the literature in their MAJOR area of specialization; and formulate their own arguments based on integrating the literature in their MAJOR area of specialization.

3. **Communication:** Students will demonstrate an ability to communicate (in oral and written form) effectively to scholarly and student audiences; argue persuasively their positions; and contribute...
to the discipline through clearly written, well-organized manuscripts, proposals, and formal presentations.

4. **Research Skills**: Students will demonstrate an ability to devise a research design, conduct an analysis, and interpret results appropriate to the argument being made and the hypotheses being tested.

5. **Professional Practice**: Students will demonstrate an awareness of professional norms and rules of civility in their personal interactions and communication; awareness of and compliance with the ethical practice of research, and awareness of and compliance with expectations of good citizenship in the organizations with which they are associated.

**Contact**

**Graduate Program Head**: Eric Baumer

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge**: Jennifer Van Hook

**Primary Program Contact**: Eunice Hockenberry

**Email**: emf133@psu.edu

**Mailing Address**: 213 Oswald Tower, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone**: (814) 865-3455

**Program Website**: Sociology ([http://sociology.la.psu.edu](http://sociology.la.psu.edu))

### Software Engineering

**Graduate Program Head**: Colin Neill

**Program Code**: SWENG

**Campus(es)**: Great Valley (M.S.E.), World Campus (M.S.E.)

**Degrees Conferred**: Master of Software Engineering (M.S.E.)

**The Graduate Faculty**

- View ([https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=SWENG](https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=SWENG))

This professional master's degree program, available at Penn State Great Valley, focuses on various aspects of software engineering. The primary goal of the program is to prepare students to develop the next generation of software products and services for consumers, industry, and government. The curriculum includes comprehensive, intensive coverage of modern software concepts and techniques, and emphasizes a holistic approach encompassing financial, legal, and presales issues; technical concepts; software design techniques; methods; and project management.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply](http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply)). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)).

The Master of Software Engineering (M.S.E.) program is designed for students with technical backgrounds. Admission will be granted if the applicant has the necessary program prerequisites and a faculty member in the student's interest area agrees to serve as adviser. Applicants lacking in a modern programming language can meet that requirement by scheduling the 400-level software engineering studio. Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are not an entrance requirement unless the applicant has a junior/senior grade-point average below 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale).

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average in an appropriate technical degree program will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students)) for more information.

### Degree Requirements

**Master of Software Engineering (M.S.E.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)).

The program is constituted by four, 9-credit modules of study. Each module is designed for in-depth coverage of a specific area of study (e.g., modern software methods, algorithms, information science). Two of the modules are required; one centers on professional, skill-based topics such as software project management or business communications, and includes the option to select a professional paper or the advanced software studio. The second required module comprises 9 credits of advanced software engineering course work. Graduate instruction is under the direction of a faculty committee.

All students must complete two required 9-credit core modules, for a total core curriculum of 18 credits, and two other 9-credit modules. At least 15 credits of selected courses must be at the 500 level.

### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding)) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits ([http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants](http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants)) set by The Graduate School.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section ([http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid](http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid)) of the World Campus website for more information.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Learning Outcomes

1. KNOW. Graduates will be able to demonstrate mastery of concepts and methods for modeling, designing, developing and testing software solutions using legacy and contemporary environments.
2. CRITICAL THINKING. Graduates will be able to critically and creatively plan and manage development of software intensive systems using project management methods and tools.
3. PROBLEM SOLVING. Graduates will be able to demonstrate proficiency in exploring the trade space within a given set of internal and external constraints for a system under development.
4. COMMUNICATE. Graduates will be able to effectively communicate their ideas within their organization, to other practicing professionals and the general public.
5. TEAMWORK. Graduates will be able to work collaboratively within and with project teams including those that are geographically distributed.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Colin Neill
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Raghu Sangwan
Primary Program Contact: Sharon Patterson
Email: svp40@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Penn State Great Valley, 30 East Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: (610) 648-3250

Program Website:

Software Engineering at Great Valley (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/masters-degrees/software-engineering)
Software Engineering at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/software-engineering-masters/overview)

Soil Science

Graduate Program Head: Micheal G. Messina
Program Code: SOILS
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred: Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
Dual-Title Ph.D. in Soil Science and Biogeochemistry
Dual-Title Ph.D. and M.S. in Soil Science and International Agriculture and Development

The Graduate Faculty

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination, are required for admission. At the discretion of the Graduate Programs Committee, a student may be admitted for graduate study in the program without these scores.

Prerequisites for major work in Soil Science vary with the area of specialization and the degree sought, but courses in chemistry, mathematics, physics, geology, and basic and applied biological sciences are required.

Applicants for the M.S. degree must have a baccalaureate degree including 76 credits of basic and applied natural sciences. Admission to the Ph.D. program usually requires an M.S. or equivalent degree with a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 3.25 (on a 4.00 scale). Applicants for the Ph.D. program will be evaluated on the quality of work completed in all previous degree programs. Students who lack some of the prerequisite courses may be admitted at the discretion of the faculty member who will serve as the student’s adviser. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available for new students. Generally students are not admitted into the program without a faculty member agreeing to serve as the adviser. Credits for prerequisite courses cannot be applied towards requirements for the degree.
Degree Requirements

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A minimum of 30 credits at the 400, 500, 600, or 800 level is required, with least 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined. The department requires 12 credits of 400- or 500-level formal courses in Soil Science of which 6 must be 500-level, and 6 credits of 400- or 500-level courses in a minor or general studies area. A total of 6 credits, with at least 3 credits at the 500 level, must be taken in statistics. Participation in at least one colloquium course each semester is expected and students must complete at least 1 credit of colloquium (SOILS 590). In addition, M.S. students are required to complete 1 credit of Supervised Experience in College Teaching (SOILS 602); however, this 1 credit cannot be counted towards the degree requirements. Specific courses and requirements will be determined by the faculty adviser and advisory committee.

A thesis based on field or laboratory research is required for the M.S. degree and at least 6 credits in thesis research (SOILS 600 or SOILS 610) must be taken in conjunction with completing the thesis. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers and/or committee members, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a thesis defense.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

While a minimum number of courses for the degree is not specified, the dissertation committee has the responsibility of specifying courses and credits essential for the education and development of the student. Students are expected to be educated in depth in a specific subfield of Soil Science and to have a perspective of the general field. Normally, students will have 50 to 60 credits in formal course work beyond the B.S. degree. A minimum of 12 credits of 500-level courses beyond the baccalaureate degree are required. Additional requirements include a minimum of 15 credits of 400- or 500-level courses in a minor or general studies area, 6 credits of statistical methods beyond the baccalaureate degree, of which a minimum of 3 will be at the 500 level, and 12 credits of SOILS 600 or SOILS 610.

Doctoral students are required to participate regularly in a departmental colloquium and to register for at least 1 credit of Colloquium (SOILS 590) during the Ph.D. program. Ph.D. students are required to complete two separate semesters of Supervised Experience in College Teaching (SOILS 602) for 2 credits total; however, these 2 credits cannot be counted towards the degree requirements. Doctoral students must pass a qualifying examination, a comprehensive written and oral examination, and a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). To earn the Ph.D. degree, doctoral students must also write a dissertation that is accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Soil Science and Biogeochemistry

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Doctoral students with research and educational experiences in soil science may apply to the Soil Science/Biogeochemistry dual-title doctoral degree program. The goal of the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Soil Science and Biogeochemistry is to enable SOILS graduate students to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in SOILS, while at the same time gaining expertise and skills in biogeochemistry. Graduate study in this program seeks to provide students with the intellectual foundation for integrated and mechanistic understanding of interactions between microbes, soils, and plants in diverse environmental systems. Interdisciplinary training that includes biogeochemistry will prepare students for positions in academia, government, non-profit organizations, and the private sector. It will also prepare students for a wide array of research careers in the private sector, including agricultural and environmental sciences, energy industries, and the integrated study of the sustainability of biological systems.

Admission Requirements

For admission to the dual-title doctoral degree in Biogeochemistry, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Soil Science graduate program and The Graduate School. It is preferable but not necessary to discuss the dual-title interest beforehand with a major adviser who has been appointed to the Biogeochemistry program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry). After admission to the Soil Science program, students must apply for admission to the Biogeochemistry dual-title program by submitting an application to the Biogeochemistry Graduate Program Coordinator. The application consists of a written personal statement describing the student’s biogeochemistry research interests and career goals that can be met by earning a dual-title SOILS/BGC degree. The statement should be signed by the student’s major adviser in support of the student’s taking on the academic responsibilities of the dual-title degree. The application will be reviewed by the BGC Program Coordinator, in consultation with the BGC Executive Committee, who will make the admission decision and notify the Graduate School. Students must be admitted into the BGC program prior to taking the qualifying exam.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the Soil Science Ph.D. degree requirements. In addition, students pursuing the dual-title Ph.D. in Soil Science and Biogeochemistry must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title Biogeochemistry Ph.D., listed on the Biogeochemistry Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/biogeochemistry). Students are required to have two advisers from separate disciplines: one individual serving as a primary adviser in their major degree program and a secondary adviser in an area within a field covered by the dual-title program who is a member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. The major program adviser normally will also be a member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. The two faculty advisers can represent different academic programs, but this is not required, as faculty from a scientifically diverse department could represent very different areas of expertise.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Soil Science and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Biogeochemistry program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Soil Science and Biogeochemistry. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an
additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Soil Science and Biogeochemistry dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Biogeochemistry Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Biogeochemistry, the member of the committee representing Biogeochemistry must be appointed as co-chair. The Biogeochemistry representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students enrolled in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects their original research and education in Soil Science and Biogeochemistry. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Soil Science and International Agriculture and Development**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-208/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in international education may apply to the Soil Science/INTAD Dual-Title Degree Program. The goal of the dual-title degree in Soil Science and INTAD is to enable graduate students from Soil Science to acquire the knowledge and skills of their primary area of specialization in Soil Science, while at the same time gaining the perspective and methods needed for work in the international agriculture. Graduate study in this program seeks to prepare students to assume leadership roles in science, science education, outreach, and project management anywhere in the world. Students are required to write research proposals and expected to write grants to support their research activities, reflecting the dual-title degree. As part of their professional development presentations, publication of research articles and active participation in professional societies is expected. Emphasis is placed upon the professional development of the student. Students are able to specialize in the research program areas of soil genesis, classification, morphology, mapping, microbiology, chemistry, physics, mineralogy, fertility, geographic information systems, remote sensing, watershed analysis, hydrology, and land management. At the same time they will acquire a broad perspective about how to apply their research findings in the context of the broader international community. Thus, the dual-title will allow students to master their field of specialization from an international perspective so that they can compare practices and outcomes between countries and regions.

**Admission Requirements**

For admission to the dual-title graduate degree under this program, a student must first apply and be admitted to the Soil Science graduate program. Once accepted into the Soil Science program, the student can then submit an application to the INTAD Academic Program Committee for the dual-title degree program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). The application consists of an application form, a written personal statement indicating the career goals that a student hopes to accomplish by earning a dual-title SOILS/INTAD degree, and a letter from the Soil Science academic adviser supporting the student’s taking on additional academic responsibilities. The letter also must confirm that the student is in good standing and is capable of taking on the dual-title degree. The application will be reviewed by the INTAD Academic Program Committee, which will make all final admission decisions. Doctoral students must be admitted into the INTAD program prior to taking the qualifying exam.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-title M.S.**

To qualify for this dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the Soil Science Master of Science degree program. In addition, they must satisfy the INTAD program requirements for the dual-title master’s degree. Refer to the Master’s Degree Requirements section of the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Some courses may satisfy both the primary graduate program requirements and those of the INTAD program. The double counting of credits must be approved by the student’s adviser(s), the head of the SOILS graduate program, and the INTAD Co-Chairs.

For the dual-title M.S. degree in Soil Science and INTAD, the thesis must reflect the student’s education and interest in both Soil Science and INTAD. All members of the student’s committee must be members of the Graduate Faculty. The master’s committee must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from INTAD. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role.

**Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the Ph.D. in Soil Science. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in INTAD, listed on the INTAD Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/international-agriculture-development). Some courses may satisfy both Soil Science and INTAD degree requirements. The double counting of credits must be approved by the student’s adviser(s), the head of the SOILS graduate program, and the INTAD Co-Chairs.

Graduates of the dual-title INTAD master’s degree program who wish to pursue an INTAD doctoral degree must re-apply to the INTAD program for admission. INTAD master’s degree credits may be carried over to the doctoral program. Six additional INTAD credits will be required. INTAD master’s degree graduates who pursue an INTAD Ph.D. are required to take the INTAD 820 International Agricultural Development Seminar a second time.

**Qualifying Examination**

Qualifying examination procedures will be based on the procedures of the Soil Science graduate degree program, but will integrate the fields of Soil Science and International Agriculture and Development. Although not encouraged, the dual-title degree student may require an additional semester or more to fulfill requirements for the dual-title degree program. Therefore, under exceptional circumstances, the qualifying exam may be delayed at the discretion of the student’s Soil Science adviser in consultation with the INTAD program coordinators. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed...
of Graduate Faculty from Soil Science and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from INTAD.

Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Soil Science and INTAD dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the INTAD Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in INTAD, the member of the committee representing INTAD must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exam
At the end of the course work, students in the dual-title doctoral degree program in Soil Science and INTAD will be required to pass an oral and written comprehensive examination based on their dissertation proposal and area of specialization in Soil Science, while reflecting their dual-title curriculum. A separate comprehensive examination is not required by the INTAD program, but international agriculture must be one of the key areas of the comprehensive exam and the INTAD representative on the student’s dissertation committee must have input into the development of and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Dissertation and Dissertation Defense
Ph.D. students enrolled in the dual-title degree program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that reflects the integration of their original research and education in Soil Science and International Agriculture and Development. In order to satisfy the INTAD dissertation requirement, students may: 1) conduct all or part of their research in an international location, 2) conduct an analysis of a subject in an international context, 3) conduct an analysis of secondary data of international origin, or 4) incorporate another international dimension by approval of the INTAD committee member. Additionally, the dissertation should reflect the student’s technical knowledge, knowledge of and sensitivity to a wide diversity of cultures and backgrounds, and the perspective needed to transfer their knowledge in other cultures, particularly in the developing world. The dissertation should contribute to the body of knowledge in soil science and global agricultural development and have potential application in both U.S. and international contexts. A public oral presentation of the dissertation is required. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
Master of Science (m.S.)
1. KNOW: Graduates in these three masters programs will have obtained knowledge of core theories and methods as demonstrated by courses completed and grades earned at the bachelor’s level. Graduates will exhibit breadth and depth of understanding in their respective disciplines in courses completed at the master’s level.
2. APPLY/CREATE: Graduates in these three masters programs will be able to clearly synthesize literature and theories in their disciplinary areas and/or in their specialized thesis topics. Such synthesis will help generate new ideas or methods to develop unique solutions to the problems in the three disciplinary programs.
3. COMMUNICATE: Graduates in these three masters programs will effectively communicate ideas, arguments, and rationales in clear, concise, well-organized publications (abstracts, papers, proposals) and presentations (conferences, seminars, and research meetings).
4. THINK: Graduates in these three masters programs will be able to critically analyze the work of others in their field of specialty. Such analyses will help graduate students to demonstrate proficiency in designing a research strategy to answer important questions and to improve their own work.
5. PROF. PRACTICE: Graduates in these three masters programs will demonstrate the highest ethical standards and core values (including Penn State Core Values) within their discipline and other diverse scientific backgrounds.

Doctor of Philosophy (ph.D.)
1. KNOW: Graduates in these three doctoral programs will have obtained knowledge of the core theories and methods at the bachelors and/or master’s levels. Graduates will exhibit breadth and depth of understanding in their respective disciplines in courses completed at the doctoral level.
2. APPLY/CREATE: Graduates in these three doctoral programs will be able to clearly synthesize literature and theories in their disciplinary areas and/or in their specialized thesis/dissertation topics. Such synthesis will help generate new ideas or methods to develop unique solutions to the problems in the three disciplinary doctoral programs.
3. COMMUNICATE: Graduates in these three doctoral programs will effectively communicate ideas, arguments, and rationales in clear, concise, well-organized publications (abstracts, papers, proposals) and presentations (conferences, seminars, and research meetings).
4. THINK: Graduates in these three doctoral programs will be able to critically analyze the work of others in their field of specialty. Such analyses will help graduate students to demonstrate proficiency in designing a research strategy to answer important questions and to improve their own work.
5. PROF. PRACTICE: Graduate students in these three doctoral programs will demonstrate the highest ethical standards and core values (including Penn State Core Values) within their discipline and other diverse scientific backgrounds.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Michael Messina
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: John Watson
Spanish

Graduate Program Head: Paola Dussias
Program Code: SPAN
Campus(es): University Park (Ph.D., M.A.)
Degrees Conferred:
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Dual-Title Ph.D. in Spanish and Language Science

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=SPAN)

The program offers M.A. options in literature and linguistics, as well as doctoral emphasis in either of these two areas.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required of all students educated (high school and college) in the continental United States.

The minimum requirement for admission normally will be 24 credits of post intermediate work in Spanish language and literature.

Students with a 3.00 junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

A candidate for the M.A. degree must take a minimum of 30 credits at the graduate level including 6 credits in a related minor field. An M.A. essay and a comprehensive written examination also are required. The M.A. degree (or equivalent) is normally a prerequisite to entering the doctoral degree program.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For the Ph.D. degree, a student must complete at least 60 credits (including M.A. credits) of graduate-level work, including a 15-credit minor. Other requirements include:

1. a doctoral qualifying examination and written area examinations;
2. reading knowledge of two foreign languages or a comprehensive knowledge of one foreign language; and
3. a doctoral dissertation.

Dual-Titles

Dual-Title Ph.D. in Spanish and Language Science

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Graduate students with research and educational interests in Spanish may apply to the Spanish and Language Science dual-title degree program. The goal of the dual-title in Spanish and Language Science is to enable graduate students from Spanish to acquire the knowledge and skills of their major area of specialization in Linguistics while at the same time gaining depth and methodological expertise in the areas associated with the language sciences.

Admission Requirements

To pursue a dual-title degree under this program, the student must first apply to the Graduate School and be admitted through the Department of Spanish, Italian and Portuguese. Upon admission to the Spanish Program and with a recommendation from a Language Science program faculty member in the Department of Spanish, Italian and Portuguese, the student’s application will be forwarded to a committee that will include the Director of the Linguistics Program, one of the Co-Directors of the Center for Language Science, and a third elected faculty member within the Center for Language Science. All three committee members will be affiliated with the Program in Linguistics. Upon the recommendation of this committee, the student will be admitted to the dual-title degree program in Language Science. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Language Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/language-science). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Language Science prior to taking the candidacy examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree requirements

The doctoral degree in Spanish and Language Science is awarded only to students who are admitted to the Spanish doctoral program and admitted to the dual-title degree in Language Science. To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Spanish. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Language Science, listed on the Language Science Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/language-science). The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in the Spanish and Language Science, in addition to the Spanish Program requirements, are described below.

Total number of required credits: 60
The minimum course requirements for the dual-title Ph.D. degree in Spanish and Language Science, in addition to the Spanish Program requirements, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Language Science Proseminar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LING 521 Proseminar in the Language Science of Bilingualism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LING 522 Proseminar in Professional Issues in Language Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Research Methods/Statistics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LING 525 Experimental Research Methods in Psycholinguistics (or equivalent)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Theoretical Linguistics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LING 500 Syntax II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or LING 504 Phonology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Cognitive Neuroscience or Psycholinguistics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LING/PSY 520 Seminar in Psycholinguistics (or equivalent)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or PSY 511 Seminar in Contemporary Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Research Internship</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select research internships with two different Language Science faculty mentors of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSD 596 Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER 596 Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LING 596 Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 596 Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN 596 Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Particular courses may satisfy both the Spanish requirements and those in the Language Science program. Final course selection is determined by the student in consultation with the dual-title program advisers and the major program advisers. Students who already hold a master’s degree from another institution may petition to have equivalent course credits accepted.

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Spanish and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Language Science program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Spanish and Language Science. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Spanish and Language Science dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Language Science Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Language Science, the member of the committee representing Language Science must be appointed as co-chair. The Language Science representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Spanish and Language Science. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

The following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program:

- The department awards annually an Edwin Erle Sparks Fellowship in the Humanities. In the past several years, graduate students have received external NSF fellowships and awards such as Doctoral Dissertation Research Improvement grants.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate competence in Spanish—and when appropriate Portuguese—for written and oral communication for academic research, presentations, and teaching.
2. Develop in-depth scholarly knowledge of the literary, cultural, and intellectual Luso-Hispanic traditions.
3. Articulate competence in a range of approaches to analyze, study, and write about texts and other cultural productions.
4. Establish mastery of the conventions of writing and delivering a paper at a professional conference.
5. Formulate and execute an independent research project that significantly furthers knowledge and theory in a specific field within Luso-Hispanic Studies.
6. Demonstrate ability to uphold standards of academic, professional, and ethical integrity in research and teaching.
7. Demonstrate ability to design course activities and assessments, and deliver instruction appropriate to undergraduate education.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Paola Dussias
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Rena Torres Cacoullos
Primary Program Contact: Carolyn Fry
Email: ckf5024@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 442 Burrowes Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-1016
Program Website: Spanish (http://sip.la.psu.edu)

**Special Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Program Head</th>
<th>Mary Scheeler</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>SPLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus(es)</td>
<td>University Park (Ph.D., M.S., M.Ed.) World Campus (M.Ed.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees Conferred</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Master of Science (M.S.) Master of Education (M.Ed.) Dual-Title Ph.D., M.S., and M.Ed. in Special Education and Comparative and International Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Graduate Faculty

Exceptional children are those who deviate so far from average in physical, intellectual, emotional, or social characteristics that they require highly specialized instruction and related services. The purpose of the M.Ed. program in Special Education is to prepare educational service providers of exceptional children in advanced training in academic and behavior management strategies. M.Ed. students are trained in behavior management and instructional design, implementation, and evaluation appropriate for effective work with children and youth who qualify for services for intellectual, behavioral, or physical disabilities at all age levels and degrees of severity. The purpose of the M.S. and Ph.D. programs is to prepare researchers and college and university teachers in areas encompassing the education of the children and youth who qualify for services for intellectual, behavioral and/or physical disabilities. The former program is professional in nature; the latter two, academic.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Applicants for master’s and doctoral programs must present evidence of superior academic achievement, complete a personal statement, and provide professional references. Applications for the M.S. and Ph.D. programs must also present GRE verbal and quantitative test scores. Minimum GPA for master’s and doctoral applicants are, respectively, 3.00 for M.Ed. and M.S., and 3.50 for Ph.D. Minimum GRE test scores are (verbal and quantitative combined): 290 for M.S., and 300 for Ph.D. Applicants for doctoral study must have had at least three years of relevant experience with special-needs children or youth. Exceptions to the admissions criteria may be made only for highly qualified students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. At the discretion of a graduate program, a student may be admitted provisionally for graduate study in a program without these scores.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Education (M.Ed.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Prerequisites for the M.Ed. program include 10 credits basic to the education of exceptional children (courses comparable to SPLED 400, SPLED 403A or SPLED 403B, and SPLED 418). M.Ed. candidates are expected to complete the core:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 525</td>
<td>Teaching Learners with Disabilities in Inclusive Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 573</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 521</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Special Education (or the equivalent)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 21 credits must be taken in special education and include courses selected by students in conjunction with their adviser.

Total Credits 30

M.Ed. students must submit a master’s paper.

All requirements for the M.Ed. must be met within six years or a period spanning seven consecutive summers.

**Master of Science (M.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

M.S. candidates are expected to complete the core:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 573</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics in Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of these 18 credits, 6 credits must be taken from one discipline outside of education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 600</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30

Students must complete a total of 18 credits in special education; and 18 credits at the 500 and 600 level, combined. M.S. students must submit a master’s thesis and pass a comprehensive examination.
All requirements for the M.S. degree must be met within six years or a period spanning seven consecutive summers.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The communication and foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. degree is prescribed by each student’s committee. Minimum requirements for the Ph.D. degree include:

- **24 credits of research methods;**
- **18 credits in a cognate area such as psychology, sociology, or child development; and**
- **36 credits in education.**

The student also must enroll in SPLED 500 each semester prior to successful completion of the comprehensive examinations. A qualifying examination is required after the first semester of full-time study; written and oral comprehensive examinations also are required. A student is required to complete the program within seven years from the date of successful completion of the qualifying examination.

**Dual-Titles**

**Dual-Title M.Ed., M.S., and Ph.D. in Special Education and Comparative and International Education**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

**Admission Requirements**

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Special Education and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

**Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Special Education. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed on the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Special Education and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Special Education and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Special Education and Comparative and International Education dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Special Education and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

The following award typically has been available to graduate students in this program:

**U.S. Office of Education Assistantships or Traineeships in Special Education**

Open to graduate students being prepared as leadership personnel in special education; stipend varies, depending on conditions of existing grants. Other graduate assistantships also may be available. Apply to the Graduate Admissions Committee, 125D CEDAR Building.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Introduction to Probability Theory

valuable teaching experience by assisting in the teaching and grading of

term experience and support for selected students. Most students gain

addition, collaborative projects with other departments provide longer

statistical consulting center and collaborative research activities. In

of statistical methodology through participation in the department's

Graduate students can gain practical experience in the application

processes and probability (applied and theoretical), distribution theory,

statistics, robustness, statistical ecology, and biometrics.

Graduate instruction and research opportunities are available in most

areas of statistics and probability, including linear models, nonparametric

statistics, robustness, statistical computing, analysis of count data,
multivariate analysis, experimental design, reliability, stochastic

processes and probability (applied and theoretical), distribution theory,

statistical ecology, and biometrics.

Graduate students can gain practical experience in the application

of statistical methodology through participation in the department's

statistical consulting center and collaborative research activities. In

addition, collaborative projects with other departments provide longer

term experience and support for selected students. Most students gain

valuable teaching experience by assisting in the teaching and grading of
courses. In addition, Ph.D. students with proper qualifications can receive

support for teaching undergraduate courses.

The Master of Applied Statistics (M.A.S.) program is a professional
degree designed to provide training in statistics focused on developing

data analysis skills, and exploration of all core areas of applied statistics,

without going deeply into the mathematical statistics foundations. It

aims to provide its graduates with broad knowledge in a wide range of

statistical application areas.

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) and Master of Science (M.S.)
degrees in Statistics are designed for advanced studies in applied and theoretical

statistics. Special emphases include biostatistics, statistical ecology,
environmental statistics, genometrics, biometrics and statistical

computation. The M.S. degree is appropriate preparation for the

department's Ph.D. degree.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School

application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-

students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to

Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions

Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), or from a

comparable substitute examination accepted by the Statistics graduate

program, are required for admission.

While applications from all students (including those who already have
done graduate work) are reviewed, completion of a standard calculus

sequence is regarded as a prerequisite. Students with a 3.00 or better

junior/senior average (on a 4.00 scale) and with appropriate course

backgrounds will be considered for admission. The best-qualified

applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available

for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 grade-point average

may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and

interests. Students hoping to earn a Ph.D. in statistics may apply directly

to the Ph.D. program without need for a master's degree.

Degree Requirements

Master of Applied Statistics (M.A.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies

listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://

gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

For the M.A.S. degree, a minimum of 30 credits and a minimum grade-

point average of 3.0 are required for graduation. Of the 30 credits, 24

must be courses from the Statistics department and 21 must be at the

500 level. The student must complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Regression Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Statistical Consulting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Statistical Consulting Practicum I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives

To complete the remaining credit requirements, a student can select 9-15 credits from the following applied statistics courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 464</td>
<td>Applied Nonparametric Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 480</td>
<td>Introduction to SAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 503</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 504</td>
<td>Analysis of Discrete Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 505</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 506</td>
<td>Sampling Theory and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 507</td>
<td>Epidemiologic Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 509</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Clinical Trials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 510</td>
<td>Applied Time Series Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, students with suitable backgrounds may choose up to 6 credits from a departmental list of additional courses with approval from their adviser.

Culminating Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 581</td>
<td>Statistical Consulting Practicum II (Capstone Project)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30

1 For all M.A.S. students, the STAT 581 course will have a comprehensive written project report required as part of the course, which serves as the culminating experience.

Master of Science (M.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

For the M.S. degrees, a student must complete at least 30 credits, including at least 27 at the 500 or 600 level; 21 of the 27 500-level credits must be formal course work from the department of Statistics. A student must complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 511</td>
<td>Regression Analysis and Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 512</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 513</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 514</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 515</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes and Monte Carlo Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 517</td>
<td>Probability Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 561</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 562</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 565</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the Ph.D. degree, a student in Statistics must complete at least 48 credits, of which at least 42 must be STAT and at most three credits can be at the 400 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 511</td>
<td>Regression Analysis and Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 512</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 513</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 514</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 515</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes and Monte Carlo Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 553</td>
<td>Asymptotic Tools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 561</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 562</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 565</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The student must also pass a written master’s qualifying examination taken at the end of the first year. The thesis must be accepted by the advisers, a second reader, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Department of Statistics requires a minimum total of 48 postbaccalaureate credits for the Ph.D. At least 42 credits, exclusive of the dissertation, must be in Statistics. Course work accepted for the M.S. in Statistics at Penn State will count toward the department's 48-credit requirement. In the case of students who have earned credits in an advanced degree program at another university or in another department at Penn State, a maximum of 24 credits may count toward the 48-credit departmental requirement, subject to departmental approval.

For the Ph.D. degree, a student in Statistics must complete at least 48 credits, of which at least 42 must be STAT and at most three credits can be at the 400 level.

Total Credits 48

The student also must pass a written Ph.D. qualifying exam, typically at the end of the first year, and a comprehensive exam given at the end of the third year. There are two ways for students to complete their comprehensive examination. Typically, both written and oral components of the comprehensive involve the defense of a dissertation proposal evaluated by the dissertation committee. Alternatively, the student may have a written and oral comprehensive exam focusing on at least two key areas in Statistics. The examination focuses on the dissertation prospects and the student's preparation to undertake dissertation
research, and is evaluated by the dissertation committee. A written and oral defense of a dissertation proposal would then occur at a later stage as per committee’s recommendation. Students must have their dissertation proposal approved as specified in the Department of Statistics Graduate Student Handbook. The student then must submit an acceptable Ph.D. dissertation and pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense). The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

The Ph.D. in Statistics offers concentrations in Biometrics, Biostatistics, Environmental Statistics, and Genometrics. The course and the examination requirements remain the same under these concentrations, however, the student must take 15 credits of electives from a list of courses identified by the concentration.

**Doctoral Minor in Statistics**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The Department of Statistics has three possible paths for a Doctoral Minor in Statistics:

- **Path 1:** STAT 414/MATH 414 and STAT 415/MATH 415 and at least three 500-level courses from the department.
- **Path 2:** Five or more courses totaling 15 credits at the 500-level from the department. STAT 464 may also count toward the 15 credits.
- **Path 3:** Four 500-level courses totaling 12 credits from the department and one additional course of 3 credits approved by the department head or graduate studies chair.

Please note: STAT 500 will not be counted toward the Doctoral Minor in Statistics under any path.

For all paths, a 3.5 GPA is required in the courses to be counted toward the minor. Completion of one of the paths listed above, with the specified grade-point average, and the signature on the Graduate Minor Program form (http://stat.psu.edu/education/graduate-minor-application/view) constitutes approval of the Minor in Statistics. Official requests to add a minor to a doctoral student’s academic record must be submitted to Graduate Enrollment Services prior to establishment of the dissertation committee and prior to scheduling the comprehensive examination. At least one Graduate Faculty member from the minor field must be on the student’s dissertation committee.

**Integrated Undergrad-Grad Programs**

**Integrated B.A. or B.S. in Mathematics and M.A.S. in Applied Statistics**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree with B.A./B.S. in Mathematics and Master of Applied Statistics (M.A.S.) is designed to be completed in five years. This integrated degree will enable a select number of highly qualified and career-oriented students to obtain training in statistics focused on developing data analysis skills, and exploration of core areas of applied statistics at the graduate levels in addition to an undergraduate degree in Mathematics. The M.A.S. degree is a professional master’s degree that emphasizes applications. The degree prepares students with interests in mathematics, computation, and the quantitative aspects of science for careers in industry and government as statistical analysts. Research divisions in the pharmaceutical industry, quality control, and quality engineering divisions in manufacturing companies, clinical research units, corporate planning and research units, and other data intensive positions require persons with training in mathematics, computation, database management, and statistical analysis, which this program will provide.

**Application Process**

The number of openings in the integrated B.A./B.S. and M.A.S. program is limited. Students must apply to and meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the graduate program in which they intend to receive their master’s degree. Admission will be based on specific criteria and the recommendation of faculty. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Applicants to the integrated program:

- Must be enrolled in the Mathematics B.A./B.S. program.
- Must have completed at least 60 credits of the undergraduate degree program including the two courses: STAT 414 and STAT 415.
- Must submit a transcript and a statement of purpose.
- Must present a departmental approved plan of study in the application process in consultation with the M.A.S. program director. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.
- Must be recommended by the chair of Mathematics Department’s undergraduate program committee. Two additional recommendation letters must be sent to the M.A.S. admissions committee.
- Must be accepted to the M.A.S. program in Statistics.

**Degree Requirements**

Students in the IUG program must satisfy the requirements for both the B.A./B.S. and M.A.S. degrees; 120 credits are required for the B.A./B.S. and 30 credits for the M.A.S. The following twelve credits (number of credits in parentheses) can apply to both B.A./B.S. and M.A.S. degrees, six of these are at the 500 level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 414</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 415</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 501</td>
<td>Regression Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 502</td>
<td>Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 12

If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.A.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.
Integrated B.S. in Statistics and M.A.S. in Applied Statistics

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-210 Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/integrated-undergraduate-graduate-degree-programs).

The Integrated Undergraduate-Graduate (IUG) degree with B.S. in Statistics and Master of Applied Statistics (M.A.S.) is designed to be completed in five years. This integrated degree will enable a select number of highly qualified and career-oriented students to obtain training in statistics focused on developing data analysis skills and exploration of core areas of applied statistics at the undergraduate and graduate levels. The M.A.S. degree is a professional master’s degree that emphasizes applications and does not provide as much training in the mathematical and statistical theory. The degree prepares students with interests in mathematics, computation, and the quantitative aspects of science for careers in industry and government as statistical analysts. Research divisions in the pharmaceutical industry, quality control and quality engineering divisions in manufacturing companies, clinical research units, corporate planning and research units, and other data-intensive positions require persons with training in mathematics, computation, database management, and statistical analysis, which this program will provide.

Application Process
The number of openings in the integrated B.S./M.A.S. program is limited. Students must apply to and meet the admission requirements of the Graduate School, as well as the graduate program in which they intend to receive their master’s degree. Admission will be based on specific criteria and the recommendation of faculty. Students shall be admitted to an IUG program no earlier than the beginning of the third semester of undergraduate study at Penn State (regardless of transfer or AP credits accumulated prior to enrollment) and no later than the end of the second week of the semester preceding the semester of expected conferral of the undergraduate degree, as specified in the proposed IUG plan of study. Applicants to the integrated program:

• Must be enrolled in the Statistics B.S. program.
• Must have completed at least 60 credits of the undergraduate degree program, including the two courses: STAT 414 and STAT 415.
• Must submit a transcript and a statement of purpose.
• Must present a departmental approved plan of study in the application process in consultation with the M.A.S. program director. The plan should cover the entire time period of the integrated program, and it should be reviewed periodically with an adviser as the student advances through the program.
• Must be recommended by the chair of the department’s undergraduate program committee.
• Must be accepted into the M.A.S. program in Statistics.

Degree Requirements
Students in the IUG program must satisfy the requirements for both the B.S. and M.A.S. degrees; 120 credits are required for the B.S. and 30 credits for the M.A.S. The following twelve credits (number of credits in parentheses) can apply to both B.S. and M.A.S. degrees; six of these are at the 500 level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 414</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 501</td>
<td>Regression Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 502</td>
<td>Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If students accepted into the IUG program are unable to complete the M.A.S. degree, they are still eligible to receive their undergraduate degree if all the undergraduate degree requirements have been satisfied.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

GRE scores are required for consideration for assistantships.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
Master of Applied Statistics (M.A.S.)

1. Graduates shall demonstrate conceptual and practical knowledge of the broad aspects of Statistical analysis techniques. The core areas of Applied Statistics (Regression Analysis, Design of Experiment, Analysis of Variance, Analysis of Discrete Data, MANOVA, and many more) will be explored.
2. Graduates will be able to apply the statistical analysis techniques they learn to real problems. They will demonstrate proficiency in the working with others as a data analyst in a team setting, as well as in broad areas of data processing, data visualization, statistical analysis and interpretation of the statistical results. Students will also demonstrate adequate professional preparation for drawing sound conclusions and creating reports to aid in making decisions as data analysts and applied statisticians.
3. Graduates will demonstrate skills in communicating statistical findings and reports in a group setting and through oral presentations. They will be trained on development of recommendation reports, and discussion of consulting solutions.
4. Graduates will be able to demonstrate critical thinking skills when reviewing scientific papers, literature and numerical reports. They will be trained to have a firm grasp of statistical thinking and sound understanding of statistical conclusions.
5. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of interpersonal working dynamics, ethical professional conduct and the ability to perform in a team environment. They will participate in professional networking,
and engagement in professional activities and organizations serving the discipline and the industry.

**Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

1. Graduates shall demonstrate in-depth and advanced knowledge and understanding in statistics core areas of probability, statistical inference, modeling and computing. The core demonstration will include the application of these principles to problems in various contexts such as genetics, medicine, biology, environmental studies, and social and behavioral sciences, that are crucial for the practice of modern statistics.

2. Graduates shall demonstrate, at a level appropriate to a departmental colloquium, (i) knowledge of several outstanding problems or questions in diverse sub-fields of statistics, (ii) the experimental and theoretical origins of these problems, and (iii) the principle efforts proposed or underway to address them, including demonstrating critical thinking skills when reviewing scientific papers, literature and numerical reports.

3. Graduates shall demonstrate the ability to communicate professionally, in written and oral form, research work and conclusions of statistical findings to statistical experts and non-expert audiences.

4. Graduates shall demonstrate (i) knowledge and understanding of professional standards of ethics and conduct, (ii) the ability to analyze situations to identify the standards that should apply including performing in a team environment, and (iii) describe how they may be appropriately acted upon. They will participate in professional networking, and engagement in professional activities and organizations serving the discipline and the broader scientific community and the industry.

5. Graduates shall have a specialty area within the broad domain of statistics, within which they shall demonstrate (i) advanced knowledge and understanding of the primary literature, (ii) the ability to analyze and judge new contributions to the primary literature, (iii) the ability to pose complex research problem(s) and identify the knowledge and methodologies required to address them, and (iv) the ability to apply that knowledge and those methodologies to create new knowledge and/or develop new theories and methods that advance (or show the potential to advance) knowledge and understanding within the specialty area, and to another discipline where their findings are applicable.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Murali Haran

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Ephraim Hanks

Primary Program Contact: Jessica Brown

Email: jsb44@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 326 Thomas Bldg., University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-3886

Program Websites:

Statistics (http://stat.psu.edu/education/graduate-programs)

Applied Statistics (http://stat.psu.edu/education/graduate-programs/master-of-applied-statistics)

**Strategic Communications**

Graduate Program Head: Frank E. Dardis

Program Code: STCOM

Campus(es): World Campus (M.P.S.)

Degrees Conferred: Master of Professional Studies (MPS)

The Graduate Faculty:

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=STCOM)

The MPS degree in Strategic Communications is a program of study for individuals who are in the early and middle stages of their strategic communications careers, currently in or aspiring to managerial positions. The content of the program will be appropriate for such individuals employed in a wide range of functional specialties and industry sectors, including advertising, public relations, and strategic communications.

The MPS degree in Strategic Communications examines the process and application of purposive mass communication that is delivered to specific target audiences through varied mass media and other communications channels. Program content exposes the student to a broad range of strategic communications theory, research, and practical application related to developing and implementing effective communications plans for companies and organizations of all types. Courses examine:

- how persuasive communication functions through mass media and other communication channels;
- how specific communications goals are developed based on theory and rationale;
- how strategic communications plans and campaigns are created and executed; and
- how the effectiveness of communications plans is measured and evaluated.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

**Educational Background**

A minimum 3.00 junior/senior grade-point average (on a 4.00 scale) is recommended. Students also are expected to have some industry work experience prior to admission.

**Language of Instruction**

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.
Core Application Packet

- Completed official online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of nonrefundable application fee.
- Statement of purpose: a 2-3 page essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrates the student’s written communication skills.
- A current vita or résumé.
- Three letters of recommendation that attest to the student’s readiness for graduate study and document the requisite industry experience. Letters must be submitted through the online application. Within the online application you will be asked to enter the names and email addresses of three individuals who will be providing your recommendation. Those individuals will receive a note via email asking them to complete a brief form that will serve as your recommendation. Please inform all recommenders they must submit the form in order for your application to be complete.
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).

Degree Requirements
Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Total required credits for the MPS: at least 30 credits at the 400, 500, or 800 level; at least 27 must be at the 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 at the 500 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 530</td>
<td>Research Methods in Strategic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 531</td>
<td>Strategic Communications: Theory and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 830</td>
<td>Strategic Communications Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 831</td>
<td>Digital Media Analytics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 832</td>
<td>Multimedia Content Development and Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 833</td>
<td>Ethics and Decision Making in Strategic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 834</td>
<td>Strategic Communications Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 835</td>
<td>Social Media Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 836</td>
<td>Strategic Communications Leadership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 837</td>
<td>Reaching Multicultural Populations in Strategic Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 838</td>
<td>Strategic Communications Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 839</td>
<td>Digital Media Analytics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits from any World Campus course(s), including the elective courses listed above. ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 834</td>
<td>Strategic Communications Campaigns (Capstone Course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 33

¹ These 3 credits can be at the 400-level.

The culminating experience provides students with an opportunity to apply their knowledge of the theories and principles concerning strategic communications to a practical campaign project. Specific campaign clients and scope can vary, but all representative aspects of each project would include:

- setting effective communications goals;
- identifying proper target audiences to best achieve the goals;
- developing specific, effective messages for each target audience;
- creating the message content across multiple media platforms;
- implementing a message-delivery plan that optimizes effectiveness and efficiency; and
- evaluating campaign performance against predetermined, measurable benchmarks.

Course Substitutions
Substitutions for the above prescribed courses, either with resident-education courses, alternate online courses, or courses from other institutions, will be considered on a case-by-case basis subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit), and must be petitioned and approved in advance by the program administrator, with input from the student’s adviser.

Student Aid
World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Francis Dardis
Email: fed3@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 212 Carnegie Building, University Park, 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-7993
Program Website: Strategic Communications (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-strategic-communications-masters/overview)
Supply Chain Management

Graduate Program Head
Nicholas Petruzzi

Program Code
SCM

Campus(es)
World Campus (M.P.S.)

Degrees Conferred
Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

The Graduate Faculty
View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=SCM)

The Master of Professional Studies in Supply Chain Management (MPS/SCM) is awarded to students who demonstrate mastery of the knowledge, problem-solving competencies, and leadership skills that are critical to leading business transformation through integrated supply chain planning and execution. The program emphasizes problem-based learning coupled with integrative, collaborative learning experiences to develop the requisite knowledge, skills, and abilities for effective supply chain management. Instruction is delivered online and in a short residency course at an on- or off-campus location, so that working professionals can complete the degree as part-time students working largely or entirely, off campus.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students applying to the professional MPS/SCM degree program must be admitted by both the MPS/SCM program and the Graduate School at The Pennsylvania State University. Admission to the graduate program in Supply Chain Management requires:

- A completed Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) for graduate study, including nonrefundable application fee
- A current resume, along with a statement of professional experience and goals. This statement of approximately two pages must describe the applicant's professional goals, experience, and responsibilities. The statement must also indicate why the applicant is applying to the professional MPS/SCM program at Penn State
- One letter of recommendation relevant to the applicant's professional capabilities, preferably from the employee's immediate supervisor, which should address the applicant's readiness for graduate study
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended
- A completed Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply)

The research project demonstrates the student's ability to apply advanced supply chain management knowledge to a supply chain-related problem or situation in a way that makes a substantial contribution to the student's professional development.

Students must complete a high-quality research project as the culminating experience for the degree, while enrolled in SCM 594. The research project demonstrates the student's ability to apply advanced supply chain management knowledge to a supply chain-related problem or situation in a way that makes a substantial contribution to the student's professional development.

The program requires a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00 and no course grade below a C. All requirements for the professional MPS/SCM degree, including acceptance of the research project must be met within eight years of admission to degree status. Students are expected to make continuous progress toward the degree. Leaves of

Degree Requirements

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students earn the professional MPS/SCM degree by successfully completing a minimum of 30 credits including 26 credits of required courses and 4 credits of approved electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM 530</td>
<td>Supply Chain Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 800</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 801</td>
<td>Supply Chain Performance Metrics and Financial Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 812</td>
<td>Demand Fulfillment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 822</td>
<td>Supply Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 842</td>
<td>Manufacturing and Service Operations Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 850</td>
<td>Supply Chain Design and Strategy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 860</td>
<td>Supply Chain Transformation and Innovation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 803</td>
<td>BUSINESS ETHICS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Elective credits will be chosen from a list of approved courses maintained by the program office.

Culminating Experience

SCM 594 Research Topics (Capstone Project) 3

Total Credits 30

1 Students must complete a high-quality research project as the culminating experience for the degree, while enrolled in SCM 594. The research project demonstrates the student's ability to apply advanced supply chain management knowledge to a supply chain-related problem or situation in a way that makes a substantial contribution to the student's professional development.

The program requires a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00 and no course grade below a C. All requirements for the professional MPS/SCM degree, including acceptance of the research project must be met within eight years of admission to degree status. Students are expected to make continuous progress toward the degree. Leaves of
systems engineering to industry and government.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.Eng. in Systems Engineering program is designed for students with backgrounds in science or engineering. Admission will be granted if the applicant has the necessary program prerequisites and a faculty member in the student's interest area agrees to serve as adviser. Normal admission requirements include mathematics through differential equations. Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are not an entrance requirement unless the junior/senior grade-point average is below 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale). There is no foreign language requirement. Students with a 3.00 junior/senior GPA in an appropriate technical degree program will be considered for admission. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 GPA may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The curriculum integrates the traditional engineering disciplines in a synergistic manner. Course work includes four 9-credit modules of study with each module designed for in-depth coverage of a specific area of study (e.g., systems and control, robotics). Two of the four modules, the Skill-Based module and the Systems Engineering module, are required and constitute an 18-credit core. To complete the program, students choose an additional 18 credits of electives in two modules of professional interest. As part of the 18-credit core curriculum, students who are nearing the end of their program complete a capstone research experience. Graduate instruction is under the direction of an interdisciplinary faculty committee and the departments participating in the program. The Graduate Faculty consists of members who have teaching and research interests in the area of systems engineering. Maximum flexibility is maintained by the program in an effort to meet both the professional needs of the individual students and academic quality standards.

All candidates must take two required 9-credit core modules for a total core curriculum of 18 credits and two other 9-credit elective modules. At least 15 credits of selected courses must be at the 500 level.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://
The Master of Education in Teaching and Curriculum is designed to enhance the skills of teachers for public and private schools. The program focuses on three essential components — curriculum, instruction, and assessment — that contribute to the organization's philosophy of learning. The Teaching and Curriculum program is unified by its vision of critical thinking, democracy, diversity, lifelong learning, nurturance, and scholarship. Courses are designed to reflect the standards of the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS). The program is offered at Penn State Harrisburg and other selected Penn State campuses.

Specifically, the goals of the program are to develop in students:

1. the ability to communicate effectively either with school-age students and their parents or with co-workers and/or clients;
2. the ability to conduct an instructional program that provides a sound intellectual and emotional climate for learning;
3. competence in a variety of teaching methods and in the utilization of materials and content appropriate for an effective instructional program;
4. the ability to interpret and to evaluate educational literature and research; and
5. the ability to describe and to evaluate major issues and current trends in instructional curriculum practice and development.

Certification programs are also available in the areas of early childhood education, English as a second language, and principalship.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The M.Ed. Program in Teaching and Curriculum has four important admission requirements.

First, applicants must have achieved an overall junior/senior grade point average of 3.00 or higher. For applicants applying for admission who have completed credits beyond the baccalaureate degree, we will evaluate the last (approximately) 60 credits completed.

Second, applicants must submit two letters of recommendation. These letters must be from former professors or professionals who can attest to the academic ability and potential of the applicant.

Third, applicants must submit a 200-300 word personal statement that addresses their career goals and reasons for pursuing a graduate degree.

Fourth, applicants must submit test scores from one of the following: Graduate Record Examination, Miller Analogies Test, or Praxis examinations completed for certification.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.
Degree Requirements

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students must maintain a minimum 3.00 grade point average in courses approved by the program, satisfactorily complete all required key assessments, attain a grade "C" or better in all required core courses. Students who do not make satisfactory progress will be notified in writing noting the specific deficiencies and requesting that they meet with the program coordinator to develop a remediation plan. Failure to meet or to satisfactorily complete the remediation plan will result in termination from the program.

In compliance with the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) requirements, all persons enrolled in Teacher Education Programs at Penn State Harrisburg are expected to demonstrate the professional dispositions that are aligned with the unit’s vision statement. The faculty shall evaluate the approved dispositions demonstrated by the students in class and during field experiences. Students may be rated as exemplary, acceptable, or unacceptable. Students are expected to attain acceptable or exemplary ratings in order to graduate.

The Master of Education degree in Teaching and Curriculum provides students with two alternatives to meet the required culminating or capstone experience:

1. course work with a master’s project (EDUC 587) or
2. course work that includes a capstone course (EDUC 591).

Students may complete the degree requirements for either of the two alternatives with the approval of their adviser.

A total of 30 credits must be completed: 18 credits in core courses and 12 credits in electives. At least 18 credits must be at the 500 or 800 level. A minimum grade-point average of 3.00 for work done at the University and acceptable or higher ratings on the professional dispositions are required for graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 520</td>
<td>Learning Theory for the Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 505</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Instructional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 506</td>
<td>(early childhood only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC 403</td>
<td>Curriculum for Early Childhood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 539</td>
<td>Educational Assessment (early childhood only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC 404</td>
<td>Young Children’s Behavior: Observation and Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 505</td>
<td>Curriculum Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 586</td>
<td>Educational Research Designs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Students are required to take up to 12-15 credits of elective course 12-15 work. Students may take all of those credits in education or, with the approval of their adviser, select up to 9 credits of electives in a field other than education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone Course (EDUC 591)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDMTH 441</td>
<td>Geometry and Measurement across the K-12 Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDMTH 442</td>
<td>Algebra and Functions across the K-12 Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDMTH 443</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Probability across the K-12 Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDMTH 444</td>
<td>Numbers and Operations across the Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Holly Angelique
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Deborah Scott
Primary Program Contact: Janet Althouse
Email: jla25@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Olmsted Building, Room W331, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6213
Program Website: Teaching and Curriculum (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/behavioral-sciences-and-education/teacher-education/master-education-teaching-and-curriculum)

Teaching English as a Second Language

Graduate Program Head: Robert W. Schrauf
Program Code: TESL
Campus(es): University Park (M.A.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Arts (M.A.)
The Graduate Faculty (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=TESL)

The M.A. program in Teaching English as a Second Language is designed to provide professional development for teachers and administrators in English as a second or foreign language. The program is problem focused, integrating theory and practice from the fields of applied linguistics and teaching English as a second language to address issues of second language acquisition/teaching and program development, with special focus on English in a wide range of both domestic and international contexts.

Completion of this degree program does not automatically provide teacher certification in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Further information on teaching certification is available from the College of Education. Students who desire to continue their studies in ESL at Penn State may apply to the Ph.D. program in Applied Linguistics through the Department of Applied Linguistics.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission.

All applicants are also required to arrange for three letters of reference to be submitted along with a one- to two-page statement written by the applicant describing the applicant's goals and professional objectives.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants to the Teaching English as a Second Language graduate program must have a minimum TOEFL score of 100 with a 23 on the speaking section for the Internet-based test (iBT), or 600 for the paper-based test. The minimum acceptable composite score for the IELTS for applicants is 7.0.

Degree Requirements

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The department offers two paths to the MA/TESL. Students may complete the entire program in residence at University Park, or they may pursue a hybrid path to the degree, including 12 credits of 800-level online courses, followed by 24 credits (plus M.A. paper and teaching e-portfolio) in residence at University Park. Students pursuing the residential path to the degree may also take the department's 800-level online offerings, and these count as electives in their program of study.

The M.A. in TESL requires 36 credits, of which 18 credits must consist of 500-level courses. In lieu of a thesis, students must prepare a M.A. paper and compile a teaching e-portfolio.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 484</td>
<td>Discourse-Functional Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 491</td>
<td>Theory Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 493</td>
<td>Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Core

6 credits from among the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 410</td>
<td>Teaching American English Pronunciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 412</td>
<td>Teaching Second Language Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 482</td>
<td>Introduction to Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 583</td>
<td>Methods of Language Assessment (required in the Hybrid Path)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 500</td>
<td>Practice Teaching in ESL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 595</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research Methods

3 credits from among the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 577</td>
<td>Language Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 581</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 582</td>
<td>Seminar in Approaches to Language Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 586</td>
<td>Analyzing Classroom Discourse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 592</td>
<td>Qualitative Research in Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 593</td>
<td>Experimental Research on Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

12 credits from among the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 510</td>
<td>Health and Aging in Multilingual Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 512</td>
<td>Language and Adult Lifespan Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 570</td>
<td>Second Language Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 572</td>
<td>Communication in Second Language Classrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 575</td>
<td>Language Ideology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Theatre

APLNG 576 Language Socialization across Home, School, and Community Contexts
APLNG 584 Sociocultural Theory and Second Language Learning
APLNG 587 Theory & Research in L2 Teacher Education
APLNG 588 Design and Research of Technology-Mediated Language Learning
APLNG 589 Technology in Foreign Language Education: An Overview
APLNG 591 Seminar in Second Language Acquisition
Other courses with approval of the adviser

Culminating Experience
All students must also complete an M.A. paper and teaching e-portfolio.

Total Credits 36

Residential Path
With guidance from their advisers, students who are enrolled in the Residential Path take 12 credits in electives. Any 500-level 3-credit course not taken as a requirement of Research Methods can be counted as an elective in the resident MA/TESL program.

Resident Path students are allowed to take any or all of the APLNG 800-level courses as electives in any sequence during the MA/TESL program. If 12 credits of APLNG 800-level courses are taken, resident path students are required to take APLNG 583 and, in consultation with their academic adviser, substitute two 500-level electives (6 credits) for appropriate courses listed under Foundations and/or Professional Core.

Hybrid Path
Students who choose to take the hybrid path to the degree will have already taken APLNG 802, APLNG 804, APLNG 806, and APLNG 808 online, and these online courses take the place of the 12 credits of elective courses. Hybrid path students are required to take APLNG 583 and, in consultation with their academic advisers, substitute two 500-level electives (6 credits) for appropriate courses listed under Foundations and/or Professional Core.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. Graduates will be able to design and evaluate instructional materials, technology, media, and other resources that meet the specific instructional and language related needs and abilities of students.
2. Graduates will be able to reflect on, critically analyze, and evaluate their teaching practices.
3. Graduates will be able to articulate a philosophy of language teaching grounded in current language and learning theories.
4. Graduates will be able to critically evaluate the complex social, cultural, political, and institutional factors that affect language teaching and students' language learning.
5. Graduates will be able to articulate an understanding of the research and research methods for studying language teaching and learning.
6. Graduates will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the teaching field (English as a Second Language).
7. Graduates will be able to participate effectively in collaborative projects with others.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Robert Schrauf
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Xiaofei Lu
Primary Program Contact: Claudia Horner
Email: cgh12@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 234 Sparks Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-4485
Program Website: Teaching English as a Second Language (http://aplng.la.psu.edu/programs/m-a-tesl-degree)

Theatre
Graduate Program Head: William Doan
Program Code: THEA
Campus(es): University Park (M.F.A.)
Degrees Conferred: Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
The Graduate Faculty

The master of fine arts degree program in Theatre pursues the following objectives:
1. to assist each student in acquiring discriminating taste and critical judgment in theatre;
2. to help each student attain skills and proficiencies in theatre;
3. to provide the training, discipline, and opportunities essential to the development of a professional ability in at least one area of theatre; and
4. to prepare each student for an active career in academic and/or professional theatre or other areas within the entertainment industry.

Facilities include the Playhouse, a 450-seat proscenium theatre; the Pavilion, a 249-seat thrust theatre; a 150-seat proscenium theatre in the heart of downtown State College; theatre production studios for scenic, property, and costume preparation; two computer-assisted design laboratories; a lighting laboratory; a sound and media studio; and rehearsal and dance studios.
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, or comparable examination scores, are not required for admission to the School of Theatre.

Requirements for admission to the M.F.A. program are:

1. a broad undergraduate preparation in theatre, including 3 credits each in acting, directing, stagecraft, and theatre history; and 6 credits of dramatic literature;
2. 12 credits in related subject areas such as communications, oral interpretation, art, business, music, and dance; and
3. submission of a vita and at least three letters of recommendation.

Additional requirements for M.F.A. applicants are:

1. submission of evidence of professional potential in the proposed area of specialization-auditions, prompt books, portfolios, manuscripts, and other appropriate presentations-to the applicable study program(s) by arrangement with the department; and
2. a personal interview to be arranged by the student.

Degree Requirements

Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The program entails specialized professional training in one of the following areas:

- acting,
- directing,
- scene design,
- costume design,
- costuming,
- lighting design, and
- technical direction.

Six semesters in residence are normally required to complete the minimum 60-credit degree.

Students are evaluated on a semester-by-semester basis on academic progress, creative achievement, and professional potential. The M.F.A. is a professional degree and is granted by the Graduate Faculty on the basis of academic and creative excellence over and above the fulfillment of requirements. Satisfactory academic progress does not guarantee continuance in the program, nor does continuance in the program imply the automatic granting of a degree. M.F.A. students are required to participate in the School of Theatre productions in positions of responsibility. Additionally, each student must complete a committee-approved monograph project in the area of specialization. An international residency is required and is funded by the school.

Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School's website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: William Doan
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Elisha Halpin
Primary Program Contact: Judy King
Email: jgk5@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 116 Theatre Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-7587
Program Website: Theatre (http://www.theatre.psu.edu)

Turfgrass Management

Graduate Program Head Andrew S. McNitt
Program Code TURFM
Campus(es) World Campus (M.P.S.)
Degrees Conferred Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.)
The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=TURFM)

The Master of Professional Studies in Turfgrass Management (MPS-TM) is a terminal master's degree program that emphasizes a systems approach to turfgrass management. The program balances theory and practice. Courses taught in MPS-TM use web-based lessons, quizzes, exams, and team projects and exercises to provide a balance between individualized study and interactive learning. Individuals who currently work as managers of turfgrass facilities, including golf courses and professional sports complexes, would benefit from this program.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).
Applicants must submit a letter of professional introduction in which they describe their professional experiences and education, delineate their career goals, and discuss how the MPS-TM program will enable them to meet their objectives. Applicants must also provide three letters of reference and recommendation. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Scores from Graduate Record Examination (GRE), or from a comparable substitute examination accepted by a graduate program are required for admission; however, exceptions may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

The language of instruction at Penn State is English. English proficiency test scores (TOEFL/IELTS) may be required for international applicants. See GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Professional Studies**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The MPS-TM program requires the completion of four core courses in which students learn to apply scientific concepts to fundamental problems encountered in the management of complex turfgrass ecosystems. Additionally, a capstone individual studies in turfgrass management course is a project that integrates theory and practice in addressing real problems encountered in turfgrass facility management.

The professional master's degree requires 30 credits including a final integrative project. All students complete the required MPS-TM core program of turfgrass courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TURF 850</td>
<td>Turfgrass Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 851</td>
<td>Applied Plant Population Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURF 852</td>
<td>Turfgrass Health Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURF/PPATH 853</td>
<td>Interpreting Turfgrass Science Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

In consultation with their adviser, students also take an additional 15 credits of elective coursework to focus on their particular interest within turfgrass facility management.

**Culminating Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies (Capstone Project)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 30

An integrative project is required in which the student demonstrates the capability to integrate and apply concepts, principles, analytical techniques, and interpretation skills learned in the program to a real problem faced in turfgrass facility management. A total of 18 credits must be 500 or 800 level, with at least 6 credits of 500-level course work; this Graduate Council requirement is met through the required courses, the project, and at least one 500-level elective course.

Flexibility is a key principle of the design of this program. Each course will be offered once each academic year. Sequencing of courses is determined by the semester the student begins the program. Students and their adviser will develop a plan of study upon completion of the second course taken in the program or the end of the first year, whichever occurs sooner. Many students may take three or four courses per year while others may only take one or two. Because of this, the time to degree will average three years and one semester.

**Transfer Credits**

If students have successfully completed courses from another institution that are equivalent to the elective turfgrass courses (TURF 425, TURF 434, TURF 435, and TURF 436) with grades of B or better, these can be applied toward satisfying the MPS-TM degree requirements, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

**Student Aid**

World Campus students in graduate degree programs may be eligible for financial aid. Refer to the Tuition and Financial Aid section (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/tuition-and-financial-aid) of the World Campus website for more information.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

1. **KNOW:** Graduates will demonstrate a working knowledge of the core concepts and major scientific issues related to turfgrass science. Graduates will exhibit breadth and depth of understanding in their discipline via courses completed in the MPS program and through their final project.

2. **APPLY/CREATE:** Graduates will demonstrate the ability to apply scientific concepts and significant research findings to real-world problems. They will be able to integrate research findings and practical knowledge of turfgrass science and design appropriate methodologies to address problems in the field. The demonstration of these skills will include frequent essay exams where newly acquired concepts must be applied to a unique set of circumstances. This set of skills will also be demonstrated in the student's final project which requires a broad analysis of a particular issue facing the industry.

3. **COMMUNICATE:** Graduates will able to inform the decision-making process by effectively communicating the application of particular scientific concepts, technical knowledge, and research findings. Graduates will be able to effectively convey this information to lay persons and peers in the discipline.

4. **THINK:** Graduates will be able to define, conceptualize and critically analyze a turfgrass management problem and possible solutions considering the scientific, economic, and political circumstances using knowledge and practice gained in the program.

5. **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE:** Graduates of the program will demonstrate the ability to collaborate in a collegial manner and demonstrate high ethical standards, values, and best practices. This will be demonstrated through varying group projects and open discussions surrounding controversial issues in turfgrass science.
Contact

Graduate Program Head: Andrew McNitt
Primary Program Contact: Dianne Petrunak
Email: dmp6@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 116 ASI Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-0139
Program Website: Turfgrass Management (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/turfgrass-management-masters/overview)

Visual Studies

Graduate Program Head: Christopher Reed
Program Code: VSTUD
Campus(es): University Park
Degrees Conferred: Dual-Title

Students electing this program through partnering departments earn a degree with a dual-title at the Ph.D. level, i.e. Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Visual Studies.

The dual-title Ph.D. in Visual Studies fosters an interdisciplinary approach to humanistic study, which, spurred by technological dynamics that increasingly integrate text and image, engages analysis of specific images, physical and virtual environments, and visual sign systems; histories of visual modes of communication, apprehension, and aesthetic pleasure; and conceptions of the nature of visuality itself. Students in this program analyze and assess visual media that, integrated with texts, are integral to humanistic scholarship and pedagogy today. Dual-title degree programs increase the intellectual rigor and breadth of graduate work and provide a context in which students learn to synthesize knowledge within and across disciplinary boundaries in both scholarship and teaching. Drawing from knowledge and practices produced across the humanistic disciplines while responding to ongoing challenges to conventional disciplinary boundaries, this degree highlights existing strengths of graduate training in the humanities at Penn State, structures the continuing development of these programs, and credentials our graduates’ training and work with visual forms, environments, and media.

Admission Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must apply and be admitted to their primary graduate program and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the Visual Studies dual-title degree program. Applicants interested in the dual-title degree program may make their interest known on their applications to their primary graduate program, and should ensure their personal statements reflect their interest in the Visual Studies dual-title graduate program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Visual Studies dual-title program. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Visual Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

With the approval of the Director of Graduate Studies in their primary graduate program, students already enrolled in a co-operating graduate program at Penn State may apply to the Visual Studies program after they are admitted as graduate students in their primary graduate programs. Applicants must submit the following materials to the Visual Studies Academic Advisory Committee, which will determine admission to the program:

- A letter of approval from the Director of Graduate Studies in your primary graduate program
- A copy of your Graduate School Application which was originally submitted to your primary graduate program
- Official transcripts from previous coursework, including transcripts that accompanied application to the Graduate School and transcripts of coursework completed at Penn State (Photocopies of transcripts sent from the home department are acceptable)
- Official GRE scores (Photocopies of GRE scores sent from the home department are acceptable)
- A writing sample
- A personal statement that describes how the dual degree program fits with your scholarly interests
- 1 letter of recommendation from a Visual Studies faculty member at Penn State

Degree Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of their primary graduate program. In addition, they must satisfy the requirements described below, as established by the Visual Studies dual-title degree program.

The minimum course requirements for this dual-title Ph.D. degree are as follows:

- 15 credits of course work related to Visual Studies, all at the 500- or 800-level. In certain circumstances, a 400-level course may be substituted with the approval of the Director of the Visual Studies graduate program and the student’s adviser. Such approval must be granted in writing before the course is taken and will require work supplementing the syllabus, such as a culminating research paper. Of the 15 credits required for the Visual Studies dual-title, 6 must come from the two required core courses in the Visual Studies program: VSTUD 501 and VSTUD 502.
- Students must also take 9 elective credits from courses approved by the Visual Studies Academic Advisory Committee. In order to promote interdisciplinarity, at least 3 of these credits must be from a college, department, or program outside the student’s home department or program. Students may complete the courses contributing to the Visual Studies degree in any sequence.

A list of courses approved to count towards the Visual Studies dual-title degree requirements will be maintained by the program office.

Qualifying Examination

The dual-title field will be fully integrated into the qualifying exam for the doctoral program. The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Visual Studies program. Faculty members who
hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. In addition, students in the dual-title Ph.D. degree program in Visual Studies will be required to present to their qualifying examination committee a portfolio of work in Visual Studies, including:

- a statement of the student’s interdisciplinary research interests,
- a program plan, and
- samples of writing that indicate the student’s interest in questions related to the Visual Studies.

Because students must first be admitted to a graduate major program of study before they may apply to and be considered for admission into a dual-title graduate degree program, dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Dissertation Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Visual Studies dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least one member of the Visual Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the committee chair does not represent Visual Studies, the committee member representing Visual Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exam
After completion of required course work, doctoral students in the dual-title doctoral degree program must pass a comprehensive examination. The Visual Studies Graduate Faculty member on the candidate’s committee is responsible for developing and administering the Visual Studies portion of the student’s comprehensive exam. The exam must incorporate written and oral components addressing Visual Studies based on the student’s areas of interest and specialization in Visual Studies.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination
The candidate must complete a dissertation on a topic that reflects his or her original research and education in both the primary graduate program and Visual Studies. In order to earn the dual-title Ph.D. degree, the dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School, and the student must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense).

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Christopher Reed
Email: cgr11@psu.edu
Telephone: (814) 865-4242
Program Website: Visual Studies (http://www.visualstudies.psu.edu)

Wildlife and Fisheries Science
Graduate Program Head Michael G. Messina
Program Code WFS
Campus(es) University Park (Ph.D., M.S.)
Degrees Conferred Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Master of Science (M.S.)
The Graduate Faculty

Programs are designed to give students an understanding of the biology and management of terrestrial or aquatic wildlife species and their environments, and include training in fish and wildlife ecology, nutrition, physiology, behavior, and pathology of wildlife species; study of successional stages, land use, and management of various habitats and their impact on fish and wildlife populations; population dynamics and manipulation of animal numbers; and studies of recreational, aesthetic, and socioeconomic values of fish and wildlife. Most programs of study are strengthened by including appropriate courses offered by related departments.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Scores from the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) are required for admission. A student may be admitted provisionally without GRE scores. Application materials should be submitted before February by those who want to begin in summer or fall. For admission, an applicant should have at least a 2.75 grade-point average, a 3.00 junior/senior average, and courses that are basic to the individual’s field of specialization. Ordinarily these include:

- 12 credits in communication,
- 12 credits in social sciences and humanities,
- 10 credits in quantification including calculus and statistics,
- 8 credits in chemistry and/or physics,
- 8 credits in biological sciences, and
- 18 credits in fish, wildlife, forestry, or related courses.

Three reference reports (forms supplied on request), and a brief statement describing the applicant’s academic goals, career interests, and special qualifications are required. The best-qualified applicants...
will be accepted up to the number of spaces available. Exceptions to admission requirements may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Admission to the Ph.D. program in Wildlife and Fisheries Science requires a master’s degree in wildlife and fisheries science or a closely related field, or a bachelor’s degree with a minimum grade-point average of 3.30 and demonstrated research ability.

**Degree Requirements**

**Master of Science (m.S.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

In addition to Graduate Council requirements, 6 credits of statistics and 2 credits of colloquium are required.

Each entering student receives individual guidance from an adviser, and later from his or her committee, in designing a program of studies and research based on his or her own interests. The student is responsible for conforming to all requirements summarized in the “Graduate Studies Handbook” of the School of Forest Resources, and for completing the degree program within a reasonable time, i.e., two years for a master’s degree.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

Doctoral students would normally emphasize either wildlife or fisheries in their course selection. Course work shall include at least 15 graduate credits beyond those required for an M.S. in Wildlife and Fisheries Science. At least 9 of these credits must include courses at the 500 level with a Wildlife and Fisheries Science designation.

An international communications or cultural requirement is required for the Ph.D. degree. This requirement may be satisfied by demonstrating competence in one foreign language equivalent to passing two or three college-level courses. It also may be met by two courses in one or two contemporary foreign cultures. With approval of the dissertation committee, a student may petition the Graduate Faculty of the school for waiver of the international communications or culture requirement.

Students must pass the qualifying examination during their first year of residence and a comprehensive examination which is given after all course requirements have been completed. The final examination is oral; all doctoral students are required to present a public seminar on their dissertation prior to the final examination.

Each entering student receives individual guidance from an adviser, and later from his or her committee, in designing a program of studies and research based on his or her own interests. The student is responsible for conforming to all requirements summarized in the “Graduate Studies Handbook” of the School of Forest Resources, and for completing the degree program within a reasonable time, i.e., three years for a Ph.D.

**Watershed Stewardship Option**

The Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship is intended to provide enhanced educational opportunities for students with an interest in water resources management who are enrolled in a graduate degree program within Wildlife and Fisheries Science. The objective of the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship is to educate students to facilitate team-oriented, community-based watershed management planning directed at water resources problems encountered in Pennsylvania communities, especially nonpoint source water pollution. The Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship requires 22 credits of graduate course work:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR 591A &amp; FOR 591B or LARCH 510</td>
<td>Seminar in Watershed Stewardship Issues and Seminar in Watershed Stewardship Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 570 &amp; FOR 571</td>
<td>Watershed Stewardship Practicum I and Watershed Stewardship Practicum II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARCH 817 &amp; LARCH 550</td>
<td>Grad Studio III and Master of Landscape Architecture Studio</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 22

1. Breadth courses will consist of three graduate credits of course work from each of four subject matter areas:
   1. water resources science
   2. social science, public policy and economics
   3. humanities
   4. communications and design

2. One credit of FOR 591 would count as a colloquium course toward degree requirements, but at least 1 additional credit of FOR 590 is required.

In the watershed stewardship practicum courses students work in teams with community, government and business leaders to analyze and understand natural resources problems and creatively synthesize appropriate solutions in the form of a written watershed management plan.

A list of acceptable breadth courses from each discipline is provided in the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship Handbook. Students will be allowed to petition to the Center for Watershed Stewardship to substitute higher level or equivalent courses in a major field to suit their specific backgrounds and goals. Courses taken for the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship may be used to satisfy other equivalent (400- or 500-level) degree requirements with concurrence of their adviser and graduate committee. The graduate committee for a student enrolled in the Option in Watershed Stewardship must include a faculty representative from the Center for Watershed Stewardship.

Students enrolled in M.S. or Ph.D. degree programs within Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences may apply to participate in the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship.

**Student Aid**

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.
The following awards typically have been available to graduate students in this program:

**Forest Resources: Jesse Rossiter Rapp Memorial Scholarship**
Available to graduate students in the School of Forest Resources who are not holding assistantships as graduate students. Apply to the School of Forest Resources’ Scholarships, Loans, and Awards Committee.

**Roger M. Latham Memorial Award**
Awarded to outstanding graduate students specializing in wildlife or fisheries after at least one semester in residence.

**Courses**
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Master of Science (m.S.)**
1. **KNOW:** Graduates in these three masters programs will have obtained knowledge of core theories and methods as demonstrated by courses completed and grades earned at the bachelor’s level. Graduates will exhibit breadth and depth of understanding in their respective disciplines in courses completed at the master’s level.
2. **APPLY/CREATE:** Graduates in these three masters programs will be able to clearly synthesize literature and theories in their disciplinary areas and/or in their specialized thesis topics. Such synthesis will help generate new ideas or methods to develop unique solutions to the problems in the three disciplinary programs.
3. **COMMUNICATE:** Graduates in these three masters programs will effectively communicate ideas, arguments, and rationales in clear, concise, well-organized publications (abstracts, papers, proposals) and presentations (conferences, seminars, and research meetings).
4. **THINK:** Graduates in these three masters programs will be able to critically analyze the work of others in their field of specialty. Such analyses will help graduate students to demonstrate proficiency in designing a research strategy to answer important questions and to improve their own work.
5. **PROF. PRACTICE:** Graduates in these three masters programs will demonstrate the highest ethical standards and core values (including Penn State Core Values) within their discipline and other diverse scientific backgrounds.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.d.)**
1. **KNOW:** Graduates in these three doctoral programs will have obtained the knowledge of the core theories and methods at the bachelors and/or master’s levels. Graduates will exhibit breadth and depth of understanding in their respective disciplines in courses completed at the doctoral level.
2. **APPLY/CREATE:** Graduates in these three doctoral programs will be able to clearly synthesize literature and theories in their disciplinary areas and/or in their specialized thesis/dissertation topics. Such synthesis will help generate new ideas or methods to develop unique solutions to the problems in the three disciplinary doctoral programs.
3. **COMMUNICATE:** Graduates in these three doctoral programs will effectively communicate ideas, arguments, and rationales in clear, concise, well-organized publications (abstracts, papers, proposals) and presentations (conferences, seminars, and research meetings).
4. **THINK:** Graduates in these three doctoral programs will be able to critically analyze the work of others in their field of specialty. Such analyses will help graduate students to demonstrate proficiency in designing a research strategy to answer important questions and to improve their own work.
5. **PROF. PRACTICE:** Graduates in these three doctoral programs will demonstrate the highest ethical standards and core values (including Penn State Core Values) within their discipline and other diverse scientific backgrounds.

**Contact**
**Graduate Program Head:** Michael Messina
**Primary Program Contact:** Diane Monteith
**Email:** dmx66@psu.edu
**Mailing Address:** Dept of Ecosystems Sci & Mngmt, 319 Forest Resources Building, University Park, PA 16802
**Telephone:** (814) 863-7221
**Program Website:** Wildlife and Fisheries Science (http://ecosystems.psu.edu/graduateprograms/wfs)

**Women's Studies**
**Graduate Program Head** Melissa Wright
**Program Code** WMNST
**Campus(es)** University Park
**Degrees Conferred** Dual-Title
**The Graduate Faculty** View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=WMNST)

Students electing this program through participating departments will earn a degree with a dual-title at both the Ph.D. and M.A./M.S. levels, i.e., Ph.D. in (graduate program name) and Women’s Studies, or M.A./M.S. in (graduate program name) and Women’s Studies.

The following graduate programs offer dual-title degrees in Women's Studies:
- Art Education
- Comparative Literature
- Curriculum and Instruction
- English
- French
- Geography
- History
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Rural Sociology
Dual-title degrees grounded both in Women’s Studies and a given discipline will acknowledge and foster scholarly work across disciplines. A dual-title degree program will increase the intellectual rigor and breadth of graduate work through immersion of students in Women’s Studies and their discipline. The dual-title degree will also provide a context in which students can learn to synthesize knowledge within and across disciplinary boundaries. In addition, a dual-title degree program provides students with an opportunity for increased work within a pedagogical framework that also encourages an interdisciplinary approach to teaching.

The primary advantages of dual-title degrees include the intellectual and academic advantages of interdisciplinary, strengthening the reputation of individual programs/departments through innovative degree programs, increased recruitment of quality graduate students, and improved placement of doctoral graduates.

Admission Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Students must apply and be admitted to their primary graduate program and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the Women’s Studies dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Women’s Studies dual-title program. Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Women’s Studies prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

In addition to the admission requirements set forth by the Graduate School and the cooperating department, students will be admitted to graduate study in Women’s Studies by an admissions committee of Women’s Studies-affiliated faculty. The Women’s Studies program will follow the timetable and admission requirements of the cooperating department. Applicants should have a junior/senior cumulative average of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) and appropriate course background should be considered for study. It is required that prospective students seeking admission to a dual-title degree program will write a statement of purpose that addresses the ways in which their research and professional goals will reflect an interest in interdisciplinary and feminist research.

Degree Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

To qualify for a dual-title degree, students must satisfy the requirements of the primary graduate program in which they are enrolled. In addition, they must satisfy the degree requirements for the dual-title in Women’s Studies, listed below.

The dual-title degree will have requirements above those for the graduate minor, which currently requires 9 credit hours for the M.A./M.S. and 15 credit hours for the Ph.D. The requirements for the dual-title degree include increased course work, additional components to the comprehensive exams at the doctoral level, and the completion of women’s studies related theses at the master’s and dissertations at the doctoral level.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Master’s Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 501</td>
<td>Feminist Perspectives on Research and Teaching Across the Disciplines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 502</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Feminism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 507</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 additional credits of Women's Studies course work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis on a Women's Studies-related topic, or another 3 additional credits of Women's Studies course work and a master's essay will be approved by the student's committee</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a dual-title M.A./M.S., the recommended student’s committee will include at least one Women’s Studies-affiliated faculty member.

Degree Requirements for the Dual-Title Ph.D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 501</td>
<td>Feminist Perspectives on Research and Teaching Across the Disciplines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 502</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Feminism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNST 507</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 additional credits of Women's Studies course work (at least 6 of these should be at the 500 level)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comprehensive examination in Women's Studies and the disciplinary field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dissertation on a Women's Studies-related topic will be approved by the student's committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foreign Language and English Competency Requirements

The student will fulfill the language requirement specified by the cooperating department through which the student is admitted to the dual-title degree program.

Qualifying Examination

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Women’s Studies program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both the primary graduate degree program and Women’s Studies. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

Students must meet the Ph.D. qualifying examination requirements specified by the cooperating department. In addition, the student will be required to present a portfolio of work in Women’s Studies to their committee. Such a portfolio would include:

- a statement of the student’s interdisciplinary research interests,
- a program plan,
• and samples of writing that indicate the student’s work in Women’s Studies.

Committee Composition
In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Women’s Studies dual-title doctoral degree student must include at least two members of the Women’s Studies Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Women’s Studies, the member of the committee representing Women’s Studies must be appointed as co-chair.

Comprehensive Exams
The Women’s Studies affiliated faculty members on the student’s committee are responsible for administering a comprehensive examination in Women’s Studies that constitutes a portion of the student’s comprehensive exams. The women’s studies portion of the exam will focus on the following areas:

1. feminist theory,
2. feminist methodology,
3. global feminism,
4. and feminist studies in the student’s discipline.

Dissertation
A dissertation on a women’s studies topic is required of students in the dual-title degree program. The women’s studies-related topic of the dissertation will be approved by the student’s committee.

Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

Minor
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

An interdisciplinary graduate minor is available, administered by the Women’s Studies program. Each student’s major and minor is planned by the student and the Women’s Studies graduate adviser in consultation with the student’s graduate adviser in his or her major field.

Master’s Minor
Master’s Minor Requirements: Master’s-level dual-title degree students are required to take 9 credits of course work in Women’s Studies: WMNST 501 Feminist Perspectives on Research and Teaching (3 credits); WMNST 502 Global Feminism (3 credits); and WMNST 507 Feminist Theory (3 credits). Students also must complete 3 additional credits in Women’s Studies, chosen in consultation with the Women’s Studies graduate adviser.

Doctoral Minor
Doctoral-level dual-title degree students are required to take 9 credits of course work in Women’s Studies: WMNST 501 Feminist Perspectives on Research and Teaching (3 credits); WMNST 502 Global Feminism (3 credits); and WMNST 507 Feminist Theory (3 credits). Students also must complete 9 additional credits of Women’s Studies course work (at least 6 of which should be at the 500 level), chosen in consultation with the Women’s Studies graduate adviser.

The above credits are in addition to the requirements for the student’s major. Six credits consist of required courses in feminist theory (3) and feminist methodology (3). The remaining credits may include a combination of WMNST 400- and 500-level courses, as well as special topics courses (numbered 497 and 597) and independent/individual studies (496 and 596).

Official requests to add the minor to a doctoral student’s academic record must be submitted to Graduate Enrollment Services prior to establishment of the dissertation committee and prior to scheduling the comprehensive examination. At least one Graduate Faculty member from the minor field must serve on the candidate’s dissertation committee.

Student Aid
Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Learning Outcomes
1. Demonstrate deep conceptual and historical understanding of intersectional feminist theory and methods.
2. Apply current feminist literature from their partner discipline to their own research agenda.
3. Comprehend the conceptual and practical dimensions of feminist pedagogy.
4. Formulate and execute an independent research project that significantly further knowledge and theory within interdisciplinary feminist scholarship.
5. Communicate effectively conceptual and methodological arguments in both written and oral formats to interdisciplinary audiences.
6. Exhibit a commitment to professional standards and ethics in teaching, research, and service.

Contact
Graduate Program Head: Melissa Wright
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Lise Nelson
Primary Program Contact: Jamie Whitehead
Email: jle1@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 133 Willard Building, University Park, PA 16802
The general focus of the program is preparation for entry into professional positions within the broadly conceived field of workforce education and development, including human resource development in industry, secondary and postsecondary technical education, and employability programs for special populations. Emphases within the program include: training and development/human resources, leadership/administration, school-to-work, and postsecondary technical and community college leadership.

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Admission to graduate degree programs in Workforce Education and Development (WF ED) is based on the faculty's evaluation of an applicant’s prior undergraduate and graduate work, relevant prior work experience including military service, and career goals. A minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.50 is required for admission to the master’s degree program.

A GPA of 3.00 in prior graduate course work is required for admission to the doctoral program. Two or more years of prior full-time work experience that is relevant to WFED is an important consideration in evaluating applications for the doctoral program. Students are admitted only for the fall semester.

Degree Requirements
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

An M.Ed. degree is offered in Workforce Education and Development, which requires a minimum of 30 credits beyond the baccalaureate degree. Students in the M.Ed. degree program must complete a written comprehensive examination.

Master of Science (M.S.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

An M.S. degree is offered in Workforce Education and Development, which requires a minimum of 30 credits beyond the baccalaureate degree. M.S. students must complete a master’s thesis or paper.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies)

The Ph.D. degree is offered in Workforce Education and Development. Students are not formally granted candidate status for a doctoral degree until successfully completing the comprehensive examination.

Dual-Titles
Dual-Title M.Ed., M.S., and Ph.D. in Workforce Education and Development and Comparative and International Education
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

Admission Requirements
Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Workforce Education and Development and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Comparative and International Education dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Comparative and International Education prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

Degree Requirements
To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Workforce Education and Development. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Comparative and International Education, listed on the Comparative and International Education Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/majors/comparative-international-education).
The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Workforce Education and Development and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Comparative and International Education program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Workforce Education and Development and Comparative and International Education. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/ gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Workforce Education and Development and Comparative and International Education dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Comparative and International Education Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Comparative and International Education, the member of the committee representing Comparative and International Education must be appointed as co-chair. The Comparative and International Education representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Workforce Education and Development and Comparative and International Education. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

### Dual-Title M.S. and Ph.D. in Workforce Education and Development and Operations Research

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in GCAC-208 Dual-Title Graduate Degree Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/dual-title-graduate-degree-programs).

#### Admission Requirements

Students must apply and be admitted to the graduate program in Workforce Education and Development and The Graduate School before they can apply for admission to the dual-title degree program. After admission to their primary program, students must apply for admission to and meet the admissions requirements of the Operations Research dual-title program. Refer to the Admission Requirements section of the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/ programs/majors/operations-research). Doctoral students must be admitted into the dual-title degree program in Operations Research prior to taking the qualifying examination in their primary graduate program.

#### Degree Requirements

To qualify for the dual-title degree, students must satisfy the degree requirements for the degree they are enrolled in Workforce Education and Development. In addition, students must complete the degree requirements for the dual-title in Operations Research, listed on the Operations Research Bulletin page (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/ programs/majors/operations-research).

The qualifying examination committee for the dual-title Ph.D. degree will be composed of Graduate Faculty from Workforce Education and Development and must include at least one Graduate Faculty member from the Operations Research program. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. There will be a single qualifying examination, containing elements of both Workforce Education and Development and Operations Research. Dual-title graduate degree students may require an additional semester to fulfill requirements for both areas of study and, therefore, the qualifying examination may be delayed one semester beyond the normal period allowable.

In addition to the general Graduate Council requirements for dissertation committees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/ gcac/gcac-600/phd-dissertation-committee-formation), the dissertation committee of a Workforce Education and Development and Operations Research dual-title Ph.D. student must include at least one member of the Operations Research Graduate Faculty. Faculty members who hold appointments in both programs’ Graduate Faculty may serve in a combined role. If the chair of the dissertation committee is not also a member of the Graduate Faculty in Operations Research, the member of the committee representing Operations Research must be appointed as co-chair. The Operations Research representative on the student’s dissertation committee will develop questions for and participate in the evaluation of the comprehensive examination.

Students in the dual-title program are required to write and orally defend a dissertation on a topic that is approved in advance by their dissertation committee and reflects their original research and education in Workforce Education and Development and Operations Research. Upon completion of the doctoral dissertation, the candidate must pass a final oral examination (the dissertation defense) to earn the Ph.D. degree. The dissertation must be accepted by the dissertation committee, the head of the graduate program, and the Graduate School.

### Student Aid

Graduate assistantships available to students in this program and other forms of student aid are described in the Tuition & Funding (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-funding) section of The Graduate School’s website. Students on graduate assistantships must adhere to the course load limits (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gsad/ credit-loads-graduate-assistants) set by The Graduate School.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Learning Outcomes

#### Master of Education (M.Ed.) and Master of Science (M.S.)

1. KNOW. Graduates will be able to demonstrate deep conceptual understanding and proficiency in Workforce Education and Development theory and applied education at the level required to
contribute to the discipline (such as Career and Technical Education or Training and Development/Organization Development).

2. CRITICAL THINKING. Graduates will be able to critically conceptualize and define the educational aspects of a problem as part of research in Workforce Education and Development.

3. RESEARCH. Graduates will demonstrate proficiency in designing and executing a research strategy to answer significant questions having real-world applications in the field of Workforce Education and Development (which includes Career and Technical Education and Training and Development/Organization Development).

4. COMMUNICATE. Graduates will be able to effectively communicate an instructional argument or findings in formal presentations and in written works to scholars in the field and to policy audiences.

5. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE. Graduates will demonstrate a commitment to active citizenship in the discipline, including engagement in professional service to the profession and society at large.

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

1. Know/Think: Graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the core theories and research methods in the field of Workforce Education and Development (WFED). The core demonstration will include the interpretation of theories of workforce education and development to conceptualize problems of educational practice.

2. Apply/Create/Think: Graduates will be able to formulate and execute an independent research project that significantly furthers knowledge and theories in WFED.

3. Apply/Create: Graduates will demonstrate the ability to apply theories to inform/develop unique designs and solutions to educational problems.

4. Communicate/Think: Graduates will be able to convey ideas or arguments in clear, concise, well-organized papers and proposals as well as in formal, oral presentations.

5. Professional practice: Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of the professional standards and ethics in the field through written and oral products, and interactions with colleagues.

Contact

Graduate Program Head: Roy Clariana

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Susan Land

Primary Program Contact: Jennifer McLaughlin

Program Email: WorkforceEdUP@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 301 Keller, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-2596

Program Website: Workforce Education (http://ed.psu.edu/lps/workforce-ed)

Graduate Minors

A graduate minor may be taken in any of the approved graduate major degree programs. In addition, there are stand-alone graduate minors which are unaffiliated with a graduate major and approved by Graduate Council, listed below. Graduate minors are available for both master’s and doctoral degrees; see the following Graduate Minors policies for more details: Minor - Research Doctorate (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/minor-research-doctorate), Minor - Professional Doctoral Degrees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-700/doctoral-minor-professional-doctorate), Minor - Research Master’s Degrees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-600/minor-research-masters), Minor - Professional Master’s Degrees (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-700/minor-professional-masters).

- Computational Materials Graduate Minor
- Computational Science Graduate Minor
- Electrochemical Science and Engineering Graduate Minor
- Gerontology Graduate Minor
- Information and Communication Technologies for Development Graduate Minor
- Latin American Studies Graduate Minor
- Latina and Latino Studies Graduate Minor
- Linguistics Graduate Minor
- Literary Theory, Criticism, and Aesthetics Graduate Minor
- Science, Technology, and Society Graduate Minor
- Second Language Acquisition Graduate Minor
- Social Thought Graduate Minor

Computational Materials Graduate Minor

Minor Graduate Program Head: Susan Sinnott

Program Code: CMPMT

Campus(es): University Park

The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=CMPMT)

The use of computational modeling tools is ubiquitous in materials research. The Computational Materials minor provides a fundamental graduate education in materials simulation techniques. The course work:

1. provides foundational courses in materials modeling, offered at various length scales,
2. integrates both broad foundational courses for students interested in a wide range of modeling techniques and/or specialized courses allowing students to develop depth in a specific modeling technique/scale, and
3. provides a flexible set of electives that will assure students are exposed to materials-related phenomena in their area of expertise.

The minor provides students the recognition of having built a background in Computational Materials, as well as the access and oversight of faculty in the minor to help them integrate these concepts with their doctoral research.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the minor will require completion of a first core course in the minor, approval from the student’s major Graduate Program Head/Graduate Program Chair/Professor-in-Charge, and submission of a minor plan of study (listing intended courses by semester and approved by the student’s intended minor faculty
dissertation committee member) submitted to the MATSE department graduate program coordinator. A form for the minor plan of study and its approval is available from the graduate minor program. Graduate students in good standing (with current graduate GPA at or above 3.0) who have approval and who have completed a minor core course with a grade of B or higher will be admitted to the minor.

**Minor Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The doctoral minor consists of no fewer than 15 credits, 9 credits of which must be from a list of core minor courses, and 6 credits of which are elective courses. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the 500 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Minor Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 credits from the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 565</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 566</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 561</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 512</td>
<td>Quantum Theory of Solids I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 419</td>
<td>Computational Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 544</td>
<td>Computational Materials Science of Soft Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 580</td>
<td>Computational Thermodynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 581</td>
<td>Computational Materials Science II: Continuum, Mesoscale Simulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 credits from list of electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A list of elective courses is maintained by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. The Department also maintains a list of faculty who may represent the minor on dissertation committees. The minor is only available to doctoral students. Official requests to add a minor to a doctoral student’s academic record must be submitted to Graduate Enrollment Services prior to establishment of the dissertation committee and prior to scheduling the comprehensive examination. At least one Graduate Faculty member from the minor field must serve on the candidate’s dissertation committee.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Minor Program Head:** Susan Sinnott

**Primary Program Contact:** Hayley Colyer

**Email:** hjc24@psu.edu

**Program Website:** Computational Materials (https://www.matse.psu.edu/degree-programs/graduate/computational-materials-doctoral-minor)

**Computational Science Graduate Minor**

**Minor Graduate Program Head:** Lyle Long

**Program Code:** CSCI

**Campus(es):** University Park

**The Graduate Faculty**

The Department of Aerospace Engineering administers this interdisciplinary minor. Each student’s program is planned by the student and a designated computational science adviser, in consultation with the graduate adviser in the student’s major field.

**Minor Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The minor offers an opportunity for students in all colleges and majors to pursue a focused set of courses that emphasize computational science. The minor requires 9 credits in computational science courses for a master’s degree and 15 credits for a doctoral minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEREP 424</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPSC 450</td>
<td>Concurrent Scientific Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCE 530</td>
<td>Parallel/Vector Algorithms for Scientific Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 557</td>
<td>Concurrent Matrix Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 523</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH/CSE 550</td>
<td>Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT/IST 557</td>
<td>Data Mining I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select additional credits from a list of approved courses</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>9-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The additional credits will be chosen from a list of approved courses maintained by the graduate minor program.

In addition, for the Master’s Minor and Ph.D. Minor the students can use at most 6 and 9 credits, respectively, from (or cross-listed with) their home department.
Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Minor Graduate Program Head: Lyle Long
Primary Program Contact: Debbie Mottin
Email: daj122@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 233 Hammond Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-1966
Program Website: Computational Science (http://www.csci.psu.edu)

Electrochemical Science and Engineering Graduate Minor

Minor Graduate Program Head: Luis Ayala H
Program Code: ECSE
Campus(es): University Park
The Graduate Faculty View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ECSE)

This graduate minor is highly relevant to numerous graduate degree programs associated with energy, materials, and environmental sciences offering a unique set of skills that will benefit graduate students to develop expertise in electrochemical systems that complements their primary focus in batteries, fuel cells, or structural design. The minor will also help expand the students’ knowledge and capabilities in important topics relating to electrochemical and renewable energy fundamentals, devices and systems.

Admission Requirements

Any graduate student enrolled at Penn State in a related field of study may be admitted to the Electrochemical Science and Engineering graduate minor.

Minor Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The doctoral minor will consist of no fewer than five 3-credit courses (15 credits) of integrated or articulated work in electrochemical science and engineering, related to but different from, that of the major, drawn from the two lists (500-level courses and 400-level courses) below, with a preponderance of courses at the 500 level. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the 500 level for the doctoral minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EME 541</td>
<td>Electrochemical Science and Engineering Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 524</td>
<td>Electroanalytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 501</td>
<td>Solar Cell Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE/MATSE 510</td>
<td>Surface Characterization of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 528</td>
<td>Colloidal Forces and Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 560/MNPR 507</td>
<td>Hydrometallurgical Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 501</td>
<td>Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSE 503</td>
<td>Kinetics of Materials Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 400-level Courses:
| EGEE 420 | Hydrogen and Fuel Cells                          | 3       |
| EGEE 437 | Design of Solar Energy Conversion Systems        | 3       |
| EGEE 441 | Electrochemical Engineering Fundamentals         | 3       |
| EME 407  | Electrochemical Energy Storage                    | 3       |
| ESC 455  | Electrochemical Methods Engineering and Corrosion Science | 3 |
| MATSE 421 | Corrosion Engineering                             | 3       |
| ME 403   | Polymer Electrolyte Fuel Cell Engines            | 3       |

The master’s minor will consist of no fewer than two 3-credit courses (6 credits) of integrated or articulated work in electrochemical science and engineering, related to but different from, that of the major, drawn from the two lists above. A minimum of 3 credits must be at the 500 level for the master’s minor.

A student enrolled in this graduate minor must receive a grade of B- or better in all minor courses.

A representative from the Graduate Faculty in the graduate minor (i.e., a “Minor Field Member”) must be appointed to the dissertation committee of each student enrolled in the doctoral minor in Electrochemical Science and Engineering.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Minor Graduate Program Head: Luis Ayala H
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Serguei Lvov
Primary Program Contact: Serguei Lvov
Email: sxl29@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 207 Hosler Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-8377
Program Website: Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering (http://www.eme.psu.edu/emeograd)
Gerontology Graduate Minor

Program Code: GERON
Campus(es): University Park
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=GERON)

The interdisciplinary graduate minor in Gerontology is administered by a committee of faculty appointed by the Gerontology Center Advisory Board. The committee members represent diverse programs within the University.

Minor Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

Students admitted to the minor will develop a course of study that includes both prescribed course work and additional course work suited to the student's interests. The minor course of study will be developed jointly by the student, the student's academic adviser, and one member of the graduate minor gerontology committee. Contact the Gerontology Center (S-105 Henderson) for information regarding the committee membership.

The minor requires a minimum of 10 credits of the master's level and 15 credits at the doctoral level, 10 of which are prescribed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 409</td>
<td>Biology of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS/PSYCH 445</td>
<td>Development Throughout Adulthood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 435/HDFS 434</td>
<td>Perspectives on Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Doctoral students must select a minimum of 5 additional credits from among the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 460</td>
<td>Introduction to Lifelong Learning and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 505</td>
<td>The Teaching of Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 527</td>
<td>Psychology of Adults as Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 446</td>
<td>Programs and Services in Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 447</td>
<td>Issues in Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 579</td>
<td>Seminar in Adult Development and Aging</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 442</td>
<td>Long-Term Care Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINES 481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINES 482</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 464</td>
<td>Dying and Death</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 535</td>
<td>Gerontology-related special topics courses (497, 597) or independent studies (496, 596)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Program Website: Gerontology Minor (http://healthyaging.psu.edu/gerontology_minor)

Information and Communication Technologies for Development Graduate Minor

Minor Graduate Program Head: Krishna Jayakar
Program Code: ICT4D
Campus(es): University Park
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=ICT4D)

The inter-college graduate minor in ICT4D provides doctoral and master's students with exposure to the multidisciplinary theoretical and methodological foundations of ICT4D and opportunities for scholarly engagement with communities of practice in the discipline. It will challenge students to simultaneously develop new concepts, theories, and methods for the study of ICT4D, and to apply this knowledge to socially relevant projects and programs.

The ICT4D Consortium will provide organizational support for the proposed graduate minor. The Consortium currently includes faculty from the Colleges of Agriculture, Business, Communication, and Information Sciences and Technology. Courses for the minor are drawn from these colleges, the College of Engineering and the School of International Affairs.

Admission Requirements

Students in any doctoral and master's degree program at Penn State may enroll in the doctoral or master's minor respectively with the consent of the student's major adviser, the faculty coordinator of the ICT4D Consortium, and the Graduate School.

Minor Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).
The doctoral minor will require the completion of a minimum of 15 credits of integrated or articulated course work in information and communication technologies for development, related to but different from that of the student's major, chosen from the list maintained by the Bellisario College of Communications, with a preponderance of courses at the 500 level. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the 500 level for the doctoral minor. At least 3 credits must be from information and communications technologies and at least 3 from development, as identified in the list of courses maintained by the Bellisario College of Communications. Official requests to add the minor to a doctoral candidate's academic record must be submitted to Graduate Enrollment Services prior to establishment of the dissertation committee and prior to scheduling the comprehensive examination. At least one Graduate Faculty member from the minor field must serve on the candidate's dissertation committee.

The master's minor requires a minimum of 6 credits of integrated or articulated course work in information and communication technologies for development, related to but different from, that of the student's major, chosen from the list maintained by the Bellisario College of Communications, with a preponderance of courses at the 500 level. A minimum of 3 credits must be at the 500 level for the master's minor. At least 3 credits must be from information and communications technologies and at least 3 from development, as identified in the list of courses maintained by the Bellisario College of Communications.

A list of courses approved to count towards this minor is maintained by the Bellisario College of Communications. Note: A competitive enrollment process might be instituted for any course or sequence of courses for which there is significant enrollment demand from the ICT4D minor, beyond the capacity of the offering College/School to fulfill.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Minor Graduate Program Head:** Krishna Jayakar

**Email:** kpij1@psu.edu

**Telephone:** (814) 863-6416

**Latin American Studies Graduate Minor**

**Minor Graduate Program Head**

Matthew Restall

**Program Code**

LATAM

**Campus(es)**

University Park

**The Graduate Faculty**

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=LATAM)

**Latin American Studies Graduate Minor**

The Latin American Studies graduate minor is administered by the Latin American Studies committee. The minor offers students the ability to study the region of Latin America from an interdisciplinary perspective and is open to students from across the University. It is housed in three departments: History, Comparative Literature, and Spanish, Italian, and Portuguese. Graduate students from across the University are encouraged to participate. Students who are admitted to the minor will develop courses of study suited to their special interests.

**Minor Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The minor for each student will be planned jointly by the student, the student's doctoral adviser, and an adviser designated by the Latin American Studies committee. Any change in the plan must be approved by both advisers. A minimum of 15 credits must be completed, with a minimum of 6 credits at the 500 level. Per Graduate Council regulations for the minor, a representative of the minor will participate on the student's dissertation committee.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Minor Graduate Program Head:** Matthew Restall

**Email:** mxr40@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 108 Weaver Building, University Park, PA 16870

**Telephone:** (814) 865-1121

**Program Website:** Latin American Studies (http://www.latinamericanstudies.la.psu.edu)
**Minor Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The minor for each student will be planned jointly by the student, the student’s doctoral adviser, and an adviser designated by the Latina and Latino Studies committee. Any change in the plan must be approved by both advisers. A minimum of 15 credits must be completed. Per Graduate Council regulations for the minor, a representative of the minor will participate on the student’s dissertation committee. This representative may be a member of the Latina and Latino Studies committee or any other faculty member approved by that committee.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Primary Program Contact: Melissa Wright

Email: mww11@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 302 Walker Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-9133

Program Website: Latina and Latino Studies (http://www.latino.psu.edu)

**Linguistics Graduate Minor**

Minor Graduate Program Head

Adriana Van Hell

Program Code: LING

Campus(es): University Park

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=LITTH)

The graduate minor provides interested students with an opportunity to complete a program of scientific study focused on the nature, structure, and use of human language. The minor is designed to cover the foundations of the discipline of linguistics by reviewing fundamental core areas such as phonology and syntax. Course work is also available in many additional areas of linguistics such as semantics, morphology, language variation, historical linguistics, and discourse analysis.

**Minor Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The minor requires a minimum of 15 credits, 6 of which must be at the 500 level. Nine credits are prescribed in syntax (LING 402), phonology (LING 404), and a general introduction to linguistics (LING 401), although a linguistics course at the 500 level may be substituted for LING 401 with the approval of the director of the program in Linguistics.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Graduate Program Head: Adriana Van Hell

Primary Program Contact: Sharon Elder

Email: sle9@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 110 Moore, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-1242

Program Website: Linguistics (http://linguistics.la.psu.edu)

**Literary Theory, Criticism, and Aesthetics Graduate Minor**

Minor Graduate Program Head

Thomas Beebee

Program Code: LITTH

Campus(es): University Park

The Graduate Faculty

View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=LITTH)

This is an interdisciplinary doctoral minor that is administered by two designated advisers, one from the Department of Comparative Literature and one from the Department of Philosophy. Students who are admitted to the minor will develop courses of study suited to their special interests.

**Minor Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The minor for each student will be planned jointly by the student and the two advisers, in consultation with the student’s doctoral adviser in his or her major field. Any change in the plan must be approved by all of the advisers. A minimum of 15 credits must be selected from among the following courses (including at least 3 credits each in comparative literature and philosophy, chosen from the asterisked courses):
Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Minor Graduate Program Head: Thomas Beebee
Email: tob@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 311 Burrowes, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-4935
Program Website: Literary Theory, Criticism and Aesthetics (http://www.personal.psu.edu/faculty/t/o/tob/minor)

Science, Technology, and Society Graduate Minor

Program Code: STS
Campus(es): University Park

This interdisciplinary graduate minor is administered by the Science, Technology, and Society Program. Each student’s program will be planned by the student and designated STS graduate adviser, in consultation with the graduate adviser in the student’s major field.

Minor Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The minor requires 9 credits in S T S courses for a master’s and 15 credits for a doctoral minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STS 589</td>
<td>Ethics and Values in Science and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS 591</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The remaining credits may include 400- and 500-level courses, including Special Topics and Individual Studies.</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 9-15

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Second Language Acquisition Graduate Minor

Minor Graduate Program Head: Robert Schrauf
Program Code: SLA
Campus(es): University Park
The Graduate Faculty: View (https://secure.gradsch.psu.edu/gpms/index.cfm?searchType=fac&prog=SLA)

This interdepartmental graduate minor draws upon the opportunities that various departments offer to study the processes of language acquisition and pedagogy, and to conduct research in these fields. Developments in the theories of language acquisition, the practices in language instruction, and the technical innovations provide a wide range of resources for secondary specializations in second language acquisition theory. The minor provides an official credential for doctoral students who complete an organized program of study.

In general, students whose major field of study in the Ph.D. is a concentration in foreign language acquisition or ESL are not eligible...
for this minor, as their field of specialization already includes this area. However, students in English as a Second Language may do the minor with a focus on foreign language acquisition or a student with a specialty area in forced language acquisition may complete the minor with a specialty area in English as a Second Language.

**Minor Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The minor requires a minimum of 15 credits at the 400, 500, or 600 levels (beyond credits used for degree requirements in the student’s field of study), consisting of one or two methodology courses totaling 3 credits and 12 additional credits selected from an interdepartmental list of eligible courses, with approval both by the student’s dissertation committee in his or her major field, and by the person in charge of the minor. A maximum of 6 credits may be taken at the 400 level, and no more than 3 credits of 602 may count toward the minor. Courses in at least two departments must be included. Further, students must complete at least two semesters’ experience in supervised teaching of either a foreign language or ESL, or alternative equivalent practicum if approved by the dissertation committee and the person in charge of the Minor.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Minor Graduate Program Head:** Robert Schrauf

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Xiaofei Lu

**Primary Program Contact:** Xiaofei Lu

**Email:** xx13@psu.edu

**Telephone:** (814) 865-7365

**Social Thought Graduate Minor**

The purpose of the Social Thought minor is to enable graduate students in a variety of fields to study theories of society across conventional disciplinary boundaries. The minor enables qualified students to enrich their own chosen fields of study with readings and discoveries from other, contiguous fields.

**Minor Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements for minors in Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-600 Research Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) and GCAC-700 Professional Degree Requirements (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

The minor requires at least 15 credits of courses with social thought content. These are courses taught by STP Affiliated Faculty or those approved by the STP Advisory Committee. Those 15 credits must include the following: at least 9 credits of courses from outside the student’s major discipline and SOCTH 501. In addition, at least one member of the student’s dissertation committee must be an STP Affiliated Faculty and preferably be from outside the student’s major discipline.

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Minor Graduate Program Head:** Alan Sica

**Primary Program Contact:** Sondra Morrison

**Email:** sjm2@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 213 Oswald Tower, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-6222

**Program Website:** Social Thought (http://www.stp.psu.edu/graduate/minor.shtml)

**Graduate Certificates**

**Postbaccalaureate and Graduate Credit Certificate Programs**

A graduate or postbaccalaureate credit certificate program is a group of courses that focuses upon an area of specialized knowledge or information and is developed, supervised, and evaluated by the faculty members of the academic unit offering the program. Postbaccalaureate credit certificate programs reflect emerging academic areas, and may supplement or enhance existing degree programs. Postbaccalaureate certificates and graduate certificates differ in the number of graduate credits required; see the Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs policy (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs) for more details.

- Accounting Graduate Credit Certificate Program
- Adult Basic Education Post-baccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
- Adult Education in the Health and Medical Professions Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Ancient Languages Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Applied Behavior Analysis Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Applied Bioinformatics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Applied Demography Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Applied Statistics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Bioenergy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Business Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Children's Literature Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Clinical Research Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Community and Economic Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Corporate Accounting Foundations Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Corporate Finance Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Cyber Threat Analytics and Prevention Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Data Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Dietetic Internship Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Distance Education Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Distributed Energy and Grid Modernization Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• e-Learning Design Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Educating Individuals with Autism Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Educational Technology Integration Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• English as a Second Language (ESL) Program Specialist and Leadership Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• English as a Second Language Program Specialist Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Enterprise Architecture Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Enterprise Information and Security Technology Architecture Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Family Literacy Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Family Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Financial Risk Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Folklore and Ethnography Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Fundraising Leadership Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Geodesign Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Geographic Information Systems Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Geospatial Intelligence Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Geospatial Programming and Web Map Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Geriatric Nursing Education Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Gerontology, Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Global Health, Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Health Sector Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Heritage and Museum Practice Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Homeland Security Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Hospital and Health System Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Human Factors Engineering and Ergonomics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Human Resource Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Information Systems Cybersecurity Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• International Affairs Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• International Development Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• International Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• International Public Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• International Security Studies Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Laser-Materials Processing and Laser-Based Manufacturing Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Literacy Leadership Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
• Long-Term Care Administration and Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Marketing Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Nanotechnology Systems and Device Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• New Ventures and Entrepreneurs Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Nonprofit Administration Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Nurse Administrator Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Nurse Educator Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Operations and Supply Chain Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Organization Development and Change: Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Organization Development and Change: Consulting Skills Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Organization Development and Change: Essentials Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Organization Development and Change: Occupational Safety and Health Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Organization Development and Change: Operational Excellence Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Primary Palliative Care Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Principalship Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Project Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program
• Psychology: Applications in Clinical Psychology Graduate Credit Certificate Program
Accounting Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Dr. Thomas Amlie

Program Code: ACCT

Campus(es): Harrisburg, World Campus

This graduate certificate program supplements the body of knowledge and educational credit requirements necessary for licensure as a Certified Public Accountant (CPA) in most states.

Effective Semester: Summer 2016
Expiration Semester: Spring 2021

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Ordinarily, an entering student will have successfully completed a baccalaureate degree in accounting or comparable accounting coursework. If the undergraduate major was not accounting, an applicant should have completed the following minimum core of accounting course work (or equivalent):

- financial and managerial accounting principles
- intermediate financial accounting I and II
- cost accounting
- federal taxation
- auditing

With program approval, all four courses in the certificate may be applied to the online Master of Professional Accounting degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). Certificate program students who wish to have the certificate courses applied to the master's degree program must formally be admitted to the master's degree program. Admission into the master's degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed. Upon admittance to the master's degree program, certificate courses completed with a grade of B or better may be transferred into the program.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-212/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 504</td>
<td>Auditing Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Choose 3 from the following 7 courses:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 510</td>
<td>Business Tax Planning Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 532</td>
<td>Accounting Information and Decision Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 545</td>
<td>Strategic Cost Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 550</td>
<td>Professional Responsibilities and Ethics in Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 561</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 572</td>
<td>Financial Reporting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 523</td>
<td>Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Thomas Amlie

Primary Program Contact: Sherri Harkins

Email: sxh749@psu.edu

Mailing Address: Graduate Admissions, 777 W Harrisburg Pike, Harrisburg, PA 17057
The goal of the program is to build educators’ capacity to provide high-quality, research-based instruction in adult basic education (ABE), especially literacy and numeracy. The program is intended for people who are working, or wish to work, with adults who struggle with reading, writing, math, and/or English language proficiency. ABE instruction typically occurs in adult literacy, family literacy, GED, English as a second language (ESL), or developmental education classes offered by community-based organizations, community colleges, school districts, libraries, and alternative schools, among others. Delivered online through the World Campus, the 12-credit certificate includes three required courses and one elective, which allows students to tailor the program to their specific interests, such as ESL, program planning and administration, distance education, educational technology, adult learning, or other topics.

**Effective Semester:** Fall 2015  
**Expiration Semester:** Fall 2020

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

### Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 470</td>
<td>Introduction to Distance Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 505</td>
<td>The Teaching of Adults</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 506</td>
<td>Program Planning in Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 507</td>
<td>Research and Evaluation in Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 531</td>
<td>Course Design and Development in Distance Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 542</td>
<td>Perspectives on Adult Learning Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 575</td>
<td>Administration of Adult Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 415B</td>
<td>Systematic Instructional Development for Teachers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 802</td>
<td>Focus on English: Teaching Form, Meaning and Use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 804</td>
<td>Focus on Learners: Identity, Community and Language Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 806</td>
<td>Focus on Classrooms: Planning and Supporting Language Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 808</td>
<td>Focus on Instruction: Teaching and Assessing Language Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 12

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact

**Certificate Program Head:** Esther Prins  
**Primary Program Contact:** Elisabeth McLean  
**Email:** elg6@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 501A Walker Building, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 863-3777  
**Program Website:** Adult Basic Education (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-adult-basic-education-certificate/overview)

### Adult Education in the Health and Medical Professions Graduate Credit Certificate Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 460</td>
<td>Introduction to Lifelong Learning and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 560</td>
<td>Teaching Reading to College Students and Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 480</td>
<td>Teaching Math and Numeracy to Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives:** Select one of the following: 3

The primary goal of the Graduate Certificate in Adult Education in the Health and Medical Professions is to assist medical/health professionals in increasing their knowledge and competence in educating adult learners in medical education/health science settings.
The objectives are to promote: awareness of how learning theory informs practice; effective methods for teaching adults; development of a reflective practice; understanding of program/instructional design.

Effective Date: Summer Session 2010
Expiration Date: Spring Semester 2020

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants must submit the following materials:

- A one-page resume
- A statement describing professional goals, experience, and responsibilities (2 pages maximum)
- One letter of recommendation
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduation-admission).

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Candidates are required to take 12 graduate credits, including the 9-credit core of three required classes and one other advisor-approved 3-credit graduate course related to the candidate's specific area of interest. The required classes, in which assignments will relate to health/medical education issues, are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 460</td>
<td>Introduction to Lifelong Learning and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 501</td>
<td>Foundations of Medical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 505</td>
<td>The Teaching of Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
3-credit graduate elective related to the candidate's particular interest related to health or medical education, and could include other graduate courses in the Adult Education Program or another related area

Total Credits 12

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Elizabeth Tisdell
Email: ejt11@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 442 Burrowes Bldg., University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (717) 948-6640
Program Website: Adult Education in the Health and Medical Professions (http://harrisburg.psu.edu/programs/graduate-certificate-in-adult-education-in-the-health-and-medical-professions)

Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge Judith Hupcey
Program Code AGACNP
Campus(es) University Park

The purpose of the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner certificate is to prepare individuals with a Master's degree or higher in nursing seeking additional certification as an Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner. The goal of this certificate is to prepare nurses to provide direct care of adults/older adults with acute and complex illness in acute care health care settings. Applicants will have an individualized plan of study based on review of graduate transcripts.

Effective Semester: Summer 2016
Expiration Semester: Summer 2020

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants are required to have a master's degree in nursing from an ACEN or CCNE accredited institution. In addition, undergraduate chemistry and statistics are required. Students need to submit two recommendations, a goal statement, and official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission). Applicants are required to have two years of experience as an RN in an acute care hospital setting.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate

Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 860</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Role I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 861</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Role II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 862</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 863</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 864</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrative Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 865</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Acute Care Nurse Practitioners</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 866</td>
<td>Health Assessment of the Adult Gerontology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Population in Acute Care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Course Work May Be Required**

**Advanced Practice Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 802</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment of Adult Populations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 803</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 804</td>
<td>Pharmacologic Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master's Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 510</td>
<td>Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

22

1 Any or all of these courses may be waived based on the certificate program chair’s evaluation of transcripts and prior courses completed.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

**Certificate Program Head:** Judith Hupcey

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Madeline Mattern

**Primary Program Contact:** Xiaohong Sheng

**Email:** xus1@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 203 Nursing Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-2211

Program Website: Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate/certificates)

**Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program**

**Person-in-Charge:** Judith Hupcey

**Program Code:** AGPCNP

**Campus(es):** University Park

The purpose of the Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner certificate is to prepare individuals with a Master’s degree or higher in nursing seeking additional certification as an Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner. The curriculum includes the didactic and clinical courses required for application of the NP role and required for certification.

**Effective Semester:** Summer 2016

**Expiration Semester:** Summer 2020

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants are required to have a master’s degree in nursing from an ACEN or CCNE accredited institution. In addition, undergraduate chemistry and statistics are required. Students need to submit two recommendations, a goal statement, and official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 870</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Role with Healthy Individuals and Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 871</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Role with Individuals and Families with Complex and/or Chronic Health Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 872A</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 873A</td>
<td>Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Graduate Credit Certificate Program

NURS 874A  Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Integrative Practicum  6

**Additional Course Work May Be Required**

**Advanced Practice Core**

- NURS 802  Advanced Health Assessment of Adult Populations
- NURS 803  Pathophysiology
- NURS 804  Pharmacologic Therapy

**Master’s Core**

- NURS 501  Issues in Nursing and Health Care
- NURS 510  Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice
- NURS 512

**Total Credits**  20

1 Any or all of these courses may be waived based on the certificate program chair’s evaluation of transcripts and prior courses completed.

---

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

---

**Contact**

**Certificate Program Head:** Judith Hupcey

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Madeline Mattern

**Primary Program Contact:** Xiaohong Sheng

**Email:** xus1@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 203 Nursing Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 863-2211

**Program Website:** Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate/certificates)

---

**Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Graduate Credit Certificate Program**

**Person-in-Charge:** Carolee Bull

**Program Code:** AGBIO

**Campus(es):** World Campus

This 12-credit graduate certificate program is designed to provide students with broad training in the field of agricultural biosecurity. Courses cover animal and plant health, and food defense aspects of agricultural biosecurity and food defense. Content is both theoretical and applied but with an emphasis on practical application of knowledge gained. A distance education format is used to accommodate the needs of professionals already active in this area.

The certificate program is an attractive option for those who desire advanced graduate training but do not require the full Master’s degree program. It is also ideal for students who wish to move into the degree program once all admissions requirements are fulfilled (e.g., GRE); however, successful completion of a certificate program neither implies nor guarantees admission to a graduate degree program at Penn State. Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards a graduate degree must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Courses taken in the certificate program may be applied toward a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

**Effective Date:** Fall Semester 2017

**Expiration Date:** Fall Semester 2022

---

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants must have a 3.0 or higher undergraduate grade-point average.

---

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGBIO 520</td>
<td>Agricultural Biosecurity: Protecting a Key Infrastructure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBIO 521</td>
<td>Food Defense: Prevention Planning for Food Processors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBIO 801</td>
<td>Veterinary Infectious Disease Diagnostic and Surveillance Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBIO 802</td>
<td>Plant Protection: Responding to Introductions of Threatening Pests and Pathogens</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**  12

---

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Contact
Certificate Program Head: Carolee Bull
Primary Program Contact: Diane Yoder
Email: xdy2@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 442 Burrowes Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-7065
Program Website: Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/agricultural-biosecurity-certificate/overview)

Ancient Languages Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Mark Munn
Program Code: ANCLNG
Campus(es): University Park

Advanced study in classical studies, ancient history, ancient philosophy, biblical studies, Egyptology, or ancient Near Eastern studies requires demonstrable proficiency in one or more ancient languages. The certificate in Ancient Languages, comprising 12 credits, is designed to provide proficiency in at least one ancient language for students who have completed an appropriate undergraduate degree and are planning to pursue graduate work in one of these fields. Training in a second ancient language is offered, and a writing-intensive course in a subject relevant to the student's interest will strengthen preparation for graduate-level research and writing.

Effective Semester: Fall 2014
Expiration Semester: Summer 2019

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

The applicant's baccalaureate degree must be in any humanities field that includes at least one year of study in an ancient language.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

A grade of B or better must be earned in each course to satisfy the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 9 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at least 6 credits must be in one language:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 420 Introductory Targumic Aramaic</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 471 Sumerian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 472 Akkadian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 481 Introduction to Middle Egyptian &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hieroglyphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 490 Ancient Mediterranean Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 520 Advanced Sumerian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 521 Advanced Akkadian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 522 Comparative Semitics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREEK 401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREEK 420 Greek Prose Authors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREEK 425 Greek Historians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREEK 430 Greek Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREEK 440 Greek Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREEK 496 Independent Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREEK 520 Greek Mythography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREEK 596 Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEBR 451 Advanced Biblical Hebrew</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEBR 452 Readings in Biblical Hebrew</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEBR 496 Independent Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATIN 402 Republican Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATIN 403 Augustan Age Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATIN 404 Silver Age Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATIN 450 History of Latin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATIN 496 Independent Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATIN 510 Latin Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATIN 596 Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 credits from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at least 2 credits must be in one language:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 400 Comparative Study of the Ancient Mediterranean World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 405 Law &amp; Economy in the Ancient Near East (when taught as a writing intensive section)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 410 Classical Epic (when taught as a writing intensive section)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 411 Classical Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 440 Studies in Classical and Ancient Mediterranean Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 470 Languages and Cultures of the Ancient Near East (when taught as a writing intensive section)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS/JST 480 Greeks and Persians (when taught as a writing intensive section)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 501 Comparative Greek and Latin Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 503 Seminar on Ancient Mediterranean Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 592 Proseminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 593 Research Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAMS 596 Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12
Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Mark Munn
Email: mxm20@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 801 Ford Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-0052

Applied Behavior Analysis Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: David Lee
Program Code: APPBA
Campus(es): World Campus

This program is intended for those who seek advanced knowledge in the field of applied behavior analysis. The 18-credit curriculum is specifically designed to prepare students to sit for the BCBA certification examination sponsored by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board. After completing the program, students will be able to:

1. Describe the basic principles of behavior and how those principles relate to community/classroom situations with clients.
2. Develop procedures to determine the purpose of aberrant behavior for an individual, determine if targeted behaviors warrant intervention, and monitor the effects of interventions.
3. Develop interventions based on the purpose of aberrant behavior.
4. Develop instructional programs to teach new behaviors that are functional in school and community settings.

Effective: Spring Semester 2017
Expiration: Spring Semester 2022

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 503A</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis for Special Education: Basic Principles I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 503B</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis for Special Education: Basic Principles II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 503C</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis for Special Education: Extended Applications I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 503D</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis for Special Education: Extended Applications II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 811</td>
<td>Ethical Considerations for Special Education Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 18

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: David Lee
Primary Program Contact: Erin Garthe
Email: emb189@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 304A CEDAR Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-7307

Program Website: Applied Behavior Analysis Graduate Certificate (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/applied-behavior-analysis-for-special-education-certificates/overview)

Applied Bioinformatics Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Scott Selleck
Program Code: BIOINC
Campus(es): World Campus

Students will gain an understanding of genomic sequencing and learn how to analyze and interpret genomic data in the context of cellular behavior and activity. Genomic sequencing has an impact on all of the sciences, and access to this new type of information has fundamentally altered biology and it now demands that life scientists become familiar with computational and statistical concepts.

Effective Semester: Spring 2015
Expiration Semester: Fall 2019
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applied Bioinformatics is a computationally heavy science that requires both computer and internet access to understand and practice the concepts presented in the coursework. Applicants must have a bachelor’s degree and an eagerness to learn about the latest scientific developments of the genomic era.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The 11-credit curriculum includes 9 credits of core BMBM courses plus 3 credits of STAT. To earn the certificate, students must have achieved a B (3.0) average in all courses, receiving no grade lower than a C in any course.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMBM/IBIOS 551</td>
<td>Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMBM/IBIOS 554</td>
<td>Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMBM 852</td>
<td>Applied Bioinformatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT/BIOL/MCIBS 555</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Genomics Data</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

**Certificate Program Head:** Scott Selleck

**Primary Program Contact:** Istvan Albert

**Email:** iua1@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 314 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802

**Telephone:** (814) 865-2281

Program Website: Applied Bioinformatics (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/applied-bioinformatics-certificate/overview)

Applied Demography Graduate Credit Certificate Program

**Person-in-Charge:** Eric Baumer

**Program Code:** APDEM

**Campus(es):** World Campus

The primary goal of the program is to provide an introduction to concepts, measures, data, software, and methods used in applied demography with an emphasis on applications in the public and private sectors. Professionals who complete this 12-credit program will be able to apply demographic analysis in their careers. This certificate will allow them to support organizations and better understand and anticipate the effects of population change. This program is ideal for those interested in careers as applied demographers, data analysts, market research analysts, marketing specialists, and local, state, and regional planners.

**Effective Semester:** Fall 2016

**Expiration Semester:** Summer 2021

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants must have successfully completed at least an undergraduate-level statistics course with a grade of C or better.

Applicants must submit the following:

1. Completed official online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and payment of a nonrefundable application fee.
2. Statement of purpose: a 2-3 pages essay articulating career and educational goals that demonstrate the student’s written communication skills and basic statistical knowledge.
3. A current curriculum vitae (vita) or résumé.

4. Three letters of recommendation that attest to the student’s readiness for graduate study and document the requisite minimum of two years of work experience. Letters must be submitted through the online application system. Within the online application you will be asked to enter the names and e-mail addresses of three individuals who will be providing your recommendation. Those individuals will receive a note via e-mail asking them to complete a brief form that will serve as your recommendation. Please inform all recommenders they must submit the form in order for your application to be complete.
Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APDEM 801</td>
<td>Principles of Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 573</td>
<td>Demographic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APDEM 802</td>
<td>Data, GIS, and Applied Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APDEM 803</td>
<td>Applications in Applied Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Eric Baumer
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Stephen Matthews

Applied Statistics Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Mosuk Chow
Program Code: STATC_GCT
Campus(es): World Campus

The graduate certificate in Applied Statistics helps quantitative professionals in a variety of fields become knowledgeable and skillful in applied statistics. The certificate was designed specifically for researchers working with statistical data who wish to advance their careers, and for those who seek career changes.

Effective Date: Fall Semester 2011
Expiration Date: Summer 2021

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students earn the certificate by completing 12 credits of instructor-led online course work. Two 3-credit courses are required, and the remaining 6 credits are selected from a list of electives. Students who successfully complete the certificate earn 12 academic credits and receive the graduate certificate in Applied Statistics. Students subsequently admitted to the Department of Statistics’s professional Master of Applied Statistics degree program may count up to 15 credits of certificate courses toward the M.A.S. degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards the Master of Applied Statistics must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the Applied Statistics graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 501</td>
<td>Regression Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select at least 6 credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 414</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 415</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 480</td>
<td>Introduction to SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 481</td>
<td>Intermediate SAS for Data Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 482</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 483</td>
<td>Statistical Programming in SAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 502</td>
<td>Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 503</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 504</td>
<td>Analysis of Discrete Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 505</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 506</td>
<td>Sampling Theory and Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 507</td>
<td>Epidemiologic Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 509</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Clinical Trials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 510</td>
<td>Applied Time Series Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 483</td>
<td>Problem-Solving with GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Bioenergy Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Ali Demirci  
Program Code: BIOERG  
Campus(es): World Campus

The graduate certificate in Bioenergy is designed specifically for current and aspiring practitioners who seek advanced skills for growing the bioenergy industry. To accommodate participation by working professionals the program is offered through Penn State’s World Campus by Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems (RESS) graduate program.

Effective Semester: Fall 2017  
Expiration Semester: Summer 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

A background in chemistry and thermodynamics is recommended.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Bioenergy certificate students earn the certificate and 12 graduate credits by earning a grade of “C” or better in four prescribed online courses (note that grade requirements for using these courses in other graduate programs may be different). Students who are subsequently admitted to the Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems (RESS) degree program may count credits earned in the certificate program toward the RESS degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards a graduate degree in RESS must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission into the RESS degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABE 884</td>
<td>Biomass Energy Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE 885</td>
<td>Biomass Harvesting and Logistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABE 888</td>
<td>Conversion Technologies for Bioenergy Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 880</td>
<td>Bioenergy Feedstocks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Ali Demirci  
Primary Program Contact: Noelle Capparelle  
Email: nilf5@psu.edu  
Mailing Address: John A Dutton e-Education Institute, 2217 Earth & Engineering Sciences Bldg., University Park, PA 16802  
Telephone: (814) 867-5401  
Program Website: Bioenergy (https://www.ress.psu.edu/certificates)

Business Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Graduate Program Head: Chris Solo  
Program Code: BAN  
Campus(es): World Campus

The nine-credit graduate certificate program in Business Analytics (BAN) prepares business professionals to explore and analyze large data sets to support data-driven business decisions. The program covers the entire life cycle of a data analytics project using the descriptive/prescriptive/predictive framework for business analytics:

- descriptive (What happened?),
- predictive (What will happen?) and
- prescriptive (What should happen?).

Target audiences include business analysts, analytic systems designers and the data scientists who have a focus on problems arising in the contexts of business decision-making. The certificate program builds on basic analytic concepts that professionals are expected to have and provides a practical approach to expanding these analytic skills to perform tasks in various areas of business such as marketing, supply chains, operations, forensics, and risk.

Effective Semester: Fall 2017
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants are generally expected by have a minimum combined junior/senior grade-point average of 3.00 (B) on a 4.00 scale.

Admissions Prerequisite Requirement

Qualified applicants should have successfully completed an undergraduate or graduate-level course in statistics or be able to show significant experience using statistics in a professional capacity. In lieu of an appropriate statistics course or adequate professional experience, the admissions committee will consider exceptional GMAT/GRE test scores on a case-by-case basis. Students that do not have prior statistics coursework, significant experience using statistics in a professional capacity, or GRE/GMAT scores deemed sufficient by the admissions committee may complete (with a grade of B+ or better) STAT 500 online, through Penn State World Campus to satisfy the statistics prerequisite requirement.

Additional Requirements

Applications must include a statement of professional goals, a curriculum vita or resume, and two letters of recommendation. Applicants should have knowledge or experience in quantitative work such as science, engineering, or business. The objective is to establish a baseline knowledge and to prepare the student for the advanced coursework in this program. Applicants from other disciplines will be considered based on prior academic and professional experience.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAN 530</td>
<td>Business Strategies for Data Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN 540</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN 550</td>
<td>Prescriptive Analytics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Chris Solo
Primary Program Contact: Michelle Rockower (mkk114@psu.edu)
Program Email: banhelponline@psu.edu (BAN@smeal.psu.edu)
Mailing Address: 220 Business Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-0474
Program Website: Business Analytics (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/business-analytics-certificate/overview)

Children's Literature Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Elisa Shaw Hopkins
Program Code: CHDLIT
Campus(es): World Campus

The goal of the program is to provide students with an in-depth background in the theories and genres of literature for children and youth while also considering pedagogical (broadly construed) and cultural implications.

The program does not lead to any initial teacher certification, but may assist students with recertification. Students should check with their specific state departments of education for regulations regarding recertification.

Effective: Summer 2017
Expiration: Summer 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students are required to take LLED 502 as a foundation to the various orientations to the study of children’s literature. Students may choose a minimum of four additional courses in areas such as picture books, nonfiction literature, fantasy literature, myth and folklore, cultural and
social issues, writing for children, theories of childhood, and research approaches for a total of 15 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLED 502</td>
<td>Studies in Literature for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Choose a minimum of 12 elective credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CI 560</td>
<td>Theories of Childhood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 462</td>
<td>The Art of the Picturebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 464</td>
<td>Nonfiction Literature for Children and Adolescents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 465</td>
<td>Fantasy Literature for Children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 520</td>
<td>Literature for Adolescents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 561</td>
<td>Cultural Pluralism in Children's and Adolescent Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 563</td>
<td>Myths and Folktales in Children's Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 564</td>
<td>Writing for Children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLED 568</td>
<td>Doing Research in Children's Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 15

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Certificate Program Head: Elisa Hopkins

Primary Program Contact: Anthony Chiocco

Email: abc167@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 270B Chambers Bldg., Penn State University, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-2430

Program Website: Children's Literature (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/childrens-literature-certificate/overview)

**Clinical Research Graduate Credit Certificate Program**

Person-in-Charge: Vernon Chinchilli

Program Code: HYCLRS

Campus(es): Hershey

In the current medical climate, there is a growing need for academic clinicians and health care professionals who are trained in clinical research. Unfortunately, there are few programs that offer the didactic preparation for the unique requirements of a clinical researcher.

The primary goal of this program is to provide a formal, structured program that will prepare certificate candidates to pursue a successful career in clinical research. The curriculum includes courses in biostatistics, epidemiology, clinical trials, decision and cost-effectiveness analysis, outcomes measurement, quality management, health care economics and policy, scientific communication, and SAS statistical analysis computing. The 15-credit program offers courses on weekday evenings, enabling the student to continue clinical or employment activities. Certificate candidates will be able to complete the 15-credit requirement in 2 semesters.

Effective Date: Spring Semester 2010

Expiration Date: Spring Session 2020

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

The successful applicant must have completed a medical, nursing, or baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution. Fellows and junior faculty members with current appointments at the Penn State College of Medicine, as well as nursing graduates and public health personnel, are target candidates for the certificate program.

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 520</td>
<td>Principles of Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 550</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select 9 credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 500</td>
<td>Research Ethics for Clinical Investigators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 511</td>
<td>Methods Used in Translational Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 518</td>
<td>Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 519</td>
<td>Patient Centered Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 535</td>
<td>Quality of Care Measurement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 536</td>
<td>Health Survey Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 551</td>
<td>Advanced Epidemiological Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 580</td>
<td>Clinical Trials: Design and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 581</td>
<td>Clinical Trials: Case Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 801</td>
<td>Data Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 15

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by
graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Vernon Chinchilli
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Li Wang
Primary Program Contact: Marjorie Sawyer
Email: mds21@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 90 Hope Drive, Public Health Sciences, Hershey, PA 17033
Telephone: (717) 531-7178
Program Website: Clinical Research (http://med.psu.edu/clinical-research-certificate)

Community and Economic Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program
Person-in-Charge: John Shingler
Program Code: CEDEV
Campus(es): World Campus

The CEDEV Graduate Certificate is designed to build a basic level of knowledge and skills required for practitioners to address the important issues in community and economic development. The Graduate Certificate in Community and Economic Development (CEDEV) provides needed skills and knowledge to practitioners in community and economic development through the flexible learning environment of the World Campus. The program introduces key concepts and practical strategies useful to individuals new to the field of community development and to those with experience working with communities and development organizations. The program also meets the needs of those who are considering a career in community and economic development and want to find out if this profession is right for them. The CEDEV Graduate Certificate is designed to build a basic level of knowledge and skills required for practitioners to address the important issues in community and economic development.

Effective Semester: Spring 2017
Ending Semester: Spring 2022

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) must accompany the application. Students with a 3.00 average (on a 4.00 scale) for the most recent two years of college/university education, or with an advanced degree, and with appropriate course or experiential backgrounds will be considered for admission.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The Graduate Certificate in Community and Economic Development (CEDEV Certificate) requires 15 credits, consisting of five 3-credit courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 430</td>
<td>Principles of Local Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 452</td>
<td>Community Structure, Processes and Capacity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 500</td>
<td>Community and Economic Development: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 509</td>
<td>Population, Land Use, and Municipal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDEV 575</td>
<td>Methods and Techniques for Community and Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 15

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 999. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: John Shingler
Primary Program Contact: Julie Stringfellow
Email: jls1007@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 305 Armsby, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-6223
Program Website: Community and Economic Development Graduate Certificate (http://aese.psu.edu/graduateprograms/cedev/graduate-certificate-program)

Corporate Accounting Foundations Graduate Credit Certificate Program
Person-in-Charge: Steven Huddart
Program Code: CORAC
Campus(es): World Campus
The Graduate Certificate in Corporate Accounting Foundations (CORAC-GCT) is a twelve-credit program for those seeking a solid foundation in accounting. Accounting systems collect and organize data about business transactions and activities. These systems also measure performance, communicate business plans and outcomes, and support decision-making. Topics covered include:

1. structure and content of financial reports, tax returns, and regulatory filings,
2. use of internal controls to protect an organization’s resources and the integrity of its records,
3. purposes and procedures of auditing,
4. assembly and use of accounting information to plan and coordinate operations, and to make decisions.

Prior knowledge of accounting is not required. Because the program covers the core topics of a baccalaureate accounting program and is delivered at a pace and depth appropriate to graduate students, the program is intensive. The program is not suitable for those having accounting as their baccalaureate major.

Effective Semester: Fall 2018
Expiration Semester: Fall 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants are generally expected to have a minimum combined junior/senior grade-point average of 3.00 (B) on a 4.00 scale. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) must accompany the application.

The following are also required:
• a resume of work experience and skills acquired since the baccalaureate degree, and
• two professional or academic letters of reference.

A GMAT score is encouraged, but not required.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 811</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 812</td>
<td>TAXATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Steven Huddart
Primary Program Contact: Michelle Rockower
Email: CORAC@psu.edu
Telephone: (814) 863-0474

Program Website: Corporate Accounting Foundations (https://www.smeal.psu.edu/corac)

Corporate Finance Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: James Nemes
Program Code: CORFIN
Campus(es): Great Valley

The Finance faculty in the Master of Finance program at the School of Graduate Professional Studies at Penn State Great Valley offers a four-course (12-credit) graduate certificate program in corporate finance.

The program is designed to provide preparation for individuals who work or aspire to work in the corporate finance field as financial analysts, credit managers, investor relations officers, treasurers, controllers, or in related positions in the treasury department or controller’s office of an organization, investment banking firms, and commercial lending, or in the area of mergers and acquisitions.

The curriculum focuses on a set of knowledge and skills in financial analysis and reporting, financial modeling and valuation, and capital structure. Course work emphasizes the development of competencies in building pro forma financial statements, company valuation, advanced capital budgeting based on a real options approach, and understanding of 10K reports, as well as mergers and acquisitions, internal control and planning, and decision making under uncertainty. Content is both theoretical and applied, with an emphasis on practical application of knowledge gained.

This certificate program is an attractive option for individuals who desire advanced education but who do not wish to pursue a master’s degree at this time. It is valuable for recent college graduates and others who wish to enroll in courses to determine if they are interested in a complete master’s degree program, as well as for professionals who already hold a master’s degree and wish to update or expand their knowledge and skills. With program approval, the courses in this graduate certificate program may be applied to the Master of Finance degree program or the Master of
Business Administration program at Great Valley, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards the M.B.A. must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the M.B.A. degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

Effective Date: Fall Semester 2011
Expiration Date: Summer Session 2020

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants are expected to have achieved a 3.0 (B) or higher undergraduate grade point average and should have satisfactorily completed some course work in Business Statistics, Financial Management/Corporate Finance, and Microeconomics.

Applicants holding a master's degree should have attained at least a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in previous graduate work. Professional experience will be taken into consideration for admission. Applicants must submit an online Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/) and the nonrefundable application fee, along with supporting credentials. Supporting credentials include:

- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission),
- a current résumé, and
- a statement of intent or career objective.

Admission decisions are made by a faculty committee and are based on the quality of the applicant's credentials in relation to those of other applicants. Evaluation criteria include professional and academic accomplishments. Note that admission as a nondegree graduate student neither guarantees nor implies subsequent admission to a degree program.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Upon approval, certificate program students will enroll in course work on a nondegree basis. Students must complete each course with a grade of B or better in order to receive the certificate. Nondegree students are not eligible to receive fellowships or graduate assistantships.

With program adviser approval, all four courses in the certificate program may be applied to the master's degree program in Finance or the Master of Business Administration program at Great Valley.

subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Certificate program students who wish to have the certificate courses applied to M.B.A. degree program must formally be admitted to the M.B.A. degree program. Admission into the M.B.A. degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed, and credit toward a graduate degree for specific courses taken on a nondegree basis, is up to the graduate program.

The graduate certificate program in corporate finance requires a total of four courses (12 graduate credits). Students completing each of the four courses with a grade of B or better will be eligible to receive a graduate certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG 512</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Theory and Reporting Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 826</td>
<td>Current Issues in Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 531</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Choose 1 from the following 3 courses:

- ACCTG 524 Managerial Accounting
- BUSAD 828 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FIN 532 Financial Decision Processes

Total Credits 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: James Nemes
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Qiang Qiang
Primary Program Contact: Leanne Wallace
Email: lxw31@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 30 East Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: (610) 648-3336
Program Website: Corporate Finance Graduate Certificate (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificates/finance)
**Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship Graduate Credit Certificate Program**

**Person-in-Charge** Shawn M. Clark  
**Program Code** CIENT  
**Campus(es)** World Campus

The Smeal College of Business offers a graduate certificate in Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship. This certificate is designed to meet the needs of individuals in industry who have at least a bachelor's degree, but lack awareness, understanding, and competency in the areas of corporate innovation, new venture creation, and entrepreneurship. The knowledge and skills associated with innovation and entrepreneurship are of tremendous value in many different contexts and industries, including the areas of leadership, strategic planning, business model development, managing or launching new ventures, developing new products, improving services and business processes, technology commercialization and technology transfer initiatives, customer development, and starting a business. This certificate specifically targets individuals in the corporate sector where product/service innovation and continuous improvement are imperative, however, students interested in launching startup companies will also find this program beneficial. In general, those students who have a science or engineering background, are in management roles involving innovation, desire to launch new venture in or outside a given organization, or have job responsibilities involving innovation and creativity, will find this certificate helpful.

This 12 credit certificate program will provide students a solid foundation in innovation and entrepreneurship necessary to advance in their chosen career fields, but may also be extended to a master's degree, the Master of Professional Studies degree program in Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship. Courses taken in the certificate program may be applied toward the M.P.S. in Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards the M.P.S. must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the M.P.S. graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

**Effective Semester:** Spring 2018  
**Expiration Semester:** Spring 2023

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement, see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Along with the submission of the online application and the nonrefundable application fee, the following is required:

- Official Transcripts and Grade Point Average (GPA) – Applicants must submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission). A Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale in the final two years of undergraduate studies, or in your most recent graduate degree, is required.
- Statement of Purpose - Applicants must upload a 1–2 page (double-spaced) statement of purpose describing how professional experience and goals potentially align with the certificate.

GRE/GMAT scores are NOT required.

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBADM 531</td>
<td>Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 810</td>
<td>Emerging Trends, Technology, and Corporate Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 502</td>
<td>Business Modeling and New Venture Creation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTR 820</td>
<td>Corporate Innovation Strategies and Entrepreneurial Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 12

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

**Certificate Program Head:** Shawn Clark  
**Primary Program Contact:** Michelle Rockower  
**Email:** CIENT@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 220 Business Building, University Park, PA 16802  
**Telephone:** (814) 863-0474  
**Program Website:** Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship Graduate Certificate (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-corporate-innovation-and-entrepreneurship-certificate/overview)
Counterterrorism Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Graduate Program Head: Lee Ann Banaszak
Program Code: CNTRTM
Campus(es): World Campus

The Graduate Credit Certificate in Counterterrorism provides working professionals and others with social science based training to understand and address terrorism and other threats to U.S. homeland security. The Certificate emphasizes the development of core skills such as threat analysis, management, and reporting; basic data usage and presentation; the preparation of counterterrorism briefings and reports; and the assessment of anti-terrorism strategies. Through the Certificate course work, students learn about the motives, threats, recruitment strategies, and operational tactics of terrorist organizations. The courses focus on key elements within counterterrorism, such as diagnosing the root causes of terrorism, identifying and using sources of data, critical data gathering and analysis skills, and radicalization processes. Certificate recipients will develop the capacity to identify conditions likely to encourage terrorism; define, evaluate, and assess counterterrorism techniques and operations; and turn collected data into actionable information. In this way, they will be prepared for leadership and supporting roles in the homeland security professional workforce. The Certificate is based around four courses that in turn form the core requirements for the Counterterrorism option within the online Intercollege Master of Professional Studies in Homeland Security.

Effective Semester: Summer 2018
Expiration Semester: Summer 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants must submit the following items with their application for admission to the Counterterrorism certificate program:

- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
- resume/CV; and
- one-page statement of purpose or rationale for seeking a Graduate Certificate in Counterterrorism.

Applicants are expected to have a 3.0 or higher GPA in their undergraduate work.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 569</td>
<td>Counterterrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 836</td>
<td>Root Causes of Terrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 837</td>
<td>Radicalization, Counter-Radicalization, and De-Radicalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 838</td>
<td>Tools and Analysis of Counterterrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Lee Ann Banaszak
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor in Charge: Andrew Vitek
Primary Program Contact: Allison Haas
Email: ajh38@psu.edu
Telephone: (814) 863-8110

Program Website: Counterterrorism Graduate Certificate (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-counterterrorism-certificate/overview)

Cyber Threat Analytics and Prevention Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Robin Qiu
Program Code: CTAP
Campus(es): Great Valley, World Campus

This 12-credit certificate helps students understand the core of diverse and global cyberattacks, cyber laws and regulations, vulnerabilities, threats, and surveillance systems, while gaining certain fundamental skills to plan, prevent, protect, detect, analyse, respond, mitigate, and recover from threats and attacks in a sophisticated and large-scale basis.

Effective Semester: Summer 2018
Expiration Semester: Summer 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions
Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 3.0 (B) throughout the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSC 561</td>
<td>Web Security and Privacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 554</td>
<td>Network Management and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select at least two of the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 454</td>
<td>Computer and Cyber Forensics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAN 871</td>
<td>Data Visualization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSC 846</td>
<td>Network and Predictive Analytics for Socio-Technical Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 820</td>
<td>Cybersecurity Analytics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Robin Qiu
Primary Program Contact: Alyssa Schneider

Email: amh5583@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Penn State Great Valley, 30 East Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: (610) 648-3318
Program Website: Cyber Threat Analytics and Prevention at World Campus (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-cyber-threat-analytics-prevention-certificate/overview)

Data Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Colin J. Neill
Program Code: DAANG
Campus(es): Great Valley

The goal of this graduate certificate program is to prepare students to apply data analytics techniques to large data sets to support data-driven decisions across application domains.

Effective Semester: Spring 2015
Expiration Semester: Fall 2019

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants with an undergraduate degree in a quantitative discipline such as science, engineering, or business may apply. Students from other disciplines will be considered based on prior course work. Applicants are generally expected to have a minimum combined junior/senior grade-point average of 3.0 (B) on a 4.0 scale.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Data Analytics, students must successfully complete 15 credits of course work. All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better and a grade-point average of 3.0 to be awarded the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BUSAD 501</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAN 871</td>
<td>Data Visualization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN 530</td>
<td>Business Strategies for Data Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSC 525</td>
<td>Applied Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAN 881</td>
<td>Data-Driven Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN 540</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWENG 545</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAAN 822</td>
<td>Data Collection and Cleaning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 15
Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Colin Neill
Primary Program Contact: Alyssa Schneider
Email: amh5583@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 30 East Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: (610) 648-3318

Program Website: Data Analytics Graduate Certificate (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificates/data-analytics)

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students are required to complete 15 graduate-level credits earning a grade a "B" or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 595A</td>
<td>Application of Community Nutrition – Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 595B</td>
<td>Application of Food Service Management – Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 595C</td>
<td>Dietetic Enrichment Experience - Dietetic Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 595D</td>
<td>Application Clinical Nutrition – Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 595E</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition Research – Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 595F</td>
<td>Professional Portfolio Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Denise Lawson
Primary Program Contact: x
Email: dmc209@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 110 Chandlee Lab, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-9150

Program Website: Dietetic Internship (http://nutrition.hhdev.psu.edu/internship)

Distance Education Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: William Diehl
Program Code: DISTED
Campus(es): World Campus

The certificate in Distance Education is a postbaccalaureate program designed for educators and trainers who want to expand their knowledge and build competencies in the field of distance education. The goal of the program is to assist the students in learning the latest trends, issues, and applications within the field of distance education while experiencing them firsthand as a student.
Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants must submit the following materials:

- A one-page resume
- A statement describing professional goals, experiences, and responsibilities (2 page maximum)
- One letter of recommendation
- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The certificate program consists of 12 credits of course work in Lifelong Learning and Adult Education (ADTED) of which 6 credits must be at the 500 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 460</td>
<td>Introduction to Lifelong Learning and Adult Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 470</td>
<td>Introduction to Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 531</td>
<td>Course Design and Development in Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 532</td>
<td>Research and Evaluation in Distance Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: William Diehl

Primary Program Contact: Whitney Deshong
Email: wad5021@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 303 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-0473
Program Website: Distance Education (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificate/distance-education-certificate/overview)

Distributed Energy and Grid Modernization Graduate Credit Certificate

Person-in-Charge: Colin Neill
Program Code: DEGM
Campus(es): Great Valley

This graduate certificate is designed specifically for current and aspiring practitioners who seek advanced skills for advancing the electric power generation, distribution, and energy management sectors. Upon successful completion of the certificate, the student will be able to distinguish stakeholder perspectives across utility scale and microgrid systems, explain the characteristics of distributed energy generation systems with respect to electric grid integration, and appraise existing electric grid systems for opportunities to apply grid modernization strategies.

Effective Semester: Fall 2016
Expiration Semester: Summer 2021

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

The successful applicant is generally expected to have a minimum combined junior/senior grade-point average of 3.0 (B) on a 4.0 scale.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Distributed Energy and Grid Modernization, students must successfully complete 12 credits of course work. All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better and a grade-point average of 3.0 to be awarded the certificate.
### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

### Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDT 415A</td>
<td>Systematic Instructional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 467</td>
<td>Emerging Web Technologies and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 531</td>
<td>Course Design and Development in Distance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 832</td>
<td>Designing e-learning Within Course Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact

**Certificate Program Head:** Colin Neill  
**Primary Program Contact:** Alyssa Schneider  
**Email:** amh5583@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 30 East Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355  
**Telephone:** (610) 648-3318  
**Program Website:** Distributed Energy and Grid Modernization (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificates/distributed-energy-and-grid-modernization)

### e-Learning Design Graduate Credit Certificate Program

**Person-in-Charge:** Roy Clariana  
**Program Code:** ELEARN  
**Campus(es):** World Campus

This 12-credit certificate program will prepare those who want to develop a thorough understanding of design issues and technology used to create and deliver online teaching and learning experiences, with primary delivery of content through the Internet, with use of a variety of advanced technological tools. The target audience works or aspires to work in corporate, agency, and military training departments; entrepreneurial consulting companies; museums, nature centers, and other informal learning settings; community college learning resource centers; and colleges and universities.

**Effective Semester:** Spring 2016  
**Expiration Semester:** Spring 2021
Educating Individuals with Autism
Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge  Pamela Wolfe  
Program Code  AUTISM  
Campus(es)  World Campus

The focus of this post-baccalaureate certificate program is to provide comprehensive, evidence-based information on creating effective educational programming for individuals with autism spectrum disorders. After completing the 12-credit program, students will be able to:

- assess individuals with autism spectrum disorders to effectively provide instruction;
- develop strategies to enhance social, behavioral, communication, and academic gains;
- strengthen professional skills to work with families; and
- develop professional competencies to work with other educators and personnel in related disciplines.

Effective Semester: Fall Semester 2017  
Expiration Semester: Summer Session 2022

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 461</td>
<td>Introduction to Autism Spectrum Disorders: Issues and Concerns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 462</td>
<td>Autism and Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 463</td>
<td>Communication and Social Competence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 464</td>
<td>Assessment and Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Pamela Wolfe  
Primary Program Contact: Erin Garthe  
Email: emb189@psu.edu  
Mailing Address: 304A CEDAR Building, University Park, PA 16802  
Telephone: (814) 865-7307

Educational Technology Integration
Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge  Roy Clariana  
Program Code  EDTECH  
Campus(es)  World Campus

This 15-credit certificate program prepares educators and instructional design professionals who want to advance their skills in the design, development, and implementation of technology-based learning experiences.

Effective Semester: Summer Semester 2015  
Expiration Semester: Spring Semester 2020

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students choose LDT 415A or LDT 415B to match the professional context in which they want to apply the skills learned in the program. The remaining twelve credits of the program can be chosen to best meet the individual interests, needs, and goals of the learner. In these courses, the intended professional context is addressed by the choice of projects.
The primary goal of the Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management certificate program is to provide professionals with the knowledge and skills in the key aspects of engineering business: leading teams, identifying new business opportunities, working across international and cultural boundaries, effectively managing projects, and promoting internal innovation. The certificate program highlights the changing nature of the field of Engineering, impacted by globalization and the importance of intercultural competencies and innovation management in the workforce. Upon completion of the certificate, students will have developed attributes required by today’s successful engineering executives. Specifically, these include improved ability to lead technical teams and expanded professional skills in leadership, intercultural competence, and innovation management within the engineering profession. The twelve-credit certificate program is built from the College of Engineering approved Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management (ELIM) graduate degree program.

**Effective Semester:** Fall 2017

**Ending Semester:** Spring 2022

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants must hold either (1) a baccalaureate degree in engineering, science, or relevant discipline from a regionally accredited U.S. institution or (2) a tertiary (postsecondary) degree that is deemed comparable to a four-year bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited U.S. institution. This degree must be from an officially recognized degree-granting institution in the country in which it operates.

Applicants must have a 3.0 minimum undergraduate GPA (or equivalent). Exceptions to the minimum 3.0 grade-point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. Applicants to the Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management (ELIM) certificate must submit the following materials:

- Penn State Graduate School application form (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) and nonrefundable application fee;
- World Campus program application (if applicable);
- A Leadership and Innovation Portfolio that includes a statement of career and educational goals including documentation of a minimum of one year of related full-time work. Students wishing to enter the program directly from an undergraduate degree can fulfill the 1-year requirement for work experience through summer internships, summer employment, or co-op experiences plus additional experience within professional societies. Justification for this experience should be included in the Leadership and Innovation Portfolio. The statement should be an essay (2-3 pages in length) that demonstrates the applicant’s written communication skills;
- Submission of a resume;
- Submission of official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).

Admissions decisions for the program are based on the quality of the applicant’s credentials. The decisions are based on a review of the complete application portfolio. During the admission process, students who appear to be better suited for another graduate level program will

### Contact

**Certificate Program Head:** Roy Clariana

**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Susan Land

**Primary Program Contact:** Whitney Deshong

**Email:** wad5021@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** Learning and Performance Systems Department, 303 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802-1303

**Telephone:** (814) 865-0473

**Program Website:** Educational Technology Integration (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/educational-technology-integration-certificate/overview)

### Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program

**Person-in-Charge**
Sven G Bilen

**Program Code**
ELIM

**Campus(es)**
University Park
World Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDT 415A</td>
<td>Systematic Instructional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LDT 415B</td>
<td>Systematic Instructional Development for Teachers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select four of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 440</td>
<td>Educational Technology Integration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 467</td>
<td>Emerging Web Technologies and Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 566</td>
<td>Computers as Learning Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 527</td>
<td>Designing Constructivist Learning Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 505</td>
<td>Integrating Mobile Technologies into Learning Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDT 550</td>
<td>Learning Design Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**: 15
be encouraged to apply to the appropriate program. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are not required.

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 501</td>
<td>Engineering Leadership for Corporate Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 802</td>
<td>Engineering Across Cultures and Nations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 804</td>
<td>Engineering Product Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 405</td>
<td>Project Management for Professionals ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

¹ Related courses may be substituted for ENGR 405 per an approved list of courses by the ELD office. Other elective courses outside this list may be petitioned for substitution to meet the ENGR 405 requirement

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Certificate Program Head: Sven Bilen

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Teresa Lang

Primary Program Contact: Mandy Thompson (met15@psu.edu)

Program Email: ENGRleadership@engr.psu.edu

Mailing Address: 115 Henning Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-2771

Program Website: Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management Graduate Certificate at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-engineering-leadership-innovation-management-certificate/overview)

**English as a Second Language (ESL) Program Specialist and Leadership Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program**

Person-in-Charge: Karin Sprow Forté

Program Code: CLESL

Campus(es): Abington, Harrisburg

The primary goal of the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE)-approved ESL Specialist and Leadership Certificate Program, a U.S. Department of Education, Office of English Language Acquisition (OELA), National Professional Development grant-funded program, is to prepare mainstream PreK-12 teachers to work effectively with English learners (ELs), their families, and communities. The curriculum includes:

1. Legal, historical, and socio-cultural background and history of ELs in the U.S.;
2. English language structure and linguistics;
3. Second language acquisition;
4. ESL curricular, instructional, and assessment strategies and best practices; and
5. ESL instructional leadership, action research, and advocacy with EL populations.

The curriculum focuses on helping PreK-12 teachers do the following:

1. become ESL instructional leaders by learning, understanding, and incorporating curricular, instructional, and assessment strategies specifically tailored for ELs;
2. learn to develop and implement ESL action research projects within their own classrooms; and
3. develop cultural competence, engage in active outreach, and become advocates for ELs.

**Effective Date:** Summer 2017

**Expiration Date:** Spring 2022

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

- A baccalaureate degree in education or education-related field of study from a regionally accredited U.S. institution with a minimum 3.0 GPA;
- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
- Level I or II teaching certification in Pennsylvania; and
- a written statement describing the applicant’s teaching situation, demographic information about the school district and English Language Learners (ELLs), and why the applicant is applying to obtain the ESL specialist certificate.

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students are required to take all five courses (15 credits) in sequence.
# English as a Second Language Program Specialist Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

## Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 466</td>
<td>Foundations of Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 467</td>
<td>English Language Structure for English as a Second Language Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 468</td>
<td>Language Acquisition for English as a Second Language Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 469</td>
<td>Teaching Methods and Assessment of English as a Second Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 475</td>
<td>ESL Leadership, Research and Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 15

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

## Contact

### Abington Campus

**Primary Program Contact:** Robin Burgess  
**Email:** rmb33@psu.edu  
**Telephone:** (215) 881-7401  
**Program Website:** CLES at Abington (http://www.abington.psu.edu/continuing-education/esl-specialist-certificate)

### Harrisburg Campus

**Primary Program Contact:** Karin Forté  
**Email:** kms588@psu.edu  
**Telephone:** (717) 948-6295  
**Program Website:** CLES at Harrisburg (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/behavioral-sciences-and-education/teacher-education/certificate-program-esl-program-specialist-and-leadership)

## English as a Second Language Program Specialist Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

**Person-in-Charge:** Mari Haneda  
**Program Code:** ESL  
**Campus(es):** Berks, Lehigh Valley, University Park, York

The postbaccalaureate ESL Program Specialist Certificate is designed to give teachers the essential knowledge and skills to effectively work with English learners, their families, and communities in public school (K-12) contexts. Students are required to take five three-credit courses which correspond to the ESL Program Specialist K-12 Program Guidelines of the Pennsylvania Department of Education. It involves 15 credit hours of course work, including 60 hours of integrated field experience. The program will lead to demonstration of knowledge of the fundamental concepts and teaching practices of English as a Second Language instruction and services to the growing numbers of English learners in public schools.

**Effective Semester:** Summer 2018  
**Expiration Semester:** Spring 2023

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).  
International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants to the English as a Second Language certificate program must have a minimum TOEFL score of 100 with a 23 on the speaking section for the Internet-based test (iBT), or a 600 on the paper-based test.

### Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The program is a joint offering of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education and the Department of Applied Linguistics in the College of the Liberal Arts at The Pennsylvania State University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLED 400</td>
<td>Foundations of Language in Second Language Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLED 444</td>
<td>Language, Culture and the Classroom: Issues for Practitioners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 484</td>
<td>Discourse-Functional Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLNG 493</td>
<td>Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLED 483</td>
<td>Evaluating Schools Performances and Programs with English Language Learners (ELLs)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 15

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Contact
Elizabeth Smolcic
257 Chambers Building
Telephone: 814-867-3199
E-Mail: eas260@psu.edu

Enterprise Architecture Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Mary Beth Rosson
Program Code: ENTARC
Campus(es): World Campus

The certificate in Enterprise Architecture (EA) is designed to provide an introduction to EA and increase the knowledge of professionals seeking advanced leadership roles within an organization. EA strives to align the enterprise information systems and technology with business strategy and goals to enable the most effective use of technology to both support and grow an organization.

The certificate program is an attractive option not only for those who desire advanced education and do not want a full Master’s Degree program, but also for students who might want to take a certificate to determine if they are interested in a complete professional graduate degree program in Enterprise Architecture and Business Transformation. Up to 15 credits of Penn State course work taken in non-degree status may count towards a graduate degree in EA, but completion of the course work neither implies nor guarantees admission to a graduate degree program at Penn State. Courses taken in the certificate program may be applied toward a graduate degree in Enterprise Architecture, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied toward a graduate degree in Enterprise Architecture and Business Transformation must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the Enterprise Architecture and Business Transformation graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

Effective Date: Fall Semester 2018
Expiration Date: Fall Semester 2023

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

A bachelor’s degree in a related area (e.g., information sciences, business architecture, or computer science), while not required, is helpful in the successful completion of the certificate. It is expected that students will have a foundation in information technology or enterprise architecture with a minimum of two (2) years of relevant professional work experience. Applicants with less than two years of relevant professional work experience may be considered but may be required to take pre-requisite courses. For admission to the certificate, a 2.75 GPA, either overall or from the last 60 undergraduate credits, is needed. GRE scores are not required for non-degree graduate students.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-212/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The certificate is highly flexible and is designed to meet the different needs of students and organizations. The courses are delivered online through the World Campus. With online delivery, the certificate can easily fit into the work schedule of professionals from around the globe.

All candidates are required to complete nine (9) credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA 871</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Foundations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 873</td>
<td>Enterprise Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 874</td>
<td>Enterprise Information Technology Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Mary Beth Rosson
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: David Fusco
Primary Program Contact: Sherry Hartman
Email: slr8@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Education Strategy and Planning Office, College of IST/E143 Westgate Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-9461
Program Website: Enterprise Architecture Graduate Certificate at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/enterprise-architecture-certificate/overview)
Enterprise Information and Security Technology Architecture Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Mary Beth Rosson  
Program Code: ENTSEC  
Campus(es): World Campus

The goal of this advanced nine-credit graduate certificate in Enterprise Information and Security Technology Architecture (ENTSEC) is to provide information technology and business professionals with advanced knowledge of the enterprise information technology stack, enterprise architecture gap analysis, analytical risk management, migration planning, governance, and measurement, as well as security and network management strategy including: intrusion detection, encryption, authentication, and network management.

The certificate program is an attractive option for professionals who may also consider completing the M.P.S. in Enterprise Architecture. Up to 15 credits of Penn State course work taken in non-degree status may count towards a graduate degree in EA, but completion of the course work neither implies nor guarantees admission to a graduate degree program at Penn State. Courses taken in the certificate program may be applied toward a graduate degree in Enterprise Architecture, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards a graduate degree in Enterprise Architecture must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the Enterprise Architecture graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

Effective Semester: Fall Semester 2018  
Expiration Semester: Fall Semester 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

A bachelor’s degree in a related area (e.g., information sciences, engineering, or computer science), while not necessary for admission, is helpful in the successful completion of the certificate. It is expected that students will have advanced knowledge in information technology and enterprise architecture with a minimum of five years of relevant professional work experience. Applicants with less than five years of 2 relevant professional work experience may be considered but will be required to take pre-requisite courses. For admission to the certificate, a 2.75 GPA, either overall or from the last 60 undergraduate credits, is needed. GRE scores are not required for non-degree graduate students.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-212/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The certificate is highly flexible and is designed to meet the different needs of students and organizations. The courses are delivered online through the World Campus. With online delivery, the certificate can easily fit into the work schedule of professionals from around the globe.

To be awarded the certificate, students must successfully complete 9 credits of graduate course work with a grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA 874</td>
<td>Enterprise Information Technology Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA 876</td>
<td>Architecting Enterprise Security and Risk Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 554</td>
<td>Network Management and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Mary Beth Rosson  
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: David Fusco  
Primary Program Contact: Sherry Hartman  
Email: slr8@psu.edu

Mailing Address: Education Strategy and Planning Office, College of IST/ E143 Westgate Building, University Park, PA 16802  
Telephone: (814) 863-9461  
Program Website: Enterprise Information and Security Technology Architecture at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-enterprise-information-and-security-technology-architecture-certificate/overview)

Family Literacy Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Esther Prins  
Program Code: FMLTRC  
Campus(es): World Campus

The certificate in Family Literacy, based on a multidisciplinary approach to literacy instruction involving both adult educators and early childhood education and family literacy specialists, is intended for location-bound...
students who work in a variety of literacy-related settings, both formal and informal. These settings include public schools and preschools (teachers, teaching assistants, reading specialists), organizations such as Head Start and grant-funded family literacy programs. The goal of the certificate is to build the capacity of the field to provide high-quality, research-based instruction and program development in family literacy. The certificate consists of a 12-credit program delivered online through the World Campus. The program objectives include strengthening program effectiveness through developing an understanding of staff roles and responsibilities as part of a collaborative family literacy team and supporting a learner-centered approach to delivering program services.

**Effective Date:** Fall Semester 2010  
**Expiration Date:** Spring Semester 2020

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

### Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 456</td>
<td>Introduction to Family Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 457</td>
<td>Adult Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 458</td>
<td>Early Literacy Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADTED 459</td>
<td>Interactive Literacy and Parental Involvement: Supporting Academic Success</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 12

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact

**Certificate Program Head:** Esther Prins  
**Primary Program Contact:** Elisabeth McLean  
**Email:** elg6@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 125 CEDAR Building, University Park, PA 16802

### Program Website

Family Literacy at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/family-literacy-certificate/overview)

### Family Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program

**Person-in-Charge:** Judith Hupcey  
**Program Code:** FNP  
**Campus(es):** University Park

The purpose of the Family Nurse Practitioner certificate is to prepare individuals with a Master’s degree or higher in Nursing seeking additional certification as a Family Nurse Practitioner. The curriculum includes the didactic and clinical courses required for application of the NP role and required for certification.

**Effective Semester:** Summer 2016  
**Expiration Semester:** Summer 2020

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants are required to have a Master’s degree in nursing from an ACEN or CCNE accredited institution. In addition, undergraduate chemistry and statistics are required. Students need to submit two recommendations and official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission).

### Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 870</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Role with Healthy Individuals and Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 871</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Role with Individuals and Families with Complex and/or Chronic Health Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 872</td>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 873</td>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 874</td>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Integrative Practicum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 875</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Role with Children and Families</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone:** (814) 863-3777  
**Program Website:** Family Literacy at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/family-literacy-certificate/overview)
Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum with Pediatric Populations

Additional Course Work May Be Required

Advanced Practice Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 802</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment of Adult Populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 803</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 804</td>
<td>Pharmacologic Therapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master's Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 501</td>
<td>Issues in Nursing and Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 510</td>
<td>Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NURS 512

Total Credits: 23

1 Any or all of these courses may be waived based on the certificate program chair's evaluation of transcripts and prior courses completed.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Judith Hupcey

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Madeline Mattern

Primary Program Contact: Xiaohong Sheng

Email: xus1@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 203 Nursing Sciences Building, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-2211

Program Website: Family Nurse Practitioner (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate/certificates)

Financial Risk Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: James Nemes

Program Code: FINRIS

Campus(es): Great Valley

The Finance faculty in the Master of Finance program at the School of Graduate Professional Studies at Penn State Great Valley offers a four-course (12-credit) graduate certificate program in financial risk management.

Financial risk management involves identifying and quantifying risk exposure and controlling the risk exposure. This certificate program is designed to help prepare individuals to manage financial risk, including credit risk, market risk, interest rate risk, currency risk, and inflation risks using financial derivative instruments such as: forwards, futures, swaps, and options. Course work emphasizes the development of competencies in the valuation of financial derivatives, fixed income securities, and quantitative methods in finance. Content is both theoretical and applied, with an emphasis on practical application of knowledge gained.

The program is ideal for individuals who wish to develop and expand their analytical, technical, evaluative, and communication skills and expertise in this particular area of finance. Individuals working or aspiring to work as financial risk managers and in related positions focusing on the area of derivatives and managing risk in organizations, including insurance companies, commercial and retail banks, asset management firms, and regulatory agencies, will find the program particularly valuable.

This certificate program is an attractive option for individuals who desire advanced education but who do not wish to pursue a master's degree at this time. It is valuable for recent college graduates and others who wish to enroll in courses to determine if they are interested in a complete master's degree program, as well as for professionals who already hold a master's degree and wish to update or expand their knowledge and skills.

With program approval, the courses in this graduate certificate program may be applied to the Master of Finance degree program or the Master of Business Administration program at Great Valley, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards a graduate degree must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the M.Fin. or M.B.A. graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

Effective Date: Fall 2011

Expiry Date: Summer 2020

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants are expected to have achieved a 3.0 (B) or higher undergraduate grade point average and should have satisfactorily completed some course work in Business Statistics, Financial Management/Corporate Finance, and Microeconomics. Applicants holding a master's degree should have attained at least a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in previous graduate work. Professional experience will be taken into consideration for admission.

Supporting credentials include official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission), a current résumé, and a statement of intent or career objective.

Admission decisions are made by a faculty committee and are based on the quality of the applicant's credentials in relation to those of other applicants. Evaluation criteria include professional and academic
Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The graduate certificate in financial risk management requires a total of four courses (12 graduate credits). Students completing each of the four courses with a grade of B or better will be eligible to receive a graduate certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 531</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 813</td>
<td>Speculative Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 525</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 827 or FIN 805</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities or Multinational Managerial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: James Nemes
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Qiang Qiang
Primary Program Contact: Leanne Wallace
Email: lxw31@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 30 East Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: (610) 648-3336
Program Website: Financial Risk Management (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificates/finance)

Folklore and Ethnography Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: John Haddad
Program Code: CLFKET
Campus(es): Harrisburg

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applications are expected to have 2.75 GPA or above in the last two years of undergraduate work in folklore, anthropology, sociology, American Studies, ethnic studies, history, communications, or other fields related to folklore and ethnography.

A student in the certificate program may also become a student in the M.A. and Ph.D. in American Studies, M.A. in Communications, or M.A. in Humanities, if the student meets criteria for admission to the Graduate School and to the graduate program; however, successful completion of the certificate neither implies nor guarantees admission to a graduate program at Penn State. Courses taken in the certificate program may be applied toward a graduate degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied toward a graduate degree must apply and be admitted to that degree program.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The Folklore and Ethnography certificate is awarded for successful completion of 9 credits of prescribed courses plus 6 credits of electives from an approved list of courses. Students must earn a grade of B or above in each course that counts toward the certificate program. Substitution of topical courses and seminars with variable content related to folklore and ethnography for elective credits is possible with approval in advance from the certificate coordinator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 530</td>
<td>Topics in American Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 531</td>
<td>Material Culture and Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 540</td>
<td>Ethnography and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
In addition to the 9 credits of prescribed course work, students must select 6 credits from the following list of elective courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST/RLST 422</td>
<td>American Regional Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 439</td>
<td>Ethnography of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 480</td>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 481</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 482</td>
<td>Public Heritage Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 483</td>
<td>The Folktale in American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 493</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Heritage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 550</td>
<td>Seminar in Local and Regional Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 592</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 595</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 15

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LA 402</td>
<td>Fundraising Leadership: Building a Strong Base</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 802</td>
<td>Fundraising Leadership II: Achieving Success</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA 895</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 428A</td>
<td>Principles of Strategic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIED 552</td>
<td>Administration and Organization in Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 10-12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Raymond E. Lombra
Program Code: PHILED
Campus(es): World Campus

Nonprofit organizations need well-educated fundraising leaders in the face of decreasing government support and increasing targets for private support. The Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate in Fundraising Leadership is designed to instill graduates of the program with an understanding of fundraising principles and leadership. The certificate encourages development of critical thinking and problem solving required of leaders in nonprofits. The goal of the certificate is to develop the next generation of fundraising leaders, preparing them to serve as leaders from any position and also as directors and vice presidents of development. The program will benefit: recent college graduates entering the profession; fundraisers who seek to move into higher-level positions; for-profit professionals in marketing, advertising, sales, communications who wish to move into nonprofits and fundraising; nonprofit leaders directly responsible for fundraising or are supervising fundraisers.

Effective Semester: Summer 2017
Expiration Semester: Summer 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Due to the multidisciplinary nature of philanthropy, no specific courses or majors are required for admission to the certificate program.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Raymond Lombra
Email: rl3@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 136 Sparks Bldg, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-9555
The purpose of the graduate certificate in Geodesign is to provide students with a foundation in geospatially-oriented design through investigating interdisciplinary methods and the collaborative nature of the Geodesign process. This program is for current or aspiring practitioners, from a variety of professional backgrounds, employed in government agencies, businesses, and non-profit organizations, who see limitations in how regional and urban planning and design challenges are currently addressed. The program is designed for professional practitioners who wish to advance their careers, and for those seeking to make career changes, while remaining in their current location or maintaining full-time professional responsibilities.

Effective Semester: Summer 2018
Expiration Semester: Spring 2023

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-212/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The certificate consists of a five-course, 14-credit curriculum that can be completed in one year and is delivered online through the World Campus. Students must earn a “C” or better in each course that is intended to count toward the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOD 511</td>
<td>Geodesign History, Theory, Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 822</td>
<td>GeoDesign Models I: Evaluation and Decision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEODZ 824</td>
<td>GeoDesign Models II: Process and Impact</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEODZ 826</td>
<td>GeoDesign Models III: Representation and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the 9 required credits specified above, students must select at least 5 credits of GEOG courses at the 400 level or higher; courses must be approved in advance by the student’s adviser. A list of acceptable electives is maintained by the program office.

Total Credits: 14

1 Students will take one of these two “Models” courses; placement is dependent on previous experience.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Eliza Pennypacker
Primary Program Contact: Kelleann Foster

Email: kxf15@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Geodesign Program Office, 121 Stuckeman Family Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-8133

Program Website: Geodesign Graduate Certificate at World Campus (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/geodesign-graduate-certificate/overview)

Geographic Information Systems Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program
Graduate Program Head: Anthony C. Robinson
Program Code: GISC
Campus(es): World Campus

The Postbaccalaureate Certificate Program in Geographic Information Systems (GIS) helps professionals in a variety of fields become knowledgeable and skillful users of geographic information systems. The program was designed specifically for experienced GIS practitioners who lack formal education in geography and GIS and wish to advance their careers, and for those who seek to make career changes. The program is offered through Penn State World Campus.

Students subsequently admitted to the Department of Geography Master of Geographic Information Systems degree program may count up to 15 credits of certificate program courses toward the M.G.I.S. degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards a graduate degree in Geographic Information Systems must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the Geographic Information Systems graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students earn the Postbaccalaureate Certificate by completing four instructor-led online courses — three required and one elective. Students who successfully complete the program earn 12 academic credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 482</td>
<td>Making Maps That Matter With GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 483</td>
<td>Problem-Solving with GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 484</td>
<td>GIS Database Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 485</td>
<td>GIS Programming and Software Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 486</td>
<td>Cartography and Visualization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 487</td>
<td>Environmental Applications of GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Anthony Robinson

Primary Program Contact: Kary Blaschak-Isett (kdb6@psu.edu) (kdb6@psu.edu)

Program Email: info@gis.psu.edu

Mailing Address: 418 Earth & Engr Sciences, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-2557

Program Website: Geographic Information Systems Post-Baccalaureate Certificate (https://gis.e-education.psu.edu/cpgis)

Geospatial Intelligence Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Program Code: GEOINT

Campus(es): World Campus

The graduate credit certificate in Geospatial Intelligence Analytics is for geospatial intelligence professionals with experience in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing who are only able to participate part-time and at a distance, while maintaining professional responsibilities. The program promotes sound theory, methodologies, techniques, ethics, and best practices in the professional application of geospatial intelligence. The 15-credit curriculum integrates the geospatial information science and intelligence disciplines in a synergistic manner.

The program is well suited for the geospatial intelligence professional serving outside the continental US.

Effective Date: Fall 2018

Expiration Date: Fall 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

An entering student must have worked, anticipate working, or have completed in a satisfactory manner course work in an area related to national security, law enforcement, or business. The student must be admitted to (1) Penn State’s Graduate School, and (2) the graduate certificate in Geospatial Intelligence Analytics offered by the department of Geography.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 571</td>
<td>Intelligence Analysis, Cultural Geography, and Homeland Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 594A</td>
<td>Culminating Experiences in Geospatial Intelligence</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 594B</td>
<td>Geospatial Intelligence Capstone Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 883</td>
<td>Remote Sensing Image Analysis and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 884</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems for the Geospatial Intelligence Professional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
Select at least 3 credits of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 480</td>
<td>Exploring Imagery and Elevation Data in GIS Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 482</td>
<td>Making Maps That Matter With GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 483</td>
<td>Problem-Solving with GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 484</td>
<td>GIS Database Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 485</td>
<td>GIS Programming and Software Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 486</td>
<td>Cartography and Visualization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 487</td>
<td>Environmental Applications of GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 488</td>
<td>Acquiring and Integrating Geospatial Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 489</td>
<td>GIS Application Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 583</td>
<td>Geospatial System Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 586</td>
<td>Geographical Information Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 588</td>
<td>Planning GIS for Emergency Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 861</td>
<td>The Earth is Round and Maps are Flat: Working with Spatial Reference Systems in GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 862</td>
<td>GPS and GNSS for Geospatial Professionals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 863</td>
<td>Web Application Development for the Geospatial Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 871</td>
<td>Geospatial Technology Project Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 885</td>
<td>Advanced Analytic Methods in Geospatial Intelligence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 13

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-212/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

All candidates must take 13 credits, which includes a 3-credit course in geographic fundamentals of geospatial intelligence, a 3-credit course in the nature of geographic information course, 6 credits of geospatial information science and technology courses, and a 1-credit capstone course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 480</td>
<td>Exploring Imagery and Elevation Data in GIS Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 482</td>
<td>Making Maps That Matter With GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 483</td>
<td>Problem-Solving with GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 882</td>
<td>Geographic Foundations of Geospatial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 594A</td>
<td>Culminating Experiences in Geospatial Intelligence (Capstone Course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 13

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Todd Bacastow
Primary Program Contact: Kary Blaschak-Isett (kdb6@psu.edu)
Program Email: info@geoint.psu.edu
Mailing Address: 418 Earth & Engr Sciences, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-2557
Program Website: Geospatial Intelligence Analytics

Geospatial Intelligence Applications Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Todd Bacastow
Program Code: GEOAPP
Campus(es): World Campus

The postbaccalaureate credit certificate in Geospatial Intelligence Applications provides a foundation in geospatial intelligence for the aspiring professional who has little or no experience in geography, geographic information systems, and remote sensing. The program addresses the theory, methodologies, techniques, and ethics in the professional application of geospatial intelligence. The curriculum integrates geospatial information science and analytic thinking in a synergistic manner.

Effective Date: Fall 2017
Expiration Date: Fall 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

An entering student must have worked, anticipate working, or have completed in a satisfactory manner course work in an area related to international affairs, national security, law enforcement, or business.
Geospatial Programming and Web Map Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program

The Graduate Certificate in Geospatial Programming and Web Map Development helps geospatial professionals become skillful developers of software for the GIS and mapping industries. These skills include the ability to script the automation of geospatial business processes, to develop custom user interface tools on top of existing desktop applications, and to author web-based mapping applications that support the exploration and analysis of geospatial datasets. Such skills are in high demand in the geospatial industry. This program is designed specifically for geospatial practitioners who seek formal education in geospatial programming and web mapping for the purposes of advancing their professional development or seeking a career change. It covers software development in the uniquely geospatial context using a mixture of proprietary and open source languages and technologies. The core learning objectives for students in this program are:

- Apply contemporary programming principles to automate geospatial analysis and mapping processes.
- Design and implement custom user interfaces to support mapping and spatial analysis.
- Create interactive web-based mapping applications that support spatial data exploration and analysis.

The certificate is offered online through Penn State’s World Campus, and students earn the certificate by completing three prescribed courses and two elective courses. Students who successfully complete the program earn 15 academic credits. Students admitted to the Department of Geography’s Master of GIS degree program may count up to 15 credits of certificate program courses toward the M.G.I.S. degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards a graduate degree must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to a graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

Effective Semester: Summer 2018

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Intermediate-level experience with professional applications of geographic information systems is expected as pre-requisite knowledge. Course work to establish that pre-requisite knowledge is available through the related Postbaccalaureate Certificate in GIS (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/certificates/geographic-information-systems-postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-program) program.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 485</td>
<td>GIS Programming and Software Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 863</td>
<td>Web Application Development for the Geospatial Professional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 585</td>
<td>Open Web Mapping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 486</td>
<td>Cartography and Visualization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 489</td>
<td>GIS Application Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 868</td>
<td>Spatial Database Management for the Geospatial Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 865</td>
<td>Cloud and Server GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 15

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Anthony Robinson

Primary Program Contact: Kary Isett

Email: kdb6@psu.edu
Geriatric Nursing Education Graduate Credit Certificate Program

In conjunction with the Hartford Center of Geriatric Nursing Excellence, the Penn State School of Nursing offers a Geriatric Nursing Education Graduate Certificate program. The primary goal of the program is to prepare individuals with a current Master’s degree in Nursing or a related health discipline to teach geriatric content at both the Associate and Baccalaureate degree levels. The curriculum includes 6 credits (two 3 credit courses) of didactic content in gerontology and 6 credits (two 3 credit courses) of didactic content in education. All four courses will be delivered using distance technology, and are available through the World Campus.

Effective Date: Fall 2017
Expiration Date: Fall 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) must accompany the application. Applicants must hold a master’s degree in nursing or a related health discipline from a U.S. regionally accredited institution, or a master’s degree that is equivalent to a U.S. master’s degree from an officially recognized degree-granting international institution. The credit conditions for the master’s degree must be substantially equivalent to those required by Penn State’s master’s degree programs in nursing or related health disciplines. Prior to an applicant’s admission, transcripts are evaluated by the Director of the Center for Geriatric Nursing Excellence to ascertain the applicant’s potential for successful completion of the core nursing courses. A recommendation regarding admission is discussed with the Associate Dean for Graduate Education and Research prior to making an offer of admission to this certificate program.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 522</td>
<td>Comprehensive Assessment of the Older Adult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 523</td>
<td>Interventions for Common Health Issues in Older Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following: 6 credits
- NURS 840 Nursing Education Theories and Strategies
- NURS 841 Assessment and Evaluation in Nursing Education
- NURS 842 Curriculum and Program Development in Nursing Education

Total Credits: 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Judith Hupcey
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Donna Fick
Primary Program Contact: Xiaohong Sheng
Email: xus1@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 203 Nursing Sciences Building, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-2211
Program Website: Geriatric Nursing Education (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate/certificates)

Gerontology, Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

In conjunction with the Center of Geriatric Nursing Excellence, the Penn State College of Nursing offers a Gerontology Graduate Certificate program. The primary goal of the program is to prepare individuals with a Bachelor’s or higher degree in Nursing or a related health discipline in gerontology. The curriculum includes 6 credits (two 3 credit courses) of didactic content in geriatric assessment and interventions for common health issues in the elderly and 3 credits (one 3 credit course) in primary palliative care or person-centered care. All courses will be delivered using distance technology.

EFFECTIVE DATE: Fall Semester 2018
EXPIRATION DATE: Fall Semester 2023
Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) must accompany the application. Prior to an applicant’s admission, transcripts are evaluated by the Director of the Center to ascertain the applicant’s potential for successful completion of the core nursing courses. A recommendation regarding admission is discussed with the Associate Dean for Graduate Education and Research prior to making an offer of admission to this certificate program.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 522</td>
<td>Comprehensive Assessment of the Older Adult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 523</td>
<td>Interventions for Common Health Issues in Older Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 824</td>
<td>Primary Palliative Care: An Interdisciplinary Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 825</td>
<td>Primary Palliative Care: Interdisciplinary Management of Advanced Serious Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 828</td>
<td>Person-Centered Care: Emerging Interdisciplinary Approaches for Older Adults</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 9

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Judith Hupcey
Primary Program Contact: Marsha Freije
Email: mmf19@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 203 Nursing Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 867-5026
Program Website: Gerontology Post-Baccalaureate Certificate (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate)

Global Health, Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Kristin Sznajder
Program Code: GLBHHL
Campus(es): Hershey

The purpose of this 12-credit graduate certificate in Global Health is to provide students with foundational graduate-level course work in global health. All course work will be at the 500 or 800 level. Upon completion of the Public Health certificate, students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate their knowledge of the major players and issues in global health, how global health systems interact, and the social, political, and cultural determinants related to health and health systems.
2. Apply their skills to assessing global health issues and developing solutions.

Certificate course work may be transferable to the Penn State Master of Public (M.P.H.) graduate degree program subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit, (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit) should a student wish to continue public health training at the graduate level. Students must earn a grade of B or better for a course to be applied to the M.P.H. degree program. Students who wish to pursue the M.P.H. degree must formally apply and be admitted to the Penn State M.P.H. degree program. Admission into the Penn State M.P.H. degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed. Admission into the M.P.H. program, and credit towards a graduate degree for specific courses is not guaranteed based on acceptance into or completion of the certificate program.

EFFECTIVE DATE: Spring 2018
EXPIRATION DATE: Spring 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants must submit the following items with their application for admission to the Public Health certificate program:

- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- Resume/CV
Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students must complete each course with a grade of B or better in order to receive the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 803</td>
<td>Principles of Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 809</td>
<td>Principles of Public Health ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHS 577</td>
<td>Integrative Seminar in Social &amp; Behavioral Determinants of Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HLHED 501</td>
<td>World Health Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HLHED 553</td>
<td>Multicultural Health Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHS 551</td>
<td>Advanced Epidemiological Methods ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHS 557</td>
<td>Global Impact of Infectious Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHS 804</td>
<td>Integrating Systems Thinking in Global Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHS 890</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHS 895A</td>
<td>Master of Public Health Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHS 895B</td>
<td>Advanced Field Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHS 895C</td>
<td>MPH Global Health Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHS 895D</td>
<td>Dr.P.H. Global Advanced Field Experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

¹ Dr.PH. students take PHS 577.
² Epidemiology and Biostatistics Track students only.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Kristin Sznajder
Primary Program Contact: Shannon Tuininga
who wish to have certificate courses applied towards a graduate degree must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the M.B.A. or M.L.D. graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed. This graduate certificate program also is valuable for individuals who already hold a master's degree and wish to update or expand their knowledge and skills.

**Effective Semester:** Spring 2017  
**Expiration Semester:** Spring 2022

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants are expected to have achieved a 3.0 (B) or higher undergraduate grade point average. Applicants holding a master's degree or doctoral degree should have attained at least a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 (B) in previous graduate work. Professional experience will be taken into consideration for admission.

Applicants are required to submit:

- official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission);
- a current resume, and
- a statement of intent or career objective.

Admission decisions are made by a faculty committee and are based on the quality of the applicant's credentials in relation to those of other applicants. Evaluation criteria include professional and academic accomplishments. Upon approval, certificate program students will enroll in course work on a nondegree basis. Students must complete each course with a grade of B or better in order to receive the certificate. Note that admission as a nondegree graduate student neither guarantees nor implies subsequent admission to a degree program. Nondegree students are not eligible to receive fellowships or graduate assistantships.

Students who are already enrolled at Penn State in a master's degree program must make a new, separate online application to the certificate program. Certificate program courses will only apply to their master's program with adviser approval and subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit) Courses applied to the student's master's degree program must be completed with a grade of "B" or better.

### Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 830</td>
<td>Biotechnology and Health Industry Overview</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 834</td>
<td>Ethical Dimensions of Management in the Biotechnology and Health Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

Select 6 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 811</td>
<td>New Ventures Ideation and Feasibility Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 578</td>
<td>Managing Business Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 835</td>
<td>Commercialization of Biopharmaceuticals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 836</td>
<td>Health Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 12

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact

**Certificate Program Head:** James Nemes  
**Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge:** Karen Duhala

**Primary Program Contact:** Leanne Wallace

**Email:** lxw31@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** Penn State Great Valley, 30 E. Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355

**Telephone:** (610) 648-3336

**Program Website:** Health Sector Management (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificates/health-sector-management)

### Heritage and Museum Practice Graduate Credit Certificate Program

**Person-in-Charge:** John Haddad  
**Program Code:** CLHMP  
**Campus(es):** Harrisburg

This 15-credit graduate certificate program offered at Penn State Harrisburg provides students with knowledge of practices in the heritage and museum sector, which includes historical and heritage societies, public folk arts and folklife centers and programs, art galleries, archives and record management programs, educational institutions, cultural and governmental agencies, preservation and cultural resource management groups, and media production companies. A goal of the program is to
enable students to conceptualize, deliver, and manage effective heritage and museum projects.

Effective Semester: Fall 2017
Expiration Semester: Spring 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants are expected to have 2.75 GPA or above in the last two years of undergraduate work in American Studies, history, art, architecture, anthropology, folklore, management, communications, or fields related to museum and heritage practice.

A student in the certificate program may also become a student in the Master of Arts in American Studies, Master of Arts in Humanities, or Master of Arts in Public Administration degree programs if the student is admitted to one of these graduate degree programs; however, successful completion of the certificate program neither implies nor guarantees admission to any graduate degree program at Penn State. Certificate program students who wish to have the certificate courses applied to a degree program must formally apply and be admitted to that degree program. Students enrolled in any of these degree programs may apply credits earned toward the certificate as elective credits with program approval, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit. (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit)

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The Heritage and Museum Practice certificate is awarded for successful completion of 9 credits of prescribed courses plus 6 credits of electives from an approved list of courses. Students must earn a grade of B or above in each course that counts toward the certificate program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 480</td>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 481</td>
<td>Historic Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 482</td>
<td>Public Heritage Practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 550</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Heritage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must select 6 credits from the following list of 500-level elective courses:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 520</td>
<td>Topics in Popular Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 530</td>
<td>Topics in American Folklore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 531</td>
<td>Material Culture and Folklore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 15

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: John Haddad
Primary Program Contact: Hannah Murray (hbm5103@psu.edu)
Program Email: amstd@psu.edu
Mailing Address: School of Humanities, 777 West Harrisburg Pike, 356W Olmsted Bldg., Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6201
Program Website: Heritage and Museum Practice (http://harrisburg.psu.edu/programs/graduate-certificate-heritage-and-museum-practice)

Homeland Security Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Alexander Siedschlag
Program Code: CLHLS
Campus(es): Harrisburg
World Campus

In this 12-credit graduate certificate program, students will learn about the origins and organization of the Homeland Security Enterprise, including relevant Congressional acts, Presidential policies, and national strategies, as well as the roles and shared responsibility of key agencies and partners at federal, state, and local levels, and from the private sector. They will apply that knowledge to current situations and select scenarios based on an all-hazards and whole-community approach.

The certificate program offers a viable opportunity for those who seek advanced education but do not wish or have not yet determined if they
are ready to pursue a full master's degree program. For students in the Intercollege Master of Professional Studies in Homeland Security (MPS-HLS), this program may be pursued to earn an embedded certificate as an additional credential.

Effective Date: Fall Semester 2017
Expiration Date: Fall Semester 2020

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants are expected to have a 3.0 or higher GPA in their undergraduate work.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The curriculum consists of two required courses (6 credits) and two electives (6 credits). Students must achieve a GPA of 3.00 or above to be awarded the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLS 811</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Homeland Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS 404</td>
<td>Homeland Security and Defense in Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS 802</td>
<td>Multifaceted Approaches to Homeland Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS 804</td>
<td>Strategic Planning and Organizational Imperatives in Homeland Defense and Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS 540</td>
<td>Comparative Homeland Security and Related Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS 558</td>
<td>Disaster Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS 875</td>
<td>U.S. Homeland Security Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS 832</td>
<td>U.S. Military's Domestic Imperative: Homeland Defense and Defense Support of Civil Authorities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBPL 475</td>
<td>Critical Infrastructure Protection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Alexander Siedschlag
Primary Program Contact: Lesa Stanford
Email: lis12@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 777 West Harrisburg Pike, 131W Olmsted Bldg., Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6050
Program Website: Homeland Security Graduate Certificate (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/homeland-security-ccn)

Hospital and Health System Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Eugene J. Lengerich
Program Code: HHSP
Campus(es): World Campus

The Graduate Certificate in Hospital and Health System Preparedness provides students with knowledge and skills to protect the critical infrastructure of hospitals, medical facilities, and emergency management systems. The effective protection of critical infrastructure will allow medical facilities and emergency management systems to remain functional in the midst of natural disasters and intentional and unintentional incidents. The curriculum will emphasize a systems-based and an all-hazards approach to preparedness. Graduates will be experienced in development and revision of an emergency operations plan, both at facility-and community-level, and exercises to test and evaluate the plan. Graduates will be expected to understand and use an evidence-based approach in designing emergency operations plans and procedures. Graduates are employed by public health, hospitals and healthcare facilities, military and law enforcement, and emergency management services. The certificate is intended for students who seek to further their career in:

- Facility management and services
- Healthcare administration and management
- Emergency management and services
- Infection and quality control

Effective Semester: Spring 2016
Expiration Semester: Fall 2020

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/
Applicants are required to submit a resume, statement of purpose, 3 names of recommenders, and GRE scores. Applicants may request a waiver from the GRE requirement if they meet one of the following criteria:

- 3.00 undergraduate grade-point average (GPA) either overall or in the last 60 credits;
- 5+ years of professional work experience;
- 3.00 GPA upon completion of a graduate certificate; or
- successful completion of a graduate or professional degree.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

This 15-credit graduate certificate requires the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHP 410</td>
<td>Public Health Preparedness for Disaster and Terrorist Emergencies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 510</td>
<td>Public Health Preparedness for Disaster and Terrorist Emergencies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 530</td>
<td>Critical Infrastructure Protection of Health Care Delivery Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 831</td>
<td>Public Health Preparedness and the Emergency Operations Plan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 832 or PHP 527</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biorisk Management or Public Health Evaluation of Disasters and Bioterrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 15

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Eugene Lengerich

Primary Program Contact: Rachel Reager

Email: rmr16@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 500 University Dr., MC H170, Room C1712, Hershey, PA 17033

Telephone: (717) 531-8892

Program Website: Hospital and Health System Preparedness at World Campus (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-hospital-preparedness-certificate/overview)

Human Factors Engineering and Ergonomics Graduate Credit Certificate Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person-in-Charge</th>
<th>Andris Freivalds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>HUMFAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus(es)</td>
<td>University Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>World Campus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Individuals involved in the design and development of products for human use will find the program content immediately applicable to their job. With an emphasis on the application of user engineering design principles, the tools and methods to assess and enhance quality and productivity for both consumers and employees are provided. Applications include medical devices, consumer products, military systems, software design and the workplace. The program is comprised of three courses from the Penn State curriculum. These courses provide students with both a breadth and depth in their exposure to user engineering tools and principles.

Effective Semester: Spring 2017

Ending Semester: Spring 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

The successful applicant will possess a baccalaureate degree in a related technical field (with courses in calculus and physics) and is generally expected to have a minimum GPA of 3.0. GRE scores are not required for nondegree graduate students.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IE 479</td>
<td>Human Centered Product Design and Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 553</td>
<td>Engineering of Human Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE 558</td>
<td>Engineering of Cognitive Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 9

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate
student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Andris Freivalds
Primary Program Contact: x
Email: axf@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 310 Leonhard Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-2361
Program Website: Human Factors Engineering and Ergonomics (http://www.engr.psu.edu/cde/ie)

Human Resource Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Denise Potosky
Program Code: HRMT
Campus(es): Great Valley

The goal of this graduate certificate program is to prepare students to make managerial decisions that integrate HR strategies and practices with organizational strategy in order to improve business performance.

Effective Semester: Fall 2014
Expiration Semester: Spring 2019

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

The successful applicant is generally expected to have a minimum combined junior/senior grade-point average of 3.0 (B) on a 4.0 scale.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-212/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management, students must successfully complete 15 credits of course work. All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better and a grade-point average of 3.0 to be awarded the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 841</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
Select one course from each of the following four categories; each course listed is worth 3 credits:

Category I: Internal Consulting
- ACCTG 524 Managerial Accounting
- BUSAD 523 Prices and Markets
- BUSAD 578 Managing Business Processes
- HRER 516 Labor Market Analysis
- HRER 816 Labor Market Analysis

Category II: Organizational Development & Change
- BUSAD/LEAD 519 Developing Creative High Performance Organizations
- BUSAD 545 Negotiation Strategies
- BUSAD/LEAD 555 Full Range Leadership Development
- BUSAD 558 Knowledge Management
- LEAD 862 Strategic Leadership
- MGMT 501 Behavioral Science in Business
- MGMT 823 Organizational Change: Theory and Practice

Category III: Globalization
- BUSAD 542 Global Intercultural Management
- BUSAD/LEAD 556 Diversity Leadership
- HRER 803 Human Resources in Multinational Enterprises

Category IV: Current Topics in Human Resources
- BUSAD 551 Business, Ethics, and Society
- BUSAD 559 Career Management
- BUSAD 802 Cornerstone of Sustainability
- BUSAD 809 Triple Bottom Line Accounting
- BUSAD 834 Ethical Dimensions of Management in the Biotechnology and Health Industry
- HRER 501 Labor and Employment Law
- MGMT 507 Positive Organizational Behavior and Wellbeing

Total Credits: 15

1 Students who already have completed a graduate-level course that provides a comprehensive overview of the HR function in organizations and an in-depth examination of the strategic planning and implementation of HRM, as determined in advance by the head of the certificate program, may be permitted to waive this course if completed within five years prior to admission.

2 With advance approval of the head of the certificate program and the instructor, special topics courses and online graduate courses that are particularly relevant to the categories listed below may be used to satisfy certificate requirements.

3 This course has prerequisites or requires demonstration of prior preparation in a subject area. Please contact the management division at Penn State Great Valley prior to registering for this course.

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up
deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Certificate Program Head: Denise Potosky

Primary Program Contact: Leanne Wallace

Email: lxw31@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 30 East Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355

Telephone: (610) 648-3336

Program Website: Human Resource Management (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificates/human-resource-management)

---

**Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Credit Certificate Program**

Person-in-Charge: Paul F Clark

Program Code: HRER

Campus(es): University Park

The program is designed for professionals who desire further education in the specialized field of Human Resources and Employment Relations (HRER) without completing a full master's degree. Many professionals and recent graduates believe they need further education beyond their bachelor's degree for personal and professional development and to compete effectively in the labor market for HRER practitioners. The certificate program provides flexibility for working professionals and advanced knowledge in the rapidly changing field of HRER in many areas, including: dispute management and resolution, workplace diversity, work and family, trends in human resources, and technology and the workplace. Upon successful completion of the certificate program, students may opt to apply for the master's degree in HRER.

Effective Semester: Summer 2010

Expiration Semester: Spring 2020

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Admission to the program does not assume former knowledge of the field of HRER. An applicant must have received a valid bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution and have two years of full-time professional work experience. The following documentation must be submitted for evaluation prior to admission:

- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- A one-page statement of purpose, focusing on educational and professional objectives
- A resume

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students must complete 9 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRER 504</td>
<td>Seminar in Employment Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 505</td>
<td>Seminar in Human Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select one of the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRER 500</td>
<td>Topics in Comparative Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 501</td>
<td>Labor and Employment Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 502</td>
<td>Human Behavior at Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 512</td>
<td>Research Methods in Human Resources and Employment Relations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 513</td>
<td>Research Methods in Human Resources and Employment Relations II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 516</td>
<td>Labor Market Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 536</td>
<td>Diversity in the Workplace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 9

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Certificate Program Head: Paul Clark

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Elaine Farndale

Primary Program Contact: Erin Hetzel

Email: eab27@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 506 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 867-4167

Program Website: Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Certificate (http://ler.la.psu.edu/graduates/graduate-certificate-program)
Information Systems Cybersecurity Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

This postbaccalaureate certificate program is designed to provide students with both a breadth and depth of training in information cybersecurity. The certificate will enable those completing the program to market to academic institutions, government, and technology-based businesses. Students will be exposed to principles, models, tools, and applications in information security that specifically focus on network security, security and risk management, digital forensics, crisis and disaster management, and web security and privacy. A distance education format is used to accommodate the needs of professionals already active in this area. The certificate program is an attractive option not only for those who desire advanced education but do not wish a full master’s degree program, but also for students who might wish to take a certificate to determine if they are interested in a complete postbaccalaureate degree program in Information Sciences and Technology (IST).

Effective Date: Spring 2017
Expiration Date: Spring 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

A bachelor's degree in a related area (e.g., engineering and science), while not necessary for admission, is helpful in the successful completion of the certificate. It is expected that students will have a basic level of competency in computer language and information technology (related work experience can be used to demonstrate such competency). GRE scores are not required for nondegree graduate students.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To be awarded the certificate, students must successfully complete 15 credits of course work. A 3.0 GPA must be obtained in order to successfully complete the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST 815</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Security and Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 554</td>
<td>Network Management and Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Select 9 credits from the following courses:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 451</td>
<td>Network Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 454</td>
<td>Computer and Cyber Forensics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 456</td>
<td>Information Security Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST 564</td>
<td>Crisis, Disaster and Risk Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSC 561</td>
<td>Web Security and Privacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 15

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Mary Beth Rosson
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: David Fusco
Primary Program Contact: Sherry Hartman
Email: slr8@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Education Strategy and Planning Office, College of IST/ E143 Westgate Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-9461
Program Website: Information Systems Cyber Security (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/information-systems-security-certificate/overview)

Institutional Research Graduate Credit Certificate Program

The primary goal of the program is to improve the skills of institutional researchers on college and university campuses. The curriculum includes research design, assessment and evaluation of student and faculty issues, and the integration of strategic planning with institutional finance.

Effective Date: Summer Session 2014
Expiration Date: Spring Semester 2019

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-
Students are expected to have prior knowledge of introductory statistics.

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

All candidates are required to take 15 credits of course work in Higher Education including HIED 801, and HIED 830. Students may include up to 6 credits in statistics as part of their program of study for the Institutional Research certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 801</td>
<td>Foundations of Institutional Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 830</td>
<td>Designing Institutional Research Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 552</td>
<td>Administration and Organization in Higher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 556</td>
<td>Higher Education Students and Clientele</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 595</td>
<td>Internship in Higher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 596</td>
<td>Individual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 810</td>
<td>Planning and Resource Management in Higher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 820</td>
<td>Studying Students &amp; Student Affairs Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 840</td>
<td>Assessing Student Outcomes &amp; Evaluating Academic Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 850</td>
<td>Analyzing Faculty Workload, Performance, and Compensation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIED 860</td>
<td>Enrollment Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 501</td>
<td>Regression Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Certificate Program Head: Karen Paulson

Primary Program Contact: x
Email: kxp4@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 405F Rackley Bldg, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-5553
Program Website: Institutional Research (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/institutional-research-certificate/overview)
• child-clinical psychology, or
• human development and family studies.

However, other graduate students interested in interdisciplinary training in the educational sciences will be eligible for this certificate after completing prerequisites for the certificate course work.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY/HDFS/EDPSY 578</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Interdisciplinary Educational Intervention Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 1 of 2 program evaluation courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 506</td>
<td>Design and Evaluation of Prevention and Health Promotion Programs Across the Life Span</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 560</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in the Evaluation of Educational Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 1 of 3 multi-level modeling courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 578</td>
<td>Multilevel Regression Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 517</td>
<td>Multivariate Study of Change and Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPSY 557</td>
<td>Hierarchical Linear Modeling in Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 1 elective 3-credit 500-level course that focuses on a content area of education intervention research. Options include (but are not limited to):</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 508</td>
<td>Best Practices in Preventive Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 576</td>
<td>Clinical Child Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPSY 535</td>
<td>School-Based Psychological Interventions for Children and Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLED 504</td>
<td>Classroom and School-Wide Management Practices in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Karen Bierman
Email: kb2@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 521 Moore Building, Department of Psychology, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-3879

International Affairs Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Scott Gartner
Program Code: INTLAF
Campus(es): University Park

This program provides students, professionals, and others with an accessible, professional education in the rapidly evolving field of international affairs. The certificate builds career options in international relations, public policy, intelligence, defense policy, military affairs, counterterrorism, diplomacy, international organizations, law enforcement, international business, international law, international education, economic development, international environmental policy, and international energy policy.

Effective Semester: Spring 2018
Expiration Semester: Spring 2023

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

All applicants submit an application (including payment of the nonrefundable application fee), two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a certificate in international affairs and discussing their plans and goals.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The 12-credit program offers a unique balance of academic study, hands-on training, and professional development; it includes 6 credits of core courses, 3 credits in additional core courses or SIA electives, and 3 credits in additional 500 or 800 level courses. In some cases, at the discretion of the certificate program head, substitution of a relevant course from an appropriate unit may be possible.

All courses must be taken for a letter grade with at least 3.0 grade-point average maintained; no grades below a C will be counted toward the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTAF 801</td>
<td>Actors, Institutions, and Legal Frameworks in International Affairs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTAF 802 Foundations of Diplomacy and International Relations Theory

INTAF 803 Multi-sector and Quantitative Analysis

INTAF 804 Global Cultures and Leadership

INTAF 890 Colloquium

Select an additional 3 credits in Core Courses or SIA Elective Courses

Select an additional 3 credits in 500 or 800 level courses

Total Credits: 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Scott Gartner

Program Email: admissions@sia.psu.edu

Mailing Address: 245 Lewis Katz, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 867-2242

Program Website: International Affairs Graduate Certificate (https://www.sia.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificate-program/international-affairs-certificate)

International Development Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Graduate Program Head: Scott Gartner

Program Code: INTLDP

Campus(es): University Park

This program provides students, professionals, and others with an accessible, professional education in the rapidly evolving field of international development policy. Students can study geopolitical, cultural, and legal aspects of international affairs pertaining to economic development. The certificate is a strong addition to the resume of anyone interested in a career in international relations, public policy, intelligence, defense, military affairs, counterterrorism, diplomacy, NGOs, international business, international law, or economic development.

Effective Semester: Fall 2018

Expiration Semester: Fall 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

All applicants submit an application (including payment of the nonrefundable application fee), two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a certificate in international development policy and discussing their plans and goals.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The 12-credit program offers a unique balance of academic study, hands-on training, and professional development; it includes 3 credits of SIA core courses, 3 credits in additional SIA core courses or SIA electives, and 6 credits in additional 400, 500, or 800 level courses. In some cases, at the discretion of the certificate program head, substitution of a relevant course from an appropriate unit may be possible. All courses must be taken for a letter grade with at least a 3.0 grade-point average maintained; no grades below a C will be counted toward the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Credits in SIA Core Courses. Select from the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INTAF 803 Multi-sector and Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Credits in Additional SIA Core Courses or SIA Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Credits in Additional 400, 500, and 800 Level Courses on topics relevant to International Development Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Scott Gartner

Program Email: admissions@sia.psu.edu

Mailing Address: The Penn State School of International Affairs, Lewis Katz Building, University Park, PA 16082

Telephone: (814) 867-2242

Program Website: International Development Policy (https://www.sia.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificates/international-development-policy-certificate)
International Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Paul Clark
Program Code: IHRER
Campus(es): World Campus

This 12 credit program is designed to provide HR practitioners and those with an interest in global HR business practices with a comprehensive understanding of the law, policy and best practices necessary for effective management of global human resources, employment relations and labor relations responsibilities.

Effective Date: Spring Semester 2016
Expiration Date: Summer Session 2021

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

• Applicants admitted into the certificate program must have a 3.0 grade-point average in the last two years of undergraduate work. This requirement may be waived in exceptional circumstances;
• All applicants submit a Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) (including payment of the nonrefundable application fee), resume, and personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a certificate in international human resources and employment relations;
• Applicants must have two (2) years of full-time work experience (excludes part-time jobs and internships).

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better and a grade-point average of 3.0 to be awarded the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LER 403</td>
<td>International Human Resource Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 803</td>
<td>Human Resources in Multinational Enterprises</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRER 801</td>
<td>Comparative and International Employment and Labor Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LER 400</td>
<td>Comparative Employment Relations Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Paul Clark
Primary Program Contact: Erin Hetzel

Email: eab27@psu.edu
Mailing Address: School of Labor and Employment Relations 506, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 867-4167
Program Website: International Human Resources and Employment Relations (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-international-human-resources-and-employment-relations-certificate/overview)

International Public Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Scott Garnter
Program Code: INTTP
Campus(es): University Park

This program provides students, professionals, and other with an accessible professional education in the rapidly evolving field of international public policy. The certificate will build career options and expand knowledge and skills in the field of international public policy.

Effective Semester: Spring 2018
Expiration Semester: Spring 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

All applicants submit an application (including payment of the nonrefundable application fee), two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a certificate in international public policy and discussing their plans and goals.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program. All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better and a grade-point average of 3.0 to be awarded the certificate.
Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The 12-credit program offers a unique balance of academic study, hands-on training, and professional development; it includes 9 credits in required courses and 3 broader elective credits. All courses must be taken for a letter grade with at least a 3.0 grade-point average maintained; no grades below a C will be counted toward the certificate.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Scott Gartner

Program Email: admissions@sia.psu.edu

Mailing Address: The Penn State School of International Affairs, Lewis Katz Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 867-2242

Program Website: International Affairs Graduate Certificate (https://www.sia.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificate-program/international-affairs-certificate)

International Security Studies

Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Scott Gartner

Program Code: INTLSS

Campus(es): University Park

This program provides students, professionals, and others with an accessible, professional education in the rapidly evolving field of international security studies. Students study geopolitical, cultural, and international law aspects of international affairs pertaining to security dilemmas. The certificate is a strong addition to the resume of anyone interested in a career in international relations, public policy, intelligence, defense, military affairs, counterterrorism, diplomacy, law enforcement, international organizations, or international law.

Effective Semester: Fall 2018

Expiration Semester: Spring 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

All applicants submit an application (including payment of the nonrefundable application fee), two letters of recommendation, and a personal statement addressing their reasons for pursuing a certificate in international security studies and discussing their plans and goals.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The 12-credit program offers a unique balance of academic study, hands-on training, and professional development; it includes 3 credits of SIA core courses, 3 credits in additional SIA core courses or SIA electives, and 6 credits in additional 400, 500, or 800 level courses. In some cases, at the discretion of the certificate program head, substitution of a relevant course from an appropriate unit may be possible. All courses must be taken for a letter grade with at least a 3.0 grade-point average maintained; no grades below a C will be counted toward the certificate.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.
Laser-Materials Processing and Laser-Based Manufacturing Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Judith A. Todd
Program Code: LASMAT
Campus(es): University Park

The purpose of this program is to prepare engineers to integrate laser-materials processing into the concurrent design and manufacture of multiscale components and systems of the future. Its objective is to offer a multidisciplinary curriculum drawing upon the strengths of several engineering departments and the Applied Research Laboratory.

Effective Date: Spring Semester 2016
Expiration Date: Fall Semester 2020

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Graduates in engineering, the sciences, or medicine who present a 3.0 grade-point average will be considered for admission. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 GPA may be made for students with professional experience, special backgrounds, abilities, and interests. GRE scores are not required.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To be awarded the Laser-Materials Processing and Laser-Based Manufacturing certificate, students must successfully complete with a grade of B or higher 12 credits of graduate course work including the following, or other courses approved in advance by petition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESC 540</td>
<td>Laser Optics Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 541</td>
<td>Laser-Materials Interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 542</td>
<td>Laser-Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 543</td>
<td>Laser Microprocessing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 544</td>
<td>Laser Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Certificate

Certificate Program Head: Judith Todd Copley
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Corina Drapaca
Primary Program Contact: Tammy Coval
Email: tlc21@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 212 Earth & Engineering Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-4586


Literacy Leadership Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Mary Napoli
Program Code: CLLEAD
Campus(es): Harrisburg

The Literacy Leadership postbaccalaureate certificate program is offered by the Teacher Education unit in the School of Behavioral Sciences and Education at Penn State Harrisburg. The primary goal of the program is to prepare K-12 educators (teachers, specialists, and/or administrators) to serve in literacy leadership roles in K-12 educational contexts. The 12-credit curriculum integrates core principles of literacy education that address:

• curricular content,
• curriculum initiative planning,
• diverse K-12 students’ needs, and
Students will complete four courses targeted to develop critical perspectives, reading, and writing associated with professional literacy initiatives and leadership skills. Students will complete three required courses and select the fourth course from a menu according to individual professional needs. The certificate is designed for educators who need to develop understandings of complexities involving literacy goals among K-12 students and adult educators.

**Effective Semester:** Fall Semester 2014  
**Expiration Semester:** Spring Semester 2019

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

To be considered for admission into the certificate program, applicants must have a 3.0 grade-point average in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work if applying with a master’s degree).

### Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students will earn the certificate upon successful completion of the four required courses. All courses must be taken for a letter grade with at least a 3.0 average maintained; no grades below a C will be counted toward the certificate.

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**  
**Certificate Program Head:** Mary Napoli  
**Primary Program Contact:** Janet Althouse

**Email:** jla25@psu.edu

**Mailing Address:** 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, W331 Olmsted Bldg, Middletown, PA 17057

**Telephone:** (717) 948-6213

**Program Website:** Literacy Leadership (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/behavioral-sciences-and-education/teacher-education/literacy-leadership-certificate)

### Long-Term Care Administration and Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program

**Person-in-Charge:** Hengameh Hosseini  
**Program Code:** CLLGMT  
**Campus(es):** Harrisburg

The Health Administration program at Penn State Harrisburg offers a Long-Term Care Administration and Policy graduate credit certificate program. This certificate program is designed for working long-term care administrators, professionals, and policy makers in for-profit, not-for-profit, and public organizations who need more knowledge and skills in long-term care administration and policy, as well as in long-term care systems and their relationship to and integration with health-care systems.

**Effective Date:** Summer 2017  
**Expiration Date:** Spring 2022

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants admitted into the certificate program must have a master’s degree or a 3.0 grade-point average in the last two years of undergraduate work. This requirement may be waived in exceptional circumstances. Additionally, applicants must have at least three years of professional experience.

### Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program.
The Graduate Certificate in Marketing Analytics is a twelve-credit online program focused on building a core understanding of key functions in the field of marketing analytics. The program focuses on how marketing analytics are (1) applied within organizations, (2) conducted, and (3) meaningfully communicated and applied to business decision-making and strategy. The curriculum is geared towards college graduates interested in developing skills in marketing analytics functions, but who may have little or no formal training in the field. The certificate is industry applicable, since it is aimed at giving professionals the core knowledge they need to successfully apply marketing analytics in today's data-driven organizations.

Effective Semester: Fall 2017
Ending Semester: Fall 2022

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Along with the submission of the online application and the nonrefundable application fee, the following is required:

- Official Transcripts and Grade Point Average (GPA) – Applicants must submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission). A Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale in the final two years of undergraduate studies or in the most recent graduate degree is required.
- Resume – Applicants must upload their current resume with the online application.
- Reference Letters – Applicants must submit two professional or academic letters of reference.
- Statement of Purpose - Applicants must upload a statement describing how professional experience and goals align with the certificate.

GRE or GMAT test scores are NOT required.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Marketing Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 811</td>
<td>Driving Business Success with Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 812</td>
<td>Evaluating Marketing Communications in the Digital World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 813</td>
<td>Data-Driven Customer Acquisition &amp; Retention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).
Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Chelsea Hammond
Primary Program Contact: Michelle Rockower
Email: MKTGAN@psu.edu
Telephone: (814) 863-0474
Program Website: Marketing Analytics (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-marketing-analytics-certificate/overview)

Nanotechnology Systems and Device Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Victor Pasko
Program Code: NANOSD
Campus(es): University Park

The goal of the program is to prepare students to develop nanotechnology-enabled components, including wearable systems for simultaneously monitoring the medical condition of the wearer and the surrounding environment. The monitored data is transmitted in real time to a local base station (e.g. smartphone) that forwards it to a remote facility for further processing and action decisions. The ultimate purpose of these systems includes medical monitoring for diagnosis of environmentally related diseases, environmental monitoring to warn that the local environment contains allergens or other factors to be avoided.

Effective Semester: Fall 2014
Expiration Semester: Summer 2019

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-305/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Ordinarily, an entering student must have completed in a satisfactory manner a minimum of course work in an Engineering or Science discipline that is equivalent to a Penn State major in those areas. Applicants must have a 3.0 or higher undergraduate GPA.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The exact course selection shall be determined in advance by the student and the student’s adviser following the guidelines below. Students shall provide written input to their adviser describing proposed course(s) and how the courses will contribute to the requirements of the certificate. Students must receive a C or better in each course included for the certificate, and must achieve an overall 3.0 GPA for the certificate courses.

The certificate requires a minimum of 12 credits, as described below. At least 50% of the total number of credits must be taken at the 500 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 credits from the following list:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EE 442 Solid State Devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EE 441 Semiconductor Integrated Circuit Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EE 542 Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATSE 413 Solid-State Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATSE 510 Surface Characterization of Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 credits from the following list:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EE 541 Manufacturing Methods in Microelectronics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESC 481 Elements of Nano/Micro-electromechanical Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESC 577 Engineered Thin Films</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATSE/ESC 450 Synthesis and Processing of Electronic and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photonic Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least 2 credits from the following list:</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 486 Business Opportunities in Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 411 Entrepreneurship Business Basics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENTR 430 Entrepreneurship and New Product Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The balance of the required credits shall be determined in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>advance by the student and his/her graduate adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examples of acceptable courses (a current list of potential</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>elective courses will be maintained by and available from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the head of the certificate program):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EE 546 Field-Effect Devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESC 482 Micro-Optoelctromechanical Systems (MOEMS) and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nanophotonics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESC 484 Biologically Inspired Nanomaterials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATSE 400 Crystal Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATSE/ESC 483 Simulation and Design of Nanostructures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATSE 511B Transmission Electron Microscopy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATSE 514 Characterization of Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 12
Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Victor Pasko
Primary Program Contact: Sherry Jackson
Email: sdj2@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 121 Electrical Engineering East, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-7294
Program Website: Nanotechnology Systems and Device Development (http://www.ee.psu.edu/Graduate/default.aspx)

New Ventures and Entrepreneurs Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: James Nemes
Program Code: NWVENT
Campus(es): Great Valley

This graduate certificate is designed specifically to help current and aspiring entrepreneurs conceptualize and develop new business ventures and/or new products to take to market. This 12-credit certificate will engage students in a creative process that includes opportunity recognition, idea generation and selection, the lean start-up process, and business plan development. Using a cross-disciplinary approach, students will gain competence in writing all sections of a professional business plan, including the presentation of financial statements and market data. Students will also have an opportunity to pitch their new ventures/products to potential funders.

Effective Date: Fall Semester 2016
Expiration Date: Summer 2021

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

The successful applicant is generally expected to have a minimum combined junior/senior grade-point average of 3.0 (B) on a 4.0 scale.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 811</td>
<td>New Ventures Ideation and Feasibility Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 822</td>
<td>New Venture Start-up</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Select two of the following:

- ACCTG 811 Financial Accounting
- BUSAD 519 Developing Creative High Performance Organizations
- BUSAD 545 Negotiation Strategies
- BUSAD 882 Social Entrepreneurship and Community Leadership
- BUSAD 809 Triple Bottom Line Accounting
- MGMT 507 Positive Organizational Behavior and Wellbeing
- SYSEN 505 Technical Project Management
- SYSEN 550 Creativity and Problem Solving I
- SYSEN 552 Creativity and Problem Solving II
- SYSEN 554 Problem Solving Leadership
- SYSEN 555 Invention and Creative Design

Total Credits: 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: James Nemes
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Karen Duhala
Primary Program Contact: Leanne Wallace
Email: lxw31@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 30 East Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: (610) 648-3336
Program Website: New Ventures and Entrepreneurship (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificates/new-ventures-and-entrepreneurship)
Nonprofit Administration Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Triparna Vasavada
Program Code: CLNPFT
Campus(es): Harrisburg

The graduate credit certificate program in Nonprofit Administration is offered by the graduate program in Public Administration at Penn State Harrisburg. The certificate is designed for administrators and professionals in government and not-for-profit organizations who need to acquire additional knowledge and skills in the following areas:

- Management of nonprofit organizations and leadership
- In-depth understanding of nonprofit organizations' evolution, current operation, and future direction
- Understanding of finance, taxation, and competition that affect an organization's future
- Working in the nonprofit sector

Effective Date: Summer Session 2017
Expiry Date: Summer Session 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

1. Applicants must have a GPA of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work.
2. Applicants must have at least two years of managerial or administrative experience in the nonprofit sector.

If a student who is already enrolled in a graduate degree program wishes to enroll in this graduate credit certificate program as well, he/she must do so by completing the online certificate application and paying the nonrefundable application fee.

Students who are already enrolled in the Public Administration degree program at Penn State Harrisburg must complete a “Notice of Intent” form as well in order to enroll in the certificate program. These students can choose elective courses for their M.P.A. degree program in accordance with the requirements of the certificate program in order to earn the certificate in Nonprofit Administration. Courses taken in the certificate program may be applied toward a graduate degree in Public Administration, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The certificate program consists of four graduate courses (12 credits). All courses must be at the 500 level. Students are required to take three required courses and one elective course of their choice. All courses must be taken for a letter grade with at least a 3.0 average maintained; no grades below a C will be counted toward the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 517</td>
<td>Nonprofit Organizations: History and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 518</td>
<td>Nonprofit Organizations: Management and Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 519</td>
<td>Nonprofit Organizations: Resource Development and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Students are required to take one elective 3-credit course. Students are free to choose any 3-credit course at the 500 level that is relevant to their interest. Following is the suggested list of courses from which students can choose.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 510</td>
<td>Organization Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 514</td>
<td>Public Organization and Managerial Consultation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 516</td>
<td>Strategic Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 522</td>
<td>Government Financial Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 523</td>
<td>Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 550</td>
<td>Policy and Program Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Triparna Vasavada
Primary Program Contact: Jordyn McCrady
Email: jam5497@psu.edu
Mailing Address: W159 Olmsted Bldg, 777 W. Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6773
Program Website: Non-Profit Administration (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/public-affairs/public-administration/certificate-program-non-profit-administration)
Nurse Administrator Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Judith Hupcey
Program Code: NSGADM
Campus(es): World Campus

The purpose of the Nurse Administrator graduate credit certificate is to prepare nurses with a baccalaureate or higher degree in Nursing for certification as a nurse administrator.

Effective Semester: Spring 2017
Expiration Semester: Spring 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants must hold a Bachelor’s or higher degree in nursing from a U.S. regionally accredited institution or from an officially recognized degree-granting international institution. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) must accompany the application. Prior to an applicant’s admission, transcripts are evaluated by the Graduate Admissions Committee to ascertain the applicant’s potential for successful completion of the core courses. A recommendation regarding admission is discussed with the Associate Dean for Graduate Education and Research prior to making an offer of admission to this certificate program.

Applicants must hold a current license to practice professional nursing in the United States or a foreign country.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The certificate requires completion of three 3-credit graduate-level nurse administrator didactic courses (9 credits); an optional practicum course (4 credits) is available as well. All courses are delivered using distance technology and are available through the World Campus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 846</td>
<td>Leadership Concepts and Theories for Nurse Administrators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NURS 847 Human Resource and Work Force Issues for Nurse Administrators

Optional Practicum Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 848</td>
<td>Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Administrator Role</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 9

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Judith Hupcey
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Kelly Wolgast
Primary Program Contact: Xiaohong Sheng
Email: xus1@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 203 Nursing Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-2211

Program Website: Nurse Administrator (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate/certificates)

Nurse Educator Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Judith Hupcey
Program Code: NSGED
Campus(es): World Campus

The purpose of the Nurse Educator certificate is to provide nurses with a baccalaureate degree or higher in nursing formal content in nursing education for those who plan to teach in a variety of educational and clinical settings.

Effective Semester: Spring 2017
Expiration Semester: Spring 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.
Applicants must hold a Bachelor's or higher degree in nursing from a U.S. regionally accredited institution or from an officially recognized degree-granting international institution. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) must accompany the application. Prior to an applicant’s admission, transcripts are evaluated by the Graduate Admissions Committee to ascertain the applicant’s potential for successful completion of the core courses. A recommendation regarding admission is discussed with the Associate Dean for Graduate Education and Research prior to making an offer of admission to this certificate program.

Applicants must hold a current license to practice professional nursing in the United States or a foreign country.

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The certificate requires completion three 3-credit graduate-level nurse educator didactic courses (9 credits); an optional 4-credit nurse educator practicum is available as well. All courses are delivered using distance technology and are available through the World Campus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 840</td>
<td>Nursing Education Theories and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 841</td>
<td>Assessment and Evaluation in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 842</td>
<td>Curriculum and Program Development in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Practicum Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 843</td>
<td>Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Educator Role</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 9

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Certificate Program Head: Judith Hupcey

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Kelly Wolgast

Primary Program Contact: Xiaohong Sheng

Email: xus1@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 203 Nursing Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 863-2211

**Program Website:** Nurse Educator (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate/certificates)

**Operations and Supply Chain Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program**

**Person-in-Charge**: Richard R. Young

**Program Code**: CLOSCM

**Campus(es)**: Harrisburg

The goal of this 12 credit certificate program is to better prepare operations and supply chain management professionals with those contemporary skills and concepts necessary for the effective and efficient management of the physical, informational, and financial flows that collectively form the networks that add value to firms competing on a global scale. Students will learn to analyze, develop, and implement those functions related to sourcing materials, producing goods and services, delivering products, returning residuals, and planning how these are combined into a network.

**Effective Semester**: Spring 2016

**Expiration Semester**: Spring 2021

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

This curriculum is designed for working operations and supply chain management professionals. Successful applicants will normally have, before the start of their first semester, at least two years’ post baccalaureate work experience in operations management, supply chain management, project management, or a closely allied field.

An applicant must have received, from a regionally accredited institution, a baccalaureate degree under residence with credit conditions substantially equivalent to those required by Penn State. Additionally, the applicant’s baccalaureate degree should be in business, engineering, economics, information sciences, or a related field and the applicant should have completed a college-level course in microeconomic principles with a course in supply operations and/or chain management strongly recommended. A minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.8 is required unless the student has earned a graduate degree from an accredited university.

Ideally, the applicant should have a working knowledge of Microsoft Excel and business statistics, plus a basic understanding of accounting principles.

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 840</td>
<td>Nursing Education Theories and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 841</td>
<td>Assessment and Evaluation in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 842</td>
<td>Curriculum and Program Development in Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Practicum Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 843</td>
<td>Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Educator Role</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 9
Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNGMT 522 Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNGMT 523 Service Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MANGT 510 Project Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCIS 540 Transportation and Distribution Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCIS 546 Procurement and Supply Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCIS 570 Supply Chain Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Capstone Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCIS 565 Supply Chain Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Richard Young
Email: rry100@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 356P Olmsted Building, 777 W Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057
Telephone: (717) 948-6169
Program Website: Operations and Supply Chain Management (https://harrisburg.psu.edu/business-administration/supply-chain-management/graduate-certificate-operations-supply-chain-management)

Organization Development and Change: Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Roy Clariana
Program Code: ODCA
Campus(es): University Park

The focus of this certificate program is for students to learn about the use of analytical tools and approaches as they apply to organization development and change initiatives. This includes approaches to evaluating organization development (OD) and consulting services; assessing and feeding back data in organization development; and use of labor supply models to evaluate investments.

Effective Semester: Spring 2016

Expiration Semester: Spring 2021

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To be awarded the Certificate in Organization Development and Change: Analytics, students must successfully complete 12 credits of course work in the required courses listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 572</td>
<td>Foundations in Organization Development and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 585</td>
<td>Appraising Organization Change and Consulting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 582</td>
<td>Assessing Data: Organizational Diagnosis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 543</td>
<td>Evaluation of Investments in Workforce Education and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Roy Clariana
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Susan Land
Primary Program Contact: Jennifer McLaughlin
Email: jem73@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Learning and Performance Systems, 303 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-2596
To become effective Organization Development (OD) consultants and OD practitioners, hands-on experience is necessary. After completing the certificate program, students will have skills and competencies that can be applied to help the organizations they serve continuously improve and maximize potential.

Effective Semester: Spring 2016
Expiration Semester: Spring 2021

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To be awarded the Certificate in Organization Development and Change: Consulting Skills, students must successfully complete 12 credits of course work in the courses listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WFED 572</td>
<td>Foundations in Organization Development and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 881</td>
<td>Marketing Organization Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 884</td>
<td>Appreciative Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 582</td>
<td>Assessing Data: Organizational Diagnosis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRDEV 565 is an approved substitution for one of the starred courses listed above.

Total Credits: 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Organization Development and Change: Essentials Graduate Credit Certificate Program

The primary goal of the certificate programs is to provide essential knowledge skills in organization development and change, facilitation of groups and teams, appreciative inquiry, and process consultation. The certificate program focuses on exposing students to global issues and the way change occurs around and within organizations. Emphasis is placed on the importance of knowledge and skills when it comes to facilitating change initiatives from a humanistic perspective.

Effective Semester: Spring 2016
Expiration Semester: Spring 2021

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).
To be awarded the Certificate in Organization Development and Change: Essentials, students must successfully complete 12 credits of course work in the courses listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WFED 572</td>
<td>Foundations in Organization Development and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 880</td>
<td>Facilitating Groups and Teams</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 884</td>
<td>Appreciative Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 578</td>
<td>Process Consultation in Organization Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRDEV 565 is an approved substitution for one of the starred courses listed above.

Total Credits 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Certificate Requirements

To be awarded the Certificate in Organization Development and Change: Occupational Safety and Health, students must successfully complete 12 credits of course work in the required courses listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WFED 572</td>
<td>Foundations in Organization Development and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 573</td>
<td>Needs Assessment for Workforce Development Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 411</td>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health for Workforce Education and Development Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 806</td>
<td>Program and Facilities Management for Work Force Development Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Roy Clariana
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Susan Land
Primary Program Contact: Jennifer McLaughlin
Email: jem73@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Learning and Performance Systems, 303 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-2596
Organization Development and Change: Operational Excellence Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Roy Clariana
Program Code: ODCEO
Campus(es): University Park, World Campus

This certificate program teaches students how to change corporate culture from a continuous process improvement perspective. Recognizing that organizations either get better or worse, the focus of this certificate is on the tools and methodologies for making positive organizational impact. Emphasis is placed on the application of essential continuous improvement methodologies including lean and six sigma concepts to improve processes in any industry. A focus is also placed on the concepts and skills needed to complete project initiatives on time and within budget.

Effective Date: Spring 2016
Expiration Semester: Spring 2021

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To be awarded the Certificate in Organization Development and Change: Operational Excellence, students must successfully complete 12 credits of course work in the required courses listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WFED 572</td>
<td>Foundations in Organization Development and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFED 880</td>
<td>Facilitating Groups and Teams</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Roy Clariana
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Susan Land
Primary Program Contact: Jennifer McLaughlin
Email: jem73@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Learning and Performance Systems, 303 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 863-2596

Primary Palliative Care Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Judith Hupcey
Program Code: PRPLCR
Campus(es): University Park

The Penn State College of Nursing offers a Graduate Certificate in Primary Palliative Care program. The primary goal of the program is to prepare individuals with a Bachelor’s or higher degree in Nursing or a related health discipline in the principles and practice of primary palliative care.

Effective Date: Fall Semester 2017
Expiration Date: Spring Semester 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.
Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) are required.

Applicants must hold a bachelor’s or higher degree in nursing or a related health discipline from a U.S. regionally accredited institution or from an officially recognized degree-granting international institution.

Prior to an applicant's admission, transcripts are evaluated by the program coordinator to ascertain the applicant’s potential for successful completion of the core courses. A recommendation regarding admission is discussed with the Associate Dean for Graduate Education and Research prior to making an offer of admission to this certificate program.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The curriculum includes 6 credits (two 3 credit courses) of didactic content in primary palliative care and interdisciplinary management of advanced serious illness and one 3 credit course of the interdisciplinary practice of the palliative care role. The practicum course involves the application of knowledge acquired in previously completed courses related to primary palliative care. The practicum will build upon and extend students’ previous experiences and fulfill mutually agreed-upon objectives based on the student’s identified learning needs. All courses will be delivered using distance technology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 824</td>
<td>Primary Palliative: An Interdisciplinary Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 825</td>
<td>Primary Palliative: Interdisciplinary Management of Advanced Serious Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 826</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Practicum of the Primary Palliative Care Role</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 9

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Judith Hupcey
Primary Program Contact: Marsha Freije
Email: mmf19@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 203 Nursing Sciences Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 867-5026

Program Website: Primary Palliative Care (http://www.nursing.psu.edu/graduate)

Principalship Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Kevin Kinser
Program Code: IPRIN
Campus(es): University Park World Campus

The goal of the program is to prepare students to apply for principal certification by earning 18 credits in Educational Leadership coursework. Successful completion of course work required for the iPrin Certificate partially fulfills Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) requirements for principal certification. This curriculum has been approved by PDE. Note that some states have reciprocity with Pennsylvania and may recognize completion of course work leading to certification. A U.S. student should check first with their state about reciprocity before applying to the certificate program. International students can enhance their professional credentials by earning the certificate and may be qualified to manage and lead a U.S.-based school overseas.

Effective Semester: Fall 2014
Expiration Semester: Spring 2019

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 for courses counting toward the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 559</td>
<td>School Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR/C-S 560</td>
<td>Principles of Instructional Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 568</td>
<td>The Principalship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 576</td>
<td>The Law and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 579</td>
<td>Financial Management for Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLDR 595</td>
<td>Internship (Principal Internship)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 18
Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Kevin Kinser
Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Kai Schafft
Primary Program Contact: Barbara Duncan
Email: bld11@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 200 Rackley Bldg, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-1487
Program Website: Principalship (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/principal-certification/overview)

Project Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Jeffrey Pinto
Program Code: PMPC
Campus(es): World Campus

Delivering complex projects on time and under budget is a daily challenge for most corporations. More organizations now use project-based methods to accomplish such tasks, resulting in increased demand for project managers. The online Graduate Certificate in Project Management is an interdisciplinary, 12-credit program that uses problem-based learning to provide a strong foundation in project management theory and practice. The program is offered by the AACSB Accredited Sam and Irene Black School of Business and Penn State is a Project Management Institute (PMI)® Registered Education Provider (R.E.P), making this certificate a well-respected credential.

In addition to being an excellent stand-alone credential, all of the courses in the Graduate Certificate in Project Management can be applied toward the Master of Project Management degree program also offered through Penn State's World Campus; however, successful completion of the certificate neither guarantees nor implies acceptance into any graduate program at Penn State. Admission to the M.P.M. graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed. Approval to apply nondegree graduate credits toward a degree program must be granted by the student's academic adviser, the program head or graduate officer, and the Graduate School. A maximum of 15 credits earned as a nondegree student may be applied to a degree program, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit).

Effective Date: Fall Semester 2012
Expiration Date: Fall Semester 2020

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Only applicants who demonstrate high promise of success for graduate work are admitted to the program. Admission decisions are based on:

1. Undergraduate grade-point average
2. A personal essay
3. Two submitted letters of recommendation

The applicant's cumulative undergraduate grade-point average or the junior/senior grade-point average is required to be a 3.0 or better.

The certificate in Project Management emphasizes application of course concepts to actual project management opportunities and problems. Therefore, students who currently are, or previously were, employed as project managers or project team members will derive the greatest benefit from the program. All applicants must provide evidence of sufficient current or previous work experience that will enable them to successfully complete course assignments requiring the application of course concepts to real project management situations. This evidence may be provided in either the form of two letters of recommendation from individuals who know the applicant in a professional capacity or through nomination to participate in the program by an appropriate official within the applicant's employing organization. Those who write letters of recommendation or submit nominations on behalf of the applicant will be asked to attest to the nominee's suitability for the program of study considering factors such as the applicant's length of employment, level and areas of work responsibility, personal qualities, career goals, maturity of purpose, and program requirements to apply course concepts to work-related issues. Applicants are encouraged to consult with the program chair concerning the suitability of their work experiences in relationship to program requirements.

All students must be computer literate and have ready and reliable access to a computer and the Internet to successfully complete the certificate. They must know how to use word processing software, log on to an Internet provider, and use email. Additionally, students will use Microsoft Office in their course work that will require they have a working knowledge of Microsoft Office programs such as Word, Excel, Power Point, and Access. Access to fax facilities may be needed as an additional form of communication between student and instructor or between students.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students complete MANGT 510, in their first semester of study and three additional courses for a total of 12 credits. MANGT 515 through
MANGT 540 may be taken either concurrently or subsequently with MANGT 510.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 510</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 515</td>
<td>Cost and Value Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 520</td>
<td>Planning and Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 525</td>
<td>Commercial Law and Project Procurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 531</td>
<td>Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 535</td>
<td>Interpersonal and Group Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGT 540</td>
<td>Strategy: Corporate, Business and Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Jeffrey Pinto
Primary Program Contact: Alice Puzarowski
Email: alg135@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 5101 Jordan Road, Erie, PA 16563-1400
Telephone: (814) 898-6200
Program Website: Project Management Graduate Certificate (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/project-management-graduate-certificate/overview)

Psychology: Applications in Clinical Psychology Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Senel Poyrazli
Program Code: CLACPY
Campus(es): Harrisburg

The graduate certificate in Psychology: Applications in Clinical Psychology is treatment oriented and intended to prepare mental health counselors to work in community mental health settings. The four courses provide exposure to major subfields of applied clinical psychology, to enhance training received in a traditional master’s degree program. This program helps enhance mental health professionals’ skills in providing services for individuals and families coping with psychological issues such as relationship difficulties, depression, decision making, trauma, anxiety, child custody, or adjustment.

Effective Semester: Spring Semester 2006

Expiration Semester: Spring Semester 2021

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies) for more information.

Students must have obtained a master's degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education in clinical or counseling psychology, or be concurrently enrolled as a degree student in Penn State Harrisburg’s Applied Clinical Psychology master’s program. For students currently enrolled in the master’s program in Applied Clinical Psychology at Penn State Harrisburg, the certificate will be awarded upon completion of the 12 credits required for the certificate. The certificate cannot be awarded prior to completion of the master's degree. Course work counting for a graduate or undergraduate degree may not also be used to fulfill the requirements for the certificate.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). If one of the required subdisciplines of applied clinical psychology was included in a student's master's program, the program will permit the student to select a substitute course that would provide the student with exposure to an area to which the student was not exposed in her or his master's program. Students, with program permission may substitute a 500-level psychology course for a required course she or he had previously taken in a master's program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNED 505</td>
<td>Foundations of Career Development and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counseling Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 515</td>
<td>Clinical Health Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 525</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 572</td>
<td>Neuropsychological Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Senel Poyrazli
Public Budgeting and Financial Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program

**Person-in-Charge:** Odd Stalebrink  
**Program Code:** CLPFIN  
**Campus(es):** Harrisburg, World Campus

The primary goal of this graduate certificate is to educate administrators and professionals in government and not-for-profit organizations who need to acquire additional knowledge and skills in the following areas:

1. fiscal and governmental aspects of budgeting and financial management;
2. development of organizational budgets; and
3. governmental and not-for-profit accounting.

At the end of the program students will be able to:

- Explain the significance of key topics in government financial management (governmental accounting, auditing, financial reporting, internal controls and budgeting at the federal, state and local levels) as they relate to public sector organizations.
- Describe how government financial management can contribute toward more efficient use of public resources, increased transparency and improved accountability.
- Identify and describe the role of key actors in the government financial management process.
- Apply key financial management planning, management, and control tools to addressing resource constraints, and meeting transparency and accountability demands.

**Effective Date:** Spring Semester 2017  
**Expiration Date:** Spring Semester 2022

### Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

### Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To complete the program students need to successfully complete 9 credits. Successful completion of a course is defined as a grade of B- or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 502</td>
<td>Governmental Fiscal Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 522</td>
<td>Government Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 523</td>
<td>Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

### Contact

**Certificate Program Head:** Odd Stalebrink  
**Primary Program Contact:** Jordan McCrady  
**Email:** jam5497@psu.edu  
**Mailing Address:** 777 West Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, PA 17057  
**Telephone:** (717) 948-6773  
**Program Website:**  
Public Budgeting at World Campus (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/public-budgeting-financial-management-certificate/overview)

Public Health Graduate Credit Certificate Program

**Graduate Program Head:** Wenke Hwang  
**Program Code:** HYGCPCP  
**Campus(es):** Hershey

The purpose of the graduate certificate in Public Health is to provide students with foundational graduate-level course work in public health. Upon completion of the Public Health certificate, students will be able to:
Public Health Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program

1. Demonstrate their knowledge in core areas of public health, which include biostatistics, epidemiology, health services administration, and social and behavioral sciences.

2. Apply their knowledge and skills to solving public health problems.

All courses in the certificate program may be applied to the M.P.H. degree program, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). Students must earn a grade of B or better for a course to be applied to the M.P.H. degree program. Certificate program students who wish to have the certificate courses applied to the M.P.H. degree program must formally apply and be admitted to the Penn State M.P.H. degree program. Admission into the Penn State M.P.H. degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

Effective Semester: Spring 2018
Expiration Semester: Spring 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants must submit the following items with their applicant for admission to the Public Health certificate program:

- Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission)
- Resume/CV
- Statement of Purpose or Rationale for seeking a Graduate Certificate in Public Health
- Two letters of recommendation

Upon approval, certificate program students will enroll in course work on a nondegree basis. Note that admission as a nondegree graduate student neither guarantees nor implies subsequent admission to a degree program. Nondegree students are not eligible to receive fellowships or graduate assistantships.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students must complete each course with a grade of B or better in order to receive the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 504</td>
<td>Behavioral Health Intervention Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 520</td>
<td>Principles of Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 550</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Wenke Hwang
Primary Program Contact: Carol Laregina
Email: cxl58@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Dept of Public Health Sciences, A210, 90 Hope Dr, Suite 2200, Hershey, PA 17033
Telephone: (717) 531-6280
Program Website: Public Health Graduate Certificate (http://med.psu.edu/public-health-certificate)

Public Health Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Eugene J. Lengerich
Program Code: PHPGC
Campus(es): World Campus

This graduate certificate program is designed to provide non-science students with broad training in the field of public health preparedness. A distance education format is used to accommodate the needs of professionals already active in this area.

Effective Date: Summer Session 2017
Expiration Date: Summer Session 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies).

International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

All applicants are expected to have a 3.0 or higher undergraduate grade point average. Three letters of recommendation are required. Special backgrounds, abilities, and interests related to homeland security are desirable.
Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHP 410</td>
<td>Public Health Preparedness for Disaster and Terrorist Emergencies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 510</td>
<td>Public Health Preparedness for Disaster and Terrorist Emergencies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 527</td>
<td>Public Health Evaluation of Disasters and Bioterrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 530</td>
<td>Critical Infrastructure Protection of Health Care Delivery Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 12

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Eugene Lengerich

Primary Program Contact: Rachel Reager

Email: rmr16@psu.edu

Mailing Address: Office of Graduate Education, 500 University Dr., MC H170, Hershey PA 17033

Telephone: (717) 531-8922

Program Website: Public Health Preparedness Graduate Certificate (http://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/homeland-security-public-health-preparedness/overview)

Public Sector Human Resources Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Bing Ran

Program Code: CLPHR

Campus(es): Harrisburg, World Campus

The certificate is designed for administrators and other professionals in government and not-for-profit organizations who need to acquire additional knowledge and skills in the following areas:

- personnel/human resource management
- labor relations
- problem solving
- planning
- management of organizational change and development

Effective Date: Spring 2017
Expiration Date: Spring 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

A Graduate School application (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply) must be completed and official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission) must be submitted.

Successful applicants typically have a 3.0 grade-point average in the last two years of undergraduate work.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The certificate program in Public Sector Human Resources Management requires taking four courses (12 credits) – two required and two elective courses.

Applicants who have graduate degrees in public administration or a related field, and who have taken graduate courses that duplicate the content of courses in the certificate program, may substitute other PADM courses for those courses with the prior approval of the person in charge. Graduate transcripts, course syllabus, and course projects/term papers will be needed for this evaluation process.

Some certificate courses may be used toward completion of the master's degrees in Public Administration and in Health Administration, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards a graduate degree must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the M.P.A. or M.H.A. graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.
Remote Sensing and Earth Observation Graduate Credit Certificate Program

The Certificate in Remote Sensing and Earth Observation helps geospatial professionals become skillful users of imagery and sensor data in the context of geographic information systems and spatial analysis. This program is designed specifically for GIS practitioners who lack formal education in techniques and technologies associated with spatial image analysis and earth observation methods in order to pursue professional development and make career changes. The program explores theory and techniques for the professional application of remote sensing in geospatial systems and analysis. The program is offered through Penn State’s World Campus.

Effective Semester: Summer 2016  
Expiration Semester: Summer 2021

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Intermediate-level experience with professional applications of geographic information systems is expected as prerequisite knowledge. Course work to establish that prerequisite knowledge is available through the related Postbaccalaureate Certificate in GIS (http://bulletins.psu.edu/graduate/programs/certificates/geographic-information-systems-postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-program) program.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students earn the certificate by completing four instructor-led online courses – three required and one elective. Students who successfully complete the program earn 12 academic credits.

Students admitted to the Department of Geography’s Master of GIS degree program may count up to 15 credits of certificate program courses toward the M.G.I.S. degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards a graduate degree must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the M.G.I.S. graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 480</td>
<td>Exploring Imagery and Elevation Data in GIS Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 883</td>
<td>Remote Sensing Image Analysis and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 481</td>
<td>Topographic Mapping with Lidar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

- GEOG 589 Emerging Trends in Remote Sensing 3
- or GEOG 892 Geospatial Applications of Unmanned Aerial Systems 3

Total Credits 12
Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Karen Schuckman
Primary Program Contact: Kary Isett
Email: kdb6@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 418 Earth & Engr Sciences, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-2557
Program Website: Remote Sensing and Earth Observation (https://gis.education.psu.edu/remotesensing/certificate)

Solar Energy Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Mark Fedkin
Program Code: SOLEGY
Campus(es): World Campus

The graduate certificate in Solar Energy is designed for current and aspiring practitioners seeking advanced skills in resource assessment, project development, and system design for solar thermal and solar electric systems. The program is offered by the Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering through Penn State's World Campus.

Courses taken in the certificate program may be applied toward the Master of Professional Studies in Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems (RESS) if the student has earned a B- or better in each course, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards the M.P.S. in RESS must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the RESS graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

Effective Semester: Summer 2018
Expiration Semester: Summer 2023

Admission Requirements

A background in systems science, engineering, or physics is strongly recommended.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Certificate students earn the certificate and 12 graduate credits by successfully completing each of four 3-credit, instructor-led online courses with a grade of C or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EME 810</td>
<td>Solar Resource Assessment and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 878</td>
<td>Solar Project Development and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Select 6 credits from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 811</td>
<td>Solar Thermal Energy for Utilities and Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 812</td>
<td>Utility Solar Power and Concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 862</td>
<td>Distributed Energy Planning and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE 868</td>
<td>Commercial Solar Electric Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Supplies Chain Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Nicholas Petruzzi
Program Code: SCMGTC
Campus(es): World Campus

The Graduate Certificate in Supply Chain Management is a 12-credit online professional development program focused on building competence across the foundations of supply chain management. Through integration of strategic procurement, supply management, manufacturing, service operations, and demand fulfillment, this year-long
program positions students to manage and enhance the value of today’s complex supply chains. In addition to core supply chain principles, topics in ethics, performance metrics, financial analysis, and information systems are covered. The certificate program starts with basic supply chain concepts that professionals are expected to know and then uses a best-practices approach to build supply chain skills and analytical capabilities.

Effective Date: Fall Semester 2016
Expiration Date: Fall Semester 2021

Admission Requirements
 Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Applicants should have at least two years of professional experience along with an understanding of basic accounting and microeconomic terms and principles. Spreadsheet skills and knowledge of business statistics are necessary for successful participation in the program.

Along with the submission of the online application and the nonrefundable application fee, the following is required:

- Official Transcripts and Grade Point Average (GPA) - Applicants must submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended (http://www.gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply/new-applicants/requirements-for-graduate-admission). A Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale in the final two years of undergraduate studies or in your most recent graduate degree is required.
- Resume - Applicants must upload their current resume with the online application.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 803</td>
<td>BUSINESS ETHICS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 800</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 801</td>
<td>Supply Chain Performance Metrics and Financial Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 812</td>
<td>Demand Fulfillment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 822</td>
<td>Supply Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 842</td>
<td>Manufacturing and Service Operations Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Nicholas Petruzzi
Primary Program Contact: Tami Confer (tlh3@psu.edu)
Program Email: scm-mps@smeal.psu.edu
Mailing Address: 489A Business Building, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-0073
Program Website: Supply Chain Management Graduate Certificate (http://www.smeal.psu.edu/mps/gradcert)

Survey Research Methods Graduate Credit Certificate Program
Person-in-Charge: Eric Plutzer
Program Code: SURRES
Campus(es): University Park

The certificate in Survey Research Methods shall provide supplemental training to graduate students in social science, health, education, and policy-related programs at Penn State. The collection of data by questionnaire, web surveys, phone or personal structured interviews is a highly specialized technique whose “best practices” and “cutting edge” change frequently. The data collected by surveys typically violate assumptions of random sampling that undergird graduate-level courses in applied statistics. Those earning this certificate will have supplemental training in data collection and take a coherent cluster of courses in applied statistics that will provide them with superior preparation for completion of their dissertation, and for employment in the academic, public, and private sectors.

Effective Semester: Spring Semester 2010
Expiration Semester: Summer Semester 2019

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

All applicants must be enrolled in and have completed 18 credits in a graduate degree program at Penn State. A graduate grade-point average of 3.30 or higher shall normally be required. All applicants will be required
Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

All certificate recipients will be required to complete two core courses, two additional electives at the 500 level, and one hands-on internship or apprenticeship experience.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC/SOC 518</td>
<td>Survey Methods I: Survey Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC/SOC 519</td>
<td>Survey Methods II: Analysis of Survey Data</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC/SOC 595A</td>
<td>Survey Research Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

In addition to the required courses listed above, students must select any two additional 3-credit courses in intermediate or advanced applied statistics or interviewing techniques, as approved by the chair of the Survey Research Center (SRC) Faculty Advisory Committee. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC/SOC 595A</td>
<td>Survey Research Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC/SOC 595A</td>
<td>Survey Research Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 13

1 There is no specific list of courses because offerings in the social and behavioral sciences change frequently and are most often offered under the 597 rubric. As a general rule, these courses must be at the 500 level, and they must have prerequisites equivalent to two semesters of applied statistics. For example, offerings in SOC that require prior completion of SOC 574-SOC 575 and offerings in PLSC that require prior completion of PLSC 502-PLSC 503 would normally be eligible. We will apply comparable criteria for advanced methodology electives in departments such as (but not restricted to) Human Development and Family Studies, Education, and Psychology. These departments have offered relevant courses on topics such as:

- Hierarchical Modeling.
- Latent Class Analysis.
- Item Response Theory.
- Time Series.
- Analysis.
- Survival Analysis.
- and the Analysis of Missing Data.

In addition, some regularly offered classes, such as HDFS 526, SOC 578, and STAT 506, would satisfy the requirement.

Students accepted into the certificate program will submit a “Planned Program of Study” form annually. Approval by the Chair of the SRC Faculty Advisory Committee shall constitute formal approval for a course to count in meeting this requirement. All courses used to meet the requirements of the Certificate may be double-counted towards the student’s doctoral degree program if permitted by the program.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Eric Plutzer
Primary Program Contact: X
Email: exp12@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 322 Pond Lab, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 865-6576
Program Website: Survey Research Methods (http://www.survey.psu.edu/graduate-certificate-survey-methodology)

Sustainability Management and Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Erich Schienke
Program Code: SUSPOL
Campus(es): World Campus

The graduate certificate in Sustainability Management and Policy is designed specifically for current and aspiring practitioners who seek advanced skills for advancing sustainability practice. The program is offered by the Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering through Penn State's World Campus.

Courses taken in the certificate program may be applied toward the Master of Professional Studies in Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems (RESS) if the student has earned a B- or better in each course, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-309/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards the M.P.S. in RESS must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the RESS graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

Effective Semester: Fall 2018
Expiration Semester: Summer 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate
Certificate students earn the certificate and 12 graduate credits by successfully completing each of the four required 3-credit, instructor-led online courses with a grade of C or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 850</td>
<td>Sustainability Driven Innovation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 803</td>
<td>Applied Energy Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 805</td>
<td>Renewable Energy and Nonmarket Enterprise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 807</td>
<td>Technologies for Sustainability Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Certificate Requirements**

Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 802</td>
<td>Cornerstone of Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 882</td>
<td>Social Entrepreneurship and Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 809</td>
<td>Triple Bottom Line Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 824</td>
<td>Finance and Investment for Sustainable Growth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD 879</td>
<td>Sustainable Supply Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 507</td>
<td>Positive Organizational Behavior and Wellbeing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSEN 507</td>
<td>Systems Thinking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses**

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

**Contact**

Certificate Program Head: Erich Schienke
Primary Program Contact: Noelle Capparelle
Email: nlf5@psu.edu
Mailing Address: 2217 Earth & Engr Sciences, University Park, PA 16802
Telephone: (814) 867-5401
Program Website: Sustainability Management and Policy (https://www.ress.psu.edu/certificates)

**Person-in-Charge**: James Nemes
**Program Code**: SUSMGT
**Campus(es)**: Great Valley

The School of Graduate Professional Studies at Penn State Great Valley offers a 12-credit Graduate Certificate program in Sustainable Management Practices. The primary goal of this certificate program is to prepare individuals to design, implement, and evaluate new or existing sustainable practices in their organizations. Sustainability in this context refers to the operational policies and practices that seek to maximize not only the economic, but also the social (employees, community) and environmental (physical) outcomes of an organization.

Effective Date: Fall Semester 2016  
Expiration Date: Fall Semester 2021

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Individuals wishing to enroll in this graduate certificate program are expected to have achieved a 3.0 (B) or higher undergraduate grade point average. Applicants holding a master's degree should have attained at least a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 (B) in previous graduate work. Professional experience will be taken into consideration for admission. Applicants must submit a current resume and a statement of intent or career objective.
Program Website: Sustainable Management Practices (http://greatvalley.psu.edu/academics/graduate-certificates/sustainable-management-practices)

Systems Engineering Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: James A. Nemes
Program Code: SYSENG
Campus(es): Great Valley

The goal of this graduate certificate program is to prepare students to apply systems engineering principles across the product development or acquisition lifecycle.

Effective Semester: Fall 2013
Expiration Semester: Spring 2018

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

The successful applicant will possess a degree in science or engineering or a closely aligned field and is generally expected to have a minimum combined junior/senior grade-point average of 3.0 (B) on a 4.0 scale.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Systems Engineering, students must successfully complete 12 credits of course work. All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better and a grade-point average of 3.0 to be awarded the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSEN 520</td>
<td>Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSEN 522</td>
<td>Systems Verification Validation &amp; Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWENG 586</td>
<td>Requirements Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select 3 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYSEN 530</td>
<td>Systems Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYSEN 531</td>
<td>Probability Models and Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYSEN 533</td>
<td>Deterministic Models and Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYSEN 536</td>
<td>Decision and Risk Analysis in Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYSEN 550</td>
<td>Creativity and Problem Solving I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

James A. Nemes, D.Sc.
School of Graduate Professional Studies
30 E. Swedeford Rd
Malvern, PA 19355
Telephone: 610-648-3335
email: jan16@psu.edu

Teaching and Learning Online in K-12 Settings Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Roy Clariana
Program Code: TLOK12
Campus(es): University Park
World Campus

This 15-credit certificate will prepare current or future K-12 educators to develop and teach online courses for K-12 student audiences. Students who complete this certificate will develop a thorough understanding of design issues and technology used to create and deliver effective online learning experiences. The course work aligns with the eleven National Standards for Quality Online Teaching which have been established by the International Association for K-12 Online Learning (iNACOL). Pennsylvania credentialed teachers have the option to use this certificate program to complete the requirements for the Pennsylvania Department of Education Online Instruction Endorsement.

Effective Date: Summer 2017
Expiration Date: Summer 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).
Teaching Writing and Literacy Post-baccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

Code | Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
**Required Courses**
LDT 415A | Systematic Instructional Development | 3
LDT 433 | Teaching and Learning Online in K-12 Settings | 3
LDT 467 | Emerging Web Technologies and Learning | 3
LDT 832 | Designing e-learning Within Course Management Systems | 3
LDT 835 | Supervised Field Experience in Online Instruction | 3

Total Credits: 15

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Roy Clariana

Director of Graduate Studies/Professor-in-Charge: Susan Land

Primary Program Contact: Whitney Deshong

Email: wad5021@psu.edu

Mailing Address: 303 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802

Telephone: (814) 865-0473

Program Website: Teaching and Learning Online in K-12 Settings (https://www.worldcampus.psu.edu/degrees-and-certificates/penn-state-online-teaching-and-learning-online-in-k12-settings-certificate/overview)

Teaching Writing and Literacy Post-baccalaureate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Mary Hutchinson

Program Code: TWL

Campus(es)

Hazelton
Lehigh Valley
Wilkes-Barre

This program is designed to afford educators deep study in all aspects of teaching writing and literacy.

Effective Semester: Summer 2017

Expiration Semester: Summer 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The certificate will contain 12 core credits plus a 3-credit concentration for a total of 15 credits. A grade of C or higher must be earned in each course to be counted toward the certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 425</td>
<td>Literacy Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 452</td>
<td>Teaching Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 409</td>
<td>Composition Theory and Practice for Teachers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 463</td>
<td>Teaching With Modern Web Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 477</td>
<td>Teaching Struggling Readers and Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 credits from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 400</td>
<td>Diversity and Cultural Awareness Practices in the K-12 Classroom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 416</td>
<td>Teaching Secondary English and the Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 432</td>
<td>Children's Literature in Teaching Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 464</td>
<td>Technology and the Learning Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 465</td>
<td>Serving Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CLD) Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 471</td>
<td>Best Practices in Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 472</td>
<td>Current Theories of Writing and Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 15

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Mary Hutchinson

Primary Program Contact: Nicole Moschberger

Email: nrm157@psu.edu

Mailing Address: Penn State Lehigh Valley, 2809 Saucon Valley Road, Center Valley, PA 18034

Telephone: (610) 285-5000

Program Website: Teaching Writing and Literacy (http://www.lv.psu.edu/ce/credit.htm)
Translational Science Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Gail D. Thomas
Program Code: HYTRSC
Campus(es): Hershey, University Park

The primary goal of this certificate is to provide a formal, structured program that allows medical and health care professionals, those wanting to enter the area of health care research, and graduate students seeking a career in a health care related discipline to develop or enhance a successful career in translational science.

Effective Semester: Summer 2018
Expiration Semester: Spring 2023

Admission Requirements
Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements
Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-212/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

The curriculum includes courses in 4 specific translational science clusters. Students are required to complete 15 credits, including a 10 credit core of required 500-level courses and 5 elective credits. Courses must be selected from the detailed curriculum, or by permission in advance from the certificate director. Courses are available at the Hershey and University Park Campuses enabling the student to continue employment activities or graduate school programs. Students must obtain a B or better in each course.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 520</td>
<td>Principles of Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 500</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 501</td>
<td>Regression Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 550</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 540</td>
<td>Epidemiological Applications in Health Services Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 507</td>
<td>Epidemiologic Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 580</td>
<td>Clinical Trials: Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 503</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

Select 5 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBH 505</td>
<td>Behavioral Health Research Strategies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 555</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Genomics Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMMB 852</td>
<td>Applied Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMS 801</td>
<td>Writing Grant Proposals for Biomedical Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 590</td>
<td>Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 528</td>
<td>Health Data Analysis for Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPA 564</td>
<td>Research Methods in Health Services Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 503</td>
<td>Human Development Intervention: Analysis of Theories and Approaches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS 516</td>
<td>Methods of Research in Human Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINES 588</td>
<td>Scientific Writing in Kinesiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIBS 555</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Genomics Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 540</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 518</td>
<td>Scientific Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 519</td>
<td>Patient Centered Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 521</td>
<td>Applied Biostatistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 536</td>
<td>Health Survey Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 540</td>
<td>Decision Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 555</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Genomics Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 15

Courses
Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact
Certificate Program Head: Gail Thomas
Primary Program Contact: Karen Shields
Email: kpb2@psu.edu
Mailing Address: Penn State College of Medicine, PO. Box 850, MC H147, Hershey, PA 17033
Telephone: (717) 531-0003
Program Website: Translational Science Graduate Certificate (http://med.psu.edu/translational-science-certificate)
Trauma-Informed Psychotherapy Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Person-in-Charge: Melanie Hetzel-Riggin  
Program Code: TRITH  
Campus(es): Erie

The primary goal of this certificate is to prepare mental health professionals, and those in related fields, with training and practice in trauma-focused assessment, diagnosis, and treatment. The curriculum will provide thorough training in trauma informed conceptualization of and empirically-supported treatment for post-traumatic stress disorder and other trauma-related problems.

Effective Semester: Fall 2017  
Ending Semester: Fall 2022

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

An applicant must have a master's degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education in clinical or counseling psychology, counselor education, marriage and family therapy, or social work, or be concurrently enrolled as a degree student in a Penn State master's degree in clinical or counseling psychology or counselor education.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

All candidates are required to take 12 credits in four courses (trauma and resiliency, foundations in trauma-focused treatment, advanced trauma-focused treatment, and crisis intervention.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 442</td>
<td>Trauma and Resiliency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 843</td>
<td>Trauma-Focused Approaches to Psychological Intervention I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 844</td>
<td>Trauma-Focused Approaches to Psychological Intervention II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 845</td>
<td>Crisis and Disaster-Related Interventions in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students concurrently enrolled in a master's degree program, the certificate will be awarded upon completion of the 12 credits required for the certificate. The certificate cannot be awarded prior to completion of the master's degree.

Courses

Graduate courses carry numbers from 500 to 699 and 800 to 899. Advanced undergraduate courses numbered between 400 and 499 may be used to meet some graduate degree requirements when taken by graduate students. Courses below the 400 level may not. A graduate student may register for or audit these courses in order to make up deficiencies or to fill in gaps in previous education but not to meet requirements for an advanced degree.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: Melanie Hetzel-Riggin  
Email: mdh33@psu.edu  
Mailing Address: 170 Irvin Kochel Center Behrend, Erie, PA 16563  
Telephone: (814) 898-6108

Weather and Climate Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program

Graduate Program Head: David Babb  
Program Code: WCA  
Campus(es): World Campus

This program is designed to address the emerging needs of corporate and government entities looking to integrate information gleaned from weather and climate data streams into their decision-making process. The 13-credit curriculum will prepare individuals to access, analyze, and manipulate atmospheric datasets, generate and test hypotheses, develop predictive analytics systems, and present the results in ways that their respective organizations can use.

Effective Semester: Fall 2018  
Expiration Semester: Fall 2023

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

Students are required to complete four 3-credit courses along with a 1-credit capstone experience.
This program is designed to provide technical depth in wind-turbine technology and the science of siting turbines. The certificate program is offered in residence by the Department of Aerospace Engineering and also is available for online delivery via Penn State's World Campus as a subset of the online intercollege Master of Professional Studies program in Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems (imPS-RESS).

Effective Semester: Spring 2014
Expiration Semester: Fall 2018

Admission Requirements

Applicants apply for admission to the program via the Graduate School application for admission (http://gradschool.psu.edu/prospective-students/how-to-apply). Requirements listed here are in addition to Graduate Council policies listed under GCAC-300 General Admissions Standards (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies). International applicants may be required to satisfy an English proficiency requirement; see GCAC-305 Admission Requirements for International Students (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac-300/admission-requirements-international-students) for more information.

A background in incompressible fluid mechanics, statics, and dynamics is expected. Professional experience may be taken into consideration for admission.

The student must be admitted to the graduate certificate program in Wind Energy offered by the Department of Aerospace Engineering and to the Graduate School. GRE scores are not required for non-degree graduate students.

Certificate Requirements

Requirements listed here are in addition to requirements listed in Graduate Council policy GCAC-212 Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Programs (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-200/postbaccalaureate-credit-certificate-programs).

To be awarded the Certificate in Wind Energy, students must successfully complete 9 graduate credits with a grade of "C" or better in three required courses.

Students who subsequently are admitted to the imPS-RESS degree program may count credits earned in the certificate program toward the RESS degree, subject to restrictions outlined in GCAC-309 Transfer Credit (http://gradschool.psu.edu/graduate-education-policies/gcac/gcac-300/transfer-credit). Certificate students who wish to have certificate courses applied towards a graduate degree must apply and be admitted to that degree program. Admission to the RESS graduate degree program is a separate step and is not guaranteed.

Applicants who do not have the necessary background for the above courses will need to take the appropriate prerequisite courses.

Contact

Certificate Program Head: David Babb
Primary Program Contact: Noelle Capparelle
Email: nlf5@psu.edu
Telephone: (814) 867-5401
Program Website: Wind Energy (https://www.ress.psu.edu/certificates)
UNIVERSITY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Definitions for various components of a course description.

Course-Numbering System

These course descriptions are arranged alphabetically. If any course cannot be located readily, refer to the index. Courses are numbered as follows:

Undergraduate Courses (1 to 399): General courses accepted in fulfillment of requirements for the bachelor's degrees. These courses are described in the Undergraduate Courses section (http://bulletins.psu.edu/university-course-descriptions/undergraduate).

Advanced Undergraduate Courses (400 to 499): Courses open to graduate students and to juniors and seniors and, with the special written permission of the head of the department or the chair of the program sponsoring the course, to qualified students in earlier semesters. These courses are described in the Undergraduate Courses section (http://bulletins.psu.edu/university-course-descriptions/undergraduate).

Graduate Courses (500 to 699; 800 to 899): Courses restricted to students registered in the Graduate School, seniors with an average of at least 3.50 (500- and 800-level only; excludes 600-level), and other students who have been granted permission to enroll by the dean of the Graduate School. These courses are described in the Graduate Courses section (p. 626).

Medical Courses (700-799): Courses restricted to students registered in the College of Medicine. These courses are described in the College of Medicine Courses section (http://bulletins.psu.edu/university-course-descriptions/medicine).

Law Courses (900-999): Courses restricted to students registered in Penn State Law and Dickinson Law. These courses are described in the Penn State Law Courses section (http://bulletins.psu.edu/university-course-descriptions/pennstatelaw) and Dickinson Law Courses section (http://bulletins.psu.edu/university-course-descriptions/dickinsonlaw).

Common Course Numbers

The following course numbers for which students may register have been set up for common use by major programs, with University Senate approval, to encourage innovation and provide flexibility in designing programs, but in no case may a course be scheduled for 0 credits.

First-Year Seminar 187. Listed under some liberal art-related academic headings, this course has prerequisites of first-semester standing and enrollment in the College of the Liberal Arts.

Research Project Courses 294, 494. 1-12 credits. Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis. A specific title may be used in each instance and will be entered on the student's transcript.

Internship 295, 395, 495. 1-18 credits. Supervised off-campus, non-group instruction including field experiences, practica, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required. A specific title may be used in each instance and will be entered on the student's transcript.

Independent Studies 296, 496. 1-18 credits. Creative projects, including research and design, that are supervised on an individual basis and that fall outside the scope of formal courses. A specific title may be used in each instance and will be entered on the student's transcript.

Special Topics 97, 197, 297, 397, 497; 98, 198, 298, 398, 498. 1-9 credits. Formal courses given infrequently to explore, in depth, a comparatively narrow subject that may be topical or of special interest. Several different topics may be taught in one year or semester. A specific title may be used in each instance and will be entered on the student’s transcript.

Foreign Studies 99, 199, 299, 399, 499. 1-12 credits. Courses offered in foreign countries by individual or group instruction. A specific title may be used in each instance and will be entered on the student’s transcript. These courses typically carry the International Cultures (IL) attribute.

Graduate Common Courses

Colloquium 590. Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Research Topics 594. Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

Internship 595. Supervised, research-oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Individual Studies 596. Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Special Topics 597, 598. Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

Foreign Studies 599. Courses offered in foreign countries by individual or group instruction.

Thesis Research 600, 610. In registering for thesis research, a student uses the appropriate number (600, 610) preceded by the abbreviation designating the major field. The numbers 600 (on campus) and 610 (off campus) are available for credit in thesis research in all graduate major programs. The bursar assesses charges for these courses at the current rate of tuition, according to the student's status at the time of registration.

Ph.D. Dissertation 601, 611. The numbers 601 and 611, with associated special fees, are available to Ph.D. degree candidates who have passed the comprehensive examination and met the two-semester residence requirement. They may be used for dissertation preparation work during its later stages, when the academic activity of the candidate consists partly (611) or solely (601) of work on the completion of research and writing of the dissertation.

SUBJ 601 and SUBJ 611 do not carry academic credit. They are entered on the academic transcript to indicate the registration and the nature of the candidate's academic activity. A candidate registered for SUBJ 601 is classified as a full-time student, while one registered for SUBJ 611 is classified as a part-time student.

The numbers 600, 601, 610, and 611 may not appear in the Schedule of Courses for each semester.

Supervised Experience in College Teaching 602. May be offered by any graduate program in a department that also offers undergraduate
courses. A graduate program with no counterpart undergraduate program may offer SUBJ 602 when cooperative arrangements are made with an administrative unit that does not offer graduate degrees but that uses graduate assistants in its teaching. SUBJ 602 may be offered in any semester and is subject to the following restrictions:

1. SUBJ 602 will not be counted in fulfilling any specific credit requirement for an advanced degree.
2. SUBJ 602 will be graded (A, B, C, D, F). The grade will appear on the student’s transcript.
3. SUBJ 602 will not be used in calculating grade-point averages.
4. SUBJ 602 shall be offered only in those graduate programs that want to provide opportunity for supervised and graded teaching experience. Enrollment will be restricted to students for whom the major program is prepared to provide such experience.
5. SUBJ 602 will be counted as a part of the student’s credit load unless the program specifies otherwise.

Foreign Academic Experience SUBJ 603. Foreign study and/or research approved by the graduate program for students enrolled in a foreign university constituting progress toward the degree.

Colloquium 890. Continuing, professionally oriented seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Capstone Experience 894. Supervised, professionally oriented student activities that constitute the culminating experience for the program.

Internship 895. Supervised, professionally oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Individual Studies 896. Creative projects with a professional orientation, including nontthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Special Topics 897, 898. Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject with a professional orientation that may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester. A specific title may be used in each instance and will be entered on the student’s transcript. Multiple offerings may be accommodated by the use of suffixes A, B, etc.

Foreign Studies 899. Courses with a professional orientation offered in foreign countries by individual or group instruction.

Course Attributes and Suffixes

Attributes and attribute values are course designations that are used to define specific characteristics for courses. The search for specific types of courses uses attributes and attributes are the most important notation for a course to satisfy a given requirement.

Suffixes are letters that follow a course number and allow for easier identification of a course’s characteristics. Not all attributes and characteristics are captured in available suffixes and suffixes are not the feature used to determine if a course satisfies a requirement. The degree audit and what-if reports use attributes, not suffixes, to determine applicability of a course to a requirement.

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Attributes
- BA: Arts
- BA: Humanities
- BA: Natural Science
- BA: Other Cultures
- BA: Quantification
- BA: Social and Behavioral Science
- World Lang (12th unit)
- World Language (all)

CULTURAL DIVERSITY

Attributes
- International Cultures (IL)
- United States Cultures (US)

Suffixes
- U: United States Cultures and/or International Cultures and Honors
- V: United States Cultures and/or International Cultures and Writing Across the Curriculum

General Education

Attributes
- GenEd: Writing/Speaking (GWS)
- GenEd: Quantification (GQ)
- GenEd: Arts (GA)
- GenEd: Health Wellness (GHW)
- GenEd: Humanities (GH)
- GenEd: Natural Sciences (GN)
- GenEd: Social & Beh Sci (GS)
- GenEd Integrative: Interdomain
- GenEd Integrative: Linked

Suffixes
- N: Inter-Domain
- Q: Inter-Domain and Honors
- Z: Linked Course. Approved Linked Course pairs must be confirmed by the Linked Course search feature in LionPATH.

FIRST-YEAR ENGAGEMENT PROGRAM

Attribute
- First Year Seminar

Course Subject
- PSU: First-Year Seminar

Suffixes
- S: First-Year Seminar
- T: First-Year Seminar and Honors
- X: First-Year Seminar and Writing Across the Curriculum

WRITING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM

Attribute
- Writing Across the Curriculum

Suffixes
- M: Writing Across the Curriculum and Honors
- W: Writing Across the Curriculum
Prerequisites, Concurrent Courses, Co-requisite Courses, and Recommended Preparation

See also: Senate Policy 34-60 (http://senate.psu.edu/policies-and-rules-for-undergraduate-students/34-00-course-scheduling/#34-60).

Prerequisites, concurrent courses, and co-requisite courses approximate the necessary specific coursework or general academic knowledge, background, or semester classification required to succeed academically in a given course.

- Prerequisites are courses or other requirements that must be completed prior to the start of a given course.
- Concurrent Courses are similar to prerequisites except that they may be taken prior to, or in the same semester as, the given course.
- Co-requisite Courses are pairs of courses required to be taken together in the same semester.

Registration in a given course is limited to students who have satisfied the stated prerequisite, concurrent, or co-requisite requirements. The course instructor has the right to permit students to take the course without having the stated prerequisite, concurrent, or co-requisite requirements, if the student demonstrates mastery of the material through some other means.

Recommended Preparation relates to preparatory skills or companion courses deemed useful, but not necessary, for successful completion of a course. Recommended preparation has no bearing on registration in a given course.
GRADUATE COURSES

A
- Accounting (ACCTG) (p. 628)
- Accounting - CA (ACCT) (p. 630)
- Acoustics (ACS) (p. 632)
- Adult Education (ADTED) (p. 635)
- Aerospace Engineering (AERSP) (p. 639)
- African American Studies (AFAM) (p. 641)
- African Studies (AFR) (p. 641)
- Agricultural and Biological Engineering (ABE) (p. 642)
- Agricultural and Extension Education (AEE) (p. 644)
- Agricultural Biosecurity (AGBIO) (p. 645)
- Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology (AEREC) (p. 646)
- Agronomy (AGRO) (p. 646)
- American Studies (AMST) (p. 648)
- Anatomy - MD (ANAT) (p. 650)
- Animal Science (ANSC) (p. 651)
- Anthropology (ANTH) (p. 652)
- Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) (p. 654)
- Applied Demography (APDEM) (p. 656)
- Applied Linguistics (APLNG) (p. 657)
- Applied Youth, Family and Community Education (AYFCE) (p. 662)
- Architectural Engineering (AE) (p. 663)
- Architecture (ARCH) (p. 668)
- Art (ART) (p. 671)
- Art Education (AED) (p. 672)
- Art History (ARTH) (p. 675)
- Asian Studies (ASIA) (p. 676)
- Astrobiology (ABIOL) (p. 677)

B
- Biobehavioral Health (BBH) (p. 680)
- Bioch, Micrb and Molecular Biology (BMMB) (p. 681)
- Bioengineering (BIOE) (p. 685)
- Bioethics (BIOET) (p. 688)
- Biological Chemistry - MD (BCHEM) (p. 689)
- Biology (BIOIL) (p. 691)
- Biomedical Engineering (BME) (p. 693)
- Biomedical Sciences - MD (BMS) (p. 693)
- Biorenewable Systems (BRS) (p. 697)
- Business - CA (BUS) (p. 698)
- Business Administration (BA) (p. 700)
- Business Administration (BADM) (p. 704)
- Business Administration (BUSAD) (p. 707)
- Business Analytics (BAN) (p. 711)
- Business Economics (BUSEC) (p. 712)
- Business Law (BLAW) (p. 713)

C
- Cell and Molecular Biology - MD (CMBIO) (p. 713)
- Chemical Engineering (CHE) (p. 713)
- Chemistry (CHEM) (p. 715)
- Chinese (CHNS) (p. 718)
- Civil Engineering (CE) (p. 718)
- Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies (CAMSS) (p. 724)
- Clinical and Translational Sciences (CTS) (p. 725)
- College Student Affairs (CSA) (p. 725)
- Communication Arts and Sciences (CAS) (p. 725)
- Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD) (p. 731)
- Communications (COMM) (p. 734)
- Communications - CA (COMMS) (p. 740)
- Community and Economic Development (CEDEV) (p. 741)
- Community Psychology (CMPSY) (p. 743)
- Comparative and International Education (CIED) (p. 744)
- Comparative Literature (CMLIT) (p. 747)
- Comparative Medicine - MD (CMED) (p. 750)
- Computer Science (CMPS) (p. 751)
- Computer Science - CA (COMP) (p. 751)
- Computer Science and Engineering (CSE) (p. 752)
- Counseling Psychology (CNPSY) (p. 757)
- Counselor Education (CNED) (p. 758)
- Criminal Justice (CRIMJ) (p. 762)
- Criminal Justice Policy and Administration (CJPA) (p. 764)
- Criminology (CRIM) (p. 765)
- Curriculum and Instruction (CI) (p. 766)
- Curriculum and Supervision (C-S) (p. 769)

D
- Data Analytics (DAAN) (p. 770)
- Demography (DEMOG) (p. 772)

E
- E-Business (EBIZ) (p. 772)
- Early Childhood Education (ECE) (p. 772)
- Earth Sciences (EARTH) (p. 773)
- Ecology (ECLGY) (p. 774)
- Economics (ECON) (p. 774)
- Ecosystem Management (EMGT) (p. 776)
- Education (EDUC) (p. 777)
- Educational Leadership Program (EDLDR) (p. 780)
- Educational Psychology (EDPSY) (p. 787)
- Educational Technology (EDTEC) (p. 790)
- Educational Theory and Policy (EDTHP) (p. 791)
- Electrical Engineering (EE) (p. 794)
- Energy and Geo-Environmental Engineering (EGEE) (p. 799)
- Energy and Mineral Engineering (EME) (p. 799)
- Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics (EEFE) (p. 801)
- Energy, Environmental, and Mineral Economics (ENNEC) (p. 803)
- Engineering (ENGR) (p. 804)
- Engineering Design (EDSGN) (p. 805)
- Engineering Management (ENGMT) (p. 807)
- Engineering Mechanics (EMCH) (p. 808)
- Engineering Science (ESC) (p. 811)
- English (ENGL) (p. 815)
- Enterprise Architecture (EA) (p. 819)
- Entomology (ENT) (p. 820)
- Entrepreneurship (ENTR) (p. 821)
- Environmental Engineering (ENVE) (p. 823)
- Environmental Pollution Control (EPC) (p. 823)

F
- Finance (FIN) (p. 823)
- Financial Analysis - CA (FINAN) (p. 826)
- Food Science (FDSC) (p. 827)
- Forensic Science (FRNSC) (p. 829)
- Forestry (FOR) (p. 830)
- French (FR) (p. 831)
- Fuel Science (FSC) (p. 833)

G
- Genetics (GENET) (p. 834)
- Geo Environmental Engineering (GEOEE) (p. 835)
- Geodesign (GEODZ) (p. 835)
- Geography (GEOG) (p. 836)
- Geosciences (GEOSCI) (p. 842)
- German (GER) (p. 845)
- Greek (GREEK) (p. 848)

H
- Health Administration (HADM) (p. 848)
- Health and Human Development (HHD) (p. 849)
- Health Education (HLED) (p. 849)
- Health Education (HLHED) (p. 849)
- Health Policy and Administration (HPA) (p. 850)
- Hebrew (HEBR) (p. 856)
- Higher Education (HIED) (p. 856)
- History (HIST) (p. 862)
- Homeland Security (HLS) (p. 869)
- Horticulture (HORT) (p. 872)
- Hospitality Management (HM) (p. 873)
- Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS) (p. 873)
- Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Env* (HDNRE) (p. 878)
- Human Resources and Employment Relations (HRER) (p. 878)
- Humanities - CA (HUM) (p. 883)

I
- Industrial Engineering (IE) (p. 883)
- Industrial Health and Safety (IHS) (p. 890)
- Information Science (INSC) (p. 891)
- Information Sciences and Technology (IST) (p. 891)
- Information Systems - CA (INFSY) (p. 897)
- Instructional Systems (INSYS) (p. 899)
- Insurance (INS) (p. 900)
- Integrative Biosciences (IBIOS) (p. 900)
- Intercollege Masters of Business Administration (IMBA) (p. 901)
- International Affairs (INTAF) (p. 903)
- International Agricultural Development (INTAD) (p. 906)
- International Business (IB) (p. 906)
- Italian (IT) (p. 907)

J
- Japanese (JAPNS) (p. 907)
- Jewish Studies (JST) (p. 907)

K
- Kinesiology (KINES) (p. 907)

L
- Labor and Global Workers’ Rights (LGWR) (p. 909)
- Landscape Architecture (LARCH) (p. 910)
- Language and Literacy Education (LLED) (p. 913)
- Latin (LATIN) (p. 914)
- Latina/o Studies (LTNST) (p. 915)
- Leadership Development (LEAD) (p. 915)
- Learning Design and Technology (LDT) (p. 916)
- Liberal Arts (LA) (p. 919)
- Linguistics (LING) (p. 919)

M
- Management (MGMT) (p. 920)
- Management - BC (MANGT) (p. 923)
- Management - CA (MNGMT) (p. 925)
- Manufacturing Systems Engineering (MFGSE) (p. 926)
- Marketing (MKTG) (p. 926)
- Marketing - CA (MRKT) (p. 928)
- Masters in Business Administration (MBADM) (p. 930)
- Materials (MATL) (p. 932)
- Materials Science and Engineering (MATSE) (p. 932)
- Mathematics (MATH) (p. 939)
- Mathematics Education (MTHED) (p. 944)
- Mechanical Engineering (ME) (p. 946)
- Meteorology (METEO) (p. 950)
- Microbiology - MD (MICRO) (p. 956)
- Mineral Processing (MNPR) (p. 957)
- Mining (MNG) (p. 957)
- Molecular, Cellular, and Integrative Biosciences (MCIBS) (p. 958)
- Music (MUSIC) (p. 960)
- Music Education (MUED) (p. 964)
- Music-Brass (BRASS) (p. 965)
- Music-Keyboard (KEYBD) (p. 966)
- Music-Percussion (PERCN) (p. 966)
- Music-Strings (STRNG) (p. 966)
- Music-Voice (VOICE) (p. 967)
- Music-Woodwinds (WWNDS) (p. 967)
N
- Nanotechnology (NANO) (p. 968)
- Neuroscience - MD (NEURO) (p. 968)
- Nuclear Engineering (NUCE) (p. 970)
- Nursing (NURS) (p. 972)
- Nutrition (NUTR) (p. 978)

O
- Operations Management (OPMGT) (p. 982)
- Operations Research (OR) (p. 982)

P
- Pathology - MD (PATH) (p. 982)
- Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering (PNG) (p. 982)
- Pharmacology - MD (PHARM) (p. 983)
- Philosophy (PHIL) (p. 984)
- Physics (PHYS) (p. 987)
- Physiology (PHSIO) (p. 990)
- Physiology - MD (PSIO) (p. 991)
- Plant Biology (PLBIO) (p. 992)
- Plant Pathology (PPATH) (p. 993)
- Political Science (PLSC) (p. 994)
- Portuguese (PORT) (p. 1000)
- Psychology (PSY) (p. 1000)
- Psychology - CA (PSYC) (p. 1008)
- Public Administration - CA (PADM) (p. 1013)
- Public Health Preparedness (PHP) (p. 1018)
- Public Health Sciences (PHS) (p. 1019)

Q
- Quality and Manufacturing Management (QMM) (p. 1028)

R
- Real Estate (REST) (p. 1029)
- Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management (RPTM) (p. 1030)
- Religious Studies (RLST) (p. 1031)
- Rural Sociology (RSOC) (p. 1031)
- Russian (RUS) (p. 1032)

S
- School Psychology (SPSY) (p. 1033)
- Science (SC) (p. 1035)
- Science Education (SCIED) (p. 1035)
- Science, Technology, and Society (STS) (p. 1037)
- Social Data Analytics (SODA) (p. 1037)
- Social Studies Education (SSED) (p. 1037)
- Social Thought (SOCTH) (p. 1038)
- Sociology (SOC) (p. 1038)
- Software Engineering (SWENG) (p. 1044)
- Soil Science (SOILS) (p. 1047)
- Spanish (SPAN) (p. 1048)
- Special Education (SPLED) (p. 1051)
- Statistics (STAT) (p. 1055)
- Supply Chain and Information Systems (SCIS) (p. 1059)
- Supply Chain Management (SCM) (p. 1062)
- Systems Engineering (SYSEN) (p. 1066)

T
- Theatre (THEA) (p. 1068)
- Training and Development - CA (TRDEV) (p. 1073)
- Traveling Scholars Program (CIC) (p. 1076)
- Turfgrass (TURF) (p. 1076)

V
- Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences (VBSC) (p. 1076)
- Virology (VIRIM) (p. 1078)
- Visual Studies (VSTUD) (p. 1078)

W
- Wildlife and Fisheries Science (WFS) (p. 1079)
- Women's Studies (WMNST) (p. 1080)
- Wood Products (WP) (p. 1082)
- Workforce Education and Development (WFED) (p. 1083)

Accounting (ACCTG)

ACCTG 501: Research Methods in Accounting
3 Credits

An introduction to the methods and techniques of contemporary research in accounting.

Prerequisite: ACCTG 507, a course in statistical inference

ACCTG 512: Financial Accounting Theory and Reporting Problems
3 Credits

Measurement and reporting of financial information for external purposes, with particular attention to current problems in asset and income measurement.

Prerequisite: ACCTG 511

ACCTG 524: Managerial Accounting
3 Credits

CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES OF ACCOUNTING FOR PLANNING, CONTROL, AND MOTIVATION.

Prerequisite: ACCTG 511

ACCTG 560: Accounting and Business Analysis
2 Credits

Develop ability to assess the relation between accounting data in financial statements and the economic fundamentals represented.

Prerequisite: B A 521
ACCTG 566: Corporate Disclosure in the Capital Markets

3 Credits

ACCTG 566 provides a broad perspective of accounting that spans beyond the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) by exploring the role of financial accounting (and more broadly, corporate disclosure) in the capital markets. This includes discussions about (i) how accounting information flows in the capital markets and why it is so crucial to a well-functioning economy, (ii) key capital market stakeholders, their incentives, and their relation with corporate disclosure, (iii) various disclosure types and venues and their decision usefulness, (iv) the role of corporate governance in ensuring the provision of useful accounting information, (v) earnings management types, incentives, and settings, (vi) the standard setting process, and (vii) the role of emerging technologies in shaping corporate communications with the market. The course will also expose students to the history of accounting to provide insight into how and why accounting has morphed into its current state. Finally, throughout the course, there will be discussion and tie-ins to academic research on capital markets with an emphasis on corporate disclosure research.

**Prerequisite:** ACCTG 472, BA 840

ACCTG 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

**ACCTG 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**ACCTG 597: Special Topics**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

**ACCTG 597C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

2-4 Credits

ACCTG 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ACCTG 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ACCTG 800: Financial and Managerial Accounting

3 Credits

The purpose of this course is to prepare students to interpret, evaluate, and use both financial and managerial accounting information.
ACCTG 813: Auditing
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
Principles of the risk-based approach to the audit of financial statements, with special focus on financial information systems.
Prerequisite: ACCTG 811
ACCTG 814: Managerial Accounting
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
Examination of the internal organizational accounting procedures that establish accountability within organizations.
Prerequisite: ACCTG 811
ACCTG 821: Analysis and Interpretation of Tax Law
3 Credits
ACCTG 821 provides accounting and law students who are interested in the practice of taxation with an overview of U.S. federal income tax system research. The course focuses on resolving tax law questions in support of economic decision making and tax return position defense. Students learn to conduct and document in-depth legal research and analysis within the domain of tax law. This writing intensive course hones students' writing skills within the domain of tax law and business decision making. Additionally, the course provides an in-depth understanding of the ethical constructs that guide and limit the practice of taxation.
Prerequisite: ACCTG 405
ACCTG 822: Corporate Taxation and Financial Reporting
3 Credits
ACCTG 822 provides accounting students with knowledge about the taxation of corporations. The course focuses on the tax law treatment of corporate formations, operations, distributions, mergers, and acquisitions. Additionally, students learn about Accounting Standards Codification Topic 740--Income Tax, planning for corporate structure classification, and related ethical considerations.
Prerequisite: ACCTG 821
ACCTG 823: Survey of Tax Topics
3 Credits
ACCTG 823 provides accounting students who are interested in the practice of taxation a survey of the law defining the taxation of pass-through entities including partnerships, S-corporations, limited liability companies, and trusts. The course focuses on the tax law treatment of formation, operations, distributions, mergers, and acquisitions to the entity and its owners. Planning for structure classification and limitations thereof are embellishments to the basic tax law applicable to pass-through entities. This course also provides an overview of State and Local Taxation (SALT) and taxation of international operations.
Prerequisite: ACCTG 821
ACCTG 831: Advanced Auditing
3 Credits
The goal of this course is to advance knowledge in contemporary issues in auditing and in auditing research and case analysis. The focus includes implementing the auditing principles, standards, procedures, and practices, and applying them in case analysis. Topics comprise integrated auditing of financial statements and internal controls; continuous auditing; assurance services on nonfinancial information; auditing of computer-based systems; emphasis on auditing software and computer auditing techniques used to evaluate accounting systems controls and test accounting data integrity; forensic accounting and fraud detection; and the nature and use of expert systems in accounting with emphasis on their use as an audit tool.
Prerequisite: BLAW 444, ACCTG 873, ACCT 550, ACCTG 806, ACCTG 803
ACCTG 873: Advanced Topics in Financial Reporting
3 Credits
Financial disclosure and reporting for complex business enterprises and activities; current issues in financial reporting.
Prerequisite: ACCTG 471 and ACCTG 472
ACCTG 881: Financial Statement Analysis
3 Credits
Analysis of financial reports to identify business strategy, assess performance and economic standing, and value claims.
Prerequisite: ACCTG 471 and ACCTG 472 Prerequisite or concurrent: B A 531
ACCTG 895: Internship
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised, professionally oriented, off-campus, non-group instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships.

Accounting - CA (ACCT)
ACCT 501: Financial Statement Analysis
3 Credits
Study of financial reporting, financial statement analysis, capital markets, asset pricing and impact of ethical, legal, regulatory and environmental concerns.
Prerequisite: admission to M.B.A. or MS/IS Program
ACCT 504: Auditing Theory and Practice
3 Credits
Auditing theory pertaining to the regulatory environment, risk assessment, internal controls, materiality, computerization, analytical procedures, sampling, fraud, ethics, and professional responsibilities. ACCT 504 Auditing Theory and Practice (3) This course provides in-depth coverage of the theory and practice of auditing. Topics may include the regulatory environment, risk assessment and planning, internal controls, materiality, computerized auditing, analytical procedures and
sampling, accounting fraud, ethics and professional responsibilities. Students are expected to apply professional judgment in practical applications of course concepts, building on technical knowledge acquired in undergraduate accounting coursework.

Prerequisite: ACCTG403

ACCT 510: Business Tax Planning Theory and Practice
3 Credits

Tax theory pertaining to corporations, partnerships and conduit entities, estates, trusts, ethics, and professional tax responsibilities. ACCT 510 Business Tax Planning Theory and Practice (3) This course provides in-depth coverage of the theory and practice of tax planning for corporations, partnerships and other related pass-through entities. Topics will include tax research, corporate formation and capital structure, corporate non-liquidating distributions, corporate acquisitions and reorganizations, consolidated tax returns, partnership formation and operation, special partnership issues, S corporations, taxation of gifts, estates and trusts, and professional responsibilities and ethics.

ACCT 532: Accounting Information and Decision Systems
3 Credits

The study of business processes, transactions cycles, and internal control structure with an emphasis on computerized accounting information systems. ACCT 532 Accounting Information and Decision Systems (3) The course includes the study of business processes, transactions cycles, and internal control structure with an emphasis on computerized accounting information systems. The course explores the need for communication of information across functional areas to meet an organization's contemporary auditing, professional and legal considerations. The role of information systems is demonstrated by a focus on reporting objectives, management needs, transaction trails, documentation, security, internal controls, and the integration of accounting systems in the evaluation and selection of software.

ACCT 540: Accounting for Managerial Decisions
3 Credits

Application of accounting to monitoring and improving the internal operation of an organization. ACCT 540ACCT 540 Managerial Accounting (3) Accounting is the language of economic activity. Managers in all organizations - business, government, and not-for-profit - use accounting information to make decisions. As such, managerial accounting is an important competency area for MBA graduates. Managerial Accounting addresses resource-related questions from a cost perspective. Relevant issues include resources consumed and the related cost of producing goods and providing services, and the effectiveness and efficiency of resource usage.

Prerequisite: ACCT 501

ACCT 545: Strategic Cost Management
3 Credits

Current managerial accounting topics such as activity-based costing, theory of constraints, performance measures and their use in organizations.

Prerequisite: ACCT 540

ACCT 550: Professional Responsibilities and Ethics in Accounting
3 Credits

The study of ethical systems and ethical decision making and their application in Accounting. ACCT 550 Professional Responsibilities and Ethics in Accounting (3) This course provides students with a foundation in professional codes of conduct and ethics adopted by professional associations and licensing boards for accountants, auditors, and fraud examiners. Topics include research into and discussions of selected historical and contemporary ethical cases and issues as they relate to accounting and business. The course includes an introduction to the concepts of ethical reasoning, integrity, objectivity, independence, core values, and professional issues in accounting. The course provides a working knowledge of ethical and justice theories on which students will be able to build as their careers progress. Some of the ethical issues that they may have to address include corporate social responsibility, distributive justice, accounting and economic development, accounting and the environment, professionalism, whistleblowing, and tax avoidance and evasion. Students will gain an understanding of the ethical foundations from which they can address the ethical issues that they will face as a professional.

ACCT 561: Financial Statement Analysis II
3 Credits

The exploration of conventional and advanced methods of analyzing financial statements, including earnings quality and financial distress assessment. ACCT 561ACCT 561 Financial Statement Analysis II (3) The objective of this course is to explore conventional and advanced analytical methods of analyzing financial statements. Expanding on the material covered in a financial accounting or financial statement analysis course and using actual financial statements, students: review and apply the traditional methods for analyzing financial statements, such as ratio analysis, trend analysis, and common-size analysis apply advanced tools for analyzing financial statements, such as financial distress prediction models and earning manipulation prediction models evaluate accounting policies and disclosures and their impact on the financial statements through the assessment of earnings quality Evaluation methods include case studies of actual companies and a comprehensive project to analyze the financial statements of a publicly-traded company. This course typically will be offered once a year.

Prerequisite: ACCT 501

ACCT 571: Strategic Tax Planning
3 Credits

Study of strategic aspects of tax for planning business operations, growth, expansion, capital transactions, and transfer of wealth. ACCT 571ACCT 571 Strategic Tax Planning (3) The objective of this course is to provide a framework for understanding the strategic impacts of tax-related decisions for new and existing businesses. Emphasis is placed on the managerial implications of tax planning and decisions with respect to operations, growth and expansion, capital transactions and the transfer of wealth. Six topics will be covered. These areas are as follows: (1) Strategic Tax Planning - Review of net present value and impact of taxation on maximization of wealth. (2) Tax Strategies for New Businesses - Exploration of choice of organizational form and compensation arrangements. (3) Business Operating Strategies - Study of the impact on the routine conduct of business of tax and accounting issues such as obtaining tax incentives, use of conduit

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 501

ACCT 572: Financial Reporting I

3 Credits

Accounting theory and practice for reporting consolidations, foreign currency transactions, and preparing financial statements for governmental and NGOs. ACCT 572 Financial Reporting I (3) This course covers accounting theories and procedures as they pertain (a) to the preparation of financial statements for consolidated entities, (b) to the use of foreign currency and (c) to the financial reporting of activities of governmental and of not-for-profit entities. Contemporary reporting issues are reviewed and explored. This course may utilize textbooks, lectures and/or cases. It is guided by financial reports. It explores the means of preparing certain financial statements and the ways of interpreting them. This course is recommended for students who did not take Advanced Accounting and/or Governmental Accounting at the undergraduate level.

**Prerequisite:** ACCTG472

ACCT 573: Financial Reporting II

3 Credits

Topics involving consolidated financial statements, special purpose entities, derivative financial instruments, and use of the Financial Accounting Research System (FARS). ACCT 573 Financial Reporting II (3) This course covers (a) advanced topics related to the preparation of consolidated financial statements, (b) accounting for derivative financial instruments, (c) accounting for off-balance sheet financing and special purpose entities, and (d) the use of the Financial Accounting Research System (FARS) to explore advanced financial reporting issues. This course relies upon textbooks-based, lecture-based, and case-based learning. It is guided by financial reports. It explores the means of preparing certain financial statements and the ways of interpreting them. It is assumed that students taking this course have either completed ACCT 572 or have completed courses providing significant coverage of consolidations, foreign currency transactions, governmental accounting and not-for-profit accounting at either the undergraduate or graduate level.

**Prerequisite:** ACCTG572

ACCT 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

ACCT 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including research and design, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ACCT 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given infrequently to explore, in depth, a comparatively narrow subject which may be topical or of special interest.

**Acoustics (ACS)**

ACS 501: Elements of Acoustics and Vibration

3 Credits

Vibrational acoustics including mechanical oscillation, forced and damped response, vibration of strings, membranes, rods, bars, and plates. ACS 501 Elements of Acoustics and Vibration (3) Acoustics is a broad subject that crosses and interacts with many engineering, science, mathematics, medical, and artistic disciplines. This course provides a thorough foundation necessary for studying structural acoustics and vibration problems and the exploration of acoustic waves in solids. A detailed analysis of the single-degree-of-freedom mechanical mass-spring system provides the building block for exploring lumped-element models of more complicated acoustic systems and the phenomena of resonance for forced and damped systems. Multiple-degree-of-freedom mechanical systems are used to investigate the coupled oscillation between oscillating systems, the design of vibration absorbers, and methods for modeling the low frequency behavior of guitars, violins, and vented-boxed loudspeakers. Extending the mass-spring model to an infinite number of degrees-of-freedom leads to a development of the wave equation and its solutions for longitudinal acoustic waves in elastic solids. Boundary conditions and the concept of mechanical impedance are used to explore standing waves in a bounded elastic medium and the transmission of waves between media with different elastic properties. Transverse waves on an elastic string, while fundamentally different from longitudinal waves, obey the same differential equation of motion and the same application of boundary conditions and mechanical impedance. For both longitudinal and transverse wave systems, the mechanical impedance approach and the method of separation of variables are used to study systems with specified boundary conditions. Longitudinal and transverse waves in structures with varying cross-section, density, or elastic properties are also explored. Torsional waves in elastic solids are explored with application to systems with various cross-sectional shapes. Membranes serve as a two-dimensional extension of transverse waves on an elastic string, and provide mode shapes which may be described using rectangular and cylindrical coordinates (with Bessel function solutions). The fourth-order differential equation of motion for flexural bending vibrations of thin beams is derived and solutions are explored using the separation of variables approach for boundary value problems. Finally, the flexural vibration of two-dimensional rectangular and circular plates are investigated. Homework problem sets will illustrate theory and applications to real world problems.
ACS 502: Elements of Waves in Fluids

3 Credits

Thermodynamic and hydrodynamic foundations of linear acoustics in fluids with applications to lumped-elements, reflection, refraction, radiation, attenuation, enclosures, and waveguides. ACS 502 Elements of Waves in Fluids (3) The purpose of this course is to provide the foundation for understanding the behavior of waves in fluids in the "linear acoustic" limit. Limit for first-year graduate students entering the Graduate Program in Acoustics. The course provides a common ground for students coming from a broad range of varying undergraduate programs in sciences, engineering, mathematics, and the arts. This self-consistent foundation will be built upon an understanding of thermodynamics and the consequences for the behavior of gases and gas mixtures (i.e., ideal gas equations-of-state, heat capacity), and hydrodynamics (both dissipative and non-dissipative) as expressed from the Eulerian perspective. This perspective will be used to develop techniques for understanding oscillations in lumped-element acoustical networks that are smaller than the wavelength of sound and will be applied to extended media in which waves propagate, are reflected and transmitted through interfaces between media with different acoustical properties, and are refracted through media with continuously-varying acoustical properties. The same equations will be applied to the excitation of sound waves that propagate in 3-dimensions by vibrating bodies that are smaller than the wavelength of sound. Those results will be extended by superposition of such "compact sources"; to produce both discrete and continuous one- and two-dimensional arrays. The directional properties and strength of such extended sources will be examined. The behavior of sound within 3-dimentional rectangular enclosures is studied via the method of separation of variables; to identify the sound modes in such enclosures, their characteristic frequencies, and the selective excitation and detection of such modes. The frequency dependence of the density of modes is introduced to motivate the relationship between the modal and ray-tracing (i.e., ballistic) perspectives. The techniques of statistical energy analysis will be applied such enclosures to quantify architectural phenomena such as reverberation time and critical distance. Those results will be extended to non-rectangular enclosures and to rectangular and cylindrical waveguides, focusing on the concept of group and phase speed and the coupling of sources to planewave and higher-order waveguide modes. Attenuation of sound waves is also treated from the hydrodynamic perspective and results are derived for boundary-layer dissipation, classical thermo-viscous sound absorption within bulk fluids, and the relaxation-time approximation is applied for sound absorption by chemical association-dissociation in seawater and the effects of humidity on collision-times in air. Problem sets that illustrate the theory and applications are a central component of this course.

ACS 505: Experimental Techniques in Acoustics

2 Credits

Properties of acoustical and vibrational transducers, electronic and other instrumentation used in fundamental data measurement, acquisition and analysis. 

Prerequisite: ACS 501 , ACS 502

ACS 513: Digital Signal Processing

1-3 Credits

Discrete linear systems, transforms, digital filter design and applications, discrete fourier transforms, spectrum analysis.

ACS 514: Electroacoustic Transducers

3 Credits

The theory, design, and calibration of passive, linear, reciprocal electroacoustic transducers for use in both air and water media.

Prerequisite: PHYS 443

ACS 515: Acoustics in Fluid Media

3 Credits

Wave propagation in stationary and moving fluids; acoustic radiation and scattering; standing waves in ducts and cavities.

Prerequisite: E MCH524A , PHYS 443

ACS 516: Acoustical Data Measurement and Analysis

2-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Presents the engineering applications of recent developments in correlation and spectral analysis to acoustical measurement problems.

ACS 519: Sound-Structure Interaction

3 Credits

Acoustic radiation from and effects of fluid-loading on vibrating infinite and finite plates and shells. Acoustic transmission through and reflection from elastic plates and shells, acoustic excitation of elastic plates and coupling between panels and acoustic spaces.

Prerequisite: ACS 501 , ACS 502 , E MCH524B

ACS 521: Stress Waves in Solids

3 Credits

Recent advances in Ultrasonic Nondestructive Evaluation: waves; reflection and refraction; horizontal shear; multi-layer structures; stress; viscoelastic media; testing principles.

Prerequisite: E MCH524A , E MCH524B

Cross-listed with: EMCH 521

ACS 530: Flow-Induced Noise

3 Credits

Introduction to the basic and applied aspects of flow-induced noise created by subsonic flows of various complexities. ACS 530 Flow-Induced Noise (3) The objective of this course is to introduce the basic and applied aspects of flow noise created by subsonic flows of various complexities. Basic concepts of noise and pressure fluctuations induced by unsteady fluid flows are discussed, including theoretical as well as experimental approaches. For a given class of flow, mechanisms for the creation of unsteady wall pressures and forces, radiated sound, and fluid-structure interactions are detailed. Various prediction schemes are presented which range from purely theoretical to empirical. The
intent is to keep the material practical while at the same time introducing
the student to a wide variety of specific topics. Some of the topics
to be presented include: basic fluid mechanics, fundamental flow
noise theory, flow noise measurement issues including wave vector-
frequency spectral estimates of unsteady pressures and forces, compact
Green's functions, unsteady forces and noise created by bluff bodies in
flow, vortex shedding noise, wall pressure fluctuations and acoustics
associated with turbulent boundary layers, including separated layers
and transition zones, unsteady forces and noise due to flow over lifting
surfaces, edge acoustic scattering mechanisms, axial-flow fan noise,
rotor/flow interactions, turbulence ingestion, centrifugal blower noise,
and noise generated by flow in pipes. The prerequisite for this course is a
solid understanding of the fundamentals of acoustics, as demonstrated
by successful completions of ACS 501 and 502. Students with a minor
in Acoustics from accredited universities may also have the proper
background to take this course. Although basic fluid mechanics is
covered in the course, any previous courses or experience in this area
will be beneficial. Homework problems will be assigned weekly and
graded. Some of the homework may involve reading technical papers
and providing a written synopsis. The average of all homework grades
will constitute one-third of the final course grade. Another third will come
from the midterm exam and the final third from the final exam.

**Prerequisite:** ACS 501 and ACS 502

ACS 537: Noise Control Engineering I

3 Credits

As the first of three courses, this course provides an orientation to the
program and covers fundamentals of noise control. ACS 537 Noise
Control Engineering I (3) This course will introduce students to the
application of acoustic and vibration fundamentals to the analysis and
reduction of noise and vibration problems in industrial and residential
settings. Topics will include: source-path-receiver model, human hearing
and psychoacoustics, human response to noise and vibration, sound
quality metrics and criteria for quantifying noise, acoustic standards
related to noise and vibration control, instrumentation for measuring and
analyzing noise and vibration, noise sources (distributed sources, impact
sources, flow noise), absorption (materials, measurement, placement),
control of sound in large and small rooms, partitions and barriers,
mufflers, and vibration control techniques. Homework will combine
problem solving with analysis of case studies. Group projects may be
used to encourage collaborative approaches to problem solving.

**Prerequisite:** BS in engineering or related field, or instructor approval

ACS 542: Physical Principles in Biomedical Ultrasonics

3 Credits

Physical principles of advanced ultrasonic imaging and quantitative
data acquisition techniques in fields of biology and medicine. E MCH
(ACS) 542 Physical Principles in Biomedical Ultrasonics (3) This course
focuses on the phenomenon of ultrasound in the context of medical and
biological applications, systematically discussing physical principles
and concepts. Concepts of wave acoustics are examined and practical
implications are explored - first, the generation and nature of acoustic
fields and then their formal descriptions and measurement. Real
tissues attenuate and scatter ultrasound in ways that have interesting
relationships to their physical chemistry, and the course includes
coverage of these topics. This course also includes critical accounts
and discussions of the wide variety of diagnostic and investigative
applications of ultrasound that are available in medicine and biology.
The course encompasses the biophysics of ultrasound and its practical
applications to therapeutic and surgical objectives. The course utilizes
finite element methods for simulation.

Cross-listed with: EMCH 542

ACS 580: Contemporary Research in Acoustics

1 Credits

Contemporary research activities in acoustics: major research thrusts,
including current research methodologies and their limitations.

**Prerequisite:** ACS 501, ACS 502, ACS 505, ACS 590, ACS 594 or equivalent

ACS 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by
faculty, students, or outside speakers.

ACS 594: Research Topics

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an
individual or small-group basis.

ACS 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on
an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ACS 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may
be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year
or term.

ACS 598: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may
be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year
or semester.

ACS 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ACS 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ACS 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.
by the field of medical education which will provide a framework for preparing participants in the assessing, planning, developing and evaluating simulations as an instructional design. The course will provide participants with the both theoretical understanding and direct practical experience so they are able to effectively plan and develop effective simulations for teaching in a medical setting. In addition, this course is taught in six sessions (9-5pm) which is a suitable format for teaching the content and the work schedule of medical students/faculty who will be taking this course.

**Prerequisite:** ADTED460

**ADTED 505: The Teaching of Adults**

3 Credits
Examination of direct and indirect teaching; contracts, application of current technology, andragogy, motivation, evaluation; knowledge of research.

**Prerequisite:** ADTED460, ADTED505

**ADTED 506: Program Planning in Adult Education**

3 Credits
Intensive study of theoretical foundations, policies, evaluation models, methods, and materials in program planning in adult education.

**Prerequisite:** ADTED460, ADTED505

**ADTED 507: Research and Evaluation in Adult Education**

3 Credits
Guided discussion and reading in selected research and evaluation methods and trends as applied in adult education settings.

**Prerequisite:** ADTED460; introductory statistics course; introductory research design course

**ADTED 508: Globalization and Lifelong Learning**

3 Credits
Examination of globalization discourses and their relationships, implications and impacts on lifelong learning processes and contexts. ADTED 508ADTED (CI ED) 508 Globalization and Lifelong Learning (3) The course is designed to help students to critically examine the nature and impacts of globalization on lifelong learning. The main goal is to enhance the students' ability to learn and work in a globalizing world and to challenge traditional perspectives about globalization and lifelong learning. As such, the course will adopt a critical perspective on globalization while helping the students to develop a reflective stance on the theory and practice of lifelong learning. A central focus of the course will be to develop a critical analysis that contributes to the building of a more active and socially responsible adult learner. Students will be evaluated using a number of assignments/projects. The major research paper, class presentation, two critiques of theories of lifelong learning, country profile of lifelong and a short reaction paper will count for 90% of the course grade. Class participation will be awarded 10%.

Cross-listed with: CIED 508
ADTED 509: Language, Literacy, Identity, and Culture in a Global Context

3 Credits

Examines the relationship between issues of language, identity and culture for adult learners in an increasingly global context. ADTED 509 ADTED (CI ED) 509 Language, Literacy, Identity, and Culture in a Global Context (3) This core required course provides graduate students in the ADTED Ph.D. program a critical overview of the literature, theories, and scholarship examining the complexities inherent in an increasingly diverse global and post-colonial sphere. Explorations of historical, theoretical, postcolonial perspectives will be the focus, as will the daily portrayals of diverse peoples by the media. Participants in the course will be expected to familiarize themselves with the readings portraying the complexities of ethnicity, indigeneity, race, gender, and social class. Evaluation will focus primarily on writing a scholarly paper, preparing video materials that illustrate the issues, writing their personal educational histories, and participating in class.

Prerequisite: ADTED508
Cross-listed with: CIED 509

ADTED 510: Historical and Social Issues in Adult Education

3 Credits

Social and historical foundations of adult education in the United States and selected nations.

Prerequisite: ADTED460

ADTED 515: Foundations of Educational Research

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Students read the philosophical foundations of education research, study how philosophies influence methodologies, and analyze current educational problems. This course is designed for students entering doctoral programs in the College of Education. Our students are studying to become education researchers within a highly politicized environment. For example, particular definitions of education research and government policies that favor some types of research practices over others provide opportunities for and set limits upon the work of education researchers. Public controversies likewise contribute to challenges faced by education researchers who find their work affirmed or discounted by particular definitions and policies. In order to explore these controversies and to allow students to begin identifying their own “positionality” with regard to research, this course begins with a reading of the history and philosophies of education research (primarily focusing on the United States). The course goals are: - to identify underlying assumptions of competing forms of social inquiry, each determined to uncover new knowledge; - to bring those assumptions to bear on education research in chosen fields of study; and - to begin to develop one’s own positions in order to direct further study and research. Specifically, through instructor facilitation and group discussions, students will come to understand major philosophical perspectives that permeate and drive research methodologies in education: positivism, postpositivism, interpretivism, critical theory, poststructuralism, and pragmatism. These understandings allow students to recognize the methodological assumptions that inform published research studies and to discover how methodologies might inform the research they wish to conduct as students and practitioners. Although the course is not required by any particular doctoral program in the College of Education, it is suggested for students who consider research important to their future careers and who see benefits in exploring the methodological options available.

Cross-listed with: CI 515, EDPSY 515, HIED 515

ADTED 521: Doctoral Proseminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

An orientation to the field of adult education and to doctoral study in the Adult Education Program at Penn State. This course provides both an orientation to the field of adult education as an area of study for doctoral students to understand the process of graduate study in this program. It is designed for doctoral students who have experience working with adult learners and people with little or no interest in learning about the field. We will take a broad view of adult education and will begin preparing students for candidacy. The focus of the course will be on the socio-cultural, historical context of its methods, agencies, programs, and issues.

ADTED 531: Course Design and Development in Distance Education

3 Credits

In depth study of the practices of designing courses taught by print, broadcast, and telecommunications media to adult distance learners.

Prerequisite: ADTED470, INSYS415

ADTED 532: Research and Evaluation in Distance Education

3 Credits

Study of previous, current, and needed research strategies, and issues concerning evaluation in distance education.

ADTED 533: Global Online and Distance Education

3 Credits

Students will explore the historical and current developments of online and distance education in different regions of the world.

ADTED 541: Women and Minorities in Adult Education

3 Credits

Seminar on women and minority adults as learners and leaders in the various contexts of adult education.

Prerequisite: ADTED460
Cross-Listed

ADTED 542: Perspectives on Adult Learning Theory

3 Credits

Introduction to adult education learning theory, principles, and models of adult learning by adults alone, in groups, and in communities.

ADTED 543: Comparative and International Trends in Adult Literacy Education

3 Credits

This course critically examines the broad contemporary issues and interdisciplinary trends of literacy education with an international and
comparative framework. CI ED (ADTED/AFR) 543 Comparative and International Trends in Adult Literacy Education (3) This course provides a comparative synthesis of what is known about literacy education and adult learning and what it will mean for the 21st century: the context in which literacy takes place; who participates; what they learn and why; the nature of the learning processes; new approaches to adult learning; social media and mobile devices; development theory in adult learning; and other issues relevant to understanding literacy education and adult learning in sociocultural, political, and international contexts. It also examines the newer approaches to adult learning: embodied, spiritual and narrative learning; learning and knowing in non-western perspectives; and cultural theory, poststructural and feminist perspectives. This course investigates questions such as: What does it mean to be literate in the 21st century? Why are teachers experiencing difficulty teaching students skills needed to understand and produce written work? Can schools in the 21st century inundated with digital technologies help students navigate the new literacies? How should adult literacy participants deal with the reality of new media and new literacies? What is the role of non-governmental organizations in this crisis? Overall, this course challenges graduate students to engage other international and non-western frameworks of learning and knowing to think about the purpose of education and learning as well as question the nature of knowledge production itself.

Cross-listed with: AFR 543, CIED 543

ADTED 549: Community Junior College and the Technical Institute
2-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Distinctive contributions to meeting the need for postsecondary education; development, functions, curriculum and instruction, government, administration, and finance.

Cross-listed with: HIED 549

ADTED 550: Qualitative Research in Adult Education
3 Credits

Introduction to the theory, principles, and practice of qualitative research.

ADTED 551: Qualitative Data Analysis
3 Credits

Students learn to analyze data qualitatively by engaging in, and continuously reflecting on the process. ADTED 551 ADTED 551 Qualitative Data Analysis (3) The course is designed for graduate students wishing to gain competencies in qualitative data analysis. It is especially suitable for students needing guidance in completing the data analysis phase of their masters’ or doctoral research. The course takes a thoroughly hands-on, inductive approach. Students learn the skills and principles of qualitative data analysis by engaging in, and reflecting on, the process. Texts will be consulted, as needed, but only as resources to assist in the students’ on-going work, not as blue prints to follow. Using their own data, the instructor will guide students in selecting and using appropriate strategies and techniques for qualitatively analyzing data. Students will work in teams. Each work team will make periodic progress reports - in the form of oral class presentations. It is expected that students will actively participate in class discussions and in their work teams. Each student will also submit a diskette that contains samples of the work he or she has generated while using qualitative data analysis computer programs. Each student will also submit a final paper that articulates what he or she learned about the qualitative data analysis process.

Prerequisite: ADTED 550 and LDT 574

ADTED 552: Participatory Action Research
3 Credits

Examines origins, historical development, main characteristics, methodological assumptions and models, practice of participatory action research adult education and community development. ADTED 552 ADTED 552 Participatory Action Research (3) This course is designed to provide students with a critical overview of the theory and practice of participatory action research (PAR). The course begins with an examination of the meaning and nature of participatory action research. Related issues such as the major differences between PAR and the orthodox, traditional research paradigm will be discussed. This will be followed with a discussion of the historical roots of PAR and a critical examination of its epistemological assumptions and philosophical roots. The course will explore the various models of doing PAR with particular reference to the guidelines, phases, methods, and techniques. Finally, the course will critically examine a selected number of case studies from various regions. Students will be evaluated using a variety of assignments. The scholarly paper, a case study of PAR practice, annotated bibliography and three reaction papers will count for 90% of the course grade. Class participation will be awarded 10%.

ADTED 560: Teaching Reading to College Students and Adults
3 Credits

Reading literacy for adults, including college reading, Adult Basic Education (ABE), and General Educational Development (GED) programs.

Prerequisite: LL ED 440 or teaching experience

ADTED 561: Family Literacy
3 Credits

Examines the research related to the four components of family literacy, program effectiveness, and theoretical underpinnings. ADTED 561 ADTED 561 Family Literacy (3) Open to graduate students who are interested in literacy, adult education, early childhood education, family studies, communication, and related fields, this 3-credit course provides a research-based study of family literacy. Family literacy comprises four components: Adult literacy instruction, early childhood education, parenting education, and parent - child interaction. Research about the four components and the program as implemented in the USA (primarily under the Goodling Even Start Act) and internationally will be studied in addition to the theoretical underpinnings of the concept of family literacy. Students will be required to conduct original or library research related to family literacy and present their findings both in class and in a written paper that could be publishable. Students may choose to do research related to the projects of the Goodling Institute for Research in Family Literacy in the College of Education; students’ papers may have the opportunity to be disseminated through the Institute. The research project, presentation, and paper will be counted as 50% of the course grade. Class participation (including email discussion groups) will be awarded 20% of the course grade while the remaining 30% will be awarded to short reaction papers to the assigned readings.
ADTED 562: Politics, Language and Pedagogy: Applying Paulo Freire today
3 Credits
Examines the work of Paulo Freire as it applies to community action projects. ADTED 562 / CIED 562 Politics, Languages and Pedagogy: Applying Paulo Freire Today (3) The life and work of Paulo Freire will be the focus of this advanced graduate seminar. Freire was one of the foremost adult educators of our time. Graduate students participating in the course will read and reflect on his vision and how it evolved over time, critiques of Freire, the ways in which his ideas have been applied in diverse geographic and practice settings (e.g., education, community development), and implications for research, policy, and practice. Students will explore how elements related to Freire's work, such as conscientization, transformative action, and pedagogy for liberation, influence pedagogy and community action projects. Readings will include Freire's books, scholarship on Freire, and case studies of Freirean projects, among others.

Cross-listed with: CIED 562

ADTED 564: Social and Cultural Contexts of Learning and Work
3 Credits
Examines the relationship between learning and work with special attention given to how certain forms of learning are legitimized. ADTED 564 Social and Cultural Contexts of Learning and Work (3) This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills required to critically examine the concepts and meanings of learning and work and their relationship to community. The course focuses on formal, nonformal, informal, and incidental learning, with particular emphasis given to how different types of knowledge and different forms of learning are legitimized. The course will allow students to develop and understand the social context in which learning and work operate and how those concepts shape and impact the community. Students will write critiques of readings as well as a major literature review, participate in class discussion, and do a class presentation.

Prerequisite: CI ED500 , ADTED542
Cross-Listed

ADTED 570: Comparative and International Adult Education
3 Credits
Critical and comparative analysis of adult education theory and practice outside North America, including international agency involvement.

Prerequisite: ADTED460
Cross-listed with: CIED 570

ADTED 575: Administration of Adult Education
3 Credits
Organization of a program of adult education; legal status, finances, selection of teachers, learning personnel, housing; other administrative problems.

Prerequisite: ADTED506 or EDLDR480
Cross-Listed

ADTED 580: Adult Education Research Seminar
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
A seminar dealing with specific research topics and methods in adult education. Open to advanced students in adult education.

Prerequisite: ADTED507 , EDPSY400 , EDPSY475

ADTED 581: Social Theory and Lifelong Learning
3 Credits
In-depth coverage of social theory, especially as it intersects with research in adult education and lifelong learning. This course will cover the historical and contemporary development of lifelong learning as both a concept and a world historical phenomenon. Examples of potential research-based content include, but are not limited to, globalization and lifelong learning, lifelong learning and the United Nations, lifelong learning and UNESCO, lifelong learning, adult education, and the global movement to eradicate poverty, lifelong learning and adult basic education, lifelong learning and development in the global south, lifelong learning in Western Europe, Asia, Africa, North America, and South America respectively, lifelong learning and higher education, lifelong learning and workplace education, global agreements on lifelong learning, the policy of lifelong learning, lifelong learning and political engagement, the theory and practice of lifelong learning and adult education. Within the broad purview of lifelong learning and adult education history, research, practice, and theory, this course will bring the tools of social theory to bear on particular concepts to illustrate the role it plays in understanding those phenomena. In this process, specific social theorists, approaches to social theory, and the usefulness of social theory in empirical research will be covered.

ADTED 588: Professional Seminar: Research and Adult Education
3 Credits
Review of research in adult education, current and past, with analysis of its directions, effects, methodology, quality, financing, and prospects.

Prerequisite: ADTED460 , ADTED507

ADTED 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

ADTED 594: Research Topics
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

ADTED 595: Internship in Adult Education
3-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Supervised student internship in adult education agency.

Prerequisite: ADTED460
ADTED 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects including non-thesis research, supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ADTED 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

ADTED 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits
Cross-Listed
ADTED 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
ADTED 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
Ph.D. Dissertation research.
Prerequisite: passing score on the Ph.D. comprehensive examination

ADTED 602: College Teaching
1-3 Credits
Experience in teaching in the Adult Education Program.
Prerequisite: Advanced standing in the Adult Education graduate program.

ADTED 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Aerospace Engineering (AERSP)

AERSP 504: Aerodynamics of V/STOL Aircraft
3 Credits
Jet wings, high lift devices, propellers and ducted propellers, circulation and boundary layer control, unsteady airfoil theory.
Prerequisite: AERSP407
AERSP 505: Aero- and Hydroelasticity
3 Credits
Interaction of elastic systems having several degrees of freedom with fluid flows in various configurations.

AERSP 506: Rotorcraft Dynamics
3 Credits
Prerequisite: AERSP504, E MCH571

AERSP 507: Theory and Design of Turbomachinery
3 Credits
Theory and principles of machinery design: compressors, turbines, pumps, and rotating propulsors; opportunity to work out design examples.

AERSP 508: Foundations of Fluid Mechanics
3 Credits
Mathematical review, fluid properties, kinematics, conservation laws, constitutive relations, similarity principles, the boundary layer, inviscid flow, vorticity dynamics, wave motion.

AERSP 509: Dynamics of Ideal Fluids
3 Credits
Irrotational flow theory, two-dimensional and axisymmetric flows, airfoil theory, complex variables, unsteady phenomena; flow with vorticity, finite wing theory.
Prerequisite: AERSP508

AERSP 511: Aerodynamically Induced Noise
3 Credits

AERSP 514: Stability of Laminar Flows
3 Credits
The stability of laminar motions in various geometries as influenced by boundary conditions and body forces of various kinds.

AERSP 518: Dynamics and Control of Aerospace Vehicles
3 Credits
Dynamical problems of aircraft and missiles, including launch, trajectory, optimization, orbiting, reentry, stability and control, and automatic control.
Prerequisite: AERSP413 or AERSP450

AERSP 524: Turbulence and Applications to CFD: DNS and LES
3 Credits
First of two courses: Scaleings, decompositions, turbulence equations; scale representations, Direct and Large-Eddy Simulation modeling; pseudo-spectral methods; 3 computer projects.
Prerequisite: AERSP508 or M E 521
Cross-listed with: ME 524
AERSP 525: Turbulence and Applications to CFD: RANS
3 Credits
Second in two courses: Scalings, decomposition, turbulence equations; Reynolds Averaged Navier Stokes (RANS) modeling; phenomenological models; 3 computer projects.
**Prerequisite:** AERSP508 or M E 521
Cross-listed with: ME 525

AERSP 530: Aerothermochemistry of Advanced Propulsion Systems
3 Credits
Physics and chemistry needed to analyze high performance rocket propulsion systems including reacting high temperature radiating gas and plasma flows.
**Prerequisite:** AERSP312 or M E 420

AERSP 535: Physics of Gases
3 Credits
An introduction to kinetic theory, statistical mechanics, quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, chemical thermodynamics, and chemical kinetics of gases.
Cross-listed with: ME 535

AERSP 540: Theory of Plasma Waves
3 Credits
Solutions of the Boltzmann equation; waves in bounded and unbounded plasmas; radiation and scattering from plasmas.
**Prerequisite:** E E 471
Cross-listed with: NUCE 540

AERSP 550: Astrodynamics
3 Credits
Applications of classical celestial mechanics to space flight planning. Determination and construction of orbital parameters by approximation methods. Perturbation techniques. AERSP 550 Astrodynamics (3) This course covers the mathematics and practices in orbital mechanics as applied to space mission analysis, design and operation. The major topics are: the n-body problem, the two-body problem, Keplerian orbits, the Kepler problem (position as a function of time), three-dimensional specifications of Keplerian orbits (orbital elements), Lambert’s problem (determining the trajectory between two specified points with a given time of flight), impulsive transfers, the Hohmann transfer and its extension to other problems, the sphere of influence, the patched-conic approximation, the restricted three-body problem, linear orbit theory (relative motion between vehicles in neighboring orbits), gravitational modeling, perturbation methods (Encke’s method and variation of elements), orbit determination, tracking kinematics, and time systems.
**Prerequisite:** AERSP450 or E MCH409 or PHYS 419

AERSP 560: Finite Element Method in Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer
3 Credits
Application of finite element techniques to viscous/unsteady fluid flow/heat transfer problems.
**Prerequisite:** AERSP312, AERSP313

AERSP 571: Foundations of Structural Dynamics and Vibration
3 Credits
Modeling approaches and analysis methods of structural dynamics and vibration.
**Prerequisite:** AERSP304, E MCH470, M E 450, or M E 570
Cross-listed with: EMCH 571, ME 571

AERSP 583: Wind Turbine Aerodynamics
3 Credits
Analysis of wind turbine performance, aeroacoustics, and loads; turbine selection for site-specific application.

AERSP 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

AERSP 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

AERSP 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

AERSP 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

AERSP 597F: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

AERSP 597J: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

AERSP 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
AERSP 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

AERSP 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Provides an opportunity for supervised and graded teaching experience in aerospace engineering courses.

AERSP 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

AERSP 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

AERSP 880: Wind Turbine Systems
3 Credits
Wind turbine technology and the critical elements of turbine systems design.

AERSP 886: Engineering of Wind Project Development
3 Credits
An overview of the wind project development process and technical considerations for onshore and offshore applications.

African American Studies (AFAM)

AFAM 501: Seminar in African American Studies
3 Credits
A survey of the academic field of African American Studies.

AFAM 502: Blacks and African Diaspora
3 Credits
Seminar in the theory and history of Blacks in the African Diaspora.

AFAM 503: Sexual and Gender Politics in the African Diaspora
3 Credits
A seminar in the theory and history of sexual and gender politics in the Black Diaspora from the Colonial Era forward.

Prerequisite: AF AM501

AFAM 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

AFAM 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

African Studies (AFR)

AFR 501: Key Issues in African Studies
3 Credits
A seminar to review leading issues in African Studies and African development.

AFR 527: Migration, Urbanization, and Policy in the Developing World
3 Credits
This course examines the dynamics of migration and urbanization processes, as well as their policy implications, in non-industrialized regions of the world.

Cross-listed with: SOC 527

AFR 532: Environment and Livelihoods in Africa
3 Credits
An enquiry into the relationships between the environment, resource control, resource conservation, rural livelihood systems and poverty in Africa. AFR 532 Environment and Livelihoods in Africa (3) The seminar examines the relationships among the environment, resource control, conservation and rural livelihoods in sub-Saharan Africa. Readings will allow students to develop a critical understanding of the ideology and epistemology of environmental management, resource control, rural development and poverty in sub-Saharan Africa. Students will be encouraged to interrogate modernist doctrines such as population-environment narratives, poverty-stewardship narratives and related environmental ideologies/narratives that embody sustainability and rural (under)development in sub-Saharan Africa. Through case study examples, students will use these conceptual foundations to trace the relationships between sustainability and poverty in a number of livelihood systems and resource control regimes. Some examples are resource (land/water) management between the state and nomadic pastoral systems; land reform and rural peasant livelihood systems; mining and rural livelihood systems; and national parks, trans-frontier parks and rural livelihood systems.

AFR 534: Political Economy of Energy and Extractive Industries in Africa (Oil and Mining)
3 Credits
Given the rising global demand for energy and resources, Africa's production of oil and solid minerals has already produced very significant positive as well as negative impacts on the continent's political, economic, and social conditions. This seminar examines the extractive industry-driven changes in Africa's political economy, as well as in the continent's foreign relations. Students will examine the institutional basis under which the expansion of the industry is taking place in Africa. This will involve discussions of the institutional characteristics of Africa, including issues of land tenure and property rights laws, how institutional systems are changing in order to facilitate the industry's expansion, and the repercussions of these changes upon society. The course also
interrogates the relevance of international efforts to mitigate some of the adverse impacts of the industry. Among such efforts is the UN Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights. Overall this seminar examines the industry’s impact on Africa’s socioeconomic development and global relations, and concludes with how African countries might deal with the adverse impact of the Oil and Mining industry.

Cross-listed with: INTAF 534, PLSC 534

AFR 537: Gender, Sexuality and Islam in Africa: Exploring Contemporary Feminist Scholarship

3 Credits

A course about discourses of sexuality and gender in studies of Islam in Africa, with South Africa as a case study.

Cross-listed with: WMNST 537

AFR 543: Comparative and International Trends in Adult Literacy Education

3 Credits

This course critically examines the broad contemporary issues and interdisciplinary trends of literacy education with an international and comparative framework. CI ED (ADTED/AFR) 543 Comparative and International Trends in Adult Literacy Education (3) This course provides a comparative synthesis of what is known about literacy education and adult learning and what it will mean for the 21st century; the context in which literacy takes place; who participates; what they learn and why; the nature of the learning processes; new approaches to adult learning; social media and mobile devices; development theory in adult learning; and other issues relevant to understanding literacy education and adult learning in sociocultural, political, and international contexts. It also examines the newer approaches to adult learning: embodied, spiritual and narrative learning; learning and knowing in non-western perspectives; and cultural theory, poststructural and feminist perspectives. This course investigates questions such as: What does it mean to be literate in the 21st century? Why are teachers experiencing difficulty teaching students skills needed to understand and produce written work? Can schools in the 21st century inculcate with digital technologies help students navigate the new literacies? How should adult literacy participants deal with the reality of new media and new literacies? What is the role of non-governmental organizations in this crisis? Overall, this course challenges graduate students to engage other international and non-western frameworks of learning and knowing to think about the purpose of education and learning as well as question the nature of knowledge production itself.

Cross-listed with: ADTED 543, CIED 543

AFR 550: African Feminisms

3 Credits

African feminisms are deeply rooted in the continent’s rich historical traditions and diverse cultural contexts. In this interdisciplinary graduate seminar, students will become familiar with the theoretical frameworks that guide African feminist scholarship, as well as the activist histories from which they emerged. This course will consider the epistemological foundations of African feminist thought and how they differ from feminisms in other parts of the world. This course will also examine key areas of conjuncture - how African feminisms map on to larger transnational movements. Particular emphasis will be placed on the fluidity of African gender systems, the ways in which African women have negotiated politics, religion, militarism, sexuality, and violence, and the role of creativity, art, and beauty in nurturing and sustaining activist momentum. Students in the course can expect to engage with a number of different types of texts: documentaries, feature films, memoirs, novels, newspapers, scholarly books, and articles.

Cross-listed with: WMNST 550

AFR 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nontesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

AFR 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

Agricultural and Biological Engineering (ABE)

ABE 500: Research Methods

3 Credits

Foundation in research philosophies, methodologies, issues and policies; measures of research quality; critical thinking and discourse; research report writing; professional development; research ethics. A B E (BRS) 500 Research Methods (3) A B E/BRS 500 is a course designed to assist students entering and advancing in their research career to: better investigate and practice the art of scientific investigation; openly explore and discuss what it means to be a part of the scientific and research enterprise at a major academic setting; gain skills and experiences in critical evaluation and discourse; learn the process of developing and preparing a research proposal from initial concept to near-final written product; better understand the expectations for responsible and ethical conduct as a scientist/student/individual; and further develop their philosophies and capabilities as future scientists and professionals. During this course students will continually read, think, discuss, write, critique, re-read, re-think, re-write, and communicate with other students, faculty, and professionals. The course will provide a setting to allow them to further develop their personal, professional, academic, and scientific goals and capabilities.

Cross-listed with: BRS 500

ABE 504: Mechanics and Properties of Particulate Materials

3 Credits

Constitutive equations for cohesionless and cohesive particulate materials; measurement of properties; application to storage, flow, and consolidation.
ABE 513: Applied Finite Element, Finite Difference, and Boundary Element Methods
3 Credits
Applications of numerical methods in the areas of structures, fluid dynamics, heat and mass transfer, and machine design.

ABE 517: Surface Transport of Agricultural Pollutants
3 Credits
Understanding and modeling the surface transport processes of agricultural pollutants; particularly erosion, sediment transport, and movement of sediment-attached constituents.

ABE 559: Biological and Agricultural Systems Simulation
3 Credits
Continuous simulation modeling of biological and physical systems, numerical simulation techniques, validation and verification, difference measures, sensitivity analysis. A B E 559 A B E 559 Biological and Agricultural Systems Simulation (3) This course enables the student to better understand system behavior and prediction, with a focus on biological and physical systems. Using a diagramming-based model development package and standard spreadsheet programs, the student will be able to: identify a system, labeling components, boundaries, and environment; represent a system in mathematical terms; develop a working simulation model; evaluate a model through statistical means. The applications used within this course are oriented towards graduate students in the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering. The course is offered every Fall semester, with an expected enrollment of 10 students. Grading is based on homework and in-class assignments, and a final project.

Prerequisite: MATH 111 or MATH 141

ABE 562: Boundary Element Analysis
3 Credits
Numerical solution of boundary value problems using fundamental solutions; application to problems in potential theory, diffusion, and elastostatics.

Prerequisite: A B E513 or E MCH461 or E MCH560
Cross-listed with: EMCH 562

ABE 568: Food Safety Engineering
3 Credits
Predictive microbiology and modeling, conventional and novel detection and enumeration methods, conventional and novel processing methods, applied to plant layout, construction materials, and equipment design for microbial food safety. A B E 568 A B E 568 Food Safety Engineering (3) This course introduces diverse topics in microbial food safety from an engineering perspective. Topics include the following: the roles of engineering, plant layout, construction materials, equipment design, predictive microbiology and modeling, conventional and novel detection and enumeration methods, conventional and novel processing methods, emergency contingency plans, and current responsibilities and regulations of federal agencies for food safety. Students will be evaluated through homework, exams, design project reports and presentations. The course will be offered every other Fall semester with expected enrollment of 10-15.

Prerequisite: A B E308

ABE 589: Management and Design of Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems
3 Credits
Real-world renewable energy systems projects using a systems analysis and case-study approach.

Prerequisite: EME 504, EME 801, EME 802, and BIOET533

ABE 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

ABE 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ABE 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

ABE 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ABE 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ABE 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised experience in development of instructional materials, organizing and conducting lectures, laboratories, and evaluating students in undergraduate Agricultural Engineering courses (1-499).

ABE 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ABE 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
Agricultural and Extension Education (AEE)

AEE 501: Foundations of Agricultural and Extension Education
3 Credits
Historical development, social and philosophical foundations, and current status in relation to the total vocational-technical education program.

AEE 505: Leadership Development
3 Credits
Exploration, understanding, and application of leadership roles, strategies, and principles in group and community settings.

Cross-listed with: CEDEV 505

AEE 508: Administration and Supervision of Agricultural and Extension Education
3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Basics of vocational funding, supervision, leadership, and management for agricultural education.

AEE 509: Contemporary Research in Agricultural and Extension Education
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Analysis of contemporary research issues in agricultural education and extension education through lecture, review of literature, discussion, speakers, and active participation.

AEE 511: Youth Leadership Development in the Agricultural and Life Sciences
3 Credits
This course will address youth leadership development theories and emphasize formal and nonformal youth programs in agricultural and life sciences. AEE 511 AEE 511 Youth Leadership Development in the

Agriculture and Life Sciences (3) This course will provide learners with an understanding of how adolescents develop and emerge as leaders in their families, schools, organizations, and communities. The overall objective for this course is to provide future and current leaders of youth organizations in the agricultural, natural resource, and/or life sciences the knowledge, skills, and experiences to develop and enhance the leadership skills and behaviors of the youth in their organizations. This will be accomplished through a variety of educational methods and techniques. Exposure to theories of youth leadership development will be shared within the context of adolescent development, group dynamics, and opportunities for growth and self-development. A variety of youth organizations and their respective leadership based programs, curricula, and philosophies will be shared and analyzed. Assignments and evaluative-based activities will focus on investigating and comparing youth organizations, analyzing leadership-based resources, analyzing youth/adolescent development theory, and developing a proposal to secure extramural funding to support youth leadership development.

AEE 515: Engagement Through Outreach Scholarship in Higher Education
3 Credits
To develop an understanding of outreach scholarship as a nonformal educational system and its relationship to relevant social systems. AEE 515 AEE 515. Engagement through Outreach Scholarship in Higher Education (3) Through this course, students will develop an understanding of outreach scholarship as a non-formal educational system and its relationship to relevant domestic and international social systems. Students will explore the historical and legislative history of how higher education evolved. Drawing from both contemporary as well as historical resources, students will understand the "land-grant" philosophy and outreach scholarship in higher education in order to define an engaged university. Using their definitions, students then critique outreach scholarship as it is carried out through specific institutions of higher education, both in the United States and around the world. Alternative institutional missions, organizational policies and procedures as well as organizational structures and financial arrangements will be explored to demonstrate how distinct approaches to outreach scholarship evolve and their perceived value within an institution. Within this framework, students explore today’s definition for scholarship and appropriate standards for scholarly performance through outreach. Case studies, interviews, and guest lectures supplement the current and historical literature. Students carry out individual capstone projects in order to allow each of them to synthesize course content in terms of their own professional interests within an engaged university. Given the visibility of outreach scholarship in higher education today and the fluidity of its definition, implementation, and perceived value within institutions, this course reflects contemporary thought in addition to its historical underpinnings.

Prerequisite: 9 credits in education, communication, and/or social sciences
Cross-Listed

AEE 520: Scientific Method in the Study of Agricultural and Extension Education
1-4 Credits/Maximum of 4
Methods of procedure in investigation and experimentation in education, accompanied by a critical examination of studies made in agricultural education.
AEE 521: Basic Applied Data Analysis in Agricultural and Extension Education
1-4 Credits/Maximum of 4
Continuation of AEE 520; emphasis upon statistical techniques for students' individual problems.

AEE 524: Change in Education
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Analysis of occupational needs of students and employment prospects; organization of courses of study and other activities of teachers.

AEE 530: Teaching and Learning in Agricultural Science
3-4 Credits/Maximum of 4
Organization, planning and delivery of effective college teaching methods, matching/learning styles, evaluation of instruction and learning.

AEE 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

AEE 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Prerequisite: prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor

AEE 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects including non-thesis research, supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

AEE 596C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-3 Credits

AGBIO 520: Agricultural Biosecurity: Protecting a Key Infrastructure
3 Credits
Course will explore intentional and unintentional threats to the agriculture-food system, history and current approaches for safeguarding this key infrastructure.

Prerequisite: permission of the instructor

AGBIO 521: Food Defense: Prevention Planning for Food Processors
3 Credits
Course prepares current and aspiring professionals to learn, recognize and apply measures to prevent intentional contamination of the food supply. FD SC (AGBIO) 521 Food Defense: Prevention Planning for Food Processors (3)

This course will not only provide participants with knowledge of the domestic and international food industry, but it also provides tools for food industry and homeland security professionals to develop food defense programs to protect the food supply from terroristic activities leading to intentional contamination. The course will introduce and apply: examples where intentional contamination has been used in the food industry; biological, chemical and physical hazards of primary concern in the food industry; methods for detecting hazards in the food supply; systems employed to monitor foodborne illness in the general public; management practices employed in food production to deal with recalls and other crises; vulnerabilities and mitigation procedures unique to food production; as well as agencies, resources, and tools needed to protect, prepare, and respond to intentional contamination incidents. This course is a required course for the certificate program in Agricultural Biosecurity as well as the Master of Professional Studies in Homeland Security/Agricultural Biosecurity Option. These principles also will be incorporated into a food defense plan, recall plan, and emergency preparedness plan for an assigned food establishment.

Cross-listed with: FDSC 521

AGBIO 594: Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Capstone Experience
3 Credits
Culminating experience in the iMPS-HLS for the online Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense option.
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology (AEREC)

AEREC 503: Agricultural Marketing
3 Credits
Economic analysis of food marketing firms and institutions; identification and measurement of dimensions of market performance; public policy.

Prerequisite: ECON 502

AEREC 533: Rural Development Research Methods and Topics
3 Credits
Advanced theories and methods for rural economic development research.

Prerequisite: ECON 521
Cross-listed with: CEDEV 533

AEREC 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

AEREC 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Cross-Listed

AEREC 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given infrequently to explore, in depth, a comparatively narrow subject which may be topical or of specific interest.

AEREC 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

AEREC 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-3 Credits

AEREC 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

AEREC 601: Thesis Preparation
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

AEREC 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
No description.

AEREC 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Agronomy (AGRO)

AGRO 501: Graduate Student Dialogue
1 Credits
Orientation discussion group for incoming graduate students. Review departmental policies and learn about the diverse faculty programs in the department. AGRO 501 Graduate Student Dialogue (1)The objectives of this course are to (i) provide orientation on departmental policies and procedures to incoming graduate students, (ii) introduce students to the wide array of faculty research programs in the department, and (iii) build camaraderie among the cohort of students. This course is required of new graduate students in the department, yet inapplicable to '500-level major field' credit requirement. The course is graded pass/fail with emphasis on weekly classroom participation.

Cross-Listed

AGRO 510: Ecology of Agricultural Systems
3 Credits
Examination of ecological concepts and research on agroecosystem processes and dynamics via discussion and analysis of review and research papers. AGRO 510 AGRO 510 Ecology of Agricultural Systems (3) This course covers agroecological components, processes, and dynamics. Emphasis is placed on learning via reading and discussing the recent agroecological research literature. Students also gain experience
interpreting and critically analyzing scientific papers and theories. Students lead some of the class discussions on the assigned readings. They identify one or two articles that are relevant to their graduate research subject to read and discuss with the class. Students write review papers on the course themes and on agroecology research that is relevant to their graduate research topic. The course is offered in alternative years during spring semesters.

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 546 or HORT 445 or the equivalent (Classic Ecology, Population Ecology or Plant Ecology)

AGRO 518: Responses of Crop Plants to Environmental Stress

3 Credits

Physiological and ecological aspects of the response of crop plants to environmental stresses in establishment, persistence, and reproduction.

**Prerequisite:** AGRO 410W

AGRO 555: Effective Scientific Communications

2 Credits

Instruction and practice in verbal communication of scientific information to technical and non-technical audiences through realistic exercises with invited audiences. AGRO 555 Effective Scientific Communications (2)The overall course objective is discovery of methods to effectively communicate scientific information to both fellow scientists and the lay community. A majority of the course will be devoted to preparing students to deliver oral and poster presentations technically appropriate for their target audience. Specifically, students will learn to present information in oral and poster formats used for scientific meetings, seminars, and proposal hearings. Additional emphasis will be placed on techniques for handling questions from the audience. Students will also determine appropriate scientific paper formats, and realize how outlines facilitate organized technical writing. Students will improve their critical listening, thinking, and interpersonal skills by participating in weekly topical discussions as well as peer reviews. This course is unlike others in the Crop and Soil Sciences curriculum in that it teaches students how to communicate what they have learned during their research and academic endeavors. Enrollees will make two formal presentations based on their research, present their research as a scientific poster and conduct an exercise in writing a scientific journal article. Students will be evaluated on five criteria: participation, scientific poster presentation, technical oral presentation, non-technical oral presentation, and a scientific journal writing exercise.

AGRO 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Cross-Listed

AGRO 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

AGRO 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

AGRO 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AGRO 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AGRO 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Supervised training in teaching methodology for classroom and laboratory type instruction. Supervision provided by faculty member responsible for course.

AGRO 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AGRO 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AGRO 808: Applied Computational Analysis

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Comprehensive appraisal of designs for field, greenhouse, and growth-chamber experiments; and techniques for data collection, analysis, inference, and presentation. This course provides practical guidance in effective design, management, and interpretation of parametric experimentation by agricultural, environmental, and/or horticultural researchers. Upon course completion, students will be able to: define and specify appropriate experimental designs for field, greenhouse, and growth chamber research with consideration of the planned hypotheses, methodologies, and available resources; interpret/classify types of response data, describe components of experimental error and develop sampling/data collection strategies for control of error, bias, and confounding. Students will demonstrate proficiency in data organization and pre-processing for computational analysis; distinguish the required assumptions of analysis of variance (ANOVA), describe procedures to assess and resolve initially noncompliant data sets; implement software code for data analysis by experimental design; invoke appropriate mean separations, contrast statements, covariate structures, and linear estimators as necessary to optimize inference; employ software output to construct tables/figures that clearly depict sources/parameters/ statistics; and construct line-, bar-, or scatter-plot graphs to describe mean response and/or significant trends/differences. The objective of Applied Computational Analysis is furtherance of thesis research quality
through proficient experimental design, methodology, data analysis, and results inference.

AGRO 851: Applied Plant Population Biology
3 Credits

Lectures and exercises designed to develop student competency in plant selection to promote ecological diversity and genetically superior plants. AGRO 851 Applied Plant Population Biology (3) Even though the emphasis of this course will be on the applied aspects of plant population biology, students nevertheless require a fundamental understanding of the underlying science and theory on which to guide their land management decisions, with particular emphasis on plant materials. This course is designed to give potential superintendents and managers of large land holdings (such as golf courses, highway roadsides, game lands, and military installations) the skills necessary for making sound ecological decisions regarding the choice and management of plant materials utilized in land restoration and revegetation. Emphasis will be made on the applied aspects of plant population biology.

American Studies (AMST)

AMST 500: Theory and Methods
3 Credits

Introduction to graduate work in American Studies through exploration of the approaches, materials, and interpretations of the field.

AMST 502: Problems in American Studies
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

A variable-content course, addressed each term to a specific problem, topic, or period in American culture.

AMST 510: U.S. Literature and Culture
3 Credits

Studies exploring the relationship between literature and culture in American Studies.

AMST 511: Pivotal Books
3-9 Credits

Exploration of a number of books which have been particularly influential in shaping thinking about American civilization.

AMST 520: Topics in Popular Culture
3 Credits

A detailed exploration of aspects of American popular culture, including popular culture's relationship to society and scholarship.

AMST 530: Topics in American Folklore
3 Credits

A detailed exploration of aspects of folklore and folklife in America.

AMST 531: Material Culture and Folklife
3 Credits

Investigation of American material culture and folklife, including topics such as traditional design, cultural landscape, architecture, art, craft and food.

AMST 533: American Civilization in the Eighteenth Century
3-9 Credits

Detailed investigation of specific topics in eighteenth-century American civilization.

AMST 534: American Civilization in the Nineteenth Century
3-9 Credits

Representative interdisciplinary investigation of social, historical, economic, and aesthetic forces predominant in nineteenth-century America.

AMST 535: American Civilization in the Twentieth Century
3-9 Credits

Detailed investigation of specific periods or topics in twentieth-century American civilization.

AMST 536: American Civilization in the Twenty-first Century
3 Credits

Detailed investigation of specific topics in twenty-first century American civilization.

AMST 540: Ethnography and Society
3 Credits

An advanced course on ethnographic theories, methods, and case studies, emphasizing current controversies and new strategies in field work.

AMST 541: Ethnography of Technology and Media in the United States
3 Credits

Applied widely across the humanities and social sciences, ethnographic approaches to the study of culture encompass a wide variety of qualitative research methods that range from intimate personal interviews to participation in large group events. This seminar presents a detailed study of how the integration of technologies into the fabric of everyday life in the United State has both enabled the creation of new cultural forms and redefined existing social and cultural life. Students will engage with foundational and emerging works that apply the theories and methods of ethnography to the close study of technology and media use and culture, as well as works that demonstrate how emerging technologies may be applied in ethnographic research. In addition to presenting the relevant literature, this seminar will provide students with rigorous training in the requisite skills and concepts that define ethnographic practice, and offer opportunities for students to apply these skills and concepts to produce significant field research. Examples of technological forms considered could include video games, 3D printing...
and maker technologies, genetic technologies, mobile phones and devices, and a variety of internet technologies.

**AMST 550: Seminar in Public Heritage**

3 Credits

A study of the ways Americans use and understand heritage in public settings.  

**Prerequisite:** AMSTD482

**AMST 551: Seminar in Local and Regional Studies**

3 Credits

Detailed investigation of local and regional historical themes and topics, emphasizing research methods.

**AMST 560: Seminar in Race and Ethnicity**

3 Credits

Studies exploring issues of race and ethnicity in America that can be addressed with theories and methods of American Studies.

**AMST 561: Seminar in Gender and Culture**

3 Credits

Thematic study of gender issues in American history and culture.

**AMST 562: Topics in Religion and American Culture**

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Contrary to notions about the secularization of American society, a large number of Americans continue to report that religion plays an important role in their everyday lives. At the same time, changing demographic, political, and cultural environments in the United States have contributed to a massive reorganization of the American religious landscape since 1970. Thus religion, it seems, is a timely issue in the study of American culture, one which will doubtless open up new avenues of American Studies research in the future. This seminar is a detailed study of aspects of religious history and culture in the United States. It will offer students an overview of the current engagement of American Studies with the study of religion and ask students to consider new pathways in this research for the future.

**AMST 570: Topics in American Art**

1-6 Credits

Various themes within the American arts will be explored under this rubric.

**AMST 575: Museum Internship**

3 Credits

A supervised museum internship experience featuring a "hands on" introduction into aspects of the curatorial profession.

**AMST 579: Readings in American Studies**

3-9 Credits

Directed readings in selected areas of American Studies. AM ST 579 Readings in American Studies (3-9)This course will cover major readings in a selected area of American Studies. The readings are designed to represent past and current scholarship in an area of research undertaken by a student or students. The selection of readings will be directed by a faculty member in consultation with the student(s). The readings typically cover areas that are not covered in depth within other American Studies offerings. Outcomes of the course include historiographies and theoretical essays, annotated bibliographies, and book reviews.  

**Prerequisite:** AM ST500

**AMST 580: Projects in American Studies**

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Independent exploration within American Studies; evidenced by major paper, film, exhibition or specialized examination.

**AMST 590: Colloquium**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

**AMST 595: Internship**

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

**AMST 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**AMST 600: Thesis in American Studies**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

A thesis supervised by the American Studies Program.  

**Prerequisite:** AMSTD500

**AMST 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time**

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**AMST 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at The Pennsylvania State University.  

**Prerequisite:** AM ST500 and permission of the doctoral program director
AMST 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

AMST 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Anatomy - MD (ANAT)

ANAT 503: Gross Anatomy
6 Credits
Gross structure, organization, and function of the human body with laboratories devoted to dissection of the human body.

ANAT 505: Histology and Embryology I
2 Credits
Light and electron microscopic structure of cells, specialized tissues, organization, basic organogenesis, correlation between cellular structure and physiological function.

ANAT 506: Histology and Embryology II
2 Credits
Continuation of ANAT 505, microscopic structure of cells, specialized tissues, organization, basic organogenesis, correlation between cellular structure and physiological function.

Prerequisite: ANAT 505

ANAT 512: Human Embryology and Teratology
2 Credits
Study of developing human embryo including gamete production and fusion, implantation, organogenesis and major abnormalities of organ systems.

ANAT 515: Developmental Neurobiology
2 Credits
Development of the nervous system in all its aspects.

Cross-listed with: NEURO 515

ANAT 585: Human Anatomy and Development B: Human Development
1 Credits
Explores human embryology and organogenesis beginning at the third week of gestation through parturition. ANAT 585 ANAT (PHARM) 585 Human Anatomy and Development B: Human Development (1) This course will provide a concise but thorough description of embryology of the major systems in the human. It will provide an awareness of how genetics, environment, and maternal-fetal relationships impact normal human development, and the importance of understanding embryology for biomedical and translational research. An emphasis will be placed on the role of molecular biology in normal embryology and human development. Primary literature will be consulted for a description of major signaling pathways and key signaling molecules associated with each system. Some discussion of abnormal development will be included.

Cross-Listed

ANAT 586: Human Anatomy and Development C: Stem Cell Biology and Regenerative Medicine
1 Credits
Exploration of stem cell biology and the role of stem cells in regenerative medicine. ANAT 586 ANAT (PHARM) 586 Human Anatomy and Development C: Stem Cell Biology and Regenerative Medicine (1) This course will provide an evaluation of stem cell biology and regenerative medicine. In particular, discussions will focus on the five sources of embryonic stem cells (adult stem cells, amniotic fluid-derived stem cells, embryonic stem cells derived using in vitro fertilization technologies, somatic cell nuclear transfer cloning-derived stem cells, and stem cells derived by parthenogenetically-activating oocytes). In addition to providing detailed information on the biology underlying stem cells, group discussions will focus on ethical advantages and disadvantages for each of the five distinct types of stem cells. Work will then turn to current understanding of changes in transcriptome and proteome control of differentiation. As well, discussions will focus on attempts to use stem cells in regenerative medicine. This course will be designed as a mixture of didactic lectures with a particular focus on the current literature. This latter aspect of the course is essential in that much of our current understanding of stem cells has not yet made it into any common text books.

Cross-Listed

ANAT 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

ANAT 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ANAT 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 999
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

ANAT 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
ANAT 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ANAT 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 99
Supervised experience in the development of instructional materials, the organization and conduct of lectures/laboratories, the evaluation and counseling of students.

ANAT 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ANAT 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Animal Science (ANSC)

ANSC 500: Foundation Readings in Animal Science
1-2 Credits/Maximum of 2
Scientific articles that have significantly impacted the animal sciences will be read and discussed. AN SC 500 Foundation Readings in Animal Science (1 per semester/maximum of 2)This course is intended for graduate students in the animal sciences. The Course Objectives are:1. To discuss the attributes of a "classic" or foundation paper; 2. To discuss papers that, in hindsight, affected our thinking and practice in the animal sciences and industries; 3. To encourage students to gain insight into a variety of sub-disciplines within the animal sciences. The class will meet for one period each week. Class format is a guided discussion. Selected guest instructors will be invited some weeks based upon the selected topic, and to add a broad perspective. The final grade will be based upon class participation (50%) and student performance on a final exam covering the class discussions (50%).

ANSC 502: Scientific Scholarship
2 Credits
Consideration of the scientific method and thinking relative to scholarship, grantsmanship, and the mechanism of grantsmanship.

ANSC 506: Ruminology
3 Credits
Physiological, biochemical, and microbiological activities occurring within the rumen and the relation of rumen function to animal response.

Prerequisite: at least one course in each of the following areas: animal nutrition, physiology, microbiology, and biochemistry
Cross-listed with: NUTR 506

ANSC 515: Advanced Physiology of Reproduction in Farm Animals
1-6 Credits
Advanced physiology of reproduction in farm animals.

Prerequisite: 3 credits each of reproductive physiology, systemic physiology, and endocrinology

ANSC 543: Animal Genomics
3 Credits
Foundations in genomics, proteomics, epigenomics, and basic bioinformatics, and their applications in animal breeding, health, production, reproduction, nutrition, and medicine. AN SC 543 Animal Genomics (3) Genomics is a branch of genetics concerned with the study of genome sequence, assembly, and analysis of the structure and function of genomes. It is an interdisciplinary field involving the marriage of molecular biology, robotics, and computing. The course is designed to foster an appreciation for the importance of genomics as applied to animal agriculture and medicine and to provide a knowledge base that enables students to successfully move on and master advanced topics in genomics. Additionally, the course will introduce students to approaches and techniques used to sequence and analyze animal genomes and provide a hands-on learning environment to familiarize students with genome databases and basic bioinformatics tools. The course will combine lecture discussion of current literature with hands-on genomic analysis with focus on genome structure & organization, genome sequencing & annotation, animal genome projects & comparative mapping, single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) discovery & genome-wide association study (GWAS), genomic selection, non-coding RNA, microarray analysis, proteomics, epigenomics, phylogenomics, and systems biology. Each topic will have one or more computer-based lab sections that are designed to provide students with further information related to the topic, with a particular focus on how to navigate genome databases and how to carry out basic bioinformatics analysis for their research projects. This course is suitable for graduate students, professional research scientists, and any student who has a BS in life science and wants to learn more about animal genomics and its sub-disciplines.

ANSC 590: Colloquium
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

ANSC 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ANSC 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.
ANSC 598: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

ANSC 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ANSC 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ANSC 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Experience in developing, organizing, and conducting lectures/laboratories; evaluation and counseling students and related resident education activities.

ANSC 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ANTH 508: Visualizing Anthropological Data
3 Credits
Recommended Preparations: STAT 500; STAT 511; Or a standard introductory statistics course or an equivalent course at the student's previous institution. Anthropology is a four-field discipline comprising dozens of sub-disciplines, each one characterized by particular theoretical and methodological approaches. As a consequence, the data that anthropologists regularly collect, analyze, and display are diverse in nature, scale and complexity. The purpose of this course is to expose anthropology graduate students to the field's wide range of approaches for managing and visualizing anthropological data. Course content will focus on ways of organizing, analyzing, and representing anthropological datasets. Lectures, practicums, and discussion will center on the criteria and rationale behind visual representations and how these are related to research questions, hypotheses, models, and goals.

ANTH 509: Proposal Writing
3 Credits
This course provides practical training and experience in proposal writing and revisions for graduate students in anthropology and related disciplines.

Prerequisite: STAT 451

ANTH 521: Current Literature in Archaeology
1 Credits/Maximum of 1
Seminar designed to expand general knowledge of archaeology through exposure to current research and related issues in contemporary archaeology. ANTH 521 ANTH 521 Current Literature in Archaeology (1) This seminar is designed to expand general knowledge of archaeology through exposure to current research and related issues in contemporary archaeology. We accomplish this by examining the best of recent journal literature. We may also occasionally read a chapter from an edited book. We will normally read and discuss one article per week, although we might increase that number in cases where articles have been followed by published debates. Articles should be selected from a list of approved journals that will be supplied in class. Each article must be approved in advance by the course professor. The presenter should follow the standard outline for article discussion that will also be supplied in class. Faculty: Frances Hayashida, Kenneth Hirth, George Milner, Dean Snow, and David Webster

ANTH 541: Current Literature in Integrative Anthropology
1 Credits/Maximum of 6
This course (Journal Club) is a survey and discussion of recent, cutting-edge research papers across anthropology, including human ecology, archaeology, biological anthropology, and especially on work that is integrative among these areas of research and/or connects to other disciplines. This course will provide students with experience in making critical evaluations of the use of theory, method, and analysis in the field of anthropology.

ANTH 545: Seminar in Anthropology
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Critical analysis of research in selected areas of anthropology.

ANTH 556: Social Organization of Traditional Societies
3 Credits
Cultural bases of social organization of traditional societies.

ANTH 559: Human Ecology
3 Credits
Within the anthropological and environmental sciences, human ecology (incorporating environmental anthropology, ecological anthropology, cultural ecology, behavioral ecology and evolutionary ecology) is the study of dynamic interactions between people and the environment, past and present. The readings are designed to give students an overview of the fundamental ecological processes that pattern human behavioral responses to environmental variability and how and why human behavior recursively shapes environmental variability. These incorporate a wide range of topics with an emphasis on how human social behavior and resource use are integrated into ecological processes and their services at multiple scales. In so doing, the course takes a holistic perspective of the human experience; one that views cultural, biological, environmental, demographic, and technological processes as interconnected phenomena, and human behavior and practices as components of complex adaptive systems. The topics covered are especially timely in our contemporary political and environmental context,
and will explore the relevance of human ecology for these on-going debates.

ANTH 560: Ecology, Evolution, and Human Behavior

3 Credits

This course provides fundamental theory to understand the nature of the dynamic relationship between human decision-making and the natural and social environment. We focus on ecological anthropological theory operating at multiple scales, from the individual to the population, to the community. We will learn how such theory has been applied in the development of a wide range of questions in ecological anthropology, with a focus on key empirical studies of resource use and reproduction, population growth, subsistence and social intensification, disturbance dynamics, niche construction, and cooperation.

ANTH 563: Current Literature in Biological Anthropology

1 Credits/Maximum of 1

Seminar designed to expand general knowledge of Biological Anthropology through exposure to current research and issues in contemporary Biological Anthropology.

ANTH 571: Principles of Human Evolutionary Biology

3 Credits

Mechanisms and quantification of human genetic variation and survey of evolutionary aspects of human ecology, life cycle, and population biology.

ANTH 572: Advances in Anthropological Methods

3 Credits

This lecture-based course will provide exposure to current data collection methods and analyses in integrative anthropology research, and offer specific examples of application. The course will focus especially on the creative application of newly available technologies to help address major outstanding issues in biological anthropology, or on how the combination of traditional approaches and modes of data collection with advances in computational or statistical analysis can advance the field. Research design issues, data limitations and computational analysis requirements, and anticipated future developments will be considered for each method and subject area combination. Students will be exposed to the challenges, limitations, and processes of ultimately successful research studies and programs, to provide a practical awareness and guidance towards the development of their own research projects and careers in anthropology.

ANTH 573: Anthropology Research Practicum

3 Credits

This course provides a structured overview of graduate-level anthropological research. Students will identify and complete a small research project while also reviewing progress regularly with the instructor and the whole class and receiving important information on the mechanics of the research and publication process for dissertation research and beyond.

ANTH 575: Population, Food, and Traditional Farming

3 Credits

This course explores the relationship between demographic processes (fertility, mortality, migration) and traditional farming, especially farming near the subsistence level. ANTH 575 Population, Food, and Traditional Farming (3) This course explores the complex relationship between demographic processes and traditional agriculture. It starts with the premise that traditional agriculture, at least agriculture near the subsistence level, is primarily demographic in its motivation: the main purpose of a small-scale, preindustrial family farm is to create and support a family — i.e. produce children (fertility) and keep them alive (survival). This idea will be the starting point for re-examining existing theories about population and agriculture, and for formulating new models of the traditional farming household as a demographic enterprise. Some of the topics to be addressed include: (1) the slippery concepts of ‘population pressure’, ‘over-population’, ‘population regulation’, ‘carrying capacity’, and ‘sustainability’, (2) some basic ecology and economics of subsistence production and consumption; (3) the debate over agricultural intensification; (4) the effects of under-nutrition on fertility and mortality; (5) the nature of the household labor force; (6) the household demographic life cycle and its economic implications; (7) seasonality and the allocation of household labor; (8) the demography of the ‘hungry season’; (9) risk management and food shortages; and (10) household wealth differentials and their demographic implications. The first half of the course will be in lecture format, the second will be more like a seminar. At about the mid-point of the semester, students will split into groups of 2-4 (depending on class size). Each group will select an ethnographic/demographic/economic monograph on traditional agriculture from a list provided by the instructor, prepare and present a PowerPoint presentation on it, and lead an extended classroom discussion of it. Each presentation ought to take up at least two or three class periods. The course grade will be based on the presentation and on general seminar participation (approximately 80 percent presentation and 20 percent participation, including doing the required readings). This course should appeal to graduate students and advanced undergraduates in anthropology, geography, crop and soil science, demography, rural sociology, agricultural economics, and behavioral ecology.

Prerequisite: ANTH 408

ANTH 579: Spatial Demography

3 Credits

This graduate course will expose students to spatial analysis tools and analytical methods applied to demographic research. ANTH (SOC) 579 Spatial Demography (3) The improved application of spatial data and methods to demographic research is a critical methodological challenge facing demographers today. This graduate seminar is designed to focus on substantive demographic research topics while exposing sociologists and demographers to challenges in, and opportunities for, using geographic information systems (GIS), spatial analysis, and spatial statistics in their own research. Substantive foci will include readings and discussions of spatial perspectives on topics such as racial/ethnic segregation, spatial mismatch/entrapment, poverty, crime/delinquency, migration, health inequalities, wellbeing, maternal and child health, environmental justice, and population and environment relations. Similarly, the seminar will highlight connections between spatial concepts and data availability (e.g., Modifiable Areal Unit Problem...
- MAUP; data privacy), other emerging methodological approaches to studying society (e.g., contextual modeling, multi-level modeling and the area of neighborhood effects) as well as the integration of different types of data (e.g. qualitative data and quantitative data). Throughout the course lectures and discussions will be complemented with lab sessions introducing spatial analysis methods and GIS and spatial analysis software. The lab sessions will include the use of among other software GeoDa, CrimeStat, R, and ArcGIS (including Geostatistical Analyst and Spatial Analyst extensions). These lab sessions will introduce many methodological and technical issues relevant to spatial analysis (e.g., error, data validation, data integration, cartography, exploratory spatial data analysis, spatial regression modeling, geographically weighted regression, point pattern analysis and geostatistics). Assignments for the courses include up to two writing assignments, up to four lab assignments, and a final project which will be presented as a short 15-minute presentation as well as submitted as a term paper. The writing assignments will include an annotated bibliography/brief literature review within a selected demographic theme area and a profile of a well-known demographer and their adoption of spatial thinking/perspectives/methods. Assignments for the courses include up to two writing assignments, up to four lab assignments, and a final project which will be presented as a short 15-minute presentation as well as submitted as a term paper. The writing assignments will include an annotated bibliography/brief literature review within a selected demographic theme area and a profile of a well-known demographer and their adoption of spatial thinking/perspectives/methods. Assignments for the courses include up to two writing assignments, up to four lab assignments, and a final project which will be presented as a short 15-minute presentation as well as submitted as a term paper. The writing assignments will include an annotated bibliography/brief literature review within a selected demographic theme area and a profile of a well-known demographer and their adoption of spatial thinking/perspectives/methods.

**Prerequisite:** Graduate course in statistics, i.e., SOC 574 or ANTH 509

Cross-listed with: SOC 579

**ANTH 588: Method and Theory in Archaeology**

3 Credits

Methodological strategies and tactics in archaeological research; major theories in cultural anthropology as applied to archaeological data.

**ANTH 590: Colloquium**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

**ANTH 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**Prerequisite:** prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor

**ANTH 597: Special Topics**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

**ANTH 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-6 Credits

**ANTH 600: Thesis Research**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**ANTH 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time**

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**ANTH 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at the Pennsylvania State University.

**ANTH 603: Foreign Academic Experience**

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Foreign study and/or research constituting progress toward the degree at a foreign university.

**Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)**

**ABA 500: Science and Foundations of Behavior**

3 Credits

This course is designed to serve as a foundation course for the Applied Behavior Analysis Master’s Program by giving students the necessary scientific, conceptual, theoretical, and philosophical background in the science of behavior analysis. The field of Applied Behavior Analysis, or the application of the principles of the experimental analysis of behavior to humans, was the result of decades of basic laboratory research with animals and humans. This course will provide students with a basic understanding of the field of behavior analysis, its roots, and scientific and philosophical underpinnings.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Applied Behavior Analysis program, permission of program

**ABA 511: Behavioral Assessment and Treatment**

3 Credits

This course provides students with the research-based principles and procedures of applied behavior analysis. The course teaches students how to review research-based procedures, analyze, interpret, and develop research-based intervention programs for a wide range of populations and behaviors. The course provides advanced discussion on the empirical and theoretical underpinning of behavior intervention procedures.

**ABA 522: Behavioral Research Methods**

3 Credits

This course will examine the multiple facets of behavioral research and single-case design. Students will learn to conduct single-case design research and critically evaluate published behavioral research to apply...
to their own research. Special emphasis will be placed on the analysis, strategies, tactics, and application of single-case experimental research methodologies related to research-based clinical practices. Finally, the ethical implications of the aforementioned areas will be discussed throughout the course

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Applied Behavior Analysis program or permission of instructor

ABA 533: Applied Analysis of Behavior

3 Credits

Overview of the application of behavior analysis in education, rehabilitation, medicine, business, counseling, and therapy across the age range. ABA 533 ABA 533 Applied Analysis of Behavior (3) This course will provide students with a basic understanding of the application of behavior analysis to a wide variety of human conditions. The characteristics and history of applied behavior analysis will be covered as well as the use of behavioral principles to increase and decrease behavior. The role of assessment and generalization and maintenance issues will be stressed. Some applications that are highlighted include self-control, token economies, systematic desensitization, and stimulus control and modeling. Populations covered include geriatrics, children, adults, and individuals with special needs. ABA 533 is a required course for graduate students of the Applied Behavior Analysis Masters Program. The class will be offered annually with an enrollment limit of 20 students.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Applied Behavior Analysis program

ABA 555: Behavioral Intervention in Autism

3 Credits

Overview of the use of Behavior Analysis in the education, assessment, and treatment of individuals with autism. ABA 555 ABA 555 Behavioral Intervention in Autism (3) Behavior analysis has had significant contributions to autism over the past 40 plus years. Its success in early intervention efforts has created a great need for individuals trained in behavior analysis with special knowledge of the unique aspects of autism. This course will provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to work with individuals with autism not only in early intervention efforts but across the entire spectrum of settings, age ranges, and developmental levels. Autism will be addressed in terms of assessment, education, and treatment. Some specific areas targeted that are characteristic of autism will include language, social skills, self-injury, sleep disorders, and self-stimulatory behavior. Some specific educational strategies emphasized will include discrete trial training, incidental teaching, prompting and fading. The students will gain a knowledge of the major issues related to the use of behavior analysis with individuals with autism including education issues such as due process and inclusion and legal and ethical issues surrounding the certification of behavior analysts. Students also will learn how to evaluate the various treatments and educational practices for autism. Competency-based methods of caregiver training will be covered. ABA 555 is an elective course for graduate students of the Applied Behavior Analysis Masters Program. The class will be offered annually with an enrollment limit of 15 students.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Applied Behavior Analysis program

ABA 566: Behavioral Pediatrics

3 Credits

ABA 566 Behavioral Pediatrics provides an overview of behavioral pediatrics and discusses the role of Behavior Analysis within this field. Behavior analysis significantly contributes to the field of behavioral pediatrics. This course will provide an overview of behavioral pediatrics and evaluate research related to operant contingencies in infant, child, and adolescent learning, social development, and behavioral/medical pediatric issues. Research-based behavior analytic interventions and change procedures also will be evaluated as they apply to skill development, behavioral reduction, medical compliance and adherence, and behavioral interventions for medical/behavioral issues. Behavioral approaches to health promotion and injury prevention will be discussed.

Prerequisite: ABA 511; ABA 533

ABA 577: Case Conceptualization and Development

3 Credits

This course is to give students an overview of case conceptualization and development according to the foundations of behavior analysis. The course will include behavior assessment foundations related to types of behavior assessment and their relationship to the development of research-supported treatments. Students will be asked to learn ABA assessment methods to evaluate specific behavior within broad diagnostic categories, develop data analysis methods based upon ABA research, and analyze and justify behavior treatment decisions based upon research.

Prerequisite: ABA 511; ABA 533

ABA 588: Ethics and Legal Issues in Applied Behavior Analysis

3 Credits

This course will cover ethical and legal issues related to applied behavior analysis research and practice. ABA 588 ABA 588 Ethics and Legal Issues in Applied Behavior Analysis (3) The purpose of ABA 588 Ethics and Legal Issues in Applied Behavior Analysis is: 1) to teach the Ethical Principles of the American Psychological Association (adopted by the Association for Behavior Analysis). Students will be presented with the ethical codes, the application of the codes, and the possible dilemmas involved in following the codes. Students will be responsible for applying the ethical codes by evaluating ethical dilemmas. 2) to teach the legal issues related to applied research with humans. Federal and State treatment and Educational Laws and issues related to the practice of Applied Behavior Analysis will be covered. Actual cases covering a variety of populations, locations and issues will be presented. Students will learn how to identify and avoid litigious situations. ABA 588 Ethics and Legal Issues in Applied Behavior Analysis is a required course for graduate students of the Applied Behavioral Analysis Masters program and a prerequisite for ABA 594A and ABA 595. This class will be offered annually with an enrollment limit of 25 students. The frequency will be adjusted if enrollment trends suggest an adjustment is necessary.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Applied Behavior Analysis program or permission of instructor
ABA 594: Research Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

ABA 594A: RESEARCH TOPICS
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised research project in behavior analysis for degree candidates.

ABA 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Prerequisite: prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor

ABA 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

**Applied Demography (APDEM)**

APDEM 801: Principles of Demography
3 Credits
This course examines fundamental concepts and ideas in Demography, and U.S. and world population trends associated with these concepts. APDEM 801 Principles of Demography (3) This course provides an overview of demographic research and scholarship as a basis for the Applied Demography certificate and the Masters in Professional Studies degree in Applied Demography. The scope of the course content is broad, rather than in-depth, covering central disciplinary concepts and associated key theoretical ideas and empirical population trends. In particular the course investigates topics such as population growth, transitions in family patterns, fertility patterns and policy, immigration and growing population diversity, race and ethnic population inequality, internal migration and residential segregation, health and mortality patterns, population aging, and economic well-being and the environment. Building on insights from the study of the above topics, students conduct a comparative population analysis of a developed vs. developing country or of two regionally dispersed U.S. states using census and vital statistics demographic data to document five or more key over-time population trends. Results from this analysis are then used to address applied demography questions about the relationships with outcomes for either business demography or public policy demography. Students will learn fundamental disciplinary concepts, central theoretical scholarship ideas, major empirical U.S. and world population trends, and experience a hands-on skill-enhancing population data analysis project which integrates knowledge and application learning.

APDEM 802: Data, GIS, and Applied Demography
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of key demographic data sets, and promotes familiarity with, and appropriate use of, these data. APDEM 802 Data, GIS, and Applied Demography (3) This course offers a comprehensive introduction to the wide variety of different government (and commercial) data sets that are among the most frequently utilized by practicing applied demographers. While US data sets are emphasized throughout the course international data products also will be discussed. Raw population data needed for demographic research comes from a variety of sources. The course will introduce students to the fundamental principles and design considerations of the different types of data collection systems that are used: censuses, rolling surveys, censuses, surveys, vital statistics and administrative records. While contemporary issues are often studied using the latest available data many demographic questions necessitate the inclusion of a historical perspective (e.g., studies of population change) and as such linking and analyzing data across time also will be discussed. The analytical sections of the course will focus on the strengths and limitations of data products (e.g., including issues of data reliability and appropriate data use). A review and discussion of future directions in data collection and data sources wraps up the course. Enormous amounts of demographic data are now made available in aggregate form for geographical units (neighborhoods, cities, counties, states). These aggregate data are of interest in their own right but also are increasingly relevant to questions related to the role of geographic context on individual-level demographic outcomes. In this course students will learn about nested and non-nested geographical hierarchies of different data products and fundamental principles for handling and analyzing geospatial demographic data (e.g., how and when data sets can be linked together, how to visualize demographic data, spatial coverage, the influence of scale, and how to detect, and the consequences of, spatial dependence). This is a hands-on applied course in which students will be expected to access, understand, manage, and analyze different kinds of demographic data sets. The emphasis on data interpretation and analysis will be on descriptive statistical analysis, data visualization, and exploratory spatial data analysis using open source and/or available software.

APDEM 803: Applications in Applied Demography
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of applications in applied demography in business, government and public policy, health, and non-profit organizations.

Prerequisite: APDEM 801 and APDEM 802 CONCURRENT: SOC 573

APDEM 804: Business Demography
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
This course provides an overview of important impacts of demographic dynamics, data, and methods on issues in business decision making.

Prerequisite: APDEM 801 and either APDEM 803 or SOC 573
**APDEM 805: Public Sector Demography**

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

This course provides an overview of important impacts of demographic dynamics, data, and methods on public sector, non-profit, and public policy issues.

**Prerequisite:** APDEM 801 and either APDEM 803 or SOC 573

**APDEM 806: Applied Demography and Health**

3 Credits

This course provides an overview of data, methods, and techniques in applied demography used to help address public health questions. This course provides a wide-ranging coverage of substantive health questions that draw upon data and analytical methods closely associated with applied demography. The course opens with an overview of the substantive connections between health and applied demography. The remainder of the course is divided up into three main parts: (1) Local/Regional Health Assessments; (2) Methods and Case Studies in Morbidity and Mortality; and (3) Emergent Trends in Applied Demography and Health. Part 1 focuses on data needs and commonly used methods (and their limitations) related to local/regional community health assessments - including diverse contexts (rural-urban, developed and developing countries). These data and methods are utilized to examine health disparities, health service planning (based on catchment area analysis and location-allocation modeling as well as methods for measuring accessibility and utilization of health services), environmental pollution, and emergency/disaster response. Part 2 introduces the connections between demographics and the epidemiological transition. This section includes a broad focus on a specific classification of human health and disease (i.e., provisioning care and disease prevention, communicable disease, non-communicable disease, and accidents and other causes of injury and death). Across each classification of health and disease the heterogeneity of data needs, time scales, spatial scales, and population at risk is wide. Applications of methods and use of case studies will facilitate the discussion of these different kinds of contemporary health challenges. Part 3 focuses briefly on the future, including an examination of global health questions (broad processes and forecasts associated with migration, urbanization, and environmental change) and new types of data and methods (including challenges and opportunities) that applied demographers will likely use in the next decade. This course covers a diverse set of topics related to human health. Some of the most important health problems of the early 21st Century (in the U.S. and globally) relate to health inequalities in access to resources (e.g., access/use of health services) and in the variation in individual exposure to risks (e.g., environmental pollution, neighborhood deprivation, obesogenic environments, and crime), and how both access to resources and exposure to risk are associated with health disparities across populations (by race, socioeconomic status, gender, age, and other forms of social stratification). This course will provide students with an understanding of key health topics, and specific data and analytical tools that can be used to address them. Prerequisite: APDEM 803 or SOC 573

**APDEM 808: Convex Optimization**

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Recognizing and solving convex optimization problems that arise in real life applications. This course is designed to provide students with necessary skills to recognize or build convex optimization problems coming from diverse application areas and to solve them efficiently. It consists of five parts: 1) convex sets, 2) convex functions, 3) convex optimization, 4) algorithms and 5) real life applications. In the first part, important examples of convex sets will be given and the operations that preserve convexity of sets will be discussed. The second part will focus on convex functions, their basic properties, and the operations that preserve convexity of functions. In the third part, which is built on the first two parts, convex optimization problems will be formally introduced along with important examples ranging from linear and quadratic to semi-definite programming; second, Lagrange duality and optimality conditions will be covered. The fourth part will focus on the algorithms to solve convex problems and on their computational complexity. In the fifth part, various applications will be covered through paper discussions. Assignments will be used to reinforce learning and supplement extra information for each section. A final course project will allow students to integrate all the first four course sections to solve a practical problem.

**Prerequisite:** APDEM 801, APDEM 802, APDEM 803, SOC 573

**Applied Linguistics (APLNG)**

**APLNG 500: Practice Teaching in ESL**

3 Credits

Provides instructional support and professional mentoring for second language teachers during the practice teaching experience.

**APLNG 510: Health and Aging in Multilingual Contexts**

3 Credits

This course focuses on anthropological approaches to health and aging in multilingual contexts.

**APLNG 512: Language and Adult Lifespan Development**

3 Credits

The effects of adult cognitive development and decline on the production and comprehension of language in mono- and multilinguals. APLNG 512 APLNG 512 Language and Adult Lifespan Development (3) This graduate seminar is designed to provide a theoretical and practical introduction to research on adult lifespan development and language processing among multilinguals. It will be offered every other year as one of the course options in language in society, an area of concentration for both the MA TESL and PhD in APLNG degree programs in LALS. This course is also part of a LALS sequence in Language, Health, and Aging. While the main draw will be graduate students in LALS, the course may be of interest to graduate students in bio-behavioral health, gerontology, and human development and family studies. The expected total enrollment is 15. Topics covered in course readings and activities include: theories of adult lifespan development and cognition; language processing among monolingual young, middle-aged, and older adults; multilingualism and adult lifespan development, with particular attention to the effects of aging on bilingual processing, second language acquisition, and language attrition; and research methods proper to cross-sectional and longitudinal studies of language development over time. Over the
course of the semester, students will also plan, prepare, and conduct a quantitative experiment or qualitative study on one of these topics. Through participation in a variety of activities, students will 1) become familiar with the research literature on language processing and adult lifespan development, with particular attention to multilingualism, 2) develop critical skills in interpreting and comparing cross-sectional and longitudinal research designs in adult development studies, 3) develop practical skills in conducting such research and analyzing the results. Evaluation of students includes three components: 1) weekly presentation of results from required readings, 2) participation in an empirical research project conducted by the group, 3) summary paper describing the results of that research project.

APLNG 570: Second Language Reading

3 Credits

Theoretical and practical introduction to concepts, methods and practices of research and instruction of second language reading development. APLNG 570 APLNG 570 Second Language Reading (3) This graduate seminar is designed to provide a theoretical and practical introduction to the assumptions underlying and principles embodying a variety of approaches to second language reading development and instruction. In addition, it seeks to explicate the role of second language reading in the larger context of second language development. It will be offered every other year as one of the course options in language learning and teaching, an area of concentration for both the MA TESL and PhD in APLNG degree programs in LALS. While the main draw will be graduate students in LALS, the course may be of interest to graduate students in the foreign language departments and linguists. The expected total enrollment is 15. Topics addressed in course readings and activities include: 1) the epistemological underpinnings of the notion of second language literacies; 2) psycholinguistic, critical and sociocultural approaches towards second language reading; 3) variables affecting second language reading performance; 4) strategies and instruction to influence second language reading development; 5) assessment of second language learners’ reading performance, and 6) critical evaluation of instructional materials for a variety of second language learning contexts. Through participation in a variety of activities, it is expected that students will: 1) develop an understanding of second language literacies, 2) develop critical understanding of the variables and processes involved in L2 reading, 3) develop a principled conception of L2 reading instruction, 4) integrate L2 reading into the broader disciplinary area of second language learning and L2 proficiency, and 5) develop practical skills of designing and evaluating L2 instructional materials. Evaluation of students learning includes the following components: 1) completion and discussion of required readings; 2) presentation of key instructional approaches; and 3) completion of a paper addressing a theoretical, instructional or research issue in second language reading.

APLNG 571: Usage-Based Approaches to Second Language Learning and Teaching

3 Credits

This course provides a broad exploration of usage-based approaches to second language learning and teaching. It considers the roles played by cognition, usage, and communication in shaping how we acquire, process, and use language and builds an awareness of language as a complex adaptive system that emerges gradually through usage. Building on these insights, participants will explore and critique foundations to contemporary research about the cognitive processes underlying language structure, language learning, and language teaching.

APLNG 572: Communication in Second Language Classrooms

3 Credits

The study of communication in second language classrooms. APLNG 572 APLNG 572 Communication in Second-Language Classrooms (3) This course focuses on investigating and understanding the dynamics of communication in second/foreign language instructional settings. Students will examine different variables that influence the nature of communication in second/foreign language classrooms including: teachers’ control over the patterns of classroom communication, students’ perceptions of the patterns of classroom communication, students’ knowledge and use of language, and students’ use of language for learning and second language acquisition. Each variable will be evaluated for its theoretical and pedagogical contribution to communication, learning, and second language development. In addition, through understanding the basic theoretical tenants of and actively participating in reflective teaching, students will examine, frame, and manage the dilemmas of classroom practice, become aware of and question the assumptions and values they bring to teaching, become attentive to the institutional and cultural contexts in which they teach, and recognize their responsibilities for their own professional development. Finally, students will be exposed to sociocultural perspectives on mediated language and literacy instruction and recognize their relevance for second language teaching, learning, and classroom communication. Faculty: Karen E. Johnson

APLNG 574: World Englishes: Pluralizing Policy, Pedagogy, and Proficiency

3 Credits

This course explores the global spread of English, the diversification of its norms, and their pedagogical and policy implications. APLNG 574 World Englishes: Pluralizing Policy, Pedagogy, and Proficiency (3) This course analyzes how the English language aids globalization and how globalization changes English. English now features multiple grammatical systems and norms in diverse speech communities, adopts new modes of literacy and discourse practices, and enters into fluid relationships with other languages and cultures. These changes call for a reconceptualization of language standards, linguistic identities, literacy practices, and English language teaching. After studying the historical and geopolitical bases for the rise of English, the course explores the implications of contemporary forms of transnational relations, digital technology, and popular culture for diversifying the structure, norms, and usage of the English language. The course aims to develop in students a sensitivity to the changing norms in English, provide pedagogical resources for teaching English according to local repertoires, examine strategies for facilitating intercultural communication, and articulate policies on the role of English in a multilingual world. While students specializing in teaching English as a second language (TESL) will find this course useful to inform their teaching of English worldwide, doctoral candidates in applied linguistics will find it important to understand how the plural norms of English invite new research on issues such as language acquisition, discourse analysis, and sociolinguistic identities. The course will be of interest to students of English who are increasingly interested in the way World Englishes affect multilingual creative writing and composition practices. In addition, the course will be of interest to students in Education who have to address the diversification of English in the changing demography of students in national and international classrooms.
APLNG 575: Language Ideology

3 Credits

This course is designed to offer a range of perspectives on language ideology as an analytical construct.

APLNG 576: Language Socialization across Home, School, and Community Contexts

3 Credits

A survey of research on language socialization from a variety of sociocultural groups across a range of sociolinguistic contexts.

APLNG 577: Language Analysis

3 Credits

An overview of cognitive/conceptual/functional approaches to language analysis with applications to research, second language acquisition, and language pedagogy.

APLNG 578: Computational and Statistical Methods for Corpus Analysis

3 Credits

A hands-on introduction to the core and advanced computational and statistical methods for analyzing corpus data. APLNG 578 Computational and Statistical Methods for Corpus Analysis (3) This course will provide a hands-on introduction to the core and advanced computational and statistical methods for analyzing corpus data. Topics to be covered include basic UNIX tools and python scripting for text processing; state-of-the-art computational tools for automatic and computer-assisted corpus compilation and annotation; computational tools for querying and analyzing raw and linguistically annotated corpora; and statistical methods used in interpreting information extracted from text corpora. Prior experience in computational and statistical analysis is not assumed. By the end of the course, students will be expected to have a good grasp of the computational and statistical techniques necessary for processing, annotating and analyzing corpus data, and to be able to implement these methods in their own corpus-based research projects. This course will be highly applied, and there will be substantial opportunities for demonstrations, exercises, and discussions. Students will be evaluated on participation in in-class activities and discussions, completion of a series of lab assignments designed to help them practice the computational and statistical techniques introduced, and a final research project. This course serves as the methods component of the two-course sequence in corpus linguistics offered in the Department of Applied Linguistics.

APLNG 580: Proseminar in Applied Linguistics

1 Credits

This team-taught seminar introduces PhD students to the scholarly areas and research perspectives in Applied Linguistics represented by department faculty. APLNG 580 Proseminar in Applied Linguistics (1)This team-taught pro-seminar is the cornerstone of the PhD program in Applied Linguistics. Its aims are to foster an intellectual community among incoming PhD students and department faculty and to provide the students with an overview of the scholarly expertise and research perspectives in Applied Linguistics represented by department faculty. The areas to be covered include: second and foreign language and literacy development and pedagogy; technology and language learning; language testing and assessment; language policy and planning; language uses in community, workplace, professional and academic settings from local, national, and international perspectives; language and identity; language and health; sociocultural theory; discourse and conversation analysis; and corpus linguistics. This is a required course for those entering the PhD program in Applied Linguistics and will be offered every fall. The enrollment will depend on the number of admitted students to the PhD program with a maximum number of 10. Through participation in discussions with individual faculty members, and readings when appropriate, it is expected that students will become familiar with 1) the scholarly expertise of the participating faculty members and 2) key concepts and research perspectives associated with their areas of specialization in the field of Applied Linguistics. Evaluation of student learning includes completion and discussion of readings. The department's Director of Graduate Studies will be responsible for scheduling the weekly meetings, for collecting feedback from individual faculty members on student contributions/performance and for assigning grades to students.

APLNG 581: Discourse Analysis

3 Credits

Overview of theories and approaches to the analysis of spoken and/or written discourse. APLNG 581 APLNG (CAS) 581 Discourse Analysis (3) This course is designed to provide an overview of the various theories of and approaches to the analysis of spoken and written discourse, e.g., speech act theory, conversation analysis, pragmatics, contextual analysis, functional/cognitive grammar, grammar and interaction. These and other approaches are intended to serve as analytic tools and frameworks for students to ultimately design and carry out their own research projects within the course of the semester. Research projects may focus on any aspect of language use, such as language and grammar, language and interaction, language and culture, language socialization, language and cognition; projects may center on some phenomenon of English or may involve other languages, as long as the student is capable of conducting an in-depth analysis of the particular phenomenon under investigation in that language.

Cross-listed with: CAS 581

APLNG 582: Seminar in Approaches to Language Use

3 Credits

Examines the historical and contemporary landscape of research on language use.

APLNG 583: Methods of Language Assessment

3 Credits

Introduces methodology for selecting, developing, applying, and analyzing tests and questionnaires for research and evaluation in communication and language education. APLNG 583APLNG 583 Methods of Language Assessment (3)This course introduces standard methodology for selecting, writing, and analyzing language tests and research questionnaires. Major focus will be given to reliability and validity issues and the study of current testing research paradigms. Course activities will include reading texts and articles, completing assigned exercises, writing and analyzing a testing/questionnaire instrument, and the preparation and presentation of a research paper reporting test development findings or addressing an approved assessment issue. The course is aimed at promoting the skills necessary to be effective judges and developers of language tests. This will involve
learning to conduct item analyses, to understand principles of classical and item response measurement theory, to appreciate current and past language assessment issues, to carry out appropriate statistical analyses by computer or calculator, and to produce assessment research of publishable quality. In addition, the course will provide introduction to issues in latent trait/item response theory, item banking, computer adaptive testing, and instructional program evaluation. Faculty: Karen Johnson

APLNG 584: Sociocultural Theory and Second Language Learning
3 Credits

The course is an introduction to research on second language learning from a sociocultural theoretic perspective. APLNG 584 APLNG 584 Sociocultural Theory and Second Language Learning (3) The course is designed to be a graduate level introduction to research on second language learning and teaching informed by sociocultural theory of mind and cognitive development. The course will initially focus on the general principles of the theory as laid out in the writing of L. S. Vygotsky, his colleagues and modern interpreters of the theory. It will then consider in detail the research that has been carried out over the past 15 years on L2 learning and teaching from a sociocultural perspective. Topics to be covered include the following: a brief history of cultural psychology; mind as a mediated cultural construct; activity theory; the genetic method; internalization and appropriation; the zone of proximal development; inner and private speech (including gesture); collaborative learning, prolepsis, and scaffolding; the role of artifacts and social relationships in development; interface between sociocultural research and language pedagogy; language testing from a sociocultural perspective; regulation in a first and other languages; metacognition in a first and other languages; identity in a first and other languages; the relationship of sociocultural theory to other theories of second language acquisition. The course has two primary objectives: to provide students with a solid foundational and critical understanding of the principles of sociocultural theory and for them to carry out a research project on second language learning using the genetic method and sociocultural theory principles to interpret data. Given that second language acquisition has become a dominant paradigm within applied linguistics, developmental psychology, and educational psychology, the course is particularly relevant for students not only in the graduate program in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies (LALS), but also to those working in psychology and education, as well as those pursuing the applied linguistics concentration in the language departments. It also serves as a complement to the other courses in applied linguistics offered by LALS in that it exposes students to a very theoretical perspective from what is often encountered in graduate courses in applied linguistics. As such, it challenges them to think in different ways about mind, learning, development, teaching, and assessment. The requirements for the course are: completion of required readings; in-class presentation of one research study selected from the L2 literature; submission of two brief (4-5 pages maximum) critical analyses of two research studies drawn from the relevant research literature; completion of a significant research project (topic to be negotiated with the professor). Course to be offered every other year beginning 2003-04. Maximum enrollment 12.

APLNG 585: Pragmatics in Language Learning and Teaching
3 Credits

Survey of literature on teaching and learning of second language pragmatics.
course will be beneficial to students in Applied Linguistics options in the foreign languages (French, Spanish, and German).

APLNG 593: Experimental Research on Language
3 Credits

Standard methodologies for planning, conducting, interpreting, and reporting research in Applied Linguistics. APLNG 593 Research Design and Methodology in Applied Linguistics (3) This course introduces standard methodologies for planning, conducting, interpreting, and reporting research in Applied Linguistics. Course activities will include reading texts and articles, completing assigned exercises, participating in group discussions, criticizing research articles, and conducting formal research projects. Students are encouraged, but not required, to focus the research project around their individual thesis or dissertation research and/or to target the research project for publication in a professional journal. The course is aimed at promoting the skills necessary to being effective consumers and producers of research. This will involve learning to formulate research questions, to select appropriate research designs, to interpret and report the results of studies.

APLNG 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required. 

Prerequisite: prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor

APLNG 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nontesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

APLNG 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

APLNG 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

APLNG 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

APLNG 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Students experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at The Pennsylvania State University.

APLNG 603: Individual Studies
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

APLNG 604: Focus on Learners: Identity, Community and Language Learning
3 Credits

Explores how individual identities shaped by cultural differences, social positioning, institutional roles and structures influence English language learning and teaching. APLNG 804 Focus on Learners: Identity, Community, and Language (3) This course explores how individual identities shaped by cultural differences, social positioning, and institutional roles and structures influence the learning and teaching of English in an increasingly globalized world. This course will enable students to: a) recognize the multiple dimensions of one's cultural, linguistic, and educational backgrounds, b) understand the roles and values associated with varieties of English, c) become sensitive to the complex social, cultural, political, and institutional factors that affect adult English language teaching and learners' language learning in diverse instructional settings, d) create culturally responsive curricula that is appropriate for adult English language learning communities in diverse instructional settings. The major topics covered include: developing an understanding of language identities; recognizing diverse instructional settings as cultural contexts of learning; and applying these understandings to adult English language teaching. Students will engage in a variety of practical activities in which they reflect on their own language learning and cultural experiences, conduct an exploration of a bi/multilingual/cultural community and its related instructional settings, and write a final reflective paper that examines learners' identity, community and English language learning in diverse instructional settings. This course is one of four required courses in the Post-
Baccalaureate Credit Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL).

APLNG 806: Focus on Classrooms: Planning and Supporting Language Learning

3 Credits

Develops a critical awareness of one's teaching practice and highlights instructional planning and classroom interactions with adult English language learners. APLNG 806 Focus on Classrooms: Planning and Support Language (3) This course will guide candidates to analyze the interactional patterns and discourse of diverse instructional settings and the factors that impinge upon planning and supporting effective instruction for adult English language learners. Students will: a) examine their own beliefs and knowledge about language learning and language teaching and become aware of the impact of such knowledge and beliefs on instructional practices; b) recognize the highly situated nature of teachers' instructional decisions and practices and develop an awareness of instructional language & classroom discourse that supports English language development; c) devise, select, and/or adapt a wide range of curricular resources to meet the linguistic, social, cultural and educational needs and goals of English language learners; d) develop lesson plans, evaluate curricular units and write teaching objectives; e) connect instruction to local and global activities and problem-solving using the imagination, collaboration, computer and other technological resources. Students will observe several English language instructional settings, recognize instructional models and classroom interactional patterns, review and adapt textbooks, and develop their own materials using authentic language texts. A focus will be on writing clear teaching objectives and lesson plans and the use of new technologies to support adult English language learning. This course is one of four required courses in the Post-Baccalaureate Credit Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL).

APLNG 808: Focus on Instruction: Teaching and Assessing Language Learning

3 Credits

Develops an understanding of and ability to use effective teaching and assessment practices that support adult English language learning. APLNG 808 Focus on Instruction: Teaching and Assessing Language Learning (3) This course facilitates the candidate's understanding of and ability to use effective teaching and assessment practices that support adult English language learning. Students will: a) recognize the highly situated and interpretative processes involved in English language learning and teaching and be able to reflect on, critically analyze, and evaluate their own instructional practices; b) understand subject matter content from an instructional perspective, learn to anticipate areas that may require additional instructional support, and carry out a range of appropriate instructional strategies and activities that support English language development; c) demonstrate an understanding of the central issues and current approaches to the teaching of English language speaking, listening, reading, writing, grammar, as well as approaches to language instruction that are content-based and focused on English for specific purposes; d) recognize the interconnectedness of teaching and assessment, assess students' knowledge using multiple forms of assessment, and address students' diverse needs, backgrounds, and English proficiency as they plan instruction. Major topics will include concepts surrounding second language assessment as well as classroom strategies to evaluate and monitor adult learners' English language learning. Also, students will explore the central issues and techniques for teaching oral communication (listening and speaking), literacy (reading and writing), and grammar. Students will complete a curricular development project, teach and videotape classroom lessons for mentor instructor feedback. A focus will be on guiding students to develop their own teaching practices appropriate to a group of adult English language learners in the specific context in which they live and work. This course is one of four required courses that make up the Post-Baccalaureate Credit Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL).

Applied Youth, Family and Community Education (AYFCE)

AYFCE 535: Youth Civic Development

3 Credits

This course critically examines processes enabling youth to become members of local communities and "citizens" of nations and global societies.

AYFCE 550: Program Development and Evaluation in Youth, Families and Communities

3 Credits

Examination of concepts, theories, models, and procedures relative to program development and evaluation in youth, families and communities.

Prerequisite: AEE 450 ; AEE 520

AYFCE 555: Volunteer Program Management

3 Credits

The study and application of concepts and principles of volunteerism and administration relevant to volunteer program management.

AYFCE 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

AYFCE 595: Internship

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Prerequisite: prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor

AYFCE 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

AYFCE 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.
AYFCE 840: Applied Youth Development

3 Credits

Background and current issues related to youth development programs in their application to actual youth programs in community settings.

AYFCE 845: Intergenerational Programs and Practices

3 Credits

Background, intervention strategies, and issues related to developing intergenerational programs and practices aimed at addressing vital social and community issues.

Cross-listed with: CIED 845

Architectural Engineering (AE)

AE 530: Computer Modeling of Building Structures

3 Credits

Theory and application of structural analysis using the direct stiffness method. Modeling assumptions, validation, interpretation of computer output. A E 530 Computer Modeling of Building Structures (3) This course addresses the theory and application of structural analysis using the direct stiffness method with matrix formulation, applying computer programs to the analysis of two- and three-dimensional structures. Topics include validation and interpretation of results from computer analyses, as well as practical analysis techniques and the design of building structures to satisfy building code requirements. The course is designed to provide students with the ability to create computer models representative of actual building response and in line with prevalent modeling techniques implemented using commercial structural analysis software. Primary objectives include developing an understanding of the process used by computers to solve structural systems, with emphasis on the use of computer models in the analysis and design process to satisfy building code requirements. This is a mandatory course for students in the structural option within the integrated undergraduate-graduate degree program in architectural engineering (B A E/M AE), and it is a valuable course for all structural engineering graduate students. Students must have completed an undergraduate course in structural analysis of determinate and indeterminate systems. Since some homework problems require proportioning structural members to resist combined loading conditions, the course prerequisites include introductory courses on the design of steel and concrete members. Also required is the knowledge of elementary matrix algebra and exposure to advanced programming of electronic spreadsheets. This course involves significant instruction in the AE Department computer laboratory, which is equipped with several commercial structural analysis software programs capable of handling large structural models.

Prerequisite: A E 401, A E 402 and A E 430

AE 531: Legal Aspects of Engineering and Construction

3 Credits

Basic legal doctrines, contractual relationships between parties, analysis of construction contract clauses, contract performance, and professional practice problems.

Prerequisite: C E 431 W

Cross-listed with: CE 531

AE 534: Analysis and Design of Steel Connections

3 Credits

Connection analysis and design for steel buildings with an emphasis on the AISC Specification. A E 534 A E 534 Analysis and Design of Steel Connections (3) This course covers the theory of steel connection analysis and design including member, bolt and weld limit states as described in the AISC Specification and the Manual of Steel Construction. With sound knowledge in the basics of steel connection limit states, specific shear, moment and bracing connections are studied in detail. Along with the fundamental theory applied to each connection type, use of the applicable design aids contained in the Manual of Steel Construction is covered. This course is expected to be particularly useful for students entering the structural design profession upon graduation or those engaging in steel connection research. This course is required of students enrolled in the MAE Structural Option in the Architectural Engineering Department. Additionally, this course is commonly taken by structural engineering graduate students in both the Architectural Engineering and Civil and Environmental Engineering Departments. Student evaluations are based on their performance on a mid-semester exam, a final exam, out of class assignments, projects, and presentations. This course will generally be offered each fall, with an anticipated enrollment of 25-35 students.

Prerequisite: A E 401 and A E 430

AE 535: Historical Structural Design Methods

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Qualitative, graphical, and quantitative methods of structural design as practiced from ancient Rome through the nineteenth century. This course will explore, qualitatively and quantitatively, methods of structural analysis and design used from 100 BC through the end of the nineteenth century, with an emphasis on nineteenth century design methods. The course will increase students’ appreciation for the effectiveness of obsolete structural analysis and design methods. Participation in the course will prepare students for successful preservation of historic structures by introducing the process by which these structures were conceived and designed.

AE 537: Building Performance Failures and Forensic Techniques

3 Credits

This course provides a background in identification, evaluation, and analysis of a broad set of architectural and structural performance failures.

Prerequisite: A E 401, A E 402, A E 430

AE 538: Earthquake Resistant Design of Buildings

3 Credits

Introductory engineering seismology, basic principles of structural dynamics, application of earthquake design provisions of model building codes to design of buildings. A E (C E) 538 Earthquake Resistant Design of Buildings (3) The main objective of this course is to familiarize students with basic principles of design of buildings to resist earthquake effects. Since building design is governed by the Building Code, currently, International Building Code that adopts American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) document ASCE-7 for load determination, the seismic provisions of ASCE-7 will be used as the basis for design. The
course starts by introducing earthquake phenomenon and engineering seismology concepts. The basic principles of structural dynamics are then covered for single degree of freedom systems starting from free vibration to random loading so that students learn how a ground acceleration time-history subjected to the base of a building can be converted to a time varying effective seismic load on the mass. After introduction of response spectrum, introductory material on multi-degree of freedom systems is introduced so that students can determine natural frequencies and mode shapes for multi-story buildings and perform modal superposition analysis to determine displacement and force responses. Next, the principles of earthquake resisting design related to energy dissipation, ductility, over-strength, and redundancy followed by seismic provision of the building code are discussed. The main design principles related to the two main materials for building construction consisting of reinforced concrete and structural steel are next discussed. The focus will be to illustrate how lateral load resisting systems such as shear walls, moment resisting frames, or braced frames made with such materials as appropriate are designed to resist earthquake effects based on respective material code provisions, that is, American Concrete Institute (ACI) for concrete and American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) for steel. The last part of the course will introduce seismic retrofit, base isolation systems and the concept of performance based design.

**Prerequisite:** A E 401, A E 402, A E 430

**AE 542: Building Enclosure Science and Design**

3 Credits

The building enclosure: nature, importance, loadings; building science: control of heat, moisture, air, hygrothermal analysis; design: walls, windows, roofs, joints. A E 542 A E (C E ) 542 Building Enclosure Science and Design (3) The building enclosure, or envelope, is the environmental separator in any building and is, like the superstructure and the service systems, one of the major physical components of the building. The primary objective of this course is to develop an understanding of the nature, importance, functions, and performance of the building envelope in general. The necessary building science--concerning primarily heat, moisture, and air--is covered, and hygrothermal analysis procedures are developed. A generalized categorization system for enclosure elements, i.e., walls (both above- and below-grade), roofs, and other enclosure sub-assemblies is proposed. General design strategies are developed. The design of specific wall systems (both above- and below-grade), roof systems, base floors, windows, and their joints is then addressed in some detail. The integration of structures (composite action, restraints, etc.), service systems (especially energy consumption), and finish (exterior and interior) is considered in sonic detail. Evaluation is based on an equal combination of assignments (6) and examinations (2). This course complements courses in architecture, civil engineering, architectural engineering, and mechanical engineering.

Cross-listed with: CE 542

**AE 543: Research Methods in Architectural Engineering**

3 Credits

Research skills, critical thinking, academic writing, presentations, use of electronic media, and experimental design applied to AE research topics. A E 543 Research Methods in Architectural Engineering (3) This is a course intended primarily for graduate students in Architectural Engineering. Other students interested in Architectural Engineering research may also take the course. The main objective of the course is to build research skills for students pursuing an M.S. or Ph.D. degree in Architectural Engineering. The research skills to be targeted are critical thinking, academic writing, presentation, oral communication, and use of electronic media, based on materials from architectural engineering projects and literature. These skills will be developed through a series of lectures and exercises to include architectural engineering research topics, such as novel building physical characteristics and occupant performance/environmental perceptions. Lectures in academic writing will cover proposal, report, paper, and thesis writing requirements for Architectural Engineering students. Students will write several assigned essays and term project to gain experience in different academic writing forms as well as architectural engineering research topics. Students are encouraged to use their actual research for the semester project. Based on the project content, each student will then be required to develop an in-class presentation. This part of the course will cover presentation preparation and the critical thinking that is embedded into oral communication skills. The electronic media portion of the course will cover topics such as electronic databases relevant to architectural engineering research topics, search engines, publishing, use of web materials, ethics, and legal considerations. All of the assignments are designed to develop critical thinking through instructor and peer feedback. In addition to the three major targeted areas of research skills development, this course will begin and end with a focus on architectural engineering research topics. The introductory part of the course covers the topics and methods for the four focus areas within the Architectural Engineering program, while the closing portion emphasizes interdisciplinary research efforts and encourages students to thinking in that direction. For example, while experimental design is directly applicable to each individual focus area, the specific instrumentation is area (focus) dependent. Nevertheless, knowledge of different specific data collection methodologies from multiple Architectural Engineering options can enhance the understanding of integrated architectural engineering research topics. Overall, the communication established in all of the course assignments can be used to help develop new architectural engineering research ideas and polish existing ones, which will be helpful to students who are taking the course during their first or second semester in residence.

**AE 551: Combined Heat and Power System Design for Buildings**

3 Credits

Thermodynamic and thermo-economic analyses methods for determination of optimal, on-site, total energy systems for commercial buildings. A E 551 Combined Heat and Power System Design for Buildings (3) Building systems consume about 40% of the primary energy resources utilized in the United States each year and are responsible for a proportional fraction of air contaminants (NO, SO, fine particulates, CO) and greenhouse gases, CO₂. A conventional energy supply mix for building (grid electricity, site fossil fuel heating) results in approximately 50% primary fuel energy utilization. Advances in scalable, low emissions, electric power generating devices are leading to incorporating on-site power production into the building design. The &quot;waste heat&quot; general is of such a quality that it can be utilized at the site in heating, hot water, absorption cooling, and dehumidification applications. The simultaneous utilization of a primary fuel to generate both the electrical and thermal components in Building Combined Heat and Power (BCHP) can result in total primary fuel utilization values of 85% or greater, electric power reliability increases and significantly reduced emissions, particularly greenhouse gases. This course examines the underlying thermodynamic principles involved in BCHP, pollutant and greenhouse emission mechanisms and levels associated with both Separate Heat and Power (SHP) and BCHP designs for a given building site. Economic
and regulatory principles that govern the application feasibility of a BCHP design for a given building configuration are examined. At the end of the course, students will have the skills and tools necessary to perform an assessment of the feasibility of a BCHP application to a given building site. Specific combinations of distributed, electric power generation equipment (micro-turbines, fuel cells, diesel engines, wind-power) and thermal "waste" utilization from these generating systems will be discussed and analyzed. Case studies are utilized to illustrate the evaluation processes. Using the SHP design methods and principles (ducted air supply systems, hydronic heating and cooling systems, etc.) covered in A E 454 (Advanced HVAC) and central system methods covered in A E 557 (Centralized Cooling Production and Distribution Systems) or A E 558 (Centralized Heating Production and Distribution Systems) for commercial buildings, students will learn how to achieve and establish the same building performance objectives using Combined Heat and Power (CHP) technologies. Since the use of CHP for various building types requires reducing transients in thermal and electric load profiles, the relationship of the structural characteristics of the building (thermal mass) and the use of combinations of artificial lighting vs. daylighting to the utilization of CHP is investigated.

**Prerequisite:** A E 454; A E 557 or A E 558

AE 552: Air Quality in Buildings

3 Credits

Indoor air pollutants, their sources and health effects; transport of pollutants; modelling of pollutant concentration in buildings.

**Prerequisite:** A E 454, A E 455, M E 410

AE 553: Building Energy Analysis

3 Credits

Fundamentals of building energy dynamics and the simulation of energy flows in a building; validation of programs; practical applications.

**Prerequisite:** A E 454, A E 455 and M E 410

AE 555: Building Automation and Control Systems

3 Credits

Advanced techniques in the theoretical analysis and practical design of the automatic comfort controls used in building thermal systems. A E 555 Building Automation and Control Systems (3) A E 555 complements and expands upon the material covered in the undergraduate HVAC control systems course. The objectives of this course are to provide students with an enhanced capability to design advanced building control systems and to ensure proper operation through the use of comprehensive design and analysis tools and evaluation methods. Particular emphasis will be placed on systems integration, fault detection, diagnosis and correction, optimization and performance monitoring. Reference materials will be drawn from recent technical papers and conference proceedings and cover both model-based predictive control and data-driven modeling and control. Students will develop skills to stimulate building control system performance for a wide range of system designs and to implement advanced control strategies and sequences relevant to modern integrated building systems.

**Prerequisite:** A E 457

AE 556: Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes

3 Credits

Advanced quantitative methods of predicting transient active and passive solar process performance with an emphasis on building solar applications.

**Prerequisite:** M E 410

AE 557: Centralized Cooling Production and Distribution Systems

3 Credits

Central cooling plant and distribution components and systems; thermal, hydraulic, and economic modeling for planning and design.

**Prerequisite:** A E 454; or M E 411, M E 410

AE 558: Centralized Heating Production and Distribution Systems

3 Credits

Description and analysis of central heating plant and distribution components and systems; thermal and economic modeling for planning and design.

**Prerequisite:** A E 454; or M E 411 and M E 410

AE 559: Computational Fluid Dynamics in Building Design

3 Credits

Theory and applications of building environmental modeling with Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD). A E 559 A E 559 Computational Fluid Dynamics in Building Design (3) This course will be a primary interest to Architectural Engineering graduate students in the Mechanical Systems emphasis. Other students interested in the application of Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) to Architectural Engineering may schedule the course if they have satisfied the prerequisites. The main objective of this course is to build the knowledge necessary for successful simulations of building indoor and outdoor environments using CFD. The skills developed in the course build on the knowledge of fluid mechanics and building mechanical systems. The course will also add to the available pool of electives for students in the integrated BAE/MAE program. The first part of the course covers general CFD topics on the solution of Navier-Stokes partial differential equations. Different concepts necessary for the solution of the partial differential equations expressing the conservation laws will be introduced along with a CFD software package. In this phase, the course focus will be on the derivation of different equations and their solutions. Analytical solutions will be derived when possible, while most of the problems will require use of numerical solutions. Several homework assignments will require development of small computer programs. The introduced CFD software package will prepare students for the second part of the course that is more applied. The use of CFD in building design is different from its use for other engineering applications because of the domain size and specific boundary conditions such as diffuser airflow, wind, or solar radiation. Most of the time, appropriate boundary conditions distinguish successful from unsuccessful applications of CFD. To address the issues of quality control in CFD simulations, the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) recently developed CFD guidelines that the course will follow from the beginning. The actual guidelines will be introduced to fortify everything learned during the course. Evaluation will be based primarily on analytical homework assignments (30%), two projects (30%), a mid-semester quiz
(20%), and a final examination (20%). This course will be offered each Spring, with an anticipated enrollment of 10 students.

**Prerequisite:** A E 454, M E 410

AE 561: Science of Light Sources

3 Credits

In-depth scientific principles of light generation in modern electric light sources, and the resultant characteristics that influence their use for buildings.

**Prerequisite:** A E 461

AE 562: Luminous Flux Transfer

3 Credits

Radiative transfer applied to lighting analysis; methods for computing direct and interreflected illumination; nearfield photometry.

**Prerequisite:** A E 461, CMPSC201 or CMPSC202

AE 563: Luminaire Optics

3 Credits

Optical design of reflectors and refractors for lighting systems; manufacturing methods.

**Prerequisite:** A E 464

AE 565: Daylighting

3 Credits

Design concepts, solar position, sky luminance distribution models, integration of daylighting and electric lighting controls, physical modeling, computer analysis techniques.

**Prerequisite:** A E 461

AE 569: Research Topics in Illumination Engineering

3 Credits

Seminar on prior and current research in illumination engineering which define current recommendations and design practice.

**Prerequisite:** or concurrent: A E 461

AE 570: Production Management in Construction

3 Credits

Applications of production management tools to capital facility projects; theory of production systems in construction; development of production control manual. A E 570 A E 570 Production Management in Construction (3) A E 570 explores the use of production management to efficiently manage the delivery processes of capital facility projects. Students will learn about fundamental models of managing project processes and about tools to manage projects as production systems. The procurement, design, and construction processes that are used in capital facility projects are not usually through of in production process terms. Yet, doing so can develop a deeper understanding of the complexities of capital facility projects and enable project production to be efficiently managed. Production management emphasizes managing projects as complex wholes focusing on the relationships between the parties and tasks to optimize total process performance. A E 570 analyzes the latest production thinking and management tools to manage capital facility projects. The learning objectives of this course are for students to: a) recognize that capital facility projects are complex production systems and understand how principles of production relate to construction projects; b) understand the principles and methods of new production management methods like lean construction; c) be able to apply specific production management tools to specific problems identified on projects, especially those encountered on high performance sustainable building projects; and, d) understand how to use the latest production management planning and control tools to improve the management of capital facilities projects. A E 570 will be offered each spring with an anticipated enrollment of 25 students. This course uses classroom demonstration, case-based materials, in-class game simulation, and computer software to demonstrate key concepts and production tool applications. Assessment is conducted through out-of-class assignments, homework exercises, and a major project requiring appropriate tool to remedy the problem. The final grade for this course will be based on: Construction process analysis assignment - 15% Experiment design assignment - 25% Homework exercises and classroom participation - 25% Major project, including class presentation - 35% Students entering this course are expected to have knowledge of the construction industry, project delivery processes, and construction means and methods.

**Prerequisite:** A E 475, A E 476 or C E 432

AE 571: International Construction Management and Planning

3 Credits

Evaluation of international project environments and participants, modeling and planning international projects.

**Prerequisite:** A E 570

AE 572: Project Development and Delivery Planning

3 Credits

Methods employed by owners and developers to initiate capital facility projects; defining project objectives, constraints, participants, financing, and delivery methods. A E 572 A E 572 Project Development and Delivery Planning (3) The course explores the methods used by capital facility owners and developers to initiate a project. Many vital decisions are made and critical activities performed early in a project that have major bearing on how the project is completed. These include defining the project objectives, identifying constraints, recognizing stakeholders, and selecting financing and delivery methods. The course explores the latest project development and delivery techniques used to support these decisions. Students will learn how early development activities shape a project, and how building industry professionals are helping to support these activities. Students will develop knowledge and perspective to help their decision-making skills. As the course title implies, special focus will be on high performance delivery planning. The learning objectives of the course are for students to: 1) Understand what occurs in the early stages of project formation as capital facility owners and developers initiate a project; 2) Understand the methods owners and developers use to progress through the capital facility process; 3) Understand the different types of acquisition strategies, project delivery methods, and contractual systems to achieving capital facility owner objectives; and, 4) Understand the decision-making needs of high performance sustainable building projects. Offered in the Fall semester, the course uses case-
based materials, hands-on computer simulation, and other classroom
demonstration. Case study projects assigned by the instructor, individual
homework exercises, and a group project requiring students to apply
development techniques to a current downtown State College capital
facility development site from the assessment for the course. Students
entering this course are expected to know how the construction industry
operates, including project delivery methods, engineering economics,
preconstruction, and construction means and methods.

**Prerequisite:** A E 475, A E 476 or C E 432

AE 579: Sustainable Building Project Leadership

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Examines leadership skill sets, team competencies, and strategic
methods for leading sustainable building construction projects and
retrofits. AE 579 is focused on the cultivation of leadership competencies
that enable the evolution of sustainable methods for design, construction,
and operation of buildings. It is intended for students with backgrounds
in design, construction, engineering, building operations, and facilities
management. AE 579 focuses on the processes and analysis techniques
required to lead sustainable projects. The course is intended to
support the career advancement of building design and construction
professionals, developers, operators, and energy managers. An emphasis
is placed on the integrative processes required to design healthy and
productive buildings and that promote regenerative effects on site,
energy, materials, water, occupant health, and society. The goal of
the course is to cultivate leadership and integration skills needed to
spearhead the design, construction, commissioning, and operation
of sustainable buildings. Course topics include the business case for
high performance buildings; guiding metrics and frameworks, analysis
tools; integrative team competency requirements, design and delivery
methods, and recent research topics that have advanced the practices
of high performance building delivery. The course is intended to build
upon specialized programs of study in architectural engineering,
architecture, and facilities management, and to provide students with an
interdisciplinary and integrative perspective of building delivery.

AE 581: Facilities Management Information Systems

3 Credits

Examines the information systems necessary to effectively lead and
manage a facility management organization. Facilities Management
Information Systems is designed to give students a foundation in
information systems that are necessary to effectively manage a facility
management organization. This course provides the students with
the knowledge, tools, and understanding of the information systems
necessary to effectively lead a facility management organization
within the framework of facilities data, analytics, and benchmarking
procedures, and knowledge management systems. The course delves
into information visualization, space planning and management,
procurement and management of information systems, and legal issues
of these systems. Upon completion of the course, students will be able
to assess current and potential information systems and technologies
required to effectively lead a facility management organization. Students
are strongly encouraged to have a working knowledge of the design and
construction industry and a general understanding of the operation and
maintenance of a building before taking this course.

AE 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

CREATIVE PROJECTS, INCLUDING NONTHESES RESEARCH, WHICH ARE
SUPERVISED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS AND WHICH FALL OUTSIDE THE
SCOPE OF FORMAL COURSES.

AE 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

FORMAL COURSES GIVEN ON A TOPICAL OR SPECIAL INTEREST
SUBJECT WHICH MAY BE OFFERED INFREQUENTLY; SEVERAL
DIFFERENT TOPICS MAY BE TAUGHT IN ONE YEAR OR SEMESTER.

AE 598: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may
be offered infrequently.

AE 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AE 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AE 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected
aspects of the professional at the Pennsylvania State University.

AE 603: Foreign Academic Experience

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 999

Foreign study and/or research constituting progress toward the degree at
a foreign university.

AE 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AE 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AE 622: Distributed Energy Planning and Management

3 Credits

Theories and practices of distributed energy production and management
in the context of regional and integrated energy grid structures.
AE 868: Commercial Solar Electric Systems
3 Credits

Theories and practices of solar electric systems including component selection, performance simulation, grid interconnection, codes, and design documentation.

AE 878: Solar Project Development and Finance
3 Credits

Economic analysis of solar energy projects, project development process, energy policies, finance methods, and economic analysis tools.

AE 880: Facility Energy Management
3 Credits

Course examines fundamentals of energy supply, use and management related to the operation of buildings.

AE 881: Effective Facility Management and Planning
3 Credits

Course examines management skills necessary to effectively lead and manage a facility management organization.

AE 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

Architecture (ARCH)

ARCH 501: Analysis of Architectural Precedents: Ancient Industrial Revolution
3 Credits

Analysis of architectural precedents from antiquity to the turn of the twentieth century through methodologies emphasizing research and critical inquiry. ARCH 501 Analysis of Architectural Precedents: Ancient to Industrial Revolution (3) The 20th century Italian architectural historian and theorist Manfredo Tafuri argued that architecture was intrinsically forward-looking and utopian: “a design project,” and a leap into the future, like “projectile” or “projection.” However, he also argued that architectural history, understood deeply and critically, is indispensable if that leap is to make the world a better place. For any new building to make a positive and meaningful contribution to the physical and human world, architects must not only know what they can build, but what has been built, and what architecture’s positive and negative impact has been in the past. This course will introduce the history of architecture from antiquity to the turn of the 20th century through (1) ten selected buildings, one covered each week, and (2) a methodology emphasizing research and critical inquiry. Borrowing from the problem-based learning approach that is central to studio education, this class will present architectural history resources by attempting to answer six fundamental questions for each of the studied buildings.

Concurrent: ARCH 531

ARCH 502: Analysis of Architectural Precedents: Modernism
3 Credits

Analysis of architectural precedents of modernism from its multiple, disputed points of origin through the late twentieth century. ARCH 502 Analysis of Architectural Precedents: Modernism (3) What is “modern” architecture? What conditions gave rise to the various movements that have come to dominate design since the industrial revolution? What sort of design did these theoretical works and movements produce, and how did it contribute to architecture’s development? An understanding of modernism and its legacy is crucial to a thorough understanding of the architectural culture of the 21st century. By examining buildings from early modernism to today, this course will introduce the theory of modern architecture from its multiple, disputed points of origin through the late twentieth century. Our operative term will be modernisms, in the plural. “Modernism” is a convenient and important label, but its suggestion of unity can camouflage the complexity of a phenomenon that spans decades, cultures, continents, and ideas.

Prerequisite: ARCH 501; Concurrent: ARCH 532

ARCH 503: Materials and Building Construction I
3 Credits

Examination of fundamental and advanced building materials, systems and construction technologies associated with their architectural use.

Concurrent: ARCH 531, AE 421

ARCH 504: Materials and Building Construction II
3 Credits

Continuing examination of fundamentals and advanced building materials, systems and construction technologies associated with their architectural use. ARCH 504 Materials and Building Construction II (3) This first-year graduate seminar course will continue to present students with information on fundamental and advanced building materials and systems and on construction technologies associated with their architectural use. Students will also consider the advancements in architectural materials and technologies. It is the second part of a two-semester sequence preceded by ARCH 503. Recurrent course themes include 1) architecture as a product of culture (wisdom, abilities, aspirations), 2) architecture as a product of place (materials, tools, topography, climate), the relationship between architectural appearance presented and the mode of construction employed, 3) materials and making as an expression of an idea and 4) the relationship of a building whole to a detail. This course is motivated by these concerns: a firm belief that architects must know and engage the age they are living in, so as to design and represent it with extreme appropriateness. The course explicitly addresses engagement with society/culture and its appropriate representation by asking students to form opinions about the architectural potential of contemporary and emerging technologies. Their opinions are informed by the presentation of architectural materials and associated construction methods as they evolved - contextualized by human history and by their application in the built environment. In this class students are seeing the material and technological means
of making architecture continuously altered by shifting human cultural
desires and artistic/scientific/industrial developments. They are
simultaneously receiving instruction in their application and use. Through
assignments, students also work directly with materials at full scale
and learn to represent construction systems through the conventions of
drawing and modeling.

**Prerequisite:** ARCH 503; Concurrent: ARCH 532, A E 422

ARCH 510: Contemporary Architecture and Planning Theories

3 Credits

Examination of core architectural and urban theories through a critical
analysis of key concepts from antiquity to the present.

**Prerequisite:** ARCH 502; Concurrent: ARCH 533

ARCH 511: Theoretical Perspectives in Architecture

3 Credits

The impact of rationalism and romanticism on contemporary
developments and theoretical postures in architectural design.

ARCH 512: Critical Theory in Architecture

6 Credits

Inquiry into paradigms of critical theory in architecture theory, practice,
and teaching. Evaluation of central texts, methods, theories, and
outcomes. ARCH 512 Critical Theory in Architecture (6)ARCH 512 is
composed of six chronologically arranged units of study that examine
the major developments in the evolution of discursive practices that
ground architecture theory, teaching, and practice. Modern and post-
Modern critical theories in architecture have borrowed from a number of
tangent disciplines, such as Phenomenology, Positivism, Existentialism,
Narratology, Structuralism, Deconstruction, Grounded Theory (social
sciences), Cognitive-Behaviorism, Neo-Kantianism, Psychoanalysis,
Reception Theory, etc. Historical methodology, Archaeology, Anthropology
Art History, and other disciplines have also had their impact. As a result,
critical theory in architecture typically lacks uniform methodologies and
stable definitions. In recent years, many disciplines have undergone
tries to consolidate discourse around the influence of language and
culture within the historical context of evolving world ideologies and their
effect on communication, material culture, and the physical environment.
Architecture has responded to this general trend in a number of ways that
invite cross-disciplinary comparisons and methodological adaptations.
The course will take advantage of featuring visiting scholars whose
expertise in diverse areas of study will provide participants with direct
contact with the widest possible range of theoretical perspectives.
The strategy of the course will be a comparison and critical evaluation of
what appear to be the most effective research methods within the
pressing concerns of environment, population growth, material resource
depletion, and international conflict. The aim will be to establish
relevance as well as research competence and effective expression.

**Prerequisite:** admission into Ph.D. Program in Architecture or permission
of instructor

ARCH 512A: Doctoral Research Theory

3 Credits

Inquiry into paradigms of theory in architecture and landscape
architecture, as pertain to doctoral level research, practice, and teaching.

ARCH 512B: Doctoral Research Design

3 Credits

Research design and methods, sampling strategies, potential biases,
confounding problems, and the limits of inference in architecture and
landscape architecture research.

**Prerequisite:** ARCH 512A

ARCH 519: Research in Architecture and Urban Design

3 Credits

This course prepares M. Arch. students to conduct research leading to
their design project by looking at foundational methods in the field. It
also trains students to identify significant project topics and engage
in individual critical research in order to build the intellectual and
scholarly armature sustaining the future design that every student will
undertake. The target is to raise critical awareness of the social, cultural,
economic, and disciplinary complexities in the context of different spatial
practices. The course will engage research in architecture in order to find
opportunities to make significant claims contributing to the advancement
of the field. The course will explore different methodologies, whether
based in the humanities or the sciences, in order to inform research
paradigms in the discipline of architecture in academic institutions. In
addition, the course will explore the specifics of formal speculation as a
form of knowledge, as well as the relationship between the discipline and
its formal, cultural, and economic past, present, and future.

**Prerequisite:** ARCH 534

ARCH 520: Methods of Inquiry in Architecture and Urban Design

3 Credits

Introduction to the methods of research and inquiry commonly used in
architecture and urban design.

ARCH 521: Visual Communications I

2 Credits

Examination of two and three-dimensional graphic communication
and modeling techniques for an advanced understanding of visual
communication in architecture.

**Concurrent:** ARCH 531

ARCH 522: Visual Communications II

2 Credits

Continuing examination of two and three-dimensional graphic
communication and modeling techniques for an advanced understanding
of visual communications in architecture. ARCH 522 Visual
Communications II (2) This course introduces students to a wide range
of digital drawing, modeling and output techniques and concepts that are
essential for architectural design in order to formulate knowledge and
expertise, and investigate their potential in architectural design studio.
While providing a theoretical standpoint of contemporary methodologies, knowledge gained in this course will allow students to work rigorously and precisely through conceptual exploration, design development and ultimately meaningful representation of their design intentions. Skills developed in ARCH 521 will provide the foundation for work performed in this course. The course will be conducted in the form of weekly lectures to cover theories and methods, and accompanying weekly working sessions, software and hardware demonstrations with individual instruction in the computer lab. Brief lab assignments will be assigned to ensure proliferation and adoption of course material. The coursework maybe coordinated with design studio (ARCH 532) assignments providing the students with the opportunity to master their digital skills in a meaningful manner.

**Prerequisite:** ARCH 521; Concurrent: ARCH 532

ARCH 531: Architectural Design I

6 Credits

Studio studying the core methods of the discipline of architectural design and developing skills related to its expression and communication.

ARCH 531 Architectural Design I (6) This course prepares students to understand fundamental architectural elements and concepts, to develop a sensitivity and awareness required for valid interpretations, and to develop a reflective and critical design process with emphasis on one's individual ability to articulate ideas. The major means of accomplishing this is through the design of simple buildings and environments. The semester is divided into two halves: The first half of the semester focuses on fundamental and abstract principles of architectural design, and the theory associated with design principles. It covers architectural fundamentals such as drawing and making models through a series of abstract exercises, and introduces the principles and methods used at various stages of design analysis and synthesis processes. The second half of the semester makes a transition from abstract principles to fundamental architectural design principles such as function, scale, and structure to concepts of space and form, as they pertain to small scale design projects. The assigned projects explore and develop conceptual strategies for fundamental formal and spatial design, emphasizing the role of ordering principles and of fundamental architectonic elements in the implementation of design intentions.

**Prerequisite:** ARCH 530; Concurrent: ARCH 503, ARCH 521, A E 421

ARCH 532: Architecture Design II

6 Credits

Studio focusing on the design of small to medium scale architecture that addresses the complexity of a total work.

**Prerequisite:** ARCH 503, ARCH 531, A E 421; Concurrent: ARCH 504, ARCH 522, A E 422

ARCH 533: Architectural Design III

6 Credits

Studio emphasizing the design of multi-functional buildings, and stress the creative synergy among building design, structure, site, and context.

**Prerequisite:** ARCH 504, ARCH 532, A E 422; Concurrent: ARCH 510, A E 211

ARCH 534: Architectural Design IV

6 Credits

Studio developing advanced designs for comprehensive buildings responding to human needs in terms of cultural meaning, context, and technical requirements.

ARCH 536: Design-Inquiry

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Integration of research with the designing of architectural and urban settings.

**Prerequisite:** ARCH 520 and approval of advisor

ARCH 541: Topics in Theory

3 Credits

A series of presentations on the development of contemporary architectural theory.

**Prerequisite:** ARCH 511

ARCH 542: Topics in Community and Urban Design

3 Credits

Community and urban design as an area of design inquiry and interdisciplinary practice. ARCH 542 ARCH 544. Topics in Community and Urban Design (3) The intention of this course is to introduce students to the fundamental elements of community and urban design practice within the fields of architecture, landscape architecture, and planning. An investigation into the diverse traditions of design practice—technical, esthetic, and theoretical—will highlight the role that design plays in the urban and community context and also serve as a powerful medium for analyzing the confluence of the social, economic, political, and ecological dimensions that give form to cities and communities. An objective of the course will be to develop a critical perspective in architectural design vis-a-vis the restructuring of urban and community space. Topics to be covered in the course include: history of the discipline, contemporary urban and community issues, methodologies and techniques in community action research and participatory design, and introduction to the case study method of analysis. It is expected that students will actively participate in class discussions, present a case study of a project related to the topics covered in the class, and submit a research paper on the selected case study. ARCH 542 will be offered as a 3-credit course on an annual basis during the spring semester. Students with graduate standing in architecture and landscape architecture will be given priority for enrollment. However, a limited number of other students may enroll pending consent of the instructor.

**Prerequisite:** graduate standing or consent of instructor

ARCH 543: Topics in Digital Design

3 Credits

Inquiry into digital design paradigms of architecture and related disciplines; exploration design principles and operations supported in digital/virtual design environments.

**Prerequisite:** graduate standing or consent of instructor
ARCH 550: Ethics in the Built Environment
3 Credits

Ethics in the Built Environment is an applied theory course that uses negotiation strategies to examine issues broadly relating to the creation and use of the built environment, including research practices and professional ethics. The course examines the role of power imbalances as underlying ethical questions, and discusses means of mediating the resulting ethical problems in a sustainable manner. Through readings, discussions, short exercises, and a term paper, students will gain a greater awareness of ethical issues raised through the production and use of the built environment, and will develop tools to assess ethical issues and identify appropriate resolutions. Topics covered in this course include: defining ethical concepts, tools for evaluating ethical issues in the built environment, understanding built power and the role of empowerment, the power of marketing, accuracy in historical research, urban design and planning and the right to the city, gender and the built environment, architectural practices, the ethics of green architecture, the ethics of design computing, as well as research on individual case studies.

ARCH 591: Architectural Research
2-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Guided research project.

ARCH 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ARCH 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

ARCH 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-9 Credits

ARCH 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-9 Credits

ARCH 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ARCH 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

Art (ART)

ART 501: Art Research
2-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Original study and practice in art relating to material, concept, or technique.

ART 505: Graduate Seminar
2 Credits/Maximum of 8

Seminar covering special topics at the graduate level, emphasizing interdisciplinary discourse including criticism and review of graduate work.

ART 511: Issues in Contemporary Art
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

A critical survey of issues in contemporary art.

ART 515: New Media Art I
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14

Individual problems in new media arts practice leading to development of a body of work representative of the artist.

ART 516: New Media Art II
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14

Individual problems in new media arts practice leading to development of a body of work representative of the artist.

Prerequisite: ART 515

ART 530: Sculpture I
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14

Individual problems in sculpture leading to the development of a collection or body of work representative of the artist.

ART 531: Sculpture II
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14

Individual problems in sculpture leading to the resolution of a collection or body of work representative of the artist.

Prerequisite: ART 530

ART 545: Printmaking I
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14

Individual problems in printmaking leading to the development of a collection or body of work representative of the artist.
ART 546: Printmaking II
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14
Individual problems in printmaking leading to the resolution of a collection or body of work representative of the artist.

**Prerequisite:** ART 545

ART 550: Painting I
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14
Individual problems in painting leading to the development of a collection or body of work representative of the artist.

ART 551: Painting II
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14
Individual problems in painting leading to the resolution of a collection or body of work representative of the artist.

**Prerequisite:** ART 550

ART 570: Graphic Design I
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14
Individual projects in design with special emphasis on specialized topics of graphic design.

ART 571: Graphic Design II
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14
Individual problems in design, with special emphasis on professional practice in the area of graphic design.

**Prerequisite:** ART 570

ART 580: Ceramics I
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14
Individual problems in ceramics leading to the development of a collection or body of work representative of the artist.

ART 581: Ceramics II
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14
Individual problems in ceramics leading to the resolution of a collection or body of work representative of the artist.

**Prerequisite:** ART 580

ART 592: Photography I
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14
Individual problems in photography leading to the development of a body of specialized work representative of the artist.

**Prerequisite:** 12 credits of PHOTO405

ART 593: Photography II
1-7 Credits/Maximum of 14
Individual problems in photography leading to the resolution of a collection or body of work representative of the artist.

**Prerequisite:** ART 592

ART 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ART 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ART 602: Supervised Experience and College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised and graded teaching experience.

**Art Education (AED)**

AED 502: Research in Art Education
3 Credits
Examination of past and present research in art education, an introduction to general methods of research, and critical evaluation of research in art education.

AED 505: Foundations of Art Education
3 Credits
An examination of classic theories in art education and their relevance to current developments.

AED 513: Summer Institute on Contemporary Art
3 Credits
A blended summer course with on-campus and online components and a focus on intersections among contemporary art, curriculum, and pedagogy. A ED 513 Summer Institute on Contemporary Art (3) This course is a summer session offering with a focus on intersections between contemporary art and curriculum. A collaborative effort between the Palmer Museum of Art and the Art Education Program, the course employs an innovative instructional approach that combines an intensive one-week intensive on-campus experience followed by correspondence, discussion, and presentation of final student projects using an online course management system during the ensuing five weeks. The course is designed to appeal to practicing K-12 educators, art educators, art education graduate students, and interested students from other disciplines as a forum in which to strengthen their focus on interdisciplinary curriculum theory and design constructed from collaborative interpretations of contemporary works of art and visual culture. As a critically challenging learning experience, this course will prepare students to thrive in a global environment by providing principles of interpretation as the foundation for encounters...
with beliefs, issues, and practices informed by and evidenced in contemporary works of art and visual culture. Due to the interdisciplinary interpretations and curriculum projects that will result from meaningful engagement with contemporary works of art, the course will promote interdisciplinary teaching and program development. The innovative format—a one-week intensive experience followed by discussion and presentation of final projects supported by an online course management system—challenges conventional approaches to instruction and presentation of evidence of student learning, thereby responding to and requiring new ways to assess and improve student learning outcomes in and through contemporary visual art.

AED 522: Participatory Visual Inquiry in the Public Sphere

3 Credits

Theory and praxis seminar to consider contemporary practices of participatory inquiry and public action with an emphasis on visual methodologies. A ED 522 Participatory Visual Inquiry in the Public Sphere (3) Students will analyze practices of participatory inquiry in response to social and cultural issues, situations, and challenges taken up by visual artists and interdisciplinary collectives who intend their work to construct new knowledge and positive change through collective action. Students will discuss and identify societal situations and propose possible responses as sites for participatory inquiry. A key focus of the course is the exploration of theories and practices of collaborative inquiry in the public sphere with emphasis on visual methodologies. The course revolves around related and overlapping concepts such as participatory democracy, participatory culture, ideas to actions, collaborative inquiry, collaborative design, community-based research, public pedagogy, and action research. The course is intended to function as a discursive space to broaden perceptions about contemporary art and inquiry practices; informal and public pedagogies; the interdisciplinary roles of art and artists in society, community-based projects and inquiry; and ways collaborative artmaking and cultural production can function as forms of research. Course content focuses on community artworks, interdisciplinary creative projects, and other forms of cultural production created for and existing within the public sphere in response to specific issues, challenges, and conditions. Examples of such work include public murals, public performance interventions, environmental responses, community health and change interventions, and social media activism, among others.

AED 524: Arts Education Policy and Advocacy

3 Credits

Critical examination of current and emerging arts education policies in the United States in relation to federal, state, and local education and cultural policies. A ED 524 Arts Education Policy and Advocacy (3) Students who are going to become leaders in arts education should understand social and political forces that shape the landscape where they work. Although art educators were identifying policy needs and submitting resolutions with policy recommendations to national agencies during the interwar years, arts education policy gained importance during the 1960s with the founding of The National Endowments for the Humanities and Arts. Arts education—as opposed to art, dance, music, or theatre education—has political construct forged in order to successfully advocate for inclusion of visual and performing arts in National Educational Goals during the late twentieth century. In this course, students will explore what counts as policy for arts education and how policy discourse is framed; who constitutes stakeholders and policy makers; contexts where policy is advocated and created; and how advocates develop and communicate proposals for needed policies. Working in small groups, students will examine recent issues related to arts education policy, presenting those issues in class.

AED 536: Curriculum Development in Art Education

3 Credits

Factors affecting art curriculum decisions, analysis, selection, organization, preparation of curriculum. Evaluation and sources of art curriculum improvement and innovation.

Prerequisite: 6 credits of methods

AED 541: Theories of Child Art

3 Credits

Study of current theories of child art; application of recent psychological and anthropological theories to understanding child art.

Prerequisite: A ED 486

AED 570: Artistic Creation and Theories of Knowing

3 Credits

A thematically organized course that makes connections between artmaking and art as a way of knowing and inquiry.

AED 588: History of Art Education

3 Credits

Historical development of philosophies in art education in the United States and abroad.

AED 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

AED 594: Research Topics

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

AED 595: Internship

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

AED 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
AED 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

AED 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

AED 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AED 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AED 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Teaching of undergraduate art education classes under the supervision of two members of the graduate faculty.

Prerequisite: doctoral candidate status in Art Education and program head permission

AED 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AED 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

AED 611: New Media and Pedagogy
3 Credits

Exploration of relationships between communication technologies and beliefs about the nature of knowledge and the nature of art. A ED 811

New Media and Pedagogy (3) Due, in part, to contemporary processes of globalization and the development of digital technologies and the Web, issues, possibilities, and opportunities regarding media communities and art pedagogy emerge in the field of art education. This is the focus of this course. Course participants have the opportunity to explore the aesthetic communicative and pedagogical implications of intertextual Webs, hypertext and hypermedia, blogs, wikis, simulations, the body interfaced in virtual reality, threaded dialogue, WebQuests, online games, media communities, adaptive and assistive technologies, and media-rich essays. Learning activities will be in the form of explorations and creation with the links and resources provided, and focused discussions about these explorations and how to teach this content at participants' teaching sites. Following 5 thematic explorations, course participants write a capstone essay to construct a speculative fiction of a teaching scenario based on the content of the course imagined in a future teaching site. The main priorities in Exploration 1 are to imagine possibilities of human-technology interfaces for creating and critiquing art. In Exploration 2, participants select a social networking tool from the course's resources to conduct a collaborative mini-project concerning self-representation online and power relations of social, physical, technological, and discursive inscriptions or conditions. Exploration 3, involves using the Internet as a primary medium for art creation and involves developing criteria to critique interactive Net art. The focus of Exploration 4 is free, downloadable authoring programs outside of a commercial economy, which enables the creation of interactive experiences without the need for specialized programming knowledge or database support. Exploration 5 involves participants creating a socially responsive visual culture WebQuest, which is an inquiry-oriented activity in which learners construct knowledge through interacting with, evaluating, and connecting diverse, and sometimes contradictory, resources on the Internet in order to form new insights that they share in a tangible form intended to make a difference in the world.

This is one of the required courses for the M.P.S. in Art Education. There is no prescribed sequence and no prerequisites for art education courses in the M.P.S. program.

AED 812: Diversity, Visual Culture, and Pedagogy
3 Credits

Diversity issues in museum and K-12 art education contexts. A ED 812 Diversity, Visual Culture, and Pedagogy (3) This course examines diversity, visual culture, and pedagogy in various settings: the artworld, popular media, and cultural settings such as schools and museums. Diversity pertains to gender, sexual identity, social class, ethnicity, ability, age, and other attributes that shape our identities. This course pays special attention to issues of power and privilege in relation to diversity and visual culture. It examines ways that various forms of visual culture, situated in various social contexts, teach us who we are, what is normal; in our society, and how we might change oppressive social conditions that currently exist. As defined in the course, visual culture includes paintings, sculptures, prints, and other forms of fine art as well as advertisements, news images, scientific images, television programs, and films. It includes toys, comic books, children's art—and more. Visual culture includes all manifestations of cultural life that are significant for their visual features. Pedagogy refers not only to formal methods of instruction, such as teaching and learning in classrooms. It also includes informal instruction through the arts, the media, popular forms of entertainment, and other social practices. Pedagogy includes being positioned by, or addressed in certain ways by various forms of visual culture. It includes the ways we actively interpret, use, and recreate forms of visual culture in our lives. Objectives of the course include understanding diversity as defined in relation to various forms of visual culture; understanding the complex interactions of ethnicity, class, gender, sexual identity, and other aspects of diversity in visual culture; understanding issues of power and privilege in relation to visual culture; and understanding pedagogical issues related to visual culture, including forms of address and interpretation, as well as pedagogical practices such as teaching and learning in classrooms. By the end of the course, participants should be able to critically examine social constructions of race, class, gender, sexual identity, and other aspects of diversity in visual culture through both written and visual analyses. Participants should also be able to develop and implement units of instruction related to visual culture, and reflect on their own and others' teaching practices in schools and museums. This is one of the required courses for the M.P.S. in Art Education. It is offered every other year with a maximum enrollment of 15 students.
AED 813: Public Pedagogy

3 Credits

Inquiry into the public pedagogy of contemporary visual culture for relevancy to museum and K–12 art education contexts. AED 813 Public Pedagogy (3) This course prepares art teachers to become producers of a socially just world by becoming critical public art pedagogues who extend their teaching environment. As defined in the course, critical public pedagogy of art, as an educational and artistic practice, is a critical stance concerning socio-pervasive artifacts, processes, and interfaces that acculturate and assimilate values, beliefs, and sensitivities. Public pedagogy is the use of a public medium and/or space such as the internet, films, television, magazines, shopping malls, and sports arenas to influence behaviors and beliefs. Public pedagogy enacts curricula that are easily consumed because of its ubiquitous nature. Awareness of consumption of public pedagogy is important because of its global reach. Educators need to be versed in how to facilitate investigations of public pedagogy and how to guide students to develop critical public pedagogical practices. From spheres of influence radiating from art to a multidirectional layered matrix of sensibilities, this course explores contemporary art that addresses and enacts public pedagogy through (inter)actions of cultural interfaces such as humans, technologies, localities, and politics. Such artworks are performed networks of relations. Contemporary artists &rsquo; praxis involving intertextuality, palimpsest, remix, code-switching, double-coding, subversion, and hypersignification is explored through video, installation, performance, and other contemporary art forms. Objectives of the course include understanding processes of consumption and production of public pedagogy, and understanding contemporary art practices. By the end of the course, participants should be able to develop and implement units of instruction related to contemporary art and public pedagogy, and reflect on their own and others’ teaching practices in schools and museums. This is one of the required courses for the M.P.S. in Art Education. It is offered every other fall semester with a maximum enrollment of 15 students.

AED 814: Informal Learning

3 Credits

Pedagogy and contexts for learning in museums and other cultural institutions. AED 814 Informal Learning (3) The course introduces participants to theories and practices of informal learning, and to the possible contexts including museums, schools and other cultural institutions in which informal, free choice learning may occur. These provide a framework for participants to use in preparing, implementing, and evaluating a learning project or other intervention in their own institutions or communities. The course includes a strategic and policy analysis of the contexts in which free choice learning projects may occur, a review of the social and economic significance of informal, free choice learning in an information age and global economy, an introduction and critical discussion of constructivist theories of informal learning, a review of specific pedagogical practices that may be effective in implementing informal learning for school-age students, adults, and senior citizens, an introduction to tools for evaluating the effectiveness of these practices, and the development, implementation and assessment of an informal learning project or intervention by each participant using other participants as consultants in the process. This is one of the required courses for the M.P.S. in Art Education. It is offered every other year with a maximum enrollment of 15 students.

AED 815: Action Research in Art Education

3 Credits

Develop a reflective process to improve strategies, practices, and knowledge of the environments within which art education is practiced. AED 815 Action Research in Art Education (3) This course prepares M.P.S. in Art Education candidates to conduct action research in their teaching context as part of a community of practice by recognizing and sharing existing tacit knowledge about teaching and learning conceptualized in specific social and physical environments. Action research is a reflective and iterative inquiry process with the aim of improving strategies, practices, and knowledge of the environments within which one teaches. Course participants will learn how to conduct research that develops, leads to, implements, and assesses a genuinely well-informed social action in the midst of an emerging teaching and learning landscape. The course uses a blend of web technology, print, and other media to maximize flexibility without sacrificing professor and student interaction. Communication tools, including bulletin boards and e-mail, are used to foster a collaborative environment, providing participants with the opportunity to learn from one another about the unique schools and cultural institutions each comes from and as well as their varied professional experiences. AED 815 will be offered via World Campus as an online course will be offered every spring semester. Enrollment will be limited to 15 students.

Art History (ARTH)

ARTH 511: Seminar in Ancient Art

3-12 Credits

Selected topics from the history of Greek and Roman Art.

ARTH 512: Seminar in Medieval Art

3-12 Credits

Original research into problems dealing with the art of the Middle Ages.

ARTH 513: Seminar in Renaissance Art

3-12 Credits

Investigations in the area of Renaissance art, centering around major masters and monuments.

ARTH 514: Seminar in Baroque Art

3-12 Credits

Investigations in the area of baroque art, centering around major masters and monuments.

ARTH 515: Seminar in Modern Art

3-12 Credits

Lectures, readings, reports, and discussions in the field of modern art.

ARTH 551: Historiography of Art History

1-6 Credits

The relationship between the definition of, and approach to, art-historical problems from Vasari to the present.
ARTH 560: Methods of Research in Art History

3 Credits

Preparation of graduate students for professional careers in academia and museum work, involving creation of publishable articles and grant writing. ART H 560 Methods of Research in Art History (3) In the academic world, and particularly in the humanities, the publication of articles and books is understood to be a marker of success and, along with teaching skills, the basis on which appointments are made and tenure granted. Essential to this body of production is the execution and placement of one’s research undertakings, skills that the “Methods Seminar” is designed to hone. No less valued by those who make appointments and offer promotion are the grants and fellowships that a candidate has won. Indeed, since research in art history involves travel to and residence at museum, library and archive sites; whether these be in North America or abroad; financial support is a necessity for most aspiring professionals and is regarded as evidence of external validation of their investigations. Training in “grant writing” is also covered in the seminar. Even before field work is undertaken, the investigator must be aware of the “state of research,” work normally undertaken at one’s own university library. In this domain there are better and worse ways of taking notes. The seminar discusses these methods and goes beyond them to consider the optimum means by which such records are organized and assembled prior to the delivery of papers and the production of articles. The nature of an oral presentation and a publishable paper are distinct activities and this difference needs to be learned. The more complex skills involved in the writing of articles, the securing of photographs and concomitant permissions, and the choice of the journal to which the “finished” piece should be submitted are dealt with at even greater length.

ARTH 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ARTH 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

ARTH 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ARTH 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ARTH 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised experience for teaching assistants in art history.

ARTH 603: Foreign Academic Experience

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Foreign study and/or research approved by the graduate program for students enrolled in a foreign university constituting progress toward the degree.

Asian Studies (ASIA)

ASIA 501: Proseminar in Asian Studies I

1-3 Credits

A seminar for graduate students in the Asian Studies dual-degree PhD programs.

ASIA 502: Proseminar in Asian Studies II

1-3 Credits

Introduction to theories, methods, and disciplines of Asian Studies.

ASIA 577: Critical Perspectives on Modern Chinese Literature

3 Credits

This course provides students with an overview of the core texts and main critical paradigms of modern Chinese literary studies. This course provides students with a comprehensive overview of the main critical approaches to modern Chinese literature, by placing these paradigms into historical perspective and linking them with key texts that illuminate the authors’ arguments and demonstrate exemplary readings that have proven influential in the field, past and present. The particular focus of the course may vary according to the instructor (e.g. themes, genres, regions etc.), but the course will generally cover critical interventions and debates, helping students to understand the emergence of the field in its present form; they will also scrutinize major trends that are providing new directions for the study of modern Chinese literature. In addition to the critical literature, students will read a range of key literary texts, from the late Qing to the twenty-first century, that provide insights into the forces (aesthetic and intellectual, as well as social and historical) that have shaped the canon of modern Chinese literature. Critical analyses and literary texts are chosen in a way so as to illuminate each other. At the end of the class, students will have gained a sound grasp of the field and its literary and historical dimensions, and develop a critical understanding of the current challenges and directions of the study of modern Chinese literature. Cross Listings: CMLIT 577 will be added as a cross-listed course.

Cross-listed with: CMLIT 577

ASIA 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ASIA 597A: Digital Humanities

3 Credits

This seminar will function as a workshop and laboratory for sampling, exploring, and experimenting with a variety of computer-based technologies that are currently being applied to (typically) large corpuses.
for the purposes of algorithmic criticism. Our focus will be hands-on experimentation with software for network analysis (gephi); stylistics (R); topic modeling (mallet), and mapping, with attention paid to foundational ideas of information theory, visualization, spatial humanities, etc. Exploration of further topics and methods according to student interests, preparation, and usefulness for specific research agendas.

Cross-Listed

**Astrobiology (ABIOL)**

**ABIOL 570: Astrobiology Field Experience**

2 Credits

Geological field excursions to sites where the early evolution of life and the environment is revealed and to modern analogues. ABIOL 570 ABIOL 570 Astrobiology Field Experience (2) Astrobiology is a new, multidisciplinary field of science encompassing astronomy, biology, biochemistry, genomics, chemistry, atmospheric chemistry, geochemistry, paleontology, geology, and many other fields of science and technology. Astrobiology includes the study of the origin of life, the connections between the evolution of life and of environments, the potential for life and life's actual distribution in our solar system and beyond, and future of life on Earth and in space. This course is intended to expose students to a variety of rock units (paleosols, sedimentary rocks, glacier deposits, ore deposits, and igneous rocks) formed under a variety of environments during the period between 3 billion years and 400 million years ago in order to give them some ideas about the environments of the early Earth. Students will also be exposed to a variety of geochemical, paleontological, and geological methods to investigate these ancient rocks in order to obtain information about the biological and chemical environments of the early Earth. The field excursion will be held for about two weeks during the Summer semester. It will be preceded by a short series of seminar-style meetings late in Spring semester to discuss the objectives of the excursion and to outline the major features of the field sites to be examined. Possible sites for the excursion will be selected from the Precambrian rocks in Ontario - Quebec, Canada, Michigan, Minnesota, Wisconsin, New York, Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland and modern microbial ecosystems in the Bahamas and Green Lake (NY). One to three days will be spent at each of the major sites. This is a required course for all students in Dual Title Degree Program in Astrobiology, but is open to any qualified undergraduate or graduate student. There is no specific prerequisite. Grading will be based on participation and performance on a midterm and final examination, problem sets, and laboratory exercises.

**ABIOL 590: Astrobiology Seminar**

2 Credits

Student-led presentations and discussions of current and classic literatures relevant to the themes of Astrobiology. ABIOL 590 ABIOL 590 Astrobiology Seminar (2) Astrobiology is a new, multidisciplinary field of science encompassing astronomy, biology, biochemistry, genomics, chemistry, atmospheric chemistry, geochemistry, paleontology, geology, and many other fields of science and technology. Astrobiology includes the study of the origin of life, the connections between the evolution of life and of environments, the potential for life and life’s actual distribution in our solar system and beyond, and future of life on Earth and in space. This course is conducted as a seminar series led by the 16 principal investigators of the Penn State Astrobiology Research Center (PSARC) and their students. Classic literature relevant to the themes of Astrobiology will be introduced, but the main focus of discussions will be on new and important research developments made by the PSARC members and other astrobiologists. The seminars will be given once a week, typically on Friday afternoons, during the Fall semester each year. At each seminar, a

**Astronomy and Astrophysics (ASTRO)**

**ASTRO 501: Fundamental Astronomy**

3 Credits

Concepts, tools and techniques, and essential background in stellar, Galactic, extragalactic astronomy and cosmology.

**ASTRO 502: Fundamental Astrophysics**

3 Credits

Fundamental tools and results of modern astrophysical theory. Gravitation; gas dynamics; radiation processes; radiative transfer; atomic structure and transitions.

**ASTRO 504: Extragalactic Astronomy**

3 Credits

Properties and evolution of galaxies including their stellar, interstellar, black hole and Dark Matter components.

**Prerequisite: ASTRO501, ASTRO502**
ASTRO 513: Observational Techniques in Astronomy

3 Credits

Theoretical and practical aspects of modern multiwavelength observational astrophysics including detector physics, imaging techniques, spectroscopic techniques, and data analysis principles.

Prerequisite: ASTRO501, ASTRO502

ASTRO 515: Astrostatistics

3 Credits

Modern astronomical research — the study of planets, stars, galaxies and the Universe — and the linking of observational data to astrophysical theory encounter a wide array of challenges falling under the rubric of statistical inference. Cosmology, for example, addresses spatial clustering of galaxies, nonlinear regression of Big Bang astrophysical models, supervised regression of galaxy photometric redshifts, multiple hypothesis tests for faint source detection in images, multivariate classification, and time series analysis of billion-object multi-epoch surveys. Big Data arising from large-scale astronomical surveys and Bayesian modeling of astrophysical models are propelling astrostatistics into greater importance than in the past. Yet the curriculum for young astronomers typically includes no courses in statistical methodology. This course is designed to fill this gap. The course progresses through three stages. First, basic principles in statistical inference are presented and discussed including elements of probability theory, point and interval estimation, and probability distributions. The techniques of least squares, maximum likelihood, and Bayesian inference are outlined here and exercised later in the course. Second, central fields of applied statistics are investigated including nonparametric statistics and density estimation, regression (including nonlinear models from astrophysical theory), and multivariate analysis (including unsupervised clustering and supervised classification). Specific statistical methods are linked to specific astronomical problems at each step. Third, the instructor and students choose topics for study, such as time series analysis, spatial point processes, censoring and truncation, Bayesian computation, and scientific visualization. Common characteristics of astronomical data that are not treated in standard statistical presentations are discussed in detail, including heteroscedastic measurement errors, irregularly-spaced time series, and nonlinear astrophysical models. A crucial element of the course is practical training in the implementation of these statistical methods using sophisticated public-domain software environments. Software tutorials in class and text help educate the student to a level where data and science analysis can proceed at a mature level.

ASTRO 527: Computational Physics and Astrophysics

3 Credits

Introduction to numerical methods for modeling physical phenomena in condensed matter, atomic and high energy physics, gravitation, cosmology and astrophysics. ASTRO (PHYS) 527 Computational Physics and Astrophysics (3)This course provides an introduction to applications of numerical methods and computer programming to physics and astrophysics. Numerical calculations provide a powerful tool for understanding physical phenomena, complementing laboratory experiment and analytical mathematics. The main objectives of the course are: to survey of the computational methods used for modeling concrete physical and astrophysical systems; to assess the reliability of numerical results using convergence tests and error estimates; and to use scientific visualization as a tool for computer programming development and for physical understanding of numerical results.

Cross-listed with: PHYS 527

ASTRO 528: High-Performance Scientific Computing for Astrophysics

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Training in software development for performing astrophysical simulations and analyzing astronomical data, including attention to reproducibility, parallelization, and computing architectures.

CONCURRENT COURSE: ASTRO 501

ASTRO 530: Stellar Atmospheres

3 Credits

The structure, physics and observational manifestations of atmospheres of stars.

Prerequisite: ASTRO501, ASTRO502

ASTRO 534: Stellar Structure and Evolution

3 Credits

Physics of stellar interiors, stellar structure, and evolutionary changes of stars from pre-main sequence through final states.

Prerequisite: ASTRO501, ASTRO502

ASTRO 542: Interstellar Medium and Star Formation

3 Credits

Theory and observation of the interstellar medium of our Galaxy and the process of star and planet formation.

ASTRO 545: Cosmology

3 Credits

Modern cosmology of the early universe, including inflation, the cosmic microwave background, nucleosynthesis, dark matter and energy. ASTRO (PHYS) 545 Cosmology (3)Cosmology is the scientific study of the universe as a whole: its physical contents, principal physical processes, and evolution through time. Modern cosmology, which began in the early 20th century, is undergoing a renaissance as a precision science as powerful ground- and space-based telescopes allow us to observe the formation of the first starts, galaxies and galaxy clusters; the echoes of the inflationary epoch as they are impressed upon the cosmic microwave background; and evidence for and clues to the nature of the mysterious dark energy, which is driving the accelerating expansion of the universe. This course will introduce students to the key observations and the theoretical framework through which we understand the physical cosmology of the early universe.

Cross-listed with: PHYS 545

ASTRO 550: High Energy Astrophysics

3 Credits

Theory and observations of X-rays, gamma-rays and other high energy radiation from Galactic and extragalactic sources.
ASTRO 577: Exoplanets

3 Credits

Recommended Preparations: Some assignments will require programming in the student’s programming language of choice. Since the early 1990s, thousands of exoplanets have been discovered orbiting other stars beyond our solar system. The properties of these planets have challenged our understanding of how planetary systems form and evolve. This course will cover theories of exoplanets’ formation and evolution, the discovery and characterization of exoplanets via exoplanet signals, and the physical properties of exoplanets, including prospects for habitability.

ASTRO 585: Topics in Astronomy and Astrophysics

3 Credits

Advanced study of issues in planetary, stellar, galactic, extragalactic and theoretical astronomy and astrophysics. ASTRO 585 Topics in Astronomy and Astrophysics (3)This 3-credit topics course will be offered as part of the regular sequence of graduate offerings, and can be used to fulfill the graduate degree course requirements on an equal basis with ASTRO 501-580 3 credit courses. The purpose here is to provide a flexible environment for full courses on subjects that are not covered in the courses with fixed curricular content and are important to Penn State faculty, research Centers, and students.

Prerequisite: ASTRO501 , ASTRO502

ASTRO 589: Seminar in Current Astronomical Research

1 Credits

Contemporary issues in instrumental, observational and theoretical astronomy and astrophysics. ASTRO 589 Seminar in Current Astronomical Research (1)This seminar will be offered as part of the regular sequence of graduate offerings, and is also used to fulfill the graduate degree course requirements for 1-credit seminars. Their purpose is to treat focused issues of current research interest. Examples are: Physics of Gamma-ray Bursts, Design of Precision Spectrographs, Quasar Surveys, Protoplanetary Disks. This course is taught by Department faculty, researchers and visitors.

Prerequisite: ASTRO501 , ASTRO502

ASTRO 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

ASTRO 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ASTRO 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given infrequently to explore, in depth, a comparatively narrow subject which may be topical or of special interest.

ASTRO 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ASTRO 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ASTRO 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

No description.

ASTRO 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ASTRO 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ASTRO 801: Planets, Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe

3 Credits

Overview of the structure, formation, and evolution of planets, stars, galaxies, and the universe. ASTRO 801 Planets, Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe (3)Observations by modern ground-based and space-based observations have fueled significant changes in our understanding of the Universe. The Solar System contains only 8 planets but has many thousands of Kuiper Belt Objects, including Pluto. Large area sky surveys have taken inventory of the stars in the Milky Way Galaxy and galaxies in the Universe and determined that only 4% of the mass of the universe is found in luminous objects. Besides the mysterious dark matter, we know that the energy budget of the universe is dominated by dark energy, which is causing the expansion of the Universe to accelerate. This course will provide science educators with a strong foundation in astronomy, allowing them to critically evaluate the evidence for the most recent advances in our understanding of the Solar System, our Galaxy, and the Universe. Astronomers use observations of the light from distant sources to discover the nature of these objects and their environment. ASTRO 801 will lead students to an understanding of light and the instruments for its detection. They will see how careful analysis of these observational data and theoretical models are used to solve the mysteries of the Universe. ASTRO 801 will combine digital video, audio, simulation models, and the wealth of astronomical imagery from NASA’s Hubble, Chandra, and Spitzer Great Observatories. Students will use highly detailed planetarium software and simulated observing experiences to directly explore the night sky to make the same observations that research astronomers perform in their work. ASTRO 801 students will be granted licenses to use the courseware developed for this course in their own secondary classrooms. The overarching goal of the course is to provide secondary science teachers with the necessary content background to convey the astronomy topics required by their mandated state standards. The ASTRO 801 students will be provided with materials for presenting the course content in their classrooms and will be granted license to use the Penn State University
courseware developed for this course in their own secondary classrooms. Students will be required to complete weekly assignments. There are 12 lessons in ASTRO 801, plus a course introduction and orientation. Each lesson contains interactive exercises, links, animations, movies, and novel explanations of the basic scientific principles related to the objects in the Universe and their environments. Each lesson will conclude with an open book, on-line assessment, which will rely on a variety of types of exercises. These exercises will include brief math problems and short essay questions, some of which will require additional internet research to complete. Several simulated lab exercises will also be required, which will allow the students to enrich their understanding of the concepts through inquiry-based, active learning. Students will also complete a capstone project, where they will use the content knowledge and skills to create material for their classroom. There will be several options for this project, but one example is that students will create a set of 3-5 laboratory exercises, including instructions, data sheets, and lists of materials that teach content from the course.

ASTRO 897A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
2 Credits

ASTRO 897B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
2 Credits

**Biobehavioral Health (BBH)**

**BBH 501: Biobehavioral Systems in Health and Development: Theory and Processes**
3 Credits

Examination of theories and basic processes for understanding individuals as dynamic biobehavioral complex systems functioning through continual interactions. BB H 501BB H 501 Biobehavioral Systems in Health and Development: Theory and Processes (3)Understanding the etiology of illness and the design of intervention strategies for promoting healthy development, preventing illness, and accomplishing remediation and rehabilitation require a multidisciplinary understanding of the theoretical basis of normal healthy human development and the complex biological processes that form the basis of health and development. This course (BB H 501) presents the theoretical framework of humans as complex dynamic systems, followed by modules on processes of cell biology and genetics as complex systems. The second course (BB H 503) continues with modules of the processes of neurobiology, endocrinology, immunology, and pharmacology followed by a section on integrative biology and health. The modules of biological processes are developed from the perspective of how the physiological aspects of the area of biology is relevant to behavioral development and on what aspect of this area of biology is linked to behavior. These processes are considered in the context of their role in the comprehensive theoretical models developed in the first section of the course. Similar integration with a primary emphasis on behavioral processes is offered in other courses that form the core graduate curriculum in Biobehavioral Health. Evaluation of the theories section will be by written exam, oral presentation, and seminar participation. Evaluation of the cell biology, genetics, and neurobiology components will be by written exam for each component. This initial required course in the biobehavioral health sequence is designed to provide a multidisciplinary framework of theory and knowledge of biobehavioral processes and their implications for health and illness on which other biobehavioral health courses can build. It is the first of a two-course sequence (BB H 501 and BB H 503). It will be required by all graduate majors in Biobehavioral Health. It will be available to students in other doctoral programs it could be a part of a Biobehavioral Health minor for other students. This course will be offered every fall semester beginning with the first fall semester after approval and will enroll a maximum of twenty students. Faculty: George Vogler and Byron Jones

**Prerequisite:** graduate status

**BBH 502: Health: Biobehavioral Perspectives**
3 Credits

Introduction to the role of psychology in maintaining health and in treating nonpsychiatric disorders.

Cross-listed with: PSY 502

**BBH 503: Biobehavioral Systems in Health and Development: Processes and Integration**
3 Credits

Examination and integration of basic processes for understanding individuals as dynamic biobehavioral complex systems functioning through continual interactions. BB H 503BB H 503 Biobehavioral Systems in Health and Development: Processes and Integration (3)Understanding the etiology of illness and the design of intervention strategies for promoting healthy development, preventing illness, and accomplishing remediation and rehabilitation require a multidisciplinary understanding of the theoretical basis of normal healthy human development and the complex biological processes that form the basis of health and development. This course is the second course in a two-course sequence (BB H 501 and BB H 503) that is designed to provide first-year graduate students with a multidisciplinary understanding of the biobehavioral health perspective. This views humans as complex dynamic systems of integrated component processes that interact with the environment to influence development and health. The first course (BB H 501) presents the theoretical framework of humans as complex dynamic systems, followed by modules on processes of cell biology and genetics as complex systems. This course (BB H 503) continues with modules of the processes of neurobiology, endocrinology, immunology, and pharmacology followed by a section on integrative biology and health. The modules of biological processes are developed from the perspective of how the physiological aspects of the area of biology is relevant to behavioral development and what aspect of this area of biology is linked to behavior. Similar integration with a primary emphasis on behavioral processes is offered in other courses that form the core graduate curriculum. These processes are considered in the context of their role in the comprehensive theoretical models developed in the first section of the two-course sequence. Evaluation of each of the five modules will be by written exam. This required course in the biobehavioral health sequence is designed to provide a multidisciplinary framework of theory and knowledge of biobehavioral processes and their implications for health and illness on which other biobehavioral health courses can build. It is the second of a two-course sequence (BB H 501 and BB H 503). This course will be required by all graduate majors in Biobehavioral Health. It will be available to students in other doctoral programs. It could be a part of a Biobehavioral Health minor for other students. This course will be offered every spring semester beginning with the first spring semester after approval and will enroll a maximum of twenty students. Faculty: George Vogler and Byron Jones
**Prerequisite:** or concurrent: BB H 501

BBH 504: Behavioral Health Intervention Strategies
3 Credits

Evaluation of intervention strategies from a biobehavioral health context. Theories of change processes as they pertain to health are analyzed.

**Prerequisite:** BB H 502, BB H 503

BBH 505: Behavioral Health Research Strategies
3 Credits

Research strategies in behavioral health investigations are examined. Designs and data analytic models relevant to biobehavioral research are included.

**Prerequisite:** coursework in research design and/or introductory statistics

BBH 521: Structural Equation Modeling
3 Credits

Structural Equation Modeling with LISREL and Amos. Confirmatory factor analysis; regression and path analysis with manifest/latent variables; special applications.

**Prerequisite:** HD FS519, HD FS526

BBH 551: World Health Promotion
3 Credits

Analysis of the various health problems that affect humans throughout the world; emphasis will be placed on personal health issues.

BBH 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

BBH 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

BBH 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

BBH 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

NO DESCRIPTION.

BBH 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

NO DESCRIPTION.

BBH 602: Supervised Experience In College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

NO DESCRIPTION.

BBH 610: Thesis Research Off-Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

BBH 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

NO DESCRIPTION.

**Bioch, Micrb and Molecular Biology (BMMB)**

BMMB 501: Core Concepts in Biomolecular Science
5 Credits

Introduction to broaden one's understanding of biochemical and biophysical principles and the basic aspects of eukaryotic and prokaryotic cell biology. BMMB 501 BMMB 501 Core Concepts in Biomolecular Science (5) This is a required course to be taken by all BMMB graduate students during their first fall semester. It will be team taught with a mixed textbook/literature approach. Material will be presented primarily in the form of lectures. The objective is to provide training in core concepts that will be essential for the students to pursue more specialized areas of study in Biomolecular Science. The course will prepare students for taking graduate electives in more specialized areas, it is not intended to be a comprehensive survey of all of the topics relevant to all of the program options in BMMB. Topics will include: acid/base theory, thermodynamics, chemical equilibrium, electron transfer, electrochemistry, and sizes and shapes of molecules, protein and nucleic acid structure, enzyme kinetics and catalysis, chromosome structure, DNA replication, cell cycle, recombination, transcription, RNA processing, and translation, intracellular compartmentalization and trafficking and cell signaling. Each student's mastery of the material will be evaluated by written examinations.

**Prerequisite:** Graduate standing

BMMB 502: Critical Analysis of the Biochemical, Microbial, and Molecular Biology Scientific Literature
1 Credits

A course focusing on critical reading, understanding and evaluation of primary literature in Biochemistry, Microbiology and Molecular Biology.

**Prerequisite:** BMMB 501
BMMB 503: Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and Cellular Biology

4 Credits

Foundational topics and critical analysis in evolution, genetics, molecular and cellular biology and cell differentiation. BIOL (BM M/ MCIBS/ VB SC) 503 Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and Cellular Biology (4) Central elements in genetics, genomics and molecular and cell biology will be covered. The course will focus on foundational principles and concepts that will allow students to understand the behavior of proteins and organelles within cells, and to appreciate how intracellular events influence interactions of cells with one another in multicellular systems and during development. Another major focus will be genome architecture, both in the context of evolution and gene expression. Students will also learn how genetic approaches can be used to understand cell and molecular biology, and will develop critical thinking skills through the analysis of the primary scientific literature. The course will include lecture and discussion sessions.

Cross-listed with: BIOL 503, MCIBS 503, VBSC 503

BMMB 507: Seminar in Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology

2 Credits/Maximum of 4

No description.

BMMB 509: Ethics in Biomedical Science

1 Credits

Discussion of ethical issues relevant to scientific research in the biomedical sciences.

BMMB 510: Current Literature in Molecular Biology

1 Credits

Discussion and analysis of recent scientific papers that form the core of current literature in molecular biology and related disciplines.

BMMB 511: Molecular Immunology

2 Credits

The study of molecular and biochemical events that influence immune responses and define current questions in immunology. BM M 511 / MCIBS 511 / VBSC 511 Molecular Immunology (2) The goals of the course are to integrate the current questions of immunology with other disciplines, in particular cell biology and biochemistry, and to provide training in critical thinking and evaluation of data and experiments. The course will be approximately 2/3 lecture by the instructor and 1/3 student presentations of papers related to the material. In addition, written critical reviews of recently published papers and a short research proposal will be assigned. By focusing on the mechanisms involved in immunity and disease, this course complements several existing courses on immunology, virology, and biochemistry. The prerequisites of MICRB 410 and BM B 400 assure that the students enrolling in the course have a general understanding of immunology and biochemistry. This course is projected as an elective for the Molecular Medicine and Immunobiology focus areas in the MCIBS graduate program and for the Pathobiology and BM B graduate programs. The course will be offered in the fall semester with an enrollment limit of 20 students

Prerequisite: B M B 400, MICRB410

Cross-listed with: MCIBS 511, VBSC 511

BMMB 521: Microbial Biology I

4 Credits

Survey of cutting-edge aspects of microbial ecology, phylogenetics, physiology, molecular biology, pathogenesis and genomics.

Prerequisite: B M B 442

BMMB 525: Analytical Separations

3 Credits

Fundamentals and applications of modern chromatographic separations.

Cross-listed with: CHEM 525

BMMB 531: Biomolecular Structure

2 Credits

Crystal structure determination and analysis of protein and nucleic acid three-dimensional structures. BM M 531 Biomolecular Structure (2) This course is taught in two parts. In the first part, students will learn the fundamentals of X-ray crystallography of bio-molecules. Topics covered include: What X-rays are and how to produce and use them safely, how protein crystals are grown, how X-rays interact with crystals to yield 3-dimensional diffraction data, how to solve a crystal structure and how to refine the structure. Basic mathematics and physics involved in this technique will be discussed. The students will also learn how to analyze a published crystal structure and how a crystallography laboratory works. The second part will focus on understanding how protein and DNA structure relate to the function of these macromolecules. The students will visualize macromolecular structures in class using videos and using interactive molecular graphics software on their own to develop an understanding of three-dimensional structures. Particular topics include: fundamentals of protein structure, enzymes, signal transduction molecules, immune molecules, protein-DNA interactions, and other related topics.

Prerequisite: B M B 401

BMMB 533: Protein Evolution

2 Credits

Consequences of evolution of protein-coding sequences: structures and functions. BM M 533 Protein Evolution (2) Most biological functions are carried out by proteins, and evolutionary logic can be used to infer functions. This course will focus on evolution of protein-coding sequences, conformations and functions of proteins. Different species show varying characteristics of structure, metabolism, and regulatory control networks. Most of these differences are the product of the evolution of protein-coding sequences. DNA mutations can change amino acid sequences, protein structures and protein functions; and favorable mutations are selected, in ways that are integrated to form an organism adapted at both macroscopic and molecular levels. The availability of large databanks of protein amino acid sequences, and protein three-dimensional structures, and the annotation of protein function in the entries in these databanks, has allowed investigation of evolutionary changes that impact proteins. One of the goals of the course will be to describe these databanks and the computational tools available to apply them in research in molecular biology. Many students will find these tools useful in their own research projects. The
evolutionary divergence of proteins has shown several types of effects. In some cases, related proteins in different species retain similar functions, but show differences in amino acid sequence and structure. The nature of observed changes in sequence and structure will be described and the relationship between sequence changes and structural changes examined in several well-documented examples, including globins, and serine proteases. In some cases, proteins diverge within a single species to form large families of related molecules with specialized functions. For example, the human genome encodes hundreds of odorant receptors. The comparison of related proteins that have adopted novel functions reveals how cells can expand their functional repertoire. In most cases it is easier to adapt an existing structure to a new function than to create a new protein "from scratch." For example, the proteolytic enzymes of the chymotrypsin family are related to haptoglobin, an iron scavenger that has lost its enzymatic activity. Beyond the description of individual proteins and individual protein families, there is the more general question of how changes in functions of individual proteins are integrated to create a smoothly-running cellular "operating system." The evolution of sequences encoding regulatory proteins to achieve this will be discussed. Methods of bioinformatics to address these questions will be represented, with emphasis on study and comparison of structures with computer graphics.

BMMB 536: Medicinal Chemistry and Chemical Biology
3 Credits
The goal of this course is to provide a foundation in development and application of chemical technologies to the understanding and manipulation of biological systems. Chemical biology is a relatively new field that spans the traditional fields of chemistry and biology by applying chemical technologies to the understanding and manipulation of biological systems. As such, this course should be accessible and provide benefit to students working in both chemical and biological areas. Lectures include higher-level biological chemistry (assuming prior knowledge of biological chemistry at an undergraduate level, such as CHEM 476 or BMB 401) and synthetic chemistry and biology principles along with current literature in the field of chemical biology.

Prerequisite: CHEM 476 or BMB 401

BMMB 538: Spectroscopic Methods in Bioinorganic Chemistry
3 Credits
Foundations in spectroscopic methods employed for the determination of the geometric and electronic structure of transition metal clusters in nature.

Cross-listed with: CHEM 538

BMMB 539: Biochemical Reaction Mechanisms
3 Credits
Mechanisms of the most important biochemical reactions, with emphasis on enzyme catalysis.

Prerequisite: CHEM 476 or BMB 401

Cross-listed with: CHEM 539

BMMB 541: Molecular Biology of Animal Development
3 Credits
The course emphasizes comparative molecular genetic analyses of developmental gene networks using vertebrate and Drosophila model systems. BMMB 541 BMMB 541 Molecular Biology of Animal Development (3) This is a required course for graduate students in the IBIOS Cell and Developmental Biology Program. Approximately half of the class sessions will consist of lectures and class discussions related to lecture material. The other half will consist of primary literature presentations by the students and class discussion pursuant to these. The course will provide students with a broad overview of essential signaling pathways and gene regulatory networks that coordinate cellular activities to establish and maintain the complex communities of cells that comprise animal tissues.

BMMB 542: Eukaryotic Cell Biology
3 Credits
This course covers current areas of cell biology research, focusing on processes affecting the cell as a whole. BMMB 542 Eukaryotic Cell Biology (3)This course in eukaryotic cell biology will provide a foundation for those students whose thesis research focuses on cell biology or the cellular aspects of development. The primary focus will be to understand how the cell functions as a unit. Areas to be covered include compartmentalization of the cell and transport between different subcellular compartments; the control of cell shape and how cell shape and polarity changes drive cell movement and tissue shape; the life cycle of cells; and the regulation of these processes by extracellular signals. We will also investigate current research techniques and tools that are used to investigate these processes.

BMMB 543: Current Topics in Gene Regulation
3 Credits
This course explores structural, biochemical and genetic approaches in gene regulation. BMMB 543 Current Topics in Gene Regulation (3) This course is intended to bring students up to the leading edge of research in gene regulation. It will explore structural, biochemical and genetic approaches in this field of research, covering processes from nuclear structure to RNA decay. It will also illustrate progress from many different model organisms including: prokaryotes, yeast, Drosophila, and humans. This course will include introductory lectures by faculty and student presentations of recent literature.

Prerequisite: BMB 400

BMMB 551: Genomics
3 Credits
Structure and function of genomes including use of some current web-based tools and resources for studies and research in genomics. BMMB 551 / MCIBS 551 Genomics (3) This course will deal with the structure and function of genomes including the use of some current web-based tools and resources for studies and research in genomics. The overall objective is to learn current information about the structure and function of genomes, to develop facility in the many web-based tools and resources for further studies and research in genomics, and to appreciate the power and limitations of current resources and knowledge. This course is designed as a basic course for any student in the life sciences who needs to exploit the developments and tools in genomics
in their own research and who wants to broaden their understanding of the current knowledge and research in the life sciences that are increasingly drawing on genomics advances. The course will be taught by a team of faculty (members active in genomics research and will be video-conferenced. Students’ grades will be based on take home exams or assignments that require their understanding of the concepts in genomics and the hands-on use of web-based analysis tools, as well as on class discussion participation. Students will be assigned one or more projects, tutorials, problem sets or essays to complete. Reading assignments will further help students explore the materials, do the assignments and participate in classroom discussions.

Cross-listed with: MCIBS 551

BMMB 554: Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences

3 Credits

Expanded overview of current developments and technique in computational biology and genomics. BMMB (MCIBS) 554 Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences (3) The successful progression of data-driven biomedical research is obscured by a wide-range of logistical problems related to data handling and processing, a widespread disconnect between developers and consumers of biomedical analysis software, and lack of accessible, well-developed curricula and active learning opportunities necessary for the development of key data analysis skills in the next generation of researchers and clinicians. This course aims at filling these gaps. Topics include fundamental concepts that underpin analysis of sequence data, design of complex experiments, research transparency and reproducibility, as well as result disseminations practices relevant to presentations and publications.

Cross-listed with: IBIOS 554, MCIBS 554

BMMB 566: Algorithms and Data Structures in Bioinformatics

3 Credits

This course covers elegant algorithmic and data structure techniques that underpin modern biological data analysis. Bioinformatics is a growing field with immediate implications for our understanding of biology and treatment of disease. This course covers elegant algorithmic and data structure techniques and their use in bioinformatics. The emphasis is on recurrent ideas that underpin modern biological data analysis, presented in conjunction with their biological applications. The course is suitable both for students interested in doing bioinformatics research and those interested in applications of algorithms to the natural sciences. Some of the algorithms/data-structures that may be covered include exact string matching, suffix trees, suffix arrays, de Bruijn graphs, hidden Markov models, breakpoint graphs, succinct data structures, the Burrows-Wheeler transform, the FM-index, network flow, and bidirected graphs. Some of the biological applications will include sequence alignment and assembly, cancer genomics, phylogeny, gene finding, and variation detection. No prior biological or bioinformatics knowledge is required. A basic understanding of data structures and algorithms (equivalent to CMPSC465) is a prerequisite; however, exceptionally motivated students can contact the instructor to discuss their options. This course is complementary to existing bioinformatics courses offered through other programs on campus. These courses may be taken concurrently but are not prerequisites. Prerequisites: CMPSC465 Cross Listings: BMMB 566 will be added as a cross-listed course.

Prerequisite: CMPSC465

BMMB 572: Nucleic Acids Chemistry

3 Credits

Biophysical and biochemical approaches for studying structure-function relationships in nucleic acids. BMMB (CHEM) 572 Nucleic Acids Chemistry (3) The goal of this course is to provide a foundation in biophysical approaches for studying the quantitative and structure-function relationships in nucleic acids systems, including DNA, RNA, and their interactions with proteins, salt, and water. Lectures include basic physical chemistry and statistical mechanics principles along with current literature in the biochemical sciences. At the end of the course, you should be able to meaningfully dissect molecular biological papers at the level of the physical chemistry of these processes. Current topics are introduced through reading and presenting papers from the literature.

Prerequisite: CHEM 212, CHEM 450

Cross-listed with: CHEM 572

BMMB 573: NMR Spectroscopy for Synthetic and Biological Chemistry

3 Credits

Nuclear magnetic resonance approaches for characterizing the structure and dynamics of synthetic compounds, natural products, and biological macromolecules.

Prerequisite: CHEM 452

Cross-listed with: CHEM 573

BMMB 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

BMMB 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

BMMB 598: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

BMMB 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

BMMB 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.
Bioengineering (BIOE)

BIOE 501: Bioengineering Transport Phenomena
3 Credits
Application of the equations of mass, energy, and momentum conservation to physiological phenomena and to the design of artificial organs.

Cross-listed with: CHE 501

BIOE 503: Fluid Mechanics of Bioengineering Systems
3 Credits
Cardiovascular system and blood flow, non-Newtonian fluid description, vessel flows, unsteady flows and wave motion, windkessel theory, transmission line theory.

Prerequisite: BME 409 (equivalent to CH E 330, M E 320, or AERESP 308)
Cross-listed with: CHE 503

BIOE 504: Numerical Methods in Bioengineering
3 Credits
Students study numerical methods applied to Bioengineering applications through computations. The course is designed to teach numerical methods and computational techniques for modeling physiological systems and medical devices. Topics include differentiation equations, finite difference methods and finite element methods. Finite element modeling software will be covered. Examples include physiological systems at the organ and cellular levels, physio-chemical analysis of biological systems, and transport phenomena in engineered devices. Computing programming experience is required to be successful in this course.

BIOE 505: Bioengineering Mechanics
3 Credits
Passive and active mechanical properties of tissues, rheological materials, models of muscle contraction, pulmonary mechanics, forces in muscular-skeletal system.

BIOE 506: Medical Imaging
3 Credits
Medical diagnostic imaging techniques, including generation and detection of ultrasound, x-ray, and nuclear radiation; instrumentation and biological effects.

Prerequisite: PHYS 202

BIOE 507: Technical Foundations in Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging
3 Credits
Theory and applications of functional magnetic resonance imaging. The advent of new neuroimaging techniques such as functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) has symbolized a new era of neuroscience. A large amount of neuroscience research today involves utilizing fMRI given its high spatial resolution and whole-brain coverage. In order to gain an in-depth understanding of these research findings, it is important to know the principles of fMRI. In this class we will address questions such as: What signal do different fMRI methods measure? How to interpret the results from different fMRI techniques? How to apply these methods to solving real neuroscience problems?

BIOE 508: Biomedical Materials
3 Credits
Properties and methods of producing metallic, ceramic, and polymeric materials used for biomedical applications. BIOE 508 BIOE (MATSC) 508 Biomedical Materials (3) The topical content of this course will be grouped into 4 areas. A general introduction to selected aspects of physiology will be presented. This will provide the background necessary to appreciate the factors which govern the selection of biomedical materials. Specific emphases will be placed on the polymerization of biopolymers (polypeptides and polysaccharides) and the general relationships between conformation and biological function, the biochemistry of blood and blood surface interactions, the formation of teeth and bone and the relationships between microstructure, composition and function, the immune responses to implanted materials, the resorption of bone (osteooporosis), and the development of caries. The perspective placed on these topics will be that of materials science. The selection of ceramics for hard tissue prosthesis will be described. Orthopaedic and dental applications for ceramics will be discussed. Specific ceramic materials to be treated include dental porcelain, alumina- and zirconia-based ceramics, and bioglasses. Various classes
of inorganic cements, gypsum, zinc phosphates, zinc carboxylates, silicates, and glass-ionomer cements will also be considered as ceramics. Hydroxyapatite, HAp-based composites and HAp-metal interactions will be discussed in particular. Relationships among physical properties, mechanical properties, and chemical interactions with biological fluids will be described. Dental and orthopaedic applications of metals will be described. The fracture toughness of metals, their electrochemical responses in vivo, and the nature of the interfacial interactions with hard tissues will be treated. Dental amalgams and the noble metals for dental applications will be considered. Metals and alloys, such as Ti, Co-Cr, and stainless steel used in prosthetic applications will be described and their properties and limitations discussed. The phenomenon of stress shielding and the immune responses associated with the accumulation of metallic and polymeric particulate debris in the vicinity of an implant will be discussed in particular. Polymeric materials are important in a broad range of biomedical applications. Among these are soft tissue prostheses, hemostatic agents, dental restoratives, bone replacement materials, and surgical adhesives. In some applications, it is desirable that a polymeric material biodegrade while in others property retention is desirable. Because of the spectrum of applications for polymers, the topics to be covered will be limited with the intent to concentrate on hemocompatible polymers, acrylics used as bone cements, polyethylene used as bearing surfaces in prostheses, and dental resins and bonding materials. Other relevant polymers and their applications will be discussed.

Cross-listed with: MATSE 508

BIOE 509: Mechanobiology

3 Credits

This course explores the molecular bases of cell mechanics and the role of mechanics in cell biology

Prerequisite: BIOE 512 and BIOE 505

BIOE 510: Biomedical Applications of Microelectromechanical Systems (BioMEMS) and Bionanotechnology

3 Credits

Introduction to BioMEMS and Bionanotechnology. Topics include: electromechanical and chemical biosensors, microfluidics microscale separations, and surface patterning for cellular engineering. BIOE 510BIOE 510 Biomedical Applications of Microelectromechanical Systems (BioMEMS) and Bionanotechnology (3) Microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) have been developed for a wide range of applications from automotive to medical devices. Nanoscale devices within MEMS have a particular usefulness in biological applications due to their small volumes, low energy sensing, and minimal force actuators. Increased efficacy of instruments and new areas of application are also emerging from specific and successful biomedical applications of MEMS (bioMEMS). Advanced development of nanotechnology and bioMEMS for biomedical and biotechnological applications requires basic foundations from biophysics, biochemistry, solid state devices, and polymer engineering. The objectives of this course are: to build a basic foundation for understanding of mechanisms on electrical, mechanical, chemical, and optical transducers in the context of biomedical applications; and, to teach critical thinking considering microengineering design and fabrication, material compatibility with biological systems, and cellular interaction at the interface. Finally current MEMS activities will be reviewed with emphasis on the examination of the viability of nanoscale devices and bioMEMS technology in particular biomedical applications.

Prerequisite: E E 441, BME 201

BIOE 512: Cell and Molecular Bioengineering

3 Credits

Graduate level cell and molecular biology course for engineers emphasizing molecular mechanisms. BIOE 512BIOE 512 Cell and Molecular Bioengineering (3) This course investigates the molecules and mechanisms underlying cellular function from an engineering perspective, utilizing physical, chemical and quantitative approaches. Material covered includes the structure and chemistry of biological molecules, enzyme kinetics, DNA replication and repair, gene expression, recombinant DNA technology, subcellular organization, cell motility, signaling and cell division. Applications in medicine, biotechnology, bionanotechnology and tissue engineering are addressed. This is a lecture course graded by means of exams, homework assignments, and a final paper. A general knowledge of physics, chemistry, and some physiology is required; the analytical approach of the course will also require an ability to work with mathematical equations and simple models. It is geared towards engineering students and is also suitable for physics, chemistry, and materials science graduate students. Previous molecular and cell biology knowledge is not required. Three credits, generally offered each fall semester. No formal prerequisites.

BIOE 513: Bioengineering Laboratory Techniques

3 Credits

Laboratory techniques in cell molecular biology, protein biochemistry and cell culture with an emphasis on engineering analysis and quantification. BIOE 513 Bioengineering Laboratory Techniques (3) BIOE 513 is a three-credit laboratory course for engineering graduate students designed to introduce laboratory techniques used in bioengineering/biomedical research. The course objectives are to build a basic foundation for understanding biological assays in the context of biomedical engineering applications and to introduce the student to the integration of biology with design and fabrication of devices. Consideration is also given to compatibility between biological systems and medical devices, and cellular interactions at the interface between biology and engineering. Emphasis is placed on cell and molecular biology, protein biochemistry, bacterial transformations, and mammalian cell culture with particular attention to engineering analysis and quantification. This course requires a substantial amount of laboratory work outside of designated meeting periods.

Prerequisite: BIOE 512

BIOE 514: Quantitative Microscopy

3 Credits

Application of advanced microscopy to quantification of cellular and molecular function.

BIOE 515: Cell Mechanics and Biophysics

3 Credits

Advanced topics and recent developments in cellular engineering; applications of engineering science to cell biology.
Prerequisite: BIOE 505

BIOE 517: Biocompatible Materials (3)
Special properties of surfaces as an important causative and mediating agent in the biological response to materials. BIOE 517 BIOE 517.

MATSC 517 Biocompatible Materials (3)This course will factor the classical picture of the biological response to materials into spatial and temporal components, identifying the special properties of surfaces as an important causative and mediating agent. Emphasis will be on biophysical mechanisms and the biological response to materials. Contact activation of blood plasma coagulation cascade, bioadhesion, and protein adsorption will be repeatedly used as example biological response to materials surfaces to illustrate concepts and principles. Leading theories attempting to correlate both kinds of intensity of biological responses to surface and interfacial energetics will be compared and contrasted through a process that will quantify important surface thermodynamic properties of materials. The hydrophobic effect and related phenomena, especially as this pertains to water solvent effects in biology, will receive special emphasis. A general background in chemistry and/or biology is required, but prerequisites are purposefully limited, reflecting the interdisciplinary aspects of the subject and to draw students from different specializations.

Cross-listed with: MATSE 507

BIOE 519: Artificial Organs Design
3 Credits

Basic techniques and principles of a multidiscipline approach to artificial organs design.

BIOE 552: Mechanics of the Musculoskeletal System
3 Credits

Structure and biomechanics of bone, cartilage, and skeletal muscle; dynamics and control of musculoskeletal system models. BIOE 552 BIOE (I E) 552Mechanics of the Musculoskeletal System (3)The course focuses on the upper limbs and its musculoskeletal components, including mechanical properties and models; work-related musculoskeletal injuries, techniques, models, and instruments to measure and quantify the risks for developing such injuries. Specific topics covered in the first third of the course include an introduction to basic biomechanical principles, the anatomical structure of the musculoskeletal system including soft tissue, neuromuscular physiology, and motor control including muscle receptors. The second third covers various muscle models starting from basic mass/spring/dashpot viscoelastic models as in Hill's 3-element model and continuing on to Hatze's multi-element model, frequency analysis, control theory approaches. More complex models include static and dynamic aspects of tendon-pulley models and multiple muscle-tendon systems. The final third covers basic epidemiology as applied to musculoskeletal disorders and risk factors including instrumentation to measure them and various analysis tools (e.g., the PSU CTD Risk Index) to assess the not only the overall risk for injury but the reliability and validity of such assessments. Time permitting applications to hand tools and office environment with computer work stations are examined. Two exams and a modeling project are given. The course is typically offered Spring Semester.

Prerequisite: Consent of program. Prerequisite or concurrent: BIOL 472

BIOE 553: Engineering of Human Work
3 Credits

Physics and physiology of humans at work; models of muscle strength, dynamic movements; neural control; physical work capacity; rest allocation.

Prerequisite: BIOL 141 or BIOL 472

BIOE 556: Bioengineering of the Cardiovascular System
3 Credits

Experimental and analytical studies of network branching patterns, regional blood flow, rheology and mechanics of blood cells and vessels.

Prerequisite: BIOL 472

BIOE 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Prerequisite: BME 590

BIOE 591: Bioengineering Ethics and Professional Development
1 Credits/Maximum of 999

Problem solving methods in ethical decision making, best practices in research communication, and strategies for professional development. This course will cover the main philosophical underpinnings of bioengineering ethics. It will then assist in developing methods for ethical decision making in the main areas of bioengineering professional practice. These areas include data collection, management and presentation, animal and human experimentation, peer review and authorship, and social implications of bioengineering research. The course will then assist in the professional development of students by instruction in tools for effective acquisition of discipline-specific conceptual knowledge, research skill development, communication, management, leadership.

BIOE 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 99

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

BIOE 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 99

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.
Bioethics (BIOET)

BIOET 501: Perspectives and Methods in Bioethics
3 Credits
This course explores a variety of theories and methods in bioethics and applies them to a selection of current topics.

Cross-listed with: PHIL 571

BIOET 502: Perspectives in Macro-Bioethics
3 Credits
This course explores systematic and structural issues in bioethics, and the theories and methodologies required to address them.

Cross-Listed

BIOET 504: Research Integrity in Science and Engineering
2 Credits
This course will examine the complex ways ethical issues are a component of research in science and engineering. BIOET 504 Research Integrity in Science and Engineering (2) Research Integrity in Science and Engineering provides a foundation for understanding an expanded conception of research ethics that includes traditional responsible conduct of research (RCR) issues, but encompasses two additional domains in which ethical issues are relevant to the conduct of science, namely, the broader impacts of science and ethical issues that are embedded in scientific practice. Students in this course will develop a robust understanding of ethical responsibility and ethics spotting in their professional work as well as pedagogical training to support their becoming research integrity leaders in their home disciplines. In this course, students will: understand and identify instances of embedded ethics, broader impacts, and research integrity as they apply to work within their profession; develop the ability to apply ethical reasoning skills to examples of each domain of research ethics through case-based analyses; and acquire pedagogical skills in research ethics through developing, delivering, and assessing curricular materials on relevant research ethics topics drawn from their home disciplines. Students will also develop a research ethics teaching portfolio and will be encouraged to work with their departments to identify ways to develop peer mentoring on these important topics.

BIOET 533: Ethical Dimensions of Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems
2 Credits
Examination of ethical issues relevant to research procedure, professional conduct, social and environmental impacts, and embedded values in research and practice.

BIOET 540: Bioethics, Biopower, Biopolitics
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
This course will examine in a bioethical context a variety of ways relations of power and values intersect. Bioethics, Biopower, and Biopolitics will develop an understanding of bioethics by considering the ways people’s lives interconnect and the relations of power that infuse and often control these interconnections. The goal is to expand the use of the term “bioethics” beyond the scope of medical practice and institutions and to bring it to bear on a much wider scope of life. We will consider options for understanding the meaning of “bioethics” by reference to the interplay of values and relations of power that more or less enhance human lives by the practices and policies that form, control, or liberate them.

BIOET 590: Bioethics Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 36
Continuing seminars in bioethics that consist of a series of individual presentations by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

BIOET 594: Research Topics
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 15
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

BIOET 595: Internship
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships related to bioethics.

BIOET 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

BIOET 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given infrequently to explore a topic or topics in bioethics in depth.
exposure, metabolic activation, detoxification, and biomonitoring of intervention strategies. The course will cover topics that include environmental carcinogens in the development of certain human cancers will provide a better understanding of the potential contribution of the promise of chemoprevention research. In summary, this course in the early 1980’s, the U.S. National Cancer Institute recognized cancer or inhibit carcinogenesis (a process often involving 20-30 carcinogenesis and cancer progression; such knowledge has provided researchers. There has been enormous gain in our understanding of and plausible approach to finding ways to control and prevent cancer. At any time during the process of carcinogenesis. Grading: Grading will be determined as follows: 1. Midterm Exam 30% 2. Research Paper* 30% 3. Class Participation 10% 4. Final Exam 30% Total 100%*Guidelines for Research Paper: The topic will be selected following approval of the faculty member in charge. The paper should include the goals (aims) of the research project, literature background, the significance of the research topic, knowledge to be gained, gaps in existing knowledge, and the potential to propose future studies. Faculty Member Proposing: Karam El-Bayoumy

**BIOET 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

3 Credits

**BIOET 600: Thesis Research**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

Thesis Research in Bioethics.

**BIOET 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Students will teach lower-level undergraduate courses in bioethics, including courses on the undergraduate minor in bioethics and medical humanities.

**Biological Chemistry - MD (BCHEM)**

**BCHEM 510: Carcinogenesis and Chemoprevention**

2 Credits

Mechanisms of cancer induction by environmental carcinogens and chemoprevention by natural and synthetic agents. BCHEM 510 BCHEM 510 Carcinogenesis and Chemoprevention (2) The etiology of most human cancer remains obscure even though a vast body of literature describes risk factors for certain cancers and proposes various hypotheses for cancer etiology. The basis of epidemiological and experimental studies. Tobacco smoking is an established cause of several cancers, with lung cancer remaining the first target on the list. International studies have repeatedly confirmed that people (Chinese, Japanese) migrate from their country of origin to the U.S., adopt the pattern of certain cancers within a few generations (e.g., breast and prostate) of the latter country, which is indicative of the presence of chemical carcinogens in the environment and/or changes in lifestyles. Consequently, the search for carcinogens that exist in the human environment challenges both scientists and regulatory agencies. Chronic exposure to traces of chemical carcinogens in the diet, in polluted air, or in tobacco smoke can be important in the etiology of several human cancers in the presence of host factors that favor the multi-step process of carcinogenesis. Bioassays in laboratory animals can provide important information on the role of environmental agents in the induction of particular types of cancer. Biochemical studies can lead to insights into the nature of interactions of these environmental agents with macromolecules such as DNA that are necessary, but not always sufficient for carcinogenesis. The search for optimal diets and for naturally occurring agents in routinely consumed foods that may inhibit cancer development, although challenging, constitutes a valuable and plausible approach to finding ways to control and prevent cancer. The prevention of cancer is the longstanding goal for most cancer researchers. There has been enormous gain in our understanding of carcinogenesis and cancer progression; such knowledge has provided new and promising opportunities to prevent cancer, e.g., to treat pre-cancer or inhibit carcinogenesis (a process often involving 20-30 years in human epithelial cancers), rather than waiting to treat cancer. In the early 1980’s, the U.S. National Cancer Institute recognized the promise of chemoprevention research. In summary, this course will provide a better understanding of the potential contribution of environmental carcinogens in the development of certain human cancers and will provide important information on cancer chemoprevention intervention strategies. The course will cover topics that include exposure, metabolic activation, detoxification, and biomonitoring of chemical carcinogens in the human environment, carcinogen-induced DNA damage, mutagenesis and DNA repair, carcinogen-induced cellular and molecular alternations, tumorigenesis and organ specificity in laboratory animals, and factors modulating individual susceptibility to the deleterious effects on chemical carcinogens. Furthermore, this course will provide knowledge on various classes of cancer chemopreventive agents, their efficacy, safety, and mechanisms of action in preclinical studies. Course Objectives: Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to: 1. Understand the potential risk associated with human exposure to chemical carcinogens detected in the environment. 2. Describe the current assays of biomonitoring of human exposure to chemical carcinogens. 3. Learn the process of metabolic activation and detoxification of chemical carcinogens. 4. Understand the stages of the multi-step carcinogenesis process. 5. Identify factors that govern individual susceptibility to the deleterious effects of chemical carcinogens. 6. Understand the concept of cancer chemoprevention. 7. Identify molecular and cellular targets for chemoprevention intervention at any time during the process of carcinogenesis. Grade: Grading will be determined as follows: 1. Midterm Exam 30% 2. Research Paper* 30% 3. Class Participation 10% 4. Final Exam 30% Total 100%*Guidelines for Research Paper: The topic will be selected following approval of the faculty member in charge. The paper should include the goals (aims) of the research project, literature background, the significance of the research topic, knowledge to be gained, gaps in existing knowledge, and the potential to propose future studies. Faculty Member Proposing: Karam El-Bayoumy

**BCHEM 521: Biochemistry: Structure/Function/Regulation of Biological Molecules**

3 Credits

The fundamentals of biochemistry in evaluating the forces that govern inter- and intra-molecular interactions are studied. BCHEM 521 Biochemistry: Structure/Function/Regulation of Biological Molecules (3) An overriding theme in biochemistry is that macromolecules, which are polymers of simpler molecules, interact to form structurally large and functionally complex entities that give rise to discrete structures and functions. This course focuses on intermolecular forces between the monomers of macromolecules that govern tertiary structure, as well as interactions between macromolecules that govern higher order structures. The course begins with proteins, covering the structural basis of protein functions and then moves on to simple enzyme kinetics and mechanisms. Next, the students will discover the forces that control the three dimensional structures of nucleic acids. Subsequently, the students will explore simple and complex carbohydrates and topics in glycobiology that include energy storage, framework skeleton, and specific molecular recognition. Lipid biochemistry will be examined next, in topics that include lipid chemistry, complex lipids, membrane biology, and transport systems. Finally, the analysis of higher order structures involving the interactions between protein, nucleic acids, lipids, and carbohydrates will be discussed. The course will describe various analytical, chemical, and biochemical techniques that biochemists use to interrogate biomolecular structure and interactions.

**Prerequisite:** BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503

**BCHEM 522: Molecular Genetics: Genes to Genomes**

3 Credits

This course focuses on concepts of molecular genetics and genomics, and DNA- protein interactions and their functions within macromolecular complexes. BCHEM 522 Molecular Genetics: Genes to Genomes (3)
This course focuses on the principles and concepts of molecular genetics and genomics and DNA-protein interactions and their functions within macromolecular complexes. Special emphasis is placed on the aspects of eukaryotic genome organization, chromatin and chromosome structural and epigenetic changes, and DNA-protein interactions that regulate expression of genetic information and change the process of inheritance in normal and disease models and affect genome stability. This course contains three major sections. Section I includes principles of recombinant DNA technologies used in the analysis of DNA sequences and genome structure. Section II covers genetic interactions and macromolecular assembly and provides links between the studies of molecular interactions and equilibrium with in vivo and genetic approaches. Section III covers genome stability, epigenetics, and medical applications involving mis-regulation of the molecular mechanisms involved in these processes. This part builds on material presented in the BMS 503 course of the core curriculum and provides students an in-depth understanding of the molecular mechanisms of genome alterations and their biomedical significance.

**Prerequisite:** BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503

**BCHEM 581:** Enzymology: Structure, Energetics, and Function-A. Structural Biology

1 Credits

Structural biology: NMR spectroscopy and X-ray crystallography. BCHEM 581 BCHEM 581 Enzymology: Structure, Energetics, and Function-A. Structural Biology (1) The objectives of this course are to provide students with a solid background in critically interpret X-ray crystallographic and NMR experiments. Topics will will be covered in the X-ray crystallography lectures will include crystal growth, diffraction, phasing and refinement to determine the structure. Topics in NMR spectroscopy will include basic principles, multidimensional experiments, and assignments of atoms to resonances, structure determination and dynamics of ligand binding to proteins. The students will learn the basic principles of protein structure determination by NMR and X-ray crystallography.

**BCHEM 582:** Enzymology: Structure, Energetics, and Function-B. Practical Enzymology

1 Credits

Practical aspects to study protein-ligand binding and substrate-enzyme reaction. BCHEM 582 BCHEM 582 Enzymology: Structure, Energetics, and Function-B. Practical Enzymology (1) The objectives of this course are to provide students with a solid background in practical enzymology.

**BCHEM 583:** Enzymology: Structure, Energetics, and Function-C. Mechanisms of Enzyme Reactions

1 Credits

Molecular basis for enzyme specificity and catalysis. BCHEM 583 BCHEM 583 Enzymology: Structure, Energetics, and Function - C. Mechanisms of Enzyme Reactions (1) The objectives of this course are to provide students with the wherewithal to interpret and design experiments aimed at elucidating the mechanisms of enzyme catalyzed reactions. Selected mechanisms of enzyme catalyzed reactions will be surveyed using primary literature. The rationale for the chemical, kinetic, molecular biological, spectrophotometric, thermodynamic tools that are used to investigate these reactions will be discussed. Topics that will be discussed include (a) principles of enzyme catalysis, (b) electrostatic catalysis (c) acid/base catalysis, (d) phosphates (e) Schiff base formation. Cofactors that will be discussed include pyridyl pyrophosphate, thiamine, biotin, tetrahydrofolate, NAD, FAD, S-adenoxyl methionine, and vitamin K and B12.

**BCHEM 584:** Glycobiology A: Carbohydrate Chemistry

1 Credits

Graduate course for students interested in carbohydrates. BCHEM 584 BCHEM 584 Glycobiology A: Carbohydrate Chemistry (1) The proposed course is designed to give graduate students interested in studying carbohydrates the basics about their chemistry. Because of their structure and the ability of just two sugars to form a number of different bonds with each other, carbohydrate chemistry is significantly more complex than that of any of the other building blocks found in the body. With the development of new approaches for studying these compounds, the science of glycomics is coming into its own.

**Prerequisite:** BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503 or permission of program

**BCHEM 585:** Glycobiology B: Glycoconjugates

1 Credits

Graduate course for students interested in carbohydrates. BCHEM 585 BCHEM 585 Glycobiology B: Glycoconjugates (1) The proposed course is designed to give graduate students interested in studying glycoconjugates the basics about their structure, functions that they serve, exposure to papers pertinent to the field, and the opportunity to integrate what they learn in class with what they read in assigned papers through class discussion.

**Prerequisite:** BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503 or permission of program

**BCHEM 586:** Glycobiology C: Glycans in Health and Disease

1 Credits

Graduate course for students interested in carbohydrates. BCHEM 586 BCHEM 586 Glycobiology C: Glycans in Health and Disease (1) Students will learn about the possible role(s) of glycans in health and disease and how that knowledge might be used to ameliorate certain diseases. Students will be expected to read papers and to integrate what they have learned in lecture with what they read when papers are discussed in class.

**Prerequisite:** BMS 501, BMS 502, and BMS 503 or permission of program

**BCHEM 590:** Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

**BCHEM 596:** Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
BCHEM 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

BCHEM 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
6.00 Credits

BCHEM 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

BCHEM 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

BCHEM 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

Biology (BIOL)

BIOL 503: Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and Cellular Biology
4 Credits

Foundational topics and critical analysis in evolution, genetics, molecular and cellular biology and cell differentiation. BIOL (/BMMB/MCIBS/VB SC) 503 Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and Cellular Biology (4) Central elements in genetics, genomics and molecular and cell biology will be covered. The course will focus on foundational principles and concepts that will allow students to understand the behavior of proteins and organelles within cells, and to appreciate how intracellular events influence interactions of cells with one another in multicellular systems and during development. Another major focus will be genome architecture, both in the context of evolution and gene expression. Students will also learn how genetic approaches can be used to understand cell and molecular biology, and will develop critical thinking skills through the analysis of the primary scientific literature. The course will include lecture and discussion sessions.

Cross-listed with: BMMB 503, MCIBS 503, VBSC 503

BIOL 505: Statistical Methods in Evolutionary Genetics
3 Credits

Statistical methods that are used for analyzing and interpreting genetic data in molecular evolution will be discussed.

Prerequisite: BIOL 222, STAT 250

BIOL 514: Topics in Systematics and Evolution
2 Credits

Discussion of pertinent current literature in systematic biology and evolution.

BIOL 519: Ecological and Environmental Problem Solving
4 Credits

Overview of processes involved in solving environmental problems. Provides students with toolkit for understanding ecological and environmental problems. Untitled Document BIOL 519 Ecological and Environmental Problem Solving (4) The course will provide a general overview of the process involved in studying a variety of ecological and environmental problems. It will provide a toolbox of techniques for understanding ecological and environmental problems, and discuss how they can be used to address questions and generate testable predictions. It will examine connections between individuals and populations and communities as well as between theory and data. The focus will be on theoretical and computer modeling approaches, while maintaining a strong link to data and real systems. After an introduction to modeling, students will learn to develop and use simple and stochastic optimization models for individual organisms, as well as applying basic game theory to interactions between individuals. Many of the class meetings will be held in computer laboratories where they will be actively engaged in working on applying these models. They will explore a sequence of population demographic models of increasing complexity, ranging from unlimited unstructured population growth to density-dependent, structured population growth, in non-spatial and spatial contexts, culminating an individual-based models for population dynamics. The students will then apply these models to interacting species, learning about mutualistic, competitive and host-natural enemy interactions. Finally, we will explore theory for communities of species in space and time. Applied problems will be drawn from all areas of conservation, harvesting, pest control and epidemiology. Graduate students will additionally be required to attend a once a week case study, where we will focus on a paper from the recent literature that uses the techniques or theory learned that week in class. Additionally, graduates will develop models of their own, based on their own research, or on some other subject of interest. They will be expected to meet with me twice in a group and individually during office hours throughout the semester, to discuss the development of their projects. They will have to complete a written report on the motivation, model development, and results and implications of their work. This work will take the form of a short manuscript (as if for publication to a representative journal in their field). They will also have to make a verbal presentation to the entire class on their project (15 minutes, as if attending a professional conference). The course will be offered once/year.

Prerequisite: BIOL 220 or an introductory ecology course

BIOL 555: Statistical Analysis of Genomics Data
3 Credits

Statistical Analysis of High Throughput Biology Experiments.

Cross-listed with: MCIBS 555, STAT 555
BIOL 571: Integrative and Cellular Mammalian Physiology I

3 Credits

Mammalian cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, and gastrointestinal systems. This course in Cellular and Integrative Mammalian Physiology covers all major aspects of physiology. A special emphasis will be placed on how cellular aspects of physiology are integrated with organ and systems physiology. It is designed for students that either major in Physiology or are interested in integrating physiology concepts into their education. An in depth presentation of membrane biophysics, muscle dynamics, cardiovascular and circulatory regulation, respiratory and renal function, as well as acid base balance are addressed.

Prerequisite: BIOL 472
Cross-listed with: PHSIO 571

BIOL 572: Integrative and Cellular Mammalian Physiology II Endocrine Physiology

3 Credits

The course in Cellular and Integrative Mammalian Physiology II covers all major aspects of endocrine physiology. A special emphasis will be placed on how cellular aspects of physiology are integrated with organ and systems physiology. This course is designed for graduate students in the Physiology or Animal Science graduate programs, or students who are interested in integrating physiology concepts into their work in another program. Although there are no prerequisites for the course, prior courses in physiology, endocrinology, and/or biochemistry are beneficial. The course will include the following topics: gastrointestinal physiology, pancreatic hormones and integrated metabolism, hypothalamic pituitary function, thyroid, parathyroid and bone, as well as physiology of growth and lactation. Additional topics will encompass adrenal function, sexual differentiation, male and female reproduction, embryo and adult derived stem cells, aging, obesity, and metabolic syndrome.

Cross-listed with: PHSIO 572

BIOL 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Cross-Listed

BIOL 591: Molecular Evolutionary Biology Seminar

1 Credits

Continuing seminars in Molecular Evolutionary Biology consisting of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

BIOL 592: Critical Evaluation of Literature in Biology

1 Credits

Weekly readings and critiques of recent papers from primary literature are used to teach independent thinking and effective scientific communication. BIOL 592 BIOL 592 Critical Evaluation of Literature in Biology (1) This course teaches beginning graduate students how to evaluate new findings reported in primary literature in the biological sciences. Each week, a recently published paper is evaluated according to 8 basic criteria as follows: 1. Does the author adequately establish a context for the issues addressed in the paper? Are the issues addressed in the paper important in the field? Why or why not? 2. What is the hypothesis? Is it clearly stated? Is it operational (i.e. "falsifiable")? 3. Are the methods adequate to test the hypothesis? Why or why not? What are the controls? Are they adequate? 4. Are the data clearly presented? Are the results properly analyzed? Are statistical inferences stated appropriately? Do the data meet the assumptions of the statistical tests? 5. What conclusions are drawn from the results? Do the conclusions follow from the data? Have some conclusions been overlooked? Are there reasonable alternative interpretations of the data? Did the authors consider alternative hypotheses? 6. What could be done to improve the paper? Consider written format as well as the overall experimental design. For example, is the title appropriate? Does the abstract accurately summarize the results and conclusions? Does the paper use recent and appropriate references? 7. What is your overall opinion of the size of contribution that the paper makes to the body of knowledge in its field? Is this work creative? Does it provide new insights or a framework to understand previously disparate data? Defend your position. 8. What would be the next set of tests of the hypothesis or the next hypotheses to test? How should these hypotheses be examined experimentally? To what extent do you think this paper will stimulate further studies? The goal of the course is to provide students with opportunities to sharpen their thinking in regard to what constitutes meaningful scientific experimentation, interpretation of results, and effective presentation of information in text, figures, and tables. Near the end of the course each student prepares a written critique of a paper, and meets individually with the faculty to discuss their critique. The course follows a format very similar to the Ph.D. candidacy exam for Biology, thus providing formal preparation for that exam. Faculty: James Marden

Prerequisite: Departmentally controlled

BIOL 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

BIOL 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

BIOL 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-9 Credits

BIOL 598: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.
BIOL 598B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-3 Credits

BIOL 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

BIOL 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

BIOL 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at The Pennsylvania State University.

BIOL 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

BIOL 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**Biomedical Engineering (BME)**

BME 504: Numerical Methods in Bioengineering
3 Credits

Students study numerical methods applied to Bioengineering applications through computations. The course is designed to teach numerical methods and computational techniques for modeling physiological systems and medical devices. Topics include differentiation equations, finite difference methods and finite element methods. Finite element modeling software will be covered. Examples include physiological systems at the organ and cellular levels, physio-chemical analysis of biological systems, and transport phenomena in engineered devices. Computing programming experience is required to be successful in this course.

BME 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Prerequisite: BME 590

BME 591: Bioengineering Ethics and Professional Development
1 Credits/Maximum of 999

Problem solving methods in ethical decision making, best practices in research communication, and strategies for professional development. This course will cover the main philosophical underpinnings of bioengineering ethics. It will then assist in developing methods for ethical decision making in the main areas of bioengineering professional practice. These areas include data collection, management and presentation, animal and human experimentation, peer review and authorship, and social implications of bioengineering research. The course will then assist in the professional development of students by instruction in tools for effective acquisition of discipline-specific conceptual knowledge, research skill development, communication, management, leadership.

BME 594: Research Topics
1-2 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

**Biomedical Sciences - MD (BMS)**

BMS 500: Foundations of Biomedical Research
4 Credits/Maximum of 999

This hands-on course teaches students a variety of fundamental skills required to successfully conduct independent biomedical research. The goals of this course include early exposure to important basic biomedical laboratory techniques and developing both written and oral scientific communication skills, with the broader goals of creating a sustainable peer group and fostering rapport with faculty members. The course will be 4 weeks in duration, and consist of hands-on laboratory time, daily literature discussions, a final written report documenting experimental results and data interpretation, and a journal club-style oral presentation. The first week of the course is spent on fundamentals such as searching the literature, using citation indexes, note-taking and basic analytical techniques, as well as exposure to databases manipulating nucleic acid and protein sequences with the goal of enhancing understanding of the experimentation performed in the following 3 weeks of the course. Weeks 2-4 are designed to include an authentic research experience. Rather than having all reagents ready for the students, it is more valuable to perform experiments in "real time." The experimental design consists of the following: 1. Students will purify and identify unknown plasmids by restriction digestion based on plasmid maps created with available software. 2. Students will design and execute a transient transfection with proper controls, and assess the expression of both the plasmids of interest by PCR and their protein products by Western blot analysis. 3. Students will predict which downstream pathways will be altered than having all reagents ready for the students, it is more valuable to perform experiments in "real time." The experimental design consists of the following: 1. Students will purify and identify unknown plasmids by restriction digestion based on plasmid maps created with available software. 2. Students will design and execute a transient transfection with proper controls, and assess the expression of both the plasmids of interest by PCR and their protein products by Western blot analysis. 3. Students will predict which downstream pathways will be altered based on their reading of the primary literature, and assess expression of proteins of interest. Each day will consist of lab assignments and presentations/discussion based on the current scientific literature. This will allow students to develop their own hypotheses that they can then test in a laboratory setting. The course will culminate in an independent report describing the experimental strategies, outcomes, interpretations, and alternative/subsequent hypotheses derived from the lab experience. Students will also give an oral presentation of an article reflecting their own research interests, which will be chosen and prepared in consultation with a faculty advisor.

BMS 501: Regulation of Cellular & Systemic Energy Metabolism
3 Credits

Teaches biochemical and signal transduction concepts while exploring the control of bioenergetic processes. BMS 501 BMS 501 Regulations of Cellular & Systemic Energy Metabolism (3) Energy is fundamental to life. The production, storage and utilization of energy by organisms are highly
regulated processes that provide excellent examples of the principals that govern the control of cellular metabolism and hormonal signaling. In addition, future biomedical scientists must be prepared to study diseases associated with aberrant energy metabolism, such as diabetes, obesity, and malnutrition. Regulation of Cellular & Systemic Energy Metabolism is one of three thematic courses that comprise the fall semester. The course explores how energy is obtained, stored and utilized by cells, tissues and organisms. The biochemistry of energy metabolism is studied with a focus on mechanisms by which these pathways are controlled in order to maintain health and energy homeostasis. Principles of hormonal signaling and cellular signal transduction pathways are studied in the context of energy metabolism. In addition, knowledge of these subjects is applied to the study of pathologies involving abnormal energy metabolism, including diabetes, obesity and starvation. Course objectives include developing an understanding of metabolic pathways and the mechanisms by which they are regulated; understanding principals of receptor theory, signal transduction and hormonal control of cellular processes; and gaining an understanding and appreciation of diseases that involve abnormal energy metabolism. The course is taught in approximately four blocks, with review sessions and examinations following each block. Exams are designed to determine mastery of the subject matter and to evaluate the ability to solve problems and logically address research questions. The principles and skills learned through successful completion of the course help prepare students for advanced graduate courses and graduate research careers.

BMS 502: Cell and Systems Biology

3 Credits

Explores the cellular and intracellular organization of biology, assembly of cells into tissues, and further integration into biological systems. BMS 502 BMS 502 Cell and Systems Biology (3) This course will cover the cellular basis of physiological processes from a systemic perspective. The major emphasis will focus on the cellular, molecular, and biochemical basis of normal and abnormal (pathological) tissue function. A special emphasis will be placed on common themes applicable to all tissue and the integration of molecular, cellular, tissue and organ systems. Introductory lectures will be followed by discussion of the primary literature that complements the lecture material. The course is designed to give students an appreciation of the cell and molecular mechanism underlying physiological processes as well as cell and molecular biology research techniques.

BMS 503: Flow of Cellular Information

3 Credits

Teaches concepts underlying the inheritance, transmission and translation of genetic information. BMS 503 BMS 503 Flow of Cellular Information (3) Medicine in the 21st century must incorporate an understanding of the genetic information that underlies all biological processes in every cell, tissue, and organism together with an appreciation of how genetic differences impact complex cellular pathways and individual traits or disorders. Further, with the culmination of the human genome project and high-throughput analysis this information can now be considered in the context of whole genomes and proteomes. This course provides students with a fundamental understanding of the basic processes that covert this genetic DNA information to produce RNA and proteins and the genetic principals that underlie transmission of this information at each cell division and to subsequent generations. This topic is of importance for all biomedical disciplines. The course explores how DNA is inherited, replicated, transcribed, translated, mutated, repaired, and manipulated, and how this information is utilized by cells, tissues and organisms and in the context of genomes and populations. Central dogma (DNA to protein) is studied with a focus on mechanisms by which these processes are controlled. Other topics include non-coding RNAs and protein degradation. Course objectives include understanding the mechanisms of how these processes occur and how they are regulated; developing an appreciation for the genetic and molecular biology approaches that have allowed insight into these processes. The flow of cellular information is one of three thematic courses that comprise the fall semester. The course is taught in approximately three blocks, with review sessions and examinations following each block. Exams are designed to determine mastery of the subject matter and to evaluate the ability to solve problems and logically address research questions. The principles and skills learned through successful completion of the course help prepare students for advanced graduate courses and graduate research careers.

BMS 504: Art of Scientific Communication I

1 Credits

Introduction to scientific analysis, writing, and oral presentation using primary literature sources. BMS 504 Art of Scientific Communication I (1) The overall goal of BMS 504, and the sequential course BMS 505 taken in the Spring semester, is to develop the students into scientific communicators who, in written and oral formats, can convey scientific concepts and the experimental support for these concepts. This includes the development of the knowledge base and communication skills required for effective scientific exchange and engagement. BMS 504 meets 90 minutes, once a week for 11 weeks from the first week of class until the Thanksgiving Recess, and focuses on reading and analyzing articles from the primary literature with brief presentations by students. The intent of this schedule is to support the students in developing the skills necessary to analyze the primary literature, begin to present components of scientific articles in a group setting, and complete these goals in a time frame that does not compete with end-of-semester examinations. The first meeting is a presentation by a course director on Effective Powerpoint Presentations. The following 10 meetings allow two weeks to cover each of five topics. Each topic focuses on a high quality article selected from a portfolio created by the instructors of the Fall first-year Core Curriculum for the Biomedical Sciences (BMS) Graduate Program (BMS 501, 502, and 503). Topics vary from year to year. The first week of each topic examines the components of the chosen article (purpose and significance) and is led by one of the course directors. The second week includes short presentations by students on experimental design and data analysis from the articles and is facilitated by a content expert from one of the Core BMS Courses.

Concurrent: BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503

BMS 505: Art of Scientific Communication II

1 Credits

Advanced topics in scientific analysis, writing, and oral presentation using primary literature sources. BMS 505 Art of Scientific Communication II (1) The overall goal of BMS 505 is to further the development of students as scientific communicators that began in BMS 504. This includes enhancement of the knowledge base and communication skills, in written and oral presentations, required for effective scientific exchange and engagement. BMS 505 meets 90 minutes, once a week for 10 weeks from the first week of class until the end of April, and focuses on reading and analyzing articles from primary literature with extended oral and written presentations by students.
Topics vary from year to year and focus on research or curricular interests of students enrolled in the course.

Prerequisite: BMS 504

BMS 506A: Biological Basis of Human Health and Disease A
2 Credits
Cellular, molecular, genetic, and biochemical basis of organ function pathology.
Prerequisite: BMS 501 and BMS 502 and BMS 503

BMS 506B: Biological Basis of Human Health and Disease B
2 Credits
Cellular, molecular, genetic, and biochemical basis of organ function pathology.
Prerequisite: BMS 501 and BMS 502 and BMS 503

BMS 512: Data Analysis For The Biomedical Laboratory Scientist, A Practical Approach
2 Credits

Biology is becoming increasingly computational as new technologies are producing massive amounts of data. The quantitative data need to be organized, graphed, and interpreted. This course will teach students the theoretical and practical aspects of experimental design, hypothesis testing, statistical analysis, and linear and non-linear curve fitting. This course will pair lectures describing theory with applications involving problem solving. Students will learn to program so they can analyze complex data sets. The students will increase their understanding of statistics and have the wherewithal to analyze big data sets. The course will end with a final project involving image analysis in which the students will create scripts and functions to analyze the colocalization of fluorescent proteins in cells.

BMS 520: Human Integrative Physiology
3 Credits

This course explores whole organ physiology emphasizing skeletal muscle and exercise physiology, cardiovascular, renal and urinary, respiratory, gastrointestinal, and endocrine. BMS 520 Human Integrative Physiology (3) Human Integrative Physiology considers the function of the mammalian organism with an emphasis on system physiology. This course builds upon the strong foundation of cellular processes, molecular interactions, and genetic regulation provided in BMS 501, 502, 503 and allows students to develop an appreciation of the integration of biological function. The course is organized into multiple sections that focus on different organ systems. Initially, the course reviews principles of excitable cells and discuss sensory transduction, the autonomic nervous system, and motor system physiology. Next, students learn the structure and function of skeletal muscle physiology including muscle contraction, force generation, and movement. The course then focuses on the structure and regulation of the cardiovascular, renal, and respiratory systems. Subsequent sections cover gastrointestinal and endocrine systems by building upon the cellular and molecular processes covered in BMS 501, 502, and 503. Each section teaches the basic design of the system, explores the physiological principles of function, and examines how each system contributes to homeostasis and pathophysiological disease. Class material is covered through lectures and primary literature.

Prerequisite: BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503

BMS 562: Principles of Immunology C: Dysfunction and Manipulation of the Immune System
1 Credits

Investigation of diseases associated with immune system dysfunction and the manipulation of this system to prevent and treat disease. This course will investigate the basis for human diseases that are associated with deficiencies or dysregulation of the immune system. The content builds on foundational knowledge of the immune system to demonstrate the interplay of immune components during disease processes. Students will be able to recognize the types of immune deficiencies and mechanisms of immune dysregulation that contribute to disease. In addition, students will apply this knowledge toward an understanding of how manipulation of the immune system can be used both to prevent and treat disease.

BMS 564: Concepts in Virology
2 Credits

The objective of the Concepts in Virology course is to describe the lifecycle of representative RNA and DNA viruses and the relationship between the virus and the host at the molecular level. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of the experimental systems used to elucidate individual steps in virus lifecycles and interactions with the host cells. Host cell-virus interactions leading to the production of progeny virus and interactions involved in establishing and maintaining long term interactions, such as latency and effects on cell growth, are discussed in detail. While some didactic lectures are provided, reading and discussion of the primary scientific literature is an integral component of the course. Students will gain a comprehensive view of the interaction between a virus and its host at the molecular level. In addition, students will gain an understanding of the experimental systems used to elucidate steps in the virus lifecycle.

Prerequisite: MICRO 550

BMS 566: Viral Oncogenesis
1 Credits

This course will provide an understanding of the role of viruses in the development of cancer in humans and the molecular mechanisms involved. The course will build on an understanding of normal growth control of cellular proliferation to determine the molecular mechanism through which oncogenic viruses exert their effects on cellular proliferation and survival. Students will gain an understanding of the cooperation of an underlying human immunodeficiency virus infection and will be able to apply this knowledge to an understanding of the cooperative effect of HIV and other viruses.

BMS 567: Viral Pathogenesis
1 Credits/Maximum of 999

This course addresses methodologies used to study viral pathogenesis and recent advances in the field. The Viral Pathogenesis course will cover multiple aspects of the study and implications of host interactions at
BMS 568: Current Topics in Translational Cancer Research
3 Credits

This course covers current topics in cancer research, with a focus on translation to the clinic.

Prerequisite: BMS 501, BMS 502, and BMS 503

BMS 571: Graduate Clinical Rotation
3 Credits

This course allows graduate students at Hershey and University Park to gain experience in the clinical arena. BMS 571 Graduate Clinical Rotation is designed to allow graduate students at Hershey and at University Park to gain intensive experience in the clinical arena in the area of their dissertation research. The site of the clinical rotation and specific responsibilities of the student are determined by the clinical mentor that is matched with the student. Clinical mentors will indicate their willingness to sponsor a student and will outline the associated opportunities and responsibilities of the specific clinical rotation. The specific rotation will be selected by the student and the dissertation mentor to complement the student’s graduate studies. Opportunities during the clinical rotation: The rotation typically will last 6 - 8 weeks and the student will be in the clinic and/or engaged in clinical activities for about 4h/week. During this rotation, students will have a range of opportunities including: attending Grand Rounds, attending Resident and Department Seminars and lectures, shadowing physicians, attending clinical research meetings, attending relevant case conferences, and, if appropriate, observing surgery. Students also may engage in a practical hands-on analysis of the subject matter (e.g., via an analysis of data, histology, MRI, etc.) and they will be involved in the discussion of relevant cases and of potential treatment strategies. Requirements: Course-specific policies and expectations for all students (i.e., for all students from Hershey and from the University Park Campus), (1) all students must complete an Infectious Disease Summary; an Insurance Waiver and a Confidentiality form. The forms will be located at the CANVAS course site. All 3 forms must be received by Graduate Education Office before the start of the Graduate Clinical Rotation. (2) Orientation Meeting: All students are required to attend a 2 hour mandatory Orientation Meeting where issues will be discussed related to the course requirements, what to expect in the clinical setting, HIPAA regulations, what is and is not appropriate, how and when to interact with patients, how physicians collect data from patients, terminology, hierarchy, and differences in thinking styles between clinicians and scientists. Students will not be allowed to begin their rotation if they fail to attend this mandatory meeting.

Prerequisite: The student must: (a) be at least a 2nd year graduate student, (b) select a thesis relevant clinical rotation, and (c) have been approved by the course director
Biorenewable Systems (BRS)

BRS 500: Research Methods
3 Credits

Foundation in research philosophies, methodologies, issues and policies; measures of research quality; critical thinking and discourse; research report writing; professional development; research ethics. A B E (BRS) 500 Research Methods (3) A B E/BRS 500 is a course designed to assist students entering and advancing in their research career to: better investigate and practice the art of scientific investigation; openly explore and discuss what it means to be a part of the scientific and research enterprise at a major academic setting; gain skills and experiences in critical evaluation and discourse; learn the process of developing and preparing a research proposal from initial concept to near-final written product; better understand the expectations for responsible and ethical conduct as a scientist/student/individual; and further develop their philosophies and capabilities as future scientists and professionals. During this course students will continually read, think, discuss, write, critique, re-read, re-think, re-write, and communicate with other students, faculty, and professionals. The course will provide a setting to allow them to further develop their personal, professional, academic, and scientific goals and capabilities.

Cross-listed with: ABE 500

BRS 501: Biobased Polymers
3 Credits

The chemistry, structure-property relationships, and industrial applications of biobased polymers from plant and agricultural feedstocks.

BRS 502: Human Behavior and ethics in Management and Technology
3 Credits

Ethical leadership continues to be a key issue in our society and is a topic of growing interest to the public and researchers alike. Our world more than ever needs ethical leadership to address critical sociotechnological problems such as climate change, sustainable energy and materials, quality food and water, population growth, prejudice, and global conflict to name just a few. This course will provide students with an improved mechanistic understanding of basic human behavior foundational to ethical leadership and decision making. Specifically, a series of important psychological studies will be examined which provide insights into human needs, personality, individual and social behavior, and leader-follower dynamics which are needed to identify new approaches for developing and managing leadership. Students will explore the literature themselves and share their findings and insights with the larger group. Students will apply what they learn by proposing new management processes for ensuring ethical leadership and decision making and share those with their peers.

BRS 511: Structural BioComposites
3 Credits

Manufacture and practices related to the production of engineered biocomposites processed from lignocellulosic materials.

BMS 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

BMS 597I: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

BMS 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

Laboratory work on thesis project.

BMS 601: Thesis Preparation
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

BMS 601 is available to full-time Ph.D.-degree candidates who have passed the comprehensive examination and met the two-semester residence requirement.

BMS 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

Off-campus laboratory work on thesis project.

BMS 801: Writing Grant Proposals for Biomedical Research
1 Credits

This course will give students experience with the preparation of and submission process for grant proposals. BMS 801 Writing Grant Proposals for Biomedical Research (1) This course provides students with a hands-on learning approach to the process of submitting competitive grant proposals. It will inform students of the types of grants that exist, including training fellowships for which they may be eligible. Students will learn of the many different types of organizations, both public and private, that offer biomedical research funding. A majority of the course will focus on the proposal sections pertaining to the research plan emphasizing the purpose of each section along with strategies to create an effective, successful proposal. The proposal sections to be covered in detail are: specific aims, significance, innovation and impact. In-class discussions and team-based learning activities will be used to highlight the teaching objectives for each session. Using these in-class experiences as a guide, students will apply the key aspects of proposal writing by completing a proposal as part of a grant-writing team. The proposal review process will be discussed and a demonstration of the review process will allow students to understand who reviews proposals and how proposals are reviewed as well as to allow them to participate in the review process. In addition to these writing and review experiences, strategies for the oral presentation and defense of a proposal will be covered. By the end of the course, a student will be able to write an effective grant proposal and have the knowledge of how to present and defend that proposal orally &ndash; all skills required for a successful career in the biomedical sciences.
BRS 550: Applied Bioproducts Marketing
3 Credits
Bioproduct marketing applications for solid and engineered wood products and biorefinery value chain output including environmental services, energy, fuels, and co-products.

BRS 551: Sustainable Business Strategies
2 Credits
Coverage of business strategies that relate to sustainability and environmental issues.

BRS 590: Colloquium
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 12
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

BRS 595: Internship
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 12
Supervised, research-oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

BRS 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

BRS 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

BRS 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

BRS 602: Supervised Experiences in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Provides an opportunity for supervised and graded teaching experience in undergraduate biorenewable systems courses.

BRS 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Business - CA (BUS)

BUS 500: Negotiation, Communication, Teamwork
2 Credits
Experience-based learning approach to developing effective teams and work organizations; emphasis on developing reflective thinking and interpersonal skill sets. BUS 500BUS 500 Negotiation, Communication, Teamwork (2) This course provides students with an enhanced understanding of their own behavior, the behavior of others, and the capability to deal more effectively with people and groups in organizations. Primary emphasis is placed upon application of experiential learning theory in developing the ability to perform well as a member of a team, and also in facilitating team effectiveness. As adult learners, students are empowered to become active creators of their own learning, and working with the

Prerequisite: admission to the MBA or MSIS program

BUS 502: Business Research Applications
3 Credits
Critical evaluative techniques of business research.

BUS 505: Data Analysis for Business Decisions
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
Selection and application of statistical methods and use of business databases to support managerial decision-making, interpretation and presentation.

BUS 510: Business Analytics and Decision Modeling
3 Credits
Methods for solving problems that include both time evolution and uncertainty. Focus on regression analysis, simulation and advanced data analytics. This course discusses concepts and tools to make informed managerial decisions through interpretation and analysis of data. The aim is to (1) familiarize students with the concepts of data interpretation; (2) provide students with language, insights, and tools used to analyze data and model operations; (3) provide students with the opportunity to use these tools, to understand their various applications, and to interpret analyses done by others. The course will focus on regression analysis, non-linear regression analysis, mathematical and simulation modeling, and advanced data analysis techniques. When students successfully complete this course, they will be able to demonstrate use of analytical tools for modeling and optimizing business decisions and also analyze the results.

Prerequisite: BUS 505

BUS 515: Business Ethics and Corporate Governance
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
Legal aspects of managing for-profit corporations including (i) corporate governance, (ii) ethical decision-making, and (iii) public policy and legislation regarding business decisions. BUS 515-Business Ethics, Governance, and Law; covers a wide range of important topics regarding how firms are governed. The first part of the course grounds students in the inner workings of corporate boards of directors (BODs). Topics in this section include: - The need for governance and BODs; - The types of
people that sit on publicly traded BODs; - The role of committees within BODs; - The voting process in corporations; - The types of decisions that BODs are involved in; and - The role of shareholders and activist investors. The course then delves into the setting and execution of ethics policy within firms, often either initiated or approved by the BOD. Students read a number of "Codes of Conduct" from firms that they are familiar with (i.e. Dell, Apple, etc) and then perform research that allows them to see if the firms match their actions with their words. Analysis is done through measuring the negative externalities that flow from certain decisions. Specific topics in the ethics section include: - The larger purpose of corporations in society; - Corporate political activity; - Decision-making and anti-trust violations; and - Bankruptcy filing and a BOD's ethical and fiduciary duty to shareholders. Finally, the course considers general business law that managers must be cognizant of during the decision-making process. Topics include: - Federalism in the U.S.: The difference between state and federal law; - Incorporation and Bylaws; - Criminal vs. Civil Law; and - Consumers and the Law.

BUS 580: Business and Sustainability

3 Credits

An inter-disciplinary and global perspective on the business case for social responsibility, environmental stewardship, and transparency in corporate governance. This course provides an overview of principles and practices from the natural and social sciences, arts, humanities, and professional disciplines that contribute to understanding and responding to increasing concerns over the consequences of world population growth (now in excess of eight billion people), climate change, energy, natural resource use, environmental degradation, and calls for a more fair distribution of limited and diminishing resources. Issues of corporate sustainability and social responsibility are examined particularly as they pertain to the development and application of business strategy and practices that build social equity, and restore environmental quality while maintaining long-term profitability and enhanced competitive advantage. While the concept of sustainability has existed for some time, it is relatively recently that managers have started to explore its applications to organizations and managerial behavior beyond the basic ideas of corporate social responsibility and recycling. This course moves beyond these basic ideas to place sustainability in its historical and conceptual context by examining the history and definitions of sustainability in organizational management, the role of current drivers and stakeholders, and the advantages and disadvantages of various frameworks and methods for integrating and managing sustainability within organizations, and in their environments. Selected examples of contemporary research and organizational cases will be analyzed to gain a sense of effective and ineffective approaches to sustainability, as well as addressing issues of standards, measurement, and transparent reporting.

Prerequisite: BUSEC 502 and MNGMT 511

BUS 588: Strategic Management

3 Credits

Analyzing external and internal environments of firms to develop sustainable competitive advantages. Strategic Management is the MBA capstone course designed for students to integrate analytical skills learned in functional courses with core principles of strategy formulation, implementation, and performance review. Students will analyze internal and external factors and make recommendations for how firms can create sustainable competitive advantage in the global market environment.

BUS 589: Strategic Venture Planning and Innovation

2 Credits

Development and presentation of a venture plan including product development; market research; competitive analysis; financing and capitalization; organizational structure. BUS 589BUS 589 Strategic Venture Planning and Innovation (2) The purpose of BUS 589 is to have the business student apply strategic management theories and practices acquired in BUS 588 to a specific, practical project in order to further the understanding of the process of creating and managing a strategy based on innovation (an entrepreneur strategy). This course is a direct extension of BUS 588 and should be taken immediately following it. The process of innovation is analyzed in detail together with the influences on it. The effects of various contexts on entrepreneurial strategy will be considered. Finally, issues related to the implementation and management of a strategy based on innovation will be discussed. Students are required to develop a comprehensive new venture plan for an actual business organization to demonstrate knowledge of organizational design from a strategic perspective. Students will have to apply management, marketing, finance, information systems, and accounting knowledge in the new venture proposal. They must also demonstrate their knowledge of the influence of external (environmental) contexts on strategy formulation and implementation through the use of appropriate analytic frameworks. Finally, they must demonstrate a grasp of what constitutes competitive advantage within the strategic context that they have chosen for their project.

Prerequisite: BUS 588

BUS 595: Internship

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Prerequisite: prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor

BUS 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

BUS 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

BUS 890: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Continuing, professionally oriented seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.
BUS 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject with a professional orientation that may be offered infrequently.

**Business Administration (BA)**

**BA 512: Quantitative Analysis for Managerial Decision Making**
2 Credits
Construction and use of quantitative methods in business decision-making.

**BA 513: Advanced Microeconomic Analysis for Business**
3 Credits
This course discusses topics in advanced microeconomic analysis with an emphasis on applications to applied research areas in business and other related disciplines. Topics include (but are not limited to) general equilibrium, choice under uncertainty, game theory, mechanism design, and behavioral economics. An area of particular focus is how incomplete and asymmetric information impacts competitive and strategic behavior by individuals and firms in a variety of applied settings. The materials emphasize theoretical models prevalent in microeconomic research, and students are expected to develop a familiarity with the use of mathematical modeling in economics. Whenever possible applications to related applied disciplines such as those in finance, supply chain management, accounting, and agricultural economics will be highlighted and discussed. Experimental methods will be used at times to motivate and discuss various economic principles.

**BA 523: IT Strategy**
2 Credits
An introduction to information technologies critical to business organizations.

**BA 528: Business Simulation**
1-3 Credits
A team-based course during which students will manage a simulated firm. BA 528 Business Simulation (1-3) Using the business simulation, teams of 4-5 students will compete against other teams in a particular industry. The team members will have to make all the decisions about how to run the firm, including overall strategy, product design, detailed marketing plans, factory operations, and financing.

**BA 533: Economics for Managers**
2 Credits
An introduction to the tools of economic decision making and a consideration of firm, industry, and global economic influences on economic decision making.

**BA 545: Business, Government and International Economics**
2 Credits
Understand how macroeconomic events and policies affect the global economy and business decisions. BA 545 Business, Government and International Economics (2) Changes in interest rates, swings in the business cycle, new international trade agreements: All are macroeconomic events, and all can dramatically impact business. Accordingly the class is a synthesis of institutional, theoretical and historical perspectives.

**BA 571: Strategic Management**
1-3 Credits
Analysis and application of concepts and techniques aimed at successfully developing and implementing competitive strategy in a complex business environment. BA 571 BA 571 Strategic Management for Converging Economies (3) This course introduces students to the field of strategic management and the skills and tools used by general managers to make strategic decisions. Students learn to use frameworks and perspectives for analyzing industries, competitors, and companies with an overall objective of positioning the firm to attain and sustain competitive advantage. Students learn how to identify the industry and firm-level determinants of profitability and then relate those factors to the development of competitive strategy within the context of responsible business practice. Students also learn how to evaluate strategies to understand how and why companies are successful or not. Finally, students will learn how senior managers use integrative approaches for solving strategic problems.

**BA 575: Capstone Business Case**
4 Credits
A team-based project course that requires students to analyze an actual business problem from a firm or nonprofit organization. BA 575 Capstone Business Case (4) The Capstone Business Case course is designed to allow second-year MBA students the chance to integrate the knowledge they have gained to date in the program. True business problems are not narrow, functional area problems; rather they require teams of people to come together to jointly solve a problem that extends across many areas. For example, to assess the commercial viability for a new product requires contributions from economics, marketing, supply chain, finance, strategy, and corporate innovation. The more opportunities students have to work on real cross-functional problems, the better prepared they will be to solve them once they are actually on the job. In addition, working on a team and having to present the results gives students the ability to practice communication, teamwork, and leadership skills that are vital to success on the job.

**BA 578: Entrepreneurship**
3 Credits
Study of the development or acquisition of a business appropriate to the objectives and resources of the individual entrepreneur.

**BA 591: Applied Communications**
1 Credits
Develop oral and written communication strategies to succeed in professional and academic contexts. BA 591 BA 591 Professional Development for Business Academics (1) This course is designed to equip doctoral students in business with skills and knowledge that will assist them in successfully completing their doctoral studies and moving on to a successful career as a business academic. These skills fall into three broad categories: 1) communication skills, 2) research skills, and 3) interpersonal skills (which include ethical behavior). The course is
designed to cover many crucial skills and career issues that may be overlooked during a doctoral student's normal course of study.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the doctoral program in Business Administration

BA 595: Internship
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

BA 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

BA 596A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-6 Credits

BA 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

BA 597C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-9 Credits

BA 599: Foreign Study--Business Administration
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Full-time graduate-level foreign study at an overseas institution with whom linkages have been established. 

**Prerequisite:** acceptance in established exchange program
International Cultures (IL)

BA 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

BA 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

BA 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

BA 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

BA 800: Marketing Management
1-3 Credits
An examination of the role of the market place in company management.

BA 801: Management
2 Credits
This course is concerned with understanding and managing the behavior of people in organizations. The course will provide exposure to many of the concepts and skills that will help students become a more effective manager and organizational leader. This course includes tools that help students diagnose, understand, and develop solutions to management problems. The course will draw upon both the academic and practitioner literature to understand many facets of organizations and of the thoughts, feelings, and actions of people who work in them. It will focus on: 1) developing students' conceptual understanding of issues involved in managing people; 2) providing opportunities for direct or vicarious learning of managerial skills that have been identified by practicing managers as being most important to their performance; 3) giving students insight into their own attitudes, beliefs, and management philosophy; 4) creating a forum for discussing management issues with colleagues.

BA 802: Team Process and Performance
1-3 Credits
This course provides students with basic knowledge about predictable team dynamics and how to constructively deal with issues that arise in the first year M.B.A. teams. The course focuses on observation, diagnosis, and intervention skills for developing effective teams. Topics include diagnosing group dynamics, giving and receiving feedback to teammates, cross-cultural communication, and conflict management techniques. The course provides a real-time practicum for diagnosing team issues and addressing team problems and conflicts. Students apply team process concepts and techniques as they work to complete team projects in their other core M.B.A. classes. Students leave the course with an understanding of how to successfully lead a team and how to diagnose and correct dysfunctional team behaviors.

BA 803: BUSINESS ETHICS
1 Credits/Maximum of 999
A study of ethical conduct in organizations and how cultural differences and personal conduct impact business decisions. This course focuses on developing the ability to understand ethical conduct in business organizations. Understanding how to think about and manage personal ethical conduct is a key learning objective along with a review of how an organization fosters a culture that supports ethical behavior. Students will also learn how cultural differences impact business decisions in a global environment.

BA 804: Ethical Leadership
2 Credits
The objective of the ethical leadership course is to raise awareness of the key role played as a manager and leader in creating and maintaining responsible business conduct in work groups and organizations. The course is also intended to enhance the student's ability to deal with the
complexities of ethical decision making in today’s dynamic business environment by clarifying and applying personal values.

Prerequisite: BA 801, BA 802

BA 805: Negotiation Theory and Skills

1-3 Credits

The ability to effectively negotiate is an essential skill for managers. Negotiations not only occur with customers or clients, but also between bosses and subordinates, among teammates and across departments. Being able to craft a successful deal, especially in difficult circumstances, requires knowledge of yourself, as well as the substantive material that you are negotiating. Effective negotiators know their own limitations as well as their strengths. They also listen well and have good analytical skills. And, they can craft agreements that garner gains for themselves as well as for other if such gains are possible. Successful negotiating is also closely allied with successful teamwork since both processes require listening, persuasion, influence skills, and creativity. This course will give students an overview of the difference between traditional (distributive) bargaining and interest-based (or integrative) negotiations. Students will learn the rudiments of interest-based negotiating and practice it in several negotiation simulations. They will learn how to identify their own and others’ interests, to create and claim value and to craft constructive agreements for all parties. The course will concentrate on two person and small group negotiations as well as to deal with difficult opponents.

BA 809: Strategic Business Architecture

3 Credits

BA 809 focuses on the development and application of business architecture as a holistic discipline that produces a common understanding of the organization that is used to align strategic objectives and tactical initiatives. Business architecture bridges the gap between a company’s strategy and its successful execution. A business architecture approach that delivers business value to the enterprise produces several things: 1) An articulation of the strategic requirements of the enterprise; 2) Models of the future state which illustrate what the enterprise should look like across multiple business viewpoints in support of the business strategy; 3) A roadmap of the change initiatives required to reach that future state; 4) The requirements, principles, standards, and guidelines that will steer the implementation of change initiatives. The primary purpose of describing the business architecture of an enterprise is to improve the effectiveness or efficiency of the business itself. This includes innovations in the structure of an organization, the centralization or federation of business processes, the quality and timeliness of business information, and ensuring that money spent at the project level is in support of the strategic objectives of the larger enterprise. The course also develops additional capabilities for communicating, explaining, and justifying decisions relating to business architecture.

BA 810: Supply Chain and Operations Management

1-3 Credits

This course is designed to provide students with an overview of the role of operations in the organization, the kinds of decisions operations and supply chain managers make, and the impact of these decisions on the strategic and tactical position of the firm. Supply chain management is a particular focus in the course. The interaction of production, distribution and information resources plays a critical role in developing and sustaining a firm’s competitive advantage.

BA 811: Financial Accounting

1-3 Credits

Business enterprises convey information to their present and potential investors and creditors through financial reports. This course focuses on these financial reports, the data they contain, how users should read and interpret financial statements, and how users can incorporate this information into their investment decision making. It also examines how managers attempt to window dress these financial statements and how the numbers might affect managerial behavior.

BA 815: Business Statistics for Contemporary Decision Making

2 Credits

This course is designed to meet the entry statistical requirements for any course in the Smeal M.B.A. Program, as well as to provide job applicable skills across the entire business portfolio.

BA 817: Communication Skills for Management

1-4 Credits/Maximum of 4

One of the most important skills M.B.A.s develop in business school is the ability to demonstrate the value of their experiences. This course provides students with targeted opportunities to develop this skill as they clearly, forcefully, and professionally represent ideas, opinions, and solutions. Students will participate in various oral, written, and graphic projects during the course. After completing this class, students will have proficiency in representing their skills, expertise, and views to business partners (clients, colleagues, employers, and shareholders). This course is spread over two semesters (2 semesters, 4 M.B.A. modules). Residential M.B.A. students must complete all 4 credits (1 credit each in mods 1, 2, 3, 4 for a total of 4 credits). The material builds on each prior module and applies communications skills to various applications.

BA 821: Foundation in Managerial Accounting

2 Credits

Foundations in Management Accounting has two broad aims. First, it is designed to help students grasp the technical aspects of accounting for activities and processes within and between firms. Therefore, students will study methods of a) cost classification & estimation; b) cost measurement & allocation; c) profit planning; and d) evaluation and control of behavior. Second, the course emphasizes the context of managerial accounting. The firm suspends market prices that regulate behavior impersonally. Students will study how economic arrangements are organized in such non-market settings. Unlike financial accounting, the field of management accounting integrates notions from diverse fields including economics and sociology. Crucially, management accounting is situational and therefore requires and hones students’ facility in both quantitative analyses and qualitative judgments.

BA 831: Foundations in Finance

1-3 Credits

This course provides a foundation in finance from the perspective of the firm. The objective is to show students that basic financial principles can be useful no matter the type of job taken. The two main topics of the course are: (1) how managers can use financial techniques to help
implement a relational database and be able to write SQL statements to obtain information from a database. In addition, students will investigate the next generation approaches for storing, manipulating, and managing web data in unstructured formats. Students will gain an understanding of the advantages and disadvantages among XML, NoSQL, NewSQL, and Relational databases. After successfully completing this course, students will have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to: (1) structure a database, configure it, perform analysis within it, and report from it; (2) have adequate understanding of SQL to retrieve data from a database using SQL query language; (3) design a database system including an ER Model and a UML class diagram, and implement the design in an enterprise database application; (4) understand NoSQL databases, XML native databases, NewSQL databases, and the advantages and disadvantages of these databases.

**RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS:** three credits of data analytics

**BA 841: Business Intelligence**

3 Credits

Business intelligence encompasses the IT tools for exploring, analyzing, integrating, and reporting business data for fact-based, intelligent decision making. This course primarily investigates methods and tools for exploring and analyzing large amounts of business data, also called "Big Data". Learning methods emphasize active learning in the application of methods and tools to real data and the presentation of the results. Students will be exposed to a variety of methods for analyzing both structured and unstructured data and they will work with business data sets to understand the value that can be extracted from large data sets. They will also learn how to classify and associate data to discover business rules that can be used to support decision making. The course will also cover methods to analyze social media information and tools that can facilitate such analysis and discovery. Students will work with data from real social networks to gain an appreciation of how value can be obtained from such networks. Finally, they will learn about techniques for visualizing, presenting, and communicating information in a useful way, e.g. through dashboards and with other technologies on various platforms. Upon successful completion of this course, students will have:

- acquired the tools and techniques of data cleaning and preparation, data mining, and data visualization;
- become competent in analyzing both structured and unstructured data;
- developed an understanding of, and an appreciation for, the complexities of mining unstructured data such as text data including documents, web pages, emails, etc.
- developed an understanding of social networks as well as mobile and location-based analytics.

**COREQUISITE:** BA 840

**RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS:** three credits of data analytics

**BA 850: Sustainability Driven Innovation**

3 Credits

This course explores sustainability as a business opportunity for developing innovative products and services. It will focus on consumer needs related to sustainability, willingness to pay for these needs, and the innovative processes necessary to create sustainable solutions.

**BA 865: Strategic Leadership**

1-3 Credits

This course presents a senior executive perspective on the key opportunities and challenges faced by business leaders. Course content
is based on extensive research on the experiences of senior leaders from major organizations around the world. The lessons from these experiences form the backbone of a series of discussions on the changing context for setting strategy and leading organizations in an evolving business environment. Students who complete the course will demonstrate the ability to think strategically about organizational issues and challenges, develop effective strategies for organizational performance and success, and shape organizational cultures that facilitate strategy implementation and organizational change.

BA 880: Leadership Immersion
2 Credits
This course will provide practical and hands-on exposure to leadership training and exercises that can be applied in a diverse range of professional environments and business settings. Students will assess their own leadership strengths and development areas, develop an individual leadership development plan, apply that plan in a Leadership Immersion experience, and complete a reflection paper upon return. The course provides an opportunity to apply and integrate the knowledge and skills students developed throughout the program with strategic management and leadership concepts. Leadership Immersion off-site components take students to one-to two-day leadership development programs such as: the Fire Department of the City of New York (FDNY) Fire Academy; the U.S. Marine Corps Officer Candidate School in Quantico, Virginia; the U.S. Military Academy at West Point; and Gettysburg National Military Park. All of these off-site immersion experiences focus on leadership in situations that require rapid decision-making, communication, and team cohesion in a stressful or uncertain environment.

Prerequisite: BA 801, BA 802

BA 888: Strategic Leading and Identity
3 Credits
The course takes a unique approach to strategic leadership that emphasizes identity issues that are critical to understanding individual and collective processes in organizational life. Students will learn about their own leadership as it relates to their identity and others’ identities. It will provide practical and experiential exposure to classic and contemporary leadership frameworks that can be applied in a diverse range of professional environments and business settings. Students will assess their own leadership strengths and development areas, create an individual leadership development plan, apply that plan as part of the course, and complete a reflection paper upon executing the plan. The course provides an opportunity to apply and integrate the knowledge and skills they developed throughout their education and their careers. The course will include an individual leadership style multi-rater assessment. Students will self-assess and receive feedback from others on their leadership behaviors, and will develop a plan for individual leadership development. The course will also include opportunities for students to focus on self-awareness as a leader and building leadership skills (e.g., active listening, giving/receiving feedback, mindfulness).

Business Administration (BADM)

BADM 501: Costs, Competition, and Marketing Performance
6 Credits
A project-oriented investigation into the critical principles of accounting, economics, and finance.

BADM 502: Demand, Operations, and Firm Performance
6 Credits
A project-oriented investigation into the critical principles of management, marketing, and operations.

BADM 503: Integrated Business Analysis
3 Credits
Overview of the statistical analyses of a variety of business problems.

Prerequisite: BADM 501 and BADM 502

BADM 510: Cost Management for Decision Making and Control
3 Credits
The study and use of accounting information for cost management, product costing, planning and controlling operations, and managerial decision making.

Prerequisite: BADM 501

BADM 511: Information Systems Management and Strategy
3 Credits
Fundamental uses of IS/T and guiding principles associated with the development and management of IS/T as a strategic organizational asset.

BADM 512: Managing Effective Organizations
3 Credits
Understanding the critical and changing role of management in contemporary organizations. BADM 512 Managing Effective Organizations (3) The objective of this course is to provide MBA students with an understanding of the challenges confronting managers of contemporary organizations and a knowledge of the tools and techniques available to help them confront those challenges in dynamic workplace settings. The course will be structured around the POLC framework, a system that emphasizes the four essential functions of management: Planning, Organizing, Leading, and Controlling; as an ongoing process of interrelated activities.

Prerequisite: BADM 502

BADM 513: Quantitative Methods for Business
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide a systematic understanding of design, operation, and control of business processes that transform inputs into outputs. BADM 513 Quantitative Methods for Business (3) This course is designed to provide a systematic understanding of design, operation, and control of business processes that transform inputs into outputs.
The course encompasses both manufacturing and services. The focus is managerial decision-making with an emphasis on quantitative methods of analysis. Topics include operations planning and strategy, systems design, inventory management, capacity and materials planning, JIT and lean operations, quality control and management, scheduling, and project management. Quantitative methods include linear programming, decision analysis, inventory models, forecasting, simulation, and queuing models.

**Prerequisite:** B ADM501 and B ADM502

**BADM 514: Strategic Planning and Business Policy**

3 Credits

Formulation of objectives and the implementation of programs to promote long-range success of the organization in a changing environment. B ADM 514 Strategic Planning and Business Policy (3) Drawing from concepts in competitive strategy, organizational economics, financial economics, and industrial organization, this course will describe the skills that managers must command to create economic value through firm strategy. These skills include the ability to apply analytical tools to assess industry structure and competitors' strategies, the ability to assess the optimal scope and boundaries of the firm, and the ability to design administrative structures, systems, and processes that facilitate the development and deployment of corporate resources. Even though the course incorporates various theoretical perspectives, it ultimately is designed to focus on the essential issues and problems of competitive strategy as experienced by managers.

**Prerequisite:** B ADM510, B ADM512, B ADM513, and B ADM554

**BADM 523: International Business**

3 Credits

Survey of the theory and practice of international business.

**Prerequisite:** B ADM501 and B ADM502

**BADM 525: Innovation and Change Management**

3 Credits

Analysis of innovation sources, effects on industry structure and firm resources, and how firms can manage adoption and implementation process.

**Prerequisite:** B ADM501, B ADM502, B ADM503

**BADM 526: Leadership and Ethics**

3 Credits

A multiperspective review of leadership theory and research with special emphasis given to the ethical dimensions of leadership. B ADM 526 Leadership and Ethics (3) The objectives of this course are to: a) increase moral awareness of ethical issues in organizations, b) consider the interrelationships between organizations and their stakeholders, c) analyze the ethical impacts of managerial decision-making, d) understand how to manage the ethical performance of people and organizations, e) develop an understanding of the ethical dimensions of leadership theory and research, f) explore the relationship between the concepts of leadership effectiveness and ethical leadership. Ethical conduct is an important issue for managers in all functional areas of business organizations. Long-term “success” in business rarely mention the ethical dimensions of leadership. Understanding what ethical leadership is and why it is important can provide a more comprehensive view of what it means to be an effective leader.

**Prerequisite:** B ADM502

**BADM 532: Corporate Finance**

3 Credits

Application of modern corporate finance theory to corporate practice.

**Prerequisite:** B ADM501 and B ADM503

**BADM 554: Marketing Strategy**

3 Credits

An application of marketing theoretical principles from popular press publications. B ADM 554 B ADM 554 Marketing Strategy (3) This course is an investigation into current popular press publications and their application of marketing theoretical principles to actual business situations. It includes analytical processes and an emphasis on critical thinking skills useful to upper level marketing managers.

**Prerequisite:** B ADM502

**BADM 555: New Product Development and Management**

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

This course will cover the concepts of new product/service development and brand management strategies for competition intensive firms. Identifying opportunities, developing strategies, and designing processes for the creation of new products are key responsibilities for both entrepreneurs and managers in established firms. But developing new products is also fraught with risk: an overwhelming majority fail when introduced to the market. This course is about improving the odds of placing winning bets on new products. This course is especially recommended to students who expect to (i) launch their own businesses, (ii) work as brand or product managers, or (iii) have responsibilities requiring knowledge of product strategies and management of new product initiatives. Consultants who advise clients on product strategies may also benefit from taking the course. Strategies and processes for new product development will be the core of the course. Strategy provides the context for product development — without it, each product development project is a separate and disjointed effort that has a much lower chance of success. This is one major reason why so many new products fail. Strategy for new products requires aligning new product development with market opportunities (for example in emerging markets, or by exploiting new inventions and technologies); selecting business models; and choosing effective marketing and manufacturing strategies. Process includes choosing a sequence of activities that is both rational and effective for converting ideas into compelling new products. These activities include concept development, design, prototyping, demand estimation, costing and pricing, branding, packaging, product testing, and market testing. However, not all products use the same development processes, and it is important to understand when to use which processes. It is expected that students enrolling in
BADM 555 will be familiar with fundamental marketing concepts and practices. These are generally addressed in an undergraduate marketing course or equivalent professional training.

BADM 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topic or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

BADM 597C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-6 Credits

BADM 828: Negotiations

3 Credits

Negotiating is an essential task of management. Successful managers bargain, negotiate, and resolve disputes with bosses, co-workers, subordinates, suppliers, customers, competitors, and other stakeholders. Effective negotiation can improve an individual’s own outcomes as well as those of the other parties involved. Ineffective negotiation not only hurts the negotiator’s ability to get “things done” but can also lead to poorly constructed or failed agreements in which everybody loses. The goals of this course are to improve students’ negotiating skills. In this course, students will learn the theory and practice of negotiation. Course readings, discussions, and exams are designed to develop the theoretical foundation that is needed to understand the principles of effective (and ineffective) approaches to negotiations. Students will practice what they have learned by taking part in negotiation exercises and simulations.

BADM 834: Portfolio Management

3 Credits

The course is designed to expand the student’s knowledge of the broad field of financial and investment analysis. The student will examine the basic tools of asset valuation and inputs for portfolio management. Security Analysis requires a thorough understanding of financial statement analysis, quantitative techniques, and economics. The major objectives of this course are to gain a working knowledge of the fundamentals of portfolio management - including creating an investment policy statement, asset allocation, optimal portfolio selection, and analyzing equity, debt, and alternative assets. The student will also have the opportunity to apply those principles to the management of their own (virtual) $100,000 investment portfolio. This course expects students to be familiar with the fundamental finance concepts and practices, either through successful completion of an undergraduate finance course or equivalent professional training.

BADM 841: Principles of Applied Project Management

3 Credits

This course is a problem-based course in the application of project management processes, methods, techniques, and tools needed to manage projects in a modern business environment. The course covers the fundamental project management principles associated with initiating, planning, executing, controlling, and closing projects. Project charters, schedules, resource assignment matrices, and communication, risk, and quality control plans are all tools that can enhance effective project management and which are covered in the course. This course assumes that project management in the modern organization is a complex team-based activity, where application of effective leadership and team management principles are critical and where various types of technologies (including project management software as well as software to support group collaboration) are an inherent part of the project management process. This course also acknowledges that project management involves both the use of resources from within the firm, as well as contracted from outside the organization.

BADM 871: Business Analytics

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

This course provides a broad understanding of business analytics and managerial best practices for leveraging analytics. Advances in computational technologies, coupled with the massive amounts of data available through business activities as well as the surrounding ecosystems, have created an amazing potential for managers to leverage analytics in order to gain organizational and competitive advantages. This course takes a two-fold approach to address Analytics Methodologies. The first section of the course provides a broad understanding of business analytics and the second section demonstrates the managerial best practices for leveraging analytics. The course covers concepts such as analytics problem framing, data understanding and preparation, as well as descriptive and predictive modeling. The course incorporates applications and real-world datasets from marketing and other business disciplines for a hands-on learning experience. Best practices derived from cases are also incorporated into the course structure in order to learn the strategies required to implement and manage analytics initiatives in businesses. Students are initially introduced to business analytics through a series of examples, use cases, and applications. Next, descriptive analytics through the use of dashboard and business reporting techniques is presented as a means for business performance management. Following this, the overall predictive analytics process is explained with emphasis on framing the analytics problem from an understanding business context. Additionally, fundamental predictive modeling concepts are covered concurrently with the introduction of exemplary modeling techniques. Students then receive an opportunity to apply these techniques through the use of different problem scenarios and real world datasets. Related topics including overfitting and visualizing model performance are covered as well. Students are presented an expected value framework to assist approaching business problems with a decision-analytic perspective. The course also covers managerial aspects of integrating business analytics within the enterprise by linking business strategy to business analytics initiatives. Approaches to initiate, manage, and sustain analytics initiatives to gain a competitive advantage are discussed with cases. At the end of the course, students are expected to have the competencies required to analyze possible opportunities for leveraging analytics across the boundaries of functional business domains, as well as apply key analytic techniques and interpret results for decision-making.

BADM 895: Internship

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised, professionally-oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Prerequisite: prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor
Business Administration (BUSAD)

BUSAD 501: Statistical Analysis for Managerial Decision Making

3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Use of statistical methods for managerial decision making, with emphasis on problem formulation, data analysis and interpretation, and business applications.

BUSAD 519: Developing Creative High Performance Organizations

3 Credits

This course focuses on how to create high performing organizations based on models provided by business, science and the arts. BUSAD 519 BUSAD (LEAD) 519 Developing Creative High Performance Organizations (3) Overview. This course focuses on how to create high performing organizations based on models provided by business, science and the arts. We will examine the key assets that these disciplines bring and show how to apply them to business activities. For example, it has been shown that improvisational models from music are highly relevant to new product development. Course activities will include a discussion of the readings from relevant academic research in the business field. We will discuss the philosophy of aesthetics, analyze cases, and review original works. We will also listen to short lectures by practicing artists, musicians, actors, scientists, and writers. Together, these activities will help students to develop strategies to help their organizations attain higher levels of performance. This course is a graduate elective for MBA students and could also be taken by other students (such as Leadership students) if it meets their degree requirements. The way the course will run: This course will be run as a graduate seminar designed to maximize the learning of the members of the group including the instructor’s. We will learn about each of the topics noted above through a variety of means. Our interaction will include general discussions, lectures, case discussions, exercises, small group meetings, and on-line chats. We will have invited speakers for the class representing the arts, music, science and business.

Prerequisite: 6 graduate credits in business
Cross-listed with: LEAD 519

BUSAD 523: Prices and Markets

3 Credits

A survey of analytical concepts and techniques essential to an understanding of the business environment.

Prerequisite: MGMT 501

BUSAD 525: Quantitative Methods in Finance

3 Credits

Study of quantitative methods used in financial and investment analysis and modeling. BUSAD 525 BUSAD 525 Quantitative Methods in Finance (3) BUSAD 525 studies statistical and econometric methods to provide a quantitative foundation in financial and investment analysis. Students will be introduced to the statistical and econometric methods necessary in quantitative financial modeling. Students will acquire practical knowledge, skills and abilities in financial modeling, including sampling, estimation, and hypothesis testing, regression analysis and its application in finance, portfolio analysis methods, and time-series analysis and forecasting. Spreadsheet programs such as the Microsoft Excel program will be used extensively throughout the course.

BUSAD 542: Global Intercultural Management

3 Credits

This course develops students’ global cross-cultural competencies and cultural intelligence to enhance ability to manage global organizations and work interculturally.

Prerequisite: MGMT 501 or equivalent graduate-level preparation on organizational behavior or a closely related social science area of inquiry

BUSAD 545: Negotiation Strategies

3 Credits

This course covers strategies and tactics for understanding conflicts, for negotiating effectively, and for dealing successfully with power in organizations. BUSAD 545 BUSAD 545 Negotiation Strategies (3) Although situations involving international incidents, corporate acquisitions, or national collective bargaining contracts demonstrate the dramatic effects of the need for negotiation, it is something that most people do every day. Negotiation is not a process reserved for skilled diplomats, top salespeople, or leaders of labor unions. The structure and processes of negotiation at the interpersonal level are fundamentally the same as at the corporate or international level. For this reason, knowledge about and skill in negotiating is essential to anyone who works with and through other people to accomplish objectives. It is part of the normal "give and take" of any business situation, such as negotiating salaries, arranging deals with vendors, or allocating resources for a project. Unfortunately the ability to simply recognize conflict and the need for bargaining does not insure successful negotiating situations. Negotiation is a complex human activity, involving a dynamic interpersonal process. The skilled negotiator possesses a number of skills including: the intellectual ability to understand the key facts that shape and characterize different negotiation situations; the skills to diagnose problems and select appropriate strategies and approaches to address them; and the understanding of one’s own personality and value system, which affect the perception of a situation and the choice of tactics and strategy. Negotiation is a learnable process. In this course students will learn how to recognize and resolve conflict through bargaining, what the bargaining process involves, and how to plan and carry out a successful negotiation.

Prerequisite: MGMT 501

BUSAD 551: Business, Ethics, and Society

2-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

The course focuses upon the exploration and analysis of the ethical, political, technological, social, legal and regulatory environments of business. BUSAD 551 Business, Ethics, and Society (2-3) Students will explore and analyze the challenging issues that lie at the intersection of business, government, and society through a lens of business ethics. Topics covered include the importance of ethics in the business decision process and the types of ethical issues business practitioners face in the business environment; consequentialist and nonconsequentialist ethics principles and their application to business decision-making; the role of personal and organizational values in business decision-making and the impact that organizational culture has on the ethical dimension of decision making. Students will evaluate and analyze the ethical dimension of decision making; become familiar with the stakeholder
concept and utilize it in the business decision-making process; identify the constraints societal values place upon the firm; examine the role government plays in the marketplace; explore the social and ethical dilemmas that arise from the globalization of business; and understand and explain the process through which corporations attempt to influence societal and government institutions.

**Prerequisite:** BUS 517, MGMT 501

**BUSAD 555: Full Range Leadership Development**
3 Credits

Development of behavioral skills associated with outstanding leadership of individuals, teams, and organizations through advanced information technology, experimental exercises, and case analysis. BUSAD 555BUSAD (LEAD) 555 Full Range Leadership Development (3) Leadership is one of the world’s oldest preoccupations. Since the beginning of civilization, prophets, kings, rulers and managers have struggled to find answers to an important question: Why do most leaders or managers elicit merely competent performance from their followers, while a select few inspire extraordinary achievement? Given increased globalization, diversification, restructuring, e-business and innovation in today’s business environment, finding answers to this question is important for maintaining organizational competitiveness. The purpose of this course is to provide answers to this question by identifying traits and behaviors associated with outstanding leaders, explaining how they get results, and why their leadership often exceeds all expectable limits. This course is designed to introduce students to a) behaviors associated with outstanding leadership, b) social learning and cognition in organizations as a context to promote outstanding leadership, and c) leadership development as a strategic intervention to enhance individual, group, and organizational motivation and performance. The course will be run as a graduate seminar. We will interact through Web site technology, general group discussions, team projects, lecture-tettes, case discussions, exercises and videos. Class sessions will focus on issues raised by the readings, cases, and issues relevant to students’ organizational experiences. A portion of the class time may be set aside for the coordination of team projects.

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 501 or LEAD 501

Cross-listed with: LEAD 555

**BUSAD 556: Diversity Leadership**
3 Credits

Analysis and application of models, theories, and strategies for managing an increasingly diverse workforce and customer base. BUSAD 556 (LEAD 556) Diversity Leadership (3) In this course students will explore the theory and practice of diversity leadership through experiential exercises, video and didactic presentations, small and large group and class discussions, and the analysis and application of models, theories, and strategies for managing an increasingly diverse workforce and customer base.

**Prerequisite:** LEAD 501 or MGMT 501

Cross-listed with: LEAD 556

**BUSAD 558: Knowledge Management**
3 Credits

This course examines the strategic value of knowledge and how organizations can manage their knowledge assets for competitive advantage. BUSAD 558 Knowledge Management (3) This course is designed to explore the topic of knowledge management (KM), which differs from information management in critical ways. Knowledge pertains to the subset of all information that embodies experience, experimentation, organizational learning, best practices, and technoscientific knowledge. Knowledge thus differentiates average firms from great ones; e.g., Google vs Alta Vista. KM is now on the short list of strategic objectives for firms large and small. Future managers thus need to better understand the issues and challenges posed by knowledge management. Students taking the course will learn about KM as a human social process as is evident in Communities of Practice. We will examine the processes of knowledge creation, acquisition, retention and utilization. To understand how knowledge-based systems and practices are implemented in the “real world” (e.g., Merck, Lockheed Martin, Vanguard) we will review various case examples that highlight the unique problems posed by KM to business organizations. Experts from industry will be invited to speak to the class and students are invited to attend the Knowledge Management Group of Philadelphia (www.kmgphila.org) meetings that meet once a month. The course will be run as a graduate seminar designed to maximize the learning of the members of the group including the instructor’s. We will learn about each of the topics noted above through a variety of means. Our interaction will include general group discussions, lectures, case discussions, exercises, small group meetings, and on-line chats.

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 501 and ACCTG512

**BUSAD 559: Career Management**
3 Credits

Provides students with a conceptual understanding of careers/career design making through an examination/discussion of the literature in career management.

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 501

**BUSAD 577: Management of Information Technology**
3 Credits

This course focuses upon the challenges of aligning IT strategy with organizational goals. BUSAD 577 Management of Information Technology (3) This course identifies the challenges facing managers of information technology resources and addresses the methods of managing them. These resources include hardware, software, networking, data, information, and personnel. The course takes the approach of high-level management of what has become an important strategic resource in almost every organization. Therefore, it focuses on strategies rather than project management of individual efforts. The course focuses on decision making at the level of chief information officers and their immediate underlings. Its premise is that to succeed, an organization must align its IT strategy with the general organizational and business goals.

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 501

**BUSAD 578: Managing Business Processes**
3 Credits

rather than managing their organizations as independent functional silos. Consequently, the ability to design and implement process oriented organizations has considerably evolved over the past decades. More importantly, initiatives related to Service Oriented Architectures (SOA) and Business Process Management (BPM) systems are predicated on the existence of well-designed business processes. However, the task of designing processes has become harder due to the disappearance of boundaries both within and across enterprises. Managing Business Processes provides students with an understanding of the key aspects of business processes such as collaboration, information flow, people, and business rules. The main objective is to provide an overview of various techniques and tools for analyzing, improving, and implementing business processes and information system controls. The course will utilize cases, process modeling methodologies, and simulations to strengthen the students' understanding of business processes and their contribution to business performance.

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 501, and ACCT 511 or OPMGT510

**BUSAD 583: Future of the Biotechnology and Health Industry: Strategic Implications**

*3 Credits*

Strategy in biotechnology, pharmaceutical, and health industries; impact of technological innovation and economic, social, political trends, and events. BUSAD 583 BUSAD 583. Future of the Biotechnology and Health Industry: Strategic Implications (3) BUSAD 583 explores and analyzes future trends in the biotechnology, pharmaceutical, and health industries. An analysis of trends in technology, administration and control, advances in research methods, emerging products and services, and preparing for the future will be undertaken. The strategic management impact of these trends will be explored from the perspective of suppliers of goods and services, professional care providers, payors and governmental and regulatory activities. Teaching methods include facilitator led didactic presentations, class discussions/classroom exercises, small group activities centered on case studies, team project/group presentations, and papers. The course will be offered twice annually by the Penn State Great Valley School of Graduate Professional Studies' MBA program and is a required course in the Penn State Great Valley MBA program option in biotechnology and health industry management.

**Prerequisite:** BUSAD530

**BUSAD 585: Research in Security Valuation**

*3 Credits*

Analysis and valuation of equity investments. BUSAD 585 BUSAD 585 Research in Security Valuation (3) BUSAD 585 focuses on the analysis and valuation of a firm's equity securities in the financial market using a fundamental analysis. Students will learn how to use different valuation techniques for different types of companies (e.g., companies in financial distress/bankruptcy, private companies, start-up companies with no earnings). The course integrates topics discussed in various finance courses to help students to develop their analytical ability to identify strategies that enhance value creation. The philosophical basis for this topical integration is that valuation of a firm's securities requires one to know not only the accounting issues involved in the preparation of financial statements and how to analyze financial statements, but also to understand the impact of monetary policy, the operation and regulation of financial markets on the value of the firm's equity securities. Moreover, because firm value depends on how well the company is managed, a good understanding of its operations in the global markets, its internal control and risk management strategy is also essential. Finally, because valuation is also based on quantitative models, knowledge of quantitative methods is paramount.

**Prerequisite:** completion of all core courses in the Master of Finance program

**BUSAD 802: Cornerstone of Sustainability**

*3 Credits*

In-depth exploration of the social, environmental, and organizational sustainability challenges facing business leaders in the 21st Century. BUSAD 802 Cornerstones of Sustainability (3) BUSAD 802 provides students with an overview of the social, environmental, and organizational sustainability challenges facing 21st Century business leaders. The course seeks to develop students' critical capacities for reflection and action based on a systems thinking framework. Topics to be explored include the history of the sustainability movement, an overview of pressing environmental and social issues, and alternative perspectives on the local and global economy. The course addresses local and global issues surrounding sustainable management and reviews the major frameworks of sustainability that provide the scientific foundations and economic principles of how sustainability can help organizational leaders to achieve natural competitive advantage. Students will apply theoretical and practitioner frameworks to real world cases.

**BUSAD 809: Triple Bottom Line Accounting**

*3 Credits*

In-depth exploration of the issues related to implementing measurement, reward and reporting systems for economic, social, and environmental impacts. BUSAD 809 Triple Bottom Line Accounting (3) BUSAD809 expands the traditional financial and managerial accounting topics to encompass economic, social, and environmental impacts. Students will investigate the strategic linkages between sustainability and the value of the organization, define true costs and become familiar with alternative cost measurement systems, and assess the impact of social risk. Other topics include the design and implementation of management performance evaluation and reward systems that align with social and environmental as well as economic goals, and global reporting standards and best practices.

**BUSAD 811: New Ventures Ideation and Feasibility Analysis**

*3 Credits*

BUSAD 811 focuses on the ideation process and determining whether an idea has commercial potential in both an entrepreneurial and intrapreneurial setting. In order to see and evaluate opportunities, students learn about entrepreneur characteristics; develop skills such as marshaling resources (HR, legal, financial, operational, and technical) needed to introduce the product or service into the market place; and developing an entrepreneurial team.

**RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS:** 6 credits in business or by permission

**BUSAD 822: New Venture Start-up**

*3 Credits*

Examines the financial and legal issues that are critical in the formation, development, and management of new ventures. The focus of the course is on the methods of funding and cash flow management for the
new enterprise, as well as the underlying legal issues that impact new ventures. This course builds on the foundation of the required finance course to give students an overview of the various legal issues that are critical to new venture development.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATION: 6 credits in business or by permission

BUSAD 824: Finance and Investment for Sustainable Growth
3 Credits
In-depth exploration of the methods of financing available for sustainable growth in developed and emerging markets. BUSAD 824 Finance and Investment for Sustainable Growth (3) BUSAD 824 provides students an in-depth exploration of the theories and the applications that financial professionals can leverage to simultaneously earn a profit and have a positive impact on society. The specific financial sectors students will examine are: Capital Markets (to address environmental issues), Commercial Banking (to create sustainable economic development), Project Finance (to reduce poverty and create infrastructure development), and Investment Management (to understand and employ socially responsible investing).

BUSAD 826: Current Issues in Corporate Finance
3 Credits
This course covers topics in advanced corporate finance and financial modeling, including capital structure, cost of capital, financial forecasting, and valuation. Estimating the firm’s current market value and projecting its future performance requires one to build accurate and flexible financial models. The ability to understand and build financial models is one of the most essential skills in the finance field, including commercial banking, corporate financial management, investment management, and investment banking. This course bridges the gap between theory and real-world practice through a step by step hands-on approach in financial modeling.

Prerequisite: FIN 531, BUSAD 525, ACCTG 512

BUSAD 827: Fixed Income Securities
3 Credits
This course focuses on the various fixed income securities including bonds (treasury, corporate, municipal), mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, interest rate derivatives, and credit derivatives. It will build upon that knowledge in order to understand fixed income portfolio management, with focus on portfolio construction, managing versus a benchmark, and measuring and managing risks.

Prerequisite: FIN 808 AND FIN 813

BUSAD 828: Mergers and Acquisitions
3 Credits
The mission of this course is to survey the drivers of success in mergers and acquisitions (M&A) and develop students’ skills in the design and evaluation of these transactions. The course will combine a survey of mergers and acquisitions, an investment banking product-training class for associates, and a case study. We will focus on the type of merger most class participants will potentially be involved with - the acquisition of a modest-sized private company by a larger private company, or by a mid-size public company. At the same time, due to the availability of data, much of the case material relates to larger public-to-public transactions.

We will use these cases to illustrate major points applicable across a range of transactions.

Prerequisite: ACCTG 512

BUSAD 829: Data Analysis in Finance
3 Credits
Financial markets produce huge amounts of data, which poses a big challenge for financial institutions. This course provides students with the necessary knowledge and skills to analyze financial data to extract valuable insights in order to facilitate financial decisions. This course focuses on how statistical methods and data mining techniques can be used to analyze real financial data.

Prerequisite: BUSAD 525

BUSAD 830: Biotechnology and Health Industry Overview
3 Credits
The course explores current issues and trends in the biotechnology, pharmaceutical, medical device, and health care industries. The classic cost, quality, and access paradigm is applied from the perspective of multiple stakeholders. Organization of care, financing, policy, regulatory, and ethical problems and issues are emphasized.

BUSAD 834: Ethical Dimensions of Management in the Biotechnology and Health Industry
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of various ethical decision-making frameworks, which are then applied to critically examine issues within the biotechnology and health industries. Ethical decision-making frameworks include utilitarian principles, rights and justice theories, virtue ethics, feminist ethics, and various medical ethics models. Applications to cases involving genetic testing, stem cell research, euthanasia, organ retrieval and transplantation, and pharmaceutical development are among those to be explored. BUSAD 534 BUSAD 534. Ethical Dimensions of Management in the Biotechnology and Health Industry (3)BUSAD 534 introduces the students to various ethical decision-making frameworks, which are then applied to critically examine issues within the biotechnology and health industries. Ethical decision-making frameworks include utilitarian principles, rights and justice theories, virtue ethics, feminist ethics, and various medical ethics models. Applications to cases involving genetic testing, stem cell research, euthanasia, organ retrieval and transplantation, and pharmaceutical development are among those to be explored. Teaching methods include faculty lectures, case study analysis, small group and class discussions, and industry guest speaker presentations. Students will be evaluated on the quality of individual and team writing assignments as well as a team oral presentation. The course will be offered twice annually by the Penn State Great Valley School of Graduate Professional Studies’ MBA program and is a required course in the Penn State Great Valley MBA program option biotechnology and health industry management.

PREREQUISITE BUSAD 830

BUSAD 835: Commercialization of Biopharmaceuticals
3 Credits
Review organizational processes, regulatory, and environmental issues in the development and commercialization of biopharmaceuticals.
in the United States and globally. BUSAD 835 Commercialization of Biopharmaceuticals (3) This course reviews organizational processes, regulatory, and environmental issues in the development and commercialization of biopharmaceutical products in the United States and globally. Business development strategies and tactics that encourage innovation and enable biopharmaceutical organizations to prosper in changing business environments are emphasized. The regulatory environment globally and nationally is reviewed for its impact on biopharmaceutical discovery and commercialization, including the IND (investigational new drug) and NDA (new drug application) process and quality control/assurance. Organizational dynamics including culture, structure, ethical dimensions of management, and special considerations in global marketing are explored. Marketing and brand management, financial forecasting, and structuring sales and marketing are examined for their impact on successful commercialization of biopharmaceutical products.

**Prerequisite:** BUSAD530

BUSAD 837: Managing Digital Enterprises

3 Credits

This course addresses the ways digital technologies transform industry, business models, strategies, operations, and management, and create new markets and products. The competitive advantage module builds on how technological and organizational resources interact to create sustainable competitive advantage. The technology infrastructure and architecture module focus on understanding the core tenets of a digital enterprise and how technology decisions affect the different functional areas of the organization. The Implications of data module focuses on the collection, analysis, and use of massive amounts of data driven by digital technologies. The topics covered include big data, search and ad technologies, health, and current/emerging topics. The Transformational Impact module discusses how technology can create new platforms and marketplaces.

**Prerequisite:** MGMT 501

BUSAD 876: Ethical Issues in Information Technology

3 Credits

Computers are the technological foundation of the information age. Well over half of workers in the U.S. and around the globe make their living by collecting, storing, and manipulating data. Technology has improved our lives, but has also created some unpleasant situations that raise serious ethical questions. The course explores important ethical issues that are affected by information technology, such as privacy, free speech, computer crime, intellectual property, IT professionalism, and software product liability.

**PREREQUISITE BUSAD 537**

BUSAD 879: Sustainable Supply Chain Management

3 Credits

In-depth exploration of sustainability of manufacturing and supply chain operations. BUSAD 879 Sustainable Supply Chain Management (3) BUSAD879 provides students a set of tools and skills to identify, evaluate, and improve the sustainability of manufacturing and supply chain operations. This course enables students to understand the core concepts related to both supply chain and sustainability. After taking this course, students will be able to design sustainable manufacturing, transportation and supply chain operations. The emphasis in this course is on the design and operations of supply chains to minimize their environmental footprint. Students will also learn how to evaluate suppliers’ sustainability to assign purchasing contracts to minimize the environmental impact. Other important concepts such as product remanufacturability design and techniques to reduce energy usage and raw materials will also be discussed.

**Prerequisite:** OPMGT510

BUSAD 882: Social Entrepreneurship and Community Leadership

3 Credits

This course uses entrepreneurial and leadership skills to craft innovative responses to social needs. Entrepreneurs are particularly good at recognizing opportunities, exploring innovative approaches, mobilizing resources, managing risks, and building viable, sustainable enterprises. Entrepreneurial skills are just as valuable in the social sector as they are in for-profit business. Social Entrepreneurship aims at social impact but does not exclude economic wealth creation. Therefore it is not limited to the non-profit sector. Despite a sustained economic boom in this country, numerous social problems remain and some seem to be getting worse. The course will provide an overview of business leadership and entrepreneurship principles for both profit and non-profit organizations whose products and services are designed to create social value.

**RECOMMENDED PREPARATION:** Completion of 24 credits in the MLD program for MLD students

Cross-listed with: LEAD 882

**Business Analytics (BAN)**

BAN 530: Business Strategies for Data Analytics

3 Credits

Data analytics problem-solving strategies applied to a real-world business context. BAN 530 Business Strategies for Data Analytics (3) BAN 530 integrates the descriptive/prescriptive/predictive framework for business analytics courses and sets analytics problem solving in a real-world business context. The objective is to provide students with experience with noisy data sets, potential compliance issues, non-standard measures across business units, and other real-world considerations in using data to drive decisions. The course will examine the entire life cycle of a data analytics project, from data origination through collection, filtering, tool selection, calculation, and communication. Particular emphasis will be placed on problem formulation: identifying what the business issue is at hand, what data might be useful in understanding that issue, and what tools can be most usefully applied in a particular context. In addition, communication skills will be emphasized: how data informs the decision-making process when the audience likely lacks the specialized quantitative literacy of the project team. Other important considerations include many facets of information privacy: students will consider the ethical and legal implications of de-anonymization, of deep insight into individual behavior, and of opt-in versus opt-out models of participation.

BAN 540: Marketing Analytics

3 Credits

Systematic and analytical approaches to marketing decision-making within modern day enterprises. BAN 540 Marketing Analytics (3) The
course objectives are to demonstrate the benefits of using a systematic and analytical approach to marketing decision-making, and to build the skills and confidence of students for undertaking such analyses and decision-making in a modern enterprise. The analytical approaches covered in the course will enable students to identify alternative marketing options and actions that enhance business performance, predict the expected market and consumer reactions associated with potential marketing actions undertaken by a business, calibrate the opportunity costs associated with each action, and choose one or more actions that have the highest likelihood of achieving established business goals. The course will help students to develop skills that will enable them to propose and justify marketing expenditures using a Return on Investment (ROI) logic that businesses are increasingly asking of their executives. This course builds on the basic business analytics concepts and methods that business students are expected to have. The "hands-on" learning approaches used in the course (e.g., exercises and cases using real-world data) will enable students to apply course concepts and methods to develop integrated marketing programs that can be deployed across online and offline media and channels. The topics will include traditional marketing analytics such as segmentation, targeting, positioning, product design, and marketing resource allocation as well as emerging analytics such as search engine analytics, social influence measurement, and attribution analysis.

BAN 550: Prescriptive Analytics for Business

3 Credits

Development of methods for prescriptive analytics with a focus on business supply side decisions and risk mitigation. BAN 550 Prescriptive Analytics for Business (3) Analytics, defined as the scientific process of using data and quantitative techniques to make better decisions, has permeated virtually all aspects of business. The widespread availability of large amounts of detailed data combined with analytics methods permits an extensive examination of the tradeoffs that inform business decision making, with the ultimate goal of choosing the best courses of action. BAN 550 explores the use of prescriptive analytics methods in a variety of business contexts. In the early part of the course, the focus is on the tools and methods of prescriptive analytics. As the course progresses the emphasis shifts to the effective integration and implementation of prescriptive analytics in supply-side decision making processes such as supply chain management, service management, operations, logistics and transportation. The applications areas within business will reflect the interests of the instructors and will evolve as new areas of theory and practice develop.

Prerequisite: BAN 540

BAN 888: Implementing Analytics for Business

3 Credits

Sets business analytics in real-world context. Explores project life cycle from business problem framing to model lifecycle management. BAN 888 Implementing Analytics for Business (3) The capstone course for the Business Analytics option in the Data Analytics MPS degree program, this course sets analytics problem solving in a real-world context, including communication to non-statistically trained executives. Key topical areas are derived from the common activities of the business analyst and include business problem framing, analytics problem framing, data sourcing, cleaning and integration, analysis methodology selection, model building, model deployment and model lifecycle management including benefit assessment. Topics align with the body of knowledge in the Institute for Operations Research and the Management Sciences (INFORMS) Certified Analytics Professional Study Guide. Students explore each topic in a real world context, by developing solutions to cases in a team setting. Each team selects a case and works through all elements of the analytics body of knowledge, with group presentations on problem framing, analytics model selection and development, and model lifecycle management in a business setting.

Prerequisite: BAN 530 and BAN 550

Business Economics (BUSEC)

BUSEC 502: Economics for Managers

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Demand & supply; price and output determination in different markets; determination of income, employment, interest rates, and inflation; stabilization policy. The course consists of two main segments: Microeconomics and Macroeconomics. The course begins with basic economic principles of price and output determination in markets. Students will get an understanding of cost structures of firms in the short and long run, and how firms choose to operate. With this foundation, students will proceed to examine market structure, which is the nature of competition among firms, ranging from perfect competition (many non-dominant suppliers) to monopoly (one dominant market supplier). While studying firms in different market structures, most of the focus will be on business firms which have some market power: monopolistic competition and oligopolies (a small number of inter-dependent suppliers). Strategic behaviors of firms and different oligopoly models will be studied in detail. Business firms operate within an economic environment that provides opportunities, constraints, and threats. The second part of the course focuses on the economic environment over time, generally described as the business cycle. The course will begin considering business cycles by looking first at main indicators such as growth of real GDP (Gross Domestic Product), unemployment rates, and inflation rates. Students will employ simple models of the business cycle to explain recessions, inflation, and other environmental conditions. Financial markets are important in determining economic conditions. Students will learn about the role of financial markets in determining availability and costs of funds. Economic policy is the effort of government to change the economic environment. An important part of the course is the study of these policies. Fiscal policy consists of the use of taxation and government spending to shape the environment. Monetary policy is the effort to influence credit conditions and interest rates for the purpose of achieving specific environmental change. Domestic economic conditions are increasingly shaped by global conditions. Therefore, a part of the course will be devoted to analysis of foreign exchange rates, interest rates, and monetary policies of other countries. In addition, students will analyze the impacts of barriers to international trade (primarily quotas, tariffs, and foreign exchange controls) and investment.

BUSEC 503: Economic Environment of Business

2 Credits

Analysis of the regulatory and global economic environment within which the firm operates and its implications for business strategy. BUSEC 503/BUSEC 503 Economic Environment of Business (2) Most courses in the School’s M.B.A. program focus on managing the individual firm. However, business firms operate within an economic environment that provides opportunities, constraints, and threats. This course enables the firm’s decision-makers to assess this environment and to design strategies that are appropriate for conditions in the firm’s
global, domestic, or regional spheres of operation. The path of changes in the economic environment over time is generally described as the business cycle. The course begins with consideration of business cycle indicators, such as growth of real GDP, unemployment rates and inflation. Students employ simple models of the business cycle to explain recessions, inflation, and other environmental conditions. Class discussions will include consideration of appropriate managerial decisions under each of a variety of these conditions. Financial markets are important in determining economic conditions. Students learn how the interest rate yield curve and other financial market indicators give insight into expectations about credit conditions and economic change. Financial markets also play important roles in determining availability and costs of funds. Economic policy is the effort of government to change the economic environment. An important part of the course is the study of these policies. Fiscal policies consist of the use of taxation and government spending to shape the environment. Monetary policy is the effort to influence credit conditions and interest rates for the purpose of achieving a specific environmental change. Domestic economic conditions are increasing shaped by global conditions. Therefore, a significant part of the course is devoted to analysis of foreign exchange rates, interest rates, and monetary policies of other nations. In addition, students will analyze the impacts of barriers to international trade (primarily quotas and tariffs and foreign exchange controls) and investment. The course concludes with examination of government regulation and its effect on business. Many regulations are designed to counter-act negative external effects of decisions made by private profit-pursuing firms, especially with regard to pollution of the natural environment. Anti-trust policies, patent and copyright laws. These regulations provide constraints and opportunities for business managers. Students demonstrate achievement through completion of short cases, class discussions, and an examination.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the MBA program or the MSIS program

## Business Law (BLAW)

**BLAW 525: Business Law for Innovation and Competition**

2 Credits

Nature of intellectual property rights, as well as process for obtaining and enforcing them. B LAW 525 Business Law for Innovation & Competition (2) Primary areas of focus include intellectual property ("IP") law (patents, trademarks, copyrights and trade secrets) and antitrust law, as well as basic principles of U.S. law and the legal rules for related industry practices such as licensing. Students will also learn the legal rules designed to encourage competition (and punish anticompetitive behavior). Finally, the course will help students to better appreciate when professional legal counsel is necessary, and how to manage those interactions more cost effectively. Although the course will impart advanced legal concepts, prior coursework in business law is not required.

**BLAW 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
CHE 512: Optimization and Biological Networks
3 Credits
Mathematical optimization, formulation and solution techniques for linear, nonlinear, and mixed-integer problems; optimization-based tools for reconstruction, analysis, and redesign of biological networks. CHE 512 Optimization and Biological Networks (3) This course focuses on the principles and applications of mathematical optimization in biological systems. The first part of the course addresses optimization theory, solution algorithms, and implementation software. Topics include nonlinear optimization, linear programming, mixed-integer linear and nonlinear optimization, and bi-level optimization. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the logic of the methodology, underlying key assumptions, comparative merits and shortcomings, and applications for solving engineering problems. Valuable hands-on experience will be provided on coding optimization models using GAMS (General Algebraic Modeling System) and specialized optimization solvers. The latter part of the course concentrates on applying the tools necessary to address the challenges arising in biological networks. Specifically, the use of optimization in reconstructing and analyzing genome-scale models of metabolism, protein library design strategies, regulatory network elucidation, and synthetic circuits design as well as optimal modifications in metabolic networks for various bioengineering tasks will be studied.

CHE 524: Chemical Engineering, Application of Thermodynamics
3 Credits
Elements of thermochemistry and thermodynamics of greatest importance in chemical engineering.

CHE 528: Colloidal Forces and Thermodynamics
3 Credits
Unified treatment of formation, growth and stability of colloids based on principles of intermolecular and colloidal forces and thermodynamics.

Prerequisite: CHEM 450, CH E 320 or an equivalent background in chemical thermodynamics

CHE 535: Chemical Reaction Engineering
3 Credits
Optimal design of batch and continuous chemical reactors and reactor batteries; effect of mixing on reactor operation.

CHE 536: Heterogeneous Catalysis
3 Credits
Thermodynamics and kinetics of adsorption and reactions on solid surfaces, heat and mass transfer effects, theory and correlations in catalysis.

Prerequisite: CHEM 450, CHEM 452

CHE 544: General Transport Phenomena
3 Credits
Formulation and solution of transport problems involving momentum, heat, and mass transfer, with chemical engineering applications.

Prerequisite: CH E 330, CH E 350, CH E 410

CHE 546: Transport Phenomena II
3 Credits
Heat and mass transfer, steady and unsteady state, coupling, molecular diffusion, moving boundaries, transfer coefficients, chemical engineering applications.

CHE 576: Environmental Transport Processes
3 Credits
Fundamentals of chemical transport in engineered environments, such as biofilm reactors, and natural systems including aquifers and rivers. CHE 576 Environmental Transport Processes (3) Environmental Transport Processes covers the fundamental of mass transport of chemicals between air, water, soil, and biota. Material is divided into three subject areas: mass transfer theory, transport processes related to engineered reactors, and transport in the natural environment. The focus of the course is on chemical calculations particular to dilute systems, with emphasis on quantifying chemical transport rates and distributions in natural and engineered environments. Special topics of interest to environmental engineers include biofilm models, bioreactors, chemical partitioning in thin fluid film bioreactors, and fate of anthropogenic chemicals from spills and discharges into the environment (i.e., rivers, lakes, and groundwaters). Faculty: Bruce E. Logan

Prerequisite: CHEM 475
Cross-listed with: CE 576

CHE 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

CHE 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CHE 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

CHE 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
CHEM 516: Inorganic Chemistry
3 Credits
Overview of systematic inorganic chemistry including main group, transition metal, lanthanide, and actinide chemistry. CHEM 516 Inorganic Chemistry (3) The purpose of this course is to provide a graduate level foundation in the field of inorganic chemistry and its relationship to other areas of science and technology. The emphasis will be on atomic and molecular structure, synthesis methods, and structure-property relationships in a way that will prepare students for studies in more specialized areas such as environmental chemistry, catalysis, materials science, and the biological fields. Opportunities will be provided to integrate the learning experience with the organization of information through writing assignments and class discussions.

CHEM 517: Organometallic Chemistry
3 Credits
Organometallic compounds and their use in catalysis and organic synthesis. CHEM 517 Organometallic Chemistry (3) CHEM 517 provides a graduate-level foundation to a broad range of topics in organometallic chemistry, including organometallic reactivity in a mechanistically rigorous fashion, and catalytic applications including olefin insertion reactions, cycloisomerization reactions, carbenoid chemistry including olefin metathesis, and reactivity of metal allyl complexes, cross coupling and related C–C bond formations, oxidations, reductions and alkylations. Upon successful completion of this course, students can expect to: 1) understand basic concepts in bonding and molecular structure, 2) be able to connect electronic and molecular structure with chemical reactivity, 3) describe organometallic reactivity in a mechanistically rigorous fashion, 4) be familiar with common catalytic paradigms that rely on organometallic catalysts, 5) be equipped to critically evaluate the modern primary literature in this field.

CHEM 518: Symmetry and Spectroscopy in Inorganic Chemistry
3 Credits/Maximum of 99
Chemical aspects of matter at the nanoscale. CHEM 511 Chemical Nanoscience (3) This course covers chemical aspects of nanoscience. Topics to be covered include how nanoscale matter differs from bulk material; strategies for synthesis, characterization, purification, and chemical functionalization of nanostructures; forces involved in nanoparticle stabilization and assembly. Emphasis will be placed on wet chemical methods of nanostructure syntheses rather than traditional top-down nanofabrication. Properties of the resulting nanomaterials of interest for uses including biology and medicine, environmental remediation, electronics, optics, catalysis and solar energy conversion will be discussed. The course will emphasize both the primary scientific literature and review articles, and assumes prior knowledge of organic and physical chemistry.

Prerequisite: CHEM 452 and either CHEM 450 or CHEM 466
in the development of new materials and their utilization in devices. Topics include glasses, oxides and non-ceramics, polymers, metals, semiconductors, superconductors, hybrid materials, and nanomaterials together with the broad range of energy-related, electronic, biomedical, and optical devices on which modern civilization depends. Most of the different types of materials will be discussed, together with approaches to overcome their limitations.

**CHEM 524: Electroanalytical Chemistry**

3 Credits

Electrochemical principles, techniques, and analytical applications. CHEM 524 Electroanalytical Chemistry (3) CHEM 524 covers the fundamental background and applications of electroanalytical methods. Potentiometric methods are discussed in the context of the basic principles of electrochemical equilibrium. Amperometric methods - chronocoulometry, chronocoulometry, stripping voltammetry, cyclic voltammetry, pulse and hydrodynamic techniques - are also discussed in the context of mathematical models for mass transport and electrode kinetics. Applications including spectrotelechemistry, photoelectrochemistry, ultramicroelectrodes, corrosion, and scanning electrochemical microscopy are covered. The course involves solving differential equations relevant to electrochemical problems by analytical methods as well as by means of digital simulations, so prior knowledge of a programming language is recommended.

**CHEM 525: Analytical Separations**

3 Credits

Fundamentals and applications of modern chromatographic separations. Cross-listed with: BMMB 525

**CHEM 526: Spectroscopic Analysis**

3 Credits

An overview of modern instrumental techniques including FTIR, optical spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, and electron spectroscopies.

**CHEM 535: Physical Organic Chemistry**

3 Credits

Reactive intermediates, reaction kinetics and thermodynamics, solvent effects, conformational analysis, reaction mechanisms, noncovalent interactions in synthesis, and stereochemistry. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 212

**CHEM 536: Medicinal Chemistry and Chemical Biology**

3 Credits

The goal of this course is to provide a foundation in development and application of chemical technologies to the understanding and manipulation of biological systems. Chemical biology is a relatively new field that spans the traditional fields of chemistry and biology by applying chemical technologies to the understanding and manipulation of biological systems. As such, this course should be accessible and provide benefit to students working in both chemical and biological areas. Lectures include higher-level biological chemistry (assuming prior knowledge of biological chemistry at an undergraduate level, such as CHEM 476 or BMB 401) and synthetic chemistry and biology principles along with current literature in the field of chemical biology. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 476 or BMB 401

**CHEM 537: Organic Synthesis**

3 Credits

Organic synthesis including both classical and modern synthetic methodology as well as applications to construction of complex molecules. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 535

**CHEM 538: Spectroscopic Methods in Bioinorganic Chemistry**

3 Credits

Foundations in spectroscopic methods employed for the determination of the geometric and electronic structure of transition metal clusters in nature. Cross-listed with: BMMB 538

**CHEM 539: Biochemical Reaction Mechanisms**

3 Credits

Mechanisms of the most important biochemical reactions, with emphasis on enzyme catalysis. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 476 or BMB 401 Cross-listed with: BMMB 539

**CHEM 540: Biophysical Chemistry**

3 Credits

Structure of biomacromolecules, physical techniques for the study of structure and function, thermodynamic and kinetic studies of biomacromolecules in solution. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 450

**CHEM 543: Polymer Chemistry**

3 Credits

This graduate course discusses the new advances in polymer chemistry that leads to new polymeric materials with interesting structures and properties. CHEM (MATSE) 543 CHEM (MATSE) 543 Polymer Chemistry (3) This course provides advanced level of polymer chemistry and materials taught in MATSE 441 - Polymeric Materials. Students are able to know the versatility that is inherent in polymer chemistry and the new research results and activities, especially controlling polymerization, polymer structures, designing polymers with desirable properties, etc. Students shall also understand the major economic and environmental concerns and solutions in producing commercial-scale polymers. This polymer chemistry course provides important links between chemistry and polymeric materials. The course will focus on recent advances in polymer chemistry that affords new polymer materials with controlled polymer structures, compositions, and properties, as well as economic and "green" processes. This course is designed for graduate students having basic knowledge in organic, inorganic, and organometallic principles. For Chemistry major, this course offers students with the knowledge to apply chemical principles and methods to design and
prepare the desirable polymers (no prerequisite for Chemistry graduate students). For Material Science and other majors, this course provides advance level of polymer chemistry and materials taught in MATSE 441 (a prerequisite course). In addition, each student will be required to review (presentation and term-paper) a contemporary subject relative to polymer chemistry, which will help student self-education, and presentation and writing skills. Students will be evaluated by quizzes and examinations, a term-paper and presentation, and class participation.

**Prerequisite:** MATSE441 or approval of program

**Cross-listed with:** MATSE 543

**CHEM 545:** Statistical Thermodynamics

3 Credits

Basic principles of statistical mechanics with application to the calculation of thermodynamic properties of gases and condensed phases.

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 450, CHEM 452

**CHEM 565:** Quantum Chemistry I

3 Credits

A foundation in the principles of quantum mechanics and their applications to chemistry.

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 452

**CHEM 566:** Quantum Chemistry II

3 Credits

Additional techniques in quantum mechanics, with applications to problems in molecular structure and light-matter interactions.

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 565

**CHEM 567:** Molecular Spectroscopy

3 Credits

Principles and applications of classical and modern spectroscopic methods.

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 565

**CHEM 572:** Nucleic Acids Chemistry

3 Credits

Biophysical and biochemical approaches for studying structure-function relationships in nucleic acids. BMMB (CHEM) 572 Nucleic Acids Chemistry (3) The goal of this course is to provide a foundation in biophysical approaches for studying the quantitative and structure-function relationships in nucleic acids systems, including DNA, RNA, and their interactions with proteins, salt, and water. Lectures include basic physical chemistry and statistical mechanics principles along with current literature in the biochemical sciences. At the end of the course, you should be able to meaningfully dissect molecular biological papers at the level of the physical chemistry of these processes. Current topics are introduced through reading and presenting papers from the literature.

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 212, CHEM 450

**Cross-listed with:** BMMB 572

**CHEM 573:** NMR Spectroscopy for Synthetic and Biological Chemistry

3 Credits

Nuclear magnetic resonance approaches for characterizing the structure and dynamics of synthetic compounds, natural products, and biological macromolecules.

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 452

**Cross-listed with:** BMMB 573

**CHEM 589:** Studies in Chemistry

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Theoretical research, experimental research, or a critical survey of the literature in an area of chemistry.

**CHEM 597:** Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

**CHEM 600:** Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**CHEM 601:** Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**CHEM 602:** Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Teaching of chemistry undergraduate laboratory and recitation classes with senior faculty instruction supervision.

**CHEM 610:** Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**CHEM 611:** Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**CHEM 810:** Liquid Chromatography I

1 Credits

The course specifically caters to the needs of the analytical chemical industry and individuals newly hired into entry-level sample management/preparation and quality assurance/quality control positions within companies using liquid chromatographic techniques. The course material is designed to increase student understanding of both the liquid chromatography instrument used in the laboratory and the principles underlying the measurements.
CHEM 811: Liquid Chromatography II

1 Credits

The course specifically caters to the needs of the analytical chemical industry and individuals hired into, or transitioning into, technician level positions within companies using liquid chromatographic techniques. The course material is designed to increase student understanding of both the liquid chromatography instrument used in the laboratory and the principles underlying the measurements.

Prerequisite: CHEM 810

CHEM 812: Liquid Chromatography III

1 Credits

The course specifically caters to the needs of the analytical chemical industry and individuals hired into, or transitioning into, development-level, or senior-level, chemist positions within companies using liquid chromatographic techniques. The course material is designed to increase student understanding of both the liquid chromatography instrument used in the laboratory and the principles underlying the measurements.

Prerequisite: CHEM 811

Chinese (CHNS)

CHNS 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Civil Engineering (CE)

CE 511: Engineering Soil Characteristics

3 Credits

Applications of physico-chemical principles in soil engineering; soil composition; factors influencing engineering soil properties.

Prerequisite: CE 335

CE 512: Soil Mechanics II

2-5 Credits/Maximum of 5

Evaluation of strength parameters and compressibility of soils; elastic analysis of stress and strain; techniques of forecasting foundation settlement; slope stability analysis.

CE 513: Advanced Foundation Engineering

3 Credits

Practical applications of soil mechanics principles to geotechnical engineering problems; dewatering techniques; design of deep foundations and retaining structures.

Prerequisite: CE 335

CE 521: Transportation Networks and Systems Analysis

3 Credits

Techniques of transportation network, user, stochastic user, and variable demand equilibrium; transportation activity system; computer simulation techniques and forecasting methods.

Prerequisite: 3 credits of computer science

CE 523: Analysis of Transportation Demand

3 Credits

Theories of travel behavior, least squares and maximum likelihood, estimation methods, continuous dependent variable models, utility maximization, discrete econometric techniques.

Prerequisite: 3 credits of probability and statistics

CE 525: Transportation Operations

3 Credits

Tools for analyzing transportation operations, including: properties of traffic streams, queueing, traffic dynamics, networks, probability and estimation of traffic properties. CE 525 Transportation Operations (3) This course presents the concepts of traffic and transportation operations necessary for students pursuing an advanced degree in transportation engineering. While the course focuses on surface traffic and related systems, the tools and methods discussed can be used in other sub-disciplines (e.g., public transportation, aviation, and bicycle/pedestrian movement) to analyze operations. Logic and methods are emphasized as opposed to recipes that are specific to certain modes.

Prerequisite: CE 423

CE 526: Highway and Street Design

3 Credits

Technical analysis of the design elements of roadways, alignment, cross-section features, and intersection and interchange design considerations.

Prerequisite: CE 421

CE 527: Roadside Design and Management

3 Credits

Roadside safety and design, safety management, pavement management, lighting, signs, signals, and markings, clear zone, guardrail, impact attenuators.

Prerequisite: CE 421W

CE 528: Transportation Safety Analysis

3 Credits

Issues and methods in transportation safety analysis; factors contributing to crashes; crash causation; modeling accident occurrence; identifying sites for treatment. CE 528C E 528 Transportation Safety Analysis (3) This course introduces students to issues and methods in transportation safety analysis; factors contributing to crashes; methods of analysis for determining crash causation; modeling accident occurrence; identifying crash sites for treatment. Students will be evaluated using periodic homework assignments, a mid-term exam, and
a class project. Students are expected to learn fundamental aspects of highway accident occurrence and modeling. They will be introduced to modeling techniques and methods used to assess causality in crashes. The course is offered annually in the fall semester.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 401

**CE 531: Legal Aspects of Engineering and Construction**

3 Credits

Basic legal doctrines, contractual relationships between parties, analysis of construction contract clauses, contract performance, and professional practice problems.

**Prerequisite:** C E 431W

Cross-listed with: AE 531

**CE 533: Construction Productivity Analysis and Performance Evaluation**

3 Credits

Construction productivity concepts and models; productivity measurement, control, and forecasting; analysis of factors affecting productivity; methods improvement techniques.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 401 or A E 474

**CE 536: Topics in Biogeochemistry**

2 Credits/Maximum of 999

This seminar addresses chemical interactions between the biosphere and the physical environment over Earth's history and as impacted by humans. This course will provide a broad survey of biogeochemical principles, and offer a community-building experience for students with biogeochemical interests from diverse departments. Students will complete the course with a synthetic knowledge of the key topics in the field of biogeochemistry. Each week we will focus on a topic within the broad field of biogeochemistry such as: origins of the elements, reactions in the atmosphere, soil development, the distribution of redox reactions and microbial metabolic pathways, and the global cycles of carbon, water, nitrogen, phosphorus, sulfur, mercury, and perhaps other elements. For each topic, we will focus on the questions: What is known or can be observed? How is this information used to understand biogeochemical phenomena and process? How are these processes scaled over time and space? What are emerging and important questions in the subspecialties of biogeochemistry?

Cross-listed with: GEOSC 536, SOILS 536

**CE 538: Earthquake Resistant Design of Buildings**

3 Credits

Introductory engineering seismology, basic principles of structural dynamics, application of earthquake design provisions of model building codes to design of buildings. A E (C E) 538 Earthquake Resistant Design of Buildings (3)

The main objective of this course is to familiarize students with basic principles of design of buildings to resist earthquake effects. Since building design is governed by the Building Code, currently, International Building Code that adopts American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) document ASCE-7 for load determination, the seismic provisions of ASCE-7 will be used as the basis for design. The course starts by introducing earthquake phenomenon and engineering seismology concepts. The basic principles of structural dynamics are then covered for single degree of freedom systems starting from free vibration to random loading so that students learn how a ground acceleration time-history subjected to the base of a building can be converted to a time varying effective seismic load on the mass. After introduction of response spectrum, introductory material on multi-degree of freedom systems is introduced so that students can determine natural frequencies and mode shapes for multi-story buildings and perform modal superposition analysis to determine displacement and force responses. Next, the principles of earthquake resisting design related to energy dissipation, ductility, over-strength, and redundancy followed by seismic provision of the building code are discussed. The main design principles related to the two main materials for building construction consisting of reinforced concrete and structural steel are next discussed. The focus will be to illustrate how lateral load resisting systems such as shear walls, moment resisting frames, or braced frames made with such materials as appropriate are designed to resist earthquake effects based on respective material code provisions, that is, American Concrete Institute (ACI) for concrete and American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) for steel. The last part of the course will introduce seismic retrofit, base isolation systems and the concept of performance based design.

**Prerequisite:** A E 401, A E 402, A E 430

Cross-listed with: AE 538

**CE 539: Approximate Methods of Structural Analysis**

3 Credits

Structural analysis through the application of initial-value methods, Newmark’s method, Fourier series, finite difference techniques, and work and energy procedures.

**Prerequisite:** C E 340

**CE 540: Statically Indeterminate Structures**

3 Credits

Analysis of statically indeterminate straight/curved beams, grids, 2D/3D frames, arches, cables, and shells using classical and modern techniques. C E 540C E 540 Statically Indeterminate Structures (3) This course introduces students to various methods for analyzing statically indeterminate structural systems, including: straight and curved beams, grids, 2D and 3D frames, arches, cables, and shells. Both classical hand calculation approaches and more modern computer based approaches that utilize force and displacement based methods are discussed. Additional analysis topics, such as plastic analysis and the examination of beams on elastic foundations are presented. The procedures are introduced to the students so that their ability to analyze statically indeterminate structural systems is enhanced. In addition, practical applications for the methods that are discussed are presented.

**CE 541: Structural Analysis**

3 Credits

Theory of various finite elements as applied to civil engineering structures. Term paper required.

**Prerequisite:** C E 447
CE 542: Building Enclosure Science and Design
3 Credits

The building enclosure: nature, importance, loadings; building science: control of heat, moisture, air, hygrothermal analysis; design: walls, windows, roofs, joints. A E 542 A E (C E ) 542 Building Enclosure Science and Design (3) The building enclosure, or envelope, is the environmental separator in any building and is, like the superstructure and the service systems, one of the major physical components of the building. The primary objective of this course is to develop an understanding of the nature, importance, functions, and performance of the building envelope in general. The necessary building science—concerning primarily heat, moisture, and air—is covered, and hygrothermal analysis procedures are developed. A generalized categorization system for enclosure elements, i.e., walls (both above- and below-grade), roofs, and other enclosure sub-assemblies is proposed. General design strategies are developed. The design of specific wall systems (both above- and below-grade), roof systems, base floors, windows, and their joints is then addressed in some detail. The integration of structures (composite action, restraints, etc.), service systems (especially energy consumption), and finish (exterior and interior) is considered in sonic detail. Evaluation is based on an equal combination of assignments (6) and examinations (2). This course complements courses in architecture, civil engineering, architectural engineering, and mechanical engineering.

Cross-listed with: AE 542

CE 543: Prestressed Concrete Behavior and Design
3 Credits

Design and behavior of prestressed concrete structures: materials and systems losses, flexure, shear, bond, deflections, partial prestressing, continuous beams.

Prerequisite: C E 341 , A E 402 , or approved equivalent

CE 544: Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures
3 Credits

Advanced topics in design of reinforced concrete structures. Torsion and shear; beam moment-curvature; two-way slab systems; slender columns; strut- and-tie methodology. C E 544 C E 544 Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures (3) This course explores advanced topics in the design of reinforced concrete structures in conformance with standardized building codes. Topics covered include load combinations, principles of structural modeling, torsion and shear in reinforced concrete members, two-way slab systems, moment-curvature of beams, slender columns, and strut-and-tie models. Students enrolled in this course should have prior knowledge of the design of reinforced concrete beams, one-way slabs, and short columns. Due to the course content, students must be familiar with the American Concrete Institute (ACI) Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete. This course will generally be offered each fall, with an anticipated enrollment of 10. Grades will be based on two examinations, assignments, and a comprehensive final examination.

CE 545: Metal Structure Behavior and Design
3 Credits

Design philosophies and basis; seismic loading; fatigue; bending, column, plate, and beam-column stability; tapered members; torsion; connections; bracing; frame stability. C E 545 C E 545 Metal Structure Behavior and Design (3) This course presents advanced topics in elastic and inelastic structural metal member behavior and the theoretical basis of modern design codes and procedures. Philosophies of design, fatigue, bending stability and tapered members, torsion, stability of plates, stability of columns, stability of beam-columns and bi-axial bending, connections, and frame stability are covered in depth in addition to other topics relating to advanced behavior and design of metal structures. Students interested in this course must be familiar with the American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) Manual of Steel Construction. This course will generally be offered each fall, with an anticipated enrollment of 12. Grades will be based on homework assignments, a semester project, two examinations, and a comprehensive final examination.

CE 546: Reinforced Concrete Slabs
3 Credits

Behavior, analysis, and design of floor systems; elastic, ACI Code method, yield line theory; two-way, flat slab, flat plate.

Prerequisite: C E 341

CE 548: Structural Design for Dynamic Loads
3 Credits

Dynamic behavior of structural systems of one and more degrees of freedom; earthquake, blast-resistant analysis, and design of structures.

Prerequisite: E MCH212 , C E 340

CE 549: Bridge Engineering I
3 Credits

Engineering of modern steel and concrete bridge structures; loading; analysis; design.

Prerequisite: C E 448W

CE 550: Engineering Construction Management
3 Credits

Management fundamentals for construction contracting; organization, project planning, scheduling and control, bonding and insurance, labor legislation and regulation, cost and control.

Prerequisite: C E 431

CE 551: Random Processes in Hydrologic Systems
3 Credits

Hydrologic systems analysis, simulation; design using probability, time series and dynamical systems; formulating models, parameter estimation, environmental impact, resource assessment.

Prerequisite: C E 361 ; introductory probability and statistics
CE 552: Coastal and Nearshore Processes
3 Credits
Hydrodynamics of the near-shore environment, including waves, currents, and storm surges. Coastal response, sediment transport, engineering structures.

CE 555: Groundwater Hydrology: Analysis and Modeling
3 Credits
Introduction to groundwater resource analysis, model formulation, simulation, and design of water resource systems using symbolic and numerical methods.

Prerequisite: MATH 251

CE 556: Environmental Electrochemistry
3 Credits
This goal of this course is to prepare students to perform and interpret research in the field of environmental electrochemistry. Students will learn the fundamental mechanisms of electrochemistry and will apply this knowledge to (1) design theoretical experiments to address research questions relevant to environmental engineering and science and (2) analyze and re-interpret results from recently published peer-reviewed studies in this field. Within the field of environmental engineering and science, electrochemical techniques are commonly used to characterize the reactivities and thermodynamic properties of environmental samples, such as soils, minerals, and natural waters. Electrochemical techniques are also frequently used to solve environmental problems, with applications including the treatment and remediation of polluted water and the generation of renewable electricity from waste sources. This course is designed to enable students to critically read environmental electrochemical literature and to design and develop their own electrochemical experimental systems. To achieve this goal, the course consists of five sections that are roughly equal in length. Section 1 covers the underlying chemistry and thermodynamics relevant to electrode potentials and redox chemistry. Section 2 covers galvanic and electrolytic reactions by covering examples of batteries and fuel cells relevant to environmental engineers. Section 3 addresses the role that kinetics and transport play in electrochemical systems and the mathematical expressions used to cover them. Section 4 covers electrochemical techniques used to study environmental systems and solve environmental engineering problems, such as pollution remediation and renewable energy production. Section 5 covers electrochemical impedance spectroscopy, a complex electrochemical technique used to determine how an electrochemical system can be best approximated as a circuit. As a whole, these sections develop students with the educational foundation necessary to further study specific topics relevant to their research or interests.

CE 561: Surface Hydrology
3 Credits
Quantification of the processes that govern the movement and storage of water near the land-surface including precipitation, evapotranspiration, and runoff. C E 561 C E 561 Surface Hydrology (3) Water is an important factor in numerous engineering and scientific problems. It can be both a hazard and a resource. Knowledge of the movements and storage of water in the terrestrial, oceanic, and atmospheric environments is fundamental in many such applications. This course provides a graduate level introduction to surface hydrology, which focuses on the quantification of water pathways near the land-surface. It presents basic properties of the terrestrial, oceanic, and atmospheric environments and develops water and energy budget equations for different settings and scales. The course also provides detailed quantitative descriptions of the main processes responsible for the movement of water in the environment including precipitation, evapotranspiration, snowmelt, infiltration, surface runoff, groundwater recharge, subsurface runoff, and streamflow.

CE 563: Systems Optimization Using Evolutionary Algorithms
3 Credits
Comprehensive introduction to genetic and evolutionary computation: genetic algorithms, evolutionary strategies, multi-objective optimization, parallelization approaches, and fitness approximation. C E 563 C E 563 Systems Optimization Using Evolutionary Algorithms (3) A comprehensive introduction to the field of genetic and evolutionary computation. The course emphasizes state-of-the-art methods for designing and implementing evolutionary algorithms for computationally intensive engineering and science problems. Course concepts are demonstrated using case studies drawn from the disciplines of the students enrolled. The course is offered every spring semester.

CE 564: Sediment Transport in Alluvial Streams
3 Credits
River flow, river channel formation, the physical characteristics of rivers, responses of rivers to natural and human-made changes. C E 564 C E 564 Sediment Transport in Alluvial Streams (3) A comprehensive presentation of river processes and engineering must be built upon the foundations of fluvial geomorphology, hydraulics of river flow, and sediment transport. The course is organized into the following five principal parts: Part I. Fluvial Geomorphology Part II. Foundations of Fluvial Process Part III. Regime Rivers and Processes Part IV. Mathematical Modeling of River Channel Changes Part V. River Engineering

Prerequisite: C E 462

CE 566: Uncertainty and Reliability in Civil Engineering
3 Credits
Introduction to probabilistic modeling, simulation, uncertainty analysis, and reliability estimates applied to civil engineering. C E 566 C E 566 Uncertainty and Reliability in Civil Engineering (3) The objective of this course is to develop understanding of the uncertainty in Civil Engineering analyses, design, and construction and to introduce reliability-based methods of analysis. The course covers review of probability and statistics, uncertainty analysis, probabilistic models of load and resistance, and the application of reliability analysis to problems in Civil Engineering.

CE 567: River Engineering
3 Credits
Introduction to river mechanics and fluvial geomorphology applied to problems of sediment transport and channel morphology. C E 567 C E 567 River Engineering (3) River Engineering will introduce students to the concepts of flow and sediment transport in canals and alluvial rivers. This course covers: river morphology and hydraulic geometry; hydraulics of flow in river channels; measurement of velocity; rating curves; properties
of sediment; scour-related problems; stream stability and classification; sediment movement in rivers; channel design; software for erodible channels; stream bank, bridge pier, and bridge abutment protection; environmental considerations; and stream restoration. During the semester, the students will visit local streams for the purpose of making various observations and measurements. Faculty: Peggy A. Johnson

CE 570: Environmental Aquatic Chemistry
3 Credits
Speciation, reactivity, and distribution of contaminants in water, with emphasis in inorganic chemicals.
Prerequisite: C E 475

CE 571: Physical-Chemical Treatment Processes
3 Credits
The theory of physical-chemical processes used in the treatment of potable water and municipal and industrial wastewaters.
Prerequisite: C E 472, C E 475

CE 572: Biological Treatment Processes
3 Credits
The theory and application of biological processes to treat organic wastes, including wastewater, solid residuals, and toxic priority pollutants.
Prerequisite: or concurrent: C E 475

CE 573: Environmental Organic Chemistry
3 Credits
Theory, measurement, and estimation of the characteristics and environmental transformations of hazardous materials.
Prerequisite: C E 475

CE 574: Reactive Transport Processes in Porous Media
3 Credits
Recommended Preparations: It is recommended that the students have taken courses on principles of water chemistry, biogeochemistry, or water-rock interactions. This course teaches principles and modeling of flow, transport, and reaction processes in the natural and built environment. The course targets students from a range of disciplines where water-mineral-microbe interactions play a key role. This includes, but not limited to, environmental engineering, water resources, geosciences, petroleum and natural gas engineering, agricultural engineering, civil engineering, chemical engineering, and applied mathematics. The course teaches fundamental concepts, mathematical formulation, and quantitative representation, and applications of multi-component reactive transport processes. The learning outcomes are to 1) understand fundamental concepts of biogeochemical reactions, flow, and solute transport; 2) understand reactive transport equations and concepts of numerical solution; 3) develop computational skills using a reactive transport modeling code. The students will grasp reactive transport concepts, as well as skills to set up reactive transport models, interpret data, and predict subsurface physical flow and geochemical and microbiological process coupling.

CE 575: Industrial Waste Management
3 Credits
Surveys and analysis, pollution prevention, regulatory requirements, treatment and disposal of liquid, gaseous and solid residues.
Prerequisite: C E 472

CE 576: Environmental Transport Processes
3 Credits
Fundamentals of chemical transport in engineered environments, such as biofilm reactors, and natural systems including aquifers and rivers. C E 576C covers the fundamental of mass transport of chemicals between air, water, soil, and biota. Material is divided into three subject areas: mass transfer theory, transport processes related to engineered reactors, and transport in the natural environment. The focus of the course is on chemical calculations particular to dilute systems, with emphasis on quantifying chemical transport rates and distributions in natural and engineered environments. Special topics of interest to environmental engineers include biofilm models, bioreators, chemical partitioning in thin fluid film bioreactors, and fate of anthropogenic chemicals from spills and discharges into the environment (i.e., rivers, lakes, and groundwaters). Faculty: Bruce E. Logan
Prerequisite: C E 475
Cross-listed with: CHE 576

CE 577: Treatment Plant Design
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Design of works for the treatment of water and wastewater for municipalities and industries.
Prerequisite: C E 472; 3 credits in hydraulics

CE 578: Groundwater Remediation
3 Credits
Application of fundamental physical/chemical/biological processes in natural and engineered systems for remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater.
Prerequisite: C E 475

CE 579: Environmental Pollution Microbiology
3 Credits
Fundamentals of microorganisms in water and wastewater treatment; indicators of pollution; activities of microorganisms in polluted waters, including biogeochemical cycles.
Cross-Listed
CE 580: Hydrodynamic Mixing Processes

3 Credits

Physical mixing processes in rivers, estuaries, lakes, and oceans. Analytic methods and computational modeling. C E 580C E 580 Surface Water Quality Models (3) Hydrodynamic Mixing Processes is concerned with the transport and dispersal of tracers in natural water and air environments. It straddles the boundary between traditional civil engineering fluid mechanics (concerned with water quantity) and environmental engineering (concerned with water quality). Emphasis is placed on understanding the physical hydrodynamic processes responsible for tracer dispersal and application to practical problems through use of freely-available numerical models.

CE 581: Pavement Management and Rehabilitation

3 Credits

Techniques of network and project level pavement management, field evaluation methods and equipment, maintenance and rehabilitation strategies, overlay design procedures.

Prerequisite: C E 421

CE 582: Pavement Design and Analysis

3 Credits

Viscoelastic analysis; non-linear analysis; fatigue and permanent deformation; back-calculation of layer moduli; mechanistic-empirical design methods.

CE 583: Bituminous Materials and Mixtures

3 Credits

Composition, physical behavior, production, and performance of bituminous materials and mixtures.

CE 584: Concrete Materials and Properties

3 Credits

Study of concrete properties and associated variables, prediction models, testing, preventative measures, pozzolans, admixtures.

Prerequisite: A E 221 or C E 336

CE 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

CE 591: Environmental Engineering Seminar

1 Credits

Seminar topics selected by faculty and students based on research interests on topics related to environmental engineering and science. C E 591C E 591 Environmental Engineering Seminar (1) This is a seminar course offered primarily for graduate students in Environmental Engineering, although other graduate students with interests in environmental research take this course. Graduate students may receive only 1 credit of this seminar towards a degree in Environmental Engineering, however, they are encouraged to register and attend every semester during their graduate career. This course is offered for 1 credit for both fall and spring semesters. Students making presentations receive letter grades, while others receive a satisfactory/unsatisfactory grade. Seminar topics are selected by faculty and students based on research interests on topics related to environmental engineering and science. Most of the talks will be by environmental engineering graduate students. However, during the semester there will typically be three outside speakers that will be invited to give talks. Students in this class are expected to meet with these outside speakers in the laboratory to discuss their own research projects. Students in this class give short presentations on their research topics. Each presentation should be about 20 minutes in length, allowing for 10 minutes of questions concerning the technical content of the presentation. The rest of the class is used for general discussion. Students are encouraged to give a seminar even though they have not completed all of their research (i.e. prior to their defense). Feedback from faculty and other students in this informal setting can be used to help improve research ideas and stimulate new ideas and research directions during the course of their research work.

CE 592: Environmental Engineering & Science Topics

1 Credits

Current topics in environmental engineering and science. C E 592C E 592 Environmental Engineering & Science Topics (1) This is a literature review course for graduate students interested in topics related to environmental engineering. The subject of this seminar changes each semester. Examples of topics include: membrane bioreactors; biological hydrogen production; metal reduction by soil bacteria; anaerobic respiratory pathways used by bacteria for pollutant degradation. This class is highly participation-oriented. Each week we review a single paper selected by the instructor or by a student in the class. The first two papers are selected by the instructor. Thereafter, students choose the paper. The paper must be selected one week in advance, and sufficient copies will either be brought to class or a pdf file will be provided by email to all participants one week prior to the class. The student choosing the paper will be expected to lead the discussion by prompting others to provide a summary of the paper or of key items; suggesting areas that require closer inspection; stimulating a critical evaluation of the paper. No background is needed on this topic other than general environmental engineering courses typical of an M.S. program in Environmental Engineering.

CE 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CE 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.
CE 597G: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-3 Credits
CE 598: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.
CE 599: Foreign Studies
1-2 Credits/Maximum of 4
Courses offered in foreign countries by individual or group instruction.
CE 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
CE 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
CE 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised experience in college teaching.
CE 603: Foreign Academic Experience
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 18
Foreign study and/or research constituting progress towards the degree at a foreign university.
CE 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
CE 835: Integrated Project Management for Civil Engineers
3 Credits
This course will present the project management process to students pursuing a graduate degree in Civil Engineering. The course will utilize a project/group-based learning process to teach project management's value, methodology, and application to civil and environmental engineering projects in the student's particular emphasis area (Infrastructure, Transportation Systems, or Water and Environment). Students will learn how to initiate, plan, organize, staff, direct, control, and closeout a project. Key topics to be discussed include: the role of the project manager, civil engineering project procurement/proposal development, importance and skills of communications, project team development and leadership, team conflict resolution, design management, scope management, work breakdown structure (WBS), scheduling/time management, budgeting/cost management, risk management, resource management, crisis management, earned value, project evaluation and control, and project closeout and termination.

Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies (CAMS)

CAMS 501: Comparative Greek and Latin Grammar
3 Credits
The evolution of the phonological, morphological, syntactic and lexical structures of Greek and Latin from Proto-Indo-European.
Prerequisite: LATIN003
CAMS 503: Seminar on Ancient Mediterranean Languages
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
An in-depth examination of the ancient languages of the Mediterranean basin, including Indo-European and non-Indo-European languages.
Prerequisite: LATIN003, LING 502
CAMS 520: Advanced Sumerian
3 Credits
Advanced study of Sumerian grammar and cuneiform writing through the reading of Sumerian literary texts.
CAMS 521: Advanced Akkadian
3 Credits
Advanced study of Akkadian grammar and the cuneiform script through the reading of texts in various dialects.
CAMS 522: Comparative Semitics
3 Credits
Overview of the Semitic language family and introduction to its comparative linguistic study.
CAMS 592: Proseminar
3 Credits
Introduction to the history, research methods, historiography of modern scholarship on ancient Mediterranean studies. CAMS 592 Proseminar (3) The specific aim of this proseminar is to provide a foundation for scholarly work in the disciplines included within Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies. This proseminar will therefore introduce the student to the scope and nature of the ancient evidence (literary, documentary, material [archaeological], the history and historiography of modern study of that evidence and the ways in which research methodologies and techniques have evolved. In addition, the proseminar will introduce students to the nature of contemporary academic presentation and publishing, thereby to assist them in preparing research papers for scholarly dissemination.
CAMS 593: Research Seminar
3-6 Credits
Significant research experience in the fields represented by CAMS; guided supervision in the preparation of a scholarly article. CAMS 593 Research Seminar (3-6) The specific aim of this seminar is to provide a research experience in one of the disciplines included within Classics and Ancient
Mediterranean Studies. This seminar will therefore introduce the student to the scope and nature of the ancient evidence (literary, documentary, material [archaeological], the history and historiography of modern study of that evidence and the ways in which research methodologies and techniques have evolved in a specific discipline of CAMS. In addition, the seminar will require students to present their own research topic in the form of a seminar presentation and a written paper suitable for submission for publication in a refereed journal.

**Prerequisite:** CAMS 592

CAMS 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

### Clinical and Translational Sciences (CTS)

**CTS 590: Colloquium**

1 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

**CTS 595A: Clinical Science Internship**

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 999

Supervised, research-oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required. Supervised, research-oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required. Students enrolling in this course must 1) be at least a 2nd year graduate student; 2) have completed the online CITI Program course in Human Subjects Research; and 3) have identified an available mentor in a clinical setting.

**Prerequisite:** CTS 590

**CTS 595B: Translational Science Internship**

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised, research-oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required. Supervised, research-oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required. Students enrolling in this course must 1) be at least a 2nd year graduate student; 2) have completed the online CITI Program course in Human Subjects Research; and 3) have identified an available mentor in an industry setting.

**Prerequisite:** CTS 590

**CTS 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

### Communication Arts and Sciences (CAS)

**CAS 500: Historical Public Address**

3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Special topics in American public address, 1765-1900; emphasis on rhetoric of revolution, reform, and reaction. CAS 500CAS 500 Historical Public Address (3 per semester/maximum of 9) This is a graduate seminar focusing on special topics in the history of American public address, 1765-1900. It is designed to strengthen students' knowledge of the historical foundations of the American rhetorical tradition. Special attention is paid to key texts, debates, and movements shaping the origins and development of American nationhood. Emphasis is placed on the language of revolution, reform, and reaction. Special topics through which this course is to be taught may include: The Rhetoric of the American Revolution, Rhetoric of Abolitionism and Civil Rights, The Rhetoric of the Women's Suffrage Movement, Great Debates in American History, and Rhetoric and the American Presidency, 1789-1900. Students should consult with the instructor prior to enrolling to ascertain that the course topic is not the same as in prior enrollments.

**CAS 503: Rhetorical Criticism**

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

An advanced seminar in the history, theory, methods, and practice of rhetorical criticism. CAS 503 CAS 503 Rhetorical Criticism (3 per semester/maximum of 6) An advanced seminar in the history, theory, methods, and practice of rhetorical criticism. Students should consult with the instructor prior to enrolling to ascertain that the course topic is not the same as in prior enrollments.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 411

**CAS 504: Contemporary Public Address**

3-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Special topics in recent history of American public address, including speeches, debates, persuasive campaigns, and social movements in America 1900-pesent. CAS 504 CAS 504 Contemporary Public Address
(3 per semester/maximum of 9) This course is a graduate seminar focusing on special topics in the history of American public address since 1900. Through intensive study of great speeches and other rhetorical texts, important national debates and controversies, and significant persuasive campaigns and social movements, it cultivates specialized understanding of the distinctively American tradition of public advocacy and deliberation and illuminates how that tradition has evolved in response to political and social developments and new communication technologies. Special topics reflecting the research interests of current faculty who might be expected to teach the course include: "The Rhetoric of the Progressive Era," "The Rhetoric of the New Deal," "The Manifesto in Contemporary Social Movements," "The Rhetoric of Contemporary Political Campaigns," and "The Rhetorical Presidency." Students should consult with the instructor prior to enrolling to ascertain that the course topic is not the same as in prior enrollments.

CAS 505: Historical Development of Rhetorical Theory
3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Study of one or more periods of rhetorical theory from Greek antiquity to 1900.

Prerequisite: CAS 420

CAS 506: Contemporary Rhetorical Theory
3 Credits/Maximum of 6

A study of rhetorical theory from 1930 to the present, focusing on semantic, political, sociological, symbolic, and philosophical perspectives.

Prerequisite: CAS 411, CAS 505

CAS 507: Issues in Rhetorical Theory
3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Theoretical, analytical, philosophical, and critical problems in human communication, with application of humanistic and social scientific research framework. CAS 507 CAS 507 Issues in Rhetorical Theory (3 per semester/maximum of 6) The seminar is available to members of the faculty who wish to explore specialized problems of a theoretical, analytical, philosophical, or critical nature in human communication research. Its content varies by instructor. Such subject areas of language and meaning, epistemology, ethics and moral philosophy, metaphysics and ontology, the functions of myth, cognition, child development, and brain function may be considered for the contributions they make to our understanding of rhetorical behavior. Special topics reflecting the research interests of current faculty who might be expected to teach the course include: "Rhetoric, Myth, and Cosmology," "Rhetoric and Ethics," "The Rhetorical Construction of Social Identity," and "Rhetoric and Public Deliberation." Students should consult with the instructor prior to enrolling to ascertain that the course topic is not the same as in prior enrollments.

Prerequisite: CAS 420

CAS 509: Democratic Deliberation
3 Credits

Modern political systems are as likely to move further away from deliberative ideals as toward them, and such movement can undermine a system's democratic legitimacy. This problem has inspired the development of deliberative democratic theory and research, which provides a powerful critique of contemporary politics. The study of deliberation dates back to ancient Greece, which gave us forms of speech that endure to the present day. Current conceptions stress public deliberation and dialogue's potential to ameliorate social and political problems, including polarization and incivility, and to generate more robust and reflective public policy solutions to complex problems. These ideas fold into grander theories of deliberative democracy, which considers how everything from cultural practices to large-scale institutions feed into the overall system of public discourse in a society. Students will review philosophical and interpretive works, as well as empirical research on deliberation utilizing case studies, surveys, and experiments. This seminar also helps students plan and execute their own contributions to this growing body of scholarship.

CAS 515: Rhetoric and Media
3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Seminar in the application of rhetorical theory and criticism to television, film, and other media. CAS 515 CAS 515 Rhetoric and Media (3 per semester/maximum of 9) Seminar in the application of rhetorical theory and criticism to television, film, and other media. In a recent offering of the seminar, we studied the films of Alfred Hitchcock from the point of view of The Rhetoric of the Thriller. The Films of Alfred Hitchcock as Art, Entertainment, and Social Text. This course offered an intensive examination of the art of Alfred Hitchcock, one of the great film artists of the twentieth century. Each week, the class screened one or more of Hitchcock's classic films. The class then met in small discussion sections for intensive analysis of the films and a series of related readings. Our discussions and readings explored Hitchcock as one of Hollywood's most successful popular entertainers, the "master of suspense"; as one of the great artists of the medium; as a critic of American culture; and as a persona whose reputation is a construction of his own efforts, and the product of reviewers and academic critics. Students should consult with the instructor prior to enrolling to ascertain that the course topic is not the same as in prior enrollments.

CAS 530: Political Communication and Media
3 Credits

Study of rhetorical and communicative dimensions of contemporary political communication with particular attention to electronic media. CAS 530CAS 530: Political Communication and Media (3) This seminar explores the rhetoric of electronically mediated political discourse, including broadcast speeches, news coverage of politics and political campaigns, campaign debates, political advertising, talk radio, and political websites. Addressing key problems and issues in democratic theory and practical politics, the seminar explores questions frequently raised by both scholars and political pundits: How has the character of political discourse changed in the age of electronic media? How have new communicative technologies affected political discourse? Is it possible to have an engaged, informed, and responsible electorate in the age of 30-second Aspot@ ads and journalistic Asound bites?@ What might be done to improve the quality of political discourse and to enhance public deliberation? How might new media technologies be used to combat political alienation and promote civic engagement? The specific focus of the seminar varies by semester. Recent seminars have focused on the rhetoric of presidential campaigns, conceptions of Athe public@ and Apublic opinion@ in the age of mass media and polling, and the political significance of such non-traditional media as motion pictures and websites. Whatever the topic, the focus remains...
on the impact of mass media on the quality and character of political discourse in America. Students in the seminar will join in a larger scholarly conversation about the impact of new media technologies on democratic politics. Students in CAS 530 will read scholarly works on mass media and politics from a variety of disciplines, as well as more popular writings that have developed influential critiques of contemporary political communication or have advocated reforms in the laws and regulations governing mass media. Given the subject matter, the seminar is necessarily interdisciplinary in approach, and students will be encouraged to take interdisciplinary approaches to their own research and writing for the seminar.

CAS 550: Social Influence

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Theory and devices of persuasion; analysis of persuasive discourse. CAS 550 CAS 550 Social Influence (3 per semester/maximum of 6) This is a graduate-level seminar designed to provide students with social scientific theoretical principles for explanation, prediction, and practice in social influence contexts and situations. CAS 550 emphasizes the positive and negative outcomes likely to be associated with specific messages designed to influence others in social and societal settings. It emphasizes the importance of audience analysis and goal selection in guiding message design, and source and channel selection to communicate in ways that are intended to form, change, or reinforce and maintain others’ beliefs, attitudes, values, and behaviors. It affords significant opportunities to address the gaps between theory and measurement in social scientific research pursuits. These attempts may employ a highly active cognitive approach or a more passive strategy. Both approaches are examined in this course. The course content and setting reflects the above aims. The course begins by defining social influence, provides an overview of its history, and introduces the major theories associated with social influence formation, change, and reinforcement objectives. The course devotes significant time to the evaluation of existing social influence attempts, including review of the channel(s) and source(s) used to deliver particular messages. Students will also practice known strategies for designing influence messages. These activities will take place within the framework of knowledge generated by research findings associated with the influence theories examined in the class. Evaluation will include participation in class, exam that include application in the form of a social influence case study, and a research proposal associated with the application of social influence theories to message design and evaluation. The course complements graduate students’ interests in pursuing academic, business, health, management, public relations, advertising, sales, and other career ambitions where communication is associated with the desire to influence others. The course will increase students’ critical thinking and informed decision-making skills associated with others’ efforts to influence them. It also frames discussion about the ethics of and ethical decision-making associated with persuasion. CAS 550 will be offered every other year with 15 seats per offering.

Prerequisite: 6 credits in Communication Arts and Sciences

CAS 553: Disaster Communication

3 Credits

This seminar provides students with a comprehensive understanding of the multifaceted nature of disaster communication across phases of a disaster.
some of the primary issues debated in the literature will be discussed. Evaluation methods will include presentations and research paper(s), but may also include exams and participation. Students should consult with the instructor prior to enrolling to ascertain that the course topic is not the same as in prior enrollments.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 403

CAS 556: Relational Communication

3 Credits

Examines theories and research focused on understanding communication in intimate (or potentially intimate) relationships. CAS 556 CAS 556 Relational Communication (3) This course is intended for students who want an in-depth understanding of interpersonal communication in intimate and potentially intimate relationships. It is a graduate-level course, so the expectations for the level of discussion are high and the instructor will assume that students have a serious interest in studying research and theory focused on understanding communication processes in relational contexts. The focus will be on cognitive and social theories of relational encounters, including friendships, romantic relationships, and family relationships. Structurally, the course begins with a review of different philosophical issues underlying research and theory in the field of relational communication. Then, students will shift their attention to the major social scientific perspectives on human relationships. Next, major theories will be discussed and the course would be completed with a more focused discussion of central issues related to relational communication.

Evaluation methods will include, research paper(s) and presentations, but may also include exams, short papers, journals, quizzes, and creative activities.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 403

CAS 557: Health Communication

3 Credits

Provides experience in making decisions about planning, implementing, and evaluating communication in community-based health campaigns to achieve health promotion/education. CAS 557 CAS 557 Health Communication (3) This is a graduate seminar designed to provide students with a comprehensive overview of health communication in community-based health campaigns. Health messages are a pervasive feature of contemporary American life. The study of health communication for community-based campaigns overview strategies for informing, motivating, and selling ideas and behaviors based on health and health care. Students will select a target community and topic to use as a focal point for applying course readings. Students will prepare an evaluation plan for assessing policymakers’ involvement in your health topic. This should include projection of the need for policymakers’ involvement, using as many archival materials as possible to conduct a formative evaluation of the need and a plan to obtain the additional information needed to identify the gaps between current and projected levels of involvement. Students will also assess previous efforts to involve lay and expert communities in health promotion efforts associated with their topic, and summarize findings, preparing an organizational membership roster for both Expert Advisory Board and Community Steering Committee, and providing a mission statement to be used in recruitment. Provide a draft of a commitment contract to be signed by board and committee members. Students will also examine previous efforts to involve educational institutions, and lay and expert providers in promotion efforts, summarizing findings and developing a vision of how these audiences should be and could be involved. Previous efforts to involve businesses, retailers, and family in promotion efforts will also be assessed, with development of a vision of how these audiences should be and could be involved included. The health communication seminar complements students’ interests in pursuing academic, political, counseling, pastoral, business, health, management, public relations, advertising, sales, and other career ambitions where community-based campaigns comprise an important focus.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 453

CAS 558: Family Communication

3 Credits

Examines theories and research focused on understanding communication in family contexts. CAS 558 CAS 558 Family Communication (3) This course is intended for students who want an in-depth understanding of communication in family relationships. It is a graduate-level course, so the expectations for the level of discussion are high and the instructor will assume that students have a serious interest in studying research and theory focused on understanding communication processes in family contexts. The focus will be on communication theories of family relationships, including parent-child relationships across the life span, sibling relationships, and marital relationships. Students are encouraged to apply this knowledge to their own lives. Students should leave the course with a much more thorough understanding of factors that affect communication within family interaction. Structurally, the course begins with a review of different philosophical issues underlying research and theory in the field of family communication. Then, students will shift their attention to the foundational issues/principles underlying communication in family contexts. Once the course successfully increases student awareness of these foundational principles, the course moves to a focus on interactions within family settings. As part of this move, the course will address communication in parent-child, intergenerational, marital, and sibling relationships, and will include general topics such as affection and intimacy, conflict, power and control, and strengthening and repairing relationships. Throughout, the course will discuss communication processes within the larger cultural, interpersonal, and communication contexts in which family relationships are situated. Evaluation methods will primarily include exams, paper(s), research projects, and critical thinking reaction papers.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 405

CAS 559: Lifespan Communication

3 Credits

How various communication processes such as language skills, interpersonal relationship definition and management, social support change cross the lifespan. CAS 559 CAS 559 Lifespan Communication (3) Lifespan Communication is a graduate seminar that emphasizes communication processes (e.g., language skills, interpersonal conflict management, socialization and support, etc.) are developed, maintained and changed across the lifespan. The seminar concentrates upon numerous communicative processes from infancy through childhood, adolescence into middle age, and beyond middle age into later life. Numerous theoretical perspectives that incorporate lifespan principles will guide this seminar. The most recent research that investigates communication across the lifespan will be read and critiqued. This course is grounded in the assumption that multiple disciplines have investigated and continue to investigate human interaction at all points in the lifespan.
Therefore, sociological, psychological and anthropological research will complement the research in the discipline of communication that will be discussed in the seminar.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 403 or equivalent

**CAS 560: Communication Theory**

3 Credits

This course introduces graduate students to the philosophical underpinnings of communication research and develops skills in theory construction. CAS 560 Communication Theory (3) The first Department of Communication was established in the 1950s, and most departments of communication are less than 30 years old. This course is intended for graduate students who want an in-depth understanding of the philosophical issues underlying research and theory in human communication. It is a graduate-level course that emphasizes theory development in the area of human communication behavior. The readings covered are extensive, contributing to an expectation for abstract and integrative thought and discussion. Students should have a serious interest in studying theory construction and related philosophical underpinnings. Structurally, the course begins with a review of definitional issues underlying research and theory in human communication, moves to a focused discussion of various epistemological and ontological positions in the social sciences and humanities, then shifts to issues of theory construction and development. In addition, some of the primary issues debated in the related literatures will be discussed. Evaluation methods will include presentations and paper(s), but may also include exams and participation. As a result, students will examine where knowledge about communication comes from while defining social science, metatheory, theory, and levels of theorizing; acquire familiarity with the breadth, scope, and range of communication theory as a domain of study; comprehend major issues confronting researchers and theoreticians in communication; and acquire a vocabulary suitable for understanding the discussion that takes place in the field's journals and at communication conferences. The course is planned as a foundational course for all graduate students entering the graduate program with interests in non-rhetorical methods of inquiry, and it is strongly recommended for all students entering the graduate program with interests in non-rhetorical methods of inquiry. This course will be offered once a year with 15 seats per offering.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 403

**CAS 561: Quantitative Research Methods**

3 Credits

Qualitative approaches to investigating human experience using tools such as interviewing and observation. CAS 562 CAS 562 Qualitative Research Methods (3) This course provides students with an understanding of both qualitative research methods and the theoretical frameworks that inform qualitative inquiry. Additionally, this course focuses on tools for data collection such as individual and group interviewing and observing and recording interaction. This course provides practical experience for students in collecting and analyzing qualitative data with and without the use of technology and examines particular difficulties in the interpretation and reporting of qualitative findings. Qualitative Research Methods course disciplinary boundaries and is useful to any graduate student who will be investigating human interaction.

**CAS 563: Pairs & Pairings: Quantitative Methods for Interdependent Data**

3 Credits

Foundational course exploring methods for addressing interdependent data: dyadic analysis and social network analysis. CAS 563 Pairs & Pairings: Quantitative Methods for Interdependent Data (3) This graduate seminar is a foundational course exposing students to two quantitative perspectives that are increasingly encountered in the communication research: dyadic analysis and social network analysis. Dyadic analysis and social network analysis attempt to analyze non-independent data, and test concepts such as interpersonal influence, position, role, or social distance and segregation. By the end of the semester students should have an understanding of these perspectives, be able to conduct basic dyadic and social network analyses competently, and be ready to anticipate various boundaries, caveats, and necessary conditions. The ultimate objective of this seminar is to produce informed users and consumers of quantitative research using quantitative methods for handling interdependent data.

**Prerequisite:** CAS 561

**CAS 564: Measurement in Communication Science**

3 Credits

This course is concerned with the theory and technology of measuring variables relevant to the study of communication. In a phrase, the course is about construct validity. It consists of three major sections. The first focuses on how to devise and evaluate a conceptual definition, then create a corresponding operational definition. This section lays the groundwork for the subsequent sections that present data-analytic procedures for evaluating the correspondence between concept and operation. Part two of the course addresses measures in which the symbols reflective of the phenomenon are ordered. Specific topics include consistency indices of reliability, exploratory factor analysis, and confirmatory factor analysis. Part three emphasizes measurement of phenomena for which the symbols are not ordered, that is, the
measurement of categories. It covers the creation and evaluation of coding schemes as they are used in verbal protocols, content analysis, and social interaction analysis as well as agreement indices of reliability. The overarching goal of the course is to impart some of the conceptual and practical skills necessary for conducting social scientific research.

CAS 567: Health Campaigns: Design and Evaluation
3 Credits
Theory and methods of message design, audience analysis, evaluation, and ethics in health communication research. CAS 567 Health Campaigns: Design and Evaluation (3) This graduate course explores theories of health communication and approaches to designing and evaluating effective communication campaigns that attempt to address real-world health issues. The real-world health issues may vary from pandemic conditions involving global coordination to specific ones appearing within a smaller, cohesive network in a particular neighborhood. Students will consider theory-driven campaigns targeting audiences who represent a variety of languages as well as co-cultural orientations and identities, in domestic and international settings. Students will learn theories and methods related to audience analysis, campaign design, and program evaluation. This course will cover issues of inference, ethics, and sources of bias in health campaign design and evaluation.

CAS 581: Discourse Analysis
3 Credits
Overview of theories and approaches to the analysis of spoken and/or written discourse. APLNG 581 APLNG (CAS) 581 Discourse Analysis (3) This course is designed to provide an overview of the various theories of and approaches to the analysis of spoken and written discourse, e.g., speech act theory, conversation analysis, pragmatics, contextual analysis, functional/cognitive grammar, grammar and interaction. These and other approaches are intended to serve as analytic tools and frameworks for students to ultimately design and carry out their own research projects within the course of the semester. Research projects may focus on any aspect of language use, such as language and grammar, language and interaction, language and culture, language socialization, language and cognition; projects may center on some phenomenon of English or may involve other languages, as long as the student is capable of conducting an in-depth analysis of the particular phenomenon under investigation in that language.

Cross-listed with: APLNG 581

CAS 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers. CAS 590CAS 590 Colloquium (1-3) The CAS Colloquium provides a forum for the presentation of graduate student and faculty research, as well as for discussion of professional issues, such as preparing a curriculum vitae or teaching portfolio, publishing scholarly work, applying for grants, and interviewing for academic positions. All first-year graduate students register for the colloquium, and graduate students at all stages of their career are strongly encouraged to attend.

CAS 594: Research Topics
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small group basis.

Prerequisite: prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor

CAS 595: Internship
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction.

Prerequisite: prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor

CAS 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CAS 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

CAS 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CAS 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CAS 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Students enrolled will, under supervision, teach SPCOM 100—introduction to speech communication: formal speaking, group discussion, analysis and evaluation of messages.

CAS 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CAS 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD)

CSD 500: Research Methods in Communication Sciences and Disorders
3 Credits
Methodology necessary for understanding and conducting research in communication disorders.

Prerequisite: 15 credits in communication sciences and disorders

CSD 520: Physiologic and Acoustic Issues in Speech Science
3 Credits
Seminar in the physiologic and acoustic aspect of normal and disordered speech production. CSD 520/CSD 520 Physiologic and Acoustic Issues in Speech Science (PHSIO-ACS SPCH SCI), is a 3-credit course offered every Fall semester. The course is required of all CSD graduate students working towards a masters degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders. The educational objectives of the course are to provide information on acoustical and some physiological aspects of normal speech production, along with some applications to disordered speech production, particularly neurogenic speech disorders, stuttering, and voice disorders. The goal of the course is to provide the graduate student with experience using the most common methods of speech analysis in the research laboratory and the clinic. Because of the frequent use of audio recording equipment in the field, the emphasis is on acoustical analyses for measurement of vowel and consonant properties. Considerable emphasis is placed on coarticulation. Assessment is based on student projects including vocal fundamental frequency analysis, electroglottographic analysis, acoustic analysis of articulation, analysis of vowels of typical speakers as well as vowels of speakers who stutter, and acoustical analysis of consonants.

Prerequisite: 12 credits in communication sciences and disorders

CSD 540: Phonological Disabilities
3 Credits
Speech-sound production disorders in children and adults; methods of examination, diagnosis, and treatment. CSD 540/CSD 540 Phonological Disorders (3) CSD 540, Phonological Disability (PHONOL DISABILITY), is a 3-credit graduate course typically offered every spring semester. The course is required of all graduate students pursuing a masters degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders. The course has two prerequisites, CDS 442, Introduction to Disorders of Articulation and Phonology and CSD 495A, special topics in phonetics. The objectives of the course are to develop an attitude of critical thinking in the areas of phonological disorders. Class discussions, tests, and projects promote synthesis of ideas. In addition, the course integrates research and practice and a portion of class meetings is spent relating research findings to clinical practice in the treatment of phonological disorders. Original articles focusing on treatment of phonological disorders are required reading. Class sessions and independent and group projects emphasize the assessment and analysis of speech produced by children with disordered phonological systems and assist students to utilize clinically efficient speech sample collection and transcription procedures that optimize the reliability, validity, and potential informativeness of obtained data. Activities involving treatment planning are utilized to assist graduate clinicians in designing efficacious treatment, predicting outcomes, and determining effectiveness of intervention. Student performance is evaluated through tests, take-home projects, critique writing, and inclass projects and quizzes.

Prerequisite: CSD 442

CSD 541: The Voice and Its Disorders
3 Credits
Physical, physiological, and psychological bases of voice production; causes, nature, and symptoms of its disorders; current clinical methods in voice improvement. CSD 541/CSD 541 The Voice and Its Disorders (3) This course presents information on vocal function for speech and the disorders that are common to the human vocal folds. During the first section of the course, the physical, physiological, and psychological bases of voice production are discussed along with the causes, nature, and symptoms of voice disorders. Voice disorders are difficult to understand without adequate demonstrations; therefore, the class uses videotapes and voice samples to help foster understanding of the course material. The first portion of the course also includes a review of the anatomy and physiology of the voice and vocal acoustics and extensive coverage of various laryngeal pathologies. Second, voice evaluation and diagnosis are examined including VisiPitch training, electroglottography, endoscopy and stroboscopy. Third, specific clinical management techniques are examined including treatment for vocal abuse and laryngeal muscle tension reduction. Alaryngeal voice disorders are examined including pre- and post-operative counseling and tracheoesophageal speech and voice prosthetics. Finally, neurological disorders of the voice and resonance disorders are examined.

Prerequisite: CSD 444

CSD 542: Stuttering
3 Credits
Modern theories of causes of disorders of rhythm; methods of examination, diagnosis, and treatment. CSD 542/CSD 542 Stuttering (3) Fluency disorders are difficult to understand without adequate demonstrations. Therefore, this class makes use of numerous videotapes to foster understanding and assist with explanation of difficult concepts. Topics covered include facts about stuttering and its core behaviors, the etiology of stuttering, the development of stuttering. Furthermore, students learn to evaluate stuttering behaviors and to work as part of an interdisciplinary team. Students will learn to evaluate and treat preschool children, school-age children and adults who stutter. In addition, other types of fluency disorders are introduced. Course activities include exams, a stuttering assessment project, team observation of videotapes of individuals with fluency disorders, and modeling stuttering behaviors in order to fully understand the disorder.

Prerequisite: CSD 442, CSD 495A

CSD 543: Craniofacial Anomalies: Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate
1 Credits
This course enhances graduate students' understanding of the following topics: 1) velopharyngeal mechanism and function for speech production in individuals with and without cleft palate and craniofacial anomalies; 2) basic embryological development related to the lip and palate fusion process; 3) common genetic syndromes that involve cleft palate; 4) in-
Prerequisite: assist them in relating theory and research to clinical practice.

CSD 545: Neuromotor Disorders of Speech

3 Credits

Etiology and symptomatology of dysarthric and apraxic speech: diagnosis, treatment, and the team rehabilitative program approach to these disorders. CSD 545 CSD 545 Neuromotor Disorders of Speech (3) In this course, students gain basic knowledge of neurological bases for speech-motor control. Students learn to identify and describe diseases/conditions that result in acquired and developmental motor speech disorders. Students learn to identify and describe the dysarthrias in clinical populations across the age span. Emphasis is placed on the development and implementation of appropriate intervention plans to remediate and/or compensate for motor speech disorders. Students complete three examinations during class and write a paper that synthesizes current research on a topic in motor speech disorders.

Prerequisite: CSD 444

CSD 546: Language Disorders in Adults

3 Credits

Nature, etiology, diagnosis, and management of language disorders in adults. CSD 546 CSD 546 Language Disorders in Adults (3) This course provides information about the disorders of language that result from impairments to the central nervous system. Basic neurology, the aging process, and the nature and cause of aphasia-producing conditions are covered along with issues related to the assessment and management of adults with aphasia. Stroke-related aphasia in adults is the emphasis of this course, but it also briefly covers other common language and cognitive neuropathologies of traumatic brain injury, Alzheimer’s Disease, and right-hemisphere brain damage.

Prerequisite: 9 credits in communication sciences and disorders or related fields such as psychology, linguistics, or human development.

CSD 547: Language Disorders in Children

3 Credits

Nature, etiologies, diagnosis, and management of language disorders in children. CSD 547 CSD 547 Language Disorders in Children (3) This course provides students with a strong foundation in the nature of language disorders, the current issues in and theories of language disorders, assessment and intervention and key language assessment and intervention approaches. Major topics include assessment and intervention of infants, toddlers, preschoolers, school-age children, adolescents, children from diverse cultures, and children with special needs such as autism, cerebral palsy, and mental retardation. As a result of the foundation laid in this course, students will be able to critically evaluate and apply the current literature and forthcoming research to their clinical practice. The class includes a combination of lecture, class discussions, and small group activities. In addition, students complete various assignments in and out of the classroom that are designed to assist them in relating theory and research to clinical practice.

Prerequisite: CSD 300

CSD 548: Dysphagia

3 Credits

Understanding the process of the swallowing mechanism and the management and treatment of swallowing disorders. CSD 548 CSD 548 Dysphagia (3) This course is designed to provide graduate students with basic knowledge of the swallowing process/mechanism. A brief overview of normal swallowing from birth to the aging adult will be presented. The course will focus on assessment, management, and treatment of individuals who present with a swallowing disorder. Students will become familiar with both non-instrumental assessments of swallowing, and will interpret videofluoroscopic swallowing studies (VFSS)&gt; Students will also develop treatment plans for case study patients with dysphagia, Multicultural issues related to swallowing will be discussed.

Prerequisite: CSD 444 or equivalent

CSD 549: Speech-Language Pathologists in the Schools

3 Credits

Topics concerning service delivery in the school setting; legislation related to service delivery, special education enrollment, collaboration, caseload management, special populations. CSD 549 CSD 549 Speech-Language Pathologists in the Schools (3) This course covers multiple aspects related to becoming a competent speech-language pathologist in the public school system. Topics include: legislation related to school-based service delivery; the hierarchy of special education enrollment; considerations for special populations; caseload management and logistical aspects of work in the public school system. Case examples, class discussion, and group activities will be used to illustrate various aspects of this work setting.

CSD 550: Seminar in Communication Sciences and Disorders

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Advanced study of special problems and new developments in communication sciences and disorders. CSD 550 CSD 550 Seminar in Communication Disorders (1-6) This seminar is designed to address special topics of interest to doctoral students in the Communication Sciences and Disorders. Topics covered vary from semester to semester and include the art and science of grant writing; various research approaches such as qualitative research methods or single-subject experimental research methods, etc.; issues related to teaching at the university level, speech perception, neuroscience, cognitive science, and cochlear implants.

CSD 551: Assessment and Intervention in Augmentative and Alternative Communication

3 Credits

Research results in augmentative and alternative communication (AAC); implications for assessment, prescription of AAC systems, and intervention planning in AAC. CSD 551 CSD 551 Assessment and Intervention in Augmentative and Alternative Communication (3) In this course students examine current applications of augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) including unaided and aided AAC systems. Students critically evaluate the strengths and limitations of these systems, identify the skills required to use these systems, and describe individuals who may benefit from AAC. Many topics of importance to AAC are studied including key legislation related to people with disabilities, consumer-responsive services and strategies to
effectively implement services that are consumer-responsive. Clinical management is emphasized and students determine appropriate AAC assessment goals, procedures, and tools to identify the communication needs of individuals who require AAC, assess their skills and determine opportunity barriers. Students customize AAC systems to meet the needs of individuals who require AAC, determine partner strategies to enhance communicative interaction with individuals who use AAC and use empirically-validated instructional procedures to teach these strategies to partners. Students evaluate the efficacy of AAC interventions and determine consumer satisfaction. To accomplish these goals, students complete laboratory assignments and written case assignments in AAC assessment, vocabulary selection, and intervention planning and implementation.

CSD 595E: Audiology Practicum
1-5 Credits/Maximum of 5

CSD 595ECSD 595E Audiology Practicum (1-5) This course provides speech-language pathology graduate students with a detailed and pragmatic understanding of hearing testing, normal and abnormal auditory systems, and common practices used to evaluate hearing ability. Students will gain experience in pure-tone audiometry, tympanometry, speech audiometry, central auditory processing disorders, and otoacoustic emissions. Students participate in hearing aid fittings, programming and repairs. Students learn to interpret the results of audiological evaluations and make appropriate recommendations based on results of audiological evaluations.

CSD 595J: Audiology Third Site
1-2 Credits/Maximum of 2

Internship course.

CSD 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CSD 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

CSD 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

CSD 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

CSD 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

No description.

Prerequisite: 40 graduate credits in CMDIS

CSD 603: Foreign Academic Experience
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

For students who are enrolled in a foreign university, or foreign study and/or research and constituting progress towards the degree.

CSD 852: Lab in Augmentative and Alternative Communication Technology
3 Credits

This course provides in-depth, applied consideration of Augmentative and Alternative Communication and Assistive Technology. It builds knowledge and skills in the areas of system design and the interplay between person and technology; maximizing participation through understanding of barriers and supports at multiple levels; and training and supporting all stakeholders. Students will engage in (a) hands on learning of assistive and AAC technologies that support communication and participation across all environments; (b) discussions of research related to use of assistive and AAC technology to enhance communication and curriculum outcomes for individuals with disabilities; and (c) problem-based learning through case studies in order to apply their knowledge and skills.

CSD 895A: Speech Therapy Practicum
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 8

This course introduces graduate students to clinical practice across the lifespan, with individuals with a variety of communication disabilities. It includes a weekly class lecture, providing instruction in and application of therapy procedures. Topics covered include clinical teaching, and activities to enhance teaching and learning. Students also learn appropriate methods of data collection and writing clinical objectives and intervention plans. This course is the in-house means of developing clinical knowledge and skills and accruing practicum hours. The number of clinical hours assigned each semester depends on the number of credits being taken as well as the number and types of hours that need to be accrued to meet certification requirements. The graduate student will attend one weekly meeting with each supervisor with whom a client is assigned. This course is designed to develop clinical knowledge and skills in these areas of intervention: a.

CSD 895C: Speech/Language Therapy Externship
7-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

This course is a full-time externship experience in the assessment and treatment of communication disorders and is completed at an off-campus site. Graduate students in Communication Sciences and Disorders participate in an active learning clinical practicum with working professionals to enhance their academic and clinical competencies and skills. Students will accrue required clinical practice hours in an off-campus clinical and/or educational setting including hospitals, rehabilitation centers, nursing homes, early intervention programs, and public schools including pre-school programs.

Prerequisite: 45 credits in communication sciences and disorders and accrual of >200 clinical hours
CSD 895G: Speech Diagnostics Practicum
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

CSD 595G CSD 595G Speech Diagnostics Practicum (1-3) In this practicum course, advanced speech-language pathology graduate students gain experience in interviewing clients, parents and spouses. They learn to counsel clients and their families regarding communication disorders. With supervision, students complete diagnostic evaluations for a broad range of communication disorders and synthesize data. Report writing is also emphasized.

CSD 895I: Speech Pathology Mini-Placement
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Graduate students in Communication Sciences and Disorders participate in an active learning clinical practicum with working professionals to enhance their academic and clinical competencies and skills. Students will accrue these required clinical practice hours by completing this mini-placement in an off-campus clinical and/or educational setting including hospitals, rehabilitation centers, nursing homes, early intervention programs, and public schools including pre-school programs.

Communications (COMM)

COMM 501: Proseminar in Mass Communications
3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Overview of paradigms in mass communications research

Prerequisite: admission to doctoral program
Cross-Listed

COMM 502: Pedagogy in Communications
3 Credits

The purpose of this seminar is to train doctoral students to teach in the communications discipline at the college/university level. COMM 502 Pedagogy in Communications (3) This seminar is proposed as a dimension of the emphases on TA training and teacher preparation for doctoral students in Mass Communications in the College of Communications. The course is one aspect of the College’s Graduate Teaching Academy. The seminar provides a foundation in pedagogical research, theory and classroom practice for mass communications doctoral students. The Graduate Teaching Academy demonstrates our faculty’s commitment to the integration of training in research and teaching. The work of the seminar focuses on the unique characteristics of undergraduate and graduate education in the communications discipline. The principles and practices covered in the seminar have applications for teaching communications in a number of venues including the academic, business and government professional settings. The course involves students in collaborative learning, assessment skills, powerful pedagogies, practical workshops and substantive reviews and applications of curricular and pedagogical research in the communications discipline. The Graduate Teaching Academy in the College of Communications involves students in a number of activities that will prepare them for teaching. This seminar is one of those activities. Graduate Teaching Academy participants: 1. Take coursework in communications curriculum and pedagogical development that stresses a teaching scholarship of learning theory and a pedagogy of active and engaged learning practices. 2. Study the scholarship of learning within a disciplinary context in order to understand the system of organized knowledge in the communications discipline within which our teaching takes place. This orientation encourages a critical review of the comparative costs/benefits of a disciplinary - versus interdisciplinary-based communications pedagogy. 3. Eligible doctoral students become Teaching Associates, under faculty supervision, for selected College of Communications courses 4. Teach an undergraduate course in the College as an instructor. 5. Develop a teaching portfolio. 6. Attend College colloquia. 7. Have access to College resources like the Academic Services Center, the Office of Multicultural Affairs, and University resources such as the Center for Excellence in Learning and Teaching at Penn State’s Schreyer Institute. 8. Complete the Teaching with Technology certification.

COMM 504: Seminar in the History of Mass Communication
3 Credits

No description.

COMM 505: International Communication Problems
3 Credits

Legal and communications problems of the international flow of news and opinion; international press codes.

COMM 506: Research Methods in Communications
3 Credits

The scientific method; survey of basic concepts of theoretical and empirical research; variety of methodology; criteria for adequate research. COMM 506 Introduction to Mass Communications Research (3) COMM 506 provides an overview of and foundation in research. Students are exposed to the nature of scientific inquiry, the process of concept explication, operationalization, measurement, and sampling. They also learn how to ask a research question. Research ethics, the logic and mechanics of experimental methods, fundamentals of survey design, and content analysis are also discussed. Students demonstrate the concepts learned in class by completing their own research project. Students also are exposed to statistical logic and practice in the context of their own project.

COMM 507: News Media and Public Opinion
3 Credits

Problems in the function, techniques, and responsibilities of press, radio, and television in forming and interpreting opinion.

COMM 508: The Literature of Journalism
3 Credits

No description.

COMM 510: Comparative Theories of Press Systems
3 Credits

Institutional structure and normative functions of press systems in modern societies, as shaped by prevailing world view and social organization.
COMM 511: Mass Communications Research Methods II
3 Credits
Problems of bibliographical research; evaluation of sources and materials in mass communications history, biography, structure, ethics, and other areas.

Prerequisite: COMM 506

COMM 512: Government and Mass Communications
3 Credits
Problems of freedom of information; governmental efforts to control mass communication agencies; government news coverage; public information agencies.

COMM 513: Constitutional Problems of the News Media
3 Credits
Problems involving conflict between guarantees of press freedom in the First and Fourteenth Amendments and rights and privileges of others.

COMM 514: Political Economy of Communications
3 Credits
Structure and functions of United States and global media systems and their relationship to political and economic systems.

COMM 515: MA Proseminar in Mass Communications
3 Credits
An introduction to graduate studies for MA students in Media Studies and Telecommunications Studies.

Prerequisite: First semester enrollment in MEDIA or TELEC M.A. programs

COMM 516: Introduction to Data Analysis in Communications
3 Credits
To understand and be able to use data analysis techniques common to research in communications. COMM 516 Introduction to Data Analysis in Communications (3) This class serves as an introduction to data analysis techniques commonly employed in the field of communications and in related disciplines. The course will employ a commonly-used statistical package to illustrate concepts (e.g., Statistical Package for the Social Sciences, SPSS), and instruction will be provided on how to employ statistical software to conduct a variety of specific analysis techniques. These techniques will include descriptive statistics, analysis of variance, correlation and regression, and exploratory factor analysis. Examples of research from the communications discipline and related fields will be used throughout the semester to illustrate concepts. Emphasis will be placed on decisions involved in the data analyses process, interpretation of data, and effective presentation of results in journal-article format. Evaluation will be based on short take-home assignments, exams, and a final paper.

Prerequisite: COMM 506 or consent of program

COMM 517: Psychological Aspects of Communication Technology
3 Credits
Investigation of psychological aspects of human-computer interaction (HCI) and computer-mediated communication (CMC). COMM 517 Psychological Aspects of Communication (3) This graduate seminar is devoted to the investigation of psychological aspects of human-computer interaction (HCI) and computer-mediated communication (CMC). Theories and empirical research from communication, psychology, and human-computer studies will be used to explore social responses to communication technologies; uses and effects of unique technological features such as interactivity and navigability upon individual users’ thoughts, emotions, and behaviors; nature and dynamics of interpersonal and group interaction when mediated by technology; how issues of “source” and “self” are altered by computer-based media; and psychological consequences of internet use, such as addiction and depression. A primary goal of the seminar is to draw out, through readings, discussion and empirical exploration, fundamental theoretical and practical implications of these lines of research for interface design, psychological processing of mediated form and content, human-web site interaction, and internet-based mass, group and interpersonal communication.

Prerequisite: COMM 304 or COMM 506

COMM 518: Media Effects
3 Credits
Advanced study of the effects of media messages and technologies via theories and empirical evidence pertaining to processes of effects.

Prerequisite: COMM 506 or permission of instructor

COMM 520: Seminar in Advertising Problems
3 Credits
No description.

COMM 521: Advertising Perspectives
3 Credits
An overview of advertising in industrial societies including institutional issues; socio-demographic issues; public policy issues; and ethical issues.

COMM 522: Social and Cultural Aspects of Advertising
3 Credits
Analysis of advertising from a cultural/literary perspective; emphasis on semiotic and hermeneutic analysis; advertising as social communication.

COMM 530: Research Methods in Strategic Communications
3 Credits
The purpose of this course is to provide students with an understanding of the methods and practices used to conduct effective research in examining practical and theoretical questions in strategic communications. Successful strategic communications campaigns are informed by research conducted before (planning), during (monitoring), and after (evaluation) the implementation of the campaign. Further, research based on theoretical models can help understand and explain
the effects of strategic communications on consumers, individuals, and society. This course will be organized so that students will (1) gain exposure to a breadth of methods used by industry and academic researchers; (2) understand the role of theory in informing strategic communications research and its applications; (3) gain depth and experience in several research methods and techniques; and (4) conduct research and obtain research-writing experience, in either academic or professional venues. Students also will learn how to use databases employed by strategic communications researchers to conduct audience/consumer analysis and media research. A range of specific research methods will be discussed, with emphasis placed on trends or contemporary developments in research. In addition to examining the principles, methods, and techniques of strategic communications research, the course will address issues such as when research should or should not be conducted, analyzing data sets, forming meaningful research questions, and presenting the results and solutions in a clear and compelling manner.

COMM 531: Strategic Communications: Theory and Implementation

3 Credits

This course provides students with a comprehensive understanding of professional strategic communications via examining key theoretical and conceptual fundamentals of persuasive communication, attitude formation and change, and mass communication, while examining applied implications that affect the strategic communications industry. Students in this course will be: 1) exposed to academic research that analyzes and explains how and why the implementation of strategic communication works, and 2) shown how this information can be tested, extended, and applied to goal-oriented communication campaigns. Through comprehending both the theoretical underpinnings of strategic communications practices and their proper application, students will gain valuable knowledge that applies to both scholarly pursuits -- which help to develop theory and knowledge -- and professional pursuits, in which theoretical advancements can provide real-world solutions. Strategic communications professionals need to comprehend a wide range of theoretical frameworks to understand how theory and research can inform the implementation of communications plans and decision-making. Students in this course will gain knowledge in traditional and contemporary academic research that examines the mechanisms of persuasive and mass communication in affecting consumers' beliefs, attitudes, and behaviors. Students will examine the interplay of these theories and identify key gaps in the literature and/or untested potential relationships that could help better explain how strategic communications plans work or should work. Based on this insight, students will apply their theoretical knowledge to realistic industry situations and will be able to offer specific suggestions and communication strategies to solve actual problems. Students will learn how the implementation, testing, and extension of relevant theory can guide precise strategic-communications decisions and strategies that lead to specific outcomes among varied target audiences and consumers. The material covered in this course forms the foundation of understanding how the field of strategic communications functions and how this knowledge can be advanced and applied to achieve desired, communication-based results for any entity.

COMM 550: Film Theory and Criticism

3 Credits

Studies in traditional and contemporary film theory and criticism. COMM 550 Film Theory and Criticism (3) COMM 550 seeks to introduce students to a variety of theoretical approaches to the critical analysis of film. The course devotes attention to aesthetic as well as social, cultural, political and economic issues, assuming that they are, in fact, inseparable. It involves viewing films closely, and researching the contexts of their production and reception. It stresses critical thinking, reading, viewing and writing skills. COMM 550 assumes that films can reveal, both directly and indirectly, something about the experiences, identity, and culture of the people who produce and consume them. That is, movies can be analyzed--even psychoanalyzed--to reveal something about the cultural conditions that produced them and attracted audiences to them. The course seeks both to familiarize students with works they probably haven't seen, and to "defamiliarize," through critical and historical analysis, works they very well may have seen. Films are examined as formal constructs, market commodities, and cultural artifacts. Individual instructors may emphasize film authorship, styles, genres, systems or cycles. They may focus on the context, text or reception of a film, filmmaker, or group of films. The emphasis of COMM 550 is always on the self-conscious, theoretically informed analysis of cinematic texts.

COMM 553: Special Problems in Film and TV

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 99

No description.

COMM 555: Media and Culture

3 Credits

An overview and history of critical theories that aim to explain the relationship between media and culture. COMM 555 Media and Culture (3) This course will provide an overview of the major theorists of mass media whose work offers critical appraisals of the impact of mass media on cultures and the people within those cultures. It will give students an understanding of the major theorists and their conceptions of the relationship between media, communication and culture. Each section is designed to interrogate a particular epistemological or methodological challenge to the social and cultural understanding of mass media, from the seminal thinking of the Frankfurt School - the first thinkers to engage this important field of research - through the theorists of the so-called post-modern turn. Special attention will be paid to examining the ways in which mass media constructs ideological foundations for society's understanding of democracy, identity and everyday life.

COMM 556: Reading Film

3 Credits/Maximum of 12

A practical and historical approach to film theory and analysis. This seminar develops critical visual literacy by examining a range of practices in cinema study, with emphases on the relation of film to literature and the analysis of film meaning. The course asks how to read a film, and considers the multiple ways that films combine framing, movement, editing, narrative, character, and genre toward the production of culture, ideology, identity, desire, poetic imagery, and community. Students will explore a wide range of critical methods, and will view one to two films per week. Readings will range from novels to classic film theory, cultural
studies, belles-lettres, film criticism, radical poetics, apparatus theory, media theory, and contemporary philosophy.

Cross-listed with: ENGL 556, VSTUD 556

COMM 580: Seminar in Telecommunications
3 Credits

Study of the historical and contemporary issues and problems in telecommunications.

COMM 582: Ethics and Emerging Communications Technology
3 Credits

Identification and analysis of ethical issues raised by electronic communications technologies.

COMM 584: International Telecommunications and Trade Policy
3 Credits

An interdisciplinary perspective that investigates contemporary debates and ongoing or anticipated conflicts in international telecommunications and trade policy. COMM 584 International Telecommunications and Trade Policy (3) The study of international telecommunications policy requires an interdisciplinary perspective. Students should understand the past and present technological, business, philosophical, geopolitical and legal environment. Success in either the public or private sectors may depend on one's ability to anticipate and react to future trends and upheavals. The course presents, investigates and debates ongoing or anticipated conflicts in international telecommunications and trade policy. The resulting confrontations may stem from technological innovation, real or perceived changes in the marketplace, or the imperatives of prevailing regulatory, political or economic philosophies. Conflict resolution often results from persuasive advocacy, coalition building, and accommodation of outsiders with new perspectives or entrepreneurial visions, rather than applying legal precedent or treaty interpretations. The course also will examine how various nations have organized and reorganized the telecommunications sector. We will consider such developments as privatization, liberalization, deregulation and globalization. Faculty: Rob Frieden

COMM 585: Media & Telecommunications Industries
3 Credits

Study the structure and performance of media, telecommunications and information industries applying principles and ideas from microeconomics, finance and communications. COMM 585 COMM 585 Media & Telecommunications Industries (3) The objective of this graduate seminar is twofold. First, the course provides exposure to the applications of selected concepts, principles and topics in microeconomics to the analysis of the media, telecommunication and information markets. This course is not intended as a general introduction to microeconomic theory and practice - however, students will have the opportunity to begin their study of selected applications of microeconomic principles at a fundamental level and advance their understanding to a high level of complexity worthy of graduate coursework. The second objective of the course is to connect ideas and principles from microeconomics to a body of communications theories, demonstrating possible complements and conflicts across the two disciplines. Discussion of both theoretical and empirical scholarship is emphasized. This in turn gives students a framework for further research on the structure of information industries and the conduct and performance of communications firms. Course covers international markets but focus is on North America. Topics may include selected industries such as wired and wireless telephony, satellite communications, broadband/cable, broadcasting, film, advertising, publishing, computing and Internet; industrial organization; competition and competitive advantage, growth and the economic causes of innovation; economics of intellectual property protection; electronic markets, hierarchies and transactions cost economics; the economic justification and effects of regulation; natural monopoly economics; cost modeling, demand forecasting and pricing in regulated monopoly and competitive industries; telecommunications deregulation and privatization.

COMM 587: Internet Law and Policy
3 Credits

Examination of legal, policy and business developments in Internet-mediated communications emphasizing the impact on existing regulatory and economic models. COMM 587 COMM 587 Internet Law and Policy (3) This course will provide a forum for students to investigate and debate ongoing or anticipated conflicts in Internet-mediated telecommunications, information processing and commerce. The resulting confrontations may stem from technological innovation, real or perceived changes in the marketplace, or the imperatives of prevailing regulatory, political or economic philosophies. Conflict resolution often results from persuasive advocacy, coalition building, and accommodation of outsiders with new perspectives or entrepreneurial visions, rather than applying legal precedent or treaty interpretations. Internet mediation has the potential to change how we communicate, educate, inform, entertain, and transact business. Technological and marketplace convergence means that Internet mediation will have a profound impact on many legal, regulatory and economic constructs, i.e., the pre-existing templates we use to describe and understand the communications process and impact on individuals and society. The course also will examine the growing body of cases that have addressed aspects of Internet-mediation in each of the following general categories: ☀ Speech - commercial and political speech, obscenity, forums analysis; ☀ Legal and Regulatory Consequences of Convergence - the juxtaposition of telecommunications and information processing technologies, markets and regulatory regimes; ☀ Governance and regulation of the Internet - whether the need exists for government intervention on such matters as numbering and domain name registration; ☀ Intellectual Property Rights - the impact of Internet-mediation on copyright, trademark and patent laws; ☀ Electronic Commerce - the law and policy of Internet-mediated transactions; privacy and encryption concerns; and ☀ Equity. Competition Policy and Consumer Protection Concerns what, if anything, should governments do to remedy market failures.

COMM 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

COMM 594: Research Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.
COMM 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, non-group instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Full-Time Equivalent Course
COMM 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

COMM 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

COMM 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits
COMM 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

COMM 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

COMM 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Teaching or assisting in School of Communication courses by graduate students with previous news-editorial, advertising, and broadcasting experience.

COMM 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

COMM 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

COMM 610: Strategic Communications Industry
3 Credits
Technology is transforming the strategic communications industry. COMM 830 provides students with an overview of the merging of the advertising, public relations, and corporate communications industries. Students will learn how digital technology has transformed paid, earned, and owned media. Students will explore the transformation of audiences from passive users to active and interactive media-savvy consumers. Special emphasis will include the global and ethical impacts of evolving strategic communication. Students will explore the industry structure as it has evolved from traditional media to the development of the digital media landscape from the internet, Web 2.0, and the post-PC era. The course also provides an overview of strategic communications as it applies to agency, firm, government, corporate, and nonprofit organizations. Students will gain an understanding of the analog and new media landscape and will develop an understanding of the economic and financial indicators that drive the present industry. The course will explore how traditional media practices are impacted by technology as well as the impact of technology on entrepreneurial opportunities for industry practices from broadcast and digital to print, advertising, journalism, and public relations. The course will examine the roles and characteristics of content providers, carriers, and the ever-changing traits and needs of digital media consumers with a focus on emerging technologies on the evolution of interactivity. The course will provide insight into content creation, management, networking, online communities, and content consumption, and the role of evaluation and metrics in understanding the digital landscape. In addition, the course will provide an overview of the social issues facing the digital industry and insights into best practices.

COMM 831: Digital Media Analytics I
3 Credits
This course provides an overview of the methods for collecting, analyzing, and utilizing audience data for digital media. The class will cover the fundamentals of traditional media audience measurement and web metrics, with an emphasis on "first-party" data. Students will learn the methods of data collection, analysis, and use for traditional broadcast media, and the transformation of these practices in the newly digitized and converged multiplatform, multiscreen environment. The course will also cover the basics of data capture for new media and the use of this data for the design of metrics appropriate for various purposes such as monitoring traffic, conversions, and revenue generation. The use of metrics in pricing models for advertising, sales generation, and content distribution will also be covered

**Prerequisite:** COMM 530, COMM 830

COMM 832: Multimedia Content Development and Delivery
3 Credits
This course is designed to provide students with a background in the intellectual and practical skills involved with the development, execution, and delivery of strategic messages and content. Students will learn conceptual strategies that lead to the creative process and the resulting message executions that are delivered to targeted audiences on behalf of companies, brands, and organizations through numerous media formats. This course will explore how the role of branded content is evolving in the modern strategic communications landscape and how to apply different types of content generation to new and traditional communications channels. Students will evaluate the pros and cons of numerous modes of content delivery, and will learn the processes and tactics needed to create and implement numerous communication strategies across the major traditional and contemporary media platforms currently used in the industry. Students also will apply the necessary processes and steps to develop an effective multimedia content plan for any client.

**Prerequisite:** COMM 531 COMM 830
COMM 833: Ethics and Decision Making in Strategic Communications  
3 Credits  
This course provides a broad exploration of ethical topics in the practices of strategic communications, public relations and advertising. In particular, it investigates transparency, digital ethics, diversity, and mass-communication ethics as they apply to the development and application of communications strategy and content. Students will learn how ethical tenets are examined and incorporated into current theory and research within the fields of general ethical philosophy, public relations, corporate social responsibility, crisis communications, persuasion, and cultural-communication studies. By subsequently applying these principles to industry examples and professional codes of conduct, students will better understand the importance of ethical decision making in the field of strategic communications. Building on insights from the class, students will engage in online discussions and will apply topics learned in the class to identify and analyze contemporary ethical issues and problems affecting the strategic communications industry.  
Prerequisite: COMM 830  

COMM 834: Strategic Communications Campaigns  
3 Credits  
This capstone course requires students to apply the knowledge they have acquired in all the other foundation courses to develop a strategic communications campaign on behalf of a professional client. Students will conduct both primary and secondary research first, and then analyze the competitive environment surrounding the client’s service/brand. Based on the research, they will then design the messages, media, and other communication tools as part of a comprehensive communications campaign for the client.  
Prerequisite: COMM 530, COMM 531, COMM 830, COMM 831, COMM 832, COMM 833  

COMM 835: Social Media Communications  
3 Credits  
Social media is profoundly transforming human society in almost every aspect, in particular, communication and business. As social media has become an integral part of human life, it is crucial to understand the underlying mechanisms of social media before making best use of it. A profound knowledge of social media and how to use it productively is not only something “nice to know,” but a capability people must have to survive and excel in this new media age. This course focuses on two areas: 1) an in-depth understanding of the social media impact on strategic communications; and 2) how to make best use of social media tools. The impact of social media on cognition, knowledge collaboration, media industry, and strategic communications strategies will be covered. A solid knowledge of social media mechanisms serves as a foundation for making the best use of social media, no matter how current media evolves or what new media platforms emerge in the future.  
Prerequisite: COMM 830  

COMM 836: Strategic Communications Leadership  
3 Credits  
The rise of digital media and the public’s demand for transparency in business have elevated the importance of strategic communication. Long gone are the days where communicators were viewed as tacticians in organizations. Instead, today strategic communicators often hold top positions in companies. This course will provide students with the essential business knowledge they need to navigate as successful communicators. This will include a focus on the business essentials needed such as: terminology, reputation drivers, and leadership roles. It also builds awareness of key stakeholders such as investors, analysts, and communities. Building on these insights, students will be able to conduct communications audits for a company and understand how and why strong communicators are critical to successful companies.  
Prerequisite: COMM 830  

COMM 837: Reaching Multicultural Populations in Strategic Communications  
3 Credits  
There is an increased demand for professional communicators who understand how to reach culturally and ethnically specific market segments using strategic communications strategies. The focus of this course will be on how to effectively and strategically communicate with multicultural populations using mass communication to develop an inclusive environment where diversity is embraced, respected, and valued. The course will explore the economic, political, and social impact of culture and race in our society, socio-economic differences, trends within various multicultural communities and groups, and how traditional and new media communities are reaching these communities. The content of this course will be useful to understand the multicultural market segment. The goal of the course is to understand culture-based communication strategies and market research, multicultural communication research and theories, and apply this understanding to strategic communication decisions.  
Prerequisite: COMM 830  

COMM 838: Strategic Communications Law  
3 Credits  
This course provides a broad exploration of strategic communications law. In particular, it examines how the First Amendment applies to strategic communications, the basic tenets of advertising regulation, privacy issues including the collection and use of personal and geolocation information, intellectual property issues including the use of trademarks and copyrights, and the role of self-regulation in a global communications environment. Students will learn to recognize and anticipate key legal issues that they will face as strategic communications practitioners and how to find answers to relevant legal questions.  
Prerequisite: COMM 830  

COMM 839: Digital Media Analytics II  
3 Credits  
This course will prepare students to demonstrate their competency and ability to navigate the digital media ecosystem and to develop, implement, administer, and evaluate digital marketing campaigns. Toward this end, students will learn to match digital solutions to clients’ marketing objectives through critical analysis and understanding of the tools and processes of the industry. Students will differentiate between digital and traditional media by identifying the strengths and weaknesses of each and understanding how digital complements and extends traditional campaigns. Specifically, students will become familiar with
the targeting advantages of digital as related to programmatic buying and re-marketing, as well as behavioral and contextual targeting. Digital advertising formats and platforms will be explored, and students will learn to differentiate between them and to evaluate which formats are best based on client needs and objectives. Digital ad format standards and creative guidelines will be reviewed. Technologies and tools specific to the industry will be summarized, including buy-side and sell-side ad servers, verification systems, and audience segmentation tools. Concepts of statistical analysis will be applied to digital analysis, specifically in the context of A/B testing. Students will apply statistical tests to establish confidence intervals when evaluating alternative marketing approaches and opportunities.

**Prerequisite:** COMM 530, COMM 830, COMM 831

**COMMS 500: Communications and Cultural Theory**

3 Credits

This course is designed to provide students a broad background in communications and cultural theory. COMMS 500 Communications and Cultural Theory (3) This course is an advanced study of various interpretive approaches and methodological tools that are central to the analysis of media artifacts, including newspaper articles, magazines, films, advertising, and television programs. It begins with an overview of various interpretive traditions, including culturalism, psychoanalytic theory, structuralism, ethnic and racial critiques, poststructuralism, postmodernism, feminism, postcolonial studies, and queer theory. It prepares students to critically examine philosophical assumptions regarding the relationship between the nature of knowledge, expression, writing and creative production on one hand, and conceptions of personhood, community, social structures and authority, on the other. Students are required to do significant reading and writing in this course, and to propose and conduct analyses of communication artifacts.

**COMMS 503: Research Methods in Communications**

3 Credits

This course prepares students to conduct research in communications using both qualitative and quantitative research methods. COMMS 503 Research Methods in Communications (3) This course prepares students to conduct research in communications. It begins with an overview of the different strategies and philosophies of research methodology including scientific method, inference, skepticism, hypothetico-deductive reasoning, critical, humanistic, and naturalistic inquiry. The course focuses on four major types of communications research methodology: experimental, survey, textual analysis and naturalistic inquiry. Students are required to do significant reading and writing in this course, as well as propose and conduct a research project of their own design. This course is a fundamental element of the masters program curriculum in that it prepares students to conduct their thesis projects.

**COMMS 519: Communication Technology and Culture in History**

3 Credits

An advanced study of various interpretive approaches and methodological tools that are central to the analysis of cultural artifacts. COMMS 519 Communication Technology and Culture in History (3) This course is an advanced study of various theoretical approaches that are central to the analysis of communication technology and culture in historical context. It begins with an overview of various communication historiographies, including the works of Harold Innis, Walter Ong, Umberto Eco, Elizabeth Eisenstein, James M. Carey, Marshall McLuhan, Lewis Mumford, and others. It engages students in the critical examination of such critical issues as communication and public memory, discourse in historical context and the historical basis of identity. Students are required to do significant reading and writing in this course, and to propose and conduct historical research employing one of the theories discussed in this course.

**COMMS 525: Advanced Writer's Seminar**

3-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

This course supports the development of advanced writing projects in a range of different genres. COMMS 525 Media Writer’s Seminar (3-9 per semester/maximum of 9) This course is an advanced study of narrative styles and research techniques used in various forms of writing, including journalism and creative non-fiction, memoir, opinion pieces, cultural criticism, copy writing, writing for interactive media, and writing for performance media. Offerings in different semesters will focus on different topics in these writing genres. The course prepares students to create original material in a variety of writing genres, and for a variety of media. It is well-suited for the development of creative master’s projects, and for extending the student’s graduate research into a professional portfolio. The first portion of the course defines the elements of the genre through textual analysis and establishes a theoretical framework. Students will then submit for peer review a project proposal that addresses the appropriateness of the subject to the genre, outlines research methods, defines the intended audience, and provides examples of potential outlets. Students will then submit a first draft for peer review, and finally a finished draft for peer review and evaluation.

**COMMS 555: Media Discourse Analysis**

3 Credits

This course provides students with advanced theoretical approaches and methodological tools to analyze a variety of media discourses. COMMS 555 Media Discourse Analysis (3) This course provides students with both theoretical approaches and methodological tools to analyze a variety of media discourses. It begins with an overview of linguistic theories, including structuralism, poststructuralism, semiotics, and critical discourse analysis. The course highlights the philosophical relationship between language, culture, identities, politics, and intercultural communications. It also prepares students to examine discourses from multiple angles, such as textually oriented analysis, critical analysis, linguistic analysis, ethnographic analysis, etc. The course then leads into a discussion of several common discursive models in media: ritual, myth, and social drama. It ends with case studies of discourse in films, television, news, advertisement, the Internet, and politics. Students are required to do significant reading and writing in this course, and to propose and conduct a project of discourse analysis of their own design.

**COMMS 560: Seminar on Global Culture and Communication**

3 Credits

This course explores the globalization of communication and communication technologies within a broad political, economic and cultural context. COMMS 560 Seminar on Global Culture and Communication (3) Developments in technology have led to new levels of interaction and interdependency of human groups and processes
across the boundaries that historically separated them - geography, national identity, state borders, and local community. In such a context, we must re-examine many of our assumptions about space, place, identity, and belonging, and about human social organization and human agency - the potential to purposefully transform ourselves and our surroundings. Globalization calls into question our assumptions about politics, economics, culture, and communication. In this course, students will consider the challenges and opportunities that globalization creates for human community and agency - that is, for the multiple ways in which human activity becomes socially organized and purposeful. They will survey the dominant theories of globalization and regionalization and examine the current trends in regionalization and globalization of politics, culture, communication, economic processes, and regulatory structures. They will focus on the challenges communication globalization poses to past forms of identity, the transformation of traditional understandings of space and place, and the opportunities for new forms of identity, community, and action.

COMMS 568: Media Production Workshop
3-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

This course prepares students for the creation of advanced media projects in traditional and digital media. COMMS 568 Media Production Workshop (3-9 per semester/maximum of 9) This course is a workshop for the creation of advanced media projects in traditional and digital media. Workshop topics will alternate coverage of different media, and will include photography, graphic design, interactive media, video, audio, and other media to reflect the needs of the graduate program. Students will submit proposals that address their project objectives, production plans, and intended audiences. After submitting proposals for peer review and faculty evaluation, students will begin a three-stage process of pre-production, production, and post-production in the creation of their work. This process will require the organization of production elements, the acquisition of media, and the creation of the finished project. This seminar is intended for graduate students who wish to gain experience with new media technologies, pursue creative outlets for their research interests, or develop their professional portfolios. It is an intensive workshop with demanding writing and technology requirements.

COMMS 580: Communications Master's Project
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

An original master's paper or creative production with critical paper. COMMS 580 Communications Master's Project (3-6 per semester/maximum of 6) This course may be a scholarly master's paper or it might instead be by a creative production supplemented by a descriptive and analytical paper. The production should display integration in skills and knowledge gained in the program as well as depth within an area of concentration. A committee of Communications faculty, supplemented by outside consultants where appropriate, would be needed to judge the final project.

Prerequisite: COMMS500 ; COMMS503 ; 27 credits towards Master's in Communications

COMMS 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

COMMS 610: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

Community and Economic Development (CEDEV)

CEDEV 500: Community and Economic Development: Theory and Practice
3 Credits

Understanding theories, concepts, and frameworks of community and economic development and community decision-making models in application to community development practice and issues. CEDEV 500 Principles of Community and Economic Development and Leadership (3) What factors affect the quality of life of American communities? How can citizens and leaders affect change in their community? This course provides an overview of principles of community and economic development and an introduction to approaches to organizing, planning and managing change in communities. Students gain an understanding of principles and strategies of community and economic development in relation to general systems theory, community decision making, and leadership strategies in group and community settings. Students who complete the course should be able to discuss theories and models of development, to apply general systems theory to development issues, and to understand approaches and techniques for community leadership. They will gain an appreciation of conflict and consensus approaches to decision making and change, and understand action strategies for community development and change. This is a required introductory course for all incoming students in the new Community and Economic Development graduate program. The course will also be of interest to graduate students in other programs who have an interest in community and economic development.

CEDEV 505: Leadership Development
3 Credits

Exploration, understanding, and application of leadership roles, strategies, and principles in group and community settings.

Cross-listed with: AEE 505

CEDEV 509: Population, Land Use, and Municipal Finance
3 Credits

Understanding the interaction of population characteristics, land use, municipal funds, and taxation in a locality and how they impact the operation and management of government jurisdictions. CEDEV 509 Population, Land Use and Municipal Finance (3) How do people approach the task of providing and funding the infrastructure and services in American communities? What effect does different population characteristics and demographic mix have on local governance? Should land use be tied to the changing character of community populations? Where does funding originate for providing municipal goods and services and how do communities manage municipal budgets? This course provides a multidimensional overview of three key aspects of community and economic development. Population - the people. Land Use - the place. Municipal finance - the things they do there. Students will gain an understanding of how to analyze population and demographic issues in communities. They will learn about planning and land use laws,
In a larger world economy, the influence of multinational corporations, the
in which economic development has been approached theoretically and
economic problems facing developing countries today, the basic ways
firm grounding in the ways development has been defined, the social and
depth class discussions, seminar participants should come away with a
inadequate housing, (to name just a few) often are severe. This seminar
underemployment, high morbidity and mortality, overurbanization, and
live in developing countries where problems of hunger, malnutrition,
Rural Social Change (3) Three-quarters of the world's population
and potential synergetic consequences. R SOC (CEDEV) 517 International
considering basic structural constraints, known institutional linkages,
forces differ across the United States. Some rural areas benefit from
the changes that occur while others are devastated. Some rural people
and places are able to adapt and view change as an opportunity, while
others are unable to respond to the forces that threaten them. Individuals,
families and communities have changed in response to these broad
forces. This becomes manifest in new patterns of inequality, family life,
educational attainment, migration, age and racial patterns, health and
well-being, and local service availability. Questions examined in this
course include: What are the theories that explain or describe the social
change that has been affecting rural people and places? What industrial
restructuring and economic change has occurred in rural areas, how
has it affected rural areas, and what drives this restructuring? What
other social change has taken place, and can we determine potential
sources of that change? What are the options available to rural people
and communities as they adapt to forces of change, and how much can
they influence their own futures? Underlying each of these questions
is the issue of whether the well-being of rural people, families, and
communities has improved or is threatened by these changes, and which
rural areas are most likely to benefit and which are threatened. Students
will leave the class with a broad understanding of the forces affecting
rural America, and how and why those forces influence some people
and places differently. Grades are assigned in this class based on a term
paper on a topic related to rural social change, reaction papers written
about each set of reading assignments, serving as discussion leader, and
class participation.

Cross-listed with: RSOC 516

CEDEV 517: International Rural Social Change

3 Credits

Implications of planned change for international rural societies,
considering basic structural constraints, known institutional linkages,
and potential synergetic consequences. R SOC (CEDEV) 517 International
Rural Social Change (3) Three-quarters of the world's population
live in developing countries where problems of hunger, malnutrition,
derunderemployment, high morbidity and mortality, overurbanization, and
inadequate housing, (to name just a few) often are severe. This seminar
covers the sociology of economic change in developing countries.
Through an extensive list of readings, a series of topical videos, and in-
depth class discussions, seminar participants should come away with a
firm grounding in the ways development has been defined, the social and
economic problems facing developing countries today, the basic ways
in which economic development has been approached theoretically and
empirically, the implications for developing countries of being embedded
in a larger world economy, the influence of multinational corporations, the
policies that developing countries have followed in fostering economic
growth, the nature of foreign aid, the causes and consequences of Third
World debt, the nature of the informal economy, rural development and
land reform, world hunger and the Green Revolution, and other topics.

Cross-listed with: RSOC 517

CEDEV 533: Rural Development Research Methods and Topics

3 Credits

Advanced theories and methods for rural economic development
research.

Prerequisite: ECON 521
Cross-listed with: AEREC 533

CEDEV 550: Principles and Practices of Planning

3 Credits

This course is an overview of the field of planning. It examines the
history of planning and the theories behind it, and the corresponding
roles that planners can play in their communities. It establishes the
legal framework for planning as a profession, and examines landmark
legal cases involving planning and its tools. It provides answers for such
questions as: Why do communities plan? How has planning developed
as a profession? What is the political context of Planning? What is the
role of a planner within their community and government structure? How
does planning relate to other disciplines? It also examines the different
types and levels of planning, the process of planning, what data needs to
be collected, how a comprehensive plan is made and implemented, and
who planners must interact with in the course of doing their job. Finally,
the course reviews contemporary issues in planning. Throughout, the
course attempts to emphasize both the positive and negative impacts of
planning.

CEDEV 560: Regional Development: Principles, Policy, and Practice

3 Credits

Regional growth and development, focusing on challenges to theory,
policy, and practice, emphasizing change in metropolitan, micropolitan,
and rural areas. CEDEV 560 Regional Development: Principles, Policy,
and Practice (3) Effective regional development requires that history,
theory, and policy are reflected in practice. Globalization impacts the
development of regions and places in the United States and around
the world. In this context, the development of regions impacts and is
impacted by the pace and level of development elsewhere. Regional
development addresses issues of how growth and disparity are spatially
distributed and differentiated, and what causes these patterns to
occur. The challenge is twofold. The first challenge is defining exactly
what a region is and identifying who ultimately decides the policies
and practices that determine its fate. The second is determining who
benefits and who bares the costs of particular local and regional
development approaches. The purpose of this course is to introduce
students to concepts and frameworks of regional development. The
first part of the course focuses on definitions and theories of regional
growth and development, and begins to uncover ambiguities in pre-
existing definitions and theories of regional development associated
with topics such as growth and development theory, the new geography,
cluster economics, and sustainability. It then delves into various policy
approaches and issues including regional, environmental, and rural
issues. The course culminates with a discussion of putting regional
theory and policy into practice through case studies. Issues and topics
addressed in this course include identifying a region and defining ‘place’; understanding the relationship between economic efficiency and sustainability; sustainable development and place-based development; the use of policy and its framing to allow regions and places to build on their assets. Additionally, the course will address how regions become interdependent and how relationships can be optimized in this context, and determining the best way and available sources to garner capital to fund development projects. Students will learn how to identify the assets of a region and the impact of interregional collaboration. The course will provide students with the opportunity to analyze the politics of regional development and the important considerations in regional development planning and practice.

Prerequisite: CEDEV430 and CEDEV500

CEDEV 567: Resilient Communities and Environments

3 Credits

Understanding connections between communities and surrounding ecosystems; exploration of management techniques for building adaptive, resilient, and sustainable communities and environments. CEDEV 567 Resilient Communities and Environments (3) This course provides students with a foundation in concepts which can be used to explore the interconnections of communities and environments, particularly as they apply to community and economic development. The focus of this course is applying concepts from resilience thinking to sustainable community and economic development. In this course, students will explore how communities, whether rural or urban, are linked to their environment, and how this, in turn, can affect the success of community development projects. The class explores the social, political, economic, and ecological barriers guiding these relationships. Topics covered in this context include environmental law and regulation; environmental and land use planning; risk and risk management; the rhetoric of sustainability; natural resource dependency; and interconnections between social and environmental justice. The last portion of the course discusses possible management techniques for building adaptive, resilient, and sustainable communities.

Prerequisite: CEDEV509 and CEDEV452

CEDEV 575: Methods and Techniques for Community and Economic Development

3 Credits

Understanding and applying methods and hands-on experience with techniques used in community and economic development. Lab. CEDEV 575 Methods and Techniques for Community and Economic Development (3) How do I find out what is happening in my community? The economy? The environment? What methods and techniques should I use? I need a toolbox for change! This is a hands-on course designed to provide students with an understanding of community and economic development methods and techniques, and experience in applying them to a variety of problems that they might expect to encounter in the field. The course is based on modules developed and offered by faculty in the Community and Economic Development graduate program. The specific content varies from year to year depending on the needs of each cohort of students. Typical topics include several methods and techniques from each of the following three areas: General Community Assessment Techniques, including identifying power structures, industry structure and employment, natural resources and amenities, human and social capital, local government and services, and land use patterns. Specialized Techniques for Community and Economic Development, including retail trade area analysis, use of GIS, program evaluation, IMPLAN, Input/Output modeling, location quotient, shift-share analysis, survey design and implementation, and the use of social and economic indicators. Leadership and Process Skills, including visioning, goal setting, and strategic planning; grant writing; small group dynamics; conflict management, negotiation, principled bargaining, and deliberation; public speaking and working with the mass media; coalition building, project management; and use of the Internet, design and implementation of Web pages. This is a required course for all students in the MS in Community and Economic Development.

Prerequisite: graduate standing and approval of the instructor

CEDEV 576: Applications and Practices for Community and Economic Development

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Consideration of community and economic development applications in communities and practices of public and private organizations and agencies.

Prerequisite: graduate standing and approval of the instructor

CEDEV 580: Community and Economic Development Research Application and Practice

3 Credits

Course outlines the steps for students to apply CEDEV theories and methods to a topic in writing their Master’s paper.

CEDEV 595: Internship

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

CEDEV 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CEDEV 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

CEDEV 597C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

3 Credits

Community Psychology (CMPSY)

CMPSY 500: Theories and Issues in Community Psychology

3 Credits

Contemporary issues in community psychology will be discussed within the framework of its development from clinical and social psychology.
CMPSY 510: Change Processes

3 Credits

Social change as it takes place within institutions and communities.

CMPSY 511: Social Impacts on Psychological Functioning

3 Credits

Psychological functioning, as it is affected by social contexts.

Prerequisite: CMPSY500, permission of program

CMPSY 519: Research Methods I

3 Credits

In-depth examination of research methods utilized by community psychologists and social change activists; course followed by CMPSY 520. CMPSY 519CMPSY 519 Research Methods I (3)This course, along with CMPSY 520-Research Methods II, will examine the key research methods available to community psychologists and social change activists. The course will emphasize a hands-on experience for students so that they can understand all the components of conducting program assessments. All students will develop pilot projects under the guidance of the instructor that will give the students experience in developing action research/program evaluation questions, completing research literature reviews, developing specific methodologies appropriate to their action research/program evaluation questions, data base design, data analysis, and report writing. There will be a balance between action research, program evaluation, quantitative and qualitative approaches. A final report and presentation of the findings of the pilot project are required. This course is the research methods course required of all community psychology and social change graduate students. This course assumes a basic understanding of introductory statistics and the use of statistical software will be undertaken in the course. The course is the introductory research methods course and will be offered in a sequence with CMPSY 520-Research Methods II. Both CMPSY 519 and CMPSY 520 must be taken in order to complete the Community Psychology and Social Change research methods requirement for graduation. This course is for 3 credits.Faculty: Richard Fiene and Robert Colman

Prerequisite: a C or better in an introductory statistics course within the past two years or a passing grade on the Community Psychology competency examination in introductory statistics; status as graduate student in CMPSY program

CMPSY 520: Research Methods II

3 Credits

In-depth examination of research methods utilized by community psychologists and social change activists. (Continuation of CMPSY 519). CMPSY 520CMPSY 520 Techniques in Action Research (3)This course is the second of two research methods courses required of all Community Psychology and Social Change graduate students, emphasizing action research, program evaluation, and both qualitative and quantitative measurement. Faculty: Richard Fiene and Robert Colman

Prerequisite: CMPSY519

CMPSY 521: Roles and Methods in Community Psychology

3 Credits

Advanced course entailing the development of Master's Projects with both fieldwork and research; each student writes a formal proposal.

Prerequisite: permission of program, for degree candidates only.

CMPSY 522: Practicum

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Fieldwork implementing planned change.

Prerequisite: CMPSY500, CMPSY510, CMPSY511, CMPSY520, CMPSY521, for degree candidates only.

CMPSY 594: Research

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised research on a master's paper.

Prerequisite: for degree candidates only

CMPSY 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Comparative and International Education (CIED)

CIED 500: Comparative Education Proseminar I

3 Credits

Methods of comparative education and case studies of governance and administration; first of two part sequence.

CIED 503: Ethnicity, National Identity, and Education

3 Credits

Surveys group-oriented education policies internationally, especially comparing those of Britain, Taiwan, India.

Cross-listed with: EHTHP 507, HIED 503

CIED 504: Perspectives in African Education

3 Credits

Educational systems in selected African countries are examined with respect to colonial history, social, political, and cultural factors.

Cross-Listed

CIED 508: Globalization and Lifelong Learning

3 Credits

Examination of globalization discourses and their relationships, implications and impacts on lifelong learning processes and contexts. ADTED 508ADTED (CIED) 508 Globalization and Lifelong Learning
The course is designed to help students to critically examine the nature and impacts of globalization on lifelong learning. The main goal is to enhance the students' ability to learn and work in a globalizing world and to challenge traditional perspectives about globalization and lifelong learning. As such, the course will adopt a critical perspective on globalization while helping the students to develop a reflective stance on the theory and practice of lifelong learning. A central focus of the course will be to develop a critical analysis that contributes to the building of a more active and socially responsible adult learner. Students will be evaluated using a number of assignments/projects. The major research paper, class presentation, two critiques of theories of lifelong learning, country profile of lifelong and a short reaction paper will count for 90% of the course grade. Class participation will be awarded 10%.

Cross-listed with: ADTED 508

CIED 509: Language, Literacy, Identity, and Culture in a Global Context

3 Credits

Examines the relationship between issues of language, identity and culture for adult learners in an increasingly global context. ADTED 509 ADTED (CI ED) 509 Language, Literacy, Identity, and Culture in a Global Context (3) This core required course graduate students in the ADTED Ph.D. program a critical overview of the literature, theories, and scholarship examining the complexities inherent in an increasingly diverse global and post-colonial sphere. Explorations of historical, theoretical, postcolonial perspectives will be the focus, as will the daily portrayals of diverse peoples by the media. Participants in the course will be expected to familiarize themselves with the readings portraying the complexities of ethnicity, indigeneity, race, gender, and social class. Evaluation will focus primarily on writing a scholarly paper, preparing video materials that illustrate the issues, writing their personal educational histories, and participating in class.

Prerequisite: ADTED508

Cross-listed with: ADTED 509

CIED 511: Educational Ethnography: History, Theory, and Methods

3 Credits

This seminar shows students how to use ethnographic methods for education research to inform classroom practice and education policy. The course is centered around the idea that school communities serve as key sites for students of all ages to learn to become members of their culture(s). Course readings include historical to contemporary works of researchers who have shaped educational ethnography. We will also read about education in various settings and discuss anthropological explanations of inequities experienced by minority culture communities or marginalized groups. Students will carry out a mini-ethnographic study based on their area of research interest. The course is especially designed for students to be able to conduct ethnographic studies or make use of ethnographic techniques in future research projects.

Prerequisite: ( C I 502; ADTED 550; EDTHP 586; )

CIED 513: Video Ethnography in Education

3 Credits

Recommended Preparations: A graduate course in educational ethnography This seminar will show students how to use video ethnography in education research. The course is rooted in what is popularly known as the Preschool in Three Cultures method (also known as video-cued multivocal ethnography). We will learn about and watch films using video-based ethnographic research methods. Students will also carry out mini-video ethnographies in a local classroom.

Prerequisite: C I 502; ADTED 550; EDTHP 586; LDT 574

Cross-listed with: CI 513

CIED 516: Education and Demographic Change in the United States and Abroad

3 Credits

Interrelationship between schooling and employment, marriage, fertility, and migration. Focus comparatively on the United States and developing countries.

Cross-listed with: EDTHP 516

CIED 534: Childhood and Education in Sociological and International Comparative Perspective

3 Credits

The course objective is to use an international comparative lens and sociological perspective to examine the social, cultural, political and economic forces that shape childhood and the role education plays in this process.

Cross-listed with: EDTHP 534, SOC 534

CIED 538: East Asian Education, Leadership, and Reform

3 Credits

The social and organizational characteristics of East Asian schooling, including understandings of authority, power, and leadership, and systemic school reform.

Cross-listed with: EDLDR 538

CIED 541: Contemporary Philosophies of Education

3 Credits

Educational theory and practice in relation to contemporary movements in philosophy. CI ED 541 CI ED (EDTHP) 541 Contemporary Philosophies of Education (3) This graduate seminar explores a range of contemporary philosophies of education viewed from the perspective of different varieties of postmodernism. The study of modern and postmodern western thought is combined with explorations of eastern thought including viewpoints that are emerging today in both the northern and southern hemispheres. While focusing on contemporary educational ideas, it traces their roots in classical and non-modern philosophical sources. This look at the present in terms of the past reveals the paradigm shift presented by contemporary postmodern educational thought. In doing so, considerations for the issues of race, class, gender, ecology, multiculturalism and the regeneration of diverse incommensurable cosmovisions, severed or overlooked by some educational philosophers, are explored in their reintegration by contemporary postmodern philosophers of education.

Cross-listed with: EDTHP 541
CIED 542: Issues in Literacy Education
3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Discussion of philosophical, sociological, historical, and curricular issues in literacy education.

Cross-listed with: LLED 542

CIED 543: Comparative and International Trends in Adult Literacy Education
3 Credits

This course critically examines the broad contemporary issues and interdisciplinary trends of literacy education with an international and comparative framework. CI ED (ADTED/AFR) 543 Comparative and International Trends in Adult Literacy Education (3) This course provides a comparative synthesis of what is known about literacy education and adult learning and what it will mean for the 21st century: the context in which literacy takes place; who participates; what they learn and why; the nature of the learning processes; new approaches to adult learning; social media and mobile devices; development theory in adult learning; and other issues relevant to understanding literacy education and adult learning in sociocultural, political, and international contexts. It also examines the newer approaches to adult learning: embodied, spiritual and narrative learning; learning and knowing in non-western perspectives; and cultural theory, poststructural and feminist perspectives. This course investigates questions such as: What does it mean to be literate in the 21st century? Why are teachers experiencing difficulty teaching students skills needed to understand and produce written work? Can schools in the 21st century inundated with digital technologies help students navigate the new literacies? How should adult literacy participants deal with the reality of new media and new literacies? What is the role of non-governmental organizations in this crisis? Overall, this course challenges graduate students to engage other international and non-western frameworks of learning and knowing to think about the purpose of education and learning as well as question the nature of knowledge production itself.

Cross-listed with: ADTED 543, AFR 543

CIED 550: Comparative Education Policy Seminar
3 Credits

Examines the educational policy process world-wide and the influence on schooling of children, youth, and adults in national education systems. CI ED (EDTHP) 550 Comparative Education Policy Seminar (3) In this course students will learn how educational policy is made around the world and what influence this policy has on the schooling of children, youth, and adults in national systems of education. Students will examine recent trends in educational policy that have originated at the international level. Methods of policy research and evaluation will also be examined. The main goal of the course is to give students an understanding of international processes in policy formation and detailed knowledge of current education policy trends worldwide.

Cross-listed with: EDTHP 550

CIED 553: Educational Mobility in Comparative Perspective
3 Credits

Role of education in social mobility, using quantitative, qualitative, and historical methods; focuses comparatively on Britain, East Asia, and South America. CI ED 553/SOC 553/EDTHP 553/HI ED 553 CI ED 553. (SOC 553, EDTHP 553, HI ED 553) Educational Mobility in Comparative Perspective (3) Sociologists interested in higher education have attended to the relationships between postsecondary institutions and other institutions, as well as the impact on higher education of general social and demographic processes. Many of the classical ideas in sociological theory, including those of Max Weber and Emile Durkheim, have surfaced in recent debates over the nature of higher education. Sociologists in the U.S. have explored such questions as: the gatekeeping function of higher education; the impact of universities on stratification; and the socializing environment for women and minorities. This seminar introduces some of the classical theorists and contemporary researchers of the sociology of higher education. All seminar participants will be required to write a sample research proposal, based on the readings from the seminar.

Cross-listed with: EDTHP 553, HIED 553, SOC 553

CIED 555: Validity of Assessment Results
3 Credits

Concepts, issues, and methods of validation of educational and psychological assessment including models and approaches to validation, bias, and utility. EDPSY (CI ED) 555 Validity of Assessment Results (3) The goal of this course is to enable the student to acquire a broad perspective on issues and considerations in the process of validating interpretation and uses of tests, scales, assessment procedures, or protocols. Issues of validity are examined from many perspectives including a review of current dominant and alternative validity theories, of known threats to validity, of some advanced specialized statistical techniques; and of test bias, legal issues, psychological/behavioral issues, social/consequential considerations, and philosophical considerations. Additionally, applications are provided through in-depth cross-cultural and historical studies, technical reviews of published commercial tests, and in-depth examinations of controversies.

Prerequisite: EDPSY406, EDPSY450

Cross-listed with: EDPSY 555

CIED 562: Politics, Language and Pedagogy: Applying Paulo Freire today
3 Credits

Examines the work of Paulo Freire as it applies to community action projects. ADTED 562 / CIED 562 Politics, Languages and Pedagogy: Applying Paulo Freire Today (3) The life and work of Paulo Freire will be the focus of this advanced graduate seminar. Freire was one of the foremost adult educators of our time. Graduate students participating in the course will read and reflect on his vision and how it evolved over time, critiques of Freire, the ways in which his ideas have been applied in diverse geographic and practice settings (e.g., education, community development), and implications for research, policy, and practice. Students will explore how elements related to Freire’s work, such as conscientization, transformative action, and pedagogy for liberation, influence pedagogy and community action projects. Readings will include Freire’s books, scholarship on Freire, and case studies of Freirean projects, among others.

Cross-listed with: ADTED 562
CIED 570: Comparative and International Adult Education
3 Credits
Critical and comparative analysis of adult education theory and practice outside North America, including international agency involvement.

Prerequisite: ADTED 460
Cross-listed with: ADTED 570

CIED 571: Comparative Higher Education
3 Credits
Comparative methods of studying structural variations in systems of higher education in principal industrialized nations and other selected countries.
Cross-listed with: HIED 571

CIED 587: Curriculum, Culture, and Child Development
3 Credits
Examines human development and cultural factors in planning, designing, and implementing curriculum and instruction in early childhood and childhood education.

Prerequisite: HD FS 429
Cross-listed with: ECE 587

CIED 594: Research Topics
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

CIED 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CIED 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

CIED 597C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits
Cross-Listed

CIED 845: Intergenerational Programs and Practices
3 Credits
Background, intervention strategies, and issues related to developing intergenerational programs and practices aimed at addressing vital social and community issues.
Cross-listed with: AYFCE 845

CMLIT 501: Comparative Method in Literary Studies
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Bibliography, research methods, and studies in comparative literature.

CMLIT 502: Comparative Criticism I: Classical to Neoclassical
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Issues in literary criticism from Plato and Aristotle to the mid-eighteenth century.

CMLIT 503: Comparative Criticism II: Romantic to Contemporary
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Principles and theories of literary criticism from eighteenth- and nineteenth-century beginnings to twentieth-century expansion and application.

CMLIT 504: Studies in Literary Genres
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
The concept of genre and the evolution of genre theory; application to a specific genre, e.g., the lyric or the novel.

CMLIT 505: Studies in Literary Periods and Movements
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Comparative approaches to cohesive units within literary history, e.g., the Renaissance, the Enlightenment, Romanticism, Surrealism.

CMLIT 506: Studies in Literary Themes and Motifs
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Comparative approaches to recurrent literary themes and motifs; application to a specific example, e.g., literary Utopias or the Faust theme.

CMLIT 507: Comparative Poetics
3 Credits
Theoretical and practical concepts in the comparative, global history of poetry and/or poetics. CMLIT 507 Comparative Poetics (3 per semester/maximum of 6) This course explores theoretical and practical concepts in the history of poetry and/or poetics. Like all comparative literature courses, it pursues its task through discussions of texts from a wide variety of national or linguistic origins and ranges widely across historical period, medium, and social form, where appropriate. Students will develop a broad array of interpretive skills appropriate to poetry and poetics; they will acquire a knowledge of a wide variety of poetic forms; they will undertake comparative analyses of poems and poetic structures; they will learn how to think about poetics outside poetry.

CMLIT 508: Global Visual Culture
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Comparative study of transnational forms of visual cultural production; e.g. new media, cinema, television, public culture.
CMLIT 509: Comparative Modernisms

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Aesthetic and historical development of Modernism in diverse cultures.

CMLIT 510: Theory and Practice of Translation

3 Credits

Theories of translation and interpretation; importance of translation in literary transmission; application of theoretical concepts to individual translation projects.

Prerequisite: 24 credits in a foreign language

CMLIT 521: Comparative Seminar in Inter-American Literatures

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Comparative topics presenting literary works of the Americas—North America, South America, and the Caribbean—from early to present times. CMLIT 521 CMLIT 521 Comparative Seminar in Inter-American Literatures (1-12)This course forms one series of three new-course proposals for seminars in comparative literature with a focus on various parts of the world. While existing seminars focus on comparative studies organized according to concepts such as literary theory, period, theme, or genre, through the proposed new seminars the Department of Comparative Literature seeks to provide visibility for the full complement of courses that reflect the department’s global perspective. These proposals also respond to the College’s policy to avoid repeated use of the 597 number for similar subject-matter. Thus we are proposing three separate comparative courses on Asian, African, and Inter-American literatures. All represent subject-matter previously taught as CMLIT 597 or other less clearly defined CMLIT numbers. Comparative study of Asian literatures is an important part of the curriculum of our Comparative Literature Department. It is a field of study identified as one of our specialties in our recent strategic plans. Joining existing graduate seminars in European literatures, this course and the other two new graduate courses now being proposed will make visible the ways in which the departmental curriculum to covers the diverse geographic areas relevant to comparative literary study. Our Department offers instruction in three Asian languages (Chinese, Japanese, and Korean), has long taught 100- and 400-level courses in Asian literatures (Comp Lit 004 and Comp Lit 404), has linkages with universities in China and Japan, and has attracted a steady stream of graduate students who work in Asian literatures and languages. Interest in the literatures of Asia is strong. As a further indication of our Departments globalization, we are establishing a new undergraduate major in Japanese (this proposal is presently in the Senate). In sum, we have long had separate numbers for our undergraduate Asian language and literature courses and we have previously offered graduate Asian literature courses under general numbers. In addition to complying with College policy and not continuing to use 597 repeatedly, we wish to make this field more visible within our curriculum by giving it a course number of its own.

CMLIT 522: Comparative Seminar in Asian Literatures

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Comparative topics presenting literary works of Asia, from the origins of literature in Asia to the present time. CMLIT 522 CMLIT 522 Comparative Seminar in Asian Literatures (1-12)This course forms one of a series of three new-course proposals for seminars in comparative literature with a focus on various parts of the world. While existing seminars focus on comparative studies organized according to concepts such as literary theory, period, theme, or genre, through the proposed new seminars the Department of Comparative Literature seeks to provide visibility for the full complement of courses that reflect the department’s global perspective. These proposals also respond to the College’s policy to avoid repeated use of the 597 number for similar subject-matter. Thus we are proposing three separate comparative courses on Asian, African, and Inter-American literatures. All represent subject-matter previously taught as CMLIT 597 or other less clearly defined CMLIT numbers. Comparative study of Asian literatures is an important part of the curriculum of our Comparative Literature Department. It is a field of study identified as one of our specialties in our recent strategic plans. Joining existing graduate seminars in European literatures, this course and the other two new graduate courses now being proposed will make visible the ways in which the departmental curriculum to covers the diverse geographic areas relevant to comparative literary study. Our Department offers instruction in three Asian languages (Chinese, Japanese, and Korean), has long taught 100- and 400-level courses in Asian literatures (Comp Lit 004 and Comp Lit 404), has linkages with universities in China and Japan, and has attracted a steady stream of graduate students who work in Asian literatures and languages. Interest in the literatures of Asia is strong. As a further indication of our Departments globalization, we are establishing a new undergraduate major in Japanese (this proposal is presently in the Senate). In sum, we have long had separate numbers for our undergraduate Asian language and literature courses and we have previously offered graduate Asian literature courses under general numbers. In addition to complying with College policy and not continuing to use 597 repeatedly, we wish to make this field more visible within our curriculum by giving it a course number of its own.

CMLIT 523: Comparative Seminar in African Literatures

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Comparative topics presenting literary works of Africa, from the origins of literature in Africa to the present time. CMLIT 523 CMLIT 523 Comparative Seminar in African Literature (1-12)This course forms one of a series of three new-course proposals for seminars in comparative literature with a focus on various parts of the world. While existing seminars focus on comparative studies organized according to concepts such as literary theory, period, theme, or genre, through the proposed new seminars the Department of Comparative Literature seeks to provide visibility for the full complement of courses that reflect the department’s global perspective. These proposals also respond to the College’s policy to avoid repeated use of the 597 number for similar subject-matter. Thus we are proposing three separate comparative courses on Asian, African, and Inter-American literatures. All represent subject-matter previously taught as CMLIT 597 or other less clearly defined CMLIT numbers. Comparative study of African literatures is an increasingly important part of the curriculum of our Comparative Literature Department. It is a field of study identified as one of our specialties in our recent strategic plans. Joining existing graduate seminars in European literatures, this course and the other two new graduate courses now being proposed (on Asian and Inter-American
This course provides students with a comprehensive overview of modern Arab/ic literature, in dialogue with critical approaches that illuminate these texts within a comparative framework. By examining the critical interventions and debates that have shaped Arabic literature up until our present moment, this course invites students to attend to the manifold ways that this literature engages the major theoretical paradigms of global literary studies. It subsequently de-provincializes these debates beyond the limited purview of ethno-linguistic, philological, or geopolitical divisions of the field. It instead situates this literature as an active agent within world literary debates and criticism, both past and present. In this regard, the course will invite students to critically reframe the (neo)colonial or (neo)orientalist categories of the ‘Middle East’ and ‘Near East’, and to consider other supra- and transnational exchanges staged across Asia, Africa, and the Mediterranean, as well as in the diaspora. In so doing, the course aims to look beyond the exclusive lens of the (post)colonial, or binary models of center/periphery, that dominate discussions of ‘third-world’ literature. In moving away from the siloing of these traditions within Area Studies, the course considers the repercussions of these debates for narrative, aesthetic, geopolitical, theoretical, and pedagogical concerns across the study of Comparative Literature. Students will read a wide variety of literary texts in English translation, spanning a range of genres (prose, poetry, drama, film). Alongside these works, they will engage with critical and philosophical writings from the Arab/ic context, on topics such as aesthetics and the sublime, affects and embodiment, futurity and dystopia, ecocriticism and the Anthropocene, language, modernity/postmodernism, globalization, trauma, and more. After having taken this class, students will have gained a sound grasp of the field, as well as its literary and historical dimensions. They will also have developed a critical understanding of the current challenges and directions of the study of modern Arab/ic literature.
CMLIT 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on
an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CMLIT 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be
offered infrequently.

CMLIT 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CMLIT 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CMLIT 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Supervision of teaching; consideration of instructional aims and
objectives, methods of lecturing and leading discussions, evaluation of
student work.

CMLIT 603: Foreign Academic Experience
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Foreign study and/or research constituting progress toward the degree at
a foreign university.

CMLIT 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Comparative Medicine - MD (CMED)

CMED 501: Biology and Care of Laboratory Animals
3 Credits
Presentation of the anatomic and physiologic characteristics of
the commonly used laboratory animal species and their relation to
biomedical research.

CMED 503: Laboratory Animal Genetics
3 Credits
Genetic principles applied to laboratory animals used for investigations
of diseases that may be controlled or influenced by genetic factors.

CMED 507: Techniques of Laboratory Animal Experimentation
3 Credits
Techniques of drug administration, infusion, and collection of
body fluids and materials; gnotobiology; use of radioisotopes and
bioinstrumentation.

CMED 515: Experimental Surgery of Laboratory Animals
3 Credits
Surgical techniques, including nephrectomy and Goldblatt clamp, bladder
and gastric pouches, bile duct cannulation, intraventricular operation,
cardiac and cerebrovascular catheterization.

CMED 530: Diseases of Laboratory Animals I
3 Credits
Physiological and pathological expressions of both infectious and
metabolic-degenerative diseases of rodents, with emphasis on
diagnostic and control methods.

CMED 531: Diseases of Laboratory Animals II
3 Credits
Physiological and pathological expressions of both infectious and
metabolic-degenerative diseases of nonhuman primates and other
species of animals.

CMED 535: Comparative Pathology
3 Credits
Comparative pathologic characteristics of infectious and metabolic
diseases of animals and man.

CMED 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by
faculty, students, or outside speakers.

CMED 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on
an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CMED 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be
offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year
or term.

CMED 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
Computer Science (CMPSC)

CMPSC 598: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given infrequently to explore, in depth, a comparatively narrow subject that may be topical or of special interest; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

Computer Science - CA (COMP)

COMP 505: Theory of Computation
3 Credits
Topics in discrete mathematics, discrete probability, first order logic and models of computation.
Prerequisite: CMPSC463

COMP 511: Design and Analysis of Algorithms
3 Credits
Amortized analysis, graph algorithms, NP-complete problems, approximation algorithms, parallel algorithms.
Prerequisite: CMPSC463

COMP 512: Advanced Operating Systems
3 Credits
A study of the principles and practice of distributed system design, including communication, synchronization, processes, file systems, and memory management.
Prerequisite: CMPSC472

COMP 513: Formal Methods for Software Engineering
3 Credits
Object-oriented software development, formal specification techniques and related CASE tools, software re-use, verification and validation, transformational development.
Prerequisite: CMPSC487W, COMP 511, or permission of the program

COMP 516: Advanced Programming Languages
3 Credits
Programming paradigms and styles, object-oriented programming, formal semantics, programming language design.
Prerequisite: CMPSC460

COMP 517: Computer Security
3 Credits
Introduction to the area of computer security and current issues associated with computer security.
Prerequisite: MATH 315

COMP 519: Advanced Topics in Database Management Systems
3 Credits
Concurrency control, crash recovery, query processing, semantic data models, advanced file access, distributed database systems, performance, case studies, advanced applications.
Prerequisite: CMPSC430, MATH 315

COMP 520: Artificial Intelligence
3 Credits
Problem solving, knowledge representation, language understanding, perception, learning, artificial neural networks.
Prerequisite: CMPSC463

COMP 524: Evolutionary Computation
3 Credits
Topics in evolutionary algorithms and genetic algorithms.
Prerequisite: COMP 511 or permission of the program

COMP 545: Computer Architecture
3 Credits
Cache, pipelining, memory design, interconnection networks, multiprocessor systems.
Prerequisite: CMPSC312

COMP 550: Master's Project
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Research into a specific computer science problem, development of a scholarly written paper, and oral defense of the work.
Prerequisite: permission of the program

COMP 594: Master's Studies
3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Presentation of various research techniques, in-depth study of a specific computer science problem, development of a written paper or project, and an oral defense.
Prerequisite: A minimum of 2 of the 500-level computer science required courses or permission of the program.

COMP 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
Computer Science and Engineering (CSE)

CSE 511: Operating Systems Design
3 Credits
Concurrent programming; design of I/O subsystem, memory management, and user interface; kernel design; deadlocks, protection and security; case studies.
Prerequisite: CMPSC473

CSE 513: Distributed Systems
3 Credits
Protocol hierarchies; routing and flow control algorithms; distributed operating systems; communication and synchronization mechanisms; resource allocation problems.
Prerequisite: CSE 411

CSE 514: Computer Networks
3 Credits
Network subsystems, ARPANET, SNA, DECNET, network protocols (physical databank, network, transport, sessions, presentation, application), routing and congestion control, network optimization.
CSE 514 CSE 514 Computer Networks (3)This course discusses the characteristics and low-level protocols of computer networks. It provides basic background, design, and evaluation skills in telecommunication and communication networks. The course will cover International Standards Organization Open System Interconnection (ISO-OSI) reference model, design issues and protocols in the data link layer, network layer and transport layer; architectures and control algorithms of local-area networks, and point-to-point networks; standards in network access protocols; models of network interconnection; and overview of networking and communication software. The course will emphasize on Internet standards such as TCP/IP and many advanced topics in networking. Students should already have some network background before taking this course. Students should also have necessary analytical and programming skills to do networking projects.
Prerequisite: CMPEN362 ; E E 353 or E E 350

CSE 515: Reliable Data Communications
3 Credits
Discussion of problems and solutions for ensuring reliable and efficient communication over wired and wireless links and data networks.
Prerequisite: Communication Networks; STAT 418
Cross-listed with: EE 565

CSE 516: Mobile Networking
3 Credits
Algorithms, systems and design of mobile telecommunication voice and data networks. CSE 516 Mobile Networking (3) This course presents the fundamentals of mobile networking and provides simple analytical tools for designing and evaluating these networks. The course is divided into three parts. First, the architecture and algorithms for mobility management and service control in classic circuit-switched cellular networks is presented. Using simple queuing models, students analyze the performance of these networks and examine design trade-offs. GSM is used as a case study. Second, the architecture and algorithms for mobility management is packet-based mobile telecommunications networks are presented. Finally, protocols, algorithms, and performance consideration for the mobile internet are presented. This course focuses on the practical applications of these concepts, using real systems to illustrate architecture and protocol trade-offs. The course provides students with a venue in which to pursue research in mobile networking that complements several core areas of the graduate CSE curriculum (e.g., networks, architectures, algorithms, and formal analysis). Following the course in networking, this course enables students to learn the skills and obtain the background knowledge necessary to generate publishable research in the area of mobile networks. This course will serve as an elective for students interested in mobile networking and telecommunications.

CSE 517: Performance Evaluation
3 Credits
Tools and techniques for PE, Analytical and Simulation models, evaluation of multiprocessors, multicomputer and LANs, scheduling policies, case studies.

CSE 520: Science of Computer Programming
4 Credits
Weakest preconditions, nondeterminism, terminating constructs, formal derivation of some often used algorithms, correctness of programs, formal specification of large systems.
Prerequisite: CMPSC461

CSE 521: Compiler Construction
3 Credits
Design and implementation of compilers.
CSE 530: Fundamentals of Computer Architecture
3 Credits
Advances in computer architecture, Pipelining, parallelism, and multiprocessing.
Prerequisite: CMPEN431

CSE 531: Parallel Processors and Processing
3 Credits
Parallel processor organization; basic algorithms suitable for such systems; parallel sorting and interconnection networks; applications and discussion of specific processors.
Prerequisite: CSE 530

CSE 532: Multiprocessor Architecture
3 Credits
Fundamental structures of multiprocessors; interprocess communications, system deadlocks and protection, scheduling strategies, and parallel algorithms; example multiprocessor systems.
Prerequisite: CSE 530

CSE 536: Fault Tolerant Systems
3 Credits
Attributes of fault-tolerant systems and their definitions; realability and availability techniques; maintainability and testing techniques; practice of reliable system design.
Prerequisite: CSE 530

CSE 537: Interconnection Networks in Highly Parallel Computers
3 Credits
Study and comparative analysis of various classes of interconnection networks; routing problem; fault tolerance issue; performance evaluation; VLSI implementation.
Prerequisite: CSE 530

CSE 539: Topics in Computer Architecture
3 Credits
Study of current advanced issues in design, implementation and applications of complex computer systems.
Prerequisite: CSE 530

CSE 541: Database Systems I
3 Credits
Data models and relational database design; database integrity and concurrency control; distributed database design and concurrency control; query optimization.
Prerequisite: CMPSC431W

CSE 533: Computer Security
3 Credits
Specification and design of secure systems; security models, architectural issues, verification and validation, and applications in secure database management systems.
Prerequisite: CMPSC461

CSE 544: System Security
3 Credits
Review current research in computer and operating system security.
CSE 544 System Security (3)This course is built around the problem of authorization (access control). After a discussion of threats of systems security, we will examine the fundamental mechanism for access control, the reference monitor. We will define the principle of the reference monitor and review how it is used to implement access control. The second major topic is mandatory access control (MAC). We will examine the implementation of MAC in Linux via the Linux Security Modules (LSM) framework. This part of the class relies heavily on a case study of the SELinux system to illustrate how MAC can be implemented and how security goals can be enforced by using MAC. The third major topic focuses on how network security functions are implemented in the operating system. Such functions include authentication, firewalls, and secure communication via IPsec. The implementations of such functions in the Linux operating system will be the focus of this particular section of the course. The third major topic examines system security architectures for distributed systems. The main foci are mechanisms based on public key systems, such as trust management, integrity measurement, and web-based operating systems. We will investigate research results in these areas and hypothesize where this emerging space may evolve. The fourth major topic focuses on lower level features of operating systems and their impact on security. We will first review virtual machine systems and recent research results that indicate an emergence of virtual machine mechanisms as a practical basis for achieving strong systems security guarantees. We will then explore work on protecting access to data on systems that is resident in traditional (file systems) and unexpected (other temporary) storage locations. The final two sections, Special Topics and Wrap-Up, will cover a number of areas of importance to system security, but not really falling into the traditional system areas. This includes emerging topics such as language-based security, the use of source code analysis for achieving system security goals, host intrusion detection, and emerging areas of recent interest. These topics will change over time as interests and technology develop. We will conclude with a discussion of the major challenges and state of system security, and make predictions about the future of system security.
Prerequisite: CSE 458 , CSE 411 , CSE 543

CSE 545: Network Security
3 Credits
Advanced methods and technologies for network security. CSE 545 Network Security (3)CSE 545 covers the major topics and emerging trends in network security. We begin with a discussion of the basic problems, architectures and devices in current and next generation networks. This will include a discussion of how these topics relate to popular articles and the press. This part of the class relies heavily on case studies to illustrate how security impacts the social and technical
aspects of the Internet and computing systems. The second major topic focuses on the use of applied cryptography supporting network protocols. This will provide a deeper view of the basics of cryptographic constructions and consider formal methods for proving their correctness. The realities and limitations of the current use of cryptography will be considered. Students will spend a considerable amount of time developing and analyzing their own security protocols. The third section of this course will focus on the management and vulnerabilities of current network environments. This will begin with a discussion of emerging authentication systems (federated authentication, graphical passwords, biometrics), and then turn to the security problems of large-scale network management. The class will then review major threats in network security: the management and vulnerabilities of wireless systems. The course concludes with a discussion of topical areas in network security. This is the most flexible part of the class, and will reflect the needs and desires of the instructors and students on a semester-to-semester basis.

**Prerequisite:** CSE 543

CSE 546: Cryptography

3 Credits

Introduction to the theory and techniques of modern cryptography, with emphasis on rigorous analysis and mathematical foundations. CSE 546 Cryptography (3)This course provides an introduction to the theory and techniques of modern cryptography. The course begins by reviewing relevant mathematical tools and moves on to develop definitions and examples of secure protocols for important cryptographic tasks such as symmetric- and private-key encryption, authentication, and digital signatures. Students will be evaluated primarily on weekly problem sets designed to verify and improve their understanding of the materials. Grades will be based on problem sets, a mid-semester examination, a final examination, and class participation/lecture notes. With regard to &quot;lecture notes,&quot; students (in teams) must prepare a written summary of one lecture during the course. The goal of this exercise is to practice technical writing and exposition. This course will serve as an elective for graduate students in Computer Science & Engineering and the Post-Baccalaureate Credit Certificate Program in Computer & Network Security (under development).

**Prerequisite:** CSE 465

CSE 550: Numerical Linear Algebra

3 Credits

Solution of linear systems, sparse matrix techniques, linear least squares, singular value decomposition, numerical computation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 441 or MATH 456

Cross-listed with: MATH 550

CSE 551: Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations

3 Credits

Methods for initial value and boundary value problems; convergence and stability analysis, automatic error control, stiff systems, boundary value problems.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 451 or MATH 456

Cross-listed with: MATH 551

CSE 552: Numerical Solution Of Partial Differential Equations

3 Credits

Finite difference methods for elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic differential equations; solutions techniques for discretized systems; finite element methods for elliptic problems.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 402 or MATH 404 ; MATH 451 or MATH 456

Cross-listed with: MATH 552

CSE 553: Introduction to Approximation Theory

3 Credits

Interpolation; remainder theory; approximation of functions; error analysis; orthogonal polynomials; approximation of linear functionals; functional analysis applied to numerical analysis.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 401 , 3 credits in Computer Science and Engineering

Cross-listed with: MATH 553

CSE 554: Error Correcting Codes for Computers and Communication

3 Credits

Block, cyclic, and convolutional codes. Circuits and algorithms for decoding. Application to reliable communication and fault-tolerant computing.

**Prerequisite:** Communication Networks

Cross-listed with: EE 564

CSE 555: Numerical Optimization Techniques

3 Credits

Unconstrained and constrained optimization methods, linear and quadratic programming, software issues, ellipsoid and Karmarkar’s algorithm, global optimization, parallelism in optimization.

**Prerequisite:** CMPSC456

Cross-listed with: MATH 555

CSE 556: Finite Element Methods

3 Credits

Sobolev spaces, variational formulations of boundary value problems; piecewise polynomial approximation theory, convergence and stability, special methods and applications.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 502 , MATH 552

Cross-listed with: MATH 556

CSE 557: Concurrent Matrix Computation

3 Credits

This course discusses matrix computations on architectures that exploit concurrency. It will draw upon recent research in the field.

**Prerequisite:** CMPSC451 , CMPSC455 , CMPSC450 , MATH 451 , or MATH 455
CSE 561: Data Mining Driven Design

3 Credits

The study and application of data mining/machine learning (DM/ML) techniques in multidisciplinary design. CSE 561 / EDSGN 561 / IE 561 / IST 561 Data Mining Driven Design (3) This course examines how theoretical data mining/machine learning (DM/ML) algorithms can be employed to solve large-scale, complex design problems. Knowledge Discovery in Databases (KDD) is the umbrella term used to describe the sequential steps involved in capturing and discovering hidden, previously unknown knowledge in large databases. The course begins with foundational information regarding engineering design and provides an overview of KDD and the emergence of the digital age. Students will investigate data acquisition and storage techniques where they will learn the difference between stated and revealed data as related to design. Students will construct their own databases and learn essential techniques in data base queries (SQL) and management. Data transformation techniques, such as binning and dimensionality reduction, will be examined in the data transformation section of the course. This course has a design-driven focus, which will enable students to solve real-life design challenges spanning diverse domains. Students will work on project-based exercises aimed at proposing novel data mining algorithms, or employing existing algorithms to solve design problems in fields relating to engineering, healthcare, financial markets, military systems, to name a few. Data visualization techniques will also be studied to help communicate complex data mining models in a timely and efficient manner.

Cross-listed with: EDSGN 561, IE 561, IST 561

CSE 562: Probabilistic Algorithms

3 Credits

Design and analysis of probabilistic algorithms, reliability problems, probabilistic complexity classes, lower bounds.

Prerequisite: CSE 565

CSE 564: Complexity of Combinatorial Problems

3 Credits

NP-completeness theory; approximation and heuristic techniques; discrete scheduling; additional complexity classes.

Prerequisite: CSE 565

CSE 565: Algorithm Design and Analysis

3 Credits

An introduction to algorithmic design and analysis.

Prerequisite: CMPSC465; Concurrent: CMPSC464

CSE 566: Algorithms and Data Structures in Bioinformatics

3 Credits

This course covers elegant algorithmic and data structure techniques that underpin modern biological data analysis. Bioinformatics is a growing field with immediate implications for our understanding of biology and treatment of disease. This course covers elegant algorithmic and data structure techniques and their use in bioinformatics. The emphasis is on recurrent ideas that underpin modern biological data analysis, presented in conjunction with their biological applications. The course is suitable both for students interested in doing bioinformatics research and those interested in applications of algorithms to the natural sciences. Some of the algorithms/data-structures that may be covered include exact string matching, suffix trees, suffix arrays, de Bruijn graphs, hidden Markov models, breakpoint graphs, succinct data structures, the Burrows-Wheeler transform, the FM-index, network flow, and bidirected graphs. Some of the biological applications will include sequence alignment and assembly, cancer genomics, phylogeny, gene finding, and variation detection. No prior biological or bioinformatics knowledge is required. A basic understanding of data structures and algorithms (equivalent to CMPSC465) is a prerequisite; however, exceptionally motivated students can contact the instructor to discuss their options. This course is complementary to existing bioinformatics courses offered through other programs on campus. These courses may be taken concurrently but are not prerequisites. Prerequisites: CMPSC465 Cross Listings: BMMB 566 will be added as a cross-listed course.

Prerequisite: CMPSC465

Cross-listed with: BMMB 566

CSE 575: Architecture of Arithmetic Processors

3 Credits

Algorithms and techniques for designing arithmetic processors; conventional algorithms and processor design; high-speed algorithms and resulting architectural structures.

Prerequisite: CMPEN411

CSE 577: VLSI Systems Design

3 Credits

Engineering design of large-scale integrated circuits, systems, and applications; study of advanced design techniques, architectures, and CAD methodologies.

Prerequisite: CMPEN411

CSE 578: VLSI Computer-Aided Design Tools

3 Credits

VLSI circuit design tools: placement, routing, extraction, design rule checking, graphic editors, simulation, verification, minimization, silicon compilation, test pattern generation.

Prerequisite: CMPEN411

CSE 583: Pattern Recognition--Principles and Applications

3 Credits

Decision-theoretic classification, discriminant functions, pattern processing and feature selection, syntactic pattern recognition, shape analysis and recognition.

Cross-listed with: EE 552
CSE 584: Machine Learning: Tools and Algorithms
3 Credits
Computational methods for modern machine learning models, including applications to big data and non-differentiable objective functions.

Cross-Listed

CSE 585: Digital Image Processing II
3 Credits
Advanced treatment of image processing techniques; image restoration, image segmentation, texture, and mathematical morphology.

Prerequisite: CMPEN455 or E E 455
Cross-listed with: EE 555

CSE 586: Topics in Computer Vision
3 Credits
Discussion of recent advances and current research trends in computer vision theory, algorithms, and their applications.

Prerequisite: CMPEN454 or E E 454
Cross-listed with: EE 554

CSE 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

CSE 591: Research Experience in Computer Science and Engineering
1 Credits
Research experience for new doctoral students in computer science and engineering. Research is performed in conjunction with another 500-level CSE course.

Concurrent: enrollment in another 500-level CSE course

CSE 594: Research Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

CSE 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CSE 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

CSE 597G: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-9 Credits

CSE 598: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

CSE 598C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-3 Credits

CSE 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CSE 601: Ph.d. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CSE 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at The Pennsylvania State University.

CSE 610: Thesis Research Off-Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CSE 820: Software & Hardware Project Management
3 Credits
Students study the theory and practice of hardware and software project management. CSE 820 Software & Hardware Project Management (3) This course provides a broad exploration of the field of software, hardware, and integrated software/hardware project management. In particular, it investigates the fundamentals of risk, scope, time and cost management, quality assurance, scheduling, and human resource functions. It considers the nuances of software, hardware, and integrated hardware/software project management, as distinct from the management of projects in, say, building construction or manufacturing. Building on these insights, the student will learn how to apply these techniques to a real-world project of his or her choosing. Students will learn to recognize, identify, and apply the functions of project management to the types of projects which they will encounter in industry. This course supports the professional nature of the MEng degree.


Counseling Psychology (CNPSY)

CNPSY 502: Advanced Counseling Theory and Method
3 Credits
Assessment, intervention, and evaluation procedures for counseling problems frequently encountered in school, college, and rehabilitation settings. CN ED 502-CN ED (CNPSY) 502 Advanced Counseling Theory and Method (3) This course is concerned with the exploration of ideas that are of theoretical and applied importance to thinking about counseling and psychotherapy. The course is not a skills course, per se, although many of the readings have clear implications for enhancing your therapeutic skills. Nor is this course meant to be a review of theories of personality or counseling typically covered in earlier courses. This course is open to CN ED and CNPSY students. The prerequisite is CN ED 501.
Prerequisite: CN ED 501 course open only to CN ED and CNPSY doctoral students. Cross-listed with: CNED 502

CNPSY 515: Family Systems Therapy: Theory, Research and Practice
3 Credits
Examines theory, research, and interventions grounded in family systems framework (e.g., Bowenian, Structural Strategic, etc.) from a psychological perspective. CNPSY 515 CNPSY 515 Family Systems Therapy: Theory, Research and Practice (3) This seminar will (a) familiarize students with the history of family therapy approaches and their contributions to the field of mental health service, (b) provide students with an opportunity to learn about the major approaches in family therapy, (c) introduce students to family therapy research, and (d) encourage students to reflect on the patterns in their own family of origin and family of choice. During this introductory seminar in family systems theory, students will gain exposure to the field of family therapy through: a variety of readings, including original articles written by theorists and journal articles discussing the research findings; experiential exercises and videotapes of family therapy and consultation sessions conducted by expert family therapists. The course is offered once a year and is open to graduate students in developmental, social and behavioral sciences and related fields.
Prerequisite: graduate standing; 6 credits in psychological development (e.g., HD FS 429 or equivalent), and/or counseling theory (e.g., CN ED 503 or equivalent).
CNPSY 554: Cross-Cultural Counseling
3 Credits
Examines theory, research, and models of counseling relationships between counselors and clients of different racial and sociocultural backgrounds. CNPSY 554-CNPSY (CN ED) 554 Multicultural Counseling (3) This course is designed to provide doctoral students with a theoretical understanding of the role of ethnicity in counseling and psychotherapy. The course is open to CN ED and CNPSY doctoral students who have successfully completed CN ED 507, CN ED 595A or CNPSY 595A, or equivalent courses.
Prerequisite: CN ED 507, CN ED595A , or CNPSY595A Cross-listed with: CNED 554

CNPSY 555: Career Counseling
3 Credits
The examination of historical, legislative, and current models of career counseling and the development of pertinent individual and group techniques. CN ED 555-CN ED (CNPSY) 555 Career Counseling (3) This course is an advanced extension of CN ED 505, Foundations of Counseling Infon-nation or its equivalent. In CN ED 501, students acquire a theoretical understanding of models of career development, decision-making, career education, information systems and information resources. In CN ED/CNPSY 555, students will have an opportunity to related such learning to the place of work in human behavior, models of career counseling, the role-play of such models, the practice of career appraisal and the broad economic, social, and legislative contexts, including the global economy, stimulating current emphases on career counseling. This course is open to CN ED and CNTSY students. The prerequisite is CN ED 501.
Prerequisite: CN ED 505 Cross-listed with: CNED 555

CNPSY 582: Advanced Group Psychotherapy
3 Credits
Study of group psychotherapy and interventions, with an experiential component. Available only to majors in CN ED and CNPSY.
Cross-listed with: CNED 582

CNPSY 589: Seminar on Counseling Supervision
1 Credits
Study of research about and theoretical models of clinical supervision of counselors; includes preparation for a practicum in counseling supervision.
Prerequisite: available only to doctoral-level majors in CN ED and CNPSY
Cross-Listed

CNPSY 594: Research in Counseling
2-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
The design, implementation, and evaluation of counseling research projects.

CNPSY 595: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

CNPSY 595D: Supervision of Counselors
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Practical experience in supervising and evaluating work of counselors.
Prerequisite: CN ED595A or CN ED595B ; available only to majors in CN ED and CNPSY

Prerequisite: CN ED 595A or CN ED 595B , or equivalent courses.

Cross-listed with: CNED 595A
Cross-listed with: CNED 595D
CNPSY 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
CNPSY 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
NO DESCRIPTION.
CNPSY 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
CNPSY 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
No description available.
CNPSY 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Counselor Education (CNED)

CNED 500: Introduction to Counseling and Development
3 Credits
Introduces students to the profession of counseling and to the major models of human growth and development. CN ED 500 CN ED 500
Introduction to Counseling and Development (3) This course provides an introduction to the profession and practice of counseling and to major models of human growth and development. As such, a primary goal of this course is for students to begin the process of professionalization. Thus the course will address the history and current trends, professional standards, associations, areas of specialization, and major approaches to the field of counseling. It will also address major theories of human growth and development, as well as major developmental periods that might have pertinence for counselors. In addition, students will be expected to begin the process of their own development as professional counselors.
CNED 501: Counseling Theory and Method
3 Credits
Survey of psychodynamic, humanistic, behavioral and cognitive-behavioral approaches to counseling individuals.
CNED 502: Advanced Counseling Theory and Method
3 Credits
Assessment, intervention, and evaluation procedures for counseling problems frequently encountered in school, college, and rehabilitation settings. CN ED 502CN ED (CNPSY) 502 Advanced Counseling Theory and Method (3)This course is concerned with the exploration of ideas that are of theoretical and applied importance to thinking about counseling and psychotherapy. The course is not a skills course, per se, although many of the readings have clear implications for enhancing your therapeutic skills. Nor is the course meant to be a review of theories of personality or counseling typically covered in earlier courses. This course is open to CN ED and CNPSY students. The prerequisite is CN ED 501.

Prerequisite: CN ED501 course open only to CN ED and CNPSY doctoral students.
Cross-listed with: CNPSY 502

CNED 504: Foundations and Practices of School Counseling
3 Credits
This course in school counseling is a broad survey of the foundations, contextual dimensions, and practices of contemporary school counseling in Pre K-12 schools. Students develop knowledge of the roles of school counselors in addressing the developmental, personal-social, academic, and college-career needs of students in Pre K-12 schools. Students gain an understanding of the practices and interventions necessary for establishing and managing a comprehensive school counseling program. Students learn how current education reform and school contexts shape school counselors’ roles. This course will provide the foundational knowledge necessary for additional school counseling courses.
CNED 505: Foundations of Career Development and Counseling Information
3 Credits
Accelerating change in economic, psychological, social, educational influences upon counselees. Utilization of information systems in effecting counselee change.
CNED 506: Individual Counseling Procedures
3 Credits
Training in listening, responding, challenging skills, and action-oriented techniques for individual counseling.

Prerequisite: or concurrent: CN ED501 ; available only to majors in CN ED and CNPSY

CNED 507: Multicultural Counseling: Foundations
3 Credits
Provide foundational information that controverts, complements and extends traditional psychology and counseling theory and practice.
CNED 508: Organization and Administration of Pupil Services
3 Credits
Principles, organization, personnel, functions, integration with school programs, evaluation.

Prerequisite: A G.P.A. of 3.00 or better in 27 credits of previous course work covering any three of the following five areas: economics, sociology, psychology, education, and anatomy and physiology.
CNED 509: Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling

3 Credits

Provides information about rehabilitation history, legislation, philosophy, and agencies, as well as an overview of a variety of disabling conditions.

CNED 510: Foundations of Clinical Mental Health Counseling in Schools and Communities

3 Credits

Foundational content for the profession of clinical mental health counseling. CN ED 510 Foundations of Clinical Mental Health Counseling in Schools and Communities (3) This course provides a foundation for students in the clinical mental health counseling in schools and communities emphasis in the Counselor Education program. Course topics address professional identity, clinical mental health settings and services, public mental health policy, and related client advocacy strategies, as well as current trends and issues affecting clinical mental health counseling practice. Outside readings grounded in current research, in-class discussions, interactive activities, lectures, and films will be critical to integrating, synthesizing, and understanding clinical mental health counseling content. Specific emphasis will be placed on case-based approaches to instruction and learning.

CNED 516: Helping Skills for Student Affairs Professionals

3 Credits

Develop beginning content knowledge and skills related to practice of active listening, attending, and referral necessary for student affairs work.

Prerequisite: CN ED501

CNED 523: Counseling Children

3 Credits

Provides school and clinic approaches for school counselors and others mental health professionals to help children with developmental problems. CN ED 523 Counseling Children (3)Counseling children includes a range of school and clinic approaches used by school counselors and others to help children. The course combines theory and research findings with practical application of techniques so that students can develop a wide range of knowledge and skills for integration into their individual counseling model and professional situation. Classroom work will include lecture, discussion, videos, and presentations of techniques that include role-play and case studies. The combination of these activities is designed to create a sound basis of understanding and supervised opportunities to apply techniques in school and agency settings.

CNED 524: Counseling Adolescents

3 Credits

Provides approaches for school counselors and others working with a variety of adolescent obstacles and developmental needs.

CNED 525: Applied Testing in Counseling

3 Credits

Using counseling assessments effectively and ethically in applied settings, with an emphasis on test analysis and evaluation of psychometric properties.

Prerequisite: 3 credits of upper-level statistics

CNED 526: Research in Counselor Education

3 Credits

Evaluating counselor education research from scientist-practitioner perspective; emphasis on how to develop and use research with an applied focus.

CNED 530: Family Counseling: Theory and Practice

3 Credits

Conceptualization and application of family counseling frameworks to EC-12 school settings are learned in this course. CN ED 530CN ED 530 Family Counseling: Theory and Practice (3) Family functioning is paramount in the educational, personal/social, and career development of children and adolescents. This course prepares school counselors and other counselors for helping children and adolescents in the context of family. Several theories and models of family counseling are presented, focusing on application of these frameworks to work in EC-12 schools. Through experiential activities connected to the course, counselor-trainees are encouraged to relate experiences in their own families to their functioning as counselors. The course is required for a master's degree in elementary or secondary school counseling. Evaluation includes multiple-choice tests and a self-reflection project. The course objectives follow: Students will: 1. know the terminology and basic concepts associated with systems thinking and family counseling. 2. adopt a family systems frame of reference and understand the family counseling perspective. 3. know the history and development of family counseling. 4. conceptualize the social constructionist perspective of family counseling and human functioning, including perspectives on substance use and abuse, gender, lifestyle, socioeconomic conditions, sociopolitical conditions, relations among diverse groups, and culture and identity. 5. understand and apply various frameworks of family counseling to the school counseling and school context, including Bowenian theory, attachment theory, experiential/humanistic approaches, structural and strategic approaches, cognitive-behavioral approaches, solution-focused therapy, narrative therapy, and integrative models. 6. grow in their own self-awareness with regard to their families of origin. 7. understand the use of self in counseling and learn and apply this knowledge in experiential activities and personal and professional functioning. 8. understand the wounded healer concept and attachment theory implications for counselor functioning. 9. comprehend and delineate the relationships among family systems, schools, and community systems. 10. understand racial-ethnic, gender, cultural, socioeconomic, and lifestyle issues in the context of family, school, and community and institutional systems. 11. know how families, schools, and communities interact to influence students' development. 12. understand strategies used to promote effective teamwork among counselors, educational professionals, students, parents, schools, and communities. 13. understand communication, collaboration, and consultation with parents, educational and mental health professionals, guardians, and community members for promoting students educational, career, and personal development. 14. know and understand the structure...
of parenting styles and outcomes associated with each parenting style. 15. understand research on parenting styles and contrast the traditional view of adolescent development with the contemporary view. 16. apply parenting styles for various prevention and intervention strategies. 17. know research support for various prevention and intervention strategies, understand measurement associated with various theories and models, and understand research traditions and methods associated with various theories and models.

**Prerequisite:** CN ED501

CNED 531: Grief and Loss Counseling  
3 Credits  
Course focus is on counseling people with a variety of grief and loss issues.

CNED 532: Diagnosis Counseling  
3 Credits  
Course examines elements of counseling diagnosis, including identification and assessment of symptoms and behaviors in determining appropriate diagnoses.

CNED 554: Cross-Cultural Counseling  
3 Credits  
Examines theory, research, and models of counseling relationships between counselors and clients of different racial and sociocultural backgrounds. CNPSY 554CNPSY (CN ED) 554 Multicultural Counseling (3) This course is an advanced multicultural counseling course designed to help doctoral students: (a) develop mastery of the multicultural counseling literature, (b) promote self-awareness and self-knowledge, (c) facilitate the construction of cultural knowledge to increase awareness and sensitivity to issues affecting multicultural populations, (d) identify intervention strategies applicable to multicultural clients, and (e) promote development of a personal philosophy of multicultural counseling toward becoming a multiculturally competent counselor. The course is open to CN ED and CNPSY doctoral students who have successfully completed CN ED 507, CN ED 595A or CNPSY 595A, or equivalent courses.

**Prerequisite:** CN ED507 , CN ED595A , or CNPSY595A  
Cross-listed with: CNPSY 554

CNED 555: Career Counseling  
3 Credits  
The examination of historical, legislative, and current models of career counseling and the development of pertinent individual and group techniques. CN ED 555CN ED (CNPSY) 555 Career Counseling (3) This course is an advanced extension of CN ED 505, Foundations of Counseling Information or its equivalent. In CN ED 501, students acquire a theoretical understanding of models of career development, decision-making, career education, information systems and information resources. In CN ED/CNPSY 555, students will have an opportunity to related such learning to the place of work in human behavior, models of career counseling, the role-play of such models, the practice of career appraisal and the broad economic, social, and legislative contexts, including the global economy, stimulating current emphases on career counseling. This course is open to CN ED and CNPSY students. The prerequisite is CN ED 501.

**Prerequisite:** CN ED505  
Cross-listed with: CNPSY 555

CNED 560: Psychosocial Aspects of Disability  
3 Credits  
Psychological models of reaction to disability and social consequences in adulthood; generalizations to other life crises; implications for counselor interventions.

**Prerequisite:** 9 credits in counselor education or related area

CNED 561: Job Development and Employment of Persons with Disabilities  
3 Credits  
Assessing client readiness for work, job-seeking skills training, job placement strategies, modifications to the worksite, methods for employer development.

**Prerequisite:** CN ED509 , CN ED525

CNED 580: Foundations: History and Trends in Counselor Education  
3 Credits  
Overview of the foundations and issues relevant to the counseling profession and counselor education. Course available only to majors in CN ED.

CNED 581: Professional Issues in Counselor Education  
3 Credits  
Forum for doctoral students to examine and analyze issues relevant for counselor educators. Available only to majors in CN ED.

**Prerequisite:** CN ED580

CNED 582: Advanced Group Psychotherapy  
3 Credits  
Study of group psychotherapy and interventions, with an experiential component. Available only to majors in CN ED and CNPSY.  
Cross-listed with: CNPSY 582

CNED 589: Seminar on Counseling Supervision  
3 Credits  
Study research and theoretical models of clinical supervision of counselors. Includes experiential supervision component as preparation for counseling supervision practicum.

**Cross-Listed**

CNED 593: Management of College and University Career Centers  
3 Credits  
The course focuses on the design, management, implementation, and promotion of Career Services in higher education.

**Prerequisite:** 9 credits in counselor education
CNED 594: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits
CNED 594A: Research Topics
3 Credits
The design, implementation, and evaluation of counseling research projects.

CNED 595: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
CNED 595A: Counseling Practicum
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Practice in the application of guidance principles and methods to cases counseled under supervision; case conferences; seminar in guidance techniques
Prerequisite: CN ED505, CN ED506, CN ED525; available only to majors in CN ED and CNPSY
CNED 595D: Supervision of Counselors
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Practical experience in supervising and evaluating work of counselors.
Prerequisite: CN ED595A or CN ED595B; available only to majors in CN ED and CNPSY
Cross-listed with: CNPSY 595D
CNED 595E: School Counseling Internship and Seminar
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 9
The School Counseling Internship provides a closely supervised field experience in involving the full range of duties involved with professional school counseling in Pre-K-12 schools. Students are expected to utilize every opportunity to become familiar with and participate in the services provided by the schools and related organizations with which they are associated. The expectation is that the Internship student should be providing the same range of services for the school district that the other school counselors provide. In this course, you are expected to engage in various counselor roles at your site, including (a) program development and evaluation: program assessment, planning, design, implementation, and evaluation; (b) counseling: individual, group, group guidance; (c) program administration and leadership; (c) collaboration, coordination, and consultation: work with parents, teachers, administrators, community members, and other appropriate stakeholders; and (d) assessment, career development, program coordination, and other important and appropriate roles.
CONCURRENT: CNED 504
CNED 595G: Counseling Internship and Integrative Seminar
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 12
CN ED 595G Counseling Internship and Integrative Seminar (3-6 per semester/maximum of 12) This course will provide students with opportunities to apply principles and techniques that facilitate the counseling process by completing a supervised 600-hour counseling internship experience. Students must have successfully passed CN ED 595A (Practicum) and gain permission from the Emphasis Coordinator before they can begin their counseling internship. Students are also required to have professional liability insurance as a prerequisite for the counseling internship.
Prerequisite: CN ED595A
CNED 595I: Counselor Education Doctoral Internship
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 9
Practical experience in professional counseling & higher education teaching under supervision available only to CN ED doctoral students. This course provides Counselor Education doctoral students with opportunities to apply principles and techniques that expand their counseling and higher education teaching experiences by completing an individual and group supervised internship. A minimum number of total hours required by accreditation must be acquired to meet the program required total 6 credit hours. This is a culmination course that provides for professional demonstration of information and skills developed in preceding courses in the doctoral program. Students in the course will meet the following objectives: a. Demonstrate a personal theoretical counseling orientation that is based on a critical review of existing counseling and teaching theories. b. Demonstrate effective application of theory and professional best practices. c. Demonstrate an understanding of counseling case conceptualization and effective interventions across diverse populations and settings. d. Develop and demonstrate a personal philosophy of teaching and learning. e. Demonstrate course design, delivery, and evaluation methods appropriate to course objectives. f. Demonstrate the ability to assess the needs of counselors in training and develop techniques to help students develop into competent counselors.
CNED 595K: Counselor Education Doctoral Counseling Internship
3 Credits
Supervised internship, with responsibility for a regular counseling caseload. Available only to CN ED doctoral Students.
Prerequisite: CN ED595P
CNED 595P: Counselor Education Doctoral Counseling Practicum
3 Credits
Practice in the application of counselor education principles and methods to cases counseled under supervision; case conferences. Available only to CN ED doctoral students.
CNED 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
CNED 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
CRIMJ 500: Advanced Criminological Theory

3 Credits

This course reviews and critiques the major theories of crime causation. CRIMJ 500 CRIMJ 500 Advanced Criminological Theory (3) This course provides students with an understanding of the major theories of crime causation. Students completing this course will (1) articulate the historical development of criminological theories over the last three centuries; (2) critically assess the usefulness of theory to the development of sound crime-related policy; and (3) delineate the strengths and weaknesses of each theory. Since the course serves as a foundation class for the other core requirements, it should be taken by students in their first semester. Students taking this course will be required to lead class discussions, write a significant research paper, and take essay format examinations.

Prerequisite: admission to CRIMJ graduate program or permission of program

CRIMJ 501: Advanced Research Methods for Criminal Justice

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Advanced research methodology for criminal justice and criminology. The purpose of this course is to assist students in becoming both critical consumers and producers of scientific research. Through an understanding of research methodology, the student should be better prepared to determine the adequacy of findings from studies reported in both technical research reports and in academic journals. Further, students should be able to plan, implement, and assess the outcomes of studies that they might initiate.

CRIMJ 502: Public Policy and The Criminal Justice System

3 Credits

This course studies the concepts and methods of political and legal activity within the criminal justice system and their impact on society. CRIMJ 502 CRIMJ 502 Public Policy and The Criminal Justice System (3) The purpose of this course is to focus on crime policies in terms of effectiveness, efficiency, resource allocation, and societal impact. This course forms a nexus between the legal reasoning of criminal law with the theoretical and research foundations of the discipline. Crime control appears to be centered within the political community often without adequate, fair, or pertinent analysis of policy design or implementation. This course will use legal precedent to discuss the past and apply such a precedent to current issues. Students will examine how political assessments of crime is no guarantee that the resulting policy will deter the behavior. The nexus between research, criminal law, and the expectation of justice often come from disparate views about the goal of the criminal justice system. This course will also examine the goal of justice amid diverse populations. How has racial disparity in sentencing, legal representation, the death penalty, judicial representation, and political careers persisted? Students will also study comparative issues of national and international law. Finally, students will address a policy issue by submitting a policy analysis research proposal followed by a policy analysis paper.

Prerequisite: a baccalaureate in Criminal Justice or Behavioral related Sciences and admission to graduate study

CRIMJ 503: Advanced Statistics in Criminal Justice

3 Credits

Advanced statistics in criminal justice and criminology. The purpose of this course is to teach the student the theory behind a particular statistical technique and its appropriate use. As such, it focuses on: (1) the theory of statistical procedures; and (2) the analysis of computer-generated output. Through classroom discussions, reading assignments, and out-of-class exercises, the student will learn which statistical technique is appropriate with regard to the research hypothesis and the level of measurement of the variables included in the analysis. Further, through data analysis using SPSS, the student will learn how to interpret the output from that analysis.

Concurrent: CRIMJ501

CRIMJ 504: Criminal Justice Organization and Management

3 Credits

The course will be a broad overview of the structure and management of criminal justice organizations. CRIMJ 504 CRIMJ 504 Criminal Justice Organization and Management (3) The purpose of this course is to provide students with the ability to assess substantive policy issues regarding the organization and management of criminal justice agencies, to explain the rudiments of the day-to-day functioning of criminal justice organizations, and, most important, to get students actively engaged in discussing and thinking critically about what they consider to be good organization and management principles and policies. In addition to the text, students will be instructed to consult criminal justice and public administration journals for the most up-to-date ideas
and concepts in organizational management. In particular, students should (1) understand the nature of criminal justice organizations; (2) understand the importance of effective communication and motivation of rank-and-file employees; (3) comprehend the necessity of the use of power and decision making; and (4) the necessity of change and research in criminal justice organizations. This course will be offered once every other semester, and it should be a first-semester requirement.

**Prerequisite:** admission to graduate study and permission of program

CRIMJ 563: Concepts and Practices in Police Administration

3 Credits

Discusses application of police research and management principles to the contemporary policing context. CRIMJ 563 CRIMJ 563 Concepts and Practices in Police Administration (3) This course examines the multitude of factors involved in the delivery of protective services to a diverse community. The evolution of policing from its English, quasi-militaristic heritage will be analyzed in order to gain foundational knowledge for understanding its current problem-solving, community orientation. Method for attaining a community partnership will be explored. Means for attaining accountability within the new organizational philosophy will be identified. Important issues such as use of force, cultural awareness, integrity, and ethics will be extensively reviewed.

**Prerequisite:** permission of program

CRIMJ 564: Administrative and Legal Aspects of Corrections

3 Credits

This course addresses historical and contemporary correctional policy, accountability, and possible remedial alternatives. CRIMJ 564 CRIMJ 564 Administrative and Legal Aspects of Corrections (3) CRIMJ 564 is the historical, administrative, and legal inquiry into the development of institutional and community criminal punishment. Currently, corrections has nearly a 70% recidivism rate. Corrections is the measure of the cost of doing crime and cultural changes which redefine that cost. CRIMJ 564 will provide a macro-perspective into the mechanics of designing and reforming the process of capital punishment.

**Prerequisite:** permission of program

CRIMJ 565: Courts in the Criminal Justice System

3 Credits

An analysis of the function and role of the courts and the personnel involved in the American criminal justice system. CRIMJ 565 CRIMJ 565 Courts in the Criminal Justice System (3) The course will deal with the nature and function of the courts and their personnel within the American criminal justice system. In relation to the structure and organization of the courts, the differences in court systems and functions will be examined, as well as proposals for reform of these structures and organization in light of concerns over increasing caseloads, other docket pressures, and a variety of other issues. The course additionally examines the personnel involved in the court processes of the criminal justice system in their function, education and training, selection, role orientations and examines the implications of these factors in how they exercise decision-making power. Proposals for reform of decision-making functions of prosecutors, defense attorneys, and judges will be examined in light of the interrelated functioning of personnel within the courts.

**Prerequisite:** permission of program

CRIMJ 567: Juvenile Justice: Issues and Practice

3 Credits

The systematic application of the juvenile justice system and issues related to juvenile delinquency and constitutional law. CRIMJ 567 CRIMJ 567 Juvenile Justice: Issues and Practice (3) This course introduces the juvenile justice system and issues associated with processing youth through that system for graduate study. The course first addresses how there came to be a separate system for juveniles in this country and explores the major philosophical foundation for that separate system. Further, the course encourages the student to think about how delinquency is defined and the challenges those definitions have faced. In addition to exploring how youth are processed through the juvenile justice system (from arrest to disposition of the case), the course also provides the student with an exploration into issues associated with minorities and females. Critical issues of importance to juvenile justice administrators will be covered in this course as well since many CRIMJ graduates will go on to serve as administrators in the criminal justice field. Students will be asked to think critically about the future of the juvenile justice system as the system moves beyond the original intent of its framers. This course should provide the student with a better understanding not only of how the juvenile justice works, but also of how the system has dealt with challenges that it has faced since its first inception in 1899. This course will be offered once a year.

**Prerequisite:** permission of program

CRIMJ 568: Qualitative Methods for Criminal Justice

3 Credits

This course examines the many facets of qualitative research methodology. CRIMJ 568 CRIMJ 568 Qualitative Methods for Criminal Justice (3) The purpose of this course is to train the student how to conduct a good qualitative study. This will be achieved by introducing the students to various methods of data collection used in qualitative research. Specifically, the student will study qualitative methods such as, case study analysis, observer as participant, covert participation, as well as effective interviewing. The student will examine examples of notable qualitative studies to increase their understanding of the various concepts associated with qualitative research.

**Prerequisite:** Admission to a graduate program or permission of program

CRIMJ 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers. CRIMJ 590 CRIMJ 590. Colloquium (1-3) This common course will focus on specific issues within each colloquia. Issues to be covered will be research, resources allocation, legal issues, and impact on crime control. This course will direct students to study the design and implementation of policies to address specific issues. The course will add to the diversity offerings within the Master of Arts in Criminal Justice. This course will be offered in the summer and the spring with an enrollment of 20. Repeatable credit is possible. It will be offered more if enrollment patterns warrant such an increase.
CRIMJ 594: Research Topics

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis. CRIMJ 594 CRIMJ 594. Research Topics (1-12)This common course will focus on specific research issues. Issues to be covered will be resources allocation, legal issues, and impact on crime control. Students will study the design and implementation of topical issues as they address specific issues. The course will add to the diversity offerings within the Master of Arts in Criminal Justice. This course will be offered every third semester.

CRIMJ 595: Internship

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required. CRIMJ 595 CRIMJ 595. Internship (1-18)The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the ethics, operations, and standards of working within a criminal justice environment. This course is individualized for each placement and student. It is offered in cooperation with the program, the internship site, and the goals of the student. An overall objective is to familiarize students with the legal and professional standards associated with working with people as colleagues, program participants, or clients. Students will be expected to comprehend the guidelines associated with legal and social service agencies. The internship will enable students to apply these guidelines under novel and unique situations. This course will be offered each semester with an enrollment of ten students. It will be offered more if enrollment patterns warrant such an increase.

Prerequisite: The applicant must have complete CRIMJ 500, CRIMJ 502, CRIMJ 504 plus three other Masters credits. The applicant also must have a GPA of at least 3.25

CRIMJ 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CRIMJ 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

Criminal Justice Policy and Administration (CJPA)

CJPA 501: Criminal Justice Institutions

3 Credits

This course provides a broad understanding of the social science study of criminal justice institutions and their decision-making processes. Criminal Justice Institutions focuses on the social scientific study of criminal justice institutions and their decision-making processes. The course presents an overview of key issues in theory and research on each major sector of the criminal justice system: policing, prosecution, criminal defense, courts, and corrections. The course also discusses the societal impact of these criminal justice sectors, and the relationship between research and criminal justice policy.

CJPA 502: Theories of Crime

3 Credits

This course provides a survey of social science theories of criminal behavior at the individual and group levels. Theories of Crime provides an advanced survey of social science theories of criminal behavior at the individual and group levels. The course begins with an examination of the empirical study of crime, with an emphasis on crime data and its sources. The course progresses through biosocial, psychological, and sociological theories. The overarching emphasis of the course is to understand explanations of criminal behavior at the individual level and variations in crime rates at the group level.

CJPA 803: Applied Research Methods

3 Credits

This course provides a survey of social research methods tailored to the field of criminal justice. This course provides a survey of social science research methods, applied to the study of criminal justice topics and the evaluation of criminal justice policies. The course discusses different sources of crime and justice data, survey research methods, experimental and quasi-experimental approaches, qualitative research approaches, and legal research. The course emphasizes the illustration of types of research methods with examples from criminal justice research and policy evaluation.

CJPA 808: Capstone Project in Criminal Justice and Policy Administration

3 Credits

This is a capstone course and a requirement for all students in the M.P.S. in Criminal Justice and Policy Administration. During their final semester the student will work closely with a faculty adviser (selected to match the student on substantive and/or methodological expertise) on a self-selected criminal justice and policy administration-related project. The student is expected to draw on data and methods encountered during their prior course work. At the end of the semester the student will be required to make a formal peer presentation to other enrolled students and all their faculty advisors. The student also will be required to submit a final report/paper to their faculty adviser by the end of the semester.

Prerequisite: CJPA 501, CJPA 502, CJPA 803, CJPA 820, CJPA 865, CRIMJ 503

CJPA 820: Criminal Procedure

3 Credits

This course provides a survey of criminal procedure and related constitutional law. Section 1 of the course explores the origins and evolution of criminal procedure, from its ancient roots through colonial times, the due process revolution, and modern law. Section 2 examines sources of modern criminal procedure, including statutory law, Supreme Court opinions, other case law, rules, regulations, and organizations’ rules and regulations. Section 3 examines the Fourth Amendment and the evolution of search and seizure laws, including arrests, proper use of force, search warrants, and searches of places and things. This section presents older and more recent psychological conceptions of crime. Section 4 examines the Fifth Amendment, the federal due process clause, and the right to be free from forced self-incrimination;
the Confrontation Clause; and the rights and responsibilities of all related
criminal justice stakeholders in relation to these issues, including victims
and defendants. Section 5 examines the Sixth Amendment, the right
to counsel, evidence procurement and development, and criminal trial
procedures. Section 6 examines the Eighth Amendment, the relationship
between the Eighth and Fourteenth Amendments, pretrial versus post-
conviction procedures, sentencing and correctional procedures, and the
cruel and unusual punishment clause. Section 7 examines the Fourteenth
Amendment, substantive due process clause, the equal protection clause,
civil rights litigation, and the role of the writ of habeas corpus in criminal
procedure. Section 8 allows students to demonstrate that they have
mastered the above through a case study of a criminal case that has
occurred within the past twelve months, or is ongoing.

CJPA 865: Criminal Justice Ethics in a Diverse Society

3 Credits

This course provides a survey of ethical systems and theories. Section
1 provides an overview of the study of ethics, with definitions and a
discussion of the parameters of ethical analysis. Section 2 presents
the major ethical systems (utilitarianism, ethical formalism, religion,
ethics of care, virtue ethics). Section 3 examines the origins of the
concept of justice, distributive justice, corrective justice, substantive
justice, procedural justice, immoral laws and the moral person, and
restorative justice. Section 4 explains the theories of moral development,
biological factors, learning theory, Kohlberg's moral stage theory, teaching
ethics, and avoiding cynicism and burnout. Section 5 discusses the role
of police in society as a crime fighter or public servant, police power
discretion, and the police subculture. Section 6 examines police
discretion and discrimination, discretion in criminal investigations, and
discretion and the use of force. Section 7 examines police misconduct
and corruption as a worldwide problem, including international measures
of corruption, on-duty use of drugs and alcohol, sexual misconduct, and
criminal behavior by police. Section 8 examines the role of law, the law
and legal behavior, justifications for law, and the various paradigms of
law. Section 9 presents issues of discretion and dilemmas for the defense
and the prosecution. Section 10 discusses ethical misconduct in the
courts and the explanations and methods of response to the misconduct.
Section 11 describes the issues involving discretion of correctional
officers, treatment staff, and probation and parole officers.

Criminology (CRIM)

CRIM 500: Overview of Graduate Studies in Criminology

1 Credits

An overview of professional activities of scholars of criminology and
Penn State's program in this field. CRIM 500 Overview of Graduate
Studies in Criminology (1) This course is intended for new students in the
Criminology graduate program. Its purpose is to speed their transition
to graduate study and to provide a good start for their professional
socialization. The course offers an overview of many of the professional
activities of scholars of criminology and of Penn State's program in this
field. This includes writing, publishing, teaching, and seeking funding. A
major goal of the course is to help students see beyond the immediate
priority of success at course work to the longer term priorities of success
in these other arenas. The course is organized around a series of guest
speakers from the program faculty who will discuss a range of activities
that are a part of the professional life of research scholars. It also
provides a forum for graduate students to get to know the faculty. The
tone of the discussion is conversational. Speakers welcome questions
both about the particular topic of the week and about the speaker's
professional/research activities.

CRIM 501: Criminal Justice Organizations and Institutions

3 Credits

Organizations and institutions involved in the formulation and
implementation of criminal justice policy in complex social and
organizational environments. CRIM 501 Criminal Justice Organizations
and Institutions (3) Organizations and institutions involved in the
formulation and implementation of criminal justice policy in complex
social and organizational environments.

CRIM 512: Criminological Theories

3 Credits

Survey of theoretical and substantive issues in deviance and criminology,
with emphasis on critical review of theories. SOC (CRIM) 512
Criminological Theories (3) This graduate course in Criminological
Theories is designed to provide students with a broad understanding of
the major theories that have animated the field of criminology since its
inception. The course traces the development of criminological theories
from the early 20th century to the present and provides students with a
targeted exposure to empirical studies that have tested these theories.

Cross-listed with: SOC 512

CRIM 515: Research Methods in Criminology and Deviance

3 Credits

Review of methodological issues; design and conduct of research;
analysis and interpretation of findings; ethical and policy issues. SOC
(CRIM) 515 Research Methods in Criminology and Deviance (3) Review
of methodological issues; design and conduct of research; analysis and
interpretation of findings; ethical and policy issues.

Cross-listed with: SOC 515

CRIM 591: Teaching Sociology/Criminology

1 Credits

Preparation for teaching sociology and/or criminology at the college
level. CRIM (SOC) 591 Teaching Sociology/Criminology (1) Preparation
for teaching sociology and/or criminology at the college level.

Cross-listed with: SOC 591

CRIM 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on
an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CRIM 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may
be offered infrequently.
CRIM 597E: Networks & Crime
3 Credits
A seminar on the study of social networks and crime, including research on interpersonal influence, co-offending, and illicit commerce.

CRIM 597F: CRIME & HEALTH
3 Credits
Topics include overlapping theories in criminology and epidemiology, bio-social explanations of crime/deviance, and collateral health consequences of crime and punishment.

CRIM 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CRIM 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CRIM 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Curriculum and Instruction (CI)

CI 500: Multiple and Mixed Methods in Curriculum Inquiry
3 Credits
Multiple and mixed methods of inquiry to investigate problems in the practice of curriculum and instruction. This course focuses on practice-embedded curriculum inquiry and surveys an array of approaches and methods that are quantitative, qualitative or both. The course is intended as a gateway seminar to other CI&I disciplined inquiry courses (i.e., CI 501, 502, 503) in which curriculum and instruction students can discuss and participate in learning activities related to the readings and in which guest speakers can inform CI&I graduate students about current issues and topics related to systematic inquiry with application to curriculum and instruction.

CI 501: Teaching as Inquiry
3 Credits
Course guides teachers to develop systematic inquiries into effective teaching and learning.

CI 502: Qualitative Research in Curriculum and Instruction I
3 Credits
Presentation of theoretical and practical issues related to designing and proposing qualitative research concerning curriculum, teaching and/or learning.

Prerequisite: admission to a doctoral program

CI 503: Qualitative Research in Curriculum and Instruction II
3 Credits
Considers forms of qualitative data, data analyses, procedures to generate data relationships, interpretation, and presentation of data.

Prerequisite: CI 502

CI 511: Educational Ethnography: History, Theory, and Methods
3 Credits
This seminar shows students how to use ethnographic methods for education research to inform classroom practice and education policy. The course is centered around the idea that school communities serve as key sites for students of all ages to learn to become members of their culture(s). Course readings include historical to contemporary works of researchers who have shaped educational ethnography. We will also read about education in various settings and discuss anthropological explanations of inequities experienced by minority culture communities or marginalized groups. Students will carry out a mini-ethnographic study based on their area of research interest. The course is especially designed for students to be able to conduct ethnographic studies or make use of ethnographic techniques in future research projects.

Prerequisite: (CI 502; ADTED 550; EDTHP 586;)

CI 512: Contemporary Educational Ethnography
3 Credits
Recommended Preparations: Qualitative Research course or permission of instructor. This seminar shows students how to use contemporary ethnographic theories and methods for education research to inform educational practice and policy. The contemporary movement might arguably be situated in the controversies of the 1980s and 90s, exemplified in Clifford and Marcus’s book, Writing Culture, in which they identified the epistemological and political predicaments and controversies pertaining to “the crisis of representation” in the field of anthropology. CI 512 addresses methodological and theoretical approaches informed though literary, reflexive, postmodern, poststructural, feminist, multisensory, multimodal, multivocal, and postcolonial turns and the ways in which they inform educational ethnography. The course focuses on a comprehensive view of education-schools, cultural and community centers, home life-as sites for all ages to learn to become members of their culture(s). A significant and regularly occurring aspect of the class involves students engaging in contemporary ethnographic practices such as cartographic, photographic/videographic, arts-based, alternative writing, walking/movement, sensory, performative, and multimodal. The course will intersperse readings of ethnography with readings about ethnography, largely within the contemporary sphere. The focus will be on contemporary movements that are likely to affect students as they consider ethnographic approaches for their dissertation topics (e.g., science education, musical training, literacy practice, critical race pedagogy).

CI 513: Video Ethnography in Education
3 Credits
Recommended Preparations: A graduate course in educational ethnography This seminar will show students how to use video ethnography in education research. The course is rooted in what is
popularly known as the Preschool in Three Cultures method (also known as video-cued multivocal ethnography). We will learn about and watch films using video-based ethnographic research methods. Students will also carry out mini-video ethnographies in a local classroom.

Prerequisite: C I 502; ADTED 550; EDTHP 586; LDT 574
Cross-listed with: CIED 513

CI 515: Foundations of Educational Research

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Students read the philosophical foundations of education research, study how philosophies influence methodology, and analyze current educational problems. This course is designed for students entering doctoral programs in the College of Education. Our students are studying to become education researchers within a highly politicized environment. For example, particular definitions of education research and government policies that favor some types of research practices over others provide opportunities for and set limits upon the work of education researchers. Public controversies likewise contribute to challenges faced by education researchers who find their work affirmed or discounted by particular definitions and policies. In order to explore these controversies and to allow students to begin identifying their own "positionality" with regard to research, this course begins with a reading of the history and philosophies of education research (primarily focusing on the United States). The course goals are: - to identify underlying assumptions of competing forms of social inquiry, each determined to uncover new knowledge; - to bring those assumptions to bear on education research in chosen fields of study; and - to begin to develop one's own positions in order to direct further study and research. Specifically, through instructor facilitation and group discussions, students will come to understand major philosophical perspectives that permeate and drive research methodologies in education: positivism, postpositivism, interpretivism, critical theory, poststructuralism, and pragmatism. These understandings allow students to recognize the methodological assumptions that inform published research studies and to discover how methodologies might inform the research they wish to conduct as students and practitioners. Although the course is not required by any particular doctoral program in the College of Education, it is suggested for students who consider research important to their future careers and who see benefits in exploring the methodological options available.

Cross-listed with: ADTED 515, EDPSY 515, HIED 515

CI 528: Theories of Identity

3 Credits

Survey of 20th century theories of identity from post-colonial, critical race, psychoanalytic, Marxist, and post-structural feminist and queer perspectives.

CI 529: Foucault in Education

3 Credits

Reading major works in Michel Foucault and applications of his work in the field of Education. C I 529 Foucault in Education (3) The purposes of this course are twofold: 1) to read and discuss in depth the work of Michel Foucault and 2) to consider how Foucault's ideas may inform and be informed by theories and practices in education. Foucault is arguably one of the pre-eminent Western social theorists of the 20th century. Researchers and theorists working from post-structural, critical and socio-cultural perspectives frequently turn to Foucault's concepts of power, discipline, and subjectivity as powerful analytic lenses for analyzing the daily lives and practices of students and teachers in classrooms as well as more generally the field of Education, educational politics and policies, and educational institutions. Additionally, given the tremendous impact of Foucault's work in multiple disciplines throughout the academy, the ability to read and apply the theories of Foucault can facilitate broader reading and discussion across a variety of disciplines. In the class, students will devote approximately 2/3 of the time to reading original works by Foucault and brief commentaries on these works, and 1/3 of the time reading applications of Foucault's work by education researchers and theorists. The primary work load of the class is reading. Reading Foucault is not an easy task. Students can expect careful scaffolding of their learning through classroom discussions, a required on-line discussion forum, and frequent feedback from the instructor. Preparation for and participation in class discussions and in the building of a vibrant learning environment are required components of the class.

CI 541: Place(s) in Education

0 Credits

In an essay about place, the anthropologist Clifford Geertz notes that "something that is a dimension of everyone’s existence, the intensity of where we are, passes by anonymously and unremarked. It goes without saying." The purpose of this course is to foreground the concept of place and real places in our daily lives and academic work, particularly with respect to education (including schooling), to make sure that it does not go without saying. What is (a) place? How is it formed, bounded, made meaningful? How is it personal and social? What are its relationships with time and space? What are its relationships with experience, culture, citizenship, margins, diversity, and so many other topics? How does it shape living, especially learning and teaching in schools, and how is it shaped by these things? How do I and we fit in? And, following the feminist educational philosopher Nel Noddings, "should schools teach for an understanding and love of place or should they now offer curricula designed to transcend place? Through a seminar format focused specifically on educational contexts, we will study place from a range of interdisciplinary perspectives and consider what these landscapes of place mean for teaching, learning, and educational research. Readings will draw from the fields of anthropology, art/s, curriculum, ecology, geography, indigenous thought, literature, philosophy, and sociology, all intersecting with education. Assignments will include citizenship in the community of this course, personal reflection about lived place(s) inside of schools and out, critical analyses of the literature on the intersections of education and place(s), and a final project focused on one aspect of how education and place(s) intersect that is of particular interest to the student. In dialogue, collaboration, the reading of each other's writings, and other activities such as a walking tour of students’ most-meaningful places on campus, participants in this course will be and become citizens of the place (and its many physical, digital, and relational places) of the course. Students will exit the course with a broad understanding of the complexity of place(s) in education, including in the work of teachers and researchers.

CI 542: Girls’ Cultures and Popular Cultures

3 Credits

This seminar explores educational implications in popular texts created for and by girls across time and cultures. C I (WMNST) 542 Girls’ Cultures and Popular Cultures (3) The study of girls and their relationship with popular culture lies within the interdisciplinary field of Girhood.
Studies which draw on established areas of Women’s Studies, Children’s Studies, Cultural Studies and Educational Studies. This seminar explores girls’ cultures in different textual and material forms including books, toys, magazines, and new media. Students will employ feminist cultural theories to compare historical and contemporary girls cultures in relation to educational research and practice. This will provide a framework to locate girls at the center of research and action in order for graduate students to engage in methodologies that are not simply about girls but about the misperception of girls (popular) culture as only a temporary phenomenon, the role of girls as consumers plus producers of culture, and recurrent issues in girls cultures such as sexualization and hyperfemininity.

Cross-listed with: WMNST 542
CL 550: Overview of Contemporary School Curriculum
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
Current school programs and options and their impact on pupils; problems in introducing new content into the curriculum.

Prerequisite: 12 credits in education and psychology or teaching experience

CL 552: The Methods Course in Teacher Education: Challenges and Opportunities
3 Credits

This course will focus on the methods course in teacher education. A common feature of teacher education programs is that it engages students. The methods course is those courses that take up the challenge of teaching. Of course, how to teach is nowhere near as simple as that would sound, and even less simple is how to teach how to teach, in a way that will actually influence how the new methods course is introduced. Students in this course will be engaged in reading on methods courses, analyze many examples of methods courses design. Students will explore: Why have methods courses at all? Are there things to learn about how to teach that can’t be learned through field experience alone? What shall the content of methods be? Are there such things as general methods or must methods courses always be content-area-specific? What shall students read and come to know in a methods course? WHO shall teach methods courses, and who shall take them? What happens when practitioners teach methods, as opposed to university faculty? Or when we co-teach? WHEN shall methods courses occur in the time span of a teacher preparation program? Must they be concurrent with field experience, or should they precede it? What prerequisite knowledge or experiences matter for the success of a methods course? WHERE shall methods courses be taught? On site in a school? At the university? Somewhere else? What about online? HOW shall methods be taught? What course activities actually help teacher candidates learn to teach? What are appropriate uses of readings? Peer teaching? Classroom inquiry? By the end of the course, students will have articulated research-based answers to these questions. In addition, students will be able to apply the available research to existing methods courses in their own current and/or future context(s).

RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS: This course is recommended for doctoral students whose future plans include teaching in teacher-preparation programs

CL 560: Theories of Childhood
3 Credits

The study of childhood from cultural, historical, psychological and philosophical perspectives. C I 560 Theories of Childhood (3) In this course, participants will explore the highly variable ways that childhood has been constructed and enacted across multiple cultures and throughout history. Participants will begin by considering how notions of the nature of childhood, for example, children as innocent, as primitive, or as blank slates, have functioned across history and in their memories and sense of nostalgia about childhood. Participants will expand their understanding of historic and contemporary childhoods through comparative studies of children. Participants will examine and critique normative theories of child development and will finish with an examination of contemporary childhood culture, including play and how changes in global culture affect children’s lives. The course instructor will provide the readings for the course, as well as background information and organizing topics. The instructor creates and assigns activities and provides or oversees discussion questions to organize student thinking for a productive discussion. It is the instructor’s responsibility to create an environment conducive to students’ development of an open, vibrant learning community; to establish and oversee course standards; and to assist students to achieve both the course objectives and their own. There are no prerequisites for this course. Given that all participants have had a childhood and some may be parents, the memories and experiences each participant brings may be both a help and a hindrance. That is, insofar as their own childhoods or those of their children cause them to believe that they already know what childhood is, class participants need to recognize the limitations of their memories and experiences. The diversity of childhoods that will be represented across the members of the course is a considerable resource for participants to develop an ever-broader understanding of the cultural and historical nature of childhood.

CL 565: Writing Research Articles in Curriculum and Instruction
3 Credits

Graduate course on revising a written product for publication in a peer-reviewed research journal in curriculum and instruction or related fields. C I 565 Writing Research Articles in Curriculum and Instruction (3) In this course, students will prepare a research article for publication. Beginning with a course paper, conference paper, comps paper, thesis, pilot study, dissertation, or another pre-existing draft, writers will learn to frame, revise, and edit a scholarly article for submission to a journal. To do this, students will spend time addressing the genres and conventions of writing about education research for an academic audience, focusing on particular subfields in curriculum and instruction. Students will read and analyze published research in curriculum and instruction, study principles of rhetoric and style, practice collaboration and peer review, and engage in intensive revision and editing. Students will gain skill in dealing with the emotions of writing, work habits, giving and receiving feedback, and motivation. They will also work through concerns like organization, exposition and elaboration, and argument as well as matters of correctness and grammar. Students will consider the variations in epistemology, genre, and conventions of argument and of style for the wide range of subfields in curriculum and instruction as well as across education subfields. This includes attention to historical
and contemporary divergences between fields and ways of bridging those as needed for dissemination research. Major assignments include analyses of target journals and representative articles, experiments in scheduling and writing habits, and weekly challenges in revising. In addition, students will work in intensive writing groups across the length of the term. Each student will receive extensive feedback on a draft in progress toward the goal of having a manuscript suitable for submission by course&rsquos end.

CI 580: Media Literacy, Language, and Literacy in Schools
3 Credits
Theories of media literacy, issues of non-print technology in language and literacy.

Prerequisite: LL ED480
Cross-listed with: LLED 580

CI 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

CI 595: Internship in Curriculum, Supervision, or Instruction
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Internship in schools or other educational settings under supervision of graduate faculty in student's area of specialization.

Prerequisite: approval by program head and at least 15 graduate-level credits in Education

CI 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects including nonthesis research, supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

CI 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered frequently.

CI 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CI 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CI 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Teaching experience in Curriculum and Instruction undergraduate faculty supervision.

Prerequisite: admission to C&I doctoral program and program head permission

CI 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CI 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

CI 895: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised, professionally oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

CI 896: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects with a professional orientation, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Curriculum and Supervision (C-S)

C-S 551: Curriculum Design: Theory and Practice
3 Credits
The analysis and use of the foundations which underlie models of curriculum design. EDLDR 551 Curriculum Design: Theory and Practice (3) This course looks at the analysis and use of foundations that underlie models of curriculum design. The investigation into such models is designed to be a critical review of previous and current design models that reflects the specific, preferential vantage point of teachers as leaders and significant participants in this form of curriculum work.

Prerequisite: C I 550
Cross-listed with: EDLDR 551

C-S 553: Issues in Curriculum
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
In-depth study of issues and trends in the understanding and practice of curriculum. C & S 553 Issues in Curriculum (3 per semester/maximum of 6) This course provides for in-depth study of issues and trends in the understanding and practices of curriculum. Readings and class activities provide students with the opportunity to examine theoretical implications for the world of practice and life in schools.

Prerequisite: formal acceptance as a doctoral student in the Curriculum and Supervision option area

Cross-Listed
C-S 555: Development of Teacher Education Programs

3 Credits

Study of the components and design of teacher education programs within the constraints of institutional, professional, and legal contexts. C & S (EDLDR) 555 Development of Teacher Education Programs (3) Enrollees study various models of teacher preparation such as professional development schools and fifth year programs. Participants also discuss various aspects of teacher education such as field experiences teaching and learning ("methods") courses, and content knowledge courses and review research in each of these areas as it relates to the initial continuing education of teachers.

Prerequisite: C I 550 or EDLDR551

Cross-Listed

C-S 557: Seminar in Curriculum Research

3 Credits

Analysis of particular curriculum studies, methods and paradigms, and the general status of current research in the general curriculum field. C & S 557 Seminar in Curriculum Research (3) This course is a foundational course that supports the diverse inquiries undertaken by doctoral students within the Department of Curriculum & Instruction and throughout the broader university community. Readings and class activities provide students with the opportunity to learn about different research epistemologies and to explore taken-for-granted assumptions about educational research in general and research design and methodology in particular.

Prerequisite: C I 400, C I 550

Cross-Listed

C-S 560: Principles of Instructional Supervision

3 Credits

Social and institutional settings for instructional supervision; functions, activities, and practices of supervision; supervisory case studies. EDLDR 560 C-S 560 Principles of Instructional Supervision (3) This course explores themes, trends, and key ideas that influence current supervisory practices. Course content gives specific attention to supervisory practice in relation to teaching practices and to life in schools.

Prerequisite: teaching or school administrative experience; 18 credits in education, at least 5 of which are methods of teaching Cross-listed with: EDLDR 560

C-S 562: Methods of Classroom Supervision and Coaching

3 Credits

Strategies and techniques for supervision/coaching of instruction intended to enhance teacher reflection, self-direction, and autonomy. C-S 562 Methods of Classroom Supervision and Coaching (3) This course has been designed to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary to engage in a variety of supervisory processes aimed at teacher growth and renewal as well as enhanced student learning. The outcome of these supervisory activities should be the development of teachers who are more analytical about their practice and its impact on learners, are more adept at solving the complex problems of teaching practice, and are more reflective about their teaching capabilities.

Prerequisite: EDLDR 560, teaching administrative, or other professional education work experience

Cross-Listed

C-S 563: Designing Staff Development Programs

3 Credits

Designing, implementing, and evaluating effective staff development programs for personnel in educational settings. EDLDR 563 Designing Staff Development Programs (3) This course has been designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop a deep understanding of the process of professional development in education at the theoretical and practical levels as well as the ability to apply this understanding to the design, evaluation, and analysis of professional development activities and programs.

Prerequisite: EDLDR560

Cross-listed with: EDLDR 563

C-S 564: Supervision Theory

3 Credits

Critical analysis of alternative theories of instructional supervision and in-depth examination of trends and issues in supervision. C & S (EDLDR) 564 Supervision Theory (3) This course entails critical analysis of alternative theories of instructional supervision and in-depth examination of trends and issues in supervision. Students critique and contrast existing models of instruction, identify and analyze issues in supervision and conceptualize and articulate their own supervisory model.

Prerequisite: EDLDR560

Cross-Listed

C-S 576: Research Methods in Teacher Education

3 Credits

A basis in theory, findings from research, research design, and methodologies related to teacher education.

Cross-listed with: EDPSY 576

C-S 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 4

Recommended Preparation: This course is ONLY for students admitted to the doctoral program in Curriculum and Instruction specializing in Curriculum and Supervision. Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

C-S 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-9 Credits

Cross-Listed

Data Analytics (DAAN)

DAAN 501: Analytics Research and Problem Framing

3 Credits

Students in this course will explore the elements of the research process within quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods approaches as it
applies to research into data analytics and its use. The ethical principles and challenges of research will be covered including human-subject research guidelines and the Institutional Review Board approval process. Students will use these theoretical underpinnings to begin to critically review literature in the analytics domain, determine how research findings are useful in forming their understanding of their work, and place their own research within the context of the extant literature.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 500

DAAN 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Thesis Research

**Prerequisite:** DANN 501

DAAN 822: Data Collection and Cleaning

3 Credits

Tools and techniques required for data collection and computational procedures to automatically or semi-automatically identify and eliminate errors in large datasets. DAAN 822 Data Collection and Cleaning (3) This course focuses on the tools and techniques required for collecting data and preparing them for further analysis. The presence of incorrect and inconsistent data can significantly distort the results of the analysis often negating the potential benefits of information-driven approaches. As a result a variety of research over the last decades has focused on data cleansing: computational procedures to automatically or semi-automatically identify &ndash; and, when possible, correct &ndash; errors in large data sets. The goal of this course is to explore and discuss different data collection tools and techniques in addition to learning skills for retrieving data from existing databases. To further enforce data quality and reliability this course will introduce techniques for error detection and data cleaning on large databases. Students will learn the available tools and techniques for data collection including automated data collection for databases, retrieving data from available databases, data preparation and cleansing techniques, data quality and reliability and finally learn techniques to identify issues in data collection and how to clean the data.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 500 and IN SC521

DAAN 825: Large-Scale Database and Warehouse

3 Credits

Examination of large-scale data storage technologies including NoSQL database systems for loosely-structured data, and warehouses for dimensional data. DSCAN 825 Large-Scale Databases and Warehouses (3) This course provides a broad exploration of current and emerging practices for handling large quantities of data using large-scale database systems. Data is being generated at an exponential rate and handling and analyzing such data needs highly customized tools and processes to handle data-intensive tasks. In particular, this course investigates methods to effectively design, develop, and implement the two dominant types of large-scale databases: data warehouses for dimensional data and NoSQL databases for loosely-structured data. Students will learn to design a wide variety of large database solutions, apply extract-transform-load (ETL) strategies, maintain and evolve large-scale databases, explore the fundamentals of NoSQL systems, and understand the properties of different database technologies against atomicity, consistency, isolation, and durability (ACID) properties.

**Prerequisite:** IN SC521

DAAN 826: LARGE SCALE DATABASES FOR REAL-TIME ANALYTICS

3 Credits

This course provides an exploration of current and emerging big data solutions for handling large quantities of data in real-time. In particular, this course investigates methods to design, develop, and implement several systems used for real-time data analysis and storage such as document databases, column-based databases, queueing systems, and real-time processing systems. Students will learn to design a wide variety of large database solutions, and how to interconnect those systems to create a lambda architecture. Using this platform, students will collect, process, store, and report real-time data.

**Prerequisite:** DAAN 825

DAAN 862: Analytics Programming in Python

3 Credits

This course will explore the development of analytics systems and the application of best practices and established software design principles using the Python programming language and its several toolkits. Students will manipulate, analyze and visualize complex data sets and implement statistical, machine learning, information visualization, text analysis, and social network analysis techniques through popular Python toolkits to gain insight into their data.

DAAN 871: Data Visualization

3 Credits

This course provides a foundation in the principles, concepts, techniques and tools for visualizing large data sets. DAAN 871 Data Visualization (3) The course provides a foundation in the principles, concepts, techniques and tools for visualizing information in large complex data sets. Unlike scientific visualization, which focuses on the presentation of data that has a spatial or physical correspondence, data visualization focuses on mapping complex, abstract information to a physical representation. The development of effective visualization strategies is crucial for not only facilitating an understanding of large complex data sets but also for driving knowledge discovery and the decision making processes in a given domain. In this course, students will learn the key principles involved in data visualization and will explore a wide range of visualization approaches that can be applied for understanding complex data across different data types. Specifically, techniques for visualizing one-dimensional data (e.g., temporal data); two-dimensional data (e.g., geospatial data); multidimensional data (e.g., mapping relational data in n-dimensional space); hierarchies and graphs (e.g., tree structures); networks (e.g., social networks) and text (e.g., mining text and hypertext from Web) will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the identification of patterns, trends and differences in visualizations of data from variety of domains (e.g., science, business, engineering, social media, etc.). In addition, students will gain hands-on experience with a variety of visualization tools including: Gephi, ManyEyes, Excel, Science of Science (Sci2), Pajek, Lattix, R, Cfinder, MapEquation, NodeXL, and/or Gapminder.
DAAN 881: Data-Driven Decision Making  
3 Credits  
Application & interpretation of analytics for real-life decision making. DAAN 881 Data-Driven Decision Making (3) The theory and application of several quantitative decision-making tools will be studied. The usefulness of these tools will be illustrated using projects and case studies throughout the course. Emphasis will be placed on the application of the tools and techniques and the results they generate. Finding patterns in data and appropriately grouping them are essential in the extraction of information in large datasets. This course will use Principal Component Analyses to transform highly correlated sets of data by means of orthogonal transformation. Cluster analysis will be used to properly group data when working with large datasets. When the outcomes involve categorical variables, Logistic regression techniques will be used to estimate the probabilistic values of the output. The decision space will be divided into smaller regions using Regression tree analyses. When factors are too numerous and highly collinear, Partial Least Square Regression methods will be performed. Public access datasets in the healthcare, transportation and finance industries will be used to demonstrate the applications and the limitations of these techniques.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 500 and DAAN 501

DAAN 888: Design and Implementation of Analytics Systems  
3 Credits  
Design and implement data science and analytics systems using contemporary tools and techniques.  
**Prerequisite:** IN SC521 and DAAN 825 and DAAN 881

DAAN 897: Special Topics  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

**Demography (DEMOG)**

DEMOG 590: Colloquium  
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3  
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

DEMOG 596: Individual Studies  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**E-Business (EBIZ)**

EBIZ 543: e-Marketing  
2 Credits  
Using the Internet and related technologies to enhance and transform marketing functions and processes.

Cross-listed with: MKTG 543

**Early Childhood Education (ECE)**

ECE 572: Issues and Trends in Early Childhood Education  
3 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Research, experimental programs, and emerging trends in early childhood education; relationships between educational experiences and later intellectual and emotional development.  
**Prerequisite:** E C E 452 , EDPSY 400

ECE 587: Curriculum, Culture, and Child Development  
3 Credits  
Examines human development and cultural factors in planning, designing, and implementing curriculum and instruction in early childhood and childhood education.  
**Prerequisite:** HD FS 429  
Cross-listed with: CIED 587

ECE 588: Educational Role of the Family  
3 Credits  
Parent-child-teacher relationships, cognitive socialization, and academic attainments; proximal/distal variables: family structure, history, processes, content, community, culture.  
**Prerequisite:** E C E 453 , HD FS 418 , or SOC 315

ECE 589: Play and Early Childhood Education  
3 Credits  
Developmental significance of play, processes, and development; role of the adult in child’s play; educational practices.  
**Prerequisite:** HD FS 429 or PSYCH 415

ECE 590: Colloquium  
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3  
Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

ECE 596: Individual Studies  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ECE 597: Special Topics  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.
Earth Sciences (EARTH)

EARTH 501: Contemporary Controversies in the Earth Sciences
3 Credits

Exploration of current areas of research in the Earth Sciences. EARTH 501 Contemporary Controversies in the Earth Sciences (3) Students will be introduced to a variety of topics from different disciplines within the Earth sciences with the aim of piquing their interest in topics of current research beyond the level found in typical secondary school or introductory college textbooks. The current topics will include subjects in which a consensus has recently been reached as well as scientific questions that are so far unanswered. Students will learn the appropriate state of the art scientific content relevant to each topic by performing basic data in order to complete the activities in each lesson. They will finally construct a plan to teach a selected topic to the audience of their choice. This course provides an entry into the other courses in the Master’s Degree Program in Earth Science Education. Students will learn scientific content by completing activities in each of six lessons that will span either the 12-week or 15-week semester. These activities will be in the form of background reading and discussion that outlines a current scientific problem or debate, the collection and manipulation of appropriate data, and the assessment of the results of this work. By doing this, students will simultaneously become familiar with the content as well as the practice of science. Students will also participate in online discussions about how to teach this content to specific secondary school audiences. They will complete a capstone project in which they will construct a teaching plan based on the topic of their choice.

EARTH 520: Plate Tectonics and People: Foundations of Solid Earth Science
3 Credits

Solid Earth geophysics and geological hazards presented within the grand unifying theory of plate tectonics. EARTH 520 Plate Tectonics and People: Foundations of Solid Earth Science (3) This course will cover current areas of research in solid Earth geophysics, especially focusing on the human population’s interaction with the solid Earth system. Students will be introduced to a variety of current topics of active research within the field of solid Earth geophysics. They will learn the appropriate state of the art scientific content relevant to each topic by performing basic data analysis (e.g., collection, interpretation and assessment) using publicly available data in order to complete the activities in each lesson. They will finally construct a plan to teach a selected topic to the audience of their choice. Students will learn scientific content by completing activities in each of nine lessons that will span either the 12-week or 15-week semester. These activities will be in the form of background reading that outlines a current scientific problem or debate, the collection and manipulation of appropriate data, and the assessment of the results of this work. By doing this, students will simultaneously become familiar with the content as well as the practice of science. Students will also participate in online discussions about how to teach this content to specific secondary school audiences. They will complete a capstone project in which they will construct a teaching plan based on the topic of their choice.

EARTH 530: Earth Surface Processes in the Critical Zone
3 Credits

Introduction to Earth surface processes including weathering and soils, geomorphology, erosion and sedimentation, hydrogeology, low-temperature geochemistry and Earth systems. EARTH 530 Earth Surface Processes in the Critical Zone (3) Rapid changes in Earth’s surface largely in response to human activity have led to the realization that fundamental questions remain to be answered regarding natural functioning of the Critical Zone, the thin veneer at Earth’s surface where the atmosphere, lithosphere, hydrosphere and biosphere interact. To understand these processes requires a broad array of scientific expertise spanning: geology, soil science, biology, ecology, geochemistry, geomorphology and hydrology. EARTH 530 will introduce students to the basic information necessary for understanding Earth surface processes in the Critical Zone through an integration of various scientific disciplines. Those who successfully complete EARTH 530 will be able to apply their knowledge of fundamental concepts of Earth surface processes to understanding outstanding fundamental questions in Critical Zone science and how their lives are intimately linked to Critical Zone health. EARTH 530 will combine digital video, audio, simulation models, virtual field trips to on-line data resources, text, and interactive quizzes that provide instantaneous feedback. The overarching goal of the course is to help secondary science teachers understand Earth surface processes at a level they can communicate to their students. These processes will be presented in a Critical Zone framework - the teachers and subsequent students will leave with a better knowledge of how their daily lives are impacted by natural processes, and conversely how their daily activities impact Earth’s surface and the Critical Zone. Students will be required to complete weekly assignments. There are 12 lessons divided into 7 units in EARTH 530. Each unit will contain interactive exercises, links, animations, movies, and novel explanations of the basic scientific principles of Critical Zone science. Students will also be assigned four unit projects throughout the semester (Units 2-6). Projects require students to apply the principles they have learned to various scientific inquiries of Earth surface processes in the Critical Zone. A capstone Semester Project will require students to use the skills and knowledge they develop in the course to produce a learning module that they, in turn, will be able to use to teach course concepts to their own secondary school students.

EARTH 540: Essentials of Oceanography for Educators
3 Credits

Chemical and physical principles of the oceans and their interaction with the biosphere, atmosphere and the solid Earth. EARTH 540 Essentials of Oceanography for Educators (3) EARTH 540 introduces knowledge and broadens understanding of the oceans and their role in climate, coastal processes, and life within the fluid Earth. Students will gain insight into the physical and chemical processes that determine properties of the ocean and govern interactions between the ocean, atmosphere, groundwater, and the fluid/solid Earth. Topics will reinforce fundamental scientific principles such as heat transfer, chemical equilibrium, and conservation of energy. EARTH 540 will combine digital video, audio, simulation models, virtual field trips to on-line data resources, text, and interactive quizzes that provide instantaneous feedback.

EARTH 591: Individual Studies: Research Project
3 Credits

Development of a capstone project, supervised on an individual basis outside the scope of formal courses. EARTH 591 Individual Studies: Research Project (3) EARTH 591 broadens the content knowledge of students in the program, while deepening their understanding of a specific topic of their choosing. Students will gain insight into the essence and process of current scientific research by working with an
academic advisor who is a member of the graduate faculty. They will practice transforming the results of their own investigations into modules that can then be taught to others. Students will design, develop, and conduct a project in consultation with an advisor. Appropriate projects are expected to combine basic scientific research and pedagogical techniques. Examples of projects could include (but of course are not limited to): development of a new curriculum appropriate for grades 7-12 based on a specific discipline in the Earth Sciences, such as meteorology; or an independent research project in a specific scientific subfield, such as a recent climate change, the results of which may then be taught to students.

Prerequisite: 24 credits in the Master’s Degree program in Earth Science Education

EARTH 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

EARTH 801: Computation and Visualization in the Earth Sciences
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
Students practice data visualization and analysis using computational methods for Earth science data to build content knowledge and interpretation skills. EARTH 801 helps students to develop procedural programming skills in a programming language designed for visual artists and visualization while exploring Earth science topics. In particular, students learn and practice digital graphics capabilities in order to render Earth science concepts that are otherwise difficult to visualize due to complicated space and time scales. Both spatial and object visualization skills are key to success in the Earth sciences; students in this course will build an awareness of these skills and practice them with an eye to being able to teach them to their own secondary school students. In this course, students will interact with large, open, freely-available Earth science data sets by collecting, plotting, analyzing them using a variety of computational methods. Students will therefore be ready to teach their own secondary school students a range of Next Generation Science Standards skills involving data collecting, manipulation, analysis, and plotting. EARTH 801 students will also read and discuss current research regarding the teaching, learning, and evaluation of visualization skills in the Earth sciences, as well as exploring the theory of "multiple external representations" as applied to Earth science concepts and data sets.

Ecology (ECLGY)

ECLGY 510: Classical Ecology
2 Credits
Classical Ecology.

ECLGY 515: Advances in Ecology
3 Credits
Advances in Ecology.

ECLGY 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Cross-Listed
ECLGY 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

ECLGY 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ECLGY 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ECLGY 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised experience in development of instructional materials, organizing and conducting lectures, laboratories, and evaluating students in Ecology-related undergraduate courses.

ECLGY 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ECLGY 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Economics (ECON)

ECON 500: Introduction to Mathematical Economics
3 Credits
Mathematical Economics: Applications of Mathematical Techniques to Economics.

ECON 501: Econometrics
3 Credits
Econometrics: Applications of Statistical Techniques to Economics
ECON 502: Microeconomic Analysis
3 Credits
Economic behavior under pure and imperfect competition; price and output determination in product markets; prices and employment in factor markets.

ECON 503: Macroeconomic Analysis
3 Credits
National income accounts; determination of income, employment, interest rates, and the price level; stabilization policy.

ECON 507: International Trade
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Theory of international trade and investment; effect of commercial policy on trade and income distribution; multinational corporations and international trade.

ECON 510: Econometrics I
3 Credits
General linear model, multicollinearity, specification error, autocorrelation, heteroskedasticity, restricted least squares, functional form, dummy variables, limited dependent variables.

Prerequisite: ECON 501 or STAT 462 or STAT 501
Cross-Listed

ECON 512A: Empirical Methods in Economics I
1 Credits
The course will provide a foundation for students in the computational methods used to numerically solve and simulate economic models and program econometric estimators.

Prerequisite: ECON 510

ECON 512B: Empirical Methods in Economics II
2 Credits
The course will provide continued exposure to the computational methods used to numerically solve and simulate economic models and program econometric estimators.

Prerequisite: ECON 512A

ECON 517: Open Economy Macroeconomics and International Finance
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
The balance of payments, portfolio allocation, monetary and fiscal policy in an open economy, exchange rate regimes, selected policy issues.

ECON 521: Advanced Microeconomic Theory
3-6 Credits
Theory of consumer behavior; theory of the firm; price determination in product and factor markets; introduction to welfare economics.

ECON 522: Advanced Macroeconomic Theory
3-6 Credits
Measurement of income; theories of consumption, investment, and money holdings; static determination of income and employment; introduction to dynamic analysis.

ECON 534: Game Theory
3 Credits
Foundations of current research in game theory. ECON 534 Game Theory (3) This is an advanced graduate course in game theory and its applications to economics. The course content is mathematical in nature and emphasizes formal statements of key propositions and their proofs. It begins by presenting two alternative ways in which a game may be represented: the extensive (or tree) form and the strategic (or normal) form. The relationship between these two representations is studied and the key idea of a strategy is introduced. Pre-equilibrium notions of dominance, iterated dominance and rationalizability are studied. Nash's fundamental theorem on the existence of equilibrium in finite games is proved. Strategic form based refinements of Nash equilibrium, including perfect, proper and stable equilibria are considered. Extensive form based refinements, including subgame perfection and sequential equilibrium are also considered and compared. Harsanyi's conception of a game of incomplete information is introduced. Other subjects covered include repeated games and the folk theorem, bargaining, common knowledge. Additional topics of current interests may also be covered.

Prerequisite: ECON 521 or permission of program

ECON 543: Industrial Organization and Public Policy
3-6 Credits
The structure of American industry; performance and behavior; public policies toward business.

ECON 558: Development of Monetary Theory
3 Credits
Classical and neoclassical quantity theories of money and contemporary criticism; Keynesian monetary theory and its critics.

ECON 559: Current Monetary Theory and Policy
3 Credits
Post-Keynesian reformulation of quantity and Keynesian theories of money; liquidity and general equilibrium approaches; current issues in theory and policy.

ECON 570: Development Economics
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Resources and institutions; quantitative measures; theories of economic growth in developing areas; developmental policies.

ECON 589: Seminar in Econometric Theory
3 Credits
Theories and methods relevant to the application of statistical methods to economics.
Prerequisite: ECON 510

ECON 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ECON 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

ECON 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ECON 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ECON 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ECON 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

Ecosystem Management (EMGT)

EMGT 810: Ecosystem Monitoring
3 Credits

This course provides students with an overview of ecosystem monitoring methods and analyses. Students completing the course will have the ability to apply a quantitative approach to the monitoring of ecosystems. Students will learn about monitoring planning, various sampling designs, and specific measurement methods used to accomplish particular monitoring objectives associated with ecosystem management. Students will be able to apply specific sampling, measurement, and data analysis methods for monitoring vegetation, wildlife, water quantity and quality, and soils, and they will have a statistical foundation for evaluating the various types of data that are collected. Specifically, students will be able to calculate reliability measures, trends, and indicators of ecosystem change, and apply hypothesis testing to these measures to determine their statistical significance. Specific sampling designs will be presented, such as simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, systematic sampling, and cluster sampling.

Prerequisite: STAT 500

EMGT 820: Environmental Law and Policy
3 Credits

This course provides a broad exploration of the basic legal principles, regimes, and issues related to environmental protection and natural resource management. Part 1 of the course gives students an overview of how the U.S. legal system works and relevant principles of constitutional and common law. Part 1 also reviews the fundamentals of environmental law and policy. After building this foundation, part 2 of the course focuses primarily on federal statutes, including the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, the Endangered Species Act, Superfund, and the Clean Air Act. Part 3 uses case studies to illustrate how these laws fit together, and how they also relate to state and international issues. In addition to learning about foundational legal principles, students will learn the core principles of environmental law and regulation, and how they are changing over time. They will also better understand how federal, state, and even international environmental laws and policies fit together through the use of case studies to help illustrate key points.

EMGT 830: Ecosystem Management, Planning, and Economics
3 Credits

Making decisions as an ecosystem manager requires knowledge of economics, planning, and finance. The course provides students with a solid understanding of the key finance, planning, and economic principles needed to manage a variety natural resources and ecosystems. The first part of the course discusses cost benefit analysis from a financial perspective. Cost benefit analysis is fundamental to making decisions in ecosystem management. The module covers topics such as time value of money, discounting, inflation, risk, appraisal, and taxes, and culminates in understanding the criteria to make investment decisions with limited budgets. The second part provides students with an understanding of planning processes and tools for developing management plans for natural resources systems. This part focuses on the unique aspects of managing ecosystems, including biodiversity management and dealing with multiple stakeholders and multiple competing objectives. Students are given an overview of the use of models and decision support systems for aiding in the exploration and evaluation of large numbers of management alternatives within complex social and biological systems. The third part provides an overview of ecosystem economic concepts and principles in a market economy. Importantly, it discusses the common issue of markets not working (failures) especially in natural resources and ecosystems. This last part of the course begins by discussing how the market should work and the critical importance of well-defined property rights. Then market failures such as pollution and other externalities are discussed. In this context it is important to value many of the non-market goods and services, which is the next topic discussed. Innovative valuation methods of ecosystem benefits such as recreation and biodiversity are described. Finally, a series of applications and case studies of various ecosystem resources including carbon pricing, bioenergy, water quality, and food is provided.

EMGT 894: Capstone Experience
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised, professionally oriented student activities that constitute the culminating experience for the program.
EDUC 506: Curriculum Development and Instructional Design

3 Credits

Examination of theory, issues, problems, organization, and application of instructional design in planning and developing a curriculum. EDUC 506 Curriculum Development and Instructional Design (3) This course is an examination of theory, issues, problems, organization, and application of instructional design for teachers in planning and developing a curriculum. The course also presents examples of effective strategies including concept-based curricula, backward design, interdisciplinary approaches, integrated curricula (curriculum mapping), assessment, and reporting techniques. At the conclusion of the course, participants will be able to 1) describe scientific and non-scientific approaches to curriculum development, design, and implementation; 2) define the universal elements of curriculum development and implementation cycle, including knowing the learner, identifying aims and objectives, selecting content, organizing learning experiences and evaluating; 3) discuss the history, philosophy, and scope and sequence of various models of curriculum; 4) describe the contributions of numerous educators to the development of curriculum, including Tyler, Tabba, Eisner, Doll, Combleth, and McDonald; 5) analyze the complexity of curricular design, articulation, continuity and balance, and their relationships to materializing an educational vision and philosophy; 6) describe the importance of community resources and their relationship to the curriculum; 7) examine governments' roles (federal, state, and local) in curriculum, including Pennsylvania Chapter 4; 8) discuss approaches to and methodological issues involved in curriculum evaluation; and 9) examine the problems, prospects, and future trends and challenges of implementing innovative curricula and school reform. The key assessment for the course is a curriculum development outline in which participants develop a curriculum for 15-16 weeks in their areas of interest and present the curriculum to the class. Other assessments include midterm or final examinations, class presentations, online activities, group reports, research papers, journal reflections, application papers, or class participation.

Prerequisite: EDUC 505

EDUC 520: Learning Theory for the Classroom

3 Credits

An application of learning theories from psychological, sociological, and physiological disciplines to educational settings for children and adolescents. EDUC 520 Learning Theory for the Classroom (3) This course is an application of learning theories from psychological, sociological, and physiological disciplines to educational settings for children and adolescents. At the conclusion of the course, participants will be able to 1) analyze the educational implications of cognitive, language, personal and social/emotional development; 2) describe and distinguish among major learning theories from biological, psychological, and sociological disciplines; 3) employ knowledge of learning theories to analyze learning strategies, strengths, and needs; 4) apply learning theories to optimize learning for all students, that complements their cultural background, race, gender, ethnicity, socioeconomic status or special needs; and 5) analyze through a theoretical lens the impact on student learning of applications in the schools. Other assessments include midterm or final examinations, quizzes, class presentations, online activities, discussion forums (Message Board), collaborative class activities, research papers, journal reflections, cultural learning process activities, application papers, or class participation.

Prerequisite: EDUC 520
current educational issues and trends. The key assessment of the course is a case study analysis of a student whose learning is not optimized, based on biological, behavioral, cognitive, and sociological learning theories. Other assessments include examinations, research papers, class presentations, classroom inquiry projects and/or performance assessments.

**Prerequisite:** admission to program

EDUC 539: Educational Assessment

3 Credits

This course will prepare students with the knowledge and skills necessary to monitor, assess, and report student achievement. EDUC 539 Educational Assessment (3)This course will prepare students with the knowledge and skills necessary to monitor, assess, and report student achievement.

**Prerequisite:** EDUC 520

EDUC 560: Classroom Management

3 Credits

Analysis of teaching styles, classroom behavior and interaction, organization and correlation of classroom activities and subject areas. (Requires practical application in an actual teaching situation.)

EDUC 561: Psychology of Reading

3 Credits

Examination of the theoretical bases for reading which have direct practical implication for teaching reading. EDUC 561 Psychology of Reading (3)This is a required course in the reading specialist certification program. The primary goals for this course are to (1) examine the foundations that affect the fields of literacy and reading education, including philosophical, historical, psychological, and social foundations, and (2) to assist students in becoming more aware of race/ethnicity, linguistic variation, social class, gender, and sexual identity in relationship to literacy and schooling. Throughout the course, the graduate students will examine the complexity of literacy to become aware of how to situate one's own literacy practice and experience in multiple contexts. Students become reacquainted with mainstream theories and are introduced to those of critical theorists who challenge traditional perspectives that have often marginalized race, class, and linguistic variety in learning and in literacy development. At the conclusion of the course, students will be able to utilize traditional and critical theories in thinking about literacy/reading research, theory, and practice. Assessments and evaluation of course requirements occur through instructor observations of demonstrations of mastery during a variety of discussion and presentation modes, observation and analysis of children's language use, reflective and reflexive analysis of one's own practice, and development of perspectives and a philosophy of literacy demonstrated through scholarly writing.

**Prerequisite:** EDUC 471, EDUC 425, EDUC 477

EDUC 562: Diagnostic Evaluation of Reading Problems

3 Credits

Utilization of formal and informal instruments and techniques appropriate in analyzing reading disabilities, grade K through 12; includes practicum. EDUC 562 Diagnostic Evaluation of Reading Problems (3)This course is required in the graduate Reading Specialist Certification Program. It is designed to develop students' understanding of (1) the factors related to reading disability; (2) assessment bias in relation to race/ethnicity, class, linguistic variety, and gender; (3) appropriate selection, use, and interpretation of formal and informal inventories; (4) basic measurement concepts, e.g., reliability, validity; (5) procedures for preparing and writing a diagnostic case study report in order to communicate effectively the findings of reading assessment data with all stakeholders. Emphasis is placed on developing analytical thinking abilities related to reading assessment as well as developing skill in professional writing. Methods of evaluation include written reviews of professional journal articles, the presentation of a formal assessment instrument to the class, and an in-depth written diagnostic case study report of a school-aged student having reading difficulties.

**Prerequisite:** EDUC 561

EDUC 563: Methods in Teaching Reading

3 Credits

Development of advanced diagnostic and instructional techniques for teaching reading, with emphasis on individual and small group instruction. EDUC 563 Methods in Teaching Reading (3)This course is required in the graduate Reading Specialist Certification Program and is designed to familiarize graduate students with a wide range of traditional and current instructional strategies and resources for meeting the literacy/reading needs of students across the lifespan. Opportunities will be provided to re-examine connections between theory and assessment and to develop an awareness of how instruction in literacy/reading is informed by social and political forces. As they become familiar with the sub-texts and inter-texts of literacy and schooling, candidates also examine race as a foreground for literacy instructional practices. After successful completion of the course, students will be able to utilize all the language arts in planning and implementing instruction, coaching classroom teachers, and advising others about best practices in literacy/reading instruction. The requirements for the course allow candidates to gain additional experience administering standardized and informal assessment instruments; analyze assessment data and write a case study report; develop, present and critique lessons in reading and other language arts; reflect on their own instruction; and discuss beliefs about student's abilities. Assessment and evaluation of course requirements occurs through instructor observation of demonstrations of mastery during roundtable discussion, peer-conferencing, and through completion of assignment-specific rubrics for lesson plans and the case study.

**Prerequisite:** EDUC 562

EDUC 564: Reading Clinic

3-6 Credits

This capstone course for the Master of Education in Literacy Education with the Reading Specialist certification is designed to address the major theories and empirical research that addresses the cognitive, linguistic, motivational, and sociocultural foundations of literacy development, processes, and components, including word recognition, language comprehension, strategic knowledge, and reading-writing connections. To demonstrate mastery of these concepts, participants engage in an action research case study project in which they design, develop, and implement curriculum to meet the needs of K-12 students who are struggling with literacy. Through this case study, participants demonstrate and apply pedagogical and professional knowledge, skills, and dispositions.
Participants select a variety of appropriate texts, engage students' backgrounds and interests, and administer appropriate assessments to evaluate and monitor progress. Participants also have the opportunity to further enhance their ability to collaborate with professional colleagues, interact with students' families, and demonstrate leadership in literacy education. EDUC 564 Reading Clinic (6)This is the capstone or final course in the graduate level Reading Specialist Program. All other required courses for the degree program and for certification as a reading specialist must be completed prior to enrollment in this course. The major goal of the course is to provide a supervised clinical setting where candidates may gain practical experience in assessing and evaluating literacy difficulties, implementing effective instruction, and reporting those findings to various stakeholders (e.g., students, parents, school personnel). More specific objectives include demonstration of the following: knowledge of the major components of reading and writing and how they are integrated; the use of a wide range of instructional methods, materials, and assessment tools; how to motivate learners to be life-long readers; the ability to collaborate effectively with colleagues, and the understanding of how to promote positive and effective literacy connections with the home. Candidates conduct interviews, administer formal and informal assessments, provide instruction to students with reading problems, participate in collaborative groups and roundtable discussions, maintain a reflective journal, communicate regularly with parents or guardians, and prepare an extensive case study of each student tutored.

Prerequisite: EDUC 563

EDUC 565: Literacy and Leadership

3 Credits

Principles of supervision, organization, management, and evaluation of literacy programs will be presented. EDUC 565 Literacy and Leadership (3)This course is required in the graduate Reading Specialist Certification Program and is designed to prepare graduate students to assume the role of literacy leader or literacy coach within a school or school district. This role includes the planning, implementation, management, and evaluation of the literacy/reading program. Objectives for the course allow candidates to connect theory to the development of effective literacy/reading programs and intervention frameworks, to understand the elements of literacy coaching as critical to teacher and staff development, and to understand the interrelated nature of literacy policy, curriculum, assessment, and instruction. Throughout the course, candidates develop dispositions that allow them to work collaboratively alongside classroom teachers, district officials, and other professionals as advisors and coaches developing curriculum, determining appropriate assessments, conducting professional development training, and evaluating program effectiveness. Course requirements include (1) analyzing journal articles and/or case studies articulating the theories related to the connections among professional dispositions, motivation and achievement; (2) providing assistance to a classroom teacher in creating a professional development plan; (3) working with colleagues to observe, evaluate, and provide feedback on each other's practice; (4) planning; implementing, and evaluating a professional development plan for an elementary or secondary building; (5) working with linguistically diverse learners, parents, paraprofessionals, and teachers.

Prerequisite: EDUC 466, EDUC 563

EDUC 572: Comparative Education: World Perspectives

3 Credits

An evaluative comparison of American education with Western and non-Western educational systems.

EDUC 582: Spirituality and Culture in Health and Education Professions

3 Credits

This course focuses on the cultural aspects of spirituality and its place in the health and education professions. EDUC (HLHED) 582 Spirituality and Culture in Health and Education Professions (3)This course will focus on the examination of the place of the cultural aspects of spirituality and its place in the education and health professions and its implications for culturally responsive education and/or health care in a multicultural society. In particular the goals of the course are as follows: 1) To clarify the difference between spirituality and religion and to understand how spirituality is currently being examined in the fields of adult education, medical education and the health professions. 2) To examine how culture informs spirituality generally, and more specifically, to examine how culture relates to one's own spiritual development and overall health in the world. 3) To develop a sense of how people construct knowledge through image and symbol, which for many people, maps to their spirituality and culture, as they make new and deeper meaning of their own lives. 4) To begin to consider WHEN and HOW one might appropriately draw on one's own spirituality and that of participants in adult and higher educational practices and health care settings to increase cultural understanding and/or responsiveness to patient needs and when such discussion might seem to impose a spiritual or religious agenda. 5) To examine the connections among spirituality, culture, some complementary and alternative medicine modalities and overall holistic health and education.

Cross-listed with: HLHED 582

EDUC 586: Educational Research Designs

3 Credits

Focuses on methods of research in educational settings to help participants become informed consumers of the educational research literature. EDUC 586 Educational Research Designs (3)This course focuses on methods of research appropriate in educational settings to help participants become informed consumers of the educational research literature. Throughout the course participants will 1) identify an appropriate research problem and justify the importance for investigation; 2) identify and classify the types of variables used in research; 3) utilize electronic search and communication tools; 4) critically examine various research designs and their practical applications; 5) interpret analysis of data using statistical treatments; 6) describe strengths and weaknesses in research designs; 7) critique research studies; 8) describe PSU requirements for conducting research with human subjects; and 9) develop a writing style consistent with scientific/research work with emphasis on objectivity and utilizing appropriate APA style. The key assessment for the course is a critique of a published research article. Instructors will also include assessments such as: midterm or final examinations, quizzes, class presentations, online activities or discussions, research projects, research proposals, dialogue journals, research problem descriptions, article analyses, or class participation.

Prerequisite: EDUC 539; or TRDEV460
EDUC 587: Master's Project
3 Credits
The development of an original master's project (paper, essay, production, practicum) supervised and judged by an appropriate faculty committee.

EDUC 589: Problems in Urban Education
3 Credits
Independent study of selected topics related to urban education.

EDUC 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

EDUC 591: Education Seminar
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
The capstone seminar course for the M.Ed. degree requiring an appropriate scholarly term paper. EDUC 591 Education Seminar (6)
This performance-based course is intended to serve as a culminating or capstone experience for students enrolled in the Master of Education degree program in Teaching and Curriculum. A constructivist seminar format, augmented by significant readings, will be used to facilitate in-depth discussions of important, timely, and controversial issues in education. Students will be asked to reflect upon all previous course work toward the degree as a foundation for analyzing the past, evaluating the present, and speculating about the likely future of the numerous issues that collectively constitute the education arena. Students will be expected to demonstrate their ability to analyze and synthesize material through the guiding of, and participation in, class discussions of the readings, through satisfactory completion of in-class assignments, and through the completion of a major scholarly paper and a corresponding class presentation that both focus on the same aspect of an educational theme.

Prerequisite: EDUC 506, EDUC 586, and completion of 27 credits in the Teaching and Curriculum program or approval of program

EDUC 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

EDUC 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.
This course examines what it means to lead educational organizations in an increasingly diverse society. Specifically, this course will focus on policy, theory and practice as they relate to school leadership and diversity. Students from culturally, linguistically, socially, and economically diverse backgrounds account for an increasing percentage of the school-age population in the United States. Unfortunately, many of these students are not successful in school. This presents a number of challenges for school leaders as they work to facilitate the teaching and learning process. This is a seminar type course aimed at facilitating discussion and exploration around issues related to education and diversity. Discussions and reflective inquiry will be facilitated by assigned readings and case studies as well as the personal experiences of both the instructor and the students in this course. This course will assist students in developing a better understanding of the knowledge and skills needed to effectively lead increasingly diverse educational organizations.

EDLDR 532: Educational Leadership Doctoral Pro-seminar

3 Credits

Preparation for doctoral studies in Educational Leadership. This course is designed as a preparation for Ph.D. studies in Educational Leadership (EDLDR). The primary purposes of this course are: to familiarize first-year Ph.D. students with graduate studies at Penn State; to identify topics, problems, and policies of importance or interest to the field of educational leadership/administration; to introduce students to EDLDR faculty members and their research; and to ensure students are aware of the programmatic requirements for successfully completing the Ph.D. degree in Educational Leadership. This course is also designed to meet the University’s Scholarship and Research Integrity requirements (SARI) for all first-year graduate students.

EDLDR 533: The Politics of Local School Districts

3 Credits

Theory and practice of the politics and governance of local school districts; issues and methods in studying political decision making. EDLDR 533 The Politics of Local School Districts (3) "The Politics of Local School Districts" focuses on the theory and practice of politics in local school districts, with attention to the study of political decision-making and influence. The rationale underlying the course is that citizens and educators need to understand the social and political factors affecting school-community relations and the factors affecting the Reliability school-community conflict. Although communities vary greatly, rural, urban, and suburban communities each tend to have some distinctive features that influence the character of school-community relations and politics. At the same time, communities in general vary in the extent to which they possess characteristics that promote or inhibit the incidence and intensity of community conflict. The governance of education in local communities is heavily influenced by such factors. Consequently, educational leaders need to be knowledgeable and perceptive in this area. This course is intended to provide the knowledge and analytical skills needed for effective leadership in local school districts. Student performance is assessed through group and individual activities and projects, students' contributions to class discussions, and exams.

EDLDR 536: Federal Role in Education

3 Credits

This course examines the Federal role in education, emphasizing relationships between the Federal government and states, tribes and schools.

EDLDR 538: East Asian Education, Leadership, and Reform

3 Credits

The social and organizational characteristics of East Asian schooling, including understandings of authority, power, and leadership, and systemic school reform.

Cross-listed with: CIED 538

EDLDR 540: Technology Applications in Educational Leadership

3 Credits

Development and use of information technology applications to analyze common problems faced by educational administrators. EDLDR 540 Technology Applications in Educational Leadership (3) EDLDR 540 teaches the development and use of electronic spreadsheet models to analyze common problems faced by educational administrators. The format of the course is a computer laboratory in which students work through a series of assignments designed to introduce them to the basics of spreadsheets and then to teach a broadening range of modeling and analytical skills using progressively more complex problems. Applications are stressed through the creation of models that emphasize the organization, analysis, and presentation of data concerning such topics as salary schedules, budget preparation and analysis, expenditure control, cost projections, and data development. In conjunction with model building, a variety of analytical techniques are used, such as graphing, frequency distributions, regression, what-if tables, pivot tables, and database applications. The work in the course is individual and students move at their own pace through the assignments. New concepts and techniques are introduced and demonstrated periodically by the instructor and are then used by the students in succeeding assignments. The course accommodates widely differing ranges of abilities possessed by students taking the course. No prior computer experience is necessary. Satisfactory completion of all assignments is required for the passing R grade. The course emphasizes the development of useful information for administrative decision-making. Students should finish the course with a new or renewed confidence in their ability to deal with a problem in which some quantitative analysis is necessary, to be able to organize the available data in a logical and helpful fashion, and to use an electronic spreadsheet to develop a serviceable model to aid in the analysis.

EDLDR 542: Civil Rights and Education

3 Credits

Examination of civil rights policies and educational equity in the U.S. from the perspectives of law, social science, accountability policy. Civil Rights and Education will examine civil rights policies and educational equity in the United States from the perspectives of social science, education policy, and law. The aims of the course are to build students' understanding of the key principles of civil rights policies and the sources of contention in civil rights, and to enhance students' capacity for participating in issues of civil rights and education through project-based work. We will begin by considering what it means to have an opportunity
to learn and how it has been defined. The course will then consider legal and policy developments since the "Brown" decision that have both expanded and constrained the opportunity for certain groups of students. The course is primarily focused on national developments, but does include a focus specifically on educational opportunity in Pennsylvania. The course concludes by considering recent civil rights developments and prospects for the future. Cross Listings: EDLDR 542 will be added as a cross-listed course.

Cross-listed with: EDTO 542

EDLDR 549: School District Improvement and Systemic Change

3 Credits

This course focuses on understanding and leading systemic district improvement efforts.

Prerequisite: EDLDR559 or EDLDR578

EDLDR 551: Curriculum Design: Theory and Practice

3 Credits

The analysis and use of the foundations which underlie models of curriculum design. EDLDR 551 Curriculum Design: Theory and Practice (3) This course looks at the analysis and use of foundations that underlie models of curriculum design. The investigation into such models is designed to be a critical review of previous and current design models that reflects the specific, preferential vantage point of teachers as leaders and significant participants in this form of curriculum work.

Prerequisite: C I 550
Cross-listed with: C-S 551

EDLDR 559: School Improvement

3 Credits

The course examines how educational leaders at all levels can determine, promote, support, and achieve successful school improvement. EDLDR 559 School Improvement (3) The last 20 years have witnessed unparalleled efforts to improve schools and raise student achievement. These initiatives include but are not limited to: (1) new content standards for mathematics, science, English, and social studies (2) increased requirements for high school graduation, (3) reduced class sizes, especially in the early grades, (4) new high-stakes state testing and assessment programs, and (5) the performance-based accountability requirements set by No Child Left Behind. Yet, despite all this activity and attention, significant changes in student achievement and in basic school practices have been slow at best. While there has been some improvement, success has been largely scant and spotty. The reasons for slow progress are many and complex. However, one that is receiving growing attention is the need for stronger school leaders (including teachers, principals, superintendents, and other educators) who can direct and implement changes in curriculum, instruction, and school organization. There is growing consensus in the research literature that school improvement and school leadership are largely inseparable - that leadership is a critical element in order for schools to improve. While focusing on leadership without attending to the many other conditions that affect school effectiveness is not productive, it is clear that leadership is an important ingredient in the mix of strategies for improving schools. The course addresses three major questions: (1) What is school improvement? (2) What does it involve? (3) How do we do it? To accomplish this, the course first focuses on several general models developed for school improvement purposes. After this the focus shifts to an examination of the component pieces of school improvement, including leadership, professional development/professional learning communities, and a focus on teaching and learning (including standards, instruction, and assessments). All these are connected in the larger discussion of what education leaders need to know and be able to do to strengthen instruction and raise student achievement. If leaders are to nurture better teaching and learning, they will need greater familiarity with promising instructional approaches, new curricular materials, and ways to adapt them to a particular school's circumstances.

EDLDR 560: Principles of Instructional Supervision

3 Credits

Social and institutional settings for instructional supervision; functions, activities, and practices of supervision; supervisory case studies. EDLDR 560 C-S 560 Principles of Instructional Supervision (3) This course explores themes, trends, and key ideas that influence current supervisory practices. Course content gives specific attention to supervisory practice in relation to teaching practices and to life in schools.

Prerequisite: teaching or school administrative experience; 18 credits in education, at least 5 of which are methods of teaching
Cross-listed with: C-S 560

EDLDR 563: Designing Staff Development Programs

3 Credits

Designing, implementing, and evaluating effective staff development programs for personnel in educational settings. EDLDR 563 Designing Staff Development Programs (3) This course has been designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop a deep understanding of the process of professional development in education at the theoretical and practical levels as well as the ability to apply this understanding to the design, evaluation, and analysis of professional development activities and programs.

Prerequisite: EDLDR560
Cross-listed with: C-S 563

EDLDR 565: Personnel Management and Contract Administration

3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Practicie and theory of personnel supervision at the central office and building level, including contract administration and grievance handling. EDLDR 565 Personnel Management and Contact Administration (3) This course will provide an overview of major issues in the practice and theory of personnel management and contract administration. An approach focusing on legal requirements, ethical dimensions, and what constitutes &quot;good&quot; administrative practice will be used to assist students in better understanding pertinent concerns. Topics to be covered include recruitment, hiring, an professional development of faculty/staff, contract negotiations, teacher/staff rights under the 1st and 4th Amendments to the U.S. Constitution, and issues associated with equal educational opportunities for various groups including racial and linguistic minorities, individuals with disabilities, women, older employees, and gays/lesbians. The class will be a combination of lectures and discussions on particular topics related to personnel management. From time to time, the class will break up into small groups to work on in-class dilemmas.

Prerequisite: 18 credits in education and three years' teaching experience
EDLDR 567: Organizational Supervision

3 Credits

Principles and practices of supervision in schools related to instructional and support personnel. EDLDR 567 Organizational Supervision (3) "Organizational Supervision" focuses on principles and practices of supervision in schools related to instructional and support personnel. The rationale for this course is that organizational supervision is that aspect of administration that demands that the administrator focus on the instructional and non-instructional program as he/she facilitates the learning process. While the major topic in this course is the role of the administrator in the supervision of the organization, other considerations in this course are how to relate leadership, change, management, and evaluation to organizational supervision. Other topics include the nature of supervision and its place in the schools; the organizational environment for supervision; leadership behavior and supervisory effectiveness; a contingency approach to supervision; power, authority, and conflict in supervision; teacher motivation and supervisory effectiveness; and supervision and group effectiveness.

Prerequisite: EDLDR480

EDLDR 568: The Principalship

3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Principles and practices of administration of elementary and secondary schools. EDLDR 568 The Principalship (3) The course is intended to help students gain theoretical and practical insight into what it means to be an effective principal. EDLDR 568 is not a "how to" course; that is, it makes no effort to explicitly lay out rules, procedures, best practices, or techniques associated with being a principal. Rather, the course calls on students to read, think, write about, and discuss: What do we mean by management? By leadership? What's the difference? What social and political factors help shape the principal's organizational role and behavior? How can principals acquire and maintain power and authority? And what is the difference between these two concepts? How do different school social contexts influence principal effectiveness? What do we mean by school culture and climate? How do these relate to effectiveness? How do principals become "instructional leaders"? When should they? How should student performance be evaluated? Teacher performance? What legal issues do principals need to be aware of?

EDLDR 569: Decision Making in Educational Organizations

3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Decision making in organizational and environmental contexts; case studies of administrative problems; application of decision making models. EDLDR 569 Decision Making in Educational Organizations (3) Decision making is one of the central processes in the leadership of educational organizations. The effective decision maker is one who can define a problem, establish criteria for its successful solution, identify and evaluate alternative problem solutions and their consequences, and choose an appropriate plan of action. The course utilizes a case study approach to examine and practice decision making in an educational context. Emphasis is placed on a systematic approach to making decisions, based on theory, research, and best practice knowledge. Various models of decision making are introduced and their usefulness and appropriateness in different types of situations are examined. Working in teams, students analyze increasingly complex cases and prepare both verbal and written presentations, which are tested in general class discussion. Through active learning experiences provided by the case method, students will study significant problems of practice while developing teamwork skills in collaborative work groups.

Prerequisite: EDLDR480, or teaching, supervisory, or administrative experience or permission of program.

EDLDR 573: Public School Finance

3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Financing of public education, including values underlying system, revenue sources and taxation, school funding formulas, equity, and school finance reform. EDLDR 573 Public School Finance (3) This course analyzes the systems and mechanisms for financing public elementary and secondary schools in the United States. It provides both an overview of basic school finance concepts and issues and an examination of Pennsylvania's system of financing schools. Throughout the course there is a continuing effort to blend the theoretical foundations of school finance with their practical applications at state and local levels. Microcomputer models are used to explore the applications of concepts to policy and practice.

Prerequisite: EDLDR480 or teaching, administrative or supervisory experience

EDLDR 575: Ethics in Educational Leadership

3 Credits

Course explores the moral and ethical dimensions of the work of educational leaders. EDLDR 575 Ethics in Educational Leadership (3) This course will: 1) examine traditional ethics as well as alternative forms of moral development (critical theory applied to justice and feminist ethics); 2) compare and contrast one's own code of ethics with that of a professional code of ethics; 3) explore approaches to moral and ethical reasoning and to use these approaches to work through ethical dilemmas related to the practice of educational administration; and 4) have students design and present authentic ethical dilemmas providing theoretical background, appropriate questions, solutions, and reflection.

EDLDR 576: The Law and Education

3 Credits

Legal bases for education; rights and responsibilities of school board members, administrators, teachers, students, and parents; due process. EDLDR 576 The Law and Education (3) This course will provide an overview of major issues in school law. The course will focus primarily on case law including U.S. Supreme Court decisions as well as relevant state and federal lower court opinions. State legislation and administrative laws will also be considered. Topics to be covered include church/state issues, teacher and student rights, and law associated with equal educational opportunities for various groups including racial and linguistic minorities, individuals with disabilities, and women. The class will be a combination of lectures and discussions on particular legal topics based on the text and selected handouts. From time to time, the class will break up into small groups to work on in-class school law dilemmas.

Prerequisite: EDLDR480 or teaching or administrative or supervisory experience
EDLDR 577: Law and Ethics in Education

3 Credits

Course focuses on legal and ethical dimensions issues for educational leaders and their impact on best interests of the students. EDLDR 577 Law and Ethics in Education The instructor will present various paradigms of ethical decision making: justice, care, critique, community, and the ethics of the profession as well as historical and philosophical perspectives on the rights of students. Participants will then apply what they have learned to authentic legal cases involving issues such as students’ free speech rights, corporal punishment, strip searching, assessment, and the right to an education. Analyses will consider questions such as: Even if an action is legal, is it ethical? and What is the &quot;best interests of the student&quot;?

EDLDR 578: Schools as Organizations

3 Credits

Intraorganizational relationships; administration and the school in its organizational and environmental contexts. EDLDR 578 Schools as Organizations (3) This course is planned to provide students with an orderly introduction into organizational theory and administrative leadership concepts. A primary objective behind the organization and design of this course is to firmly link theory to practice by addressing the question of what does organizational theory and research have to say that is generally important and useful to the educational practitioner/scholar. This objective is addressed through the belief that practitioners must be self-conscious about what they are doing so organizational action becomes enlightened action; that is, action that has to do with understanding and using multiple perspectives of reality. What are needed are purposeful attempts to construct or reconstitute knowledge so that events, situations and problems are confronted or engaged from multiple points of view. Decision-making and problem-solving activities thus become acts of deliberate, conscious thoughtfulness (reflective thinking, if you will) designed to reconstruct holistic knowledge in order to facilitate enlightened action. Specifically, the objectives of the course are to assist students: (1) to acquire a foundational knowledge or organizational and administrative theory; (2) to use multiple organizational theories in understanding school organizations and leadership roles in these organizations; (3) to develop a framework or schema from which to reflectively think about and develop an understanding of school organizations and problems of practice; (4) to develop a concept of leadership within school organization; (5) to develop an understanding of organizational change processes and attending issues of school change; and (6) to become familiar with organizational perspectives on schools and schooling issues and problems.

Prerequisite: EDLDR480 or teaching, administrative, or supervisory experience

EDLDR 579: Financial Management for Schools

3 Credits

Financial management concepts and techniques for educators: district and school level budgeting process, hands-on budget preparation workshop, and budget management. EDLDR 579 Financial Management for Schools (3) Public schools are funded almost exclusively from revenues received from local, state, and federal taxes-public funds and school administrators are accountable for the proper usage and stewardship of these funds. This course examines the fiscal management concepts and techniques needed by educational leaders in order to plan, control, and evaluate their operations effectively. The primary means for managing the fiscal resources of the district is through the annual budget. Administrators and other educators use the budgeting process to plan educational programs for the upcoming year, to allocate the available funds among competing programs, and to control expenditures in order not to exceed allowable limits. The primary purpose of the course is to acquaint students with the central importance of budgeting in management of schools and districts and to show how mastery of budgeting will make them more effective educational leaders. Procedures for identifying the necessary budgetary activities, as well as constraints, are discussed to provide a management context for the process. Emphasis is placed on the critical, and often neglected, step of formulating expenditure and revenue estimates to teach students how budget numbers are created. Budget modification and analysis techniques are reviewed to provide skills for changing and explaining budget amounts. Monitoring procedures that prevent overexpenditure of budgeted funds are also discussed.

Prerequisite: EDLDR480 or teaching, administrative, or supervisory experience

EDLDR 580: The Use of Theory in Educational Administration

3 Credits

Critical analysis of current theories; problem finding and hypothesis formulation. EDLDR 580 The Use of Theory in Educational Administration (3) This course provides an introduction to problem finding in educational leadership and the development of research problems and hypotheses for conducting systematic inquiries in educational leadership. The focus will first be on the major research paradigms-the structural-functionalist, phenomenological-symbolic interactionist, and critical-constructivist-and on an overview of the kinds of approaches, questions, and problems posed in each. The emphasis will be on developing an understanding and appreciation of the different as well as complementary aspects of each of these research paradigms and the appropriate uses of each for inquiry in support of improved understanding of and practice in education. An integrated agenda of readings, lecture, group discussions and presentations, and completion of a research project will explore and emphasize the relationship and interdependence of all elements of systematic research. Activities are designed to integrate conceptual knowledge and understanding with active and collaborative participation. This course is designed to provide students with an orderly introduction to and apprenticeship in educational research. Specifically, the objectives of this course, inclusive of both semesters, are: (1) to become familiar with the major research paradigms pertinent to inquiry in educational leadership; (2) to understand the basic tenants, philosophical foundations, and epistemological beliefs of the major research paradigms; (3) to develop an understanding of the different elements involved in the educational research process; (4) to read as widely as possible in relevant literature; and, (5) to explore the research development process by identifying and developing a researchable problem statement and supporting conceptual framework.

Prerequisite: EDLDR480, 6 credits in educational leadership

EDLDR 581: Field Research in Educational Leadership

3 Credits

Field study and qualitative methods in research on educational organizations. EDLDR 581 Field Research in Educational Leadership (3) This course provides an introduction to the various research methodologies available for conducting inquiry in educational leadership.
Prerequisite: approaches for program evaluation. Examines the strengths and weaknesses of alternative models and designs—Survey designs and methods, Approaches to data collection, both qualitative and quantitative methods of program evaluation, and experimental designs and Ex post facto designs. Sampling theory and educational programs. This course provides an introduction to requirements for educational improvement, have increased the need for demands for educational accountability, and political and social Decisions in Higher Education (3) By the end of this course you should methods and procedures for educational organizations. Government EDLDR 585 / EDTHP 585 / HIED 585 Research Design: Implications for Decisions in Higher Education (3) The course will focus on relationships between research questions, the theoretical/conceptual framework, and research methods but focus specifically on the methods for data collection and analysis. Part of the course will focus developing an understanding and appreciation of the different as well as complementary aspects of qualitative and quantitative research methods and the appropriate uses of each for inquiry in support of improved understanding of and practice in education. However, the majority of the course will center on the development of an understanding of the qualitative research skills needed to conduct field research. An integrated agenda of readings, lecture, group discussions and presentations, and completion of a research project will explore and emphasize the relationship and interdependence of all elements of systematic research. Activities are designed to integrate conceptual knowledge and understanding with active and collaborative participation. This course is designed to provide students with an orderly introduction to and apprenticeship in educational research. Specifically, the objectives of this course are: (1) to become familiar with specific research designs and methods used in qualitative research; (2) to read as widely as possible in the relevant qualitative research literature; (3) to become familiar with appropriate field-based research skills for data collection; (4) to conduct field-based research investigating a specific problem related to educational practice; (5) to develop the skills necessary for qualitative data analysis; and, (6) to develop the skills needed for writing qualitative research.

Prerequisite: EDLDR 480, 6 credits in educational leadership

EDLDR 584: Evaluation in Educational Organizations

3 Credits

Naturalistic and empirical evaluation methods and procedures for educational organizations. EDLDR 584 Evaluation in Educational Organizations (3) &quot;Evaluation in Educational Organizations&quot; examines methods and procedures for conducting effective evaluations of educational programs. It reviews naturalistic and empirical evaluation methods and procedures for educational organizations. Government demands for educational accountability, and political and social requirements for educational improvement, have increased the need for scientific and systematic evaluation of the effectiveness and efficiency of educational programs. This course provides an introduction to both qualitative and quantitative methods of program evaluation, and examines the strengths and weaknesses of alternative models and approaches for program evaluation.

Prerequisite: a course in educational administration; a course in basic statistics.

EDLDR 585: Research Design: Implications for Decisions in Higher Education

3 Credits

A capstone course on research design and analytical approaches to support decision-making in administration and policy-making. EDLDR 585 / EDTHP 585 / HIED 585 Research Design: Implications for Decisions in Higher Education (3) By the end of this course you should be able to: (1) Define and explain the following concepts/tools of social science research: The scientific method-Theory and its role, Constructs and variables, Hypotheses and relations, Experimental designs, Quasi-experimental designs and Ex post facto designs. Sampling theory and designs-Survey designs and methods, Approaches to data collection, Measurement reliability and validity. Quantitative analytical designs, and Ethical practices. (2) Apply these concepts/tools in designing a study relating to educational research. (3) Effectively critique both the theoretical bases and methods of a journal article or report of research or policy analysis. (4) Prepare a sound research proposal.

Prerequisite: EDPSY 400, EDPSY 406; or AG 400, R SOC 573
Cross-listed with: EDTHP 585, HIED 585

EDLDR 586: Qualitative Methods in Educational Research

3 Credits

Exploration of the theoretical framework undergirding qualitative research and its attendant practices and techniques. EDLDR (EDTHP, HI ED) 586 Qualitative Methods in Educational Research (3) This course is the introductory course in the EPS qualitative research methods sequence. This is the first course in a three-course sequence departmental sequence intended to take students from basic knowledge of qualitative methods through mastery of advanced topics. This course was designed specifically to 1) orient students to the various types of qualitative methods most widely used in educational policy research and their theoretical underpinnings; 2) provide training in basic qualitative research techniques; 3) introduce students to basic research design; 4) provide systematic practice (and feedback) in evaluating qualitative research that would allow students to become sophisticated consumers of qualitative studies; 5) prepare students for the Level 11 course. The course will begin with a brief review the development of qualitative methods in related fields (anthropology, sociology, linguistics) and quickly move on to an overview of qualitative methods in education. Students must have read the material prior to class in order to take part in in-class exercises and discussions. We will focus on key issues such as validity, interpretation and representation. Students will be asked to read studies, assess the general quality of the work, and provide a critical evaluation. Students will study specific methods of qualitative field research, and most weeks we will practice and discuss a particular research technique (e.g. participant observation, focus group interviews). These practice sessions will be informed by relevant readings. Students will practice developing coding schemas as well as get a quick overview of qualitative data analysis (QDA) packages. Finally, in small groups, students will design a basic qualitative study to be presented as a final product in the course.

Cross-listed with: EDTHP 586, HIED 586

EDLDR 587: Education Policy and Politics

3 Credits

The political economy and bureaucratic politics of educational organizations, with special attention to the policy making, implementation, and evaluation processes.

Cross-listed with: EDTHP 587, HIED 587

EDLDR 588: Qualitative Methods in Educational Research II

3 Credits

Advanced study of methods involved in executing and analyzing qualitative research in education. EDLDR (EDTHP, HI ED) 588 Qualitative Methods in Educational Research II (3) The course will provide practical experience with methods of qualitative data collection, data management, and preliminary data analysis that extends and deepens students’ understanding of qualitative research in education. The class, limited to 15 students, will take as the focus with inquiry a common...
EDLDR 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
EDLDR 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
EDLDR 801: Introduction to Teacher Leadership
3 Credits
This course focuses on understanding teacher leadership and its function with the school system. EDLDR 801 Introduction to Teacher Leadership (3) EDLDR 801 Introduction to Teacher Leadership provides an orderly introduction to new conceptions of teacher leadership in schools. The course focuses on three main areas that are foundational to building understandings of teacher leadership. The first of these areas focuses on who teacher leaders are, how they become teacher leaders, and what it is that teacher leaders do. Both formal and informal roles are discussed along with professional and personal qualities that appear to distinguish teacher leaders. Finally, a clear distinction is made between formal administrative leadership, i.e., building principals and their duties, and the role of teacher leaders. The second area uses a systems perspective to focus on the organizational supports and capacities that are necessary for teacher leadership to grow and flourish. At the district level, the focus is on the development of supportive policies and appropriate programs. At the school level, the focus is on developing a culture of continuous learning/continuous improvement in support of teacher leadership. The third area examines not only how one develops teacher leadership but also what is necessary to sustain and nourish it in schools. The focus is on building relationships, distributing power and authority, and aligning professional learning. These three areas culminate in the development of a practice-based conceptual model of teacher leadership.

EDLDR 802: How Schools Work
3 Credits
Course focuses on understanding schools as learning organizations and how teacher leadership works in such organizations. EDLDR 802 How Schools Work (3) The continuing development of the capacities of schools to become learning organizations is a key aspect of creating capable, competent student learners and effective teachers. A learning organization challenges assumptions, authors and reflects upon essential questions, explores innovative approaches, and through collaborative leadership structures applies these learnings to improve instructional and environmental practices for students and teachers. The objective of this course is to examine four critical areas contributing to the understanding of how schools do work and, most importantly, how they can work, as learning organizations. Effective educational leaders must (1) understand the nature of schools as learning organizations; (2) the significant impact of global social, economic, and demographic changes on schooling; (3) the challenges, opportunities, and constraints of implementing systemic change initiatives; and, (4) the complexities of leadership in such multifaceted organizations as schools.

EDLDR 894: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits
EDLDR 894A Capstone Inquiry Project (3) EDLDR 894A is the culminating course for the on-line M.Ed. in Educational Leadership with an Option in Teacher Leadership. The course is designed around the presentation of a independent inquiry project that reflects the student’s developing understanding of the five leadership strands upon which the program is based. While a good deal of latitude is provided to students in designing
their project (usually in conjunction with the First Tier course, CI 501 Teacher Inquiry), course faculty and academic advisors also support and guide the student in project development and continuing work across the program. In addition, several general principles guide and shape the specific project work which continues over the course of the M.Ed. program. In addition to the inquiry project being focused on a problem of practice taken from the student’s professional work, the final inquiry project should also give evidence of the following elements: (1) a focus on improvement of schooling practices and/or student learning; (2) the use of current research and instances of exemplary practices; (3) analysis of authentic learning experiences anchored in practice; (4) the use of an inquiry-based model of learning and reflection; and (5) collaborative work either among on-line program participants or with participants outside the program. A portfolio of evidence pertaining to (1) individuals’ reflections on teacher leadership, (2) other forms of documentation of instances of opportunities for teacher leadership, and (3) the development of the individual inquiry project will be maintained across the student’s progression through the program and can be incorporated into the presentation of the inquiry project or into the synthesis and reflection paper.

**Educational Psychology (EDPSY)**

**EDPSY 502: Data Analysis Workshop**

3 Credits

This course is designed to increase conceptual understanding of basic statistics and proficiency with analytic techniques. EDPSY 502 Data Analysis Workshop (3) This course is designed for students with a desire to increase their conceptual understanding of basic statistics and their proficiency with analytic techniques using educational data sets. Through this course students will increase their knowledge of research methods and analytic strategies. An emphasis is placed on the connections among research design, research questions, analysis strategy, and interpretation of findings to supplement their statistics coursework. The course will be held in a computer lab so students can access a statistical analysis package. This course draws on students’ knowledge and skills from research methods and statistics courses. In this elective workshop-style class, students are provided a conceptual review of quantitative statistical analysis. In each session hands-on activities and practice with provided educational data sets allow students to learn techniques and interpretation of conducted analysis. Through this course students become more comfortable with analyzing quantitative data sets. The data sets used in the course include segments of large scale educational data sets as well as smaller data sets that include relevant variables for education or educational psychology. These data sets are either portions of actual sets, or fictitious sets with variables labeled with relevant constructs. There are no general data sets included in the course. Each session starts with a teacher-directed review, followed by a model analysis, and guided practice. Students then practice analyzing and interpreting with provided example data sets. Students exit the course with a set of models to reference in their future work.

**Prerequisite:** EDPSY406 and EDPSY475

**EDPSY 505: Statistical Applications in Educational Research**

3 Credits

Statistical techniques for education research including multiple regression, one-way, two-way, and repeated measures ANOVA. Use computer software for statistical analyses.

**Prerequisite:** EDPSY406

**EDPSY 506: Advanced Techniques for Analyzing Educational Experiments**

3 Credits

Analytical and experimental control considerations for designs involving nested and/or crossed subjects. Analysis of variance and multiple comparisons via computers. EDPSY 506 Advanced Techniques for Analyzing Educational Experiments (3) The main purpose of this course is to introduce a variety of experimental designs that are used in education and the social and behavioral sciences. Experimental designs involve plans for choosing experimental units, assigning treatments, and collecting measurements. The goal is to design informative studies and carry out powerful analyses to answer research questions within practical constraints. For each design, appropriate statistical analyses including the mathematical model, underlying assumptions, computational routines, and the statistical tests of hypotheses will be covered. Relative advantages and disadvantages of the different designs will be discussed. The course will provide hands-on opportunities to practice data analysis and result interpretation. In light of likely differences in students’ academic backgrounds, the course emphasizes conceptual understanding rather than mathematics of the statistical methods.

**Prerequisite:** EDPSY505 or PSYCH400

**EDPSY 507: Multivariate Procedures in Educational Research**

3 Credits

Introduction to matrix algebra, computer programming, multiple regression analysis, multiple and canonical correlation, multiple discriminant analysis, classification procedures, factor analysis. EDPSY 507 Multivariate Procedures in Educational Research (3) This course covers analytical techniques in the analysis of variable relationships. It focuses on regression-based statistical techniques in explaining or predicting outcome variables from other relevant measured variables. Simple and multiple regression analysis of continuous outcome variables and logistic regression analysis of categorical outcome variables will be discussed along with model diagnostics. Other topics considered include applications of discriminant analysis for classification problems, exploratory factor analysis for data reduction and discovering the number of latent dimensions, and if time permits, cluster analysis for identifying patterns of individual responses. The course will provide hands-on opportunities to practice data analysis and result interpretation. The course emphasizes conceptual understanding rather than mathematics of the statistical methods.

**Prerequisite:** EDPSY505 or PSYCH400

**EDPSY 512: Group Processes in the Classroom**

3 Credits

Basic concepts and perspectives in the study of group processes; instructional group interaction; analysis of classroom behavior.

**EDPSY 513: Individual and Group Differences**

3 Credits

Description, causes, and interpretation of individual variation over the lifespan, with application to school and institutional practices.
Prerequisite: EDPSY400 or EDPSY450
EDPSY 515: Foundations of Educational Research
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
Students read the philosophical foundations of education research, study how philosophies influence methodologies, and analyze current educational problems. This course is designed for students entering doctoral programs in the College of Education. Our students are studying to become education researchers within a highly politicized environment. For example, particular definitions of education research and government policies that favor some types of research practices over others provide opportunities for and set limits upon the work of education researchers. Public controversies likewise contribute to challenges faced by education researchers who find their work affirmed or discounted by particular definitions and policies. In order to explore these controversies and to allow students to begin identifying their own “positionality” with regard to research, this course begins with a reading of the history and philosophies of education research (primarily focusing on the United States). The course goals are: - to identify underlying assumptions of competing forms of social inquiry, each determined to uncover new knowledge; - to bring those assumptions to bear on education research in chosen fields of study; and - to begin to develop one’s own positions in order to direct further study and research. Specifically, through instructor facilitation and group discussions, students will come to understand major philosophical perspectives that permeate and drive research methodologies in education: positivism, postpositivism, interpretivism, critical theory, poststructuralism, and pragmatism. These understandings allow students to recognize the methodological assumptions that inform published research studies and to discover how methodologies might allow students to recognize the methodological assumptions that inform the research they wish to conduct as students and practitioners. Students read the philosophical foundations of education research, and discover how methodologies might inform the research they wish to conduct as students and practitioners. Although the course is not required by any particular doctoral program in the College of Education, it is suggested for students who consider research important to their future careers and who see benefits in exploring the methodological options available.

Cross-listed with: ADTED 515, CI 515, HIED 515
EDPSY 520: Current Issues in Special Education
3 Credits
Explore current issues and research in the field of special education.
Prerequisite: SPLED525
Cross-listed with: SPLED 520
EDPSY 521: Learning and Cognition: Educational Applications
3 Credits
This course focuses on understanding human learning and thinking through examining learning theories and research related to educational psychology.
Prerequisite: EDPSY421
EDPSY 523: Concept Learning and Problem Solving
3-4 Credits/Maximum of 4
Theoretical-empirical trends in concept learning, problem solving, and creativity related to instructional psychology. EDPSY 523 Concept Learning and Problem Solving (3 to 4 per semester/maximum of 4) This course explores how people acquire knowledge of concepts and the nature of that knowledge. Students will also learn about major models of problem solving and issues related to how people solve problems. The two main topics of the course, concept learning and problem solving, are tied together by exploring how the knowledge that one has influences problem solving and how the experiences of problem solving influence the knowledge that is gained. Students are encouraged to apply the topics of this course to their own areas of study through activities such as selecting relevant research articles, development of a research proposal, and applying research findings to new areas.
Prerequisite: EDPSY421 or EDPSY521
EDPSY 524: Theories of Learning and Instruction
3 Credits
Study of major classical theories of learning and recent developments in learning and instructional theory. EDPSY 524 Theories of Learning and Instruction (3) Exploration of major classical and current theories of learning from behaviorism to situated cognition through the reading of original works, extensive overview chapters, and contemporary empirical research. Course content and readings assume that students have prior knowledge or experience with learning theory.
Prerequisite: EDPSY421 or EDPSY521
EDPSY 525: Cognitive Processes in Learning from Multiple Representations
3 Credits
Multiple external representations (MERs) refer to instructional materials that contain more than one representation for describing or depicting content. Examples are materials that include two or more representations such as verbal text, formulae, diagrams, graphs, animations, and so on. This course will also cover materials that include multiple text documents. Regardless of the specific representational combinations used, acquiring knowledge from these representations requires the learner to both comprehend the individual representations and integrate across them, a demand that students often face, but infrequently achieve. This course will cover the major theoretical frameworks used to understand the cognitive processes required for learning from MERs as well as current research addressing these processes.
EDPSY 526: The Psychology of Reading
3 Credits
Psychological principles underlying the process of reading and comprehending, with application to instruction. EDPSY 526 The Psychology of Reading (3) This course explores the psychological processes of reading including topics such as phonological processing, vocabulary development, and comprehension. Students in this course will complete readings that help them to understand the research foundations for these psychological processes of reading and how these processes can be understood in relation to one another. Throughout the course, students will be encouraged to consider how each topic relates to broader considerations in the field of reading. For example, the class may explore how knowledge of psychological processes can be applied to address questions of beginning reading instruction, second language learning, and text design. A variety of class formats, such as small group discussions and topic presentations, may be used to support these explorations.
Prerequisite: EDPSY421 or EDPSY521
EDPSY 527: Psychology of Adults as Learners

3 Credits

Psychological principles related to learning by adults, with application to instruction and other educational practices. EDPSY 527 Psychology of Adults as Learners (3) This course is oriented to appeal to students who are or will be practitioners who work with teachers in in-service activities. Also, the course will be of interest to those who teach adults in extension service, community planning, adult education, clinical/ counseling relationships, or in other activities where intervention is used or where it is desirable simply to know more about the learning capabilities and limitations of adults as learners. As such this course is an application of psychological principles to an area of practical concern to education. This course will provide a foundation for those students who desire to pursue research in the area of adult learning, who want to engage in a practitioner role, or who simply wish to understand this facet of the behavior of an adult.

Prerequisite: EDPSY421 or EDPSY521

EDPSY 528: Instructional Psychology

3 Credits

Application to instructional design of current developments in research on human development, information processing, learning strategies, memory structures, instructional processes. EDPSY 528 Instructional Psychology (3) The objective of this course deals with psychological research on mental structures and on the relation of these to learning of basic skills and school subjects exhibiting increasing capability for investigating and implementing emerging principles that meet the complex demands of education and instructional practice. The content and requirements of this course will be shifting continually to keep up with these developments. This course relates various phases of instruction to correlated processes engaged by the learner. The readings will be from the journal literature and/or recent textbooks.

Prerequisite: EDPSY421 or EDPSY521

EDPSY 530: Achievement Motivation

3 Credits

Within a seminar format, this course addresses both theoretical and empirical approaches to motivation and other related affective constructs.

Prerequisite: EDPSY421

EDPSY 550: Design and Construction of Psychological Measures

3 Credits

Lecture-practicum involving planning, construction, administration, and analysis of a psychological test; lectures stress construct validity, item analysis, and predictive validity.

Prerequisite: EDPSY450

EDPSY 554: Theories of Psychological Measurement

3 Credits

Basic true-score and error models; their extensions to test reliability and test validity; problems of item analysis and weighting.

Prerequisite: EDPSY450

EDPSY 555: Validity of Assessment Results

3 Credits

Concepts, issues, and methods of validation of educational and psychological assessment including models and approaches to validation, bias, and utility. EDPSY (CI ED) 555 Validity of Assessment Results (3) The goal of this course is to enable the student to acquire a broad perspective on issues and considerations in the process of validating interpretation and uses of tests, scales, assessment procedures, or protocols. Issues of validity are examined from many perspectives including a review of current dominant and alternative validity theories, of known threats to validity, of some advanced specialized statistical techniques; and of test bias, legal issues, psychological/behavioral issues, social/consequential considerations, and philosophical considerations. Additionally, applications are provided through in-depth cross-cultural and historical studies, technical reviews of published commercial tests, and in-depth examinations of controversies.

Prerequisite: EDPSY406, EDPSY450

Cross-listed with: CIED 555

EDPSY 556: Foundations and Applications of Item Response Theory

3 Credits

Unidimensional models for dichotomously scored and polytomously scored items and their applications in instrument/test development.

Prerequisite: EDPSY450 and EDPSY507

EDPSY 557: Hierarchical Linear Modeling in Educational Research

3 Credits

Statistical techniques for the analysis of multilevel data such as in nested designs or hierarchical data. EDPSY 557 Hierarchical Linear Modeling in Education Research (3) Hierarchical Linear Modeling (HLM) models are particularly important when analyzing data for school settings. This course is designed as an applied statistics course specifically geared to analyzing data from educational settings and using data sets from educational research. Data collected in these ecological contexts with nested designs, such as students enrolled in classrooms, classrooms in schools, and schools within school districts, must be analyzed carefully as relations between and among variables could change given a particular level (e.g., student-level, classroom-level) for analysis. The topics of this course highlight the importance of studying random versus fixed effects for data collected in multilevel educational research settings. Two-level HLM models, growth-curve models, three-level HLM models, and Hierarchical Generalized Linear Models with binary and ordinal outcomes are the four primary types of models that will be the focus of the class. Students will also learn how to use HLM software to analyze their data given the four types of models. Other topics covered in this class will include: a) centering of independent variables; b) restricted maximum likelihood estimation; c) effect sizes and power analysis; and
d) the relevance of educational theory and psychometric analysis in variable selection, and model specification.

Prerequisite: EDPSY056 and EDPSY057

EDPSY 558: Foundations and Applications of Structural Equation Modeling

3 Credits

Model specification, identification, estimation, evaluation, and modification for measurement models, path models, and full structural models. EDPSY 558 Foundations and Applications of Structural Equation Modeling (3) Structural Equation Modeling (SEM) is considered an advanced multivariate statistical tool. It subsumes general linear models such as ANOVA and regression and can model binary, ordinal, or count data like logistic and Poisson regression. SEM is multi-disciplinary and is most widely used in Social and Behavioral sciences. This course covers foundational issues in Structural Equation Modeling. Path analysis, confirmatory factor analysis, and full structural models will be discussed in terms of model specification, identification, estimation, evaluation, and modification. Students will learn how to specify models of theoretical interest, recognize identification problems, perform model estimation and modification using an SEM software of choice, and defend the final model selected. Examples of model fitting will be illustrated in class with the LISREL program. However, students are encouraged to explore other SEM programs that best suit their skills and research interests. A class project involving the application of the newly acquired techniques is required.

Prerequisite: EDPSY406, EDPSY507, and STAT 505

EDPSY 560: Contemporary Issues in the Evaluation of Educational Programs

3 Credits

Practical and theoretical issues in the planning, execution, and interpretation of program evaluations.

Prerequisite: EDPSY450, EDPSY475

EDPSY 575: Seminar in Educational Psychology

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

A seminar dealing with specific topics in educational psychology. Open to advanced students in the behavioral sciences.

EDPSY 576: Research Methods in Teacher Education

3 Credits

A basis in theory, findings from research, research design, and methodologies related to teacher education.

Cross-listed with: C-S 576

EDPSY 578: Contemporary Issues in Interdisciplinary Educational Intervention Sciences

2-3 Credits

Proseminar exploring contemporary issues in the design and evaluation of educational interventions from an interdisciplinary perspective.

Cross-listed with: HDFS 578, PSY 578

EDPSY 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

EDPSY 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

EDPSY 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

EDPSY 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

EDPSY 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Teaching of Educational Psychology classes under senior faculty supervision.

EDPSY 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

EDPSY 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

Educational Technology (EDTEC)

EDTEC 561: Measuring the Impact of Technology on Learning

3 Credits

Prepares teachers to evaluate the effects of technology use. EDTEC 561 Measuring the Impact of Technology on Learning (3) This course which will be offered online through Penn State's "World Campus," is designed to prepare teachers and other educators to use basic quantitative methods to assess the effects of a variety of technology-related innovations in their own classrooms and schools. It begins with a focus on the various types of learning outcomes, then prepares students to develop the effective tests and scoring tools required to assess them. The course then introduces the basic statistical concepts and methods, reviews exemplary technology-related quantitative research, and prepares students to design quantitative research studies to be implemented in their own classrooms and schools.

Prerequisite: EDPSY421 or equivalent and AEE 521 or equivalent
EDTEC 594: Research Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.
**Prerequisite:** EDTEC566 or EDTEC567

EDTEC 595: Internship
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships.

EDTEC 596: Independent Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**Educational Theory and Policy (EDTHP)**

EDTHP 500: Proseminar in Educational Theory and Policy
3 Credits
An introduction to disciplinary and interdisciplinary studies in educational theory and policy.

EDTHP 507: Ethnicity, National Identity, and Education
3 Credits
Surveys group-oriented education policies internationally, especially comparing those of Britain, Taiwan, India.
Cross-listed with: CIED 503, HIED 503

EDTHP 516: Education and Demographic Change in the United States and Abroad
3 Credits
Interrelationship between schooling and employment, marriage, fertility, and migration. Focus comparatively on the United States and developing countries.
Cross-listed with: CIED 516

EDTHP 518: Analysis of U. S. Educational Policy
3 Credits
The interaction between educational theory and social structure, focusing on the role of practicing intellectuals in contemporary institutional settings.

EDTHP 520: Perspectives on Contemporary School Reform
3 Credits
Examination of contemporary U.S. school reform, with a focus on contrasting theoretical perspectives and the application of policy analysis principles. EDTHP 520 Perspectives on Contemporary School Reform (3) This course examines contemporary U.S. school reform, with several purposes, with a focus on contrasting theoretical perspectives and the application of policy analysis principles. It consists of the following objectives: 1. To gain an appreciation of how school reforms develop, including the rationale behind them and how visions of school change become mediated by social and political contexts as they become policy. 2. To analyze what produces continuity and change in schools and classrooms, including why some reforms persist, why some fade, and why some recur. 3. To gain an understanding that the implementation of school reform is a product of the interaction between the larger context (social, economic, political, ideological, and environmental factors), the character of schools as institutions, and the actions of groups and individuals. 4. To gain and strengthen skills in analyzing a policy argument, its assumptions, and use of evidence in order to construct a coherent and compelling policy analysis of a school reform on your own. The course is an advanced seminar with approximately 15 students enrolled. The course will be offered once in every two-year (4 semester) cycle. Course evaluation includes policy analysis exercises, weekly written responses to readings, responsibility for leading the seminar, and a cumulative research paper examining and analyzing a school reform. Attendance and participation also are part of the course evaluation.

EDTHP 523: Interpreting and Analyzing Quantitative Studies in Education Policy
3 Credits
Effective reading of academic articles in educational policy based on quantitative methods.
**Prerequisite:** EDPSY400 and EDPSY406

EDTHP 525: Alternative Assessment of National Educational and Health Policies
3 Credits
Overview of alternative research strategies in education, nursing and health education studies used to study impact of national policies. EDTHP 525 Alternative Assessment of National Educational and Health Policies (3) This course provides alternative methods of qualitative research methods in education, nursing and health education studies, and serves as an advanced research course for degree programs in the Department of Education Policy Studies. Students will study specific techniques and methods that relate to research and evaluation currently being carried out in the fields of education, health policy in national and international settings. The grade of this course depends on in-class presentation and quality of drafts and the final product, with the final project counting for 30% of the grade. In prior to or the early weeks of the course, students must pass "Office for Regulatory Compliance Human Subject Basic Training Seminar," and also must submit a proof that they have passed it. In addition, students must commit to presenting some of the reading materials during one class session.

EDTHP 527: Testing and Educational Equity
3 Credits
This course considers testing, the reasons that policymakers have widely adopted testing, and implications of testing for educational equity. EDTHP 527 Testing and Educational Equity (3) Results from standardized testing reveal that there are large disparities in test scores that parallel racial and ethnic lines in the U.S. For almost two decades, American testing reveal that there are large disparities in test scores that parallel racial and ethnic lines in the U.S. For almost two decades, American
policymakers have embraced increased testing in K-12 education as a means of reducing these disparities. The objectives of this course are to help you to understand why testing policies have proliferated, to explore how such policies might or might not affect academic achievement, and to think critically with regard to the policies' impact on students from diverse racial and ethnic backgrounds. In essence, the course's central question is this: In what ways might testing policies ameliorate or increase disparities across racial and ethnic groups?

EDTHP 533: Social History and Education Policy
3 Credits

Historical study of social dimensions in the formation of education policy.

EDTHP 534: Childhood and Education in Sociological and International Comparative Perspective
3 Credits

The course objective is to use an international comparative lens and sociological perspective to examine the social, cultural, political and economic forces that shape childhood and the role education plays in this process.

Cross-listed with: CIED 534, SOC 534

EDTHP 536: Studies in Educational Thought
3 Credits

Studies in the historical development of educational theory.

EDTHP 538: Sociology of Education
3 Credits

Provides students with an overview of dominant sociological theoretical perspectives on schools, schooling, and education in modern society. SOC (EDTHP) 538 Sociology of Education (3) This graduate course in the Sociology of Education covers the major sociological theories and empirical research on the role of formal education in society. The object of the course is to have the student become conversant with the main lines of sociological research applied to education and social development at the individual, community, and societal levels. Since sociology of education has had considerable impact on educational policy over the past 50 years, a second goal of the course is to understand this relationship and avenues for future research and policy analysis from a sociological perspective. This course is a central topic in the general study of social stratification and hence in pursuit of the Ph.D. in the Educational Theory and Policy and the Sociology program. The format of the course is a didactic seminar with extensive written assignments as the usual form of evaluation.

Cross-listed with: SOC 538

EDTHP 541: Contemporary Philosophies of Education
3 Credits

Educational theory and practice in relation to contemporary movements in philosophy. CI ED 541 CI ED (EDTHP) 541 Contemporary Philosophies of Education (3) This graduate seminar explores a range of contemporary philosophies of education viewed from the perspective of different varieties of postmodernism. The study of modern and postmodern western thought is combined with explorations of eastern thought including viewpoints that are emerging today in both the northern and southern hemispheres. While focusing on contemporary educational ideas, it traces their roots in classical and non-modern philosophical sources. This look at the present in terms of the past reveals the paradigm shift presented by contemporary postmodern educational thought. In doing so, considerations for the issues of race, class, gender, ecology, multiculturalism and the regeneration of diverse incommensurable cosmovisions, severed or overlooked by some educational philosophers, are explored in their reintegration by contemporary postmodern philosophers of education.

Cross-listed with: CIED 541

EDTHP 542: Civil Rights and Education
3 Credits

Examination of civil rights policies and educational equity in the U.S. from the perspectives of law, social science, accountability policy. Civil Rights and Education will examine civil rights policies and educational equity in the United States from the perspectives of social science, education policy, and law. The aims of the course are to build students' understanding of the key principles of civil rights policies and the sources of contention in civil rights, and to enhance students' capacity for participating in issues of civil rights and education through project-based work. We will begin by considering what it means to have an opportunity to learn and how it has been defined. The course will then consider legal and policy developments since the "Brown" decision that have both expanded and constrained the opportunity for certain groups of students. The course is primarily focused on national developments, but does include a focus specifically on educational opportunity in Pennsylvania. The course concludes by considering recent civil rights developments and prospects for the future. Cross Listings: EDLDR 542 will be added as a cross-listed course.

Cross-listed with: EDLDR 542

EDTHP 550: Comparative Education Policy Seminar
3 Credits

Examines the educational policy process worldwide and the influence on schooling of children, youth, and adults in national education systems. CI ED (EDTHP) 550 Comparative Education Policy Seminar (3) In this course students will learn how educational policy is made around the world and what influence this policy has on the schooling of children, youth, and adults in national systems of education. Students will examine recent trends in educational policy that have originated at the international level. Methods of policy research and evaluation will also be examined. The main goal of the course is to give students an understanding of international processes in policy formation and detailed knowledge of current education policy trends worldwide.

Cross-listed with: CIED 550

EDTHP 553: Educational Mobility in Comparative Perspective
3 Credits

Role of education in social mobility, using quantitative, qualitative, and historical methods; focuses comparatively on Britain, East Asia, and South America. CI ED 553/SOC 553/EDTHP 553/HI ED 553 CI ED 553. (SOC 553, EDTHP 553, HI ED 553) Educational Mobility in Comparative Perspective (3) Sociologists interested in higher education have attended to the relationships between postsecondary institutions and other
instructor; EDTHP/SOC 416 is recommended

Prerequisite:

Introduces some of the classical theorists and contemporary researchers of the sociology of higher education. All seminar participants will be required to write a sample research proposal, based on the readings from the seminar.

Cross-listed with: CIED 553, HIED 553, SOC 553

EDTHP 555: Migration and Children's Education

3 Credits

The research theories and policies useful for understanding the schooling processes and outcomes of immigrants' children. EDTHP 555 Migration and Children's Education (3) This course focuses on the theories and policies pertaining to the educational achievement, attainment, and engagement of immigrants' children. Immigrants' children include foreign-born children (first generation) and native-born children of foreign-born parents (second generation). The course includes a survey of empirical research on the educational differences (the generational gap) between three groups: first-generation, second-generation, and higher generations. The course aims at helping education researchers and school leaders understand the mechanisms through which generational gaps are created and maintained by examining a host of family, community, and particularly school factors. Key school factors include: bilingual policies, tracking, ability grouping, special education placement, and segregation. Although the focus is primarily on children of contemporary legal and undocumented immigrants in the United States, this course also addresses the schooling of children in countries that send immigrants to the United States, as well as immigrants' children in other receiving countries of the world, such as East Asian and Western European countries.

EDTHP 557: Sociology of Higher Education

3 Credits

Reviews theory and current sociology research on student access, achievement, and governance in postsecondary education, with applications to policy analysis. EDTHP (HI ED, SOC) 557 Sociology of Higher Education (3) Sociologists interested in higher education have attended to the relationships between postsecondary institutions and other institutions, as well as the impact on higher education of general social and demographic processes. Many of the classical ideas in sociological theory, including those of Max Weber and Emile Durkheim, have surfaced in recent debates over the nature of higher education. Sociologists in the U.S. have explored such questions as: the gatekeeping function of higher education; the impact of universities on stratification; and the socializing environment for women and minorities. This seminar introduces some of the classical theorists and contemporary researchers of the sociology of higher education. All seminar participants will be required to write a sample research proposal, based on the readings from the seminar.

Prerequisite: graduate students only, except with permission of instructor; EDTHP/SOC 416 is recommended

Cross-listed with: HIED 557, SOC 557

EDTHP 580: Improving Educational Writing

3 Credits

Focus on components of high quality academic writing for educational research, with a special emphasis on improving the writing process.

EDTHP 585: Research Design: Implications for Decisions in Higher Education

3 Credits

A capstone course on research design and analytical approaches to support decision-making in administration and policy-making. EDLDR 585 / EDTHP 585 / HIED 585 Research Design: Implications for Decisions in Higher Education (3) By the end of this course you should be able to: (1) Define and explain the following concepts/tools of social science research: The scientific method-Theory and its role, Constructs and variables, Hypotheses and relations, Experimental designs, Quasi-experimental designs and Ex post facto designs. Sampling theory and designs-Survey designs and methods, Approaches to data collection, Measurement reliability and validity, Quantitative analytical designs, and Ethical practices. (2) Apply these concepts/tools in designing a study relating to educational research. (3) Effectively critique both the theoretical bases and methods of a journal article or report of research or policy analysis. (4) Prepare a sound research proposal.

Prerequisite: EDPSY400, EDPSY406; or AG 400, R SOC573

Cross-listed with: EDLDR 585, HIED 585

EDTHP 586: Qualitative Methods in Educational Research

3 Credits

Exploration of the theoretical framework undergirding qualitative research and its attendant practices and techniques. EDLDR (EDTHP, HI ED) 586 Qualitative Methods in Educational Research (3) This course is the introductory course in the EPS qualitative research methods sequence. This is the first course in a three-course sequence departmental sequence intended to take students from basic knowledge of qualitative methods through mastery of advanced topics. This course was designed specifically to 1) orient students to the various types of qualitative methods most widely used in educational policy research and their theoretical underpinnings; 2) provide training in basic qualitative research techniques; 3) introduce students to basic research design; 4) provide systematic practice and feedback in evaluating qualitative research that would allow students to become sophisticated consumers of qualitative studies; 5) prepare students for the Level 11 course. The course will begin with a brief review the development of qualitative methods in related fields (anthropology, sociology, linguistics) and quickly move on to an overview of qualitative methods in education. Students must have read the material prior to class in order to take part in in-class exercises and discussions. We will focus on key issues such as validity, interpretation and representation. Students will be asked to read studies, assess the general quality of the work, and provide a critical evaluation. Students will study specific methods of qualitative field research, and most weeks we will practice and discuss a particular research technique (e.g. participant observation, focus group interviews). These practice sessions will be informed by relevant readings. Students will practice developing coding schemas as well as get a quick overview of qualitative data analysis (QDA) packages. Finally, in small groups, students will design a basic qualitative study to be presented as a final product in the course.

Cross-listed with: EDLDR 586, HIED 586
EDTHP 587: Education Policy and Politics
3 Credits
The political economy and bureaucratic politics of educational organizations, with special attention to the policy making, implementation, and evaluation processes.
Cross-listed with: EDLDR 587, HIED 587
EDTHP 588: Qualitative Methods in Educational Research II
3 Credits
Advanced study of methods involved in executing and analyzing qualitative research in education. EDLDR (EDTHP, HI ED) 588 Qualitative Methods in Educational Research II (3) The course will provide practical experience with methods of qualitative data collection, data management, and preliminary data analysis that extends and deepens students' understanding of qualitative research in education. The class, limited to 15 students, will take as the focus with inquiry a common &quot;site&quot; around which projects of individual and group interest will be designed. Sessions will take place in workshops, blocks during which students will present and critique the work of the project. Readings will be interspersed with the practicing of methods. The final project for the course will be the compilation of a synthesized data set that could serve as the basis of further analysis. 
Prerequisite: EDLDR586
Cross-listed with: EDLDR 588, HIED 588
EDTHP 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects including non-thesis research, supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
EDTHP 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.
EDTHP 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
EDTHP 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
EDTHP 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
This class enables doctoral students to gain experience in college teaching under the supervision of a course instructor.
EDTHP 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
EDTHP 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Electrical Engineering (EE)

EE 500: Colloquium
1 Credits
Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.
EE 510: Linear Integrated Circuits
3 Credits
Design of monolithic, thin-film, and hybrid linear integrated circuits; D.C., video, tuned, r.f., and microwave applications. Emphasis on reliability. 
Prerequisite: E E 410 ; E E 441
EE 520: Electro Optics--Systems and Computing
3 Credits
Synthetic aperture radar, spatial light modulators, optical interconnection, optical computing, neural networks, and medical optics imaging. 
Prerequisite: E E 420
EE 521: Fiber Optics and Integrated Optics
3 Credits
Theories and applications of linear and nonlinear optical phenomena in optical fibers and integrated optical devices. 
Prerequisite: E E 421
EE 522: Electro-Optics Laboratory
3 Credits
Basic concepts and fundamentals of light diffraction, optical signal processing, and holography. 
Prerequisite: E E 420
EE 524: Lasers and Optical Electronics
3 Credits
Study of several advanced nonlinear optical phenomena, laser propagation, optical and optoelectronic devices, principles, and applications. 
Prerequisite: E E 424
EE 526: Nonlinear Optical Materials

3 Credits

Mechanisms of polarization nonlinearity, nonlinear optical processes and analyses, optoelectronic materials and their device application. E E (MATSE) 526 Nonlinear Optical Materials (3) Nonlinear Optical Materials is a course that will generally be offered in spring semesters. It is designed for students who are interested in the materials science-related interdisciplinary electronics/electro-optic engineering areas to provide an essential understanding of the mechanisms of the polarization nonlinearity in electronic materials as well as the principles of operation of these materials in various photonic and optoelectronic applications (e.g., frequency conversion, optical control/communication, and information storage). Analytical methods utilizing the electromagnetic wave theories and tensor operations will be covered in this course to treat anisotropic nonlinear optical materials for their wave-matter interaction processes and to enable device designs. Technological issues in research and development of advanced optoelectronic devices using nonlinear optical materials are discussed with students' participation. Students wishing to take this course should be familiar with optical properties of materials and basic tensor notations.

Prerequisite: E E 420 or MATSE435
Cross-Listed

EE 531: Engineering Electromagnetics

3 Credits

Electromagnetic field theory fundamentals with application to transmission lines, waveguides, cavities, antennas, radar, and radio propagation.

Prerequisite: E E 430

EE 534: Conformal Antennas

3 Credits

Introduction to advanced analysis and design techniques as well as applications for conformal antennas mounted on planar and curved surfaces. E E 534 Conformal Antennas (3) E E 534 provides an introduction to the rapidly growing field of conformal antennas. Analysis and design techniques are presented for conformal antennas mounted on planar as well as curved surfaces. Important applications of conformal antennas are also discussed with emphasis on their recent popularity as wireless PCS, GPS, and body-born antennas. Microstrip antenna design projects will be assigned, where students will gain valuable experience using one or more commercially available industry-standards modeling codes. E E 534 is the third and most advanced course in a three-course sequence of antenna engineering courses: E E 438 (Antenna Engineering, E E 538 (Antenna Engineering) and E E 534. E E 534 will be taught every other fall semester, with an anticipated enrollment of 20-30 students.

Prerequisite: E E 538

EE 535: Boundary Value Methods of Electromagnetics

3 Credits

Theory and application of boundary value problems in engineering electromagnetics; topics include microwave and optical waveguides, radiation, and scattering.

Prerequisite: E E 430 or E E 432 or E E 438 or E E 439

EE 537: Numerical and Asymptotic Methods of Electromagnetics

3 Credits

Finite difference time domain, geometric theory of diffraction and method of moments applied to antennas and scattering.

EE 538: Antenna Engineering

3 Credits

In-depth studies of synthesis methods, aperture sources, broadband antennas, and signal-processing arrays.

Prerequisite: E E 438

EE 541: Manufacturing Methods in Microelectronics

3 Credits

Methods, tools, and materials used to process advanced silicon integrated circuits.

Prerequisite: E E 441
Cross-Listed

EE 542: Semiconductor Devices

3 Credits

Characteristics and limitations of bipolar transistors, diodes, transit time, and bulk-effect devices. &nbsp;

Prerequisite: E E 442

EE 543: Ferroelectric Devices

3 Credits

Theoretical background of ferroelectric devices, practical materials, device designs, drive/control techniques, and typical applications.

EE 544: Micromechatronics

3 Credits

Theoretical background of solid state actuators, practical materials, device designs, drive/control techniques and typical applications.

EE 545: Semiconductor Characterization

3 Credits

Physical principles and experimental methods used to characterize the electrical, optical, structural and chemical properties of semiconductor materials.

Cross-listed with: MATSE 545

EE 546: Field-Effect Devices

3 Credits

The physical background, characteristics, and limitations of surface field-effect and junction field-effect devices and related structures.

Prerequisite: E E 442
EE 547: Dielectric Devices

3 Credits

Applications of insulator physics and devices based on insulator properties.

**Prerequisite:** E E 442

EE 549: Acoustic Wave Devices

3 Credits

Examines materials commonly used for acoustic wave devices, fundamentals of acoustic waves and resonance modes, and characteristics of these devices. E E 549 Acoustic Wave Devices (3) EE 549 is an elective in the field of electronic and photonic materials. Solid state acoustic wave devices based on piezoelectric, ferroelectric, and microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) have a broad range of applications including chemical and biological sensors, electromechanical sensing and transduction, resonators and wave guides for material characterization and health monitoring, filters in telecommunication systems, and optic communications. The course will cover commonly used materials and phenomena for acoustic wave devices, characteristics of different waves and vibration modes, device configurations, their main characteristics and applications, as well as design considerations. Students will learn the key features and materials commonly used for acoustic wave devices, main acoustic mode and their characteristics, important device configurations, the equivalent circuits for acoustic wave modes and devices, and examples of the device applications. Students will also acquire basic skills in selecting acoustic wave devices for specific applications, in designing and characterizing acoustic wave devices for different applications, and in finding suitable available materials and/or phenomena for the acoustic wave device. This course will count as an elective for electrical engineering students in the electronics and photonics sub-discipline. Students wishing to take this course should be familiar with electronic circuit design and solid state devices.

**Prerequisite:** E E 310 and E E 442

EE 550: Foundations of Engineering Systems Analysis

3 Credits

Analytical methods are developed using the vector space approach for solving control and estimation problems; examples from different engineering applications. E E (M E) 550 Foundations of Engineering Systems Analysis (3) This 3-credit course is offered at the first-year graduate level and provides a systems-theoretic background for more advanced graduate courses in the disciplines of engineering and science. The course uses the vector space approach to develop the analytical foundations for solutions of science and engineering problems in diverse application areas such as optimal control, estimation, and signal processing. First, the theoretical foundation of vector spaces, function spaces, and Hilbert spaces are developed. Linear transformations are then introduced, followed by the Reisz-Frechet theorem and Hahn-Banach theorem, with applications to optimization problems. Spectral analysis is then covered. Finally, diverse applications of these various techniques are presented throughout this course to illustrate the wide range of engineering problems that can be solved using the vector space approach.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 436

EE 551: Wavelets and Sparse Signal Representations

3 Credits

Recommended Preparations: Linear algebra This course provides the foundation to understand and use wavelets and sparse signal representations. In particular, it develops sparse representations as an evolution of the discrete wavelet transform. Students will recognize, identify, and apply sparse and wavelet representations methodology to specific signal processing projects. Students will be shown multiple real world applications within this area and guided to apply the methodologies combined with their own domain knowledge.

**Prerequisite:** EE 453

EE 552: Pattern Recognition–Principles and Applications

3 Credits

Decision-theoretic classification, discriminant functions, pattern processing and feature selection, syntactic pattern recognition, shape analysis and recognition.

Cross-listed with: CSE 583

EE 553: Topics in Digital Signal Processing

3 Credits

Parametric modeling, spectral estimation, efficient transforms and convolution algorithms, multirate processing, and selected applications involving non-linear and time-variant filters.

**Prerequisite:** E E 453

EE 554: Topics in Computer Vision

3 Credits

Discussion of recent advances and current research trends in computer vision theory, algorithms, and their applications.

**Prerequisite:** CMPEN454 or E E 454

Cross-listed with: CSE 586

EE 555: Digital Image Processing II

3 Credits

Advanced treatment of image processing techniques; image restoration, image segmentation, texture, and mathematical morphology.

**Prerequisite:** CMPEN454 or E E 455

Cross-listed with: CSE 585

EE 556: Graphs, Algorithms, and Neural Networks

3 Credits

Examine neural networks by exploiting graph theory for offering alternate solutions to classical problems in signal processing and control.
EE 557: Multidimensional Signal Processing

3 Credits

Multidimensional sampling, weak causality, recursibility, multidimensional transforms, stability, global and local state-space models, multidimensional filters, and multidimensional spectrum estimation.

Prerequisite: E E 453

EE 560: Probability, Random Variables, and Stochastic Processes

3 Credits

Review of probability theory and random variables; mathematical description of random signals; linear system response; Wiener, Kalman, and other filtering.

Prerequisite: E E 350; STAT 418

EE 561: Information Theory

3 Credits

Mathematical measurement of information; information transfer in discrete systems; redundancy, efficiency, and channel capacity; encoding systems.

Prerequisite: E E 460; STAT 418

EE 562: Detection and Estimation Theory

3 Credits

Detection decision theory, Bayes and Neyman-Pearson criteria, optimal receivers, classical estimation theory, signal-noise representations, optimum linear signal parameters estimation.

Prerequisite: E E 560

EE 564: Error Correcting Codes for Computers and Communication

3 Credits

Block, cyclic, and convolutional codes. Circuits and algorithms for decoding. Application to reliable communication and fault-tolerant computing.

Prerequisite: Communication Networks

Cross-listed with: CSE 554

EE 565: Reliable Data Communications

3 Credits

Discussion of problems and solutions for ensuring reliable and efficient communication over wired and wireless links and data networks.

Prerequisite: Communication Networks; STAT 418

Cross-listed with: CSE 515

EE 567: Wireless and Mobile Communications

3 Credits

Development of key wireless networks systems analysis and design tools utilizing telecommunications principles; current and emerging mobile wireless techniques. E E 567 Wireless and Mobile Communications (3) E E 567, Wireless and Mobile Communications, extends basic principles of communications systems and their associated performance into the world of wireless and mobile communications. This course has been designed primarily to provide a good understanding of fundamental problems and counter-measure techniques in digital communications over dispersive wireless mobile channels. It starts with a review of material necessary for advanced study in wireless communications: current wireless mobile systems and standards, frequency reuse and the cellular concept, co-channel interference and noise, receiver sensitivity and link budget calculations, coverage, and spectral efficiency and capacity. Next, various types of propagation modeling are presented, such as large-scale fading, small-scale fading, and multiple scattering (multipath) phenomena. Examples of Rayleigh, Rician, and Nakagami fading channels are discussed, and level crossing rates and fade durations are determined. This is followed by methods for developing laboratory fading channel simulators for both single- and multiple-pathchannel models, including the laboratory simulation of shadowing. Conventional path-loss models in macro-cells such as Okumura-Hata and outdoors micro-cells, COST231-Hata, and Walfish-Ikegami models as well as path loss for indoor micro-cells are then detailed. The next part of the course covers fundamental limits introduced by co-channel interference, as multiple lognormal interferers are introduced. Specifically, Fenton-Wilkinson, Schwartz and Yeh, Farley’s methods and a numerical comparison are presented. Outage probability evaluation is detailed. Modulation techniques used in wireless mobile applications and associated performance over fading channels are reviewed next, followed by a detailed investigation of diversity and combining techniques. TDMA and CDMA Cellular systems are presented next. Topics covered here include: spread spectrum systems including direct sequence, frequency hopping, fading channel applications, RAKE receiver concepts, multi-input-multioutput (MIMO) systems using antenna arrays, space-timecoding and BLAST systems. As examples of mobile cellular architectures, TDMA (GSM) and CDMA cellular systems are covered. Finally, in order to initiate hard or soft handoffs, link quality measurement techniques are discussed. Optimal resource allocation in terms of channel assignment techniques are presented and analyzed. Students will be evaluated by means of assignments (25%), a mid-semester examination (35%), and a final examination (40%). The course will be offered every other spring, with an anticipated enrollment of 15-30 students.

Prerequisite: E E 460; E E 560

EE 568: Digital Communications I

3 Credits

Linear and nonlinear digital modulation techniques; performance in additive Gaussian noise channel; continuous phase modulation; carrier acquisition and recovery.

Prerequisite: E E 460; Concurrent: E E 560

EE 569: Digital Communications II

3 Credits

Baseband pulse transmission; baseband systems optimization; bandlimited channels performance in ISI; equalization; MLSE and ISI; fading channels; diversity; CDMA.

Prerequisite: E E 560; E E 568
EE 573: Constitution of the Ionosphere
3 Credits
Properties of neutral and ionized atmosphere above 60 km; photochemical processes; solar, meteoric perturbations of the ionosphere; large-scale movements in ionization.

EE 574: Propagation Through Random Media
3 Credits
RF/optical wave propagation through turbulent, turbid, and heterogeneous media (atmosphere/ionosphere/sea). Impacts and mitigation discussed for various scenarios.
Prerequisite: E E 430 or E E 439 or E E 477 or PHYS 457

EE 576: Inversion Techniques in Remote Sensing
3 Credits
Introduce skills to address a wide variety of inverse problems such as found in atmospheric sensing, geosciences, and acoustics.
Prerequisite: E E 430 or E E 439 or E E 477 ; STAT 418

EE 579: Microwave Radar Remote Sensing
3 Credits
Scientific and engineering principles of microwave radar remote sensing of land, sea, and the atmosphere.
Prerequisite: E E 430 or E E 438 or E E 439 or E E 473

EE 580: Linear Control Systems
3 Credits
Continuous and discrete-time linear control systems; state variable models; analytical design for deterministic and random inputs; time-varying systems stability.
Prerequisite: E E 430

EE 581: Optimal Control
3 Credits
Variational methods in control system design; classical calculus of variations, dynamic programming, maximum principle; optimal digital control systems; state estimation.
Prerequisite: E E 430

EE 582: Adaptive and Learning Systems
3 Credits
Adaptive and learning control systems; system identification; performance indices; gradient, stochastic approximation, controlled random search methods; introduction to pattern recognition.
Prerequisite: E E 580

EE 584: Robust Control Theory
3 Credits
Fundamentals of Robust Control Theory with emphasis on stability, performance analysis, and design.
Prerequisite: E E 580 or M E 555
Cross-listed with: ME 558

EE 587: Nonlinear Control and Stability
3 Credits
Design of nonlinear automatic control systems; phase-plane methods; describing functions; optimum switched systems; Liapunov stability; special topics in stability.
Prerequisite: E E 380
Cross-listed with: ME 559

EE 588: Power System Control and Operation
3 Credits
Steady-state and dynamic model of synchronous machines, excitation systems, unit commitment, control of generation, optimal power flow.
Prerequisite: E E 488

EE 594: Research Projects
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Supervision of individual research projects leading to M.S. or M.Eng. papers. Written and oral reports are required.

EE 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects including non-thesis research which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

EE 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

EE 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

EE 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

EE 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
College Teaching Experience
EE 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

EE 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Energy and Geo-Environmental Engineering (EGEE)

EGEE 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

EGEE 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

EGEE 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

EGEE 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at The Pennsylvania State University.

Energy and Mineral Engineering (EME)

EME 501: Design Under Uncertainty in Energy and Mineral Systems
3 Credits
This class is designed to present a broad range of tools for evaluating energy projects, technologies, and systems. Topics will include project evaluation methods (NPV, discounting), tools for decision/design under uncertainty (Monte Carlo simulation, decision trees, lattices, real options), optimization (linear programming, stochastic programming), and economics/markets/regulation (review of microeconomics, market failures, regulation, and market design). Students will focus both on the intuition and appropriate application of the various methods and theories.

EME 504: Foundations in Sustainability Systems
3 Credits
Theoretical background of sustainability issues and studies of sustainability systems.

EME 510: Health and Safety Engineering
3 Credits
Develop the ability to use scientific and engineering principles to evaluate and control health and safety hazards in the workplace.

EME 511: Interfacial Phenomena in Energy and Mineral Systems
3 Credits
The boundary between two phases, the interface between the phases (referred to as the "interface") has very different properties from that of the bulk phase and such interfaces are important in a variety of energy, chemical, and mineral engineering processes. The interface may control transport between the phases, e.g., liquid-liquid extraction, reaction at the interface, e.g., heterogeneous catalysis, or accumulation of a component from one of the bulk phases, e.g., adsorption. All of these are examples of interfacial phenomena relevant to energy conversion, mineral extraction, and oil recovery processes. Course topics are drawn from physical and interfacial chemistry to address engineering and applied science needs in fuel science, fossil fuel recovery, renewable fuel processing, mineral processing, environmental science, and health. Topics include interfacial forces, phase behavior, adsorption/desorption, reaction kinetics, and solution chemistry. The applications of these subjects in various fields such as reservoir engineering, fuel science, mineral separations, reacting flows, and water systems will also be covered.

EME 521: Mathematical Modeling of Energy and Mineral Systems
3 Credits
This class develops the understanding of methods of modeling used for important physical and chemical phenomena involved in energy and mineral engineering systems. These include both separate and mixed solid (solid mechanics) and fluid (computational fluid mechanics) systems, including reactive components. The emphasis is on finite element methods but also includes other continuum methods (LBM, SPH), integral methods, and discontinuum methods. Students will develop working programming modules of simple-through-complex models of interactive physical systems and research materials on some form of computational methods.

Prerequisite: EGE 510

EME 525: Theory and Practice of Policy Analysis for Engineers
3 Credits
The course provides a broad introduction to analytical methods commonly used in science, technology, and energy policy analysis.

EME 531: Thermodynamics of Energy and Mineral Systems
3 Credits
This course presents linear and non-linear irreversible thermodynamics as a means to explore the coupling between physicochemical, kinetic, and transport processes. Linear irreversible thermodynamics will be illustrated by well-known and practical phenomena such as Seebeck effect (thermocouple), Peltier effect (dehumidifier), Soret effect (thermal diffusion), etc. Non-linear irreversible thermodynamics will be used for demonstrating the phenomena of bifurcation, self-organization, and dissipative structures that take place in nature and human society. The self-organizing economy will also be discussed to show how the far-
from-equilibrium thermodynamics can be applied to some economic phenomena.

**EME 541: Electrochemical Science and Engineering Fundamentals**

3 Credits

Fundamentals of electrochemical science and engineering based on electrochemical thermodynamics and kinetics. EME 541 Electrochemical Science and Engineering Fundamentals (3) The course focuses on the fundamental concepts of electrochemical science and engineering based on thermodynamics and kinetics. The course provides a synopsis of a variety of electrochemical systems and processes and shows their applicability for a number of industrial applications.

**EME 551: Safety, Health and Environmental Risks in Energy and Mineral Production**

3 Credits

In the energy and minerals sector, safety, health, and environmental concerns have increased in importance to engineering, operations, and applied research. Contemporary experience has demonstrated that the integration of these priorities into the conceptualization, development, and management of energy and mineral technologies is essential. This course will begin with a few case studies of high-profile disasters to foster a broad understanding of the similar managerial, organizational, behavioral, and technical factors that led to these disasters. The balance of the course will be devoted to study of effective approaches to analyzing, mitigating, and managing risk (qualitative and quantitative), behavioral/psychological dimensions (e.g., cognitive workload and risk biases), and the application and validation of interventions to achieve goals. The intent of this course is to give students an understanding of the challenges and successful approaches that should be part of every project and operation.

**EME 570: Catalytic Materials**

3 Credits

Preparation and characterization of solid catalytic materials and the relationships between their surface, defect, and electronic properties and catalytic activity. MATSE (EME) 570 Catalytic Materials (3) This course covers the preparation and characterization of solid catalytic materials, and the relationships between the surface and electronic properties and pore structure of the materials and their catalytic activity and selectivity. The course includes the following materials: zeolites and molecular sieves; metals and alloys; metal oxides; metal sulfides; and other catalytic materials. Also included are the major applications of catalytic materials in chemical and petroleum industries and in other manufacturing industries for environmental protection. This course can be grouped into three parts: (1) introduction to catalysis and analytical techniques; (2) synthesis and characterization of catalytic materials; and (3) catalysis at surfaces of solid materials. The course is suitable for a broad spectrum of students in energy and mineral engineering, materials science and engineering, fuel science, chemical engineering, chemistry, solid-state science, and environmental engineering.

**Prerequisite:** CHEM 452 or similar course in chemical, materials or energy sciences and engineering

**Cross-listed with:** MATSE 570

**EME 580: Interdisciplinary Team Project in EME Systems**

3 Credits

Problem-based, integrative, and collaborative learning to solve interdisciplinary problems on energy and mineral systems based on engineering and business principles. EME 580 Integrative Design of EME Systems (3) The role of energy and minerals in society is increasingly important with increasing environmental constraints, transitioning energy policies, supply disruption, and international pressure on climate change compliance and competition for energy. Both conventional (fossil fuels) and renewable energy sources are being explored. This course will enable energy and mineral engineering students to collaboratively integrate their knowledge and experiences in addressing common problems. The typical problems will address issues with the production, processing and utilization of fossil and renewable energy and the associated environmental, health and safety, and business management issues. Students will utilize their engineering and business principles to optimally recover, process and utilize conventional and unconventional energy in an environmentally friendly, safe and economical manner. Complete problem solutions must include a synthesis of methods to identify, recover, transport, and utilize the energy source. A quantitative approach, including mechanistic, thermodynamic, fluid flow, and kinetic analysis of proposed options must be considered, together with a preliminary economic analysis.

**Prerequisite:** EME 500

**EME 581: Research and Geostatistics Methods**

3 Credits

Presents methods essential for the conduct and analysis of scientific research and spatial characterization in energy and mineral engineering disciplines.

**EME 590: Colloquium**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of individual lectures by faculty, students or outside speakers on energy and mineral engineering issues.

**Cross-listed with:** PNG 590

**EME 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 12

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**EME 597: Special Topics**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 12

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

**EME 597B: Geomechanics**

2 Credits

Discussion of current and foundational research contributions in Geomechanics including ongoing work by current students.
EME 597C: Creating University/Industry Collaboration
2 Credits
This course will provide students hands-on experience designing research programs to address external market needs that will lead to enhanced Penn State/external collaboration. Classroom lectures will cover topics important for designing new technology programs.

EME 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
Thesis research culminating into the doctoral degree in Energy and Mineral Engineering.

EME 601: Thesis Preparation
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
Thesis research after successful comprehensive exam culminating into the doctoral degree in Energy and Mineral Engineering.

EME 801: Energy Markets, Policy, and Regulation
3 Credits
Structure and function of energy markets; existing and emerging environmental regulations; decision-making by energy companies.

EME 802: Renewable and Sustainable Energy Systems
3 Credits
An overview of renewable energy technologies and sustainable energy system analysis.

EME 803: Applied Energy Policy
3 Credits
Provides in-depth exploration of energy policy development, implementation, and assessment at multiple governmental and corporate scales with emphasis on energy markets.

EME 805: Renewable Energy and Nonmarket Enterprise
3 Credits
Industry perspective on the resources, technologies, engineering approaches and externalities involved in deploying renewable energy businesses profitably and sustainably.

EME 807: Technologies for Sustainability Systems
3 Credits
This course examines strategies and applications of sustainable technologies in manufacturing, energy, water, transportation, food, and building systems.

EME 810: Solar Resource Assessment and Economics
3 Credits
Methods, economic criteria, and meteorological background for assessing the solar resource with respect to solar energy conversion technologies.

EME 811: Solar Thermal Energy for Utilities and Industry
3 Credits
Applications of solar thermal energy (STE) including district heating/cooling (buildings), industrial process heating, fuel synthesis, desalination, and materials processing.

Prerequisite: EME 810

EME 812: Utility Solar Power and Concentration
3 Credits
Technical and theoretical background for utility scale solar energy conversion technologies to generate electric power.

Prerequisite: EME 810

Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics (EEFE)

EEFE 510: Econometrics I
3 Credits
Econometrics is concerned with using aspects of economic theory, mathematics, and statistical inference to analyze economic phenomena and relationships. This course approaches econometrics with three broad considerations: 1. The role of econometrics in theoretical and applied economics; 2. The theoretical basis of econometrics; 3. The applied use of econometrics. Topics include general linear model, multicollinearity, specification error, autocorrelation, heteroskedasticity, restricted least squares, functional form, dummy variables, limited dependent variables.

Prerequisite: ECON 490; STAT 462; STAT 501
Cross-Listed

EEFE 511: Econometrics II
3 Credits
Econometrics II builds on the foundations of EEFE 510 to provide students with a good understanding of econometric methods that are frequently used in the empirical literature. Topics include endogeneity and moment-based estimators, linear systems of equations, maximum likelihood estimation, models for qualitative and limited dependent variables, models for time series data, models for panel data and treatment evaluation. This course is geared towards students who are interested in conducting empirical research on topics in applied economics and related fields.

Prerequisite: EEFE 510
Cross-Listed

EEFE 512: Applied Microeconomic Theory I
3 Credits
This course covers basic principles of microeconomic theory with the use of calculus. The emphasis is on applied theory and problem solving, rather than formal proofs and derivations. By developing knowledge of microeconomic theory and economic reasoning skills, the goal of the course is to provide a foundation for more advanced courses and for applied research at the graduate level. Students who successfully complete this course should understand and be able to apply the
microeconomic theory needed to solve applied economic problems in
the following areas: Consumer choice and demand; Producer choice
and supply; Choice under uncertainty; Strategic decision-making (game
theory); The functioning of competitive and monopolistic markets;
General equilibrium and welfare analysis.

EEFE 519: Resource and Environmental Economics I

3 Credits

This course gives students an overview of essential theories and
methods used in the economic analysis of natural resources. Objectives
are to provide students with a command of theory and methods needed
to teach the field and to conduct contemporary research. Topics include
dynamic resource systems; dynamic optimization; nonrenewable
resource theory; the Hotelling model; stock pollution externalities;
common property; and option values.

Prerequisite: EFE 512; ECON 502

EEFE 527: Quantitative Methods I

3 Credits

This is a course in quantitative economics and its applications, with
heavier emphasis on linear models and how they relate to microeconomic
theory in both static and dynamic settings. The first part of the course
reviews the foundations of the mathematical analysis with the goal of
modeling feasibility; i.e., the set of possible choices. This prepares us to
next move to modeling the optimal choice with an extended presentation
on optimization theory and application in the static setting. The final
part of the course moves on to the methods for engaging in dynamic
optimization.

Prerequisite: EFE 512; ECON 502

Cross-Listed

EEFE 529: Foundations of Economic Welfare Analysis

3 Credits

How do we know which forms of economic organization are preferred
to others? How do we evaluate who wins and loses within the economic
sphere? How do we know when the allocation of goods and services
by the economic system is societally optimal? How do we define what
is societally optimal? When do government policies improve societal
welfare and when do they worsen it? How do we measure societal
welfare? When should governments intervene in the economic system
and to what extent? How large should the economic system be relative
to the natural system? How much should present generations consume
relative to future ones? Welfare economics is a branch of economics
that seeks to answer these questions. In this course we will develop
the concepts and tools needed to do so. Our primary focus will be on
evaluating the efficiency and equity implications of public policies
using modern theory and empirical methods. In the first part of the
course we review the ways in which we can and cannot quantify the
welfare of economic agents. We begin by reviewing the foundations
of microeconomic theory which we use to analyze how the welfare
of economic agents is altered due to exogenous changes in prices and/or
income. Using these welfare measures, in the second part of the course
we examine how public policies affect the welfare of economic agents
using tools from public finance. Since our ultimate goal is applying
welfare theory to empirical questions we will also review in part the
empirical methods and tools required for conducting state of the art
research in this area.

Prerequisite: ECON 510, ECON 512

EEFE 530: Applied Microeconometrics II

3 Credits

This course is designed to: (1) expose students to the most common
econometric and statistical techniques used in applied microeconomic
research and (2) give students an overview of the different types of micro
data and the most common methods used to manipulate these data to
create additional data sets and variables. The course is divided into three
broad parts. The first part of the course focuses on computational, data,
and methodological issues. The second and third parts of the course are
divided equally between reduced-form/treatment effects methods and
structural choice models and methods and other nonlinear structural and
quasi-structural models. Each of the topics in the second and third part
make use of the methods learned in the first part.

Prerequisite: EFE 512, EFE 510

EEFE 531: Applied Microeconometrics I

3 Credits

In this course, we will study microeconometrics, a subfield that
encompasses specification as well as a variety of estimation,
computational, and simulation methods that allow us to pursue
specification and parameterization of econometric models suitable for
analyzing micro-level data. We will see that these methods support an
enriched basis for examining the validity of microeconomic theory, and
also extend the analytics feasible tackled by microeconomics. At the
micro-level of empirical analysis, we will see our theory predicts high
frequencies of corner solutions, abrupt switching, and discontinuities. In
each case, these predictions are also apparent in micro data. Together,
these conditions call for methods that go beyond simple continuous
choice functions and equilibria often found adequate for aggregate
static and dynamic modeling. Knowledge of these new methods is
essential to empirical learning in most areas of contemporary applied
microeconomics. These methods evolved to support the active
application of microeconomic theories of micro-level behavior (e.g.
discrete choice, corner solutions, cusps in dynamic paths) as well
as to address peculiar features of micro-level data such as error-in
measurement, availability of only binary or polychotomous indicators of
continuous variables, and substantial heterogeneity. Theory is relied upon
to specify models prior to estimation, to specify characteristics of data
sets, and to interpret results.

Prerequisite: ( EEFE 512; ECON 502 ) and ( EEFE 510; ECON 501 ) and
( EEFE 511; ECON 510 )

EEFE 532: Applied Computational Economics

3 Credits

Economists often find themselves in situations where closed-form
solutions do not exist or econometric estimation is inappropriate due to
data limitations or the nature of the problem. In these cases, numerical
approaches, using computer-based methods, may be an economist's
best option. In this course, we will explore four topics in the field of
computational economics: computable general equilibrium modeling,
growth modeling, uncertainty and formal monte carlo analysis, and agent-
based modeling. The overall goal of this course is to provide students
with an in-depth understanding of computational economics so that they are prepared to build unique mathematical models to address complex situations that have not yet been encountered. Students should have successfully completed a graduate-level course in microeconomic theory prior to enrolling in this course.

**Prerequisite:** EEFE 512

EEFE 535: Empirical Analysis in Food Marketing

3 Credits

This is the first course in the Ph.D. field sequence in Industrial Organization, including applications to food marketing. Industrial Organization is the applied study of firms and markets. IO typically focuses on differences across firms and markets, implying the need for a rich set of models. The course presents a series of models of increasing realism and complexity. At each stage, we review the relevant theory as a starting point and then do a detailed study of the empirical application of that theory to real world data with a discussion of the implications for economic policy in areas such as anti-trust, and environmental and food policy analysis.

**Prerequisite:** EEFE 512, EEFE 510

EEFE 536: Economics of Food Behavior and Health

3 Credits

A course in microeconomic consumer theory and estimation, and other economic approaches to consumer behavior, including applications to food and health. The core of the course will involve the microeconomic theory of the consumer and demand estimation. However, other topics relevant to consumer/household behavior may be discussed, such as Duality Theory, Integrability, Function Forms (Linear Expenditure System, Linear Demand, AIDS model, Translog Model, Rotterdam Model, EASI), Price Indices, Flexibility, Incorporating Demographics and Equivalence Scales, Separability, Intertemporal Choice, Household Production, Intrahousehold Allocations, Zeros Problem, Aggregation, Savings Decisions, Behavioral/Neuroeconomics, Labor Supply, Hedonic Models, Useful Data Sets.

**Prerequisite:** (EEFE 510; EEFE 511; ECON 521) AND EEFE 512

EEFE 541: Resource and Environmental Economics II

3 Credits

This course is designed to give students an overview of the field of Environmental Economics. The objectives of this course are to provide students with a basic understanding of the theoretical and methodological foundations used in Environmental Economics, and to explore recent advances in areas of contemporary policy interest.

**Prerequisite:** EEFE 511, EEFE 512

EEFE 540: Economic Analysis of Energy Markets

3 Credits

This course uses economic analysis to explain the history of world energy and its regulation since 1945.

**Prerequisite:** ECON 502

EEFE 541: Economics of Energy and the Environment

3 Credits

Economic analysis of topics such as global warming, alternative energy sources and new technologies, and resources and sustainable development.

**Prerequisite:** approval of the department

EEFE 560: Mineral and Energy Finance I

3 Credits

Introduction to theory of finance and application of financial tools to commodity market analysis. Emphasis on mineral and energy markets.

**Prerequisite:** approval of the department

EEFE 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

EEFE 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.
Engineering (ENGR)

ENGR 501: Engineering Leadership for Corporate Innovation
3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Traditional and contemporary leadership theory is analyzed to determine effective strategies for leading projects and innovation within an engineering context. This course focuses on concepts and theory related to the study of leadership in an engineering context. Traditional and contemporary leadership theory will be analyzed to determine effective strategies for leading technical projects and innovation. Based on current literature and research into effective engineering leadership, students will focus on understanding concepts related to: technical communication, optimization of engineering teams, and diffusion of innovation. Financial concepts and Lean Sigma practices will be assessed for effective engineering leadership decision-making. Specific topics addressed related to the engineering leadership concepts include leadership in organizations, communications in the workplace, customer focus in organizations, financial knowledge, workforce focus in organizations, and operational excellence. Students who successfully complete this course will be able to: distinguish leadership theory relevant to an engineering context; recognize commonalities of leaders in successful organizations; explain concepts for how innovation is diffused throughout a corporate culture; define communication concepts relevant for leading change in a diverse technical environment; and recognize the ethical and social implications of engineering work in a global environment. The overall objective for this course is to provide theoretical understanding and practice of leadership and innovation in technical contexts within the global business environment.

ENGR 594: Master’s Paper Research
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Investigation of a specific engineering problem and development of a scholarly written report in partial fulfillment of requirements for a master’s degree in engineering.

ENGR 595A: Engineering Internship
1 Credits/Maximum of 4

ENGR 595A ENGR 595A Engineering Internship (1 per semester/maximum of 4) This course will provide students with an opportunity to apply fundamental skills and academic concepts in a professional laboratory, industry, or government agency setting within the United States. The final grade (Pass/Fail) will be based on the final report submitted by the student, and by mid-point and final evaluations submitted by the employer. This course will be offered fall, spring, and summer, and may be repeated.

Full-Time Equivalent Course

ENGR 595I: International Engineering Internship
0.5-4 Credits/Maximum of 4

ENGR 595I ENGR 595I International Engineering Internship (1 per semester/maximum of 4) This course will provide students with an opportunity to apply fundamental skills and academic concepts in a professional laboratory, industry, or government agency setting outside of the United States. The final grade (Pass/Fail) will be based on the final report submitted by the student, and by mid-point and final evaluations submitted by the employer. This course will be offered fall, spring, and summer, and may be repeated.

Full-Time Equivalent Course

ENGR 596: Independent Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ENGR 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

ENGR 597C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

ENGR 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ENGR 802: Engineering Across Cultures and Nations
3 Credits

Explores cultural differences and impact on business practices and team dynamics working on virtual project teams with global partner universities. Engineering Across Cultures and Nations is a core course in the Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management graduate program and focuses on the primary knowledge areas and essential competencies required for successful engineers to live and work in today’s global marketplace. Within the context of engineering, the course will examine individual and cultural differences and how they impact communication and team dynamics. Students who complete the course will be able to understand sources of conflict that can arise from multicultural teams and effectively use the tools and resources discussed in class to manage individual and team motivation and minimize or effectively deal with conflict, while harvesting the benefits of diversity as they work on a real world virtual project team. Within an engineering context, students who complete this course will be able to: demonstrate a proficiency in team-building, leadership, and service; construct creative solutions to engineering issues incorporating cultural differences among team members, suppliers, and customers; critically analyze personal and team-member competencies and biases; formulate and apply strategies to improve team dynamics, compose effective feedback, recognition, motivation, and corrective guidance for international/intercultural team members; evaluate business opportunities within international and cross-cultural markets; and examine moral, ethical, and legal dilemmas in cross-cultural environments. These topics will be explored in an engineering context through engineering projects, guest lecturers, and discussions. The overall objective of this course is to provide students with a conceptual understanding of the impacts of multi-cultural influence on engineering problems and the leadership theory applicable for effective team performance.
ENGR 804: Engineering Product Innovation

3 Credits

Develop competencies for leading new product/process development or participating in corporate spin-outs using entrepreneurial skills within a corporation. This course focuses on the development of the competencies required to become a successful new product leader or corporate innovator within an engineering context. Course topics include: identification and development of the knowledge, skills, and attitudes of entrepreneurial leaders; fundamentals of corporate entrepreneurship; methods to leveraging intellectual property (IP); and development and use of the Business Model Canvas (BMC) for product development and commercialization. These topics are central to leading new product/process development within an existing engineering corporation. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to: describe the successful engineering leadership competencies of a corporate innovator; discuss and apply leadership strategies for leading innovation and creativity within engineering teams; analyze corporate innovation successes and failures and identify factors that play a role; outline the innovation management process and determine barriers to implementation inside the organization, define a successful new product launch using the Business Model Canvas (BMC), and describe the value of intellectual property and patent process to new product innovation within a corporation.

ENGR 805: ELIM Capstone Project

3 Credits

This course applies and integrates knowledge and skills gained throughout the ELIM program on a culminating project within existing organizations. The capstone course is designed to provide an opportunity to apply and integrate the knowledge and skills that were gained throughout the Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management (ELIM) program with strategic management concepts. Capstone projects will target opportunities, problems, and challenges of an existing organization. After successfully completing this course, students will be able to: identify and assess the impact of opportunities and threats in a company, including its industry and its set of competitors; identify and assess a company's internal strengths and weaknesses and suggest alternative strategies; define the business-level strategies of the company; define competitors, competitive rivalry, competitive behavior, and competitive dynamics; and describe corporate-level strategy of a company. The overall objective of this course is to demonstrate integration of theories, knowledge, and application of leadership and innovation to the needs of a dynamic global marketing place.

Prerequisite: ENGR 408, ENGR 411

ENGR 888: Seminar for Engineering Teaching Assistants

1 Credits

Study of recently established knowledge and methodologies as applied to practice. Significant interaction among students and with instructor is expected.

Engineering Design (EDSGN)

EDSGN 507: Systems Thinking

3 Credits

The theory and practice of systems thinking. General systems theory; system dynamics, emergent properties, structure, feedback and leverage.

Cross-listed with: SYSEN 507

EDSGN 547: Designing for Human Variablility

3 Credits

Statistics, optimization, and robust design methodologies to design products and environments that are robust to variability in users.

Cross-listed with: ME 547

EDSGN 548: Interaction Design

3 Credits

Strategies in user-centered design, ergonomic product analysis, statistical data analysis, low and high fidelity prototyping, and innovative design techniques. EDSGN 548 Interaction Design (3) Interaction Design provides an integrative perspective on the types of human-centered design techniques that can be used to analyze existing consumer products and develop innovative solutions. In this class, students will learn qualitative (e.g., observations and surveys) and quantitative methods (e.g., emg sensing and eye tracking) to measure user interactions. This knowledge will be used develop design recommendations for future products. The material will be presented through a variety of hands-on activities including a semester long interaction design project which requires students to evaluate an existing product using human-centered design techniques, develop solutions based on interaction design principles, prototype solutions, and evaluate their designs in a formal user study. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to identify appropriate research methods (quantitative and qualitative) for guiding interaction design decisions, conduct a user study, and develop design recommendations based on interaction design principles.

Prerequisite: EDSGN 547 or I E 479 or IST 501 or equivalent

Cross-listed with: IE 548

EDSGN 549: Design Decision Making

3 Credits

Complexity of design-making; state-of-the-art methods and tools. EDSGN (I E) 549 Design Decision Making (3) Students in this course will internalize the importance of information and decision-making in design; understand the complexities due to uncertain information, multi-person decision making, technology obsolescence, competitive priorities; become familiar with state-of-the-art methods and tools for design decision-making; and, demonstrate the application of this knowledge in the context of a collaborative design project. Learning in this course will be facilitated in an "apply what you have learned" fashion with ample opportunities for students to demonstrate their learning through in-class participation, discussion of solved problems, hands-on design projects. Strategies, methods, and means of the design process will be discussed and practiced to include such things as understanding client needs, generating design concepts, and evaluating design ideas.
Cross-listed with: IE 549

EDSGN 558: Systems Design

3 Credits

Systems engineering, principles, practices, and applications of systems engineering in analysis, design, development, integration, verification and validation of complex systems. EDSGN 558 Systems Design (3) The course is intended for engineering students who aspire to careers in systems design and those who wish to broaden their knowledge so as to address systems problems. The principal objectives of this course are: (1) to bring systems theory, systems thinking, systems engineering, and systems management together into a single framework and to integrate them such that successful system design is possible; and (2) to immerse the student in the principles, practices, and application of systems engineering through selected readings, textbook study, lectures, and homework assignments as and as members of a multidisciplinary systems development team on a systems design project. The course is designed to immerse students in the principles, practices and application of systems engineering within the design, development, integration and deployment of complex systems. Students will learn the special functions and responsibilities of systems engineers in comparison to analysts, design specialists, test engineers, project managers and other members of the systems development teams. They will acquire the knowledge, skills and mindset necessary to be successful as part of a major system development project and will acquire the leadership, problem-solving and innovation skills necessary for success. The objective of this course is to immerse traditional engineering students in the principles, practices, and application of systems engineering and design through selected readings, textbook studies, lectures, homework assignments, and a team design project. This course begins with an overview of systems engineering as a discipline, which prepares the student for the course topics/modules that follow. The course addresses the "how" and "why" of systems analysis, design, and development. Students will: 1) learn how to bridge the gap between capturing user needs and the development of systems by honing skills in the technical activities of systems analysis, systems design, and systems development; 2) learn how to translate abstract visions of the stakeholders and users into a language of specifications, architectures, and designs to direct the system hardware and software development activities resulting in a system that satisfies user needs without latent defects, delivered on schedule, within budget, and profitable for the developing entity; 3) acquire an understanding of systems engineering as a problem-solving solution development discipline that requires a comprehensive understanding of how to analyze systems and how systems are organized, structured, defined, and employed by the user; and, 4) apply the knowledge gained from these lessons toward the analysis, design, and development of a system as members of a multi-disciplinary team.

EDSGN 561: Data Mining Driven Design

3 Credits

The study and application of data mining/machine learning (DM/ML) techniques in multidisciplinary design. CSE 561 / EDSGN 561 / IE 561 / IST 561 Data Mining Driven Design (3) This course examines how theoretical data mining/machine learning (DM/ML) algorithms can be employed to solve large-scale, complex design problems. Knowledge Discovery in Databases (KDD) is the umbrella term used to describe the sequential steps involved in capturing and discovering hidden, previously unknown knowledge in large databases. The course begins with foundational information regarding engineering design and provides an overview of KDD and the emergence of the digital age. Students will investigate data acquisition and storage techniques where they will learn the difference between stated and revealed data as related to design. Students will construct their own databases and learn essential techniques in data base queries (SQL) and management. Data transformation techniques, such as binning and dimensionality reduction, will be examined in the data transformation section of the course. This course has a design-driven focus, which will enable students to solve real-life design challenges spanning diverse domains. Students will work on project-based exercises aimed at proposing novel data mining algorithms, or employing existing algorithms to solve design problems in fields relating to engineering, healthcare, financial markets, military systems, to name a few. Data visualization techniques will also be studied to help communicate complex data mining models in a timely and efficient manner.

Cross-listed with: CSE 561, IE 561, IST 561

EDSGN 562: Design for Additive Manufacturing

4 Credits

Additive manufacturing (AM, colloquially 3D printing) is rapidly changing the face of modern manufacturing. This layer-by-layer manufacturing approach allows for parts to be created with significant levels of complexity and in cost-effective small batches, with reduced raw material waste when compared with traditional manufacturing processes. This technology has given rise to the need for Design for Additive Manufacturing (DFAM) techniques capable of accounting for both the possibilities and restrictions offered by AM in product design. However, due to the relative youth of the technology, understanding of how to properly establish and evaluate these design considerations is still evolving. In this course, students will be exposed to research in the field of DFAM that aims to establish an understanding of both opportunistic possibilities (e.g., lattice structures, topology optimization, and mass customization) and quantify restrictive limitations (e.g., minimum feature size and support material removal) when designing products for creation with additive manufacturing. The material will be presented through a combination of literature investigations and design exercises viewed through the lens of research in the DFAM field. The objectives of the course include describing the role that DFAM plays in the greater field of additive manufacturing, identifying similarities and differences between existing DFAM approaches and frameworks, synthesizing opportunistic DFAM approaches and how they improve product quality and novelty, identifying and quantifying restrictive DFAM considerations through experimentation, and identifying and discussing key areas of future research to advance the field of DFAM.

CONCURRENT: IE 527

EDSGN 581: Engineering Design Studio I

3 Credits

Cross-disciplinary teams learn in a studio environment to consider broad aspects and context of engineering design activities. EDSGN 581 Engineering Design Studio I (3) Students examine engineering design from a broad perspective, including design thinking, systems design, and societal contexts. Students bring together many disparate aspects of their previous engineering and non-engineering experiences and investigate new aspects. The material will be presented through a variety of hands-on activities including design projects. Current and best industry practices will also be examined. This course provides a unique
opportunity to explore material from many engineering fields and other disciplines within the context of design. This course is a precursor to Engineering Design Studio II (i.e., EDSGN 582). The course will be taught using a studio model.

EDSGN 582: Engineering Design Studio II

3 Credits
Cross-disciplinary teams in an engineering design studio environment with project emphasis on technical and analytical depth. EDSGN 582 Engineering Design Studio II (3) The course is a continuation of Engineering Design Studio I (i.e., EDSGN 581) and will be conducted using a studio model. The course requires students to bring together the many disparate aspects of their previous engineering and non-engineering experiences. The course material will be presented through a variety of hands-on activities including design projects. Current and best industry practices will also be studied. Students will integrate the depth and breadth of their engineering and personal experiences and focus on analysis and performance prediction throughout the life cycle of the design.

Prerequisite: EDSGN581

EDSGN 585: Engineering Design Portfolio

1 Credits
Preparation of a portfolio summarizing the student's experience with engineering design research and practice. EDSGN 585 Engineering Design Portfolio (1) Industries seeking to fill positions in engineering design frequently ask for a portfolio representing the applicant's work. In this course, students will work with a faculty mentor (i.e., course instructor) to create a design portfolio that reflects the depth of their research and design experience. The portfolio consists of two parts: a detailed white paper or report and a short graphical summary. The graphical summary represents the breadth of the student's experience. Students will reflect on their experiences, identify critical milestones, opportunities for growth, and present these experiences as vignettes in their portfolio. Those examining this element of the portfolio will gain insight into the growth and talent of the engineering designer it represents. The portfolio is mutually beneficial—for the students and the prospective employer.

Prerequisite: EDSGN582

EDSGN 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

EDSGN 594: Research Topics

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

EDSGN 595: Internship

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

EDSGN 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

EDSGN 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

EDSGN 599: Foreign Studies

1-2 Credits/Maximum of 4
Courses offered in foreign countries by individual or group instruction.

International Cultures (IL)

EDSGN 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description

EDSGN 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Engineering Management (ENGMT)

ENGMT 501: Engineering Management Science

3 Credits
Mathematical models involving optimization, simulation and forecasting to provide quantitative solutions to engineering management problems; scheduling, distribution, inventory control.

ENGMT 510: Economics and Financial Studies for Engineers

3 Credits
Economic feasibility of projects, systems and products. Project budgets, estimation, return on investment, supply and demand, and earned value management.

ENGMT 511: Engineering for Energy and the Environment

3 Credits
Engineering analysis of new technologies with environmental consideration leading to alternative energy sources and sustainable development.

ENGMT 530: Engineering Law

3 Credits
Overview of the legal system and legal issues applied to engineering: contracts, bidding, proposals, torts, professional liability, the intellectual property.
ENGMT 539: Engineering Management Strategy
3 Credits
Project- and discussion-based capstone to the engineering management program.

Prerequisite: 27 credits in the engineering management program

ENGMT 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

ENGMT 841: Application of Statistics in Quality and Continuous Improvement in Engineering
3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Application of quality tools to improve products and processes including lean processes and Six Sigma principles. ENGMT 841 is about learning to apply sophisticated statistical tools for the continuous improvement of products and processes in the manufacturing and service industries. Students will learn how to identify defects (nonconformance to specifications) and provide appropriate solutions that will not only eliminate defects, but also improve the performance. They will be able to take samples from the population, apply appropriate statistical tools and relate the sample characteristics to the population. Students will also apply various control charts to identify the variations in the process and be able to separate the common and special cause variations. Students will be expected to apply the various phases of Lean and Six Sigma methodologies to a project that will identify various non-value added activities and improve the product or process performance.

ENGMT 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

**Engineering Mechanics (EMCH)**

EMCH 500: Solid Mechanics
3 Credits

Introduction to continuum mechanics, variational methods, and finite element formulations; application to bars, beams, cylinders, disks, and plates. EMCH (M E 560) 500 Solid Mechanics (3) This course introduces students to the fundamental principles and basic methods used in solid mechanics. Using indicial notation and integral formulations provides a foundation for more advanced study in continuum mechanics (EMCH 540) and finite element analysis (EMCH 560) specifically and in mechanics in general. The materials behavior is restricted to linear elastic and the emphasis is on stress analysis. Students are expected to have an understanding of elementary mechanics of materials (such as EMCH 013). The course objectives are: 1) provide students with a firm foundation in solid mechanics. 2) introduce continuum mechanics concepts, variational methods, and the formulation used in finite element analysis. 3) enable students to formulate and solve the boundary value problems commonly encountered in the analysis of structures. The study of solid mechanics starts with the definition of stress and strain and how the two are related by material law. Field equations that relate strain to displacement, ensure a single valued displacement field, and the balance momentum are formulated. These are partial differential equations that can only be solved subject to known boundary and initial conditions.

The field equations and boundary conditions comprise a boundary value problem that is usually difficult to solve exactly. Variational methods are used to bound or approximate the solution. The finite element method employs variational methods to formulate generic elements and is a computational tool for solving boundary value problems for complex geometries.

Cross-listed with: ME 560

EMCH 507: Theory of Elasticity and Applications
3 Credits

Equations of equilibrium and compatibility; stresses and strains in beams, curved members, rotating discs, thick cylinders, torsion and structural members.

Prerequisite: EMCH213

EMCH 514: Engineering Science and Mechanics Seminar
1 Credits/Maximum of 99

Current literature and special problems in engineering mechanics.

EMCH 516: Mathematical Theory of Elasticity
3 Credits

Fundamental equations and problems of elasticity theory; uniqueness theorems and variational principles; methods of stress functions and displacement potential; applications.

Prerequisite: EMCH5213

EMCH 520: Advanced Dynamics
3 Credits

Dynamics of a particle and of rigid bodies; Newtonian equations in moving coordinate systems; Lagrange’s and Hamilton’s equations of motion; special problems in vibrations and dynamics.

Prerequisite: EMCH212, MATH 250

EMCH 521: Stress Waves in Solids
3 Credits

Recent advances in Ultrasonic Nondestructive Evaluation: waves; reflection and refraction; horizontal shear; multi-layer structures; stress; viscoelastic media; testing principles.

Prerequisite: EMCH524A, EMCH524B

Cross-listed with: ACS 521

EMCH 523: Ultrasonic Nondestructive Evaluation
3 Credits

Methods, techniques, applications of Ultrasonic Nondestructive Evaluation wave propagation; signal processing and pattern recognition applied to UNDE; practical laboratory demonstrations.
EMCH 524A: Mathematical Methods in Engineering
3 Credits
Special functions, boundary value problems, eigenfunctions and eigenvalue problems; applications to engineering systems in mechanics, vibrations, and other fields.
Prerequisite: MATH 250 or MATH 251

EMCH 524B: Mathematical Methods in Engineering
3 Credits
Boundary-value problems in curvilinear coordinates, integral transforms; application to diffusion, vibration, Laplace and Helmholtz equations in engineering systems.
Prerequisite: EMCH524A, E SC 404, or MATH 411

EMCH 524C: Mathematical Methods in Engineering
3 Credits
Green's functions applied to problems in potentials, vibration, wave propagation and diffusion with special emphasis on asymptotic methods.
Prerequisite: EMCH524B, E SC 406H, or MATH 412

EMCH 527: Structural Dynamics
3 Credits
Dynamic behavior of structural systems; normal modes; input spectra; finite element representation of frameworks, plates, and shells; impedance; elastic-plastic response.
Prerequisite: EMCH470 or EMCH571

EMCH 528: Experimental Methods in Vibrations
3 Credits
Investigation of one or more degrees of freedom, free and forced mechanical vibrations, vibration properties of materials, nondestructive testing.
Prerequisite: EMCH470 or EMCH571

EMCH 530: Mechanical Behavior of Materials
3 Credits
Engineering materials mechanical responses; stress/strain in service context of temperature, time, chemical environment; mechanical testing characterization; design applications.

EMCH 532: Fracture Mechanics
3 Credits
Stress analysis of cracks; stable and unstable crack growth in structures and materials; materials fracture resistance.
Prerequisite: EMCH500

EMCH 533: Scanned Image Microscopy
3 Credits
Imaging principles, quantitative data acquisition techniques, and applications for scanned image microscopy are discussed. EMCH 533 Scanned Image Microscopy (3) Scanned Image Microscopy comprises advanced techniques yielding new information in the form of highly resolved micro- and nano-scale images of surfaces and sub-surfaces of materials. The objectives of the course are (1) to endow students with a basic understanding of the principles behind scanned image microscopy, (2) to impart them skills to operate the high-resolution equipment, and (3) to train them to interpret the images obtained. Thus the course includes presentation of imaging principles (i.e. basic physics and design of instruments including the sensors), quantitative data acquisition techniques (including error analysis) and applications of scanned image microscopy. The course not only emphasizes scanning acoustic microscopy and ultrasonic atomic force microscopy, but it also includes environmental scanning electron microscopy and scanning laser confocal microscopy. These four microscopy techniques are too advanced to be routine and are intended for advanced characterization on the nano- and micrometer scales.
Prerequisite: EMCH440

EMCH 534: Micromechanisms of Fracture
3 Credits
Mechanisms of fracture and their relationship to loading conditions, environment, flow behavior, processing history, and microstructure.
Prerequisite: E SC 414M
Cross-listed with: MATSE 563

EMCH 535: Deformation Mechanisms in Materials
3 Credits
Deformation of crystalline/amorphous solids and relationship to structure; elastic, viscoelastic and plastic response over a range of temperatures and strain rates. EMCH 535 / MATSE 564 Deformation Mechanisms in Materials (3) The course will study the relationship between the deformation mechanisms in materials and their structure. The types of deformation behavior considered in the course are linear elasticity (isotropic or anisotropic), viscoelasticity and plastic deformation. For the elastic behavior, the emphasis will be on the way elastic behavior is controlled by atomic structure and microstructure. The constitutive laws that describe this behavior and the assumptions on which they are based will be introduced. The next phase of the course considers the range of deformation behavior from purely viscous (linear or non-linear) to viscoelastic. Initially, the emphasis will be on the effects of temperature and strain history and the way this behavior is described by mechanical analogs. The effect of structure on creep and stress relaxation will be described. The use of linear viscoelasticity in describing the sintering process will also be included. In ductile crystalline materials, deformation is associated with the movement of dislocations. The types of dislocations, their stress fields and energies will be described. These aspects will then be combined with structural features by including considerations of slip geometry and obstacles to dislocation motion. This approach will allow strengthening methods to be identified and quantified. Finally, creep mechanisms in crystalline materials at high temperature will be discussed and quantified.
Prerequisite: E SC 414M or MATSE436
Cross-listed with: MATSE 564

EMCH 536: Thermal Stress Analysis
3 Credits
Thermoelasticity, thermal shock, and design.

Prerequisite: E MCH400 or E MCH500

EMCH 540: Introduction to Continuum Mechanics
3 Credits
Algebra and analysis of tensors; balance equations of classical physics; the linear theories of continuum mechanics.

EMCH 541: Structural Health Monitoring
3 Credits
Technology development to address maintenance and safety concerns related to the aging aerospace/mechanical/civil infrastructure. E MCH 541 Structural Health Monitoring (SHM) is the monitoring of the condition of a structure or system using autonomous sensory systems and any intervention to preserve structural integrity. It is nondestructive evaluation with a sensory system that stays in place and enables condition-based maintenance. SHM is a broad multidisciplinary field both in terms of the diverse science and technology involved as well as in its varied applications. However, at its essence are three fundamental elements: sensing, data analysis, and decision making. The technological developments necessary to enable practical structural health monitoring are originating from scientists and engineers in many fields including physics, chemistry, materials science, biology, and mechanical, aerospace, civil, and electrical engineering. SHM is being implemented on diverse systems and structures such as aircraft, spacecraft, ships, helicopters, automobiles, bridges, buildings, civil infrastructure, power generating plants, pipelines, electronic systems, manufacturing and processing facilities, biological systems, and employed for the protection of the environment and for defense. The objectives of SHM are to: improve public safety, reduce maintenance costs, improve readiness, and foster a paradigm shift in design.

EMCH 542: Physical Principles in Biomedical Ultrasonics
3 Credits
Physical principles of advanced ultrasonic imaging and quantitative data acquisition techniques in fields of biology and medicine. E MCH (ACS) 542 Physical Principles in Biomedical Ultrasonics (3) This course focuses on the phenomenon of ultrasound in the context of medical and biological applications, systematically discussing physical principles and concepts. Concepts of wave acoustics are examined and practical implications are explored - first, the generation and nature of acoustic fields and then their formal descriptions and measurement. Real tissues attenuate and scatter ultrasound in ways that have interesting relationships to their physical chemistry, and the course includes coverage of these topics. This course also includes critical accounts and discussions of the wide variety of diagnostic and investigative applications of ultrasound that are available in medicine and biology. The course encompasses the biophysics of ultrasound and its practical applications to therapeutic and surgical objectives. The course utilizes finite element methods for simulation.

Cross-listed with: ACS 542

EMCH 544: Multiscale Modeling of Materials
3 Credits
This course discusses the key issues of the conventional simulation methods at single length and time scales. The course starts with a revisit of mechanics of materials, statistical mechanics, and thermodynamics and kinetics of materials, which form the fundamental basis for the development of physical-based simulation models. Conventional simulation methods at single length scale will then follow, including the quantum mechanical simulations, molecular dynamics, finite element simulations, and phase field modeling. Emphasis will be placed on the coupling strategies bridging different length and time scales. The multiscale methods will be delivered in combination with interesting materials phenomena spanning nanostructured and biological materials.

Prerequisite: EMCH 461

EMCH 550: Variational and Energy Methods in Engineering
3 Credits
Application of variational calculus and Hamilton's principle to various conservative and nonconservative systems; closed form and approximate technique.

EMCH 560: Finite Element Analysis
3 Credits
General theory; application to statics and dynamics of solids, structures, fluids, and heat flow; use of existing computer codes.

Prerequisite: E MCH213

EMCH 562: Boundary Element Analysis
3 Credits
Numerical solution of boundary value problems using fundamental solutions; application to problems in potential theory, diffusion, and elastostatics.

Prerequisite: A B E513 or E MCH461 or E MCH560
Cross-listed with: ABE 562

EMCH 571: Foundations of Structural Dynamics and Vibration
3 Credits
Modeling approaches and analysis methods of structural dynamics and vibration.

Prerequisite: AERSP304, E MCH470, M E 450, or M E 570
Cross-listed with: AERSP 571, ME 571

EMCH 581: Micromechanics of Composites
3 Credits
A rigorous application of mechanics to the understanding of relationships between microstructure and thermomechanical properties of composites.

Prerequisite: CERSC414 or CERSC502 or E MCH471 or E MCH507
EMCH 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
EMCH 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.
EMCH 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits
EMCH 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
EMCH 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
EMCH 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
No description.
EMCH 602: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Cross-listed with: ESC 602
EMCH 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
EMCH 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Engineering Science (ESC)

ESC 501: Solar Cell Devices
3 Credits
Principles of photovoltaic energy conversion and their utilization in engineering devices. Emphasis on current solar cell research and development efforts. E SC 501 Solar Cell Devices (3) Photovoltaic energy conversion using organic and inorganic absorbers and liquid and solid materials is examined in depth. The emphasis is on photovoltaic energy conversion using sun light and covers solar cell device physics, materials, and design as well as all four types of photovoltaic structures; i.e., homojunctions, heterojunctions, surface barrier cells, and dye sensitized cells. Basic topics covered in the course include: solar spectra and industry standards; material properties and physics key to photovoltaic structures; and the role of scale in photovoltaics including the use of nano-structures. Computer modeling topics include an introduction to the AMPS code for transport analysis and an introduction to Maxwell’s equations solvers for light trapping analysis. The use of such codes in the design of solar cells for light, carrier collection, and efficiency optimization is explored. Solar cell industry developments and research advancements are discussed throughout the course.
Prerequisite: E E 442 or PHYS 412

ESC 502: Semiconductor Heterojunctions and Applications
3 Credits
Theory, fabrication techniques, and electronic applications of semiconductor heterojunctions, including metal-semiconductor and electrolyte-semiconductor junctions.
Prerequisite: E SC 314 or E SC 414M

ESC 503: Low Dimensional Nanoelectronics
3 Credits
This course will cover advanced concepts which are essential to understand modern state-of-the art electronic devices based on novel nanomaterials. The course is designed for experimentalists, material scientists, and device physicists who are interested to learn how carrier transport takes place in low dimensional semiconductors such as zero dimensional quantum dots, one dimensional nanotubes (CNT), quasi-one dimensional nanowires, and two dimensional nanosheets (graphene, MoS2). The course will begin with a review of semiconductor physics which includes Fermi-Dirac statistics, dispersion relationship (E-k), density of states, electron density, various definition of carrier velocities, and discussion on traditional drift-diffusion (DD) model for carrier transport. We will then adopt a bottom-up approach to understand current flow through a device with only one energy level, which will eventually lead to the formalism of Landauer-Datta (LD) transport model for ballistic conductors. The concept of quantum conductance and transport modes will be taught. We will also learn how to incorporate different scattering mechanisms into the LD model. The LD model will be used to understand current flow through a carbon nanotube (CNT), graphene, and MoS2. Next, the LD model will be extended to describe heat flow in nanomaterials which forms the basis of various thermoelectric phenomena such as the Seebeck effect, Peltier cooling, etc. The second part of the course will focus on the electrostatics and transport in ballistic and quasi-ballistic metal-oxide-semiconductor field effect transistors (MOSFETs). We will learn how to solve Poisson’s equation self-consistently with LD model for Si MOSFET and extend it to ultra-thin-body-silicon-on-insulator (UTMSOI) FETs, FinFETs, CNTFETs, graphene and MoS2 FETs. The advantage of ultra-thin body channel material for MOSFET scaling and how nanomaterials help in overcoming short channel effects will also be taught. Concepts such as quantum capacitance limit will be introduced. Contact resistance and related issues will also be extensively taught. Various beyond Boltzmann novel device concepts tunnel FETs, phase change FETs, negative capacitance FETs, excitonic FETs, strain FETs for low power computing will be introduced. In the third part of the course we will learn multiple quantum mechanical effects related to transport in nanomaterials such as Quantum Hall effect, energy level broadening, and Coulomb Blockade phenomena in quantum dots. We will also learn multi-electron picture through Folk’s Space in order to understand many body interactions. Finally, we will study the matrix version of Schrodinger equation to derive band-structure of different nanomaterials using nearest neighbor semi-empirical approach in orthogonal basis. Generalized transport equations will be obtained using Non Equilibrium Green’s Function
Prerequisite: materials, transportation technology, energy production, energy storage, electronics and spintronics, opto-electronics, photonics, sensing, and biotechnology, agriculture and food, environmental mitigation, by a varying array of applications taken from fields including medicine possibilities afforded by engineering at the nano-scale are highlighted delivery systems, are discussed throughout the course. These creative manufacturing processing to better building materials to better drug and the possibilities offered for engineering applications, ranging from mechanics, geometrical and physical optics) and then exploring the aspects of our picture of the physical world (e.g. Newtonian and quantum uniqueness of the nano-scale is addressed by first reviewing the basic directions, and its impact on society are the subjects of E SC 520. The Engineering at the nano-scale, its current applications, its future 3 Credits ESC 412, ESC 520 Cross-listed with: NANO 521 3 Credits There are two broad approaches to fabrication and manufacturing at the nano-scale. They are bottom-up and top-down nanofabrication. The two approaches are complementary, with the former having strong ties to biology and the latter having very strong ties to traditional semiconductor processing. E SC 522 focuses on top-down nanofabrication which makes use of two distinct approaches: additive processes and subtractive processes. These are studied in detail in this course by first focusing on the additive processes which deposit or grow materials. The effort then shifts to the subtractive processes which remove materials with a mixture of chemistry and physics, in techniques varying from wet chemical etching to deep ion etching. Achieving nano-scale features with top-down techniques is controllable and verifiable with today's characterization techniques. This control and verification aspect is an integral part of top-down fabrication at the nano-scale. Characterization tools commonly used in top-down nanofabrication are discussed in this course in the context of process development and manufacturing. These tools include optical microscopies, electron and ion beam microscopies, spectroscopies, and scanning probe techniques. Prerequisite: E SC 412, E SC 520, E SC 521 Cross-listed with: NANO 522 3 Credits There are two broad approaches to fabrication and manufacturing at the nano-scale: bottom-up and top-down nanofabrication. These are complementary with the former having strong ties to biology and the
latter having strong ties to traditional semiconductor processing. E SC 523 focuses on the bottom-up approaches, which provide an increasingly important alternative to top-down techniques. Bottom-up approaches to nano-scale fabrication mimic nature in harnessing fundamental chemical or physical forces operating at the nano-scale to assemble basic units into larger structures. The bottom-up, or self-assembly, techniques explored in this course cover material synthesis, structure fabrication, and material and structure characterization. The production of 0-D, 1-D, 2-D, and 3-D materials will be discussed and then the assembly of these materials into structures will be explored. Fabrication topics to be covered will include block co-polymer manipulation, vapor-liquid-solid growth, the Langmuir-Blodgett technique, surface functionalization, molecular self-assembly, DNA Origami, and bacterial and viral assembly. The characterization techniques to be covered will include those emerging tools capable of ultra-precise resolution such as tip-enhanced Raman scanning microscopy, scanning helium ion microscopy, and magnetic resonance sub-nanometer imaging.

**Prerequisite:** E SC 412, E SC 520, E SC 521
Cross-listed with: NANO 523

3 Credits

Biophysical basis of neural function, measurable signals, and neural stimulations.

ESC 527: Brain Computer Interfaces (BCI)

3 Credits

Biophysical basis of non-invasive brain signals (electroencephalograms); real-time signal processing.

ESC 536: Wave Propagation and Scattering

4 Credits

Survey of analytical and numerical methods for solving acoustic, electromagnetic and elastic wave propagation and scattering problems.

**Prerequisite:** E MCH524A or E MCH524B

ESC 537: Multiple Scattering Theories and Dynamic Properties of Composite Materials

3 Credits

Acoustic, dielectric, elastic dynamic properties; periodic, random composites; wave propagation and scattering; attenuation, dispersion; super- viscous absorption; sonar, optical, ultrasonic applications.

ESC 540: Laser Optics Fundamentals

3 Credits

Selected topics in optics and laser physics, and their application in laser-materials processing. E SC 540 Laser Optics Fundamentals (3) Over the past two decades, new technologies such as laser-materials processing have moved from laboratory research to commercial applications. Engineers must now understand and apply many concepts of physics that in the past lay outside the boundaries of engineering. This course is intended for graduate students and practicing engineers whose exposure to physics has been limited to two or three undergraduate courses. It summarizes theories of geometric optics, physical optics, quantum optics and laser physics relevant to laser-materials processing, and it is designed to bridge the gap between abstract concepts and applications. Upon completion of this course, students will have developed sufficient proficiency in these theories to understand the intricacies of their use and application in laser-materials processing as described in the current technical literature. The student's accomplishment will be evaluated by mid-semester and final examinations. E SC 540 will be offered each fall semester. Classes will meet twice a per week; each class will be 75 minutes long. The enrollment for this course is anticipated to be 15 to 30 students.

ESC 541: Laser-Materials Interactions

3 Credits

Laser beam interactions with metallic, ceramic, polymeric and biological materials; effects of wavelength, power, spatial and temporal distributions of intensity. E SC 541 Laser-Materials Interactions (3) This course covers laser beam interactions with metals, insulators, semiconductors, polymers and biological materials relevant to laser-materials processing, and is designed to bridge the gap between abstract concepts and applications. Interactions such as heat flow, thermal stresses, melting, material removal, property changes and plasma effects are related to laser characteristics such as wavelength, power and the spatial and temporal distribution of intensity. Upon completion of this course the student will have developed sufficient knowledge of laser-materials interactions to understand their application in the current technical literature on laser-materials processing. the student's accomplishments will be evaluated by mid-semester and final examinations. This course will be offered each year in the fall semester. The class will meet once a week; each class period will be 150 minutes long. The enrollment for the course is anticipated to be 15-30.

ESC 542: Laser-Integrated Manufacturing

3 Credits

Integration of lasers into manufacturing processes: laser-assisted surface modifications; laser joining; laser-based material shaping processes. E SC 542 Laser-Integrated Manufacturing (3) E SC 542 is intended for graduate students and practicing engineers who have completed E SC 540 and E SC 541. It utilizes classroom lectures to provide a basis for students to develop an understanding of the integration of laser systems into manufacturing processes. Various lasers applicable to macro-processing, optical systems and manipulation components are discussed in terms of integration for industrial processing of materials, which include laser-assisted surface modification, laser joining and laser-based material removal processes. The unique characteristics and attributes of laser processing are discussed and contrasted with other contemporary manufacturing processes. Students will participate in a group project to develop and design an integrated system for selected laser manufacturing processes. Upon completion of this course, the student will understand the system requirements for laser-based manufacturing processes in terms of processing capabilities, equipment capabilities, safety requirements and economic considerations. This course will be offered each year in the fall semester. Classes will meet once per week; each meeting period will be 150 minutes long.

**Prerequisite:** E SC 540
ESC 543: Laser Microprocessing
3 Credits

Laser microprocessing of engineered and biological materials for electronic, opto-electronic, MEMS and medical/therapeutic applications. E SC 543 Laser Microprocessing (3) This course is intended for graduate students and practicing engineers who have completed E SC 540 and E SC 541. It covers laser processing to produce features and modify properties in metals, organic polymers, inorganic insulators, superconductors, semiconductors and biological materials on the meso, micro and nano scales. The lectures comprise analysis and discussion of selected technical papers on the use of laser microprocessing in electronic, opto-electronic, MEMs and medical-therapeutic applications. Upon completion of this course, the student will have developed sufficient knowledge of laser microprocessing to understand its applications as described in the current technical literature. This course will be offered each year in the spring semester. Classes will meet once per week; each class period will be 150 minutes long.

Prerequisite: E SC 540

ESC 544: Laser Laboratory
3 Credits

Laser systems for materials processing, safety, critical processing parameters, diagnostic measurements, automation, sensing and control. E SC 544 Laser Laboratory (3) This course is intended for graduate students and practicing engineers who have completed E SC 540 and E SC 541. It covers laser systems for materials processing such as carbon dioxide, neodymium-YAG and ultraviolet laser systems; safety; identification of critical process parameters; measurement of spatial and temporal distributions of intensity, power, polarization, absorptivity and reflectivity; beam and work piece manipulators; automation methods of sensing and process control. Students will attend lectures, observe demonstrations and perform hands-on measurements. Upon completion of this course, the student will have developed sufficient proficiency in laser techniques to perform them safely in a laboratory setting and to understand the intricacies of their use as described in the current technical literature on laser-materials processing. The student's accomplishment is evaluated by laboratory reports and a final examination. This course will be offered each summer.

Prerequisite: E SC 540

ESC 545: Scientific and Engineering Foundations of Additive Manufacturing
4 Credits

Recommended Preparations: A course in engineering materials and/or engineering analysis is highly desired but not required. In additive manufacturing (AM), components are fabricated via sequential joining using a bonding agent, curing, sintering, or fusing. AM fabrication of metals, ceramics, polymers, and organics has been demonstrated and is actively being used in industry and academia. E SC 545 explores these processes with a focus on the fundamentals of sintering and fusion of metals, ceramics, and polymers. The topic is multi-disciplinary, requiring examination of individual AM system components, the physics of energy-material interactions, and the materials science at play during heat-reheat cycles. Opportunities for process sensing and real-time control are explored, as well as the role of post-process technologies in realizing serviceable components. These topics will lead to a discussion of methods and strategies to optimize component properties and characteristics. Current and potential impacts of AM on society are also covered.

ESC 550: Power Semiconductor Devices
3 Credits

Power electronic devices: Physics of operation, materials, architectural design, processing, reliability of operations, reliability with applications and challenges. E SC 550 Power Semiconductor Devices (3) The design and operation of the emerging transformative power semiconductor devices, is founded on basic quantum mechanics and solid state physics principles. Power Semiconductor Devices, PSDs, handle high currents, high voltages and operate at high temperatures. Consequently, PSDs are complex in design, and challenging in long-term reliability. We study the fundamentals of PSDs architecture, processing, reliability, materials and characterization. We study Schottky- and P-i-N-rectifiers, the low power range MOSFETs transistors, the middle power range IGBT transistors, and high power range Thyristors. It is estimated that more than 50% of world electricity passes through power semiconductor devices; hence, optimizing the performance and reliability of these emerging power devices coupled with advancing power materials processing may lead to significant future energy savings. The subject matter is appropriate to students of physical sciences, electrical and materials engineering; in addition to broadening their knowledge base, it exposes them to this frontier research area and a new career-path option.

ESC 551: High Power Energy Storage
3 Credits

High-power energy storage technologies including advanced batteries, ultracapacitors, and flywheels. E SC (M E) 551 High Power Energy Storage (3) The course focuses on high-power, in-vehicle energy storage technologies used in hybrid electric vehicles, including advanced batteries, fuel cells, ultracapacitors, and flywheels. An interdisciplinary approach with mechanical, materials, electrical, and chemistry-based concepts provides the foundation to understand the operation and application of these energy storage devices. The course provides a synopsis of hybrid electric and fuel cell vehicle design, control, and simulation to determine the effect of energy storage components on performance and fuel efficiency.

Cross-listed with: ME 551

ESC 555: Neuroscience Data Analysis
3 Credits

Modern methods for the analysis of neural data. E SC 555 Neuroscience Data Analysis (3) Modern neuroscience experimental methods can generate enormous amounts of complicated data, and a wealth of techniques has sprung up drawing from a wide variety of fields to analyze it. In this course, students will learn how to utilize a toolbox of mathematical and computational techniques to analyze electrophysiological, optical and anatomical data. This course will cover the biophysical origin and measurement of brain signals, as well as the theoretical background of modern analysis methods and their practical implementation. Topics covered include spectral methods, neural encoding and decoding, information theory and image analysis.

Prerequisite: Prerequisite or concurrent: BIOL 469 or equivalent
ESC 577: Engineered Thin Films  
3 Credits  
Broad overview of the preparation-characterization-property relations for thin films used in a wide range of industrial applications.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 251, PHYS 237

ESC 581: Microelectromechanical Systems/Smart Structures  
3 Credits  
Methods of micromachining, smart structure fabrication. Design, modeling for physical, chemical, biomedical microsensors/actuators. Smart structures and microsystems packaging/integration.  
**Prerequisite:** ESC 402

ESC 582: Micro- and Nano-Structured Light Emitting Devices  
3 Credits  
Principles and applications of Micro- and Nano-Structured Light Emitting Devices.

ESC 583: Micro- and Nano-Optoelectronic Devices and Applications  
3 Credits  
Principles and applications of micro- and nano-optoelectronic devices.

ESC 584: Bioarchitecture  
3 Credits  
Fundamentals of biological architecture observed in nature with emphasis on symmetry and topology with examples from recent literature. Bioarchitecture is the use and implementation of concepts and principles from nature to design functional materials, devices, and systems. Inspired by the structure and utility of biological surfaces, various surfaces have been engineered with micro- and nanoscale features. Bio-derived materials hold great promise to provide a broad range of industrial solutions. These materials can be shaped into various geometries such as fibers, colloids, and thin films. Recombinant expression or direct extraction of bio-derived materials from biological organisms can provide a new generation of recyclable-engineered materials. Understanding the structures and functional characteristics of biological architecture will expedite the design, fabrication, and synthesis of eco-friendly, recyclable, advanced materials, with novel physical properties.

ESC 596: Individual Studies  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ESC 597K: **SPECIAL TOPICS**  
3 Credits  
Cross-Listed

ESC 597: Special Topics  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

English (ENGL)  

ENGL 501: Materials and Methods of Research  
3 Credits  
Materials and techniques of research in English and American literary history; form and content of these. Required of all graduate students with an English major.

ENGL 502: Theory and Teaching of Composition  
3 Credits  
Study of grammar, logic, rhetoric, and style in their applicability to teaching composition.

ENGL 506: The English Language  
3 Credits  
A problem-centered approach to literary and oral forms of English, utilizing historical and analytic perspectives.

ENGL 507: English Composition Studies  
3 Credits  
An overview of composition studies, with particular attention to the schools of writing pedagogy.
Prerequisite: ENGL 522, ENGL 543, ENGL 545, and permission of the
program

ENGL 511: Thesis Workshop and Professional Writing

3 Credits

Professional writing for graduate students. ENGL 511 Thesis Workshop
and Professional Writing (3) This course helps graduate students in all
fields develop a clear, professional prose style. Every week they give
the instructor five or so pages of their writing and get detailed feedback.
Several times during the semester, their week's assignment is read and
commented on by the whole class in workshop. By learning how to
suggest improvements to their classmates, members learn how to see
and fix their own writing problems as well. In addition to style, classes
discuss organization, mechanics, formats, and any special problems
pertaining to the students' projects and to writing in their specialties.
Students must have approximately 30 pages of professional-level
writing on hand to revise for this course. Evaluation is based on weekly
assignments, on a test, and on a case study.

ENGL 512: The Writing of Fiction

3 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised workshop in advanced techniques of writing fiction.

ENGL 513: The Writing of Poetry

3 Credits/Maximum of 15

For the student with considerable experience in writing poetry; a
workshop devoted to advanced poetic technique.

ENGL 515: The Writing of Nonfiction

3 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised workshop in advanced nonfiction techniques.

ENGL 521: Old English Language

3 Credits

An introduction to the main features of the Old English language;
readings in simple Old English prose and poetry.

ENGL 522: Beowulf

3 Credits

Reading and critical analysis.

Prerequisite: ENGL 521

ENGL 530: The Literature of Biography and Autobiography

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Study of biographical and autobiographical theory and practice through
analysis of major English and American works in each genre.

ENGL 535: Studies in Jewish American Literature

3 Credits

This course offers students a working analytical familiarity with the
history of Jewish writing in the United States (in North American context)
and with both the history and the current state of professional study
of it. Attention will be paid both to dominant and alternative narratives
of this literature. Major historical topics include the earliest, pre-19th
century Jewish writers in America; 19th century Jewish American writers;
writers of the great Ashkenazi immigration wave of 1881-1924; interwar
proletarian and modernist writers; postwar writers of assimilation; the
mainstreaming of Jewish American literature in the 1950s and 1960s;
post "breakthrough" Jewish American writers; and 21st-century Jewish
American literature and the new immigration. The course analyzes the
development of the professional field of Jewish American literary study,
including its prehistory and origins in Wissenschaft-based historicism;
the professionalization of the field in the Viet Nam era; the growing
dominance of so-called New Jewish Cultural Studies of the '80s and
'90s; and new theoretical approaches of the first decades of the 21st
century. Finally, the course examines the key debates and faultlines
in the field today, including the divide between historicist and critical
approaches; differences between English Department-based and Jewish
Studies-based Jewish American literary study; the situation of Jewish
American literary study vis-à-vis Americanist literary study and English
Department-based literary study more generally; Cultural Studies-
based approaches to the field vs. Literary Studies-based approaches;
Comparativist approaches vs. non-Comparativist approaches; the move
toward interdisciplinarity; and the ongoing struggle to theorize the field.

ENGL 540: Studies in Elizabethan Prose and Poetry

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12

Major figures studied will vary from year to year. Writers studied might
include figures such as Spenser and Sidney.

ENGL 541: Medieval Studies

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12

Studies in medieval English literature. Topics studied might include
medieval romances, drama, or major figures aside from Chaucer.

ENGL 542: Middle English Literature

3 Credits

A survey of Middle English literature, exclusive of Chaucer. ENGL 542
Middle English Literature (3) This seminar offers a survey of Middle
English literature, exclusive of Chaucer, through a close study of some
its characteristic forms and genres. The course begins with the linguistic
features of Middle English, with attention to the major dialects of
assigned texts (dialect instruction will continue throughout the semester
as appropriate). Readings concentrate on several major forms and genres
(such as romance, debate poetry, religious writing, lyrics) and authors
(such as La?amon, the Pearl Poet, Margery Kempe, Lydgate, Malory). The
course combines close reading and translation with ranging investigation
into literary contexts and traditions. Considering the multilingual culture
of medieval England, students may also read analogue and source
literature in languages such as French and Latin (all of which will be
taught in translation). Discussion of assigned texts will be situated within
the relevant scholarship and criticism (current and historical).

ENGL 543: Studies in Early Seventeenth-Century Literature

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12

Major figures studied will vary from year to year. Writers studied might
include Donne, Herbert, Jonson, Bacon.
ENGL 545: Chaucer
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Major and minor works of Geoffrey Chaucer. The works studied will vary from year to year.

ENGL 546: Milton
3 Credits
The poetry and prose of John Milton.

ENGL 548: Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
English drama from 1558 to 1642, exclusive of Shakespeare.

ENGL 549: Shakespeare
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Special problems of sources, chronology, text, characterization, and motivation in the drama.

ENGL 550: English Literature 1660-1800
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Major figures studied will vary from year to year. Writers studied might include Dryden, Swift, Pope, Johnson, Fielding, Gibbon.

ENGL 553: Literacy Studies
3 Credits
An overview of current research on literacy, with particular attention to language, thought, and learning and their applications to writing.

ENGL 554: Studies in Early American Literature
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Major figures studied will vary from year to year. Writers studied might include Bradstreet, Taylor, Mather, Franklin, Edwards, Paine.

ENGL 555: Visualizing Gender
3 Credits
This course analyzes how gender identities relate to the creation, use, and analysis of visual artifacts and bodily practices. Visual texts condition and are conditioned by intersectional embodiments of gender. In an attempt to understand and critically evaluate the role visual culture plays in our gendered lives as a dominant conduit of knowledge and identity production, this seminar examines visual processes and objects as they are informed and shaped by a nexus of gender, race, sexuality, class, nationality, and other forms of identity. The visualization of gendered forms of identity involves codes that produce bodies as signifiers of chaos, order, beauty, disease, nature, culture, evil, and virtue, including actions bisected according to binaries of masculinity and femininity. The seminar employs analytical approaches to these dynamics, including feminist, queer, and critical race theories of the visual as ways of interrogating a range of visual artifacts and bodily practices. After surveying key foundational texts, the course predominantly engages contemporary works and practices along complex gender matrices, including new directions in visual culture from the 1990s onward.

ENGL 556: Reading Film
3 Credits/Maximum of 12
A practical and historical approach to film theory and analysis. This seminar develops critical visual literacy by examining a range of practices in cinema study, with emphases on the relation of film to literature and the analysis of film meaning. The course asks how to read a film, and considers the multiple ways that films combine framing, movement, editing, narrative, character, and genre toward the production of culture, ideology, identity, desire, poetic imagery, and community. Students will explore a wide range of critical methods, and will view one to two films per week. Readings will range from novels to classic film theory, cultural studies, belles-lettres, film criticism, radical poetics, apparatus theory, media theory, and contemporary philosophy.

Cross-listed with: COMM 556, VSTUD 556

ENGL 557: Authors and Artists
3 Credits
This course explores formal and historical links between literature and art in modernist movements. "Ut pictura poesis" (like painting [is] poetry). This statement, originally articulated by the ancient Roman poet Horace, has been quoted and debated ever since. Links between art and literature have exerted a formative influence on the development of modern fiction and poetry as authors and artists in various avant-garde groupings collaborated and competed to generate modes of artistic expression appropriate to modernity. This course examines those interactions. Course objectives are to bring together for comparative examination: - formal or generic relationships between texts and images at particular historical moments. - issues of creative collaboration and cross-pollination between writers and artists, which have been crucially important in the history of literature and poetry. - conceptions of creativity as these have been expressed by writers using the figure of the artist. This course allows students to explore the ways knowledge of literature and skills in critical reading can be rewardingly brought to bear on the visual arts, and to consider how visual art can illuminate the workings of literature both for individual readers and in the classroom.

Cross-listed with: VSTUD 557
ENGL 558: Nineteenth-Century British Fiction
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Major figures studied will vary from year to year. Writers studied might include Dickens, Thackeray, the Brontes, George Eliot, Hardy.

ENGL 560: American Romanticism
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Major figures studied will vary from year to year. Writers studied might include Hawthorne, Melville, Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman.

ENGL 561: Studies in the Romantic Movement
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Major figures studied will vary from year to year. Writers studied might include Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats.

ENGL 562: Studies in the Literature of Victorian England
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Figures will vary from year to year. Writers studied might include Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Newman, Ruskin, Trollope.

ENGL 564: Studies in Nineteenth-Century American Literature
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Writers will vary from year to year. Writers studied might include Cooper, Poe, Dickinson, Twain, James.

ENGL 565: Period Studies in African-American Literature
3 Credits/Maximum of 9
Studies of periods in African-American literature. Periods might include the Harlem Renaissance or the Black Arts Movement.

ENGL 566: Genre Studies in African-American Literature
3 Credits/Maximum of 9
Genre will vary from year to year, but will include categories such as poetry, fiction, essays, sermons, autobiographies, short stories.

ENGL 567: Thematic Studies in African-American Literature
3 Credits/Maximum of 9
Exploration of key concepts in African-American culture as manifested in various literary discourses.

ENGL 568: Gender Issues in African-American Literature
3 Credits/Maximum of 9
Gender issues in African-American literature and culture. Issues may include the Black woman writer or Gay and Lesbian writers.

ENGL 570: The Writer as Critic: Reviewing Contemporary Poetry, Fiction, and Non-Fiction (3) In this class, students will read books and write reviews of those books, following a detailed schedule of readings and assignments established in the syllabus. Success in this class depends upon the student’s ability to set priorities, organize materials, followup on initial contacts with presses and editors, and revise all reviews to publishable standards. Students begin by reading published book reviews and two texts (one poetry, one fiction) assigned by the instructor. Analyzing the structure of the published reviews, students draft model 200- and 550-word reviews, using the published reviews as guides. As the course progresses, students contact publishing houses and presses to request review copies, while simultaneously writing to editors with project proposals. With longer reviews—700 and 1,000 words—students engage complex issues about the economics and politics of publishing. Readings from the course Sampler (provided by instructor) inspire students to position themselves as literary citizens in the national conversation about contemporary writing. The Writer as Critic supplements the MFA course offerings in non-fiction. Students in all genres may practice advanced expository prose while gaining a practical skill. For students in the MFA program, this course fulfills a literature seminar requirement. Students will be evaluated on the quality of final reviews, the timely completion of all drafts, participation in editing teams, and final portfolio of correspondence. This course, for which MFA students have first priority, will be offered approximately every other year with a maximum of 12 students.

ENGL 571: Writer in the Community
3 Credits
Students study the theory and practice of creative writing pedagogy in non-university settings.

ENGL 573: Studies in Twentieth-Century British Literature
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Major figures studied will vary from year to year. Writers studied might include Yeats, Conrad, Joyce, Shaw, Lawrence, Auden.

ENGL 574: Studies in Twentieth-Century American Literature
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Figures studied will vary from year to year. Writers studied might include Dreiser, Wharton, Eliot, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, O'Neill, Williams.

ENGL 575: Experimentation and Modernism in Twentieth-Century British and American Fiction
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Figures studied will be drawn from the era of Joyce and Virginia Woolf to the present.

ENGL 576: Studies in Twentieth-Century American Fiction
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Concentrated study in such major American writers as Hemingway, Faulkner, and Fitzgerald.
ENGL 577: Contemporary Fiction
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Exploration of contemporary English language fiction.

ENGL 580: Comics and Graphic Novels
3 Credits
A survey of comics and graphic novels, primarily in English. This seminar provides a survey of the comics medium and an introduction to the academic field of Comics Studies. Students acquire facility in the structural and formal analysis of comics and sequential narrative, as well as knowledge of significant critical theories and methodologies within the field of Comics Studies. Assigned primary texts may be targeted to a particular genre, mode, historical period, or creator(s). While the course has a general focus on North America, students may also read texts from European, Japanese, and/or South American traditions (all of which will be taught in translation), not to exceed 25% of the course. Discussion of assigned texts will be situated within relevant scholarship and criticism (current and historical).

ENGL 582: Survey of Contemporary Literary Theory
3 Credits
Exploration of the dimensions of discourse as reflected in recent theories of rhetoric, poetics, and literary criticism.

ENGL 583: Studies in Critical Theory
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Study of specific contemporary critical approaches to literature and application to English and/or American literary works.

ENGL 584: Studies in Rhetoric
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Specific rhetorical problems, issues, or figures; topics will change from year to year.

ENGL 586: Readings in Literature
1-12 Credits
Programs of readings designed to meet specific needs of individual students.

ENGL 589: Studies in American Poetry
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
No description.

ENGL 596: Individual Studies
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ENGL 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 18
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

ENGL 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ENGL 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ENGL 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at The Pennsylvania State University.

Enterprise Architecture (EA)

EA 594: Research Topics
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small group basis.

EA 871: Enterprise Architecture Foundations I
3 Credits
Theoretical foundations and practice of enterprise architecture.

EA 872: Enterprise Architecture Foundations II
3 Credits
Develops additional capabilities for justifying Enterprise Architecture decision making.
Prerequisite: IST 871

EA 873: Enterprise Modeling
3 Credits
EA 873 is intended to provide an exposure to the foundational concepts and practices of effective enterprise modeling for EA. It explores the general and specific uses and effectiveness of architectural modeling.
approaches to describe an organization, and examines model-based tools to support, influence, and enable organization planning and decision-making. Emphasis is placed on understanding different modeling approaches, standards, and styles and in the use and interpretation of the models. Students will use enterprise modeling approaches and technology tools to develop descriptive models and understand the use and role of the enterprise architecture repository relative to reusability of models.

Prerequisite: EA 871; BA 809

EA 874: Enterprise Information Technology Architecture

3 Credits

Enterprise Architecture (EA) is the analysis and design of an enterprise in its current and future states from a strategy, business, and technology perspective. It helps to integrate and manage IT resources from a strategic and business-driven viewpoint. This course is intended to provide an exposure to the foundational concepts associated with each of the three primary layers of the enterprise information technology architecture stack: the enterprise applications architecture, the enterprise data architecture, and the enterprise technology infrastructure architecture. The course provides a fundamental understanding of the major components and functions of these layers in order to have a comprehensive understanding of the enterprise. Students will acquire knowledge about the key foundational aspects of these three technical layers of the enterprise architecture, learn what decisions need to be made in each layer, and learn how the layers interrelate. The perspectives covered in the class can be organized roughly by their level of analysis: overview of the enterprise technology stack, the enterprise application architecture, the enterprise data architecture, the enterprise technology infrastructure architecture, the enterprise security architecture, and current issues surrounding the enterprise information technology architecture. Students will compare and contrast the different layers of the enterprise information technology architecture and describe the interrelationships between the different layers of the enterprise information technology architecture.

Prerequisite: EA 871

EA 876: Architecting Enterprise Security and Risk Analysis

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Analytical skills to produce credible, meaningful answers to critical risk management questions across enterprise architecture layers, including the supply chain. This course develops analytical skills to produce credible and meaningful answers to critical risk management questions across the enterprise architecture layers, including the supply chain. These extended enterprise risks originate from both natural and human-instigated hazards. Topics include critical thinking, enterprise analysis, risk assessment and associated analysis methods, risk communication, and risk control.

Prerequisite: EA 871

Entomology (ENT)

ENT 518: Insect Natural History

2 Credits

Experiential learning in field ecology highlighting insect dynamics, diversity and adaptations in terrestrial and aquatic systems. ENT 518 Insect Natural History (2) This is an experiential learning course in field ecology highlighting insect dynamics, diversity and adaptations in terrestrial and aquatic habitats. On site sessions will introduce ecological processes and natural history from a variety of habitats. Students will gain experience in field sampling and collection techniques, field notebook documentation, GPS use, and specimen databasing. Course is designed for those with limited field experience with insects. The course is intended for new graduate students in Entomology and Ecology. Insect adaptations across multiple habitats are observed in natural, agricultural, and forestry settings and the underlying ecological processes, anthropogenic interactions, and agro/forestry ecosystem management approaches are introduced. A team of faculty and staff from Entomology, and various outside instructors accompany students to various field sites to characterize the attributes, problems, and solutions relative to insect abundance and diversity in each setting. Students learn a wide variety of field sampling and collection methods, sight and key identification to order and major family levels, and standard curation and databasing techniques for arthropods collected for scientific purposes. Methods taught include a variety of light and pheromone trapping, pit traps, sticky traps, malaise traps, sweep netting, and sequential sampling. Curation methods including spreading and pinning, and alcohol and other preservation liquids and drying for immature insects are covered. Community diversity and Shannon Index and advanced statistical characterization of community complexity methods are applied to differing community data that are gathered by teams of students during their chosen mini projects as well as the aquatic community sampling results for Spring Creek vs. Cherry Run. A student collection is required, and at the end of the week each collection is evaluated and graded. Student field notebooks are kept throughout the course and these too are evaluated on the last day and then returned to the students for their continued use. The course is offered over a 5-day period at the end of the insect &quot;active season&quot; with collection and sampling activities requiring natural light or darkness for a variety of the species studied. For example, aquatic insect stream sampling must be done in daylight and collecting for mosquitoes and other insects must be done at dusk or at night with specialized traps. It is essential that this course be completed prior to night temperatures in the 50s and before the first killing frost.

Prerequisite: one of the following courses: ENT 425, ENT 402W or ENT 410, BIOL 436, BIOL 446, or ECLGY510

ENT 520: Frontiers in Insect Science

4 Credits

This graduate course is designed to provide an overview of the diversity of subjects that fall within the subject of entomology.

ENT 522: Critical Thinking and Professional Development in Entomology

6 Credits

This is a required course for Entomology graduate students focusing on developing the professional skills needed for a successful career in basic or applied research. ENT 522 Critical Thinking and Professional Development in Entomology (6) This required course for Entomology graduate students focuses on developing the professional skills needed for a successful career in basic or applied research. Major topics addressed include (i) effective scientific communication, (ii) the mechanisms of research funding and peer review, (iii) critical evaluation of scientific evidence and arguments, (iv) basic principles of study design, and (v) research ethics and effective collaboration. Students engage in a variety of classroom activities including lectures,
discussions, and peer review of written assignments; and interact with instructors possessing expertise in each of the particular subject areas addressed, as well as with guest instructors working on cutting-edge topics in insect science and related fields. The course emphasizes practical application of the material presented to students' own research. Over the course of the semester, each student reviews relevant literature and develops and refines a research proposal based on their own scientific interests.

ENT 530: Seminar in Insect Science
1 Credits/Maximum of 4

Seminar in insect science. Topics range from insect physiology to chemical ecology and epidemiology. ENT 530 Seminar in Insect Science (1 per semester/maximum of 4) This class will examine current issues in insect science. Topics for a semester will range from insect physiology, immunology and disease to population ecology, agroecology, and biodiversity. The intent is to generate useful discussions that will help participants advance their own understanding of the broader debate about various research topics in insect science. Specific topics will change each semester allowing students to choose those topics of the greatest interest. Topics will be proposed by faculty with expertise in specific areas. Seminal articles, peer-reviewed literature, government and industry reports, webpages and government regulatory documents will be selected by the faculty member proposing the topic to broaden and deepen student understanding of the topic area. Class participation is expected during discussions and oral presentations of topic areas will be expected.

Prerequisite: Prerequisite or concurrent: ENT 520

ENT 535: Statistical Techniques in Entomology
3 Credits

Research methods course covering experimental design and analysis in entomology, ecology, and the agricultural science. ENT 535 Statistical Techniques in Entomology (3) This natural sciences study design, analysis and interpretation course is for graduate students in ecological and agricultural sciences. The goal of this course is to provide students with the tools needed to conduct quantitative studies. The course focuses on study design and methodology by covering topics such as the relationship between study design and data types and data collection, and interpretation of results.

ENT 539: Chemical Ecology of Insects
3 Credits

Interactions of insects with environmental chemicals, including natural and synthetic compounds; host finding and other behavior modifying cues.

ENT 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

ENT 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ENT 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

Cross-Listed

ENT 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-6 Credits

ENT 597C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-5 Credits

ENT 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ENT 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

ENT 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised experience in development of instructional materials, organizing and conducting lectures, laboratories, and evaluating students in Entomology courses (1-599).

ENT 603: Foreign Academic Experience
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Foreign study and/or research constituting progress toward the degree at a foreign university.

Entrepreneurship (ENTR)

ENTR 500: Innovation and Entrepreneurship
1-3 Credits

Practical and theoretical insights into analyzing a new business opportunity that you have created. ENTR 500 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (1-3) In this course, you will explore the individual, group, organizational, and inter-organizational levels of analysis. You will gain both practical and theoretical insights from the course as well as creativity, innovation, and entrepreneurship by focusing on the initial identification and quantification of an innovative opportunity and presentation to stakeholders.
ENTR 502: Business Modeling and New Venture Creation

2-3 Credits

ENTR 502 focuses on the process of launching a new venture, in a corporate setting or as a new startup, including identifying a problem or market opportunity, developing business models, forming a team, financing, analyzing markets, assessing the competitive environment, and planning to acquire leadership talent. A business model canvas framework is used as the primary tool for describing, analyzing, and designing business models. In essence, this course identifies and defines the key components necessary to develop a formal business plan. Concepts and techniques explore new venture creation business strategies, including different approaches for business model development. Students will gain insight into how to translate new ideas into viable projects and business ventures. Students will learn the importance of understanding markets, customer segments, and the competitive landscape, as well as how to obtain funding for new ventures. Lastly, the issue of how to acquire leadership and human resource talent to make a new venture viable over time is investigated.

ENTR 503: Garber Venture Capital Practicum

1-2 Credits/Maximum of 2

Structure investment opportunities, conduct due diligence, and potentially invest funds from the Smeal College of Business Garber Venture Capital Fund.

ENTR 504: Essentials of Business Planning

2 Credits

Create a concise and coherent business plan for a start-up or a new corporate initiative.

ENTR 571: Strategic Innovation in Corporate Networks

2 Credits

Capstone course integrating themes related to innovation by exploring entrepreneurship as strategic force throughout a full range of corporate entities.

ENTR 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ENTR 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

ENTR 810: Emerging Trends, Technology, and Corporate Innovation

3 Credits

This course explores emerging trends and disruptors in technology and industry that create new markets and influence decision making, product development, business models, and business practices associated with innovation. This course covers the major areas of concern that affect disruptive innovation and examine the role of disruptive innovation in fostering new business ventures. Specific examples of disruptive innovation will be analyzed. Students will gain insight into how breakthroughs in technology, science, and business modeling play out in establishing new products and markets. Students will be exposed to, and investigate, the best practices of key industries (e.g., healthcare, manufacturing, banking, retail, etc.) and organization functions (e.g., marketing, finance, research and development, sales, etc.) as they relate to fostering and supporting innovation and entrepreneurship in a business enterprise. Students will learn the importance of taking an interdisciplinary approach to thinking about and planning innovation projects and programs, in terms of both internal and external forces.

ENTR 820: Corporate Innovation Strategies and Entrepreneurial Methods

3 Credits

This course is designed to survey and explore the methods used to foster innovation and entrepreneurship in a corporate setting. Emphasis will be placed on the methods used in organizations to foster creativity, innovation, and new venture creation. This course covers both tactical and strategic approaches to innovation and entrepreneurship, and examines these in multiple contexts, including technology, business process, product, and strategy. Furthermore, the course will expand on widely accepted frameworks and perspectives for managing innovation, such as agile product development, and the lean startup approach. Students will also delve into the more abstract notion of how to create and enable an organizational culture of innovation, manage conflict, and negotiate agreements effectively. Lastly, a final objective of the class is to ensure students understand how to protect and manage intellectual property.

ENTR 830: Entrepreneurial Business Planning and Strategy Execution

3 Credits

This course is designed to allow students to integrate, synthesize, and apply what they have learned in prior courses, and gain further insight into two major drivers of business success, innovation and entrepreneurship. As such, this course will serve as a culminating experience in innovation and entrepreneurship learning. The strategic implications of innovation are examined, including an emphasis on how to be critically aware of factors which may inhibit or facilitate innovation in an organization or team. Students will gain insight into how to write a business case to clearly and effectively outline the pros and cons of taking a specific course of action. Business case development will also rely on how to perform cost-benefit analysis. The course will also teach students the key issues, elements, and approaches associated with translating a sound business model into a compelling business plan (preferably for a new venture). The key elements of a formal business plan will be explored in-depth, including how to write an executive summary, product description, market assessment, team formation plan, pricing models, sales forecasting, financial planning, and implementation planning. The course will emphasize the context and issues associated with developing a formal business plan, developing and understanding business models, and using the planning process to formulate and execute implementation strategies. Various implementation approaches will be compared and contrasted. The course will also enable students to construct business models and plans that present key points in a direct, clear, and appealing way.

Prerequisite: ENTR 810 AND ENTR 502 AND ENTR 820
Environmental Engineering (ENVE)

ENVE 540: Biodegradation and Bioremediation
3 Credits
Microbial degradation and transformation of organic and inorganic contaminants. Principles of current bioremediation technologies for soil and groundwater contaminants.
Prerequisite: ENVE 411

ENVE 550: Chemical Fate and Transport
3 Credits
Chemical fate and transport modeling of environmental systems as applied to ecological systems, treatment technologies, and human health exposure assessments. ENVE 550

ENVE 569: Environmental Risk Assessment
3 Credits
Overview of ecological and human risk, including hazard identification, dose response, exposure assessment, and risk characterization.

ENVE 591: Research Methods in Environmental Engineering
1 Credits
Preparing a research proposal, critical reading of literature, understanding ethics in research, experimental design, data analysis and presentation. ENVE 591 Research Methods in Environmental Engineering (1) The goal of this course is to provide information for graduate students regarding the pertinent research methodology that applies to their research projects in environmental engineering and sciences. Understanding research methods is the key to generating valid research results which can be used to guide the design, operation, and evaluation of environmental treatment assessment, treatment, and control operations and facilities. Valid research results also require proper quality control and quality assurance plans and ethical research conduct and practices. This course will provide foundational information regarding how to conduct an effective literature review, set up research hypotheses, prepare research experiments, collect and analyze research data, discuss research results, and summarize research findings. For research result dissemination, this course will teach students how to prepare and submit research manuscripts for publication in scientific journals and technical conference proceedings. Patent application preparation also will be briefly introduced in the course instruction. The course also will provide two hours of instruction on research/professional ethics, focusing especially on plagiarism and data falsification/fabrication.
Prerequisite: E P C590

ENVE 594: Research Topics
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

ENVE 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Environmental Pollution Control (EPC)

EPC 590: Colloquium
1 Credits
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

EPC 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Finance (FIN)

FIN 506: Portfolio Theory and Policy
3 Credits
Rigorous examination and analysis of asset-holder behavior under conditions of risk and uncertainty.

FIN 515: Nittany Lion Fund Manager
3 Credits
Focuses on applied issues and topics in the management of investments. FIN 515 Nittany Lion Fund Manager (3)FIN 515 is not a lecture course. Rather it is a "hands-on" investing course. Students enrolled in the course will help manage the Nittany Lion Fund, which is a student run fund with approximately $5 million under management as of December, 2007. With the help of the faculty advisor (Randall Woolridge), the Advisory Board, and outside experts students are responsible for all aspects of managing the fund, from making buy and sell decisions to fulfilling the legal reporting requirements.

FIN 531: Financial Management
3 Credits
An intensive examination of techniques available to aid the financial manager in decision making.
Prerequisite: ACCTG511 or ACCTG512 ; B A 533 , SC&IS535

FIN 532: Financial Decision Processes
3 Credits
Financial decision making under uncertainty; positive and normative models and current issues in financial management.
FIN 541: Security Analysis
3 Credits
Discussion and application of analytical techniques in security valuation, including use of computers.

FIN 550: Financial Analysis and Valuation
2 Credits
Builds upon and reinforces the theoretical and institutional finance frameworks learned in introductory business finance.
Prerequisite: B A 531

FIN 555: Global Finance
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
This course provides a broad exploration of international finance in the context of how a corporate strategic manager analyzes the complexities of international financial markets. In particular, the course develops a tool-kit of techniques to a) understand global market interconnectivity, b) value international financial instruments and c) analyze risk, hedging, and asset pricing strategies to secure strategic competitive advantage. Building on these insights students will gain a deep understanding of exchange rates, risk management, forecasting, and international capital flows. More specifically students will study foreign exchange markets, hedging strategies using forward and future instruments, purchasing power parity, the eurocurrency market, international portfolio management, and the overall financial management of the international firm. Students will recognize, identify and apply the following core international finance concepts and analytical strategy tools: 1. The economics of foreign trade, the Law of One Price, and Purchasing Power Parity 2. The mechanism of Capital Flows and the effect on a country’s “current account” vs. its “capital account 3. The foreign exchange market and its influence on the pricing of tradeable goods 4. How exchange rates affect consumers vs. manufacturers of tradeable goods 5. How interest rates are determined, inflation forecasting, and how interest rate expectations influence strategic decision-making for both the firm and the individual market actor. 6. How financial instruments such as forwards, futures, swaps, and options mitigate risk and reduce earnings uncertainty 7. How to build and manage a diversified international portfolio which maximizes return relative to a multinational corporation’s specific risk profile.
RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS: Smeal M.B.A. Core Courses Cross-Listed

FIN 570: Financial Modeling
2 Credits
Introduces and applies equity, debt, derivative models and computational techniques using Excel and Visual Basic for Applications. FIN 570 Financial Modeling (2)This course focuses on developing models, making calculations, solving real-world problems, and applying theories. Nearly all the theories applied in this course are from the area of investment management (not corporate finance). However, the concepts, tools, and skills are immediately applicable to corporate finance (such as real option valuation, treasury and cash management, capital budgeting and cost of capital calculation, analysis of M&A and financial restructuring, financial statement and logistical simulations, and programming of routine corporate finance problems.

FIN 577: Financial Engineering and Corporate Strategy
1-3 Credits
This course provides an overview of some of the important issues and problems encountered in recognizing exposures to risk in both financial and non-financial firms, and provides students with a strategic decision-making perspective. Considerable importance will be placed on how exposures to risk affect the firm, and how risk exposures can be re-engineered to enhance firm value. An overview of financial markets and the major sources of risk exposure to the firm will be provided. Measurement of risk exposures will be discussed and various methods of managing and controlling risk will be explored. Tools of the financial engineer, futures, options, swaps, and other derivatives, will be explained and applications will be demonstrated.
RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS: Smeal M.B.A. Core Courses

FIN 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

FIN 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

FIN 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

FIN 599: Foreign Study--Finance
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
FULL-TIME GRADUATE-LEVEL FOREIGN STUDY AT AN OVERSEAS INSTITUTION WITH WHOM LINKAGES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED.
Prerequisite: acceptance in established exchange program International Cultures (IL)

FIN 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

FIN 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
NO DESCRIPTION.

FIN 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
FIN 805: Multinational Managerial Finance
3 Credits

The course integrates macro (global financial markets) and micro (multinational enterprise-centric) dimensions within a practitioner perspective. Students are given an overview of some of the unique global business risks and opportunities facing multinationals and how these two dimensions impact corporate financial strategies. The focus will be on applying fundamental finance concepts and analytical tools for value creation and risk management applicable as they are to multinational financial management. This course aims to prepare students for a career in multinational corporate financial management in a global setting. It helps students appreciate the strategic motivations, decision processes, and valuation consequences of global financial strategies of multinational corporations. The course facilitates developing the ability among students to plan, implement, and evaluate value adding investing, financing, and risk management strategies in the context of unique opportunities and risks in the global business and financial markets.

Prerequisite: FIN 531
Cross-Listed

FIN 808: Analysis of Financial Markets
3 Credits

This course is an overview of financial markets and institutions, with an emphasis on the valuation of fixed income securities and financial derivatives. Topics will include: determinants of interest rates; the term structure of interest rates; various financial markets including money, bond, stock, and foreign exchange markets; financial derivatives including options, futures, and swaps; and the financial markets.

Prerequisite: FIN 531

FIN 813: Speculative Markets
3 Credits

This course covers the valuation and uses of derivative securities. The topics include the pricing and valuation of forward contracts, futures, swaps, and options. In addition, common hedging strategies will be discussed using the financial derivatives as basic building blocks to manage financial risk exposures to equity prices, interest rates, foreign exchange rates, and commodity prices. The topics in this course are quantitative and challenging because of the conceptual complexity of financial derivatives and the precision and degree of details required in pricing and valuation of derivative instruments.

Prerequisite: FIN 508

FIN 871: Strategic Financial Management
2 Credits

The course provides an integrative study of financial management utilizing applied problems and case studies. It is intended to provide both depth and breadth to students' knowledge of corporate finance. This course gives an overview of the key concepts, tools, and principles of both strategy formulation and competitive analysis utilized by the successful corporate manager. Students will analyze the dynamic business environment that successful corporate financial managers must navigate to enhance organizational performance. The skill of decision analysis is presented and then applied by focusing on how managerial decision-making affects the performance of the modern corporate enterprise. Specific topics include capital investment decision making, value creation, strategic cost management, financial performance metrics, strategic financial planning and control, strategic restructuring and growth strategies, corporate governance, and ethics.

Prerequisite: B A 531 , FIN 550

FIN 880: Corporate Finance Analytical Research Projects
2 Credits

This capstone course is the culminating experience for the Master of Corporate Finance. The aim of the capstone is to assess students' ability to synthesize and integrate the skills they have developed throughout their course work. This course is structured to support student success in fulfilling program goals and requirements. The projects students tackle will mirror what they'll encounter on the job as a significant member of the corporate planning strategic management team. The course integrates topics and methodologies analyzed throughout the program, leading students to understand that corporate strategic analysis, and ultimately, the firm's ability to enhance shareholder value, is a holistic and multifaceted analytical process. Generally, the capstone course involves strategic financial decision-making and long-term strategic analysis. The course requires students to demonstrate advanced skill at integration and mastery of specific concepts. Specifically: capital structure and cost of capital analysis, financial forecasting, valuation, corporate control, and the environmental factors influencing capital acquisition and allocation. Analysis of the international operations as a multinational firm adds an additional layer of complexity.

Prerequisite: BA 831, FIN 577, FIN 855

FIN 881: Fundamentals of Financial Markets
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

This course provides a broad understanding of the pricing mechanism of the bond, equity, and foreign exchange markets. The course also gives students an overview of analytical methodologies that help market participants discern asset price from asset value. How can a market participant understand when they are "buying low and selling high"? In particular, the course investigates the following questions related to understanding financial markets and why this understanding is important to success as a strategic corporate manager: ¿ What is the language of financial markets? ¿ How do market actors read financial statements with a critical eye to understand assets' future value? ¿ What is the difference between price and value? ¿ What, theoretically, is the "intrinsic value of an asset? ¿ What analytical techniques can the financial market participant use to approximate intrinsic value? ¿ How are decisions made given that market results are uncertain? ¿ How are decisions made probabilistically using the basic concepts of expected value and standard deviation? ¿ What is the difference between an "optimal" decision using market data vs. an "accurate" decision? ¿ How do we understand that the concept of risk is multi-layered and multi-dimensional? ¿ Which risks are associated with which markets, i.e., bonds vs. equities etc., and how do market participants mitigate risk through hedging? ¿ Are markets rational or are they subject to "behavioral" characteristics? ¿ How do we understand and quantify our corporation's risk profile and how does that determine our decisions to employ capital in one asset market vs. another? At the end of the course students should have a sense that decisions to buy or sell an asset in any financial market are imperfect, and that new information alters the value of assets extremely quickly. As a result, students must develop a keen sense of how markets are moving, and why they are moving in one direction or the other. More importantly, students will...
realize that decisions must be made, assets must be bought or sold, and hopefully, valuation techniques lead to profitable outcomes.

**Prerequisite:** FIN 550 RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS: Smeal M.B.A. Core Courses

FIN 883: Modern Portfolio Management: Theory and Practice  
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

This course explores tools used by corporate portfolio managers. Topics covered include a review of the structure of the asset markets, basic pricing formulas, fundamental and technical analysis, and the different models relating risk and return, as well as portfolio management and derivative pricing. Statistical concepts such as mean, variance, covariance, and regression analysis will be used extensively throughout the course. In particular, corporate portfolio management has become part of the DNA of the organization. Tactically, how does strategic management of corporate assets (both short- and long-term) i.e., the corporate portfolio, create shareholder value? In this course, students will gain an understanding of the theory underlying optimal portfolio construction, the different ways portfolios are actually built in practice, and how to measure and manage the risk of such portfolios. The course covers investment strategies for bonds, equities, and structured products, including the use of derivatives in managing risk as it relates to overall short- and long- term corporate strategy. Portfolio optimization and asset allocation are covered, as well as how to measure portfolio performance. Ethical investment, the role of taxation, and behavioral investment biases are also explored. At the end of the course students will be able to choose between different bonds, equities, and structured products, as well as make asset allocation decisions that match overall corporate strategic decision making. Students will also be able to decide on and know how to manage a diversified investment portfolio and its currency risk.

**Prerequisite:** FIN 550, FIN 581 RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS: Smeal M.B.A. Core Courses

**Financial Analysis - CA (FINAN)**

FINAN 518: Financial Markets and the Economy  
3 Credits

Operation, regulation, use, and evaluation of principal financial markets and institutions; monetary policy, asset pricing, and their effects on business. FINAN 518 Financial Markets and the Economy (3) This course will give students a thorough understanding of the major components and operation of our financial system. This system is used to finance businesses and consumer spending as well as for the management of money (payments and investments). FINAN 518 is a graduate course that adds to both your breadth (variety of topics) and depth (rigor, sophistication) of understanding of financial markets and institutions. The course consists of six inter-related major topics:  
- **Overview of the financial system**  
- Survey and analysis of financial institutions that are used by businesses and by consumers and investors  
- A rigorous analysis of interest rates and asset prices, including an introduction to asset pricing models  
- An explanation and evaluation of our most important financial markets  
- Study of important financial assets (chapters 16-25) that are used by businesses to raise funds and are used by investors to increase their wealth and income  
- An introduction to the relatively new, and growing, markets for financial derivatives, covering the pricing of derivatives (principally futures and options contracts and their use for hedging price risk and for speculation)

**Prerequisite:** BUSEC502 and BUSEC503

FINAN 521: Corporate Finance  
3 Credits

An in-depth analysis of concepts and techniques of corporate financial management.

**Prerequisite:** ACCT 501

FINAN 522: Investment and Portfolio Management  
3 Credits

Investment analysis and portfolio management theory and applications.

**Prerequisite:** FINAN521

FINAN 523: Risk Management of Modern Financial Institutions  
3 Credits

Evaluating and managing risks faced by modern financial institutions in a dynamic financial market.

**Prerequisite:** FINAN521

FINAN 526: International Finance  
3 Credits

Basics of corporate finance extended to the international environment through a special consideration of exchange rate behavior and its management.

**Prerequisite:** FINAN521

FINAN 527: Derivative Securities  
3 Credits

Use of financial futures, options, and swaps for risk management and investment; pricing models, trading strategies hedging price risk.

**Prerequisite:** FINAN521

FINAN 530: Corporate Finance II  
3 Credits

In-depth analysis of capital budgeting, mergers and acquisition, raising capital, leasing, working capital management, risk management, and international finance.

**Prerequisite:** FINAN 521

FINAN 531: Managing Financial Operations  
3 Credits

A course for financial managers: working capital management, financial planning, financial controls, reporting, financial strategies; theory and practice.

**Prerequisite:** FINAN521
FINAN 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

FINAN 596A: Independent Study Investment Portfolio Management
3 Credits
Investment analysis and portfolio management theory and applications.

FINAN 597: Special topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

**Food Science (FDSC)**

**FDSC 500A: Fundamentals of Food Science - Microbiology**
1 Credits
Overview of the field of Food Science with the focus on microbiology. FD SC 500A Fundamentals of Food Science - Microbiology (1) An overview of the field of food microbiology required of all entering graduate students majoring in food science. Students will acquire knowledge of the core concepts pertaining to the general topics of food microbiology. Upon completion, the student will be familiar with the primary sources of information related to the field. The course provides background material for more advanced and specialized graduate-level courses in food science and will be offered each fall semester.

**FDSC 500B: Fundamentals of Food Science - Engineering**
1 Credits
Overview of the field of Food Science with the focus on engineering. FD SC 500B Fundamentals of Food Science - Engineering An overview of the field of food engineering required of all entering graduate students majoring in food science. Students will acquire knowledge of the core concepts pertaining to the general topics of food engineering. Upon completion, the student will be familiar with the primary sources of information related to the field. The course provides background material for more advanced and specialized graduate-level courses in food science and will be offered each fall semester.

**FDSC 500C: Fundamentals of Food Science - Chemistry**
1 Credits
Overview of the field of Food Science with the focus on chemistry. FD SC 500C Fundamentals of Food Science - Chemistry (1) An overview of the chemistry underlying the properties of food. Students will be introduced to the major chemical components of food along with the reactions occurring during manufacturing and storage that can impact food quality and safety. The material will be taught through a combination of lectures and selected readings pertaining to the field of food chemistry. Upon completion, students will be able to explore how these topics can be practically addressed as research questions through the analysis of papers from recent guided readings. The course provides background material for more advanced and specialized graduate-level courses in food science and will be offered each spring semester.

**FDSC 500D: Fundamentals of Food Science - Nutrition**
1 Credits
Overview of the applications of nutrition in the field of Food Science. FD SC 500D Fundamentals of Food Science - Nutrition An overview of the role that nutrition research and recommendations play in labeling regulations and product development of manufactured foods. The student will acquire a very basic understanding of human carbohydrate, protein and fat metabolism and how the public health concern about chronic disease has influenced the Nutrition Facts panel and the use of health claims. Case studies of several functional ingredients (including fat replacers) developed by the food industry in response to nutrition recommendations will be examined.

**FDSC 501: Research Methods in Food Science**
2 Credits
Planning and conducting research in food science including: problem definition, experimental design, collecting and recording data, and effective communication. FD SC 501 Research Methods in Food Science (2) FD SC 501 is designed to develop and improve research skills and prepare students for professional careers. The course will guide the student from problem selection to a completed research report. Along the way the student will come to appreciate the philosophical underpinnings of the research enterprise and understand how a research project is conducted in a professional and acceptable manner. The course will provide an overview of statistical techniques used for data analyses and protocols necessary to conduct research using human and animal subjects. Emphasis will be given to learning and improving written and oral communication skills. Students will learn by identifying funding sources, writing a research grant proposal and presenting the same to an audience. Subtleties of writing skills for peer-reviewed journals and corporate reports will be highlighted. Performance in the course will be evaluated based on written and oral presentations and class participation. A variety of audio-visual tools will be available to make presentations in the class. The course will be offered every spring semester.

**FDSC 506: Flavor Chemistry**
3 Credits
Formation, analysis and release of flavors in food systems.

**Prerequisite: FD SC400**

**FDSC 507: Advanced Food Microbiology**
3 Credits
Roles of microorganisms in food preservation, spoilage, health and disease. Recent advances in detection, tracking and control of foodborne pathogens. FD SC 507 Advanced Food Microbiology (3) FD SC507 is an intensive graduate course in food microbiology. Students will acquire knowledge of the core concepts pertaining to the roles of microorganisms in food preservation, spoilage, human health and disease. Special emphasis will be given to recent advances in molecular biology, genomics and bioinformatics that enhance the detection and tracking of foodborne pathogens. Upon completion of the course, students will be able to critically evaluate primary sources of
information related to the field and be able to apply their knowledge to the development of effective risk assessment and risk management systems for ensuring food safety. Students will be able to critically analyze current food microbiology research publications and assess the quality of research publications in the field of food microbiology. Performance will be assessed through two exams, two quizzes, presenting and leading critical discussions of journal articles, and participating in class discussions. Resources will include an advanced-level text, other hardcopy and electronic resources and primary literature. The course will be offered every other year during the spring semester.

**Prerequisite:** FD SC408 or FD SC500A, and a 400-level course either biochemistry or molecular biology

FDSC 510: Carbohydrate Hydrocolloids

3 Credits

Physicochemical behavior of edible carbohydrate hydrocolloids, with emphasis on starch and selected exudates, extracts, flours, and fermentation products.

**Prerequisite:** BIOCH401

FDSC 514: Food Physical Chemistry

3 Credits

Physical principles underlying food structure and quality. FD SC 514 Food Physical Chemistry (3) Food structure occurs over many scales ranging from the molecular to the macroscopic pieces consumed. We are interested in small scale behaviors as they determine larger scale structures and hence the bulk functionality of foods as materials (e.g., texture, physical stability). The structure of food arises from the molecular interactions of its ingredients as modified by the processing conditions applied. Food is rarely at a thermodynamic equilibrium so time-dependency and kinetics are particularly important. In this class, the students will develop an understanding of the structures occurring (e.g., crystals, gels, colloids), how they form, and how they affect the functional properties of foods. Students will gain knowledge and understanding of the relevant principles through a variety of guided readings and lectures. They will then apply this knowledge in critical discussions of primary research articles. Finally the students will use the knowledge gained in a research project where they will be asked to explain the physics associated with a specific food product or process. Students will be evaluated by a combination of in-class tests, a participation grade, examinations (mid-term and final) and a project. The course will be offered alternating spring semesters.

**Prerequisite:** FD SC400 or FD SC500C

FDSC 515: Sensometrics - Applied Multivariate Analysis in Sensory & Food Science

3 Credits

The main objective of this course is to allow each student to develop the necessary data analysis skills needed for analyzing and interpreting sensory and consumer data. Additionally, students will develop an understanding for experimental designs and statistical analyses to plan, analyze, and interpret data collected from sensory studies. Hands-on experiences in analyzing sensory data will be provided through homework assignments in each week, and discussions of appropriate literature where indicated. Topics covered in this course will include experimental design and data visualization, data analysis of discrimination tests, analysis methods for descriptive data, approaches for understanding consumer results and identifying drivers of liking, as well as novel statistical methods for alternative descriptive methods (sorting, napping, check-all-that-apply, etc.), ways of analyzing temporal sensory data, and correlating sensory data to other data, such as demographics or instrumental analyses. Discussion of current literature, where appropriate, will showcase how these methods are applied in the "real world", and further the understanding of how these methods are used, and interpreted. In addition, students will develop and further their critical thinking and communication skills.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 500; OR BBH 505 RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS: STAT 484 STAT 485 FDSC 404

FDSC 521: Food Defense: Prevention Planning for Food Processors

3 Credits

Course prepares current and aspiring professionals to learn, recognize and apply measures to prevent intentional contamination of the food supply. FD SC (AGBIO) 521 Food Defense: Prevention Planning for Food Processors (3) This course will not only provide participants with knowledge of the domestic and international food industry, but it also provides tools for food industry and homeland security professionals to develop food defense programs to protect the food supply from terrorist activities leading to intentional contamination. The course will introduce and apply examples where intentional contamination has been used in the food industry; biological, chemical and physical hazards of primary concern in the food industry; methods for detecting hazards in the food supply; systems employed to monitor foodborne illness in the general public; management practices employed in food production to deal with recalls and other crises; vulnerabilities and mitigation procedures unique to food production; as well as agencies, resources, and tools needed to protect, prepare, and respond to intentional contamination incidents. This course is a required course for the certificate program in Agricultural Biosecurity as well as the Master of Professional Studies in Homeland Security/Agricultural Biosecurity Option. These principles also will be incorporated into a food defense plan, recall plan, and emergency preparedness plan for an assigned food establishment.

Cross-listed with: AGBIO 521

FDSC 526: Microbial Physiology of Foodborne Organisms

3 Credits

A current literature-based course investigating the mechanisms by which foodborne bacteria (beneficial and pathogenic) grow, survive, and react to environments encountered in foods and during food processing.

FDSC 534: Readings in Ingestive Behavior

1 Credits/Maximum of 6

Students lead discussions of original research in the field of ingestive behavior; focus on food intake in particular. FDSC 534 / NUTR 534 Readings in Ingestive Behavior (1 per semester/maximum of 6) The class provides a forum for students to learn to lead a discussion focused on original research in the field of ingestive behavior. In addition, it provides the opportunity for students to become familiar with the broad range of topics relevant to this field of research. While the primary focus is on the consumption of food, other relevant topics (obesity, eating disorders, fluid intake) also are included. Research topics include both basic and applied areas.
Cross-listed with: NUTR 534

FDSC 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on individual basis and fall outside the scope of formal courses.

FDSC 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

FDSC 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

FDSC 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

FDSC 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised experience in the development of instructional materials, the organization and conduct of lectures/laboratories, the evaluation and counseling of students.

FDSC 603: Foreign Academic Experience
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Foreign study and/or research approved by the food science program constituting progress toward the degree.

FDSC 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

FDSC 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Forensic Science (FRNSC)

FRNSC 532: Drug Chemistry and Toxicology
3 Credits
Chemical and toxicological properties of therapeutic and non-therapeutic drugs and the analytical and instrumental methods of their identification and quantification.

FRNSC 541: Forensic Seminar Series
1 Credits
Advanced concepts in forensic science through presentation of journal articles, case studies, and research findings. FRNSC 541 Forensic Seminar Series (1) Classroom presentations and discussions will focus on different aspects of forensic science as found in current journal articles, casework studies, and current research projects. In this way, the students will be introduced to concepts, technologies, and methodologies that can be applied in forensic crime laboratories today or in the near future. The classroom discussions will include exercises designed to develop critical thinking skills. At the end of the course, students will have gained an understanding or better understanding of a number of different forensic science concepts. The course is a 500-level forensics course required for the Master of Professional Studies in Forensic Science degree program.

FRNSC 561: Ethics in forensic Science
1 Credits
The ethics of forensic science, including issues of evidence handling, data analysis, and courtroom testimony. FRNSC 561 Ethics in Forensic Science (1) Classroom presentations and discussions will focus on integrity, ethical behavior, ethics standards and different examples of ethics violations and misconduct in the forensic science community. In this way, the students will be introduced to the imperative and sensitive issues surrounding professional integrity and ethics. At the end of the course, students will have gained an understanding or better understanding of professional integrity and ethical behavior in relation to forensic science. The course is a 500-level forensics course required for the Master of Professional Studies in Forensic Science degree program.

FRNSC 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

FRNSC 801: Criminalistics III
4 Credits
Advanced CSI investigation, criminalistics, and scene reconstruction with mock courtroom testimony. FRNSC 801 Criminalistics III (4) Classroom discussions will expand on the analysis of commonly encountered evidence to demonstrate its usefulness in real-crime investigation. Students will be given problems to research for which there will be real-life examples in either the literature or in court records. Using a problem solving technique, students will research and examine actual analytical data, interpret it and then testify to it in mock court situations. After researching actual cases, students will demonstrate their ability to critically analyze crime scenes. Scenes will be mocked up at the university crime scene house, Spruce Cottage, selected because of their complexity. Students will analyze evidence obtained after processing a crime scene. The students’ laboratory analysis will encompass a variety of physical evidence types that will test a student’s ability to select an analytical scheme that makes sense in the context of the current case. Integral in this process is the understanding of the operation of criminalistics laboratories and how it relates to the quality assurance function of the laboratory. The course is an 800-level forensics course.
required for the Master of Professional Studies in Forensic Science, and is the capstone course for completion of the degree.

**Prerequisite:** FRNSC410, FRNSC411, FRNSC413, FRNSC415W, and FRNSC821 or FRNSC831

FRNSC 821: Forensic Molecular Biology II

4 Credits

Advanced concepts and application of molecular biology techniques to the analysis of biological evidence collected at crime scenes. FRNSC 821 Forensic Molecular Biology II (4) Classroom discussions will expand on the application of forensic DNA analysis using all market types (STR, Y-STR, and mtDNA), including interpretation of complex profiles and mixtures, advanced understanding of instrument operation, and presentation of DNA results in the courtroom. Students will be introduced to technologies that could be applied in forensic laboratories in the near future (e.g., SNP’s, micro-capillary arrays, microchips), and will gain an advanced understanding of how forensic DNA laboratories operate and are managed; i.e., quality assurance programs, facility security, proficiency testing programs, basic budgetary and financial issues, and other areas of interest. The laboratory exercises will reflect classroom discussions and students will be expected to prepare courtroom ready materials (data, documents, and demonstrations). The students will be responsible for setting up and running the laboratory in a similar manner to how a real crime laboratory is run. Many of the classroom discussions will be problem solving exercises designed to emphasize specific applications of laboratory analysis. At the end of the course, students will have mastered advanced screening techniques and the three major forensic DNA methods for analyzing biological evidence. Additionally, they will be prepared to work in a forensic DNA crime laboratory, understanding quality assurance, accreditation, and other areas of importance. In the laboratory, students will have analyzed difficult sample types, interpreted complex DNA profiles, and prepared the evidence for advanced levels of courtroom testimony. The proposed course is relevant to any student in the forensic sciences who has an interest in obtaining employment in a local, state or federal law enforcement agency and/or crime laboratory facility. This is an 800-level forensics course that will be required for students in the Master of Professional Studies (MPS) in Forensic Science degree program who are interested in forensic biology.

**Prerequisite:** FRNSC421W

FRNSC 831: Forensic Chemistry II

4 Credits

Advanced chemical techniques in forensic science, including examination of complex trace evidence and advanced instrumental analysis. FRNSC 831 Forensic Chemistry II (3) The purpose of this course is to provide students with rigorous and comprehensive exposure to the techniques and methods used in private, state and federal crime labs in the analysis of trace evidence. The course thoroughly integrates lecture and laboratory activities to explore the history, controversies and current issues related to each topic. The laboratory component incorporates skill-building exercises with open-ended guided-inquiry laboratory exercises and a semester-long laboratory- and literature-based research project. The course consists of 2 three-hour laboratories per week.

**Prerequisite:** FRNSC427W and FRNSC415W

FRSC 894: Research Projects in Forensic Science

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Supervised student research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

**Forestry (FOR)**

FOR 508: Forest Ecology

3 Credits

The forest ecosystem, variations in space and time, classification, ordination techniques, dynamic aspects such as energy flow and nutrient cycling.

FOR 521: Advanced Silviculture

3 Credits

Specific silvicultural practices for the establishment and manipulation of forest stands with respect to recent developments and research needs.

**Prerequisite:** FOR 421

FOR 530: Conservation Genetics

3 Credits

Discussion of the use of genetic principles and technologies in the conservation and management of biological diversity. FOR 530 Conservation Genetics (3) This course will familiarize students with the roles of population genetics, phylogenetics, molecular genetics and quantitative genetics in conservation biology, and to examine in depth pertinent examples from the literature dealing with current applications of conservation genetics including genetic diversity, genetics at the landscape level, the effects of fragmentation on the genetic structure of species, and the role of modern genetics within ecosystem management. FOR 530 will provide a new and valuable component to the graduate curriculum of students interested in genetics, forestry, wildlife, fisheries, conservation, and endangered species. The current scientific literature will be critically reviewed and discussed in relation to case studies, on a range of topics. Evaluation will be based on participation, class presentations, and written papers. The course is to be offered biennially in the Spring in even numbered years.

**Prerequisite:** FOR 430

FOR 555: Multispectral Remote Sensing

3 Credits

Computer analysis of data from nonimaging remote sensors as applied to mapping of natural resources and land use.

**Prerequisite:** three credits of remote sensing

FOR 565: GIS Based Socio-Ecological Landscape Analysis

3 Credits

GIS-based socio-ecological analysis of landscape context for natural resources in relations to present and prospective patterns of land use. FOR 565 GIS Based Socio-Ecological Landscape Analysis (3)This course seeks synthesis to bridge a gap between the contemporary spatially-
oriented biophysical analysis of landscape ecology and use of geospatial technologies for analysis of past, present, and prospective human influences operative at landscape scale - both of which use geographic information systems as analytical platforms. Interest is reciprocal - human influences on landscape, and landscape conditioning of human economic development. Instruction takes place in a GIS laboratory facility, and evidence of learning arises from ability to access, manipulate, and display spatial information.

**Prerequisite:** one course each in intro GIS and statistics

FOR 570: Watershed Stewardship Practicum I
3 Credits

Application of integrated community-based watershed planning for water resources management.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship

FOR 571: Watershed Stewardship Practicum II
5 Credits

Application of integrated community-based watershed planning for water resources management.

**Prerequisite:** FOR 570 and enrollment in the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship

FOR 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Cross-listed with: SOILS 590, WFS 590

FOR 591A: Seminar in Watershed Stewardship Issues
1 Credits

Exploration of watershed stewardship issues.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship or by permission of the instructors

FOR 591B: Seminar in Watershed Stewardship Planning
1 Credits

Exploration of watershed stewardship planning processes.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Graduate Option in Watershed Stewardship or by permission of the instructors

FOR 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

FOR 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

FOR 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

FOR 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

FOR 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Provides an opportunity for supervised and graded teaching experience in forestry courses.

FOR 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

FOR 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

FOR 880: Bioenergy Feedstocks
3 Credits

This course comprehensively addresses the characteristics, production, and improvement of plants as feedstocks for conversion to energy.

**Prerequisite:** A B E884

**French (FR)**

FR 501A: Pro-Seminar in French Studies I
1.5 Credits/Maximum of 3

Professional and scholarly development in interdisciplinary French Studies.

FR 501B: Pro-Seminar in French Studies II
1.5 Credits/Maximum of 3

Professional and scholarly development in interdisciplinary French Studies.

**Prerequisite:** FR 501A
FR 502: Introduction to French Linguistics
3 Credits
An overview of the major subfields of linguistics as they apply to the French language.

FR 529: Seminar in Renaissance Literature
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Intensive study of various French Renaissance writers in relation to selected artistic issues of the period.

FR 530: La France Contemporaine
3 Credits
A comprehensive cross-sectional view of French society and its institutions since World War II.

FR 531: Francophone Culture
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Concept of francophone; French minorities in Europe and North America; role of French language in Africa, Middle East, Far East.

FR 533: Baroque Aesthetics in Seventeenth-Century French Literature and Intellectual History
3 Credits
Based on the Foucauldian notion of episteme, the course analyzes major literary texts and intellectual trends.

FR 535: Texts and Performances
3 Credits
Based upon current theories of theater, the course focuses on problematics of French drama from the Seventeenth-Century to the present.

FR 543: Seminar: Studies in the Enlightenment
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Discourse and thematic analysis of selected works of French Enlightenment genres: essay, drama, fiction, poetry.

FR 545: Analysis of French Civilization
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
French cultural aspects, other than language and literature, conducted in French with the collaboration of specialists outside the French department.

FR 546: Discourses on Decadence, 1870-1914
3 Credits
This interdisciplinary seminar examines notions of decadence in the visual arts and other fields elaborated primarily in French and Francophone contexts between 1880 and 1914. We will alternate an in-depth reading of Joris-Karl Huysmans¿ classic text of Decadence, A Rebours (1884), with close study of the visual arts, music, scientific discourse, and historical and philosophical texts in order to identify what were considered by contemporaries the major sources of decadence during that era: among others, 'new women,' Jews and other social and racial inferiors, democratization, urbanization, and the triumph of scientific and rationalistic thought. We will also examine presumed symptoms of decadence: neurasthenia, declining birth rates, perceived social 'pathologies' such as prostitution, crime, and drugs; homosexuality, androgyny, and other supposed sexual 'perversions'; and psychological conditions such as hysteria. Finally, we will examine what contemporaries considered antidotes to decadence: visits to spas, the cult of heroes, sports, a return to faith. We will analyze how artists and authors of the period, among others, Aubrey Beardsley, Félicien Rops, Edvard Munch, Fernand Knopff, Jean Lorrain, Oscar Wilde, and others valorized the notion of decadence, celebrating it and making it the touchstone of a key esthetic of the late-nineteenth century, overlapping and echoing other trends and esthetics, such as Symbolism, Art nouveau, the Pre-Raphaelites, Japonism, the Arts and Crafts Movement, Jugendstil, Estheticism, Dandyism, and Snobbism.

FR 547: Modernism and Postmodernism
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Interdisciplinary approaches to these concepts, with a focus on artistic and literary objects in the French context.

Prerequisite: FR 545 or FR 571 or FR 580

FR 559: Issues in Francophone Literatures
3 Credits
Diversity issues in Francophone literatures explored through various literary genres: variable focus may combine genre and topic.

FR 562: French Romanticism and Realism
3 Credits
Romanticism, realism, and their variations in the context of social and political revolution.

FR 564: Figures of Alterity in Nineteenth-Century French Literature
3 Credits
Representations of otherness in nineteenth-century French literature examined through race, gender, religion, and class paradigms.

FR 565: Seminar: Nineteenth-Century Studies
1-6 Credits
Various nineteenth-century French writers considered in relation to selected aesthetic and cultural problems raised during the period.

FR 566: Women Writers in Nineteenth-Century France
3 Credits
Women's literary production in nineteenth-century France, including novels, poetry, travel narratives, children's literature, and essays.
FR 569: Major Texts of Twentieth-Century French Literature
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Established contemporary literary texts, figures, and aesthetic movements in various genres from Proust to Sartre and from Genet to Conde.

FR 570: Modern French Poetry
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Exploration of the poetic genre and its diversification through poetic prose, free verse, and metaphorical narrative, from Baudelaire to Cixous.

FR 571: French Literary Theory and Criticism
3 Credits
Major trends in contemporary theory and criticism from genre debates to socio-political approaches to literature, post-structuralism, deconstruction, and reception theories.

FR 572: Seminar: Twentieth-Century French Literature
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Specialized consideration of contemporary writers; for advanced students.

FR 574: French Folklore and Popular Culture
3 Credits
Historical survey of French folklore and popular culture, with an emphasis on the modern period.

FR 578: Approaches to French Civilization
3 Credits
French interdisciplinary methods of cultural analysis and cultural history, with applications to French cultural artifacts.

FR 581: Theory and Techniques of Teaching French
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
No description.

FR 589: Technology in Foreign Language Education: An Overview
3 Credits
Approaches to the uses and research applications of multimedia and other educational technologies applied to the teaching of foreign languages. (also crosslisted with SPAN 589)

FR 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

FR 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

FR 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

FR 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

FR 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Activities to be included in the teaching assignment will be lecturing, leading discussions, conducting recitations, correcting and grading student papers and examinations.

FR 603: Foreign Academic Experience
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Foreign study and/or research constituting progress toward the degree at a foreign university.

FR 606: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

FR 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Fuel Science (FSC)

FSC 503: Analytical Methods in Fuel Science
3 Credits
Analytical and characterization methods used in fuel science and applied to fuel processing, combustion, and conversion are emphasized. F SC 503 Analytical Methods in Fuel Science (3)The course will focus on the analytical methods that are used in fuel science for the characterization of fuels and their products during combustion, conversion, processing, and utilization. Students will be exposed to the theory and practical applications of such analytical methods as chromatography and spectrometry. Methods for the analysis of the data obtained with these analytical techniques will be discussed. In particular, the potential for interference and confounding results and techniques for establishing reproducibility and error bars in the experimental data and results will be explored.

Prerequisite: EGEE 430, F SC 431 or equivalent
FSC 504: Problems in Fuels Engineering
3 Credits
A problem-based, active learning course on the utilization of fossil fuels and renewable energy.
Prerequisite: EGEE 430 and FSC 431

FSC 506: Carbon Reactions
3 Credits
Current approaches to heterogeneous reactions in combustion and gasification of carbonaceous solids, including those derived from coal and petroleum sources.
Prerequisite: CHEM 452

FSC 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
FSC 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
FSC 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Genetics (GENET)

GENET 581: Genetics of Model Organisms: Bacterial and Viral Pathogenesis: A
1 Credits
Examines uses of genetic studies in understanding biological processes associated with bacterial and viral pathogenesis. GENET 581 GENET 581 Genetics of Model Organisms: Bacterial and Viral Pathogenesis: A (1) This course presents the use of genetic analysis in bacteria and viruses with its application to the study and dissection of biological pathways and processes. Bacterial and viral pathogenesis will be used to develop concepts and techniques that are critical components of genetic studies. Integration of studies from multiple model systems will be used to compare and contrast the specific methods and techniques that underlie the use of similar genetic concepts in different organisms and systems.
Prerequisite: BMS 503 or permission of program

GENET 582: Genetics of Model Organisms: Molecular Genetic Analysis of Signaling Pathways: B
1 Credits
Examines uses and interrelationships of genetic studies with model systems from yeast to mice in elucidating signaling pathways. GENET 582 GENET 582 Genetics of Model Organisms: Molecular Genetic Analysis of Signaling Pathways: B (1) This course presents the use of genetic analysis in model organisms and systems with its application to the study and dissection of biological pathways and processes. Elucidation of target of rapamycin (TOR) signal transduction pathway will be used to develop concepts and techniques that are critical components of genetic studies. Integration of studies from multiple model systems will be used to compare and contrast the specific methods and techniques that underlie the use of similar genetic concepts in different organisms and systems.
Prerequisite: BMS 501, BMS 502, and BMS 503

GENET 585: Human Genetics B: Non-mendelian Genetics
1 Credits
This course explores genetic disease mechanisms that alter chromosome behavior or show non-mendelian patterns of inheritance. GENET 585 GENET 585 Human Genetics B: Non-mendelian Genetics (1) Many genetic diseases do not show straightforward patterns of inheritance. What is the biological basis behind disorders that do not show simple mendelian inheritance? What are the phenotypic consequences of disorders that alter fundamental aspects of chromosome mechanics? These topics and more will be covered in this selective course. This course will be offered as part of 3 one-unit courses in Human Genetics that cover (1) identification and analysis of chromosomes and disease genes, (2) the human genome and complex traits, and (3) chromosome behavior and non-mendelian inheritance. The full three unit series may be taken in its entirety although each one-unit course is completely independent of the other two courses. Students will be evaluated by their class participation and performance on take-home assignments that require the students to solve problems, evaluate experiments, or logically address research questions.
Prerequisite: BMS 501, BMS 502, and BMS 503

GENET 586: Human Genetics C: Complex Traits
1 Credits
This course explores the human genome landscape, how individuals vary, and gene identification for multigenic traits and disorders. GENET 586 GENET 586 Human Genetics C: Complex Traits (1) With the completion of the human genome project, genes underlying almost all &quot;simple&quot; mendelian traits have now been identified. A new challenge is to identify genes involved in common traits and disorders such as hypertension or obesity. This course will explore the human genome landscape, human genome variation, principals of population genetics and experimental approaches to identify genes involved in these important complex disorders. This course will be offered as part of 3 one-unit courses in Human Genetics that cover (1) identification and analysis of chromosomes and disease genes, (2) the human genome and complex traits, and (3) chromosome behavior and non-mendelian inheritance. The full three unit series may be taken in its entirety although each one-unit course is completely independent of the other two courses. Students will be evaluated by their class participation and performance on take-home assignments that require the students to solve problems, evaluate experiments, or logically address research questions.
Prerequisite: BMS 501, BMS 502, and BMS 503
GENET 587: Genetic Approaches to Biomedical Problems

3 Credits

Advanced training of students with interest in genetic approaches to problem solving.

**Prerequisite:** BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503

GENET 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

GENET 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

GENET 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

GENET 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

GENET 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**Geodesign (GEODZ)**

GEODZ 511: Geodesign History, Theory, Principles

3 Credits

Students study the theory and principles of geospatially-based design by investigating the methods and collaborative nature of the geodesign process. GEODZ 511 Geodesign History, Theory, Principles (3) GEODZ 511 consists of lectures, readings in course literature, small group discussion forums, and individual topic investigation. In this course students will explore the questions, challenges, and the values of the geodesign framework. The course provides a comprehensive overview of the geodesign process, including designing in geographic space, issue identification, process evaluation, fast iteration and alternative scenario generation, multidisciplinary collaboration, and the role of science-and value-based decision making. The course culminates in a final project in which students independently research the physical and social characteristics, data, and teaming-expertise required to deploy a study for their topic, and report on how their proposed geodesign framework enables creative change for that location. Students who successfully complete the course will be able to associate different types of design and planning issues and challenges to the appropriate geodesign workflow and identify possible models to use to promote creative change for a place. They will be able to prepare a description of a scenario and the team needed to perform a geodesign study, and illustrate which tools or techniques may be best suited for a scenario.

**Prerequisite:** GEOG 482

GEODZ 596A: Individual Studies—Geodesign Capstone Project Proposal and Peer Review

3 Credits

Preparation and peer-review presentation of proposal for an individual capstone geodesign project.

**Prerequisite:** GEODZ592

GEODZ 596B: Individual Studies—Geodesign Capstone Project Dissemination

3 Credits

Preparation and dissemination of geodesign capstone project results in a formal professional venue.

**Prerequisite:** GEODZ596A

GEODZ 822: GeoDesign Models I: Evaluation and Decision

3 Credits

The principles, inherent values and practical applications of Evaluation and Decision models as implemented within the Geodesign Framework.

**Prerequisite:** GEODZ511
GEODZ 824: GeoDesign Models II: Process and Impact

3 Credits

The principles, inherent values and practical applications of Process and Impact models as implemented within the Geodesign Framework.

Prerequisite: GEODZ822

GEODZ 826: GeoDesign Models III: Representation and Change

3 Credits

The principles, inherent values and practical applications of Representation and Change models as implemented within the Geodesign Framework.

Prerequisite: GEODZ822

GEODZ 842: Geodesign Studio I: Rural/Regional Challenges

6 Credits

Problems-based workshop where students apply geodesign process, in a collaborative setting, to regional-scale landscape change and land planning topics.

Prerequisite: GEODZ824 or GEODZ826

GEODZ 852: Geodesign Studio II: Urban/District-scale Challenges

6 Credits

Problems-based workshop where students apply geodesign process, in a collaborative setting, to urban-scale landscape change and land planning topics.

Prerequisite: GEODZ842

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG 500: Introduction to Geographic Research

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

No description.

GEOG 501A: Research Perspectives in Physical Geography

1 Credits

This course presents contemporary perspectives on Physical Geography, emphasizing the major issues and integrative themes of the sub-discipline. GEOG 501A Research Perspectives in Physical Geography (1) The contemporary study of Physical Geography unites all sub-areas of Earth's physical environment—biogeography and ecology, climatology, and geomorphology—according to the following cross-cutting themes: water and mass in the environment; energy; scale and scale interactions; systems approach; and historical perspective. These themes are emphasized in each of the seven lectures comprising 501A, through discussion of theory (e.g., feedback processes) and application (e.g., vegetation-soil-cloud-precipitation interactions). Beyond the topical treatment of Physical Geography, the course covers the role of instrumentation and measurement as well as numerical modeling (statistical, dynamical) in the systems approach to studying landscape processes. The role of cross-scale spatial interactions (micro-meso-macro) in the flows of mass and energy at and near the Earth's surface are presented, along with the statistical techniques for extracting those scale interactions (e.g., Artificial Neural Networks, Self-Organizing Maps). The temporal perspective on landscape processes involves particularly the role of humans in rapidly modifying—both intentionally and inadvertently—the transfers of energy and mass through land-cover modifications (e.g., deforestation/afforestation, urbanization) and atmospheric impacts. The course aims are achieved through lectures, and by student readings of two or three seminal papers per week and a half-term paper. Although GEOG 501A is a stand-alone course, it dovetails with the three other new graduate-level courses proposed in Geography (Nature-Society, Human Geography, Geographic Information Science).

GEOG 501B: Research Perspectives in Human Geography

1 Credits

This course presents contemporary perspectives on Human Geography, emphasizing the major issues and integrative themes of the sub-discipline. GEOG 501BGEOG 501B Research Perspectives in Human Geography (1) The contemporary study of Human Geography reflects the heritage of place-based analysis that was typically regional geography and the space-based (yet often placed-grounded) work of those that seek to explore spatial patterns associated with various economic, political, social and cultural processes. These patterns and processes are explored at a variety of scales, from the local through regional and global, and each sub-discipline has its own ways of operationalizing the emphases on place and space. The extent to which practitioners draw on theories from cognate disciplines in the social sciences and humanities often colors recent research in the subfields and confirms the ongoing subdivisions rather than point towards a singular integrated field of human geography. The course aims are achieved through lectures, and by student readings of two or three seminal papers per week and a half-term paper. Although GEOG 501B is a stand-alone course, it dovetails with the three other new graduate-level courses proposed in Geography (Nature-Society, Physical Geography, and Geographic Information Science).

GEOG 501C: Research Perspectives in Human-Environment Geography

1 Credits

Contemporary perspectives on Human-Environment Geography, emphasizing major issues and integrative themes of the sub-discipline.

GEOG 501D: Research Perspectives in GIScience

1 Credits

This course presents contemporary perspectives on Geographic Information Science, emphasizing the major issues and integrative themes of the sub-discipline. GEOG 501D Research Perspectives in GIScience (1) The field of GIScience concerns the investigation of the properties of data and information relating to Earth, the creation of information from observational facts, how information is transferred from one person to another, and optimal means for making that transfer, in both natural and artificial systems. GIScience is also concerned with the individual, organizational and societal effects of generating and providing this information. GIScience has its own body of theory focused on geographic scale, geographic representation, spatial information, and systems for the capture and use of spatial data. This theory draws heavily from a variety of other disciplines beyond Geography, including: computer science, information science and technology, cognitive science, graphic design, statistics, geodesy, and geometry. This course introduces these various underpinnings, with a focus on current research themes and directions within an integrative framework. The objective is to help
graduate students become familiar with GIScience research, specifically, the major intellectual foundations of GIScience, the current state of the field, and the ongoing researcher agenda. The course aims are achieved through a combination of lectures, discussion of 2-3 seminal papers per week, and a half-term paper. Although GEOG 501D is a stand-alone course, it dovetails with the 3 other graduate-level courses proposed in Geography (Physical, Nature-Society, and Human).

GEOG 502: Research Scholarship in Geography

3 Credits

Learning the craft of scholarly research in geography. GEOG 502 Research Scholarship in Geography (3) Graduate students are expected to make a significant research contribution as part of the requirements for a MS or Doctoral degree in Geography. The Research Scholarship in Geography course provides students with a basic understanding of the craft of scholarly geographic research. It does so by setting research into a tradition of commonalities that shape expectations (e.g., disciplinary and federal IRB ethics standards; ideas of academic freedom and responsibility) and by focusing on the mechanics of key steps in the research process (identifying problems, developing questions and proposals, designing programs of research, executing a systematic program of research, responding to criticism and to opportunities, preparing and delivering oral presentations, and writing and publishing research reports). The course emphasizes important skills in developing research proposals, seeking research funding, writing manuscripts, giving presentations, and publishing research results.

Prerequisite: GEOG 500

GEOG 508: Feminist Methodology

3 Credits

The objective of this course is to examine feminist approaches to traditional research methodologies. The objective of this course is to examine feminist critiques of traditional research. The course will examine the animated and contentious debates among feminist scholars about what constitutes a feminist method. Although there is no single feminist method, this diverse academic community is searching for techniques consistent with their convictions as feminists. For this reason, the course will distinguish between methods, as tools for research, and methodology, as theory about the research process. The course reviews methods such as ethnography, interviewing, oral history, discourse analysis, visual analysis, and mixed method approaches. Cross Listings: GEOG 508 will be added as a cross-listed course.

Cross-listed with: WMNST 508

GEOG 510: Seminar in Physical Geography

3 Credits/Maximum of 18

Analysis of current literature in physical geography focusing on theoretical and methodological debates. GEOG 510 Seminar in Physical Geography (3 per semester/maximum of 18) This seminar explores current issues in physical geography. The focus for each offering of this advanced seminar is on a specific theme of current importance. Recent developments and ongoing research issues within that topic are explored in-depth. Topic examples include, but are not limited to: synoptic climatology and climate dynamics, the cryosphere, remote sensing, ecological biogeography and ecosystem dynamics, landscape and restoration ecology, wetlands ecology and management, and coastal and inland hazards.

Prerequisite: GEOG 454, GEOG 455

GEOG 520: Seminar in Human Geography

3 Credits/Maximum of 18

Analysis of current literature in human geography focusing on theoretical and methodological debates.

GEOG 530: Human-Environment Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 18

Theory and method in human-environment interaction subfields; may be re-taken when topics vary; readings, discussions, research.

GEOG 550: Wetlands Ecology and Management

3 Credits

Recommended Preparations: One course in ecological or hydrological sciences. This course explores the diversity, complexity, ecological functions, conservation, and cultural values of freshwater and coastal wetlands through interdisciplinary discussions, readings, projects, and field trips. Learning Outcomes: Students successfully completing this course will gain an understanding about the ecology, management, and conservation of freshwater and coastal wetlands. They will be able to classify different wetland types using multiple methods, understand the breadth of wetland functions, and become familiar with laws, regulations, and approaches to conserve wetlands.

GEOG 560: Seminar in Geographic Information Science

3 Credits/Maximum of 18

Geographic information science problems/theory, e.g. GIS, cartography, remote sensing, spatial analysis, modeling.

GEOG 565: Selected Topics in Geographic Information Science

3 Credits

Examination of geographic information science topics: GIS, cartography, remote sensing, spatial analysis, modeling, spatial cognition, geospatial semantics, geovisualization.

GEOG 571: Intelligence Analysis, Cultural Geography, and Homeland Security

3 Credits

The application of cultural geography in the intelligence analysis and synthesis process by identifying prominent threats to civil security. GEOG 571 Intelligence Analysis, Cultural Geography, and Homeland Security (3) This course examines and illuminates the relationships between cultural geography, civil security and the stability of the existing world order. It rests firmly upon the application of the tools of spatial analysis that are at the heart of the discipline of geography, and is designed to help students develop the analytical processes that will lead to enlightened syntheses (intelligence products) about the connections associated with cultural differences and current internal and external threats to the security of the American homeland. It also is designed to encourage students to examine the impacts of cultural differences on the stability of the existing world order. The overarching
objective of this course is to help successful students develop the knowledge, comprehension, and skills needed to effectively analyze current geospatial realities and, through the prism of cultural geography, create a rational predictive synthesis (intelligence summary) about potential human threats to the security of the nation.

GEOG 583: Geospatial System Analysis and Design

3 Credits

Systematic approach to requirements acquisition, specification, design and implementation of geospatial information systems. GEOG 583

Prerequisite: GEOG 484

GEOG 585: Open Web Mapping

3 Credits

Design, development, and implementation of web mapping applications using OGC standards and open source software. GEOG 585 Open Web Mapping (3) The geospatial industry has developed a culture of open standards and specifications by which both data and mapping tools can be made interoperable. Web Mapping requires the detailed application of a thorough theoretical understanding of these standards, as well as a working knowledge of how these standards are realized through recent information technology advances in web services and middleware. The course gives students the theoretical base from which they can go on to design, develop, and implement custom web mapping applications using open standards and open source software. On completion of the course, students will be able to build and deploy a complete web mapping solution including selecting the spatial data, the server and client software. Students will be able to determine which type of mapping server is required for their needs and to explain why choosing an open standard based solution is better than a proprietary solution. The course will cover a variety of open source software packages for web mapping and will provide pointers to commercial solutions where appropriate. Open Web Mapping is designed specifically for adult professionals. The course will be broken down into ten lessons. Each lesson will take one week to complete and requires a minimum of 8-12 hours of student activity each week, totaling approximately 120 hours of activity. Topics to be covered in each lesson include: Lesson 1 Open Web Mapping Framework International Methods Lesson 2 Web Map Servers (WMS) basics Understanding the structure of a WMS request Understanding the structure of a WMS response Lesson 3 Web Feature Server (WFS) basics Understanding the structure of a WFS request Understanding the structure of a WFS response Lesson 4 Introduction to XML XML and web mapping XML schemas Lesson 5 Styling maps with WMS and Styled Layer Description (SLD) Cascading Web Map Servers Lesson 6 Geographic Markup Language (GML) Application Schemas and Profiles Lesson 7 Advanced WFS Gazetteeers Other specialist applications of WFS Lesson 8 Building a web mapping applications Deploying a WMS Deploying a WFS Lesson 9 Building a thin web mapping client Client/Server techniques Web mapping libraries and customizing them Lesson 10 The future of web mapping

Prerequisite: GEOG 485

GEOG 586: Geographical Information Analysis

3 Credits

Choosing and applying analytical methods for geospatial data, including point pattern analysis, interpolation, surface analysis, overlay analysis, and spatial autocorrelation. GEOG 586

Prerequisite: GEOG 485 or GEOG 486 or GEOG 487

GEOG 587: Conservation GIS

3 Credits

Conservation GIS applies geospatial problem solving to ecological research and resource management issues to enhance conservation planning.

Prerequisite: GEOG 487

GEOG 588: Planning GIS for Emergency Management

3 Credits

Requirements analysis and proposal writing to plan and implement GIS solutions supporting emergency management activities of government agencies and contractors. GEOG 588 Planning GIS for Emergency Management (3) Planning GIS for Emergency Management is designed specifically for adult professionals and is offered exclusively through the World Campus as an elective course in Master of GIS degree program. This course introduces the potential of GIS to support all stages of emergency (crisis or disaster) management activities, the latest R&D advances that are helping to achieve this potential now, and some challenges for the future. The course focus is on requirements analysis and proposal writing targeted toward planning and implementing GIS solutions for government agencies and contractors. As a basis from which to pursue these objectives, Planning GIS for Emergency Management introduces the current and potential future roles of GIS in support of crisis (emergency) management activities at all geographic scales (local to international). These roles are considered at each of the four stages of crisis management, including planning and mitigation, preparation, response, and recovery. Then, selected focus topics (e.g., GIS for evacuation planning and support, real time data integration, and international crisis response) are considered in detail. The course provides a framework for understanding use of GIS in crisis management situations and for addressing the applied research needed to enable more effective GIS application in this context. It provides the background and perspective needed by project managers, consultants, and other professionals who are engaged in activities that range from initial requirements analysis (to determine whether and how to implement or extend GIS capabilities for emergency management), through design of training exercises (to develop requisite staff expertise in application of GIS to different kinds of emergency situations), to development of technological enhancements intended to improve the effectiveness of GIS in specific emergency management activities. This course will challenge students to exercise the analytical and writing skills needed to develop successful proposals. Assignments focus on helping students to improve their ability to write and critique proposals to agencies that provide funding to support state and local implementation and application of GIS for Emergency Management and/or to support industry development of new technologies (e.g., the U.S. Department of Homeland Security or State Departments of Emergency Management). A term project involves proposal writing in response to real or hypothetical solicitations for a project that targets
GIS tool development, implementation, and/or training to support emergency management activities in local, regional, state, national, or international contexts. Writing skills are honed through instructor critiques and peer reviews. Weekly lessons focus on: (a) critical appraisal of relevant literature about development of GIS for and application to emergency management and (b) application of knowledge gained to representative challenges faced by IT managers who implement or upgrade GIS to support emergency management and by IT researchers/developers who attempt to develop advanced GIS capabilities to better meet the needs of emergency managers. Students will be required to post weekly statements relating readings to their individual professional and community contexts and to their own in-progress proposals.

**Prerequisite:** GEOG 583, GEOG 584; GEOG 488 recommended

GEOG 589: Emerging Trends in Remote Sensing

3 Credits

Highlights emerging theoretical and methodological trends in high-performance remote sensing for geospatial analysis through discussion and laboratory experiences.

**Prerequisite:** GEOG 480, GEOG 883

GEOG 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

GEOG 591: GIS for Health Analysis

3 Credits

Applications and theory in geographic information systems for analyzing the geographic dimensions of human health.

**Prerequisite:** GEOG 484

GEOG 594: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

GEOG 594A: Culminating Experiences in Geospatial Intelligence

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Culminating experiences in current professional and ethical problems facing the geospatial intelligence professional.

**Prerequisite:** GEOG 882, GEOG 883, GEOG 884, GEOG 885, or equivalent courses

GEOG 594B: Geospatial Intelligence Capstone Experience

2 Credits

Culminating experience in the iMPS-HLS for the online geospatial intelligence option.

**Prerequisite:** GEOG 594A

GEOG 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

GEOG 596D: Independent Study/Engaged Scholarship

4 Credits/Maximum of 999

A supervised off-campus, non-group instruction with a geospatial education focus. The instruction may include individual field experience, employment, or internship (paid or unpaid).

GEOG 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

GEOG 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

6.00 Credits

GEOG 597I: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

3 Credits

GEOG 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

GEOG 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

GEOG 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Theoretical and practical aspects of undergraduate instruction in geography.

**Prerequisite:** concurrent status as graduate teaching assistant

GEOG 603: Foreign Academic Experience

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Foreign study and/or research constituting progress toward the degree at a foreign university.

GEOG 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.
GEOG 861: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

GEOG 861: The Earth is Round and Maps are Flat: Working with Spatial Reference Systems in GIS

3 Credits

The course explores three important topics related to georeferenced data: Datums, map projections, and grid systems. Accurate coordinates are the key to successful manipulation in a geographic information system (GIS). The course begins with a detailed look at datums and the role they play in mathematically describing the Earth's shape and size, defining exact Earth coordinates, and establishing the height of a point above mean sea level. Map projections are examined next. These formula-based entities are implemented as algorithms in GIS, remote sensing, and other kinds of mapping and spatial analysis software that systematically take Earth's coordinates and convert them to a planar environment. Grid systems conclude this course with a discussion of their utility when carrying out accurate measurement activities on maps. Collectively, this course provides the theoretical underpinnings and applied knowledge necessary to understand and effectively work with the wide range of available datums, map projections, and coordinate systems that are available today.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS: GEOG 483

GEOG 862: GPS and GNSS for Geospatial Professionals

3 Credits

Cultivates a working knowledge of current and future capabilities of GPS and the emerging Global Navigation Satellite System. GEOG 862 GPS Modernization for Geospatial Professionals (1) Topic: The Global Positioning System (GPS) includes a constellation of earth-orbiting satellites that broadcast their locations in space and time, a network of ground control stations, and military and civilian receivers that calculate ground positions by trilaterating satellite positions. Geospatial professionals need to posses a working knowledge of current and future GPS capabilities because GPS positioning is so prevalent in geographic information systems (GIS) applications in government, industry, and academia. GPS has always been a dual use system, military and civilian. From the beginning, GPS signals have been available with no direct user fees. GPS is used now in all of transportation-aviation, maritime, railroad, highway and mass transit. Satellite positions also plays critical roles in telecommunications, land surveying, law enforcement, emergency response, precision agriculture, mining, finance, and scientific research. It controls computer networks, air traffic, power grids, and so on. As the scope of GPS has expanded, the system continues to evolve. Course Objectives: GEOG 862 provides students with an opportunity to develop an in-depth understanding of the Global Positioning System that exceeds the basic awareness that is cultivated in prerequisite courses. For example, while it is useful to know that a minimum of 24 GPS satellites ensure 24-hour worldwide GPS coverage, it is equally important to understand why there are more than the minimum on orbit. Students in GEOG 862 learn that redundancy is necessary in a system upon which much of the U.S. economy now depends. Society's reliance on satellite positioning mandates GPS modernization. Student Activities: The course consists of four weekly lessons. Each lesson will require a minimum of 8-12 hours of activity. Lessons will include weekly lectures (via synchronous Web conference and/or streaming video), threaded discussion, readings, two quizzes and two writing assignments about concepts and tools in GPS Modernization. These assignments are designed to help students progress towards successfully completing the objectives for this course. *Class Participation: Individual participation via online discussion. Students will be encouraged to post and respond to questions and comments in online discussions forums. *Quizzes: There will be a mid-course quiz at the end of Week 2 and a final quiz at the end of Week 4 to test the students' comprehension of class materials and other reading as required. *Papers: There are two writing assignments in this course. The first falls after Week 1 and asks students to prepare a 1200 word paper on one topic covered in "Basic GPS," The first lesson. The second falls after Week 3 and asks the students to prepare a 1200 word paper on one topic covered in either Week 2 or Week 3.

GEOG 863: Web Application Development for the Geospatial Professional

3 Credits

The Internet has greatly extended the reach of GIS beyond the desktop. Geospatial technology vendors and the open-source community have devised web service protocols and web mapping application programming interfaces (APIs) so that third-party developers can create their own applications for use on web-enabled devices. These applications serve a wide array of purposes, including place and way finding, data dissemination, and data collection. For example, tabular crime data published on a city's website can be combined with base data layers such as municipal boundaries and roads to produce a map that is valuable for both the city's police department and its citizens. This course focuses on how geospatial professionals can create such applications using industry-relevant geospatial APIs. Students will build applications using current and emerging web technologies. Topics covered will include the implementation of 2D maps and 3D scenes, understanding API documentation, layer discovery and visualization, user interface development, data querying, and geoprocessing.

Prerequisite: GEOG 485

GEOG 864: Professionalism and Ethics in Geographic Information Science and Technology

3 Credits

Professional practice and ethics in the Geographic Information Science and Technology (GIS&T, a.k.a. geospatial) field requires being both competent in one's work and reflective about its legal and ethical implications. Certified GIS&T professionals are required to affirm their commitment to legal and ethical practice. Fulfilling such commitments requires the ability to recognize and analyze legal and ethical problems and to act with integrity. In this course students investigate the nature of professions generally and the characteristics of the professions that occupy the GIS&T field in particular. Students gain awareness of pertinent legal and ethical issues and hone their moral reasoning skills through methodical analyses of case studies in relation to the GIS Code of Ethics and Rules of Conduct. Assignments include readings, case study analyses, interactive discussions, practitioner interviews and preparation of original case studies.

GEOG 865: Cloud and Server GIS

3 Credits

Theory and practical applications of using cloud computing and server resources to solve geospatial problems. GEOG 865 Cloud and Server GIS
(3) This course teaches students to use cloud and server GIS resources to solve problems for which geospatial data is an integral element. Students will evaluate and implement systems using three cloud service models; infrastructure services, platform services, and software services. The course involves both lab exercises and critical reading and writing for infrastructure, platform, and software service models. This course presents common methodologies for setting up cloud services for creating maps, to customize cloud services for managing spatial data, and to invoke cloud services for processing spatial data. This course challenges students to apply critical thinking and technical skills to evaluate and develop successful cloud GIS projects. Written assignments focus on helping students improve their ability to explain and execute cloud GIS projects. A semester-long project involves creating a working cloud GIS project, including public presentation of results.

Prerequisite: GEOG 484

GEOG 868: Spatial Database Management for the Geospatial Professional

3 Credits

This course helps students learn how to create, maintain, and retrieve data from a spatially-enabled database. Access to accurate data is the cornerstone on which all successful professional geospatial organizations are built. The data stewards who maintain an organization’s information systems therefore have a crucial role to play. The course begins by introducing relational database theories and structures that are common in both geographic and non-geographic contexts (e.g., Structured Query Language and database design). It then focuses on the special considerations involved in the management of a spatial database by demonstrating two commonly utilized professional approaches.

Prerequisite: GEOG 484

GEOG 871: Geospatial Technology Project Management

3 Credits

In this course, students take a critical look at geospatial project management. Project management is a broad discipline that encompasses both technical methods such as system design and analysis, and interpersonal factors that affect professional relationships. Project management is also a discipline that has matured outside of, but can be incorporated into, geospatial technology.

Prerequisite: GEOG 583

GEOG 882: Geographic Foundations of Geospatial Intelligence

3 Credits

Orientation to the geographic foundations of geospatial intelligence and its applications in national security, international relief work, and disaster management. GEOG 882 Geographic Foundations of Geospatial Intelligence (3) Topic: Geospatial intelligence (GEOINT) leverages geographic information science and technology (including cartography, geographic information systems, remote sensing, and global positioning systems) with intelligence tradecraft to develop intelligence products that support national security, disaster response, and international relief efforts. Course Objectives: GEOG 882 is designed to challenge current and aspiring GEOINT professionals to be more than technicians. Students who successfully complete GEOG 882 will appreciate that while geospatial technologies are useful in revealing what, who, and where, and to some extent how events are taking place, they are less useful in explaining why events occur, or what response is most appropriate. Students will learn that the political, cultural, historical, and economic perspectives of human geography are needed to put GEOINT analyses in context. The course will also challenge students to approach analyses critically, to consider alternative viewpoints and explanations, and to question their own assumptions. Student Activities: The course consists of 12 lessons that will span either the 15-week semester or the combined 12-week summer sessions. Each lesson will require approximately 10 hours of student activity. Student activity will include viewing and responding to recorded instructor lectures (delivered by digital video and audio), readings from textbooks or selected library resources, five quizzes on readings, four asynchronous online discussion forums, three reflection papers, and a collaborative role-playing simulation that provides a capstone experience.

GEOG 883: Remote Sensing Image Analysis and Applications

3 Credits

GEOG 883 focuses on the use of medium and high resolution remotely-sensed imagery and elevation data in geospatial applications. This course assumes that students have prior knowledge in the basics of remote sensing, mapping, and GIS, and that they have prior experience with commonly used geospatial software. In GEOG 883, students will develop mastery of the tools and techniques used to display, process, and analyze remotely sensed data. Upon completion of GEOG 883 students will be able to develop analytical workflows to derive products and extract information from remotely sensed data for a broad range of applications using both pixel-based and object-based approaches. GEOG 883 Remote Sensing for the Geospatial Intelligence Professional (3) Topic: Geospatial intelligence (GEOINT) leverages geographic information science and technology (including cartography, geographic information systems, remote sensing, and global positioning systems) with intelligence tradecraft to develop intelligence products that support national security, disaster response, and international relief efforts. Course Objectives: GEOG 883 cultivates students’ knowledge of the capabilities and limitations of digital remote sensing instruments, processing systems, and derived data products. It helps students master basic skills needed to leverage these data sources and information products in the context of geospatial intelligence tradecraft. Student Activities: The course consists of eight lessons and one capstone group project that will span either the 15-week semester or the combined 12-week summer sessions. Each lesson will require approximately 10 hours of student activity. Student activities will include reading lesson text, online quizzes, and discussions about the ways in which remote sensing sciences is applied to geospatial intelligence analysis.

Prerequisite: GEOG 480

GEOG 884: Geographic Information Systems for the Geospatial Intelligence Professional

3 Credits

How geographic information systems facilitate data analysis and communication to address common geographic problems faced by the geospatial intelligence professional. GEOG 884 Geographic Information Systems for the Geospatial Intelligence Professional (3) Topic: Geospatial intelligence (GEOINT) leverages geographic information science and technology (including cartography, geographic information systems, remote sensing, and global positioning systems) with intelligence tradecraft to develop intelligence products that support national security, disaster response, and international relief efforts. The objectives and concepts are drawn from the University Consortium for Geographic
Information Sciences’s GIS&T Body of Knowledge (2006). Course Objectives: GEOG 884 cultivates in students the knowledge of the capabilities and limitations of geographic information systems (GIS) and the skills needed to realize their potential in the context of the geospatial intelligence tradecraft. Student Activities: The course consists of seven project assignments that will span either the 15 week semester or the combined 12-week summer sessions. Each assignment will require 16-24 hours of student activity. Assignments will include readings, online quizzes about the readings, projects involving the GIS workflow development and implementation in the context of realistic scenarios, discussions about the benefits and limitations of GIS for geospatial intelligence analysis, and reflections about the relevance of course activities to students’ professional experiences.

**Prerequisite:** GEOG 882

GEOG 885: Advanced Analytic Methods in Geospatial Intelligence

3 Credits

Prepares current and aspiring geospatial intelligence professionals to apply and interpret results of non-quantitative analysis and modeling techniques.

**Prerequisite:** GEOG 882

GEOG 892: Geospatial Applications of Unmanned Aerial Systems

3 Credits

Introduces theory and methods for operating an unmanned aerial system for geospatial data acquisition and analysis.

**Prerequisite:** GEOG 480

GEOG 897: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject.

**Geosciences (GEOSC)**

GEOSC 500: Issues in Geosciences

3 Credits

Introduction of first year graduate students to issues in geosciences. GEOSC 500

**Prerequisite:** admission to the Geosciences Graduate Program

GEOSC 502: Evolution of the Biosphere

4 Credits

The geologic history of the co-evolution of life and the surface environment is examined from a systems perspective.

**Prerequisite:** undergraduate-level coursework in biology and geology

GEOSC 508: Mechanics of Earthquakes and Faulting

3 Credits

An in-depth treatment of fundamental concepts in brittle faulting and earthquake mechanics with emphasis on physical processes. GEOSC 508

**Prerequisite:** GEOSC465, GEOSC489, MATH 251

GEOSC 511B: Transmission Electron Microscopy

1 Credits

Principles and practice of transmission electron microscope operation. Students undertake individual projects.

Cross-listed with: MATSE 511B

GEOSC 512: Principles of Crystal Chemistry

3 Credits

Relation of structure to ionic size and nature; influence of pressure and temperature on structure; chemical-structural defects, crystalline solutions, phase-transitions. MATSE (GEOSC) 512 Principles of Crystal Chemistry (3) Crystal chemistry is concerned with the systematics of crystal structures as determined by ionic sizes and characteristics of chemical bonds and with changes in crystal structure with variations in temperature and pressure. The course begins with a short review of crystallography. It then proceeds to elements and ions as the building blocks of crystals. Models for the chemical bonds which bind elements and ions into crystals include classical electrostatic theory, crystal field theory, molecular orbital theory, and band theory. The principles underlying each model are explained. The next step in the buildup of crystals is to explain the principles of ionic packing, crystal defects, and the concepts of polymorphism and phase transitions. With the underlying principles and theory in place, the second half of the course deals with a systematic presentation of the various families of crystal structures, their properties, and some indication of the practical utilization of the various structural families. The discussion proceeds from binary packing structures to packing structures of ternary and quaternary composition, to metal structures, to silicate structures, to organic crystals, to defect structures and non-crystalline solids. The course is divided into seven parts, and grading is achieved by a 30-minute quiz following completion of each part. There is no suitable textbook, but a comprehensive set of printed notes is provided as are recommended readings of selected review articles and current literature. Students are also required to prepare a semester paper on a topic of their choice.

Cross-listed with: MATSE 512

GEOSC 514: Data Inversion in the Earth Sciences

3 Credits

This course focuses on how one finds theoretical parameters to explain observed data using discrete inverse theory.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 220

GEOSC 518: Stable Isotope Geochemistry

3 Credits

Theory of isotope fractionation mechanisms; its application to a wide range of problems in the earth and planetary sciences.

GEOSC 519: Mineral Equilibria

3 Credits

A thermodynamic treatment of minerals and their reactions under geochemically important conditions of temperature and pressure.
Prerequisite: CHEM 450

GEOSC 521: Thermal State of the Earth
2-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Analytical and numerical solutions to earth-related heat conduction and convection problems; geothermal energy; earth’s heat flow and temperature.

GEOSC 522: Geochemistry of Aqueous Systems
2-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Ionic and molecular equilibria related to stabilities and solubilities of minerals, with applications to ground water, sea water, and hydrothermal fluids.

Prerequisite: CHEM 450, CHEM 452

GEOSC 523: Sedimentary Geochemistry
2 Credits
Kinetics and thermodynamics of low-temperature processes in sediments. Applications to weathering processes, natural waters, deposition of sediments, and diagenesis.

GEOSC 533: Principles of Geochemistry
3 Credits
A comprehensive treatment of the principles of geochemistry applied to a wide variety of geologic settings and scales.

Prerequisite: CHEM 450

GEOSC 536: Topics in Biogeochemistry
2 Credits/Maximum of 999
This seminar addresses chemical interactions between the biosphere and the physical environment over Earth’s history and as impacted by humans. This course will provide a broad survey of biogeochemical principles, and offer a community-building experience for students with biogeochemical interests from diverse departments. Students will complete the course with a synthetic knowledge of the key topics in the field of biogeochemistry. Each week we will focus on a topic within the broad field of biogeochemistry such as: origins of the elements, reactions in the atmosphere, soil development, the distribution of redox reactions and microbial metabolic pathways, and the global cycles of carbon, water, nitrogen, phosphorus, sulfur, mercury, and perhaps other elements. For each topic, we will focus on the questions: What is known or can be observed? How is this information used to understand biogeochemical phenomena and process? How are these processes scaled over time and space? What are emerging and important questions in the subspecialties of biogeochemistry?

Cross-listed with: CE 536, SOILS 536

GEOSC 540: Ore Deposits I
3 Credits
Geochemistry and geology of ore deposits formed by igneous and high-temperature hydrothermal processes.

Prerequisite: GEOSC451

GEOSC 541: Ore Deposits II
3 Credits
Geochemistry and geology of ore deposits formed by low-temperature hydrothermal, sedimentary, and metamorphic processes; continuation of GEOSC 540.

Prerequisite: GEOSC540

GEOSC 542: Quantitative Methods in Hydrogeology
1-4 Credits/Maximum of 4
Investigation of groundwater systems and resources, emphasizing both the practical use and limitations of modeling techniques.

Prerequisite: GEOSC452

GEOSC 545: Glacial Geology
3 Credits
Glaciers: their characteristics, causes, deposits, landforms, effects in periglacial regions.

GEOSC 548: Surface Processes
3 Credits
Principles, application, and interpretation of Quaternary geochronology, surface process studies, and landscape evolution.

Prerequisite: GEOSC340

GEOSC 555: Advanced Structure and Petrofabrics
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Macroscopic and mesoscopic recognition, measurement, and interpretation of small-scale rock structures and mineral orientation patterns in deformed rocks.

GEOSC 558: Multi-channel Seismic Processing and Interpretation
4 Credits
This course covers the basics of seismic energy propagation, modern 2- and 3-D multi-channel seismic data acquisition methods, and data processing.

Prerequisite: GEOSC454

GEOSC 559: Seismology II
3 Credits
Rigorously covers the methods of computing wave fields for point and distributed seismic sources in vertically inhomogeneous elastic media.

Prerequisite: E MCH524A, E MCH524B, or MATH 405, MATH 406
GEOSC 560: Kinetics of Geological Processes
3 Credits
General development of the kinetic theory of crystal growth, diffusion, irreversible thermodynamics, and heterogeneous reactions needed for geosciences and related fields with applications to current problems.
Prerequisite: CHEM 450, GEOSC 519

GEOSC 561: Mathematical Modeling in the Geosciences
4 Credits
The process of transforming a conceptual geoscience model into a numerical model is presented; students create and solve numerical models.
Prerequisite: undergraduate-level calculus and geology coursework is required; experience in computer programming and coursework in differential equations is recommended; or consent of instructor

GEOSC 565: Tectonic Geomorphology
3 Credits
Tectonic geomorphology examines interactions between tectonic and surface processes, paleoseismology, geodesy, structure, active deformation, and landform evolution.
Prerequisite: GEOSC 340, GEOSC 465

GEOSC 572: Field Stratigraphy
1-2 Credits/Maximum of 2
This course introduces students to field techniques used by stratigraphers, with the capstone experience being a field trip during May.
Prerequisite: GEOSC 439, GEOSC 472A, GEOSC 472B, GEOSC 479

GEOSC 585: Sedimentary Geology
3 Credits
An integrated approach to the study of modern and ancient sedimentary environments and their deposits.
Prerequisite: undergraduate coursework in sedimentology or consent of instructor

GEOSC 587: Preparing for an Academic Career in the Geosciences
3 Credits
The course focuses on successful strategies for the academic job market and for launching an academic career. GEOSC 587 Preparing for an Academic Career in the Geosciences (3) This seminar is designed for advanced doctoral students who are ready to launch their own search for an academic position. We will explore important elements of the transition into an academic career, including the application and interview process and strategies to establish teaching and research programs. During the semester students will: (a) learn about roles and responsibilities of faculty members in different educational settings (e.g., community colleges, four-year colleges, universities); (b) Design a teaching and research plan suitable for the next career stage and write teaching and research statements to summarize these plans; (c) Learn strategies for documenting their strengths and accomplishments in teaching and research; (d) Learn the inside scope of job searches including how to navigate the application process, interviews, and negotiation; (e) Learn how to give an effective job talk; (f) Discuss strategies for balancing the many demands and expectations they will face in an academic career. Finally, students will develop a self-inventory of preferred options for the next career stage and a personal action plan.
Prerequisite: Students must have passed their comprehensive exam and be within a year from receiving their Ph.D. degree.

GEOSC 589: Seminar in Aqueous Geochemistry
1 Credit
A seminar aimed at reading current articles in aqueous geochemistry and biogeochemistry.
Prerequisite: GEOSC 522

GEOSC 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

GEOSC 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

GEOSC 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 999
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

GEOSC 597C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

GEOSC 597D: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
2 Credits

GEOSC 597E: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1 Credit

GEOSC 597F: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1 Credit

GEOSC 597I: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
2 Credits

GEOSC 598: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.
German (GER)

GER 510: Literary Theory: An Introduction

3 Credits

Introduction to the major theoretical approaches to the contemporary study of culture (literature, film, art and politics). GER 510 Literary Theory: An Introduction (3) This seminar will introduce students to contemporary literary and cultural theory in an effort to provide them with the methodological tools they need to undertake cutting-edge literary and cultural analysis themselves. German Studies in the U.S. has at least two defining characteristics. First, though, at least for those of us in German Departments, its emphasis is mainly on culture, it is genuinely interdisciplinary, attempting to explore how cultural products and practices (defined as extending far beyond the traditional canon of German literature) are constituted by and help to constitute history and politics. And, secondly, it advances its interdisciplinary analyses by drawing increasingly on new methodologies elaborated by Anglo-American and foreign cultural theorists. Among the theoretical approaches we may focus on will be formalism and structuralism, psychoanalysis, Marxism, cultural studies, feminism, gender studies, and queer theory, and post-colonial theory. These new theories have profoundly transformed disciplines such as Anglo-American literary studies, comparative literature, women’s studies, history, and anthropology, since the Seventies. In this course we shall find out if/ how such theories could transform German Studies, too. The course is reading-intensive and students are expected to invest most of their time in reading and preparing for class discussions. Regular attendance and informed participation in class discussion will be required. This involves reading all assigned articles on a regular basis (20%); oral presentation of one weekly section (30%); second oral presentation that includes a sample analysis of the assigned texts (20%); and one 12-15 page paper due at the end of the semester (30%). German 510 will be the second unit in a three-course package intended to provide beginning graduate students with a set of correlated introductory courses. German 510 is the only wide-ranging course in theory offered by the Department for incoming students. This course will be offered once a year with 5 to 10 students (15 max) per offering.

GER 511: The Teaching of College German

3 Credits

Theory, methods, techniques, materials, bibliography contributions of linguistics and psychology to language learning; methods of teaching post-secondary German. GER 511 The Teaching of College German (3) German 511 introduces students to the theory and methods of teaching German at the college level. It deals not only with techniques, materials, and bibliography of the field but also evaluates the contributions of linguistics and psychology to college-level language pedagogy. German 511 familiarizes students with current theories of foreign language education as they relate to post-secondary language acquisition. This course further includes the practical aspects of college-level teaching with special reference to problems related specifically to the teaching and learning of German. Evaluation procedures include examinations, research papers, and the preparation of sample teaching materials. German 511 is a required course for all German graduate students both at the M.A. and Ph.D. level. It is offered every year.

GER 513: German Phonetics and Phonology

3 Credits

This course examines German speech sounds and their organization into a linguistic system. GER 513 German Phonetics and Phonology (3) This course provides an overview of the major subfields of phonology as they apply to the German language. No prior knowledge of linguistics or phonology is assumed. Topics discussed include articulatory phonetics, the phoneme, distinctive features, and common phonological processes in German such as final devoicing, prosody, prosodic morphology and dialectal variation. The class will practice phonetic transcription of German and English. We will discuss common phonetic and phonological difficulties presented by German for native speakers of English. In addition to practical applications of phonetics, the class will investigate theoretical concepts such as the phoneme, distinctive features, lexical stress, the syllable and the prosodic foot. Reading assignments include scholarly articles employing different theoretical frameworks and excerpts from seminal works in the field. Frameworks to be discussed include derivational approaches and Optimality Theory. The class will also examine dialectal variation with a particular emphasis on differences between Low, Middle and Upper German dialects. Each student will make a presentation investigating the phonological system of a German dialect. Evaluation is based on problems, class presentations and a final research paper.

GER 514: German Syntax

3 Credits

This course provides an overview of morphosyntactic processes in German. GER 514 German Syntax (3) This course provides an overview of the major components of morphology and syntax as they apply to the German language. No prior knowledge of linguistics or morphosyntax is assumed. Topics discussed include the basic syntactic constituents in German, the verbal bracket and movement rules, German argument structure, the tense/mood/aspect system for German verbs, the connection between pragmatics and word order in German, and dialectal variation as it relates to German syntax. Emphasis will also be placed on how these different areas of German syntax are related to descriptive
grammar rules as presented in many German language classes. Reading assignments include scholarly articles employing different theoretical frameworks, including minimalism, and excerpts from seminal works in the field. Evaluation is based on problem sets, two take-home exams and a research paper.

GER 515: Introduction to German Applied Linguistics

3 Credits

Introduction to the major areas of the broad field of Applied Linguistics as relevant to the study of German. GER 515 Introduction to German Applied Linguistics (3) This course provides an introduction to some of the major areas of Applied Linguistics as they apply to users of the German language. No prior knowledge of linguistics is assumed. Topics discussed include the acquisition of German by people who do not speak it natively, the teaching of German to people who do not speak it natively, the use of technology in the instruction of German, the relationships between users of German and German (Pragmatics) in both oral and written discourse, and the inter-relationships of society and culture, users of the German language, and the use of the German language in global and local contexts (Sociolinguistics). This is not a language course that focuses on the speaking and writing of German. The course will be conducted in either German or English. Reading assignments will include scholarly articles and excerpts from seminal work in the field. Students work extensively on published and self-collected data, e.g. recordings of German classroom discourse, German conversations, German advertising, and literature. Evaluation is based on problem sets, seminar presentations, assigned readings, classroom participation, and written assignments. The course is required for students pursuing the German PhD Option in Applied Linguistics and may be selected to satisfy the core requirements for the M.A. in German. This course will be offered once each year with 15 seats per offering.

GER 530: The Frankfurt School & the Politics of Visual Aesthetics

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

The course examines the Frankfurt School's critical theories regarding visual strategies for representing and challenging urban consumer culture. The course will examine critical theories by members of the Frankfurt School regarding visual strategies for representing and challenging urban consumer culture. The course will center on German Marxist theories about how the rise of urban mass culture at the beginning of the twentieth century produced Modernist forms of visual representation. The course will examine how the spread of fashion-driven behavior had dramatic implications for aesthetic theory, film, architecture, and literature. The course will provide a survey of the most important works in the German critical tradition and the major thinkers associated with the Frankfurt School. These include Georg Simmel, Georg Lukács, Siegfried Kracauer, Walter Benjamin, Theodor Adorno, and Jürgen Habermas, among others. Students will learn how these modern theories relate to the German Idealist tradition, particularly Kant, Hegel, and Nietzsche, as well as the history of German Marxism. Topics include the psychology of the metropolitan individual, the commodification of culture, money, and interpersonal relationships, the architecture of shopping, visual advertising through posters and photography, and cinema as a means of understanding social relations, as well as the role of visual media in public debate. The course will consider how modernist architecture, particularly from the Bauhaus school, redefined urban spaces and introduced new functionalist designs. The course will examine how Frankfurt School thinkers responded to the provocative design proposals presented by modernist architects. Students will examine specific modernist designs for consumer products to examine the relationship between the appearance of a commodity and its use, in order to understand how appearance and function are interdependent within modernism. In broad terms, class discussions will focus on such questions as: How does the relationship between the visual image and society change under industrial capitalism? What political functions do visual images have in consumer culture? What visual mechanisms does the "culture industry" deploy to organize public consciousness? What critical responses are available to visual artists within a mass-market economy? The course will provide students an historical understanding of early twentieth-century German consumer culture and its visual representation, while also offering them critical intellectual tools to understand the social and economic implications of visual images within consumer culture. The course will be taught in English with readings in both languages.

GER 532: Holocaust and Visual Culture

3 Credits

This course studies how art, literature, film, and other media can provide a perspective on one of the most horrific events in human history, the Holocaust: the genocidal murder of more than six million men, women, and children (mostly Jewish) under the Nazi regime during World War II. The course examines the theoretical questions involved in any attempt to capture what appears to be beyond comprehension in terms of moral outrage and the sheer scale, inhumanity, and bureaucratic efficiency of the violence perpetrated by the Nazis. This course examines formal approaches of depicting the Holocaust in literature and film, as well as photography, museum installations, and memorials. Topics to be discussed include include memorialization (Holocaust museums and memorials), mass murder of the disabled, national guilt, survivor's guilt, stigmatization, and the ethics of historical representation. The course will analyze cinematic strategies for representing the unrepresentable, dark humor about the Holocaust, the persistence of the past, Nazi propaganda, Holocaust photography, trauma theories, graphic novels, the Nuremberg trials, survivor memoirs, representations of the Nuremberg Code and the International Bill of Norms, and possibilities for art after Auschwitz.

GER 534: History of German Film and Photography

3 Credits

This course will examine the history, theory, and practice of German photographic and moving picture technology from its origins to the digital age. The course will be structured around important innovations in visual technology, including: 1) the pre-history and invention of photography, 2) pre-cinematic moving pictures (Anschütz), 3) the invention of cinema (Skladanowsky Bros.), 4) sound and color innovations, 5) video, digital, and installation work. The aim of the course is to provide an historical overview of visual culture in which the radical shifts inaugurated by new technologies are examined in terms of their aesthetic, philosophical, and political impact. In the German context these shifts have been examined by important theoreticians of visual culture (most notably Arnheim, Balácz, Benjamin, Kracauer, and Flusser) whose work has changed the way we think about our relation to images. Practitioners in the German sphere have been no less influential: from Ottmar Anschütz's pre-cinematic experiments with moving pictures to the very first public demonstration of cinematic technology (the Skladanowskys' bioscope, one month before the Lumière's first show) to the avant-garde animation of the Weimar period; from the narrative and design innovations of the Expressionist filmmakers to the rich and varied independent films of the New German Cinema to the radical documentarians of the
past decade. By providing students with an understanding of German innovations in and responses to new technologies this course will ground readings of particular works historically. In broad terms, class discussion will consider questions such as: What is the aesthetic status of the photographic image in relation to painting? What is the ontological status of the photograph as a chemical imprint of light? How do these new technologies lend themselves to political action? How is the spectator differently constructed by these technologies? In what way is the still image integral to the moving image and what implications do these have for our perception of time? What is the new role of the image in mass, consumer culture (subversive or complicit)? How do the formal and technical affordances of the film-based image contribute to the construction of national, race, and gender identities, to spectator desires, and to new aesthetic categories? Readings will be available in German and in English. Class discussion will be in English.

GER 540: Seminar in German Culture and Civilization
3-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Examination of special problems in German culture and civilization.

GER 561: German Literature of the 19th Century—From Biedermeier to Realism
3 Credits
Survey of major developments in German literature from the mid-19th century to the late-19th century.

GER 571: German Literature from the Turn of the Century to 1945
3 Credits
Advanced survey of German literature from the era of Naturalism to that of Exile literature.

GER 572: Post-War and Contemporary German Literature
3 Credits
Intensive survey of German literature from Gruppe 47 through the literature of the GDR and down to the present.

GER 581: Topics in Literary Genres
3-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Special studies in the German lyric, drama, short story, and novel.

GER 582: Topics in Germanic Philology and German Linguistics
3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Special studies of modern or older Germanic languages.

GER 589: Technology in Foreign Language Education: An Overview
3 Credits
Approaches to the uses and research applications of multimedia and other educational technologies applied to the teaching of foreign languages. (also crosslisted with SPAN 589)

Cross-listed with: APLNG 589, CMLIT 589, FR 589, SPAN 589

GER 591: German Literary Theory and Criticism
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Examination of major movements in literary theory and criticism with special reference to German literary thought.

GER 592: Seminar in German Literature
3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Focused investigation of a major figure or theme in German literature.

GER 593: Seminar in German Philology and German Linguistics
3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Focused investigation of a major topic in Germanic philology or linguistics.

GER 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects including nonthesis research, supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

GER 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

GER 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

GER 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

GER 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Instruction of lower division German courses with observation by the supervisor and attendance at regular meetings to discuss classroom techniques.

GER 603: Foreign Academic Experience
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Foreign study and/or research constituting progress toward the degree at a foreign university.

GER 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
GREEK 520: Greek Mythography

3 Credits

This graduate seminar focuses on ancient Greek mythographic authors from the beginnings of the genre (6th C.B.C.E.) to the Roman period. GREEK 520 Greek Mythography (3)This graduate seminar focuses on the ancient Greek mythographic authors from the beginnings of the genre in the sixth century B.C.E. to the Roman period. We shall define "mythography" simply as the prose exposition of mythic narratives (the most well-known Greek mythographer is Apollodorus, whose first-century C.E. "Bibliotheca" is consulted regularly by students of myth; some of the earlier practitioners include Hellanicus and Pherecydes). The seminar will consider selected readings in the theory of myth, alongside which we will examine in detail and evaluate the content of sources of the mythographers' writings. Some of these provide quite outlandish variants on known myths or bizarre stories otherwise unknown. Through a series of case studies of particular mythic stories, we shall place these texts in literary and cultural relief by seeking to understand how they interact with the more well-known mythic genres of Greece such as epic, lyric, and tragedy. We will also probe the borders of what we call "mythography" by examining other prose texts not normally associated with the genre, such as Herodotus' Histories or even philosophical texts such as Plato or Aristotle. In addition, since much of the material we will treat is in a fragmentary state, we will try our hands at reconstructing both texts and myths that survive in only incomplete form. Some attention will also be given to the Latin mythographic tradition (e.g. Hyginus and others) which is mostly, or perhaps wholly, dependent upon earlier or contemporary Greek mythography.

GREEK 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Health Administration (HADM)

HADM 503: Research Methods

3 Credits

Examination of research methodologies relevant to administration, planning, and public policy.

Prerequisite: demonstrated working knowledge of IBM SPSS Statistics
Cross-listed with: PADM 503

HADM 506: Management Information Systems for Public and Health Administration

3 Credits

The design, implementation, and purpose of computerized management information systems in health and non-profit organizations.

Cross-listed with: PADM 506
HADM 546: Health Planning for Public Administration
3 Credits
Comprehensive planning and program planning for health services, facilities, and manpower; social, economic, and political considerations; methodological problems.

**Prerequisite:** permission of program

HADM 548: Health Care Quality Assurance
3 Credits
This course reviews theory, methods, outcomes, and management of quality assurance in health care organizations.

**Prerequisite:** permission of program

HADM 551: Health Law
3 Credits
Course on health law for administrators with coverage including hospital governance, taxation, licensure, liability, malpractice, patients' rights, anti-trust.

**Prerequisite:** permission of program

HADM 552: Health Delivery Systems
3 Credits
This course discusses design and implementation of health care delivery systems and the pressure and stakeholders which impact those systems.

HADM 552 Health Delivery Systems (3) This course covers the design and implementation of health care delivery systems. Beginning with policy and environmental pressures, the course considers the interests of diverse stakeholders such as regulators, purchasers, providers and consumers. The content of the course is organized in four areas: (1) traditional delivery systems; (2) managed care concepts and practices; (3) healthy communities approaches; and (4) reform and futures issues. The objective of the course is to increase students' knowledge of the evolving health care delivery systems. This course functions as an elective course in the MHA program. It builds on core courses that have presented the basics of health systems. Students will be required to take a mid-term and final exam and write a term paper (grade 1/3 each). The course will be offered every third semester with an expected enrollment of 20 students.

**Prerequisite:** permission of program

HADM 594: Research Topics
1-15 Credits
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

HADM 595: Internship
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Supervised research-oriented off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

HADM 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

HADM 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

HADM 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

**Health and Human Development (HHD)**

HHD 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

**Health Education (HLED)**

HLED 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

**Health Education (HLHED)**

HLHED 501: World Health Promotion
3 Credits
Analysis of the various health problems that affect humans throughout the world; emphasis will be placed on personal health issues.

HLHED 516: Evaluation of Health Education and Promotion Programs
3 Credits
Criteria and strategies to assess the impact of health education and health promotion programs in school, community, and corporate settings.

HLHED 530: Research Techniques in Health Education
3 Credits
Research techniques, including methods, research design, techniques for data collection, as applied to relevant problems in the health education field.
HLHED 552: Current Health Education Issues
3 Credits
Analysis of scientific and political foundations of current issues within health education tasks, with emphasis on research and action implications.

HLHED 553: Multicultural Health Issues
3 Credits
This course is designed to explore cultural factors influencing the health status among racial/ethnic groups in the United States. HLHED 553 Multicultural Health Issues (3) This course is designed to explore ethnic and cultural factors influencing the health status among racial/ethnic groups in the U.S. Through lecture, discussion, simulations, and case studies, the students will be able to develop an appreciation for the cultural traditions and practices of different groups. The importance and implications of these traditions on health outcomes and health status will be examined. The students will also learn skills of cultural competence that are essential for public health practitioners.

HLHED 582: Spirituality and Culture in Health and Education Professions
3 Credits
This course focuses on the cultural aspects of spirituality and its place in the health and education professions. EDUC (HLHED) 582 Spirituality and Culture in Health and Education Professions (3) This course will focus on the examination of the place of the cultural aspects of spirituality and its place in the education and health professions and its implications for culturally responsive education and/or health care in a multicultural society. In particular the goals of the course are as follows: 1) To clarify the difference between spirituality and religion and to understand how spirituality is currently being examined in the fields of adult education, medical education and the health professions. 2) To examine how culture informs spirituality generally, and more specifically, to examine how culture relates to one’s own spiritual development and overall health in the world. 3) To develop a sense of how people construct knowledge through image and symbol, which for many people, maps to their spirituality and culture, as they make new and deeper meaning of their own lives. 4) To begin to consider WHEN and HOW one might appropriately draw on one’s own spirituality and that of participants in adult and higher educational practices and health care settings to increase cultural understanding and/or responsiveness to patient needs and when such discussion might seem to impose a spiritual or religious agenda. 5) To examine the connections among spirituality, culture, some complementary and alternative medicine modalities and overall holistic health and education.

Cross-listed with: EDUC 582

HLHED 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

HLHED 591: Capstone Seminar in Health Education
3 Credits
Culminating or capstone experience for students in the M. Ed. program in Health Education.

Prerequisite: completion of 15 credits in the program and permission of advisor

HLHED 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

HLHED 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

Health Policy and Administration (HPA)

HPA 503: Health Services Organizational Behavior
3 Credits
A systematic application of the principles of organizational behavior to understanding professional roles in health services organizations.

Cross-Listed

HPA 506: Design and Evaluation of Prevention and Health Promotion Programs Across the Life Span
3 Credits
Addresses theory and application of program evaluation, emphasizing process and outcome evaluation strategies for programs involving individuals, organizations and populations. HD FS (HP A) 506 Design and Evaluation of Prevention and Health Promotion Programs Across the Life Span (3) This course is designed for graduate students interested in the design and evaluation of programs in a wide range of human services (e.g., health care, social services, education). The course provides a foundation in the theory and application of program evaluation, with focused attention to the details of how such work can be proposed and conducted. The majority of the semester will focus on issues related to developing scientifically sound and viable studies of interventions in line with students' interests. The goals for this course are to help students build the knowledge and confidence to evaluate human service programs and/or policies that are implemented in research settings (academic or government) and communities or community settings (e.g., schools, health care facilities, community agencies).

Prerequisite: HD FS503 and HD FS516; or H P A564
Cross-listed with: HDFS 506
HPA 510: Health Services Financing and Policy

3 Credits

Introduction to health policy focusing on health services financing, insurance and other current health policy topics. HPA 510 Health Services Financing and Policy (3) The second in a two-course sequence that introduces graduate students to the organization, financing, and delivery of health services in the U.S. This course focuses on health services financing and policy. This course will cover policy issues in the federal Medicare program, state Medicaid programs and private health insurance markets, and other important current health care policy issues. The course will also introduce students to the discipline of policy analysis, primarily the economic perspective, but will also include discussions on the political perspective and the policy-making process. The objectives of this course are to help students: 1) Understand the mechanisms by which Americans pay for their health care and become familiar with current health policy issues. The topics covered in this course will serve as a context for key policy issues that will be intensively discussed in a paired research seminar course; 2) Appreciate the policy-making process and the role of political perspectives in the formation and implementation of policy proposals; 3) Understand approaches of policy analysis, which will provide them with an analytic framework for critiquing health policy issues as well as health services research; 4) Develop policy analysis skills.

HPA 511: Research Seminar on Health Services Financing and Policy

3 Credits

An examination of seminal and current research on health services financing, insurance and health policy. HPA 511 Research Seminar on Health Services Financing and Policy is one of two seminars designed to complement introductory courses in the graduate H PA curriculum. This course allows graduate students seeking careers in health services research to engage in deeper study and discussion of the classic and current research on the issues of payment, insurance, regulation and policy related to health care delivery in the U.S. health care system and to begin to explore their research interests for a thesis. The primary objectives of the course are: (a) to help students become familiar with a selection of "classic" and "cutting edge" papers in the field of health services research (b) to develop students' ability to critically read and analyze the health services research literature with an emphasis on the conceptual and methodological approaches used by researchers (c) to assist students in developing their ability to organize, synthesize and integrate research drawn from a variety of disciplinary approaches into a coherent foundation for further study in health services research (d) to improve students' oral and written communication skills, emphasizing organization, clarity, and the ability to give and respond to constructive professional criticism. The readings for this class are all drawn from important journals in the field of health services research. Class will generally include 2 or 3 different activities designed to meet the objectives above. During each class, we will spend some time discussing the assigned articles to review the key points, analyze strengths and weaknesses of the research design, and consider how they provide a framework for studying the issues. In some classes, students will be asked to provide a short oral presentation of a topic, complemented by a written summary of the presentation topic. The class will discuss the paper and presentation, giving students constructive feedback on the presentation and paper. Finally, in some classes, the entire class will collaborate in developing a research question into a basic research proposal. Students will be responsible for writing papers, giving presentations, preparing written critiques of articles as a seminar class.
HPA 523: Managerial Epidemiology

3 Credits

Introduction to the principles and methods of managerial epidemiology and its application to health care. HPA 523 Managerial Epidemiology (3) This course is intended to familiarize students with the methods and principles of managerial epidemiology. Changes in the structure of the health delivery and financing systems are making managers more responsible for the health of enrolled and constituent populations. The tools of epidemiology are important for purposes of planning, monitoring, and evaluation of population health. Managing the health of populations requires both an understanding of the factors that influence population health and how those factors can be influenced by health care organizations and systems. In addition to the management of population health, the methods of managerial epidemiology can be applied to organizational evaluation and clinical practice improvement. Epidemiology, interaction between health behavior and health management, health interventions, quality improvement, outcomes management, and program implementation and evaluation methods are examined. Particular emphasis is given to health management applications aimed at vulnerable populations, such as racial/ethnic minorities and the elderly.

Prerequisite: H P A521

HPA 524: Management of Health Services Organizations

3 Credits

A systematic study of the roles of health services managers and the organizational and environmental context within which they work.

HPA 525: Health and Health Services Across the Life Course

3 Credits

Explores health and health services across the life course using a population health approach.

HPA 526: Health Disparities

3 Credits

This course provides an overview of social factors that lead to demographic disparities in health. H P A(SOC) 526 Health Disparities (3) This course provides a broad exploration of U.S. health disparities. In particular, it examines several types of U.S. health disparities that emerge as a result of individuals’ race/ethnicity, socioeconomic status, nativity status and gender. The course focuses on theoretical and methodological strategies for studying health disparities as well as empirical evidence supporting the existence of different health disparities and explanations for understanding and ameliorating them. Students will summarize and discuss weekly readings and apply course materials to understand the state of the field and to carry out an original research project on a particular health disparity that interests them. This course fulfills basic seminar requirements in the Sociology graduate curriculum and serves as a process course for the interdisciplinary Demography dual-title graduate curriculum.

Cross-listed with: SOC 526

HPA 527: Managing Healthcare Operations

3 Credits

This course is focused on understanding and overcoming the challenges associated with nurturing and managing effective health care operations. H P A 527 Managing Healthcare Operations (3) This course is focused on understanding and overcoming the challenges associated with nurturing and managing efficient and effective health care operations. It exposes students to the frameworks, theory, and skills commonly employed by managers in an effort to deliver excellence in health care services. The course begins by considering process management and improvement, including the fundamentals of process analysis, queuing theory and staffing applications. The course concludes by taking a step back from specific processes to consider operating systems as a whole. Specifically, the concluding module of the course focuses on how the design of an operating system can impede or enhance the effectiveness of the organization's processes, including the role of complexity and tradeoffs healthcare organizations face between focus and flexibility.

Prerequisite: H P A520 and H P A503

HPA 528: Health Data Analysis for Research

3 Credits

Introduction to data sources and use of software for data management and analysis in health services research. H P A 528 Health Data Analysis for Research (3) The statistical analysis of quantitative data is a major tool for health services researchers. This course provides students with an overview of practical, concrete information about identifying, acquiring, processing, and analyzing data in typical health service research settings. The course covers three main content areas: Data issues in health services research, including legal and ethical information on human subjects and private health information; manipulating primary and secondary health services research data to create files amenable to research analysis; and basics of descriptive and exploratory analysis of health services research data. The objectives of the course are: (1) to give students a solid foundation of knowledge about health services data issues for their thesis and related research projects in the future; (2) to give them practical experience manipulating commonly used data sets in health services research; and, (3) to allow them to begin to explore potential research hypotheses for thesis and other research. Its primary role is to guide students in the master’s of science and doctoral programs in Health Policy and Administration as they begin to explore research. It is also appropriate for other graduate students who intend to do research in or related to health services research.

Prerequisite: STAT 500 or equivalent preparation in probability and statistics

HPA 540: Epidemiological Applications in Health Services Research

3 Credits

The course emphasizes theoretical as well as practical issues relating to applying advanced methods of epidemiology in health services research. H P A 540 Epidemiological Applications in Health Services Research (3) Advanced methods of epidemiology are presented with examples and exercises. The course emphasizes theoretical as well as practical issues. Students will identify opportunities for implementing the epidemiological principles in health services research. Students will also have the chance to explore the existing secondary data resources and/or to collect primary data and prepare them for epidemiological analysis.
The course examines various applications of epidemiological methods in health services research. It focuses on the design and implementation of research projects utilizing epidemiological techniques to study the health of an identified population (Pennsylvanians), using data that is part of a national program, Behavioral Risk Factors Surveillance System (BRFSS) run by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention in all states.

**Prerequisite:** H P A 440 , H P A 528

HPA 541: Poverty, Race, Ethnicity and Child Health

3 Credits

Seminar focusing on disparities in infant, child, and adolescent health, and policies and programs impacting these disparities. HPA 541 Poverty, Race, Ethnicity and Child Health (3) This course is designed to 1) strengthen students' understanding of the multidimensional nature of health and well-being at each stage of childhood and adolescence, and the magnitude of health disparities that exist among children of differing socioeconomic position and race/ethnicity; 2) encourage critical evaluation of existing governmental policies and programs impacting children's health and health disparities, and exploration of other potentially effective approaches; and 3) enhance students' expertise in the synthesis, critical analysis, and presentation of material in class and in written form. The content of this course is relevant not only to students in the Health Policy and Administration program, but also for students in other disciplines including but not limited to Demography, Human Development and Family Studies, Biobehavioral Health, Nutrition, and Nursing who are interested in learning about children's health and health disparities. Students are expected to participate actively in all class discussions and homework assignments, lead the class in the discussion of a specific government program impacting children's health, write a short reaction paper on the class text, write a final term paper on socioeconomic and racial/ethnic disparities in an aspect of children's physical or mental health including evaluation of current and potential policy approaches for addressing these disparities, and present the major points made in the term paper to the class for discussion. This course will be offered once a year, with enrollment limited to 20 students.

HPA 545: Introduction to Health Economics

3 Credits

Survey of the application of economics to the roles of markets and government in health care.

Cross-Listed

HPA 551: Quality Improvement in Healthcare

3 Credits

Examination of major approaches to performance improvement in contemporary healthcare systems. H P A 551 Quality Improvement in Healthcare (3) The goal of this course is to provide students with requisite knowledge and skills for managing quality improvement and patient safety efforts in health care organizations. The various perspectives on the challenges of providing safe and reliable health services are covered. Operational approaches to quality improvement adapted from industry are examined and practiced in cases and exercises. Students learn to identify key aspects of systems and work flows. They employ currently used analytic tools to analyze quality-related systems problems and identify potential solutions. Finally, the course will assist students in improving management skills in the affective realm. Specifically, excellent performance in this competency realm will be demonstrated through:

(a) persuasive written and verbal communication skills; (b) the ability to facilitate group problem solving in a situation that includes conflict; and (c) the ability to effectively navigate difficult conversations. The teaching and learning methods used in the course will include lectures by the instructor (usually brief), briefings by students, discussion, role play and other structured active learning exercises. Weekly class process reflections will be used for improvement purposes. The class serves as part of the culmination of the professional master's degree program. It is also appropriate as an elective course for students in master's and doctoral programs who are interested in research and applications in quality improvement in health care.

HPA 556: Strategy Development in Health Services Organization

3 Credits

Integration of prior course work in the program to develop a strategic plan for a health services organization.

**Prerequisite:** H P A 523 , H P A 524 , H P A 835

HPA 561: Introduction to Research Design in Health Services Research

3 Credits

Review and critical analysis of state-of-the-art health services research methods.

HPA 562: Economics Applications in Health Services Research

3 Credits

Application of theoretical and empirical tools of microeconomics to issues in health services utilization and delivery.

**Prerequisite:** H P A 445 or H P A 545

HPA 563: Organizational Studies in Health Services Research

3 Credits

Applications of theoretical and empirical tools of organizational studies in the delivery of health care.

**Prerequisite:** H P A 503

HPA 564: Research Methods in Health Services Research

3 Credits

Introduction to regression models in health services research, including violations and tests of model assumptions and solutions for those violations. HPA 564 Research Methods in Health Services Research (3) This course is the initial course on health services research methods for master's and doctoral students in the Department of Health Policy and Administration. In the context of the typical types of data used by health services researchers, students are introduced to the basic linear regression models that are fundamental for understanding more complex modeling of health care data. The course also reviews common data problems in health services research, including heteroskedasticity, serial and auto-correlation, and limited dependent variables. The objectives of the course are to help students understand the theoretical and practical aspects of applying linear regression models to health care data; to help students understand the typical ways in which health care data often lead to violations of the assumptions of linear regression to develop students' knowledge and skills in being able to use statistical models to test for and correct health data for heteroskedasticity, serial and
autocorrelation to introduce students to binary response models that are ubiquitous in health services research.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 500

HPA 566: Advanced Methods in Health Services Research I

3 Credits

Advanced topics course focusing on extensions of the ordinary least squares regression model and nonlinear methods in health services research. The objectives of this course are to help students identify problems that may arise in health services research data, understand methods designed to address such problems, and apply those methods to problems that they encounter in their empirical work. This course is part of the methods core in the HPA doctoral curriculum, and builds from students' introduction to research methods which is a prerequisite course. Students should have a strong foundation in statistical and research methods prior to taking HPA 566. After completing the course, students should be prepared for the beginning stages of data analysis for a thesis and for further advanced level study in health services research methods. Evaluation is based on homework and examinations.

**Prerequisite:** HPA 564

HPA 567: Advanced Methods in Health Services Research II

3 Credits

Application of advanced methods to health services research topics focused on empirical approaches to causal inference in nonexperimental data. The main theme of the course will be estimating causal effects using non-experimental data in health services research. These general topics, and the associated estimation methods, often go by other names; in economics they are referred to as "identification strategies," while in other disciplines they are sometimes labeled "quasi-experimental research designs." Causal inference is one of the main issues to confront in conducting health services research. Devising empirical strategies that increase the likelihood that estimates have a causal interpretation is one of the primary objectives of health services researchers. The course will have a distinctively applied bent. The goal will be to survey as many estimation strategies as possible, with particular emphasis placed on those most commonly used by empirical researchers. The objectives will be to understand the strengths and weaknesses of the various approaches, the assumptions they require, and how they have been used in practice.

**Prerequisite:** HPA 564

HPA 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Introduction to the field of health services research.

HPA 595: Internship

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

**Prerequisite:** prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor

HPA 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including non-thesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Cross-listed with: CSPD 596

HPA 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

HPA 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

NO DESCRIPTION.

HPA 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

NO DESCRIPTION.

HPA 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Supervised and graded teaching experience in selected undergraduate Health Policy and Administration courses.

**Prerequisite:** completion of minimum of three semesters of graduate work in health policy and administration

HPA 610: Thesis Research Off-Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

NO DESCRIPTION.

HPA 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

NO DESCRIPTION.

HPA 805: Change Leadership in Health Services Organizations

3 Credits

Exploration of diagnostic and intervention strategies employed in planned change in health services organizations and programs.

HPA 822: Clinical Issues for Health Services Management

3 Credits

Introduction to current clinical issues in health services organizations focusing on the role of managers. This course is designed to provide the clinical aspect to the HPA graduate students' education, an important component of understanding population health and status assessment. It will allow students to gain exposure and utilize important clinical technologies which are used to formulate patient diagnoses. Students will also apply their knowledge in designing treatment plans for patients.
through hypothetical case studies. All students will learn basic medical vocabulary and terminology that is used in the field of medicine and will gain an understanding of the pathophysiology, diagnosis, prevention and treatment of common diseases. Students will gain an awareness of methods of health promotion and apply that knowledge to real life and hypothetical cases. This class will focus on the clinical aspects of medicine. By the end of this course, students will have the necessary skills and knowledge to: 1. Describe and identify technologies used to diagnose and treat diseases. 2. Demonstrate in written and oral work an understanding of the basic pathophysiology, diagnosis and treatment of common diseases. 3. Compose written and oral work displaying a basic knowledge of commonly used medical terminology. 4. Recognize the clinical approach that health care providers take in diagnosing and treating common disorders, including tools and analytical thought process used in providing quality care. 5. Demonstrate a working understanding of the importance of computers and information technologies used in patient care. 6. Utilize health care resources such as the internet to analyze and examine health care topics. This course will contribute to the student’s development in: 1. Information seeking. Students will be responsible for acquiring knowledge from lectures, text books, medical journals, the internet, presentations, question and answer time with medical professionals and other resources needed to understand disease processes involving many organ systems. 2. Analytical thinking. Discussions will focus on decision-making skills used in clinical care and transferable to non-clinical settings. Students will need to use the knowledge gained in class and apply learned analytical skills comprehensively to evaluate and analyze the health care delivered to a specific healthcare consumer. 3. Communication skills. Students will be expected to use accurate and complete information in preparing for and participating in classroom discussions and presentations.

HPA 835: Financial Management in Health Institutions

3 Credits

The financial environment of health institutions; financial aspects of management decision making; emphasis on revenue sources, budgeting, and cost control.

Prerequisite: H P A447

HPA 836: Health Law

3 Credits

The legal process as it applies to the health administrator, health organization, medical provider, and patient.

Prerequisite: H P A520

HPA 850: Health Care Marketing

3 Credits

Introduction to the theory, concepts, skills, and principles of marketing applied to health related organizations and networks.

Prerequisite: H P A520

HPA 853: Leadership Ethics in Health Services Organizations

3 Credits

This course is designed to examine the theories and frameworks that underlie the influence of values and ethics (personal, professional, organization, and social) on leadership practices in health care organizations, and to challenge students to examine their own ethical assumptions. The primary emphasis of this course is on the values held by individuals and their impact on administrative problem-solving processes. Values conflicts will be explored in the context of individual value clashes with the broader organizational and social values held by healthcare organizations. Students will be exposed to a broad range of theoretical literature on values and ethics, but the primary focus of this course is on the development of practical leadership knowledge and skill that will lead to more reflective, intelligent, and principled practices. The primary course goal is to provide students with the tools to be more effective when confronting issues that have ethical implications in their own organizations.

HPA 854: Population Health and Quality Management in Health Services Organizations

3 Credits

This course is designed to provide students with the requisite knowledge and skills for leading quality improvement, population health management, and patient safety efforts to create high reliability health care organizations that improve the overall health of the communities served. The various perspectives on the challenges of providing safe and reliable health services are covered, along with standards and report cards currently used to assess and make transparent indicators of quality. Operational approaches to quality improvement adapted from within health care and other industries are examined and practiced, using the student’s unique organizational situation. Students will employ currently used analytic tools to investigate quality-related systems problems and to identify potential solutions that will improve the health of the population they serve and their communities. The course will provide students with practice in dealing with both cognitive and affective aspects of patient safety, quality improvement, population health, and high reliability concepts. The course is structured to assist the student in selecting and analyzing an internal organizational quality improvement or population health issue.

HPA 855: Information Systems in Health Services Administration

3 Credits

Foundations of information systems for supporting clinical services, quality improvement, and administrative functions in health services management.

Prerequisite: H P A520

HPA 896: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

HPA 897: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

HPA 897D: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1 Credits
**HIED 501: Foundations of Higher Education**

3 Credits

This course intends to explore what might be called the landscape of U.S. higher education. Acknowledging that a majority of the program’s students enter the doctoral program from a wide variety of disciplines and fields, this course is intended to give students an overview of past and current research in four overarching areas of inquiry that a majority of higher education researchers pursue. The four organizing themes are: foundations of higher education; college students; administration and organization in higher education; and, equity and diversity in higher education. Students will recognize that these four themes also intentionally correspond to the four areas in which they eventually must demonstrate competency (i.e., analytical comprehension and significance of the research). In examining the research in each of these four arenas of inquiry, students will consider various perspectives that higher education researchers commonly utilize including economic, historical, sociological, cultural, and legal perspectives.

**HIED 502: Diversity & Equity in Higher Education**

3 Credits

This course focuses on foundational and current issues related to equity and diversity in higher education. This course is organized into three major areas and levels of analysis: (1) an understanding of inequality and the framing of equity; (2) the diversity frame; and (3) strategies for transformation. The course will explore the concept of equity from different theoretical perspectives and an understanding of inequality from a structural, organizational, and individual level. In the second part, the course will explore what the diversity frame is, what its limitations are, and its relation to legal developments and affirmative action. The third part will focus on action, with specific strategies for transformational change toward greater equity and meaningful diversity and inclusion in higher education. Various types of equity and diversity will be considered, but special attention will be given to the complexity of race.

**HIED 503: Ethnicity, National Identity, and Education**

3 Credits

Surveys group-oriented education policies internationally, especially comparing those of Britain, Taiwan, India.

Cross-listed with: CIED 503, EDTHP 507

**HIED 505: College Student Development**

3 Credits

This course covers the knowledge and methods of human development theories and their applications in college settings.
HIED 548: Curriculums in Higher Education
2-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Various types of curriculums and philosophies underlying them; ways in which curriculums are developed; elective versus required courses; evaluation of achievement.

HIED 549: Community Junior College and the Technical Institute
2-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Distinctive contributions to meeting the need for postsecondary education; development, functions, curriculum and instruction, government, administration, and finance.
Cross-listed with: ADTED 549

HIED 552: Administration and Organization in Higher Education
3 Credits
This course gives students an overview of research on administrative practice and organizational theory relating to higher education. Students will learn about theory, organizational structure, governance, leadership, decision-making, culture, resources, and change. To prepare students for future research, the primary assignments require students to apply organizational theory to aspects of higher education that students select themselves.

Prerequisite: courses or experience in higher education

HIED 553: Educational Mobility in Comparative Perspective
3 Credits
Role of education in social mobility, using quantitative, qualitative, and historical methods; focuses comparatively on Britain, East Asia, and South America. CI ED 553/SOC 553/EDTHP 553/HI ED 553 CI ED 553. (SOC 553, EDTHP 553, HI ED 553) Educational Mobility in Comparative Perspective (3)Sociologists interested in higher education have attended to the relationships between postsecondary institutions and other institutions, as well as the impact on higher education of general social and demographic processes. Many of the classical ideas in sociological theory, including those of Max Weber and Emile Durkheim, have surfaced in recent debates over the nature of higher education. Sociologists in the U.S. have explored such questions as: the gatekeeping function of higher education; the impact of universities on stratification; and the socializing environment for women and minorities. This seminar introduces some of the classical theorists and contemporary researchers of the sociology of higher education. All seminar participants will be required to write a sample research proposal, based on the readings from the seminar.

Prerequisite: graduate students only, except with permission of instructor; EDTHP/SOC 416 is recommended
Cross-listed with: EDTHP 557, SOC 557

HIED 560: Legal Issues in Higher Education and Student Affairs
3 Credits
Analyzing case law issues of access, student rights, employment, collective bargaining, church/state, etc., relevant to higher education and student affairs. HI ED 560 Legal Issues in Higher Education and Student Affairs (3) This course is designed to teach a process of legal analysis with a focus on issues related to higher education and student affairs. The course exposes the student to a range of administrative problems at the post-secondary level which entail legal implications. The course will help current and prospective administrators in higher education and student affairs to envision the legal dimensions of collegiate-level decision processes. No attempt will be made to provide definitive legal outlines at any stage; that is a task for the institutional attorney, the state attorney general, and the courts. Explicit recognition is made of the importance of law to higher education and student affairs training, but the overall effort will be illustrative rather than comprehensive.

HIED 562: Organizational Theory and Higher Education
3 Credits
Application of social science theory and research to postsecondary education organizations and administration; use of research in administrative practice.

Prerequisite: HI ED 552

HIED 554: The History of American Higher Education
3 Credits
An examination of the development of American higher education against the background of influential social, political, economic, and intellectual issues.
HIED 571: Comparative Higher Education

3 Credits

Comparative methods of studying structural variations in systems of higher education in principal industrialized nations and other selected countries.

Cross-listed with: CIED 571

HIED 585: Research Design: Implications for Decisions in Higher Education

3 Credits

A capstone course on research design and analytical approaches to support decision-making in administration and policy-making. EDLDR 585 / EDTHP 585 / HIED 585 Research Design: Implications for Decisions in Higher Education (3) By the end of this course you should be able to: (1) Define and explain the following concepts/tools of social science research: The scientific method-Theory and its role, Constructs and variables, Hypotheses and relations, Experimental designs, Quasi-experimental designs and Ex post facto designs. Sampling theory and designs-Survey designs and methods, Approaches to data collection, Measurement reliability and validity, Quantitative analytical designs, and Ethical practices. (2) Apply these concepts/tools in designing a study relating to educational research. (3) Effectively critique both the theoretical bases and methods of a journal article or report of research or policy analysis. (4) Prepare a sound research proposal.

Prerequisite:EDPSY400, EDPSY406; or AG 400, R SOC573
Cross-listed with: EDLDR 585, EDTHP 585

HIED 586: Qualitative Methods in Educational Research

3 Credits

Exploration of the theoretical framework undergirding qualitative research and its attendant practices and techniques. EDLDR (EDTHP, HI ED) 586 Qualitative Methods in Educational Research (3) This course is the introductory course in the EPS qualitative research methods sequence. This is the first course in a three-course sequence departmental sequence intended to take students from basic knowledge of qualitative methods through mastery of advanced topics. This course was designed specifically to 1) orient students to the various types of qualitative methods most widely used in educational policy research and their theoretical underpinnings; 2) provide training in basic qualitative research techniques; 3) introduce students to basic research design; 4) provide systematic practice (and feedback) in evaluating qualitative research that would allow students to become sophisticated consumers of qualitative studies; 5) prepare students for the Level 11 course. The course will begin with a brief review of the development of qualitative methods in related fields (anthropology, sociology, linguistics) and quickly move on to an overview of qualitative methods in education. Students must have read the material prior to class in order to take part in in-class exercises and discussions. We will focus on key issues such as validity, interpretation and representation. Students will be asked to read studies, assess the general quality of the work, and provide a critical evaluation. Students will study specific methods of qualitative field research, and most weeks we will practice and discuss a particular research technique (e.g. participant observation, focus group interviews). These practice sessions will be informed by relevant readings. Students will practice developing coding schemas as well as get a quick overview of qualitative data analysis (QDA) packages. Finally, in small groups, students will design a basic qualitative study to be presented as a final product in the course.

Cross-listed with: EDLDR 586, EDTHP 586

HIED 587: Education Policy and Politics

3 Credits

The political economy and bureaucratic politics of educational organizations, with special attention to the policy making, implementation, and evaluation processes.

Cross-listed with: EDLDR 587, EDTHP 587

HIED 588: Qualitative Methods in Educational Research II

3 Credits

Advanced study of methods involved in executing and analyzing qualitative research in education. EDLDR (EDTHP, HI ED) 588 Qualitative Methods in Educational Research II (3) The course will provide practical experience with methods of qualitative data collection, data management, and preliminary data analysis that extends and deepens students' understanding of qualitative research in education. The class, limited to 15 students, will take as the focus with inquiry a common &quot;site&quot; around which projects of individual and group interest will be designed. Sessions will take place in &quot;workshop&quot; blocks during which students will present and critique the work of the project. Readings will be interspersed with the practicing of methods. The final project for the course will be the compilation of a synthesized data set that could serve as the basis of further analysis.

Prerequisite: EDLDR586
Cross-listed with: EDLDR 588, EDTHP 588

HIED 594: Research Topics

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

HIED 595: Internship in Higher Education

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Supervised experience in administrative offices, in research, on instructional teams, and in college teaching.

HIED 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and fall outside the scope of formal courses.

HIED 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.
HIED 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HIED 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HIED 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 9
Preparation and presentation of materials in undergraduate classes under the supervision of a full-time faculty member.

HIED 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HIED 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HIED 601: Foundations of Institutional Research
3 Credits
Survey course explores fundamental methods and research on campus decisions, enrollment management, faculty work analysis, institutional effectiveness, accreditation, student outcomes. HI ED 801 Foundations of Institutional Research (3)This is a graduate level course that provides students with an overview of the institutional research profession and the most common functions that institutional research offices carry out. HI ED 801 is a core course in the IR Certificate Program and is designed for higher education professionals who seek to gain a fuller understanding of campus decision support activities and processes such as strategic planning, compliance reporting, enrollment management, resource management, institutional effectiveness, student outcomes assessment, and program evaluation. The course is designed: 1) To give students a foundation in the concepts, methodologies, research practices, and information systems that support campus decision making. 2) To examine the diversity of the institutional research profession, including office organization and staffing, and functions/activities. 3) To acquaint students with the major IR topics including overview of National Data sets, Planning and Budgeting, Enrollment Management and enrollment forecasting, Faculty Studies and Instructional Analysis, Institutional Effectiveness and accreditation, Educational Effectiveness and Student Outcomes Assessment. 4) To give students experience in using SPSS software, making Power Point presentations, and effective reporting on selected IR topics. During this course, the classroom and work experiences are aimed at understanding the readings, obtaining hands-on experience in analyzing data, and developing reporting skills for the purposes of institutional research. The course serves as a bridge to the other courses that will be offered subsequently in the Institutional Research Certificate program. This course introduces main topics, concepts and processes that are central to the practice of institutional research. It gives an overview of sources used in institutional research and the methods employed. Most importantly, this course aims at introducing students to a variety of reporting strategies and developing report writing skills. Pre-requisite: Working knowledge of basic statistics.

HIED 806: Teaching and Learning in Higher Education
3 Credits
This course gives students an overview of the intricacies of college teaching and learning. There is both an art and a science to teaching and by exploring pedagogical issues and approaches, students will leave this class with a solid instructional foundation. They will have opportunities to learn independently, collaboratively, and reflectively as they question assumptions by reviewing current educational research, and practice instructional strategies. While teaching experience is a plus, it is not required. Being a learner, however, is not optional.

HIED 807: Foundations of Academic Advising
3 Credits
An overview of the academic advising profession and the role of academic advising in the collegiate setting. HI ED 807 Foundations of Academic Advising (3) This course will provide students with an overview of the academic advising profession and the role of academic advising in the collegiate setting. Topics include the history of academic advising; philosophical and theoretical perspectives; models of academic advising; ethical and legal foundations; emerging issues; scholarship; assessment and evaluation; the advising of diverse and unique populations of students; the use of technology in academic advising; the role of academic advising in retention, graduation rates, and student success; the professional development of academic advisers; the future of academic advising nationally and internationally; and the professional preparation necessary to enter the field of academic advising.

HIED 808: Pro-Seminar in U.S. Higher Education
3 Credits
This course is an overview of graduate study, professional careers, and professionalism in higher education. There are no prerequisites for the course and the course content assumes no prior knowledge of higher education as a field of study or as a place of employment. Learners will be actively engaged in developing skills needed for success as a graduate student and as a professional in higher education or a related field. The goal of this course is to prepare students for success as graduate students in the study of higher education and to develop a career plan for self-direction and lifelong learning.

HIED 810: Planning and Resource Management in Higher Education
3 Credits
Strategic planning and resource management in higher education through institutional research. HI ED 810 Planning and Resource Management in Higher Education (3) This course provides students with a working knowledge of strategic planning models and budgeting structures and processes. Planning and budgeting skills are important components in institutional decision support, and this course provides students with tools and skills in environmental scanning, revenue forecasting, expenditure controls, and benchmarking. Curricular goals: Upon completion, students will be able to: 1) discuss, in an informed way, the history, evolution, theory and practice of strategic planning in higher education; 2) appreciate contextual influences (such as organizational politics and culture, leadership, environmental constraints, and the like)
on planning; 3) apply data and decision-support tools that can support strategic planning and resource management; 4) apply group process tools to enhance communication, consensus, and action; 5) demonstrate a pragmatic ability to help integrate strategic planning with institutional research and organizational improvement in a college or university setting. HI ED 810 is designed for institutional research professionals, and the on-line learning experiences are aimed at applying the readings, obtaining hands-on experience in analyzing data, and developing reporting skills. Each Unit lists supplementary readings and weblinks where you can find additional information to explore the topic in greater depth. The methods of teaching and learning include Readings and Supplemental Resources, Professor’s Notes, Discussion Forums, Drop Boxes, Collaborative Learning Opportunities in small groups, Individual Learning Opportunities or a personal project, and Essays or Papers. This course has an established start and end date and includes interaction with other students throughout the course. Pre-requisite: a working knowledge of basic applied statistics.

HIED 820: Studying Students & Student Affairs Program

3 Credits

Studying the relationship of college activities to academic success by students. HI ED 820 Studying Students & Student Affairs Programs (3) This course examines the characteristics of post secondary education students, both traditional and non-traditional. It draws upon the voluminous research documenting the changes that take place in various populations of students during college. The course equips institutional researchers and student affairs administrators to engage in research on student growth, campus climate, and evaluation of student services. Curricular goals for students in HI ED 820: &bull; To examine changing student demographics and how these influence student outcomes and institutional operations; &bull; To understand how different populations of student change while in college and what factors contribute to the change; &bull; To become familiar with theories and research on student development; &bull; To gain a general knowledge of the functional areas of student affairs and their intended purposes for the students they serve; &bull; To learn about the tools available to assess student/student affairs program outcomes; &bull; To learn how to plan assessment in the area of student affairs HI ED 820 is designed for higher education professionals who seek a fuller understanding of Students and Student Affairs Programs. During this particular institutional research course, the on-line experiences are aimed at applying the readings, obtaining hands-on experience in analyzing data, and developing reporting skills. Each Unit lists supplementary readings and weblinks where students can find additional information to explore the topic in greater depth. The methods of teaching and learning include Readings and Supplemental Resources, Professor’s Notes, Discussion Forums, Drop Boxes, Collaborative Learning Opportunities in small groups, Individual Learning Opportunities on a personal project, and Essays or Papers. This course has established start and end dates and includes interaction with other students throughout the course. Pre-requisite: Working knowledge of basic statistics.

HIED 830: Designing Institutional Research Studies

3 Credits

Develop skills to design and execute IR studies using quantitative and qualitative research methods. HI ED 830 Designing Institutional Research Studies (3) This course acquaints students with best practices and necessary skills in quantitative and qualitative research design including sampling and basic measurement issues, research methods, survey research, interviews, focus groups, and selecting appropriate statistical tools. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to: 1. Define and explain the following concepts/tools of social science research: The scientific method; Theory and its role; Constructs and variables; Experimental designs; Hypotheses and relations; Ethical Principles and practices; Survey designs and methods; Sampling theory and designs; Approaches to data collection; Quasi-experimental designs; Measurement reliability and validity; Ex post facto designs; Quantitative analytical designs; Focus Groups & Interviews; Qualitative analytical designs. 2. Apply these concepts/tools in designing a study relating to education research or policy analysis; 3. Effectively critique and evaluate both the theoretical bases (if any) and methods of a journal article or report of a piece of research or policy analysis. This course has established start and end dates and includes interaction with other students throughout the course. Use of the course Web site is required (the central area for accessing class notes and postings, e-mail communication, ANGEL, downloading files). The course is structured around learning units, each roughly corresponding to one week of a Penn State semester. Learning units are self-contained and built around a single theme or topic. Each contains an introduction, objectives, reading assignments, professor’s content, and learning activities. While it is possible to accelerate or vary the reading and research schedule, the discussion components among peers should adhere roughly to the time frame (the week) within which each Unit is presented. As a pre-requisite for this course, students are expected to:* Know the definition of a &quot;variable&quot; and the distinctions among dependent, independent, and control variables. Know basic descriptive statistics (e.g., mean, median, variance, standard deviation, percentage distributions), basic inferential statistics (chi-square test of association and goodness-of-fit test, t-tests, one-way analysis of variance, correlations); the concepts underlying ordinary least-squares (OLS) multiple regression and the basic multiple regression statistics (R2, R2-change, b-weights, and beta weights).

HIED 840: Assessing Student Outcomes & Evaluating Academic Programs

3 Credits

Academic program assessment/student outcomes in accountability and accreditation processes. HI ED 840 Assessing Student Outcomes & Evaluating Academic Programs (3) This course pulls together the many threads that add up to educational effectiveness: evaluating academic programs and curricula, assessing student learning outcomes, coping with accountability and performance reporting requirements, responding to the demands of both regional and disciplinary/vocational accreditation bodies. The course acquaints students with strategies and instruments for conducting outcomes studies of programs, students, and alumni alike. Assessment topics include studies of students’ basic skills, general education, knowledge in the major, personal growth, and alumni outcomes. Thus, the course is designed for higher education professionals who seek to a fuller understanding of Student Outcomes Assessment, Program Evaluation, and Institutional Effectiveness. The on-line experiences are aimed at applying the readings, obtaining hands-on experience in analyzing data, and developing reporting skills. Each Unit lists supplementary readings and weblinks where you can find additional information to explore the topic in greater depth. The course has linkages to the other courses in the Institutional Research Certificate program. For example, the opening weeks of HI ED 840 expand upon some of the assessment and evaluation readings and materials covered in selected units of the Foundations course (HI ED 801). Both this assessment course and the course on Studying Students and Student Affairs (HI ED 802) draw upon and discuss relevant literature and theories of
student outcomes. Persistence models and theories referred to in these courses are relevant also to Enrollment Management and Forecasting (HIED 860). The Research Design course (HIED 830), with its emphasis on measurement issues and survey research, provides an analytical foundation for all these other IR courses. HIED 840 summarizes the best of what we know about assessing student outcomes. Few topics are more complicated than outcomes assessment. The needs of students and the areas of their learning vary highly among institutions and degree programs. Students are diverse and the dimensions of the learning processes in American Higher Education are extremely complex. Likewise, assessing student performance is complex and hence difficult to summarize. Moreover, before we travel into the real content of assessment, we need to place our journey within a context, and within an environment that is heavily shaping what we do. Thus, before we focus on evaluation academic programs and assessing student outcomes, we will examine accountability, accreditation, and performance reporting. In recent years, evidence of student outcomes has become one of the key indicators of institutional effectiveness, especially as it is viewed by accrediting associations and many state higher education governing boards.

HIED 841: Research and Assessment in Student Affairs

3 Credits

Accreditation bodies, state legislatures, critics, and the public at large continue to challenge colleges and universities to demonstrate what and how students are actually learning. Further, student affairs departments are being scrutinized—both internally and externally—regarding the importance, relationship, and effectiveness of their initiatives for student learning and persistence. This course suggests that research, program evaluation, and assessment are critical skills for student affairs practitioners to develop in responding to such concerns and in order to undertake and accomplish their efforts with excellence. More specifically, this course will help students to contextualize and evaluate student affairs programs with an eye towards effectiveness and improvement.

HIED 842: Administrative Leadership in Higher Education

3 Credits

This course gives students an overview of administrative leadership within higher education institutions. Students learn about organizational structure, governance, leadership, decision-making, internal and external constituencies, culture, resources, and organizational change. Brief discussions of key organizational theories are included but the course primarily focuses on administrative practice.

HIED 843: Foundations of Student Affairs

3 Credits

This course examines the nature and purpose of the student affairs profession, its functions, and how they can be effectively managed, coordinated, and integrated as part of student learning in American institutions. It also explores institutional strategies for organizing, staffing, and funding the large portfolio of programs, services, and facilities designed to facilitate student learning and development at different types of institutions. Complementing material learned in other HIED courses, this course will explore the practical use of student development theory, student learning assessment, and organizational theory in student affairs.

HIED 844: Diversity and Inclusion in Higher Education

3 Credits

Explores diverse student populations, the value university communities place on these differences, and development of skills to assist these populations.

HIED 846: College Students and Their Success

3 Credits

Numerous scholars, over many years, have explored a wide array of topics about college students; their preparation for college, their generalized and particularized characteristics, their behaviors in college, their attitudes about social issues, their relative success in achieving learning outcomes, their engagement (or lack thereof) with various components of the collegiate learning experience, their persistence, and the list goes on and on. This course probes a few of the many relevant avenues of inquiry that comprise ongoing efforts to study college students. More specifically, we will utilize Alexander Astin’s Inputs-Environments-Outcomes (IEO) model (1991) as a useful way to organize an analysis of college students, perhaps with slightly more emphasis placed on the Inputs component of Astin’s model.

HIED 849: Legal Issues in Higher Education

3 Credits

This course is an overview of the legal standards arising in higher education, including institutional legal obligations, the rights and responsibilities of faculty, staff, and students, and the legal and regulatory roles of states and the federal government. The course is intended to serve the needs of students with varied professional and academic interests related to higher education who would benefit from a greater understanding of the legal forces that affect colleges and universities.

HIED 850: Analyzing Faculty Workload, Performance, and Compensation

3 Credits

Develop research skills to analyze faculty workload and performance in teaching, research, outreach, and compensation. HIED 850 Analyzing Faculty Workload, Performance, and Compensation (3) This course provides researchers with an overview of faculty issues with the analytical skills and tools associated with analyzing faculty workload and performance in teaching, scholarship, and outreach. The course is designed for those entering careers in institutional research and planning, particularly those whose work supports the Provost, as well as for those whose work is related to faculty analysis and reporting in other higher education settings. Topics include an overview of needed local and existing national databases, measuring faculty workload, evaluating faculty research productivity, using student ratings of instruction, providing support for academic program reviews, conducting salary studies, addressing issues of equity/diversity, and assessing faculty satisfaction, turnover, and flow. Curricular goals: Upon completion of this course, students will be able to: &bull; Understand concepts, methodologies, research practices, and information systems that support academic decision making in the Provost’s Office.&bull; Use NSOPF, NSF, IPEDS, HERI, and other national databases that collect faculty information.&bull; Develop appropriate metrics to gauge faculty work in instruction, research, and service.&bull; Understand the diversity of academic work-life and labor market issues at national and institutional levels.&bull; Carry out at a basic level the major Institutional Research
This course introduces the global history of the Early Modern Period—between the Late Middle Ages and the 18th century. In particular it provides a broad exploration of early modern global history, with an emphasis on the broad currents of political, economic, and cultural encounters between the different global regions. Students will recognize, identify and apply theoretical dimensions of world history in a global context. Students will learn a general history of the political, economic, and cultural encounters between the different global regions between the collapse of the Mongol Empire in the 14th century and the rising global domination of western Europe in the 18th century. In weekly readings and discussion, this course takes the global history in the aftermath of the collapse of the Mongol Empire as its starting point. After examining the Mongol Empire, the first global political entity in world history, it will investigate the rise of the maritime empires of Spain and Portugal as a means to build an awareness and transition to the dynamic early modern trends in South Asia especially in relation to the interlocking trading entities of the Indian Ocean world. Exploring the concepts of 'World System' and 'Global History', the class will investigate the rise and decline of maritime expansion during the Ming dynasty before turning to an investigation of the rise of Portugal as the first European maritime power. While examining the reasons for the rise of Western Europe (the decline of the Mediterranean, the rise of the Atlantic), this course will also examine the history of trade and cultural contact in South and Southeast Asia before moving on to an examination of the history of the Eurasian steppes between the 17th and 18th centuries. The course concludes with the rising domination of Western Europe. This is a foundational course in global history for graduate students, not only in the history department, but for all students in the College of the Liberal Arts and the College of Arts and Architecture (primarily Art History), who want a firm grounding in late medieval and early modern history.

HIST 515: Early Modern Europe
3-6 Credits

A graduate seminar examining selected topics in early modern European history through readings, discussions, and research papers.

HIST 516: US Women’s and Gender History
3 Credits

A critical analysis of gender and theories of gender in selected American historical contexts.

Cross-listed with: WMNST 516

HIST 524: Deviance, Crime and Madness in Modern Europe
3 Credits

Historiography of deviance, crime, and madness in Europe from the late-18th century to the present. HIST 524 Deviance, Crime and Madness in Modern Europe (3) Historians and social scientists have shown that societies have persistently established certain standards and ideals for human conduct and being. At the same time, the natural variation in human phenotypes has meant that individual, groups, and institutions within these societies have been faced with those deviating from these norms. The deviations may sometimes present themselves physically (e.g., in the form of a somatic lesion or disability), intrapersonally (e.g., in eccentric thinking or affect), or interpersonally (e.g., in criminal or anti-social conduct). As historians, anthropologists, and other have demonstrated, while there are noteworthy continuities in how these

HIST 514: The Early Modern World: Empires, Trade, and Religion
3 Credits

This course provides an overview of early modern history, with an emphasis on cultural encounters between the different global regions. HIST 514 The Early Modern World: Emphasis, Trade, and Religion (3)

HIST 512: Church and State in Medieval Europe
3 Credits

This course provides students with an overview of the political developments of church and secular government in medieval Europe.

HIST 514: The Early Modern World: Empires, Trade, and Religion
3 Credits

This course provides an overview of early modern history, with an emphasis on cultural encounters between the different global regions. HIST 514 The Early Modern World: Emphasis, Trade, and Religion (3)

HIST 500: Theory, Method and the Practice of History
3 Credits

An examination of the theory and methodologies of the historical discipline and classic works of historiography.

HIST 511: Topics in Medieval Britain
3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Readings and research in major themes of the history of medieval Britain.

HIST 512: Church and State in Medieval Europe
3 Credits

This course provides an overview of the political developments of church and secular government in medieval Europe.

HIST 514: The Early Modern World: Empires, Trade, and Religion
3 Credits

This course provides an overview of early modern history, with an emphasis on cultural encounters between the different global regions.

HIED 860: Enrollment Management
3 Credits

This course gives students an overview of key components of strategic enrollment management. The course is divided into three parts. The first part, which contains the initial three lessons, presents core themes that permeate the class while also familiarizing students with the field of enrollment management. The second part addresses the core activities associated within enrollment management: recruitment, admissions, financial aid, and retention. The final part of the course focuses on current trends in enrollment management and on topics of interest to the students.

HIED 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 18

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

History (HIST)

HIST 500: Theory, Method and the Practice of History
3 Credits

An examination of the theory and methodologies of the historical discipline and classic works of historiography.

HIST 511: Topics in Medieval Britain
3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Readings and research in major themes of the history of medieval Britain.

HIST 512: Church and State in Medieval Europe
3 Credits

This course provides students with an overview of the political developments of church and secular government in medieval Europe.

HIST 514: The Early Modern World: Empires, Trade, and Religion
3 Credits

This course provides an overview of early modern history, with an emphasis on cultural encounters between the different global regions. HIST 514 The Early Modern World: Emphasis, Trade, and Religion (3)
deviations have often been manifested (e.g., seizures accompanying epilepsy), there have been considerable differences across time and place in how deviance has been expressed, perceived, understood, and handled. This seminar examines this constellation of problems as they have emerged in Europe since the 18th century. Posing, as they do, complex human problems, the historical study of deviance, crime, and madness requires paying attention to the scholarly contributions of multiple disciplines beyond the field of history. Thus, the course will attend to both social theory and historiography. Each week, readings from social theory will be paired with a historical work, in order to bring broad theoretical analysis and empirical disciplinary research more deliberately into conversation with one another. Some examples of the course readings include Emile Durkheim’s On Suicide, Erving Goffman’s Stigma: Notes on the Management of a Spoiled Identity, Janet Oppenheim’s "Shattered Nerves: Doctors, Patients, and Depression in Victorian England," Norbert Elias’ The Civilizing Process, Reviel Netz’s Barbed Wire: An Ecology of Modernity, and Jan Gross’ Neighbors: The Destruction of the Jewish Community in Jedwabne, Poland. Weekly topics will center on key social processes and prominent conceptual frameworks: social control, self-control, marginalization, pathologization, criminalization and de-criminalization, representation, punishment, extermination, and enhancement. Students will be required to write an interdisciplinary research paper (i.e., a paper accessible to multiple scholarly audiences), calling on both theoretical and empirical scholarship from various disciplines. The course will culminate in a seminar conference in which students will present their research and field questions and comments.

HIST 525: Imperial Borderlands in Modern Europe

3 Credits

This course provides students with an overview of the processes of constructing borders in a variety of forms, ethnic, religious, trade, and linguistic, in a European imperial context. HIST 525 Imperial Borderlands in Modern Europe (3) This course exposes students to the latest developments in colonial studies and new paradigms for considering European imperial history in terms of its borderlands. Using the methodological tools applied in recent years to the history of Western colonial empires, this course expands the scope of European history to encompass the complex interaction between the conquered peoples and their rulers by broadening imperial history to include the study of ethnic and religious differences that emerged from the European encounter with peoples whose cultures differed profoundly from their own. In particular, the material covered in this course will build an awareness among students of the role of states, and especially imperial states, in confronting the polyethnic/multinational character of populations they sought to rule. The theoretical and historiographical works assigned will focus on how imperial European states crafted or erased cultural differences and how borderlands posed particular challenges in these endeavors. Building on these insights, students will gain an awareness of imperial policies and conceptions of colonial rule and of the impact of imperial domination on colonial peoples. Students will learn to recognize and identify the means by which Imperial rule brought irreversible changes to the way of life of the borderlands peoples, who adapted to and resisted imperial rule by a variety of means that they had at hand. Such an approach will yield an awareness of the methods by which historians formulate questions, choose sources, use theory to interpret the material they collect, and the variety of rhetorical and other means available to historians to present findings. Students will conduct their own analyses of scholarship by reflecting on the assigned readings and presenting their thoughts and evaluations in the form of weekly critiques and a final paper. This will be invaluable in helping students to acquire the necessary methodological and theoretical tools to formulate questions for their own research projects. This course fulfills the requirement of a topical graduate course in History. It is open to students within and outside of the History Department.

HIST 527: Societies, Citizens, and Violence in Modern Europe

3 Credits

The social and cultural history of warfare in modern Europe, with specific emphasis on the First and Second World Wars.

HIST 530: History of Science in the Early Modern World

3 Credits

This course exposes students to the current state of scholarship from the standpoint of historical, legal, sociological, and literary analyses of science in the early modern period. The inadequacy of long-accepted notions of "science" and "modernization" to describe the rapid changes of scientific thought in the early modern era require students to assess the specific value given to such notions by the state, religion, and society in specific cultural and historical contexts. The seminar will also explore the reconceptualization of society and nature in the early modern period and the way in which discoveries in natural philosophy inspired those changes. The exchanges between European and non-European centers of authority during the early modern period helped to shape many of these disputes and scholars’ current interpretive frameworks. In particular, we will challenge triumphant narratives of the Scientific Revolution by examining the ways in which geography and local context affected ideas about the natural world, the role of gender in knowledge-making, and how non-elite and artisanal practices also contributed to the creation of early science. A focus throughout the course will be on how the exchanges between European and non-European intellectual communities shaped contemporary understanding of the natural world. The seminar is intended for graduate students in history and related fields who are preparing for the field in Early Modern studies. The seminar is intended for graduate students in history and related fields who are preparing a field in early modern studies.


3 Credits

This course provides students with an overview of the process of state-making in relationship to religious convictions in the Early Modern era, ca. 1400-1800. HIST 531 Religion and State-Making in the Early Modern World, 1400-1800 (3) This seminar exposes students to the current state of scholarship from the standpoint of historical, legal, sociological and literary analyses of the state and religious authority. The inadequacy of long-accepted notions of "secularization" and "modernization" to describe the challenges to both state and religion in the Early Modern era require students to assess the specific value given to notions of the state and religion in specific cultural and historical contexts and what precipitated a crisis of authority in both. The exchanges between European and non-European centers of authority during the Early Modern period helped to shape many of these disputes and scholars' interpretive frameworks. The seminar is intended for graduate students in history and related fields who are preparing for the field in Early Modern studies.
HIST 533: Studies in Russian and Soviet History
3-6 Credits
No description.

HIST 535: History of the Body
3 Credits
This course provides students with an overview of the contribution of intelectual and cultural historians to the field of “body history. HIST 535 History of the Body (3) This course exposes students to the contribution of intellectual and cultural historians to the field of “body history.” Ranging from the late medieval to early twentieth century, the course will focus attention on the early modern period. Inspired by the writings of Ernst Kantorowicz, Norbert Elias, Michel Foucault, Pierre Bourdieu, and Judith Butler, among others, historians have demonstrated that bodies are not exempt from social, cultural, or ideological regimes of power. As a metaphor for the body politic or an instrument of power, the corporeal order is shown to have physical, social, symbolic, and political effects. As historians continue to demonstrate, the body has a history: which involves health, sickness and food, gestures and movement, sartorial codes and sumptuary regulations, gender taboos and sexual prohibitions. Studies of the body demand a multidisciplinary perspective. Thus, this course explores how historians have drawn upon visual as well as textual sources, and crossed disciplinary boundaries in order to better appreciate the entire range of bodily representations in the past.

HIST 537: Studies in British History
3-6 Credits
No description.

HIST 539: Topics in Military History
3 Credits/Maximum of 9
Studies in the history of wars and of the political, social, economic, diplomatic, and theoretical foundations of warfare.

HIST 541: War in the Early Modern and Modern World
3 Credits
The study of the causes, conduct, and political, social, diplomatic, cultural, and economic consequences of war from 1500 to the present. HIST 541 War in the Early Modern and Modern World (3) This course offers an introduction to the complexity of war in the early modern (1400-1850) and modern world (1850 to the present). Since war has been experienced across the entire world, the course will draw readings and examples from North and South America, Europe, Asia, and Africa. It brings together the two major approaches to the study of war, both the traditional emphasis on the battlefield and the more recent consideration of both the battlefield and the political, social, economic, and cultural homefronts. Specifically, this course considers the various methodologies that have shaped the ways in which historians have asked and answered such fundamental questions as how and why wars start, have been averted, and ended. The study of military theory provides the intellectual framework that shaped the study and conduct of war at specific periods of history and in specific cultural context. The evolution of a nation’s military theory over time reflects the impact of changes in technology, the changing social composition of its armed forces, the strength of the economic support the national government will supply, and much more. Thus, this course considers issues relevant to armies (technology, soldier experience in battle), to the government (laws of war, revolutions in military affairs, military doctrine, war and national identity), and to the people (issues relating to race, class, and gender; antiwar activism, popular literature) for a fuller understanding of the overarching impact of war in the modern and early modern world.

HIST 542: The United States and Global Migration 1815-1924
3 Credits
Students study the impact of immigration on American society in a global setting.

HIST 543: United States History to 1877
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Primarily a reading seminar; this course focuses on United States history from the 17th century to 1877, emphasizing the profound ways that the British American colonies and then the United States changed through numerous social, cultural, economic, and political revolutions. In particular, the course investigates transitions from the colonial period through the road to the Revolution, the Early National period, the Jacksonian Era, the sectional conflict, and the Civil War and Reconstruction. Students will examine the growth and impact of the institution of slavery; territorial expansion; cross-cultural encounters; social, cultural, economic, and political revolutions; the consolidation of capitalism; and the impact of reform movements on the colonies and nation.

HIST 544: Topics in the Civil War and Reconstruction
3 Credits
Background and impact of the Civil War and the two succeeding decades, with emphasis on historiography and selected topics.

HIST 545: United States History, 1877 to Present
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Primarily a reading seminar; this course focuses on United States history from 1877 to the present, emphasizing the profound ways the nation changed socially, culturally, economically, and politically since the late nineteenth century. In particular, the course investigates and builds an awareness of the transition from the Gilded Age through the two world wars, and onward through the social protest and civil rights movements of the 1960s. This seminar will address a variety of topics: industrialization; evolving ideas about individual rights; the role of government in social and economic affairs; the emergence of the nation as an economic and military power; as well as social and labor movements. On a methodological level, the seminar will expose graduate students to a variety of interdisciplinary approaches and subfields of history, ranging from political, economic, social, ethnic, religious, cultural, and environmental history.

HIST 546: The Rise and Fall of Modern America, 1919 to the present
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Readings and research in major themes of the history of the United States in the twentieth century.
HIST 547: Slavery in the Americas

3 Credits

Slavery in South America, the Caribbean, and North America from 16th century European colonization through the 19th century abolition movement. HIST 547 Slavery in the Americas (3) This course provides a broad exploration of slavery in the Americas from the beginning of European colonization to abolition. From the sixteenth century to the nineteenth century, Spanish, Portuguese, British, and French colonists in the Americas created the largest slave societies the world has ever known. Slaves in the New World produced tropical commodities such as sugar, tobacco, cotton, and coffee that, in turn, contributed to the foundation of capitalist and consumer societies in the Atlantic world. The staple crops produced by slaves were among the first goods to transform elite luxuries into common necessities. The Age of Revolution was a watershed in the history of slavery in the Americas, transforming the terms of struggle between slaves and slaveholders, of debate about slavery, of the ideology of slavery. While the Age of Revolution catalyzed a century-long process of abolition, it also began a new period in the expansion of slavery. Slaveholders developed new policies, practices, and doctrines to reconcile slavery and liberalism. The adoption of modern technology and industrial techniques of production resulted in dramatic increases in the productivity and exploitation of slaves, as well as the wealth and power of slaveholders. The simultaneous growth of slavery and antislavery heightened political divisions over slavery and civil war as well as landmark acts of state. This course investigates the origins of slavery, race, and abolitionism; transformations in plantation production, the culture of Africans in the Americas, and the ideologies of slavery; and the relationships among slavery, liberalism, capitalism, and modernity. Students will apply a range of concepts from the human sciences, such as creolization, ideology, and human geography, to major problems in the history of slavery.

HIST 548: Topics in United States South

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Major themes of southern United States history.

HIST 551: The African American Freedom Struggle in the Twentieth Century

3 Credits

Theory and history of African American freedom movements for social and political change in the 20th century US. HIST 551 The African American Freedom Struggle in the Twentieth Century (3) This course focuses on the historiography of the African American Struggle in the Twentieth Century US. It examines the various debates over the origins of the post-World War II Civil Rights Movement. For years historians studied the civil rights movement in terms of organizations like the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People and the Southern Christian Leadership Conference and its largely male leadership. Historians have looked at the ways that federal court decisions, congressional legislation, and presidential actions shaped the struggle. However, by the 1980s, scholars shifted their focus to the grassroots origins of the movement, to the local people who courageously challenged segregation and disfranchisement in the South, and discrimination and racism in the North. Scholars also recognized that the movement had much earlier roots, that it did not begin with the 1954Brown Decision. This course therefore takes the long view in terms of understanding the African American freedom struggle. It begins with the 1890s and the creation of white supremacy in the South, with the creation of legal disfranchisement and segregation and the violence and terror that underwrote it. It then covers the various ways that African Americans challenged white supremacy throughout the country. It looks at the role that boycotts, labor unions, civil rights organizations, and the Communist Party played in the fight for equality. It also examines the impact of WWI and WWII, the Cold War, and Vietnam on the struggle for civil rights, as well as the impact of the New Deal and Great Society. It also covers the creation of the Student Non Violent Coordinating Committee and its impact on other social movements. It concludes with a discussion of the post-Civil Rights years, the rise of the New Conservatism and the creation of the post-racial myth, the attacks on Affirmative Action, and the dismantling of the welfare state and growing imprisonment of people of color.

HIST 552: Late Modern America Society, Culture, and Politics 1975-2008

3 Credits

This course considers the political, cultural and social history of the United States from 1975 to the present.

HIST 555: Topics in American Labor History

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

American working-class experience from its artisanal and agricultural roots through the rise, maturation, and transformations of industrial capitalism.

Cross-Listed

HIST 556: Social Movements in the Twentieth Century US

3 Credits

Students study the theory and history of movements for social and political change in the 20th century US. HIST 556 Social Movements in the Twentieth Century US (3) This seminar examines movements for change in the United States over the course of the twentieth century. It uses the historical and social science literature to explore the attempts of various groups, especially those of less powerful Americans, to press demands on the state, and on economic powers, social institutions, and cultural authorities as well. The course considers the strategic use of mass movement challenges from the disadvantaged employing traditional and innovative weapons of the weak. It also takes up the tactical use of movements by established interests. It focuses on groups whose race, ethnicity, class, or gender generally places them outside the conventional decision-making processes of the polity and society. The course deals with movement initiatives across the ideological spectrum, including conservative efforts to resist change. The seminar will address numerous major parameters of social movements. These will include interest identification and agenda formulation, social composition, the role of timing and contextual factors in opening opportunities for change, creation and manipulation of legitimating ideas and symbols, formation of collective identities, communication and mobilization processes and their concomitant rhetorical strategies, leadership development, engagement with adversaries in confrontation and negotiation, tactical repertoire of action, organizational evolution, building of relationships with allies and sympathizers, and other dimensions of movement activity. Students in this course will gain knowledge of major social movements of the twentieth century, such as feminism, environmentalism, the African-American freedom struggle, and the working-class movement. They will have the opportunity to develop analytical skills in understanding the
processes of social and political change and the sources of resistance to change. Students will have the option of pursuing original historical research into twentieth-century movements. They will gain command of concepts and theories potentially useful for comprehending political, social, economic, and cultural forces beyond the realm of movements.

HIST 560: Topics in American Religion
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
The social, political, and intellectual contexts of American religious thought.

Cross-Listed
HIST 567: Latin American Social History, 1500-1900
3 Credits
This course provides students with an overview of the social history of Latin America, 1500-1900. HIST 567 Latin American Social History, 1500-1900 (3) This is a graduate seminar in the field of colonial and nineteenth-century Latin American social and cultural history. It is designed to be accessible and useful not only to Latin Americanists but also to Early Modernists, to students of the early United States, and to Mesoamericanists. The seminar's scope is all of Latin America, but with an emphasis on Spanish America and especially Mesoamerica, in the centuries from the sixteenth through the nineteenth. The seminar is divided into four parts. Part I introduces the field's historiography and explores its newest; the New Conquest History. Part II focuses on the ethnohistory of colonial Mesoamerica and the Andes; ethnohistory is used by colonial Latin Americanists to refer to the study of native peoples in the Americas. Part III turns to Afrohistory; the study of people of African descent in colonial Latin America, which evokes the term ethnohistory; and thus prompts a comparison of the relative experiences of the two sociocultural groups, the nature of their interaction, and the methodologies required and employed to study them. Such methodologies include the recent revolution in ethnobiography centered on the use of native-language sources to study and write about native peoples and the creolization debate in African diaspora studies. Part IV is a brief foray into the nineteenth century, designed to provide a bridge between colonial history and the issues of modern Latin America explored in other seminars within the History Department.

HIST 568: Early Modern Iberia and the Americas
3 Credits
This course studies the creation of Portugal, Spain, and their empires in the Americas in the fifteenth to seventeenth centuries. HIST 568 Early Modern Iberia and the Americas (3) This is a graduate seminar in European and Latin American history, designed to fulfill requirements in the fields of Early Modern European & Global History and Latin American History. Students will master both the history and the historiography of Iberia and Latin America during the period when Spain and Portugal came into being as nation-states and carved out empires in the Americas (fifteenth to seventeenth centuries). The first part of the course explores late-medieval Iberian history, investigating themes of urbanism, religious conflict, regional and community identity, disease and demography; how these led to the formation of Spain and Portugal; and how they have been interpreted in the historiography. The second part covers the history and historical literature on the Spanish explorations, invasions, conquests, and earliest settlements in the Americas, paying particular attention to how traditional narratives of conquest have been challenged in recent decades by revisionist interpretations. The third part looks at the role played by the Portuguese in Iberian expansion, including their activities in Africa, Brazil, South Asia, and East Asia. Emphasis is placed on the contrasts between Spanish and Portuguese imperial development, and on the differences in their historiographies. The fourth and final part of the seminar returns to Iberia to analyze the impact on the peninsula of imperial expansion, transatlantic slavery, and overseas colonization; this part includes attention given to the role played by Spain and Portugal in the larger development of early modern (primarily sixteenth and seventeenth century) Europe and the Mediterranean.

HIST 569: Seminar in Latin-American History
3-6 Credits
No description.

HIST 570: Modern Latin American and Caribbean History
3 Credits
This course provides students with an overview of the historiography of modern Latin America and the Caribbean. HIST 570 Modern Latin American and Caribbean History (3) This course provides a broad exploration of the history of modern Latin America and the Caribbean. It examines the shared histories, as well as alternative experiences, of national case studies, such as Brazil, Mexico, and Cuba. The course surveys the historical cycles of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, including independence in Latin America and the Atlantic world, nineteenth-century nation-building, turn-of-the-century neocolonial challenges, and twentieth-century nationalist and revolutionary movements. In addition to political and economic histories, the course highlights the social and cultural negotiations on behalf of women and people of color of all classes with the nation and state. While it acknowledges the traditional narratives that shape modern Latin American history, it offers competing perspectives and engages students in critical analysis of historical theories, methods, and sources. For example, the course considers the contribution of non-elite actors to national independence movements, examines how women and people of color challenged traditional social hierarchies and definitions of citizenship in the nineteenth century, and assesses the development of twentieth-century national narratives, such as racial democracy. In particular, the seminar will engage how historians have engaged theories, methods, and sources in the production of historiography.

HIST 571: History of the US-Mexico Borderlands
3 Credits
This course examines the history and historiography of the US-Mexico Borderlands from the mid-nineteenth century to the mid-twentieth century. HIST 571 History of the US-Mexico Borderlands (3) The U.S.-Mexico borderlands is the among the most often discussed region in North America and yet one of the least understood areas in the Americas. While popular images of the U.S. southern borderlands often imbue stark division between the United States and Mexico, the region's deep history suggests otherwise. This seminar explores the complicated political and cultural evolution of the U.S. southern border through the lens of colonialism, nationalism, sovereignty, global migration, trans-border crossings, and race, gender, and ethnicity. Selected readings address the origins of the modern U.S.-Mexico borderlands as a place wrought from overlapping indigenous and imperial forces and myriad visions of national belonging. Approaches and arguments in this seminar
challenge the intellectual underpinnings of U.S.-Mexico borderlands history from nation-state centered narratives to global and transnational history. In exploring the borderlands as a place of several social and cultural worlds, graduate students will grapple with new theoretical ideas. For example, &ldquo;borderlands&rdquo; applied in this seminar designates the boundary between Mexico and the United States as a place that was critically influenced by pressures originating from indigenous peoples and nations and European and Qing empires. By expanding the concept of borderlands in this manner, students will understand that indigenous political and cultural structures and Old World patterns from Britain, Spain, and dynastic China were not easily toppled by the new configuration of the nation-state. This seminar is organized so that students may better understand state makers&rsquo; and borderlanders&rsquo; vision of the region, their imperialistic and nationalistic hopes, and responses to these projects on the ground.

HIST 572: Race and Empire in the Americas, Caribbean & Pacific
3 Credits
An overview of the US as an empire in Latin America, the Caribbean and Pacific in the modern era. HIST 572 Race and Empire in the Americas, Caribbean & Pacific (3) This course exposes students to history and historiography of the US empire in the Caribbean and the Pacific in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. It examines imperial transitions including the US emergence as an empire in the mid-nineteenth-century in the face of Spanish contraction and British expansion. In addition, the seminar will examine the practices of empire in the colonies from the perspectives of colonial peoples. It privileges the lens of Caribbean and Pacific peoples through the historical literature that examines the intentions and limits of US colonial practices. It covers how colonial responses to US imperialism were varied, ranging from radical nationalism, colonial autonomism, and annexation. It frames the expansion of US empire within a broader conversation about racial ideologies and practices. The course provides a broad exploration of the history of colonialism, imperialism, and nationalism in the Caribbean and the Pacific. In particular, it investigates the emergence of the US as an empire in the regions. Modern US empire was efficient and malleable. It adjusted colonial policies (legislation) according to the particular value of each colony. The course specifically examines the emergence and practices of US empire from the perspective of the colonies. Therefore, it focuses on the historiography that examines the limitations of empire and the negotiations of colonial peoples from Caribbean and Pacific histories. In particular, the course investigates US empire and colonial engagement through these major topics: imperial transitions; police, prisons, and law enforcement; education; race and imperial identities; imperial medicine and public health; polity, law, and constitution; U.S. military; and environmental management. Students will recognize, identify, and apply the theories of imperialism and nation-building to Caribbean and Pacific examples. More broadly these theories will engage comparatively with other European imperial histories. This course fulfills the requirements of a topical seminar for the Latin American history and Nineteenth-Century US history programs of study.

HIST 580: Pre-modern China
3 Credits
This course provides students with an overview of the literature and themes in pre-modern Chinese history. HIST 580 Pre-modern China (3) This course is part of the curriculum for graduate students seeking a reading and research emphasis in Chinese history. The course offers a foundation in premodern China, which covers the period from the unification of China under the Qin dynasty in 1644. Few societies in the world can match China’s two thousand yearlong history; however, few pause to consider the structural elements that led to such political, religious and cultural continuity. Students will consider writings on the imperial state and its various apparatuses, as a means to better understand the genesis and nature of empires and imperialist methods of rule in China. By pursuing the overarching roles of the scholar-elite and examination system, students will work to recognize and investigate the central forces embedded within Chinese society and culture. As part of this process, the course will explore the ideological movements and practices associated with Confucianism, Daoism, and Buddhism and learn to demonstrate the ways in which these movements helped create a syncretic cultural sphere of action. In this way, students will emerge with the tools to identify Chinese societal norms and be able to apply these tools in order to form a more gendered, ethnic, religious and intellectual interpretation of China’s past. The course is equally interested in China’s role in a global context. The over arching question is how the Silk Road and China’s maritime networks helped embed China in a global network of thought, commerce and exchange. Central to this analysis is how such contact with overland and maritime cultures deeply affected mainstream Chinese society. By tracing such interactions, students will be encouraged to recognize, identify, and apply the roles of frontier and borderlands in the creation and reification of Chinese identity and culture. Through this multifaceted approach to Chinese history, students will come to recognize the strategic role of China within the pan-Eurasian sphere of interactions while also achieve a better understanding of the diverse characteristics of Chinese peoples, societies, and institutions in history.

HIST 581: Late Imperial and Modern China
3 Credits
This course provides students with an overview of the literature and themes in late imperial and modern Chinese history. HIST 581 Late Imperial and Modern China (3) This course surveys the historical scholarship on late imperial and modern China, providing students with an overview of the themes, theories, and debates within the field of late imperial and modern Chinese history. Students will become aware of key historical events of the past 250 years, such as the Opium Wars, the Taiping Rebellion, the fall of the Qing, the rise of the Chinese Communist Party, and the establishment of a socialist state. They will also think critically about the social and cultural shifts that accompanied or caused these well known events, from the changing role of women in Chinese society to the changing relationship of humans to environment, as well as exploring the multiple approaches Chinese historians have taken to reading and presenting historical work, including economic, political, social, and cultural history. The course will emphasize a set of themes that will be revisited throughout the semester. Students will, for instance, investigate the role that Manchu identity played in the shape and governance of the Qing dynasty and contrast this later in the course to the role of ethnic identities in the People’s Republic of China. Governance is another theme of the course, and students will begin by considering the structure of Qing bureaucracy and its relationship to local society; in the middle of the course, students will read about the changes to government administration under the Republic of China that brought local society and central government into increasing conflict, before turning to thinking about the compelling vision of state-society relations that swept the Chinese Communists into power. Other recurring themes include interactions between China and the West, changing gender and family relationships, and rebellion and revolution. Discussion and analysis of the assigned readings are at the core of this
HIST 582: Women and Gender in Modern Chinese History

3 Credits

Examines the historical literature on women and gender in late imperial and twentieth century China. HIST 582 Women and Gender in Modern Chinese History (3) The roles of women and men have undergone major shifts in late imperial and modern China, affecting all aspects of daily life. Just the titles used to describe feminine ideals give an indication of these shifts—talented women; of the late imperial period to the new women; and modern girls; of the early twentieth century to the iron ladies; of the Communist period to the factory girls; of the new millennia. Masculine ideals, too, have shifted, from the literary scholar-official of late imperial China to the patriotic worker of the Mao years to the entrepreneurial party member of the late twentieth century. But beyond the ideals, the day-to-day lives of Chinese people have been fundamentally altered as well, changing the way people relate to family and to society. This course examines the historical literature on these shifts from the late imperial period to the present. Misperceptions and stereotypes about Chinese gender roles and, in particular, the status of women are widespread. In the past several decades, historians of China have sought to place our understanding of these topics on firmer historical ground by exploring topics from homosexuality and law in imperial China to widowhood and the imperial cult of female chastity to new marriage practices in post-economic reform village China and, in doing so, to undermine the informed, for instance, investigations of footbinding and women's quarters. Through a wide range of readings, this course will introduce students to the major works and topics in the field of Chinese women and gender history, including: women and family, women and law, women and science, gender and labor, women and liberation, and love and sexuality. Students will be expected to demonstrate their familiarity with the major themes and topics for Chinese women and gender history through discussion and written work.

HIST 585: Culture and Society in Late Imperial China

3 Credits

This course examines the cultural developments of late imperial China (14th-18th century) in their broad social contexts.

HIST 586: Modern Japan

3 Credits

This course provides students with an overview of the literature and themes in modern Japanese history. HIST 586 Modern Japan (3) This course explores multiple themes in Japanese history, with a focus on the politics of culture and changing perceptions of Japan's role in the world. There is a close focus on the interplay between domestic politics, foreign relations, and ideas. Through critical reading of major monographs and articles, students will hone their skills in argumentation and the use of evidence. Ideally, this course will stimulate ideas for research projects in other seminars, and it will present students with a variety of approaches to historical problems. Given the close relationship between China and Japan this course is strongly encouraged for those students studying Chinese history at the graduate level. Finally, this course will prepare students to teach a course in modern Japan at the undergraduate level.

HIST 587: Topics in Modern South Asian History

3 Credits

Research and readings in the history of South Asia since the late eighteenth century.

HIST 588: Ethnicity and Borderlands in Late Imperial China

3 Credits

An examination and overview of literature and themes related to ethnicity, borderlands, and governance in late imperial China. HIST 588 Ethnicity and Borderlands in Late Imperial China (3) This course will provide students with a thematic and theoretical foundation for the study and teaching of Qing history. This course seeks to equip students to teach Chinese history with a multi-ethnic dimension while also examining the ethnically diverse borderland regions of Tibet, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, and Manchuria. Students will explore administrative policies, imperial rituals, political structures and legal codes related to the non-Han Chinese peoples to shift away from a palace view of the imperial court. In this way, the more traditional notions of Qing diplomacy that highlights tributary states and static notions of center-periphery relations will be infused with a much more nuanced ethnic dimension. Major topics to be covered will include the expansion of frontier and borderlands policies; how ethnicity was perceived in the borderlands vis-à-vis the imperial court; what recent theoretical concepts have been employed to recast the traditional understanding of Qing borderlands; the evolution of China's governance and indigenous rule within the borderlands; and finally how gender, marriage, and the eroticization of China's borderlands influences China's characterization of the non-Chinese border populations. The overarching theme will be one that seeks to throw into relief the strong ethnic diversity of late imperial China thus contrasting the notion of China as ethnically monolithic with the reality of an ethnically diverse empire. Students will be asked to explore the power of acculturation, weigh the impact of government-sponsored in-migration of Han Chinese, and develop an awareness of indigenous resistance and autonomy. On a methodological level, the study of China's history combines several disciplines such as anthropology, political science, and religious studies with different subfields of history, ranging from economic to political, social, and cultural history. The merits and pitfalls of interdisciplinary approaches and the use of theory will be explored. The research papers will take the transnational dimension of late imperial China history into account and will rely on primary material and secondary studies from at least one other discipline. Students will have the option to use this course as a research seminar, conducting primary document research alongside their historiographic readings. Students who select to do so will produce a research paper during the course.
HIST 589: World History: Themes and Approaches

3 Credits

This course provides students with the thematic and theoretical foundation for the study and teaching of world history. This course will provide students with the thematic and theoretical foundation for the study and teaching of world history. Because world history is a crucial secondary field for historians, with increasing emphasis on it as a necessary teaching field, this course seeks to equip students to teach world history at the undergraduate level. The course will be divided into five primary units, each of which will address a major theme in world history, such as the rise of civilizations, great land empires (particularly the Han Dynasty and the Roman Empire), the Silk Road, the spread of world religions, the Mongol invasions, European exploration, the Industrial Revolution, the rise of the nation-state, and globalization (specific units will be determined by the instructor). Within each of these units, students will be exposed to both substantive historical literature on the topic as well as major theoretical works that have influenced historical scholarship. In this way, students will be encouraged to think about the ways historians use theory to frame and inform their scholarship and teaching. By the conclusion of the course, students will be expected to demonstrate the integration of content, theory, and pedagogy.

HIST 592: Proseminar

3-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Readings in fundamental historical works; different sections will treat such topics as United States History and Early Modern History.

HIST 593: Research Seminar

3 Credits

Seminar in research methods of the discipline. This course is a required course for all MA and PhD students in the graduate program in History. HIST 593 sections are paired with sections of HIST 592 and are a prerequisite to taking 593s. CAMS 592 and 593 meet the same requirements. Each student will produce for every 593 they take a paper of the length appropriate for submission to a scholarly journal (25-45 pages). The use of original sources for the paper is essential, and early class sessions will emphasize the diligent use of intelligent interpretation of such sources (as available and field-appropriate) as manuscripts (such as presidential papers), the government serial set or non-US equivalents, legal records, notorial documents, parish records, diplomatic correspondence, newspapers, census records, and popular prints and photographs. Students (and the instructor, of course) will read and criticize preliminary drafts of the papers. While each 593 will have a single instructor, other faculty will participate as discussants and mentors, according to the needs of the seminar students.

Prerequisite: HIST 592

HIST 595: Internship

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Prerequisite: prior written approval of proposed assignment by instructor

HIST 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

HIST 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

HIST 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

HIST 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

HIST 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Students enrolled will lead discussion sections, grade papers and examinations, given an occasional lecture, and assist instructors in planning survey level courses.

HIST 603: Foreign Academic Experience

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Foreign study and/or research constituting progress toward the degree at a foreign university.

HIST 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

HIST 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

Homeland Security (HLS)

HLS 540: Comparative Homeland Security and Related Methods

3 Credits

The course will address international cooperation in Homeland Security and compare select national approaches as well as teach related practical methods of analysis. HLS 540 Comparative Homeland Security and Related Methods (3) The need for a coordinated, international response to security threats to citizens and societies since 9/11 has never been greater. Homeland security in the U.S. is a specific subset of national security that focuses on a risk-informed mission space, addressing it by law-enforcement; as opposed to defense; concepts and capabilities, and working across the country and...
around the world to keep the American nation safe and secure. Homeland security and civil security policies and strategies to make nations secure and resilient against terrorist as well as all-hazards threats were established not only in the U.S. but also in many other countries in the world, based on the need to work with international partners. This course provides students with information and skills to undertake international comparative analysis of civil security threats and ways to address those threats. Crucial aspects of this course will include a comparative examination of select topics, such as: critical infrastructure protection; cybersecurity; use of arms in homeland security; public-private partnerships; security governance; as well as the creation of &ldquo;security&rdquo; as public good and its &ldquo;delivery&rdquo; to the citizens in different countries, along with U.S. collaboration with other nations. The course is rooted in the research focus of civil security. This refers to an all-hazards approach to identifying and closing security gaps based on a mission-centered, comprehensive approach (prevention, preparedness, mitigation, response, recovery &ndash; plus transversal aspects such as resilience) that is tuned to end-user requirements, and speaks to technological and societal aspects (including ethical and legal issues). Civil security focuses on both &ldquo;all of government&rdquo; and &ldquo;whole of community.&rdquo; It includes dual-use aspects and civil-military interaction in crisis management, but excludes military-only aspects. The course places an emphasis on U.S.-European Union (EU) comparisons based on a related U.S.-EU implementing arrangement, and covers other world regions also. It will further scrutinize comparative analysis of emergent threats and challenges by focusing on risk cultures and security cultures in different countries. Moreover, the course will critically assess &ndash; across different countries &ndash; citizens&rsquo; perceptions of homeland security and public acceptance of the use of security technology for surveillance and other purposes, across different countries. The comparative perspective cannot be taught without investigating methods and analytical approaches. Lessons will therefore include comparative examination of research-related methods as well as practical methods &ndash; such as risk and vulnerability assessment &ndash; used in the policy sector, and how and why those differ across countries.

**Prerequisite:** HLS 801, HLS 803, HLS 805, P ADM401, and P ADM802

HLS 558: Disaster Psychology

3 Credits

Explores psychological impact of disasters and terrorist attacks on victims, families, rescuers, and society and methods of reducing negative effects.

**Prerequisite:** permission of the instructor

Cross-listed with: PSY 558

HLS 594: Research Topics

3 Credits

Research project.

**Prerequisite:** HLS 801, HLS 803, and HLS 805; P ADM401, P ADM404, P ADM802, and P ADM803

HLS 595A: Internship Experience in the Homeland Security Enterprise

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

HLS 595A Internship Experience in the Homeland Security Enterprise (3 per semester/maximum of 6) This one-semester internship is offered in falls, spring, and summer. This one-semester internship is designed to provide real world experience in the Homeland Security Enterprise. The course is an elective for students in the Intercollege Master of Professional Studies in Homeland Security (iMPS-HLS) program. Internships can be part-time or full-time and paid or unpaid. Interns may earn 3-6 credits. The number of credits a student can earn will be based on the character of the actual work performed in the internship, in particular the site-specific research project. Interns must complete at least 300 hours on the internship. This is equivalent to working 20 hours per week, although internship schedules are flexible and may be determined on an individual basis. The course includes both an internship and accompanying academic supervision and discussion. It is available to students enrolled in all options related to the program. The course is an additional offering to specialized internship programs that are in place in some iMPS-HLS options. It focuses on a comprehensive real-world experience of the Homeland Security Enterprise: The internship provides real-world experience to enhance the educational experience and application of knowledge and skills acquired in the program. The accompanying academic supervision and discussion contribute to reaching the overall purpose of the course: to integrate academic and real world learning through an internship opportunity in a workplace setting. Internship activities and assignments are designed to: understand how research and studies are conducted, used, or interpreted in the Homeland Security Enterprise to inform real-world decision-making; to enhance professional development; gain career-related experiences and to provide the opportunity for real-world application of knowledge in a workplace setting; and to prepare for potential job placements. The course places students in numerous workplace and/or research settings that will allow students the opportunity to apply and integrate academic coursework within a professional setting to prepare for further job placement in the Homeland Security Enterprise. Additionally, internship activities and assignments are designed to meet individualized goals and skills, and to evaluate progress toward those competencies. Internship work will be evaluated on an on-going basis with the student intern, site supervisor, and faculty member involved in the process.

**Prerequisite:** HLS 801, HLS 803, and HLS 805

HLS 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

HLS 801: Homeland Security Administration: Policies and Programs

3 Credits

Foundation for understanding homeland security history, the development of homeland security policies and organizations, and current management approaches.

Cross-listed with: PADM 801

HLS 802: Multifaceted Approaches to Homeland Security

3 Credits

Examination of the roles of the public and private sectors and the military in preparing, mitigating, and responding to disasters. P ADM 802 Multifaceted Approaches to Homeland Security (3)Preparedness and responsiveness have long been part of the law enforcement and military lexicon; however 9/11 expanded the terms’ application and the number of people who held responsibility for their implementation. The result is
a growing interest surrounding the nature of the terrorist threat and how intelligence fusion is essential to prevention; the role of the military in civil society; cooperation among federal, state, and local agencies as well as the private sector in response to a catastrophic event; the importance of planning and exercises to improve the mitigation of such events. This course, Multifaceted Approaches to Homeland Security, introduces relevant perspectives and concepts related to these topics and develops a framework that demonstrates their interconnectivity. In addition to providing a conceptual understanding of key ideas, it familiarizes the students with the roles played by various entities (e.g., law enforcement, intelligence organizations, the military, and federal, state, and local agencies) and the ad hoc framework in which they exercise their responsibilities. The course introduces students to intelligence and the importance of intelligence fusion as a counter-terrorism force as well as the need for collaboration among all relevant actors and the integration of actions and planning. Finally, it provides an opportunity to evaluate exercises, a key component in mitigating the impact of future events. The course will motivate students to understand how to protect against and respond to the threats of the 21st century.

**Prerequisite:** PADM 401
Cross-listed with: PADM 802

HLS 803: Homeland Security: Social and Ethical Issues

3 Credits

This course will examine the social, political, legal, and ethical issues that arise in the context of homeland security.

Cross-listed with: PHIL 803

HLS 804: Strategic Planning and Organizational Imperatives in Homeland Defense and Security

3 Credits

The Homeland Security framework depends on strategic planning and organization. This course examines the key issues associated with these. Strategic Planning and Organizational Imperatives in Homeland Defense and Security (3) The Strategic Planning and Organizational Imperatives in Homeland Defense and Security course builds on PADM 401 and introduces the essential concepts of planning for the response to all hazards incidents. While the JPS is studied in-depth as a template for a logical planning sequence to organize and employ resources effectively and efficiently, it is not the only system available to municipalities to complete these tasks. The National Incident Management System (NIMS) and its companion policy guidance document, the National Response Plan (NRP), provide broad policy guidance for a comprehensive approach to domestic incident management to prevent, prepare for, respond to, and recover from all hazards incidents. Familiarity with the NIMS and the NRP are essential for individuals to integrate into and be a valuable member of destructive event mitigation and response, whether disasters are natural or human-caused. Critical infrastructure, key resources, and border protection provide the framework for the nation’s homeland security and defense efforts. Over eighty percent of these resources reside in the private sector. This presents a challenge to the nation, particularly in the areas of policy guidance and information sharing between the public and the private sectors. These challenges will be presented and analyzed during this course. Participant’s understanding of the principles presented will be measured through the preparation of an analysis of a key homeland security/defense issue related to the materials presented.

**Prerequisite:** PADM 401

HLS 805: Violence, Threats, Terror, and Insurgency

3 Credits

This course examines political violence committed by non-state groups as it applies to homeland security from both a domestic and global perspective.

Cross-listed with: CRIM 805, PLSC 805

HLS 811: Fundamentals of Homeland Security

3 Credits

Fundamentals of Homeland Security provides foundational knowledge about homeland security policy, strategy, organization, and legal issues in the U.S. context. HLS 811, Fundamentals of Homeland Security, is a graduate course which focuses on providing a broad overview of homeland security activities as undertaken in the United States since 9/11. Key policy stakeholders at the federal, state, tribal, and local levels throughout the homeland security enterprise must be ever mindful of the principal goals established in the National Strategy for Homeland Security, as well as the basic homeland security missions delineated in the Quadrennial Homeland Security Review. While these will guide a significant portion of the course discussions, they are not the only issues to be examined. Students will also discuss: certain critical legal issues relevant to the implementation and execution of homeland security activities; Executive Branch policies and strategies; homeland security plans and programs; the homeland security organization; and how the United States deals with “all hazards. Students will come to understand the history of homeland security as it evolved from the traditional fields of civil defense and emergency management studies, and will further come to appreciate the problems and prospects of establishing proactive homeland security and emergency management capabilities in a modern threat environment that calls for a higher level of preparedness and significantly more awareness. Knowledge will be obtained about how to provide security against various hazards, natural or manmade (e.g., hurricanes, floods, bombings, chemical, biological, or cyber attacks), how to protect critical infrastructure sectors (e.g., transportation, agriculture), and how to plan for effective response and recovery efforts (e.g., first responder, law enforcement, humanitarian relief efforts). The principles and practices of emergency management planning (e.g., risk analysis, emergency preparedness, incident command) are also discussed in this and other courses throughout the 4MPS-HLS curriculum. Instruction also focuses on emerging principles of operating in the interagency environment, as well as multi-jurisdictional cooperation involving the private sector, law enforcement, academia, nonprofits, and private citizens. In addition to gaining a broad understanding of the homeland security enterprise, students will also gain some experience in asymmetric thinking, develop an appreciation for the growing body of literature in the homeland security discipline, and have the opportunity to examine key homeland security issues through formal writing assignments.

HLS 832: U.S. Military’s Domestic Imperative: Homeland Defense and Defense Support of Civil Authorities

3 Credits

Provides an overview of the homeland defense mission and defense support of civil authorities during disasters, and the distinctions between the two. HLS 832 U.S. Military’s Domestic Imperative: Homeland
Defense and Defense Support of Civil Authorities (3) The U.S. Military’s Domestic Imperative: Homeland Defense (HD) and Defense Support of Civil Authorities (DSCA), will explain the military’s HD mission and DSCA during disasters, and the distinctions between the two. Any prospective homeland security practitioner should understand the basics of the Department of Defense’s (DOD) roles, missions, and functions in protecting the homeland, as well as how DOD provides support to civil authorities. This is especially true if Penn State graduates will be the future leaders of the homeland security enterprise. The course will provide students with the generally accepted body of knowledge in HD and DSCA required of the homeland security professional. The course focuses on: policies and procedures; roles, missions, and functions of DOD in a HD or DSCA environment; key players at the federal, state, and local levels; and critical legal issues. In addition to gaining a broad, general understanding of this wide range of subjects, students will also gain some experience in critical thinking in the disciplines of HD and DSCA.

**Prerequisite:** HLS 801

HLS 875: U.S. Homeland Security Law

3 Credits

This course assesses the controlling authorities that pertain to homeland security, from the U.S. Constitution to major federal statutes, court decisions, and executive directives. Beyond an analysis of the universal relevance of law to homeland security, specific issues are considered in detail, based on their relationship to U.S. vital national interests. The course also emphasizes the compelling standard that government organizations, as well as the professional practitioner, perform competently in all situations. It provides current and future homeland security practitioners with established knowledge and methodologies in the field of the study of U.S. homeland security law, as applied to practice. It focuses on the essential role that law plays in providing practical solutions for homeland security problems across all preparedness capabilities, from prevention and protection to response and recovery. Beyond application of knowledge from the many dimensions of homeland security law in the context of providing pragmatic solutions for professionals, the course is designed to stimulate critical thinking and improve students’ leadership attributes in order to support them in becoming accomplished practitioners, while reaffirming their commitment to the de facto and de jure requirement to preserve fundamental rights and freedoms.

**Horticulture (HORT)**

HORT 514: Modern Techniques and Concepts in Plant Ecophysiology

2 Credits

An intensive introduction to concepts of plant ecophysiology and modern techniques used in this field.

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 220W

Cross-listed with: PLBIO 514

HORT 517: Ecology of Plant Roots

2 Credits

Form and function of roots from an ecological perspective using examples from both wild and crop plants.

Cross-Listed

HORT 573: Interpreting Data from Experiments with Quantitative Treatments

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Interpreting Data from Experiments with Quantitative Treatments (HORT 573) is an applied regression course that employs statistical analysis in the context of agricultural/horticultural experimentation. Analytical approaches include: descriptive statistics, data distribution(s), data graphing/representation, correlation, least squares linear regression, general linear models, mixed linear models, generalized linear mixed models, non-linear regression models, and discrete response regression models. Graphical techniques are demonstrated to identify unusual observations and recognize relationships. Discussions will focus on identifying the best models with linear, polynomial, and multiple linear regression techniques for data obtained from both observational and designed experiments. Fixed and/or mixed model approaches will be used for experiments with designs and treatment structures common to agricultural and horticultural experiments, such as blocked designs, and factorial and augmented factorial treatment structures. Analysis of covariance will be discussed in detail to include situations with homogeneous and nonhomogeneous slopes and factorial experiments involving repeated measures and/or additional indicator variables. Analysis of covariance will also be presented as an alternative to blocking. Practical applications of nonlinear and logistic regression methods will also be discussed.

**Prerequisite:** AGRO 808 or ENT 535 or STAT 500

HORT 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

HORT 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects including non-thesis research, supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

HORT 596A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

HORT 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

HORT 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.
HORT 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Provides an opportunity for horticulture graduate students to gain experience in teaching under the supervision of a faculty member.

HORT 603: Foreign Academic Experience
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Foreign study and/or research constituting progress toward the degree at a foreign university.

HORT 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HORT 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Hospitality Management (HM)

HM 503: Research Methods in Hospitality Management
3 Credits
An introduction to the process of research; problem-solving approaches; the research proposal and the development of the research question.

Prerequisite: STAT 451

HM 511: Services Marketing Hospitality Management Seminar
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
Hospitality services marketing.

HM 585: Seminar in Hospitality Management
3 Credits
This course is a doctoral seminar in HM (Hospitality Management) that addresses the conceptual foundations of the HM knowledge base.

HM 586: Data Analysis in Hospitality Management
3 Credits
This course is a doctoral seminar in HM (Hospitality Management) that addresses multivariate data analysis techniques used in hospitality management.

HM 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 4
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

HM 594: Research Topics
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small group basis.

HM 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

HM 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HM 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HM 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
No description.

HM 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HM 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS)

HDFS 501: Human Development Across the Lifespan
3 Credits
Multidisciplinary study of theories and research on human development across the lifespan.

HDFS 502: Biological Systems in Developmental Context
3 Credits
Discusses the development of key biological systems, and their influences on behavior across the lifespan.

HDFS 503: Human Development Intervention: Analysis of Theories and Approaches
3 Credits
Theoretical and empirical analyses of multilevel approaches for enhancing development of individuals and families.
Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS)

Prerequisite: graduate status in HD FS or related fields; 1st in a sequence

HDFS 504: Consultation in Human Development Intervention
3 Credits

Principles of consultative and collaborative practice with human development intervention programs in formal or informal community settings.

Prerequisite: HD FS503

HDFS 506: Design and Evaluation of Prevention and Health Promotion Programs Across the Life Span
3 Credits

Addresses theory and application of program evaluation, emphasizing process and outcome evaluation strategies for programs involving individuals, organizations and populations. HD FS (H P A) 506 Design and Evaluation of Prevention and Health Promotion Programs Across the Life Span (3) This course is designed for graduate students interested in the design and evaluation of programs in a wide range of human services (e.g., health care, social services, education). The course provides a foundation in the theory and application of program evaluation, with focused attention to the details of how such work can be proposed and conducted. The majority of the semester will focus on issues related to developing scientifically sound and viable studies of interventions in line with students’ interests. The goals for this course are to help students build the knowledge and confidence to evaluate human service programs and/or policies that are implemented in research settings (academic or government) and communities or community settings (e.g., schools, health care facilities, community agencies).

Prerequisite: HD FS503 and HD FS516; or H P A564

Cross-listed with: HPA 506

HDFS 508: Best Practices in Preventive Intervention
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Implementing empirically validated preventative programs; discussion and evaluation of theory and techniques.

Prerequisite: HD FS503

HDFS 515: Professional Issues in Human Development and Family Studies
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Overview of issues in professional development for careers in human development and family studies.

HDFS 516: Methods of Research in Human Development
3 Credits

Review of basic research methods and statistics as applied to human development and family studies.

HDFS 517: Multivariate Study of Change and Human Development
3 Credits

Models of development and change derived from empirical research utilizing multivariate research design and procedures.

Prerequisite: at least three statistics courses, including correlation and regression analysis

HDFS 518: Applied Statistics Laboratory
1 Credit

This course provides graduate students with practical skills in data entry, data management, and applied statistical analyses.

HDFS 519: Methods of Statistical Analysis in Human Development
3 Credits

An overview of basic statistical concepts, models, and methods for the analysis of development and change.

Prerequisite: H DEV516; introductory statistics

HDFS 520: Seminar in Prenatal and Infant Development
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Prenatal and infant development, with emphasis on multiple determinants of early development and their relationship to later behavior.

Prerequisite: 6 graduate credits in individual development, psychology, or biological science; 3 credits in statistics

HDFS 521: Child Maltreatment: Theory, Research, and Impact
3 Credits

Theory and research pertaining to the causes, bio-psycho-social consequences, and the public health impact of childhood maltreatment. The purpose of this course is for students to learn to think critically about child maltreatment concepts, research, and treatment. Students will be thinking about child maltreatment at multiple levels, including individual, family, and prevention. Therefore, this course will review the breadth of literature on the biological, psychological, and public health impact of child maltreatment including sexual abuse, physical abuse, and neglect. The course will cover the prevalence and history of child maltreatment, long-term outcomes of maltreatment, research methods, and evidence-based treatment and prevention approaches. State-of the-art research in the areas of prevention, treatment, biological sequelae, developmental consequences, and intergenerational transmission will be covered. Building on existing research, students will learn to apply critical thinking skills in order to recognize, articulate, and apply the concept of scientific impact to the field of child maltreatment.

HDFS 522: Risk and Resilience in Human Development: Foundation for Prevention
3 Credits

Reviews the concepts of risk, protection, resilience, and competence; examines these concepts in intervention and longitudinal studies.

Prerequisite: HD FS503
HDFS 523: Strategies for Data Analysis in Developmental Research
3 Credits
This course provides the skills necessary to confront the data analytic issues presented in the Human Development and Family Studies methodology core curriculum.
Prerequisite: HD FS519 or STAT 501

HDFS 524: Work as a Context for Human Development
3 Credits
The interconnections between work, family life, and individual development.
Prerequisite: HD FS525

HDFS 525: Introduction to Family Studies
3 Credits
Introduction to current theory and research about micro and macro forces related to family relationships and development.

HDFS 526: Measurement in Human Development
3 Credits
Prerequisite: EDPSY450 or PSYCH404; HD FS519
Cross-listed with: PSY 526

HDFS 528: Observational Methodologies for Development
3 Credits
Design and application of observational methods in developmental research.
Prerequisite: graduate student standing in HD FS or psychology
Cross-Listed

HDFS 529: Seminar in Child Development
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Readings and reports on recent findings in child development.
Prerequisite: 6 graduate credits in child development, child psychology, or educational psychology; 3 in statistics
Cross-listed with: PSY 529

HDFS 530: Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling
3 Credits
Exposure to a wide variety of statistical models as special cases of the General Linear Mixed Model with latent variables. HD FS 530 Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling (3) This course provides a broad overview of structural equations modeling as a method for studying developmental processes in Human Development and Family Studies. In this course, students gain a thorough hands-on understanding of a wide variety of statistical model types as special cases of the General Linear Mixed Model (GLMM) with latent variables. Specific statistical model types covered include: exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis; linear, nonlinear and multivariate latent growth curve modeling; quasi-simplex modeling; longitudinal factor modeling; multi-group factor analysis, including a concise introduction to behavior genetic modeling; mediation analysis; testing for measurement equivalence; MANCOVA with nonstandard within-subject covariance structures; outlines of statistical selection theory and principal component analysis. The presentation of these diverse model types as special instances of the same GLMM is helpful to understanding their relationships and differences and considerably streamlines applied statistical modeling. Each of these statistical model types are commonly used to analyze data from studies in the field of Human Development and Family Studies and illustrative examples are provided. Each model type is explained at 4 levels: 1) in terms of a set of simultaneous model equations; 2) as a set of matrix equations; 3) as a graphical model; and 4) as a Lisrel input code. All model assumptions are made explicit and the interrelationships between the 4 levels of model representation are emphasized. Then the model is applied to simulated and real data. The obtained model fits are assessed in terms of various statistical criteria and conclusions are explicitly drawn based on standard statistical decision theory. Selected models from studies of Human Development and other social sciences are interpreted in terms of content and possible pitfalls in their interpretation are discussed. For each modeling technique appropriate background publications, lecture notes and advanced reading material on nonstandard topics are provided.
Prerequisite: HD FS523

HDFS 531: Family Disorganization: Stress Points in the Contemporary Family
3 Credits
Focuses on divorce, remarriage, incest, family violence as well as problems associated with family formation and parent-child relations.
Cross-listed with: SOC 531

HDFS 532: Childhood Obesity
3 Credits
This course addresses how genetic predispositions, behavioral and environmental factors affect children's obesity risk and examines strategies for obesity prevention. HD FS (NUTR) 532 Childhood Obesity (3) This course will examine the epidemic of obesity, particularly childhood obesity, and how various behavioral and environmental factors place children at risk of becoming overweight. Sources of influence that will be examined include: children's nutrition and physical activity behaviors, the family environment, the school environment and community characteristics. Media, social policy and economic factors will also be addressed. In addition, the health and psychosocial consequences of obesity, ethnic and socioeconomic disparities in the prevalence and predictors of obesity among children and adolescents will be addressed. At its conclusion, this course will examine policy initiatives and obesity prevention programs.
Cross-listed with: NUTR 532

HDFS 533: Adult Obesity
3 Credits
Important current and emerging topics in obesity research relevant to government policy and general public education; emphasis on adult obesity. HD FS (NUTR) 533 Adult Obesity (3) This course will examine...
the epidemic of obesity, particularly adult obesity. Obesity: Causes, Consequences and Treatment will provide a forum to introduce and discuss current and emerging topics in adult obesity research, with emphasis on policy, prevention and treatment. Focus will be given to determinants of adult obesity and translation into government policy and efforts to educate the general public on the most effective strategies for body weight regulation, obesity prevention and treatment. Sources of influence that will be examined include: environment, genetics, neural, peripheral and sensory mechanisms, food properties and food supply, and therapies and treatment of adult obesity.

Cross-listed with: NUTR 533

HDFS 534: Person-Specific Data Analysis

3 Credits

This course covers statistical dynamic systems modeling of multivariate psychological time series obtained with single and multiple subjects.

HDFS 535: Integrating Qualitative Methods into Quantitative Research

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Focuses on effective ways to integrate qualitative methods into quantitative approaches to research in human development and family studies. The purpose of this course is to cover how best to combine quantitative and qualitative methods in human development and family studies research. This course begins with the assumption that students have an existing research question to test through quantitative approaches that involve the formulation of research hypotheses before data collection. The course then explores how qualitative data approaches can further enhance their study. This course emphasizes the integration of qualitative and quantitative approaches through 1) designing qualitative projects to test hypotheses, 2) the importance of sampling, and 3) coverage of R for analyzing both qualitative and quantitative data. The course begins with an overview of mixed methods research. The course then addresses qualitative research and the development of qualitative research projects, before describing how to combine quantitative and qualitative data. The course will address best practices for sampling in mixed methods research. The course then will cover specific issues in qualitative research such as ethnographic data, intensive interviewing, and focus groups. The remainder of the course will cover specific issues in mixed methods designs, such as research designs, divergent findings, life history calendars, and statistical programs for mixed methods data.

Prerequisite: HD FS 516

HDFS 536: Research Methods in Developmental Processes

3 Credits

Methodological issues in research on varying stages of development across the individual life span.

Prerequisite: 6 credits in individual development or psychology and a course in statistics

Cross-listed with: PSY 536

HDFS 537: Biosocial Perspectives on the Family

3 Credits

The implications of knowledge from behavioral endocrinology, behavior genetics, and evolutionary psychology for understanding family relationships and child development. HD FS 537. (SOC 537) Biosocial Perspectives on the Family (3) Breakthroughs in the way biological variables are measured and modeled have generated new findings that greatly increase our understanding of the reciprocal influences between family relationships, child development, and biological factors. Specifically, advances in the study of hormones, genetics, evolution, pharmacology, and immunology have led to important advances in our knowledge of gender, becoming a parent, early child development, middle child, and adolescent development, parent-child relations, courtship and mate selection, quality of intimate relations, separation and divorce, incest, and dominance and family violence. Students are required to keep a journal of researchable ideas during the first five weeks of class. The purpose is to give students practice in identifying research needs and opportunities. The journal should include 4-6 research problems, each developed in 2-3 typed pages. The majority of each entry should be a clear statement of what knowledge gaps would be realized by conducting the study and why they are important. The remainder of the statement should include consideration of the data you would use, measures of major variables, and analytic strategies. Think of it as a brief portfolio of thesis, dissertation, or research publication ideas. Entries on research projects in which you are already involved are not eligible for inclusion in the journal. On the last page of the journal, indicate which problem you would like to develop into a more detailed proposal during the remainder of the semester and why. Turn in the journal during week 5. I will evaluate your entries and comment on your selection idea. The rest of the semester will be spent on developing one of the ideas to a full-blown proposal (about 20 pages). You should turn in as many drafts as needed to receive a good grade for this segment of the course. I expect you to turn in three or more before the end of the semester. We will meet about each draft and go over my comments. Proposal drafts should be spaced out over the semester. The last week of the semester will be devoted to presentations of research proposals after which class members will offer comments and suggestions. Your grade will be based on the proposal draft you turn in the last week of the class. Twenty-one percent of the course grade is based on the research proposal.

Cross-listed with: SOC 537

HDFS 538: Dynamical Systems Methods and Applications

3 Credits

The course will provide an overview of the concepts and theory behind dynamical systems. Practical methods for exploring linear and nonlinear relations in multivariate longitudinal data, as well as methods for fitting dynamical systems models to panel and intensive longitudinal data (e.g., diary / experience sampling / ecological momentary assessments) will be presented. Examples may include difference and differential equation models, structural equation models with regime switching / latent transition, and mixture / random effects extensions of these models. A variety of examples of dynamical systems from developmental research, family studies, and intervention science will be presented to provide some perspectives on when Dynamical Systems techniques might be useful. We will also develop hands-on familiarity with different types of dynamical systems by using software programs to simulate, fit, and assess model-fitting results from different dynamical systems models. Students are encouraged to bring research issues and data pertinent to their own interests to class for discussion and critique. Recommended Preparations: HDFS 523 or other equivalents covering regression and multivariate data analysis techniques. The prerequisite may be waived or replaced with other courses in consultation with the
instructor. Prior experience in mixed effects modeling and/or structural equation modeling is helpful, but not required.

**Prerequisite:** HDFS 523

HDFS 539: Seminar in Adolescent Development
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Cultural, psychological, and biological aspects of the developmental transition to adulthood.

**Prerequisite:** 6 credits in individual development or psychology; 3 credits in sociology and statistics

HDFS 540: Parenting: Theory, Research and Intervention
3 Credits

Review of current theory, research, and intervention in the study of parenting. HD FS 540 Parenting: Theory, Research and Intervention

(3) This course is designed to have students think critically about parenting and parenting competence by reviewing theoretical, ideological, and empirical literature. Competent parenting is a key factor in producing desirable child outcomes. Therefore, in this course, parenting competence reflects the behaviors and practices parents use that contribute to the child’s ability to function in society. In particular, the course will examine how parenting behaviors, such as warmth/responsiveness, and forms of discipline promote desired child outcomes in attachment relationships, conscience development, internalization of values, and other socio-emotional outcomes.

**Prerequisite:** HD FS501 or HD FS525

HDFS 544: Seminar in Dysfunctional Patterns in Family Organization
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Processes of familial dysfunction and disorganization and their explanation in economic, social-psychological, and managerial terms.

**Prerequisite:** I F S418 or I F S424 or SOC 430

HDFS 546: Seminar in Family Relationships
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Interpersonal interaction within family systems throughout the life cycle.

**Prerequisite:** I F S418

HDFS 549: Developmental Theory
3 Credits

Conceptual frameworks and major contributions to the study of individual development across the life-span.

**Prerequisite:** 6 credits at the 400 level in individual development or psychology.
Cross-listed with: PSY 549

HDFS 569: Seminar on Development in Middle Age
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Interdisciplinary approach to study of human development in middle age, including psychological, cultural, and biological aspects.

**Prerequisite:** HD FS501

HDFS 575: Applied Longitudinal Data Analysis
3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Students learn techniques for analysis of intensive longitudinal data in the social sciences. The purpose of this course is to facilitate formulation of research questions, design of studies, measurement devices, and methods of analysis suitable for the types of empirical data obtained in intensive longitudinal studies (e.g., diary / experience sampling / ecological momentary assessment) being used in the social sciences. Students will gain skills useful in the study of developmental or other change-based processes. In particular, students will gain abilities related to research conceptualization, research design, data analysis, results interpretation, and the presentation and critique of longitudinal research.

The course will (1) highlight general issues regarding the link between process-oriented research questions and longitudinal study designs, (2) survey a selection of intraindividual change and variability concepts, (3) provide step-by-step instruction on data manipulation, graphing, and the analysis of intensive repeated measures data (univariate and multivariate), and (4) develop students’ skill in effectively communicating the features of longitudinal data and results of longitudinal analysis.

Specific topics include the use of intraindividual variability metrics, multilevel models, generalized multilevel models, multivariate multilevel models, and P-technique factor analysis for measurement and modeling of dynamic characteristics and dynamic processes; the design and implementation of multiple time-scale studies; and how new technologies are shaping both the collection and analysis of intensive longitudinal data in the social sciences.

**Prerequisite:** HD FS 519 or STAT 501

HDFS 577: Poverty, Policies, and Child Development
3 Credits

Focuses on interrelationships among families, poverty, and social policies.

**Prerequisite:** HD FS525

HDFS 578: Contemporary Issues in Interdisciplinary Educational Intervention Sciences
2-3 Credits

Proseminar exploring contemporary issues in the design and evaluation of educational interventions from an interdisciplinary perspective.

Cross-listed with: EDPSY 578, PSY 578

HDFS 579: Seminar in Adult Development and Aging
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

A seminar dealing with specific topics concerning adult development and aging.

**Prerequisite:** I F S445, statistics
HDFS 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

HDFS 595: Field Projects in Individual and Family Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Supervised research or internship in human services program.
Prerequisite: instructor's approval of proposed project

HDFS 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
Prerequisite: instructor's approval of proposed study

HDFS 596B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

HDFS 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

HDFS 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

HDFS 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HDFS 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HDFS 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at The Pennsylvania State University.

HDFS 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HDFS 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Env* (HDNRE)

HDNRE 574: Integrated Perspectives in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment
3 Credits
Introduction to the integration and application of interdisciplinary concepts to contemporary natural resource and environmental issues.

HDNRE 575: Ethical Issues in Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment
3 Credits
Introduction to ethical issues in human dimensions of natural resources and the environment.

HDNRE 590: Human Dimensions in Natural Resources and the Environment Colloquium
1 Credits
Professional socialization and training, development, and assessment of meta-theoretical frameworks and cohort building.
Prerequisite: admissions to the HDNRE dual-title intercollege degree program

HDNRE 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 12

HDNRE 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Human Resources and Employment Relations (HRER)

HRER 500: Topics in Comparative Industrial Relations
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Similarities and differences of various aspects in industrial relations assessed within the political, economic, and historical contexts.

HRER 501: Labor and Employment Law
3 Credits
Legal context of employment in the United States.

HRER 502: Human Behavior at Work
3 Credits
This course takes an individual, group, and organizational perspective to deepen students' knowledge of individual and team behavior in organizations.
HRER 503: Seminar in International Human Resources Studies
3 Credits
Seminar course exploring human resource studies from an international perspective.

HRER 504: Seminar in Employment Relations
3 Credits
Theory, process, and issues of employment relations, including collective bargaining and contract administration.

HRER 505: Seminar in Human Resources
3 Credits
Current human resource topics in the context of organizational strategy, planning, and responsibility.

HRER 510: Introduction to Graduate Studies in Human Resources and Employment Relations
1 Credit
An overview of professional development and research activities of scholars of Human Resources and Employment Relations.

HRER 512: Research Methods in Human Resources and Employment Relations I
3 Credits
Research design, sampling design, data collection, and analysis; modeling, means and comparison of means, correlation analysis; and case study.

Prerequisite: STAT 200, STAT 480

HRER 513: Research Methods in Human Resources and Employment Relations II
3 Credits
Continuation of research design, validity and reliability; experimental design and ANOVA; survey design, and multiple regression models.

HRER 516: Labor Market Analysis
3 Credits
Neo-classical, institutional and systemic theories of external and internal labor markets and their dynamics.

3 Credits
The course will provide students with an analytic framework for understanding how social inequalities in race, class, and gender shape experiences in families and the workplace. HRER (WMNST) 523 Seminar in Work-Life Dilemmas, Practices, and Policies (3) This course investigates many of the invisible challenges people face in the 21st century labor market including: what happens when a worker’s child is sick; whether mothers are discriminated against in the labor market; what happens to men at work when they have children; whether a person’s health is influenced by their work; and if the division of labor at home benefits some people more than others. This course will provide answers to these questions and more through an in-depth investigation of the institutions that structure work-family life in 21st century America. First, the class will consider how work and families have changed in the last 50 years. Second, the students will investigate how inequalities based on gender, race, class, and family structure manifest at work. Third, the course will investigate how work responsibilities impact home life and how this differs according to race, gender, class and family structure. Finally, the course will ask what solutions may fix some of today’s most pressing work-life dilemmas.

Cross-Listed

HRER 526: Managing Talent Flow
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
This course covers the strategic management of talent into, through, and out of organizations including recruiting, selection, and employee transitions. This course covers one of the main functional areas of Human Resource Management, staffing, and prepares students to be effective staffing professionals. The course combines lectures, videos, activities, role plays, and a semester-long learning project designed to develop students’ skills across a wide variety of staffing topics. The course focuses on the effective management of the flow of talent into, through, and out of organizations. Particular attention is given to the impact of business strategy, internal and external labor markets, recruiting, selection, and analytics on staffing practices. We will cover human resource planning, layoffs, career transitions, and other workforce movement. Experiences focusing on the transfer of course material to real-world situations will be an integral part of the class.

Prerequisite: HRER 513

HRER 527: Talent Development and Change Management
3 Credits
This course focuses on HR/ER consulting capabilities, change management efforts, and the strategic development of talent and competencies required to execute strategy and attain individual and organizational goals. Change management and talent development efforts are anchored in organizational goals and strategies. The entire change management or talent development initiative must be understood within the broader organizational system of which it is a part. Due to external forces such as technology and globalization, the pace and intensity of change and development efforts have increased dramatically. Effective implementation of such efforts rests on a deeper understanding of the theories and models that guide practice so they may be critically evaluated, adapted, and supported to maximize the likelihood of success. The outcome of these efforts are enhanced employee competencies that are of strategic value to the organization and improved support of organizational change efforts. As organizations evolve, change efforts must be adapted and the talent profiles and competencies required to support strategic execution must evolve. This course provides the depth and analytical understanding that will enable students to evaluate and flexibly adapt change and talent development theories and models to fit specific organizational contexts.

HRER 536: Diversity in the Workplace
3 Credits
Women and minorities in the workplace.
HRER 594: Research Topics
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

HRER 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

HRER 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

HRER 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

HRER 599: Foreign Studies
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 24
Full-time graduate-level foreign study at overseas institution with whom linkages have been established.

International Cultures (IL)

HRER 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

HRER 801: Comparative and International Employment and Labor Law
3 Credits
Survey of employment and labor laws around the world that shape the practice of international human resource management (IHRM). HRER 801 Comparative and International Employment and Labor Law (3) This course surveys how the employment and labor laws of countries around the world help to shape the practice of international human resource management (IHRM). It examines such laws and regulations as they affect a representative spectrum of HR concerns, ranging from hiring and contract formation, to anti-discrimination laws and union relations, to personal privacy. The course first examines the role of culture and employment and labor law in the field of international human resources management (IHRM). Students will be asked to address how different national legal regimes affect important HR policies and practices involving the formation of compensation, firing or layoff of employees, anti-discrimination measures, works councils, and mergers and acquisitions. In addition to comparative (national) law, a growing body of supra-national regulation &dash; much of it issued and supervised by the International Labor Organization &ndash; sets the stage for the latter weeks of the course. These lessons examine how international labor standards are created and can then adopted as part of unilaterally issued corporate codes of conduct or incorporated into bargained-for international framework agreements (between multinational companies and global union federations). Upon completion of the course, students should have a solid foundation for navigating through national and international law in their formation and implementation of HR policies and practices.

HRER 802: Human Behavior and Organizational Performance
3 Credits
This course helps students understand individual and team behavior in organizations and its impact on individual, team, and organizational effectiveness. HRER 802 Organizations in the Workplace (3) Through the case method, students will be challenged to think critically about real-world problems faced by employees, managers, and organizational leaders. Incorporating basic theoretical principles, we will brainstorm and explore possible approaches to diagnosing those problems and implementing solutions. The approach to learning is purposefully interactive and open-ended, although each module will include some readings summarizing relevant current academic research that provide a framework for thinking about the case. Team exercises and a term paper also provide opportunities for more in-depth exploration of one or more issues introduced during the course of the semester. Students should leave the class with (a) practice in critical thinking; (b) tools for analyzing and managing their own careers in organizations; (c) exposure to some basic concepts from organizational and management science; (d) knowledge about several real-world managers, companies and industries. Evaluation will be based on participation in online case discussions (40%) and written case memos (20%), an individual career and network assignment (20%), and an individual or team option final project involving a paper (10%) and presentation (10%). All letter grades will be assigned in accordance with the University’s grading policy.

HRER 803: Human Resources in Multinational Enterprises
3 Credits
This course examines current human resource management (HRM) systems world-wide and the influence of globalization on HRM practice.

HRER 805: Human Resource Management
3 Credits
HRER 805 Human Resource Management provides students who are relatively new to the field with a foundation in human resource management (HRM) as a career and a strategic view of the field of HRM. Understanding the importance of alignment among different HRM functions, having a systems perspective, and creating an awareness of multiple stakeholders and their impact on the practice of HRM are central to the course. How the different HRM functional areas including staffing, training, compensation, benefits, safety and health, and performance management individually and interdependently influence organizational performance and success will be emphasized. In addition, the role of ethics and the various forces that shape the talent philosophy and human resource management strategy of an organization will be covered. The role of the HR function as a strategic business partner in the creation and implementation of business policy and competitive strategy for both domestic and global organizations will be considered. Current trends in HRM and priorities including managing a diverse workforce and the challenges and opportunities of globalization, virtual work, changing performance management trends, and the changing nature of work
relationships will also be covered. Various HRM career options and professional competencies required for success will also be explored.

HRER 811: Labor and Employment Law II

3 Credits

Advanced topics in labor and employment law; such areas as immigration, unemployment compensation, and safety/health.

Prerequisite: HRER 501

HRER 816: Labor Market Analysis

3 Credits

Neoclassical economic and institutional theoretical perspectives on labor supply, demand for labor, internal labor markets, wage determination and labor policies. HRER 816 Labor Market Analysis (3) Virtually everyone will eventually develop an intimate acquaintance with the domain of labor markets—the job market, workplace, labor force and household. This course is intended to help students better analyze general issues surrounding work, the market for labor and the employment relationship. It will reveal the interdependence of the economy, workplace structures, labor organizations, household and family structure and public institutions and policies. It will prepare students to more deeply analyze the determination of earnings and employment, and the influence of organizational and individual behavior, government policies and labor relations. The course will examine the structures and processes that comprise the labor market and the range of theoretical perspectives that can be used to understand its operation. It will rely heavily on applying, and critically appraising, the various perspectives from the field of economics, integrated with other approaches. Its scope will include analyzing the level and types of employee compensation, employment opportunities, labor force participation, work and non-work time, earnings inequality, work-life conflict, etc. It also examines how labor markets, employers and workers are affected by interventions such as government regulatory policy, labor unions, discrimination, and technological advancement. Each unit will focus on an issue within labor markets, and how it may be analyzed in a rigorous way, the individual's decision to participate in the labor force and how much time to devote toward paid work as opposed to leisure, studying and family; the individual and employer decision to invest in their own "human capital"; (employees' skills) via payment of training and higher education; the employer's demand for labor resources in both the short-run and long-run and its determinants such as output demand; the determination of wages in perfectly competitive or internal labor markets; the effect of working conditions, such as hazardous or insecure jobs, on pay; the influence of employee compensation schemes on productivity and turnover; the effect of labor unions and collective bargaining on levels of pay, productivity, profitability and employment; the effect of government subsidies, taxes, minimum wage, maximum hours and family leave regulations on labor supply and demand, worker earnings and well-being; the effect of various types of discrimination present in the labor market on gender, race and age earnings differentials; the influence of the "new economy" (technology, networking) on unemployment and quality of employment (e.g., temporary jobs, work schedules) and income inequality.

HRER 822: Employee Compensation

3 Credits

This course covers one of the main functional areas of Human Resource Management, employee compensation, and prepares students to create and implement effective compensation systems. Compensation systems play a critical role in a variety of ways in creating effective and efficient organizational outcomes. The types and levels of pay are important in an organization's ability to recruit talent. Similarly the ability to retain talent, particularly in the context of competitive global markets, is related to the quality of types and levels of compensation. In this latter context, the course will connect compensation to the manner in which HR professionals are able to support organizational strategy. The course will also provide illustrations of the primary ways in which compensation contributes to the entire talent management process. For example, the course will provide tools to understand the role equity plays in influencing employee satisfaction with pay policies and practices, and the resulting ways in which employees respond to their assessment of such circumstances. In this context students will learn how compensation policies influence employee motivation, satisfaction, and employee engagement, as well as other ways in which HR professionals respond to compensation-related issues (e.g. employees' perception of unfair pay practices).

Prerequisite: HRER 505

HRER 823: Employee Benefits

3 Credits

This course covers one of the main functional areas of Human Resource Management, employee benefits, and prepares students to create and implement effective benefit practices consistent with organization strategy. The course focuses on the systematic assessment required to determine the alignment between employees' benefit needs and organizational goals, as well as the actual creation of an effective and efficient benefit system. In this regard, students will study various benefit options and special topics in benefits (e.g. benefits for executives, comparative international benefit programs).

Prerequisite: HRER 505

HRER 824: Total Rewards

3 Credits

This course covers one of the main functional areas of Human Resource Management, total rewards, and prepares students to create effective compensation and benefits professionals. In this course, students will develop a detailed understanding of the many choices employers make when deciding how to compensate, support, and reward employees, and the consequences of those choices. Students will also learn to think systematically about how the external environmental conditions and internal organizational considerations influence the design and management of an organization's compensation and benefits systems. Experiences focusing on the transfer of course material to real-world situations will be an integral part of the class.

Prerequisite: HRER 512 CONCURRENT: HRER 513
HRER 825: Strategic Business Tools for HRER Professionals

3 Credits

This course connects Business Strategy, Financial Tools, and HR to an organization's strategic business objectives. HRER 825 Strategic Business Tools for HRER Professionals (3) Students will learn critical concepts associated with business strategy initiatives, including the application of the experience curve, the growth-share matrix and blue ocean strategies. Students will particularly focus on an analysis that supports the creation of a sustained competitive advantage. This process will expose students to the basic accounting processes from which the statements are built, personalize the understanding of the purpose and use of each of the statements, and address many of the financial concepts which will help students gain credibility with other organizational decision makers. Also, students will address such issues as calculating Return on Investment (ROI), other cost/benefit tools, as well as the conceptual framework around which risk management issues affect financial calculations. HR students will develop a comprehensive understanding of tools that link HR policies and practices to the support of business strategy. In this context the critical concept is the use of metrics designed to provide continuous feedback concerning the efficiency and effectiveness of HR efforts. Students will learn how to identify appropriate metrics based on specific initiatives (e.g., talent management), create metrics that are valid and reliable measures of success, and create dashboard (i.e., balanced score cards) designed to provide comprehensive data to all corporate stakeholders.

Prerequisite: HRER 505

HRER 826: Talent Management

3 Credits

This course covers one of the main functional areas of Human Resource Management, staffing, and prepares students to be effective staffing professionals. The course focuses on the effective management of the flow of talent into, through, and out of organizations. Particular attention is given to the impact of business strategy, internal and external labor markets, recruiting, selection, and analytics on staffing practices. We will cover human resource planning, layoffs, career transitions, and other workforce movement. Experiences focusing on the transfer of course material to real-world situations will be an integral part of the class.

HRER 827: Talent Development

3 Credits

This course covers one of the main functional areas of Human Resource Management, training and development, and prepares students to be effective training and development professionals. The course focuses on the systematic assessment required to determine actual learning needs, identifying where learning is best achieved in a training and development intervention, as well as the actual creation of effective and efficient training classes. In this regard students will study training methods, program design elements, and training program assessment methods.

Prerequisite: HRER 505

HRER 836: Diversity in the Workplace

3 Credits

This course examines workplace diversity, gender and race challenges facing employers and employees, and the skills for managing diversity. HRER 836 Diversity in the Workplace (3) This course will examine gender and race issues challenging employers and employees in an age when demographic changes and globalization are significantly increasing the diversity of the U.S. workforce. This course will provide an opportunity for students to explore the various ways in which ethnicity, race and gender, sexual orientation, national origin, and disability impact the workplace. Specific issues to be examined include employment and discrimination laws, work and family policies, human resource practices (such as recruitment and selection), and sexual harassment. The course will also explore various workplace accommodations and strategies for managing diversity in the workplace; sex roles; occupational choices made by women and minorities; and career development. This course is one core requirement for the Masters Degree Program in Human Resources and Employment Relations. It provides graduate course level coverage of topics addressed in LIR 536: Labor Diversity in the Workplace. Mastery of course material will be evaluated through both informal and formal assignments which include case studies, exercises and group activities, participating in on-line discussion, and short essay exams.

HRER 860: Ethical Decision Making for HR Practitioners

3 Credits

Use of normative elements associated with ethical decision making, as well as the emerging interest in descriptive ethics, to address important problems human resource managers confront. HRER 860 Ethical Decision Making for HR Practitioners (3) Increasingly board members, CEOs, Managers (including Human Resource practitioners) and employees are expected not only to understand and apply core organizational values, but also be capable of engaging in ethical decision making at those moments where they are confronted by competing moral demands. HR practitioners find such dilemmas in a wide variety of contexts. Students will study the application of the decision-making model to interpersonal, HR policy making and application, as well as situations involving business strategy. Students will also engage in a detailed examination about how stakeholders actually behave when confronted with moral dilemmas. The need for this insight emerges in related lessons that help prepare students to manage ethical programs. They will learn how to construct a code of ethics and what helps to make codes effective in promoting ethical awareness and eventually ethical action. They will also learn specific techniques that can help create valuable training initiatives that, again, promote ethical awareness and eventually ethical action. One of the themes that will constantly emerge in this course is the unique and important role HR practitioners play in helping groom the ability of all stakeholders to avoid careless decision making when confronting moral choices that are critical to the organization’s ability to sustain itself and the communities in which it seeks to thrive.

Prerequisite: HRER 501, HRER 504 and HRER 505

HRER 894: Research Topics

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis. HRER 894 Research Topics (1-15) The course presents an opportunity for students to demonstrate that they can apply the principles, theory, and content studied over the course of the degree to an applied issue of importance in the field of human resources and employment relations. In addition to a description, analysis, and interpretation of the project or findings, all papers will require a literature review, explicit theoretical framework, and standard bibliographical format. Each student will have a faculty mentor who will assist the
student during the research and writing phases, and who will evaluate the final paper.

HRER 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

**Humanities - CA (HUM)**

HUM 500: Research Methods and Scholarly Inquiry in the Humanities
3 Credits
Study of the methods and materials of scholarship, use of reference tools, evaluation of evidence, and writing of research papers.

HUM 515: Seminar
3 Credits/Maximum of 9
A seminar focusing on typical methods and approaches of a single discipline within the humanities.

HUM 525: Studies in Aesthetics
3 Credits
Philosophical investigation into the nature of art, aesthetic experience, artistic meaning, criticism, grounds for judgment, and history of aesthetic theory.

HUM 530: Seminar in Comparative Arts
3 Credits/Maximum of 9
A seminar focusing on selected periods or artists in two or more disciplines within the humanities.

HUM 535: Topics in Cultural and Intellectual History
3 Credits/Maximum of 9
Study of methods, issues, and selected topics in the history of thought, social values, and creative expression.

HUM 550: Junior College Teaching Internship
3 Credits
Teaching humanities courses in a two-year college under a faculty supervisor, who will direct, criticize, and evaluate the intern.

**Prerequisite:** HUM 500, HUM 560, 12 additional graduate credits

HUM 560: Interrelations in the Humanities
3 Credits
The study and practice of conducting interdisciplinary research and of investigating and supporting inter-art analogies.

**Prerequisite:** HUM 500

HUM 580: Master's Production
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
An original scholarly master’s paper or creative production initiated by the student, supervised by an appropriate professor, and judged by a committee.

HUM 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

HUM 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

HUM 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

**Industrial Engineering (IE)**

IE 505: Linear Programming
3 Credits
An accelerated treatment of the main theorems of linear programming and duality structures plus introduction to numerical and computational aspects of solving large-scale problems.

**Prerequisite:** IE 405

IE 507: Operations Research: Scheduling Models
3 Credits
Scheduling models with simultaneous job arrival and probabilistic job arrival, network scheduling, and scheduling simulation techniques.

**Prerequisite:** IE 425

IE 509: Operations Research: Waiting Line Models
3 Credits
Waiting line models including models with infinite queues, finite queues, single and multiple servers under various priorities and disciplines.

**Prerequisite:** IE 516

IE 510: Integer Programming
3 Credits
Study of advanced topics in mathematical programming; emphasis on large-scale systems involving integer variables.

**Prerequisite:** IE 405
IE 511: Experimental Design in Engineering

3 Credits

Statistical design and analysis of experiments in engineering; experimental models and experimental designs using the analysis of variance.

**Prerequisite:** IE 323

IE 512: Graph Theory and Networks in Management

3 Credits

Graph and network theory; application to problems of flows in networks, transportation and assignment problems, pert/CPM, facilities planning.

**Prerequisite:** IE 405

IE 516: Applied Stochastic Processes

3 Credits

Study of stochastic processes and their applications to engineering and supply chain and information systems. IE (SC&IS) 516 Applied Stochastic Processes (3) This course covers the mathematical fundamentals and tools for analyzing stochastic systems evolving over time, including concepts and techniques related to Poisson Processes, renewal processes, and discrete and continuous time Markov chains. Students will also learn to apply the essential techniques of stochastic processes to real world problems in the supply chain and information systems area. This is a prescribed research foundation course for Ph.D. students in SC&IS. Student evaluations are based on class participation, individual and group assignments, and exams. This course will be offered during Spring semester to approximately 5-10 students.

**Prerequisite:** IE 322 or STAT 318

Cross-listed with: SCIS 516

IE 519: Dynamic Programming

3 Credits

Theory and application of dynamic programming; Markov decision processes with emphasis on applications in engineering systems, supply chain and information systems. IE (SC&IS) 519 Dynamic Programming (3) This course presents the basic theory and applications of dynamic programming. The focus of the course will be on the theory of Markov decision processes (MDP), which provides an analytical tool to optimally control the behavior of a Markov Chain. The students will learn fundamental MDP models, computational methods and applications in supply chain and information systems, including production and inventory control, quality control, logistics, scheduling, queueing network, and economic problems. Student evaluations are based on class participation, individual and group assignments, and projects. This course will be offered during Spring semester for approximately 5-10 students.

**Prerequisite:** IE 516 or SC&IS 516 or equivalent

Cross-listed with: SCIS 519

IE 520: Multiple Criteria Optimization

3 Credits

Study of concepts and methods in analysis of systems involving multiple objectives with applications to engineering, economic, and environmental systems.

**Prerequisite:** IE 405 or INS 427

IE 521: Nonlinear Programming

3 Credits

Fundamental theory of optimization including classical optimization, convex analysis, optimality conditions and duality, algorithmic solution strategies, variational methods in optimization.

**Prerequisite:** IE 505

IE 522: Discrete Event Systems Simulation

3 Credits

Fundamentals of discrete event simulation, including event scheduling, time advance mechanisms, random variate generation, and output analysis.

**Prerequisite:** IE 425

IE 525: Convex Optimization

3 Credits

Recognition of convex sets and functions, and solving convex optimization problems that arise in real life applications. This course is designed to provide students with necessary skills to recognize or build convex optimization problems coming from diverse application areas and to solve them efficiently. It consists of five parts: 1) convex sets, 2) convex functions, 3) convex optimization, 4) algorithms and 5) real life applications. In the first part, important examples of convex sets will be given and the operations that preserve convexity of sets will be discussed. The second part will focus on convex functions, their basic properties, and the operations that preserve convexity of functions. In the third part, which is built on the first two parts, convex optimization problems will be formally introduced along with important examples ranging from linear and quadratic to semi-definite programming; second, Lagrange duality and optimality conditions will be covered. The fourth part will focus on the algorithms to solve convex problems and on their computational complexity. In the fifth part, various applications will be covered through paper discussions. Assignments will be used to reinforce learning and supplement extra information for each section. A final course project will allow students to integrate all the first four course sections to solve a practical problem.

**Prerequisite:** IE 505

IE 527: Additive Manufacturing Processes

4 Credits

The course will cover the fundamentals of Additive Manufacturing (AM) processes. During the course the students will leverage their background in computer-aided manufacturing to learn the Digital Work Flow steps from Design to Manufactured AM parts. They will learn and gain experience in the various data representation, algorithms and software tools, processes, and techniques that enable advanced/additive manufacturing. Computational algorithms will be researched
and evaluated. Detailed research investigations into the fundamental process models of various additive manufacturing (AM) processes using polymers, metals, and other material will provide insight into the operating principles, capabilities, and limitations of AM processes. In addition to theoretical knowledge, the students will gain hands-on experience with AM machines and understand the complete process steps through design, fabrication, and measurement of example parts. The students will study the range of applications of AM across a spectrum of industries (e.g., aerospace/automotive, medical devices, and consumer products) while developing an understanding of the requirements, constraints, and business case for the applications. After completing this course, students will have a fundamental understanding of the research in AM processes and prepare them for additional depth in follow on courses. Additionally the students will be able to appropriately utilize (e.g., evaluate, select, design) this developing technology in the future of manufacturing and digital transformation of manufacturing.

**Prerequisite:** IE 463

**IE 528: Metal Cutting Theory**

3 Credits

Study of the theory of metal cutting, contemporary and future problems of metal removal processes; critical analysis of current literature.

**IE 530: Financial Engineering**

3 Credits

Financial option pricing and portfolio design relevant to investment decision making. IE 530 Financial Engineering (3) The objective of this course is to provide students with the basic terminology, concepts, and issues relevant to financial engineering. It serves as an introduction to the investment, financial instruments, and valuation of projects via portfolio theory and option pricing and is primarily for students who have had exposure to multi-variable calculus and probability theory. Students will learn the core concepts and advanced techniques for decision making of capital investment and for managing and valuing risky projects. This course also aims to enable students to effectively use tools in finance and mathematics in order to conduct rigorous research on topics involving the analysis of managing and valuing flexibility and uncertainty. A requisite course in applied stochastic processes will provide the necessary background on probability models needed for this course.

**Prerequisite:** IE 516

**IE 532: Reliability Engineering**

3 Credits

Mathematical definition of concepts in reliability engineering; methods of system reliability calculation; reliability modeling, estimation, and acceptance testing procedures.

**Prerequisite:** IE 323 or 3 credits in probability and statistics with a prerequisite of calculus

**IE 533: Workforce Engineering**

3 Credits

Methods and applications for selecting, assigning, scheduling, and planning for workforce operations in the manufacturing and service industries. IE 533 Workforce Engineering (3) This course studies the field of workforce engineering, and bridges the areas of human factors engineering, production planning, and optimization. The objective of the course is to examine state-of-the-art practices, models, solution techniques, and opportunities for graduate research. The course studies quantitative applications related to determining workforce size, skill sets, and multifunctionality in service and manufacturing systems based on measurable quality and productivity performance. Students will develop the skills necessary to model and solve problems considering the tradeoffs between speed and accuracy.

**Prerequisite:** IE 405 and IE 425

**IE 540: Manufacturing Systems Simulation**

3 Credits

Use of simulation in design and process improvement of manufacturing systems. Analysis of simulation language structure. Readings in current literature.

**Prerequisite:** IE 453

**IE 546: Designing Product Families**

3 Credits

Product families, product platforms, mass customization, product variety, modularity, commonality, robust design, product architectures. IE (M E) 546 Designing Products Families (3) Designing Product Families is a graduate-level course generally offered in the spring. It is designed for students interested in product realization, engineering design, and manufacturing to gain an understanding of mass customization and methods for designing families of products based on modular and scalable product platforms. The transition from craft production to mass production to mass customization will be covered in this course along with methods and tools for designing robust, modular, and scalable product platforms. Platform leveraging strategies and commonality metrics will be investigated through product dissection activities, which will also be integrated with lectures on evaluating manufacturing and assembly. Several industry case studies will also be discussed in the course to examine the implications of producing a variety of products and strategies for effective mass customization and product postponement. Students interested in taking this course should be familiar with product design and manufacturing. Students are evaluated through individual and group homework assignments, in-class participation and activities, and a group project report and presentation.

**Prerequisite:** ME 414 or ME 415 or IE 466

**Cross-listed with:** ME 546

**IE 547: Designing for Human Variability**

3 Credits

Statistics, optimization, and robust design methodologies to design products and environments that are robust to variability in users.

**Cross-Listed**

**IE 548: Interaction Design**

3 Credits

Strategies in user-centered design, ergonomic product analysis, statistical data analysis, low and high fidelity prototyping, and innovative design techniques. EDSGN 548 Interaction Design (3)
Interaction Design provides an integrative perspective on the types of human-centered design techniques that can be used to analyze existing consumer products and develop innovative solutions. In this class, students will learn qualitative (e.g., observations and surveys) and quantitative methods (e.g., emg sensing and eye tracking) to measure user interactions. This knowledge will be used to develop design recommendations for future products. The material will be presented through a variety of hands-on activities including a semester long interaction design project which requires students to evaluate an existing product using human-centered design techniques, develop solutions based on interaction design principles, prototype solutions, and evaluate their designs in a formal user study. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to identify appropriate research methods (quantitative and qualitative) for guiding interaction design decisions, conduct a user study, and develop design recommendations based on interaction design principles.

**Prerequisite:** EDSGN 547 or IE 479 or IST 501 or equivalent
Cross-listed with: EDSGN 548

**IE 549:** Design Decision Making

3 Credits

Complexity of design-making; state-of-the-art methods and tools. EDSGN (I E) 549 Design Decision Making (3) Students in this course will internalize the importance of information and decision-making in design; understand the complexities due to uncertain information, multi-person decision making, technology obsolescence, competitive priorities; become familiar with state-of-the-art methods and tools for design decision-making; and, demonstrate the application of this knowledge in the context of a collaborative design project. Learning in this course will be facilitated in an &quot;apply what you have learned&quot; fashion with ample opportunities for students to demonstrate their learning through in-class participation, discussion of solved problems, hands-on design projects. Strategies, methods, and means of the design process will be discussed and practiced to include such things as understanding client needs, generating design concepts, and evaluating design ideas.

Cross-listed with: EDSGN 549

**IE 550:** Manufacturing Systems

3 Credits

Fundamental theory for analyzing manufacturing systems including structural analysis, optimization and economics of manufacturing systems, automated and computer-aided manufacturing.

**IE 551:** Computer Control of Manufacturing Systems

3 Credits

Analysis of microprocessor-controlled servo loops, adaptive control, stochastic methods in control; analysis of NC machines, robots, and their controllers.

**IE 552:** Mechanics of the Musculoskeletal System

3 Credits

Structure and biomechanics of bone, cartilage, and skeletal muscle; dynamics and control of musculoskeletal system models. BIOE 552 BIOE (I E) 552 Mechanics of the Musculoskeletal System (3) The course focuses on the upper limbs and its musculoskeletal components, including mechanical properties and models; work-related musculoskeletal injuries, techniques, models, and instruments to measure and quantify the risks for developing such injuries. Specific topics covered in the third third of the course include an introduction to basic biomechanical principles, the anatomical structure of the musculoskeletal system including soft tissue, neuromuscular physiology, and motor control including muscle receptors. The second third covers various muscle models starting from basic mass/spring/dashpot viscoelastic models as in Hill's 3-element model and continuing on to Hatze's multi-element model, frequency analysis, control theory approaches. More complex models include static and dynamic aspects of tendon-pulley models and multiple muscle-tendon systems. The final third covers basic epidemiology as applied to musculoskeletal disorders and risk factors including instrumentation to measure them and various analysis tools (e.g., the PSU CTD Risk Index) to assess the not only the overall risk for injury but the reliability and validity of such assessments. Time permitting applications to hand tools and office environment with computer work stations are examined. Two exams and a modeling project are given. The course is typically offered Spring Semester.

**Prerequisite:** Consent of program. Prerequisite or concurrent: BIOL 472
Cross-listed with: BIOE 552

**IE 553:** Engineering of Human Work

3 Credits

Physics and physiology of humans at work; models of muscle strength, dynamic movements; neural control; physical work capacity; rest allocation.

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 141 or BIOL 472
Cross-listed with: BIOE 553

**IE 555:** Statistical Process Monitoring and Analysis

3 Credits

Statistical techniques for univariate and multivariate monitoring of dependent and autocorrelated processes; theoretical and numerical approaches for analyzing performance. I E 555 Statistical Process Monitoring and Analysis (3) This is an advanced course in Statistical Process Control (SPC) techniques for process monitoring, one of the main areas of Quality Engineering (QE) methodology. The aim of QE methods is to improve the quality of products used by our society. The widespread and successful use of basic SPC methods have led to the development of many new techniques and procedures over the past 20 years that contribute to that high purpose. Students should have a background in basic statistical concepts including sampling and sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, and analysis of variance (ANOVA). This course will give an overview of the traditional SPC methods and time series modeling background, then concentrate on some of the more useful recent developments including univariate and multivariate techniques to monitor autocorrelated data, detect special causes or out-of-control conditions, and identify process changepoint models. A number of practical applications in manufacturing and service fields including polymer processing, nanotechnology, health care, and global sustainability will be considered. The course objectives are to: (1) understand the basic business and economic principles of process monitoring; (2) know how to select, set up, and use monitoring charts effectively depending on the system characteristics; (3) understand the assumptions and theoretical foundations of process monitoring; and (4) understand and execute methods for comparing different monitoring strategies based on run length distributions. More broadly, students will also know how to research and critique the relevant...
IE 556: Robotic Concepts
3 Credits

Analysis of robotic systems; end effectors, vision systems, sensors, stability and control, off-line programming, simulation of robotic systems.

Prerequisite: I E 456 or M E 456
Cross-listed with: ME 556

IE 557: Human-in-the-Loop Simulation
3 Credits

Design and programming of simulations that facilitate human control, real-time discrete-event simulation, supervisory control of dynamic system. I E 557 Human-in-the-Loop Simulation (3) This course is designed to provide graduate students with the capability to develop an interactive, real-life simulation and to create interfaces for an interactive simulation. The course will cover key phases in the life cycle of interactive systems development including design, implementation, and evaluation. Course topics will be explored through application in supervisory control of complex, dynamic systems. Java will be the programming language used for software development in this course. Students will understand the fundamental concepts in interactive simulation; learn how to implement random variant generation and event handling in a simulation; understand the uses of human-in-the-loop simulation to investi- gate human performance within the simulated system; and demonstrate the application of knowledge gained in the course in a project. Human-in-the-Loop Simulation is designed for students interested in human interaction with simulations of dynamic, supervisory control systems. The design and implementation of real-time interactive simulations will be covered. The construction of simulations from basic object-oriented programming concepts will be discussed. The role of the human within a dynamic, supervisory control system and methods of evaluating human performance within the simulated system will be examined. Students will be evaluated via laboratory assignments, two mid-semester examinations, and a semester project.

Prerequisite: I E 418 and I E 453

IE 558: Engineering of Cognitive Work
3 Credits

Information processing and decision making models of the human in the modern workplace, emphasizing visual inspection and other industrial applications.

Prerequisite: I E 323 and I E 408

IE 560: Manufacturing Processes and Materials
3 Credits

Materials processing and manufacturing methods for engineering materials; manufacturing process modeling and control; manufacturability of engineering materials. I E 560 Manufacturing Processes and Materials (3) The course provides a broad exploration of the manufacturability of engineering materials. In particular it investigates the fundamentals of material performance during processing, manufacturability requirements for primary material processing methods, and the processing limitations of widely used material systems. It considers formability, machinability, castability, weldability and, particulate consolidation of metallic systems with emphasis on widely used ferrous and non-ferrous alloys and widely used polymer, composite and ceramic systems. Building upon these insights, students will develop an integrated understanding of material processing science and control, and microstructure/property/processing relationships. They will be able to select appropriate material and manufacturing processes for engineering components and identify critical material and manufacturability issues that limit manufacturing success. Students will be able to apply these principles to develop an understanding of manufacturability constraints for newly developed engineering materials and processing methods. The course is an elective course for all Industrial Engineering MS, MENG and PhD degrees and is part of the required core of courses for the MS and MENG Manufacturing Option.

Prerequisite: E SC 414M, MATSC424, or I E 470

IE 561: Data Mining Driven Design
3 Credits

The study and application of data mining/machine learning (DM/ML) techniques in multidisciplinary design. CSE 561 / EDSGN 561 / IE 561 / IST 561 Data Mining Driven Design (3) This course examines how theoretical data mining/machine learning (DM/ML) algorithms can be employed to solve large-scale, complex design problems. Knowledge Discovery in Databases (KDD) is the umbrella term used to describe the sequential steps involved in capturing and discovering hidden, previously unknown knowledge in large databases. The course begins with foundational information regarding engineering design and provides an overview of KDD and the emergence of the digital age. Students will investigate data acquisition and storage techniques where they will learn the difference between stated and revealed data as related to design. Students will construct their own databases and learn essential techniques in data base queries (SQL) and management. Data transformation techniques, such as binning and dimensionality reduction, will be examined in the data transformation section of the course. This course has a design-driven focus, which will enable students to solve real-life design challenges spanning diverse domains. Students will work on project-based exercises aimed at proposing novel data mining algorithms, or employing existing algorithms to solve design problems in fields relating to engineering, healthcare, financial markets, military systems, to name a few. Data visualization techniques will also be studied to help communicate complex data mining models in a timely and efficient manner.

Cross-listed with: CSE 561, EDSGN 561, IST 561

IE 562: Computational Foundations of Smart Systems
3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Methodological aspects of expert systems design and review of some existing systems with emphasis on manufacturing and industrial engineering.
IE 563: Computer-Aided Design for Manufacturing
3 Credits

Study of CAD systems and concepts including 3D wireframe and solid modeling systems, emphasizing manufacturing applications.

Prerequisite: IE 463

IE 566: Quality Control
3 Credits

Advanced quality assurance and control topics, including multivariate methods, economic design for control and acceptance, dimensioning, tolerancing, and error analysis.

IE 567: Distributed Systems and Control
3 Credits

Advances in distributed control and decision-making in enterprises and supply chains with emphasis on computing, algorithms, and dynamics. IE 567 Distributed Systems and Control (3) Recently several new open architecture standards have emerged for control and information systems in industrial enterprises. These standards have been largely driven by industry to reduce the cost of integrating and configuring manufacturing systems, allowing a new breed of distributed enterprises to be engineered. This course deals with the multidisciplinary aspects of controls, computing, and communication in this rapidly evolving area. The objective of this course is to study current research and engineering challenges in distributed systems and control in the context of manufacturing and service enterprises, and supply chains. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the dynamics and computational aspects of decision making and control algorithms in integrated enterprises. Assignments and projects in this course will include designing, programming, and integrating distributed control systems. Evaluation will be based on programming and lab assignments, literature review and class presentation, a seminar project, and class participation. This course will be offered every third semester with a maximum enrollment of 18.

IE 568: Healthcare Systems Engineering
3 Credits

Quantitative methods to analyze and improve healthcare systems.

Prerequisite: IE 405, IE 425, or IE 433

IE 570: Supply Chain Engineering
3 Credits

Use of operations research models and methods for solving problems in supply chain systems. IE 570 / SCIS 570 Supply Chain Engineering (3) The course provides state-of-the-art mathematical models, concepts and solution methods important in the design, control, operation and management of global supply chains. It provides an understanding of how companies plan, source, make and deliver their products to create/or maintain a global competitive advantage. It emphasizes the application of operations research models and methods to optimize the various components of an integrated supply chain. The course is appropriate for graduate students interested in working in the supply chain area as well as those planning to pursue research in supply chain optimization.

Prerequisite: IE 405, IE 425, or SCIS 510

Cross-listed with: SCIS 570

IE 571: Product Design, Manufacturing Specifications, and Measurements
3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Elements of Product Design, Manufacturing Specifications, and Measurements with applications in the design, manufacture, and metrology of discrete parts. Elements of design and manufacturing engineering with an emphasis on the tools, standards, and methods used for product and part representation, specifications, and measurements. Students will learn to identify product dimensional design requirements and develop deterministic and probabilistic solution methods to sets of dependent and independent design requirements. They will then be exposed to industrial interchangeability models and their solutions. This will be followed by an in-depth exposure to the standardization of design and manufacturing, information embodied in the ASME Y14.5 and ISO 1101 Standards. The specification and interpretation of the dimensional and geometric tolerances contained in these standards will be enhanced with applications in design, manufacturing, and metrology. The class will conclude with an introduction to the operation of metrology hardware including Zeiss, OGP, and FARO contact and non-contact measuring machines. The preceding body of material will provide the students with a sound foundation of design and manufacturing knowledge that will serve them in subsequent design and manufacturing classes. Students are expected to have taken a prior class in probability and statistics.

IE 572: Discrete Part Metrology
3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Theoretical considerations and practical applications in the design, acquisition, and interpretations of measurements in discrete part metrology and quality control. Metrology plays an important role at all stages of industrial product realization. Students in manufacturing programs must be well versed in methods of discrete part data acquisition, analysis, and reliability. The main objective of this course is to provide interested students with theoretical and practical knowledge in discrete part metrology for the validation, monitoring, and control of the output of manufacturing processes. Students will learn the ISO GUM and ANOVA-based methods for analysis of measurement uncertainty and apply these methods to the design, data acquisition, and analysis of measurements. They will explore the hardware and software of a typical Coordinate Measuring Machine (CMM), learn to develop a rigid body error model for such a machine and apply the methodology to the development and analysis of error models for other machine tools or measuring machines configurations. They will use laser interferometry tools and other hardware to acquire estimates of some of the components of the error budget. They will also explore the formulation, application, and solution of least squares and minimum zone algorithms to the CMM measurements of ASME Y14.5 size and geometric tolerances. The course will conclude with a short insight into the process planning of metrology tasks using the development of constraint graphs, their analysis, and subsequent sequencing of measurements tasks.
IE 575: Foundations of Predictive Analytics

3 Credits

Survey course on the key topics in predictive analytics. I E 575 Foundations of Predictive Analytics (3) This will be a survey course on the various aspects of predictive data analytics. Students will learn methods associated with data analytics techniques and apply them to real examples using the R statistical system. The key survey topics will include linear regression models, classification methods, tree-based methods, dimensionality reduction, and clustering. The focus will be on providing a basic understanding of the fundamentals of these techniques with realistic applications in marketing, healthcare, engineering and web-based data. An introduction to predictive models based on text and network data will be provided.

**Prerequisite:** I E 323 , STAT 500 or equivalent

IE 582: Engineering Analytics

3 Credits

Students will learn advanced information technology network science, big data, descriptive and predictive analytics, for manufacturing and service systems.

IE 583: Response Surface Methodology and Process Optimization

3 Credits

Response Surface Methodologies used for sequential experimentation and optimization of production processes. Statistical design and analysis of such experiments. I E 583 Response Surface Methodology & Process Optimization (3) This course considers Response Surface Methodology (RSM), a collection of statistical and optimization techniques aimed at improving the quality characteristics of a manufacturing process through the sequential application of statistically-designed experiments and model-building techniques. Optimization techniques for response surfaces, functions that can exhibit large sample variability, are highlighted. Multiple response optimization problems, which occur frequently in practice, are considered, and their relation to Taguchi’s Robust Parameter Design problem is emphasized. The course also includes an introduction to the design, analysis, and optimization of mixture problems, which occur frequently in food manufacturing, metallurgy, and semiconductor manufacturing. The practical aspects of RSM are considered through a final project in which the students optimize a (simulated) manufacturing process. For this purpose, a Web-based process simulator has been designed. The Software packages Design Expert, SAS, and Minitab will be used by the students in the class. MATLAB and MAPLE programs will support some of the topics in the class. Recent papers from the technical literature will be covered. The prerequisites of this course are either I E 511, which is an introductory course in Design of Experiments, or STAT 501, an introductory course to linear regression.

**Prerequisite:** I E 511 or STAT 501

IE 584: Time Series Control and Process Adjustment

3 Credits

Design of Time Series-based process controllers for Quality Engineering. Study of the effect of autocorrelation on control chart performance. I E 584 Time Series Conrol & Process Adjustment (3) With modern sensor technology, quality control data frequently exhibits dynamics due to the short time between observations. Quality specifications keep "shrinking," and process drift is less tolerated than before. Under these circumstances, Statistical Process Control (SPC) techniques cannot be applied, and the emphasis in quality control moves from monitoring a process to actively adjusting it. Time Series techniques are ideal tools for developing such process adjustment strategies. This course covers topics of recent interest both in academia and in industry, including: integration of feedback adjustment techniques with traditional SPC methods; the "run-to-run" control problem as it occurs in discrete-part manufacturing (e.g., semiconductors); and optimal design of proportional-integral and EWMA controllers. In addition, a detailed treatment of statistical identification and estimation of ARIMA and discrete-time transfer function processes is presented. The effect of data autocorrelation on the performance of SPC control charts is discussed, and process adjustment strategies are presented as an alternative. For this reason, ABIMA modeling is discussed in detail as a means to represent data autocorrelation. Use of the MATLAB and SAS software packages are encouraged. A book on the course subject matter is under preparation and has been accepted by John Wiley & Sons who will publish it in its Probability & Statistics Series. Given the heterogeneity of the students taking the course, the prerequisites are rather modest, and the course is almost self-contained. The prerequisite is I E 423, or a similar introductory course in statistical process control.

IE 586: Machining Process Design and Theory

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Machining process engineering, including process design, computer programming and control, metal cutting theory, and process analysis. Machining processes are used to either directly or indirectly create the functional surfaces of products in use. This "hands on" course provides a comprehensive study of machining processes, including machine tool technology, machining processes, process design specification, computer programming, machine tool set up and specification, metal cutting mechanics and heat transfer, mechanisms, work-piece surface formation mechanisms, and cutting tool materials and coatings.

Students will learn through both lecture and laboratory. Students will use computer operated and turning centers for training, scientific experiments, and projects. This course is intended for engineers who wish to implement and optimize machining process. In order to be successful in this course, students should have completed undergraduate courses in process, materials engineering, and mechanical design. Students who successfully develop the sufficient skills to engineer and utilize CNC machining processes. They will understand the theory and advanced engineering analysis that is currently being used to advance this field, and be prepared for further graduate studies in product design and manufacture.

IE 588: Nonlinear Networks

3 Credits

Foundation in congestion games, including elements of non-cooperative game theory, equilibrium network flows, Braess paradox, and the price of anarchy. I E 588 Nonlinear Networks (3) This course examines the theory of congestion games, developed originally to describe flows on congested transport networks but recently embraced to model data networks. Students will learn how to formulate descriptive models of traffic and data network flows in the presence of congestion as Nash games expressed as variational inequalities (VIs). These models will be used to derive theoretical bounds on the price of anarchy (the social costs of not achieving a truly cooperative or system optimal flow). Students will also learn how to formulate normative network design problems and Stackelberg games or so-called mathematical programs with equilibrium constraints (MPECs) to avoid the Braess paradox.
Numerical techniques for solving Vis and MPECs will be discussed and illustrated. The course begins with an introduction to so-called system optimal network flow models that explicitly incorporate network congestion. The study of system optimal flows contains an introduction to nonlinear network optimization algorithms, including feasible direction, gradient projection, simplicial decomposition and affine scaling algorithms. Following the consideration of system optimal flows, both atomic and non-atomic network equilibrium models in the form of non-cooperative Nash games are discussed in-depth. The price of anarchy is presented as the ratio of the cost of Nash equilibrium flows to the cost of system optimal flows within the network of interest. Various theoretical bounds on the price of anarchy are derived. Numerical experiments to determine the price of anarchy are also described. The Braess paradox, wherein global congestion can increase when local capacity is added to a nonlinear network, is introduced and its relationship to the price of anarchy demonstrated. Discrete and continuous equilibrium network design models that eliminate any possibility for the Braess paradox to arise are articulated. Each such design model is shown to be equivalent to a Stackelberg game, which is a type of mathematical program with equilibrium constraints (MPEC). Mechanism design in the form of network congestion pricing to alleviate the effects of congestion is also considered and show to have an MPEC structure as well. Algorithms for solving MPECs to ascertain efficient network topology/efficient tolling will be discussed in detail, including simulated annealing and other types of computational intelligence on the one hand; and duality, penalty, decomposition and other types of nonlinear programming algorithms on the other. Students interested in taking this course should have completed a course in linear programming (IE 505); a course in nonlinear programming is also recommended.

**Prerequisite:** IE 505

**IE 589: Dynamic Optimization and Differential Games**

3 Credits

Dynamic optimization and dynamic non-cooperative games emphasizing industrial applications. IE 589 Dynamic Optimization and Differential Games (3) This course provides an introduction to dynamic optimization and dynamic noncooperative games from the perspective of infinite dimensional mathematical programming and differential variational inequalities in topological vector spaces. The objective of this course is to give a working knowledge of computational methods for and applications of dynamic games. It builds on two prerequisite courses - introduction to operations research and linear programming - and also on co-requisite course in non linear programming. Coverage includes descent, projection and penalty algorithms for infinite dimensional mathematical programming and their extension to differential variational inequalities and dynamic games. Cournot-Nash-Bertrand and Stackelberg dynamic games are then studied from the point of view of differential variational inequalities and optimal control problems constrained by differential variational inequalities. Manufacturing and service engineering applications are employed to illustrate the tools developed in the course. Students will be evaluated on the basis of a set of assigned problems (30%), a semester paper (30%), and a final examination (40%).

**Prerequisite:** IE 425 and IE 505; Concurrent: IE 521
IHS 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description. I H S 600 Thesis Research (1-6) This course comprises the I H S M.S. research project. Grades will be assigned by the instructor according to a format agreed upon at the beginning of the period of study.

Information Science (INSC)

INSC 521: Database Design Concepts
3 Credits
The requirements capture, design, and development of relational database applications; analysis of business requirements and development of appropriate database systems.

Prerequisite: completion of all IN SC or SWENG core courses or with instructor or division approval

INSC 525: Applied Data Mining
3 Credits
Functional overviews of algorithms used in data mining will be presented and contemporary data mining software used to conduct a project.

Prerequisite: SC&IS535 or with instructor or division approval

INSC 526: Business Process Management and Integration
3 Credits
Design and development of business processes that align business objectives with Information Technology (IT) systems.

INSC 531: Information Technology Law
3 Credits
Examines the legal concepts/issues applicable to the field of information technology and to information technology, software engineering, and computer professionals.

Prerequisite: completion of all IN SC core courses or with instructor or division approval

INSC 539: IT Systems Seminar
3 Credits
A culminating, integrative capstone experience for IN SC students, including a formal technical paper and in-class presentation.

Prerequisite: taken as the final course in the Master of Science in Information Science degree, or with instructor’s permission

INSC 561: Web Security and Privacy
3 Credits
A web-centric look at the latest techniques and practices in computer security as they apply to the Internet.

Prerequisite: CSE 543 or IST 815

INSC 594: Research Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

INSC 846: Network and Predictive Analytics for Socio-Technical Systems
3 Credits
This course will study the inter-relatedness of cyber-social and cyber-technical aspects of an organization or society as a whole. This course will employ several methods and measures from the area of social network analysis to study the inter-relatedness of cyber-social and cyber-technical aspects of an organization or society as a whole to detect and capture the dynamic patterns of group membership and structure. This type of analysis can be useful in uncovering potential threats and attacks, and predicting criminal behavior and evolution of criminal networks.

INSC 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 999
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

Information Sciences and Technology (IST)

IST 501: Interdisciplinary Research Design for Information Sciences and Technology
3 Credits
An interdisciplinary introduction to graduate research design for investigating how data and information technologies are created, analyzed, and evaluated. IST 501 serves as the central foundational course for graduate students who intend to conduct research in IST. Although each student may eventually focus on one or several methods discussed in the course, the College is committed to providing all of its research students an interdisciplinary mindset regarding their own and their peers’ research activities. This mindset is a defining feature of IST research training. The course provides foundational information regarding three contrasting research perspectives of IST: Social Informatics, Human-Centered Design and Computational Informatics. The three perspectives are presented in an interleaved fashion, one week at a time, with gradually increasing complexity and sophistication in the methods used. The methods address requirements for, design of, and impacts of information technologies used to meet people’s information needs at multiple levels of analysis, including individuals, groups, organizations, and national and global cultures. The technologies investigated are of various types, including algorithms, structured data, user interfaces, and distributed systems. Each one-week methods topic is practiced through an individual homework activity and a team project is used to provide an integrated application activity that cumulates throughout the semester. Through reading of contemporary and classic literature, demonstrations and practice with specific research techniques, and sharing and reflection on individual and team research activities, students will explore fundamental assumptions, theories and directions in contemporary research design useful to researchers in IST. The emphasis of this course is on defining and developing conceptual linkages between human behavior, the social, organizational, and cultural context of information and technology use, human experience
when learning or using information and computing technologies, and the construction of information and computing technologies. The interdisciplinary research design will operate at individual, group, and other units of human, social, and organizational analysis, and across a range of information technologies.

**IST 503: Foundations for IST Research**

3 Credits

Study of major methodological, normative, and theoretical issues in philosophy of science related to research in information sciences and technology. IST 503 Foundations for IST Research (3) This course is a study of major methodological, normative, and theoretical issues in the philosophy of science related to research in information science and technology. A significant part of this course will involve coordinating issues and problems customarily associated with the philosophy of science in general with current research in information science and technology (IST) in particular. In order to achieve this coordination, the study of classical texts in the philosophy of science will be interspersed at appropriate places with lectures and topics that exhibit relevant faculty research in various IST related disciplines. The course focuses on the main arguments that have been advanced in Anglo-American philosophy of the science for the period beginning about seventy years ago up to the present. The course contradicts the view of a single unitary "philosophy of science." It shows a series of positions and arguments that continue to lead on to still deeper questions. Usually the student will have adopted one of the classical positions without having examined it or defended it rigorously. Readings will progress in a historical fashion through arguments that attempt to provide a justification for the truth claims of science. The course will begin with a consideration of logical positivism in its early forms, i.e. the ideas of the Vienna Circle, and the early Wittgenstein's theory of meaning. The course will go on to the writings of Karl Popper especially as found in his Logic of Scientific Discovery. Continuing the historical development, Kuhn's "The Structure of Scientific Revolutions" will be considered. The discussion will then progress to the Popper-Kuhn debates involving the sophisticated falsificationists (Lakatos) and eclectic approaches like Feyerabend's. Finally, Richard Bernstein's book, Beyond Objectivism and Relativism is reviewed summarizing the debate. This final view strives to uncover the strong points in the opposing positions reviewed early in the course. Then it sets a hermeneutical position which he derives principally from the philosophy of Hans Georg Gadamer. This position amounts to a new and interesting view on how knowledge is attained in science and in life in general. The course relates the debates in the arguments in the philosophy of science to research issues in IST.

**Concurrent:** IST 501

**IST 504: Foundations of Theories and Methods of Information Sciences and Technology Research**

3 Credits

Provides the foundation to the research and theories of how technologies are used to meet society’s, groups’ and individuals’ information needs. IST 504 Foundations of Theories and Methods of Information Sciences and Technology Research (3) This course provides an overview of the diverse fields that comprise the information sciences. The course has three broad objectives. First, the course serves as an overview to the theories, models, findings, research methods and research-related issues that frame the multiple fields of the information sciences. Second, the course provides students with skills of critical evaluation of literature. Finally, the course provides students a means to begin formulating researchable topics and questions. The course is designed as a fundamental course for research-oriented graduate students in the information sciences. The specific focus is a critical treatment of the research relative to the questions asked, views of a technology’s affordances and potential uses, the implementation of the research, and conclusions drawn. Through reading of contemporary and classic literature, ongoing debate, reflection and synthesis, and active analyses, students will explore fundamental assumptions, theories and directions in the contemporary research in the various fields of the information sciences. The emphasis of this course is on defining and developing conceptual linkages between human and social behavior, information and the use of computing technologies. Assessments will be based on a number of short summary papers and an extensive synthesis of literature organized around a conceptual framework. Because this is an interdisciplinary subject, students should be prepared to read outside their primary research/interest area and be ready to embrace and integrate new knowledge from related fields into their primary field.

**IST 505: Foundations of Research Design in Information Sciences and Technology**

3 Credits

Provides the foundations on research design and methods used in information sciences and technology. IST 505 Foundations of Research Design in Information Sciences and Technology (3) This course develops students’ abilities to conduct academic research, formulate a relevant thesis proposal, present and discuss the progress of their work, and conduct a small-scale research project in an information sciences and technology-related area. It provides an overview of the major research methods used in the area of information sciences and technology, including quantitative, qualitative, computational, and design approaches. The course emphasizes developing and practicing research design, execution, evaluation, and writing skills through application of the concepts that define the course.

**Prerequisite:** IST 504

**IST 510: Foundations in Computational Informatics**

3 Credits

Foundational theories and techniques in general computational informatics.

**Prerequisite:** IST 501

**IST 511: Information Management: Information and Technology**

3 Credits

Introduction to theoretical, computational, and practical issues involved in managing textual, spatial, temporal, and multimedia information in a computerized system. IST 511 Information Management: Information and Technology (3) The objective of IST 511 is to provide an introduction to the theoretical and computational issues involved in managing textual, spatial, temporal, and multimedia information. The course will survey the nature of information in various application contexts (digital libraries, digital government, healthcare information, environmental information, etc) and seek to understand their generic and specific requirements for information management. Students will be exposed to major principles and technologies for information management that are drawn from database systems, and information retrieval (IR) and spatial/geographical information systems literature. Special emphasis will be given to the problems of managing heterogeneous information sources with
different ontology, representation, scales, and error characteristics. This course is required of all Information Sciences and Technology (IST) graduate students under both research Master and Ph.D. degrees. It is a foundation course that should be taken in the first or second year of graduate study. IST 501 is the prerequisite for this course. For hands-on practice and demonstration purposes, this course requires student access and use of a database management system (such as Oracle or SQL server), a geographical information systems (Arc View or MapInfo), a information retrieval system, and/or a ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) system.

**Prerequisite:** IST 501

IST 512: Information Processing Architecture and Technology

3 Credits

This course introduces the core theories, concepts, and methods regarding information and technology from an information processing point of view. IST 512 Information Processing Architecture and Technology (3) IST 512 provides an introduction to the core theories, concepts, and methods regarding Information & Technology from an information processing point of view, with emphases on information processing architecture and technology at the infrastructure layer and the middleware layer. The course consists of five major components: (1) core theories and concepts about technologies from the perspective of information-centric uses, (2) overview of three layer architecture for information processing systems, (3) infrastructure layer core technologies, (4) middleware layer core technology, and (5) technologies to guarantee the quality of information-centric uses. The detailed content of each component is described in the previous section.

IST 520: Foundations in Human-Centered Design

3 Credits

Foundational theories in Human-Centered Interactions used for Human-Centered Design.

**Prerequisite:** IST 501

IST 521: Human-Computer Interaction: The User and Technology

3 Credits

Users, models of users, developing the models, technology for creating interfaces; examples of good research and implications for Human-Computer Interface (HCI) design. IST 521 Human-Computer Interaction: The User and Technology (3) This course introduces students to the broad area of human-computer interaction and the idea of a theory driven interface, an underlying concept in HCI. To do this, the course starts by outlining relevant aspects of human behavior with respect to technology and how interfaces are developed, the two raw components. Students are then exposed to a tool for creating interfaces and a variety of theories of how users interact with technology on a variety of levels. These theories are validated and supplemented by usability studies. The course completes with a group project based on the readings and theories introduced in the first 12 weeks.

**Prerequisite:** IST 501

IST 525: Computer-Supported Cooperative Work

3 Credits

IST 525 introduces theories, empirical findings, evaluation methods, and design frameworks in computer-supported cooperative work. IST 525 Computer-Supported Cooperative Work (3) Students in the course will investigate CSCW challenges and opportunities from the dual perspectives of human-computer interaction and socio-technical systems analysis. They will analyze group interactions and concerns in collaborative activities such as written and spoken communication, design, meetings, education, decision-making, and everyday work activities. They will review and critique state-of-the-art CSCW technologies, including text-based and video communication tools, immersive meeting environments, group decision-making, workflow, and knowledge management. These technologies will provide a context for investigating and synthesizing issues related to individual use (e.g., perceptions of cost-benefit), the context of collaboration (e.g., social and cultural norms embodied in systems), and software architecture (e.g., coupling and consistency management). Students will apply their understanding of these issues in evaluation and design projects.

**Prerequisite:** IST 521

IST 526: Development Tools and Visualizations for Human-Computer Interaction

3 Credits

IST 526 addresses concepts and tools for developing working user interface software and prototypes to provide effective information visualizations. IST 526 Development Tools and Visualizations for Human Computer Interaction (3) This is a technical course focused on the different tools for designing and creating working software for the human-computer interface to complex systems. The course builds on the psychological and social theories, usability engineering methods, and computer programming techniques from its prerequisite courses to provide an advanced experience with user interface design and construction. Because of their importance and depth, special consideration is given to the concepts and tools used to develop sophisticated visualizations of complex information.

**Prerequisite:** IST 521

IST 530: Foundations in Social Informatics

3 Credits

Foundations in social theories used in the study of the human context within which information and information technology exists.

**Prerequisite:** IST 501

IST 532: Organizational Informatics

3 Credits

Researching Information and Information Systems in Organizations. IST 532 Organizational Informatics (3) This course provides students the opportunity to learn and experience: a) the relationships among ICT and human organizations b) the findings, approaches and issues with studying ICT and human organization c) developing and initiating research on ICT and human organization

**Prerequisite:** IST 501
IST 541: Qualitative Research in Information Sciences and Technology

3 Credits

Assists IST researchers in their efforts to learn about and employ appropriate qualitative methods in their research. IST 541 Qualitative Research in Information Sciences and Technology (3) As information and communication technologies (ICTs) have evolved, so too has our understanding of the role of the human contexts within which information technologies are situated. This has led to the need for appropriate methods of studying information systems and technologies in their context of use. There is a growing consensus that qualitative methods offer important research opportunities for this type of study. Therefore, researchers in such fields as the information sciences and technologies, communication technologies and information systems should have an understanding of the various types of qualitative methods so that they can determine ones that are most appropriate for addressing their particular research problems. The course is complementary to quantitative methods courses, in that it addresses problems that are not amenable to those approaches. For example, studies involving very small groups, individuals, societal level concepts and others often lend themselves to qualitative research techniques. This course begins by considering research topics that lend themselves to the choice of qualitative research methods. It then proceeds to examine the steps involved in conducting qualitative research. These include: developing the research question(s); choosing a particular research method (such as ethnography, case study or action research); making decisions about approaches to data collection (such as interview or focus group) and analysis (such as coding technique); and producing and publishing the results. This course explores concrete issues that researchers have encountered in their use of qualitative methods. It does this by drawing upon the collective expertise of distinguished scholars who employ qualitative methods in their own research. The course will examine published work that focuses on research findings as well as that which discusses methodological issues.

Prerequisite: IST 501

IST 543: Foundations of Software Security

3 Credits

This course teaches the principles and practice of software security. The course gives an overview of the foundations of computation models and languages. It then builds on this foundation by teaching students how to address software security issues using fundamental techniques such as type systems and program analysis. The course also covers the practical side of software security, such as memory safety issues including buffer overflow, code injection, and code reuse attacks, as well as some of the latest security problems. Through this course, the students will gain a concrete understanding of principles and practices of software security and be prepared for research on software security related problems.

IST 544: Network Management and Security

3 Credits

Essential skills and knowledge for effectively utilizing networks and Internet technologies to facilitate, manage and secure data communications and applications. IST 544 Network Management and Security (3) Information technology is an integral part of today’s organizations and services. As information systems and networks continue to grow and evolve we are becoming more and more dependent, individually and socially, on them to provide support for the economy, military, education and business. Because of this dependence, network-based information and communication systems are attractive targets for those who would compromise information or disrupt services for economic, social or political purposes.

IST 554: Network Management and Security (3) Information technology is an integral part of today’s organizations and services. As information systems and networks continue to grow and evolve we are becoming more and more dependent, individually and socially, on them to provide support for the economy.

IST 555: Intelligent Agents and Distributed Decision Making

3 Credits

Distributed decision making theories and agent-based technologies, models and systems with applications in command and control, emergency and resource management. IST 555 Intelligent Agents and Distributed Decision Making (3) This course introduces the theory and design of intelligent agents for distributed decision making with applications in grid computing, command and control, emergency management and sensor management. Emphasis will be placed on understanding theories of decision making and using them to model and build relevant agent-based distributed systems for supporting decision making.

IST 557: Data Mining: Techniques and Applications

3 Credits

This course will introduce data mining techniques, including frequent pattern and association rule mining, some basic background on classification and clustering, and applications of data mining techniques in specific domains. The emphasis will be on applications in specific domains rather than fundamental methodologies. IST 557 Data Mining: Techniques and Applications (3) The course will begin with an introduction of data mining field, including why data mining, what is data mining, what kinds of data can be mined, what kinds of patterns can be mined, an overview of technologies, the major issues in data mining, and a brief history of data mining community. The three key lecture topics are: (1) mining frequent patterns and association rules; (2) classification: basic concepts and techniques, and (3) cluster analysis: basic concepts. For topic (1), we will introduce frequent item set mining methods including Apriori and FP-Growth. We will also teach advanced frequent pattern mining methods such as pattern mining in multi-dimensional space, constraint-based frequent pattern mining, mining high-dimensional data, sequential pattern mining, and graph pattern mining. For topic (2), we will teach how to formulate a real-world problem into a classification problem, how to apply classification models on real data and how to analyze the results. The classification models covered in our class include decision tree, random forest, boosting, support vector machine and kernels, naive bayes classifier, and KNN. Students will learn how to evaluate classification methods using different measures. We will be brief on the fundamental classification methods and will focus more on the applications of such methods on various kinds of data. For topic (3), we will cover the clustering topics including partitioning methods, hierarchical methods, density-based methods, grid-based methods and evaluation of clustering results. We will be brief on the fundamental clustering methods and will focus more on the applications of such methods on various kinds of data. For four weeks will be used for lectures on special topics such as text mining, time series mining, spatial data mining, graph mining, image mining, and emerging subjects in data mining. The purpose of the special topics is to help students learn about real-world data mining problems and applying state-of-the-art solutions to them. Instructor will select a few topics based on students’ project proposals. Instructor and students will work together on the literature survey and prepare for the presentation. Potential key special topics include: Mining text data. We will introduce basic preprocessing methods such as tokenization, stemming, and stopwords filtering and
basic textual features such as tf-idf. We will teach text mining topics including sentiment analysis, topic modeling, and entity extraction. Mining temporal data. We will introduce basic techniques in mining temporal data, such as measuring time series similarity, periodicity analysis, and trend prediction. Mining spatial data. We will introduce basic spatial models, clustering of spatial locations, spatial outliers, co-location patterns, and location prediction. There will be five discussion classes. Instructor will use these classes to talk with individual students and teams, help them with the problems they encounter in assignments and projects, and better personalize the learning experience.

**Prerequisite:** Programming, Data Structures, Algorithms, Basic Statistics

Cross-Listed

IST 558: Data Mining II

3 Credits

Advanced data mining techniques: temporal pattern mining, network mining, boosting, discriminative models, generative models, data warehouse, and choosing mining algorithms. IST (STAT) 558 Data Mining II (3) This course is the second course in a two-course sequence on data mining. It emphasizes advanced concepts and techniques for data mining and their application to large-scale data warehouse. Building on the statistical foundations and underpinnings of data mining introduced in Data Mining I, this course covers advanced topics on data mining: mining association rules from large-scale data warehouse, hierarchical clustering, mining patterns from temporal data, semi-supervised learning, active learning and boosting. In addition, to computational aspects of algorithm implementation, the course will also cover architecture and implementation of data warehouse, data preprocessing (including data cleansing), and the choice of mining algorithms for applications. In addition to discriminative models such as CRF and SVM models, the course will also introduce generative models such as Bayesian Net and LDA. A term project will be developed by each student to apply an advanced data mining algorithm to a multi-dimensional data set. Classes will include lectures, paper discussions, and project presentations. Paper discussions will allow students to discuss state-of-the-art literature related to data mining. Project presentations will enable students to share and compare project ideas with each other and to receive feedback from the instructor.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 557 or IST 557

Cross-listed with: STAT 558

IST 561: Data Mining Driven Design

3 Credits

The study and application of data mining/machine learning (DM/ML) techniques in multidisciplinary design. CSE 561 / EDSGN 561 / IE 561 / IST 561 Data Mining Driven Design (3) This course examines how theoretical data mining/machine learning (DM/ML) algorithms can be employed to solve large-scale, complex design problems. Knowledge Discovery in Databases (KDD) is the umbrella term used to describe the sequential steps involved in capturing and discovering hidden, previously unknown knowledge in large databases. The course begins with foundational information regarding engineering design and provides an overview of KDD and the emergence of the digital age. Students will investigate data acquisition and storage techniques where they will learn the difference between stated and revealed data as related to design. Students will construct their own databases and learn essential techniques in database queries (SQL) and management. Data transformation techniques, such as binning and dimensionality reduction, will be examined in the data transformation section of the course. This course has a design-driven focus, which will enable students to solve real-life design challenges spanning diverse domains. Students will work on project-based exercises aimed at proposing novel data mining algorithms, or employing existing algorithms to solve design problems in fields relating to engineering, healthcare, financial markets, military systems, to name a few. Data visualization techniques will also be studied to help communicate complex data mining models in a timely and efficient manner.

Cross-listed with: CSE 561, EDSGN 561, IE 561

IST 562: Theoretical Foundations of Information Science

3 Credits

This course introduces the theoretical foundations of information science, with applications in communication, signal processing, machine learning, and pattern recognition. IST 562 Theoretical Foundations of Information Science (3) This course introduces the theoretical foundations of information science, with applications in communication, signal processing, machine learning, and pattern recognition. Emphases will be placed on theories of communications and compression. Theories of probabilities and inference, learning methodologies, and graph theory.

**Prerequisite:** Familiarity with college-level linear algebra, calculus, and probability theory or consent of the instructor

IST 564: Crisis, Disaster and Risk Management

3 Credits

This course examines the fundamental elements of crisis, disaster, risk and emergency management.

IST 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

IST 594: Research Topics

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small group basis.

IST 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

IST 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 999

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.
IST 816: Web Fundamentals
3 Credits
The growth and use of the web is increasing at a remarkable rate. The web is a huge evolving system with data full of uncertainties and has become a critical part of everyday life of modern societies. This course will cover fundamental techniques used in building and maintaining the web. The focus will be on the practical aspect of the web’s backbone techniques. Topics to be covered include: basic web and internet technologies, modern applications based on the web techniques, and an integrated presentation of theory, examples, exercises, and applications.

IST 820: Cybersecurity Analytics
3 Credits
IST 820 provides theoretical and applied foundations of fundamentals of network security, data sources, data collection techniques and tools, cybersecurity analytics infrastructure, machine learning and data mining, network forensics, anomaly and malware detection, security data visualization, and security dashboard design and implementation.

IST 836: Healthcare Informatics
3 Credits
This course provides a foundation in information systems and technology for improvement of healthcare.

Cross-listed with: NURS 836

IST 841: Search Engines & Information Retrieval
3 Credits
Introductory course on search engines and information retrieval. Search, indexing, ranking, and search evaluation are formally defined, explained, and used. IST 841 Search Engines & Information Retrieval (3) This is introductory course on the principles of information storage and retrieval systems and databases. Students will learn how effective information search and retrieval is interrelated with the organization and description of information to be retrieved. Students will also learn to use a set of open source tools and procedures for organizing information, will become familiar with the techniques involved in conducting effective searches of print and online information resources and will build a vertical/specialty search engine. Search, indexing, ranking, and search evaluation are formally defined, explained and used.

IST 852: Knowledge Management
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
This course provides a foundation in knowledge management concepts and paradigms, emphasizing computational methodologies and tools for supporting data and knowledge management practices.

IST 868: Topics in Visual Analytics for Security Intelligence
3 Credits
Introduce visual analytic techniques for security informatics and intelligence. Survey technical approaches for data analysis, threats and vulnerability, communicating risk. IST 868 Topics in Visual Analytics for Security Intelligence (3) This course surveys techniques for visualizing and analyzing security and risk information and for communicating threats, risk and vulnerability to decision-makers. Students will be motivated by the needs for better intelligence in a broad range of applications such as homeland security, crisis management, and public safety. Through case studies and problem-based learning, students will develop understanding of important concepts and issues, such as data source and data quality, visual thinking associations and integration of incidence, hazards, and risk factors, and the difficulties of analyzing and communicating knowledge. Various visual analytical methods for homeland security intelligence will be discussed, such as: (1) mapping and visualizing patterns of crime and incidence, (2) identifying targets and agents of terrorist attacks, (3) spatial analysis of social, economic and environmental risk indicators, and (4) prediction of threat and risk. It also pays special attention o the interpretation of analytical results for actions. Geographical information systems and associated spatial analytical tools will be used to exemplify the kinds of information environment available to intelligence community. The course will prepare students to become immediate workforce for security-related industries and government agencies.

Prerequisite: IST 816 or IST 554 or IST 562
IST 885: Introduction to Multisensor Data Fusion

3 Credits

Understanding the concepts, techniques, and issues surrounding the fusion of information from multiple sensors and sources of data. IST 885 Introduction to Multisensor Data Fusion (3) Rapid advances in nano and micro-scale sensors, ubiquitous wide-band wireless communications and improvements in computing provide the opportunity to collect and disseminate huge amounts of data and information from sensors, humans acting as observers, and emerging data available on the web. Applications for this data are widespread and include areas such as geospatial intelligence, emergency management, environmental monitoring, epidemiology, and others. This course introduces methods and process models for fusion of the information from diverse sources to achieve inferences that cannot be obtained by using a single source or sensor. Course Objectives: IST 885 provides an introduction to multisensor information fusion. Multisensor information fusion seeks to combine information from multiple sensors and sources to achieve inferences that are not feasible from a single sensor or source. the proliferation of micro and nano-scale sensors, wireless communication, and ubiquitous computing enables the assembly of information from sensors, models, and human input for a wide variety of applications such as environmental monitoring, crisis management, medical diagnosis, monitoring and control of manufacturing processes. Techniques for fusing multisensor and multi-source information are drawn from a variety of disciplines including statistics, data mining, artificial intelligence, estimation and control theory, pattern recognition, and signal and image processing. While this course is non-mathematical it will help students understand the concepts, techniques and issues associated with developing and using multisensor data fusion systems. At the end of this course students should be able to: * Explain different models of multisensor data fusion and describe the advantages and limitations of data fusion * Explain the five levels of data fusion in the Joint Directors of Laboratories (JDL) data fusion process model * Assess and characterize a sample information fusion application * Identify various techniques used in multisensor data fusion and indicate the applicability and limitations of the techniques for a selected application * Design a data fusion system including specifying the required functions, applicable techniques, selection/assessment of sensors and information sources, and design of a sample user interface * Discuss current technology trends that affect the implementation of a fusion system. Student activities: The course consists of ten lessons and one capstone group project that will span either the 15-week semester or the combined 12-week summer session. Each lesson will require approximately 8 hours of student activity. Student activities will include reading lesson text, online quizzes, and discussions about the way in which multisensor information fusion is applied to selected applications such as geospatial intelligence, environmental monitoring, monitoring of complex systems, crisis management or related areas.

IST 888: Mobile Computing and Applications

3 Credits

design and development of mobile computing-based applications and services utilizing current and emerging mobile computing technologies. The purpose of this course is to provide students with an advanced and hands-on exploration of mobile computing paradigms. Mobile computing addresses the mobility needs of business operations and management in organizations, with the increasing trend of leveraging a variety of deployed enterprise information systems. Hence, well-designed and developed mobile applications can meet the needs of business mobility on both the service provider and the customer sides. This course is designed to explore and discuss approaches to the design and development of mobile applications. It builds an awareness of the business need for operational agility and mobility, and the value of existing IT investments in organizations. Specifically, this course investigates the fundamental design and development of mobile applications and services using platform technologies; area topics include mobile application and services design patterns, user interface, animation, location & mapping, and integration. Through working on exercises, labs, and projects, students will be able to identify and apply appropriate mobile platform technologies in their assignments and will gain skills and coding experience in the development of adaptable and sustainable mobile application solutions. Consequently, with this course, students will learn mobile development environments, application and service design and development, device emulators, data and mobility management, and enterprise solution-based integration. Cross Listings: IST 888 will be added as a cross-listed course.

Cross-listed with: SWENG 888

Information Systems - CA (INFSY)

INFSY 535: Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Business

3 Credits

Overview of key concepts in object design and the application of these concepts in business software development. INFSY 535 will be among the courses prescribed in the MSIS program and would normally be taken early in the Program. It is a prerequisite to several additional courses in the program. The course is intended to provide students with a foundation in object-oriented design and programming to understand the application of these concepts to business problems. Students will learn basic object concepts and develop skills to implement computer programs utilizing object tools. As managers in the technology environment, students need to have an understanding of how projects are implemented. To be successful, they also need to learn how to work together to design, implement, and manage technology projects. The goals of INFSY 535 are to: 1) Expose students to principles and concepts within the object oriented programming environment, 2) Teach students how to apply an object-oriented language in a business environment, and 3) Develop team skills when programming complex systems.

Prerequisite: admission to MBA or MSIS Program or Program approval

INFSY 540: Information Technology and Knowledge Management

3 Credits

Information systems management, enterprise models of information technology, information technology and knowledge management. INFSY 540 Information Technology and Knowledge Management (3) INFSY 540, Information Technology and Knowledge Management, is a required course for MBA and MSIS students. Students will be provided an understanding of enterprise resource planning and how it relates to information technology architecture and its impact on modern organizations. Students learn Information Technology and Knowledge Management concepts that may be applied to leverage the benefits, avoid the pitfalls, and overcome the limitations of using information technology in an organization. Although individual assignments and examinations will occur, INFSY 540 includes project- and team-based assignments where students will actively examine Information Technology and Knowledge Management and its effects on industries and specific organizations. Student performance will be evaluated using both individual and team
Prerequisite: admission to M.B.A. or MS/IS program or program permission

INFSY 543: Electronic Commerce
3 Credits

Overview of key aspects of E-Commerce within an organizational context including coverage of managerial issues and supporting technology. INFSY 543 Introduction to E-Commerce (3) INFSY 543 provides a survey of E-Commerce topics, and serves as a foundation for further courses on E-commerce. The course is designed to appeal to both MBA and MSIS students. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will have an understanding of the various types of e-commerce, systems used to support e-commerce, applications of e-commerce, and associated managerial issues. INF SY 543 is an elective in the MBA and MSIS programs. INFSY 540, Information Resources in Management, is a required course for MBA and MSIS students and is a prerequisite for INFSY 543. In INF SY 543, students will continue to explore the interrelationship between technology and organizational performance. Although individual assignments and examinations will occur, INFSY 543 includes project- and team-based assignments where students will actively examine e-commerce and its effects on industries and specific organizations. Student performance will be evaluated using both individual and team assignments, individual examinations, case study analyses, and c-commerce project(s). INFSY 543 will be offered once per academic year or more frequently, based on student enrollment and demand.

Prerequisite: INFSY540 or permission of the Program

INFSY 547: WEB Enabled Technologies
3 Credits

Integrating design principles and applying technologies that support business related, web-based applications. INFSY 547 WEB Enabled Technologies (3) The objectives of this course are to:

Prerequisite: INFSY535 or permission of the Program

INFSY 554: Master’s Project
3 Credits

Development of an original master’s project in the student’s field of interest and preparation of a paper.

Prerequisite: last 6 credits of Master’s in the Information Systems program

INFSY 555: Data Management Systems
3 Credits

Concepts and theory of database management systems explored through data modeling and planning techniques. INFSY 555 Data Management systems (3) This course emphasizes the analysis, design and development of relational database management systems. Students will develop the analysis and design of a relational database for a business application through a series of assignments using ORACLE database software. Students also develop a research paper in database management.

Prerequisite: INFSY535

INFSY 556: Data Warehousing
3 Credits

The study of the requirements collection, design, and development of data warehouses. INFSY 556 Data Warehousing (3) This course deals with the collection of requirements, design, and development of data warehouses. Requirements gathering through query graphs, dimensional modeling, online analytical processing (OLAP) tools, metadata, and technical architecture of data warehouses will be the major focus of this course. End user applications pertaining to data warehousing is also included.

Prerequisite: INFSY555

INFSY 556: Intelligent Systems in Business
3 Credits

This course will emphasize the analysis, design, and application of intelligent systems within organizational settings. INFSY 556 Intelligent Systems in Business (3) This course emphasizes the analysis, design and application of intelligent systems within organizational settings. Students will study the underlying concepts of intelligent systems such as expert systems and neural networks and learn how these systems support the business environment. A goal of the course is that students learn when and where intelligent systems will benefit an organization. Students will analyze cases related to intelligent system development, study the issues of knowledge acquisition, and learn about uncertainty in intelligent systems. Actual system applications will be integrated into the course.

Prerequisite: INFSY535

INFSY 556: Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery
3 Credits

The study and application of data mining techniques used to mine patterns in large transactional databases. INFSY 556 Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery (3) This course deals with the advanced study of intelligent data mining tools that are used to mine patterns in very large databases. The focus is on theoretical, mathematical and statistical foundations of data mining as well as the applications of data mining to various business applications. Students taking this course will learn different data mining techniques that can be used to mine patterns in large corporate and transactional databases, will be capable of developing and applying data mining tools, and will be able to do independent research in data mining areas. Specific topics include the process of and statistical perspectives on knowledge discovery in databases, graphical models for discovering knowledge, inductive logic programming and data mining, discovering informative patterns and data cleaning, fast mining of association rules, inductive and deductive reasoning for data mining, and mathematical foundations of data mining. Data mining applications in finance, direct marketing and medicine will be emphasized. Several projects and a research paper required.

Prerequisite: INFSY565
INFSY 570: Software Engineering in the Analysis and Design of Information Systems
3 Credits
Software engineering concepts, specifically the analysis and design of structured information systems using computer-aided software engineering (CASE).

Prerequisite: INFSY535

INFSY 575: Seminar in Information Technology Management
3 Credits
Examination of selected topics relevant to current and future managerial and organizational issues of information technology.

Prerequisite: INFSY555 or INFSY570

INFSY 587: Global Information Technology
3 Credits
Comprehensive coverage of components, applications, and issues of global information technology management in organizations worldwide.

Prerequisite: INFSY555 or INFSY570

INFSY 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

INFSY 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experience, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

INFSY 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

INFSY 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

INFSY 860: Data Communications Systems and Networks
3 Credits
The course covers the functional aspects and terminology of computer networks in order for the student to be competent as a manager of a network staff. The course reviews alternative technology solutions and helps implement effective solutions. The course provides an overview of network technology and future developments in the technology. Finally, through this course, students will gain an understanding of network technology and how it integrates with the other IT systems.

Prerequisite: INFSY 540

INFSY 863: Network Security
3 Credits
This is a study of network security concepts, technology, and issues. Authentication, privacy, and integrity of messages are analyzed. INFSY 863 is a follow-up course to INFSY 860, Data Communications and Networking. The objective of the course is that students gain a higher-level understanding of network security. Although the course is designed to appeal primarily to M.S.I.S. students, it is expected that the more technically minded M.B.A. will find the course valuable. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will have an in depth understanding of encryption techniques and the use of keys for encryption. Each student will study the appropriate applications to public keys, secret keys, and session keys. They will gain an understanding of the role of certificate authorities and the public key infrastructure. In addition, students will learn about the various architectures available to transmit information securely across the internet through virtual private networks.

Prerequisite: INFSY 535 AND INFSY 860

INFSY 890: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 9
Continuing professionally oriented seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Instructional Systems (INSYS)

INSYS 525: Instructional Design Models, Strategies, and Tactics
3 Credits
Application of instructional design models and design of appropriate instructional strategies and tactics.

Prerequisite: LDT 415

INSYS 551: Performance Technology for Instructional Designers
3 Credits
Methods of identifying human performance problems in organizations and developing instructional and non-instructional interventions.

Prerequisite: INSYS415

INSYS 581: Theoretical Foundations of Instructional Systems
3 Credits
Analysis of theoretical foundations of the instructional systems (systems and cybernetics, communications, cognitive psychology, sociological, constructivist, ecological) for doctoral students.
Insurance (INS)

INS 575: Risk Management

2 Credits

Develop an understanding of the risks facing corporations and the methods available to deal with those risks.

Prerequisite: B A 531

INS 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Integrative Biosciences (IBIOS)

IBIOS 541: Critical Analysis of Bioinformatics and Genomics Research Topics

1 Credits/Maximum of 2

A weekly review of current literature related to the area of bioinformatics and genomics research. IBIOS 541 Critical Analysis of Bioinformatics and Genomics Research Topics (1 per semester/maximum of 2) Critical Analysis of Bioinformatics and Genomics Research Topics reviews the recent developments made in the understanding of basic genomics and bioinformatics research. This approach provides an insight into the topics that are shaping the current and future directions in a field that is rapidly evolving and literally transforming lives. Tutorials provide a comprehensive overview of the new and fundamental developments in genomics research and highlight the way in which genomic concepts are applied to basic biological processes. This course will provide insights into computational, evolutionary, and functional aspects of genomic sciences. Basic concepts that describe how life was organized and evolved and applications that promise huge advances in biomedical and biotechnological fields will be discussed. In addition to helping students develop critical oral and written presentation skills, this course is intended to kindle excitement about genomic research among graduate students and provide an intellectual framework for identifying potentially challenging and interesting questions that may be pursued.

IBIOS 551: Genomics

3 Credits

Structure and function of genomes including use of some current web-based tools and resources for studies and research in genomics. IBIOS (BMMB) 551 Genomics (3) IBIOS/BMMB 551 will deal with the structure and function of genomes including the use of some current web-based tools and resources for studies and research in genomics. The overall objective is to learn current information about the structure and function of genomes, to develop facility in the many web-based tools and resources for further studies and research in genomics, and to appreciate the power and limitations of current resources and knowledge. This course is designed as a basic course for any student in the life sciences who needs to exploit the developments and tools in genomics in their own research and who wants to broaden their understanding of the current knowledge and research in the life sciences that are increasingly drawing on genomics advances. The course will be taught by a team of faculty members active in genomics research and will be video-conferenced. Students' grades will be based on take home exams or assignments that require their understanding of the concepts in genomics and the hands-on use of web-based analysis tools, as well as on class discussion participation. Students will be assigned one or more projects, tutorials, problem sets or essays to complete. Reading assignments will further help students explore the materials, do the assignments and participate in classroom discussions.

Cross-Listed

IBIOS 554: Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences

3 Credits

Expanded overview of current developments and technique in computational biology and genomics. BMMB (MCIBS) 554 Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences (3) The successful progression of data-driven biomedical research is obscured by a wide-range of logistical problems related to data handling and processing, a widespread disconnect between developers and consumers of biomedical analysis software, and lack of accessible, well-developed curricula and active learning opportunities necessary for the development of key data analysis skills in the next generation of researchers and clinicians. This course aims at filling these gaps. Topics include fundamental concepts that underpin analysis of sequence data, design of complex experiments, research transparency and reproducibility, as well as result disseminations practices relevant to presentations and publications.

Cross-listed with: BMMB 554, MCIBS 554

IBIOS 572: Benchmark Papers

2 Credits

Discussion of current literature on molecular, cellular and developmental biology. IBIOS 572 Benchmark Papers (2) This is a required course for all COB graduate students during their second fall semester. It will be taught using papers selected by the participating faculty members. One to few paper(s) on a specific topic will be assigned each week prior to the meeting between a faculty and the students. The students will read the papers, and then come to the meeting ready for discussion. The faculty member will moderate and guide the discussion, including asking questions, pointing out key aspects that might be missed by students, and giving time to those students who have not had a chance to speak.

IBIOS 593: Molecular biology Laboratory

3 Credits

An intensive laboratory course on the principles and techniques of nucleic acid purification, analysis by restriction enzymes, gel electrophoresis, nucleic acid labeling and hybridization, cloning, sequencing, PCR amplification, and analysis of cloned heterologous gene expression by western blotting.

IBIOS 594: Research Topics

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.
IBIOS 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

IBIOS 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at The Pennsylvania State University.

**Intercollege Masters of Business Administration (IMBA)**

**IMBA 501: Markets, Industry Analysis, and Business Strategy**

3 Credits
How markets determine prices and activity in the business firm; the firm's microeconomic and macroeconomic environments; formulation of competitive strategy.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

**IMBA 502: Financial and Accounting Tools**

3 Credits
Introduction to financial systems and reports, ability to analyze financial information, apply financial tools, and communicate financial information.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

**IMBA 513: Data Analysis Resource Module**

2 Credits
Applications of statistical methods in business management: selection of methods, interpretation of results, and presentation.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

**IMBA 515: Accounting for External Reporting**

2 Credits
Ability to read financial reports and analyze their content.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program; IMBA 501, IMBA 502

**IMBA 516: Organizational Behavior and Performance**

2 Credits
Analysis of conceptual models, systems, and decision processes consistent with high levels of individual, group, and organizational performance. IMBA 516 Organizational Performance Management (2) The primary objective of this course is to provide an introduction to the research and case study findings relating to the performance of people and groups in organizations. These findings, when taken in the context of contemporary social, ethical, and legal contextual factors, are employed by managers at all levels of high performing organizations to establish, direct, enhance, and deploy desired behavior of individuals, groups, and the organization itself. Course topics will also focus upon mechanisms for continuous system improvement methods such as employee involvement, training, satisfaction, and well-being. Information regarding work system effectiveness, as well as effectiveness of measurement, control, and support systems is also considered.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

**IMBA 517: Corporate Governance**

2 Credits
Study of interrelationships among shareholders, boards of directors, and managers (owner agents) and other stakeholders in a modern public corporation. IMBA 517 Corporate Governance (2) The subject matter of corporate governance deals with the nature of the interrelationships among shareholders (owners), boards of directors (representatives of the owners), and managers (agents of the owners). These interrelationships form the basis for the modern corporation. As their agents, managers are supposed to run a company in the interest of its shareholders; the board of directors is expected to monitor the performance of managers and to ensure that they do not stray from their primary obligation to the owners. The subject of corporate governance also encompasses the study of corporations' relationships with its employees, creditors, supplies, and customers. Finally, corporations are expected to be good citizens of their communities, corporate governance also extends to the study of corporations; relationships with their communities. Periodic scandals involving major, publicly held companies have underscored the fundamental importance of these relationships. The larger interests of society and of its citizens required that various stakeholders perform their roles in an ethical manner. This course reviews major theories of ethical and moral development, provides cases and exercises to heighten students' awareness of these areas, and reviews heuristics and decisions-models for ethical conduct. This course thus also addresses the emerging area of ethical corporate governance, specifically exploring the how ethical conduct and the ethical underpinnings of corporate governance function to safeguard the interests of all stakeholders.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

**IMBA 521: Strategic Analysis**

2 Credits
Analysis of a company case; development of the ability to draw sound conclusions on business strategies and proformance.

**Prerequisite:** IMBA 501, IMBA 502, IMBA 513, IMBA 515, enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

**IMBA 522: Financial Management**

2 Credits
Analyze capital investment projects, examine the general principles of asset valuation, and study the valuation of stocks and bonds.

**Prerequisite:** IMBA 515, enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

**IMBA 523: Organizational Development, Intervention and Change**

2 Credits
Analysis and assessment of conceptual models, systems, and decision processes for organizational development, intervention and change; transformation and reengineering processes. IMBA 523 Organizational Development, Intervention and Change (2) The primary objective of this course is to provide an introduction to the research and case study findings relating to the performance of people and groups in organizations. These findings, when taken in the context of contemporary social, ethical, and legal contextual factors, are employed by managers at all levels of high performing organizations to establish, direct, enhance, and deploy desired behavior of individuals, groups, and the organization itself. Course topics will also focus upon mechanisms for continuous system improvement methods such as employee involvement, training, satisfaction, and well-being. Information regarding work system effectiveness, as well as effectiveness of measurement, control, and support systems is also considered.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program
Prerequisite: creating a unified team, solving problems, tracking their projects, and result, students would have real-time experience in the challenges of working with the instructor) by students involved in business enterprises. As a result, students would have real-time experience in the learning environment. The course emphasizes the use of Organization Development (OD) as one of the most effective approaches to introduce changes to organizations and to facilitate intervention. The course elaborates on knowledge and techniques from the behavioral sciences to create a learning environment through increased trust, open confrontation of problems, employee empowerment and participation, knowledge and information sharing, the design of meaningful work, cooperation and collaboration between groups and the full use of human potential.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program and IMBA 516

IMBA 530: Marketing in a Global Environment

3 Credits

Global marketing planning and strategic formulation for profit and non-profit firms in creation, promotion, pricing, and distribution of goods and services.

Prerequisite: IMBA 501, IMBA 513, enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

IMBA 531: Project Management

2 Credits

A problem-based, interdisciplinary course in project management skills and techniques needed to manage projects in a modern business environment. IMBA 531 Project Management (2) Project management has been labeled by Fortune Magazine as the number one career choice for the coming decade. Increasingly, organizations are adopting project management techniques and structures within their business framework. Project management offers the twin advantages of allowing organizations to create products and processes efficiently, through optimal use of resources, and rapidly, to respond to rapid time-to-market demands. This course would give business majors a competitive advantage in the job market, as companies are in great need of a trained cadre of qualified project managers who can allow the business firm to operate to its highest potential. The role of the instructor in this course is to train students in the wide variety of demands and skills for which they must be qualified: the ability to exert leadership in managing project teams, an understanding of people and behavioral skills, and the ability to effectively use computer-based scheduling and tracking software to keep to timetables and schedules. The course will involve semester-long projects, either developed by the instructor or developed (in collaboration with the instructor) by students involved in business enterprises. As a result, students would have real-time experience in the challenges of creating a unified team, solving problems, tracking their projects, and presenting a final paper and presentation on the process.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

IMBA 543: Accounting for Internal Decision Making

2 Credits

Covers basic concepts, issues, tools, and techniques in the use of accounting information for internal decision making.

Prerequisite: IMBA 502, enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

IMBA 544: Managing Human Resources

3 Credits

Processes and issues related to staffing and retaining human resources.

Prerequisite: IMBA 501, IMBA 513, enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

IMBA 550: Corporate Information Strategy

3 Credits

Information technology supporting management decision making, operations, and creation of new products and services; electronic commerce in global markets.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

IMBA 560: Corporate Innovative Strategies

3 Credits

Formulation and implementation of a corporate innovation or technology strategy.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program

IMBA 561: Global Operations and Supply Chain Management

3 Credits

Effective management of the flow of goods and services.

Prerequisite: IMBA 513, enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program; also previous course sequencing in the IMBA program is required for this course

IMBA 562: Global Business Management

3 Credits

Establishing and expanding businesses in global markets and managing multinational firm strategies and operations. IMBA 562 Global Business Management (3) This course examines the unique opportunities and problems that confront multinational companies and international managers as they navigate the company through the extreme complex and ever-changing global economic, political-legal, socio-cultural, and technological environments. It studies the decision choices of international managers regarding business strategies for production and marketing of product and services, the modes of entry into foreign markets, the management of such functions as physical and human resources, production of goods and services, financial management, controlling of operations, labor relations, and conducting businesses ethically. It is designed to help students to gain insights into the complexities of managing across borders and cultures.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program
IMBA 573: Strategic Planning

3 Credits

Application of knowledge in creating and sustaining competitive advantage; development of skills necessary for writing a strategic plan.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program; completion of all courses prior to final term

IMBA 574: Strategic Financial Decisions

3 Credits

Advanced capital project analysis; evaluating levered investments; application of option valuation principles to strategic decisions.

Prerequisite: enrollment in the Intercollege M.B.A. program; IMBA 502 and IMBA 522

**International Affairs (INTAF)**

INTAF 500: Research Design

3 Credits

This course provides a general overview of empirical research methods appropriate for international affairs specialists. The approach is hands-on, with a focus on learning practical skills for evaluating real-world events.

INTAF 501: Water and Sustainable Development

3 Credits

This course addresses the scientific theory and practical considerations necessary to manage water resources in an international sustainable development context.

INTAF 502: Science, Technology, and International Policy

3 Credits

Examines science and policy communities, importance of science and technology to international affairs, scientific issues likely to affect international policy.

INTAF 503: Hazards, Disasters, and International Affairs

3 Credits

Hotspots, tipping points, and international approaches to prepare for, respond to, and recover from hazards, disasters and complex humanitarian emergencies.

INTAF 504: Political Economy of Development and Growth

3 Credits

Theories of economic growth and established empirical evidence are used to explain differential levels of economic development across the world. INTAF 504 Political Economy of Development and Growth (3)

This course examines the reasons why different nations realize diverse long-run levels of welfare. Possible determinants of the differential outcomes include different rates of accumulation in physical capital, rates of technological innovation, the impact of human and financial capital, and the impact of demographic changes with increasing levels of economic development. Further extensions include a consideration of the impact of the openness of economies, geographical location, and exposure to disease vectors. In addition, the course considers the impact of institutions, including domestic institutions, international institutions, as well as multilateral forms of cooperation between economies. Types of institutions to be considered will include micro-level institutions (those that function most obviously at the individual agent level), as well as institutions that govern societies at more aggregate levels. The course also examines evidence on whether there are interaction effects between the determinants of growth (for instance, whether the impact of openness is different under democratic or autocratic political governance). The course will consider relevant theory, but will place an emphasis on examining available data sources in order to test alternative explanations. Given the International Affairs context, particularly strong emphasis is placed on drawing from literatures that reflect the strong interdisciplinary nature of International Affairs programs. This includes perspectives from economics, law, political science and sociology.

INTAF 505: Strategy, Conflict, Peace

3 Credits

The course teaches the principal solution concepts to the analysis of strategic interaction in static and dynamic contexts, and under incomplete information. INTAF 505 Strategy, Conflict, Peace (3)

The purpose of this course is to provide the analytical tools required to deal with international affairs situations that involve strategic actions - that is, actions whose outcome depends on the interaction with other decision makers. While the approach of the course is applied, with recourse to many illustrations by real examples, the primary concern of the course is with the development of the appropriate analytical tool kit to be able to deal with choice in the presence of strategic interaction with other agents. The core tool kit is provided by game theory, and this is the focus of the course. Coverage will be of the representation of games, solution concepts in static as well as dynamic games, and the role of information in games. While primary attention will be on non-cooperative strategic interaction, some results from cooperative game theory are also considered. Presentation of core analytical techniques will be in the form of lectures. Many applications will be presented by course participants. Applications are drawn from concrete examples encountered in the literature. Strong emphasis is placed on applications that are encountered by agents in international contexts. Since such international agents span the range from nations, political parties, firms, multinationals, households and firms, applications are multidisciplinary. Applications are drawn from (but not limited to): voting and agendas; reciprocity; surprise attack and disarmament; nuclear deterrence; randomization of promises and threats; sequential bargaining; time consistency; reputation; location games; partnership games; tariffs; Median Voter Theorem; political participation; contracts; guarantees; reputation and incomplete information; signaling; cheap talk; tournaments; coalition formation and the importance of stable preference-driven cooperation in an anarchic world.


3 Credits

This course addresses the principles, policies, and practices in international trade and finance that are fundamental for understanding international economic relations and the future of the global economy. The course examines the economic principles underlying behaviors and policies in international and domestic public affairs and explains how to evaluate and conduct economic analyses.
INTAF 508: Domestic Influences on Foreign Policy

3 Credits

This course will examine how domestic politics influences the formulation and implementation of foreign policy in the United States and other major powers. INTAF 508 Domestic Influences on Foreign Policy (3) This course will examine how domestic politics influences the formulation and implementation of foreign policy in the United States and other countries. Among the factors considered will be the role of lobbyists, special interests and bureaucratic politics. Among the major topics covered will be national identity, the politics of national security since World War II, foreign policy formulation in China, the domestic sources of American foreign policy, case studies in buying influence, the influence of think tanks, public opinion and ethnic groups, how other countries attempt to influence American foreign policy and how domestic groups in other countries try to influence their own foreign policy. This course will be extremely useful to any student wishing to understand how governments formulate and implement foreign policy and how that has been affected by domestic politics in the past and today. Students will learn about the history of political influences on foreign policy and how that had changed over time, especially since the end of the Cold War. Students will also develop their ability to think critically and to apply that thinking to historical and present-day examples of interest groups influencing foreign policy. The course will also emphasize professional skills including the development of the student’s ability to write and to make in-class presentations.

INTAF 510: Cross Cultural Conflict Resolution

3 Credits

Across the globe there are more laws and provisions in place to protect human beings from discrimination than at any other time in history yet there are more incidents of conflict, intolerance, bias, and violence than ever. How are we to make sense of these two competing realities? How can we become ethical leaders in the face of such contrasts and complications? This course combines perspectives from communications, psychology, sociology, political science, law and legal studies, human rights, identity-based studies, media studies, and cultural studies to engage questions of how cultural difference and discrimination play a role in conflict and resolution. Topics to be covered are 1) how societies create inegalitarian categories of identity, 2) how those divisions create conflict, and 3) how those divisions hinder conflict resolution. The course will look at a variety of ways that societies come to categorize forms of human life according to religion, nationalism, patriarchy, ethnic identity, and other forms of social division and stereotyping. One key area we will address is the development of law and other instruments that both protect and disenfranchise vulnerable populations. We will also look at strategies for cross-cultural community development and peace building. The topics will be studied in a cross-cultural context allowing students to consider these issues from a range of global perspectives.

INTAF 534: Political Economy of Energy and Extractive Industries in Africa (Oil and Mining)

3 Credits

Given the rising global demand for energy and resources, Africa’s production of oil and solid minerals has already produced very significant positive as well as negative impacts on the continent’s political, economic, and social conditions. This seminar examines the extractive industry-driven changes in Africa’s political economy, as well as in the continent’s foreign relations. Students will examine the institutional basis under which the expansion of the industry is taking place in Africa. This will involve discussions of the institutional characteristics of Africa, including issues of land tenure and property rights laws, how institutional systems are changing in order to facilitate the industry’s expansion, and the repercussions of these changes upon society. The course also interrogates the relevance of international efforts to mitigate some of the adverse impacts of the industry. Among such efforts is the UN Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights. Overall this seminar examines the industry’s impact on Africa’s socioeconomic development and global relations, and concludes with how African countries might deal with the adverse impact of the Oil and Mining industry.

INTAF 557: Terrorism

3 Credits

This seminar provides a general and cumulative investigation into the phenomenon of terrorism from a Political Science perspective. It is a study of terrorism with an attention to what it is theoretically, conceptually, empirically and how and why it is used by nonstate actors; its political, economic, and social root causes; its consequences to political, economic, and social institutions and outcomes; and the implications of current research on terrorism and counterterrorism. Although the study of terrorism has a long pedigree in the social sciences, research by political scientists became more extensive following the September 11, 2001 attacks on the World Trade Center. This course critically evaluates this new literature, noting its contributions, limitations, gaps, and opportunities for future discovery. Much of the contemporary scholarly literature on terrorism makes use of state-of-the-art political science research methods and quantitative analysis.

INTAF 590: Colloquium

3 Credits

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

INTAF 594: Research Topics

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

INTAF 595: Internship

1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

INTAF 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and that fall outside the scope of formal courses.
INTAF 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

INTAF 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

INTAF 598: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

INTAF 603: Foreign Academic Experience
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Foreign study and/or research approved by the graduate program for students enrolled in a foreign university constituting progress toward the degree.

INTAF 801: Actors, Institutions, and Legal Frameworks in International Affairs
3 Credits
Addresses the principal actors, institutions, and legal frameworks which operate in international relations.

INTAF 802: Foundations of Diplomacy and International Relations Theory
3 Credits
Addresses the central tenets of diplomacy and international relations and theories and concepts that underpin the study of international relations.

INTAF 803: Multi-sector and Quantitative Analysis
3 Credits
Introduces students to quantitative methods applicable to various issue areas, including international relations, economics, business, law, education, health, and environment.

INTAF 804: Global Cultures and Leadership
3 Credits
Introduces students to cultural theories and to an understanding of how socio-cultural beliefs may impede or accelerate social change.

3 Credits
This course explores the economic, political, and strategic implications of ongoing trends in global energy markets, particularly oil and gas markets. It focuses especially on international markets for crude oil and natural gas; attention is also devoted to nuclear energy, the international nuclear industry, and nonproliferation challenges. Students will develop a deep appreciation of the role of energy, and especially hydrocarbon-based energy, in contemporary international affairs. They will learn about the historical development and evolution of hydrocarbon-based energy and the international oil and gas industry; about the various types of contractual arrangements for cross-border investment in upstream oil and gas development and what the differences among these types of agreements reflect regarding the shifting balance of power between resource-owning national governments and foreign investors; and about why and how major energy market players shape their interactions on the basis of political and strategic calculations, along with commercial and economic considerations. They will also learn about the economic and political factors affecting the contribution of nuclear energy to the global energy balance; about the major proliferation risks associated with civil nuclear technology; and about the international regime that has been developed to mitigate these risks and the most pressing challenges to this regime.

INTAF 811: Estimative Analysis in International Strategy
3 Credits
Analytical methods to estimate future conditions as they might influence international policy, negotiations, or strategic planning.

INTAF 812: The Role of Intelligence in International Relations
3 Credits
This course examines how governments gather intelligence, how it is analyzed and what impact it has on policy makers.

INTAF 814: U.S. Policy in the Middle East
3 Credits
This course focuses on the strategic challenges facing U.S. policymakers in one of the world’s economically, politically, and strategically most important regions. INTAF 814 U.S. Policy in the Middle East (3) This course explores the strategic challenges facing U.S. policymakers in the Middle East, one of the world's economically, politically, and strategically most important regions. It draws on readings and class discussion to help students develop both a sense of the historical evolution of U.S. policy toward the Middle East and an analytic framework for understanding current policy debates. Students will develop a deep appreciation of the impact of U.S. engagement in the Middle East on modern international history and contemporary international affairs. They will learn about the Middle East's place in the United States' post-World War II and post-Cold War grand strategy, about America's decades-long quest for strategic primacy in the region, and about competing visions among American elites for the exercise of that primacy. They will examine the key bilateral relationships (with Saudi Arabia, Israel, and Egypt) that have shaped U.S. foreign policy toward the Middle East. They will also explore America's long struggle with Saddam Hussein's Iraq and evaluate the U.S. project to build a post-Saddam Iraq that would help consolidate America's post-Cold War dominance in the region. Against this backdrop, students will also learn about major indigenous challenges to American hegemony in the Middle East and the Islamic Republic of Iran, Islamic resistance movements, and rising demand for participatory Islamist governance among regional publics and, and assess U.S. approaches to dealing with these challenges. Students will consider alternative perspectives on jihadism and American self-declared war on terror, and have been self-defeating. Likewise, they will examine America's response to the Arab Awakening, with a particular focus on terror.
focus on U.S. military interventions in Libya and (indirectly) in Syria, and Turkey's evolving role in the region. Finally, they will look at Russia's resurgence in Middle East affairs and at the impact of China's deepening engagement in the Middle East and the prospects for Sino-American competition for influence there.

INTAF 815: Dynamics of International Economic Order: Law, Politics, and Power

3 Credits

This course examines the cross-cutting relationship between political power and global economic governance. INTAF 815 Dynamics of International Economic Order: Law, Politics, and Power (3) This course explores the cross-cutting relationship between political power and global economic governance. It considers how nation-states define international economic order through the creation of legal frameworks and rules-based regimes; how shifts in the international distribution of power impact these frameworks and regimes; and how, in contemporary context, the United States and China approach global economic governance as part of their grand strategies. To ground their engagement, students will appraise philosophical and analytical perspectives on international economic exchange and economic order—mercantilism, liberalism, realism, and institutionalism. They will examine the concept of hegemonic hegemony and debates over whether economic openness requires a hegemon. Against this backdrop, students will investigate the relationship between American primacy and international economic order. They will consider how U.S. primacy and America's strategic aspirations coming out of World War II shaped the postwar economic order with regard to multilateral trade liberalization (the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs) and monetary relations (the Bretton Woods gold exchange standard). They will evaluate challenges to America's vision of postwar economic order posed by Asian developmentalism and "mercantile realism." Likewise, they will assess the OPEC revolution, the American/Western response thereto, and the impact of these developments on the international economic order. Students will continue examining the relationship between American primacy and international economic order by reviewing interpretations of economic globalization as a recasting of the original, post-World War II pax Americana. They will look at how reconstituting American primacy through globalization affected multilateral trade liberalization (the World Trade Organization), monetary relations (the post-Bretton Woods dollar standard), and financial liberalization. They will also evaluate competing visions of post-9/11 American primacy&mdash;liberalism, neoconservatism, and realism. Students will then turn to the impact of China's rise on international economic order. They will assay the historical backdrop of China's rise, ongoing processes of economic reform and modernization, Chinese grand strategy, and the challenges China poses to international frameworks for trade and investment, finance and monetary relations, and energy. They will also consider the implications of China's rise for Asian regionalism, the BRICS (Brazil, Russia, India, China, South Africa), and the global South. Finally, through case studies on nuclear energy and nonproliferation and on Iran sanctions, students will look at how contestation between alternative views of international order affects global governance in specific arenas. They will also reflect on the ramifications of these cases for the future of international economic order.

INTAF 816: War and Peace

3 Credits

This course examines how wars begin, how they end and the responsibility of the international community in bringing an end to the fighting and dealing with the effects of the conflict. INTAF 816 War and Peace (3) The course will examine the types and causes of war and how they are brought to an end. It will consider the role of the international community and international organizations in mediating the conflict and helping to bring about peace both through formal negotiations by governments (track I diplomacy) and through the efforts of third parties and nongovernmental entities (track II diplomacy.) It will also address the evolving role of the international community, the concept of responsibility to protect, and how and when outside interventions are undertaken. It will look at war and the origins of humanitarian intervention, conflict analysis, methods and techniques of peacemaking in international conflict including mediation, the role of the UN in conflict peacekeeping and peacebuilding, and democracy and the economics of war.

INTAF 890: Colloquium

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Continuing seminars that consist of series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

International Agricultural Development (INTAD)

INTAD 820: International Agricultural Development Seminar

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Students will examine international agricultural development issues through observation of systems, methods, and policies.

International Business (IB)

IB 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

IB 800: International Business Management

3 Credits

This is a foundational course in international business. The basic content of the course includes: 1) an overview of the means of conducting international business, with an emphasis on what makes international different from domestic; 2) the effects of the social systems within countries on the conduct of international business; 3) the major theories explaining international business transactions and the institutions influencing those activities; 4) the financial exchange systems and institutions that measure and facilitate international transactions; 5) the dynamic interface between countries and companies attempting to conduct foreign business activities; 6) corporate strategy alternatives for global operations; 7) international activities that fall largely within functional disciplines

Prerequisite: MGMT 501 ACCTG 511; ACCTG 512
Italian (IT)

IT 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Japanese (JAPNS)

JAPNS 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Jewish Studies (JST)

JST 535: Studies in Jewish American Literature
3 Credits

This course offers students a working analytical familiarity with the history of Jewish writing in the United States (in North American context) and with both the history and the current state of professional study of it. Attention will be paid both to dominant and alternative narratives of this literature. Major historical topics include the earliest, pre-19th century Jewish writers in America; 19th century Jewish American writers; writers of the great Ashkenazi immigration wave of 1881-1924; interwar proletarian and modernist writers; postwar writers of assimilation; the mainstreaming of Jewish American literature in the 1950s and 1960s; post-*breakthrough* Jewish American writers; and 21st-century Jewish American literature and the new immigration. The course analyzes the development of the professional field of Jewish American literary study, including its prehistory and origins in Wissenschaft-based historicism; the professionalization of the field in the Viet Nam era; the growing dominance of so-called New Jewish Cultural Studies of the '80s and '90s; and new theoretical approaches of the first decades of the 21st century. Finally, the course examines the key debates and faultlines in the field today, including the divide between historicist and critical approaches; differences between English Department-based and Jewish Studies-based Jewish American literary study; the situation of Jewish American literary study vis-à-vis Americanist literary study and English Department-based literary study more generally; Cultural Studies-based approaches to the field vs. Literary Studies-based approaches; Comparativist approaches vs. non-Comparativist approaches; the move toward interdisciplinarity; and the ongoing struggle to theorize the field.

JST 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Kinesiology (KINES)

KINES 530: Experimental Design and Methodology in Kinesiology
3 Credits

Research techniques, including methods, research design, techniques for data collection, as applied to relevant problems in Kinesiology.

Prerequisite: 3-credit 400-level statistics course

KINES 531: Issues in Athletic Training
3 Credits

Analysis of professional/academic issues related to athletic training; includes medical considerations, legal and professional developments, and current research.

KINES 540: History of Sport: Cultural and Social Dynamics
3 Credits

This seminar explores the literature, methodologies, theoretical challenges, and research questions confronting the field. KINES 540 History of Sport: Cultural and Social Dynamics (3) The History of Sport: Social and Cultural Dynamics explores the significant literature, key methodologies, and major questions currently confronting scholars of sport and leisure. The class will survey a variety of national sporting cultures and a wide range of topics. Students will read works in major research areas in the field. They will debate arguments and issues raised in those readings. They will write critiques of their readings. Students will undertake several research expeditions. The expeditions familiarize the students with the resources available at Penn State and other libraries and archives. The research expeditions also introduce them to the scholarly tools necessary for undertaking research in the social and cultural dynamics of sport. They will also produce a primary-source based research paper on a topic that they select in consultation with the professor. This course seeks to prepare graduate students to explore the history of sport. The course also seeks to develop the basic academic skills necessary for success in scholarly endeavors. Students will read, debate, and write. Writing assignments include journal article summaries, book critiques, and a research paper. The completed research paper should serve as a platform for producing a conference presentation and/or journal publication.

KINES 551: Seminar in Motor Control
3 Credits

The course will address contemporary theories and methods in motor control as reflected in recently published scientific papers.

KINES 565: Neurophysiological Basis of Movement
3 Credits

The basic understanding of neurophysiological structures and mechanisms involved in the generation of human voluntary movement.
KINES 566: Psychophysiology of Movement

3 Credits

Basic concepts and principles of psychophysiology and their application for analyses of human movements.

KINES 567: Advanced Exercise Physiology

3 Credits

Physiological changes during exercise with emphasis on the effects of physical conditioning and training.

Prerequisite: BIOL 472, EXSCI480
Cross-listed with: PHSIO 567

KINES 575: Experimental Methods in Biomechanics and Motor Control

3 Credits

Introduces the theory and practice behind the primary experimental methods used in biomechanics and motor control. KINES 575 Experimental Methods in Biomechanics and Motor Control (3) Biomechanics and motor control share a common methodology for recording and analyzing human movement. This course is designed to introduce students to the theory and practice behind the primary experimental methods used in biomechanics and motor control. At the end of the course students should have an increased understanding of the experimental methods used in biomechanics and motor control, and experience at implementing these methods. Topics to be covered include: signal processing, electromyography, motion analysis, force measurement, anthropometry, joint kinematics in two- and three-dimensions, joint kinetics, modeling, error propagation, and scaling and dimensional analysis. Lectures will be used to introduce students to the theory behind a measurement technique. Readings will be used to provide supplementary examples of how these techniques are applied in the analysis of human movement. The techniques will be illustrated with MATLAB routines, with data sets provided so the students can experience how the data must be manipulated to provide meaningful results. Assessments will focus on students understandings of the techniques, their implementation, and interpretation of their output. The course will provide a solid foundation for students wanting to understand how the data they are reading about has been produced, and the limitations in such data. Students will also have the background required to become independent in their data collection and processing in the analysis of human movement in both biomechanics and motor control. Evaluation will include exams, class presentations and a portfolio. It is anticipated that this course will be offered every spring semester with a maximum enrollment of 15.

Prerequisite: 3-credit 400-level biomechanics or motor control class

KINES 577: Cardiovascular Physiology

3 Credits

In-depth study of the heart and circulatory system with emphasis on the effects of exercise on cardiovascular function.

Prerequisite: KINES484
Cross-listed with: PHSIO 577

KINES 578: Physiology and Mechanical Behavior of Skeletal Tissues

3 Credits

In-depth examination of the structure, composition, and material behavior of the basic skeletal tissues, including bone, cartilage, tendon, and ligament.

Prerequisite: BIOL 421, BIOL 472
Cross-Listed

KINES 579: Advanced Biomechanics of Human Motion

3 Credits

Biomechanical foundation of human movement and injury prevention.

Prerequisite: KINES484; MATH 141 or MATH 220

KINES 588: Scientific Writing in Kinesiology

3 Credits

Instruct students in writing grant proposals, abstracts, manuscripts, and effective presentations in their respective scientific fields of study in Kinesiology. KINES 588 Scientific Writing in Kinesiology (3) This course is intended to assist graduate students in writing grant proposals, abstracts, and manuscripts, as well as preparing effective presentations in their respective scientific field of study within the discipline of Kinesiology. Course objectives are to: 1. Increase technical proficiency in scientific writing vice a versa grammar, sentence structure, formatting, etc. 2. Promote the ability to write effective specific aims, hypotheses, and background statement portions of a grant proposals. 3. Understand the formulaic approach to writing effective scientific abstracts and manuscripts. 4. Expand the ability to prepare and present effective oral communications using a PowerPoint format. 5. Develop an understanding and appreciation for the peer review process associated with grant proposals and manuscripts. Evaluation will be based on grading of the following brief writing assignments: a manuscript abstract, the Introduction section of a manuscript, the Specific Aims page of an NIH-style grant proposal, and a set of PowerPoint slides for an abbreviated oral presentation. The course is to be offered every fall semester. Enrollment is limited to Kinesiology Department graduate students.

KINES 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students or outside speakers.

KINES 590B: Exercise Physiology Colloquium

1 Credits/Maximum of 4

Continuing colloquia in exercise physiology which consists of individual lectures by outside speakers, students and faculty.

KINES 594: Research Topics

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.
Labor and Global Workers' Rights (LGWR)

LGWR 510: International Labor Law

3 Credits

Seminar exploring international labor law, including its standards, reviewing bodies, procedures, information sources, remedies, and overall strengths and weaknesses. LGWR 510 International Labor Law (3) Because globalized production systems call for globalized rules for workplace rights, a body of international labor law is rapidly developing. Designed principally for global labor activists, this course equips students to evaluate the role that international labor law – its sources, participants, mechanisms, and remedies – plays in the promotion of labor rights in the global economy. A centerpiece of the course looks at the International Labor Organization, whose complex processes introduce students to the generally "soft" rules of international workplace regulation. Beyond the ILO, the course looks at other bodies and global, others regional or bilateral that require or encourage compliance with decent working standards. It also addresses how private parties can create either voluntary "codes of conduct" or negotiated framework agreements spelling out labor rights. Across all of these topics, students take up cases covering the broad range of labor struggles (affecting unions, children, women, immigrants, forced laborers, etc.). Critical to the course is the student's gaining familiarity with the surprising variety of information available on working conditions around the globe. As the course progresses, students are asked to formulate opinions on which international labor law forum holds the greatest potential to help with selected worker rights issues in selected countries. Students will review evidence suggesting that labor activists make their best use of international labor law when they link legal action to outreach, education, research, and on the ground organizing to enhance chances for success.

LGWR 520: Global Workers' Rights

3 Credits

Seminar course exploring the issues of work and workers' rights in the global economy. LGWR 520 Global Workers' Rights (3) This course examines the multiple debates around the topic of workers' rights: taking political and social perspectives and linking them to contemporary debates and proposals to enhance and/or strengthen workers' rights in Multinational Corporations (MNCs) and Global Value Chains (GVCs). The course combines an initial discussion of both the nature and the breadth of workers' rights, both in terms of philosophical debates and institutional policy parameters. The course then examines how workers' rights have been defended through strategic corporate research and campaigns. The course will analyze the extent to which the legal grounding of workers' rights comes into harmony, or perhaps discord, with the actual state-based institutions that are said to implement labor laws and monitor their compliance. The course will also look at how workers' rights and labor standards are continuously challenged by MNCs and their supplier firms, especially in light of the hegemony of competition and economic liberalization of the present age. Taking cues from such developments, the course looks at how certain theories and perspectives may assist students in understanding more acutely how the gradually changing economic and industrial structures and production-distribution regimes impact on workers' rights; rights. Answering this question will be done by examining recent theories derived from economic sociology and contemporary industrial relations, especially those that look at how GVCs impact lead firms, supply firms, states, workers and worker organizations. Specifically, the course will look at how workers' rights are impacted by types of foreign investment and types of economic upgrading processes taking place in developing countries and often being propelled by capital fractions that are headquartered in the industrialized world. The last segment of the course will explore labor solidarity in GVCs. It will pay particular attention to how strategic corporate research can inform international solidarity campaigns.

LGWR 530: Chinese Labor Rel

3 Credits

Since it opened its economy to private investment in 1978, China’s planned economy has been turned into a market-driven economy. Relying
heavily on export-oriented industries, China serves as a "spatial fix" for Western capital, which eagerly searches for new sites of investment and business opportunities. As a result, China has become a gigantic manufacturing hub and the second largest economy in the world. The massive inflow of foreign investment, the pro-business developmental strategies of the Chinese state, and weak legal enforcement of workers' rights have rendered workers victims of economic reform. This course will examine labor relations in post-socialist China. It will cover topics such as the development of China's economic reform, the employment and working conditions of workers, trade unions and the collective bargaining system, the state's role in employment relations, the labor law system, and the role of civil society and non-governmental organizations in the country's labor relations. In addition to China, this course will focus on Vietnam (another post-communist country in Asia), and Hong Kong, Taiwan, and South Korea (three of the four Asian Tigers). It will investigate how these countries are similar to or different from China in terms of socio-economic development and labor relations. Moreover, the course examines labor relations in China and other countries by drawing upon analytical and theoretical concepts on subjects such as the state, the legal system, the economic system, class relations, and civil society.

LGWR 540: Research Methods in labor and Global Workers' Rights
3 Credits

This course introduces students to social science research methods and writing skills as they relate to workers and labor policy.

LGWR 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

LGWR 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 18

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

LGWR 597C: Labor and Employment Relations in China Comparative Perspective
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 18

Since its open up in 1978 to private investment, China's planned economy has been turned into a market-driven economy. Relying heavily on the export-oriented industries, China serves as a "spatial fix" for Western capital, which eagerly search for new sites of investment and business opportunities. As a result, China has become a gigantic manufacturing hub and, the second largest economy in the world. The massive inflow of foreign, investment, the pro-business developmental strategies of the Chinese state, plus weak legal enforcement in the country have rendered workers victims of, the economic reform. This course will examine labour relations in, post-socialist China.

LGWR 894: Capstone Experience
3 Credits

Supervised, professionally-oriented student activities that constitute the culminating experience for the program.
LARCH 515: Design and Theory I: Introduction

5 Credits

Introductory landscape architectural design and applied theory for MLA students. LARCH 515 Design and Theory I: Introduction (5) LARCH 515 is the first of a four-class sequence of design studios at the core of the professional MLA design program. The design studio is an active learning setting where principles discovered in lecture or seminar classes are subject to experiments in the form of design projects. It is a class setting where solutions to complex problems are synthesized and tested based on information gathered in earlier and concurrent classes.

LARCH 550: Master of Landscape Architecture Project Studio

6 Credits

The final capstone studio for students completing the Master of Landscape Architecture.

Prerequisite: LARCH540

LARCH 551: Final Culminating Experience Proposal

1 Credits

The Final Culminating Experience Proposal course provides the opportunity for a student to develop an area of inquiry within the discipline of landscape architecture to be explored toward the production of a capstone project as the final culminating experience of the Master of Landscape Architecture degree. The student is expected to generate and refine research questions, develop aspects of extant questions, develop and test design ideas, or otherwise enhance his or her research interests.

LARCH 552: Final Culminating Experience Production

4 Credits

Following approval of the FCE proposal (LARCH 551), students shall proceed to implement their research project based on their prepared schedule. In this course students shall complete the steps as outlined in their proposal with the assistance of faculty advisors. It is expected that this work shall last the duration of one semester minimum. Additional time to complete the research may be required based on topic and resources. Students are expected to document progress in the manner appropriate to their investigation topic, and to present their findings in progress on a regular basis.

LARCH 553: Final Culminating Experience Documentation & Presentation

2 Credits

In this course students shall prepare final documentation of their research-based design project, and make a public presentation/defense of their project’s relevance, research/inquiry methods, design approach, and findings. LARCH 553 is the third of three courses that will lead to the student’s final culminating experience (FCE) for the Master of Landscape Architecture degree. A successful FCE, typically a capstone project, will research in the frontiers of knowledge in the field of landscape architecture. The form and specific criteria for a capstone project will be determined by the student and adviser, in consultation with the landscape architecture graduate professor-in-charge. This documentation and presentation course is an advanced landscape research or research and design course which will culminate in the presentation of scholarly products required for the conferral of a Master of Landscape Architecture degree.

LARCH 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

LARCH 596: Independent Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Independent study opportunities open for graduate students covering topics which fall outside the scope of formal courses (non thesis).

LARCH 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

LARCH 600: Thesis Research (On Campus)

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

LARCH 815: Grad Studio I

6 Credits

LARCH 815 is the first of a three-course sequence of design studios at the core of the professional M.L.A. design program. Students will develop the fundamental concepts and basic skills of landscape architectural design and explore site design through expanded complexity of site and program. Students are presented with design projects that include extensive and complex programs and a broad range of site scales, existing conditions, and contexts. Projects also explore the extent and complexity of pedestrian and vehicular circulation. These expanded site and program considerations require students to consider a broad range of design responses while building skill in site design. Throughout the semester, students will develop skills in graphic representation and visualization to explore design ideas and develop presentation graphics. The subsequent challenge for students will be the development of design processes necessary to integrate site and program understandings into unified, successful design.

Prerequisite: LARCH515

LARCH 816: Grad Studio II

6 Credits

LARCH 816 considers the broader landscape and systems within the landscape. Students learn to work at the broader landscape scale, making informed planning, design and management recommendations at that level, and enlightening site-scale design with a regional perspective. Students begin exploring ways to understand and address issues of regional context. Projects include an emphasis on regional analysis, site and program analysis, and site design in the regional context. Studio work involves research and report writing and medium- to large-scale projects where site design and program are directly influenced by regional factors. Topography, geomorphology, land use, transportation, regional ecology, demographics, landscape history, visual analysis, etc.,
are covered, all bound into current technological formats using such tools as Geographic Information Systems. Students explore ideas about landscape-scale conservation, linkages, and recreational programming - important types of regional-scale work with which landscape architects are involved. They apply knowledge of the landscape in considering public planning, design, and management interventions, including exploration of alternatives for landscape conservation and recreation. Students become involved, through community outreach projects, with interactive and real (e.g. sometimes messy) public dialogue that may help build community-wide enthusiasm for a landscape project of regional significance. Throughout the semester, students will continue to develop skills in graphic representation and visualization to explore design ideas and develop presentation graphics.

**Prerequisite:** LARCH 520

LARCH 817: Grad Studio III

6 Credits

LARCH 817 provides an overview of community and spatial design that accommodates civic and public functions while addressing social and environmental imperatives. It also expands on site design and programs that creatively reconcile community-based (i.e. residential and/or public space) agendas. In support of focused explorations of community-oriented design, students are expected to draw on their knowledge of regional and landscape systems from LARCH 816, as well as site design in LARCH 815. In designing public spaces that lie at the heart of thriving communities, students are also expected to draw on technical skills in grading, materials, and planting acquired in their implementation courses. Throughout the semester, students will continue to develop skills in graphic representation and visualization to explore design ideas and develop presentation graphics.

**Prerequisite:** LARCH 530

LARCH 835: Grad Implementation I: Grading

3 Credits

Computer Applications for Site Analysis and Design. Geometrics: In order to perform landform manipulation, students must be able to efficiently acquire and process physical information about a site and are required to understand a suite of measurements. This course will first provide an overview of the digital and paper data sources available to landscape architects. Students will develop skills in manipulating or processing these data in order to comply with the requirements of site design. The course will also provide the measurements and formulae required for students to efficiently and accurately manipulate landforms. Landform Manipulation: One of the most critical skills landscape architects must acquire as designers is the ability to design landforms to accommodate changes in use and to translate their design ideas into dimensionally precise topographic representations of their designs. This course provides the knowledge for students to complete this process. Beginning with a single site element, students are expected to explore the suite of opportunities to place and modify a site to fit a single site element. Increased complexity is added to the suite throughout the remaining portions of the semester, thus enabling students to balance the opportunities and constraints presented by each individual design element and the overall site design. Site Systems: Building on ecological components of the curriculum, this course provides the first site specific and physical understanding of site systems critical to every landscape architect’s design. Students will primarily focus on the major site features as related to site drainage, such as soil, topography, and surface geology, but will also be expected to recognize regional context in their designs. Computer Applications for Site Analysis and Design: A central component underlying the instruction of the course is providing students with a suite of computer tools. Course objectives: a) To assist in initial efforts in acquiring and processing site data; b) To perform calculations such as cut and fill, spot elevations, and slope calculations; c) To visualize and complete manipulation of landforms; d) To understand the interaction of physical site features on individual sites (e.g., soil and topography); and e) To communicate their final site designs according to professional standards

LARCH 836: Grad Implementation II: Materials

3 Credits

The landscape architect calls upon a rich array of materials to construct the built elements of landscape, walls, ground surfaces, overhead structures, and furniture systems. The functional success and durability of many historical and traditional construction methods is based on a learned appreciation of the qualities and behaviors of materials in use in the landscape. Students develop understanding of the fundamental structural qualities of materials and use that knowledge to devise and illustrate their own design details. The same understanding of material behaviors will be used to investigate the qualities of novel construction materials, and will guide the development of construction details that respond to new constraints and opportunities. The main focus of LARCH 836 will be on materials and construction detailing, with emphasis on techniques appropriate for an array of design situations. Representation of design ideas using computer-aided-drafting is expected in this class.

LARCH 837: Grad Implementation III: Plants

3 Credits

This course addresses the applied principles, tools, and techniques of planting design implementation, with a focus on landscape planting methods and technically proficient documentation. It relies on students having achieved foundational planting design knowledge and abilities in prior design studios. Proceeding briskly through site and contextual analysis and conceptual design, we will concentrate on methodical design development, investigation of planting implementation and management methods, and preparation of planting contract documentation. Upon successful completion of the course, students will have achieved proficiency in planting design implementation as integral to the overall design process and vital to realizing goals for landscape performance, aesthetics, site functionality, and broader social and environmental values.

LARCH 838: Grad Implementation IV: Stormwater

3 Credits

This course is one of three graduate-level design implementation offerings that focus upon the more technical aspects of landscape architectural practice. By means of lectures, studio problems, assigned readings, and computer courseware, LARCH 838 will present the principles and techniques of: Advanced Landform Design and Site Grading – integration of landform and structure through iterative grading design process; water flow and surface drainage. Site Systems and Stewardship – soil, water, and vegetation interactions and ecology; site protection; site systems management; environmental responsibilities and stewardship. Hydrology and Stormwater Management – basic site hydrology; overview of hydrology and stormwater management concepts, infiltration; surface
runoff calculations, surface and subsurface drainage systems design. Production of technical drawings using computer-aided-drafting is expected in this class.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATION: LARCH 835

Language and Literacy Education (LLED)

LLED 500: The Reading and Writing Classroom
3 Credits
Analysis of reading and writing processes and the development of integrated language arts programs for elementary schools.

Prerequisite: LL ED400

LLED 501: Teaching Writing in Elementary and Secondary Schools
3 Credits
In depth examination of writing development and the development of writing components of language arts programs K-12.

Prerequisite: LL ED500 or LL ED512

LLED 502: Studies in Literature for Children
3 Credits
Study of various genres of children's literature from various critical perspectives; emphasis on role of literature in children's lives.

Prerequisite: LL ED402

LLED 512: Teaching Language, Literacy, and Literature in Secondary Schools
3 Credits
Collaborative inquiry into the curricular design and experience of language, literacy, media, and literature in adolescents' personal and social lives.

Prerequisite: LL ED412W

LLED 520: Literature for Adolescents
3 Credits
Critical study of adolescent literature, its diversity of cultural voices, and designs for its use in secondary school classrooms.

Prerequisite: LL ED420

LLED 541: Adolescent and Children's Literature Related to Ethnic and Social Issues
3 Credits
Literature, K-12; study of literary symbolism, ethnic literature, issues, e.g., sex, death, adoption, divorce in trade books.

Prerequisite: LL ED402

LLED 542: Issues in Literacy Education
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Discussion of philosophical, sociological, historical, and curricular issues in literacy education.

Cross-listed with: CIED 542

LLED 545: Literacy And Language Assessment For Instructional Decisions
3 Credits
Diagnosis of reading difficulties; genesis of reading problems; achievement, diagnostic, and capacity tests; application in simulation activities.

Prerequisite: EDPSY450, LL ED500

LLED 550: Theory and Practicum in Assessment and Remediation of Reading Difficulties
3 Credits
Links theory and practice in supervised practicum involving design and analysis of appropriate assessment and instructional procedures for elementary and secondary students.

Prerequisite: LL ED500, LL ED545

LLED 561: Cultural Pluralism in Children's and Adolescent Literature
3 Credits
Reading/discussing literature from multicultural/critical multicultural lenses and how this impacts literacy. LL ED 561 Cultural Pluralism in Children's and Adolescent Literature (3) LLED 561 is a critical exploration of literature that addresses multicultural issues and their functions in the classroom. Emphasis is on cultural diversity in children's lives. The course focuses on four main areas. The first of these areas revolves around the concepts of multiculturalism and critical multiculturalism and how they serve as lenses through which students can ask questions about society as represented in literature. It addresses what multicultural literature is, who writes multicultural literature, and how this genre of literature serves as a window into and a mirror of culturally diverse societies. Race/ethnicity, gender, class, disability and cultural authenticity in multicultural literature are discussed. The primary objectives of the course are to enable students to expand their strategies for reading culturally diverse literature, become familiar with resources related to multicultural literature, explore cultural, literacy and socio-political issues related to children's/adolescent literature and to consider the role that multicultural literature plays in a literacy curriculum.

LLED 563: Myths and Folktales in Children's Literature
3 Credits
An in-depth study of myths and folktales shared with children and how these stories are remade and disseminated today.

Prerequisite: LL ED402
LLED 564: Writing for Children

3 Credits

Supervised workshop in the craft and techniques of writing picture books, short stories, longer fiction, and nonfiction literature for children. LL ED 564 Writing for Children (3) This is a course in creative writing for those who wish to write for children. The course is intended to be creative practice in the art, craft, and techniques in a wide range of genres in children's literature: poetry, picture books, picture story books, short stories, and longer works. Students will learn about the field of literature for children, namely, how to develop their ideas into appropriate literary forms for the various age groups. Students will read and discuss contemporary writers and examine their work, and get responses to their own writing.

Prerequisite: LL ED502

LLED 567: Politics of Bilingual Education

3 Credits

To critically analyze the contemporary and historical political context of an education that is bilingual and bicultural.

LLED 568: Doing Research in Children's Literature

3 Credits

An examination of research traditions used to frame research in children's literature studies and preparation to write the master’s paper.

Prerequisite: LL ED402

LLED 580: Media Literacy, Language, and Literacy in Schools

3 Credits

Theories of media literacy, issues of non-print technology in language and literacy.

Prerequisite: LL ED480

Cross-listed with: CI 580

LLED 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

LLED 594: Research in Language and Literacy Education

3 Credits

Cooperative design and study of research in language and literacy education.

Prerequisite: CI 400 or EDPSY400

LLED 595: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

LLED 595A: Practicum: Remedial Procedures and Diagnosis

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Advanced practicum; diagnostic testing and remedial instruction of more severe types of reading disability; supervisory experiences, if appropriate.

Prerequisite: LL ED545

LLED 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

LLED 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

LLED 870: Teaching Reading & Writing to K-12 English Learners

3 Credits

This course prepares students to develop reading and writing instruction that supports the academic development of school-aged English learners (ELs) with a primary focus on reading. An overarching goal of the course is to promote an understanding of learning language as a process of expanding linguistic resources to engage in various contexts, with different participants/audiences and for a variety of purposes. Class participants will critically analyze reading/writing theories and research in reference to bilingual/ESL reading/writing practices. As part of this overview, students will analyze and evaluate current second language (L2) reading/writing approaches and strategies in home language (L1) and L2 literacy development. Thus, the course content emphasizes the theoretical underpinnings of and practical applications for integrating language and literacy instruction for diverse ELs.

Latin (LATIN)

LATIN 510: Latin Seminar

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

No description.

LATIN 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
Latina/o Studies (LTNST)

LTNST 571: Latina/o Studies: Foundations in the Field and Its Teaching

3 Credits

A foundation in the field and strategies for teaching Latina/o Studies to undergraduates. This course provides a foundation in U.S. Latina/o Studies Literature and its contexts, with two separate but related goals. The first is to get a grasp on the U.S. Latina/o Studies canon that integrates humanities and social science approaches in order to analyze critical historical contexts that have shaped the emergence and evolution of the field of Latina/o Studies in U.S. higher education and academia, such as early colonial enterprises in the South and the Southwest, Spanish and U.S. imperialism, the Chicano and Young Lords movements during the 1960s, immigration patterns from the Caribbean and Latin America, government policies towards Latinos, contemporary rural and urban movements, etc. The second goal is to explore systematically pedagogical theories and practices in Latina/o Studies and critical race scholarship more broadly, in order for students to become conversant in the theoretical debates that underlie the design of curriculum and classroom practice in Latina/o Studies at the undergraduate level. The course will incorporate some of the major lines of research in Latina/o Studies from different disciplines (such as History, Anthropology, Ethnic Studies, Gender and Sexuality Studies, and Linguistics) in order to address some of their most relevant discussions, internal critical debates, and major schools of thought. Students will also engage with other forms of cultural production, including visual culture, theater and performance, and music, among others. The seminar will provide graduate students a solid foundation in the development of a very timely and marketable research and teaching minor. The seminar will be cross-listed with SPAN 571.

Leadership Development (LEAD)

LEAD 501: Leadership Across the Lifespan

3 Credits

Analysis and application of models, theories and strategies for developing an individual’s full leadership potential at different life stages. LEAD 501 Leadership across the Lifespan (3) LEAD 501 explores and analyzes the requirements for positive leadership of the self and others, recognizing the way people change along the way from early adulthood to old age. Students will be introduced to the various components of the self-leadership, including personal meaning, optimal experiences (flow), emotional intelligence, moral development, how a leader’s (and his/her followers) life stream of biographic and deomgraphic elements influence leadership processes, and followers’ perceptions the leader’s behavior. Students will learn how to display psychologically empowering positive leadership based upon information obtained through discussions, 360-degree and moral development leadership assessments, participation in field projects observing leadership “in vivo,” analysis of relevant popular movies by applying theories of leadership and adult development, and readings. Emphasis in this course is placed on learning from the life streams of “real world” leaders, to bring it life the material covered in the course. As the course progresses, new knowledge and skills are integrated into a more sophisticated framework for understanding positive leadership across the lifespan. The course is cross-listed with BUSAD 519.

LEAD 519: Developing Creative High Performance Organizations

3 Credits

This course focuses on how to create high performing organizations based on models provided by business, science and the arts. BUSAD 519 BUSAD (LEAD) 519 Developing Creative High Performance Organizations (3) Overview: This course focuses on how to create high performing organizations based on models provided by business, science and the arts. We will examine the key assets that these disciplines bring and show how to apply them to business activities. For example, it has been shown that improvisational models from music are highly relevant to new product development. Course activities will include a discussion of the readings from relevant academic research in the business field. We will discuss the philosophy of aesthetics, analyze cases, and review original works. We will also listen to short lectures by practicing artists, musicians, actors, scientists, and writers. Together, these activities will help students to develop strategies to help their organizations attain higher levels of performance. This course is a graduate elective for MBA students and could also be taken by other students (such as Leadership students) if it meets their degree requirements. The way the course will run: This course will be run as a graduate seminar designed to maximize the learning of the members of the group including the instructor’s. We will learn about each of the topics noted above through a variety of means. Our interaction will include general discussions, lectures, case discussions, exercises, small group meetings, and on-line chats. We will have invited speakers for the class representing the arts, music, science and business.

Prerequisite: 6 graduate credits in business

Cross-listed with: BUSAD 519

LEAD 555: Full Range Leadership Development

3 Credits

Development of behavioral skills associated with outstanding leadership of individuals, teams, and organizations through advanced information technology, experimental exercises, and case analysis. BUSAD 555 BUSAD (LEAD) 555 Full Range Leadership Development (3) Leadership is one of the world’s oldest preoccupations. Since the beginning of civilization, prophets, kings, rulers and managers have struggled to find answers to an important question: Why do most leaders or managers elicit merely competent performance from their followers, while a select few inspire extraordinary achievement? Given increased globalization, diversity, restructuring, e-business and innovation in today’s business environment, finding answers to this question is important for maintaining organizational competitiveness. The purpose of this course is to provide answers to this question by identifying traits and behaviors associated with outstanding leaders, explaining how they get results, and why their leadership often exceeds all expectable limits. This course is designed to introduce students to a) behaviors associated with outstanding leadership, b) social learning and cognition in organizations as a context to promote outstanding leadership, and c) leadership development as a strategic intervention to enhance individual, group, and organizational motivation and performance. The course will be run as a graduate seminar. We will interact through Web site technology, general group discussions, team projects, lecturettes, case discussions, exercises and videos. Class sessions will focus on issues raised by the readings, cases, and issues relevant to students’ organizational experiences. A portion of the class time may be set aside for the coordination of team projects.

Prerequisite: MGMT 501 or LEAD 501
LEAD 556: Diversity Leadership
3 Credits
Analysis and application of models, theories, and strategies for managing an increasingly diverse workforce and customer base. BUSAD 556 (LEAD 556) Diversity Leadership (3) In this course students will explore the theory and practice of diversity leadership through experiential exercises, video and didactic presentations, small group and class discussions, and the analysis and application of models, theories, and strategies for managing an increasingly diverse workforce and customer base.

Prerequisite: LEAD 501 or MGMT 501
Cross-listed with: BUSAD 556

LEAD 557: Leadership Models and Methods
3 Credits
Design, analysis and application of leadership models and research methods for solving organizational problems. LEAD 557 Leadership Models and Methods (3) LEAD 557 provides masters'-level graduate students with an initial understanding of the process of research methods, particularly within leadership and management-related disciplines and in organizational contexts. Students will survey a variety of leadership models and their application to leadership research and practice. They will learn how to evaluate and design research studies and apply them in organizational context in their consulting work, debate ethical and philosophy of science issues, and solve focused organizational problems by applying the scientific method. Emphasis in this course is placed on learning by doing in order to gain knowledge of how leadership theories are formulated, how data are analyzed to test theories, and how conclusions about data and theory are drawn. Students learn by critiquing a variety of key leadership models, identifying real organizational problems and applying the skills of theory and hypothesis formulation, measurement, sampling, and study design. Students learn techniques of data collection and analysis using SPSS (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences), and how to write clear and concise research papers. As the course progresses, new knowledge and skills are integrated into a more sophisticated framework for understanding how leadership models and methods can solve organizational problems.

Prerequisite: LEAD 501, LEAD 555, and LEAD 556

LEAD 561: Dynamic Communication in Leadership Contexts
3 Credits
Articulating and promoting a vision; facilitating interaction and communicating with groups; theory and techniques of persuasion. LEAD 561 Dynamic Communication in Leadership Contexts (3) LEAD 561 is an advanced communication course the emphasizes leadership development and communication competency. Theories and models of interpersonal communication, transformational and charismatic leadership, group dynamics persuasion, and creativity and innovation are addressed in relation to communication practice. Student evaluation methods will include individual and team projects, presentations, and essays. The course will be offered annually and is a required course in the Master of Leadership Development program.

Prerequisite: LEAD 555 BUSAD555

LEAD 862: Strategic Leadership
3 Credits
LEAD 862 explores and analyzes the requirements for effective strategic leadership in organizations operating in today's technology-driven environments. Students will be given an overview of the various elements of the strategic leadership system, including organizational context/environment, leader's life stream of biographic and demographic elements influencing leadership, and followers' perceptions the leader's behavior. Emphasis in this course is placed on learning from "real world" senior managers/administrators to enhance the practicality and usefulness of the material covered in the course. As the course progresses, new knowledge and skills are integrated into a more sophisticated framework for understanding strategic leadership.

Prerequisite: LEAD 501 LEAD 555 LEAD 556

LEAD 863: Ethical Dimensions of Leadership
3 Credits
This course in leadership ethics is designed to examine ethical challenges faced by leaders. The course provides an historical overview of the study of ethics, including the major ethical theories advanced in both Western and non-Western traditions with a particular emphasis on the major alternatives available for the ethical leader in the twenty-first century.

LEAD 882: Social Entrepreneurship and Community Leadership
3 Credits
This course uses entrepreneurial and leadership skills to craft innovative responses to social needs. Entrepreneurs are particularly good at recognizing opportunities, exploring innovative approaches, mobilizing resources, managing risks, and building viable, sustainable enterprises. Entrepreneurial skills are just as valuable in the social sector as they are in for-profit business. Social Entrepreneurship aims at social impact but does not exclude economic wealth creation. Therefore it is not limited to the non-profit sector. Despite a sustained economic boom in this country, numerous social problems remain and some seem to be getting worse. The course will provide an overview of business leadership and entrepreneurship principles for both profit and non-profit organizations whose products and services are designed to create social value.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATION: Completion of 24 credits in the MLD program for MLD students
Cross-listed with: BUSAD 882

Learning Design and Technology (LDT)

LDT 505: Integrating Mobile Technologies into Learning Environments
3 Credits
Research on learning with mobile computers and models for mobile computer integration for K-12 schools, community organizations, and universities. LDT 505 Integrating Mobile Technologies into Learning Environments (3) Integrating Mobile Technologies into Learning Environments examines how people use and learn with mobile computers in their everyday lives around the world. The focus is on the uses and
educational possibilities of mobile computers to serve as tools that can support people in various learning environments (such as schools, colleges and universities, training and professional development, museums, libraries, homes, and workplaces). Topical areas are covered that build from empirical studies about how people learn with mobile forms of computing: (1) how people use mobile computers in their everyday lives, (2) key theoretical perspectives on how people learn with mobile computers, and (3) research findings on integrating mobile computers into the design of learning environments. In addition to activities for the whole class, students select one course strand to support their own interests and final project. The course strands are tailored to students' interests and can include (1) integrating mobile computers to support families and young people, in and out of school, (2) integrating mobile computers to support adult learners in higher education (includes distance education), (3) integrating mobile computers to support workforce development, vocational education, professional development, certification achievement, and on-the-job training, and (4) integrating mobile computers within community-based organizations, personal hobbies, and cultural institutions.

LDT 525: Instructional Design Models, Strategies, and Tactics  
3 Credits  
Application of instructional design models and design of appropriate instructional strategies and tactics.  
Prerequisite: LDT 415

LDT 527: Designing Constructivist Learning Environments  
3 Credits  
Designing learning environments based on constructivist principles of learning that provide modeling, coaching, and scaffolding.

LDT 544: Video for Instruction, Training, and Research  
3 Credits  
Theory, design models, and methodologies supporting the use of video in a variety of learning environments.  
Prerequisite: INSYS447

LDT 549: Current Topics in Emerging Technologies  
3 Credits  
An in-depth seminar on the instructional and training design implications of specific new technologies as they emerge.

LDT 550: Learning Design Studio  
3 Credits/Maximum of 12  
Examines a range of skills, processes, and theories for designing and developing interactive educational materials.

LDT 553: Managing and Consulting for Instructional Development  
3 Credits  
Knowledge and skills in managing and coordinating an instructional development project and consulting with subject matter experts and clients.

LDT 566: Computers as Learning Tools  
3 Credits  
Amplifying thinking or organizing mental functions with computers.

LDT 574: Applied Qualitative Research for Work Practice, Innovation, and Systems Design  
3 Credits  
Investigates qualitative research paradigms and methodologies; develops skills in use of ethnographic methods in work practice, innovation and systems design.  
Prerequisite: ADTED550

LDT 575: Designing Experimental Research in Learning, Design, and Technology  
3 Credits  
Designing research studies in Learning, Design, and Technology of a qualitative and experiential nature, which results in a research proposal.

LDT 576: Design-based Research Methods, Applications for Educational Research  
3 Credits  
The course focuses on design-based research methods in education.

LDT 577: Computer Supported Collaborative Learning  
3 Credits  
CSCL is an interdisciplinary branch within the Learning Sciences that focuses on the study of social learning processes with and without technology, and the development and evaluation of tools to improve the practice of collective cognition in learning contexts. CSCL also promotes a shift in mainstream education from a practice that prioritizes individual knowledge acquisition of inert forms of knowledge about things, to one that prioritizes higher forms of psychological function, such as control over learning processes, artifact creation, and collaborative knowledge building. The CSCL community is made up of a diverse collection of researchers and includes design and lab-based studies. As such, this class will provide an overview of a variety of literature in CSCL and take a collaborative approach towards exploring this exciting field. We will use collaborative technologies to discuss and build understanding of key CSCL theories, learn about CSCL methodologies, and create new tools, artifacts, and designs to articulate our developing understanding.

LDT 581: Theoretical Foundations of Learning, Design, and Technology  
3 Credits  
Analysis of theoretical foundations of the instructional systems (systems and cybernetics, communications, cognitive psychology, sociological, construc- tivist, ecological) for doctoral students.  
Prerequisite: PH.D. or D.ED. candidacy
LDT 583: Survey of Research in Learning Sciences and Technology
3 Credits
Analysis and evaluation of research in domains of learning sciences and technology. This course reviews the empirical research literature from the Learning Sciences and Technology fields. Students will gain experiences reading and understanding research papers to understand modern perspectives on the theories, models, methods, and tools used in the learning sciences.

Cross-listed with: SCIED 583

LDT 586: Diffusion and Adoption of Innovations and Change
3 Credits
Understanding change process in educational contexts, comparing various models, tailoring them to individual needs, and creating personalized model of change.

LDT 594: Research Topics
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small group basis.

LDT 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

LDT 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

LDT 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

LDT 602: Supervised Experience In College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
NO DESCRIPTION.

LDT 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
NO DESCRIPTION.

LDT 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
NO DESCRIPTION.

LDT 610: Thesis Research Off-Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
NO DESCRIPTION.

LDT 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
NO DESCRIPTION.

LDT 832: Designing e-learning Within Course Management Systems
3 Credits
Practical design of instructor-facilitated online lessons taking advantage of the affordances and within the constraints of course management systems. LDT 832 Designing e-learning Within Course Management Systems (3) This course is intended for professionals in corporate and non-profit settings including those in online cyber schools, but will be informative for anyone designing online learning. Participants in this course learn to use the internal features of a CMS and to find and incorporate external tools (i.e., go outside the CMS, create something, bring it back inside). By controlling access and records, course management systems (CMS) provide a safe haven for online learning that protects the learners, the teachers, and the institution. But as closed systems, the CMS limits learning approaches to what is available within the CMS. This course requires directed hands-on experience with a CMS to develop understanding with the capability and limitations of management systems. Students who successfully complete this course will have an expanded repertoire for designing, developing, and implementing learning online and a skill set for integrating new tools and approaches into their instruction. This course provides professionals in corporate and non-profit and other settings with hands-on experiences with online management systems to gain command of, and extend its use. Topical areas that you will read, discuss, and write about include the affordances and constraints of Course Management Systems, the tension between safety online versus access to open resources, mandates (i.e., FERPA and accessibility issues), the current and future forms of virtual classrooms, instructional design models for e-learning, the role of lesson plans as learning objects, evidenced-based didactic and constructivist delivery strategies including project-oriented approaches, problem-based learning, and case-based learning, and e-learning assessment. Subsidiary topics covered include games, simulations, mobile learning, and other breaking current topics related to online course design and delivery. The role and significance of social learning approaches in online courses is emphasized as an essential dynamic in current online courses (e.g., asynchronous discussions, learning communities, and community of inquiry). You will be asked to prepare and then moderate a class discussion and also to participate in an external professional learning community. A central outcome of this course is to actually design effective learning in a CMS. The final course project consists of a learning module that you develop within a course management system of your choice on a topic of your choice for an audience of your choice, and includes serving as instructor or facilitator of that module. You will also review lessons developed by others to provide formative feedback on those modules.
LDT 835: Supervised Field Experience in Online Instruction
3 Credits
The Supervised Field Experience in Online Teaching is a practical application of contemporary skills and practice related to online or hybrid (residential + online) education. This field experience allows students to apply and demonstrate their skills in designing, developing, and delivering online instruction to an authentic audience. The supervised field experience synthesizes and applies online program instruction in a real-world context. The experience can be tailored and differentiated to match the students’ professional goals related to their desired role(s) within an educational system. The student’s online teaching field experience will contain adequate rigor that both demonstrates practical application of skills learned during Learning, Design, and Technology certificate or degree coursework as well as provide new opportunities for professional development and growth.

LDT 894: CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 999
Supervised, professionally oriented student activities that constitute the culminating experience for the program.

LDT 895: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised, professionally oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

LDT 896: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 999
Creative projects with a professional orientation, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses. Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

LDT 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 12
Forma courses given on a topical or special interest subject with a professional orientation that may be offered infrequently.

Liberal Arts (LA)
LA 802: Fundraising Leadership II: Achieving Success
3 Credits
This course focuses on advanced topics in fundraising and leadership: strategic planning, communications, and management of campaigns, events, and people.

LA 895: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, non-group instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Linguistics (LING)
LING 500: Syntax II
3 Credits
Advanced topics in syntactic analysis and theory. LING 500 Syntax II (3)
The aim of this course is to provide students with the skills necessary to contribute to our understanding of modern generative syntactic theory (although other theories may be introduced by professors from different theoretical backgrounds). An overview of the theory of early generative grammar and its attendant problems will be presented in this course. Attempts to resolve these issues in contemporary syntax via the minimalist program will be covered in as much depth as possible. Using the skills and arguments developed in this course, students will be required to do original research on a particular problem of syntax.

LING 502: Historical Linguistics
3 Credits
Principles of comparative linguistics; language families; reconstruction of lost languages. LING 502 Historical Linguistics (3) The goal of this course is to engage graduate students in an analysis of the competing theories of the methods for classifying the world’s languages. The course will provide an historical overview of the field with a major emphasis on contemporary debates. At issue will be whether all languages can be reconstructed to a common source. Is there possible evidence for such a reconstruction? Can the methodology faithfully extend to the very remote past?

LING 504: Phonology II
3 Credits
Advanced topics in phonological analysis and theory. LING 504 Phonology II (3) Students in this course will examine the shift from rule-based to constraint-based theories of phonology with an emphasis on analyzing the shortcomings and paradoxes inherent in earlier approaches. At issue will be the search for a better understanding of how the phonological component continually interacts with phonetics and morphology in order to create optimal outputs. Students will analyze particular problems through reading various journal articles treating the same topic from different approaches. They will then evaluate the various approaches systematically. The goal of this course is to prepare students to do close readings of advanced research.

LING 519: Current Statistical Practice in Language Science
3 Credits
Our primary goal in this course is to explore how to analyze and interpret quantitative data in language science. Part of this goal will be to gain familiarity and proficiency with a range of quantitative techniques common in language science. Reflecting trends in the field, linear and logistic mixed effects regression will be a major focus in addition to more well-known (e.g. ANOVA, multiple regression, chi-square)
techniques. We will also spend some time exploring other methods such as multidimensional scaling, generalized additive modeling, and conditional inference trees, as well as more specialized techniques (e.g. drift-diffusion modeling). A more important goal is to learn to think critically about quantitative data and how we can learn from it. This includes a critical view of quantitative research in general, questions of measurement, the many decisions involved in analytic strategy, model structure and interpretation, and the ability to extend students’ knowledge to new techniques independently.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATION: Completion of an introductory graduate level course in statistics, or advanced undergraduate courses. Experience with regression and familiarity with common software for statistical analysis in language science.

LING 520: Seminar in Psycholinguistics
3-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Consideration of theoretical and research issues relevant to psychological aspects of language sounds, syntax and semantics, and other cognitive support. LING (PSY) 520 Seminar in Psycholinguistics (3 per semester/maximum of 9) in this seminar, psycholinguistic approaches to bilingualism will be examined. Bilingualism is of interest for a number of reasons. First, despite the prevalence of monolinguals in the United States, most people of the world are bilingual. To have a genuinely universal account of human cognition will therefore require a detailed understanding of the relations between language and thought in individuals who speak and understand more than one language. It will be essential that research on basic cognitive functions in bilinguals examines both the course and the consequence of second language acquisition. Second, bilingualism provides a unique vantage point from which the relations between thought and language may be viewed. Historically, this issue was the focus of the debate over the Whorfian hypothesis (i.e., does language determine thought?). In contemporary psychology, it has emerged as a central issue in the debate over modularity. Understanding the form of language and memory representation in the bilingual may provide an important set of constraints in modeling the fundamental categories of the mind. Finally, bilingualism can provide a research tool for examining cognitive functions that are sometimes impenetrable within an individuals first language. The examination of the mapping of form to meaning in Constructing syntactically well-formed sentences in two languages with contrasting syntax, or in understanding the meaning of words that have similar form but differ in meaning in two languages, provides a tool for developing converging sources of evidence to test theories of language comprehension and memory. Topics to be covered include second language acquisition in children and adults, language comprehension and memory in second language, code switching and language mixing, the consequences of bilingualism, and the neuropsychology of bilingualism.

Cross-listed with: PSY 520

LING 521: Proseminar in the Language Science of Bilingualism
3 Credits

This course provides a cross-disciplinary overview of language science approaches to bilingualism and second language learning.

LING 522: Proseminar in Professional Issues in Language Science
3 Credits

This course addresses issues of professional development in the language sciences with special attention to cross-disciplinary research.

LING 525: Experimental Research Methods in Psycholinguistics
3 Credits

This course provides an overview of experimental research techniques used in language science.

LING 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

LING 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently, several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

Management (MGMT)

MGMT 501: Behavioral Science in Business
3 Credits

Application of behavioral science concepts and analytical methods to problems in business organizations. Analysis of administrative behavior and decision making.

MGMT 507: Positive Organizational Behavior and Wellbeing
3 Credits

Exploration of positive organizational behavior and wellbeing concepts for developing the "human sustainability" factor in organizations.

MGMT 520: Team Facilitation
2 Credits

To gain an in-depth understanding of team dynamics and develop skills for facilitating teams to achieve effective performance.

MGMT 528: Seminar in Organizational Behavior
3 Credits

Current theoretical and research issues applicable to the study of individual and group behavior within organizational settings.

MGMT 534: Leadership and Change in Organizations
2 Credits

Understanding yourself as a leader, particularly as a leader in organizations and especially a leader of organizations undergoing change. MGMT 534 Leadership and Change in Organizations (2)
might be improved in organizations. This is the course that will allow you to discover, consider, and alter your leadership tendencies and values. Self-management is the major emphasis. Another is learning to lead organizations and the people in them humanely. It is also a course that will allow you to see the differing viewpoints and perspectives of your peers concerning many leadership and organizational issues.

MGMT 535: The Upper Echelons Perspective: Theory and Research
3 Credits
To learn to evaluate and conduct research on top executives and their influence on organizational strategy, structure and performance.

Prerequisite: admission to a doctoral program at PSU

MGMT 538: Seminar in Organization Theory
3 Credits
Current theoretical and research issues applicable to the study of design and management of complex organizations.

MGMT 539: Seminar in Organizational Social Networks
3 Credits
Learn theory, concepts and methods for research on organizational social networks. MGMT 539 Seminar in Organizational Social Networks (3) This course familiarizes doctoral students with the theory, research and methodological issues connected with social network analysis in organizational contexts. The course encompasses topics from the micro level (e.g., cognition and networks) to the macro level (e.g., interorganizational networks) and introduces a range of network ideas concerned with centrality, structural holes, embeddedness, and social capital. Class periods will consist mainly of focused discussion of academic papers, but will also include discussion of data analysis exercises, and student presentations. Upon completion of the course, students should have a good grasp of social network concepts and methods and be able to use them to conduct research. The course requires include participation in discussion, the completion of data analysis exercises, and the writing of a research paper. The course is designed for 15 students and is likely to be offered once every two years.

Prerequisite: admission to a doctoral program at PSU

MGMT 551: Growth and Innovation Strategy
2 Credits
Identify opportunities for growth and profitability through technological and organizational innovations and market independently or with strategic partners.

Prerequisite: B A 571

MGMT 565: Power and Influence
2 Credits
Provides a pragmatic and ethical framework for analyzing the sources of power in organizations, and the circumstances that lead to its attainment and effective use. It also offers a framework for evaluating political behaviors on both pragmatic and ethical grounds.

MGMT 578: Seminar in Corporate Strategy
3 Credits
Current theoretical and research issues applicable to the study of corporate strategy formulation and implementation.

MGMT 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

MGMT 591: Organizational Research Design
3 Credits
Experience in designing research for organizational science, to maximize the validity of eventual conclusions; methodological choices, constraints, and compromises (tradeoffs).

Prerequisite: admission to a doctoral program at Penn State; graduate-level statistics (linear model) course (e.g., STAT 501: Applied Regression Analysis).

MGMT 592: Qualitative Research Methods
3 Credits
This course provides students with an introduction to and experience with qualitative research methods employed in organizational contexts.

Prerequisite: admission to a doctoral program at Penn State

MGMT 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MGMT 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MGMT 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
9.00 Credits

MGMT 599: Foreign Study–Management
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Full-time graduate-level foreign study at an overseas institution with whom linkages have been established.

Prerequisite: acceptance in established exchange program International Cultures (IL)
The purpose of this course is to understand the theory and practice of negotiation in a variety of settings, with specific emphasis on multiparty contexts. A basic premise of the course is that while a manager needs analytical skills to discover optimal solutions to problems, a broad array of negotiation skills and an understanding of multiparty dynamics are needed in order for these solutions to be accepted and implemented. The course will allow students to develop these skills experientially and to understand negotiation in useful analytical frameworks. This course will give students an overview of the unique challenges and intricacies associated with multiparty negotiation, providing an opportunity to understand and develop applied skills regarding (a) the formulation of strategy and tactics before, during, and after a negotiation, and (b) third-party intervention in multiparty negotiation. Students will learn the structural and social characteristics of multiparty negotiation and develop techniques for managing its complexity.

Prerequisite: BA 805

MGMT 823: Organizational Change: Theory and Practice

The primary purpose of MGMT 823 is to provide students with an overview of current theory and practice in organizational change and development. The primary aim of organizational development is to enhance organizational performance by improving the fit between individuals and the organization, as well as between the organization and its environment, all amidst ever-changing surroundings. This course will discuss current theories, models, research, techniques, and approaches to organizational change as well as the implications of change for organizational transformation and reconceptualization of management philosophies, principles, practices, and behavior that leads to high performance. The application of management and leadership skills required to manage change are of primary interest in contemporary organizations and is the main focus of this course.

MGMT 831: Strategy Implementation and Organizational Change

This course addresses the managerial challenge of strategy implementation, particularly by examining the organizational elements that must be drawn into line to support a strategy, as well as the immense difficulties of changing an organization. As such, the course relies on two overarching frameworks. The first is a model of organizational alignment; the second is a model for managing the change process. The course will emphasize application and practice, primarily by the use of cases. Students will be asked, class after class, to take the position of a senior manager or an adviser to a manager, and develop answers to questions like these: What is the real problem here? How are the elements of the problem interconnected? What should be done? How, specifically, should we go about it? Strategy Implementation and Organizational Change will be relevant for a broad array of students, including those hoping to be managers, consultants, investors, and entrepreneurs. Because the course focuses on changing entire organizations (rather than small parts of organizations), we will be primarily taking the point of view of senior managers. However, our frameworks and tools, and the skills students will develop, will be useful early in their careers, as they face the need to manage change in their own subunits, as well as the need to comprehend and contribute to firm-wide changes.

Prerequisite: second year of MBA Program or graduate status in another program

MGMT 871: Strategic Management

This capstone course for the M.B.A. is meant to broaden the students' orientation, giving them the perspective of top management. This is accomplished by integrating information from many functional areas such as marketing, accounting, finance, and management, and providing a "big picture" strategic approach to the business environment. The course is meant to be a "value added" experience, and not just a review of what has been learned in the program to date.
management offers the twin advantages of allowing organizations to create products and processes efficiently, through optimal use of resources, and rapidly, to respond to rapid time-to-market demands. This course would give business majors a competitive advantage in the job market, as companies are in great need of a trained cadre of qualified project managers who can allow the business firm to operate to its highest potential. The role of the instructor in this course is to train students in the wide variety of demands and skills for which they must be qualified: the ability to exert leadership in managing project teams, an understanding of people and behavioral skills, and the ability to effectively use computer-based scheduling and tracking software to keep to timetables and schedules. The course itself would be set up around semester-long projects, either developed by the instructor, or developed (in collaboration with the instructor) by students involved in business enterprises. As a result, students would have real-time experience in the challenges of creating a unified team, solving problems, tracking their projects, and presenting a final paper and presentation on the process.

Prerequisite: graduate standing

MANGT 515: Cost and Value Management
3 Credits

A problem-based course that emphasizes project cost control and teaches students to apply techniques to control projects in business. MANGT 515 Cost and Value Management (3) Project management has been labeled by Fortune magazine as the number one career choice for the coming decade. Increasingly, organizations are adopting project management techniques and structures within their business framework. Project management offers the twin advantages of allowing organizations to create products and processes efficiently, through optimal use of resources, and rapidly, in order to respond to rapid time-to-market demands. At the same time, however, substantial interest has been generated in the methods for effective cost control in the project environment. How can an organization implement projects while maintaining control of its costs and value? The role of the instructor in this course is to promote student learning of a wide variety of knowledge and skills required for successful project management. These include the ability to understand &quot;cost&quot; and &quot;value&quot; as these terms apply to project management. The role of the instructor in this course is to promote student learning of a wide variety of knowledge and skills required for successful project management. These include the ability to understand and assess the effectiveness of business transformation efforts. Depending on the project, the recommended solution may be prototyped or fully developed during the course.

Management - BC (MANGT)

MANGT 510: Project Management
3 Credits

A problem-based, interdisciplinary course in project management skills and techniques needed to manage projects in a modern business environment. MANGT 510 Project Management (3) Project Management has been labeled by Fortune magazine as the number one career choice for the coming decade. Increasingly, organizations are adopting project management techniques and structures within their business framework. Project management offers the twin advantages of allowing organizations to create products and processes efficiently, through optimal use of resources, and rapidly, in order to respond to rapid time-to-market demands. The key &quot;front-end&quot; processes associated with successful project management consist of planning and resource management—effect, the need to first plan the work, ensure necessary resources are available, and thoroughly understand the components of the project plan, including activities and their interrelationships. The role of the instructor in this course is to promote

Prerequisite: MGMT 501

MGMT 880: Business Transformation Consulting
1-3 Credits

This course provides an understanding of key issues, concepts, and methodologies associated with business transformation and management consulting. It introduces students to the professional services industry, industry best practices, and a variety of client contexts where advisory services are needed. Additionally, students will learn common consulting methods and how to apply them in client organizations. A consulting-oriented solution development lifecycle is used as the organizing framework of the course. The primary phases of this framework include: client qualification/validation, problem identification, data gathering, requirements definition, project planning, solution design, solution development, solution implementation, and client relationship management. Students will learn to how to identify and define organization problems, highlight pain points, map work flows, explore business models, investigate strategic alignment, develop recommendations, present business cases, and prototype solutions. The course will also enable students to learn how to advise clients and present key points and recommendations in a direct, clear, and compelling manner. The course objective is to provide students with consultative methods, skills, and tools essential to facilitating organizational change. It is designed around real-world problems and projects involving organizational assessment, solution development, and implementation planning. Students will be assigned to a consulting team. Each consulting team will be assigned to work with a corporate client to address a real-world business problem. Students will learn how to work proactively with key stakeholders to identify and understand the choices, risks, and benefits of particular solution alternatives, prepare project proposals, develop a plan to support the needed changes, and assess the effectiveness of business transformation efforts. Depending on the project, the recommended solution may be prototyped or fully developed during the course.

Prerequisite: MGMT 501

MGMT 520: Planning and Resource Management
3 Credits

A problem-based course that addresses techniques for planning the project development process, including securing resources and resource management. MANGT 520 Planning and Resource Management (3) Project management has been labeled by Fortune magazine as the number one career choice for the coming decade. Increasingly, organizations are adopting project management techniques and structures within their business framework. Project management offers the twin advantages of allowing organizations to create products and processes efficiently, through optimal use of resources, and rapidly, in order to respond to rapid time-to-market demands. The key &quot;front-end&quot; processes associated with successful project management consist of planning and resource management—effect, the need to first plan the work, ensure necessary resources are available, and thoroughly understand the components of the project plan, including activities and their interrelationships. The role of the instructor in this course is to promote
student learning of a wide variety of knowledge and skills required for successful project management. These include the ability to understand planning and resources as these terms apply to project management, to understand the nature of developing comprehensive plans and schedules, manage resources for their maximum effect, and learn how to respond to crises or unanticipated events in terms of adjustments to plans and resource requirements.

**Prerequisite:** or concurrent: MANGT510

MANGT 525: Commercial Law and Project Procurement

3 Credits

A problem-based course that addresses elements of commercial law and procurement practices and their implications for project management. MANGT 525 Commercial and Procurement (3) Project management has been labeled by Fortune magazine as the number one career choice for the coming decade. Increasingly, organizations are adopting project management techniques and structures within their business framework. Project management offers the twin advantages of allowing organizations to create products and processes efficiently, through optimal use of resources, and rapidly, in order to respond to rapid time-to-market demands. This course looks at the key issues in contracts, contract law, negotiation, and procurement. In developing projects for external clients, it is vital that organizations and project team members understand some of the basics by which contracts are negotiated and enforced. The role of the instructor in this course is to promote student learning of a wide variety of knowledge and skills required for successful project management. These include the nature of contracts and contract law, the use of contracts as a procurement strategy, how to understand the nature of contracts, their use as a negotiation tool, and the use of bidding and negotiation in relationships between project organizations and their customer base.

**Prerequisite:** prerequisite or concurrent: MANGT510

MANGT 531: Organizations

3 Credits

An examination of organizational theories and processes of organizational behavior.

MANGT 535: Interpersonal and Group Behavior

3 Credits

A human relations-based course that identifies the significant challenges that managing individuals on project teams represents. MANGT 535 Interpersonal and Group Behavior (3) Project management has been labeled by Fortune magazine as the number one career choice for the coming decade. Increasingly, organizations are adopting project management techniques and structures within their business framework. Project management offers the twin advantages of allowing organizations to create products and processes efficiently, through optimal use of resources, and rapidly, in order to respond to rapid time-to-market demands. This course serves as an important link between the technical demands of project management and the behavioral challenges that await project teams in the form of interpersonal behavior and group interactions. The role of the instructor in this course is to promote student learning of a wide variety of behavioral knowledge and skills required for successful project management. These include understanding the impact of interpersonal behavior and team-based performance on project success as well as recognizing the impact of issues such as motivation and negotiation skills for managing projects.

**Prerequisite:** prerequisite or concurrent: MANGT510

MANGT 540: Strategy: Corporate, Business and Project

3 Credits

A problem-based course that focuses on linking projects to overall corporate strategy. MANGT 540 Strategy: Corporate, Business and Project (3) Project management has been labeled by Fortune magazine as the number one career choice for the coming decade. Increasingly, organizations are adopting project management techniques and structures within their business framework. Project management offers the twin advantages of allowing organizations to create products and processes efficiently, through optimal use of resources, and rapidly, in order to respond to rapid time-to-market demands. This course provides a conceptual grounding in the role that projects play in furthering an organization’s strategic goals. Projects are, in effect, the building blocks of strategy because they represent the operationalization of strategic plans. The role of the instructor in this course is to promote student learning of a wide variety of knowledge and skills required for successful project management. These include understanding the complex, widely diverse nature of the skills and knowledge required of modern project managers.

**Prerequisite:** prerequisite or concurrent: MANGT510

MANGT 545: Project Team Leadership

3 Credits

This course focuses on development of team leadership skills and the ability to solve team problems related to human interaction. MANGT 545 Project Team Leadership (3) The first half of this course consists of self-paced assigned readings which over basic concepts of team leadership. Students will complete quizzes over each chapter which they read and begin writing a personal case analysis. The second half of the course utilizes case studies of project teams and includes extensive class and small group discussions. In addition, each student will present a case analysis to the class. Students will have the opportunity to develop basic team leadership skills and the ability to solve team problems as they arise.

**Prerequisite:** MANGT510 and MANGT535

MANGT 575: Management of Projects

3 Credits

A problem-based capstone course that integrates the themes necessary to appreciate the overall challenge of project management. MANGT 575 Management of Projects (3) Project management has been labeled by Fortune magazine as the number one career choice for the coming decade. Increasingly, organizations are adopting project management techniques and structures within their business framework. Project management offers the twin advantages of allowing organizations to create products and processes efficiently, through optimal use of resources, and rapidly, in order to respond to rapid time-to-market demands. This course serves as a capstone experience intended to require students to be able to integrate the various elements from the previous set of project management courses they have covered. The course requires all other courses as prerequisites or co-requisites so that students may be sufficiently knowledgeable to synthesize all prior
The role of the instructor in this course is to promote student learning of a wide variety of knowledge and skills required for successful project management. These include understanding the complex, widely diverse nature of the skills and knowledge required of modern project managers. In order to cover sufficiently the capstone material, students must have a thorough background in the various issues that comprise this capstone experience.

Prerequisite: MANGT510 prerequisite or concurrent: completion of at least 15 credits from MANGT 515, 520, 525, 531, 535, or 540.

MANGT 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

CREATIVE PROJECTS, INCLUDING NONTHESIS RESEARCH, WHICH ARE SUPERVISED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS AND WHICH FALL OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF FORMAL COURSES.

Management - CA (MNGMT)

MNGMT 505: Managing Human Resources
3 Credits

Issues in human resource management including recruitment and selection, employee development, performance management, employee and labor relations, and employee safety. MNGMT 505 Managing Human Resources (3) This course examines the primary functions and responsibilities of those who manage human resources in formal organizations. The emphasis of this course is on the practical application of the methods human resource specialists, generalists, and managers use to perform their duties. The course is designed to appeal not only to future (or current) human resource practitioners, but also to anyone who aspires to manage people in organizations. Topics covered include management practices, the legal and regulatory environment of human resources, employee recruiting, selection and placement, training and development, performance management, compensation and benefits, employee and labor relations, and employee health, safety, and security. This course surveys the major functions and responsibilities of human resource managers. In doing so, a primary objective is to gain greater factual knowledge of human resource issues by studying organizational practices, analyzing cases, conducting research using the World Wide Web, and utilizing other sources of information. It is also hoped that each student will develop a philosophy concerning the relationships among the employee, employer, union, and government agencies involved in employment issues. Students' knowledge is evaluated, in part, using written examinations. Each student is also typically the member of a small team that will research a specific challenge, trend, or issue that currently confronts human resource managers. Each team prepares a concise and focused presentation and written summary on its chosen topic. Other means of evaluating student knowledge may include case analyses, investigations of human resource practices within specific organizations, or related projects.

Prerequisite: admission to graduate degree status

MNGMT 511: Organizational Behavior
3 Credits

Individual and group behavior in organizations’ motivation, performance, rewards, satisfaction, decision processes, conflict; job and organizational design; structure and culture. The field of organizational behavior is intended to further our understanding of human behavior in work and organizational contexts. The field draws upon research emanating from any social science discipline (e.g., psychology, social psychology, sociology, anthropology, etc.) that might offer insight as to how individuals and groups function effectively within work contexts. The overall goal is 1) to explore how individuals’ work experience can be made more satisfying and personally fulfilling to them, and 2) to explore how organizations can manage and shape human behavior in ways that optimize organizational effectiveness and organizational goal accomplishment. Particular emphasis is placed upon the study of individual and group-level dynamics within organizations, including topics such as motivation, individual differences, ethics, emotional intelligence, group dynamics, decision-making, stress, power and politics, leadership, and organizational culture and structure.

MNGMT 514: Organizational Innovation and New Venture Development
3 Credits

Advanced study of the process of innovation from an organizational perspective. Includes analyses of individual, organizational, and environmental variables. The subject of MNGMT 514 is the process of innovation in organizations and the factors associated with its successful implementation. Among the topics covered are the creative process as the wellspring of innovation and elements of organizational architecture (structure and culture) that influence the process of innovation. Entrepreneurial strategy is discussed as a means for creating competitive advantage through innovation. During the last third of the course, students will develop a new venture model for an innovation by applying the concepts developed in the first part of the course. New venture models will be developed using collaborative learning groups established at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisite: MNGMT511

MNGMT 515: Labor Management Relations
3 Credits

Labor relations issues; collective bargaining agreement, negotiations, and administration; legal framework of collective bargaining; labor relations in larger social context.

Prerequisite: admission to MBA/MSIS Program
Cross-listed with: PADM 515

MNGMT 520: Organizational Transformation
3 Credits

Treats methods, practices, and theory of organizational empowerment, quality management, process redesign, re-engineering, restructuring, and planned change. MNGMT 520 Organizational Transformation (3) The objective of this course is to review the current theory and practice of organizational development (OD), and applied field of social science. ODs primary aim is helping to improve the alignment between individuals and the organization, and between the organization and its environment in order to achieve greater effectiveness, performance, and stakeholder satisfaction. The course provides an overview of theories, research findings, approaches, and concepts of OD. Particular attention is paid to discussing practitioner-centered cases in OD. Large-scale, system-wide organizational development - usually one that involves a paradigm shift is often referred to as Organizational Transformation or Re-engineering. The paradigm shift often involves a re-conceptualization of management
philosophies, principles, practices, and behavior leading to a high performing, empowering organization.

**Prerequisite:** MNGMT 511

MNGMT 522: Operations and Supply Chain Management
3 Credits

Design, development, management of manufacturing systems in a supply chain context; tools, techniques, and applications at tactical and strategic levels. MNGMT 522 Operations and Supply Chain Management (3) The purpose of Operations and Supply Chain Management is to provide students with tools and knowledge that can help them increase productivity and profitability in a manufacturing environment. Both strategic and tactical aspects of operations management will be emphasized. The course is taught in supply chain context meaning that decisions made in manufacturing must consider the overall impact of the suppliers and customers in the supply chain. Students will be asked to read and participate in the discussion of articles dealing with progressive operations and supply chain methods. The course also incorporates the case study method, in order to provide students an opportunity to apply their knowledge in class.

**Prerequisite:** BUS 505

MNGMT 523: Service Operations Management
3 Credits

Design, development, and management of service systems. Tools and techniques for non-manufacturing operations at tactical and strategic levels. MNGMT 523 Service Operations Management (3) This course is designed to introduce students to the operational aspect of a service organization, the kinds of decisions that operations managers make, and the impact these decisions have on the tactical and strategic position of the firm. Students will be introduced to tools and concepts that have the ultimate objective of increasing the productivity of the firm and the customer satisfaction of its clientele.

**Prerequisite:** BUS 505

MNGMT 570: Leadership Development
3 Credits

Experientially based skill-building for development of managerial and leadership competencies.

MNGMT 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

MNGMT 596: Individual studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MNGMT 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

MNGMT 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

**MNGMT 897A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

3 Credits

**Manufacturing Systems Engineering (MFGSE)**

MFGSE 550: Design for Manufacturability I
3 Credits

Introduction to DFM, a review of enabling technologies and the systematic use of quality tools during the DFM process. MFGSE 550 Design for Manufacturability I (3) This course will provide the student with an introduction to the product design process and techniques used in the design process to optimize product design for both overall quality and minimum cost. PRODUCT DESIGN PROCESS

**Prerequisite:** graduate standing

**Marketing (MKTG)**

MKTG 500: Marketing Management
3 Credits

Development of a marketing management focus, including market analysis, competition analysis, and decisions in pricing, product, promotion, and distribution channels.

**Prerequisite:** ACCTG 511 or ACCTG 512; B A 533

MKTG 518: Global Marketing
3 Credits

Role of international marketing in the global business environment; development of marketing plans and implementation strategies under differing socio-economic conditions.

**Prerequisite:** MKTG 500

Cross-Listed

MKTG 521: Scientific Marketing Analysis and Implementation
2 Credits

An introduction to the tools used, rationale for, and the practice and implementation of a variety of current marketing techniques. MKTG (MS&IS) 521 Marketing Engineering (3) This course deals with concepts, methods, and applications of decision modeling to address such
marketing issues as segmentation, targeting and positioning, new product design and development, advertising, sales force and promotion planning, and sales forecasting. The course is designed for MBAs as well as for students in engineering and related disciplines who have some background in or understanding of marketing principles, and exposure to spreadsheet programs such as EXCEL. Unlike conventional capstone marketing courses that focus on conceptual material, this course will attempt to provide skills to translate conceptual understanding into specific operational plans—a skill in increasing demand in organizations today. Using market simulations and related exercises tied to PC-based computer software, students will develop marketing plans in various decision contexts. Specifically, the course objectives are to:

**Prerequisite: B A 500**

**MKTG 532: Brand Management**

2 Credits

To examine and understand the processes of building, designing, measuring, and maintaining brand equity.

**Prerequisite: B A 500**

**MKTG 533: Business Marketing**

2 Credits

Study of marketing of goods and services to business, institutions, and government.

**Prerequisite: B A 500**

**MKTG 534: Integrated Market Communications**

2 Credits

Provides the frameworks for thinking, tools, language, and skills for strategic management of integrated market communications.

**Prerequisite: B A 500**

**MKTG 541: Consumer Behavior**

2 Credits

Introduce theories and concepts from psychology, sociology, economics, and other disciplines that are useful in understanding and marketing to consumers.

**Prerequisite: B A 500**

**MKTG 542: New Product Development and Management**

2 Credits

Identify business opportunity, understand potential customer needs, and develop a new product from concept to virtual prototype.

**Prerequisite: B A 500**

**MKTG 543: e-Marketing**

2 Credits

Using the Internet and related technologies to enhance and transform marketing functions and processes.

**Cross-listed with: EBIZ 543**

**MKTG 551: Theoretical Perspectives on Buyer Behavior**

3 Credits

Review of marketing and social sciences research related to understanding consumer and market behavior.

**MKTG 554: Research Methods in Marketing**

3 Credits

Philosophical, methodological, and measurement issues involved in designing, conducting, analyzing, and interpreting research in marketing.

**MKTG 555: Marketing Models**

3 Credits

Topics in the model building approach to marketing decision making, focusing on current research issues.

**Cross-listed**

**MKTG 556: Marketing Management**

3 Credits

To explore the conceptual and applied dimensions of marketing management. MKTG 556 Marketing Management (3) This course is a seminar course, so class involvement will be a major component. In addition, students will be expected to prepare two papers. The first will be a journal submission review; the second will be the written version of each student’s research proposal. Academics need to understand journal reviewing, and they need to develop research ideas and write about them. Students will also be expected to prepare and perform two oral presentations. The first will be the presentation discussed in the session description below and will be a part of their class participation. The second will be an oral form of the student’s research presentation. Students need to be able to communicate their ideas, and it is hoped that having an oral presentation of their proposals before the written presentation will also help them improve their proposal. Finally, there will be an examination at the end of the course. Each class session, with the exception of the first and last class periods, will be devoted to an important topic in the marketing management domain. For each class period, other than the two exceptions, students will read around 7 papers. The papers will be a mix of classical, seminal works and recent, cutting-edge works in the assigned area. The bulk of the class period will be devoted to discussion of the articles assigned. Discussion will be devoted to a) why the article is important, b) good points of the article, c) bad points of the article, and d) research ideas that the article might suggest or engender. In addition, one student per week will be responsible to find, prepare, and present another published paper that deals with the weeks’ issues; this presentation will be part of the student’s participation grade. The last few minutes of each class will be devoted to a discussion by the instructors of where research in the assigned area is going and some interesting open research questions in the area. The two exceptions among the class periods will be the first and last class. In the first class, we will have an introduction to research in marketing management and this particular Ph.D. seminar, while the last class will be devoted to allowing the remaining students to present their research proposals.

**Prerequisite: MKTG 551; Concurrent: MKTG 555**
MKTG 571: Marketing Strategy
2 Credits
Examines business-level marketing issues and solutions to problems in competitive business environments.
Prerequisite: B A 500

MKTG 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

MKTG 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nontesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MKTG 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

MKTG 599: Foreign Study–Marketing
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Full-time graduate-level foreign study at an overseas institution with whom linkages have been established.
Prerequisite: acceptance in established exchange program

MKTG 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

MKTG 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

MKTG 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
No description available.

MKTG 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

MKTG 811: Driving Business Success with Marketing Analytics
3 Credits
Data-driven marketing is essential for today's business success. MKTG 811 prepares students with the fundamental skills to successfully leverage marketing data in business decision making and strategy. Students will learn how to map data to marketing challenges, apply basic statistics to marketing analyses, report results in meaningful ways, and support organizations in effectively leveraging marketing data. Special emphasis is given to translating data into meaningful and actionable business insights. This course does not assume any prior knowledge in statistics.

MKTG 812: Evaluating Marketing Communications in the Digital World
3 Credits
This course provides students with the basic principles, procedures, and objectives of using analytics to assess digital marketing communications. Course content focuses on key areas of marketing communication evaluation, including audience engagement, messaging and content effectiveness, campaign reach and influence, marketing mix allocation, social sentiment and impact, and mobile and website user experience. Students will gain practical experience with a variety of analytic tools and software.

MKTG 813: Data-Driven Customer Acquisition & Retention
3 Credits
MKTG 813 focuses on leveraging marketing data to support acquiring, developing relationships with, and retaining customers. Through the lens of the Customer Lifecycle, students will learn key data analytic techniques for targeting the right customers, engaging them and moving them through the path to purchase, identifying customer profitability and customer lifetime value, managing challenges such as customer churn, and building and managing customer loyalty programs.
Prerequisite: MKTG 811

MKTG 814: Analytics for Brand Management and Customer Experience
3 Credits
MKTG 814 prepares students to apply marketing data analytics in support of brand and product success. The course familiarizes students with analytics for brand and product positioning, brand equity and loyalty, price optimization, and enhancing the customer experience. Special emphasis is placed on data visualization and communicating data insights in ways meaningful for strategic business application.
Prerequisite: MKTG 811

Marketing - CA (MRKT)

MRKT 513: Marketing Management
3 Credits
Analysis of market opportunities, development of marketing strategies, implementation of marketing plans, and control of marketing processes. This course examines concepts, techniques, and developments of marketing plans and programs within domestic and international market environments. The major focus of the course will be on the analysis of market opportunities; development of marketing strategies, plans,
and programs; organization of the marketing activities; implementation of the marketing plans, strategies, and programs; and control of the marketing processes. Furthermore, important contemporary issues of social responsibility, green marketing, and marketing ethics will be explored conceptually and analytically.

MRKT 514: Strategic Mrkt
3 Credits
Analysis and implementation of strategic marketing concepts and techniques in complex domestic and global business environments. The objective of this course is to provide students with a deeper understanding of marketing management in a strategy-planning context. The course is concerned with the development, evaluation, and implementation of marketing management in complex domestic and global business environments. The course deals primarily with an in-depth analysis of theories, facts, analytical procedures, techniques, and models related to marketing institutions and processes.

Prerequisite: MRKT 513

MRKT 570: Marketing Strategy and Planning
3 Credits
Analysis of management's marketing problems, including marketing analyses, pricing, channels of distribution, promotion, competition, product strategies, and marketing research. MRKT 570 Marketing Strategy and Planning (3) This course is intended to provide graduate students with the conceptual background and the analytical tools that are used in solving strategic marketing problems. The text and assigned readings furnish the conceptual background for effective analysis of marketing problems; the cases utilize practical application tools for making strategic marketing decisions. To operationalize this objective, class discussion will be geared toward evaluating marketing information to comprehensive and integrated marketing strategies. These discussions will nurture students' understanding of the operation of marketing programs; will emphasize theory; and, will foster the integration of the various marketing management elements into a comprehensive marketing strategy.

Prerequisite: MRKT 514

MRKT 571: Consumer Behavior
3 Credits
Factors influencing buyer behavior; contributions of the behavioral sciences to the study of selected phenomena. MRKT 571 Consumer Behavior (3) This course is intended to introduce graduate students to the basic theoretical ideas and techniques of investigations into consumer behavior phenomenon. Such a study will, it is hoped, provide an appreciation of the problems of consumer behavior and the techniques available for their solution. Specific objectives are: (a) The prepared graduate students who will enter a wide range of careers with a substantial knowledge of consumer behavior theory, research, and state-of-the-art conclusions, that will permit them to use more sophisticated analytical techniques in anticipating and meeting consumer needs and demand. (b) To offer strategic how-to, and "insider" information for using theoretical concepts and techniques and give graduate students specific opportunities, within the course.

Prerequisite: MRKT 513

MRKT 572: Marketing Research
3 Credits
Management information needs, evaluation of research proposals and findings, methods of data collection and analysis, integration of research and decisions. MRKT 572 Marketing Research (3) This is a graduate level Marketing Research course and deals with collection, processing, analysis and interpretation of information, which are main steps in completing a successful market research project. The course provides students with an understanding of marketing research and its is designed in the belief that one must understand market research jobs and use it effectively in managerial decision-making. It is practical oriented and aligned with scientific, scholarly and logical truth. The course will cover the research process including problem identification, secondary and primary data collection questionnaire design, sampling, coding process, research methodology, data analysis and interpretations, and communication with management through research reports and presentations.

Prerequisite: MRKT 513

MRKT 585: Business-to-Business Marketing
3 Credits
Marketing of products and services to other businesses and organizations including strategy, planning, research, communications, pricing, distribution, and global issues. MRKT 585 Business-to-Business Marketing (3) This course builds upon marketing management concepts and focuses on the special elements and requirements of business-to-business marketing. Emphasis is given to managerial decision-making in the areas of business marketing environment, business buying functions, business marketing strategy, business marketing systems, business marketing planning, business marketing research, business marketing segmentation and demand analysis, product strategy in business marketing, business marketing communications, promotion, pricing, and distribution and globalization strategy in business marketing. The course employs real marketing situations treated analytically and emphasizing business marketing situations. In order to present the materials in a real life environment, case problems from business-to-business marketing will be used. Heavy student preparations and participation are expected. The course will also cover business marketing strategies on the Internet.

Prerequisite: MRKT 513

MRKT 587: Global Marketing
3 Credits
Exploration of strategic marketing planning concepts and techniques from a global perspective within diverse overseas market environments. MRKT 587 Global Marketing (3) This course is a systematic treatment and application of marketing management knowledge on a global scale. The objective of the course is to develop knowledge and understanding of the global marketing environment and of concepts, tools, and theory that will prepare students to take responsibility for successful global market penetration. The perspective of the course is managerial: i.e., the ability to identify market opportunities, develop plans/programs, resolve problems, and implement strategies. This course will provide graduate students with an understanding of marketing planning and strategy from a global perspective. The world should be viewed as a marketplace with a resulting need for familiarity with various environmental similarities and/or differences. These may necessitate adaptation and/or standardization
of marketing programs, strategies and plans from region/nation to region/nation. A major focus of this course will be a strategic marketing management techniques, issues, strategies and problems within a global marketing framework. As well, an understanding and appreciation of world cultures, socioeconomic, and legal/political conditions which have a profound effect on a US firm’s target market selection and marketing strategy development, will be established.

Prerequisite: MRKT 513

MRKT 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MRKT 597: Special topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

Masters in Business Administration (MBADM)

MBADM 531: Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship
3 Credits

Understanding, exploring, and applying innovation-related concepts, principles, and practices to corporate environments involved with new venture creation and other contexts.

MBADM 571: Global Strategic Management
3 Credits

Integrating multiple functional business areas to resolve global business problems and improve organizational performance. As the capstone course in the online MBA program, this course covers the study of strategic management, and is designed to integrate many of the components and key concepts that students have studied throughout the core curriculum. This course will enable students to develop skills to deal with complex situations, identify and evaluate alternative courses of actions for their organizations, and communicate their assessments and recommendations succinctly yet comprehensively. This course centers on factors that influence the competitive behavior and performance of the firm and the major focus throughout is firm success. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to describe, analyze, explain, and apply strategy concepts and techniques to virtually any type of organization, business or otherwise, in its pursuit of competitive advantage. More importantly, students will be prepared to think logically and critically about actual strategic situations that managers confront. By the conclusion of this course, students will be able to take a strategic manager’s perspective to resolve business problems and issues with the goal of improving their organizations’ performance.
They will also learn how to use the concepts and theories covered in this course to formulate a business strategy for the firm.

MBADM 813: Data Analysis for Decision Making

3 Credits

Applying statistical concepts to quantify uncertainty and gain insights from data in business settings. This course is designed to provide students with an exposure to the most commonly used statistical concepts, methods, and techniques, and their applications to business problems. The course covers the basic concepts of business statistics and data analysis using appropriate statistical software. The course emphasizes practical applications and business decision-making under uncertainty.

MBADM 814: Leadership Communications and Change Management

3 Credits

This course provides students with an overview of current theories and practices of organizational communication through the application and understanding of organizational change models. The primary aim is to enhance written, oral, and graphic communication by applying, assessing, and presenting organizational change assessments in team and individual forums. The course focuses on developing an understanding of the paradigm shift necessary to achieve organizational transformation and re-conceptualization of management principles through effective and efficient communication.

MBADM 815: Ethical and Responsible Business Leadership

3 Credits

Managing ethical conduct in organizations, including corporate social responsibility, sustainability, and stakeholder analysis. This course develops students’ ability to understand and manage ethical conduct and social responsibility in business organizations. Topics and readings teach students to identify and understand their values with respect to others’ and common ethical dilemmas. Philosophical and prescriptive approaches to decision making are applied to real and hypothetical ethical dilemmas. Individual differences and cognitive barriers are studied to understand their role in ethical judgment. Students learn to voice their values and to analyze whistle-blowing situations. Techniques for leading individuals and teams toward ethical conduct are discussed. Organizational culture is audited to understand its role in corporate actors’ decision making. Corporate social responsibility, stakeholder analysis, and sustainability are discussed from an historical and applied perspective. Global issues including bribery, human rights, corruption, and global standards as guiding principles are discussed.

MBADM 816: Managing and Leading People in Organizations

3 Credits

Overview of human behavior in organizations, and implications for managing and leading individuals, teams, and organizations. This course provides an overview of the theories, concepts, applications, and research findings of human behavior in formal organizations and their implications for individual, team, and organizational performance. This study of organizational behavior and performance will take place at three levels of analysis: (1) The Individual in the Organization, including topics such as personality, attitudes, perception, and motivation; (2) Groups in Organizations, including group and team dynamics, influence and political behavior, negotiation, and managing conflict, and; (3) Organizational Processes, such as work design, behavior modification, communication, and decision making.

MBADM 820: Financial Management

3 Credits

Application of techniques available to aid managers in sound financial decision making. This course is an intensive examination of techniques available to aid the financial manager in decision making. It is designed to provide the principles and tools of sound financial decision making involving cash flows over time under uncertainty. The course is also a basis and prerequisite for other graduate courses in finance and business. The topics covered include time value of money, valuation of bonds and stocks, capital budgeting, risk and return, valuation of a firm, capital markets and financing, international finance, and options.

Prerequisite: MBADM 811

MBADM 821: Marketing in a Global Environment

3 Credits

Examining strategic issues in global marketing, including opportunity analysis, planning, and implementation. This is a comprehensive marketing management course examining strategic issues in marketing. The areas of analysis, planning, implementation, and control of marketing activities and processes are examined. Marketing is presented as more than a business function; but rather, a philosophy of doing business. The main emphases of the course are on market assessment and measurement; analysis of consumer and business markets and buyer behavior; competitive marketing strategies; market segmentation, target marketing, and positioning strategy; product development and commercialization; pricing; channels of distribution; and communication and promotion strategies. The course uses a combination of readings, online discussions, presentations, group projects and a comprehensive simulation to help students not only gain a broad understanding of marketing strategies but also acquire hands-on experience in taking control of an enterprise operation involving marketing, production, and financial decision making at both strategic and tactic levels.

MBADM 822: Managing Supply Chains in Global Markets

3 Credits

Analyzing and applying key concepts, tools, and strategies in managing supply chains in global markets. This course addresses the concepts, tools, and strategies required to manage supply chains in a global market environment. The primary focus of the course is to enable students to develop a good understanding of strategic, tactical, and operational issues of Supply Chain Management (SCM) and to apply the various SCM concepts, tools, and strategies to make decisions for effective and efficient management of supply chains. The concepts of supply chain management are linked to provide an integrated decision making framework for managers. Specific skills acquired in this course include those needed for Inventory management, Network modeling, Contracting in Supply Chains, understanding the Value of Information, building strategic Alliances, Distribution strategies, Procurement strategies, Risk management, Supply chain design, and Global logistics.

Prerequisite: MBADM 813
MBADM 830: Managing in the Digital Economy

3 Credits

How digital innovation, technology, and market disruption transforms industries, business practices, and market strategies. This course addresses the ways digital technological innovations transform industry, business models, strategies, operations, and management, and create new markets and products. The Economics and Markets module builds a foundation for understanding the role of disruptive technologies and their transformational impact on business strategies and models. The module has three focus areas - behavioral and informational economics, power laws, and platform competition. The Disruptive Information Technologies module is based on Clayton Christensen’s concept of disruptive innovations with discussions centered on Clouds and Mobility, Internet of Things, 3D printing, robotics, transportation. The implications of Data module focuses on the collection, analysis, and use of massive amounts of data driven by digital technologies. The topics covered include big data, privacy and security, search and ad technologies, health, and current/emerging topics. The Transformational Impact module discusses strategic implications of digital innovations on work, business, industry, and society.

Materials (MATL)

MATL 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MATL 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

MATL 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

MATL 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

Materials Science and Engineering (MATSE)

MATSE 501: Thermodynamics of Materials

3 Credits

Application of thermodynamics to materials equilibria and processes, including solution theory, electrochemical processes, capillarity, and the effect of stresses. MATSE 501 Thermodynamics of Materials (3) The goal of this course is to teach the fundamental principles of thermodynamics of materials from a practical viewpoint - thermodynamics as a &quot;toolbox&quot; to help understand chemical behavior of materials. It attempts to integrate chemistry, phase equilibria, and thermodynamics of a materials system as different means of describing the same chemical behavior. It develops quantitative relationships among them. Thermodynamic terms/values are defined in terms of measurable quantities such as temperature, pressure (partial pressures), and concentrations to diminish the abstract nature of thermodynamics. The course emphasizes problem solving, and more specifically, developing explanations and understanding of chemical and thermal behavior observed in the laboratory/industry. A integral part of the course is to teach the use of state-of-the-art equilibrium thermodynamics computer software as an aid in performing calculations, particularly those involving chemically complex systems with many species.

Prerequisite: MATSE401 or equivalent

MATSE 503: Kinetics of Materials Processes

3 Credits

Introduction to application of transition state theory and mass transfer to the kinetics of materials and mineral processes. MATSE 503 Kinetics of Materials Processes (3) MATSE 503 is fundamentals of atomistic theories and phenomenological descriptions of kinetic processes in solids. It provides the foundation for the advanced understanding of materials processing, phase transformations, and microstructural evolution. Topics include atomistic mechanisms of diffusion, solutions to the phenomenological diffusion equation, diffusion along extended defects, gas-solid reactions, phase transformations, computer simulation of diffusional processes, and microstructure evolution.

Prerequisite: MATH 250, CHEM 450; GEOSC521 or MATSC501

MATSE 504: Solid State Materials

3 Credits

The main course objective is to present fundamental concepts and models to develop students’ quantitative understanding of mechanical, electrical, optical, and thermal phenomena in solid-state materials. Emphasis is placed not only on the discussion of material properties, but also on building a comprehensive understanding of how structure affects properties in solid state materials and vice versa. An overview of quantum mechanics is given and applied to understanding confinement effects and their implication for electronic and optical properties in nanostructured materials. It is further used to provide a solid foundation for understanding LCAO, MO theory, and tight binding approximations as powerful tools towards a modern understanding of structure property relationships in materials science, bridging all the way from the atomic scale of structure to macroscopic scale of properties. The course content is reinforced by utilizing interactive simulation programs. The structure and physical properties of most solids can be understood from fundamental building blocks developed in the last century, namely, crystal structure and symmetry of the organization of atomic nuclei in a solid, and the organization of electrons throughout this periodic Coulombic potential generated by the nuclei in a crystal. These are the essential concepts that will be emphasized in this course. It will begin with a description of crystal structure and diffraction theory to understand the crystal structure in real and momentum spaces in the form of a review. This will be followed by classical and semi-classical description of solids beginning from the free electron theory in metals, to tight binding theory in insulators, and band structure in semiconductors. Examples are given for how these different materials are employed in modern electronics and optoelectronics. One of the unique aspects of this course is that computer simulations will be used to aid in “visualizing” the concepts learnt in the class to develop an intuitive understanding of the structure in solid-state materials and their properties. The goal of the course is to
electrode reaction and the oxygen electrode reaction to illustrate advantageous medium for mechanistic analysis. The mechanisms of possible to transform between these various spaces to provide the most space and Laplace and Fourier frequency spaces, and will show how it is electrochemical phenomena in different spaces, including temporal laws (e.g., conservation of mass and charge and Faraday's these fundamental concepts to describe reaction mechanisms, mass and electrochemical equilibrium. The formulation of classical thermodynamics does not require the existence of atoms, as it is largely concerned with average, bulk properties and, indeed, much of classical thermodynamics was developed before the existence of atoms, and molecules was accepted unequivocally in the scientific disciplines. However, knowledge of the properties of atoms and molecules allows one to predict the thermodynamic properties of bulk materials through the discipline of statistical thermodynamics (statistical mechanics) in an ab initio manner. Indeed, many tabulated thermodynamic properties, particularly for unstable systems, have been calculated rather than measured. Finally, we live in an irreversible world (i.e., one that evolves, such that the entropy of the system and surroundings continuously increases), and statistical thermodynamics cannot provide a satisfactory description of this change. Spontaneous change is best described in terms of the discipline of irreversible Thermodynamics, which addresses the rate of generation of total entropy of the system plus surroundings. The framework of Irreversible Thermodynamics will be established in terms of coupled fluxes and Onsager's Reciprocity Principle and these concepts will be employed to explain thermal diffusion and electro-osmosis, among other phenomena.

Prerequisite: MATSE401, MATSE501 or instructor's permission

MATSE 506: Interfacial Electrochemical Processes

Survey of thermodynamic and kinetic fundamentals of electrochemical processes at interfaces. MATSE 506 Interfacial Electrochemical Processes (3) This course will introduce students to the thermodynamic and kinetic fundamentals of interfacial electrochemical processes, with emphasis on the atomic/molecular level. The course will begin with a review of relevant concepts from electrochemical thermodynamics and charge transfer theory and will progress to the application of these fundamental concepts to describe reaction mechanisms, mass transfer, and other important phenomena, such as passivity and passivity breakdown. These processes will be described analytically, by solving the appropriate equations subject to the relevant natural laws (e.g., conservation of mass and charge and Faraday's Law). The course will also emphasize the flexibility of analyzing electrochemical phenomena in different spaces, including temporal space and Laplace and Fourier frequency spaces, and will show how it is possible to transform between these various spaces to provide the most advantageous medium for mechanistic analysis. The mechanisms of actual charge transfer reactions will be analyzed, including the hydrogen electrode reaction and the oxygen electrode reaction to illustrate important concepts in mechanistic analysis, including the existence of adsorbed intermediates and pseudo-capacitance, the inhomogeneity of surface adsorption sites, surface structure, and quantum mechanical aspects of charge transfer (partial charge transfer). No prerequisites are specified, because the course begins with the very basics of electrochemistry. Furthermore, all of the students who would take this course have a background in materials science and engineering, chemistry, physics, mechanical engineering, chemical engineering, or engineering science and mechanics. Specification of prerequisites would only discourage enrollment. This course (with a 597 designation) has been taught several times in the past and no problems with the lack of prerequisites have been experienced.

MATSE 507: Biomaterials Surface Science

Special properties of surfaces as an important causative and mediating agent in the biological response to materials. BIOE 517 BIOE 517.

(MATSC 517) Biomaterials Surface Science (3)This course will factor the classical picture of the biological response to materials into spatial and temporal components, identifying the special properties of surfaces as an important causative and mediating agent. Emphasis will be on biophysical mechanisms and the biological response to materials. Contact activation of blood plasma coagulation cascade, bioadhesion, and protein adsorption will be repeatedly used as example biological response to materials surfaces to illustrate concepts and principles. Leading theories attempting to correlate both kinds of intensity of biological responses to surface and interfacial energetics will be compared and contrasted through a process that will quantify important surface thermodynamic properties of materials. The hydrophobic effect and related phenomena, especially as this pertains to water solvent effects in biology, will receive special emphasis. A general background in chemistry and/or biology is required, but prerequisites are purposefully limited, reflecting the interdisciplinary aspects of the subject and to draw students from different specializations.

Cross-listed with: BIOE 517

MATSE 508: Biomedical Materials

Properties and methods of producing metallic, ceramic, and polymeric materials used for biomedical applications. BIOE 508 BIOE (MATSC) 508 Biomedical Materials (3) The topical content of this course will be grouped into 4 areas. A general introduction to selected aspects of physiology will be presented. This will provide the background necessary to appreciate the factors which govern the selection of biomedical materials. Specific emphases will be placed on the polymerization of biopolymers (polypeptides and polysaccharides) and the general relationships between conformation and biological function, the biochemistry of blood and blood surface interactions, the formation of teeth and bone and the relationships between microstructure, composition and function, the immune responses to implanted materials, the resorption of bone (osteo porosis),and the development of caries. The perspective placed on these topics will be that of materials science. The selection of ceramics for hard tissue prosthesis will be described. Orthopaedic and dental applications for ceramics will be discussed. Specific ceramic materials to be treated include dental porcelain, alumina- and zirconia-based ceramics, and bioglasses. Various classes of inorganic cements, gypsum, zinc phosphates, zinc carboxylates, silicates, and glass-ionomer cements will also be considered as ceramics. Hydroxyapatite, HAp-based composites and HAp-metal interactions will
be discussed in particular. Relationships among physical properties, mechanical properties, and chemical interactions with biological fluids will be described. Dental and orthopaedic applications of metals will be described. The fracture toughness of metals, their electrochemical responses in vivo, and the nature of the interfacial interactions with hard tissues will be treated. Dental amalgams and the noble metals for dental applications will be considered. Metals and alloys, such as Ti, Co-Cr, and stainless steel used in prosthetic applications will be described and their properties and limitations discussed. The phenomenon of stress shielding and the immune responses associated with the accumulation of metallic and polymeric particulate debris in the vicinity of an implant will be discussed in particular. Polymeric materials are important in a broad range of biomedical applications. Among these are soft tissue prostheses, hemostatic agents, dental restoratives, bone replacement materials, and surgical adhesives. In some applications, it is desirable that a polymeric material biodegrade while in others property retention is desirable. Because of the spectrum of applications for polymers, the topics to be covered will be limited with the intent to concentrate on hemocompatible polymers, acrylics used as bone cements, polyethylene used as bearing surfaces in prostheses, and dental resins and bonding materials. Other relevant polymers and their applications will be discussed.

Cross-listed with: BIOE 508

MATSE 510: Surface Characterization of Materials

3 Credits

Physical and chemical principles of characterization techniques widely used in materials science, chemistry and engineering. CH E (MATSE) 510 Surface Characterization of Materials (3) Surface and interface characterization is an important subject in nanotechnology, heterogeneous catalysis, semiconductor processing, advanced functional materials, biomaterials, corrosion, environmental science, and tribology. This course will study the physical and chemical principles of representative characterization techniques widely used in these research areas. Topics covered in this course include surface chemistry and physics fundamentals, x-ray and electron-based spectroscopy, vibration spectroscopy, ellipsometry, microscopy with physical probes, and multivariate data analysis. Physical principles and practical applications will be studied through theoretical calculations, data analysis, and literature reviews.

Cross-listed with: CHE 510

MATSE 511B: Transmission Electron Microscopy

1 Credits

Principles and practice of transmission electron microscope operation. Students undertake individual projects.

Cross-listed with: GEOSC 511B

MATSE 512: Principles of Crystal Chemistry

3 Credits

Relation of structure to ionic size and nature; influence of pressure and temperature on structure; chemical-structural defects, crystalline solutions, phase-transitions. MATSE (GEOSC) 512 Principles of Crystal Chemistry (3) Crystal chemistry is concerned with the systematics of crystal structures as determined by ionic sizes and characteristics of chemical bonds and with changes in crystal structure with variations in temperature and pressure. The course begins with a short review of crystallography. It then proceeds to elements and ions as the building blocks of crystals. Models for the chemical bonds which bind elements and ions into crystals include classical electrostatic theory, crystal field theory, molecular orbital theory, and band theory. The principles underlying each model are explained. The next step in the buildup of crystals is to explain the principles of ionic packing, crystal defects, and the concepts of polymorphism and phase transitions. With the underlying principles and theory in place, the second half of the course deals with a systematic presentation of the various families of crystal structures, their properties, and some indication of the practical utilization of the various structural families. The discussion proceeds from binary packing structures to packing structures of ternary and quaternary composition, to metal structures, to silicate structures, to organic crystals, to defect structures and non-crystalline solids. The course is divided into seven parts, and grading is achieved by a 30-minute quiz following completion of each part. There is no suitable textbook, but a comprehensive set of printed notes is provided as are recommended readings of selected review articles and current literature. Students are also required to prepare a semester paper on a topic of their choice.

Cross-listed with: GEOSC 512

MATSE 514: Characterization of Materials

3 Credits

Classical and new (microprobe, scanning microscope, magnetic resonance, and Mossbauer) techniques for the characterization of composition, structure, defects, and surfaces. MATSE 514 Characterization of Materials (3) This course is designed for graduate and selected undergraduate students. The broad spectrum of the various materials characterization techniques will be briefly surveyed. Students will not be taught how to run specific instruments or be expected to be an expert on the analytical techniques. However, students will be given assignments that require a search of the literature and having discussions with the relevant experts to develop a detailed understanding of specific characterization techniques. Students will also be required to apply statistical methods in their assigned projects. The objectives of the course include the presentation of a survey of material characterization techniques, lectures on experimental design and use of statistical techniques, as well as problem-solving techniques. The goal is to provide students with a foundation in the use of characterization techniques to solve and diagnose material problems that can be identified and potentially resolved with materials characterization. The first part of the lectures provides a survey on many of the material characterization techniques. The second part of the course covers statistical analysis of experimental data including small population statistics, error analysis, curve fitting routines, and a brief survey of statistical experimental design. The third part of the course covers problem-solving techniques using materials characterization. Several characterization problems are given to the class that require the formation of project teams composed of 4 to 5 class members to resolve. Each project team prepares oral and written reports for the problem selected.

MATSE 523: Environmental Degradation of Materials in Nuclear Power Plants

3 Credits

Degradation of materials performance when exposed to the combination of high temperature, neutron irradiation, and aggressive electrochemistry found in nuclear reactors.
Prerequisite: MATSE409

MATSE 530: X-Ray Crystallography and Diffraction

3 Credits

Reciprocal lattices and the Ewald sphere construction; crystal structure determination by powder and single crystal techniques; space groups. MATSE 530 X-Ray Crystallography and Diffraction (3) MATSE 530 is a general introduction to the crystallography and x-ray diffraction for a variety of different studies of the structure of solids. Students will gain an understanding of basic crystallography, the geometry of diffraction measurements and instrumentation, and the interpretation of diffraction data. Diffraction studies using synchrotron radiation and neutrons are also discussed.

Prerequisite: MATSE430

MATSE 531: Transmission Electron Microscopy

3 Credits

Diffraction pattern analysis and simple contrast theory applied to the structures of materials; analytical techniques in the microscope. MATSE 531 Transmission Electron Microscopy (3) This course will present the fundamentals of elastic and inelastic electron beam interactions with solid-state materials. Students will learn theoretical and practical aspects of electron diffraction and imaging, energy-dispersive x-ray spectroscopy, and electron energy loss spectroscopy. They will learn how to apply this knowledge to conduct experiments in and interpret data from the transmission electron microscope.

MATSE 535: Geometrical Crystallography

3 Credits

Derivation of lattices, types, point groups, and space groups; and group theory applied to crystallography and spectroscopy. MATSE 535 Geometrical Crystallography (3) Visual, mathematical, and group theory approaches are used to examine in detail the geometry of periodic, quasiperiodic, and incommensurate structures. From computer-assisted class discussions and weekly homework assignments, the student becomes familiar with the symmetry operations involved in translation, rotation, and color changes. Point groups, space groups, and color groups are derived through a combination of visual and mathematical considerations. The structure of group theory is then explored and applied to the derivation of space groups.

MATSE 540: Crystal Anisotropy

3 Credits

Symmetry aspects of crystals and physical properties. Matrix and tensor methods. MATSE 540 Crystal Anisotropy (3) In this course symmetry and tensors are used to describe the physical properties of materials as a function of direction, i.e., how a material will respond to different types of stimuli as a function of direction. A variety of thermal, mechanical, electric, magnetic, and optical properties are covered, including pyroelectricity, pyromagnetism, thermal expansion, dielectric constant, magnetic susceptibility, piezoelectricity, piezomagnetism, elastic stiffness and compliance, electrostriction, magnetostriction, index of refraction, and non-linear optical effects. At first the response of single crystals is considered, but this is later extended to polycrystalline samples with various types of texture. As the course makes extensive use of symmetry, several weeks are dedicated to the development of the 32 crystallographic point groups using group theory. Symmetry operations are described using coordinate transformation matrices and stereographic projections. Both tensor quantities and tensor properties are described as a function of increasing tensor rank (up to fourth rank) for a multitude of polar tensors followed by axial tensors. For magnetic materials, the 90 magnetic point groups are introduced. For polycrystalline materials, the 7 Curie groups are utilized. A variety of practical examples illustrating the use of tensors to describe the properties of materials are covered in class and in in-depth homework sets involving both matrix and tensor form. The computer program Mathematica is used extensively in class and in the homework sets to visualize the physical properties of materials in three dimensions as well as to rapidly apply symmetry and tensor methods to high-rank tensor properties of low symmetry materials.

Prerequisite: PHYS 412

MATSE 542: Polymeric Materials: The Solid State

3 Credits

Introduction to the fundamental concepts necessary to understand solid state structure and properties of polymer materials. MATSE 542 Polymeric Materials: The Solid State (3) This course will cover concepts important to understanding polymer solids and their physical properties. We will begin with the concept of (partial) crystallinity, and the solid state microstructure of semi-crystalline polymers and copolymers. The fundamentals of crystallization kinetics of polymers will be covered, as will the concept of ‘annealing’. Wide-angle x-ray diffraction and small-angle x-ray scattering methods will be discussed in the context of characterization of crystalline polymer structure. A discussion of nanoscale associations in both crystalline and non-crystalline ion-containing polymers will complete the first portion of the course. Several classes on the liquid crystalline state will follow, together with discussion of lyotropic and thermotropic liquid crystalline polymers. The fundamentals of binary and ternary polymer mixtures will come next. Concepts important to both miscible blends (e.g. concentration fluctuations) and immiscible blends (e.g. rubber toughening) will be covered. The origin of the morphology (phase diagrams) and properties of di-, tri- and multiblock copolymers will be discussed, as will their role as interfacial agents in multiphase systems. The latter portion of the course will be concerned with electrical and mechanical properties. The former will focus on dielectric relaxation, and conductivity (both electronic and ionic). The latter will focus on the relationship between solid state structure and mechanical (including viscoelastic) properties.

Prerequisite: MATSE443 and MATSE445 or equivalent

MATSE 543: Polymer Science

3 Credits

This graduate course discusses the new advances in polymer chemistry that leads to new polymeric materials with interesting structures and properties. CHEM (MATSE) 543CHEM (MATSE) 543 Polymer Chemistry (3) This course provides advance level of polymer chemistry and materials taught in MATSE 441 - Polymeric Materials. Students are able to know the versatility that is inherent in polymer chemistry and the new research results and activities, especially controlling polymerization, polymer structures, designing polymers with desirable properties, etc. Students shall also understand the major economic and environmental concerns and solutions in producing commercial-scale polymers. This polymer chemistry course provides important links between chemistry and polymeric materials. The course will focus on recent advances in
polymer chemistry that affords new polymer materials with controlled polymer structures, compositions, and properties, as well as economic and "green" processes. This course is designed for graduate students having basic knowledge in organic, inorganic, and organometallic principles. For Chemistry major, this course offers students with the knowledge to apply chemical principles and methods to design and prepare the desirable polymers (no prerequisite for Chemistry graduate students). For Material Science and other majors, this course provides advance level of polymer chemistry and materials taught in MATSE 441 (a prerequisite course). In addition, each student will be required to review (presentation and term-paper) a contemporary subject relative to polymer chemistry, which will help student self-education, and presentation and writing skills. Students will be evaluated by quizzes and examinations, a term-paper and presentation, and class participation.

Prerequisite: MATSE441 or approval of program
Cross-listed with: CHEM 543

MATSE 544: Computational Materials Science of Soft Materials
3 Credits

Pursue applications of computational modeling methods to soft materials; explore use of these methods to different research areas.

MATSE 545: Semiconductor Characterization
3 Credits

Physical principles and experimental methods used to characterize the electrical, optical, structural and chemical properties of semiconductor materials.

Cross-listed with: EE 545

MATSE 548: Dielectric and Other Electroceramics
3 Credits

Preparation and properties of ceramic semiconductors, dielectrics, and magnetic materials. MATSE 548 Dielectric & Other Electroceramics (3) This course reviews the fundamental underpinnings of electroceramic materials as used in passive, active, and sensor components, and systems. The recent literature and industrial trends are critically discussed within the course to aid students in identifying key material science problems to be solved in this area.

MATSE 552: Sintering of Ceramics
3 Credits

Design and interpretation of ceramic microstructures through an understanding of the physics and chemistry of sintering and grain growth. MATSE 552 Sintering of Ceramics (3) This course is about the processing of ceramic-based materials by sintering processes. Sintering is the thermal processing of a porous material which results in a decrease in surface free energy, strengthening and usually densification. The first half of the course covers the thermodynamics, mechanisms, kinetics, and models for densification. The theory of grain growth and coarsening processes are also discussed. The relations between densification and grain growth are discussed as they influence microstructure evolution. Tools for characterizing sintering and grain growth processes are reviewed. Practical applications of sintering for the manufacture of ceramic-based components ranging from low temperature co-fired ceramics to transparent ceramics are discussed.

Prerequisite: MATSE411

MATSE 555: Polymer Physics I
3 Credits

Introduction to the fundamental concepts needed to understand the physics applicable to polymer melts, solutions and gels. MATSE (PHYS) 555 Polymer Physics I (3) This course develops fundamental understanding of the conformational properties of polymers in solution and melt states. We start with ideal chains that have random walk statistics. Next excluded volume is introduced to understand the self-avoiding walk conformation and collapsed conformation of real chains. The behavior ideal and real chains are studied in extension, compression and adsorption. While positive excluded volume leads to swelling, negative excluded volume leads to collapse and phase separation. The phase behavior of polymer mixtures and solutions is described in detail. Semidilute solutions are understood in terms of two length scales where each chain changes its conformational statistics. Scattering is used to determine the conformation of chains, their molar mass and their interactions with surroundings. Percolation theory is introduced to model the statistics of random branching and gelation. The rubber elasticity of fully developed networks is understood in terms of the stretching laws for network chains. Entanglement effects, swelling and viscoelasticity are discussed in detail. Once the conformations of polymers are understood, dynamics of polymer liquids are considered. In dilute solutions hydrodynamic interactions dominate and the viscoelasticity predicted by the Zimm model is derived. In unentangled melts of short chains, hydrodynamic interactions are screened and the Rouse model is used to understand viscoelasticity. Untangled polymers in semidilute solutions have Zimm dynamics on small length scales and Rouse dynamics on longer length scales. Dynamic scattering techniques are discussed for measuring polymer dynamics. Entanglement effects are described using the tube model, where surrounding chains confine the motion of a given polymer to a tube-like region. The effects of concentration, chain length and polydispersity of linear chain polymer liquids are discussed in detail. The effects of branching on polymer dynamics are introduced at the level of simple structures such as star polymers and comb polymers. The course assumes some prior knowledge of polymers, usually obtained through an introductory undergraduate course. The students should attain a working understanding of the basic concepts of polymer physics in this course, allowing them to tackle more difficult problems in their research. Such skills are reinforced through homework and take-home examinations.

Cross-listed with: PHYS 555

MATSE 556: Polymer and Composite Materials for Additive Manufacturing
3 Credits

This course will focus on how polymers are used in 3D printing including topics of thermal processing, photopolymerization, composites, and modern topics at the intersection of polymer science and additive manufacturing. Of particular importance will be the description of how additive manufacturing processes influence the final properties of polymeric and composite materials. The details of polymer chemistry and material structure will be covered to give students foundational knowledge in materials and additive processes. Basic ASTM processes in additive manufacturing will be described along with hybrid processes and topics in modern research. This course will give students a competitive advantage in understanding both materials and new manufacturing processes. The unique aspects of additive manufacturing will be
Mechanisms and rate-determining factors in solid-phase reactions in metals; diffusion processes, nucleation theory, precipitations from solid solution, eutectoid decomposition and order-disorder phenomena. MATSE 562 Solid to Solid Phase Transformations (3) This is the fundamental science of microstructural control in the solid state for inorganic materials. The course begins with a review of the crystallography of solid materials, from the simple concept of a lattice through the description of the stereographic projection to the point group notation. Solid to solid nucleation theory is examined in detail as it forms the basis of microstructural development and control. Both "civilian" and "military" transformations are considered. The theory of interface structure, the influence of orientation relationships, and the development of equilibrium precipitate morphologies are discussed in detail. It is argued that both thermodynamic and kinetic considerations may, however, dictate precipitate shapes. The kinetics of precipitate growth and coarsening are derived from first principles and employed to analysis overall transformation kinetics. Changes in precipitate shape during these kinetically driven processes are also examined. The phenomena of nucleation, growth, and coarsening are all modified, and/or even controlled, by defects such as dislocations and grain boundaries. The course reviews dislocation theory and, e.g., the 0-lattice description of high angle grain boundaries and interphase interfaces. A series of prototypical phase transformations are described in detail. These include: homogeneous and heterogeneous precipitation reactions; spinodal decomposition; order-disorder transformations, discontinuous precipitation, the eutectoid reaction, bainite and martensite. Finally, experimental methods for the quantitative characterization of microstructure are presented.

Prerequisite: MATSE 426
Cross-listed with: MNPR 507

MATSE 562: Solid to Solid Phase Transformations

3 Credits

Mechanisms of fracture and their relationship to loading conditions, environment, flow behavior, processing history, and microstructure.

Prerequisite: E SC 414M
Cross-listed with: EMCH 534

MATSE 564: Deformation Mechanisms in Materials

3 Credits

Deformation of crystalline/amorphous solids and relationship to structure; elastic, viscoelastic and plastic response over a range of temperatures and strain rates. EMCH 535 / MATSE 564 Deformation Mechanisms in Materials (3) The course will study the relationship between the deformation mechanisms in materials and their structure. The types of deformation behavior considered in the course are linear elasticity (isotropic or anisotropic), viscoelasticity and plastic deformation. For the elastic behavior, the emphasis will be on the way elastic behavior is controlled by atomic structure and microstructure. The constitutive laws that describe this behavior and the assumptions on which they are based will be introduced. The next phase of the course considers the range of deformation behavior from purely viscous (linear or non-linear) to viscoelastic. Initially, the emphasis will be on the effects of temperature and strain history and the way this behavior is described by mechanical analogs. The effect of structure on creep and stress relaxation will be described. The use of linear viscoelasticity in describing the sintering process will also be included. In ductile crystalline materials, deformation is associated with the movement of dislocations. The types of dislocations, their stress fields and energies will be described. These aspects will then be combined with structural features by including considerations of slip geometry and obstacles to dislocation motion. This approach will allow strengthening methods to be identified and quantified. Finally, creep mechanisms in crystalline materials at high temperature will be discussed and quantified.

Prerequisite: E SC 414M or MATSE 436
Cross-listed with: EMCH 535

MATSE 564: Solid to Solid Phase Transformations (3) This course addresses the processing, use, and performance of metals in electronics. The course is intended to provide students with a background in semiconducting or other electronic materials with specific knowledge about the application of metals in electronics as well as to allow students with a metallurgical background to learn about how their expertise fits into the electronics industry. Topics covered include electrical resistivity in thin metal and alloy films, deposition of thin metal films, metal/semiconductor contacts, interconnects, and electronic packaging. MATSE 565 Metals in Electronics (3) This course addresses the processing, use, and performance of metals in electronics. The course is intended to provide students with a background in semiconducting or other electronic materials with specific knowledge about the application of metals in electronics as well as to allow students with a metallurgical background to learn about how their expertise fits into the electronics industry. Topics covered include electrical resistivity in thin metal and alloy films, deposition of thin metal films, metal/semiconductor contacts, interconnects in microelectronics, electromigration, diffusion barriers, electronic packaging, and metal/metal contacts. Grades are based on homework problems, a term paper, and class presentations. The course is offered in alternate fall semesters.
MATSE 567: Additive Manufacturing of Metallic Materials

3-4 Credits

This course will expose students to the state of the art in understanding processing, structure, and property relationships in materials fabricated using additive manufacturing (AM). There will be a strong focus on metallic alloys, but polymers, ceramics, and advanced materials will also be briefly discussed. The emphasis of the course will be on understanding the links between processing and the resulting structure, as well as the microstructure and the mechanics of the fabricated materials. Initially, we will discuss the types of AM and the feedstock materials required for these processes. We will then focus on metals, and discuss the energy sources used in AM (lasers, electron beams), and their interactions with the material. We will discuss the molten pool characteristics and the solidification microstructures. We will relate the microstructures seen in AM to the resulting mechanical properties (elastic deformation, plastic deformation, fracture, fatigue performance, and residual stress/distortion). Finally, we will discuss specific case studies for metals, polymers, ceramics, and advanced materials.

MATSE 570: Catalytic Materials

3 Credits

Preparation and characterization of solid catalytic materials and the relationships between their surface, defect, and electronic properties and catalytic activity. MATSE (EME) 570 Catalytic Materials (3) This course covers the preparation and characterization of solid catalytic materials, and the relationships between the surface and electronic properties and pore structure of the materials and their catalytic activity and selectivity. The course includes the following materials: zeolites and molecular sieves; metals and alloys; metal oxides; metal sulfides; and other catalytic materials. Also included are the major applications of catalytic materials in chemical and petroleum industries and in other manufacturing industries for environmental protection. This course can be grouped into three parts: (1) introduction to catalysis and analytical techniques; (2) synthesis and characterization of catalytic materials; and (3) catalysis at surfaces of solid materials. The course is suitable for a broad spectrum of students in energy and mineral engineering, materials science and engineering, fuel science, chemical engineering, chemistry, solid-state science, and environmental engineering.

Prerequisite: CHEM 452 or similar course in chemical, materials or energy sciences and engineering

Cross-listed with: EME 570

MATSE 575: Functional Polymeric Materials

3 Credits

In-depth discussions of structure/property relationships in functional polymers and modern concepts of structural design of polymers.

MATSE 580: Computational Thermodynamics

3 Credits

The integration of fundamental principles and advanced computational approaches in the thermodynamics of materials, including hands-on computation, theory and application.

Prerequisite: MATSE 501 or equivalent

MATSE 581: Computational Materials Science II: Continuum, Mesoscale Simulations

3 Credits

This course will focus on computational techniques and fundamentals of phase transformation simulations on the continuum, mesoscale level.

MATSE 581 Computational Materials Science II: Continuum, Mesoscale Simulations (3) This course will focus on computational techniques and fundamentals of phase transformation simulations on the continuum, mesoscale level. The objective of the course is to introduce the evolution of simulation techniques and integrate fundamental principles in thermodynamics and kinetics with advanced computational approaches. The teaching will be problem-oriented using literature publications. There will be many hands-on computer exercises to gain experience in presenting problems to computer and interpreting the computer results. This course is particularly useful for students who would like to explore the power of computational approaches and would like to understand the thermodynamic and kinetic principles behind computational phase transformations.

Prerequisite: MATSE 501 and MATSE 503

MATSE 582: Materials Science and Engineering Professional Development

1 Credits

This course covers ethical conduct of research, pathways of professional development and strategies and tools for research.

MATSE 590: Colloquium

1 Credits/Maximum of 1

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

MATSE 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MATSE 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

MATSE 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-3 Credits

Cross-Listed

MATSE 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.
MATSE 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

MATSE 602: Supervised experience in college teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised assistance with the teaching program in metallurgy.
MATSE 602 Supervised Experience/College Teaching (1-3) This course provides the opportunity for graduate students to learn college teaching by assisting a faculty member with an undergraduate or graduate course.

Mathematics (MATH)

MATH 501: Real Analysis
3 Credits
Lebesgue measure theory. Measurable sets and measurable functions. Lebesgue integration, convergence theorems. Lp spaces. Decomposition and differentiation of measures. Convolutions. The Fourier transform. MATH 501 Real Analysis I (3) This course develops Lebesgue measure and integration theory. This is a centerpiece of modern analysis, providing a key tool in many areas of pure and applied mathematics. The course covers the following topics: Lebesgue measure theory, measurable sets and measurable functions, Lebesgue integration, convergence theorems, Lp spaces, decomposition and differentiation of measures, convolutions, the Fourier transform.

Prerequisite: MATH 404

MATH 502: Complex Analysis
3 Credits
Complex numbers. Holomorphic functions. Cauchy's theorem. Meromorphic functions. Laurent expansions, residue calculus. Conformal maps, topology of the plane. MATH 502 Complex Analysis (3) This course is devoted to the analysis of differentiable functions of a complex variable. This is a central topic in pure mathematics, as well as a vital computational tool. The course covers the following topics: complex numbers, holomorphic functions, Cauchy's theorem, meromorphic functions, Laurent expansions, residue calculus, conformal maps, topology of the plane.

Prerequisite: MATH 501

MATH 503: Functional Analysis
3 Credits
Banach spaces and Hilbert spaces. Dual spaces. Linear operators. Distributors, weak derivatives. Sobolev spaces. Applications to linear differential equations. MATH 503 Functional Analysis (3) This course develops the theory needed to treat linear integral and differential equations, within the framework of infinite-dimensional linear algebra. Applications to some classical equations are presented. The course covers the following topics: Banach and Hilbert spaces, dual spaces, linear operators, distributions, weak derivatives, Sobolev spaces, applications to linear differential equations.

Prerequisite: MATH 501

MATH 504: Analysis in Euclidean Space
3 Credits
The Fourier transform in L1 and L2 and applications, interpolation of operators, Riesz and Marcinkiewics theorems, singular integral operators.

Prerequisite: MATH 502

MATH 505: Mathematical Fluid Mechanics
3 Credits
Kinematics, balance laws, constitutive equations; ideal fluids, viscous flows, boundary layers, lubrication; gas dynamics.

Prerequisite: MATH 402 or MATH 404
Cross-Listed

MATH 506: Ergodic Theory
3 Credits
Measure-preserving transformations and flows, ergodic theorems, ergodicity, mixing, weak mixing, spectral invariants, measurable partitions, entropy, Ornstein isomorphism theory.

Prerequisite: MATH 502
Cross-Listed

MATH 507: Dynamical Systems I
3 Credits
Fundamental concepts; extensive survey of examples; equivalence and classification of dynamical systems, principal classes of asymptotic invariants, circle maps.

Prerequisite: MATH 502

MATH 508: Dynamical Systems II
3 Credits
Hyperbolic theory; stable manifolds, hyperbolic sets, attractors, Anosov systems, shadowing, structural stability, entropy, pressure, Lyapunov characteristic exponents and non-uniform hyperbolicity.

Prerequisite: MATH 507

MATH 511: Ordinary Differential Equations I
3 Credits
Existence and uniqueness, linear systems, series methods, Poincare-Bendixson theory, stability.

Prerequisite: MATH 411 or MATH 412

MATH 513: Partial Differential Equations I
3 Credits
First order equations, the Cauchy problem, Cauchy-Kowalevski theorem, Laplace equation, wave equation, heat equation.

Prerequisite: MATH 411 or MATH 412
MATH 514: Partial Differential Equations II  
3 Credits  
Sobolev spaces and Elliptic boundary value problems, Schauder estimates. Quasilinear symmetric hyperbolic systems, conservation laws.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 502, MATH 513

MATH 515: Classical Mechanics and Variational Methods  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the calculus of variations, variational formulation of Lagrangian mechanics, symmetry in mechanical systems, Legendre transformation, Hamiltonian mechanics, completely integrable systems.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 401, MATH 411, or MATH 412

MATH 516: Stochastic Processes  
3 Credits  
Markov chains; generating functions; limit theorems; continuous time and renewal processes; martingales, submartingales, and supermartingales; diffusion processes; applications.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 416  
Cross-Listed

MATH 517: Probability Theory  
3 Credits  
Measure theoretic foundation of probability, distribution functions and laws, types of convergence, central limit problem, conditional probability, special topics.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 403  
Cross-listed with: STAT 517

MATH 518: Probability Theory  
3 Credits  
Measure theoretic foundation of probability, distribution functions and laws, types of convergence, central limit problem, conditional probability, special topics.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 517  
Cross-listed with: STAT 518

MATH 519: Topics in Stochastic Processes  
3 Credits  
Selected topics in stochastic processes, including Markov and Wiener processes; stochastic integrals, optimization, and control; optimal filtering.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 516, STAT 517  
Cross-listed with: STAT 519

MATH 523: Numerical Analysis I  
3 Credits  
Approximation and interpolation, Weierstrass theorem, Bernstein polynomials, Jackson theorems, Lagrange interpolation, least squares approximation, orthogonal polynomials, piecewise Lagrange and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, the Fast Fourier Transform.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 456

MATH 524: Numerical Linear Algebra  
3 Credits  
Matrix decompositions. Direct method of numerical linear algebra.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 535

MATH 527: Topology  
3 Credits  
This course provides an overview of the fundamental concepts of Geometric and Algebraic Topology and presents examples of calculations of principal topological invariants. It starts with review of general topology and covers the following topics: fundamental group, homology theories, index theory, CW complexes, and examples of calculations.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 429

MATH 528: Differentiable Manifolds  
3 Credits  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 527  
Cross-listed with: MATH 528

MATH 529: Differentiable Manifolds  
3 Credits  
Smooth manifolds, smooth maps, Sard’s theorem, the tangent bundle, vector fields, differential forms, integration on manifolds. Foliations. De Rham cohomology, simple applications. Lie groups, smooth actions, quotient spaces, examples.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 527
MATH 529: Algebraic Topology
3 Credits
Manifolds, Poincare duality, vector bundles, Thom isomorphism, characteristic classes, classifying spaces for vector bundles, discussion of bordism, as time allows.
Prerequisite: MATH 528

MATH 530: Differential Geometry
3 Credits
Distributions and Frobenius theorem, curvature of curves and surfaces, Riemannian geometry, connections, curvature, Gauss-Bonnet theorem, geodesic and completeness.
Prerequisite: MATH 528

MATH 533: Lie Theory I
3 Credits
Lie groups, lie algebras, exponential mappings, subgroups, subalgebras, simply connected groups, adjoint representation, semisimple groups, infinitesimal theory, Cartan's criterion.
Prerequisite: MATH 528

MATH 534: Lie Theory II
3 Credits
Representations of compact lie groups and semisimple lie algebras, characters, orthogonality, Peter-Weyl theorem, Cartan-Weyl highest weight theory.
Prerequisite: MATH 533

MATH 535: Linear Algebra and Its Applications
3 Credits
Prerequisite: MATH 436

MATH 536: Abstract Algebra
3 Credits
Groups. Sylow's theorems. Rings. Ideals, unique factorization domains. Finitely generated modules. Fields. Algebraic and transcendental field extensions, Galois theory. MATH 536 Abstract Algebra (3) This course covers fundamental concepts, needed toward the study of advanced areas in abstract algebra. The course covers the following topics: groups, Sylow's theorems, rings, ideals, unique factorization domains, finitely generated modules, fields, algebraic and transcendental field extensions, Galois theory.
Prerequisite: MATH 535

MATH 537: Field Theory
3 Credits
Finite and infinite algebraic extensions; cyclotomic fields; transcendental extensions; bases of transcendence, Luroth's theorem, ordered fields, valuations; formally real fields.
Prerequisite: MATH 536

MATH 538: Commutative Algebra
3 Credits
Topics selected from Noetherian rings and modules, primary decompositions, Dedekind domains and ideal theory, other special types of commutative rings or fields.
Prerequisite: MATH 536

MATH 539: Algebraic Geometry I
3 Credits
Affine and projective algebraic varieties; Zariski topology; Hilbert Nullstellensatz; regular functions and maps; birationality; smooth varieties normalization; dimension.
Prerequisite: MATH 536

MATH 540: Algebraic Geometry II
3 Credits
Topics may include algebraic curves, Riemann-Roch theorem, linear systems and divisors, intersectino theory, schemes, sheaf cohomology, algebraic groups.
Prerequisite: MATH 547

MATH 541: Numerical Linear Algebra
3 Credits
Solution of linear systems, sparse matrix techniques, linear least squares, singular value decomposition, numerical computation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors.
Prerequisite: MATH 441 or MATH 456
Cross-listed with: CSE 550

MATH 542: Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations
3 Credits
Methods for initial value and boundary value problems; convergence and stability analysis, automatic error control, stiff systems, boundary value problems.
Prerequisite: MATH 451 or MATH 456
Cross-listed with: CSE 551
MATH 552: Numerical Solution Of Partial Differential Equations
3 Credits
Finite difference methods for elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic differential equations; solutions techniques for discretized systems; finite element methods for elliptic problems.
Prerequisite: MATH 402 or MATH 404; MATH 451 or MATH 456
Cross-listed with: CSE 552

MATH 553: Introduction to Approximation Theory
3 Credits
Interpolation; remainder theory; approximation of functions; error analysis; orthogonal polynomials; approximation of linear functionals; functional analysis applied to numerical analysis.
Prerequisite: MATH 401, 3 credits in Computer Science and Engineering
Cross-listed with: CSE 553

MATH 555: Numerical Optimization Techniques
3 Credits
Unconstrained and constrained optimization methods, linear and quadratic programming, software issues, ellipsoid and Karmarkar's algorithm, global optimization, parallelism in optimization.
Prerequisite: CMPSC456
Cross-listed with: CSE 555

MATH 556: Finite Element Methods
3 Credits
Sobolev spaces, variational formulations of boundary value problems; piecewise polynomial approximation theory, convergence and stability, special methods and applications.
Prerequisite: MATH 502, MATH 552
Cross-listed with: CSE 556

MATH 557: Mathematical Logic
3 Credits
The predicate calculus; completeness and compactness; Godel's first and second incompleteness theorems; introduction to model theory; introduction to proof theory.
Prerequisite: MATH 435 or MATH 457

MATH 558: Foundations of Mathematics I
3 Credits
Decidability of the real numbers; computability; undecidability of the natural numbers; models of set theory; axiom of choice; continuum hypothesis.
Prerequisite: any 400 level math course

MATH 559: Recursion Theory I
3 Credits
Recursive functions; degrees of unsolvability; hyperarithmetic theory; applications to Borel combinatorics. Computational complexity. Combinatory logic and the Lambda calculus.
Prerequisite: MATH 557, or MATH 558

MATH 561: Set Theory I
3 Credits
Models of set theory. Inner models, forcing, large cardinals, determinacy. Descriptive set theory. Applications to analysis.
Prerequisite: MATH 557 or MATH 558

MATH 565: Foundations of Mathematics II
3 Credits
Subsystems of second order arithmetic; set existence axioms; reverse mathematics; foundations of analysis and algebra.
Prerequisite: MATH 557, MATH 558

MATH 567: Number Theory I
3 Credits
Congruences, quadratic residues, arithmetic functions, partitions, classical multiplicative ideal theory, valuations and p-adic numbers; primes in arithmetic progression, distribution of primes.
Prerequisite: MATH 421

MATH 568: Number Theory II
3 Credits
Congruences, quadratic residues, arithmetic functions, partitions, classical multiplicative ideal theory, valuations and p-adic numbers; primes in arithmetic progression, distribution of primes.
Prerequisite: MATH 421

MATH 569: Algebraic Number Theory I
3 Credits
Dedekind rings; cyclotomic and Kummer extensions; valuations; ramification, decomposition, inertial groups; Galois extensions; locally compact groups of number theory.
Prerequisite: MATH 536, MATH 568

MATH 570: Algebraic Number Theory II
3 Credits
Topics chosen from class field theory; integral quadratic forms; algebraic and arithmetic groups; algebraic function of one variable.
Prerequisite: MATH 569
MATH 571: Analytic Number Theory I
3 Credits
Improvements of the prime number theorem, L-functions and class numbers, asymptotic and arithmetic properties of coefficients of modular forms.
Prerequisite: MATH 421

MATH 572: Analytic Number Theory II
3 Credits
Distribution of primes, analytic number theory in algebraic number fields, transcendental numbers, advanced theory of partitions.
Prerequisite: MATH 571

MATH 574: Topics in Logic and Foundations
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Topics in mathematical logic and the foundations of mathematics.
Prerequisite: MATH 558

MATH 577: Stochastic Systems for Science and Engineering
3 Credits
The course develops the theory of stochastic processes and linear and nonlinear stochastic differential equations for applications to science and engineering.
Prerequisite: MATH 414 or MATH 418, M E 550 or MATH 501 Cross-listed with: ME 577

MATH 578: Theory and Applications of Wavelets
3 Credits
Theory and physical interpretation of continuous and discrete wavelet transforms for applications in different engineering disciplines.
Prerequisite: M E 550 or MATH 501 Cross-listed with: ME 578

MATH 580: Introduction to Applied Mathematics I
3 Credits
A graduate course of fundamental techniques including tensor, ordinary and partial differential equations, and linear transforms.
Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of linear algebra, vector calculus and ODE, MATH 405

MATH 581: Introduction to Applied Mathematics II
3 Credits
A graduate course of fundamental techniques including Ordinary, Partial, and Stochastic Differential Equations, Wavelet Analysis, and Perturbation Theory.

MATH 582: Introduction to C* Algebra Theory
3 Credits
Basic properties of C* algebras, representation theory, group C* algebras and crossed products, tensor products, nuclearity and exactness.
Prerequisite: MATH 503

MATH 583: Introduction to K-Theory
3 Credits
Prerequisite: MATH 503

MATH 584: Introduction to von Neumann Algebras
3 Credits
Comparison of projections, traces, tensor products, ITPFI factors and crossed products, the Jones index, modular theory, free probability.
MATH 584 Introduction to von Neumann Algebras (3) A concise introduction to von Neumann algebra theory, beginning with the basic definitions and proceeding through modular theory. The currently important subjects of index theory and free probability theory will be introduced.
Prerequisite: MATH 503

MATH 585: Topics in Mathematical Modeling
3 Credits
Introduction to mathematical modeling, covering the basic modeling and common mathematical techniques for problems from physical, biological and social sciences.
Prerequisite: MATH 403, MATH 411, and MATH 412

MATH 588: Complexity in Computer Algebra
3 Credits
Complexity of integer multiplication, polynomial multiplication, fast Fourier transform, division, calculating the greatest common divisor of polynomials.

MATH 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MATH 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.
MATH 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

MATH 610: Thesis Research Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

MATH 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Mathematics Education (MTHED)

MTHED 501: Foundations of Mathematics Education I: Learning
3 Credits
This course focuses on understanding and application of theories of mathematical thinking and learning in research and practice. MTHED 501 Foundations of Mathematics Education I: Learning (3) An understanding of what it means to learn mathematics, knowledge of extant theories of learning mathematics, and knowledge of the nature of students' mathematical thinking at various grade levels are central to the work of mathematics educators. Research, curriculum development, classroom interactions with mathematics students, development of assessments, and many other activities in which mathematics educators engage all draw heavily on understanding and knowledge of mathematical thinking and learning. Students in this course will develop a deeper understanding of classical and contemporary theories of mathematical learning and thinking and comparisons among these theories. Assignments in the course support students' growth in applying these theories to frame research, to enhance instruction, to consider curriculum, to support teacher development, and to effect policy.
A major project in the course builds students' skills in investigating mathematical thinking and learning. This course would be one of four required Mathematics Education courses for all doctoral students in the Mathematics Emphasis Area/Curriculum and Instruction Ph.D. program. [The other required courses are MTHED 502 Foundations of Mathematics Education II: Teaching; MTHED 503 Foundations of Mathematics Education III: Curriculum; and MTHED 504 Foundations of Mathematics Education IV: Teacher Development and Policy.] Students in this course would be expected to participate in class discussion, complete weekly assignments, conduct two major projects, and respond to a final examination. Course grades depend on students' performance on all of these measures.
Prerequisite: acceptance in Mathematics Education Emphasis Area/Curriculum and Instruction Ph.D.

MTHED 503: Foundations of Mathematics Education III: Curriculum
3 Credits
Study of mathematics curriculum blends historical trends and current issues with research literature and techniques to study effects of innovations. MTHED 503 Foundations of Mathematics Education III: Curriculum (3) Mathematics educators who are active in leadership of school systems, teacher education, research and development projects, and formulation of education policy are frequently called on for analytic or creative work related to the school and collegiate curriculum. They are asked for advice on the content, organization, presentation, and evaluation of mathematics curricula and to conduct research directly related to curricula and the effects of their implementation. Students in this course will develop a connected current and historical view of the nature of K-16 mathematics curriculum materials, movements, and guidelines. They will develop skills and dispositions to critique, conceptualize, design, conduct and report research on curriculum development and implementation efforts. This course would be one of four required Mathematics Education courses for all doctoral students in the Mathematics Emphasis Area/Curriculum and Instruction Ph.D. program. [The other required courses are MTHED 501 Foundations of Mathematics Education I: Learning; MTHED 502 Foundations of Mathematics Education II: Teaching; and MTHED 504 Foundations of Mathematics Education IV: Teacher Development and Policy.] In addition to participation in class discussions, students in this course would be expected to conduct a historical analysis of the treatment of a mathematical theme or topic in K-16 curricula, analyze and synthesize research related to an important issue, analyze instruments used in curriculum research, and propose a research study in some aspect of the mathematics curriculum. Course grades depend on students' performance on all of these measures.
Prerequisite: acceptance in Mathematics Education Emphasis Area/Curriculum and Instruction Ph.D.
MTHED 504: Foundations of Mathematics IV: Teacher Development and Policy

3 Credits

Nature and study of teacher education and professional development programs and projects coupled with policy and impact in mathematics education. MTHED 504 Foundations of Mathematics IV: Teacher Development and Policy (3) One of the principal day-to-day responsibilities of mathematics educators is teaching of content and pedagogy courses for prospective teachers. This work often leads to opportunities for leadership through professional development courses and projects with in-service teachers and to consulting work with local, state, and national school, governmental, and professional organizations concerned about educational policy. Effective work in these arenas requires knowledge and practical skills about professional development and institutional change as well as awareness of policies and the role of policy in influencing practice. Students study research and practice in teacher education and professional development of mathematics teachers. They come to know the research and the issues that confront those who prepare teachers and support teachers’ continued professional development. Students become familiar with governmental and professional organizations and the critical issues that impact the direction of mathematics education. They also learn how to study local, state, and national policies and publications. This course would be one of four required Mathematics Education courses for all doctoral students in the Mathematics Emphasis Area/Curriculum and Instruction Ph.D. program. [The other required courses are MTHED 501 Foundations of Mathematics Education I: Learning; MTHED 502 Foundations of Mathematics Education II: Teaching; and MTHED 503 Foundations of Mathematics Education III: Curriculum.] In addition to participation in class discussions, students in this course would be expected to articulate a policy regarding a critical issue in mathematics education, evaluate a teacher education or professional development program, propose a professional development or teacher education project, and complete a final examination. Course grades depend on students’ performance on all of these measures.

Prerequisite: acceptance in Mathematics Education Emphasis Area/ Curriculum and Instruction Ph.D.

MTHED 511: Connections Between Mathematics and Mathematics Education

3 Credits

Course connects college-level mathematics with secondary school mathematics in terms of curriculum content and research on teaching and learning. MTHED 511 Connections Between Mathematics and Mathematics Education (3) The course is organized around key areas of college-level mathematics. In each area, the college-level mathematics focus is on critical ideas, such as fundamental concepts, powerful techniques, and important theorems. These ideas are then explored as abstractions of secondary school mathematics content and as justifications for procedures taught in secondary schools. Resulting new mathematics understandings will be used to understand research on learning and teaching mathematics and to apply research to secondary school mathematics instruction. Mathematics curriculum expectations will include both mathematics content topics and mathematical practices and processes.

Prerequisite: MATH 435, MATH 471, MTHED 411, and MTHED 427

MTHED 520: Analysis of Research in Mathematics Education

3 Credits

Survey of the status of knowledge about mathematics learning and instruction, K-12; analysis of research procedures; instruments for evaluating research.

Prerequisite: MTHED 412W or MTHED 420; 3 credits in statistics; teaching experience

MTHED 523: Projects in Mathematics Education Research, Curriculum Development, and Evaluation

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 24

Conceptualizing, designing, conducting, and reporting mathematics education research, curriculum development and/or evaluation projects.

Prerequisite: enrollment in Curriculum and Instruction graduate program and by permission of the Mathematics Education emphasis area; course in psychological foundations and course in qualitative or quantitative research foundation

MTHED 527: Research on the Use of Technology in Mathematics Education

3 Credits

Reviewing, critiquing, designing, and conducting research on mathematics learning and teaching in technology intensive environments.

Prerequisite: MTHED 427

MTHED 530: Mathematical Thinking at the Secondary and Early College Levels

3 Credits

Exploring and applying theories of advanced mathematical thinking; reviewing, conducting research on mathematical thinking at secondary and early college levels.

Prerequisite: enrollment in Curriculum and Instruction doctoral program with Mathematics Education emphasis; mathematics background equivalent to a Bachelors’ degree in mathematics

MTHED 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

MTHED 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MTHED 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.
Mechanical Engineering (ME)

ME 504: Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics
3 Credits
Pure and applied thermodynamics including its application to advanced engineering problems; collateral reading and discussion of the classical works on the subject.

ME 512: Heat Transfer--Conduction
3 Credits
One- and two-dimensional conduction heat transfer for steady state and transient systems with varying boundary conditions.

ME 513: Heat Transfer--Convection
3 Credits
Laminar and turbulent flow heat transfer in natural and forced convection systems.

ME 514: Heat Transfer--Radiation
3 Credits
Thermal radiation fundamentals; specular and diffuse systems; differential and integral methods; numerical techniques; industrial applications.

ME 515: Two-Phase Heat Transfer
3 Credits
Heat transfer processes involving evaporation, boiling, and condensation.

ME 520: Compressible Flow II
3 Credits
Two-dimensional subsonic flow; similarity rules; theory of characteristics; supersonic and hypersonic flows; nonsteady flow; oblique shock waves.

Prerequisite: M E 420

ME 521: Foundations of Fluid Mechanics I
3 Credits
First semester of core sequence in fluid mechanics; Navier-Stokes equations, potential flow, low Re flow, laminar boundary layers.

Prerequisite: M E 300 , M E 320

ME 522: Foundations of Fluid Mechanics II
3 Credits
Second semester of core sequence in fluid mechanics; continuation of boundary layers, stability, transition, turbulence, turbulent boundary layers, turbulence models.

Prerequisite: M E 421 or M E 521

ME 523: Numerical Solutions Applied to Heat Transfer and Fluid Mechanics Problems
3 Credits
Application of finite difference methods to the study of potential and viscous flows and conduction and convection heat transfer.

ME 524: Turbulence and Applications to CFD: DNS and LES
3 Credits
First of two courses: Scalings, decompositions, turbulence equations; scale representations, Direct and Large-Eddy Simulation modeling; pseudo-spectral methods; 3 computer projects.

Prerequisite: AERSP508 or M E 521
Cross-listed with: AERSP 524

ME 525: Turbulence and Applications to CFD: RANS
3 Credits
Second in two courses: Scalings, decomposition, turbulence equations; Reynolds Averaged Navier Stokes (RANS) modeling; phenomenological models; 3 computer projects.

Prerequisite: AERSP508 or M E 521
Cross-listed with: AERSP 525

ME 530: Fundamentals of Combustion
3 Credits
Theoretical formulations and methods of solution of engineering problems and physical/chemical processes in various propulsion systems. M E 530 Fundamentals of Combustion (3) This course is devoted to the fundamentals of chemically reactive flow systems with application to modern jet, rocket, air-breathing engines, and other power generation systems. Experimental and theoretical foundations of steady-state reactions of homogeneous gas mixtures; application of mass and heat diffusion concepts to premixed and non-premixed gaseous flames, liquid-fuel droplet combustion; detonation waves, deflagration-to-detonation transition processes; ignition of gaseous mixtures. Methods for evaluation of thermal and transport properties of gases and liquids will also be discussed. While there are no prerequisites for M E 531, this course serves as a prerequisite for M E 532 (Turbulent and Two-Phase Combustion). The course will: 1) help students acquire a better understanding of the fluid flow, heat transfer, and chemical reaction processes in combustion systems by presenting a systematic description of various analyses developed for describing the fundamental processes involved in chemically reacting flow systems; 2) demonstrate the usefulness of basic principles by performing analyses and obtaining solutions for various combustion problems encountered in engineering so that individuals can utilize them to solve "real-world" problems. 3) provide graduate students with the opportunity to demonstrate their abilities to absorb new materials and to present project results to the class. It is anticipated that, upon completion of this course, students will be able to formulate models for simulating ignition and combustion problems in laminar flow conditions, solve certain types of models, and design laboratory experiments for some diagnostic measurements. Students will be evaluated on the basis of class participation (5%), homework 20%), quizzes (5%), projects (25%), a mid-semester examination (20%) and a final examination (25%). M E 531
implementations of mechatronics. This course complements and builds

**ME 532: Turbulent and Two-Phase Combustion**

3 Credits

Fundamentals of chemically reacting turbulent flows in homogeneous systems including turbulent flames, spray combustion, ignition, reacting boundary layers. M E 532 Turbulent and Two-Phase Combustion (3) M E 532 is the second course of two-course sequence. Continuing where M E 531 (Fundamentals of Combustion) left off, this course is devoted to the fundamentals of chemically reacting turbulent flows in both homogeneous and heterogeneous systems with special emphasis on turbulent flames in gases; heterogeneous combustion; chemical reactions in boundary-layer flows; spray combustion of liquid fuel droplets; two-phase combustion of solid particles; and, ignition of gaseous mixtures and condensed phases. Upon completion of this course, students should be able to: 1) formulate a theoretical model to simulate a combustion problem, based upon knowledge of existing research. 2) identify the major mechanisms involved in a given combustion problem. 3) design a laboratory-scale test apparatus and test matrix to observe combustion phenomena and to take measurements. 4) interpret experimental results in terms of the trend of operating parameters. 5) validate the model using the experimental data and observations. 6) evaluate the merit of a model or experimental design presented in a technical article. 7) analyze realistic combustion problems using the basic principles of combustion and state-of-the-art technology. Students will be evaluated on the basis of homework (20%), projects (25%), a mid-semester examination (25%), a final examination (25%), and class participation (5%). M E 531 will be offered each spring with an anticipated enrollment of 12 students; M E 532 will be offered each fall with an anticipated enrollment of 12.

**Prerequisite:** F SC 421 or M E 430 or M E 531

**ME 535: Physics of Gases**

3 Credits

An introduction to kinetic theory, statistical mechanics, quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, chemical thermodynamics, and chemical kinetics of gases.

Cross-listed with: AERSP 535

**ME 537: Laser Diagnostics for Combustion**

3 Credits

A study of laser-based techniques for measuring gas temperature and concentration in chemically reacting flows.

**Prerequisite:** M E 535

**ME 545: Mechatronics**

3 Credits

This class will facilitate the hands-on investigation of mechatronic systems using a problem-based approach, with specific focus on system-level implementations. M E 545 Mechatronics (3) This class will facilitate hands-on investigation and learning of mechatronic systems using a problem-based approach. The course consists of lectures, lab activities, and major projects that train students to develop system-level implementations of mechatronics. This course complements and builds on the existing undergraduate-level microcomputer interfacing course, which presents model-free design of single-processor, single-sensor, single-task, and/or single actuator mechatronic systems. This course focuses on model-based design of multi-processor, multi-sensor, multi-actuator, and multi-tasking mechatronic systems. Students are expected to be familiar with systems and signals analysis including Laplace transforms, Eigenvalues, Bode plots, stability margins, basic feedback loop performance and stability analysis, etc. Students should have a firm understanding of electrical circuits and structured programming. Nearly all assignments will require the use of MATLAB and/or some C-style programming.

**Prerequisite:** M E 445

**ME 546: Designing Product Families**

3 Credits

Product families, product platforms, mass customization, product variety, modularity, commonality, robust design, product architectures. I E (M E) 546 Designing Products Families (3) Designing Product Families is a graduate-level course generally offered in the spring. It is designed for students interested in product realization, engineering design, and manufacturing to gain an understanding of mass customization and methods for designing families of products based on modular and scalable product platforms. The transition from craft production to mass production to mass customization will be covered in this course along with methods and tools for designing robust, modular, and scalable product platforms. Platform leveraging strategies and commonality metrics will be investigated through product dissection activities, which will also be integrated with lectures on evaluating manufacturing and assembly. Several industry case studies will also be discussed in the course to examine the implications of producing a variety of products and strategies for effective mass customization and product postponement. Students interested in taking this course should be familiar with product design and manufacturing. Students are evaluated through individual and group homework assignments, in-class participation and activities, and a group project report and presentation.

**Prerequisite:** M E 414 or M E 415 or I E 466

Cross-listed with: IE 546

**ME 547: Designing for Human Variability**

3 Credits

Statistics, optimization, and robust design methodologies to design products and environments that are robust to variability in users.

Cross-listed with: EDSGN 547

**ME 550: Foundations of Engineering Systems Analysis**

3 Credits

Analytical methods are developed using the vector space approach for solving control and estimation problems; examples from different engineering applications. E E (M E) 550 Foundations of Engineering Systems Analysis (3) This 3-credit course is offered at the first-year graduate level and provides a systems-theoretic background for more advanced graduate courses in the disciplines of engineering and science. The course uses the vector space approach to develop the analytical foundations for solutions of science and engineering problems in diverse application areas such as optimal control, estimation, and signal processing. First, the theoretical foundation of vector spaces, function
ME 552: Optimal Control of Energy Systems
3 Credits

This course provides an overview of the fundamental principles and methods of optimal control, dynamic programming, and extremum-seeking control, with a focus on the application of these tools to a variety of problems in the energy generation, storage, and management domain. Fundamental topics covered include bond graph modeling of energetic systems, constrained and unconstrained static optimization, the Karush-Kuhn-Tucker conditions, extremum-seeking control, the Bellman principle of optimality, deterministic dynamic programming, Markov chains, stochastic dynamic programming, the Bolza optimal control problem, the Pontryagin maximum principle, the Hamilton-Jacobi-Bellman equation, linear quadratic regulation, bang-bang control, and pseudo-spectral optimal control. Applications examined include impedance matching in photovoltaics and wind power plants, fuel-minimizing optimal vehicle path planning, optimal Lithium-ion battery charging/discharging, optimal power management in hybrid electric and hybrid hydraulic vehicles, and optimal building energy management. The course serves as a broad overview of fundamental topics covered in more depth in other classes on dynamic programming, adaptive control, and optimal control. Equal emphasis is placed on the tools and methods of optimal control theory and their practical application to optimal energy management problems. The course is intended for graduate students in engineering interested in energy management research, and already possessing a basic familiarity with energy systems and dynamic system modeling.

Prerequisite: ME 450

ME 553: Digital Process Control
3 Credits

Analysis and design of control systems with digital controllers, including PID, finite settling time, state feedback, and minimum variance algorithms.

Prerequisite: ME 450, ME 455

ME 554: Linear System Theory and Control
3 Credits

Advanced problems and techniques in the design of automatic control systems with emphasis on stability, controller design, and optimum performance. ME 555 Linear System Theory and Control (3) This course examines problems and techniques in the analysis and design of linear systems. The course assumes a fundamental background in dynamic system modeling and frequency-domain SISO control input analysis and design. Topics include: vectors and vector spaces; Eigenvectors and Eigenvalues; the Cayley-Hamilton theorem; Jordan canonical forms; internal and BIBO stability; Lyapunov stability analysis; observability and controllability; similarity transformations, state-space realization, and observer/controller canonical forms; pole placement; elementary observer and state-feedback controller design; the separation principle; Kalman filtering; and linear quadratic regulation.

Prerequisite: ME 455

ME 555: Robust Control Theory
3 Credits

Fundamentals of Robust Control Theory with emphasis on stability, performance analysis, and design.

Prerequisite: EE 580 or ME 555

ME 556: Robotic Concepts
3 Credits

Analysis of robotic systems; end effectors, vision systems, sensors, stability and control, off-line programming, simulation of robotic systems.

Prerequisite: IE 456 or ME 456

Cross-listed with: IE 556

ME 558: Robust Control Theory
3 Credits

Fundamentals of Robust Control Theory with emphasis on stability, performance analysis, and design.

Prerequisite: EE 580 or ME 555

Cross-listed with: EE 584

ME 559: Nonlinear Control and Stability
3 Credits

Design of nonlinear automatic control systems; phase-plane methods; describing functions; optimum switched systems; Liapunov stability; special topics in stability.

Prerequisite: EE 380

Cross-listed with: EE 587

ME 560: Solid Mechanics
3 Credits

Introduction to continuum mechanics, variational methods, and finite element formulations; application to bars, beams, cylinders, disks, and plates. ME 560 (ME 560) 500 Solid Mechanics (3) This course introduces
students to the fundamental principles and basic methods used in solid mechanics. Using indicial notation and integral formulations provides a foundation for more advanced study in continuum mechanics (E MCH 540) and finite element analysis (E MCH 560) specifically and in mechanics in general. The materials behavior is restricted to linear elastic and the emphasis is on stress analysis. Students are expected to have an understanding of elementary mechanics of materials (such as E MCH 013). The course objectives are to: 1) provide students with a firm foundation in solid mechanics. 2) introduce continuum mechanics concepts, variational methods, and the formulation used in finite element analysis. 3) enable students to formulate and solve the boundary value problems commonly encountered in the analysis of structures. The study of solid mechanics starts with the definition of stress and strain and how the two are related by material law. Field equations that relate strain to displacement, ensure a single valued displacement field, and the balance momentum are formulated. These are partial differential equations that can only be solved subject to known boundary and initial conditions. The field equations and boundary conditions comprise a boundary value problem that is usually difficult to solve exactly. Variational methods are used to bound or approximate the solution. The finite element method employs variational methods to formulate generic elements and is a computational tool for solving boundary value problems for complex geometries.

Cross-listed with: EMCH 500

ME 561: Structural Optimization Using Variational and Numerical Methods
3 Credits
Shape and size optimization of elastic structures, continuous and discrete solution methods and numerical algorithms, design of compliant mechanisms.

Prerequisite: M E 461

ME 563: Nonlinear Finite Elements
3 Credits
Advanced theory of semidiscrete formulations for continua and structures; emphasizes dynamic and nonlinear problems.

Prerequisite: A B E 513 , E MCH 461 , or E MCH 560
Cross-listed with: EMCH 563

ME 564: Elastic and Dynamic Stability of Structures
3 Credits
An introduction to the concept and analysis methods of structural stability; structures under static/dynamic loading and high speed conditions.

Prerequisite: E MCH 213 , M E 450 ; students need to have basic understanding of mechanical behavior of materials to follow the equations in this course, and basic concepts of system stability to expand them to elastic structures
Cross-listed with: MATH 577

ME 578: Theory and Applications of Wavelets
3 Credits
Theory and physical interpretation of continuous and discrete wavelet transforms for applications in different engineering disciplines.

**Prerequisite:** M E 550 or MATH 501
Cross-listed with: MATH 578

ME 580: Advanced Dynamics of Machines
3 Credits
Linear and torsional vibrations in and balancing of rotating and reciprocating machinery; exact analysis of stresses produced by these and other dynamic forces in machine parts.

ME 581: Simulation of Mechanical Systems
3 Credits
Introduces computational fundamentals, including digital logic; programming language, basic numerical analysis and data processing, as applied to mechanical simulation techniques.

**Prerequisite:** M E 480

ME 590: Colloquium
1 Credits
Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

ME 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

ME 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

ME 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ME 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

ME 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

**Meteorology (METEO)**

METEO 501: Atmospheric Phenomena
3 Credits
Overview of the complex interactions within the atmosphere, ranging from molecular to global scale.

METEO 511: The Weather From Global to Micro Scales
3 Credits
Conceptual models and underlying physics for weather phenomena on scales from the global general circulation to turbulence. METEO 511 The Weather From Global to Micro Scales (3) Earth's weather occurs on a variety of scales from the global general circulation down to microscale turbulence. This spectrum includes synoptic scale storms whose structure and dynamics vary with latitude and topography as well as a broad range of mesoscale phenomena whose structure depends strongly on the vertical structure of the atmosphere. At these intermediate scales, each phenomenon draws energy from conditions created by phenomena of both larger and smaller scale phenomena. Thus, the full spectrum of weather phenomena is linked energetically. This course explores these linkages and the dynamics of the weather phenomena that result. Quantitative results from this theoretical analysis are then used to explain the structure and behavior of the phenomena themselves. Using both theoretical and observational methods students will gain an understanding of the full spectrum of weather phenomena including the physics and dynamics responsible for their structure, development, and evolution.

**Prerequisite:** METEO520 , METEO521 , METEO531

METEO 512: Topics in Synoptic Meteorology
3 Credits
Application of atmospheric dynamics to the diagnosis and prediction of synoptic-scale weather. The primary objective of the course is to investigate midlatitude synoptic-scale weather systems from a quasigeostrophic perspective. Topics include Sutcliffe's development theorem, quasigeostrophic height tendency and omega equations, midlatitude extratropical cyclones, fronts and frontogenesis, semigeostrophic theory, and the potential vorticity perspective of synoptic-scale analysis. The course builds upon the dynamical understanding acquired in atmospheric dynamics and synoptics courses, and is well-suited for students seeking careers in a broad range of areas, including but not limited to air quality, weather forecasting and communications, microscale meteorology, mesoscale meteorology, and synoptic meteorology.

**Prerequisite:** METEO411 , METEO501
METEO 515: PRACTICAL STATISTICS FOR ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES

3 Credits

The aim of this course is to build practical statistical tools for data analysis in the atmospheric sciences. The course will first provide the students with a solid foundation in fundamental statistical concepts, including hypothesis testing, maximum likelihood estimation, random variables, and probability density functions. Once the students are familiar with the basic terminology and concepts in statistics, the course will move on to a suite of more advanced statistical techniques that are commonly used in atmospheric science research. The advanced topics include regression analysis, nonparametric tests and resampling techniques, data reduction such as eigendecomposition and principal component analysis, time series analysis, spatial statistics, and Bayesian modeling. The emphasis will be on the sound application of these techniques and their interpretations, rather than technical foundations and derivations. The goal is to build intuition behind commonly used statistical tools and learn how to avoid potential pitfalls in their applications.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS: The course assumes familiarity with calculus and linear algebra, including basic matrix manipulations and eigendecomposition.

METEO 520: Geophysical Fluid Dynamics

3 Credits

Fundamentals of fluid dynamics with an emphasis on basic concepts that are important for atmospheric and oceanic flows. METEO 520 Geophysical Fluid Dynamics (3)This is a course in the fundamentals of fluid dynamics with an emphasis on basic concepts that are important for geophysical flows, such as those in the atmosphere and ocean. Topics include kinematics, conservation laws, vorticity dynamics, dynamic similarity, laminar flows, and an introduction to waves and instability. Students should leave this course with a solid foundation in fluid dynamics, possessing a conceptual and mathematically rigorous understanding of the fundamental conservation laws for fluids and some basic applications of them. Together, METEO 520 and METEO 521 (Dynamic Meteorology) make up the core dynamics curriculum for graduate students of meteorology.

Prerequisite: Vector calculus, differential equations

METEO 521: Dynamic Meteorology

3 Credits

An overview of the major large-scale atmospheric motions of weather and climate.

Prerequisite: METEO520

METEO 523: Modeling the Climate System

3 Credits

An introduction to the mathematical description and modeling of atmospheric and oceanic motions.

METEO 526: Numerical Weather Prediction

3 Credits

Finite difference and spectral methods, barotropic and baroclinic models, filtered and primitive equation models, synoptic-scale and mesoscale models.

Prerequisite: METEO422 or METEO522

METEO 527: Data Assimilation

3 Credits

Data assimilation (DA) is the process of finding the best estimate of the state and associated uncertainty by combining all available information including model forecasts and observations and their respective uncertainties. DA is best known for producing accurate initial conditions for numerical weather prediction (NWP) models, but has been recently adopted for state and parameter estimation for a wide range of dynamical systems across many disciplines such as ocean, land, water, air quality, climate, ecosystem, and astrophysics. Taking advantages of improved observing networks, better forecast models, and high performing computing, there are two leading types of advanced approaches, namely variational data assimilation through minimization of a cost function, or ensemble-based data assimilation through a Kalman filter. Hybrid techniques, parameter estimation, predictability, and ensemble sensitivity methods will also be covered. Emphasis will be on applications to atmospheric science and numerical weather prediction, and the unique aspects of its observing systems, computer models, and predictability characteristics. The material in this course may be relevant to those in engineering, statistics, mathematics, hydrology, earth systems science, atmospheric science, and many other fields that seek to integrate information from observations and models.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATIONS: A basic knowledge of probability theory, statistics, calculus, linear algebra/matrices, and computer programming is expected.

METEO 529: Mesoscale Dynamics

3 Credits

A survey of concepts of mesoscale systems including frontogenesis, symmetric instability, mountain waves, wave CISK, and frontal waves.

Prerequisite: METEO521

METEO 531: Atmospheric Thermal Physics

3 Credits

Advanced treatment of thermodynamic principles as they relate to atmospheric cloud physics, radiation and dynamics. METEO 531 Atmospheric Thermal Physics (3) Thermal physics concepts are important to understanding many facets of atmospheric cloud physics, radiation and dynamics. This course presents a rigorous treatment of these concepts as they appear in the atmospheric sciences.

METEO 532: Chemistry of the Atmosphere

3 Credits

Review of chemical principles in gaseous and multiphase environments; characteristics of key atmospheric components and chemical systems in the lower and middle atmosphere.
Prerequisite: CHEM 110

METEO 533: Cloud Physics
3 Credits
Overview of cloud systems; theories of phase changes in clouds and micro-physical mechanisms of precipitation formation; cloud electrification.

Prerequisite: METEO431

METEO 535: Radiative Transfer
3 Credits
Fundamentals of electromagnetic radiation and its interaction with matter; radiation and climate, atmospheric remote sensing, and observable atmospheric optical phenomena.

METEO 538: Atmospheric Convection
3 Credits
Properties of shallow and deep atmospheric convection and interactions between convection, the boundary layer, and larger-scale weather systems.

METEO 551: Physical Oceanography
3 Credits
This course provides graduate and advanced undergraduate students in the sciences and engineering an overview of the circulation of the ocean and the theories used to explain it. The focus is on the large-scale circulation driven by winds, buoyancy, and tidal forces. The course will also cover the distributions of temperature and salinity in the ocean, the surface ocean mixed layer, mesoscale eddies, and internal waves.

METEO 554: Atmospheric Turbulence
3 Credits
An introduction to the physics, structure, modeling, representation, and measurement of atmospheric turbulence.

Prerequisite: METEO520

METEO 556: The Atmospheric Boundary Layer
3 Credits
The atmospheric boundary layer is the layer of the atmosphere that is in frequent contact with the surface of the earth. It is the layer where life exists, and which mediates exchanges of energy, momentum, and chemicals between the earth’s surface and the atmosphere. The scales of motion in the atmospheric boundary layer, because of the presence of the earth’s surface, are small compared to the rest of the atmosphere. The dynamics, therefore, differ from those found in the free atmosphere. This course describes the physical properties of the layer of the earth’s atmosphere that is in frequent contact with the earth’s surface, the atmospheric boundary layer. The course includes a descriptive overview of this layer using observations, then presents the governing equations and common simplifications used to describe the boundary layer. Conservation of mass, energy, and momentum, are covered. A core principle is the decomposition of the governing equations into a mean state and turbulent components, and the challenges introduced by this decomposition. The concepts of eddy diffusivity and closure methods are motivated by this challenge. These principles and governing equations are used to understand the typical evolution of the atmospheric boundary layer as a function of time of day. Convective and stable boundary layer conditions are contrasted. The contrasting conditions are linked to changes in the exchange of energy, momentum and water vapor at the earth’s surface. The fundamentals of plume dispersion are described and tested. A simple numerical model of the atmospheric boundary layer is discussed and applied to atmospheric data. Stability conditions in the atmosphere are further explored using the equation for turbulent kinetic energy. Parameters describing the turbulence state of the surface layer and boundary layer, including the Obukhov length, friction velocity, convective velocity scale, and Richardson number, are discussed and applied to typical boundary layer conditions and observations. Similarity theory is discussed as a means of describing turbulent properties of the atmospheric boundary layer as a function of stability conditions. Monin-Obukhov similarity theory for the surface layer is applied to atmospheric observations. Additional common atmospheric boundary layer states are described, including cloud topped boundary layers, marine boundary layers, and boundary layers in heterogeneous terrain. Observational, measurement and numerical methods are presented and used in class assignments.

METEO 561: The Global Carbon Cycle
3 Credits
This course focuses on one of the most challenging environmental issues of our era, the accumulation of carbon dioxide (CO2) and methane (CH4) in our atmosphere due to human modification of the global carbon cycle. We will study the processes, terrestrial, oceanic, atmospheric, and anthropogenic, that govern the sources and sinks of carbon into and out of the global atmosphere, and will study the methods used to quantify the carbon cycle. The primary focus is on the recent past (industrial era) and near-future (~100 years), when carbon cycle management decisions will play a critical role in climate change. The course starts with a review of global atmospheric CO2 and CH4 trends during the industrial era, and examines how atmospheric data inform our understanding of the global carbon cycle. The course then studies contemporary terrestrial biosphere, marine, and anthropogenic processes governing the carbon cycle. The paleorecord of the carbon cycle is reviewed, including glacial / interglacial cycles. Carbon cycle predictions and projections, including options for human management of the carbon cycle, are presented and evaluated. Ethical and economic factors, in addition to physical and biological processes, are considered. The course is appropriate for graduate students or advanced undergraduates with a sound background in quantitative sciences or engineering. The course is suitable for students from a wide variety of degree programs across the university.

METEO 563: Bioclimatology
3 Credits
Climatic phenomena in their relation to life.

METEO 570: Climate System Dynamics
3 Credits
Climate Dynamics delves into the fundamental processes that control the earth’s climate of the past, present, and future. Fundamentals are developed from concepts of basic dynamic meteorology, radiative transfer, and thermodynamics. The surface energy and hydrologic budgets, and the atmospheric and oceanic circulation are covered. The
cryosphere and its interactions with the atmosphere are also discussed. A survey of the earth's climate through geologic history is also explored. The concepts developed in this course are applied to the topic of anthropogenic climate change and how various aspects of the climate system could be influenced by global mean, long-term warming.

METEO 575: Climate Dynamics Seminar
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 15
Review of evolving climate dynamics and earth system science, including ongoing departmental research.

METEO 581: Topics in Atmospheric Chemistry
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 15
Discussion of recent research papers in, and concepts pertinent to, acidic deposition, photochemical air pollution, and global chemical budgets.

METEO 582: Ice and Snow Physics
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 15
Structure of ice and its electrical, optical, mechanical, and surface properties; snow formation in the atmosphere.

METEO 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

METEO 591: Development and Ethics in the Atmospheric Sciences
1 Credits
Provide a forum for discussion of scholarship and research integrity as well as critical components of professional development. METEO 591 Development and Ethics in the Atmospheric Sciences (1) This course provides a forum with graduate faculty for discussions on responsible conduct of research topics relevant to the atmospheric sciences, including, but not limited to: acquisition, management, sharing, and ownership of data; publication practices and responsible authorship; conflict of interest and commitment; research misconduct; peer review; mentor/trainee responsibilities; collaborative science. Important components to successful professional development of students are also considered.

METEO 592: Research Proposal Preparation in the Atmospheric Sciences
1 Credits
This course familiarizes graduate students with research rigor, proposals, and processes. METEO 592 Research Proposal Preparation in the Atmospheric Sciences (1) This course familiarizes graduate students with research rigor, proposals, and processes. The focus of these topics is upon research proposal preparation, research literature surveys, preparing a research proposal, and verbally defending the written research proposal in an oral presentation type setting.

METEO 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

METEO 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

METEO 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

METEO 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

METEO 602: Supervised Experiences in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
No description.

METEO 605: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

METEO 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

METEO 801: Understanding Weather Forecasting for Educators
3 Credits
Fundamental principles of synoptic and physical meteorology, remote sensing and data analysis in the setting of mid-latitude weather forecasting. METEO 801 Understanding Weather Forecasting for Educators (3) Never before has the quantity of available weather information so far exceeded the quality of the public's understanding of atmospheric science. METEO 801 aims to help correct this imbalance by helping secondary teachers to develop the knowledge and skills they need to become critical consumers of weather information and to, in turn, help their own students to do the same. Students who successfully complete METEO 801 will be able to apply knowledge of fundamental concepts of atmospheric science to discriminate between reliable and unreliable weather forecasts, to explain what makes one forecast better than another, and to teach these same concepts and applications to secondary school students. To ensure that students develop the knowledge and skills required to critically assess public weather forecasts, METEO 801 will provide an apprentice-training environment that will encourage students to learn forecast mid-latitude weather themselves. They will discover that weather forecasting involves sophisticated data analysis techniques, a thorough understanding of
METEO 802: Fundamentals of Tropical Forecasting for Educators

3 Credits

Applying atmospheric principles to the tropics, with an emphasis on the development, structure, prediction, and destructive impact of hurricanes. METEO 802 Fundamentals of Tropical Forecasting for Educators (3)

Worldwide, approximately 80 tropical cyclones develop each year. This global annual average of tropical cyclones is small in comparison to the thousands of low-pressure systems that routinely parade across the middle latitudes each year. Yet tropical storms and hurricanes garner far greater attention from meteorologists and the media. The obvious reason for this lopsided focus is that tropical cyclones can inflict great devastation to life and property. To ensure that students develop the knowledge and skills required to critically assess weather forecasts issued by the National Hurricane Center, METEO 802 provides, like METEO 801, an apprentice-training environment. Under the tutelage of professional weather forecasters, students, in their role as apprentices, work toward the goal of creating their own tropical-weather forecasts. In the process, students in METEO 802 learn about the pitfalls of forecasting the tracks and intensities of tropical storms and hurricanes as they actively work with output from sophisticated numerical models available on the Internet. Moreover, successful students apply their knowledge of the fundamental concepts of atmospheric science in order to competently evaluate forecasts issued by the National Hurricane Center in Miami and the Joint Typhoon Warning Center in Honolulu. Students also gain a broad perspective of the general weather and oceanic patterns in the tropics. For example, students learn about El Nino and La Nina. In the process, they discover the El Nino and La Nina are not to blame for every unusual weather even that occurs anywhere in the world. To facilitate the learning objectives, METEO 802 incorporates the use of digital video, audio, simulation models, virtual field trips to on-line resources for weather data, text, and interactive quizzes that provide timely feedback. The course will provide unprecedented access to one of the world’s most distinguished meteorology programs. METEO 802 students will be granted licenses to use the coursework developed for this course in their own secondary classrooms. One of the primary objectives of METEO 802 is to give secondary science teachers a working knowledge of hurricanes and tropical storms so that they can become critical weather consumers and to be able to effectively convey their knowledge to their students as part of an Earth science curriculum. Students will be required to complete weekly assignments. There are 12 lessons in METEO 802. Each lesson contains interactive exercises, links, animations, movies, and novel explanations of the basic scientific principles of how the atmosphere works. To demonstrate their mastery of the learning objectives, students complete automated online quizzes actively engage in online discussion groups focusing on real-time weather, and publish, to a person’s e-portfolio, three comprehensive projects that explore timely case studies related to weather forecasting. The e-portfolio takes the form of a Web site. In addition to posting their work to their e-portfolio, students also use the space to reflect on their learning. By using their Penn State personal Web space to host their e-portfolios, students are able to share their work not only with program faculty and students, but also with external audiences, including potential employers.

Prerequisite: METEO 801

METEO 803: Fundamentals of Mesoscale Weather Forecasting for Educators

3 Credits

Applying atmospheric principles to small-scale weather systems, with an emphasis on the conceptual modeling and short-range prediction of severe thunderstorms. METEO 803 Fundamentals of Mesoscale Weather Forecasting for Educators (3)

When outbreaks of severe weather occur, dire warnings for tornadoes, large hail or damaging straight-line winds urgently scroll across the bottoms of television screens. Simultaneously, television weathercaster’s warn viewers to take cover immediately. Yet, because of the limited spatial and time scales of severe thunderstorms, the areas affected by tornadoes, large hail and damaging straight-line winds often turn out to be relatively small (sometimes as small as a tenth of one percent of the original area). There is no doubt that people should be prepared to take definitive action to protect their lives and the lives of their families when outbreaks of severe weather occur. But the overall impression that entire counties or cities will be destroyed by severe weather can be, and frequently is, misleading. To ensure that students develop the knowledge and skills required to critically assess public weather forecasts, METEO 803 provides an apprentice training environment that guides students, under the tutelage of professional weather forecasters, to actively learn how to create their own mesoscale-weather forecasts. In the process, METEO 803 reinforces the notion that weather forecasting involves sophisticated techniques of data analysis and a thorough understanding of atmospheric science. METEO 803 also stresses that the clear communication of the forecast requires strong verbal and graphic communication skills. Using conceptual models and real-time radar and satellite imagery in concert with output from numerical models designed specifically for mesoscale forecasting, students predict severe weather on time scales of a few hours to one day. For example, students are required to choose a tornado watch issued by the Storm Prediction Center (SPC) in Norman, Oklahoma, and then to evaluate the forecast (and forecast verification) in the setting of a litany of scientifically sophisticated tools on SPC’s Web site. In effect, students will mirror the process that professional forecasters follow to create such high-profile forecasts. For more general outlooks that identify regions where there is a potential for severe weather (time scales of one to two days), students will use output from the numerical models that were introduced in METEO 801 to identify the areas likely to be at risk for severe weather. To facilitate the learning objectives, METEO 803 includes the use of digital video, audio, simulation models, virtual field trips to on-line resources for weather data, text,
and interactive quizzes that provide timely feedback. The course will provide unprecedented access to one of the world's most distinguished meteorology programs. METEO 803 students will be granted licenses to use the courseware developed for this course in their own secondary classrooms. One of the primary goals of METEO 803 is to give secondary science teachers a scientifically grounded perspective of the spatial and time scales of typical outbreaks of severe weather and other events associated with mesoscale weather systems. In the process, students become better weather consumers and to be able to effectively convey their knowledge to their students as part of an Earth science curriculum. To gain such insights, students learn conceptual models of the life cycles of severe thunderstorms and then apply them in real-time outbreaks of severe weather. In the final analysis, students are able to more accurately weigh the information being disseminated by the media and the Storm Prediction Center in Norman, Oklahoma. Students will be required to complete weekly assignments. There are 8 lessons in METEO 803. Each lesson contains interactive exercises, links, animations, movies, and novel explanations of the basic scientific principles of how the atmosphere works. To demonstrate their mastery of the learning objectives, students complete automated online quizzes, actively engage in online discussion groups focusing on real-time weather, and publish, to a personal “e-portfolio,” three comprehensive projects that explore timely case studies related to mesoscale weather forecasting. The e-portfolio takes the form of a Web site. In addition to posting their work to their e-portfolio, students also use the space to reflect on their learning. By using their Penn State personal Web space to host their e-portfolios, students are able to share their work not only with program faculty and students, but also with external audiences, including potential employers.

Prerequisite: METEO801

METEO 810: Weather and Climate Datasets

3 Credits

Anticipating weather events first requires an understanding of typical (or expected) conditions at a particular site. Such climatologies are constructed primarily from historical observations but may also include numerically derived forecasts and analyses. In this course, students will learn a variety of methods for accessing appropriate weather and climate datasets available from government and research institutions. Working with very large datasets in a computationally efficient manner will be stressed, as will consideration of factors that affect data reliability. Students will be encouraged to consider numerous possibilities for presenting weather and climate data with a minimum of quantitative analysis. In addition, numerous examples and case studies will augment discussions on such topics as numerical reanalysis datasets, self-describing archives, and typical problems encountered with environmental observations. Finally, students will learn to construct a site-specific or regional climatology and to communicate a qualitative analysis of those data to others.

Recommended preparations: Coursework and/or experience with basic computer programming

METEO 815: Applied Atmospheric Data Analysis

3 Credits

This course provides practical guidance in the quantitative analysis of large weather and climate datasets for incorporation into a data analytics system. Students will learn a variety of methods for describing environmental data focusing on bulk characteristics, hypotheses testing, linear modeling, and variability modeling. Furthermore, current data mining strategies used in creating analysis workflows will be presented. Specific emphasis will be placed on data organization and pre-processing for computational analysis, validating assumptions for a particular analysis technique, identification and resolution of non-compliant data sets, and use of analysis/display software to improve communication of results. Numerous examples and case studies will augment discussion on the various analysis methods with the goal being to broaden the student's perspective on the use of weather and climate data in decision-making.

Prerequisite: METEO 810

METEO 820: Time Series Analytics for Meteorological Data

3 Credits

This course provides practical guidance in the quantitative analysis of large weather and climate time series datasets for incorporation into an analytical modeling system. Students will learn a variety of methods for identifying key temporal patterns in atmospheric datasets, modeling methods based on patterns, trend analyses in climate datasets, advanced modeling methods, frequency domain analyses, and spatial-temporal visualization techniques specific to meteorology. Furthermore, data reduction techniques will be discussed for working with big weather and climate datasets. Specific emphasis will be placed on preparing environmental data for analysis, data visualization techniques, correctly selecting appropriate analyses, validating results, and realistic interpretations of results. Case studies will augment the discussion on the various time series methods with the goal being to broaden the student's perspective on the use of weather and climate data for forecasting and modeling as it pertains to decision making.

Prerequisite: METEO 810, METEO 815

METEO 825: Predictive Analytic Techniques for Meteorological Data

3 Credits

This course provides practical guidance in forecast systems of weather and climate variables for incorporation into decision-making systems. Students will learn a variety of methods for prognostic modeling of categorical and continuous variables, measuring forecast accuracy, and assessing results through Monte Carlo simulations. Ensemble environmental forecasting techniques will also be presented. Specific emphasis will be placed on the strengths and limitations of each technique, validating assumptions for particular forecast methods, and assessing the results of the weather or climate model using a variety of statistical techniques. Numerous examples and case studies will augment discussion of the techniques with the goal being to grow the student's knowledge on weather and climate forecasting and its usage in decision-making.

Prerequisite: METEO 820

METEO 830: Weather and Climate Analytics Applications

1 Credit

The goal of weather and climate analytics is to better inform decision-makers on the probability of adverse and advantageous weather events. This course will adopt a case study approach whereby students learn to create a weather and climate analytics analysis and presentation. Emphasis will be placed on framing a problem with appropriate research, collecting and analyzing historical data, developing appropriate analytical...
modeling, and presenting results and recommendations. As preparation for synthesizing their own project, students will scrutinize multiple examples of weather and climate analytic studies from a variety of industries and sectors. Furthermore, the course will provide multiple opportunities for students to receive guidance and feedback from their instructor, fellow classmates, and industry professionals.

Prerequisite: METEO 825

METEO 880: Communication of Research in Atmospheric Science
2 Credits

In this course, students will learn how to present the results of their research in the three main forms that atmospheric scientists currently use: peer-reviewed journal articles, poster presentations, and oral presentations. Students will learn how scientific writing differs from other forms of writing and will learn the building blocks for constructing effective paragraphs and sentences for journal articles. The structure of a journal article will be described and students will learn about each of the key elements of a journal article, including the abstract, introduction, methods, results, discussion, conclusions, references, figures, and tables. Authorship and the peer-review process will be discussed. Finally, students will learn techniques for communicating their research to the general public.

METEO 891: Professional Development for Graduate Students
1 Credits

The one-credit pass/fail course will offer practical and helpful advice to graduate students who are ready to begin exploring career opportunities. The course will cover professionalism and ethics, writing and reviewing scientific papers, how to succeed at grant writing, post-doctoral opportunities and examples, careers in industry, careers in government and academic, job application process, how to interview, career planning after college, financial literacy, the value of professional societies for your career, dealing with media, and leadership development. There will be guest speakers, including successful alumni, university staff, and others whose participation will enhance the value of the class. Finally, students will be paired with an alum in a similar or related discipline and will interview this alum about their career and any advice they would offer a recent graduate. The students will share what they learned during their alumni interviews with the class. Class discussion is strongly encouraged.

METEO 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

Microbiology - MD (MICRO)

MICRO 550: Medical Microbiology
2 Credits

Principles of medical microbiology: host-parasite relationships; structure and function of viruses, bacteria, and fungi as agents causing human disease.

MICRO 551: Medical Microbiology
3 Credits

Principles of medical microbiology: host-parasite relationships; structure and function of viruses, bacteria, and fungi as agents causing human disease.

Prerequisite: MICRO550

MICRO 560: Concepts in Immunology
2 Credits

Concepts in Immunology is designed to instruct students in immunological topics that are typically not covered in depth in lower-level classes in microbiology and/or immunology. These topics usually represent emerging areas in immunology and the specific interests of the teaching faculty and students registered for the course. This course is team-taught and is offered primarily to graduate students. Most students enrolled in this course are either graduate students in the Virology and Immunology Option (VIORM) of the Biomedical Sciences (BMS) Program or students in other options of the BMS Program but who are conducting thesis research in laboratories of faculty who are in the Department of Microbiology and Immunology. One major objective of this course is to reinforce the students’ knowledge in the fundamentals of immunology and to provide a substantially deeper base of knowledge in selected fundamental areas. Another major objective is to broaden the students’ scope of immunological concepts through the teaching of interdisciplinary topics in immunology. In the past, such topics have included neuroimmunology, immunological aspects of aging, immunology of atherosclerosis, regulation of the maternal immune response during pregnancy, and pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. Achieving these objectives is accomplished though a combination of didactic lectures and readings/discussion of both primary and review literature. This course is typically offered in the Spring semester of each year and class enrollment usually ranges between three and six students.

Cross-Listed

MICRO 572: Literature Reports
1 Credits/Maximum of 99

Weekly analysis of current literature in microbiology.

MICRO 581: Immunology A: Basic Concepts in Innate and Adaptive Immunity
1 Credits

Discuss innate immune mechanisms and the basic concepts and molecular/cellular components of adaptive immune system. MICRO 581 Immunology A: Basic Concepts in Innate and Adaptive Immunity (1) This course will cover basic concepts, molecular/cellular components, and recognition mechanisms of innate immune system. It will also include an introduction of the molecular/cellular components of the adaptive immune system. Lectures are based on research literature, although an Immunology textbook will be recommended to the students.

MICRO 582: Immunology B: Adaptive Immunity
1 Credits

Discuss adaptive immune mechanisms. MICRO 582 Immunology B: Adaptive Immunity (1) This course focuses on the mechanisms in the
development, activation, and effector functions of the adaptive immune system. It covers the development and activation of lymphocytes, humoral and cellular immunity, cytokines, as well as immunological techniques.

**Prerequisite:** MICRO581

MICRO 583: Viral Vectors

1 Credits

Use and design of viral vectors in research land use in gene therapy; exploration of viral vector strengths and limitations. MICRO 583 Viral Vectors (1) This course is designed to provide the student with the "big picture" regarding the properties, design, and use of viral vectors within the research laboratory. A basic understanding on the construction of viral vectors, the various methods used for transfection, choice of promoters, as well as considerations regarding Kozak’s rules, distance requirements between the 5'-end and the ATG, internal initiation sites, splicing signals, nuclear export signals, polyadenylation etc. In addition, emphasis will also be placed on the future role viral vectors will play in gene therapy and vaccination. One of the strengths of this course is that it will address a subject in translational medicine that is rapidly evolving and the students will be exposed to the dynamic aspects regarding the development of viral vectors for their eventual use in treatment of disease.

**Prerequisite:** BMS 501 , BMS 502 , BMS 503

MICRO 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

MICRO 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MICRO 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

MICRO 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**Mineral Processing (MNPR)**

MNPR 507: Hydrometallurgical Processing

3 Credits

Fundamental physico-chemical factors underlying the aqueous extraction and recovery of metals and nonmetals from ores, minerals, and scrap metal. MN PR 507 (MATSE 560) Hydrometallurgical Processing (3) This 3-credit course is concerned with the fundamental physico-chemical processes associated with the processing, utilization, and recycling of materials in aqueous systems. The topics covered cut across a wide range of practical applications. The course is therefore suitable for a broad spectrum of scientists and engineers concerned with processes and processing in aqueous systems, e.g., in materials science and engineering, mineral processing, geoscience, soil science, environmental engineering, chemistry, chemical engineering, petroleum and natural gas engineering, mining engineering, nuclear engineering, and electronic and electrical engineering. A required term paper provides a formal mechanism for ensuring that students have the opportunity to apply ideas discussed in the course to their specific areas of interest.

**Prerequisite:** MATSE426

Cross-listed with: MATSE 560

MNPR 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MNPR 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

MNPR 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**Mining (MNG)**

MNG 541: Surface Mine Equipment Selection Analysis

3 Credits

Design analysis and selection criteria for principal surface mine equipment, their interaction in operation, and auxiliary equipment requirements.

**Prerequisite:** C E 360 , MNG 441

MNG 554: Rock Mechanics Design

3 Credits

Engineering design process; design of mines, tunnels, slopes, and underground chambers; guided design concept; creativity and innovation; group design project.

**Prerequisite:** MNG 543
MNG 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MNG 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

MNG 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
6.00 Credits

MNG 598: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

MNG 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

MNG 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

**Molecular, Cellular, and Integrative Biosciences (MCIBS)**

MCIBS 503: Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and Cellular Biology
4 Credits

Foundational topics and critical analysis in evolution, genetics, molecular and cellular biology and cell differentiation. BIOL / BMMB / MCIBS / VB SC 503 Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and Cellular Biology (4) Central elements in genetics, genomics and molecular and cell biology will be covered. The course will focus on foundational principles and concepts that will allow students to understand the behavior of proteins and organelles within cells, and to appreciate how intracellular events influence interactions of cells with one another in multicellular systems and during development. Another major focus will be genome architecture, both in the context of evolution and gene expression. Students will also learn how genetic approaches can be used to understand cell and molecular biology, and will develop critical thinking skills through the analysis of the primary scientific literature. The course will include lecture and discussion sessions.

Cross-listed with: BIOL 503, BMMB 503, VBSC 503

MCIBS 511: Molecular Immunology
2 Credits

The study of molecular and biochemical events that influence immune responses and define current questions in immunology. BMMB 511 / MCIBS 511 / VBSC 511 Molecular Immunology (2) The goals of the course are to integrate the current questions of immunology with other disciplines, in particular cell biology and biochemistry, and to provide training in critical thinking and evaluation of data and experiments. The course will be approximately 2/3 lecture by the instructor and 1/3 student presentations of papers related to the material. In addition, written critical reviews of recently published papers and a short research proposal will be assigned. By focusing on the mechanisms involved in immunity and disease, this course complements several existing courses on immunology, virology, and biochemistry. The prerequisites of MICRB 410 and BMB 400 assure that the students enrolling in the course have a general understanding of immunology and biochemistry. This course is projected as an elective for the Molecular Medicine and Immunobiology focus areas in the MCIBS graduate program and for the Pathobiology and BMB graduate programs. The course will be offered in the fall semester with an enrollment limit of 20 students

Prerequisite: BM B400, MICRB410

Cross-listed with: BMIB 511, VBSC 511

MCIBS 530: Regulation of gene expression by xenobiotics
3 Credits

The course examines mechanisms by which foreign chemicals alter gene expression and techniques used to analyze these effects. MCIBS (VB SC) 530 Regulation of Gene Expression By Xenobiotics (3) The goals of the present course are to enhance the students’ ability to read, design, implement and discuss studies focusing on how chemicals regulate gene expression. Through the use of current research articles, the students will understand the principles of experimental design. They will learn critical reading skills as well as enhance their own research and problem solving abilities. In addition, an emphasis will be placed on presentation clarity and ability to defend scientific inquiry from peers. Thus students will develop critical communication skills. Each student will give several presentations during the semester (depending on the number of students enrolled), each based on a current journal article. All students are expected to read the article and participate in in-class discussions. This course requires a good understanding of biochemistry and molecular biology.

Cross-Listed

MCIBS 535: Oncology: Bench to Bedside
3 Credits

This course is required for graduate students in the MCIBS program who are in the Cancer Biology Emphasis Area. It is designed to give students who are studying cancer at a molecular, reductive level experience with the clinical aspects of the disease. The course will be held at Mt. Nittany Medical Center once a week for 3 hrs, in both patient-oriented, hands-on and didactic settings to understand how cancer is diagnosed, imaged, and treated, how patient care and side effects of therapy are managed, and the importance of clinical trials in developing new treatments for cancer. For each subject area students will spend 2 hours engaged in a clinical experience related to cancer under the supervision of course directors or additional clinicians at Mt. Nittany, followed by a 1 hour
lecture/didactic session on a related topic. In addition to broad learning objectives, this course will make students aware of critical issues in cancer biology and treatment that may serve as a springboard for future research.

**Prerequisite:** MCIBS 503, MCIBS 590, BIOL 416; VBSC 534

MCIBS 541: Critical Analysis of Bioinformatics and Genomics Research Topics

1 Credits/Maximum of 2

A weekly review of current literature related to the area of bioinformatics and genomics research. MCIBS 541 Critical Analysis of Bioinformatics and Genomics Research Topics (1 per semester maximum of 2) Critical Analysis of Bioinformatics and Genomics Research Topics reviews the recent developments made in the understanding of basic genomics and bioinformatics research. This approach provides an insight into the topics that are shaping the current and future directions in a field that is rapidly evolving and literally transforming lives. Tutorials provide a comprehensive overview of the new and fundamental developments in genomics research and highlight the way in which genomic concepts are applied to basic biological processes. This course will provide insights into computational, evolutionary, and functional aspects of genomic sciences. Basic concepts that describe how life was organized and evolved and applications that promise huge advances in biomedical and biotechnological fields will be discussed. In addition to helping students develop critical oral and written presentation skills, this course is intended to kindle excitement about genomic research among graduate students and provide an intellectual framework for identifying potentially challenging and interesting questions that may be pursued.

MCIBS 551: Genomics

3 Credits

Structure and function of genomes including use of some current web-based tools and resources for studies and research in genomics. BMMB 551 / MCIBS 551 Genomics (3) This course will deal with the structure and function of genomes including the use of some current web-based tools and resources for studies and research in genomics. The overall objective is to learn current information about the structure and function of genomes, to develop facility in the many web-based tools and resources for further studies and research in genomics, and to appreciate the power and limitations of current resources and knowledge. This course is designed as a basic course for any student in the life sciences who needs to exploit the developments and tools in genomics in their own research and who wants to broaden their understanding of the current knowledge and research in the life sciences that are increasingly drawing on genomics advances. The course will be taught by a team of faculty (members active in genomics research and will be video-conferenced. Students' grades will be based on take home exams or assignments that require their understanding of the concepts in genomics and the hands-on use of web-based analysis tools, as well as on class discussion participation. Students will be assigned one or more projects, tutorials, problem sets or essays to complete. Reading assignments will further help students explore the materials, do the assignments and participate in classroom discussions.

Cross-listed with: BMBB 551

MCIBS 554: Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences

3 Credits

Expanded overview of current developments and technique in computational biology and genomics. BMMB (MCIBS) 554 Foundations in Data Driven Life Sciences (3) The successful progression of data-driven biomedical research is obscured by a wide-range of logistical problems related to data handling and processing, a widespread disconnect between developers and consumers of biomedical analysis software, and lack of accessible, well-developed curricula and active learning opportunities necessary for the development of key data analysis skills in the next generation of researchers and clinicians. This course aims a filling these gaps. Topics include fundamental concepts that underpin analysis of sequence data, design of complex experiments, research transparency and reproducibility, as well as result disseminations practices relevant to presentations and publications.

Cross-listed with: BMBB 554, IBIOS 554

MCIBS 555: Statistical Analysis of Genomics Data

3 Credits

Statistical Analysis of High Throughput Biology Experiments.

Cross-listed with: BIOL 555, STAT 555

MCIBS 556: Computation, Bioinformatics, and Statistics Practicum

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Training in developing and implementing team research projects using high dimensional genomics data. CBIOS Practicum builds on fundamental knowledge of the literature and scientific process learned in MCIBS 541 Critical Analysis of Bioinformatics and Genomics Research Topic. Students will identify, plan, and implement actual research projects involving high dimensional, complex "omics" data that are relevant to the biomedical sciences and of direct interest to the students enrolled and their mentors. Students will form teams and work on these projects throughout the semester, fostering interdisciplinary exchanges, the ability to work collaboratively in teams, and excellence in oral and written communication through presentations and reports. Various types of computational tools and statistical techniques will be discussed, utilized, and compared, based on students' background and choice of research projects. Students will be assessed based on the creativity of their team research project and the quality of its implementation. Assessment will involve progress presentations during the semester, as well as a final presentation and written report on the research project. Students will be evaluated on their ability to identify, plan, and implement the research projects and their understanding of biomedical, computational, and statistical concepts related to the projects, as well as their oral and written scientific communication skills.

**Prerequisite:** MCIBS 541

MCIBS 571: Current Issues in Biotechnology

2 Credits

Lecture-discussion series by academic and industry experts on the cutting-edge of science, business, intellectual property, legal, social, and ethical issues in biotechnology. The course also requires a group project, involving case studies or market research on various areas of biotechnology. MCIBS 571 Current Issues in Biotechnology (2) Lecture-discussion series by academic and industry experts on the cutting-edge
of science, business, intellectual property, legal, social, and ethical issues in biotechnology. The course also requires a group project, involving case studies or market research on various areas of biotechnology.

MCIBS 589: Colloquium in Bioinformatics and Genomics
1-2 Credits/Maximum of 3
Colloquium in Bioinformatics and Genomics will be based on seminars by faculty, students, and outside speakers in the area of bioinformatics and genomics. Students will attend weekly seminars and listen to various faculty talks on broad research topics. Students will additionally meet either on a weekly (fall semester) or a bimonthly (spring semester) basis and review and discuss the talks attended.

MCIBS 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

MCIBS 591: Ethics in the Life Sciences
1 Credits
An examination of integrity and misconduct in life sciences research, including issues of data collection, publication, authorship, and peer review.

MCIBS 592: Current Research Seminar
2 Credits
This course uses a weekly biological seminar as a springboard for discussion of a research topic of high current interest.

MCIBS 593: Molecular Biology Laboratory
3 Credits
An intensive laboratory course on the principles and techniques of nucleic acid purification, analysis by restriction enzymes, gel electrophoresis, nucleic acid labeling and hybridization, cloning, sequencing, PCR amplification, and analysis of cloned heterologous gene expression by western blotting. MCIBS 593 Molecular Biology Laboratory (3) An intensive laboratory course on the principles and techniques of nucleic acid purification, analysis by restriction enzymes, gel electrophoresis, nucleic acid labeling and hybridization, cloning, sequencing, PCR amplification, and analysis of cloned heterologous gene expression by western blotting.

MCIBS 594: Research Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

MCIBS 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

MCIBS 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

MCIBS 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

MCIBS 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

MCIBS 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

MCIBS 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at The Pennsylvania State University.

MCIBS 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

MCIBS 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Music (MUSIC)

MUSIC 500: Introduction to Music Reference and Research Materials
2 Credits
A study of musicological reference and research materials in English and western European languages, with exercises in their use.

MUSIC 505: symphonic Wind Ensemble
1 Credits/Maximum of 4
Rehearsal and performance of wind repertoire and concert band literature.

Prerequisite: admission by audition

MUSIC 507: Philharmonic Orchestra
1 Credits/Maximum of 4
Orchestra rehearsal and performance.
Prerequisite: admission by audition
MUSIC 508: Chamber Orchestra
1 Credits/Maximum of 4
Chamber orchestra rehearsal and performance.

Prerequisite: admission by audition
MUSIC 519: Graduate Seminar in Intermediate Piano Pedagogy
2 Credits
Graduate seminar in intermediate teaching repertoire and strategies for piano from the Baroque to the 21st century. MUSIC 519 Graduate Seminar in Intermediate Piano Pedagogy (2)This course is intended for pianists in the degrees Master of Music and Doctor of Musical Arts who will have already passed the introductory undergraduate course in Intermediate Piano Pedagogy, MUSIC 424, or the current Graduate Seminar in Piano Pedagogy, MUSIC 589 (which will continue to be offered; it is required for piano pedagogy major students in the Master of Music degree), or an equivalent of one of these courses at another institution. The material will be covered in class discussions, reading and listening assignments, and in-class student presentations. Writing, performing, and speaking will be required. The course is designed to give developing professional pianists and piano teachers greater depth of knowledge of the pedagogical repertoire than is possible either in the introductory course or through their own concurrent teaching experiences. The seminar format encourages group discussion as well as independent work.

Prerequisite: MUSIC 424, MUSIC 589
MUSIC 520: Chamber Music for Strings
1 Credits/Maximum of 4
Preparation for performance of (advanced) chamber music literature involving primarily stringed instruments—quartets and quintets.

Prerequisite: admission by audition
MUSIC 521: Chamber Music for Woodwinds
1 Credits/Maximum of 4
Preparation for performance of (advanced) chamber music literature involving primarily woodwind instruments—quartets and quintets.

Prerequisite: admission by audition
MUSIC 522: Chamber Music for Brass
1 Credits/Maximum of 4
Preparation for performance of (advanced) chamber music literature involving primarily brass instruments—quartets and quintets.

Prerequisite: admission by audition
MUSIC 523: Sonata Duos
1 Credits/Maximum of 4
Preparation for performance of (advanced) sonata literature for various individual instruments with keyboard.

Prerequisite: admission by audition
MUSIC 524: Graduate Seminar in Advanced Piano Pedagogy
2 Credits
Graduate seminar in advanced repertoire, history of piano pedagogy, and strategies for piano from the Baroque to the 21st century. MUSIC 524 Graduate Seminar in Advanced Piano Pedagogy (2)MUSIC 524 is intended for pianists in the degrees Master of Music and Doctor of Musical Arts who will have already passed the introductory undergraduate course in Intermediate Piano Pedagogy, MUSIC 424, or the current Graduate Seminar in Piano Pedagogy, MUSIC 589 (which will continue to be offered; it is required for piano pedagogy major students in the Master of Music degree), or an equivalent of one of these courses at another institution. The material will be covered in class discussions, reading and listening assignments, and in-class student presentations. Writing, performing, and speaking will be required. The course is designed to give developing professional pianists and piano teachers greater depth of knowledge of the pedagogical repertoire than is possible either in the introductory course or through their own concurrent teaching experiences. The seminar format encourages group discussion as well as independent work.

Prerequisite: MUSIC 424, MUSIC 589
MUSIC 531: Analytical Techniques
3 Credits
Twentieth-century theories of tonal music other than Schenker; emphasis on motivic, thematic, metric, and rhythmic analysis.

Prerequisite: MUSIC 331
MUSIC 532: Schenkerian Analysis
3 Credits
An intensive introduction to the analytical method developed by the Twentieth-century Austrian theorist and musicologist, Heinrich Schenker.

Prerequisite: satisfactory performance on the graduate theory placement examination
MUSIC 533: The Pedagogy of Undergraduate Theory and History
2 Credits
A study of approaches to the teaching and learning of music theory (written and aural skills) and history.

Prerequisite: MUSIC 262, MUSIC 331
MUSIC 535: Composition
1-4 Credits/Maximum of 4
Composition of vocal, instrumental, and electronic media and preparation of compositions for performance.

MUSIC 560: Choral Conducting
2 Credits/Maximum of 16
Study of choral conducting techniques, comprehensive score analysis, and supervised rehearsal and performance practicum.
MUSIC 561: Orchestral Conducting
2 Credits/Maximum of 16
Study of orchestral conducting technique, comprehensive score analysis, and supervised rehearsal and performance practicum.

MUSIC 562: Band/Wind Ensemble Conducting
2 Credits/Maximum of 16
Study of band and wind ensemble conducting, comprehensive score analysis, and supervised rehearsal and performance practicum.

MUSIC 565: Studio and Recital Accompaniment
1 Credits/Maximum of 4
Keyboard accompaniment of student soloists in the studio and in public performance, under faculty supervision. **Prerequisite:** admission by audition

MUSIC 572: Seminar in Musicology
3 Credits/Maximum of 9
Research in selected areas of music history.

MUSIC 573: Integrative Seminar in Music Theory and History
3 Credits
Special topics (composer, style, genre) taught from both theoretical and historical perspectives. **Prerequisite:** MUSIC262, MUSIC331

MUSIC 574: Seminar in Music Theory
3 Credits
Study of analytical techniques, aesthetics, writings, in music theory, music cognition, musical sketches, and mathematical models taught from a theory perspective. **Prerequisite:** MUSIC432

MUSIC 575: Integrative Conducting Seminar
1 Credits/Maximum of 2
A seminar for choral, orchestral, and band/wind ensemble graduate conducting majors, taught by conducting faculty in all three areas.

MUSIC 580: Studies in Orchestral Literature
2 Credits/Maximum of 8
Selected studies in orchestral literature from the seventeenth century to the present.

MUSIC 582: Studies in Band/Wind Ensemble Literature
2 Credits/Maximum of 8
Selected studies in band and wind ensemble literature from the Renaissance to the present.

MUSIC 583: Studies in Choral Literature
2 Credits/Maximum of 8
Selected studies in choral literature of all types from the Renaissance to the present.

MUSIC 585: Graduate Seminar in Keyboard Music 1710 to 1820
2 Credits
Seminar in music for keyboards (organ, harpsichord, pianoforte) from the early works of J.S. Bach (c. 1710) to late Beethoven. MUSIC 585 Graduate Seminar in Keyboard Music 1710 to 1820 (2) This first of three seminar courses is intended for pianists in the degrees Master of Music and Doctor of Musical Arts who will have already passed the introductory survey in Keyboard Literature, MUSIC 481 or its equivalent at other institutions. The material, dealing with the periods beginning with late Baroque (J.S. Bach, Handel, Domenico Scarlatti) and ending with Beethoven, will be covered in class discussions, listening assignments, and student presentations in class. Both writing and speaking will be required. The course is designed to give developing professional pianists greater depth and breadth of knowledge of their repertoire than is possible either in the introductory survey or in their own practice. The seminar format encourages group discussion as well as independent work. **Prerequisite:** MUSIC481

MUSIC 586: Graduate Seminar in Piano Music 1820-1920
2 Credits
Seminar in music for pianoforte from the early works of Schubert, circa 1820, to Rachmaninoff (Romantic and post-Romantic). MUSIC 586 Graduate Seminar in Piano Music 1820-1920 (2) This course is intended for pianists in the degrees Master of Music and Doctor of Musical Arts who will already have passed the introductory survey in Keyboard Literature, MUSIC 481, or its equivalent at other institutions. The material, in this case the Romantic music that is the core of pianists’ repertoire, will be covered in class discussions, listening assignments, and student presentations in class. Both writing and speaking will be required. The course is designed to give developing professional pianists greater depth and breadth of knowledge of their repertoire than is possible either in the introductory survey or in their own practice. The seminar format encourages group discussion as well as independent work. **Prerequisite:** MUSIC481

MUSIC 587: Graduate Seminar in Piano Music 1890-Present
2 Credits
Seminar in modern music for pianoforte from the early works of Debussy (circa 1890) to the present day. MUSIC 587 Graduate Seminar in Piano Music 1890-Present (2) This course is intended for pianists in the degrees Master of Music and Doctor of Musical Arts who have already passed the introductory survey in Keyboard Literature, MUSIC 481, or its equivalent at other institutions. The most extensive treatment will be given to Debussy and Ravel in the first weeks, and later to Schonberg and his followers, as well as Bartok, Stravinsky, Hindemith, Ives, Messiaen and other outstanding figures. Less-well known composers of superior accomplishment will also be addressed. The material will be covered in class discussions, listening assignments, and student presentations in class. Both writing and speaking will be required. The course is designed
to give developing professional pianists greater depth and breadth of knowledge of their repertoire than is possible either in the introductory survey or in their own practice. The seminar format encourages group discussion as well as independent work.

**Prerequisite:** MUSIC481

**MUSIC 588: Seminar in Music Literature of the Major Performance Area**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Selected studies in music literature specific to the student's major performance area. Will include research, analysis, and performance.

**MUSIC 589: Seminar in Piano Pedagogy**

2 Credits

Selected variable topics in piano pedagogy; includes research, performance and discussion of appropriate literature, and class participation.

**Prerequisite:** MUSIC419, MUSIC424

**MUSIC 590: Colloquium**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

**MUSIC 594: Master's Paper Research**

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Investigation of a specific problem in music or music education.

**MUSIC 595: Internship**

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

**Prerequisite:** MUSIC419, MUSIC424, MUSIC589

**MUSIC 595A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1 Credits

**MUSIC 595B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-2 Credits

**MUSIC 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**MUSIC 597: Special Topics**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

**MUSIC 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-4 Credits

**MUSIC 600: Thesis Research**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**MUSIC 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time**

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**MUSIC 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised experience for teaching assistants in music.

**MUSIC 610: Thesis Research Off Campus**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**MUSIC 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time**

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**MUSIC 801: Doctoral Solo Recital (DMA)**

2-4 Credits/Maximum of 4

Culminating solo recital(s) of artist-level repertoire; may be repeated with different repertoire.

**MUSIC 802: DMA Lecture-Recital Monograph**

1 Credits

Preparation of a monograph to be text of the DMA lecture-recital; must be approved prior to performance.

**MUSIC 803: Performance of the DMA Lecture-Recital**

2 Credits

Performance of the D.M.A. lecture-recital (the lecture monograph to be pre-approved as MUSIC 802).

**MUSIC 804: Chamber Music Recital (DMA)**

1-2 Credits/Maximum of 2

Recital devoted to chamber music (including song groups or cycles for voice and piano). May be repeated.

**MUSIC 805: DMA Final Recital**

3 Credits

Final, culminating solo recital of artist-level repertoire; independently prepared.
MUSIC 810: Choral Ensemble
1 Credits/Maximum of 4
Rehearsal and performance of choral music. MUSIC 810 Choral Ensemble (1 per semester/maximum of 4) The goals of MUSIC 810 are to develop the vocal performing skills, music reading abilities, and interpretive capabilities of the class members within a variety of choral ensemble types, including mixed-voice choirs of varying sizes, men's and women's choirs, and choral ensembles focusing on specific musical traditions. Repertoire is selected from Western music as well as world music traditions. The course is for students who have established vocal performance skills. An audition is required.

MUSIC 811: Instrumental Ensemble
1 Credits/Maximum of 6
Rehearsal and performance of instrumental music. MUSIC 811 Instrumental Ensemble (1 per semester/maximum of 6) The goals of MUSIC 811 are to develop the instrumental performing skills, music reading abilities, and interpretive capabilities of the class members within a variety of instrumental ensemble types. Repertoire is selected from Western music as well as world music traditions. The course is for students who have established instrumental performance skills. An audition is required.

MUSIC 891: Graduate Degree Performance
1 Credits
A juried recital performance for students majoring in performance, composition, or conducting.

MUSIC 896: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 18
Creative projects with a professional orientation, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Music Education (MUED)

MUED 540: Reflective Practice and Inquiry I
2 Credits
This course will develop students' reflection in and on teaching through gaining understanding of systematic inquiry and reflection paradigms.

MUED 541: Developing Music Curricula
2 Credits
Introduction to the process for developing music curricula for grades K-12 that reflects current theories/research data as well as state/national guidelines.

MUED 545: Psychological Foundations of Musical Behavior
3 Credits
Study of psychoacoustical effects of musical stimuli; emphasis on responses affecting learning musical ability, musical taste, and aesthetic reactions.

MUED 546: Assessment of Music Learning
2 Credits
Exploration of the unique processes, techniques, and challenges involved in the assessment of music learning.

MUED 547: Mentoring Novice Teachers
1 Credits/Maximum of 2
Strategies for mentoring novice music teachers in peer teaching experiences and in K-12 school field experiences.

MUED 550: Reflective Practice and Inquiry II
2 Credits
This course will use systematic inquiry and reflection to assist students' in understanding the relevance of research methods in music education.

Prerequisite: MUED 540

MUED 555: Doctoral Seminar in Music Education
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Forum for the discussion of problems in theory and design encountered in individual and group research projects.

Prerequisite: admission to doctoral candidacy

MUED 556: Music Learning Theories and Approaches
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
An in-depth analysis of music learning theories and an overview of various approaches to music teaching and learning. In this course, students will be given opportunities to compare and contrast learning theories in education and music. The work of previous major pedagogues in the fields of music education and education will also be analyzed. Application of those theories to music teaching situations as well as analysis of music teaching applications will be explored. Research in these areas will be highlighted and will serve as a basis for discussion. An advanced course primarily for doctoral students in Music Education, other graduate students may enroll if given permission by the instructor. It is assumed that students enrolled in the course have much experience as a music teacher and previous background in general learning theories.

MUED 557: Readings in the History of American Music Education
2 Credits
An intensive reading course on the history of American music education and the social, theological, and educational influences on the profession.

MUED 559: Contemporary Issues in Music Education
1-2 Credits/Maximum of 2
Consideration of the current political and pedagogical issues that influence curriculum development, teaching, and administration of K-12 music programs.
MUED 597: Special Topics
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given infrequently to explore, in depth, a comparatively narrow subject which may be topical or of special interest.

MUED 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

MUED 601: Ph D Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

MUED 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-2 Credits
Teaching of music education laboratory, and recitation classes under senior faculty supervision.

MUED 610: Thes Res Off Cmpus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

MUED 611: Ph D Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
Research course.

MUED 895: Practicum in Music Teaching
1 Credits/Maximum of 4
Field experiences in music teaching for graduate students in music education.

Music-Brass (BRASS)

BRASS 500: Trumpet: Secondary
1 Credits/Maximum of 1
Individual instruction in trumpet one-half hour per week.

BRASS 501: French Horn: Secondary
1 Credits/Maximum of 1
Individual instruction in French horn one-half hour per week.

BRASS 502: Trombone: Secondary
1 Credits/Maximum of 1
Individual instruction in trombone one-half hour per week.

BRASS 503: Euphonium: Secondary
1 Credits/Maximum of 1
Individual instruction in euphonium/baritone one-half hour per week.

BRASS 504: Tuba: Secondary
1 Credits/Maximum of 1
Individual instruction in tuba one-half hour per week.

BRASS 510: Trumpet: Secondary
2 Credits/Maximum of 2
Individual instruction in trumpet one hour per week.

BRASS 511: French Horn: Secondary
2 Credits/Maximum of 2
Individual instruction in French horn one hour per week.

BRASS 512: Trombone: Secondary
2 Credits/Maximum of 2
Individual instruction in trombone one hour per week.

BRASS 513: Euphonium: Secondary
2 Credits/Maximum of 2
Individual instruction in euphonium/baritone one hour per week.

BRASS 514: Tuba: Secondary
2 Credits/Maximum of 2
Individual instruction in tuba one hour per week.

BRASS 530: Trumpet: Performance
4 Credits/Maximum of 4
Individual instruction in trumpet one hour per week. For graduate trumpet performance majors.

BRASS 531: French Horn: Performance
4 Credits/Maximum of 4
Individual instruction in French horn one hour per week. For graduate French horn performance majors.

BRASS 532: Trombone: Performance
4 Credits/Maximum of 4
Individual instruction in trombone one hour per week. For graduate trombone majors.

BRASS 533: Euphonium: Performance
4 Credits/Maximum of 16
Individual instruction in euphonium one hour per week. For graduate euphonium majors.

BRASS 534: Tuba: Performance
4 Credits/Maximum of 4
Individual instruction in tuba two sessions per week. For graduate tuba performance majors.
**Music-Keyboard (KEYBD)**

KEYBD 500: Piano: Secondary  
1 Credits  
Individual instruction in piano one-half hour per week. For students who qualify.

KEYBD 501: Organ: Secondary  
1 Credits  
Individual instruction in pipe organ one-half hour per week. For students who qualify.

KEYBD 510: Piano: Secondary  
2 Credits  
Individual instruction in piano one hour per week. For students who qualify.

KEYBD 530: Piano: Performance  
4 Credits  
Individual instruction in piano one hour per week. For graduate piano performance majors.

KEYBD 580: Piano Performance Doctoral/Artist Level  
4 Credits/Maximum of 4  
One-hour weekly piano lessons with jury examination at end of each semester; repeatable course; four semesters required. KEYBD 580J Piano Performance Doctoral/Artist Level (4)KEYBD 580J consists of one-hour weekly lessons, like other private applied music lessons in the School of Music. The repertoire to be performed and the standards of preparation will be at the highest level, for pianist-students in the degree Doctor of Musical Arts, who will have already completed a Master of Music in Performance. This standard, which will be enforced via a jury examination at the end of the semester, will require large amounts of independent practice, and therefore will be valued at four credits per semester. Four semesters minimum (16 credits) will be required.

**Music-Strings (STRNG)**

STRNG 500: Violin: Secondary  
1 Credits  
Individual instruction in violin one-half hour per week. For students who qualify.

STRNG 501: Viola: Secondary  
1 Credits  
Individual instruction in viola one-half hour per week. For students who qualify.

STRNG 502: Violoncello: Secondary  
1 Credits  
Individual instruction in violoncello one-half hour per week. For students who qualify.

STRNG 503: Double Bass: Secondary  
1 Credits  
Individual instruction in double bass one-half hour per week. For students who qualify.

STRNG 510: Violin: Secondary  
2 Credits  
Individual instruction in violin one hour per week. For students who qualify.

STRNG 511: Viola: Secondary  
2 Credits  
Individual instruction in viola one hour per week. For students who qualify.

STRNG 512: Violoncello: Secondary  
2 Credits  
Individual instruction in violoncello one hour per week. For students who qualify.

STRNG 513: Double Bass: Secondary  
2 Credits  
Individual instruction in double bass one hour per week. For students who qualify.

STRNG 530: Violin: Performance  
4 Credits/Maximum of 4  
Individual instruction in violin one hour per week. For graduate violin performance majors.

**Music-Percussion (PERCN)**

PERCN 500: Percussion: Secondary  
1 Credits  
Individual instruction in percussion one-half hour per week.

PERCN 510: Percussion: Secondary  
2 Credits  
Individual instruction in percussion one hour per week.

PERCN 530: Percussion: Performance  
4 Credits  
Individual instruction in percussion one hour per week. For graduate percussion performance majors.
STRNG 531: Viola: Performance
4 Credits
Individual instruction in viola one hour per week. For graduate viola performance majors.

STRNG 532: Violoncello: Performance
4 Credits
Individual instruction in violoncello one hour per week. For graduate violoncello performance majors.

STRNG 533: Double Bass: Performance
4 Credits
Individual instruction in double bass one hour per week. For graduate double bass performance majors.

Music-Voice (VOICE)
VOICE 500: Voice: Secondary
1 Credits
Individual instruction in voice one-half hour per week.

VOICE 510: Voice: Secondary
2 Credits
Individual instruction in voice one hour per week.

VOICE 530: Voice: Performance
4 Credits
Individual instruction in voice one and one-half hours per week. For graduate voice performance majors.

Music-Woodwinds (WWNDS)
WWNDS 500: Flute: Secondary
1 Credits
Individual instruction in flute one-half hour per week.

WWNDS 501: Oboe: Secondary
1 Credits
Individual instruction in oboe one-half hour per week.

WWNDS 502: Clarinet: Secondary
1 Credits
Individual instruction in clarinet one-half hour per week.

WWNDS 503: Bassoon: Secondary
1 Credits
Individual instruction in bassoon one-half hour per week.

WWNDS 504: Saxophone: Secondary
1 Credits
Individual instruction in saxophone one-half hour per week.

WWNDS 510: Flute: Secondary
2 Credits
Individual instruction in flute one hour per week.

WWNDS 511: Oboe: Secondary
2 Credits
Individual instruction in oboe one hour per week.

WWNDS 512: Clarinet: Secondary
2 Credits
Individual instruction in clarinet one hour per week.

WWNDS 513: Bassoon: Secondary
2 Credits
Individual instruction in bassoon one hour per week.

WWNDS 514: Saxophone: Secondary
2 Credits
Individual instruction in saxophone one hour per week.

WWNDS 530: Flute: Performance
4 Credits
Individual instruction in flute one and one-half hour per week. For graduate flute performance majors.

WWNDS 531: Oboe: Performance
4 Credits
Individual instruction in oboe one hour per week. For graduate oboe performance majors.

WWNDS 532: Clarinet: Performance
4 Credits
Individual instruction in clarinet one hour per week. For graduate clarinet performance majors.

WWNDS 533: Bassoon: Performance
4 Credits
Individual instruction in bassoon one hour per week. For graduate bassoon performance majors.

WWNDS 534: Saxophone: Performance
4 Credits
Individual instruction in saxophone one hour per week. For graduate saxophone performance majors.
**Nanotechnology (NANO)**

NANO 521: Pattern Transfer at the Nano-scale

3 Credits

Engineering at the nano-scale often requires creating and then transferring a pattern when fabricating a desired nano-scale structure. This course explores the basic processes of pattern design and then addresses the techniques used to transfer a nano-scale pattern to a surface or structure. The course looks into pattern transfer techniques that employ particles, photons, and additional chemical and physical means as the transfer mechanisms. Included in the photon approaches are studies of deep UV and X-ray pattern transfer. Particle transfer mechanisms discussed include ion and neutral particle approaches. Physical-contact pattern transfer is also explored including discussions of nano-imprinting lithography, nano-molding lithography, and scanning probe lithography. Chemical pattern transfer is another approach to pattern transfer and one that uniquely uses chemical processes to create patterns. Examples to be discussed in this course include molecular self-assembly lithography and block co-polymer lithography. Emerging pattern transfer techniques, such as magneto-lithography, will be included in E SC 521 for completeness. In many of these pattern transfer methodologies, a “writing” of the transferring pattern into some intermediary medium termed a resist is required. In pattern technologies requiring resists, the resist materials and their positioning as well as required physical and chemical properties will be discussed.

**Prerequisite:** ESC 412, ESC 520  
Cross-listed with: ESC 521

NANO 522: Fabrication and Characterization for Top-down Nano-manufacturing

3 Credits

There are two broad approaches to fabrication and manufacturing at the nano-scale: bottom-up and top-down nanofabrication. These approaches are complementary with the former having strong ties to biology and the latter having strong ties to traditional semiconductor processing. E SC 522 focuses on top-down nanofabrication which makes use of two distinct approaches: additive processes and subtractive processes. These are studied in detail in this course by first focusing on the additive processes which deposit or grow materials. The effort then shifts to the subtractive processes which remove materials with a mixture of chemistry and physics, in techniques varying from wet chemical etching to deep ion etching. Achieving nano-scale features often demands the use of two distinct mechanisms: chemical etching to deep ion etching. Characterization tools commonly used in top-down nanofabrication are discussed in this course in the context of process development and manufacturing. These tools include optical microscopies, electron and ion beam microscopies, spectroscopies, and scanning probe techniques.

**Prerequisite:** E SC 412, E SC 520, E SC 521  
Cross-listed with: ESC 522

NANO 523: Fabrication and Characterization for Bottom-up Nano-manufacturing

3 Credits

There are two broad approaches to fabrication and manufacturing at the nano-scale: bottom-up and top-down nanofabrication. These are complementary with the former having strong ties to biology and the latter having strong ties to traditional semiconductor processing. E SC 523 focuses on the bottom-up approaches, which provide an increasingly important alternative to top-down techniques. Bottom-up approaches to nano-scale fabrication mimic nature in harnessing fundamental chemical or physical forces operating at the nano-scale to assemble basic units into larger structures. The bottom-up, or self-assembly, techniques explored in this course cover material synthesis, structure fabrication, and material and structure characterization. The production of 0-D, 1-D, 2-D, and 3-D materials will be discussed and then the assembly of these materials into structures will be explored. Fabrication topics to be covered will include block co-polymer manipulation, vapor-liquid-solid growth, the Langmuir-Blodgett technique, surface functionalization, molecular self-assembly, DNA Origami, and bacterial and viral assembly. The characterization techniques to be covered will include those emerging tools capable of ultra-precise resolution such as tip-enhanced Raman scanning microscopy, scanning helium ion microscopy, and magnetic resonance sub-nanometer imaging.

**Prerequisite:** E SC 412, E SC 520, E SC 521  
Cross-listed with: ESC 523

**Neuroscience - MD (NEURO)**

NEURO 501: Neuroscience Seminar

2 Credits/Maximum of 8

This is a weekly seminar involving discussion of research approaches and methodologies used by guest speakers for the neuroscience seminar series. NEURO 501 Neuroscience Seminar (2 per semester/maximum of 8) This course examines issues related to the research presented by invited speakers in the Neuroscience Seminar series. This is a required course for first and second-year graduate students in the Neuroscience program. The intent is to generate discussion that aids in the understanding of the general research questions, techniques and conclusions reflected in the work of the various speakers. Speakers will address topics ranging from the molecular to human behavior. The Neuroscience Seminar course has two components: (1) the students present on the background research (approaches, methods, and concepts) related to the invited speaker’s work. The students will read 2-3 papers from a list of the speaker’s publications prior to the seminar. The host of the invited speaker (and sometimes the speaker himself or herself, depending on availability) will join the students in the discussion. Each time there will be one student who leads the discussion. Students will participate in discussions with the invited speaker, the instructor, and with other students who may have different research experiences and backgrounds. (2) the students will attend the seminar delivered by the invited speaker and participate in the discussion and question and answer periods.
NEURO 511: Neurobiology II  
3 Credits  
Structure and physiology of central and peripheral nervous system, including specific sense organs.  
Prerequisite: graduate student status  
Cross-Listed  
NEURO 512: Comparative Neuroanatomy  
4 Credits  
This course elucidates the structural organization of the nervous system and describes the evolutionary principles that guide brain development. NEURO 512 Comparative Neuroanatomy (4) This course provides instruction on the functional and structural organization of the vertebrate central nervous system. In addition to lectures, students attend laboratory sessions devoted to human brain dissections, histologic sections of various vertebrate brains, and non-invasive magnetic resonance images. Following instruction on the structural and physiological properties of neurons, students learn how structural and neurochemical variations endow neurons with specific computational properties so that connections between different neuronal subtypes enable local circuits to extract information and create specific input-output transformations that define the functional character of each neural system. The structural organization of the brain is then described both grossly and at the level of functional circuits. Material at the gross level describes the 3-D spatial relationships among the nuclei and fiber tracts within each subdivision of the central nervous system so that students can describe the internal organization of the forebrain, midbrain, hindbrain, and spinal cord. As part of this, students learn to recognize specific structures in different planes of sections along the major axes of the brain. Material at the functional level describes the sensory, motor, and limbic systems according to their circuit connections. Emphasis is placed on the specific connections that enable circuits to transform specific types of information. Students are expected to describe the successive series of nuclei and interconnected pathways that comprise each major neural system. Students are also taught to view neuroanatomy as a scientific field of inquiry. Landmark discoveries and the methods by which prominent neuroanatomists made those discoveries provide a context for describing brain organization. Breakthrough scientific experiments are discussed to illustrate how the structural-functional relationships of the brain have been elucidated. Attention is also devoted to instructing students in modern experimental methods that are used to determine how brain circuits are altered by experimental manipulations. While the course emphasizes the mammalian nervous system, many aspects of brain organization in non-mammalian vertebrates are presented. In the last third of the course, students read a monograph focused on the principles that guided vertebrate brain evolution across different phylogenetic lineages. A series of lectures are devoted to neurocladistics and the evidence that has prompted competing theories of brain evolution so that students can critically evaluate differences in brain organization across different groups of vertebrates.  
NEURO 515: Developmental Neurobiology  
2 Credits  
Development of the nervous system in all its aspects.  
Cross-listed with: ANAT 515  
NEURO 520: Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience  
3 Credits  
An introduction to neurons, glia, and the molecular basis of brain function.  
NEURO 521: Systems Neuroscience  
3 Credits  
An introduction to the major neural systems and their integrative functions.  
NEURO 522: Seminars in Neuroscience I  
2 Credits  
Study at the cellular, molecular, and metabolic level of selected subjects in neuroscience.  
NEURO 523: Seminars in Neuroscience II  
2 Credits  
Study at the cellular, molecular, and metabolic level of selected subjects in neuroscience.  
NEURO 530: Professional Development and Responsible Conduct in Science  
1 Credits  
An introduction to the professional skills necessary for careers in biomedical sciences.  
NEURO 590: Colloquium  
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3  
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students or outside speakers.  
NEURO 596: Individual Studies  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.  
NEURO 597: Special Topics  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.  
NEURO 600: Thesis Research  
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999  
Thesis Research  
NEURO 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time  
0 Credits/Maximum of 999  
No description.
NUCE 502: Reactor Core Thermal-Hydraulics

3 Credits

In-depth analysis of the reactor core thermal hydraulics; computational methods and practical applications. NUC E 502 Reactors Core Thermal-Hydraulics (3) This course provides students with a background in reactor core thermal hydraulics and enhances their understanding of the important phenomena in a reactor core, which can determine reactor safety performance. Students will obtain an overall view of reactor safety from the reactor thermal hydraulics perspective. This course examines the outcomes of research projects and international scientific activities in this area. Objectives are met by introducing course modules that utilize state-of-the-art computer codes to solve well established international thermal-hydraulics benchmark problems to demonstrate reactor performance during operational transients. One of the principal goals of the course is to provide students with a computationally intensive curriculum that is consistent with their capabilities and their expectations for a modern reactor thermal hydraulics course. This course discusses detailed thermal-hydraulic analysis of reactor systems with an emphasis on the application of conservation equations for single- and two-phase flow in detailed modeling of reactor cores using three-dimensional subchannel analysis methods and examines the reactor's core thermal-hydraulic design for core limit analysis. The governing sets of equations that form the basis for the three-dimensional thermal-hydraulic methods commonly used in the nuclear industry will be derived and discussed in addition to specific models that are used for closure. Hot assembly analysis will be performed, as well as core wide analysis, to determine the hot assembly and resulting hot subchannels in the core. Students will use state-of-the-art three-dimensional computer codes to model fuel assemblies and the reactor core to determine the most limiting fuel pin and hottest subchannel. Background on heat and mass transfer and fluid dynamics is the prerequisite to this course, which provides a basis for understanding reactor core thermal-hydraulic analysis.

Prerequisite: NUC E 430
NUCE 512: Nuclear Fuel Management
3 Credits
Nuclear fuel inventory determination and economic value through the fuel cycle. Emphasis on calculational techniques in reactor, optimization, and design.

Prerequisite: NUC E302

NUCE 521: Neutron Transport Theory
3 Credits
Derivation of Boltzmann equation for neutron transport; techniques of approximate and exact solution for the monoenergetic and spectrum regenerating cases.

Prerequisite: NUC E403 or PHYS 406

NUCE 525: Monte Carlo Methods
3 Credits
Fundamentals of the probability theory and statistics, analog and non-analog Monte Carlo methods and their applications, random processes, and numbers.

Prerequisite: MATH 141, PHYS 237, STAT 401

NUCE 530: Parallel/Vector Algorithms for Scientific Applications
3 Credits
Development/analysis of parallel/vector algorithms (finite-differencing of PDEs and Monte Carlo methods) for engineering/scientific applications for shared and distributed memory architectures.

Prerequisite: AERSP424 or CMPSC450

NUCE 540: Theory of Plasma Waves
3 Credits
Solutions of the Boltzmann equation; waves in bounded and unbounded plasmas; radiation and scattering from plasmas.

Prerequisite: E E 471
Cross-listed with: AERSP 540

NUCE 542: Source and Detector Technologies for Nuclear Security
3 Credits
Theory and Technology behind detectors, sensors, and source technologies including portal monitors and field deployable detection systems.

Prerequisite: NUC E 450

NUCE 543: Nuclear Security Education Laboratory
3 Credits
Hands-on Experience with the radiation detection systems, sensors, devices, and source technologies for nuclear security applications.

Prerequisite: NUC E 450, NUC E 542

NUCE 544: Global Nuclear Security Policies
3 Credits
This course reviews the historical development and examines the current state of American and international policies and laws related to global nuclear security. U.S. policy has evolved over a period of more than sixty years since the Manhattan Project and has embraced the importance of both safeguards (applicable to weapons states and non-weapons states that commit to peaceful use of nuclear materials) and proliferation prevention (policies intended to deter and detect attempts to illicitly acquire nuclear weapons). Over this time improvements in technology have increased the potential for proliferation but have also increased the ability to detect proliferation. Recently, heightened danger of unauthorized proliferation by states and, more worrisome, transnational non-states, has led to increased emphasis on control and detection. Within this context students in this course will study U.S. national security strategy in the areas of counterterrorism and nonproliferation. We will discuss those policies aimed at enhancing nuclear security and examine the roles of various agencies, including the Department of Homeland Security, the Department of Energy (including the National Nuclear Security Administration), the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Department of Defense, and the Environmental Protection Agency. International treaties and conventions on nuclear safeguards, arms control, and terrorism will be covered. Regulations promulgated by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and the International Atomic Energy Agency will also be studied. The course will consider how these policies are intended to control the actions of both state and non-state adversaries and applications to both government and private sector nuclear activities. The role of transnational and domestic groups will be discussed, especially with regard to motivation and potential capabilities.

NUCE 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

NUCE 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

NUCE 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

NUCE 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

NUCE 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
NUCE 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Graduate assistants receive credit for teaching lower level courses while under the direct supervision of a graduate faculty member.

**Prerequisite:** graduate student standing in nuclear engineering

NUCE 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

NUCE 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**Nursing (NURS)**

NURS 501: Issues in Nursing and Health Care
3 Credits

Analysis and evaluation of the health care system with emphasis on health policy and economic issues affecting nursing practice. NURS 501 Issues in Nursing and Health Care (3) This course will focus on the state of the U.S. health care system within global, health policy, and economic perspectives. The course will cover current and complex issues and trends specific to nursing, and in the broader context of interdisciplinary health care. Master's level nurses will develop beginning mastery over the concepts and principles of health care policy, and the leadership skills necessary to influence policy changes in health care within organizations and on a national, state or local level.

NURS 510: Theoretical and Scientific Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice
3-6 Credits

Examines the relationship of nursing theories to the development of nursing science, as well as current scientific advances that guide nursing practice and research.

NURS 513: Evidence-Based Practice in Professional Nursing
3 Credits

NURS 513 Evidence-Based Practice in Professional Nursing (3) focuses on the analysis and synthesis of research to develop the project. Students will identify a significant issue or problem that is common in their area of nursing practice. These practice areas may include advanced practice nursing specialties, nursing education, or nursing administration. Students will systematically search, analyze, and synthesize relevant research literature to make recommendations for evidence-based nursing practice, education, or administration.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 512

NURS 522: Comprehensive Assessment of the Older Adult
3 Credits

In-depth assessment of biological, physical, clinical, functional, cognitive, psychological, and social changes associated with aging. NURS 522 Comprehensive Assessment of the Older Adult (3) This course provides an in-depth interdisciplinary assessment of the biological, physical, clinical, functional, cognitive, psychological, and social changes associated with aging. Students will be provided with foundational information about the process of aging along with a global perspective on aging. The primary focus of the course is an assessment of the unique issues encountered by the older adult. Legal, financial, and other economic concerns will also be explored.

NURS 523: Interventions for Common Health Issues in Older Adults
3 Credits

Discussion of common acute and chronic health issues experienced by older adults and development of evidence-based interventions/personal approaches for management. NURS 523 Interventions for Common Health Issues in Older Adults (3) This course presents both common acute and chronic health issues experienced by older adults. Using a systems approach, interventions will be discussed specifically addressing an aging person. The development of evidence-based interventions/personal approaches for management will be stressed. Other age-specific concerns and issues faced by older adults, such as end-of-life care, and care transition, and finances will be discussed.

NURS 580: Epistemology of Nursing Science
3 Credits

Examines the development and organization of nursing knowledge; nursing theories are critically analyzed in relationship to the substantive structure of nursing science.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 510 or an equivalent nursing theory course; Master's degree in Nursing

NURS 582: Review and Analysis of the Literature for Nursing Science
4 Credits

In this course, the conceptual and scientific basis of nursing will be critically and systematically appraised. Students will focus their inquiry on a self-selected area of research with the goal of developing the foundation of the literature review for their dissertation.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 580

NURS 583: Advanced Seminar in Nursing Science
3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Intense interactive seminar for synthesizing prior content into the dissertation proposal.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 582, NURS 585, NURS 586
NURS 585: Qualitative Methods in Health Research
3 Credits
Provides an overview of advanced qualitative research methodologies useful in the conduct of social and behavioral health research.

NURS 586: Quantitative Methods in Health Research
3 Credits
An overview of methodological considerations specific to quantitative health research.

Prerequisite: STAT 500 or PHS 520

NURS 587: Ethics in Nursing Research
1 Credits
Provides the theoretical and practical knowledge needed to design and conduct ethically responsible social and behavioral health research.

Prerequisite: Master of Science degree

NURS 588: Healthcare Policy for Nurse and Healthcare Scholars
3 Credits
This course prepares scholars to influence healthcare and related policies. Theories of social justice and other scholarly perspectives are used to explore the interrelationships among health policy and the social, political, and economic determinants of health. Strategies for developing, initiating, analyzing, and evaluating health policies are proposed using students’ areas of foci as a basis. The course provides the foundation for leadership in interdisciplinary collaborative endeavors to address health policy at the regional, national, and global levels.

NURS 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

NURS 594: Research Topics
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

NURS 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

NURS 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

NURS 598: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

NURS 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

NURS 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

NURS 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Provides an opportunity for supervised and graded teaching experience in undergraduate nursing courses.

NURS 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

NURS 802: Advanced Health Assessment of Adult Populations
3 Credits
Advanced nursing assessment and diagnosis of physical, psychosocial and developmental health for adults and families across the adult age spectrum.

NURS 802A: Advanced Health Assessment of Pediatric Populations
1 Credits
Advanced nursing assessment and diagnosis of physical, psychosocial and development health for individuals and families across the pediatric age spectrum.

NURS 802B: Physical Assessment Through The Lifespan
3 Credits
Nursing assessment and diagnosis of physical, psychosocial, and developmental health across the lifespan. NURS 802 Physical Assessment Through The Lifespan (3) This course focuses on the comprehensive assessment of patients across the lifespan; including newborns, infants, children, pre-adolescents, adolescents, childbearing women, adults, and older adults. Comprehensive assessment includes normal changes and common health problems across the lifespan, and atypical presentations of diseases commonly seen in patient populations.
Assessment instruments specific to each population group will be reviewed.

NURS 803: Pathophysiology

3 Credits

Integration of advanced physiology, genetics, and pathophysiology as related to specific disease entities and alterations in functioning.

NURS 804: Pharmacologic Therapy

3 Credits

Pharmacologic therapies in advanced nursing practice.

NURS 808: Population Health Perspectives

3 Credits

This course explores population health concepts, measurement, and application in practice, research, and policy. This course explores population health as a framework for improving health in society. Multiple determinants will be examined in relation to health status measurement, health and disease trends, and health disparities at a community, national, and global perspective. Students will explore models for health improvement and how evidence is utilized in determining population-based intervention and policies directed at health promotion and disease prevention.

NURS 823: Interventions for Common Health Problems in the Adult/Older Adult

4 Credits

Discussion of common health problems experienced by adults/older adults and development of evidence-based interventions for management.

Prerequisite: NURS 502, NURS 503, NURS 804

NURS 824: Primary Palliative Care: An Interdisciplinary Approach

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

This course examines the delivery of primary palliative care from an interdisciplinary perspective. This course examines the delivery of primary palliative care in diverse populations across health care settings. Students will explore the roles of interdisciplinary healthcare professionals in the delivery of care for individuals with advanced serious illness and their family members. A holistic, person-centered approach addressing the physical, psychosocial, cultural, and spiritual delivery of primary palliative care will be examined across the life span.

NURS 825: Primary Palliative Care: Interdisciplinary Management of Advanced Serious Illness

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

This course examines the interdisciplinary management of persons with advanced serious illness and their family members. This course examines the interdisciplinary management of persons with advanced serious illness and their family members. Evidence-based approaches for managing the physical, psychosocial, cultural, and spiritual aspects of person-centered primary palliative care will be discussed. The course will focus on the delivery of high-quality, culturally sensitive, primary palliative care across the life-span with diverse populations in various health care settings. Holistic approaches to management from an interdisciplinary team perspective will be examined.

NURS 826: Interdisciplinary Practicum of the Primary Palliative Care Role

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Interdisciplinary practicum in the synthesis and application of the primary palliative care role. This course involves the practical application of knowledge acquired in previously completed courses related to primary palliative care. Students will have precepted experiences, observations, and simulated experiences to demonstrate multiple aspects of the delivery of primary palliative care. The practicum will be interdisciplinary and include various types of health care settings. The practicum will build upon and extend students' previous experiences with palliative care and fulfill mutually agreed-upon objectives based on the students' previous experiences and identified learning needs.

Prerequisite: NURS 824, NURS 825

NURS 828: Person-Centered Care: Emerging Interdisciplinary Approaches for Older Adults

3 Credits

This course examines the delivery of person-centered care for older adults and their families across the health care continuum. Application of relevant theories will provide a framework of understanding and delivering care which addresses the individual's goals and behavioral episodes in the context of personal interactions and environmental factors. The importance of assessment and care planning in relation to individuals' context, personal history, and preferences for everyday living will be emphasized, while integrating care related to complex medical problems in older adults. Students will explore interdisciplinary roles, examine case studies, and identify specific interventions. The course will use a holistic approach which addresses the biological, mental/emotional, social/cultural, and spiritual delivery of person centered care to older adults and their families.

NURS 830: Evidence-Based Practice I: Theory and Research Methods

3 Credits

Foundations in evidence-based research for nursing practice. NURS 830 Evidence-Based Practice I: Theory and Research Methods (3) This course will provide foundational information regarding the concept of evidence-based research to achieve optimal patient care outcomes. Students will have the opportunity to expand their knowledge of research designs, data collection, and data analysis. Students will compare and contrast research methods, critique qualitative and quantitative research, and analyze the use of quality improvement in nursing research. Students will demonstrate professional writing for the written assignments.

NURS 831: Evidence-Based Practice II: Translation of Research

3 Credits

Evaluation and translation of evidence-based research into nursing practice. NURS 831 Evidence-Based Practice II: Translation of Research (3) Students will learn how to evaluate and translate evidence-based research in their nursing practice. Students will develop the skills to complete a systematic literature review and comprehend, evaluate, and apply research evidence into practice. This course will provide students with the opportunity to select a clinical problem or question, retrieve the evidence from the literature, evaluate the strength of the literature,
critique the research, synthesize the research, evaluate the outcomes, and disseminate findings. Students will demonstrate professional writing for the written assignments.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 830

NURS 832: Doctor of Nursing Practice: Leadership I

3 Credits

Foundations of Doctor of Nursing Practice transformational leadership in complex health care settings.

NURS 833: Doctor of Nursing Practice: Leadership II

3 Credits

Doctor of Nursing Practice transformational leadership to improve healthcare delivery and quality outcomes.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 832

NURS 834: Doctor of Nursing Practice Clinical Practicum

1-4 Credits/Maximum of 8

The focus of the clinical practicum is planning, implementing, and evaluating evidence-based interventions to address a healthcare problem.

NURS 835: Doctor of Nursing Practice Project

2-3 Credits/Maximum of 10

The Doctor of Nursing Practice capstone project demonstrates clinical scholarship in an area of practice.

NURS 836: Healthcare Informatics

3 Credits

This course provides a foundation in information systems and technology for improvement of healthcare.

Cross-listed with: IST 836

NURS 840: Nursing Education Theories and Strategies

3 Credits

Theoretical foundation and evidence-based strategies for nursing education. NURS 840 Nursing Education Theories and Strategies (3) This course provides a foundation in the role of the nurse educator and evidence-based strategies for nursing education. Students will explore various theoretical perspectives of teaching and learning, as well as practical application of strategies to meet the diverse needs of learners. The course is intended to prepare students to employ effective teaching strategies in classroom, clinical, and on-line educational settings. Discussion of managing various challenges related to nursing education will be included throughout the course.

NURS 841: Assessment and Evaluation in Nursing Education

3 Credits

Methods for assessment, measurement, and evaluation of student learning in academic and clinical settings. NURS 841 Assessment and Evaluation in Nursing Education (3) This course provides a foundation in assessment, measurement, and evaluation strategies for nursing education. Students will explore the theoretical basis for evaluation, as well as practical application of the strategies. The course is intended to prepare students to utilize strategies of measurement and evaluation in developing tests, interpreting test results, assessing clinical performance, and evaluating written assignments. Discussion of legal and ethical issues related to evaluation in nursing education will be included throughout the course.

NURS 842: Curriculum and Program Development in Nursing Education

3 Credits

Curriculum design and evaluation, educational program development, and accreditation. NURS 842 Curriculum and Program Development in Nursing Education (3) This course provides a foundation in curricular design, program development, and curriculum evaluation in nursing education. Students will explore internal and external contextual factors influencing curriculum design and implementation. This course is intended to prepare students to utilize foundational principles and concepts for the development and evaluation of nursing curricula in academic settings. This course will also prepare students for program development and evaluation in nursing education.

NURS 843: Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Educator Role

4 Credits

Practicum in the application of the nurse educator role in academic and healthcare settings. NURS 843 Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Educator Role (3) This course involves the practical application of knowledge acquired in previously completed courses related to nursing education. Students will work with a preceptor in an educational setting to demonstrate multiple aspects of the nurse educator role. The practicum experience will be developed to fulfill mutually agreed-upon objectives based on students’ previous experiences and identified learning needs.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 840, NURS 841, NURS 842


3 Credits

Concepts of healthcare economics and policy for nurse administrators

NURS 846: Leadership Concepts and Theories for Nurse Administrators

3 Credits

Concepts and theories of leadership for nurse administrators. NURS 846 Leadership Concepts and Theories for Nurse Administrators (3) This course provides a foundation in leader roles, concepts, and theories. Students will explore the theoretical basis of leadership and change, as well as analyze organizational structure, power, and politics. This course is intended to provide students with a theoretical and evidence-based foundation for leadership roles within health care organizations. Discussion of communication, decision-making, and problem-solving strategies for nurse administrators is included throughout the course.

3 Credits

Human resource management and work force issues for nurse administrators. NURS 847 Human Resource and Work Force Issues for Nurse Administrators (3) This course provides a foundation in human resources within health care organizations. Students will examine ethical and legal issues related to collective bargaining, unions, and staffing. This course is intended to prepare students to utilize leadership strategies for recruiting, retaining, developing, and evaluating a diverse, multidisciplinary work force in complex health care environments. Discussion of evidence-based strategies for conflict resolution will be included throughout the course.

NURS 848: Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Administrator Role

4 Credits

Practicum in the application of the nurse administrator role in health care settings. NURS 848 Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Administrator Role (4) This course involves the practical application of knowledge acquired in previously completed courses related to nurse administration. Students will work with a preceptor in a health care setting to demonstrate multiple aspects of the nurse administrator role. The practicum experience will be developed to fulfill mutually agreed-upon objectives based on students' previous experiences and identified learning needs.

Prerequisite: NURS 845, NURS 846, NURS 847

NURS 848A: Synthesis and Application of the Nurse Administrator Role

4 Credits/Maximum of 999

Practicum in the application of the administrator role in health care settings. This course involves the practical application of knowledge acquired in previously completed courses related to the nurse administrator. Students will work with a preceptor in a health care setting to demonstrate multiple aspects of the nurse administrator role. The practicum experience will be developed to fulfill mutually agreed-upon objectives based on students' previous experiences and identified learning needs.

Prerequisite: NURS 845, NURS 846, NURS 847

NURS 860: Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Role I

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Acute Care Nurse Practitioner role across the continuum of care with adults and older adults with complex acute, critical, and chronic health conditions to restore or maximize health. This course focuses on utilization of a collaborative approach to enhance Acute Care Nurse Practitioner effectiveness with restorative care and synthesis of theoretical, scientific, and clinical knowledge required for the assessment, diagnosis, management, and treatment options of patients with complex acute, critical, and chronic illness across the continuum of care. Content will focus on patients with acute and chronic neurologic, gastrointestinal, renal, hematologic, and endocrine problems, as well as special topics. This course is designed to be taken concurrently with the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum II (NURS 863) and is required for the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Option within the Master of Science degree with a major in Nursing.

Prerequisite: NURS 802 and NURS 803 and NURS 804 and NURS 865 and NURS 866

NURS 861: Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Role II

3 Credits

Continuation of Acute Care Nurse Practitioner role across the continuum of care with adults and older adults with complex acute, critical, and chronic health conditions to restore or maximize health. NURS 861 Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Role II (3) This course continues the focus on utilization of a collaborative approach to enhance Acute Care Nurse Practitioner effectiveness with restorative care and synthesis of theoretical, scientific, and clinical knowledge required for the assessment, diagnosis, management, and treatment options of patients with complex acute, critical, and chronic illness across the continuum of care. Content will focus on patients with acute and chronic neurologic, gastrointestinal, renal, hematologic, and endocrine problems, as well as special topics. This course is designed to be taken concurrently with the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum II (NURS 863) and is required for the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Option within the Master of Science degree with a major in Nursing.

Prerequisite: NURS 860, NURS 862; Concurrent: NURS 863

NURS 862: Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum I

4 Credits

Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner practicum with patients across the continuum of care with adults and older adults with complex acute, critical, and chronic health conditions. This is a comprehensive practicum in which students implement the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner role through application of theoretical knowledge and psychomotor skills taught in NURS 860 and all prior courses. Emphasis is given to development of clinical competency and clinical decision making abilities. This practicum course for the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner option involves student rotations through clinical sites providing care for adults and older adults with acute and critical illness. Clinical conferences will enable students to discuss their unique clinical experiences and topics that emerge from their clinical practice. Minimum clinical conference time is 15 hours per semester.

Prerequisite: NURS 802 and NURS 803 and NURS 804 and NURS 865 and NURS 866

NURS 863: Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum II

4 Credits

Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner practicum across the continuum of care with adults and older adults with complex acute, critical, and chronic health conditions. NURS 863 Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner role through application of theoretical knowledge and psychomotor skills taught in NURS 861 and all prior courses. Emphasis is given to development of clinical competency and clinical decision making abilities. This practicum course for the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner option involves student rotations through clinical sites providing care for adults and older adults with acute and critical illness. Student rotations will include both medical and surgical clinical sites.
by completion of Practicum I and Practicum II. Clinical conferences will enable students to discuss their unique clinical experiences and topics that emerge from their clinical practice. Minimum clinical conference time is 15 hours per semester.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 860, NURS 862; Concurrent: NURS 861

NURS 864: Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Integrative Practicum

2-6 Credits

Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner integrative practicum across the continuum of care with adults and older adults with complex acute, critical, and chronic health conditions. NURS 864 Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Integrative Practicum (6)

This is a comprehensive practicum in which students implement the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner role and demonstrate synthesis of theoretical, scientific and contemporary clinical knowledge learned in all courses of the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Option. This practicum allows the student to integrate the roles of the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner and demonstrate clinical competency and clinical decision making abilities. The setting for clinical rotation may include any acute or critical care area and may be chosen based on the student’s preferred specialty area. Clinical conferences will be utilized to discuss clinical issues identified by students from their specific sites, synthesize all previously learned knowledge, and discuss role development. Minimum clinical conference time is 15 hours per semester.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 862, NURS 863

NURS 865: Pharmacology for Acute Care Nurse Practitioners

1 Credits

Principles of clinical pharmacology as applied to management of complex acute, critical, and chronically ill adult and older adult patients. NURS 865 Pharmacology for Acute Care Nurse Practitioners (1) This course focuses on pharmacologic therapies specific to critically ill adult and older adult patients. Emphasis is placed on proper prescribing regimens and monitoring in critical illness. This course is designed to be taken concurrently with Pharmacologic Therapy (NURS 504) and is required for the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Option within the Master of Science degree with a major in Nursing.

NURS 866: Health Assessment of the Adult Gerontology Population in Acute Care

1 Credits

Physical assessment and diagnostics for physical and psychosocial health of adult and older adult individuals and families with acute and critical illness. NURS 866 Health Assessment of the Adult Gerontology Population in Acute Care (1) This foundational course is designed to assist the advanced practice nurse in learning comprehensive assessment of adult and older adult individuals and families with acute and critical illness. Performance and interpretation of related diagnostic tests and procedures is integrated in the course. Emphasis is placed on development of competence to perform a comprehensive health assessment, develop differential diagnosis, and demonstrate diagnostic reasoning in evaluation of acutely and critically ill patients. This course is designed to be taken concurrently with Physical Assessment Across the Lifespan (NURS 502) and is required for the Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Option within the Master of Science degree with a major in Nursing. The didactic and laboratory components of the course are offered concurrently to allow for the application of knowledge.

NURS 870: Nurse Practitioner Role with Healthy Individuals and Families

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Nurse Practitioner role to promote health, prevent illness, and manage common acute/episodic health problems across the adult-older adult age spectrum. NURS 870 provides instruction in the Nurse Practitioner role to promote health, prevent illness, and manage common acute/episodic health problems across the adult-older adult population. Common acute/episodic conditions seen in primary care are discussed. Evidence-based management including, but not limited to, assessment, differential diagnoses, current guidelines’ treatments, with both pharmacological and nonpharmacological strategies, are included; as are individual, age-related, family, and special population considerations. Epidemiological, cultural, ethical, and economical factors, plus interprofessional collaborations, related to health promotion, disease prevention, and treatment are explored.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 802 and NURS 803 and NURS 804

NURS 871: Nurse Practitioner Role with Individuals and Families with Complex and/or Chronic Health Problems

3 Credits

Nurse Practitioner role with individuals and families to maximize health and manage complex and/or chronic health problems.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 870, NURS 872 or NURS 872A; Concurrent: NURS 873 or NURS 873A

NURS 872: Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum I

3 Credits

Family Nurse Practitioner practicum with individuals and families across the life span experiencing common acute/episodic health problems. This is a comprehensive practicum in which students implement the Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP) role through application of theoretical knowledge and psychomotor skills taught in all prior courses. Emphasis is given to development of clinical competency and clinical decision-making abilities with guidance from a clinical preceptor and clinical faculty oversight. This practicum course involves student rotations through clinical sites providing care for individuals and families across the lifespan experiencing common acute/episodic health problems. Epidemiological, cultural, ethical, and economic factors, plus interprofessional collaborations, related to health promotion, disease prevention, and treatment are explored. Clinical conferences will enable students to discuss their unique clinical experiences and topics that emerge from their clinical practice.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 802 and NURS 802A and NURS 803 and NURS 804

CONCURRENT: NURS 870 and NURS 875

NURS 872A: Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum I

4 Credits

AGPCNP practicum with individuals and families across the adult/older adult age spectrum experiencing common acute/episodic health problems. This is a comprehensive practicum in which students implement the Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner...
role through application of theoretical knowledge and psychomotor skills taught in all prior courses. Emphasis is given to development of clinical competency and clinical decision-making abilities with guidance from a clinical preceptor and clinical faculty oversight. This practicum course involves student rotations through clinical sites providing care for individuals and families across the adult/older adult age spectrum experiencing common acute/episodic health problems. Epidemiological, cultural, ethical, and economic factors, plus interprofessional collaborations, related to health promotion, disease prevention, and treatment are explored. Clinical conferences will enable students to discuss their unique clinical experiences and topics that emerge from their clinical practice.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 802 and NURS 803 and NURS 804

NURS 873: Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum II

4 Credits

Family Nurse Practitioner practicum with individuals and families across the life span experiencing complex and/or chronic health problems.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 870, NURS 872 NURS 875, NURS 876; Concurrent: NURS 871

NURS 873A: Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Practicum II

4 Credits

Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner practicum with individuals/families across the adult/older adult age spectrum experiencing complex and/or chronic health problems.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 870, NURS 872A; Concurrent: NURS 871

NURS 874: Family Nurse Practitioner Integrative Practicum

2-6 Credits

Family Nurse Practitioner integrative practicum with communities and individuals/families across the life span experiencing health and illness.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 871, NURS 873

NURS 874A: Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Integrative Practicum

2-6 Credits

Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner integrative practicum with communities and individuals/families experiencing health and illness.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 871, NURS 873A

NURS 875: Nurse Practitioner Role with Children and Families

2 Credits

Nurse Practitioner role with children and their families to promote health, prevent illness, and manage acute or chronic health problems. NURS 875 provides instruction in the Nurse Practitioner role with children and their families to promote health, plan anticipatory guidance, conduct health screenings, prevent illness, and manage primary care health problems. Evidence-based management including, but not limited to, assessment, differential diagnoses, current guidelines' treatments, with both pharmacological and nonpharmacological strategies, are included; as are individual, age-related, family, and special population considerations. Epidemiological, cultural, ethical, and economical factors, plus interprofessional collaborations related to health promotion, disease prevention, and treatment are explored.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 802 AND NURS 802A AND NURS 803 AND NURS 804 CONCURRENT: NURS 876

NURS 876: Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum with Pediatric Populations

2 Credits

Family Nurse Practitioner practicum with pediatric populations/families during health or experiencing acute and chronic health problems.

NURS 875 provides instruction in the Nurse Practitioner role with children and their families to promote health, plan anticipatory guidance, conduct health screenings, prevent illness, and manage primary care health problems. Evidence-based management including, but not limited to, assessment, differential diagnoses, current guidelines' treatments, with both pharmacological and nonpharmacological strategies, are included; as are individual, age-related, family, and special population considerations. Epidemiological, cultural, ethical, and economical factors, plus interprofessional collaborations related to health promotion, disease prevention, and treatment are explored.

**Prerequisite:** NURS 802 AND NURS 802A AND NURS 803 AND NURS 804 CONCURRENT: NURS 870 AND NURS 872 AND NURS 875

NURS 897: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject with a professional orientation.

**Nutrition (NUTR)**

NUTR 501: Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism I

4 Credits

Integration of nutritional, biomedical, biochemical, physiological, and hormonal processes involved in carbohydrate, lipid, and protein metabolism.

**Prerequisite:** NUTR 445

NUTR 502: Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism II

3 Credits

Complementary to NUTR 501 with an emphasis on metabolic roles of vitamin and mineral elements.

**Prerequisite:** NUTR 445

NUTR 503: Nutritional Epidemiology

3 Credits

This course will examine how epidemiological designs can be applied to study the role of diet and other related lifestyle factors in chronic disease. The interrelationship between diet and other lifestyle factors will be discussed (physical activity, smoking). Learning about these issues is
addressed within the context of the diet & cancer, but can be applied to
other disease outcomes.

NUTR 506: Ruminology
3 Credits
Physiological, biochemical, and microbiological activities occurring within
the rumen and the relation of rumen function to animal response.

Prerequisite: at least one course in each of the following areas: animal
nutrition, physiology, microbiology, and biochemistry
Cross-listed with: ANSC 506

NUTR 508: Critical Readings in Molecular Nutrition
1.5 Credits/Maximum of 6
Understanding of approaches, methods and current concepts in
molecular biology and nutrition through critical readings of current
primary literature.

Concurrent: NUTR 445 or NUTR 446
Cross-Listed

NUTR 511: Maternal and Child Nutrition
3 Credits
Role of nutrition in female fertility, during pregnancy and lactation, as
well as during infancy and early childhood. NUTR 511 Maternal and
Child Nutrition (3) This course is designed to provide an understanding
of the nutritional recommendations during preconception, pregnancy,
lactation, early infancy, and childhood. In this course, students will
acquire a broad understanding of the role and regulation of nutrient
metabolism and effects of genetic variation on nutritional needs during
these unique physiological periods. These concepts will be discussed
from molecular, clinical and applied perspectives that will guide further
graduate-level inquiry. Lectures and readings will explicate 1) how
nutrient metabolism affects pregnancy outcomes, lactation sufficiency
and infant development; 2) how nutrition affects common early childhood
conditions, such as obesity, allergy and autism; 3) how fetal/postnatal
nutrition affects long-term health; and 4) the role of genetics in nutritional
requirements during these times in the lifecycle. Students will gain an
appreciation for the contribution of nutrition during the fetal/postnatal
periods on long-term health and the incidence of disease through
understanding the role of nutrients in a translational framework.

NUTR 513: Atherosclerosis and Nutrition
2 Credits
The etiology and pathophysiology of atherosclerotic cardiovascular
disease, with emphasis on nutritionally-related aspects.

Prerequisite: NUTR 452

NUTR 515: Mathematical Modeling in Nutrition
2 Credits
Study of the theory and application of mathematical modeling of the
tracer and tracee kinetics of nutrients and their metabolites in animals
and man.

Prerequisite: MATH 140 or MATH 141

NUTR 520: Readings in Nutrition
1 Credits/Maximum of 2
Readings and reports of selected topics in nutrition.

NUTR 532: Childhood Obesity
3 Credits
This course addresses how genetic predispositions, behavioral and
environmental factors affect children’s obesity risk and examines
strategies for obesity prevention. HD FS (NUTR) 532 Childhood Obesity
(3) This course will examine the epidemic of obesity, particularly
childhood obesity, and how various behavioral and environmental factors
place children at risk of becoming overweight. Sources of influence
that will be examined include: children’s nutrition and physical
activity behaviors, the family environment, the school environment
and community characteristics. Media, social policy and economic
factors will also be addressed. In addition, the health and psychosocial
consequences of obesity, ethnic and socioeconomic disparities in the
prevalence and predictors of obesity among children and adolescents will
be addressed. At its conclusion, this course will examine policy initiatives
and obesity prevention programs.

Cross-listed with: HDFS 532

NUTR 533: Adult Obesity
3 Credits
Important current and emerging topics in obesity research relevant to
government policy and general public education; emphasis on adult
obesity. HD FS (NUTR) 533 Adult Obesity (3) This course will examine
the epidemic of obesity, particularly adult obesity. Obesity: Causes,
Consequences and Treatment will provide a forum to introduce and
discuss current and emerging topics in adult obesity research, with
emphasis on policy, prevention and treatment. Focus will be given to
determinants of adult obesity and translation into government policy and
efforts to educate the general public on the most effective strategies for
body weight regulation, obesity prevention and treatment. Sources of
influence that will be examined include: environment, genetics, neural,
peripheral and sensory mechanisms, food properties and food supply,
and therapies and treatment of adult obesity.

Cross-listed with: HDFS 533

NUTR 534: Readings in Ingestive Behavior
1 Credits/Maximum of 6
Students lead discussions of original research in the field of ingestive
behavior; focus on food intake in particular. FDSC 534 / NUTR 534
Readings in Ingestive Behavior (1 per semester/maximum of 6) The class
provides a forum for students to learn to lead a discussion focused on
original research in the field of ingestive behavior. In addition, it provides
the opportunity for students to become familiar with the broad range of
topics relevant to this field of research. While the primary focus is on
the consumption of food, other relevant topics (obesity, eating disorders, fluid
intake) also are included. Research topics include both basic and applied
areas.

Cross-listed with: FDSC 534
NUTR 540: Research Methods  
3 Credits/Maximum of 999  
Review of different studies that utilize various nutrition research designs and data analyses. This course will provide information on how to evaluate the scientific literature and will promote the development of skills to enable students to identify the strengths and limitations of different types of experimental approaches (epidemiologic, etc.), individual studies, and a body of literature on a specific nutrition-related topic. The importance of generating hypotheses and testing them will be emphasized. The Bradford Hill criteria for evaluating a body of literature and making causal inferences will be utilized. In addition, development and use of the Evidence Analysis Library for making nutrition policy decisions will be discussed. The course will focus on major contemporary nutrition topics undergoing scientific inquiry. The review of a body of literature, as well as a single study in a practice setting will take place throughout the course. The knowledge gained in reviewing and critiquing the scientific literature will be applied to the preparation of a proposal for students’ Capstone Project.  
Prerequisite: NUTR 850, STAT 500

NUTR 551: Seminar in Nutrition  
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6  
Selected topics and recent advances in nutrition.

NUTR 583: Nutritional Epidemiology  
3 Credits  
Epidemiological principles and methodology to study nutritional determinants of disease.  
Prerequisite: NUTR 445, NUTR 446 and 6 credits of statistics or concurrent

NUTR 590: Colloquium  
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3  
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

NUTR 595: **SPECIAL TOPICS**  
1-6 Credits  
NUTR 595A: Application of Community Nutrition – Internship  
3 Credits  
Application and integration of community nutrition theories in a practicum environment under the supervision of preceptors in community agencies.  
Prerequisite: selection into the Dietetic Internship Program

NUTR 595B: Application of Food Service Management – Internship  
3 Credits  
Application and integration of food service management principles and motivation theories in a practicum environment under the supervision of preceptor.

NUTR 595C: Dietetic Enrichment Experience - Dietetic Internship  
1 Credits  
The enrichment experience is designed for interns to plan and implement a rotation of interest in the nutrition field.  
Prerequisite: NUTR 595A, NUTR 595B, NUTR 595D, or NUTR 595E

NUTR 595D: Application Clinical Nutrition – Internship  
6 Credits  
Application and integration of clinical nutrition theories in a practicum environment under the supervision of preceptor who is a registered dietitian.

NUTR 595E: Introduction to Nutrition Research – Internship  
1 Credits  
Introduction of nutrition research to assist in the understanding of planning and conducting research studies in a variety of nutrition research laboratories.

NUTR 595F: Professional Portfolio Internship  
1 Credits  
Designing and completing a professional portfolio to assist in the employment process in the field of dietetics.

NUTR 596: Individual Studies  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

NUTR 597: Special Topics  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

NUTR 600: Thesis Research  
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999  
No description.

NUTR 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time  
0 Credits/Maximum of 999  
No description.

NUTR 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching  
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6  
Provides an opportunity for a supervised and graded experience for graduate students in teaching undergraduate courses in nutrition.
NUTR 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

NUTR 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

NUTR 801: Leadership in the Nutrition Profession

2 Credits

This course provides an opportunity for students to become proficient in the skills essential for effective leadership within the nutrition field. We will utilize evidence-based tools designed for self-assessment of leadership traits and strengths. Students will practice and develop competency in the skills of negotiation, collaboration and persuasion, intercultural communication and motivation, visioning, and ethical decision-making. The importance of work-life balance and personal boundaries will be examined in the context of today’s work environment.

NUTR 805: Advanced Nutrient Metabolism

4 Credits

Integration of biochemical, physiological, and hormonal processes involved in nutrient metabolism and function in humans. NUTR 805 provides the student with both a review of the fundamentals of nutrient metabolism but also more advanced topics in the biochemistry, physiology, metabolism, and regulation of nutrients important in health and disease. At this advanced level, students develop an understanding of the integration and interdependency of many of these metabolic processes. There will be an initial review of cellular structure and function and the basics of organ systems, followed by the physiology and microbiology of the gastrointestinal (GI) tract related to nutrient processing, including the impact of dietary fibers on GI function. For each nutrient, the following topics will be covered: food sources and/or dietary considerations; chemical structure and characteristics; and regulation of digestion, absorption, and excretion. Water, macronutrient (carbohydrate, protein, and lipids), and micronutrient (vitamins and minerals) metabolism, function, and regulation will be presented. For some select nutrients of public health concern, the metabolic mechanisms of deficiency and/or toxicity will be discussed. Metabolic integration relevant to nutritional needs and biomedical applications will be highlighted in this course. Students will apply their knowledge to current biomedical situations relevant to nutrition and health professionals. This course prepares students for the advanced courses in assessment and clinical nutrition.

NUTR 810: Nutritional Assessment and Diagnosis

3 Credits

Evaluation of assessment methods and interpretation of results to assess and diagnose nutritional status of individuals and groups. This course will offer a critical analysis of assessment methods used in clinical, community, and home-based settings to diagnose malnutrition and other nutrition-related problems. Students will become proficient at identifying appropriate current techniques and technologies for collecting assessment data, interpreting the results of the collected data, and diagnosing nutrition problems for specific populations. Specific skills such as nutrition-focused physical examination, identifying and applying appropriate assessment data collection methods, interpreting laboratory values and genetic tests, etc., will be integrated by the student through hands-on experience and case study development. The course focus will be on advanced skill development, critical analysis of assessment methods and interpretation of the data, and communicating the findings to health care professionals and patients/clients in a variety of workplace settings.

NUTR 820: Advanced Clinical Nutrition

3 Credits

Advanced study of acute and chronic illnesses and conditions and how these events influence the nutritional needs of patients. This class provides an opportunity for students to become proficient in the skills essential to advanced clinical nutrition practice. We will examine the metabolic demands of acute and chronic illness and conditions and how these influence the nutritional needs of patients in various disease states. Interrelationships of nutrition with biochemical, physiological, and anatomical changes associated with acute illness or injury, chronic disease, terminal illness, surgery, and trauma will be covered. Students will utilize an evidence-based approach to assessing nutrient requirements and determine best methods of nutrient delivery in various disease states. The ultimate goal of the course is to develop the skills necessary for advanced clinical nutrition practice.

NUTR 830: Advanced Nutrition and Health Program Planning

3 Credits

This course provides an opportunity for students to become proficient in the skills essential for successful nutrition education programming, dissemination, and evaluation through development and implementation of a nutrition education intervention with a target audience in their respective communities. We will examine current theories, models, and state-of-the-art strategies, and discuss how to apply them to a variety of settings including clinical, community, and other workplaces, as well as the home. Various behavioral and environmental factors, which may contribute to the maintenance of poor nutritional outcomes, will be critically assessed. Focus will be on how to plan interventions that address multiple components within the target populations environment. Students will gain proficiency by working in groups and using best practices to design, implement, and evaluate an educational program within their chosen community.

NUTR 840: Advanced Nutrition Counseling

3 Credits

Application of theories and counseling techniques to the nutrition care process in different practice settings with diverse patients/clients. This class provides an opportunity for students to become proficient in the skills essential to successful nutrition counseling. We will examine current theories and state-of-the-art techniques of counseling, and apply them to a variety of settings including clinical, community, workplace, and home-based. Various behavioral and environmental factors, which may contribute to the maintenance of poor nutritional outcomes, will be critically assessed focusing on advanced skill development and the ability to handle challenging communication issues that arise within the nutrition care process. Students will gain proficiency through practicing techniques including client-centered counseling methods, motivational interviewing, and behavior change strategies, as well as principles of group counseling, facilitation, and effective team dynamics. Best
practices for those with chronic diseases, obesity, eating disorders, lifespan counseling, and end of life issues will be discussed.

NUTR 850: Leadership Concepts and Application for the Nutrition Professional

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Exploration and application of concepts essential to effective leadership within the nutrition profession. This course will revisit and expand on the skills necessary for effective leadership within the field of nutrition introduced in NUTR 801. Theories and concepts of leadership as they apply to the nutrition field will be examined. Students will have opportunities to interview leaders in their area of interest, and they will identify the topic of their Capstone Project, which is designed to promote individual leadership development. Promotion of leadership development specific to the field of nutrition will be emphasized in the selection of a project as well as in course content. Student projects will need to be of sufficient breadth and scope to promote the utilization of skills and concepts presented throughout the M.P.S. program and this particular course. Course topics will focus on the process of identifying and creating change within an organization. The ultimate goal of the course is to foster the development of a leadership mindset for innovation, empowerment, and risk-taking.

Prerequisite: NUTR 801

NUTR 860: Capstone Project in Nutritional Sciences

2-5 Credits/Maximum of 5

Completion of a Capstone Project involving research and application of leadership principles in nutrition practice. This course is the culminating course for the M.P.S. in Nutritional Sciences program. This course requires students to synthesize the research gathered from the leadership opportunity project, their literature review, and their Capstone Project results to prepare a paper and give a presentation of their findings to their fellow students and to a professional audience. Students will use the findings from their Capstone Project to formulate evidenced-based solutions that can be used in nutrition practice.

Prerequisite: NUTR 540 NUTR 850

Operations Management (OPMGT)

OPMGT 510: Operations Management

3 Credits

Integration and application of decision making to operational and policy problems within the business firm.

Operations Research (OR)

OR 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Pathology - MD (PATH)

PATH 590: Colloquium

1 Credits/Maximum of 1

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students or outside speakers.

PATH 801: Veterinary Infectious Disease Diagnostic and Surveillance Systems

3 Credits

This course provides knowledge of diagnostic and surveillance systems used to detect infectious diseases and protect against animal agricultural biological attack.

Prerequisite: AGBIO 520
Cross-listed with: AGBIO 801

Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering (PNG)

PNG 501: Flow in Porous Media

3 Credits

This course provides students with fundamental skills to formulate problems of fluid flow in porous media in the context of reservoir engineering applications. Emphasis is placed on description of petrophysical properties, characterization methods, formulation of the equations that govern flow in porous media, and analytical solutions to steady-state flow problems.

PNG 502: Unsteady Flow in Porous Media

3 Credits

The formulation and analytical solution of the transient fluid flow in porous media.

Prerequisite: PNG501

PNG 511: Numerical Solution of the Partial Differential Equations of Flow in Porous Media

3 Credits

Differencing schemes for the partial differential equations of single-phase flow; application to flow of gas and mixing in porous media.

PNG 512: Numerical Reservoir Simulation

3 Credits

Mathematical analysis of complex reservoir behavior and combination drives; numerical methods for the solution of behavior equations; recent developments.
PNG 518: Design of Miscible Recovery Projects
3 Credits
Theory and design of miscible methods of oil recovery, current field applications, including hydrocarbon, CO2, micellar/polymer, alkaline, and inert gas.

PNG 520: Phase Relations in Reservoir Engineering
3 Credits
Phase relations as applied to condensate and retrograde condensate reservoirs and to other problems in petroleum production.

PNG 526: Well Stimulation
3 Credits
Causes and identification of oil and gas wells with low productivity and or recovery; design and evaluation of well stimulation methods.

PNG 530: Natural Gas Engineering
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Flow in producing or storage reservoirs; gas well testing; transmission systems; storage cycle; current developments.

Prerequisite: P N G481

PNG 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars that consist of individual lectures by faculty, students or outside speakers on energy and mineral engineering issues.

Cross-listed with: EME 590

PNG 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PNG 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PNG 598: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

PNG 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PNG 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PNG 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

Pharmacology - MD (PHARM)

PHARM 504: Molecular Pharmacology II
4 Credits
Continuation of PHARM 503.

PHARM 520: Principles of Drug Action
2 Credits
Detailed analysis of basic parameters governing drug actions.

PHARM 551: Anti-infective Therapeutics
1 Credits
This course covers general principles related to pharmacology of major classes of antimicrobial agents. PHARM 551 Anti-infective Therapeutics (1) This course focuses on the pharmacology of anti-microbial drugs. The overall goal of the course is to examine the mechanisms of action of these drugs as well as factors determining susceptibility, resistance, selection, host factors, pharmacokinetics, and adverse reactions.

Prerequisite: BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503

PHARM 552: Integrated System Pharmacology
1 Credits
This course covers principles related to pharmacology of major classes of drugs affecting the autonomic nervous, cardiovascular, pulmonary, and renal systems. PHARM 552 Integrated System Pharmacology (1) This course focuses on the pharmacology related to autonomic nervous, cardiovascular, pulmonary, and renal systems. The overall goal of the course is to present the mechanisms underlying the effects of drugs acting on these systems at various levels of biological organization (e.g., cell, tissue, and the whole body).

Prerequisite: BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503, PSIO 504

PHARM 553: Gastrointestinal and Immunomodulatory Therapeutics
1 Credits
This course covers principles related to pharmacology of major classes of drugs affecting gastrointestinal disorders, drugs used in therapy of inflammatory diseases, and immunomodulatory drugs for organ transplantation therapy. PHARM 553 Gastrointestinal and Immunomodulatory Therapeutics (1) This course covers the use of pharmacotherapies to treat gastrointestinal disorders, inflammation, and immune response. The emphasis is to examine the mechanisms underlying the effects of these drugs at various levels of biological organization (e.g., cell, tissue, and the whole body).
**Prerequisite:** BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503

PHARM 554: Anticancer Therapeutics

1 Credits

This course provides an understanding of general principles of the induction, prevention and treatment of cancer. PHARM 554 Anticancer Therapeutics (1) This course introduces students to the concept of the multi-step process involved in carcinogenesis. Discussion of both synthetic drugs and naturally occurring compounds used in cancer prevention and cancer treatment is included. Potential future targets for cancer therapy are presented.

**Prerequisite:** BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503

PHARM 561: Neuropharmacology

2 Credits

This course introduces basic principles of human neuropharmacology, with primary emphasis on drugs active in the central nervous system. PHARM 561 Neuropharmacology (2) This course covers the use of pharmacotherapies to treat a variety of neuropsychiatric disorders and other disorders of central nervous system function. Discussion includes: 1) normal neurophysiology; 2) the neuropathology of common disorders; 3) mechanisms of action of drugs affecting the central nervous system and of drugs used to treat disorders of this system; 4) the experimental bases for our knowledge of the actions of these drugs; 5) animal models useful for drug discovery; and 6) the mechanisms underlying drugs of abuse.

**Prerequisite:** BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503

PHARM 562: Endocrine Pharmacology

2 Credits

This course presents basic principles of human endocrine pharmacology, emphasizing drugs active in the endocrine and reproductive systems. PHARM 562 Endocrine Pharmacology (2) This course covers pharmacotherapies used to treat disorders of the endocrine and neuroendocrine systems and to modulate reproduction. Discussion includes: 1) the physiological basis for normal endocrine homeostasis; 2) the pathology of common disorders; 3) the mechanisms of action of drugs affecting these systems and of drugs used to treat disorders of these systems; 4) the experimental bases of these drugs and therapies; and 5) animal models useful for endocrine drug discovery.

**Prerequisite:** BMS 501, BMS 502, BMS 503

PHARM 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

PHARM 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PHARM 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

PHARM 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PHARM 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**Philosophy (PHIL)**

PHIL 501: American Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Critically examines central figures in American philosophy including Emerson, Thoreau, Pierce, James, Royce, Dewey, Santayana, Mead, Quine, Davidson, and Rorty.

PHIL 502: European Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Critically examines central European philosophers including Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, Gadamer, Levinas, Foucault, and Derrida; course content varies with instructor.

PHIL 503: Ethics Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Critical investigation of philosophical problems in ethics, and viability of historical and contemporary ethical positions; course content varies with instructor.

PHIL 508: Social and Political Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Critical examination of social and political philosophies, their historical context and relation to philosophic method; course content varies with instructor.

PHIL 512: Seminar in Logic

3 Credits

This course covers topics in first-order symbolic logic with identity and advanced special topics in metatheory.

PHIL 516: Aesthetic Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Critical examination of problems in philosophy of art including beauty, taste, value, politics, culture, interpretation; course content varies with instructor.
PHIL 538: Feminist Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits

Critically examines feminist approaches to ethics, epistemology, philosophy of science, metaphysics, social/political philosophy, and the history of philosophy. PHIL (WMNST) 538 Feminist Philosophy Seminar (3) This course aims to give students an understanding of the philosophical concepts and problems of feminist philosophy. The course will focus on major topics, such as the history of philosophy, ethics, social/political philosophy, epistemology and philosophy of science, and metaphysics, and figures within 20th century feminist philosophy with the concurrent goal of bringing them to bear on contemporary issues involving gender’s relationship to race, sexuality, class, disability, nationality and age. This course builds upon PHIL 438 Feminist Philosophy and counts towards the requirements of the dual title degree in Philosophy and Women’s Studies. Evaluation methods include preparation for and participation in class meetings, two short discussion papers, and a final term paper. The course will be offered at least once every four semesters with an enrollment goal of 20. Specific course content will vary with instructor.

Cross-listed with: WMNST 538

PHIL 539: Critical Philosophy of Race

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

The study of philosophical issues raised by racism and by the concept of race and other related concepts. PHIL 539 Critical Philosophy of Race (3 per semester/maximum of 6) This course provides an intensive examination of a major area of philosophical research: the philosophical examination of racism and of our thinking about race. It will investigate philosophical debates about such topics as mixed-race identity, going beyond the Black-White binary, the distinction between racism and xenophobia, the distinction between race and ethnicity, the debate about the reality of race, as well as questions about the nature and genealogy of racism. The course will have a historical component that will show how thinking in terms of the concept of race first developed and was transformed across time as well as addressing contemporary issues that includes an examination both of the dominant theories and definitions or racial identity and of ethical and political questions raised by the persistence of the notion of race. The course will also examine debates about the complicity of certain canonical figures in the history of philosophy, such as Immanuel Kant and Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel in the conceptualization of race and the spread of philosophical racism. In addition to these two philosophers the following authors will be among those studied: Johann Friedrich Blumenbach, Frederick Douglass, Antenor Firmin, W. E. B. Du Bois, Anna Julia Cooper, Alain Locke, Paulette Nardal, Jean-Paul Sartre, Frantz Fanon, Anthony Kwame Appiah, Gloria Anzaldua, Bernard Boxill, and Angela Davis. Race will be examined in its relation to other ways of thinking about human difference, including class, gender, nationality, religion, and sexuality.

Attention will be given to diverse experiences in the US context, such as those of African Americans, Latina/os, Asian Americans, Native Americans, Irish Americans, and so on. In addition to examining the role race has played and continues to play in the United States of America, the ways in which race is approached in other parts of the world, for example in China, will also be the subject of investigation. The course content will vary, dependent upon the instructor.

PHIL 553: Ancient Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Analyzes specific concerns and texts of ancient philosophy including those of Plato and Aristotle; course content varies with instructor.

PHIL 554: Medieval Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Critical examination of medieval texts and philosophers, including Augustine, Anselm, Aquinas, Duns Scotus, and Ockham; course content varies with instructor.

PHIL 555: Modern Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Examines rationalism, empiricism, and other philosophical movements from Bacon and Descartes to Kant and Mill; course content varies with instructor.

PHIL 556: 19th-Century Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Examination of philosophy from Hegel to Nietzsche on history, dialectic, ideology, existence, science, and art; course content varies with instructor.

PHIL 557: 20th Century Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Central problems in works of twentieth-century philosophers including Russell, Dewey, Wittgenstein, Heidegger, Foucault, Levinas; course content varies with instructor.

PHIL 558: Contemporary Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Critically investigates diverse recent figures and problems of continental, pragmatic, and analytic philosophy; course content varies with instructor.

PHIL 559: Africana Philosophy

3 Credits

This course explores and analyzes existing and emerging dominant themes in Africana philosophical discourse. It examines the construction of the Africana Philosophy canon and dominant themes that emerge within that canon while also identifying new directions for this important area of philosophy. With this in mind students will explore central foundational articles and books that signaled the rise of Africana Philosophy, edited collections and anthologies in Africana Philosophy, existing course syllabi, and more recent trajectories in Africana Philosophy in the 21st Century. Furthermore, the course will make central not only the contributions of early and contemporary male philosophers and activist-intellectuals to this tradition, but also critical women philosophical figures (who have often been marginalized by their male counterparts).
PHIL 562: Major Figures in Modern Philosophy

3 Credits/Maximum of 12

Close study of a major figure in modern philosophy through one central text or several important texts. PHIL 562 Major Figures in Nineteenth-Century Philosophy (3 per semester/maximum of 12)

This course provides an intensive examination of one major figure in nineteenth-century philosophy, such as Friedrich Wilhelm Schelling, Georg Friedrich Hegel, Arthur Schopenhauer, Auguste Comte, William James, Karl Marx, Charles Sanders Peirce, and Friedrich Nietzsche. Regardless of the figure selected, the course focuses on one major text written by that figure (such as in the case of Hegel the Phenomenology of Spirit or in the case of Schopenhauer The World as Will and Representation) or on two complementary texts by a major figure (for example, Schelling's First Outline of a System of the Philosophy of Nature and his The Ideas for a Philosophy of Nature or Nietzsche's Beyond Good and Evil and The Genealogy of Morals). Possible topics covered in relation to the figure selected would include as appropriate to the figure: knowledge; reason; language; subjectivity; logic; nature and spirit; dialectics; ideology; philosophy of history; religion; truth; ethics; aesthetics; and genealogy. The students will also be introduced to the major secondary works written about this author and the controversies they have generated. The course content will vary, dependent upon the instructor.

PHIL 563: Major Figures in Nineteenth-Century Philosophy

3 Credits/Maximum of 12

Close study of a major figure in nineteenth-century philosophy through one central text or several important texts. PHIL 563 Major Figures in Nineteenth-Century Philosophy (3 per semester/maximum of 12)

This course provides an intensive examination of one major figure in nineteenth-century philosophy, such as Friedrich Wilhelm Schelling, Georg Friedrich Hegel, Arthur Schopenhauer, Auguste Comte, William James, Karl Marx, Charles Sanders Peirce, and Friedrich Nietzsche. Regardless of the figure selected, the course focuses on one major text written by that figure (such as in the case of Hegel the Phenomenology of Spirit or in the case of Schopenhauer The World as Will and Representation) or on two complementary texts by a major figure (for example, Schelling's First Outline of a System of the Philosophy of Nature and his The Ideas for a Philosophy of Nature or Nietzsche's Beyond Good and Evil and The Genealogy of Morals). Possible topics covered in relation to the figure selected would include as appropriate to the figure: knowledge; reason; language; subjectivity; logic; nature and spirit; dialectics; ideology; philosophy of history; religion; truth; ethics; aesthetics; and genealogy. The students will also be introduced to the major secondary works written about this author and the controversies they have generated. The course content will vary, dependent upon the instructor.

PHIL 564: Major Figures in Twentieth-Century Philosophy

3 Credits/Maximum of 12

Close study of a major figure in twentieth-century philosophy by means of one central text or several important texts. PHIL 564 Major Figures in Twentieth-Century Philosophy (3 per semester/maximum of 12)

The course aims to provide students with a building block in their knowledge of the history of philosophy. That is, the students will achieve an understanding of the central ideas of one figure in twentieth-century philosophy. On this basis, students will be able to develop a comprehensive understanding of the figure's entire corpus and complete range of ideas. Moreover, students will be able to develop a comprehensive understanding of the historical period. There are many possible figures for this course: Edmund Husserl, Martin Heidegger, Emmanuel Levinas, Hans-Georg Gadamer, Jean-Paul Sartre, Maurice Merleau-Ponty, Simone de Beauvoir, Jacques Derrida, Gilles Deleuze, Michel Foucault, Julia Kristeva, Alain Badiou, John Dewey, Jurgen Habermas, Rudolf Carnap, Wilfred Sellars, W. V. O. Quine, Hilary Putnam, and Richard Rorty. In relation to Husserl, for example, students will master the problems (relativism and skepticism) to which phenomenology is responding; the phenomenological method (the epoché, the reductions, eidetic variation); and how the transcendental position of phenomenology at once responds to the question of knowledge and to the question of being. This knowledge will allow students to develop an understanding of the phenomenology's crucial role in the development of twentieth-century philosophy, influencing not only existentialism, structuralism, and post-structuralism, but also analytic philosophy. In relation to Merleau-Ponty, for example, students will learn how embodied perception attempts to respond to the traditional problem of mind-body dualism. This knowledge will allow students to develop an understanding not only of Merleau-Ponty's view of language but also his view of politics. From this developed understanding of Merleau-Ponty, students will be able to understand how Merleau-Ponty differs from Bergson, Merleau-Ponty's predecessor, from Sartre, Merleau-Ponty's contemporary, and from Foucault, Merleau-Ponty's inheritor. The course content will vary, dependent upon the instructor.

PHIL 571: Perspectives and Methods in Bioethics

3 Credits

This course explores a variety of theories and methods in bioethics and applies them to a selection of current topics.

Cross-listed with: BIOET 501

PHIL 572: Perspectives in Macro-Bioethics

3 Credits

This course explores systemic and structural issues in bioethics, and the theories and methodologies required to address them.

Cross-Listed

PHIL 573: Ethics and the Responsible Conduct of Biomedical Research

3 Credits

Provides an understanding of ethical issues arising in the responsible conduct of biomedical research and frameworks for critically analyzing them.

Cross-Listed

PHIL 580: Phenomenology

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

A critical study of one or more thinkers, ideas, or movements in modern phenomenology.

PHIL 589: Philosophical Translation Seminar

2 Credits

Studies philosophical works in their original (non-English) languages; course content varies with instructor.

Prerequisite: appropriate language proficiency demonstrated by satisfactory completion of departmental translation exam in given language

PHIL 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

PHIL 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
PHIL 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

PHIL 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PHIL 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PHIL 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Students will teach introductory logic course—i.e., Phil 1—and other introductory level courses as required by staffing.

PHIL 603: Foreign Academic Experience
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Foreign study and/or research constituting progress toward the degree at a foreign university.

PHIL 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PHIL 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PHIL 803: Homeland Security: Social and Ethical Issues
3 Credits

This course will examine the social, political, legal, and ethical issues that arise in the context of homeland security.

Cross-listed with: HLS 803

Physics (PHYS)

PHYS 510: General Relativity I
3 Credits

Foundations of general relativity, elements of differential geometry, Einstein's equation, Newtonian limit, gravity waves, Friedmann cosmologies and Schwarzschild solution.

Prerequisite: PHYS 557

PHYS 511: Topics in General Relativity
3 Credits

Selected topics from: Cauchy problem, Hamiltonian formulation, positive energy theorems, asymptotics, gravitational radiation, singularity theorems, black-holes, cosmology, observational tests.

Prerequisite: PHYS 510

PHYS 512: Quantum Theory of Solids I
3 Credits

Electrons in periodic potentials; single electron approximations; lattice dynamics; electrical, optical, and magnetic properties of solids; transport theory.

Prerequisite: PHYS 412; Concurrent: PHYS 517

PHYS 513: Quantum Theory of Solids II
3 Credits

Electron-phonon interaction, BCS theory; Landau Fermi-liquid theory; disorder and localized states; spin-wave theory; many-body theory.

Prerequisite: PHYS 512

PHYS 514: Physics of Surfaces, Interfaces, and Thin Films
3 Credits

This course focuses on interfacial and surface phenomena; structural, electronic, vibrational and thermodynamic properties; physisorption and chemisorption; phase transitions and ultrathin film nucleation; and growth phenomena.

Prerequisite: PHYS 412

PHYS 517: Statistical Mechanics
3 Credits

Thermodynamics, classical and quantum statistics; Bose and Fermi gases; Boltzmann transport equation; phase transitions, critical phenomena; Ising model.

Prerequisite: PHYS 561

PHYS 518: Critical Phenomena and Field Theory
3 Credits

Critical phenomena using field theoretical and renormalization group techniques; solvable statistical models and conformal field study; fluctuations and random processes. PHYS 518 Critical Phenomena and Field Theory (3) The application of field theoretical methods, in particular, the renormalization group approach, has profoundly influenced our understanding of the physics of continuous phase transitions. In particular, they reveal the origin of universality between seemingly unrelated phase transitions, and the reason for the failure of the Landau Ginzburg theory close to the critical point. This course will begin with the concepts of the order parameter and spontaneous symmetry breaking, and the shortcomings of the Landau Ginzburg theory that neglects fluctuations of the order parameter. Subsequently, we will introduce field theoretical techniques and Feynman diagrams, and the basic foundations of the renormalization group method for integrating out
rapidly fluctuating modes of the order parameter. These concepts will be applied to various classes of phase transitions, including the Heisenberg ferromagnet, nonlinear sigma model, and the Kosterlitz-Thouless model. Epsilon expansion will be performed in detail starting from both four and two dimensions, and a connection will be made to experiments, such as superfluid transition in thin helium films. No prior knowledge of field theory is required. The course grade will be based upon homework assignments and a term paper.

Prerequisite: PHYS 517

PHYS 524: Physics of Semiconductors and Devices
3 Credits
Electronic structure, optical and transport properties of crystalline and amorphous semiconductors, quantum wells, superlattices; quantum devices; quantum Hall effect.

Prerequisite: PHYS 412

PHYS 525: Methods of Theoretical Physics I
3 Credits
Complex variables, Hilbert spaces, linear operators, calculus of variations, Fourier analysis, Green's functions, distributions, differential equations, and special functions.

PHYS 526: Methods of Theoretical Physics II
3 Credits
Finite and Lie groups, representations and application to condensed matter and particle physics; selected topics from differential geometry.

Prerequisite: PHYS 525

PHYS 527: Computational Physics and Astrophysics
3 Credits
Introduction to numerical methods for modeling physical phenomena in condensed matter, atomic and high energy physics, gravitation, cosmology and astrophysics. ASTRO (PHYS) 527 Computational Physics and Astrophysics (3)This course provides an introduction to applications of numerical methods and computer programming to physics and astrophysics. Numerical calculations provide a powerful tool for understanding physical phenomena, complementing laboratory experiment and analytical mathematics. The main objectives of the course are: to survey of the computational methods used for modeling concrete physical and astrophysical systems; to assess the reliability of numerical results using convergence tests and error estimates; and to use scientific visualization as a tool for computer programming development and for physical understanding of numerical results.

Cross-listed with: ASTRO 527

PHYS 530: Theoretical Mechanics
3 Credits
Newtonian mechanics, noninertial coordinate system, Lagrangian mechanics, small oscillations, Hamiltonian formulation, canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, dynamical systems.

Prerequisite: PHYS 419

PHYS 541: Elementary Particle Phenomenology
3 Credits
Baryons and mesons; leptons and quarks; electromagnetic and weak interactions and their unification; quantum chromodynamics; experimental techniques.

Prerequisite: PHYS 562

PHYS 542: Standard Model of Elementary Particles Physics
3 Credits
Weinberg-Salam model of electroweak interactions, spontaneous symmetry breaking, quantum chromodynamics; selected topics from grand unified theories and superstring theory.

Prerequisite: PHYS 564

PHYS 545: Cosmology
3 Credits
Modern cosmology of the early universe, including inflation, the cosmic microwave background, nucleosynthesis, dark matter and energy, ASTR (PHYS) 545 Cosmology (3)Cosmology is the scientific study of the universe as a whole: its physical contents, principal physical processes, and evolution through time. Modern cosmology, which began in the early 20th century, is undergoing a renaissance as a precision science as powerful ground- and space-based telescopes allow us to observe the formation of the first stars, galaxies and galaxy clusters; the echoes of the inflationary epoch as they are impressed upon the cosmic microwave background; and evidence for and clues to the nature of the mysterious dark energy, which is driving the accelerating expansion of the universe. This course will introduce students to the key observations and the theoretical framework through which we understand the physical cosmology of the early universe.

Cross-listed with: ASTRO 545

PHYS 555: Polymer Physics I
3 Credits
Introduction to the fundamental concepts needed to understand the physics applicable to polymer melts, solutions and gels. MATSE (PHYS) 555 Polymer Physics I (3) This course develops fundamental understanding of the conformations of polymers in solution and melt states. We start with ideal chains that have random walk statistics. Next excluded volume is introduced to understand the self-avoiding walk conformation and collapsed conformation of real chains. The behavior ideal and real chains are studied in extension, compression and adsorption. While positive excluded volume leads to swelling, negative excluded volume leads to collapse and phase separation. The phase behavior of polymer mixtures and solutions is described in detail Semidilute solutions are understood in terms of two length scales where each chain changes its conformational statistics. Scattering is used to determine the conformation of chains, their molar mass and their interactions with surroundings. Percolation theory is introduced to model the statistics of random branching and gelation. The rubber elasticity of fully developed networks is understood in terms of the stretching laws for network chains. Entanglement effects, swelling and viscoelasticity are discussed in detail. Once the conformations of polymers are understood,
dynamics of polymer liquids are considered. In dilute solutions hydrodynamic interactions dominate and the viscoelasticity predicted by the Zimm model is derived. In unentangled melts of short chains, hydrodynamic interactions are screened and the Rouse model is used to understand viscoelasticity. Unentangled polymers in semidilute solutions have Zimm dynamics on small length scales and Rouse dynamics on longer length scales. Dynamic scattering techniques are discussed for measuring polymer dynamics. Entanglement effects are described using the tube model, where surrounding chains confine the motion of a given polymer to a tube-like region. The effects of concentration, chain length and polydispersity of linear chain polymer liquids are discussed in detail. The effects of branching on polymer dynamics are introduced at the level of simple structures such as star polymers and comb polymers. The course assumes some prior knowledge of polymers, usually obtained through an introductory undergraduate course. The students should attain a working understanding of the basic concepts of polymer physics in this course, allowing them to tackle more difficult problems in their research. Such skills are reinforced through homework and take-home examinations.

Cross-listed with: MATSE 555

PHYS 557: Electrodynamics
3 Credits

Special relativity, electromagnetic fields, Maxwell's equations, conservation laws, electrostatics and magnetostatics. PHYS 557 Electrodynamics
(3) The first half of the course starts from special relativity and uses Hamilton’s principle to derive relativistic dynamics and Maxwell's equations. This approach, developed by Landau and Lifshitz, sets classical electrodynamics in a broad base of theoretical physics, and provides insights to solving many interesting problems that might be hard to solve starting from the traditional approach of deriving Maxwell's equations empirically through Coulomb's law, the law of Biot and Savart, Faraday's law, and Maxwell's inclusion of displacement current. The second half is based on the classic textbook by Jackson, and is devoted to application of electrodynamics in various settings. This includes dynamics of charged particles in given electromagnetic fields, with special emphasis on problems with symmetry and the guiding center dynamics. Examples of such topics include electromechanical problems with the use of Lagrangian; fields generated by given distributions of charges and currents, especially for case of small sources, and the use of multiple expansions; polarization and magnetization, and Maxwell's equations in continuous media; boundary value problems; electromagnetic waves with single frequency in vacuum and medium; wave guides and resonant cavities; the generation of electromagnetic radiation.

Prerequisite: PHYS 400

PHYS 559: Graduate Laboratory
2 Credits

Study and applications of techniques and instrumentation used in modern physics laboratories.

PHYS 561: Quantum Mechanics I
3 Credits
Postulates of quantum mechanics, Hilbert space methods, one dimensional potentials, spin systems, Harmonic oscillator, angular momentum, Hydrogen atom.

Prerequisite: PHYS 410

PHYS 562: Quantum Mechanics II
3 Credits
Addition of angular momenta, perturbation theory, variational principle, scattering theory, density matrices, identical particles, interpretations of quantum mechanics, Dirac theory.

Prerequisite: PHYS 561

PHYS 563: Quantum Field Theory I
3 Credits
Canonical and functional integral quantization of relativistic and non-relativistic field theories; Feynman diagrams; spontaneous symmetry breaking, renormalization group.

Prerequisite: PHYS 562

PHYS 564: Quantum Field Theory II
3 Credits
Abelian and non-Abelian gauge theories; renormalization group and operator product expansions; BRST quantization; scattering theory, other related topics.

Prerequisite: PHYS 563

PHYS 565: Interface of General Relativity and Quantum Physics
3 Credits
Limitations of perturbative methods, conceptual problems; selected topics from black hole thermodynamics, canonical quantum gravity, loop space methods and string-theory.

Prerequisite: PHYS 510, PHYS 563

PHYS 571: Modern Atomic Physics
3 Credits
Light-atom interactions, atomic structure, laser cooling and trapping, interferometry, and Bose-Einstein condensation. PHYS 571 Modern Atomic Physics
(3) Students will learn the physics behind most of the major recent developments in the field of atomic physics, at the level required for research at the graduate level. Material to be covered will include selected topics from the following list: Light-atom interactions, atomic structure, laser cooling, atom trapping and atomic optics, atom interferometry, precision measurements with atoms, quantum computing with atoms, atomic Bose-Einstein condensates, degenerate Fermi gases, reduced dimensionality systems, simulating condensed matter physics with atoms. Students will enhance their technical writing and presentation skills. Students will use the background they have acquired
to develop an oral presentation related on a research advance related to modern atomic physics.

**Prerequisite:** PHYS 411, PHYS 561, or CHEM 565

**PHYS 572: Laser Physics and Quantum Optics**

3 Credits

Theory of modern lasers, non-linear and quantum optics, photon statistics, laser spectroscopies, pulsed lasers. PHYS 572 Laser Physics and Quantum Optics (3) Students will learn the basic physics of lasers, how they work and how they are used, primarily for physics research at the graduate level. They will become familiar with a broad array of the most important topics of laser physics including mode competition, pulsed lasers, pulse propagation, non-linear laser spectroscopy, laser stabilization, and the quantum nature of laser light. Students will enhance their technical writing and presentation skills. Students will use the background they have acquired to develop an oral presentation related on a research advance related to lasers.

**Prerequisite:** PHYS 410, PHYS 561, or CHEM 565

**PHYS 580: Elements of Network Science and Its Applications**

3 Credits

Introduction to elements of network theory used to describe and model complex networks; applications in social, biological, and technological networks. PHYS 580 Elements of Network Science and Its Applications (3) Network Science is the study of network representations of physical, biological, and social phenomena leading to predictive models of these phenomena. This class will focus on four main questions asked by network science: (i) How do we use data analysis methods to determine or infer the interaction graphs underlying complex systems? (ii) How can we characterize the organizational features of large-scale networks? (iii) What are the mechanisms that determine the common topological features of a wide variety of networks? (iv) To what extent does the organization of the interaction network underlying a complex system determine the dynamical behavior (e.g. steady state or oscillations) of the system? Applications in social, biological and technological networks will be examined. As Network Science is an interdisciplinary field of research, the course is open and should be of interest to a wide range of graduate students in degree programs in physics, social sciences, life sciences, mathematics, engineering, and computer science.

**Prerequisite:** knowledge of basis calculus

**PHYS 590: Colloquium**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

**PHYS 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**PHYS 597: Special Topics**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

**PHYS 600: Thesis Research**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**PHYS 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time**

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**PHYS 610: Thesis Research Off Campus**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**Physiology (PHSIO)**

**PHSIO 510: Physiological Adaptations to Stress**

3 Credits

Students will learn how to address problems in physiological adaptations to stress through parallel molecular, cellular, and systemic approaches.

**Prerequisite:** PHSIO571, PHSIO572

**PHSIO 567: Advanced Exercise Physiology**

3 Credits

Physiological changes during exercise with emphasis on the effects of physical conditioning and training.

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 472, EXSCI480

Cross-listed with: KINES 567

**PHSIO 571: Integrative and Cellular Mammalian Physiology I**

3 Credits

Mammalian cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, and gastrointestinal systems. This course in Cellular and Integrative Mammalian Physiology covers all major aspects of physiology. A special emphasis will be placed on how cellular aspects of physiology are integrated with organ and systems physiology. It is designed for students that either major in Physiology or are interested in integrating physiology concepts into their education. An in depth presentation of membrane biophysics, muscle dynamics, cardiovascular and circulatory regulation, respiratory and renal function, as well as acid base balance are addressed.

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 472

Cross-listed with: BIOL 571
PHSIO 572: Integrative and Cellular Mammalian Physiology II Endocrine Physiology

3 Credits

The course in Cellular and Integrative Mammalian Physiology II covers all major aspects of endocrine physiology. A special emphasis will be placed on how cellular aspects of physiology are integrated with organ and systems physiology. This course is designed for graduate students in the Physiology or Animal Science graduate programs, or students who are interested in integrating physiology concepts into their work in another program. Although there are no prerequisites for the course, prior courses in physiology, endocrinology, and/or biochemistry are beneficial. The course will include the following topics: gastrointestinal physiology, pancreatic hormones and integrated metabolism, hypothalamic pituitary function, thyroid, parathyroid and bone, as well as physiology of growth and lactation. Additional topics will encompass adrenal function, sexual differentiation, male and female reproduction, embryo and adult derived stem cells, aging, obesity, and metabolic syndrome.

Cross-listed with: BIOL 572

PHSIO 577: Cardiovascular Physiology

3 Credits

In-depth study of the heart and circulatory system with emphasis on the effects of exercise on cardiovascular function.

Prerequisite: KINES484
Cross-listed with: KINES 577

PHSIO 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students or outside speakers.

PHSIO 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PHSIO 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PHSIO 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PHSIO 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

Physiology - MD (PSIO)

PSIO 501: Scientific Analysis and Presentation

1 Credits

Journal club format used to develop critical analytical and presentation skills for understanding and clearly presenting current scientific data.

PSIO 503: Cellular Physiology

1 Credits

PSIO 503 is a physiology course that focuses on cellular aspects of physiology. PSIO 503 Cellular Physiology (1) The course in Cellular Physiology is a one semester, one credit course that will cover aspects of physiology that are cellular-based. Topics in organ physiology will be included in more comprehensive 3 credit course (PSIO 504). The course will meet for 1 hour sessions, three times per week for approximately one month. The course will be offered in the fall semester. It is designed for graduate students in other disciplines who are interested in integrating the cellular aspects of physiology into their graduate education. Although there are no prerequisites for the course, prior courses in physiology and/or biochemistry is beneficial. The course will expand upon material in an assigned physiology textbook. Text chapters will be assigned as reading material prior to each meeting. The instructor will review the assigned material during the beginning of each meeting, after which more detailed aspects of the material will be discussed. The course will have one final examination. The exam will be composed of a mixture of short essays, multiple choice and problem-solving questions. The lectures in PSIO 503 form the first block of the lectures in the more comprehensive PSIO 504 course. Students should enroll in either PSIO 503 or PSIO 504.

PSIO 504: Cellular and Integrative Physiology

3 Credits

PSIO 504 is a physiology course that integrates cellular and organ-based physiology concepts. PSIO 504 Cellular and Integrative Physiology (3) The course in Cellular and Integrative Physiology is a one semester, three credit course that will cover all major aspects of physiology. A special emphasis will be placed on how cellular aspects of physiology are integrated with organ physiology. The course will meet for 1 hour sessions, three times per week. The course will be offered in the fall semester. It is designed for graduate students that either major in Physiology or are interested in integrating physiology concepts into their graduate education. Although there are no prerequisites for the course prior introductory courses in physiology and/or biochemistry are beneficial. The course will expand upon material in an assigned physiology textbook. Text chapters will be assigned as reading material prior to each meeting. The instructor will review the assigned material during the beginning of each meeting, after which more detailed aspects of the material will be discussed. The course will have three examinations. The exams will be composed of a mixture of short essays, multiple choice and problem-solving questions. The lectures in PSIO 503 form the first block of the lectures in the more comprehensive PSIO 504 course. Students should enroll in either PSIO 503 or PSIO 504.

PSIO 505: Cellular and Integrative Physiology II

3 Credits

This is a physiology course that integrates cellular and organ-based physiology concepts. PSIO 505 Cellular Integrative Physiology II (3) The
course, is a one-semester, 3-credit-course that will cover major aspects of physiology not covered in Cellular and Integrative Physiology I. A special emphasis will be placed on how cell function and differentiation are integrated with organ physiology. The course will meet for one-hour sessions, three times per week. The course will be offered in the spring semester. It is designed for graduate students that either major in Physiology or are interested in integrating physiology concepts into their graduate education. PSIO 504 (Cellular and Integrative Physiology I) is a prerequisite for the course. Prior introductory courses in physiology and/or biochemistry are beneficial. The course will expand upon material in an assigned physiology textbook. Text chapters will be assigned as reading material prior to each meeting. The instructor will review the assigned material during the beginning of each meeting, after which more detailed aspects of the material will be discussed. The course will have two examinations. The exams will be composed of a mixture of short essays, and multiple-choice and problem-solving questions.

**Prerequisite:** PSIO 504

PSIO 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students or outside speakers.

PSIO 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects including nonthesis research, supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PSIO 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

PSIO 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PSIO 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PSIO 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PSIO 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

---

**Plant Biology (PLBIO)**

PLBIO 512: Plant Resource Acquisition and Utilization
4 Credits
Advanced study of plant resource acquisition and utilization considering molecular, physiological, and whole plant perspectives through lectures and problem solving.

PLBIO 513: Integrative Plant Communication and Growth
4 Credits
Advanced study of plant communication, growth, and development considering molecular, physiological, and whole plant perspectives through lectures and problem solving.

PLBIO 514: Modern Techniques and Concepts in Plant Ecophysiology
2 Credits
An intensive introduction to concepts of plant ecophysiology and modern techniques used in this field.

**Prerequisite:** BIOL 220W
Cross-listed with: HORT 514

PLBIO 515: Modern Techniques and Concepts in Plant Cell Biology
2 Credits
An intensive introduction to concepts of plant cell biology and modern techniques used in this field.

**Prerequisite:** introductory course in plant physiology
Cross-Listed

PLBIO 516: Modern Techniques and Concepts in Plant Molecular Biology
2 Credits
An intensive introduction to contemporary molecular biology methods as applied to the study of plants.

**Prerequisite:** general biology and plant physiology at the undergraduate level
Cross-Listed

PLBIO 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

PLBIO 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PLBIO 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
Plant Pathology (PPATH)

PPATH 502: Plant Disease Diagnosis
3 Credits
Field and laboratory techniques used in diagnosing plant diseases caused by various types of pathogens with emphasis on fungi.

Prerequisite: PPATH401

PPATH 505: Fundamentals of Phytopathology
3 Credits
An in-depth tutorial of the fundamental theories and concepts of plant pathology. PPATH 505 Fundamentals of Phytopathology (2) Using the primary literature of the discipline, students will explore, in-depth, the knowledge base of plant pathology. Students will write a 3-5 page paper each week summarizing the major points of the topic covered in the primary literature assigned as related to 4 pathogens/diseases chosen by each student from an approved list. Students will also answer, in writing, 1-2 specific questions posed by the instructor each week. These writings constitute 90% of the grade. 5% of the grade is based upon a written final exam and 5% on oral participation in class.

PPATH 522: Professional Development & Ethics in Plant Pathology
1 Credits
Graduate students will develop key professional skills and ethics through a combination of lectures, discussions, and assignments. PPATH 522 Professional Development & Ethics in Plant Pathology (1) This course is designed to help graduate students acquire key professional skill and ethics through a combination of lectures, case study discussions on various ethics and professionalism issues, dialogs with invited guests about their professional experience, and mock exercises of paper and proposal reviews. Topics to be covered include: (a) the process and ethics of publishing, (b) how peer review of papers and grant proposals works, (c) plagiarism, (d) scientific misconduct, (c) oral and poster presentation skill, and (f) successful strategies in grant proposal writing and proposal review.

PPATH 533: Molecular Genetics of Plant-Pathogen Interactions
3 Credits
In depth discussion/review of the primary literature on the mechanisms of plant-pathogen interactions at the molecular and cellular levels.

PPATH 533 Molecular Genetics of Plant-Pathogen Interactions (3) The main objective of this 3-credit course is to help students gain (a) firsthand knowledge of various techniques used in studying the molecular basis of plant-pathogen interactions and (b) knowledge of the current concepts and theories on the nature and mechanisms of the plant-pathogen interactions. In addition, this course will help students develop an ability to integrate and synthesize various areas of knowledge in solving plant health related problems. This course will serve the needs of students in Plant Pathology and other departments/programs who require an in-depth understanding of the molecular basis of plant-pathogen interactions for their program of study. This course will be offered in fall of even numbered years, and its expected enrollment is 8-10. Grading will be based on class participation, paper presentations, assignments, and a mid-term exam.

Prerequisite: B M B400 or equivalent

PPATH 542: Epidemiology of Plant Diseases
3 Credits
Disease development in populations of plants, with emphasis on the impact of environment and control practices on rate of development.

Prerequisite: PPATH401 ; MATH 111 or MATH 141 or 3 credits in statistics

PPATH 543: Pathogen Variation and Host Resistance
3 Credits
Mechanisms and implications of genetic variation in plant pathogens related to breeding for disease resistance in plants by genetic means.

Prerequisite: PPATH401 or AGRO 411 or HORT 407

PPATH 544: Fungal Genetics
4 Credits
Fungal breeding systems, mating types, asexual restrictions and recombination, tetrad analysis, gene conversion and extra genetic elements. PPATH 544 Fungal Genetics (4) Fungal genetics will focus on the classical genetics of fungi starting with the expected inheritance ratios and patterns for single gene and multiple genes on various fungal traits. The methods of establishing crosses and obtaining progeny will be covered in the examples provided. Mating type and breeding systems are an important trait for obtaining the sexual phase, therefore an emphasis will be placed on the genetic determination of breeding methods and mating type, and what is known of mating type switching. There are several unique phenotypes associated only with fungi (pokey, senescent fungi, killer character and others) inherited by mitochondrial DNA and induced by plasmids or transposons. The determination of inheritance and the importance will be examined. Fungi provide the unique opportunity to conduct tetrad analysis in determination of inheritance and mapping of traits. In the laboratory, crosses will be set up by students to obtain data to conduct tetrad analysis and to visualize unusual tetrads brought about by gene conversion. Exchange of genetic material occurs without the sexual cycle though heterokaryosis and the parasexual cycle but may be limited by vegetative incompatibility. These difficult concepts will be discussed as well as visualized by conducting experiments in the laboratory. In discussions, an emphasis will be placed on plant pathogenic fungi and inheritance of virulence which is an important plant pathogen trait. Finally topics on population genetics of fungi including determination of genetic diversity, allele
frequencies, genotype frequencies will be studied. Evaluation of student performance will be based on problems sets provided throughout the semester, laboratory reports, student projects and presentations, and a final examination. The problem sets are designed to help students solve genetic problems based on the concepts learned in lecture. The laboratory experiments are designed to complement the lectures and allow students to visualize difficult concepts from lecture. Students will be assigned a plant pathogenic fungus and will explore the literature especially any relevant genetic information on that fungus. The final examination will focus on short answer questions requiring the student to synthesize information. The course will be offered every other spring semester even years. Expected enrollment is 10 students.

**Prerequisite:** 3 credits of mycology and introductory genetics

PPATH 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

PPATH 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PPATH 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

PPATH 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PPATH 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PPATH 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised preparation and presentation of materials in lectures and laboratories, preparation and supervision of exams and student consultation and evaluation.

PPATH 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PPATH 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PPATH 802: Plant Protection: Responding to Introductions of Threatening Pests and Pathogens
3 Credits

This course provides knowledge of plant biosecurity, plant disease, regulations, and technologies using case study examples.

Cross-listed with: AGBIO 802

PPATH 853: Interpreting Turfgrass Science Literature
3 Credits

Introduction to turfgrass research publications, interpretation of the data, and discussion of the significance of the results. PPATH (TURF) 853 Interpreting Turfgrass Science Literature (3)This course will provide an introduction to literature search in turfgrass management, identification of most pertinent peer-reviewed journals for each area of interest/specialty in turfgrass management, and utilization of other resources such as technical journals, trade journals, online and resident educational material resources, extension bulletins/circulars from various institutions/organizations that addresses various topics on turfgrass management. This course will prepare the students for analyzing research questions or rationale formulated by an investigator, for understanding how the study was devised to address the objectives adequately and the results were obtained and presented in the publication, and for identifying the take-home message in the publication. Emphasis will be made on the criteria used for data collection, the significance of methods employed in statistical analyses of the data, and presentation of results in the publications to effectively convey the information to readers.

Cross-listed with: TURF 853

**Political Science (PLSC)**

PLSC 501: Methods of Political Analysis
3 Credits

Survey of important methods and approaches to the study of politics; introduction to research design.

PLSC 502: Statistical Methods for Political Research
3 Credits

Basic concepts of statistics and their use in political research; data analysis, casual inference, regression analysis, computer applications.

PLSC 503: Multivariate Analysis for Political Research
3 Credits

Analysis of selected issues in quantitative political analysis; introduction to advanced multivariate analysis techniques. PL SC 503 Multivariate Analysis for Political Research (3) This course is part of the methods sequence required of doctoral students in political science. The prerequisites are PL SC 501 and PL SC 502. The course has three objectives. First, students will acquire a theoretical/mathematical understanding of multivariate regression analysis. Such understanding is fundamental to applying appropriate applications of quantitative methodology to substantive problems. Students must acquire clear and correct conceptual understanding of the statistical ideas behind the mathematics in order to succeed in this course. Second,
learn to program in SAS to relate statistical ideas to practice and develop a set of programming skills that will benefit their research over the long run. They are expected to acquire proficiency in SAS in terms of data management and statistical analysis, which will be useful when they find the need to pick up some other statistical software package in the future. Third, students will gain experience in quantitative research by applying their statistical and computing skills to substantive problems in political science. Students should aim at producing publishable quality work. They would also develop the ability to evaluate other scholars’ use of quantitative methods.

**Prerequisite:** PL SC501, PL SC502

PLSC 504: Topics in Political Methodology

3 Credits

This course examines a range of statistical models widely used in political science that generalize from linear normal regression. PL SC 504 Topics in Political Methodology (3) This is an elective course in statistical methods designed to meet the particular needs of students in the political science Ph. D. curriculum. PL SC 504 is tailored to focus on the specific issues that arise in the types of data found in political science applications. Students are expected to have completed the three required foundational courses in political methodology or their equivalents. This course examines a range of regression-like models widely used in empirical political science. Its core focus is on maximum likelihood estimation of models for various kinds of limited-dependent and qualitative response variables. Specific models covered are widely used in political science today, including binary logit and probit, multinomial logit and probit, ordered logit and probit, and Poisson regression models. Additional topics include models for time-to-event (survival) data, panel data and time-series cross-sectional analysis, item response theory, multi-level models, and methods for causal inference using observational data. Students will apply these models in a series of homework assignments, a replication project, and a final exam. Empirical political scientists must have familiarity with these models; these techniques represent a minimal level of statistical competence necessary for those seeking to do advanced quantitative analysis in the political science. The material in this course is technical, but students will be given an intuitive rationale for each model. Weekly homework assignments will be based on data from published research in political science.

**Prerequisite:** PL SC503 or STAT 462 or STAT 501 or STAT 504 or STAT 511

PLSC 505: Time Series Analysis in Political Science

3 Credits

This course provides students with a foundation in time series methods and to the applications of these methods in political science. PL SC 505 Time Series Analysis in Political Science (3) This course provides students with a foundation in time series methods and to the applications of these methods in political science. The initial focus of the course is descriptive analysis of time series, with attention given to developing an understanding of social processes that are inherently dynamic in nature and to how time series are measured. The focus then shifts to more rigorous univariate time series analysis with the introduction of linear difference equations as the foundation for understanding political dynamics, and the development of models for both stationary and nonstationary time series. The remainder of the course is devoted to an examination of traditional econometric analyses of time series using regression techniques, and an array of important topics in time series analysis including Granger causality, vector autoregression, and cointegration techniques. Students will learn the statistical theory underlying the methods of time series analysis, as well as how to apply and interpret those methods in practice.

**Prerequisite:** PL SC503

PLSC 506: Game Theory for Political Science I

3 Credits

This course offers foundational information regarding the use of non-cooperative game theory in political science. PL SC 506 Game Theory for Political Science I (3) This course offers foundational information regarding the use of non-cooperative game theory in political science. Game theory is a mathematical tool used to study strategic interaction in a variety of academic disciplines. Within political science, researchers who study American politics, comparative politics, and international relations use game theory to examine a broad range of political phenomena, including the outcomes of elections, the formation of governments, and the onset and duration of interstate conflict. The course introduces students to the basic concepts and principles of non-cooperative game theory, and demonstrates through examples how it can be used in the study of politics. Attention is given to both strategic (simultaneous move) and extensive form games. Topics to be covered include the concept of Nash equilibrium; mixed strategies; backward induction; subgame perfect equilibrium; incomplete information; and signaling games. The course provides students with the concepts, language, and notation needed to begin using game theory in their own research and to evaluate its application by others.

**Prerequisite:** PL SC500 and PL SC502

PLSC 507: Game Theory for Political Science II

3 Credits

This course offers information regarding the advanced application of non-cooperative game theory in political science.

**Prerequisite:** PL SC506

PLSC 511: Professional Norms in Political Science

1.5 Credits

An introduction to professional norms, the fundamentals of good research, and the basic skills necessary for good teaching. PL SC 511 Professional Norms in Political Science (1.5) This course is the first of two courses in a required series on professional development in the graduate program in political science. The first course focuses specifically on fundamental knowledge and skills that will help graduate students throughout graduate school but also in their later careers as a scholar. The topics over the course of the semester fall into three main themes: 1) understanding the norms and requirements of the profession; 2) the fundamentals of good research; and 3) an introduction to teaching. Professionalization topics include planning your graduate school years, putting together a curriculum vita, communicating with senior scholars, and writing the MA; teaching topics including planning a course and recitation sections, preparing lectures or discussion classes, as well as documenting your teaching; and the research fundamentals that we will discuss include defining problems, crafting arguments, outlining and revising manuscripts.
PLSC 513: Writing and Professional Development in Political Science

1.5 Credits

Professional development focusing on publishing research, writing dissertations, and professional issues of advanced graduate students. PL SC 513 Writing and Professional Development in Political Science (1.5) This course is designed to help advanced graduate students surmount the challenges they face as they turn to writing a dissertation and prepare to become junior faculty. The course is designed to give practical advice on many of the issues faced by these students. Primary among these is learning to turn initial papers into research publishable in high quality peer reviewed journals. The course also focuses on practical advice on finishing comprehensive exams, starting a dissertation and early preparation for the job market.

Prerequisite: 3rd year standing in Political Science Ph.D. program

PLSC 518: Survey Methods I: Survey Design

3 Credits

Research design of social, behavioral and health surveys. PL SC (SOC) 518 Survey Methods I: Survey Design (3) This course is intended to provide graduate students the background to both evaluate published research using survey methods, and -- when combined with additional training -- to design their own surveys to collect data for their own research. Students will learn the essentials of sampling, questionnaire design, and how surveys may be implemented in different modes: telephone, face to face interviews, mail or other self-administered modes, and the internet. The course will emphasize how decisions of research design have important implications for the validity, reliability, and quantity of data that will be analyzed to answer key questions in the social, behavioral and health sciences. Sample design: 2 weeks; Questionnaire design and item analysis: 2 weeks; Telephone Surveys: 2 weeks; Face to face surveys: 2 weeks; Self administered and mail surveys: 2 weeks; Internet Surveys: 2 weeks; Ethics and human subjects protection: 1 week.

Cross-listed with: SOC 518

PLSC 519: Survey Methods II: Analysis of Survey Data

3 Credits

Intermediate course on the statistical analysis of survey data: topics include weighting, complex surveys, missing data, and contextual analysis. PL SC (SOC) 519 Survey Methods II: Analysis of Survey Data (3)This is an intermediate level course in quantitative analysis. It is intended for graduate students who have completed 1-2 semesters of graduate-level statistics (not general research methods) and who are interested in the application of social statistics to the unique aspects of data collected by way of surveys. Surveys have a combination of qualities that represent challenges to valid inference. These include cluster and stratified sampling, under-representation of some groups due to differential response rates, missing data due to item non-response, cross-sectional design, and coarse measurement. Quite often we use surveys to test theories that the original survey designer did not intend to address, raising issues of validity and reliability of measurement. At the same time, surveys offer a number of opportunities and, when combined with other surveys (pooled cross sections) or merged with contextual data, can address a wide range of theoretical puzzles in the social sciences. This course provides an introduction to techniques in applied statistics that have developed specifically to address the special features of survey data. Examples of such techniques are: use of design weights, post-stratification weights, merging surveys with other surveys or auxiliary data, missing data imputation, challenges of causal inference. The class will blend an understanding of the core statistical issues with an emphasis on acquiring an intuition for the theory underlying the statistical models rather than focusing on proofs and estimation. This will provide a foundation for frequent hands-on applications in this seminar and for enrollment in more advanced or more in-depth courses offered by the Statistics department and the various social science departments.

Prerequisite: PL SC503 or SOC 575
Cross-listed with: SOC 519

PLSC 534: Political Economy of Energy and Extractive Industries in Africa (Oil and Mining)

3 Credits

Given the rising global demand for energy and resources, Africa's production of oil and solid minerals has already produced very significant positive as well as negative impacts on the continent's political, economic, and social conditions. This seminar examines the extractive industry-driven changes in Africa's political economy, as well as in the continent's foreign relations. Students will examine the institutional basis under which the expansion of the industry is taking place in Africa. This will involve discussions of the institutional characteristics of Africa, including issues of land tenure and property rights laws, how institutional systems are changing in order to facilitate the industry's expansion, and the repercussions of these changes upon society. The course also interrogates the relevance of international efforts to mitigate some of the adverse impacts of the industry. Among such efforts is the UN Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights. Overall this seminar examines the industry's impact on Africa's socioeconomic development and global relations, and concludes with how African countries might deal with the adverse impact of the Oil and Mining industry.

Cross-listed with: AFR 534, INTAF 534

PLSC 540: American Government and Politics

3 Credits

Survey of basic literature in major fields of U.S. government: public opinion, parties, voting, interest groups, presidency, congress, judiciary.

PLSC 541: American Political Institutions

3-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Research on a selected topic in United States political institutions such as the presidency, the courts, congress, bureaucracy, state governments.

PLSC 542: American Political Behavior

3-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Research on a selected topic in United States political behavior such as public opinion, voting, parties, socialization, judicial behavior.

PLSC 543: Political Representation

3 Credits/Maximum of 9

An examination of significant concepts, ideas, and research questions addressed in recent and classic studies of political representation. PL SC 543 Political Representation (3) This seminar will investigate
significant concepts, ideas, and research questions addressed in recent and classic studies of political representation. It will take up questions and issues central both to an understanding of American politics and to an assessment of the nature and quality of democratic governance: how are citizen interests represented and how responsive is government to citizen preferences? The seminar begins with an investigation of different types of political representation, some of which are policy-related and others of which are not rooted in public policy. It next takes up assessments of the relationship between citizen preferences and public policy (policy responsiveness); biases and inequality in representation; and the role of political intermediaries, namely organized interests and political parties, in facilitating the representation of citizen interests. The implications of a more or less representative political system are then examined. Throughout the seminar, attention is paid to how political scientists formulate and execute research on political representation, as well as to how the design of such research affects what is known about representation. Seminar participants will be required to engage in extensive careful reading, contribute to weekly discussion, prepare short written critical responses to the readings, and complete an original research project that takes up questions relevant to our understanding of representation.

PLSC 550: Comparative Politics: Theory and Methodology
3 Credits

Survey of basic literature and major research efforts in comparative political analysis.

PLSC 551: Comparative Political Institutions
3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Comparative study of the institutional structures of different political systems: the state, party systems, administrative structures.

PLSC 552: Comparative Political Behavior
3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Research on aspects of comparative political behavior, such as political culture, political change and development, interest groups, public opinion. PL SC 552 Comparative Political Behavior (3 per semester/maximum of 9) This course will explore the nature of social movements and revolutions. We will look at the major theories that sociologists and political scientists have created to explain the development and outcomes of social movements and revolutions. How do we explain why people participate in revolutions or social movements? Why is it that some people never revolt although observers would say they are as bad off as others that do? What sorts of factors determine the tactics people will use once they decide something must be done? Can governments repress revolutions or social movements? What determines whether a social movement or revolution is successful? In examining these questions we will read theoretical works, quantitative studies comparing many different social movements or revolutions, and case studies of particular social movements and revolutions. By the end of this course, you should have a good grasp of the theoretical debates about social movements and the methods which have been used to study revolutions and social movements, and you will have cursory knowledge of several different revolutions and social movements ranging from the French Revolution to the American Civil Rights Movement. Precise content will vary in subsequent offerings of the course, as determined by instructor.

Students will consult with instructor prior to taking the course additional times.

PLSC 554: The Politics of Development
3 Credits

The course explores the origins of modernity, its proliferation globally, and problems associated with initiating and sustaining development. PL SC 554 The Politics of Development (3) This graduate seminar is intended to provide a long-term and in-depth guide to questions of development in a global perspective. It begins with a consideration of the rise of modernity in political, economic, and social terms in the West. It then looks at how modernity proliferated globally through interstate conflict, reform and revolution across the great powers and then via colonization to other non-western areas of the globe. It then turns to several central topics in research about development in the social sciences. It begins with large statistical models about the sources of growth from economics. The next topic is how the political system affects economies by considering the impact of regime and state policies. A series of the topics are geared toward understanding non-mainstream conceptions of development including alternative ways of thinking about development (human capital, capabilities, freedom), does economic dependence matter, the role of gender in development, and post-modernity. The course concludes with a discussion of the current period of neoliberal globalization, exploring how it creates a more integrated world economy, but with consideration of certain negative externalities (inequality, vulnerability to external shocks, social disintegration, and institutional). The course has been designed to expand the substantive, thematic offerings available to students studying comparative politics. This is a graduate course intended for majors and minors in the field of comparative politics. It is intended to develop competence in the literature to help students develop their own research questions and competence in the area, and to allow students whose primary research focus is elsewhere to integrate a developmental perspective into their other work. Student evaluation will be on a research paper.

PLSC 555: Comparative Regimes
3 Credits

This course provides an overview of comparative analyses of regimes as they relate to the field of political science. PL SC 555 Comparative Regimes (3 per semester/maximum of 9) This course focuses on the comparative study of particular types of regimes, including democracies and authoritarian regimes. It is designed for Ph.D. or M.A. students who have completed the foundational graduate statistical methods courses. The course examines current research on both the institutional structures of different political systems (e.g. the state, party systems, administrative structures) and on aspects of political behavior (such as political participation, interest groups and social movements, public opinion). Topics include theories of regimes, measures and typologies of regimes; formal theories of regimes; political institutions (legislatures, parties, and elections); political behavior; consequences of regimes for economics; and regimes place in current international relations research. Building on this literature, students will be expected to conduct replications or original research focused on these regimes.
PLSC 556: Civil Conflict

3 Credits

This class addresses civil conflict, in terms of general theory regarding cooperation and conflict and also cross-regional cases of civil conflict.

PLSC 560: International Relations: Theory and Methodology

3 Credits

Survey of major traditional and contemporary theory-building efforts and contemporary research techniques and orientations in international relations.

PLSC 561: American Foreign Policy

3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Research on the institutions, dynamics, and major themes of United States foreign policy. PL SC 561 American Foreign Policy (3 per semester/maximum of 9) This course is an advanced option for graduate students in political science studying international relations. The course surveys important themes in U.S. foreign policy, including how that policy is made, the implementation of policy, and critiques of U.S. foreign policy. Precise content will vary in subsequent offerings of the course, as determined by instructor. Students will consult with instructor prior to taking the course additional times.

PLSC 563: International Political Economy

3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Research on international political economy with a focus on theory building; analysis of political causes and consequences of economic behavior. PL SC 563 International Political Economy (3 per semester/maximum of 9) This course is a graduate seminar on international political economy. Topics covered include the major theoretical perspectives in international political economy and the political economy of international trade, finance, investment, and monetary policy. The aim is to familiarize students with theoretical and empirical literature in the field of international political economy. Students are expected to engage in constructive dialogues across the disciplinary boundaries of economics and political science, across different research methods, and among themselves, with the goal of producing publishable work. Precise content will vary in subsequent offerings of the course, as determined by instructor. Students will consult with instructor prior to taking the course additional times.

PLSC 564: International Organization

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Research on international governmental and non-governmental organizations in the international system, emphasizing the United Nations and collective security.

Prerequisite: PL SC415

PLSC 565: International Conflict

3 Credits

Research into the causes and consequences of international crises and wars, using various methodologies for theory assessment.

Prerequisite: PL SC560

PLSC 566: Conflict Management, Termination, and Bargaining

3 Credits

Research on termination and resolution of international conflicts, focusing on theory building and empirical assessment of theories of conflict resolution. PL SC 566 Conflict Management, Termination, and Bargaining (3) This graduate seminar introduces and examines the dominant theories, hypotheses, and research concerning the termination and resolution of international and civil wars. Topics include international mediation, rational bargaining theory, conflict resolution vs. termination, third party intervention, peacekeeping, and peace duration. The focus is theoretical and research oriented; arguments about the causes of conflict resolution are assessed both logically and empirically, using both case study and statistical methods. The course examines whether and how theories of conflict management have been tested, and allows/encourages students to develop their own testable hypotheses about conflict management and termination. Existing research (primarily from political science, but also drawing on economics) is evaluated on its merits, and students then seek appropriate ways to extend that research.

Prerequisite: PL SC560

PLSC 567: Terrorism

3 Credits

This seminar provides a general and cumulative investigation into the phenomenon of terrorism from a Political Science perspective. It is a study of terrorism with an attention to what it is theoretically, conceptually, empirically, and how and why it is used by nonstate actors; its political, economic, and social root causes; its consequences to political, economic, and social institutions and outcomes; and the implications of current research on terrorism and counterterrorism. Although the study of terrorism has a long pedigree in the social sciences, research by political scientists became more extensive following the September 11, 2001 attacks on the World Trade Center. This course critically evaluates this new literature, noting its contributions, limitations, gaps, and opportunities for future discovery. Much of the contemporary scholarly literature on terrorism makes use of state-of-the-art political science research methods and quantitative analysis.

PLSC 569: Counterterrorism

3 Credits

This course investigates the topic of counterterrorism. It surveys the history and evolution of counterterrorism campaigns, strategies, and tools using relevant scholarly and professional literature on the subject as well as contemporary and practical case studies that explore the application of counterterrorism. It begins with an examination of the current status of U.S. counterterrorism and the institutions and agencies that conduct counterterrorism. The course then moves into a discussion of specific counterterrorism strategies and tactics, ranging from military interventions to the use of community outreach, development, culture, and soft power. The course examines the challenges posed by network and clandestine structures of terrorist threats to counterterrorism officials, as well as the ethical implications of counterterrorism efforts. The comparative focus of the course is used to inform contemporary U.S. counterterrorism with the lessons learned from historical and contemporary counterterrorism campaigns waged by other states such as the United Kingdom, Israel, Turkey, France and Colombia.
PLSC 581: History of Political Theory

3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Research on selected political theorists or historical traditions of political thought. PL SC 581 History of Political Theory (3 per semester/maximum of 9) This seminar is a survey of American political thought. The course is designed (1) to introduce students to sources and techniques in researching and writing the history of political thought and (2) to prepare its participants for teaching American political thought courses to undergraduates. We will discuss a variety of persuasive works (sermons, speeches, essays, autobiographies, poetry, plays, films, etc.) to examine how Americans have conceptualized key political ideas (e.g., equality, liberty, autonomy, community, progress, the American dream) and how their views on the proper organization of political society have changed from the seventeenth century to today. We will pay particular attention to the tradition of dissent in American political thought, and the corresponding political and social movements that have been built on demands for liberty and justice for all. Precise content will vary in subsequent offerings of the course, as determined by instructor. Students will consult with instructor prior to taking the course additional times. This course will be offered once a year with 16 seats per offering.

PLSC 583: Modern Political and Social Theory

3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Research on major developments and issues in modern political and social theory, such as critical theory, modernism, and postmodernism. PL SC 583 Modern Political and Social Theory (3 per semester/maximum of 9) This course will survey recent versions of liberal theory as well as critical appraisals of that tradition. Particular attention will be paid to the developments of liberalism in the most recent work of Rawls and Habermas. We will then consider critical appraisals of liberalism arising from various corners: communitarianism, identity politics, and postmodernism. Throughout, we will explore themes concerning the grounds of political theorizing and normative justification, models of the self and the person presupposed in political theories, questions of individualism and collective identity, and the very possibility of stable meanings and generalized theory construction. Precise content will vary in subsequent offerings of the course, as determined by instructor. Students will consult with instructor prior to taking the course additional times. This course will be offered once a year with 12 seats per offering.

PLSC 586: Theory of Bureaucratic and Administrative Politics

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

The role of the executive in government and politics; theories of administrative organization, organization behavior, and decision-making processes.

Cross-Listed

PLSC 595: Internship in Political Science

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Prerequisite: Prior consent of supervisor, advisor, or department head; applicable departmental internship requirements such as satisfactory completion of required upper level courses appropriate for the internship program selected.

PLSC 595A: Survey Research Practicum

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Practicum in Survey Research data collection or management.

Prerequisite: PL SC 518 or SOC 518 and PL SC 519 or SOC 519 Cross-Listed

PLSC 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses. A specific title may used in each instance and will be entered on the student's transcript.

PLSC 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

PLSC 598: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

PLSC 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PLSC 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

PLSC 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

No description.

PLSC 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.
PLSC 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PLSC 805: Violence, Threats, Terror, and Insurgency
3 Credits
This course examines political violence committed by non-state groups as it applies to homeland security from both a domestic and global perspective.
Cross-listed with: CRIM 805, HLS 805

PLSC 836: Root Causes of Terrorism
3 Credits
Investigates the role economic, political and social factors play in determining patterns of international and domestic terrorism and terrorist activity.

PLSC 837: Radicalization, Counter-Radicalization, and De-Radicalization
3 Credits
This course examines the communicative, social, and psychological factors related to individual and mass trajectories into and out of engagement in terrorism and other forms of political violence. It investigates the factors that promote the radicalization process, as well as the theoretical and practical foundations of efforts at counter-radicalization and de-radicalization both in the United States and abroad.

With an emphasis on the persuasive strategies employed by terrorist groups and counter-terrorism forces (including government officials, analysts, and community outreach organizations), the course explores the social and psychological processes that move an individual towards engagement in political violence; the conceptual distinctions between radicalization, violent radicalization, counter-radicalization, and de-radicalization; the specific efforts designed and implemented by counter-terrorism forces meant to prevent violent radicalization; existing programs and initiatives designed to divorce an individual from his/her violent ideology; and the question of whether radicalization is fundamental to terrorism.

PLSC 838: Tools and Analysis of Counterterrorism
3 Credits
This course explores the various resources and analytical techniques available to terrorism and counterterrorism experts today. It gives students an overview of the major sources of data on terrorist groups, terrorist incident reports, risk climates, and legal and criminal justice data surrounding terrorism and counterterrorism. It provides students with critical data gathering and analysis skills useful to practitioners, and engages them in reporting and threat briefing exercises. The course begins with an overview of the resources available to counterterrorism professionals, including information and data on terrorist groups, terrorist incidents, legal and criminal justice data related to terrorism, data on individuals engaged in terrorism, and relevant government documents. The course focuses on how the data can be accessed, norms and practices for analyzing the data and compiling it into reports, and the advantages and limitations of the various bodies of information available.

**Prerequisites:** PLSC 569 OR PLSC 836 OR PLSC 837

---

**Psychology (PSY)**

PSY 501: Seminar in General Psychology
1 Credits
Orientation course for first-year graduate students in Psychology.

**Prerequisite:** graduate standing in the Psychology Department

PSY 502: Health: Biobehavioral Perspectives
3 Credits
Introduction to the role of psychology in maintaining health and in treating nonpsychiatric disorders.
Cross-listed with: BBH 502

PSY 507: Analysis of Psychological Data I
3 Credits
Overview of analysis techniques for psychological data. PSY 507 Analysis of Psychological Data I (3) Research in psychology employs a variety of methods, many of which are unique to the study of the mind and behavior. This course assumes some familiarity with psychological research and concerns the analysis of psychological data, including the results from self-report and observational studies, factorial and repeated-measures experiments, and designs that mix two or more types of factor or measure. An introduction to the current methods of describing and reporting psychological data will be provided, as will a primer on the special issues surrounding data reduction and measurement error that arise when working with human subjects.

**Prerequisite:** graduate standing in psychology

PSY 508: Analysis of Psychological Data II
3 Credits
Overview of advanced analytic techniques for psychological data. PSY 508 Analysis of Psychological Data II (3) This course deals with the analysis and interpretation of multivariate data of the sort often obtained in psychological research. It discusses data analysis when there are multiple independent variables (e.g., various applications of multiple regression), when there are multiple dependent variables (e.g., multivariate analysis of variance), and when the aim of the data analysis is to understand the latent structure of a set of variables (e.g., factor analysis, structural equation modeling). The course uses a number of data-analytic platforms, focusing on: (1) using SPSS syntax to structure complex analyses, and (2) using AMOS to carry out analyses involving both latent and observed variables.

**Prerequisite:** graduate standing in Psychology; PSY 507
PSY 511: Seminar in Contemporary Psychology
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 12
Critical review of readings on a topic of current interest, either in content or methodology, within psychology. PSY 511 Seminar in Contemporary Psychology (1-3 per semester/maximum of 12) The Seminar in Contemporary Psychology is designed to provide a seminar experience for graduate students in Psychology and related programs. Topics will vary by semester and instructor. Each section will provide an in-depth look at a current area of scientific research in psychology. Assigned readings will include material from the original scientific literature (journal articles, chapters, or books). Evaluation methods vary by section, but are writing-based and typically include a combination of short writing assignments (30%), class participation (10%), and longer papers requiring library research in the original literature (60%).

Prerequisite: 9 credits in psychology

PSY 517: Advanced Social Psychology
3 Credits
Problems of theory and of research methods with emphasis on persisting issues relevant to contemporary developments in social psychology.

Prerequisite: PSYCH420 ; PSYCH200 or STAT 200

PSY 520: Seminar in Psycholinguistics
3-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Consideration of theoretical and research issues relevant to psychological aspects of language sounds, syntax and semantics, and other cognitive support. LING (PSY) 520 Seminar in Psycholinguistics (3 per semester/maximum of 9) In this seminar, psycholinguistic approaches to bilingualism will be examined. Bilingualism is of interest for a number of reasons. First, despite the prevalence of monolinguals in the United States, most people of the world are bilingual. To have a genuinely universal account of human cognition will therefore require a detailed understanding of the relations between language and thought in individuals who speak and understand more than one language. It will be essential that research on basic cognitive functions in bilinguals examines both the course and the consequence of second language acquisition. Second, bilingualism provides a unique vantage point from which the relations between thought and language may be viewed. Historically, this issue was the focus of the debate over the Whorfian hypothesis (i.e., does language determine thought?). In contemporary psychology, it has emerged as a central issue in the debate over modularity. Understanding the form of language and memory representation in the bilingual may provide an important set of constraints in modeling the fundamental categories of the mind. Finally, bilingualism can provide a research tool for examining cognitive functions that are sometimes impenetrable within an individuals first language. The examination of the mapping of form to meaning in Constructing syntactically well-formed sentences in two languages with contrasting syntax, or in understanding the meaning of words that have similar form but differ in meaning in two languages, provides a tool for developing converging sources of evidence to test theories of language comprehension and memory. Topics to be covered include second language acquisition in children and adults, language comprehension and memory in second language, code switching and language mixing, the consequences of bilingualism, and the neuropsychology of bilingualism.

Cross-listed with: LING 520

PSY 521: Cognitive Studies
3 Credits
Survey of theories, methods, and issues in cognitive science.

Prerequisite: PSYCH456

PSY 522: Personnel Selection and Appraisal
3 Credits
Evaluation of models for personnel selection, placement, and performance appraisal in business and industry.

Prerequisite: PSYCH404 , PSYCH482

PSY 523: Social-Organization Psychology in Industry
3 Credits
Analysis of the role of social and organizational variables as they affect employee performance and employee attitudes.

Prerequisite: PSYCH484

PSY 524: Proseminar in Cognitive Psychology
3 Credits
An historical introduction to theories and critical findings in the field of cognitive psychology.

Prerequisite: graduate standing in the Psychology Department

PSY 525: Cog Psy Sem
3 Credits/Maximum of 12
An advanced seminar in a topical or research area in the field of cognitive psychology.

Prerequisite: graduate standing in the psychology department

PSY 526: Measurement in Human Development
3 Credits

Prerequisite: EDPSY450 or PSYCH404 ; HD FS519 Cross-listed with: HDFS 526

PSY 529: Seminar in Child Development
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Readings and reports on recent findings in child development.

Prerequisite: 6 graduate credits in child development, child psychology, or educational psychology; 3 in statistics Cross-listed with: HDFS 529
PSY 531: Multilevel Theory, Measurement, and Analysis

3 Credits

This course is designed to provide students with an overview of multilevel theory building and testing. Issues to be discussed include: multilevel theory & multilevel constructs, multilevel measurement models including composition and compilation models, data aggregation, aggregation bias, the role of within-group agreement in multilevel measurement, cross-level inference & cross-level bias, cross-level interactions, and multilevel regression models/hierarchical linear models/random coefficient regression models. This course has three goals: 1) To provide students with a broad theoretical understanding of multilevel modeling, 2) To provide students with the technical skills necessary to incorporate multilevel data analytic techniques into their research projects 3) To provide students with a cursory treatment of the mathematical foundations of these topics so that the interested student has the requisite background to pursue advanced training in these areas.

Prerequisite: PSY 507

PSY 532: Psychological Foundations of Leadership

3 Credits

Students will examine the social and psychological processes underlying leadership in organizations. PSY 532 Psychological Foundations of Leadership (3) Emerging organizational challenges underscore the criticality of leadership in successful organizational functioning – a trend that is as true for the corporate world as it is for non-profit and governmental institutions. Underlying the need for well-trained, effective leaders is the requirement that future leaders have a fundamental understanding of the psychological processes driving successful leadership. This course provides a broad exploration of the theoretical bases for understanding leadership. Specifically, in this course, students will have the opportunity to learn about the psychological, cognitive, and social foundations underpinning leadership thinking and theory. In particular, course readings and activities will explore traits associated with leadership, psychodynamic perspectives on leaders, skills and styles used by effective leaders, contingency approaches to leadership, the role of power and influence, leader-member exchanges, team-based leadership, transformational leadership, and servant and authentic leadership. By exploring these topics, students will improve their critical thinking about their roles as leaders and expand their skillset to operate more effectively as future leaders. Students will consolidate and demonstrate their understanding of and ability to apply conceptual bases of understanding leadership to analysis of leadership situations and to improving their own capacity for leadership by participating in a number of course activities. For example, students will learn to apply their learning about course topics such as psychological perspectives on leadership to real-world examples of leadership. Moreover, students will gain a deep understanding of the complexities surrounding effective leadership by reviewing representations of leadership in popular culture and carrying out activities that require reflection on those representations. Such deep understanding will be reinforced through exposure to relevant examples, discussion, and cases that emphasize the application of leadership models and theory to practice. Final writing assignments will serve as a vehicle for students to recognize and identify concepts such as leadership styles and types of leadership and to apply them to developing reflective awareness of the psychological processes that drive successful leadership. The conceptual framework for the course will be the psychological principles guiding the development and instantiation of successful leadership.

PSY 534: Practicum in Industrial/Organizational Psychology

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Supervised application of psychological principles in industrial and governmental settings.

Prerequisite: PSYCH484, PSYCH482

PSY 535: Research Methods in I/O Psychology

3 Credits

This seminar is designed to help students develop a broad understanding of applied research by exposing them to the various research methods commonly used in Industrial/Organizational Psychology. The objectives for the course include: 1) developing a solid core understanding of the concepts underlying the research endeavor; 2) building an appreciation of the strengths and limitations of various designs and methods of research; 3) developing the skills to apply these methods to research problems; 4) creating an understanding of the connections between theory, method, and the advancement of knowledge; 5) becoming aware of ethical issues in research; and 6) making significant progress toward the completion of the master's thesis proposal.

PSY 536: Research Methods in Developmental Processes

3 Credits

Methodological issues in research on varying stages of development across the individual life span.

Prerequisite: 6 credits in individual development or psychology and a course in statistics

Cross-listed with: HDFS 536

PSY 537: Topics in Organizational Psychology

3 Credits

PSY 537 builds on the basic learning blocks of organizational psychology in order to be on the frontiers of knowledge about multilevel and interpersonal dynamics in organizations from the employee, to the team, to the broader organization. The course objective is to gain in-depth knowledge of the theories and research evidence in an area of organizational psychology, and then to develop a novel research idea that contributes to and expands beyond existing research. Specific topic in this course include: employee emotions and motivation, employee well-being, leadership and social influence, workplace diversity, and team-level processes and climate.

Prerequisite: PSY 523

PSY 538: Psychology of Personnel Development

3 Credits

Industrial training in relation to psychological learning theory and experimental findings.

Prerequisite: PSYCH482 or EDPSY421
PSY 539: Foundations of Behavior, Motivation, and Attitudes at Work

3 Credits

Students will examine the psychological and social processes underlying behavior, motivation, and attitudes in work settings. PSY 539 Foundations of Behavior, Motivation, and Attitudes at Work (3) Ongoing changes in the nature of work (e.g., increasingly jobs are knowledge-based), the workforce (e.g., more diverse), and employee-organizational linkages (e.g., greater mobility of employees from organization to organization; increased employee responsibility for maintaining work-relevant skills and knowledge) result in increasing complexity and variability in individual motivation and attitudes at work that, in turn, lead to challenges for leaders in their attempts to influence and develop their employees. Knowledge of the many psychological factors affecting motivation and attitudes, and related skills in understanding the specific ones that may be relevant in a given organizational setting, are critical for effective leadership. This course will provide a broad exploration of research and theory concerning the psychological factors that underlie motivational and attitudinal processes related to human behavior in work and organizational settings. In particular, the course investigates both positive and dysfunctional work behaviors, and their causes and consequences; work attitudes, including job satisfaction and organizational commitment; work motivation theories, including need and trait approaches, behavioral approaches, and cognitive approaches; the role of work content and context and social factors on motivation and attitudes; the importance of aligning such factors to create a work environment supporting effective employees and work groups; and how the changing nature of work and organizations may impact the importance of these factors. The course will focus on the development of the students' ability to think critically about the complexity of factors that influence behavior and the wide range of individual differences in behavior, emotions, and thinking that occur even when individuals experience a common work environment. Building on these insights, students will learn to recognize and identify in specific work settings the situational conditions that may enhance and/or inhibit effective employee motivation, attitudes, and behavior. Students will also develop skill in aligning various organizational programs and policies to maximize the overall positive impact on effective employee behavior. Synthesis of the various theories and sets of research findings will be developed by the use of relevant examples, cases, and discussions that allow students to demonstrate their knowledge in relation to the development of leadership behaviors likely to be effective in various organizational situations.

PSY 540: Seminar in Clinical Problems

1-9 Credits

Contemporary psychological theory, research, and methodology in relation to clinical psychology.

Prerequisite: PSY 542, PSY 560

PSY 542: Lifespan Development and Psychopathology - Adulthood

3 Credits

This course covers knowledge about typical development in adulthood and about atypicality and the development of adult psychological disorders.

Prerequisite: PSYCH470

PSY 543: Research Design in Clinical Psychology

3 Credits

Experimental and quasi-experimental designs, methodological problems, and techniques of experimental control in clinical psychology research.

Prerequisite: 3 credits of statistics

PSY 547: Fundamentals of Social Development

3 Credits

An introduction to theories, current issues, and critical psychological research findings relating to social and emotional development. PSY 547 Fundamentals of Social Development (3) This course will focus on children's social and emotional development with an emphasis on the various agents that play a part in children's socialization. An important assumption underlying this course and guiding its content is that growth in social and emotional competence emerges from children's experiences in their relationships with other people, especially parents, siblings, and friends. In addition, we will assume that socialization is bi-directional, that is, that children influence their relationships even as their relationships influence them. The goals for the course are as follows: To enhance understanding and familiarity with the methods and findings of the scientific literature on social development; to provide an understanding of the how of theory and cultural assumptions influence empirical research and how to recognize the implications of theory for research; to enhance understanding of the variability that exists among individuals in terms of social experiences and the growth and development of social competence; to develop or extend students' skills for scholarly communication by providing opportunities to make presentations and produce written work in formats that mimic those used by professionals in the field.

PSY 548: Fundamentals of Cognitive Development

3 Credits

Fundamentals of Cognitive Development will provide students with a broad background in theories, methods, and empirical findings in cognitive development. Discussions will address cognitive development across the lifespan, although empirical work will emphasize cognitive development during infancy, childhood, and adolescence. Students will study varied theoretical frameworks and methods, and will obtain experience in evaluating research from different theoretical perspectives, considering the role of diverse contexts and individuals, and addressing implications of research for applied issues such as education.

PSY 549: Developmental Theory

3 Credits

Conceptual frameworks and major contributions to the study of individual development across the life-span.

Prerequisite: 6 credits at the 400 level in individual development or psychology

Cross-listed with: HDFS 549
PSY 554: Clinical Assessment
3 Credits
Development of psychological measures; evaluation of reliability and validity. Predictive utility of tests in clinical settings emphasized.
Prerequisite: PSY 541 or PSY 542, a course in measurement

PSY 555: Theory and Practicum in Clinical Assessment
3-9 Credits
Theoretical issues and research in clinical assessment with special reference to administration and interpretation of testing procedures and clinical interviewing.
Prerequisite: PSY 541 or PSY 542, and a course in measurement

PSY 556: Neuropsychological Assessment
4 Credits
Survey of human neuroanatomy, neuropathology, behavioral correlates of cerebral dysfunction, and the assessment of neurological disorders.
Prerequisite: PSYCH478, PSY 554

PSY 558: Disaster Psychology
3 Credits
Explores psychological impact of disasters and terrorist attacks on victims, families, rescuers, and society and methods of reducing negative effects.
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor
Cross-listed with: HLS 558

PSY 560: Practicum in Clinical Methods
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
SUPERVISED PRACTICE IN THE PSYCHOLOGY CLINIC, INCLUDING ASSESSMENT, THERAPY, REPORT WRITING, AND STAFF PARTICIPATION.
Prerequisite: PSY 555

PSY 561: Clinical Practicum with Children
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Diagnosis and counseling of child-parent problems of learning and adjustment.
Prerequisite: PSYCH415, PSYCH412, PSY 555

PSY 563: Behavior Modification I
3 Credits
Conceptual foundations of principles, assessment methods, and research strategies.

PSY 566: Multicultural Perspectives in Clinical Psychology
3 Credits
Experimental and descriptive research on culture and behavior in both Western and non-Western settings.
Prerequisite: PSYCH420, PSYCH438, and 6 credits of statistics

PSY 569: Advanced Theory and Practicum in Counseling and Psychotherapy
3-9 Credits
Theoretical issues, research, and practicum experience in psychotherapy.

PSY 571: Seminar in Social Psychology
3-12 Credits/Maximum of 12
Historical development of theory and methods; determinants and principles of complex social or interactional behavior; contemporary problems and research.

PSY 572: Psychology of Gender
3 Credits
Theory and research on the psychology of gender, emphasizing gender in social interaction, and in individual identity. PSY (WMNST) 572 Psychology of Gender (3) This seminar is a graduate-level introduction to the psychology of gender. Our goal is to understand what "gender" is, and how and when gender matters in our evaluations of ourselves and in our interactions with others. Gender is considered as a system of power relations, as an aspect of personality, and as a cue. The course provides a background and fundamental skills for more advanced courses on the topic or independent study. The course will serve as one of the regular seminars that students can take to meet graduate program requirements in Psychology. Students will be evaluated on preparation and participation (20%), weekly reaction papers (30%), individual research paper (30%), and class presentation on research paper or other topic (20%). This course will be offered once a year with 15 seats per offering.
Prerequisite: graduate standing in psychology, women's studies, or allied field
Cross-Listed

PSY 575: Lifespan Development and Psychopathology - Childhood and Adolescence
3 Credits
This course covers knowledge about typical development in childhood and about atypicality and the development of child psychological disorders.

PSY 576: Clinical Child Interventions
3 Credits
Clinical-child therapeutic techniques from a developmental-clinical perspective with emphasis on theoretical basis and empirical evaluation of various techniques.
Prerequisite: PSY 575
PSY 577: Clinical Child Assessment
3 Credits
Overview of major methods used in clinical assessment of infants, preschool children, and grade-school children with emphasis on social-emotional functioning.
Prerequisite: PSY 575, or background in psychological assessment

PSY 578: Contemporary Issues in Interdisciplinary Educational Intervention Sciences
2-3 Credits
Proseminar exploring contemporary issues in the design and evaluation of educational interventions from an interdisciplinary perspective.
Cross-listed with: EDPSY 578, HDFS 578

PSY 583: Designing Research in Social Psychology
3 Credits
Designs and procedures useful in social psychology and cognate disciplines; quasiexperimental designs and analysis, field experimentation, validity of inferences.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 500-level statistics

PSY 584: Attitude Formation and Change
3 Credits
Theory and method in research on attitude formation and change with emphasis on critical analysis.
Prerequisite: PSYCH420 or SOC 403; 3 credits in statistics
Cross-listed with: SOC 584

PSY 589: Social Cognition and Social Perception
3 Credits
Overview of how social behavior and social perception (e.g., impression formation, attitudes, the self, stereotyping) are influenced by cognitive processes.

PSY 591: Seminar on Teaching Psychology
1-3 Credits
Objectives and content of psychology; organization and presentation of material; teaching aids and techniques.

PSY 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PSY 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

PSY 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PSY 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PSY 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised training in lecture content and presentation, examination construction, and individual instruction.

PSY 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PSY 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PSY 811: Global and Cross-Cultural Leadership
3 Credits
Students will examine the relation of cultural variations in psychological and social factors affecting the effective leadership of individuals and groups in work organizations. PSY 811 Global and Cross-Cultural Leadership (3) Contemporary organizations have become increasingly focused on both the global marketplace and global competition. Large organizations frequently have physical locations and employees in numerous countries around the globe, but many relatively small organizations compete on a global scale even if physically located in one or a few countries. One consequence of the global marketplace is that organizational leaders need a global mindset in order to be effective in their leadership roles, that is, an awareness of the impact of culture on factors such as work-related values, norms, and expectations such that cultural differences are an automatic part of leader and organization decision-making. This course provides a comprehensive examination of the psychological, social, and cultural factors that underlie expectations, preferences, and judged effectiveness of leadership practices and styles in organizations and work groups in the major cultural regions of the world. The course will focus on the development of the student's ability to think critically about the complexity of the direct, indirect, and interactive impact of these factors on leading within multinational organizations that operate worldwide. Considerable attention will be placed on the extensive findings of the major research effort related to global leadership, Project GLOBE, that assessed the expectations, preferences, and perceived effectiveness of a comprehensive set of...
leadership styles and behaviors in 3 industrial sectors in a total of 60 cultures located in all geographic regions of the world. Students will be able to use the Globe Project’s framework of cultural differences and similarities related to organizational leadership to analyze specific cultural settings in terms of desired leadership approaches. Students will understand the paradoxical needs for both flexibility and consistency when attempting to lead with a global perspective. They will also be able to develop leadership approaches in their organizations that can achieve sufficient levels of both consistency across various global and cultural settings (needed for perceptions of fairness and predictability) and flexibility (necessary for adaptation to cultural and social differences). Students will also be exposed to research on the challenges faced by expatriate leaders who are given international assignments outside of their native cultures. Over the semester students will explore relevant examples, cases, and discussions that emphasize the application of psychological theory and research findings to varied cultural settings to the practice of leadership functions in global organizations and work situations. Some examples of the course material that will be addressed include: dimensions of national culture relevant for work organizations; research on the differences and similarities of preferred and effective leadership across dimensions of cultural differences; developing a global mindset and global leaders; leading multinational and culturally diverse teams; challenges of expatriate leadership assignments.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 532 and PSY 539

**PSY 812: Group Leadership and Effective Decision Making**

**3 Credits**

Students will examine the influence of leadership on the psychological and social processes related to effective decision making in work groups. PSY 812 Group Leadership and Effective Decision Making (3) Contemporary organizations can easily suffer from an “information explosion” with the ready availability of large quantities of data of possible relevance to decisions and problem-solving. Psychological research has identified numerous factors that can result in work groups failing to make effective decisions. These factors include cognitive biases and heuristics that can be employed with little or no awareness by individuals and groups, usually to simplify information processing to make a decision quickly. They also include psychosocial factors related to how decisions are influenced by conformity, social power, and overconfidence about decision outcomes. In addition, psychological research has shown that groups do not always include effectively new information into revisions of the perceived consequences of decision alternatives. Leaders can help work groups be less influenced by such factors by use of approaches that require more in-depth processing of information and that increase group member awareness of potential biases and constraints that affect decision making. This course provides a comprehensive exploration of the psychological and social factors that underlie decision making in work groups in organizational settings, and in addition emphasizes the role that group leadership plays in making these decision processes more effective. The course focuses on the development of the students’ ability to think critically about the complexity of factors that influence group decision making and the range of approaches to decision making that may be effective across various types of decisions and situational contexts. Particular attention will be paid to how group members process information related to the decision at hand and make judgments about uncertain future events. Over the semester students will be exposed to relevant examples, cases, and discussions that emphasize the application of psychological theory and research findings to the practice of leadership functions in work settings that help develop effective group decision making. Building on this knowledge, students will develop the skill to recognize and identify in specific organizational settings the cognitive and psychosocial factors that may influence information processing and decision making. They will be able to draw on these insights to develop action plans for minimizing the dysfunctional effects that certain of these factors may have on decision making, while aligning leader behaviors to support group processes that encourage decision effectiveness. Students will learn how to apply principles of in-depth information processing and evidence-based analytic processes to their own decision making.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 532 and PSY 539

**PSY 813: Leadership for Creativity and Innovation**

**3 Credits**

Students will examine the influence of leadership on the psychological and social processes related to developing creative ideas and implementing them within work groups and organizations. PSY 813 Leadership for Creativity and Innovation (3) Organizations face continuous and strong pressures to be innovative with regard to all types of organizational functions. Creativity and innovation are not just important with regard to developing new products and services that organizations can offer to their customers, but with regard to developing more effective administrative, production, and delivery systems. At the same time individuals and groups within the organization are likely to resist change because of its inherent uncertainty and risk. Furthermore, while innovation and creativity may be strategic goals for the organization, at the same time the organization is also likely pursuing goals of efficiency, standardization, and quality that conflict with introducing change into the organization. Leaders in the organization thus face difficult paradoxes related to the achievement of multiple, conflicting goals. Organizational and work group creativity and innovation face a number of obstacles that leaders must minimize if the organization is to be successful or even survive. Leading for innovation is a critical skill in today’s organizations. Students will have the opportunity to learn about the psychological and social factors that underlie creativity and innovation in work groups in organizational settings with an emphasis on the role that group leadership plays in the development and implementation of novel ideas and processes. The course will focus on the development of the students’ ability to think critically about the complexity of factors that influence creativity and innovation and the range of approaches to dealing with the normative resistance to change that often exists in organizations. Particular attention will be paid to how individuals and groups develop alternative potential ideas, evaluate those alternatives, and implement a novel approach to the issue at hand. Over the semester students will be exposed to relevant examples, cases, and discussions that emphasize the application of psychological theory and research findings to the practice of leadership functions in work settings that help develop and implement novel ideas. Some examples of the course material that will be addressed include: models of the creativity-innovation process within organizations; resistance to change; individual, group, and organizational factors affecting creativity; individual, group, and organizational factors affecting innovation; role of leadership in creativity and innovation; paradoxes related to concurrent need to lead for innovation and lead for efficiency; special challenges related to leading for innovation in multinational and virtual teams.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 532 and PSY 539
PSY 814: Psychology of Leading Work Groups and Teams

3 Credits

Students will examine the psychological and social processes related to leading work groups and teams. PSY 814 Psychology of Leading Work Groups and Teams (3) The nature of work in contemporary organizations has been changing from being performed largely by individuals to being increasingly performed by work groups and teams. Furthermore, employees are often members of multiple work groups over relatively short intervals of time or even members of several work teams at one time. Add to this the increasing diversity of the workforce and the increasing use of work groups that are geographically and temporally distributed around the world, and the role of being an effective work unit leader is much more difficult than it was in the past. The multiple challenges that leaders face in their attempts to influence, motivate, and develop their employees require knowledge of the psychological and social factors affecting group performance and processes, and related skills in understanding the specific factors that may be relevant in a given organizational setting. This course provides a comprehensive examination of the psychological and social factors that underlie group and team processes in work and organizational settings. The course will focus on the development of the students’ ability to think critically about the complexity of factors that influence group processes and the wide range of individual differences in behavior and emotions that can occur within a work group. Over the semester students will be exposed to relevant examples, cases, and discussions that emphasize the application of psychological theory and research findings to the practice of leadership functions in work settings that help develop effective work groups and positive intra- and inter-group relations. Particular attention will be paid to those factors that work unit leaders can directly create and maintain (such as developing and coaching individual employees and the intact team; recognizing effective work behaviors and motivation; task assignments and delegation of responsibility). Utilizing this method of deployment, students will be exposed to personal experiences of the instructor as well as those of other students, thereby encouraging the use of multiple approaches to analyzing situations and designing action plans. Emphasis will be placed on applying knowledge and theories to real world situations through both the use of case studies and discussion. Topics will range from basic definitional and theoretical framing, to critical evaluation of the utility of theories, as related to the students’ goals as future organizational leaders.

Prerequisite: PSY 532 and PSY 539

PSY 815: Psychology of Servant and Authentic Leadership

3 Credits

Students will examine the importance of developing followers and leader-follower relationships, by investigating servant and authentic leadership. PSY 815 Psychology of Servant and Authentic Leadership (3) Growing evidence suggests the importance of leading with genuine, positive, honest intent and action. Namely, there exist a growing number of examples illustrating failed, corrupt, and poor leadership. As such, this course will rely on psychological theory and framing to provide students with an overview of servant and authentic leadership, respectively. In the first half of the semester, students will be exposed to the emerging conceptualization of servant leadership, which emphasizes importance of empowering and developing followers. Building on this foundation, the course will then introduce the framework of authentic leadership which emphasizes genuine, engaging, and honest exchanges between leaders and followers. The primary purpose of the course is to provide students with a deeper understanding of the importance of follower relationships and their role as leaders in guiding and developing subordinates. Emphasis will be placed on applying knowledge and theories to real world situations either through the use of case studies or discussion. Students will be exposed to course relevant personal experiences of the instructor as well as other students. Particular emphasis will be placed on the psychological principles guiding authentic and servant leadership, specifically drawing from social psychology, cognitive psychology, and industrial and organizational psychology. Topics will range from basic definitional and theoretical framing, to critical evaluation of the utility of a theory to the students’ goals as future leaders. The overarching aim is to provide students with the tools not only to become effective leaders, but also to be the type of leader who will ensure that those around him/her are continually improving and growing. According to the literature on servant and authentic leadership, such growth will come about through the leader’s dedication to followers; needs and professional requirements.

Prerequisite: PSY 532 and PSY 539

PSY 816: Dysfunctional Leadership

3 Credits

Students will explore the impact of negative and destructive leader behaviors including toxic leadership, abusive supervision and leader error. PSY 816 Dysfunctional Leadership (3) Leaders face a variety of psychological, cognitive, social, and decision-making challenges in organizational life. Even the noblest leaders may be tempted by the opportunities and trappings afforded by influential leadership positions. It is necessary, then, to teach less experienced leaders about the potentially negative components of supervisory roles. As such, this course approaches the psychological processes surrounding the darker side of leadership, with specific foci on destructive leadership, toxic supervision, leader error and error recovery. The course will provide students with foundational information regarding psychological concepts of dark leadership with the aim of reducing the scope, frequency, and impact of negative leadership. Over the semester, students will be exposed to the causes and antecedents of negative leadership with a particular focus on multilevel influences. Students will also learn means and methods of appropriately and ethically recovering from errors. Learning objectives include providing a basic understanding of what factors cause destructive leadership and how to avoid potentially pit-falling situations. Emphasis will be placed on teaching students how to assess and identify contextual factors that may drive harmful leadership influence. By applying such understanding, students will learn to limit the effect of destructive leadership on themselves and their followers.

Prerequisite: PSY 532 and PSY 539

PSY 817: Psychology of Shared and Collective Leadership

3 Credits

Students will examine the topic of shared and collective leadership, which includes the psychological processes surrounding collective, team-based, and dyadic leadership in organizations. PSY 817 Psychology of Shared and Collective Leadership (3) Given the complexity faced by leaders in organizations, it will not always be possible to operate alone as a leader. At times, it will be beneficial to share that process with one or more other individuals, hence the growing emphasis on we-based leadership. With psychology serving as the disciplinary framework for the course, students will have the opportunity to learn about the process and framework of shared leadership with the express
goal of allowing them to utilize this, and similar, leadership processes in their own professional careers. The course will focus on providing a broad exploration of collective leadership. In particular, it will provide an understanding of the varying approaches to understanding and thinking about shared and collective leadership. In the investigation of course material, students will be exposed to real life examples and experiences, drawing heavily on instructor and student experiences as well as case studies. Learning objectives for the course will center first on providing a foundation in the relatively new concept of "we-based" leadership to students. With this foundation, students will begin to apply this knowledge to understanding the conditions under which we-based approaches are most and least effective. Finally, students will be provided with a greater understanding of the contextual factors that shape the need for we-based leadership, with a focus on sustaining long-term leadership effectiveness.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 532 and PSY 539

PSY 833: Ethics and Leadership: Psychological and Social Processes

3 Credits

Ethical decisions must be made by leaders at all levels of an organization. Thus, students in this course will have the opportunity to learn about important issues in ethical leadership that will provide a foundation of the basic principles of operating as an ethical leader in organizations. The term "organizations" is intentionally broadly defined and will include reference to business, non-government organizations, government entities, and non-profit entities. Specifically, students will be exposed to topics such as the role of psychological development in ethical decision making, theoretical foundations of choosing ethical pathways from the field of psychology, the role of personality and cognition in ethicality, developing and sustaining an ethical climate, ethics during crises, ethics in a global environment, and the psychological underpinnings of leading groups toward ethical ends. The course will be grounded in psychological theory, with particular emphasis on social, cognitive, and affective frameworks. Through the presentation and investigation of the course material, students will be exposed to the core principles of ethical leadership as well as a series of real-world case examples and experiences. In addition, students will share their personal experiences and work through the often challenging and difficult decisions that surround ethical leadership. These practical discussions will be couched and framed in the discipline of psychology. Such practical applications are intentional and aimed at providing a bridge between psychological theory and application. Building on these insights, the learning outcomes of the course will be to teach students to effectively and accurately assess complex leadership situations, possessing the capacity to make ethical decisions and take ethical action. Moreover, students will develop an awareness of key psychological principles guiding ethical choices and be able to apply such awareness to identify key barriers to leading ethically, with the intent of encouraging students to remove such barriers in organizations. Finally, students will possess the ability to teach others how to operate in ethically-bound ways, further enhancing the performance and sustainability of the organization.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 532

PSY 894: Capstone Experience

3 Credits

Supervised, professionally oriented student activities that constitute the culminating experience for the program.
and Applied Psychological Research programs. It is intended to raise awareness of the fundamental issues with which researchers and mental health professionals need to be attentive to as the population increases in diversity. This course will provide a perspective on population issues which impact on the entire field of psychology, and thus should be taken early in the program of study. Admission to either the Applied Clinical Psychology or Applied Psychological Research program is a prerequisite for this course. Students in related areas may request permission of the instructor to register for this class on a space available basis. Students will be evaluated based on the quality of their class participation, examination performance, and a major research paper covering issues relevant to working with people who are from a different background than the student. The course will be offered annually with an enrollment limit of 25 students.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the Applied Clinical Psychology or Applied Psychological Research programs

PSYC 502: Applied Social Psychology

3 Credits

An examination of social psychological applications to areas such as health, law, interpersonal relations, environment, politics, and other social issues.

PSYC 510: Human Development and Growth

3 Credits

The course covers human development across the life span. PSYC 510 Human Development and Growth (3) The course is designed to meet the requirements for Pennsylvania Mental Health Counselor licensure. The course will review methods of developmental and lifespan research, and encourage critical analysis of developmental research. In addition, a research paper either reviewing a significant development process, or proposing significant development research will also be required. The course will be offered annually with an anticipated enrollment of 25 students. It will be offered more often if enrollment patterns warrant such an increase.

**Prerequisite:** Admission to the Applied Clinical Psychology program or permission of the program.

PSYC 514: Preventive Psychology

3 Credits

This course focuses on the theoretical, conceptual, programmatic, and empirical issues currently in preventive psychology.

**Prerequisite:** admission to program

PSYC 515: Clinical Health Psychology

3 Credits

This course examines wellness maintenance, early detection, and the impact of health care on individuals and the community.

**Prerequisite:** admission to program

PSYC 516: Child Health Psychology

3 Credits

This course will familiarize students with health issues in the context of child development and family systems. PSYC 516 Child Health Psychology (3) PSYC 516 Child Health Psychology provides an overview of the major threats to the health and well-being of children and youth, in the context of child development and family systems theories. Health psychology adheres to the biopsychosocial model, which means that the course will stress how biological, psychological, and social factors interact to maintain wellness or foster illness. The focus will be on primary prevention of illness and injury wherever possible, including accident prevention and fostering healthy lifestyle behaviors such as good nutrition and exercise. When illness or injuries occur, they will be discussed in the context of the child’s development. Comprehension of the illness is influenced by the child’s cognitive abilities, social development, prior experience with illness, and family response. Examination of how developmental processes impact on the illness and the illness impacts on the developmental processes will be a theme underlying all the health threats studied. This is a required course for students in the M.A. in Applied Clinical Psychology program who elect the Health Psychology concentration. The overall objectives are to provide a background for development of programs to maintain health and wellness in children and youth, to facilitate the understanding of the impact of illness and disability on children and their families, and to prepare students to work with children and families in a medical environment. Grades will be based upon two examinations, a prevention proposal, an analysis of the literature relevant to an illness or injury from both the biopsychosocial and developmental perspectives, and class participation. The class will be offered biennially, with an enrollment limit of 25 students. The frequency will be adjusted if enrollment trends suggest an adjustment is warranted.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the Applied Clinical Psychology program

PSYC 517: Psychopathology

3 Credits

A broad spectrum view of psychopathology including biological, social, cognitive, psychological, and neuropsychological approaches, is emphasized, with an applied focus. PSYC 517 Psychopathology (3) This course will cover a broad spectrum of all aspects of psychopathology including the earned, social, biological, emotional, cognitive, affective, and cultural factors, which may be relevant to the understanding and diagnosis of mental disorders. The varied theoretical views of abnormal behavior and psychopathology will be critically reviewed, with emphasis on the current dominant theories. Approaches reviewed will include biological, behavioral, social, cognitive, psychological, existential, medical, and neuropsychological theories. Students will learn to make differential diagnoses based on the current Diagnostic and Statistical Manual and to code the disorders appropriately. Successful completion of the course requires the demonstration of competence in understanding the nature of psychopathology. Psychopathology is a required course for students in the M.A. in Applied Clinical Psychology program, and is restricted to students in the M.A. in Applied Clinical Psychology program. This course will be a prerequisite for PSYC 518, 519, and 540. The objectives of this course are to prepare students for working with a variety of clients in therapeutic settings. Methods of evaluating student performance will be explained on the syllabus, and may include components such as examinations, written papers, oral presentations, videotaped and live demonstrations of diagnostic role plays, and other in-
class exercises. This course is offered once a year with an enrollment limit of 15 students.

**Prerequisite:** admission to program

**PSYC 518: Interviewing and Counseling**

3 Credits

This course covers basic clinical interviewing and counseling techniques from both the didactic and experiential perspectives. PSYC 518 Interviewing and Counseling (3) In this course students will begin to practice eliciting information from classmates, or volunteer undergraduate students, simulating individuals presenting with a variety of issues, use that information to make an appropriate diagnosis, and work with their mock client to set goals and develop a concrete plan to achieve those goals. Guidelines for report writing will be presented. Students will submit an initial draft of a report based on the first interview session, and a full report of the client contact from initial interview through implementation of treatment plan and discharge.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the Applied Clinical Psychology program

**PSYC 519: Theories and Models of Psychotherapy**

3 Credits

An advanced level of psychotherapies and applications in diverse settings. PSYC 519 Theories and Models of Psychotherapy (3) It is a required course for students in the M. A. in Applied Clinical Psychology program. The objectives of this course are to prepare students for working with a variety of clients in therapeutic settings. Students will be evaluated on written papers and in-class exercises.

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 518

**PSYC 520: Research Methods**

4 Credits

The course will review experimental, quasi-experimental designs, program evaluation, between subject designs, and within subject or intra-subject designs.

**Prerequisite:** admission to program

**PSYC 521: Statistics**

4 Credits

The nature, computation, computer analysis, interpretation, and APA-style write-up will be discussed for a number of statistical tests. PSYC 521 Statistics (4) This course is intended to provide students in the Applied Psychology program with the statistical skills they will need to be applied masters-level psychologists. The course will follow PSYC 520, the graduate research methods course, and will be a prerequisite for PSYC 530, the masters paper. The course will begin with a review of basic statistical methods. Since the more advanced statistical techniques are extensions of these basic tests, it is crucial that students have a firm grasp of the latter before being exposed to the former. For each test, the conditions of use, the nature of the null and alternative hypotheses, computation of relevant test statistics, interpretation of results, test assumptions, strength of the relationship, SPSS analysis, reading SPSS output, and APA Results section writeup will be discussed. Much of this is advanced material that students will not have encountered in their previous statistics courses. The course will then continue with a discussion of the following advanced techniques: nonparametric statistics, analysis of covariance, one-way repeated measures analysis of variance, factorial analysis of variance, and multiple regression. In addition, students will be introduced to such multivariate techniques as factor analysis and MANOVA. The information noted above will again guide the class presentations. Consistent with the applied nature of the program, the goals of this course are for students to become good consumers of the types of statistical information they are likely to encounter in their work, to be able to select and apply the appropriate test when called on to analyze data, and to be able to generalize their basic statistical skills to new techniques, as necessitated by their career demands. Evaluation will consist of some combination of assignments and examinations, as determined by the instructor. This course will be required of all Applied Psychology students, and will be made available to other qualified students on a space-available basis, with permission of the program. This course will be taught once every academic year. Expected enrollment is approximately 15 students.

**Prerequisite:** PSYC 520, admission to program, satisfactory performance on a statistics proficiency exam

**PSYC 524: Biological Basis of Behavior**

3 Credits

This course focuses on biological determinants of behavior, including evolution, hormones, sensory systems, internal states, reproduction, emotions, learning, and memory. PSYC 524 Biological Basis of Behavior (3) PSYC 524 Biological Basis of Behavior is intended for graduate students majoring in psychology. This course focuses on the biological determinants of behavior. Students will learn the major theories underlying research in biological psychology, including such topics as neuroanatomy and brain anatomy, evolution, behavior genetics, hormones and reproductive behavior, sensory systems, internal states, emotions, learning, and memory. Students will be taught to use critical thinking skills when interpreting and evaluating research in biological psychology. Students will use these skills and knowledge gained during the semester to develop a research proposal or integrative review paper on a biological psychology topic. Students will initially learn basic neuroanatomy and brain anatomy as a basis for understanding more complex biological behavior. The remainder of the semester will cover theories underlying more advanced topics in biological psychology. Students will learn how genes, hormones, and neurotransmitters determine some behaviors. They will also learn how biology interacts with the environment to produce behaviors such as reproduction, emotion, learning, and memory. Examinations will include questions designed to ascertain students’ knowledge of the theories covered in class as well as critical thinking skills used to interpret and evaluate research in biological psychology. During the course of the semester, students will use the knowledge they have gained to a) formulate a research question based on a topic covered in class; b) perform a literature search on the topic; and c) design a research proposal or integrative review paper based on the topic. Writing the paper will give students experience in formulating research questions, evaluating research critically, and writing in APA (American Psychological Association) style.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the Applied Clinical Psychology or Applied Psychological Research programs
PSYC 525: Forensic Psychology
3 Credits
This course will explore social, cognitive, civil and criminal issues related to forensic psychology. PSYC 525 Forensic Psychology (3) The purpose of PSYC 525 Forensic Psychology will be to explore the general principles of forensic psychology. Social Psychological, clinical and cognitive processing theories will be examined as they pertain to the legal system. This course will include a brief overview of the judicial system. Competency issues will be defined, and the clinical assessment of competency will be examined in the course. Specific competency issues will include competency to stand trial, to plead, to confer and to testify. There will be an overview of the insanity defense, describing the history and contemporary status of the defense. Issues such as automatism, unconsciousness and diminished capacity will be explored. The contribution of the mens rea and intoxication will be described. M'Naughton rules and the ALI rules for insanity will be described. Evaluation techniques for forensic assessments will be described and role-played by the course participants. Interview techniques, developmental and historical information gathering, and psychological testing will be reviewed in terms of utility for the forensic evaluation. Special issues such as amnesia, recovered memories, and malingering will also be covered in the course. Other issues including assessment of dangerousness, and civil commitment will be reviewed. The rule of the expert and the status of scientific information in the forensic context will be described.

Prerequisite: admission to the Applied Clinical Psychology program

PSYC 530: Research Paper
3 Credits
Supervised research in psychology for degree candidates.

Prerequisite: PSYC 520, PSYC 521, and permission of the program

PSYC 535: Behavioral Management
3 Credits
Analysis of determinants of behavior and behavioral ecology. Emphasis on data collection and data evaluation techniques.

PSYC 540: Group Interventions
3 Credits
This course covers applications of psychotherapeutic techniques to a group setting. PSYC 540 Group Interventions (3) This course introduces the application of therapeutic techniques to a group setting. Selection and formation of groups, leadership skills, and group process will be examined. Adaptations required for specialized groups, such as children and adolescents, will be presented.

Prerequisite: PSYC 518

PSYC 571: Tests and Measurements
3 Credits
Administration, analysis, and interpretation of psychological evaluation methods will be reviewed. PSYC 571 Tests and Measurements (3) This course builds on the critical appraisal of the nature of psychological evaluation and allows the student to develop sound abilities in the administration and interpretation of psychological instruments.

Prerequisite: permission of the Applied Clinical Psychology program

PSYC 572: Neuropsychological Assessment
3 Credits
This course will review the biological bases of behavior, emphasizing brain-behavioral relationships and assessment of these relationships. PSYC 572 Neuropsychological Assessment (3) Neuropsychological Assessment builds on the assessment skills introduced in PSYC 571 Tests and Measurement. Test batteries designed to measure neuropsychological functioning such as the Halsted-Reitan Neuropsychological Battery, the Wechsler Memory Scales, and the Woodcock-Johnson Test of Cognitive Ability will be taught. Evaluation will be based upon demonstrations of skills in test administration and scoring, written examinations, and written assignments such as assessment reports. This course is offered in the fall of odd numbered years, more often if enrollment patterns warrant, with an enrollment limit of 15 students.

Prerequisite: PSYC 524, PSYC 571

PSYC 573: Career Counseling: Research, Assessment, and Intervention
3 Credits
This course is designed to acquaint students with the knowledge of career counseling theories, assessments, and methods based in psychological research, acquaint students with the use of empirically-supported career assessment instruments, increase knowledge to work with clients of different ages, races, ethnicities, socioeconomic classes, and genders, and discuss current issues, trends, and ethics in the field of career assessment and counseling. Students will learn about commonly used psychological theories that are applied to career assessment, including trait-oriented theories, social learning and cognitive theories, developmental theories, person-in-environment theories, career counseling-specific models, and integrative theories. Students will learn the process of assessing clients' vocational and professional interests through the use of both formal assessment instruments and interviews. Assessment techniques will include structured interviews, standardized assessment, psychological inventories, self-assessment, computerized assessment, case conceptualization, and report writing. Developmental considerations, as well as issues of cultural sensitivity and gender will be discussed. Approaches to integrating this information into career advising and/or psychotherapy will be explored. By the end of the course, students will demonstrate an understanding of the major theories of career development; be able to explain the structure of occupations, and individual and societal issues in career development, including multicultural and gender issues; summarize the relationships among personality, occupational choices, and occupational success; identify the major sources of career and educational information available through the Internet, computer-based guidance systems, and printed materials; administer and interpret printed and computer-based assessments of career interests, beliefs, and values; integrate career development theory and assessment results with empirically-supported career counseling interventions; and describe the professional process of career assessment and advising, as integrated into psychological services.
PSYC 594: Research Topics
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small group basis.

PSYC 595: Internship
1-18 Credits

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

PSYC 595A: Clinical Practicum
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Provides practicum experience component for interviewing and counseling course. PSYC 595A Clinical Practicum (1-18) The course is designed to aid meeting standards for Pennsylvania Mental Health counselor licensure. The standards include completing one hundred (100) hours of practicum time prior to placement in an internship. PSYC 595A represents that initial supervised experience. Students will typically complete this experience as part of the training component at the site for their first clinical internship placement, but prior to beginning the internship. Supervising faculty will be licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The on-site supervisors must meet the criteria for clinical supervision mandated by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Prerequisite: PSYC 500, PSYC 517, PSYC 518, PSYC 519; professional liability insurance

PSYC 595B: Clinical Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised clinical experience in a community setting. This course is repeatable. PSYC 595B Clinical Internship (1-18) The course is designed to aid meeting standards for Pennsylvania Mental Health counselor licensure. The standards include completing six hundred (600) hours of practicum time after completion of 100 clock hours of practica experiences. PSYC 595B represents the 600 hours of supervised experience following the practica. The internship experience builds on the initial practica experience, and is typically completed over two or three semesters, and thus may represent experience gained at more than one placement to increase the breadth of the student's training. Supervising faculty will be licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The on-site supervisors must meet the criteria for clinical supervision mandated by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. This course is repeatable to enable students to spread the 600 hours over more than one semester, and across different settings.

Prerequisite: PSYC 595A and professional liability insurance

PSYC 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PSYC 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

PSYC 843: Trauma-Focused Approaches to Psychological Intervention I
3 Credits

This course covers the etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of trauma-related dysfunction, particularly post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), acute stress disorder (ASD), and common comorbid conditions. Students will learn about the range of events associated with trauma, the prevalence, incidence, and developmental impact of trauma-related disorders across the lifespan, the major risk factors for trauma-related dysfunction, cultural factors that impact dysfunction, trauma-focused assessments for identifying trauma-related symptoms, and the major research-supported approaches to treatment and prevention of trauma-related disorders in the aftermath of trauma. Major treatment approaches to be covered include prolonged exposure (PE), trauma-focused cognitive-behavioral therapy (TF-CBT), cognitive processing therapy (CPT), eye-movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR), emotion-focused treatment (EFT), stress management techniques, and psychopharmacological interventions. The recognition, prevention, and treatment of compassion fatigue and vicarious traumatization in the clinician will be emphasized.

PSYC 844: Trauma-Focused Approaches to Psychological Intervention II
3 Credits

This course covers issues concerning the diagnosis and treatment of complex trauma-related dysfunction, particularly post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), Dissociative Disorders, and treating special populations issues. Building upon the theoretical knowledge gained in PSYC 843, the emphasis of the course will be on development and application of skills in conducting empirically-supported therapy and assessment for Type I (single-event) and Type II (complex) trauma, Dissociative Disorders, and trauma-associated somatic symptoms. Major treatment approaches to be covered will include phase-oriented integrated treatment and relational models; Skills Training in Affective and Interpersonal Regulation (STAIR); Stress-Inoculation Therapy (SIT), Acceptance and Commitment Therapy (ACT); Dialectical-Behavioral Therapy (DBT), Imagery Rehearsal Therapy (IRT), Narrative Exposure Therapy (NET), and couples and family approaches. The course will also address specific treatment considerations based on trauma type as well as ethical issues relevant to clinical work with trauma survivors. The course will also address the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of comorbid conditions (depression, anxiety, substance use, relationship problems) and special populations.

Prerequisite: PSYC 843

PSYC 845: Crisis and Disaster-Related Interventions in Psychology
3 Credits

This course will provide students foundational knowledge about crisis intervention and disaster interventions. Students will learn about empirically supported models and best practices of psychological interventions during disasters, taking into context cultural and trauma-specific contextual information. Students will be trained in basic
crisis intervention skills and psychological first aid and practice crisis case handling. Students will learn about how to handle specific crisis situations and how to handle issues of burnout, vicarious traumatization, and compassion fatigue in disaster and crisis situations. By the end of the course, students will be able to describe clinicians' roles and responsibilities as members of an interdisciplinary emergency response team during a local, regional, or national crisis, disaster, or other trauma-causing event and know the skills needed to provide crisis intervention services. Students will also learn how to differentiate between diagnosis and developmentally appropriate reactions during crisis, trauma, and disaster using appropriate assessment and diagnosis. Students will be given the opportunity to practice crisis assessment and intervention, as well as learn how assessment, diagnosis, and treatment may be influenced by crisis, trauma, and disasters.

Public Administration - CA (PADM)

PADM 500: Public Organization and Management

3 Credits
Development of basic concepts and issues in public administration; administrative theory and public policy processes.

PADM 502: Governmental Fiscal Decision Making

3 Credits
Nature, function, and technique of governmental budgeting viewed as mechanism for allocating resources among alternative public uses.

PADM 503: Research Methods

3 Credits
Examination of research methodologies relevant to administration, planning, and public policy.

Prerequisite: demonstrated working knowledge of IBM SPSS Statistics

Cross-listed with: HADM 503

PADM 505: Human Resources in the Public and Nonprofit Sectors

3 Credits
Concepts and approaches contributing to effective use of human resources in public and non-profit organizations; legal issues and requirements.

PADM 506: Management Information Systems for Public and Health Administration

3 Credits
The design, implementation, and purpose of computerized management information systems in health and non-profit organizations.

Cross-listed with: HADM 506

PADM 507: Introduction to Public Policy Analysis

3 Credits
Introduction to the analysis of public policy within its organizational and political contexts, including an emphasis on an economic perspective. PADM 507 Introduction to Public Policy Analysis (3) The course is an introduction to the field of policy analysis that focuses on the process of public policy formulation, implementation, and modification. Basic principles of microeconomics are used to examine public policy-making. Students will review basic economic and microeconomic principles, theories, and models, with an emphasis on justification for government intervention. Students will understand the process of policy analysis, including problem formulation, selection of criteria, comparison of alternatives, political and organizational constraints, and implementation and evaluation. The course will be offered once per year and is projected to enroll about 20 students per section.

Course Objectives:

1. To understand the economic rationale for government action
2. To understand the economic component of policy analysis
3. To understand government failure, such as inefficient pork-barrel decision-making and excessive bureaucratic red tape
4. To understand better the practice of policy analysis
5. To understand the stages of the policy process
6. To understand the economic and political context in which policy analysis takes place

PADM 510: Organization Behavior

3 Credits
Examines the concepts of human behavior in formal organizations, systems analysis, conceptual models, and decision processes.

Cross-listed with: HADM 510

PADM 511: Organizational Change and Development

3 Credits
Theory of organizational change and development; case analysis of applications in actual situations. PADM 511 Organization Change and Development (3) This course is designed to lead to the understanding of the process of introducing planned change into complex organizations. Specific course goals include gaining an understanding of organization development (OD) as a specific type of change strategy acquiring knowledge of various OD approaches, learning how to assess organizations to enable effective organization change to be introduced, obtaining an understanding of the phases of the OD process and how to manage planned change efforts in organizations, and developing skills in applying the concepts learned to real-life organizational situations. Students will receive "hands-on" experience in designing and implementing organizational change by completing individual reports on OD and the change project as well as a team project report. Grading will be based on development of consulting skills and knowledge through involvement in class activities (10%), being an effective member of the project team (10%), demonstrating understanding of key OD concepts and processes via individual reports and contributions to project team work (40%), and by producing a high quality project based on evaluation of OD process, the final report, and class presentations (40%). PADM 511 is an elective course for the MPA degree and is offered every third semester.

Prerequisite: HADM510 or PADM510

Cross-Listed

PADM 512: Issues in Human Resources

3 Credits
A survey of major human resource issues such as job stress, burnout, and the many forms of discrimination in organizations. PADM 512 Issues in Human Resources (3) The course has three specific objectives: (1) to become familiar with the subtleties and complexities (interpersonal, legal/regulatory, and effectiveness) of the major human resource issues
which confront the human resource manager in public and nonprofit organizations; (2) to develop a practical strategy for handling and coping with the major human resource issues; and (3) to improve research, analytical, and presentation skills. This course will address the following major human resources issues: appraisal and reward systems; various types and forms of discrimination; sexual harassment; disabilities; alcohol and drug abuse; workplace violence; stress and burnout; workplace ethics; and reforming a human resource system. Student grades are based on a final exam (40%); an issue paper (40%); and class participation (20%).

**Prerequisite:** P ADM 512 or P ADM 510 or H ADM 510

PADM 514: Public Organization and Managerial Consultation

3 Credits

This course will review the theories, approaches, methods, and expected outcomes of organization and management consultation. P ADM 514 Public Organization and Managerial Consultation (3) P ADM 514 is a course in organization and management consultation and problem-solving, covering philosophy, approaches, consulting techniques, and processes. Analyses are made of managerial and organizational problems through the use of recent developments in socio-technical systems analysis. The specific objectives are to increase student knowledge of organization and managerial consultation and problem-solving systems thinking in relation to organization and managerial problem-solving and to introduce students to the design issues in organization and managerial consultation. Grades are based on a midterm (50%) and final examination (50%), case analyses, abstracts and presentations. P ADM 514 is an elective course for the MPA degree and is usually offered over the summer in a six-week session.

**Prerequisite:** P ADM 500 or H ADM 510 or P ADM 510

PADM 515: Labor Management Relations

3 Credits

Labor relations issues; collective bargaining agreement, negotiations, and administration; legal framework of collective bargaining; labor relations in larger social context.

**Prerequisite:** admission to MBA/MSIS Program

Cross-listed with: MNGMT 515

PADM 516: Strategic Planning

3 Credits

A survey of strategic planning purposes, approaches and methods, and expected outcomes in small and large organizations.

PADM 517: Nonprofit Organizations: History and Evolution

3 Credits


PADM 518: Nonprofit Organizations: Management and Leadership

3 Credits

A study of the theoretical and practical issues involved in management and leadership of nonprofit organizations. P ADM 518 Nonprofit Organizations: Management and Leadership (3) This course is designed to study the intellectual foundations and application of leadership and management in nonprofit organizations. The course will explore organizational design, leadership, quality management, and performance measurement as applied in social enterprises. Course objectives are: to increase student knowledge and understanding of the fundamental concepts of leadership and management in nonprofit organizations; to examine trends and challenges for leading and managing nonprofit organizations; and to stimulate critical thinking about the application of nonprofit leadership and management concepts in a changing environment. The course will include a combination of lectures, group discussions, review of readings, and student research. Student grades will be determined by classroom participation (10%), weekly reading abstracts (10%), midterm examination (20%), major term paper (30%), and final examination (30%). Course requirements involve a primary text and secondary readings from such areas as business, law, and public administration, as well as major term paper. The course is part of a nonprofit concentration in the public administration program and extends the collection of courses in the nonprofit organization area of public administration. Course is expected to be offered once each year.
PADM 519: Nonprofit Organizations: Resource Development and Management

3 Credits

Process by which nonprofit organizations assure that resources are obtained and used effectively and efficiently toward the achievement of objectives. P ADM 519 Nonprofit Organizations: Resource Development and Management (3) Course Description: This course will examine theory, strategies and practices for securing and managing resources for a nonprofit organization. Students will study a variety of fundraising and other resource acquisition strategies and will examine mechanisms for prudent management of these resources. Course objectives are to increase student knowledge and understanding of the fundamental concepts of resource development for long-term stability of nonprofit organizations and to stimulate critical thinking about the strategies for financial operations of nonprofit organizations in a changing environment. This course extends the collection of courses in the nonprofit concentration area of public administration and further develops the concentration. The course will include a combination of lectures, group discussions, review of readings, and student research. Course requirements involve a primary text and secondary readings from such areas as business, law, grantsmanship, and public administration. The course will be offered every third semester.

PADM 521: Performance Measurement and Management

3 Credits

This course is designed to enhance students' ability to develop and use performance measurement systems in the public sector. P ADM 521 Performance Measurement and Management (3) This course provides a foundation in performance measurement and management in the public sector. It is designed to enhance the ability of students to develop and use performance measurement systems for purposes of improving the management and performance of government programs; and to enhance their ability to think critically about result-oriented governance and managing for results. In this course students will become familiar with the general context that surrounds public sector performance management, key elements associated with the development of performance measurement systems, and opportunities and challenges associated with the implementation and use of performance measurement systems. Despite its emphasis on the public sector, many concepts covered in the course are also applicable to nonprofit organizations.

Prerequisite: P ADM500

PADM 522: Government Financial Management

3 Credits

Theories and techniques of financial planning and control, with emphasis on their application in government and nonprofit agencies. P ADM 522 Government Financial Management (3) The focus of this course is on a laboratory in local government budget and financial analysis, concentrating on the theories and applications which also relate to hospitals, businesses, and nonprofit agencies. Applied methods of budgetary decision-making are employed to formulate and to implement a budget based on actual city data. The course places the student in the role of a member of a budget department staff asked to prepare a budget for presentation, debate, and ultimate acceptance by a deliberative body. The work requires one to acquire knowledge of and apply financial management techniques without losing sight of the basic theories from which the techniques grew. The final course grade consists of materials completed by students throughout the course (75%) and the final examination (25%). P ADM 522 is offered every spring semester as an elective in the government concentration of the MPA program.

Prerequisite: P ADM502

PADM 523: Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting

3 Credits

Accounting, reporting, and auditing principles and procedures for public sector agencies and nonprofit organizations.

Prerequisite: P ADM502

PADM 532: Urban Government

3 Credits

Administrative processes and policy problems associated with managing urban communities; political, intergovernmental, fiscal, structural, and analytical concepts in urban government.

PADM 533: Local Planning Law and Administration

3 Credits

Structure and function of local and regional government from perspective of local planning law and its administration. P ADM 533 Planning Law and Administration (3) The course covers structure and function of local and regional government from the perspective of local planning law and its administration. Objectives: To develop students' abilities in (a) understanding state and local policies and laws related to planning and administration, local development, regionalism, and regionalization of services; (b) analytic ability, involving the process of careful, rigorous, and systematic thinking at both abstract (theoretical) and concrete (practical) levels; (c) perception of the studies processes from a theoretically informed point of view, through development and application of concepts, models and other course materials; and (d) application of models and techniques in course assignments. Evaluation: class participation (10%), portfolio, including literature review essay (60%), project/poster (30%). Frequency of offerings: every two years.

PADM 535: Policy Analysis and Planning

3 Credits

The course will cover the theoretical issues in and basic methods of policy analysis and planning (prospective policy analysis). P ADM 535 Policy Analysis and Planning (3) Policy analysis is a systematic inquiry into the nature of policy problems and public policies. It offers a set of principles and methods that can be used in constructing public policies and evaluating their outcomes. This course covers the theoretical approaches and methods in prospective policy analysis and planning. Emphasis will be on the quantitative/analytical methods, but qualitative methods in individual and group problem solving and planning will also be covered. These methods and techniques will be discussed in their theoretical contexts. The course will be divided into three sections. The first section will provide students with an overview of the nature of public policy problems, history of policy analysis, and the current competing theories. The second section will focus on the problems in and methods of gathering and disseminating policy-analytical information. In the policy-analytical process, information is gathered and disseminated in political and cultural contexts; the characteristics of this process and its contexts will be covered in this section. In the third section of the class, the stages
and some of the basic methods of policy analysis will be discussed. The focus will be on problem structuring and forecasting methods, cost-benefit analysis, decision trees, and implementation design.

**Prerequisite:** P ADM503

**PADM 550: Policy and Program Evaluation**

3 Credits

The course will cover the theoretical issues in and basic methods of policy and program evaluation (retrospective policy analysis). P ADM 550 Policy and Program Evaluation (3) This course is designed to cover the theoretical issues and perspectives in policy and program evaluation, ethical issues in evaluation, and basic methods of evaluation research. The methods of needs assessment, monitoring social programs, impact assessment, and measuring efficiency will be discussed. Students will learn how to conduct randomized experiments, quasi-experiments, evaluation of full coverage programs, and efficiency measurement in evaluation research. The primary goal of this course is to help students become informed consumers of the products of evaluation research. They will also learn the basic skills of designing and conducting evaluation projects. Class time will be devoted mainly to discussions of theoretical concepts and examples. During the semester, students will be given written assignments. They will also conduct policy or program evaluation studies in the areas of their choice.

**Prerequisite:** P ADM503

**PADM 556: State Government Administration**

3 Credits

Study of structures, systems, processes, problems, and issues affecting state government administration; case studies, field observations, and research. P ADM 556 State Government Administration (3) State Government Administration aims to provide students with an introduction to management tools and techniques for administering state government agencies and programs in the context of intersector and intergovernmental relations within a system of representative democracy. The course deals both with management tools as well as policy and management leadership, focusing especially on the nexus between policy and management. Specific course objectives: to foster understanding of the tools and techniques associated with the administration of state government within the context of the broader governance environment; to develop an understanding of the interaction among politics, policy, and management processes at the state level and the role of state officials within institutions and processes; to develop a working knowledge of appropriate tools, models, and concepts associated with state administration via the completion of applied assignments; and to improve communication, writing, and technical skills. Students will be graded on overall discussion (15%), five written news analyses (15%), management papers (40%), and final exam (30%). P ADM 556 is an elective for the MPA degree and is offered every two years.

**PADM 557: Federalism and Intergovernmental Relations**

3 Credits

Study of the impact of a federal system of government on the administration of public functions. National-state-local dimensions. P ADM 557 Federalism and Intergovernmental Relations (3) The course aims to develop students' abilities in four broad categories: (1) understanding of intergovernmental relations and management as it relates to past, present, and future trends in American governance and the historical, normative, and institutional context of American public administration; (2) analytic ability, involving the process of careful, rigorous, and systematic thinking at both abstract and concrete levels; (3) perception of public administration from a theoretical informed point of view, through development and application of concepts, models, and other course materials related to intergovernmental topics; and (4) application of specific information and skills, with emphasis on issue identification and problem solving. The course offers the students an opportunity to develop the self-awareness and personal capacities that are vital to becoming a dynamic public administrator. The course will be graded on written and oral seminar participation (20%); research and presentations (40%); and two exams (40%). P ADM 557 is an elective for the MPA degree and is offered every two years.

**PADM 558: Legislative Processes**

3 Credits

Legislatures in American government, emphasizing comparative state legislatures: constitutional patterns; organization, administration; interaction with bureaucracy, constituencies, and organized interests. P ADM 558 Legislative Processes (3) The course examines development of the modern congress and the general assembly; campaigns and elections; party organization and the leadership; committees and the rules of procedure; the &quot;Republicans take over congress;&quot; congress, the President and the bureaucracy; the congressional campaign; congress, interest groups, and the congressional enterprise; congress, the budget, and domestic policy making; the decline of representative democracy. The Pennsylvania state legislature will receive particular attention. The course is designed to equip students to manage programs within the political environment of public and nonprofit administration. The course is evaluated on two short, written reports (25% each); final exam (40%); class participation and presentations (10%). P ADM 558 is offered every third semester as an elective for the MPA degree.

**PADM 570: Scope and Methods of Public Administration**

3 Credits

Examination of theoretical approaches to public administration and the role of theory in the field. P ADM 570 Scope and Methods of Public Administration (3) Course objectives: At the conclusion of the semester, each participant should have gained a solid grasp of the literature of public administration; understand the major issues that have created the boundaries and horizons of the field; understand the importance of systematic research and methods of inquiry to the field of public administration; and have a sense of the likely directions research and practice will take in the future. Evaluation for the course will be: Class participation, 10%; individual reports (briefing papers on required assignments), 30%; final paper in the 25-35-page range, 30%; final examination, 30%. This course is the basic core course in the Ph.D. program and is a prerequisite course for the remaining core Ph.D. courses. It is offered each fall to incoming Ph.D. students, with an enrollment of 5-12 students.

**Prerequisite:** P ADM500

**PADM 571: Seminar in Organizational Theory**

3 Credits

Selected theories of organizations and their applications to the study of public organizations.
Prerequisite: P ADM510 or P ADM570

PADM 572: Research and Theory in Public Budgeting and Finance
3 Credits
The course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the seminal theories and literature in the various topical areas that define the study of public budgeting and public finance. Students will be able to understand and apply the theories in their own research as well as to understand the strengths and limitations of the theory in the context of the topical area. These areas include principles of public budgeting and public finance; the budget process; budget practices; taxation; non-tax revenues; and debt administration. While emphasis is placed on public budgeting and finance as it relates to the U.S. government at the federal, state, and local levels, international experiences are also studied.

PADM 573: Research and Theory in Public Policy and Governance
3 Credits
An introduction to policy analysis, the stages of the policy process, and key theoretical issues. Applications to real world problems. P ADM 573 Research and Theory in Public Policy and Governance (3) This seminar provides an introduction to policy analysis, basic stages of the policy process, and key theoretical issues associated with the subject. Among issues addressed in this course: ethics in policy analysis; policy analysis as a profession. The stages of the policy process will be considered in detail, from problem definition to termination. Key theories associated with each will be discussed. Additional concepts to be considered include: policy instruments, policy design, issue networks, policy typologies and the politics associated with each. The institutional context of these stages will be considered. Students will explore the impact of positivism and postpositivism on our understanding of policy. Finally, public policy will be examined in light of a variety of approaches to democratic theory and practice.

Prerequisite: P ADM570 or permission of program

PADM 574: Research and Theory in Public and Nonprofit Management
3 Credits
This course provides a broad exploration of public and nonprofit management issues to improve students’ abilities to analyze the given institutional matrix of modern public management. The informed and skillful practices of public and nonprofit management will improve public values and service delivery in effective and efficient ways. This course is designed to understand the theories, perspectives, and functions of management in the public managers and nonprofit sectors; and to assess management practices, possibilities, and challenges encountered with emerging issues. The topics include traditional approaches of management, new public management, history of management, general management theory, structural issues, institutionalized values of management, managerial functions, strategic management, performance management, accountability and leadership, organizational design and institutional governance, global perspectives of management, challenges for public governance, and frontier of management. Students will gain better perspectives of managing the public and nonprofit sectors and build skills to analyze and evaluate management issues and practices.

Prerequisite: P ADM570

PADM 575: Advanced Research Design
3 Credits
Experimental, quasi-experimental, survey, aggregate, and other research designs applied to organizational, managerial, and policy analysis research problems.

Prerequisite: P ADM503

PADM 576: Multivariate Statistical Methods
3 Credits
Multivariate statistical methods, with special emphasis on their use in organizational, managerial, and policy analysis research settings.

Prerequisite: P ADM575

PADM 591: Readings in Public Administration
3 Credits
Directed readings in selected areas of public administration.

Prerequisite: P ADM570 and permission of program

PADM 594: Research Topics
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual basis.

Prerequisite: P ADM503

PADM 595: Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

Prerequisite: P ADM503

PADM 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Prerequisite: P ADM503

PADM 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

PADM 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
PADM 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

PADM 801: Homeland Security Administration: Policies and Programs
3 Credits
Foundation for understanding homeland security history, the development of homeland security policies and organizations, and current management approaches.
Cross-listed with: HLS 801

PADM 802: Multifaceted Approaches to Homeland Security
3 Credits
Examination of the roles of the public and private sectors and the military in preparing, mitigating, and responding to disasters. P ADM 802 Multifaceted Approaches to Homeland Security (3)Preparedness and responsiveness have long been part of the law enforcement and military lexicon; however 9/11 expanded the terms’ application and the number of people who held responsibility for their implementation. The result is a growing interest surrounding the nature of the terrorist threat and how intelligence fusion is essential to prevention; the role of the military in civil society; cooperation among federal, state, and local agencies as well as the private sector in response to a catastrophic event; the importance of planning and exercises to improve the mitigation of such events. This course, Multifaceted Approaches to Homeland Security, introduces relevant perspectives and concepts related to these topics and develops a framework that demonstrates their interconnectivity. In addition to providing a conceptual understanding of key ideas, it familiarizes the students with the roles played by various entities (e.g., law enforcement, intelligence organizations, the military, and federal, state, and local agencies) and the and de facto framework in which they exercise their responsibilities. The course introduces students to intelligence and the importance of intelligence fusion as a counter-terrorism force as well as the need for collaboration among all relevant actors and the integration of actions and planning. Finally, it provides an opportunity to evaluate &quot;table top&quot; exercises, a key component in mitigating the impact of future events. The course will motivate students to understand how to protect against and respond to the threats of the 21st century.
Prerequisite: PADM 401
Cross-listed with: HLS 802

PADM 804: Strategic Planning and Organizational Imperatives in Homeland Defense and Security
3 Credits
The Homeland Security framework depends on strategic planning and organization. This course examines the key issues associated with these. Strategic Planning and Organizational Imperatives in Homeland Defense and Security (3)The Strategic Planning and Organizational Imperatives in Homeland Defense and Security course builds on P ADM 401 and introduces the essential concepts of planning for the response to all hazards incidents. While the JPS is studied in-depth as a template for a logical planning sequence to organize and employ resources effectively and efficiently, it is not the only system available to municipalities to complete these tasks. The National Incident Management System (NIMS) and its companion policy guidance document, the National Response Plan (NRP), provide broad policy guidance for a comprehensive approach to domestic incident management to prevent, prepare for, respond to, and recover from all hazards incidents. Familiarity with the NIMS and the NRP are essential for individuals to integrate into and be a valuable member of destructive event mitigation and response, whether disasters are natural or human-caused. Critical infrastructure, key resources, and border protection provide the framework for the nation’s homeland security and defense efforts. Over eighty percent of these resources reside in the private sector. This presents a challenge to the nation, particularly in the areas of policy guidance and information sharing between the public and the private sectors. These challenges will be presented and analyzed during this course. Participant’s understanding of the principles presented will be measured through the preparation of an analysis of a key homeland security/defense issue related to the materials presented.
Prerequisite: PADM 401

PADM 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

Public Health Preparedness (PHP)

PHP 510: Public Health Preparedness for Disaster and Terrorist Emergencies II
3 Credits
A public health perspective on the preparation necessary to develop a coordinated response to a disaster or terrorist emergency.
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor
Cross-Listed

PHP 527: Public Health Evaluation of Disasters and Bioterrorism
3 Credits
Introduces students to the design of exposure assessment and health effect studies applicable to disasters and terrorism.
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor
Cross-Listed

PHP 530: Critical Infrastructure Protection of Health Care Delivery Systems
3 Credits
Investigates the impact that terrorist incidents may have on healthcare facilities or their ability to deliver healthcare services.
Prerequisite: permission of the instructor
Cross-Listed

PHP 594: Research Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.
**Prerequisite:** Completion of at least 15 credits in the program or permission of the instructor.

PHP 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PHP 597: Special Topics

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently, several topics may be taught in one year or term.

PHP 831: Public Health Preparedness and the Emergency Operations Plan

3 Credits

Teaches fundamentals of emergency preparedness exercises (i.e. orientation, tabletop, drill, functional and full scale exercises.

**Prerequisite:** PHP 530

PHP 832: Fundamentals of Biorisk Management

3 Credits

This course covers the principles, methods, and competencies for developing, improving, and evaluating a biorisk management system.

**Public Health Sciences (PHS)**

PHS 500: Research Ethics for Clinical Investigators

1 Credits

This course is designed for graduate students preparing for a career that will include clinical investigations.

PHS 503: Nutritional Epidemiology

3 Credits

This course will examine how epidemiological designs can be applied to study the role of diet and other related lifestyle factors in chronic disease. The interrelationship between diet and other lifestyle factors will be discussed (physical activity, smoking). Learning about these issues is addressed within the context of the diet & cancer, but can be applied to other disease outcomes.

PHS 504: Behavioral Health Intervention Strategies

3 Credits

Evaluation of intervention strategies from a biobehavioral health context; theories of change processes in health.

PHS 505: Public Health Program Planning and Evaluation

3 Credits

Foundations in public health program planning and evaluation.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 504 or BB H 504

PHS 506: Behavioral Health Intervention Strategies II

3 Credits

This course provides instruction on how to design theory-driven public health interventions.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 504 or BB H 504; and PHS 505

PHS 507: Public Health Surveillance

3 Credits

Public health surveillance, through collecting and monitoring public health related data as they appear in the real world, plays an important role to ensure public health. This course provides an overview of the principles and practice of public health surveillance and will include design, data collection, and data analysis of the public health surveillance system in general. The skills that students learn from this course will help them better understand and analyze public health issues. Using existing public health surveillance data such as NHANES, NHIS, BRFSS, and SEER, this course provides hands-on experience with analyzing public health surveillance data.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 520, PHS 550

PHS 510: Grant Writing for Clinical Research

3 Credits

To become independent researchers, students will need to write many grants for external funding. The primary purpose of this course will be for students to experience the full range of grant writing, from review of funding opportunities with a focus on patient- or population-based samples, to forming the research question, preparing, and submitting the grant. Most students are expected to write an F31 application to various NIH-institutions, but other training grant opportunities may be chosen according to the topic of interest. In addition, strategies to get involved in high dimensional or big data will be emphasized, such as human genome data, EMR data, and MARKETSCAN data.

PHS 511: Methods Used in Translational Research

1 Credits

This course is designed to familiarize clinicians with state-of-the-art laboratory techniques as they apply to translational research studies.

PHS 516: Statistical Genetics

3 Credits

Basic theory and methods for statistical analysis, introduction to bioinformatics, principles and methods of statistical genetics, case-control association studies.

PHS 518: Scientific Communication

2 Credits

A survey of the formats in which medical science is presented, with exercises in the preparation of abstracts, manuscripts, and grant applications, including illustrations.
PHS 519: Patient Centered Research

3 Credits

A survey course designed to provide foundational information regarding 15 core clinical research topics presented in theory and with application. PHS 519 is a three credit course specifically designed for physicians who have completed their medical training and are interested in learning about clinical research. Clinical research training is rarely offered in a typical medical school curriculum but is imperative for training academic physicians to perform high quality investigational research. This course covers the opportunities and the expected skills needed to become an independent clinical investigator. This is a survey course which is designed to provide an overview of clinical research along with an introduction to the methods used to conduct clinical research.

PHS 520: Principles of Biostatistics

3 Credits

Introduction to the application of techniques and interpretation of results that are commonly used to plan, analyze, and report clinical and health services research.

PHS 521: Applied Biostatistics

3 Credits

This course is a continuation of Principles of Biostatistics. It covers multivariable regression methods for continuous, categorical, and time-to-event outcomes. Topics are multiple linear regression including ANOVA, ANCOVA, interaction and model selection, logistic and conditional logistic regression, logistic regression for ordinal data, and survival analysis including the log-rank test and Cox proportional hazards regression.

**PREREQUISITES:** PHS 520 OR STAT 500

PHS 522: Multivariate Biostatistics

3 Credits

This course focuses on advanced topics in biostatistics involving multivariate responses in biomedical research.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 520; STAT 500, PHS 521

PHS 523: Multivariate Analysis

3 Credits

This course focuses on the theoretical and applied aspects of multivariate analyses that are relevant to biomedical research.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 511, STAT 512, STAT 513, and STAT 514

PHS 524: Longitudinal Data Analysis

3 Credits

This course focuses on the theoretical and applied aspects of longitudinal data analyses that are relevant to biomedical research.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 523

PHS 525: Biostatistics for Lab Scientists

3 Credits

Basic theory and methods for statistical analysis, data presentation and experimental design, with a focus on biomedical applications.

**Prerequisite:** one semester of college calculus (e.g. MATH 110), experience with spreadsheet software such as Microsoft Excel.

PHS 526: Categorical Data Analysis

3 Credits

This course focuses on statistical theory and methods for analyzing categorical data.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 511, STAT 512, STAT 513, and STAT 514

PHS 527: Survival Analysis

3 Credits

This course focuses on the analysis of time-to-event data with a focus on biomedical research.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 511, STAT 512, STAT 513, and STAT 514

PHS 528: Bayesian Methods

3 Credits

Approaches to Bayesian modeling and computation with application to medicine and biomedical research.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 511, STAT 512, STAT 513, and STAT 514

PHS 529: Biostatistical Computing for Public Health

1 Credits

Provides experience in intermediate and advanced usage of a biostatistical software package for public health data analyses. PHS 529 Biostatistical Computing for Public Health (1) The goal of this course is to provide students with the SAS skills to perform intermediate and advanced biostatistical analyses of public health data and associated data management tasks using the SAS system, so that in other public health and biostatistics courses they may focus on theoretical aspects rather than computing and programming issues. Upon completion, students will be able to use standard statistical software and to apply the fundamental concepts of information technology.

**Concurrent:** PHS 520

PHS 530: Principles of Health Services Research

2 Credits

A foundation course on the principles of health services research and the methods used to conduct health services research. This course gives students a foundation in the principles and methods of health services research, a multidisciplinary field that addresses health policy, health care delivery, health care financing and costs, and quality and outcomes of care. The student will learn about how health services research projects are designed, conducted, reported in the literature, and used by policymakers, providers, and public health practitioners. The general overview provided in this course is intended to increase students' awareness of health services research and to encourage students to
continue to learn more about the field and to consider health services research for their capstone projects.

PHS 531: Perspectives on Women's Health
3 Credits

The Perspectives in Women's Health Seminar uses a seminar format and class discussion to address the public health issues facing women today. The course will start with an overview of women’s health as a construct, and will then challenge students to consider how public health programs, health care delivery organizations, and public policy can respond to emerging needs in women’s health. The course will examine women's health across the lifecourse, focusing on key issues that affect women domestically and internationally, including health problems that exhibit a gender disparity. The aims of this course include the education of public health leaders in women's health, including the sociocultural and historical factors contributing to conceptions of women's health in the U.S. and worldwide. Students will understand how public health perspectives on women's health are changing, and key issues that are debated in the context of that change. Students will be able to identify key health problems facing women across the lifespan, and be able to identify key biological, psychosocial, and cultural factors that influence women's health.

PHS 535: Quality of Care Measurement
3 Credits

Emphasizes the concept and measurement issues involved in assessing and improving the quality of health care. Students will become acquainted with definitions of quality of care and with a broad range of measures and methods used in public reporting and outcomes research. The policy dimensions of quality of care measurement and improvement will be discussed. Course content will be useful to those interested in outcomes research or research on quality of care, and to those who will assume responsibility for quality of care measurement and improvement programs in public health and/or health care organizations.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 520, OR STAT 500, AND PHS 550 OR STAT 507

PHS 536: Health Survey Research Methods
3 Credits

This course provides instruction on how to design health research survey questionnaires and how to conduct survey studies.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 520 ; PHS 550

PHS 537: Health Policy and Law
3 Credits

This course reviews processes related to health policy formulation, implementation, and advocacy.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 571 or H P A520

PHS 538: Mixed Methods Research
3 Credits

This course will emphasize the use of qualitative methods to complement quantitative data. The course will review the assumptions and mental models that inform both approaches, and the ways in which qualitative and quantitative goals, questions, methods, analysis strategies, and presentation styles can be integrated. Students will first learn the basics of question-making, interviewing, coding, and analyzing qualitative data through practice and examples in the literature. After this overview of qualitative research, the course will highlight the main five designs of mixed methods in the social, behavioral, and health sciences: (1) explanatory sequential; (2) exploratory sequential; (3) embedded; (4) convergent parallel; and (5) transformative. The class will review current literature and guidelines from the National Institutes of Health as primary resources.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 520; STAT 500, PHS 550; STAT 507

PHS 540: Decision Analysis I
1 Credits

This course provides an introduction to the methods and applications of decision analysis in clinical decision making.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Master of Science in Public Health Sciences program and satisfactory completion of PHS 520

PHS 541: Decision Analysis II
1 Credits

This course provides an introduction to the methods and applications of decision analysis in clinical decision making.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the Master of Science in Public Health Sciences program and satisfactory completion of PHS 540

PHS 542: Environmental Health Sciences
3 Credits

Overview of the impact that chemical, physical, and biologic agents in the environment have on human health.

PHS 550: Principles of Epidemiology
3 Credits

Students will learn to utilize basic epidemiological methods, i.e., design, calculate, analyze, interpret, report, in the examination of public health problems or programs. Topics include measurements, surveillance, outbreak investigation, bias, and study design.

**CONCURRENT:** PHS 520; STAT 500

PHS 551: Advanced Epidemiological Methods
3 Credits

Advanced methodological course providing in-depth discussions on applications of advanced methods to design, execution, data analysis, and epidemiological studies reporting.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 520 and PHS 550 or PHS 510

PHS 552: Molecular Epidemiology of Chronic Disease
3 Credits

This course provides instruction on molecular epidemiologic study design and methods in the study of chronic disease.
PHS 553: Infectious Disease Epidemiology
3 Credits

Principles of infectious disease epidemiology and the use of epidemiologic methods to address infectious diseases of national and international importance.

Prerequisite: PHS 550

PHS 554: Statistical Methods in Public Health I
3 Credits

Biostatistical methods in the design and analysis of epidemiological (observational) studies. This is a course on biostatistical methods in the design and analysis of epidemiological studies. The course addresses design issues with respect to (1) basic epidemiological (observational) studies, such as case-control, cohort, and cross-sectional studies, and (2) more complex studies, such as nested case-control, case-cohort, and case-crossover designs. Next, the course develops basic statistical inference for risk measures according to the nature of the outcome variables (binary and ordinal, continuous, rate, time-to-event). Confounding and interaction issues are discussed, along with statistical methods for handling them, such as standardization, stratification, and matching. More advanced methods are described based on multiple regression models that are specific to the outcome variables, as well as mediation modeling and propensity scores. Finally, computer-intensive analyses are considered, such as bootstrapping, permutation tests, and multiple imputation for missing data.

PHS 555: Statistical Methods for Public Health II
3 Credits

The course provides in-depth information regarding the principles behind randomized and controlled clinical trials and then delves into topics that are specific to clinical trials. Study designs determine how the data are analyzed and how to avoid/minimize clinical biases, so study designs are investigated: (a) Phase I-IV trials, (b) non-inferiority designs, (c) factorial designs, and (d) crossover designs. Next, sample size calculations are investigated to optimize precision, and the biostatistical and logistical aspects of randomization methods are described. Adaptive designs provide more efficient approaches, especially two-stage approaches. Adaptive designs are investigated for Phase II-III clinical trials. Many clinical trials involve time-to-event outcomes, so survival analysis methods are covered in detail. Systematic reviews and meta-analyses consist of summarizing and analyzing the data across a set of independent clinical trials. In particular, fixed-effects and random-effects models for meta-analyses are explored. The final topic is medical diagnostic testing, in which clinical researchers try to identify new testing procedures for distinguishing between healthy and diseased individuals.

Prerequisite: PHS 554

PHS 556: Cancer Epidemiology
3 Credits

Cancer is the second leading cause of death in the U.S. Therefore, public health professionals need to know the basic principles and methods of cancer epidemiology. This course will provide a foundation in basic cancer biology, the frequency of disease for the most common cancers, study design, data analysis, and the interpretation of data for cancer epidemiologic studies. The goal is to provide students with the knowledge and skills to apply epidemiologic methods to design and conduct cancer studies, to know study limitations due to biases, and to critically evaluate epidemiologic studies.

Prerequisite: PHS 520, PHS 550

PHS 557: Global Impact of Infectious Diseases
3 Credits

This course is designed to provide an understanding of the global and local perspectives of infectious disease. This course will provide a fundamental knowledge of several different infections including virus, bacterial, and parasitic types. The course will then expand on this knowledge and discuss the impact of these infectious diseases on the global community, then discuss, analyze, and design methods for prevention and control. Diseases of global importance will include: malaria, HIV, hepatitis, dengue, emerging viral hemorrhagic fevers, causes of diarrheal illness, tuberculosis, polio, smallpox, cholera, syphilis, select parasitic diseases, and other diseases as necessitated by current global disease trends.

PHS 558: Cardiovascular Disease Epidemiology
3 Credits

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) is the leading cause of death in the U.S. Therefore, understanding the public health burden of CVD and the basic concepts and principles of CVD epidemiology is important for public health professionals and CVD researchers. This course will provide a foundation in CVD epidemiology, with a particular focus on the distribution, time trend, and major risk factors of CVD. This course will use examples from cornerstone population-based CVD epidemiological studies to help students understand the study design, analysis, and interpretation of CVD epidemiological studies. Students will use the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study data to perform epidemiological investigations of acute myocardial infarction and stroke and their behavioral/lifestyle and demographic determinants (in the first half of the semester) and the biological determinants (in the second half of the semester). The overall goal is to provide students with the knowledge and skills to apply epidemiological methods to design and conduct their own CVD epidemiological studies.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATION: 6-9 credits in epidemiology at the graduate level

PHS 562: Environmental Epidemiology
3 Credits

This course provides students with an understanding of the major topics in environmental epidemiology and involves the application of epidemiologic methods to environmental exposures. Environmental exposures discussed include environmental tobacco smoke, radon, ambient air pollution, and others. The course material covers 1) the statistical methods and software coding needed to analyze these data, as well as the interpretation of the results of these methods; and 2) geographic information system (GIS) software and coding needed to display epidemiologic data. Spatial statistical methods in environmental epidemiology will be discussed, including geostatistical exposure modeling and areal and point-process data analysis. Also, linear mixed effect (LME) models, generalized additive models (GAMs) and generalized additive mixed models (GAMMs) and their use in environmental epidemiology will be discussed.
PHS 563: Infectious Disease Epidemiology II

3 Credits

The course is designed to help students gain expertise in modern infectious disease research and apply epidemiological methods to address infectious diseases of national and international importance. Emphasis is given to methods of infectious disease dynamics, designs and evaluation of infectious disease surveillance systems, mathematical models in infectious disease epidemiology, and epidemiological methods for infectious disease research. Specific infectious diseases to be covered include HIV/STD, vaccine-preventable diseases and vaccine safety, healthcare-associated infections, global antimicrobial resistance, infection-associated cancers, and emerging infectious disease.

Prerequisite: PHS 550, PHS 553

PHS 565: Statistical Models for Tobacco Research

1 Credits

Provide statistical analytical methods in estimating potential or empirical effects of regulation of tobacco. This course will provide statistical analytical methods in estimating potential or empirical effects of regulation of tobacco (i.e., cigarette consumption, nicotine addiction, pathology, health states). This course will cover skills and tools to construct models for comparing effects under various model assumptions, and project health benefits or harms. This course will also discuss statistical methods of modeling smoking and nicotine dependence and developing cost effectiveness models varying tobacco use and nicotine dependence outcomes. Moreover this course will present models of carcinogenesis based on exposures to tobacco. The primary goal of this course is to enable students to gain an understanding of the potential or anticipated processes and effects by which tobacco regulation may be most effective and least effective in producing public health benefit.

PHS 570: Health Economics and Economic Evaluation

3 Credits

An introductory course on applied economic evaluation, with emphasis on micro-economic theory, cost-effectiveness and economic modeling.

Prerequisite: enrollment in PHS graduate program or discretion of the instructor

PHS 571: Health Services Organization and Delivery

3 Credits

Examination of health systems, organization, financing, and evaluation; trends, problems, and issues.

PHS 574: Methods in Clinical and Public Health Intervention Design

3 Credits

This course provides students with evidence-based guidelines for designing, adapting, implementing, and evaluating public health programs, clinical research studies, and public health policy. The course will expose students to best practices for developing programs and interventions, challenges faced in research and evaluation, and novel methodological approaches for engaging communities and populations. Classes will be divided into three sections, didactic instruction, case study critique, and interactive discussions with researchers. Didactic instruction will cover pertinent topics such as challenges faced when developing public health programs and interventions, conducting a needs assessment, research evaluation, working with under-served and vulnerable communities, and public health policy. During the case study critique the instructor or the students (individually or in dyads) will lead the class in a critical review and discussion of case studies related to the topics discussed in class. The research talk and discussion section of the course will consist of presentations and discussions led by academic researchers and individuals working in the private and public sector. Each speaker will describe a research program, project, or evaluation they led or are currently leading. The speaker will describe for the students the population or health topic of interest explored through the program or study, the analytical methods used, the duration of the study, and study challenges and successes. Students will be asked to consider the methods used by each speaker and determine if their approach would be applicable to and effective for their population of interest.

PHS 575: Integrative Seminar in Public Health Leadership

3 Credits

Provides the knowledge and skills necessary to understand the dynamic nature of leadership within the public health sector.

PHS 576: Integrative Seminar in Public Health Policy

3 Credits

Provides in-depth exploration of the development, implementation, and analysis of public health and health-related policy.

PHS 577: Integrative Seminar in Social & Behavioral Determinants of Health

3 Credits

Students examine the multiple determinants of population health and initiatives that could improve population health and reduce health disparities.

PHS 578: Advanced Integrative Public Health Leadership

3 Credits

Provides the advanced knowledge and skills necessary to extend the understanding of leadership within public health venues. Advanced Integrative Public Health Leadership will extend the discipline and practice of leadership to prepare students for leading public health initiatives for diverse populations. The advanced concepts covered in this course bridge the foundational concepts learned in previous Dr.P.H. courses to these specialized areas of Leadership constructs. Students will learn advanced leadership theories such as transactional, transformational, servant, and authentic leadership, and how to apply these academic theories to the field of public health leadership, while being aware and culturally understanding of advanced ethical and moral issues, and be able to work effectively with people who have different cognitive styles for problem solving. This course will expose students to the importance of both having and being a mentor and sponsor for professional and personal growth within the public health discipline. Current and relevant social justice themes will be represented through case studies and media reports giving students the opportunities to face and make challenging decisions. This course will have a research and public speaking component to offer students experiential learning
within the context of real world problems impacting the health of various populations.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 575

PHS 580: Clinical Trials: Design and Analysis

3 Credits

This course stresses the concepts of statistical design and analysis in biomedical research, with special emphasis on the clinical trial.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 520

PHS 581: Clinical Trials: Case Studies

1 Credits

This course emphasizes case studies in clinical trials design, conduct, and analysis.

PHS 582: Biostatistical Methods in Clinical Trials

3 Credits

Recommended Preparations: Ph.D. Biostatistics candidates must have completed a Master’s degree that includes at least four graduate level Statistics courses. Dr.PH. candidates must have completed a graduate (e.g., master’s) or advanced professional (e.g., MD) degree. Dr.PH. candidates may also be required to successfully complete PHS 520, a core Biostatistics course, in their first semester. The background knowledge of these candidates provides sufficient preparation for PHS 582. An in-depth course on biostatistical methods in the design and analysis of randomized and controlled clinical trials. PHS 582 Biostatistical Methods in Clinical Trials (3) This is an in-depth course on biostatistical methods in the design and analysis of randomized and controlled clinical trials. The course provides foundational information regarding the principles behind randomized and controlled clinical trials and then delves into topics that are specific to clinical trials. Study designs determine how the data are analyzed and how to avoid/minimize clinical biases, so study designs are investigated: (a) Phase I-IV trials, (b) non-inferiority designs, (c) factorial designs, and (d) crossover designs. Next, sample size calculations are investigated to optimize precision, and the biostatistical and logistical aspects of randomization methods are described. Adaptive designs can provide more efficient approaches, especially two-stage approaches. Adaptive designs are investigated for Phase II-III clinical trials. Many clinical trials invoke time-to-event outcomes, so survival analysis methods are covered in detail. Systematic reviews and meta-analyses consist of summarizing and analyzing the data across a set of independent clinical trials. In particular, fixed-effects and random-effects models for meta-analyses are explored. The final topic is medical diagnostic testing, in which clinical researchers try to identify new testing procedures for distinguishing between healthy and diseased individuals.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 512 and STAT 514

PHS 583: Asymptotic Tools

3 Credits

An advanced theoretical course on statistical large sample theory and its application in biomedical and public health research. This is an advanced theoretical course on statistical large sample theory and its application in biomedical and public health research. Students are expected to understand the theorems and proofs on large sample theory, and conduct statistical derivation and asymptotic inference by applying the knowledge from the course. Important asymptotic statistics ideas on basic probability theory, statistical large sample theory, and efficient estimation and testing are covered in this course. Specific topics include the modes of convergence, the law of large numbers, Taylor’s theorem and delta method, order statistics, central limit theorem, U-statistics, likelihood inference, M-estimates, L-estimates, efficiency of test, goodness of fit, Bootstrap and Jackknife estimates, and permutation and rank tests. In addition, statistical computing is vital for understanding asymptotic theory so program techniques based on R/SAS software are learned and utilized during the course. Students are expected to have taken at least two graduate level courses in mathematical statistics.

PHS 590: Colloquium

1 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

PHS 594: Research Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

A closely monitored, clinical or population based research project that is conducted during the second year of the PHS MS curriculum.

PHS 595: Public Health Practice Internship

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

This course provides Master of Public Health degree students with hands-on, “real-world” experience in the practice of public health.

PHS 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects including non-thesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

PHS 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given infrequently to explore, in depth, a comparatively narrow subject that may be of topical or of special interest.

PHS 600: Thesis Research

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Research training provided to enable the student to advance his or her knowledge about a selected topic in public health sciences. PHS 600 Thesis Research (1-9 per semester/maximum of 9) Research training to enable the student to advance his/her knowledge about a selected topic in public health sciences.

PHS 801: Data Management

1 Credits

Development and implementation of plans for managing clinical research data, collection and processing data, and ensuring data quality.
PHS 802: Practice of Public Health

2 Credits

Provides knowledge and skills in methods and procedures used for the practice of public health. PHS 802 Practice of Public Health (2) Practice of Public Health will have two major components. The first is the presentation of core public health knowledge and skills (i.e., evidence-based practice, public health infrastructure, sources of public health data, the public health agenda, the profession of public health, funding public health, professional development for the public health professional, and professional communication) related to the practice of public health. This information will be presented to provide a thorough understanding of the public health system and how it functions in order to ensure good public health practice. This first component will be presented via lectures, discussions and course assignments. The second component of the course will include the examination and analysis of public health methodology and procedures of public health practice. This component of the course will be accomplished via students' analyses and presentations of public health case studies.

Prerequisite: PHS 501

PHS 803: Principles of Global Health

3 Credits

This course provides an overview of the major issues and initiatives in contemporary global health. This course provides an overview of the major issues and initiatives in contemporary global health. Throughout the course we will explore the political, social, economic, cultural, and environmental determinants of health. We will review the role of global health players such as the World Health Organization, UN agencies, and governmental and nongovernmental organizations, as well as how they interact with health systems to improve health. This course will also discuss the major health issues worldwide and key factors associated with health inequalities. The course will take a public health approach, but will also touch upon global health frameworks from other disciplines such as anthropology and sociology.

PHS 804: Integrating Systems Thinking in Global Health

3 Credits

In this course, students will engage in case studies of global health programs and initiatives. A systems thinking framework will be applied to the cases and students will use the framework to anticipate unintended consequences related to international field work and to propose possible solutions. Cases will illustrate the complexity of global health work and the importance and implications related to the interconnectedness and complementary roles of critical public health systems. The cases used in this course will include a spectrum of small to large scale programs and short-term to long-term response efforts. The framework can be applied domestically and the course will consider domestic health issues. Cases will cover the major topics of the public health system, biosocial context, chronic disease, infectious disease, and systems failures.

PHS 805: Public Health Policy Analysis

3 Credits

This course takes a pragmatic approach to public health policy analysis that aims to provide an understanding of how to do policy analysis. The course uses a case study format to investigate both historical cases and contemporary issues, in parallel, to understand the real-life complexity and challenges in health policy analysis. Attention will be given to what theoretical, ethical, and analytic frameworks best inform policy analysis, what research designs and methods to use, and the historical, political, and contextual influences. Health policy issues are often high profile and demand a public response. By examining health policy cases, both retrospectively and prospectively, students will develop a thoughtful conceptualization of the policy process and a systematic approach to construct clear and testable propositions about the health policy topic they are studying. The case study approach will provide lessons on the evolution of policy implementation, successes, and failures, and provide tools to assist students, as future policy-makers, in evaluating and planning current and future health policy.

PHS 806: Public Health Ethics

3 Credits

Public Health Ethics will familiarize students with the tenets that apply to health care delivery, experimentation, research, and human behavior as guided by principles developed over time to apply to government oversight of public health. Many of these principles are the results of specific cases or phenomena that have arisen over time and led to social interventions as a result. The course will look at several seminal events and the ethical principles derived from them. In many cases, principles are still being debated and the lines between ethical and unethical behavior still being negotiated. We will examine the differences between morals, ethics, and laws. We will explore the consequences of violating them. As scientific research grows in size and complexity, new principles will be needed. Students will also demonstrate a sound sense of scholarship and research integrity (SARI) by participating in ongoing discussions about Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR). How should these be formulated by concerned and caring individuals? The course will give some answers. Major topics will include moral reasoning, ethical decision-making frameworks, research integrity, and numerous case studies that highlight the interplay between ethics, law, and public health issues past, present, and future. The aims of this course include the education of public health leaders in applying ethical principles to public health issues, and enhancing decision making skills and capabilities that are necessary for creating an ethical approach to public health practice and research.

PHS 807: Public Health Education Methods

3 Credits

Provides the knowledge and skills associated with the methods used to deliver successful public health education programs.

Prerequisite: PHS 505 and either PHS 504 or BB H 504

PHS 808: Population Health Management

3 Credits

This course is designed to provide students with a contextual understanding of the reasons for a renewed focus on population health as a clinical care-delivery model. An overview of the current state of the health of the U.S. population will set the stage for a brief examination of the Affordable Care Act. New care delivery models, such as Accountable Care Organizations, that are promoted in the ACA are discussed. The course provides an overview of the role Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), state governments, and payers play in creating new healthcare financing models that incentivize a shift from episodic to value-based care. Exploration of changes in reimbursements, the
importance of quality measures, and implementation of evidence-based guidelines will be presented. With this foundation, the course focus turns to examine the many elements of population health management as a concept of broader public health goals. These elements include patient attribution models and risk identification and stratification into sub-populations, as well as care coordination - a key strategy in meeting the health needs of a population across the continuum of care. The specific intervention strategies of chronic condition management and transitions of care are described. The primary care setting, which is the focal point of population health management, is explored. The transformation of this care provider to a patient-centered medical home is described along with the evolution of interdisciplinary care teams, the use of extenders such as medical assistants, and the shifted emphasis to prevention and health promotion. The emphasis on the role of the patient in population health, the need for improvements in health literacy, consideration of the social determinants of health, and the need for health education are discussed. An overview of various technology and data analytical tools and processes used to support population health management care delivery models is provided. Discussion of the importance of using data to track, trend, and measure population health interventions will continue in the technology section of the course. The course will conclude with examinations of the multiple challenges and barriers that health care organizations, payers, and patients experience with value-based care and population health care delivery models. Lastly, a look forward at trends in policy and regulation, application of comparative effectiveness research, and the pervasiveness of 'big data' will allow students to explore the future of health care delivery transformation.

PHS 809: Principles of Public Health

3 Credits

This course provides students with a foundation in public health principles and practice. Students will examine public health models and frameworks, determinants of health, indicators of health, and the etiology of disease. Students will learn about public health milestones and innovations, measures of health and well-being, issues surrounding health disparities, ethical issues in public health practice and research, and the role of state and county health departments in disease control and prevention. Students will examine today's priority health concerns using a public health framework.

PHS 863: Applied Tobacco Research

3 Credits

Provides knowledge and skills in methods for tobacco research, and the use of research to inform tobacco regulation and policy. Applied Tobacco Research will have two major components. The first is a seminar series, presenting topics within four substantive content areas in applied tobacco research: 1) Smoking epidemiology research models, 2) Smoking prevention and biobehavioral interventions, 3) Tobacco regulatory policy, ethics, and consumer influence, and 4) Comparative effectiveness research on tobacco and nicotine regulatory strategies. The second component of the course will include the examination and analysis of a topic area of interest to the student, within the domains of tobacco regulatory science and applied tobacco research.

PHS 864: TCORS Tobacco-Related Biomarkers

2 Credits

Provides knowledge and skills associated with using biomarkers in tobacco research and regulation. This course will provide students with the knowledge and skills associated with using biomarkers in tobacco research and regulation. Topics covered include types of tobacco biomarkers, the effect of smoking behaviors on exposure, biomarkers of smoking-related diseases and disorders, the use of biomarkers in clinical research, analysis and interpretation of biomarker data, and the use of biomarkers in regulatory science.

PHS 890: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing, professionally oriented seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

PHS 892: Directed Studies in Public Health

3 Credits

The Directed Studies course is intended to help prepare students for dissertation research and/or culminating manuscript preparation.

PHS 894: Capstone Experience

3 Credits

A culminating experience in which students create and present a scholarly project based on the competencies gained in previous courses.

Prerequisite: PHS 501; PHS 520; PHS 550; and PHS 571 or HPA520

PHS 895A: Master of Public Health Internship

3-6 Credits/Maximum of 9

Provides Master of Public Health (MPH) degree students with hands-on, real-world experience in the practice of public health. Students are required to complete 20 hours of practice-based activities prior to enrollment in this course. These activities can include community-based volunteer opportunities, PSU COM career development training events, PHASE events, or other activities as approved by the Public Health Program.

Recommended Preparations: Students are required to complete 20 hours of practice-based activities prior to enrollment in this course.

PHS 895B: Advanced Field Experience

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 9

This course provides DrPH degree students with advanced hands-on, practical experience in the practice of public health. Students are required to complete 20 hours of practice-based activities prior to enrollment in this course. These activities can include community-based volunteer opportunities, PSU COM career development training events, PHASE events, or other activities as approved by the Public Health Program.

Recommended Preparations: Students are required to complete 20 hours of practice-based activities prior to enrollment in this course.

PHS 895C: MPH Global Health Internship

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Provides Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) students with real-world experience in the practice of public health in international or local settings. The Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) global health internship aims to provide M.P.H. students with hands-on experience in the
practice of public health. The internship builds and reinforces public health practice skills by enabling students to apply what they have learned in the classroom to real-world public health problems and settings. As the M.P.H. is a professional degree, an internship in a real-world public health setting is critical to students’ academic and professional development, and their ability to become competent in the practice of public health. Students complete their internships at public health agencies, organizations, and/or institutions, and work on substantive projects that contribute to the mission, goals, and objectives of the sites in which they are placed. Students are matched with public health internships based on their respective academic and professional interests and goals. Students may be matched with pre-approved internships, which have been identified by the M.P.H. program leadership. Students also may seek out internship opportunities on their own. Internships that are not pre-approved must be reviewed and approved by the M.P.H. program leadership before students can begin.

At each internship site, students report to an on-site Preceptor. Preceptors are identified by the M.P.H. program leadership and generally are key decision-makers at their respective agencies, organizations, or institutions. Prior to beginning the internship, students will work with the course Director to develop individualized learning objectives. These learning objectives will shape a student’s experience at the internship site and the types of projects the student will complete. The learning objectives also will provide students with a measure against which they can evaluate their efforts and the internship sites. Students are required to complete 20 hours of practice-based activities prior to enrollment in this course. These activities can include community-based volunteer opportunities, PSU COM career development training events, PHASE events, or other activities as approved by the Public Health Program.

**Recommended Preparations:** Students are required to complete 20 hours of practice-based activities prior to enrollment in this course.

**PHS 895D: Dr.P.H. Global Advanced Field Experience**

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Provides Doctor of Public Health Students (Dr.P.H.) students with real-world experience in the practice of public health in international or local settings. The Doctor of Public Health Students (Dr.P.H.) Global Advanced Field Experience aims to provide Dr.P.H. students with hands-on experience in the practice of public health. The Global Advanced Field Experience builds and reinforces public health practice skills by enabling students to apply what they have learned in the classroom to real-world public health problems and settings. As the Dr.P.H. is a professional degree, gaining experience in a real-world public health setting through the Global Advanced Field Experience is critical to students’ academic and professional development, and their ability to become competent in the practice of public health. Students may complete their Global Advanced Field Experience at public health agencies, organizations, and/or institutions, and work on substantive projects that contribute to the mission, goals, and objectives of the sites in which they are placed. Students are matched with sites based on their respective academic and professional interests and goals. Students may be matched with pre-approved sites, which have been identified by the Dr.P.H. program leadership. Students also may seek out Global Advanced Field Experience opportunities on their own. Global Advanced Field Experience sites that are not pre-approved must be reviewed and approved by the Dr.P.H. program leadership before students can begin. At each site, students report to an on-site Preceptor. Preceptors are identified by the Dr.P.H. student and approved by Dr.P.H. program leadership; they generally are key decision-makers at their respective agencies, organizations, or institutions. Prior to beginning the Global Advanced Field Experience, students will work with the course Director to develop individualized learning objectives linked with at least five Dr.P.H. competencies. These learning objectives will shape a student’s experience at the internship site and the types of projects the student will complete. The learning objectives also will provide students with a measure against which they can evaluate their efforts and their ability to meet their competencies.

**RECOMMENDED PREPARATION:** 20 hours of practice-based activities, can include community-based volunteer opportunities, PSU COM career development training events, PHASE events, or other activities as approved by the DrPH Program

**PHS 896: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects with a professional orientation, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**PHS 896A: Integrative Doctoral Research I**

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

This course provides DrPH degree students with opportunities to demonstrate knowledge and skills gained through doctoral research via manuscript development. Integrative Doctoral Research I is the first of two courses required for the integrative culminating experience. The Dr of Public Health students delivered on an individualized basis. DrPH students will complete the two major components for their DrPH integrative experience that are linked conceptually.

With individualized guidance from their doctoral adviser and doctoral committee, students will: develop manuscripts that comprehensively address, generate, and/or interpret and evaluate knowledge applicable to public health practice. Manuscripts are encouraged to be of an applied nature and must demonstrate how their advanced field experience and doctoral research can contribute to the evidence base of public health practice, be of publishable quality, be linked to the doctoral portfolio contents and demonstrate critical thinking and rigorous analysis and interpretation of the findings, and the application of the new knowledge gained in their practice. This work should contribute to the evidence base of public health practice, be of publishable quality, and be linked to the doctoral portfolio contents and demonstrate critical thinking and rigor in analysis and interpretation of the findings, and the application of the new knowledge gained in their practice. Manuscripts will build upon work completed in PHS 892 Directed Studies in Public Health.

Although not required, a strong student portfolio will link doctoral research to the practice of public health.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 892

**PHS 896B: Integrative Doctoral Research II**

3 Credits

Integrative Doctoral Research II is the second of two courses required for the integrative culminating experience for Doctor of Public Health students and is delivered on an individualized basis. Dr.P.H. students will be required to develop a major component for their Dr.P.H. integrative experience that is linked conceptually to two publishable-quality manuscripts - a doctoral portfolio. With individualized guidance from their doctoral adviser and doctoral committee, students will develop a doctoral portfolio that comprehensively addresses, generates, and/or interprets and evaluates knowledge applicable to public health practice. The portfolio will build upon work completed in PHS 892 Directed Studies in Public Health, prior coursework, the advanced field experience, and other related integrated doctoral research. Students will develop a doctoral portfolio throughout their program that will document how their advanced field experience and doctoral research has informed their leadership in advancing and integrating research into public health practice. The contents of the doctoral portfolio will be...
used to inform the development of the student’s doctoral research and ultimately two publishable manuscripts that stem from this research. Components of the portfolio may include, but are not limited to, research (e.g., publications, conference presentations), teaching (academic and non-academic, community-based teaching), and field and other service learning experiences. Portfolios will require reflection on in-class and out-of-class experiences and demonstrate students’ broad public health knowledge, specialized knowledge, translation of this knowledge into evidence-based public health practice, and leadership style.

**Prerequisite:** PHS 892 and PHS 896A
PHS 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses offered infrequently on a comparatively narrow subject that may be topical or of special interest.

**Quality and Manufacturing Management (QMM)**

QMM 552: Applied Statistical Process Control and Experimental Design
3 Credits

Concepts and techniques of statistical process control and the design of experiments.

**Prerequisite:** QMM 851

QMM 561: Manufacturing Systems Planning and Control I
3 Credits

Systems, components and configurations, flow of material and information in a manufacturing system.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the QMM program

QMM 562: Manufacturing Systems Planning and Control II
3 Credits

Flow of material and information in a manufacturing system; emphasis on systems integration.

**Prerequisite:** QMM 561

QMM 581: Manufacturing Processes of Materials
3 Credits

Characteristics of materials with respect to their properties and associated choices of processing to create a range of products.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the QMM program

QMM 582: Manufacturing and Supply Chain Strategy
3 Credits

Strategic decision context of manufacturing and its supply chains with linkage to corporate and business strategy.

**Prerequisite:** enrollment in the QMM program

QMM 593: Field Experience in Manufacturing
1-2 Credits/Maximum of 2

Experiential learning through the firsthand study of manufacturing plants and by interacting with manufacturing leaders.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the Quality and Manufacturing Management (QMM) Program

QMM 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

QMM 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.

QMM 851: Quality Management
3 Credits

Concepts of design, assessment, and improvement of quality systems; customer needs analysis, identification of opportunities for application of measurement techniques.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the QMM program

QMM 871: Design Practice for Manufacturing I
3 Credits

Contemporary concepts in design and design practice with emphasis on engineering, business, and human strategic issues.

**Prerequisite:** or concurrent: QMM 491 or QMM 492

QMM 872: Design Practice for Manufacturing II
3 Credits

Contemporary concepts in design and design practice with emphasis on logistics, risk, design and manufacturing readiness, and production.

**Prerequisite:** QMM 871

QMM 891: Communication and Leadership Skills for Manufacturing Managers
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Applied principles of managerial, visual, and written communication that support the needs of manufacturing leaders.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the QMM Program
Real Estate (REST)

REST 550: Contemporary Issues in Real Estate Markets
3 Credits

This course surveys important issues in real estate markets, including special characteristics of real estate markets, valuation of real properties, mortgage mechanics and calculations, valuing investment opportunities, financing corporate real estate, financing project development, and the secondary mortgage market. After taking this course, students will be able to: 1. Demonstrate understanding of basic features of real estate markets; 2. Value real estate using the sales comparison approach and the income approach; 3. Conduct mortgage-related calculations and make mortgage-financing decisions; 4. Calculate before and after tax cash flows from income properties; 5. Make investment decisions for income properties, and conduct sensitivity analysis; 6. Conduct sensitivity analysis, partition Internal Rate of Return (IRR), and apply the real option approach in making investment decisions; 7. Make real-estate-related decisions for non-real estate firms; 8. Demonstrate understanding of the financing of project development; 9. Know cash-flow mechanics and risk-sharing attributes of some mortgage-backed securities, 10. Demonstrate understanding of Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) and their role in real estate investment.

REST 560: Real Estate Financial Analysis
2 Credits

This course provides a modern framework for the valuation and analysis of real property using both theoretical and empirical approaches.

Prerequisite: B A 531

REST 570: Institutional Real Estate Investment
2 Credits

A survey of the latest developments of real estate as an institutional investment.

Prerequisite: B A 531

REST 575: Quantitative Analysis for Real Estate
3 Credits

The course provides students with working knowledge of some of the widely used quantitative methods and their applications in business, as well as using statistical analysis software to apply such methods for business analyses and decision-making. By the end of the course, students will understand the purposes of these methods and how to use them to solve real estate, financial, marketing, and risk management problems. Students will be able to interpret results in ways that are correct, insightful, and useful. Students will be aware of potential problems of each method and know how to make corrections if these problems are present. Students will also have developed working knowledge of statistical analysis software widely used by quantitative analysts.

Prerequisite: STAT 500

REST 590: Colloquium
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

REST 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

REST 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

REST 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

REST 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

REST 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

No description.

REST 830: Real Estate Institutions and Markets Analysis
1 Credits

This course has three objectives: a) provide an overview of modern real estate analysis, b) overview of risk management, and c) develop a series of analytical techniques associated with real estate risk analysis. The course begins with an overview of issues in real estate and risk management. Focus then shifts to a series of legal issues, including property rights and regulations. The remainder of the course deals with the economic and financial evaluation of real estate.

REST 840: Real Estate Analysis Software and Tools
1 Credits

This course will provide a comprehensive overview of the leading real estate industry software used for financial and investment analysis. These software programs provide a platform for investment and valuation analysis of individual properties as well as portfolios. Students successfully completing this course will be prepared to sit for various industry certification exams. After successfully completing this course, students will be able to: Accurately implement a discounted cash flow model, Perform real estate portfolio analysis, Perform real estate valuation analysis and conduct sensitivity analysis, Demonstrate understanding of the basic inputs to cash flow models, Create standard industry investment and valuation reports, Conduct market analysis.
REST 880: Real Estate Development and Analysis
2 Credits
This course exposes students to the real estate development process, emphasizing property analysis and deal execution, as well as marketing, management, zoning, and financing. Course lectures will include a variety of speakers that will cover various aspects of the development process. Material covered in their presentations will be critical to successful completion of the semester research project. The course will include discussions and presentations of development types including, but not limited to Office, Retail, Hotel, Residential, and Warehouse/industrial. Students will work in groups on a semester project to select a site, conduct research, and prepare an appropriate development plan. The project development plan will include a market analysis, project design (including: construction costs and preliminary design), and a cash flow pro forma (including financing) to demonstrate the projects feasibility.
Prerequisite: REST 560

Recreation, Park, and Tourism Management (RPTM)

RPTM 501: Leisure Studies Foundations
3 Credits
This course provides general background knowledge about the literature and research methods central to the field of leisure studies.

RPTM 510: Tourism Behavior: An interdisciplinary Approach
3 Credits
An exploration of the various approaches that have been taken in the social sciences to understand tourism behavior.
Prerequisite: 3 credits in statistics; 3 credits in behavioral science

RPTM 525: Behavioral Patterns of the Outdoor Recreationist
3 Credits
Patterns of time and space use; user characteristics; meaning of participation; facilitation of environment-use enhancement.

RPTM 527: Social Psychology of Leisure
3 Credits
Application of the methods, constructs, and theory of social psychology to the study of leisure, outdoor recreation, and therapeutic recreation.
Prerequisite: PSYCH420, SOC 403

RPTM 530: Research Methods in Leisure Studies
3 Credits
Research techniques, including methods, research design, techniques for data collection, as applied to relevant problems in the leisure studies field.
RPTM 533: Leisure Studies, Surveys, and Appraisals
3 Credits
Advanced procedures related to leisure, recreation, and park research.
Prerequisite: RPTM 530; 3 credits in statistics

RPTM 540: Public and Private Recreation Lands and Waters
3 Credits
Public and private roles and interactions, allocation of resources, use policies, open space concepts, private enterprise developments, legal controls.

RPTM 545: Philosophical and Social Bases of Leisure
3 Credits
Philosophical and social bases of leisure; analysis of critical issues of leisure for philosophical and social implications.

RPTM 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

RPTM 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

RPTM 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

RPTM 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

RPTM 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

RPTM 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
Religious Studies (RLST)

RLST 596: Individual Studies
3 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

Rural Sociology (RSOC)

RSOC 502: Use of Theory in Rural Sociology
3 Credits

Examine and evaluate metasociology of alternative theoretical systems applicable to rural society, with emphasis on American society.

Prerequisite: 24 credits in sociology, including 6 in rural sociology and 3 in sociological theory

RSOC 508: Sociology of Agriculture
3 Credits

Sociological analysis of changes in the organization of agriculture and food systems in the United States and developing countries.

RSOC 513: Research Methods in Rural Social Sciences
3 Credits

Scientific method in planning and conducting research.

RSOC 514: Qualitative Research Methods
3 Credits

Learn core approaches for collecting, interpreting and analyzing qualitative data within rural sociology. RSOC 514 Qualitative Research Methods (3) This course provides tools often described as qualitative methods of social inquiry. The course covers basic techniques for collecting, interpreting and analyzing qualitative data, paying particular attention to their application within rural sociology. Special focus is given to two methods - ethnographic observation and in-depth interviewing. The course operates on two interrelated dimensions, one focused on the theoretical traditions underlying different approaches to qualitative research, the other focused on the practical techniques. These dimensions are linked through reading and critiquing diverse examples of qualitative research, some clearly exemplary, some problematic. The goal is to understand the promise and possible pitfalls of qualitative social research.

RSOC 516: Change in Rural Society
3 Credits

Social change in rural society, emphasizing prediction and control of the change process. Even years. R SOC (CEDEV) 516 Change in Rural Society (3) Rural America has experienced change throughout its history, but the most rapid have occurred in the past three decades. Forces of urbanization, industrialization, technological change and globalization of the economy drive change in rural America, and the effects of these forces differ across the United States. Some rural areas benefit from the changes that occur while others are devastated. Some rural people and places are able to adapt and view change as an opportunity, while others are unable to respond to the forces that threaten them. Individuals, families and communities have changed in response to these broad forces. This becomes manifest in new patterns of inequality, family life, educational attainment, migration, age and racial patterns, health and well-being, and local service availability. Questions examined in this course include: What are the theories that explain or describe the social change that has been affecting rural people and places? What industrial restructuring and economic change has occurred in rural areas, how has it affected rural areas, and what drives this restructuring? What other social change has taken place, and can we determine potential sources of that change? What are the options available to rural people and communities as they adapt to forces of change, and how much can they influence their own futures? Underlying each of these questions is the issue of whether the well-being of rural people, families, and communities has improved or is threatened by these changes, and which rural areas are most likely to benefit and which are threatened. Students will leave the class with a broad understanding of the forces affecting rural America, and how and why those forces influence some people and places differently. Grades are assigned in this class based on a term paper on a topic related to rural social change, reaction papers written about each set of reading assignments, serving as discussion leader, and class participation.

Cross-listed with: CEDEV 516

RSOC 517: International Rural Social Change
3 Credits

Implications of planned change for international rural societies, considering basic structural constraints, known institutional linkages, and potential synergetic consequences. R SOC (CEDEV) 517 International Rural Social Change (3) Three-quarters of the world’s population live in developing countries where problems of hunger, malnutrition, underemployment, high morbidity and mortality, overurbanization, and inadequate housing, (to name just a few) often are severe. This seminar covers the sociology of economic change in developing countries. Through an extensive list of readings, a series of topical videos, and in-depth class discussions, seminar participants should come away with a firm grounding in the ways development has been defined, the social and economic problems facing developing countries today, the basic ways in which economic development has been approached theoretically and empirically, the implications for developing countries of being embedded in a larger world economy, the influence of multinational corporations, the policies that developing countries have followed in fostering economic growth, the nature of foreign aid, the causes and consequences of Third World debt, the nature of the informal economy, rural development and land reform, world hunger and the Green Revolution, and other topics.

Cross-listed with: CEDEV 517

RSOC 522: Data Analysis in Rural Sociology
1 Credit

Analysis of research data in rural sociology using computer library programs.

Prerequisite: or concurrent: AG 400
RSOC 525: Fertility, Population Change, and Development
3 Credits
Fertility and population growth in less-developed countries; theories of fertility change, agricultural development, and population policies.

**Prerequisite:** SOC 423 or prior work in population

RSOC 530: Sociology and Demography of Poverty in the United States
3 Credits
An in-depth treatment of sociological and demographic dimensions of poverty in rural and urban areas of the United States.

RSOC 552: Theoretical Frameworks for Rural Community Research
3 Credits
Application of community theories to the study of communities in rural areas. R SOC 552 Theoretical Frameworks for Rural Community Research (3) Communities form the fabric of social life in rural areas. It is in these communities that individuals live and work, and experience the broader society and culture. It also is in these communities that individuals deal with the past and make decisions about their own futures. Knowing the theoretical underpinnings of communities in rural areas is crucial for understanding issues of social and economic well-being. This course examines sociological theories of community and how they relate to understanding the organization, structure, interactions and development of rural communities. Rural community theory also plays a role in understanding how community context influences individual and family well-being. In this course, students will gain an appreciation for the role of rural sociology in the study of community. They will read and evaluate theoretical essays and how the theories have been applied in empirical studies of rural communities. The goal is to increase student knowledge and understanding of the research process that links theory and hypothesis development as it relates to the study of community in rural areas. Students will enhance their skills and obtain experience in organizing and leading class discussions; reading, interpreting and integrating theoretical and empirical studies; writing a book review; and writing essays that integrate ideas from assigned materials with student evaluations of the materials. Students will be evaluated on class participation, written essays evaluating key topics, organizing and leading class discussion, and a written book review. Rural Sociology 452, or its equivalent, is a prerequisite for this class.

**Prerequisite:** CED 452

RSOC 555: Human Dimensions of Natural Resources
3 Credits
Identification of the interrelationships and influence of human behavior and natural resources.

Cross-Listed
RSOC 573: Methods of Survey Data Analysis
3 Credits
Use of multivariate procedures in the analysis of survey data in the rural social sciences.

**Prerequisite:** AG 400

RSOC 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

RSOC 597: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

RSOC 597G: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

RSOC 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

RSOC 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

RSOC 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Provides advanced standing graduate students from a research oriented curriculum the opportunity to receive experience/supervision in resident instruction in higher education.

RSOC 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

**Russian (RUS)**

RUS 501: Readings in Russian Literature
3-6 Credits
No description.

**Prerequisite:** RUS 204

RUS 525: Pushkin
3 Credits
Pushkin's significance in Russian literature; his relation to other European literatures; Eugene Onegin and selected shorter works.

RUS 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
School Psychology (SPSY)

SPSY 500: Professional Issues in School Psychology

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Orientation to the field through study of unique problems, current issues, ethical and legal matters, unique cases, and research projects.

SPSY 503: Development Across the Life Span

3 Credits
This is a graduate level survey course on the scientific discipline of human development across the life span. S PSY 503 Development Across the Life Span (3) The purpose of this course is to give graduate students, especially in the professional practice areas of psychology, such as counseling psychology, school psychology, and clinical psychology and other developed practice areas (e.g., counselor education), an overview of the study of human development across the life span. This survey of the scientific discipline of human development will cover three major areas, with a cultural emphasis: theory, methodology, and research findings. A variety of influential development theories (non exhaustive), in conjunction with classic and contemporary research, will be examined with the goal of providing a framework for comparing and contrasting various theories, concepts, and supporting research as well as understanding their use in the professional practice and research endeavors.

Prerequisite: graduate student status, with priority given to those in the professional practice areas of psychology, such as clinical, counseling, and school psychology, and other developed practice areas (e.g., counselor education)

SPSY 510: Supervision of Pupil Service Personnel

1-10 Credits/Maximum of 10
Program supervision and professional leadership in university clinics and school systems.

Prerequisite: S PSY595A

SPSY 517: Social Aspects of Behavior in Education

3 Credits
A critical and detailed examination of social behavior in canons of classic and contemporary theoretical and empirical work. S PSY 517 Social Aspects of Behavior in Education (3) Social aspects of behavior are fundamental to the practice of professional psychology. This course is designed to provide graduate students in the professional areas of psychology and other developed practice areas a critical and detailed examination of social behavior. Specifically, the course is also designed to illustrate how the individual and social interaction shape and are shaped by the cultures and social situations in which they exist. Students will have the opportunity to acquire and demonstrate substantial understanding of and competence in the current body of knowledge in mainstream social aspects of behavior. Topics that will be addressed are the social cognition, attribution, affiliation, attraction, and social comparison, aggression, equity, and social exchange attitudes and attitude change, conformity, prejudice and discrimination, and group dynamics. Presented within each of these topics will be: (a) the canons of classic research and theory, (b) contemporary theoretical and empirical work, and (c) recent events that show the presence of the social aspects of psychology in daily life. As a result, a focus of each topic will be on the application of social aspects to the practice of psychology and student's own research.

SPSY 530: Psychoeducational Interventions

3 Credits
Development of empirically supported psychological and psychoeducational interventions for behavioral and emotional concerns among school-aged children. S PSY 535 School-Based Psychological Interventions for Children and Youth (3) This course is an advanced graduate course that will be offered in the spring semester. Topics will include (a) psychological theories underpinning psychological interventions, (b) introduction to basic individual and group helping and communication skills, (c) criteria for empirically supported psychoeducational interventions, (d) issues related to individual characteristics and medical needs that potentially can impact educational progress, and (e) school-based individual and group crisis intervention skills.

Prerequisite: EDPSY450, EDPSY475, PSYCH461

SPSY 540: Academic Instruction and Intervention

3 Credits/Maximum of 999
This course complements the school-based intervention sequence for students enrolled in the School Psychology doctoral program. Academic Instruction and Intervention complements the school-based intervention sequence for students enrolled in the School Psychology doctoral program. This course covers the theoretical and empirical foundation for effective instruction, academic skills assessment, and academic intervention for K-12 students. This course will provide an overview of specific teaching behaviors associated with positive student outcomes and provide a framework for assessing those behaviors. In addition, this course will explore effective academic interventions for students who need support beyond what is typically provided in the classroom environment. Coursework will emphasize theoretical and empirical issues; however, students will also work to apply intervention skills in practice.

Prerequisite: S PSY 500

SPSY 551: Professional Development of School Psychologists in Working with English Language Learners (ELL)

3 Credits
This course is designed to educate school psychology graduate students on accommodations and adaptations for diverse learners, per Pennsylvania’s guidelines. S PSY 551 Professional Development of School Psychologists in Working with English Language Learners (ELL) (3) This course is designed to situate information about language and English learners in the context of working school psychologists. The first half of the course will provide foundational information on the history and sociopolitical influence of language, native language development,
and second language acquisition through the lens and application of a school psychologist. The second half of the course will carry over the information learned and focus on directly applying it to the best practice of a school psychologist as a scientist-practitioner by understanding and using sound research outcomes in providing educational services (assessment, intervention, and consultation) to ELL students (K-12) with disabilities or at-risk.

SPSY 554: Psychological and Educational Evaluation of Exceptional Children

3 Credits

Administration and interpretation of individual tests other than the Stanford-Binet, WISC, WAIS.

Prerequisite: S PSY 559

SPSY 555: Special Education, School Governance, and School Law

3 Credits/Maximum of 999

Special Education, law, and school governance will provide a framework of how schools operate to help school psychologists effect change. This course will provide a basic framework of how school systems operate in order to help school psychologists and other potential school leaders effect change. Individuals involved in the operation of public schools must be familiar with the laws that govern these educational institutions because legal developments impact schools, educators, and parents. Schools are political systems that affect the working world of educators through the use of power and influence, bargaining, and negotiation. Thus, related topics will include educational leadership, policy and governance, negotiations and personnel management, legal aspects of public schools, business and finance, and school and community relations.

SPSY 556: Psychological Assessment of Preschool and School-Aged Children

3 Credits

Study of cognitive/affective tests; use of systems (analytic, multivariate statistical, actuarial methods of data combination) in decision-making processes. Studies indicate that a major job function of school psychologists is the evaluation and classification of children who are thought to be exceptional. Diagnosis of learning and personal/social problems of children is complex and highly dependent upon assessment strategies. Although individual-level diagnostic tools are still a hallmark of school psychological practice, up-and-coming professionals also need to be prepared to think through universal screening, progress monitoring, program implementation, and systems-change to support children with social-emotional problems as part of three-tiered service delivery models such as School-Wide Positive Behavior Intervention and Supports, school-based mental health, and Response to Intervention frameworks. Within this overall "blueprint" the course will focus on six critical areas: 1. The evaluation of specific assessment techniques in relation to acceptable psychometric standards to include a review of universal screening, progress monitoring, and individual-level/targeted techniques (to include lethality risk assessment including risk for harm to self or others). 2. The statistical selection, use, and adaptation of diagnostic batteries. 3. The use and interpretation of computer output in the evaluation of predictive validity, clinical utility, bias, and clustering of both psychological variables and children. 4. Comprehensive case planning for social-emotional assessment in school settings and carrying out mock evaluations that emphasize social-emotional concerns for students. 5. The use of diagnostic reports as vehicles for facilitating instructional and social-emotional goal planning for children. 6. The reporting of results of screening and diagnostic results to parents and teachers to facilitate shared understanding.

Prerequisite: EDPSY 400, EDPSY 450, EDPSY 554 or S PSY 559

SPSY 559: The Individual Psychological Examination

3 Credits

Demonstrations and practice in widely used ability and aptitude tests; psychological report writing.

Prerequisite: 15 credits in psychology and a course in measurement

Cross-Listed

SPSY 561: Consultation in Educational Settings

3 Credits

Prepares students to consult with teachers, administrators, parents, and other professionals about academic, behavioral, social-emotional, and programmatic issues. S PSY 561 Consultation in Educational Settings (3) This course will be an advanced graduate seminar which will be offered in the fall semester by the School Psychology program. Topics will include: (a) the history of consultation; (b) a review of the major consultation models (mental health, behavioral, instructional, organizational development); (c) research literature on consultation; (d) application of the consultation models in practice; (e) cross-cultural consultation; and (f) ethical and legal issues in consultation. Students completing this course will have a solid grounding in consultation theory and research as well as supervised experiences consulting with educators. Final grades will be based on a number of criteria including classroom participation, analyses of daily readings, a mid-semester examination, a final paper, written logs of consultation activities, regular attendance, and active participation in classroom discussions and activities. Although a mandatory course for advanced graduate students in School Psychology, the course will also be a useful addition to the training of other graduate students who will be consulting with parents or teachers around psycho-educational issues. To benefit from the course, students should have some prior training in assessment and intervention. Prior to working with educational professionals, students will participate in role-plays and simulations to hone their skills. Actual consultation sessions will be videotaped and students will also be expected to critically analyze the videotapes as part of the process of self-improvement and to demonstrate their ability to learn from their own mistakes.

Prerequisite: EDPSY 450, SPLED 401

SPSY 575: Child and Adolescent Psychopathology

3 Credits

This course will familiarize students with specific psychiatric disorders of childhood and adolescence encountered by mental health professionals in schools. S PSY 575 Child and Adolescent Psychopathology (3) This course will familiarize students with many of the child and adolescent disorders that mental health professionals encounter in working with preschool and school-age children. The primary focus of the course is to provide students with an historic understanding of the epidemiology, etiology, diagnostic criteria, and long-term implications of specific childhood disorders, with an emphasis on those likely to be encountered...
by practicing school psychologists. In addition to these topics, class
discussion will focus on current controversies and research directions
regarding the study of childhood psychopathology as well as ongoing
changes to diagnostic systems. Individual class sessions will consist of
discussion, group activities, student presentations, and the observation
of actual casework. Students are expected not only to participate in
but also to facilitate group discussions. Students will be encouraged
to share their experiences working with children and adolescents with
psychological disorders. Because childhood psychopathology is a broad
domain, discussion topics for the course primarily reflect the disorders
most frequently observed in typical school populations. Through
individual projects, however, students will have the opportunity to explore
areas of child or adolescent psychopathology that may not have been
addressed in this course.

**SPSY 594: Research Topics**
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Graduate seminar examining current research in the field of School
Psychology.

**Prerequisite:** EDPSY475 and EDPSY406 and either EDPSY450 or
EDPSY554

**SPSY 595: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 10

**SPSY 595A:** Practicum
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Clinical experience with children under supervision in a variety of
settings requiring service, including practice in synthesizing data and
observations.

**Prerequisite:** PA Act 34 clearance required. In addition, non-Pennsylvania
residents must provide evidence of an FBI background information check.
(Forms: 228 Chambers)

**SPSY 595B:** Internship
1-10 Credits/Maximum of 10
Long-term placement in settings providing work for school psychologists
with children, parents, teachers, administrators, and service agencies,
under supervision.

**Prerequisite:** PA Act 34 clearance required. In addition, non-Pennsylvania
residents must provide evidence of an FBI background information check.
(Forms: 228 Chambers)

**SPSY 596:** Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on
an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**SPSY 597:** Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject that may
be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one
year or semester. A specific title may be used in each instance and
will be entered on the student’s transcript. Multiple offerings may be
accommodated by the use of suffixes, A, B, etc.

**SPSY 597A:** **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1 Credits

**SPSY 600:** Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

**SPSY 601:** Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

**SPSY 602:** Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Supervised Experience in College Teaching.

**SPSY 610:** Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

**SPSY 611:** Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

**SPSY 843:** Prevention Strategies and Programming
3 Credits
Addresses prevention program development, implementation, and
evaluation, along with theoretical and empirical underpinnings, ethical
and multicultural issues related to prevention.

Cross-listed with: CNED 843

**Science (SC)**

**SC 595:** Internship
1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences,
practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

**Full-Time Equivalent Course**

**Science Education (SCIED)**

**SCIED 550:** Science Education Curriculum
3 Credits
History, analysis, and evaluation of precollege science curricula.
SCIED 550 Science Education Curriculum (3) The course examines
the precollege science curriculum: its history in the United States,
the sociocultural influences that shaped it, the impact of recent state
and national science standards documents, the evolution of changing
theoretical and practical aspects of curriculum design, and the influence of science education research on curriculum. Participants investigate and apply methods for analyzing and evaluating curricula, and review research on the impacts of curriculum and instruction on student learning and other outcomes. Broader questions concerning economics, ethnicity, language, gender, and class will inform this work.

**SCIED 551: History, Philosophy, & Sociology of Science and Science Teaching**

3 Credits

Examination of the implications of history, philosophy, and sociology of science for science teaching. SCIED 551 History, Philosophy, & Sociology of Science and Science Teaching (3) This course explores science and school science studies from a sociocultural perspective. Topics draw from scholarship in the sociology, philosophy, and discourse of science. Among the central topics for discussion will be the social context of disciplinary knowledge, problems of experimentation, ideological bias in research, feminist critiques of science, the discourse of school science, multicultural issues in science, and knowledge access issues. The focus will remain on curriculum, instruction, and learning throughout the course. The course goals include learning about the history, philosophy, and sociology (HPS) of science as related to science education, learning about educational research and scholarship, applying ideas from HPS to the field of science education research. Students are expected to examine and interpret contemporary research in science education and related fields.

**Prerequisite:** graduate standing

**SCIED 552: Science Teaching and Learning**

3 Credits

Exploration of the theoretical and empirical foundations of the teaching and learning of science. SCIED 552 Science Teaching and Learning (3) This course is an exploration of the foundational empirical and theoretical research in the teaching and learning of science. The first part of the course includes a core of learning theory based in the literature of education and science education. In addition to this theoretical work students will read empirical studies based on different theoretical foundations allowing for the critical examination of the relationship between theory and empirical based on theory. The readings and discussions in this course will be centered on the questions of "Is there a science of education that allows us to make instructional decisions in science teaching based on research?" and "What is the theoretical basis of standards-based science education reforms such as inquiry-based science?" The goal of this course is to help students develop a core foundational knowledge in the science education literature as well as an articulated theoretical framework for teaching and learning they can use to develop their own research projects.

**SCIED 558: Research Problems in Science Teaching**

3 Credits

Problems and research dealing with curriculum, materials, evaluation, and supervision of science teaching and learning.

**Prerequisite:** SCIED412 or SCIED458 ; teaching experience

**SCIED 559: Analysis of Instruction in Elementary Science Education**

3 Credits

Analysis of the history, issues, trends, and research in elementary science education.

**Prerequisite:** teaching experience, 3 credits in elementary science methods, and 18 credits of science courses

**SCIED 583: Survey of Research in Learning Sciences and Technology**

3 Credits

Analysis and evaluation of research in domains of learning sciences and technology. This course reviews the empirical research literature from the Learning Sciences and Technology fields. Students will gain experiences reading and understanding research papers to understand modern perspectives on the theories, models, methods, and tools used in the learning sciences.

Cross-listed with: LDT 583

**SCIED 590: Colloquium**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

continuing seminars that consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

**SCIED 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**SCIED 597: Special Topics**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

**SCIED 855: Precollege Engineering Education**

3 Credits

This course is intended to help experienced educators to critically understand the "E" in "STEM education." Engineering has only recently roared into state and national curriculum standards, venturing out of its traditional lair in higher education. We explore the reasons for this development, as well as the opportunities and challenges that the change presents for students and teachers. As we proceed, we draw upon the varied experiences of participants, including teachers from elementary, middle, and secondary schools, as well as informal settings such as science museums. Because few precollege STEM teachers have studied engineering formally, we review the history and nature of engineering, and work through a number of activities that model aspects of engineering work. Throughout the course, an emphasis is placed on the epistemic practices of engineering, which make the subject unique among school subjects. Contemporary relevant school curricula and informal educational programs are reviewed, and students carry out an actual design project. This course is intended for teachers, and prior formal training in design, modeling, and physics is not required.
**Science, Technology, and Society (STS)**

STS 589: Ethics and Values in Science and Technology

3 Credits

Study interrelationships of 20th century technological change and human values with emphasis on social and ethical aspects of technological progress.

**Social Data Analytics (SODA)**

SODA 501: Big Social Data: Approaches and Issues

3 Credits

Interdisciplinary integration of computational, informational, statistical, visual analytic, and social scientific approaches to the creation of big social data. This course addresses computational, informational, statistical, visual analytic, and social scientific approaches to the creation of data that are both “social” (about, or arising from, human interactions) and big (of sufficient scale, variety, or complexity to strain the informational, computational, or cognitive limits of conventional social scientific approaches to data collection or analysis). Examples include text, image, audio, video, intensive spatial and/or longitudinal data, data with complex network, hierarchical and/or other relational information, data from distributed sensors and mobile devices, digitized archival data, and data exhaust from sources like social media. Possible topics include sources of social data, data structures and formats for social data, data collection and manipulation technologies, data linkage and alignment, ethics and scientific responsibility in human subjects research, experimental and observational data collection design for causal inference, measurement of latent social concepts, reliability and validity, search and information retrieval, nonrelational and distributed databases, and standards for data preservation and sharing.

SODA 502: Social Data Analytics: Approaches and Issues

3 Credits

Interdisciplinary integration of computational, informational, statistical, visual analytic, and social scientific approaches to learning from big social data. This course addresses the interdisciplinary integration of computational, informational, statistical, visual analytic, and social scientific approaches to learning from data that are both “social” (about, or arising from, human interactions) and “big” (of sufficient scale, variety, or complexity to strain the informational, computational, or cognitive limits of conventional social scientific approaches to data collection or analysis). Topics include alternative scientific models for learning from data (Bayesian inference, causal inference, statistical / machine learning, visual analytics, measurement modeling), analytics issues with big data (variable selection, parallel computing, algorithmic scaling, ensemble modeling, validation), analytics issues with particular structures and channels of social data (network data, geospatial data, intensive longitudinal data, text data), and issues of scientific responsibility and ethics in analysis of big social data.

**Social Studies Education (SSED)**

SSED 530: Instructional Practices in the Social Studies

3 Credits

Social studies innovations in the classroom, new programs, new materials, new methods, and evaluation.

**Prerequisite:** one year of teaching experience

SSED 532: Curriculum Models in Social Studies Education

3 Credits

Study of past and proposed curricula in elementary and secondary social studies. Various means of judging curricula will be offered.

SSED 533: Research on Social Studies Education

3 Credits

This course examines current and influential theory and research on social studies education in the context of K-12 schools and curriculum. The field of social studies education is broad and inclusive of different disciplines and academic content that relate to the social education of learners: histories of countries, peoples, social groups, movements, and the world; historical narratives and counternarratives of identities and heritage; notions of citizenship/civic belonging, civic engagement, and social justice; politics and ideologies; media and technology; sociology and sociocultural analyses; economic development, equity, and socioeconomic analyses; geography and world cultures; globalization and globalism; place and environments; and the interplay of individuals, groups, and institutions. How is social content positioned (or neglected) in school curriculum and educational policy? How is social content taught by teachers and learned by young people? How is that learning assessed and used? What are the implications for how young people learn about the world, cultures, social phenomena, and the past? These are kinds of questions that the social studies education research field explores. This course offers an overview of the research base and significant current scholarship on social studies education. It provides students with a grounding in reading and analyzing that literature, synthesizing ideas from across bodies of research, and applying research findings and interpretations to curricular and educational work. Course activities and assignments give students exposure to critically evaluating this research and scholarship and applying research findings to educational practice, curriculum design, professional development, or future academic inquiry.

**RECOMMENDED PREPARATION:** Teacher certification and/or teaching experience in K-12 Social Studies or a related subject

SSED 535: Teaching and Learning Historical Literacy with Media

3 Credits

Study of how historically oriented media influence learning about past and connect to present with challenges and potential for education.

SSED 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.
Social Thought (SOCTH)

SOC 501: Seminar in Social Thought
3 Credits

Selected topics in the historical development of the tradition in social thought, and a discussion of contemporary issues and debates.

Sociology (SOC)

SOC 500: Introduction to Graduate Study in Sociology
1 Credits

Required of all incoming graduate students in sociology.

SOC 501: Proseminar in Sociology
3 Credits/Maximum of 6

An in-depth introduction to the major specialty areas of Sociology.

Prerequisite: admission to the graduate program

SOC 502: Theories of Society I
3 Credits

Review and analysis of trends and controversies in sociological theory from late eighteenth-century beginnings through the nineteenth century.

SOC 503: Theories of Society II
3 Credits

Review and analysis of trends and controversies in sociological theory in the twentieth century.

SOC 512: Criminological Theories
3 Credits

Survey of theoretical and substantive issues in deviance and criminology, with emphasis on critical review of theories. SOC (CRIM) 512 Criminological Theories (3) This graduate course in Criminological Theories is designed to provide students with a broad understanding of the major theories that have animated the field of criminology since its inception. The course traces the development of criminological theories from the early 20th century to the present and provides students with a targeted exposure to empirical studies that have tested these theories.

Cross-listed with: CRIM 512

SOC 513: Sociological Research Methods
3 Credits

Critical review of methodological issues; research designs; analysis and interpretation of findings. SOC 513 Acquisition of Spanish as a Second Language (3) An in-depth analysis of current research carried out on the acquisition of Spanish as a second language. Focus will be on syntax, phonology, lexicon, discourse, and pragmatics. Specific topics covered include the following: null-subjects, clefts; movement and word-order, tense and aspect, mood, agreement features, grammaticalization, modality, negation, functional categories, tutored vs. untutored learners, UG vs. non-UG effects, the Noun Phrase Accessibility Hierarchy, markedness, cohesive devices, speech acts, metaphors, idioms, the lexicon and culture, the phonological systems, including suprasegmentals. In addition to developing an understanding of the current research on the acquisition of Spanish as a second language, students will learn how to read the research literature from a critical perspective and how to read empirical data presented in published research that might result in alternative interpretations from those espoused by authors of published work. This goal will be achieved in two ways: requiring students to submit via e-mail to the professor and other students in the seminar, two- to three-page critiques of assigned readings; oral presentations in class of readings selected by the student(s). Some of the critical reports and presentations will be carried out jointly and others will be done individually. Students will also learn how to design and implement empirical research on the acquisition of Spanish as well as how to write up the results of this research in a potentially publishable research report. Finally, they will have the opportunity to present their research findings to the Penn State applied linguistics community, in a mini in-house workshop at the end of the course. In preparation for this, time will be set aside near the end of the seminar for students to present and discuss their research with their colleagues in the course. Most of the readings for the course will be preselected by the professor; however, students will also be expected to carry out independent reading of publications not included in the course syllabus and present and critique what they read in the seminar.

SOC 515: Research Methods in Criminology and Deviance
3 Credits

Review of methodological issues; design and conduct of research; analysis and interpretation of findings; ethical and policy issues. SOC (CRIM) 515 Research Methods in Criminology and Deviance (3) Review of methodological issues; design and conduct of research; analysis and interpretation of findings; ethical and policy issues.

Cross-listed with: CRIM 515

SOC 518: Survey Methods I: Survey Design
3 Credits

Research design of social, behavioral and health surveys. PL SC (SOC) 518 Survey Methods I: Survey Design (3) This course is intended to provide graduate students the background to both evaluate published research using survey methods, and – when combined with additional training – to design their own surveys to collect data for their own research. Students will learn the essentials of sampling, questionnaire design, and how surveys may be implemented in different modes: telephone, face to face interviews, mail or other self-administered modes, and the internet. The course will emphasize how decisions of research design have important implications for the validity, reliability, and quantity
of data that will be analyzed to answer key questions in the social, behavioral and health sciences. Sample design: 2 weeks; Questionnaire design and item analysis: 2 weeks; Telephone Surveys: 2 weeks; Face to face surveys: 2 weeks; Self administered and mail surveys: 2 weeks; Internet Surveys: 2 weeks; Ethics and human subjects protection: 1 week.

Cross-listed with: PLSC 518

SOC 519: Survey Methods II: Analysis of Survey Data

3 Credits

Intermediate course on the statistical analysis of survey data: topics include weighting, complex surveys, missing data, and contextual analysis. PL SC (SOC) 519 Survey Methods II: Analysis of Survey Data (3)This is an intermediate level course in quantitative analysis. It is intended for graduate students who have completed 1-2 semesters of graduate-level statistics (not general research methods) and who are interested in the application of social statistics to the unique aspects of data collected by way of surveys. Surveys have a combination of qualities that represent challenges to valid inference. These include cluster and stratified sampling, under-representation of some groups due to differential response rates, missing data due to item non-response, cross-sectional design, and coarse measurement. Quite often we use surveys to test theories that the original survey designer did not intend to address, raising issues of validity and reliability of measurement. At the same time, surveys offer a number of opportunities and, when combined with other surveys (pooled cross sections) or merged with contextual data, can address a wide range of theoretical puzzles in the social sciences. This course provides an introduction to techniques in applied statistics that have developed specifically to address the special features of survey data. Examples of such techniques are: use of design weights, post-stratification weights, merging surveys with other surveys or auxiliary data, missing data imputation, challenges of causal inference. The class will blend an understanding of the core statistical issues with an emphasis on acquiring an intuition for the theory underlying the statistical models rather than focusing on proofs and estimation. This will provide a foundation for frequent hands-on applications in this seminar and for enrollment in more advanced or more in-depth courses offered by the Statistics department and the various social science departments.

Prerequisite: PL SC 503 or SOC 575

Cross-listed with: PLSC 519

SOC 521: Family Demography

3 Credits

Current family demographic research on nuptiality, divorce, household composition, female employment, migration, and fertility.

SOC 522: Demography of the Life Course

3 Credits

The theoretical bases, critical concepts, and methods of life course analysis in the study of demographic transitions.

Prerequisite: SOC 423, SOC 473

SOC 523: Internal and International Migration

3 Credits

Examination of theories, frameworks, and policies related to internal and international migration causes and consequences in developed and developing nations.

Prerequisite: SOC 423 or prior work in population or human ecology

SOC 524: The Demography of Human Fertility

3 Credits

Overview of major issues and methodological approaches in the demographic study of human fertility in developing and developed countries. SOC 524 The Demography of Human Fertility (3)This course provides a graduate-level overview of the study of human fertility, one of the three basic demographic processes (i.e., fertility, mortality, migration) emphasized in the field of demography. The first part of the course will focus on the timing and nature of historical and contemporary fertility declines. The major theories that have been set forth to explain why fertility declines occur will be studied, as will empirical evidence that bears on the applicability of the theories to fertility patterns in specific areas of the world. The second component of the course will focus on fertility patterns in the contemporary United States. Theoretical perspectives on the determinants of fertility in advanced industrial countries will be examined. Variation in fertility by race, ethnicity, and various social characteristics will be addressed. In addition, students will learn how to measure fertility with various types of data (e.g., surveys, vital statistics, censuses) and they will be exposed to a variety of research methodologies employed to assess the nature and determinants of fertility patterns. The class will be organized as a seminar. Major requirements are class participation, leadership of one or more class sessions, and completion of a class project. The class project can be an empirical research paper, a research proposal, or a literature review. This course covers core content that is essential for demographic training. The course has been approved by the Dual-Title Graduate Degree Program in Demography as a core seminar on demographic structure and change; it can therefore be used by students in that program (in addition to students in Sociology) to fulfill the requirements for the degree.

SOC 525: Immigration, Assimilation, and Inequality

3 Credits

Examine theories, research, and policies on the incorporation of immigrants and their descendents. SOC 525 Immigration, Assimilation, and Inequality (3)Over the last several decades, the diversity of American society has increased substantially as a result of immigration from Latin America, Asia, and other world regions. This has raised numerous questions about the consequences of immigration and the long-term prospects of immigrants and their descendents. The major objective of this course is to provide the foundation for a sociological understanding of the process of assimilation (or incorporation), especially in relation to the structure of opportunities and the reproduction of inequality. This will be accomplished through a survey of contemporary theoretical perspectives, and both quantitative and qualitative studies that evaluate their merits. Although sociology has embraced the study of assimilation since its inception, we will also draw on other disciplines to explore various topics associated with educational attainment, economic mobility, social incorporation, political incorporation, family formation, and ethno-racial identification. Students will be evaluated on the basis of their engagement with weekly readings, as revealed by the quality of
their participation in discussions and their written response to weekly essay questions. Students will also be required to write a paper on a topic of their choosing. This paper may be a research proposal, a literature review or a research study. The course will be offered every other year. It may serve as an elective in Sociology and the Dual-Title Graduate Degree Program in Demography as a core seminar on demographic processes.

SOC 526: Health Disparities

3 Credits

This course provides an overview of social factors that lead to demographic disparities in health. H P A(SOC) 526 Health Disparities (3) This course provides a broad exploration of U.S. health disparities. In particular, it examines several types of U.S. health disparities that emerge as a result of individuals' race/ethnicity, socioeconomic status, nativity status and gender. The course focuses on theoretical and methodological strategies for studying health disparities as well as empirical evidence supporting the existence of different health disparities and explanations for understanding and ameliorating them. Students will summarize and discuss weekly readings and apply course materials to understand the state of the field and to carry out an original research project on a particular health disparity that interests them. This course fulfills basic seminar requirements in the Sociology graduate curriculum and serves as a process course for the interdisciplinary Demography dual-title graduate curriculum.

Cross-listed with: HPA 526

SOC 527: Migration, Urbanization, and Policy in the Developing World

3 Credits

This course examines the dynamics of migration and urbanization processes, as well as their policy implications, in non-industrialized regions of the world.

Cross-listed with: AFR 527

SOC 529: Seminar in Race and Ethnicity

3 Credits

Reviews the status of U.S. racial and ethnic minority groups; analyzes factors influencing inequality and inter-group relations. SOC 529 Seminar in Race and Ethnicity (3) The seminar opens with a review of the status of central racial and ethnic minority groups in the United States: African Americans, Latinos, Asian Americans, American Indians. Educational and economic status are considered, along with such factors as family structure, geographical location, residential segregation, language, and involvement with the criminal justice system. Institutional patterns that potentially contribute to observed statuses are reviewed. Two groups of African Americans receive special attention: the urban "underclass" that sits at the bottom of the socioeconomic ladder and middle class blacks. Consideration of economic stratification by race and ethnicity includes analysis of wealth disparities and the differences in life chances they create. Structural and cultural explanations of economic outcomes are contrasted. Patterns of economic assimilation shown for recent immigrants are outlined, and the notion of "segmented assimilation" is introduced. Economic interdependence among minority groups receives attention. Extensive recent evidence about employment discrimination is reviewed. The relevance of white Americans' racial attitudes to political opinions and policy outcomes receives attention in readings that focus on policy issues affecting both African Americans and American Indians. Classic and recent frameworks for understanding prejudice and discrimination are introduced. Patterns observed for African American targets are contrasted with those for Latinos and Asian Americans. Research on the outcomes of intergroup contact is reviewed, along with recent "contextual" studies that assess the influence of community characteristics on racial attitudes. Racial/ethnic identity is put in the spotlight, with attention to African Americans but also American Indians, West Indian immigrants, Latinos, Asian Americans, multiracial groups, and white Americans. "Pan-ethnicity" is considered. The seminar is designed to familiarize graduate students in sociology and related fields with central information about the evolving status of racial and ethnic minority groups in the United States, and with theoretical perspectives developed in sociology and other social science disciplines to understand racial/ethnic prejudice, discrimination, and inequality.

SOC 530: Sociology of Family

3 Credits

An in-depth introduction to the sociological study of the family. SOC 530 Sociology of Family (3) This seminar will cover critical issues or current debates and issues regarding family policy in the United States. Examples of current family policy debates include welfare, class, gender, etc.

SOC 531: Family Disorganization: Stress Points in the Contemporary Family

3 Credits

Focuses on divorce, remarriage, incest, family violence as well as problems associated with family formation and parent-child relations.

Cross-listed with: HDFS 531

SOC 532: Global Health and Mortality

3 Credits

Major issues in international health from a demographic perspective; special attention to the Global South and to data quality.

Prerequisite: SOC 573

SOC 533: Sociology of Religion Seminar

3 Credits

A survey of the sociology of religion designed to help students conduct and critique social science research.

SOC 534: Childhood and Education in Sociological and International Comparative Perspective

3 Credits

The course objective is to use an international comparative lens and sociological perspective to examine the social, cultural, political and economic forces that shape childhood and the role education plays in this process.

Cross-listed with: CIED 534, EDTHP 534
SOC 537: Biosocial Perspectives on the Family

3 Credits

The implications of knowledge from behavioral endocrinology, behavior genetics, and evolutionary psychology for understanding family relationships and child development. HD FS 537. (SOC 537) Biosocial Perspectives on the Family (3) Breakthroughs in the way biological variables are measured and modeled have generated new findings that greatly increase our understanding of the reciprocal influences between family relationships, child development, and biological factors. Specifically, advances in the study of hormones, genetics, evolution, pharmacology, and immunology have led to important advances in our knowledge of gender, becoming a parent, early child development, middle child, and adolescent development, parent-child relations, courtship and mate selection, quality of intimate relations, separation and divorce, incest, and dominance and family violence. Students are required to keep a journal of researchable ideas during the first five weeks of class. The purpose is to give students practice in identifying research needs and opportunities. The journal should include 4-6 research problems, each developed in 2-3 typed pages. The majority of each entry should be a clear statement of what knowledge gains would be realized by conducting the study and why they are important. The remainder of the statement should include consideration of the data you would use, measures of major variables, and analytic strategies. Think of it as a brief portfolio of thesis, dissertation, or research publication ideas. Entries on research projects in which you are already involved are not eligible for inclusion in the journal. On the last page of the journal, indicate which problem you would like to develop into a more detailed proposal during the remainder of the semester and why. Turn in the journal during week 5. I will evaluate your entries and comment on your selection idea. The rest of the semester will be spent on developing one of the ideas to a full-blown proposal (about 20 pages). You should turn in as many drafts as needed to receive a good grade for this segment of the course. I expect you to turn in three or more before the end of the semester. We will meet about each draft and go over my comments. Proposal drafts should be spaced out over the semester. The last week of the semester will be devoted to presentations of research proposals after which class members will offer comments and suggestions. Your grade will be based on the proposal draft you turn in the last week of the class. Twenty-one percent of the course grade is based on the research proposal.

Cross-listed with: HDFS 537

SOC 538: Sociology of Education

3 Credits

Provides students with an overview of dominant sociological theoretical perspectives on schools, schooling, and education in modern society. SOC (EDTHP) 538 Sociology of Education (3) This graduate course in the Sociology of Education covers the major sociological theories and empirical research on the role of formal education in society. The object of the course is to have the student become conversant with the main lines of sociological research applied to education and social development at the individual, community, and societal levels. Since sociology of education has had considerable impact on educational policy over the past 50 years, a second goal of the course is to understand this relationship and avenues for future research and policy analysis from a sociological perspective. This course is a central topic in the general study of social stratification and hence in pursuit of the Ph.D. in the Educational Theory and Policy and the Sociology program. The format of the course is a didactic seminar with extensive written assignments as the usual form of evaluation.

Cross-listed with: EDTHP 538

SOC 544: Current Issues in Complex Organizations

3 Credits

Critical survey of recent developments in sociological study of organizations and the theory of bureaucracy, including reciprocal effects on environments.

SOC 551: Social Stratification and Social Change

3 Credits

Origin and development of stratification systems and inequality among and within societies; social mobility; change in stratification systems.

SOC 553: Educational Mobility in Comparative Perspective

3 Credits

Role of education in social mobility, using quantitative, qualitative, and historical methods; focuses comparatively on Britain, East Asia, and South America. CI ED 553/SOC 553/EDTHP 553/HI ED 553 CI ED 553. (SOC 553, EDTHP 553, HI ED 553) Educational Mobility in Comparative Perspective (3) Sociologists interested in higher education have attended to the relationships between postsecondary institutions and other institutions, as well as the impact on higher education of general social and demographic processes. Many of the classical ideas in sociological theory, including those of Max Weber and Emile Durkheim, have surfaced in recent debates over the nature of higher education. Sociologists in the U.S. have explored such questions as: the gatekeeping function of higher education; the impact of universities on stratification; and the socializing environment for women and minorities. This seminar introduces some of the classical theorists and contemporary researchers of the sociology of higher education. All seminar participants will be required to write a sample research proposal, based on the readings from the seminar.

Cross-listed with: CIED 553, EDTHP 553, HIED 553

SOC 557: Sociology of Higher Education

3 Credits

Reviews theory and current sociology research on student access, achievement, and governance in postsecondary education, with applications to policy analysis. EDTHP (HI ED, SOC) 557 Sociology of Higher Education (3) Sociologists interested in higher education have attended to the relationships between postsecondary institutions and other institutions, as well as the impact on higher education of general social and demographic processes. Many of the classical ideas in sociological theory, including those of Max Weber and Emile Durkheim, have surfaced in recent debates over the nature of higher education. Sociologists in the U.S. have explored such questions as: the gatekeeping function of higher education; the impact of universities on stratification; and the socializing environment for women and minorities. This seminar introduces some of the classical theorists and contemporary researchers of the sociology of higher education. All seminar participants will be required to write a sample research proposal, based on the readings from the seminar.

Prerequisite: graduate students only, except with permission of instructor; EDTHP/SOC 416 is recommended
Cross-listed with: EDTHP 557, HIED 557

SOC 560: Urban Sociology

3 Credits

Examination of the structure and dynamics of North American cities and of residents’ experiences in such settings. SOC 560 Urban Sociology (3) The major objective of Sociology 560 (formerly 597F) is to survey the field of urban sociology, providing graduate students with a solid grounding in the literature on North American cities. The course heavily emphasizes recent writings by sociologists. However, the historical development and continuity of the major questions that have guided urban research receive more than passing attention, as do the contributions of geographers, psychologists, and others outside the discipline. A broad range of theoretical perspectives, substantive topics, and methodological strategies are through reading, lecture, and discussion. Students are expected to be active, critical consumers of urban knowledge but also producers of it: they must independently formulate and address a research problem then share their results with their classmates. Once students complete Sociology 560, they should be ready to enroll in more specialized urban seminars and to teach urban sociology at the undergraduate level.

SOC 572: Foundations in Causal Analysis in the Social Sciences

3 Credits

Methods for estimating causal effects in observational data, including matching, counterfactual, and related approaches. SOC 572 Foundations in Causal Analysis in the Social Sciences (3) This course investigates methods for estimating causal effects in observational (non-experimental) data. There are three common strategies for estimating causal effects in observational data. One strategy is to condition on variables to block all the back-door paths from the causal variable to the outcome variable. Examples: matching (including propensity scores) and regression with control variables. A second strategy is to use exogenous variation to isolate the “unconfounded” covariation in the causal and outcome variables. Examples: instrumental variables (IVs), natural experiments, fixed effects. A third strategy is to isolate the mechanisms through which the causal variable operates to affect the outcome variable. These methods are becoming more standard in sociology and related fields. The course will cover the following methods: standard regression and its limitations; natural experiments and instrumental variables; counterfactual or potential outcomes methods; matching methods, including propensity scores; fixed-effects and random-effects; structural equation methods; mixed methods. The course is distinguished from other courses in the university by its focus on the use of statistical methods for causal inference. Whereas other courses describe regression or structural equation models as general methods for one’s statistical toolkit, this course concentrates on when, and how, regression or structural equation approaches can be used to draw causal inferences from non-experimental data. Examples will be drawn from a variety of social science disciplines, including economics, political science, and criminology, as well as from sociology.

SOC 573: Demographic Techniques

3 Credits

Models and measures of vital processes (fertility, mortality, migration) and their effects on growth and age structure of human populations.

Prerequisite: STAT 200

SOC 574: Statistical Methods for Social Research

3 Credits

Basic concepts of statistics; linear regression; computer software; analysis of social surveys; causal inferences from nonexperimental data.

Prerequisite: 3 credits in statistics and 3 credits in research methods.

SOC 575: Statistical Models for Nonexperimental Research

3 Credits

Causal models for quantitative and qualitative data; path analysis and structural equations; logistic regression; duration models.

Prerequisite: SOC 574

SOC 576: Applied Mathematical Demography

3 Credits

Survey of mathematical models used in the study of population: models of growth, survivorship, fertility, migration, stability, kinship, projection.

Prerequisite: ANTH 408 or SOC 473 ; calculus

SOC 577: Techniques of Event History Modeling

3 Credits

Survival analysis theory and methods for discrete dependent variables.

Prerequisite: SOC 575

SOC 578: Multilevel Regression Models

3 Credits

Covers multilevel regression models for the analysis of nested or hierarchical data, including both contextual and longitudinal applications. SOC 578 Multilevel Regression Models (3) This course is devoted to statistical models for regression analysis of multilevel data. Multilevel data arise when cases are sampled at two or more levels, with each lower level subsumed within the next higher, such as residents within neighborhoods within cities or individuals within families. Such data almost always violate the independence assumption of ordinary least squares regression, and in recent years a wealth of more appropriate techniques have become available. These methods bring the full flexibility of multiple regression analysis to the analysis of multilevel data, enabling scholars to address a broad range of research questions. This course thoroughly covers the basic multilevel regression model and also devotes considerable time to more advanced topics such as analysis of data with three or more levels, multilevel analysis of discrete dependent variables, and latent variables. Students will study examples in a broad range of substantive domains, with special attention to the unique research questions to which these methods give access. This is a course in the application of statistics to social science research, not a theoretical statistics course. Therefore the course will not include derivations and proofs, but rather the mathematics covered will be in the service of defining statistical models that correspond to useful research questions. The emphasis will be on understanding how to use these methods to do good research and on learning to interpret the results they provide. Several class sessions will be held in computer laboratories in order to train students in the use of statistical software that implements these methods.
approach is applicable to several subfields within sociology, such as
from a broad range of researchers over the past decade. A social network
been a dramatic rise in the application of such an approach to research
between multiple actors in a social system, where the actors could be
analytic methods and conceptual perspective of a social network
among actors in a social system. This course provides an overview of
Methods of social network analysis used to examine patterns of ties
intended as mechanisms/opportunities for developing and enhancing
labs and assignments that will be completed for no grade; these are
perspectives/methods. The lab assignments will focus on building
geospatial databases, basic spatial analysis, exploratory spatial data
regression modeling, geographically weighted regression, point pattern analysis and geostatistics). Assignments
for the courses include up to two writing assignments, up to four lab
assignments, and a final project which will be presented as a short 15-
minute presentation as well as submitted as a term paper. The writing
assignments will include an annotated bibliography/brief literature
review within a selected demographic theme area and a profile of
a well-known demographer and their adoption of spatial thinking/
perspectives/methods. The lab assignments will focus on building
geospatial databases, basic spatial analysis, exploratory spatial data
analysis, and spatial regression modeling. The courses will include other
labs and assignments that will be completed for no grade; these are
intended as mechanisms/opportunities for developing and enhancing
familiarity with selected software, data resources, and analytic methods.

Prerequisite: Graduate course in statistics, i.e., SOC 574 or ANTH 509
Cross-listed with: ANTH 579

SOC 580: Social Network Analysis

3 Credits

Methods of social network analysis used to examine patterns of ties
among actors in a social system. This course provides an overview of
the analytic methods and conceptual perspective of a social network
approach to social science research, with a focus on quantitative
methods. Social network analysis is used to examine patterns of ties
between multiple actors in a social system, where the actors could be
individuals, dyads, groups, organizations, or nation-states. There has
been a dramatic rise in the application of such an approach to research
from a broad range of researchers over the past decade. A social network
approach is applicable to several subfields within sociology, such as
social psychology, demography, criminology, organizations, and the
family. The course objectives are to: 1) become familiar with the basic
elements of social network analysis and recognize situations where this
approach may be useful; 2) develop an appreciation for the conceptual
perspectives behind this modeling approach; 3) learn about the strengths
and limitations of network models and analyses; 4) apply social network
analysis to empirical data and interpret findings, and finally: 5) complete
a research paper that applies this approach to data regarding a social
science problem. Network topics covered include centrality, clustering
and cliques, triads and transitivity, weak ties, structural equivalence,
and network visualization. In addition, students will be introduced to
advanced topics, such as exponential random graph models, and
dynamic SIENA models. Students should have completed two semesters
of social statistics at the graduate level or equivalent before enrolling in
this course.

SOC 584: Attitude Formation and Change

3 Credits

Theory and method in research on attitude formation and change with
emphasis on critical analysis.

Prerequisite: PSYCH420 or SOC 403 ; 3 credits in statistics
Cross-listed with: PSY 584

SOC 591: Teaching Sociology/Criminology

1 Credits

Preparation for teaching sociology and/or criminology at the college
level. CRIM (SOC) 591 Teaching Sociology/Criminology (1) Preparation
for teaching sociology and/or criminology at the college level.

Cross-listed with: CRIM 591

SOC 592: Writing for Publication in the Social Sciences

3 Credits

Systematic, collective review of unpublished student manuscripts with
an eye toward revision for publication. SOC 592 Writing for Publication in
the Social Sciences (3) The overarching goal of the course is to prepare
relatively advanced Ph.D. students to write effective journal articles,
books, and grant proposals. The course emphasizes learning by doing.
We begin by writing reviews of anonymous manuscripts that have been
submitted to journals for possible publication. We ask four key questions
about each article: What do we like about the manuscript (strengths)?
What do we dislike (weaknesses)? What suggestions do we have -
substantive and stylistic - for revising the manuscript? Is it published?
Class discussion is organized around those questions. Then we use the
same format and tools to critique unpublished student manuscripts. We
discuss each manuscript with a view to answering the question of how
the manuscript needs to be revised to make it publishable. Finally we
read key articles on the differences between journal writing, book writing,
and the writing of grant proposals. Again students are given hands-on
experience by reviewing book prospectuses and grant proposals. The
course is designed to be a core course in the Sociology Department's
Professional Development Module for Ph.D. students. The specific goals
of the course are: A publishable paper - or at least concrete suggestions
for how to make a student manuscript publishable, or book precis
competitive, grant proposal fundable. A better understanding of how
the review process works - what happens after you submit your paper,
precis, or research proposal; what to expect from the editor's decision
letter. A better understanding of what editors and reviewers are looking
for in a journal manuscript, book precis, or grant proposal, and a better understanding of how to respond to reviewers’ criticisms when you are invited to resubmit a manuscript or grant proposal. Good reviewing skills - what a good review looks like, and how to go about writing one. An expansion of students’ intellectual horizons through exposure to different substantive areas, methodologies, and styles of work. Students will be evaluated on the basis of their written reviews due each week. The course will be offered at least twice every three years. Course enrollment should be limited to 12, to enable full in-class discussion of each student’s manuscript.

**Prerequisite:** Master’s thesis or permission of program

**SOC 595: Internship in Political Science**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

**Prerequisite:** Prior consent of supervisor, advisor, or department head; applicable departmental internship requirements such as satisfactory completion of required upper level courses appropriate for the internship program selected.

**SOC 595A: Survey Research Practicum**

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Practicum in Survey Research data collection or management.

**Prerequisite:** PL SC518 or SOC 518 and PL SC519 or SOC 519

Cross-Listed

**SOC 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**SOC 597: Special Topics**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

**SOC 600: Thesis Research**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**SOC 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time**

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**SOC 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Students will teach introductory level courses as required by staffing and students’ needs.

**SOC 610: Thesis Research Off Campus**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

**Software Engineering (SWENG)**

**SWENG 505: Software Project Management**

3 Credits

Analysis and construction of project plans for the development of complex software products; how to manage change and cost control.

**SWENG 510: Secure Software Engineering**

3 Credits

This course provides a foundation in software engineering techniques for developing secure software systems.

**SWENG 541: Advanced Database Design Concepts**

3 Credits

Practical benefits of a Database Management System; three-stage process to create and implement a relational database to meet defined requirements.

**Prerequisite:** IN SC521 or approval of instructor or department

**SWENG 545: Data Mining**

3 Credits

Practical benefits of data mining will be presented; data warehousing, data cubes, and underlying algorithms used by data mining software.

**Prerequisite:** IN SC521 or approval of instructor or department

**SWENG 568: Enterprise Integration**

3 Credits

Advances in design, development, and deployment of control and management software for enterprise and production information systems.

**SWENG 569: Service Oriented Architecture**

3 Credits

The principles of service oriented architecture; modeling, design and implementation of services; mapping business processes to services. SWENG 569 Service Oriented Architecture (3)Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA) is a design principle for guiding the design, development, deployment, and sustaining of flexible and agile IT solutions. SOA has become increasingly viable because of the widespread adoption of Web services technology that makes creating SOA practical and cost effective. SOA essentially makes IT agile, interoperable, and more responsive. This course is structured to be appropriate for graduate students in software or systems engineering, or information science. Many of the topics covered in this course may be applied to a wide variety of research areas. Usually this course would cover the following topics: 1) Model, design, and implement SOA; 2) Create agile and reusable SOA; 3) Automate business processes by
mapping to the architectural model; 4) Orchestrate services and execute processes with the Business Process Execution Language (BPEL); 5) Achieve interoperability within SOA using proven design patterns and/or best practices; and 6) Implement loosely coupled services using WSDL-first techniques. Students will be evaluated on their understanding of the course material by completing one examination (20%), weekly assignments (40%), and an individual project with presentation (40%).

SWENG 580: Advanced Software Engineering

3 Credits

Description of tools and techniques in the software development lifecycle; Mitigation and managing time-to-market and quality of large software systems.

Prerequisite: SWENG537 or equivalent knowledge with instructor's permission

SWENG 581: Software Testing

3 Credits

This course provides a rigorous formal framework and practical information on the testing of software throughout its lifecycle.

SWENG 581 Software Testing (3) This course provides a rigorous formal framework and practical information on the testing of software throughout its lifecycle. Emphasis will be placed on software testing activities throughout the software lifecycle, testing of object-oriented and non-object-oriented software, and on formal methodologies for software testing. Documentation of software testing activities will also be covered.

Prerequisite: SWENG537 or instructor's permission

SWENG 582: Real-Time Software Design and Analysis

3 Credits

A holistic, systems-based approach to design and analysis of real-time systems; design and implementation of a small real-time system.

Prerequisite: completion of all IN SC or SWENG core courses or with instructor or division approval

SWENG 584: Genetic Algorithms

3 Credits

Application of genetic algorithms to problems in engineering and science including combinatorial optimization, multi-criteria optimization, biology, chemistry, and neural networks.

Prerequisite: completion of a course in data structures and algorithms, or on approval of department

SWENG 585: Pattern Oriented Design

3 Credits

This class examines well-known heuristics, principles and patterns in the design and construction of reusable frameworks, packages and components. SWENG 585 Pattern Oriented Design (3) This course studies the heuristics, principles and patterns of object-oriented design in the construction of extendable frameworks, reusable packages and pluggable components. Topics covered include Riel's object-oriented design heuristics, Martin's principles of class and package design, the "Gang of Four" design pattern catalog, refactoring and framework evolution.

Prerequisite: SWENG537

SWENG 586: Requirements Engineering

3 Credits

Theory and applications of requirements elicitation, analysis, modeling, validation, testing, and writing for hardware and software systems. SWENG 586 Requirements Engineering (3) This course is a thorough treatment of the theoretical and practical aspects of discovering, analyzing, modeling, validating, testing and writing requirements for systems of all kinds, with an intentional focus on software-intensive systems. The course will bring to bear a variety of formal methods, social models, and modern requirements writing tools (e.g., the UML) to be useful to the theorist and practicing engineer. Students will be led through a series of weekly activities that culminate in the delivery of a complete software requirements specification project for a hardware/software system (first in draft, then in final form). The project is broken down into four subprojects, Requirements Elicitation, Requirements Analysis and Representation, Requirements Validation and Testing, and Final Requirements Documentation, each of which counts 25% toward the final grade. The course can be used as an elective in the Master of Software Engineering (M SE) program, and is a required course in the online Systems Engineering (M.Eng.) program.

SWENG 587: Software Systems Architecture

3 Credits

Software systems architecture; architectural design principles/patterns; documentation/evaluation of software architectures; reuse of architectural assets through frameworks/software product lines. SWENG 587 Software Systems Architecture (3) Architecture is an abstract view of a software system distinct from the details of how such a system is implemented. A robust architecture is key to developing software systems that meet quality expectations (such as performance, scalability, availability, maintainability, etc.) of their stakeholders. This course introduces basic concepts of software architecture, architectural design principles, and patterns. Students also learn how to document and evaluate software architectures, and reuse architectural assets through software product lines. This course is structured to be appropriate for graduate students in software or systems engineering. Many of the topics covered in this course may be applied to a wide variety of research areas. Students will be evaluated on their understanding of the course material by completing one examination (25%), weekly assignments (35%), and an individual project with presentation (40%).

SWENG 588: Program Understanding

3 Credits

Techniques for the analysis and visualization of large software systems to assess the quality of the design and architecture. SWENG 588 Program Understanding (3) It is a general observation that software engineers learn about software design, programming languages, paradigms, patterns and tools, and are expected to produce high quality designs and code, often without ever having seen good examples. This approach is akin to teaching students the syntax of the English language and writing techniques and then expecting them to become expert writers without ever having read great literary works. The course in Program Understanding seeks to educate graduate software engineering students
beyond their understanding of code syntax and best construction practices with analytical evaluation of "great works" of software code. This approach includes manual code reading, the use of visualization techniques, and automated approaches to assessment of design and code quality.

SWENG 594: Research Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

SWENG 594A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

SWENG 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

SWENG 826: Applied Human-Computer Interaction
3 Credits
Evaluate and design interactive products that support how people work and communicate from both a theoretical and practical perspective.

SWENG 826 Applied Human-Computer Interaction (3) This course introduces the student to the broad area of human-computer interaction. Emphasis is placed on applying theories and techniques to the evaluation and design of software-based products that are both useful and usable. Students will gain an understanding of these concepts primarily by analyzing existing interfaces and developing prototypes. Students will be exposed to the challenges of usability testing through review of published studies and by developing a usability study design. Objectives: The course objectives are for Information Science professionals and software engineers to: 1. Identify examples of positive and negative user experiences in both everyday life and the work environment. 2. Gain an overview of HCI theories, principles, and guidelines. 3. Learn how to design for usability. 4. Learn how to incorporate usability design into the software development process. 5. Use usability principles to evaluate and compare software-based products. 6. Learn how to effectively test for usability. Performance will be evaluated through projects where students will apply what they have learned to design and evaluation problems. It is anticipated that this course will be offered once every year with expected enrollment of 20 students per offering.

SWENG 837: Software System Design
3 Credits
The application of engineering best practices to the requirements, analysis and design of large software-centric systems will be presented. This will include the state of the art in software modeling techniques, the Unified Modeling Language and the Unified Process, along with tried and tested structured approaches. Students will learn how to analyze customer requirements and then systematically develop complete software specifications to meet those requirements using appropriate techniques for the application domain.

Prerequisite: CMPSC483W or equivalent knowledge with instructor’s permission

SWENG 861: Software Construction
3 Credits
Students will learn and practice the elements of constructing a large-scale distributed software system using current technologies.

SWENG 861 Software Construction (3) This course will expose the student to the elements and activities of software construction with a particular emphasis in the development of large-scale distributed software systems. Through investigation of large-scale distributed applications, the student will have the knowledge to be much more productive at modern software development. This course will begin by covering the foundation that surrounds large scale software construction such as performance, scalability, fault-tolerance, and security. Following the foundation, a particular emphasis in this course is on technologies that are used to build applications for modern devices and systems as well as an emphasis on overcoming the issues that large-scale distributed systems encounter such as security and availability. The student will also investigate web services that help with the interoperability across heterogeneous platforms as well as learn how to handle concurrency, persistence and unit testing across all tiers of the application. Finally, the students will learn how to deal with deployment and security in large-scale distributed systems. Students will learn and practice software construction by developing a project that evolves gracefully as the technology discussion evolves but will have the freedom to work on either Java EE or MS. NET platforms.

SWENG 888: Mobile Computing and Applications
3 Credits
design and development of mobile computing-based applications and services utilizing current and emerging mobile computing technologies. The purpose of this course is to provide students with an advanced and hands-on exploration of mobile computing paradigms. Mobile computing addresses the mobility needs of business operations and management in organizations, with the increasing trend of leveraging a variety of deployed enterprise information systems. Hence, well-designed and developed mobile applications can meet the needs of business mobility on both the service provider and the customer sides. This course is designed to explore and discuss approaches to the design and development of mobile applications. It builds an awareness of the business need for operational agility and mobility, and the value of existing IT investments in organizations. Specifically, this course investigates the fundamental design and development of mobile applications and services using platform technologies; area topics include mobile application and services design patterns, user interface, animation, location & mapping, and integration. Through working on exercises, labs, and projects, students will be able to identify and apply appropriate mobile platform technologies in their assignments and will gain skills and coding experience in the development of adaptable and sustainable mobile application solutions. Consequently, with this course, students will learn mobile development environments, application and service design and development, device emulators, data and mobility management, and enterprise solution-based integration. Cross Listings: IST 888 will be added as a cross-listed course.

Cross-listed with: IST 888
SOILS 501: Soils Science

3 Credits

Introduction to soil science for graduate students including fundamentals of and applications to plant production and environmental sustainability.

Prerequisite: Two years of chemistry and B M B401, A B E308, or equivalent

SOILS 502: Soils Properties and Functions

3 Credits

Introduction to soil science for graduate students whose work would benefit from background knowledge of soil science but who have not previously been exposed to the science of soils as an undergraduate. As a graduate course, the pace of learning will be rapid, and the material covered will be quite comprehensive. The breadth of material is comparable to that covered in an undergraduate introduction to soil science, but with greater depth. The class will incorporate a substantial level of experiential components, including chemical analysis lab practice overview, some labs for gaining insight into physical properties, and field trips to help students gain an appreciation of how soils are influenced by, and also influence, the landscape in which they exist. Landscape visits with guided discussions, research proposal development and analysis, and selected soil management problem analysis provide students opportunities to synthesize classroom and textbook based material. Students will be evaluated based on quizzes, exams and written assignments.

SOILS 504: Unsaturated Zone Hydrology and Chemical Transport

3 Credits

Recommended Preparations: At least one undergraduate course in Mathematics and in Chemistry. GEOSC 452 This course provides the theoretical basis for and mathematical description of the transport of water and chemicals through the unsaturated zone between the soil surface and the regional water table. This zone is frequently referred to as the vadose zone. In particular, the course investigates the solutions to problems involving the transport of water and chemicals through the vadose zone, such as might be the case when attempting to predict direction and rate of a contaminant spill, or to determine the length of time required for contaminant remediation, or to protect buried waste from infiltrating water. Students will recognize parameters required in order to develop solutions to identified problems, will identify means to obtain values of the needed parameters, and will develop model solutions in order to gain insight into expected outcomes of proposed solutions.

SOILS 507: Soil Physics

3-4 Credits/Maximum of 4

Soil physical properties emphasizing water, heat, gas, and ion movement in unsaturated soils. Laboratory included with 4 credits.

Prerequisite: 6 credits each of calculus, physics, and soils

SOILS 510: Geographic Information System Applications

3 Credits

Soil data bases, image processing, and geographic information systems will be used to model and understand land and water resources.

Prerequisite: GEOG 457

SOILS 512: Environmental Soil Microbiology

3 Credits

Biology and ecology of microorganisms in terrestrial environments; microbiological and molecular analysis methods; microbial processes in carbon and nitrogen cycling. SOILS 512 Environmental Soil Microbiology (3) Environmental Soil Microbiology (SOILS 512) examines the major groups of microorganisms and their processes and interactions in terrestrial systems, with an emphasis on carbon and nitrogen cycling. Students will obtain an overview of the biology, ecology, and functions of bacteria, archaea, and fungi in soils, rhizospheres, sediments, and organic wastes. This course is intended for students interested in spatial and temporal distribution and activities of microorganisms in the environment, as well as in appropriate methods for analyzing microbes in environmental samples. Course format will consist of two weekly lectures, each followed by a 25 -min discussion period. Class discussions will include exercises and reviews of recent literature on classical and molecular soil/environmental microbiology. Grading will be based on participation in class discussions (20%), two midterm exams (20 % each), one final take-home exam (20%), and a 10-page research proposal to be presented to the class in late April (20%). SOILS 512 will support interdisciplinary training of graduate students in Soil Science as well as in other disciplines of the College of Agricultural Sciences, especially Plant Pathology, Horticulture, Entomology, and Agricultural and Biological Engineering. Graduate students in the Intercollege Graduate Degree Program in Ecology (IGDPE), College of Earth and Mineral Sciences, Eberly College of Science, and College of Engineering also will find this course useful when undertaking research on systems involving microorganisms (e.g., biogeochemistry, plant or animal systems, or environmental engineering). Course will be offered every other spring semester with an anticipated enrollment of 20 students per class.

Prerequisite: two years of chemistry and B M B401, A B E308, or equivalent

SOILS 513: Soil Environmental Chemistry

3 Credits

Chemical constituents and processes occurring in soils. Discussion of soil components, reactions at the solid-solution interface, and soil chemical processes.

Prerequisite: CHEM 450

SOILS 516: Soil Genesis

1-4 Credits/Maximum of 4

Field trip to study the genesis, classification, and geomorphology of the major soils of the northeastern United States.

Prerequisite: SOILS416 or 6 credits in geology or physical geography
SOILS 519: Nature of Soil Minerals

3 Credits

 Constituent minerals of soils: modern methods for identification; relations to soil formation and agricultural practices.

SOILS 536: Topics in Biogeochemistry

2 Credits/Maximum of 999

This seminar addresses chemical interactions between the biosphere and the physical environment over Earth's history and as impacted by humans. This course will provide a broad survey of biogeochemical principles, and offer a community-building experience for students with biogeochemical interests from diverse departments. Students will complete the course with a synthetic knowledge of the key topics in the field of biogeochemistry. Each week we will focus on a topic within the broad field of biogeochemistry such as: origins of the elements, reactions in the atmosphere, soil development, the distribution of redox reactions and microbial metabolic pathways, and the global cycles of carbon, water, nitrogen, phosphorus, sulfur, mercury, and perhaps other elements. For each topic, we will focus on the questions: What is known or can be observed? How is this information used to understand biogeochemical phenomena and process? How are these processes scaled over time and space? What are emerging and important questions in the subspecialties of biogeochemistry?

Cross-listed with: CE 536, GEOSC 536

SOILS 571: Ecosystem Nutrient Cycles

3 Credits

Ecological theory and applications related to water, carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, and cation cycling in managed and unmanaged terrestrial ecosystems. SOILS 571 Ecosystem Nutrient Cycles (3)This course is designed to benefit basic and applied environmental scientists that want to understand how nutrients cycle in terrestrial ecosystems. Students will develop knowledge of the biologically important nutrient cycles in terrestrial ecosystems, including linkages between nutrient cycling and energy (carbon) and water flow. The material covers the major theoretical advances in ecosystem ecology and applications of ecosystem theory to environmental management and problem solving. The water, carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, and nutrient cation cycles will be covered. For each nutrient, inputs, outputs and internal cycling in plants and soils are discussed. Class time will include a mixture of lectures, discussions of primary literature and case studies, and group projects. Each student will write a paper on a topic related to their research that will be reviewed by student peers. Field and laboratory experiences will expose students to methods used by ecosystem ecologists. Students will complete the class with an understanding of: (1) classic and contemporary theories of nutrient cycling at the ecosystem scale, 2) variability in nutrient cycling among the major unmanaged and managed ecosystem types, 3) ecosystem responses to natural disturbance and human management, and 4) common and cutting-edge methods of ecosystem analysis.

SOILS 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Cross-listed with: FOR 590, WFS 590

SOILS 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

SOILS 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

SOILS 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

NO DESCRIPTION.

SOILS 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

NO DESCRIPTION.

SOILS 602: Supervised Experience In College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

GRADUATE STUDENT INVOLVEMENT IN PREPARATION, PRESENTATION, AND EVALUATION OF COURSE MATERIALS FOR UNDERGRADUATE FORMAL COURSES.

SOILS 610: Thesis Research Off-Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

SOILS 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

NO DESCRIPTION.

Spanish (SPAN)

SPAN 502: Theory and Techniques of Teaching Spanish

1-3 Credits

Audio-lingual orientation.

SPAN 507: Hispano-Romance Linguistics

3 Credits/Maximum of 9

History, development, and linguistic description of Old Spanish and related Romance languages of the Iberian Peninsula.

SPAN 508: Generative Syntax

3 Credits

This course offers foundations of generative syntax. It addresses the advantage of a scientific model to explain human knowledge of language that also makes predictions about its representation in the mind.
SPAN 509: Functional Syntax
3 Credits
This course covers foundations of functional syntax. It addresses the advantages of a scientific approach to explain human knowledge of language that makes predictions about its representation in the mind.

SPAN 510: Spanish Descriptive Linguistics: Phonology
3 Credits
No description.

SPAN 513: Acquisition of Spanish as a Second Language
3 Credits
Analysis of research on the acquisition of syntax, phonology, lexicon, discourse. SPAN 513 Acquisition of Spanish as a Second Language (3)
An in-depth analysis of current research carried out on the acquisition of Spanish as a second language. Focus will be on syntax, phonology, lexicon, discourse, and pragmatics. Specific topics covered include the following: null-subjects, clitics; movement and word order, tense and aspect, mood, agreement features, grammaticalization, modality, negation, functional categories, tutor vs. untutored learners, UG vs. non-UG effects, the Noun Phrase Accessibility Hierarchy, markedness, cohesive devices, speech acts, metaphors, idioms, the lexicon and culture, the phonological systems, including suprasegmentals. In addition to developing an understanding of the current research on the acquisition of Spanish as a second language, students will learn how to read the research literature from a critical perspective and how to read empirical data presented in published research that might result in alternative interpretations from those espoused by authors of published work. This goal will be achieved in two ways: requiring students to submit via e-mail to the professor and other students in the seminar two- to three-page critiques of assigned readings; and oral presentations in class of readings selected by the student(s). Some of the critical reports and presentations will be carried out jointly, and others will be done individually. Students will also learn how to design and implement empirical research on the acquisition of Spanish as well as how to write up the results of this research in a potentially publishable research report. Finally, they will have the opportunity to present their research findings to the Penn State applied linguistics community, in a mini in-house workshop at the end of the course. In preparation for this, time will be set aside near the end of the seminar for students to present and discuss their research with their colleagues in the course. Most of the readings for the course will be preselected by the professor; however, students will also be expected to carry out independent reading of publications not included in the course syllabus and present and critique what they read in the seminar.

Prerequisite: introduction to Hispanic linguistics

SPAN 514: Hispanic Dialectology
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Early fragmentation among the peninsular dialects; their status today, Judeo-Spanish; descriptive analysis of modern Spanish American dialects.

SPAN 519: Current Statistical Practice in Language Science
3 Credits
Our primary goal in this course is to explore how to analyze and interpret quantitative data in language science. Part of this goal will be to gain familiarity and proficiency with a range of quantitative techniques common in language science. Reflecting trends in the field, linear and logistic mixed effects regression will be a major focus in addition to more well-known (e.g., ANOVA, multiple regression, chi-square) techniques. We will also spend some time exploring other methods such as multidimensional scaling, generalized additive modeling, and conditional inference trees, as well as more specialized techniques (e.g., drift-diffusion modeling). A more important goal is to learn to think critically about quantitative data and how we can learn from it. This includes a critical view of quantitative research in general, questions of measurement, the many decisions involved in analytic strategy, model structure and interpretation, and the ability to extend students' knowledge to new techniques independently.

RECOMMENDED PREPARATION: Completion of an introductory graduate level course in statistics, or advanced undergraduate courses. Experience with regression and familiarity with common software for statistical analysis in language science.

SPAN 528: Seventeenth-Century Spanish Literature
3 Credits
Prose and poetry of major authors: works and trends of the late Golden Age and Baroque period.

SPAN 537: Golden Age Theatre
3 Credits/Maximum of 6
Major works of Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderon, and others.

SPAN 551: The Cinematic Pluriverse of Pedro Almodóvar
3 Credits
This seminar will examine the cinematic imagination of Spain's most internationally celebrated filmmaker, Pedro Almodóvar. Topics to be considered will include Almodóvar's lensing of gender politics, sexuality, multiculturalism, and national identity in post-dictatorial Spain; his nimble negotiation of the local and the global; his taste for cinephilic self-referentiality and hybridity of genre; and a distinctive tendency toward thematic idiosyncrasies all of which are signature features of his postmodern "brand." Significant attention will be devoted to approaches and trends within the vast corpus of scholarly criticism dealing with the filmmaker's œuvre, and our engagement with film theory will arise organically out of the references from these texts. Some basic tools, techniques, and language of film analysis will be considered, as will a general understanding of field-specific norms of film studies as practiced in North American and U.K. Hispanism.

SPAN 561: The Cinematic Pluriverse of Pedro Almodóvar
3 Credits
This seminar will examine the cinematic imagination of Spain's most internationally celebrated filmmaker, Pedro Almodóvar. Topics to be considered will include Almodóvar's lensing of gender politics, sexuality, multiculturalism, and national identity in post-dictatorial Spain; his nimble negotiation of the local and the global; his taste for cinephilic self-referentiality and hybridity of genre; and a distinctive tendency toward thematic idiosyncrasies all of which are signature features of his postmodern "brand." Significant attention will be devoted to approaches and trends within the vast corpus of scholarly criticism dealing with the filmmaker's œuvre, and our engagement with film theory will arise organically out of the references from these texts. Some basic tools, techniques, and language of film analysis will be considered, as will a general understanding of field-specific norms of film studies as practiced in North American and U.K. Hispanism.

SPAN 566: Contemporary Spanish Poetry
3 Credits
Various currents in Spanish poetry from the generation of 1927: Lorca, Aleixandre, Salinas, Guillen, Alonso, Alberti, Hernandez, Otero, and others.
importance of translators like Gregory Rabassa, Suzanne Jill Levine, Gayatri Spivak, Lawrence Venuti, and Emily Apter. It also considers the translation studies by, among others, Walter Benjamin, Jacques Derrida, works on translation as theory and practice alongside key essays in Paz, and Julio Cortázar, to discussions of translation by reading their Latin American writers, including José Martí, Brazilian modernists, Jorge of Latin American literature. The course analyzes the contributions of the centrality of translation to the production, circulation, and reception of Latin America and the United States from the late Spanish and U.S. imperialism, the Chicano and Young Lords movements during the 1960s, immigration patterns from the Caribbean and Latin America, government policies towards Latinos, contemporary rural and urban movements, etc. The second goal is to explore systematically pedagogical theories and practices in Latina/o Studies and critical race scholarship more broadly, in order for students to become conversant in the theoretical debates that underlie the design of curriculum and classroom practice in Latina/o Studies at the undergraduate level. The course will incorporate some of the major lines of research in Latina/o Studies from different disciplines (such as History, Anthropology, Ethnic Studies, Gender and Sexuality Studies, and Linguistics) in order to address some of their most relevant discussions, internal critical debates, and major schools of thought. Students will also engage with other forms of cultural production, including visual culture, theater and performance, and music, among others. The seminar will provide graduate students a solid foundation in the development of a very timely and marketable research and teaching minor.

Cross-listed with: LTNST 571

SPAN 572: Translation in the Americas

3 Credits

This course provides a broad exploration of translation in the Americas. In particular, it investigates the politics, practices, and theories of translation in Latin America and the United States from the late nineteenth century to the early twenty-first century, which allows for a comparative mode of reading across and between borders of language, nation, and region. The following questions will guide our readings and discussions over the course of the semester: How does translation unfold as a metaphor, a linguistic act, and a cultural experience in the Americas? To what extent do processes of translation inform the exchanges of languages, peoples, and cultures within and between nations in this region? The class examines the role of canonical Latin American writers as translators and scholars in order to underscore the centrality of translation to the production, circulation, and reception of Latin American literature. The course analyzes the contributions of Latin American writers, including José Martí, Brazilian modernists, Jorge Luis Borges, concrete poets Augusto and Haroldo de Campos, Octavio Paz, and Julio Cortázar, to discussions of translation by reading their works on translation as theory and practice alongside key essays in translation studies by, among others, Walter Benjamin, Jacques Derrida, Gayatri Spivak, Lawrence Venuti, and Emily Apter. It also considers the importance of translators like Gregory Rabassa, Suzanne Jill Levine, and Elizabeth Bishop in disseminating Latin American literature within the United States. Building on these insights, students will consider the recent phenomenon of Latin American literature in translation and re-translation to recognize translation as a linguistic and aesthetic challenge governed by, in part, the political and economic demands of the global, literary market.
Special Education (SPLED)

SPLED 500: Seminar in Special Education
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Continuing series of professional seminars designed to provide a forum for discussion of current and classical research concerning exceptional children.

**Prerequisite:** EDPSY400 ; 6 credits in special education

SPLED 501: Administration and Supervision of Educational Programs for Exceptional Children
3 Credits

Problems connected with the instituting and organizing of classes for atypical children; the legal phases, finances, teaching personnel, pupil personnel, housing, equipment, courses of study, curriculum, etc.

**Prerequisite:** SPLED401 and EDLDR480 , or teaching or administrative or supervisory experience

SPLED 502: Educating Individuals with Autism Spectrum Disorders
3 Credits

This seminar addresses evidence-based strategies related to individuals with ASD including characteristics, assessment, treatment approaches, and life-span programming. SPLED 502 Educating Individuals with Autism Spectrum Disorders (3) This advanced seminar will address evidence-based strategies related to working with individuals diagnosed as having Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD). Course objectives will include familiarity/competency in the following topical areas: a) cognitive, social, and behavior characteristics that affect learning; b) assessment strategies and instrumentation; c) treatment/intervention approaches; d) strategies to assess the validity of interventions according to evidence-based/empirical standards; and e) how to program across the lifespan of the individual with ASD. Course content will be delivered through lectures, discussions, peer presentations, and guest speakers. There are no prerequisites for the course.

SPLED 503A: Applied Behavior Analysis for Special Education: Basic Principles I
4 Credits

Topics include a history of applied behavior analysis; underlying assumptions; dimensions and characteristics of ABA; ethics; basic terminology and principles.

SPLED 503B: Applied Behavior Analysis for Special Education: Basic Principles II
4 Credits

Topics include functional assessment of behavior, ethics, methods to increase and decrease behavior, and generalization.

**Prerequisite:** SPLED503A

SPLED 503C: Applied Behavior Analysis for Special Education: Extended Applications I
4 Credits

Topics include assessment and intervention for challenging behavior, systems support, classroom applications of ABA, and review of ABA Certification Exam.

**Prerequisite:** SPLED503A , SPLED503B

SPLED 503D: Applied Behavior Analysis for Special Education: Extended Applications II
3 Credits

In this course students learn additional techniques to promote meaningful behavior change using principles of behavior.

**Prerequisite:** SPLED503A , SPLED503B , and SPLED503C

SPLED 504: Classroom and School-Wide Management Practices in Special Education
3 Credits

Developing function-based individual interventions as well as class-wide behavior supports for students with disabilities. SPLED 504 Classroom and School-Wide Management Practices in Special Education (3) This course is designed to build upon existing content knowledge and experience in evidence-based classroom management practices including applied behavior analysis and explicit instruction. The overall course objective is to engage students in a review of relevant theories and research on supporting positive behavior change for K-12 students with special needs, and to prepare graduate students to implement effective, evidence-based practices (e.g., classroom structure methods, reinforcement based interventions, behavior reduction strategies) when working with learners with special needs exhibiting a broad range of challenging behaviors (e.g., off task, failure to follow directions, verbal and physical aggression). This course goes beyond introductory-level classroom management courses by presenting the research base for advanced classroom and school-wide behavior change methods that require students to synthesize prior learning with new knowledge into contemporary classroom situations. The course will entail current readings from the professional literature and both individual and group projects intended to enable the learner to apply content to realistic case studies.

**Prerequisite:** SPLED400 or SPLED401 ; C I 495F

SPLED 505: Single-Case Research
3 Credits

Overview of research methods associated with collecting and evaluating repeated measures on single cases. SPLED 505 Single-Case Research (3) This is an advanced graduate course that introduces students to single-case research design and methodology. This course is designed to provide the student with all the necessary tools needed to formulate questions that require repeated measures observation and analysis, including the use of visual and statistical analytic methods. Intro-subject experimental designs are discussed with particular attention paid to repeated measures analysis of trends and level effect size changes, as well as supportive topics (e.g., observing and recording behavior, observer training and agreement, social validation).
SPLED 509A: Seminar in Literacy Skills Instruction for Students with Disabilities

3 Credits

Review of research in reading instruction for students with disabilities and analysis of implications for classroom practice. SPLED 509A Seminar in Literacy Skills Instruction for Students with Disabilities (3) This seminar builds on prerequisite special education courses in curriculum and instructional methods. Enrolled students will extend their knowledge of the research that examines the use of explicit instructional strategies in the context of reading. Students will review and discuss current research on classroom-based assessment, curriculum development, and instructional strategies for teaching reading to K-12 students with learning disabilities. Students will learn how to select the reading skills necessary to scaffold and enhance learners'; present reading skills. Methods for using research-based assessment strategies and developing foundational reading skills within a classroom context will be described.

Prerequisite: SPLED400 ; SPLED403A or SPLED403B

SPLED 509B: Seminar in Writing and Content Literacy Instruction for Students with Disabilities

3 Credits

Evidence-based methods for designing and implementing writing and content literacy instruction for learners with special needs across content areas. SPLED 509A Seminar in Literacy Skills Instruction for Students with Disabilities (3) This seminar builds on prerequisite special education courses in curriculum and instructional methods. Enrolled students will extend their knowledge of the research that examines the use of explicit instructional strategies in the context of reading. Students will review and discuss current research on classroom-based assessment, curriculum development, and instructional strategies for teaching reading to K-12 students with learning disabilities. Students will learn how to select the reading skills necessary to scaffold and enhance learners'; present reading skills. Methods for using research-based assessment strategies and developing foundational reading skills within a classroom context will be described.

Prerequisite: SPLED400 ; SPLED403A or SPLED403B

SPLED 509C: Seminar in Mathematics and Science Instruction for Students with Disabilities

3 Credits

Explore advanced methods of effective mathematics and science instruction for students with disabilities. SPLED 509C Seminar in Mathematics and Science Instruction for Students with Disability (3) This seminar builds on prerequisite special education courses in curriculum and instructional methods and is designed for students who desire to develop advanced knowledge of intervention research in mathematics and science and practical application of the most effective instructional practices for students with disabilities. The focus of the course is on developing an in-depth knowledge of the scientifically supported instructional and assessment practices for students with disabilities in mathematics and science. This course will cover five key topical areas. In the first area, the high quality indicators of intervention research are explored through a series of readings and classroom discussions. In the second topic area, specific instructional practices supported in the research for teaching mathematics to students with disabilities are presented, discussed, and synthesized. Similarly, in the third topic area specific instructional practices supported in the research for teaching science to students with disabilities are presented, discussed, and synthesized. In the fourth area, the advanced application of curriculum-based measurement procedures is developed. Finally, in the fifth area, current and emerging technology applications for students with disabilities in mathematics and science are reviewed and presented.

Prerequisite: SPLED400 ; SPLED403A or SPLED403B

SPLED 510: Problems in the Education of the Mentally Retarded

2-4 Credits/Maximum of 4

Study of existing curriculums, instructional practices, educational programs; experimentation in curriculum building and materials construction.

Prerequisite: SPLED305 ; SPLED401 or SPLED411

SPLED 512: Advanced Instructional Design and Delivery for Students with High-Incidence Disabilities

3 Credits

Explore research underlying effective instruction for students with high-incidence disabilities and use information to design and deliver class lessons. SPLED 512 Advanced Instructional Design and Delivery for Students with High-Incidence Disabilities (3) The purpose of SPLED 512 is to provide advanced discussion and application of appropriate methodology for teaching academic skills to students with significant learning difficulties. The majority of the course deals with a review of the research on (and practical application of) effective practices for designing and delivering academic instruction and independent work to students who do not learn optimally under current conditions within their general education classes. Students will review and discuss both foundational and current research in instructional design for students with learning difficulties. Readings will be drawn from research in general education, special education, cognitive psychology, and educational psychology. Students will read and discuss the research literature on underlying cognitive processes which impact learning for students with learning disabilities (e.g. attention, executive functioning, working memory, prior knowledge) and on intervention research with this population. In addition, students will demonstrate the ability to make practical application of these research-based methods in designing and delivering instruction.

Prerequisite: SPLED403A or SPLED403B

SPLED 515: Infants and Toddlers with Special Needs

3 Credits

Comparison of typical and atypical development of infants and toddlers; applicable instructional strategies in education.

Prerequisite: at least one year teaching experience with elementary-age children

SPLED 516: Assessment in Early Educational Intervention

2-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Describes and illustrates models, methods, and materials for assessing infants and preschoolers with developmental delays and disabilities.
Prerequisite: SPLED415

SPLED 520: Current Issues in Special Education
3 Credits

Explore current issues and research in the field of special education.

Prerequisite: SPLED525

Cross-listed with: EDPSY 520

SPLED 521: Capstone Seminar in Special Education
3 Credits

Seminar dealing with advanced research analysis, interpretation, synthesis, and presentation in special education. SPLED 521 Capstone Seminar in Special Education (3) SPLED 521 is the capstone course of the M.Ed. in Special Education. In this course students develop and present their capstone projects. Projects generally relate to topics explored in both the student’s area of emphasis, as well as in an initial research course. Projects may involve quantitative or qualitative data collection or syntheses of literature. Early in the course, students develop and refine research questions of their own interest. After questions are clearly delineated, students learn methods of data collection that will assist in answering their questions. Students will then learn skills needed to write for both practitioner and research outlets. Finally, students will develop and present their key findings to the class using appropriate technology.

Prerequisite: SPLED573

SPLED 525: Teaching Learners with Disabilities in Inclusive Settings
3 Credits

Strategies for educating learners with disabilities in inclusive settings with an emphasis on instruction, accommodations, collaboration, and consultation.

Prerequisite: SPLED400 or SPLED425

SPLED 530: Problems in the Education of the Learning Disabled
2-4 Credits/Maximum of 4

Review of the research and theoretical implications in the educational and behavioral management of learning disabled children.

Prerequisite: SPLED305

SPLED 540: Orientation to PhD Study in Special Education
3 Credits

Information and skills needed for successful completion of Ph.D. study in Special Education for those targeting academic careers. SPLED 540 Orientation to PhD Study in Special Education (3) Offered every fall semester, this course is for students new to Ph.D. study in Special Education to prepare them for Candidacy and initiation of a line of research. Students take the course during their first semester in the Program. Based upon special offerings and typical numbers of new Ph.D. students in Special Education the anticipated enrollment will be 5-7 students. The course is intended to provide students frequent feedback on development of basic search skills and skills related to conducting a systematic review of professional literature, a skill that is prerequisite to development of a research agenda. At this point in their development, students are not expected to be able to formulate experimental research questions or use the IRB. They are still at a point at which they need to develop their skills reading and synthesizing current literature as a foundation for future experimental efforts (development of hypotheses, experimental designs, and IRB approvals are all covered in later courses). Students will receive feedback from the instructor and from peers as well as provide it to peers thereby developing their own feedback and editing skills (students actually receive feedback on their feedback). Towards the end, they need to be able to recognize varying forms of literature reviews (differing purposes and methods) and developing a means for conducting their own reviews in a systematic, replicable manner. They need to work on technical writing skills and on organization and using APA style. To accomplish this requires a lot of discussion and analysis of work in separate stages of development of a review. Generally the content includes basic information and skills needed for successful completion of Ph.D. study including: Campus resources, pitfalls, technical writing skills, setting a research agenda (research to practice issues) and conducting systematic reviews of professional literature. While this may not sound like much, it is important to note that this is a highly individualized course with an emphasis on skill development. Therefore, as a result of participation students will: (1) become acclimated to PSU information resources, (2) identify ways to keep on track during PhD study, (3) identify local support networks, (4) locate 3 systematic reviews of the professional literature and identify key features, (5) identify 3 key issues in research to practice in Special Education, (6) complete electronic searches for references on a topic assigned by the course instructor, (7) write an 18-22 page, systematic review (which will include introduction, methods, results, and discussion/implications sections), of the literature on a topic assigned by the instructor and based upon search results, (9) practice formulating “good” (i.e., answerable) research questions, (9) distinguish between plagiarism and appropriate citation of other works, (10) refine technical writing skills (including using APA style), (11) develop feedback/editing skills in the area of technical writing, and (12) prepare an oral presentation of their results complete with visuals. Methods of evaluation are primarily subjective and will include both peer and instructor assessments. Peer feedback during the development of the systematic review will not carry weight toward a final grade although the instructor will provide feedback to peers on their feedback to each student. The instructor’s feedback will largely be individual and in writing and orally in private meetings with each student as the review is conducted in steps (e.g. introduction, results, etc.). Instructor’s feedback will include areas related to technical writing in Special Education such as correct APA format, organization, substantiating claims, analysis and synthesis skills, and providing solid rationale for the effort.

Prerequisite: admission to Ph.D. study in Special Education

SPLED 550: Professional Seminar in Special Education
2 Credits

Professional competencies and ethical issues related to obtaining and retaining positions in higher education. SPLED 550 Professional Seminar in Special Education (2) SPLED 550, Professional Seminar in Special Education is a required course for all doctoral candidates in the Special Education Program. The purpose of the seminar is to discuss and further develop professional competencies needed to obtain and retain positions in higher education as well as discuss issues related to professional ethics. Topics will include university teaching, applying and interviewing for a job, conference presenting, developing inservice programs and other expectations of higher education not covered in other coursework. In
addition, ethical issues related to conducting research and working with students, staff and colleagues will be covered.

Prerequisite: admission to Special Education doctoral program and successful completion of candidacy in special education

SPLED 554: Developing and Interpreting Assessments in Special Education
3 Credits

Advanced assessment of special needs learners including research and legal basis for norm-referenced and informal assessments.

Prerequisite: SPLED573 or equivalent

SPLED 570: Problems in the Education of the Emotionally Disturbed
2-4 Credits/Maximum of 4

Current issues, methods, and problems associated with the education of the emotionally/behaviorally disturbed.

SPLED 573: Introduction to Research in Special Education
3 Credits

A seminar to review and design research in special education. SPLED 573 Introduction to Research in Special Education (3) The research literature provides professionals in the field with an array of valuable information. Unfortunately, this literature is, for various reasons, under-utilized by classroom teachers. The ultimate purpose of this class is to help teachers find solutions in the literature to everyday classroom problems. In line with this purpose, teachers will learn how to (a) find information in the literature, (b) evaluate the technical adequacy of the information, and (c) apply the information in their setting.

Prerequisite: SPLED454

SPLED 575: Grant-Proposal Development in Special Education
3 Credits

Designed to facilitate development of grants and proposal writing techniques for submission and funding by student researchers.

Prerequisite: EDPSY400, SPLED573

SPLED 594: Research Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

SPLED 595: Internship
1-12 Credits/Maximum of 12

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required. A specific title may be used in each instance and will be entered on the student's transcript. Multiple offerings may be accommodated by the use of suffixes A, B, etc.

SPLED 595A: Practicum
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised clinical experience on campus in University-managed diagnostic and remedial settings.

Prerequisite: SPLED412, PA Act 34 clearance required. In addition, non-Pennsylvania residents must provide evidence of an FBI background information check. (Forms: 228 Chambers)

SPLED 595B: Field Experiences in Off-Campus Laboratories
1-10 Credits/Maximum of 10

Supervised off-campus field experiences in selected laboratory settings with exceptional children.

Prerequisite: SPLED412, SPLED595A, PA Act 34 clearance required. In addition, non-Pennsylvania residents must provide evidence of an FBI background information check. (Forms: 228 Chambers)

SPLED 595C: Intern Sp Ed Sup
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

Prerequisite: SPLED595B

SPLED 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

SPLED 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

SPLED 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

SPLED 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

SPLED 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Experience in structuring and teaching a college course supervised by a graduate faculty member.

SPLED 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.
SPLED 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

SPLED 801: Evidence-Based Student, Classroom, and School-Wide Behavior Supports
3 Credits
Overview of motivation, encouraging positive behaviors, effective classroom management, performance feedback, functional behavior assessment, collaboration, generalization, and maintenance of behavior.

SPLED 802: Design and Delivery of Evidence-Based Instruction for Learners with Special Needs
3 Credits
Evidence-based methods for designing, delivering, and adapting instruction for students with special needs in general education settings.

SPLED 803: Evidence-Based Assessment for Teaching Learners with Special Needs
3 Credits
Overview of special education assessment law, the assessment process, monitoring academic progress, classroom behavior, and assessing learners with severe disabilities. SPLED 803 Evidence-Based Assessment for Teaching Learners with Special Needs (3) This course provides an overview of special education law and methods to assess learners with special education needs in the general education setting. Roughly 15% of the course provides knowledge related to historical and legal foundations of special education that relates to general education teachers and settings. The remaining content focuses on assessing learners with both mild and more severe disabilities in general education settings. Specifically, students will learn about assessing children who are identified with special needs and found eligible for special education services. Students will learn about the value and importance of collecting and using data to make informed instructional decisions. Different assessment procedures will also be covered including norm-referenced tests and progress monitoring through the use of curriculum-based measures. Students will learn to create and implement assessments across a variety of content areas such as reading, writing, mathematics, and vocabulary (in social studies or science classes). An important part of data collection procedures is the ability to graph data and subsequently make decisions based on this data; thus, a portion of the course will focus on these skills. Students will also learn how to monitor classroom behavior. Finally, there will be a focus on assessing learners with more severe disabilities. Functional behavior assessments as well as accommodating learners with severe needs will be discussed.

SPLED 811: Ethical Considerations for Special Education Populations
3 Credits
Recommended Preparations: SPLED 503A Ethical behavior is a key component of any human service enterprise. Before a special education teacher or behavior analyst can effectively work with a client or student, they must first establish an environment of trust. This trust is built through ethical behavior on the part of the practitioner. In this class students will learn about the governmental and professional disciplinary standards that regulate the field of behavior analysis in special education. Beyond the letter of the law, students will work through case studies where ethical dilemmas are presented in an effort to tease out the underpinnings of ethical behavior. In this class students will work through five major content areas that are related to ethics in behavior analysis. As a foundation, Federal, State, and Local statutes that pertain to the practice of behavior analysis will be presented. Additionally, other key legal issues such as informed consent and privacy will be discussed. Next, students will learn about definitions of ethics along with the most common ethical dilemmas in the field. Relatedly, students will learn about the reporting of unethical behavior. After the more general treatment of ethics, the class will move on to more formal codes of ethical conduct, which include those promulgated by the Council for Exceptional Children and the Behavior Analyst Certification Board. The final third of the class is focused on ethics within practice and includes topics such as working and communicating with families in a responsible manner and strategies to support ethical behavior. After successfully completing this course students should be able to (a) describe ethical behavior, (b) discuss relevant governmental regulations regarding behavior analysis in schools, (c) discuss the disciplinary standards of the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, (d) discuss the ethical standards of the Council for Exceptional Children, and (e) identify effective communication skills with clients and students.

SPLED 867: Practicum in Applied Behavior Analysis
2-4 Credits/Maximum of 10
Supervised experience in applied settings implementing behavior management techniques.

Concurrent: SPLED503A, SPLED503B, SPLED503C, SPLED503D

Statistics (STAT)

STAT 500: Applied Statistics
3 Credits
Descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, power, estimation, confidence intervals, regression, one- and 2-way ANOVA, Chi-square tests, diagnostics.

Prerequisite: one undergraduate course in statistics

STAT 501: Regression Methods
3 Credits
Analysis of research data through simple and multiple regression and correlation; polynomial models; indicator variables; step-wise, piece-wise, and logistic regression.

Prerequisite: STAT 500 or equivalent; matrix algebra

STAT 502: Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments
3 Credits
Analysis of variance and design concepts; factorial, nested, and unbalanced data; ANCOVA; blocked, Latin square, split-plot, repeated measures designs.

Prerequisite: STAT 462 or STAT 501
STAT 503: Design of Experiments  
3 Credits  
Design principles; optimality; confounding in split-plot, repeated measures, fractional factorial, response surface, and balanced/partially balanced incomplete block designs.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 462 or STAT 501 ; STAT 502

STAT 504: Analysis of Discrete Data  
3 Credits  
Models for frequency arrays; goodness-of-fit tests; two-, three-, and higher-way tables; latent and logistic models.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 460 or STAT 502 or STAT 516 ; matrix algebra

STAT 505: Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis  
3 Credits  
Analysis of multivariate data; T2-tests; particle correlation; discrimination; MANOVA; cluster analysis; regression; growth curves; factor analysis; principal components; canonical correlations.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 441 , STAT 501 , STAT 502

STAT 506: Sampling Theory and Methods  
3 Credits  
Theory and application of sampling from finite populations.  
**Prerequisite:** calculus; 3 credits in statistics

STAT 507: Epidemiologic Research Methods  
3 Credits  
Research and quantitative methods for analysis of epidemiologic observational studies. Non-randomized, intervention studies for human health, and disease treatment. STAT 507 Epidemiologic Research Methods (3) This 3-credit course develops research and quantitative methods related to the design and analysis of epidemiological (mostly observational) studies. Such studies assess the health and disease status of one or more human populations or identify factors associated with health and disease status. To a lesser degree, the course also covers non-randomized, intervention (experimental) studies that may be designed and analyzed with epidemiological methods. This course is a second-level course and complements Biostat Methods, STAT 509, which is focused on clinical (experimental) trials. Together, these two courses provide students with a complete review of research methods for the design and analysis for common studies related to human health, disease, and treatment. Prerequisite are Intro Biostats (STAT 250 or equivalent).  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 250 or equivalent

STAT 508: Design and Analysis of Clinical Trials  
3 Credits  
An introduction to the design and statistical analysis of randomized and observational studies in biomedical research. STAT 509 Design and Analysis of Clinical Trials (3) The objective of the course is to introduce students to the various design and statistical analysis issues in biomedical research. This is intended as a survey course covering a wide variety of topics in clinical trials, bioequivalence trials, toxicological experiments, and epidemiological studies. Many of these topics do not appear in other statistics courses, although a few topics are covered in greater depth in more advanced statistics courses. Computations are performed via the SAS statistical software package. Evaluation methods include four to five homework assignments, an in-class mid-semester examination and an in-class final examination.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 500

STAT 509: Design and Analysis of Clinical Trials  
3 Credits  
Multiple regression methodology using matrix notation; linear, polynomial, and nonlinear models; indicator variables; AOV models; piece-wise regression, autocorrelation; residual analyses.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 500 or equivalent; matrix algebra; calculus

STAT 510: Applied Time Series Analysis  
3 Credits  
Identification of models for empirical data collected over time. Use of models in forecasting.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 462 or STAT 501 or STAT 511

STAT 511: Regression Analysis and Modeling  
3 Credits  
Probability models, random variables, expectation, generating functions, distribution theory, limit theorems, parametric families, exponential families, sampling distributions.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 500 or equivalent; matrix algebra; calculus

STAT 512: Design and Analysis of Experiments  
3 Credits  
AOV, unbalanced, nested factors; CRD, RCBD, Latin squares, split-plot, and repeated measures; incomplete block, fractional factorial, response surface designs; confounding.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 511

STAT 513: Theory of Statistics I  
3 Credits  
Probability models, random variables, expectation, generating functions, distribution theory, limit theorems, parametric families, exponential families, sampling distributions.  
**Prerequisite:** MATH 230

STAT 514: Theory of Statistics II  
3 Credits  
Sufficiency, completeness, likelihood, estimation, testing, decision theory, Bayesian inference, sequential procedures, multivariate distributions and inference, nonparametric inference.  
**Prerequisite:** STAT 513

STAT 515: Stochastic Processes and Monte Carlo Methods  
3 Credits  
Conditional probability and expectation, Markov chains, Poisson processes, Continuous-time Markov chains, Monte Carlo methods, Markov chain Monte Carlo. STAT 515 Stochastic Processes and Monte Carlo Methods (3) This course provides an introduction to stochastic
processes and Monte Carlo methods. The course covers topics usually covered in a standard introductory course on stochastic processes, including Markov chains of various kinds. It also covers modern Monte Carlo and Markov chain Monte Carlo methods. Simulation and computing are emphasized throughout the course. The course is divided into two parts: the first part (roughly 8 weeks) provides an introduction to stochastic processes, while the latter (roughly 7 weeks) focuses on Monte Carlo methods, including Markov chain Monte Carlo. The first part of the course begins with a review of elementary conditional probability and expectation before covering basic discrete-time Markov chain theory and Poisson processes. The course then provides students with an overview of continuous-time Markov chains and birth-death processes. The second part of the course covers Monte Carlo methods. Starting with basic random variate generation, the course covers classical Monte Carlo methods such as accept-reject and importance sampling before discussing Markov chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) methods, which includes the Metropolis-Hastings and Gibbs sampling algorithms, and Markov chain theory for discrete-time continuous-space Markov chains.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 414, STAT 414, or STAT 513

**STAT 517: Probability Theory**

3 Credits

Measure theoretic foundation of probability, distribution functions and laws, types of convergence, central limit problem, conditional probability, special topics.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 403

Cross-listed with: MATH 517

**STAT 518: Probability Theory**

3 Credits

Measure theoretic foundation of probability, distribution functions and laws, types of convergence, central limit problem, conditional probability, special topics.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 517

Cross-listed with: MATH 518

**STAT 519: Topics in Stochastic Processes**

3 Credits

Selected topics in stochastic processes, including Markov and Wiener processes; stochastic integrals, optimization, and control; optimal filtering.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 516, STAT 517

Cross-listed with: MATH 519

**STAT 525: Survival Analysis I**

3 Credits

Location estimation, 2- and K-sample problems, matched pairs, tests for association and covariance analysis when the data are censored.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 512, STAT 514

**STAT 540: Statistical Computing**

3 Credits

Computational foundations of statistics; algorithms for linear and nonlinear models, discrete algorithms in statistics, graphics, missing data, Monte Carlo techniques.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 501 or STAT 511; STAT 415; matrix algebra

**STAT 544: Categorical Data Analysis I**

3 Credits

Two-way tables; generalized linear models; logistic and conditional logistic models; loglinear models; fitting strategies; model selection; residual analysis.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 512, STAT 514

**STAT 551: Linear Models I**

3 Credits

A coordinate-free treatment of the theory of univariate linear models, including multiple regression and analysis of variance models.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 415 or MATH 415 or STAT 514; STAT 512; MATH 436 or MATH 441

**STAT 552: Linear Models II**

3 Credits

Treatment of other normal models, including generalized linear, repeated measures, random effects, mixed, correlation, and some multivariate models.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 551

**STAT 553: Asymptotic Tools**

3 Credits

A rigorous but non-measure-theoretic introduction to statistical large-sample theory for Ph.D. students. STAT 553 Asymptotic Tools (3) STAT 553 covers most standard statistical asymptotics theory but does not require any knowledge of measure theory (it does not define convergence with probability one, for example). It covers convergence of random variables in both the univariate and multivariate settings, Slutsky's theorem(s) and the delta method, the Lindeberg-Feller central limit theorem, power and sample size, likelihood-based estimation and testing, and U-statistics. Although there is no measure theory in the course, it is a mathematically rigorous course and major results are proved. Many common applications of the theory in mathematical statistics are discussed, and most assignments require the use of a computer.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 513 and STAT 514

**STAT 555: Statistical Analysis of Genomics Data**

3 Credits

Statistical Analysis of High Throughput Biology Experiments.

Cross-listed with: BIOL 555, MCIBS 555
STAT 557: Data Mining I

3 Credits

This course introduces data mining and statistical/machine learning, and their applications in information retrieval, database management, and image analysis. STAT 557 Data Mining I With rapid advances in information technology, we have witnessed an explosive growth in our capabilities to generate and collect data in the last decade. In the business world, very large databases on commercial transactions have been generated by retailers. Huge amount of scientific data have been generated in various fields as well. For instance, the human genome database project has collected gigabytes of data on the human genetic code. The World Wide Web provides another example with billions of web pages consisting of textual and multimedia information that are used by millions of people. How to analyze huge bodies of data so that they can be understood and used efficiently remains a challenging problem. Data mining addresses this problem by providing techniques and software to automate the analysis and exploration of large complex data sets. Research on data mining have been pursued by researchers in a wide variety of fields, including statistics, machine learning, database management and data visualization.&nbsp;This course on data mining will cover methodology, major software tools and applications in this field. By introducing principal ideas in statistical learning, the course will help students to understand conceptual underpinnings of methods in data mining. Considerable amount of effort will also be put on computational aspects of algorithm implementation. To make an algorithm efficient for handling very large scale data sets, issues such as algorithm scalability need to be carefully analyzed. Data mining and learning techniques developed in fields other than statistics, e.g., machine learning and signal processing, will also be introduced. Example topics include linear classification/regression, logistic regression, model regularization, dimension reduction, prototype methods, decision trees, mixture models, and hidden Markov models.&nbsp;Students will be required to work on projects to practice applying existing software and to a certain extent, developing their own algorithms. Classes will be provided in three forms: lecture, project discussion, and special topic survey/research applications. Project discussion will enable students to share and compare ideas with each other and to receive specific feedback from the instructor.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 557 or IST 557

Cross-listed with: IST 558

STAT 561: Statistical Inference I

3 Credits

Classical optimal hypothesis test and confidence regions, Bayesian inference, Bayesian computation, large sample relationship between Bayesian and classical procedures.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 514; Concurrent: STAT 517

STAT 562: Statistical Inference II

3 Credits

Basic limit theorems; asymptotically efficient estimators and tests; local asymptotic analysis; estimating equations and generalized linear models.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 561

STAT 565: Multivariate Analysis

3 Credits

Theoretical treatment of methods for analyzing multivariate data, including Hotelling’s T2, MANOVA, discrimination, principal components, and canonical analysis.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 505, STAT 551

STAT 580: Statistical Consulting Practicum I

2 Credits

General principles of statistical consulting and statistical consulting experience. Preparation of reports, presentations, and communication aspects of consulting are discussed.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 502, STAT 503, STAT 504, STAT 506

STAT 581: Statistical Consulting Practicum II

1 Credits

Statistical consulting experience including client meetings, development of recommendation reports, and discussion of consulting solutions.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 581 Statistical Consulting Practicum II (1 per semester/maximum of 2) This course serves as a continuation of STAT 580, which provides actual practical experience as a statistical consultant. In STAT 581, each
student will hold a consulting session biweekly (by appointment) with a researcher to discuss the statistical design, analysis and computation aspects required for the client's project. Written reports are required for each project and reviewed for appropriateness and accuracy by a supervising faculty member. In addition, a weekly seminar is utilized to discuss selected projects and non-standard applications of statistical methodology. This course will be offered in the spring and summer, with an anticipated enrollment of 15-20 students per semester.

**Prerequisite:** STAT 580

**STAT 590: Colloquium**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

**STAT 592: Teaching Statistics**

1 Credits

This course is designed to help students become better teachers and communicators of statistics. INTAF 592 Teaching Statistics (1)

This course is designed to help students become better teachers and communicators of statistics, and specifically to prepare students to supervise undergraduate statistics students in labs or small group settings, or even to lead their own undergraduate courses. Students learn about and discuss pedagogy in statistics, gain experience with practice teaching, and improve via individual feedback.

**STAT 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**STAT 597: Special Topics**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

**STAT 800: Applied Research Methods**

3 Credits

Investigates methods for assessing data collected from experimental and/or observational studies in various research setting. STAT 800 Applied Research Methods (3) This course provides students with a broad exploration of the tools and methods in Applied Statistics. In particular, it investigates basic probability distributions and methods for assessing data collected from experimental and/or observational studies in social science and other research settings. Students learn methods of point and interval estimation, including sample size determinations required to achieve a prescribed margin of error. Additionally, students examine hypothesis testing and the determination of sample sizes to achieve a prescribed power of a given test. The distinction between observational studies and randomized experiments is clarified and the limitations of the conclusions are emphasized. Research articles that are relevant to students’ fields of study are used to determine how these statistical methods are being applied. Students then identify and critique appropriate research methods. Students work with various data sets to establish fundamental practices that properly analyze data and interpret results via either Minitab or SPSS statistical software as they formulate and communicate conclusions based on a given research context.

**STAT 897: Special Topics**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or term.

**SCIS 505: Management Information Systems Research**

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Research problems and issues in supply chain and information systems. SCIS 505 Management Information Systems Research (3) This is a Ph.D. level course designed to familiarize students with information systems theories and research methodologies. Special emphasis is given to the design science paradigm and, specifically, to process and data modeling of information systems problems using techniques like UML, XML, and Petri-nets. In addition, workflow systems as an application of process modeling will be studied. After completing this course, students will have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to discuss and critically reflect on: a) Information system research paradigms b) Information system modeling techniques c) Coordination theory d) Workflow models, management and architectures e) Information systems in supply chains. This is a prescribed research foundation course. Student evaluations are based on class participation, individual and group assignments, and exams. This course will be offered during Fall semester for 5-10 students.
SCIS 510: Introduction to Supply Chain and Information Systems  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the strategic framework, issues, and methods for integrating supply and demand management within and across companies. SCIS 510 Introduction to Supply Chains and Information Systems (3) This course introduces the strategic framework, the managerial issues, and the methodologies for integrating supply and demand management within and across companies. Both theoretical and quantitative perspectives will be offered on these topics. Additionally, each topic will be addressed from strategic, financial, and research perspectives. After completing this course, students will have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to discuss and critically reflect on: a) supply chain theories, methodologies, trends, best practices, and research issues b) core supply chain processes c) strategic and financial impacts of supply chain management d) role of information systems. This is the first of four prescribed foundation courses. Student evaluations are based on class participation, individual and group assignments, and exams. This course will be offered during Fall semester with resident enrollment limits set at 20 students.

SCIS 516: Applied Stochastic Processes  
3 Credits  
Study of stochastic processes and their applications to engineering and supply chain and information systems. I E (SC&IS) 516 Applied Stochastic Processes (3) This course covers the mathematical fundamentals and tools for analyzing stochastic systems evolving over time, including concepts and techniques related to Poisson Processes, renewal processes, and discrete and continuous time Markov chains. Students will also learn to build probabilistic intuition and insights when thinking about random processes. Additionally, students will learn to apply the essential techniques of stochastic processes to real world problems in the supply chain and information systems area. This is a prescribed research foundation course for Ph.D. students in SC&IS. Student evaluations are based on class participation, individual and group assignments, and exams. This course will be offered during Spring semester to approximately 5-10 students.

Prerequisite: I E 322 or STAT 318  
Cross-listed with: IE 519

SCIS 519: Dynamic Programming  
3 Credits  
Theory and application of dynamic programming; Markov decision processes with emphasis on applications in engineering systems, supply chain and information systems. I E (SC&IS) 519 Dynamic Programming (3) This course presents the basic theory and applications of dynamic programming. The focus of the course will be on the theory of Markov decision processes (MDP), which provides an analytical tool to optimally control the behavior of a Markov Chain. The students will learn fundamental MDP models, computational methods and applications in supply chain and information systems, including production and inventory control, quality control, logistics, scheduling, queueing network, and economic problems. Student evaluations are based on class participation, individual and group assignments, and projects. This course will be offered during Spring semester for approximately 5-10 students.

Prerequisite: I E 516 or SC&IS 516 or equivalent

Cross-listed with: IE 519

SCIS 520: Principles of SC&IS I  
3 Credits  
Initial course on principles of supply chain and information systems with special emphasis on potential research topics. SCIS 520 Principles of SC&IS I (3) This is the first of two courses covering principles, research problems and issues in supply chain and information systems. The course familiarizes students with a wide range of appropriate research topics and prepares them to initiate doctoral level research in these areas. Topics include: logistics network design, transportation and distribution, management production and inventory management, supply chain integration and coordination, workflow systems, and process and data modeling of information systems. Evaluation methods include homework assignments, research paper(s), presentations, and class participation and discussion. Offered in the fall semester only. SCIS 510 is a prerequisite.

Prerequisite: SC&IS 510

SCIS 525: Supply Chain Optimization  
3 Credits  
Introduction to theory and practice of optimization methods and models for analyzing and improving the performance of supply chain environments. SCIS 525 Supply Chain Optimization (3) This course introduces students to the optimization methods and models that are applicable to managing supply chains and provides a quantitative foundation for research in supply chain management. The primary objective is to investigate the theory and practice of optimization methods, especially as they apply to managing large, interconnected supply chains. The investigation includes mathematical programming techniques, modeling approaches, and optimization languages. This is a required course for Ph.D. students in SC&IS and an element of a set of methodological courses designed to provide a framework for analytical study of supply chain management. The course may also serve graduate students in related fields of study. Student evaluations are based on individual and group assignments or projects and examinations. This course will be offered during Spring semester to approximately 5-10 students.

Prerequisite: prior coursework in linear algebra and calculus

SCIS 530: Principles of SC&IS II  
3 Credits  
Sequel on principles of supply chain and information systems with special emphasis on potential research topics. SCIS 530 Principles of SC&IS II (3) This sequel to SCIS 520 is directed at first and second year Ph.D. students in the SC&IS program. Other graduate students are welcome to attend with instructor’s permission. The objectives are to (1) study supply chain and information system principles, (2) expose students to a wide range of appropriate research topics, and (3) prepare students to conduct doctoral level research in these areas. Topics include planning, integration, and coordination; value and impact of information; game theory models, auctions, and behavioral issues. Evaluation methods include homework assignments, research paper(s), presentations, and class participation and discussion. This is the second part of a two-course sequence covering research problems and issues in supply chain and
information systems. Offered in the spring term only. SC&IS 510 is a prerequisite.

**Prerequisite:** SC&IS510

SCIS 535: Statistical Research Methods for Supply Chain and Information Systems

3 Credits

Current statistical research methods for modeling and analysis of supply chain and information systems. SC&IS 535 Statistical Research Methods for Supply Chain and Information Systems (3) This is a Ph.D. level course that requires in-depth study of statistical research methods for observational analysis and modeling of supply chain and information systems. Special emphasis is given to five methods of statistical inference: a) estimation b) comparison of groups c) forecasting d) data mining e) decision-making under uncertainty. Student evaluations are based on class participation, individual and group assignments, and exams. This course will be offered during Fall semester for approximately 5-10 students.

**Prerequisite:** 3 credits each in undergraduate accounting, economics, and statistics

SCIS 540: Transportation and Distribution Management

3 Credits

Transportation and distribution systems in supply chains. Emphasis on role of system cost, price, service elements in total order management. SC&IS 540 Transportation and Distribution Management (3) This course focuses on the role of transport and distribution systems in new supply chain business models, with special emphasis given to total order management. Transportation system topics cover economic conditions, managerial strategies, governmental policies, and other phenomena, which affect the demand for and supply of transport and distribution services. Course design is directed toward graduate students with relatively little or no previous academic work in transport management and economics. Student evaluations are based on class participation, individual and group assignments, and exams. This course will be offered during the Fall semester with resident enrollment limits set at approximately 20 students.

SCIS 545: Supply Chain Systems Simulation

3 Credits

Application of computer simulation to analysis and design of supply chain and information systems design; simulation experiments in SC&IS research. SC&IS 545 Supply Chain Systems Simulation (3) This course will provide an introduction to Monte Carlo and discrete-event simulation. Material will be aimed at the students who need to use simulation as a research tool at a sophisticated level. Although the focus of the course is the application of simulation to the analysis and design of supply chain and information decision systems, the material in this course will be appropriate for a much broader range of applications. Some time will be spend constructing simulation models of real-world systems, but the bulk of the course will be devoted to the statistical analysis required for correctly specifying input processes and interpreting the output of simulation models. This is an elective course for graduate students in SC&IS, which may also serve graduate students in related fields of study. Student evaluations are based on a series of classroom assignments.

This course will be offered during Spring semester to approximately 5-10 students.

**Prerequisite:** 3 credits of computer programming

SCIS 546: Procurement and Supply Management

3 Credits

Analysis, planning, and management of domestic and international procurement and supply activities. SC&IS 546 Procurement and Supply Management (3) SC&IS 546 provides an overview of procurement and supply management in the context of domestic and global supply chain networks. Special emphasis is given to strategic sourcing relationships, supply management &quot;best practices&quot; and perspectives on supply management. The course uses problem-based learning and emphasizes the case method. The goal is to learn through the application of course materials to relevant supply management case problems and scenarios. Collaboration in case preparation is required. Student evaluations are based on class participation, individual and group assignments, and exams. This course will be offered during the Fall semester with resident enrollment limits set at 20 students.

SCIS 560: Seminar in Transport Economics and Policy

3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Comparative analysis of theoretical and empirical studies in transport cost, demand, pricing, and policy problems. SC&IS 560 Seminar in Transport Economics and Policy (3-6) This course is designed for Ph.D. students interested in intensive study of transportation economics and policy research and current issues. Student evaluations are based on class participation, individual and group assignments, and written exams. This course will be offered during the Spring semester with resident enrollment limits set at approximately 20 students.

SCIS 565: Supply Chain Strategy

3 Credits

Strategies, issues and best practices in technology adoption, change management, financial/capability assessments, critical aspects of relationship management in supply-chain networks. SC&IS 565 Supply Chain Strategy (3) The course focuses on the strategic design and the effective operation of supply chains. It specifically seeks to integrate topics foundation course and to engage students in the critical analysis and in probing discussions of specific supply chain leadership issues. Special emphasis is given to supply chain technology adoption, change management, shareholder value assessment, capability assessment, relationship management, and performance metrics.

**Prerequisite:** SC&IS510

SCIS 570: Supply Chain Engineering

3 Credits

Use of operations research models and methods for solving problems in supply chain systems. IE 570 / SCIS 570 Supply Chain Engineering (3) The course provides state-of-the-art mathematical models, concepts and solution methods important in the design, control, operation and management of global supply chains. It provides an understanding of how companies plan, source, make and deliver their products to create or maintain a global competitive advantage. It emphasizes the application of operations research models and methods to optimize the various components of an integrated supply chain. The course is appropriate
Supply Chain Management (SCM)

SCM 530: Supply Chain Analysis
3 Credits
Methods and tools to support supply chain decision making with emphasis on forecasting, inventory analysis, and demand planning.

Prerequisite: SCM 800, SCM 810, and SCM 820

SCM 540: Transportation in Supply Chains
2 Credits
Strategies and processes for design and implementation of transportation service links in supply chain networks.

Prerequisite: B A 510 or permission of program

SCM 546: Strategic Procurement
2 Credits
Development of procurement and supply management strategies to support synchronized supply chains.

Prerequisite: B A 510 or permission of program

SCM 556: Manufacturing Strategy
2 Credits
Development of service-sensitive manufacturing strategies to support synchronized supply chains.

Prerequisite: B A 510 or permission of program

SCM 566: Demand Fulfillment
2 Credits
Demand fulfillment strategies, operations, and methods in supply chain networks.

Prerequisite: B A 510 or permission of program

SCM 570: Supply Chain Modeling
2 Credits
Explore current modeling methods and software for design, analysis, execution and integration of supply chains.

Prerequisite: SCM 556

SCM 594: Research Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15
Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

SCM 595: Internship
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships.

SCM 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

SCM 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.
SCM 800: Supply Chain Management

4 Credits

Introduction to the strategic framework, issues, and methods for integrating supply and demand management within and across companies. SCM 800 Supply Chain Management (4) SCM 800 provides an enhanced understanding of key principles, concepts, and methodologies for effective supply chain management. Supply chain management is the integration of core business processes from the end user through original suppliers that provides products, services and information that add value for customers. The systems viewpoint and a process orientation are explored at the firm level and from the perspective of inter-firm collaboration among participants in supply chains. Case studies explore supply chain management and its critical role in business. The course provides opportunities to investigate important topics such as the bullwhip effect, the key approaches to planning and managing inventory across supply chains, the creation of value through alignment and realignment of supply chain capabilities, and the key supply chain performance metrics. After completing this course, students should have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to:

a. Articulate the essential principles and concepts of the supply chain approach.
b. Understand the potential role of supply chains in creating value and in sustaining competitive positions of firms.
c. Explain the impact of the bullwhip effect on supply chain performance.
d. Understand the underlying causes of the bullwhip effect and articulate the principal approaches to ameliorating its impacts on supply chain performance.
e. Articulate differences in the principal approaches to managing inventories across supply chains.
f. Articulate the principal benefits and challenges associated with collaborative approaches to supply chain management.
g. Understand the principal metrics used to manage supply chain performance.

The evaluation of students is based on small group case study submissions, short paper and problem assignments, on-line discussion postings, and peer reviews.

SCM 801: Supply Chain Performance Metrics and Financial Analysis

1 Credits/Maximum of 999

Performance metrics used in supply chain management, both within the enterprise and across the extended enterprise. Performance metrics are essential for effective planning and management of supply chain operations. Clear understanding of the relationship between supply chain decisions/initiatives and the firm's primary financial measures is an increasingly important competency for all supply chain managers. SCM 801 provides professional-level coverage of essential supply chain performance and financial metrics applied both within the firm and across the extended enterprise. The course helps students develop the ability to choose and utilize the correct set of performance and financial metrics for varying supply chain decision-making situations. Students learn how to leverage key supply chain decision variables to impact performance and financial metrics. Students also learn to apply appropriate accounting tools and techniques and conduct financial analyses to evaluate and optimize supply chain decisions. Topics addressed include inventory and financial metrics, measures of supply chain velocity, working capital, ratio analysis, the Strategic Profit Model, total cost of ownership, the Balanced Scorecard, and the SCOR Model.

CONCURRENT: SCM 800

SCM 810: Transportation and Distribution

4 Credits

Role of transportation and distribution operations in matching supply with demand; principles of transport industry analysis and competitive positioning. SCM 810 Transportation and Distribution (4) The course is set against a background of microeconomic theory and in a framework of supply chain management. Course design is directed toward graduate students with relatively little or no previous academic work in transport management and economics. Subject coverage includes both conceptual and applied material, such as the principles of industry analysis and competitive positioning; theory and practice of transport demand, costing, pricing, and revenue and demand management in distribution settings. After completing this course, students should have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to:

a. Perform an industry analysis and assess a firm's competitive positioning in its industry.
b. Explain the principal categories of cost in a transport/distribution operation and how those cost categories behave with changes in the level of activity.
c. Perform a basic activity-based costing analysis for a transport/distribution operation.
d. Articulate the principal characteristics of transport demand.
e. Understand the measure of price elasticity of demand and to use this measure to quantify the revenue impact of price changes.
f. Articulate principal distribution strategies.
g. Calculate a cost-based price and a differential price.
h. Explain the principles and primary applications of revenue and demand management.

The evaluation of students is based on small team case study submissions, individual short paper and problem assignments, on-line discussion postings, and peer reviews. This course is a prescribed course for the on-line Master of Professional Studies in Supply Chain Management (MPS/SCM).

The course is the second course in the first year of study, building on foundation knowledge developed in the first course but with a focus on the deliver portion of the supply chain.

Prerequisite: SCM 800

SCM 812: Demand Fulfillment

2 Credits

This course covers the forecasting and inventory management activities involved in the fulfillment of demand for finished goods. This course covers the supply chain activities related to demand planning and inventory management involved in the fulfillment of demand for finished goods. This will include an introduction to the Sales and Operations Planning (S&OP) framework and the role of demand planning in this framework. The students will develop a basic understanding of forecasting and inventory models, including how to evaluate the performance of these models and manage demand and lead time variability. The course will also help students understand the implications of setting service level targets on inventory, as well as manage cost and service tradeoffs in the demand fulfillment process.

Prerequisite: SCM 801

SCM 814: Logistics and Transportation Management

4 Credits

The role of logistics and transportation in matching supply with demand.

Prerequisite: SCM 812
SCM 815: Product Realization: Development, Manufacturing, and the Supply Chain
4 Credits
Integration of product development, production, and supply chain processes required to launch products from design concept to steady state manufacturing.

SCM 820: Strategic Procurement
4 Credits
Strategic planning for the source/buy process, including developing and managing supplier relationships, global issues, and e-procurement. SCM 820 Strategic Procurement (4) The course provides a special emphasis on the development and management of strategic sourcing relationships and promotes an understanding of the strategic role of supply management in effective supply/demand/value chain operations. Students learn through the application of course materials to relevant supply management case problems and scenarios. Collaboration in case preparation is required. Online discussions, &quot;what if scenarios,&quot; and contemporary problems enhance the learning experience. After completing this course, students should have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to:a. Understand the strategic role of supply management in effective supply/demand/value chain management. b. Understand the potential impact of supply management on the competitive success and profitability of business organizations. c. Articulate supply management best practices and understand the circumstances under which they work or do not work as well. d. Understand key issues and approaches in relation to strategic supply management, including: supply relationship management, supply segmentation, and the outsourcing decision. e. Plan and execute negotiation strategies. f. Explain developments and technologies in e-Business and e-Procurement and their implications for supply chain management. View and examine future trends in both e-Business and e-Procurement. g. Understand basic issues related to global sourcing. h. Articulate the challenges and opportunities for supply management in the future. The evaluation of students is based on small group case study submissions, individual case study submissions, a small group negotiation exercise, online discussion postings, and peer reviews.

Prerequisite: SCM 800

SCM 822: Supply Management
2 Credits/Maximum of 999
An overview of the strategic role that supply management has in effective supply, demand, and value chain operations. SCM 822 provides an overview to the sourcing processes in supply chain management. The course focuses on the establishment of an effective supply base and relationships with suppliers. Specific topics include supply market analysis, spend analysis and supplier segmentation, supplier selection and evaluation, and buyer-supplier negotiation.

Prerequisite: SCM 801

SCM 824: Strategic Procurement
4 Credits/Maximum of 999
Alignment of suppliers with the strategic needs and direction of the organization. This course examines the alignment of an organization with its suppliers. Topics covered include an intensive analysis of outsourcing and offshoring decisions, evaluation and selection of appropriate transportation alternatives, determination of resiliency in the design of the supplier network, measurement of supplier performance and methods, and future issues and developments.

Prerequisite: SCM 822

SCM 840: Supply Chain Project Management
4 Credits
The fundamentals and tools of managing supply chain projects, with special emphasis given to related information technology projects. SCM 840 Supply Chain Project Management (3) This course explores the principles, concepts, and tools of managing supply chain projects, including project activity that requires a commitment of resources and people to an often strategically important undertaking that is not repetitive and short term. Special emphasis is given to IT related projects in supply chains. After completing this course, students should have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to: a. Articulate the critical project management elements and the sequence of these elements in bringing a project to fruition and success. b. Charter and organize a cross-supply-chain project teams capable of achieving project success. c. Use and apply the essential project management tools such as CPM, PERT, and Project to complete supply chain projects. d. Determine project risks, costs, and advantageous alternative project paths. Evaluation methods include a combination of written assignments and case studies, exercises, projects, and online discussion postings. This course is a prescribed course for the on-line Master of Professional Studies in Supply Chain Management (MPS/SCM). The course is taken in the second year of study; building on supply chain management knowledge developed in three foundation courses taken in the first year.

Prerequisite: SCM 800, SCM 810 and SCM 820

SCM 842: Manufacturing and Service Operations Planning
2 Credits/Maximum of 999
Planning strategies for managing manufacturing and service operations within supply chains. This course provides foundation concepts necessary for understanding the production function in supply chains. It introduces the student to the strategic position of the operations function of a firm and gives an understanding of best principles and practices. The course covers the mission and strategy of a company and how that strategy feeds into the operations strategy ensuring that manufacturing and service delivery contribute to the success of the firm.

Prerequisite: SCM 801

SCM 844: Global Manufacturing and Service Operations
4 Credits/Maximum of 999
A detailed review of concepts, tools, and strategies for managing global manufacturing and service operations. This course builds upon topics introduced in SCM 842 (Manufacturing and Service Operations Planning), as well as exposure to theory and higher-level topics in the manufacturing and services sectors. Key production functions of the supply chain along with the tools and techniques used for optimal manufacturing and operations management are reviewed within the framework of current and emerging supply chain theories and optimization processes. Specific topics include Project Management, Quality Management, Theory of
Constraints, Planning and Execution, and Environmental Health and Safety issues, along with Sustainability Management.

Prerequisite: SCM 842

SCM 846: Topics in Supply Chain Management

4 Credits

Emerging issues in supply chain management, from procurement through manufacturing, logistics, and sales. SCM 846 Topics in Supply Chain Management (4) SCM 846 provides an enhanced understanding of emerging concepts in supply chain management. For this course, supply chain management is defined as "the integration of key business processes from the end user through original suppliers that provide products, services, and information that add value for customers." Beginning with this lifecycle understanding, the course will identify emerging developments that have the potential to alter competitive balance, planning assumptions, cost structures, and conventional timelines. Given trends in globalization, information technology, demographics, and supply chain practice, new innovations have the potential to facilitate both improvement in the performance of existing systems and the disruption of current sources of competitive advantage. Thus, the course focuses on "weak signals" that have yet to enter the mainstream of supply chain management theory or practice. As a result, the selection of topics will evolve with the state of practice.

Prerequisite: SCM 820

SCM 850: Supply Chain Design and Strategy

4 Credits

Design and management of supply chain networks, emphasizing the alignment of supply chain networks with corporate competitive strategy. SCM 850 Supply Chain Design and Strategy (4) The focus of this course is the strategic design of supply chain networks. Supply chain design decisions have extraordinary impact on the cost and service value attributes of a product or service over its lifetime. The influence of supply chain design on a firm’s profitability and competitive positioning is one reason why competition today extends beyond firm versus firm to supply chain versus supply chain. Supply chain design decisions are among the most financially influential and long lasting business decisions and yet, supply chain designs should not be static. Ever increasing customer requirements, expanding product lines and customer segments, decreasing product life cycles, and competitive pressures enabled by a growing range of flexible supply chain design constantly force supply chain executives to evaluate and modify their current supply chain networks and the role of the supply chain in their firm’s overall strategy. This course provides an examination of (1) the role of supply chain network design within the context of the firm’s competitive strategy, (2) alternative supply chain designs and the factors that influence network design decisions, (3) a framework for the network design process, and (4) the principal models and techniques used for the design of supply chain networks. After completing this course, students should have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to: 1. Articulate the meaning of competitive strategy in the context of transformation of supply chain capabilities chains. 2. Understand value creation through transformation of supply chain capabilities over time. 3. Identify the supply chain structure that is appropriate for various business situations. 4. Examine the development of essential elements of rapid response supply chain capabilities 5. Understand the conditions under which functional activities, such as, manufacturing, product design, and new concept development, are amenable to outsourcing. 6. Assess operational and strategic challenges of vertical integration and outsourcing and in particular, highlight the nature of the strategic tension created by supplier decisions to integrate vertically into capabilities previously performed by critical customers. 7. Articulate the role of supply chain transformation in support of new product development. 8. Identify ways to organize and lead change in organizational structures. The evaluation of students is based on individual and team case study submissions, short paper and problem assignments, on-line discussion postings, and peer reviews. This prescribed course in the online Master of Professional Studies in Supply Chain Management (MPS/SCM) and its taken in the second year of study, building on the supply chain knowledge, skills and abilities developed in previous foundation courses.

Prerequisite: SCM 800, SCM 810, SCM 820

SCM 860: Supply Chain Transformation and Innovation

4 Credits

Strategic supply chain transformation and innovation with emphasis on (re)configuration of key capabilities to achieve competitive advantages. SCM 860 Supply Chain Transformation and Innovation (4) This course focuses on strategic supply chain transformation, innovation, and organizational change. The course examines current issues and best practices with respect to supply chain strategy; value creation through design and redesign of supply chain capabilities; transformational outsourcing; supply chain role in new product design, development, and market introduction; technology adoption; and change management. Supply chain transformation initiatives offer firms great potential for improving profitability and competitive positioning, both within the market and within the supply chain. Because sustainable competitive advantage is not found in one set of supply chain capabilities, strategic transformations must constantly assemble and reassemble the key capabilities that give the firm and its supply chain successive temporary advantages. This reassembling or redesigning of capabilities should be an ongoing process as the most significant value producing capabilities in any given industry change over time. The ability to consistently assemble the set of capabilities that produce competitive advantages is what some refer to as the ultimate core capability. After completing this course, students should have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to: 1. Articulate the meaning of competitive strategy in the context of transformation of supply chain capabilities chains. 2. Understand value creation through transformation of supply chain capabilities over time. 3. Identify the supply chain structure that is appropriate for various business situations. 4. Examine the development of essential elements of rapid response supply chain capabilities. 5. Understand the conditions under which functional activities, such as, manufacturing, product design, and new concept development, are amenable to outsourcing. 6. Assess operational and strategic challenges of vertical integration and outsourcing and in particular, highlight the nature of the strategic tension created by supplier decisions to integrate vertically into capabilities previously performed by critical customers. 7. Articulate the role of supply chain transformation in support of new product development. 8. Identify ways to organize and lead change in organizations. The evaluation of students is based on individual and team case study submissions, short paper and problem assignments, on-line discussion postings, and peer reviews. This prescribed course in the online Master of Professional Studies in Supply Chain Management (MPS/SCM) is the capstone course taken in the second year of study that integrates previous topics.

Prerequisite: SCM 800, SCM 810, SCM 820, SCM 830, SCM 840 and SCM 850
SCM 896: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**Systems Engineering (SYSEN)**

**SYSEN 505: Technical Project Management**
3 Credits
Analysis and construction of project plans for the development of complex engineering products taken from a variety of problem domains.

**SYSEN 507: Systems Thinking**
3 Credits
The theory and practice of systems thinking. General systems theory; system dynamics, emergent properties, structure, feedback and leverage.
Cross-listed with: EDSGN 507
SYSEN 510: Engineering Analysis I
3 Credits
The course includes applications of advanced engineering mathematics; the study of systems are described by ordinary/partial differential equations and methods of solutions.
**Prerequisite:** students should have completed calculus at the undergraduate level or have instructor’s permission
SYSEN 520: Systems Engineering
3 Credits
Fundamentals of Systems Engineering with focus on System methodology, design, and management; includes life cycle analysis, human factors, maintainability, serviceability/reliability.
**Prerequisite:** SYSEN510 or instructor’s permission
SYSEN 522: Systems Verification Validation & Testing
3 Credits
The theory and practice of verification, validation and testing of engineering systems.
SYSEN 530: Systems Optimization
3 Credits
Theory/practice of linear programming will be developed including determination of optimum mix of products, levels of staffing, blending, network analysis, multi-period planning.
**Prerequisite:** SYSEN520 or instructor’s permission
SYSEN 531: Probability Models and Simulation
3 Credits
Provides background in modeling problems containing random components that must be accounted for in a reasonable solution.
SYSEN 533: Deterministic Models and Simulation
3 Credits
Provides a background in simulation and the modeling of problems that contain differential equations as part of the system.
SYSEN 536: Decision and Risk Analysis in Engineering
3 Credits
Analysis of engineering decisions under uncertainty; problem identification, formulation, judgment, resolution; mitigation, risk analysis, quantification and management. SYSEN 536 Decision and Risk Analysis in Engineering (3) This course examines the analysis of decisions under uncertainty within the context of engineering and technology. It focuses on understanding and improving the decision-making process of individuals and groups in technical organizations. Emphasis is placed on evaluation methods; identification, modeling, and problem resolution; consequences/outcomes of the action taken; risk analysis and quantification. Objectives 1. To appreciate the theoretical foundations of decision sciences within the context of engineering data and problems. 2. To be able to explain and evaluate alternative perspectives of the decision making process. 3. To be able to identify sources of decision failure in individuals and organizations. 4. To gain an understanding of decision technologies in the context of engineering decision making. Performance will be evaluated through a mid-semester written examination, homework (case studies) assignments, class participation, and a semester group project with an in-class presentation.
SYSEN 550: Creativity and Problem Solving I
3 Credits
Foundations of individual problem solving, including creativity, cognitive style and level, problem solving processes and techniques, the paradox of structure. SYSEN 550 Creativity and Problem Solving I (3) Problem solving is a fundamental human activity that is critically important to all disciplines. The primary objective of this course is to help students become better and more effective problem solvers through a basic, yet rigorous, understanding of the cognitive processes involved in problem solving and individual creative behavior. To meet this objective, selected elements of cognitive psychology are examined, along with general and domain-specific models of the problem solving process, a variety of problem solving techniques, and illustrative examples and case studies related to these topics in a variety of contexts (including science, engineering, and management). In addition, students will explore their personal preferences for problem solving strategies and the ways these preferences can impact both personal and professional life. Here, the objective is to provide students with an assessment of their strengths and weakness in the domain of problem solving, as well as a basis of understanding and appreciating the diverse problem solving abilities and styles of others. With its focus on effective problem solving at the individual level, this course is appropriate for students in all disciplines and areas of study. It also serves as the foundation for additional courses in problem solving, which may build upon the theoretical elements presented here (e.g., group problem solving) or serve as in-depth application studies in specific topical areas (e.g., invention).
Students' performance in this course will be evaluated through written examinations and homework assignments, as well as class participation. This course will be offered at least once during each academic year.

**SYSEN 552: Creativity and Problem Solving II**

3 Credits

Theory and practical applications of group problem solving, including cognitive gap, coping behavior, agents of change, and managing cognitive diversity. **SYSEN 552 Creativity and Problem Solving II (3)** This course builds on an understanding of the individual problem solver to address the dynamics of group problem solving, with a particular focus on the domains of science, engineering, and technical management. At the core of the course material is cognitive gap, i.e., differences in cognitive characteristics that may exist between problem solvers (both individuals and groups) and/or between problem solvers and the problems they solve. Students will explore the impact different cognitive profiles on problem solving from multiple perspectives, including group efficiency, personal communication, and the quality of group outcomes. Strategies and tactics for improving the problem solving performance of groups of all sizes will be learned and applied using real-world examples and case studies. Upon completing this course, students will have a fundamental, rigorous understanding of cognitive diversity within groups and how it can be leveraged to make problem solving more effective. Skills learned will include: analyzing the cognitive resources of a problem solving group; breaking down complex problems based on cognitive variables; and matching cognitive resources appropriately with required skills. With its focus on effective problem solving at the group level, this course is appropriate for students in all disciplines and areas of study. It also serves as the foundation for additional courses in problem solving, which may build upon the theoretical elements presented here (e.g., problem solving leadership) or serve as in-depth application studies in specific topical areas (e.g., invention). Students' performance in this course will be evaluated through written examinations and homework assignments, as well as class participation. This course will be offered at least once each academic year.

**Prerequisite:** **SYSEN 550**

**SYSEN 554: Problem Solving Leadership**

3 Credits

Models, processes, and techniques for solving complex problems, managing problem solving diversity, and facilitating change through problem solving in socio-technical systems. **SYSEN 554 Problem Solving Leadership (3)** As the problems faced by professionals become more complex, expertise in the domain of the problem must be supplemented with knowledge about the problem solver and the problem solving process. This course builds on an understanding of the individual problem solver and problem solving groups (and the individual's role within them) to focus on the facilitation of complex problem solving within socio-technical systems, including the role of the problem solving leader within problem solving groups. Students will learn and implement strategies for characterizing and coordinating the problem solving preferences and abilities of individuals and groups based on problem constraints and the solutions desired. Other topics and skill sets covered will include: systems models of leadership; practical leadership as problem solving; processes and techniques for characterizing complex needs, generating and assessing potential solutions, and evaluating problem solving outcomes; frameworks for modeling and coordinating problem solving diversity among people, problems, and products; and the modeling and facilitation of socio-technical change through problem solving. This course is appropriate for students in all disciplines and areas of study, although it is particularly relevant for students in engineering, science, and/or management. Students' performance in this course will be evaluated through written examinations, homework assignments, and a class project that extends over the semester.

**Prerequisite:** **SYSEN 550, SYSEN 552**

**SYSEN 555: Invention and Creative Design**

3 Credits

This course focuses on the creative design process which leads to the development of new products, processes, and systems (i.e., invention).

**SYSEN 594: Research Topics**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

**SYSEN 596: Individual Studies**

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

**SYSEN 880: Systems Architecture and Models**

3 Credits

System architecture is an abstract view of a complex system distinct from the details of how such a system is implemented. It plays a significant role in developing complex systems that meet expectations of their stakeholders and achieve the mission and life cycle concepts of the system. This course covers the fundamental concepts, techniques, and methods for creating and analyzing system architecture of complex systems. System engineers, system architects, product design engineers, product managers, and project managers working in system development of commercial or military engineering systems will benefit from this course. Major topics to be covered include analysis of form and function, the process of mapping form to function, and methods of decomposition and re-integration, application of model based systems engineering for development and analysis of system architecture, and view-based architectural frameworks for documentation of system architecture. Students will: - Learn the significance of system architecture, - Learn fundamental concepts underlying a system architecture, - Learn models, methods, and tools for architecture development and analysis, - Demonstrate understanding of influences on system architecture decisions - Explore architectural frameworks for documentation of system architecture

**SYSEN 895: Internship**

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised, professionally oriented, off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships.
Theatre (THEA)

THEA 500: Theatre Research: Sources and Procedure
3 Credits
Source materials and techniques as applied to theatre research; the form and content of theses and monographs.

THEA 502: Creative Collaboration
3 Credits
Theory and process of creative collaboration between the theatre artistic and production staffs.
Required:
MFA theatre candidate

THEA 505: Masterpieces in Production I
3 Credits
Dramatic structure, theatrical validity, production viability of great plays from Greek to eighteenth-century. Drama as blueprint for production.

THEA 506: Masterpieces in Production II
3 Credits
Dramatic structure, theatrical validity, production viability of masterworks of theatre. Drama as the blueprint for production. Offered in London, England. THEA 506 Masterpieces in Production II (3) This course functions as a component of the core sequence on text analysis and dramatic literature required of all graduate students in the School of Theatre. As the course is offered only in London, England, it also functions as a core component of the international field studies program. Prior to taking up residence in England, students will explore films and dramatic texts set in periods ranging from the middle ages to the present day. Discussion will focus on the historic context for each dramatic work. Topics covered will include background information on historical events, an introduction to the visual world of each period, and the social/cultural ideology reflected in the period design. While in England, students will participate in tours of museums and historical sites. Class discussion will focus on establishing connections between the social/cultural content previously presented and the tactile, spatial experiences gained through seeing actual sites and artifacts from each period. The primary objective of the course will be to enhance the practical and intuitive understanding of period dramatic action in theatre students of all disciplines by guiding them through actual experience of period artifacts and spaces.

THEA 509: Experiential Analysis of Eastern European Styles
3 Credits
Applications of Historical and Cultural Perspectives in Dramatic Production. Offered in Prague and Budapest.

THEA 510: Experiential Analysis of Period Style
3 Credits
Applications of Visual/Spatial History in Dramatic Production. Offered in London, England. THEA 510 Experiential Analysis of Period Style (3) This course is taught in tandem with the second course of the core sequence on text analysis and dramatic literature required of all graduate students in the School of Theatre. As the course is offered only in London, England, it also functions as a core component of the international field studies program. Prior to taking up residence in England, students will explore films and dramatic texts set in periods ranging from the middle ages to the present day. Discussion will focus on the historic context for each dramatic work. Topics covered will include background information on historical events, an introduction to the visual world of each period, and the social/cultural ideology reflected in the period design. While in England, students will participate in tours of museums and historical sites. Class discussion will focus on establishing connections between the social/cultural content previously presented and the tactile, spatial experiences gained through seeing actual sites and artifacts from each period. The primary objective of the course will be to enhance the practical and intuitive understanding of period dramatic action in theatre students of all disciplines by guiding them through actual experience of period artifacts and spaces.

THEA 524: Acting V
2 Credits
Advanced scene study and class projects; development of individual student repertoires.

THEA 529: Performance Monograph
1-2 Credits/Maximum of 4
The development and presentation of M.F.A. monographs in acting, design/production, or directing.

THEA 530: Rehearsal Methods for the Director
3 Credits/Maximum of 3
Theory and practice in approaches, procedures, and techniques in mounting a play.

THEA 540, THEA 434, permission of instructor prior to registration
Cross-Listed
THEA 531: Directorial Styles and Approaches  
2 Credits  
Seminar in advanced theory and directorial practice. Designed for the advanced student of directing.  
**Prerequisite:** THEA 530  
THEA 532: Directing Seminar  
2 Credits  
Career orientation: resume preparation, interviewing, unions, survey of directorial opportunities, and review of major contemporary directors and practices.  
**Prerequisite:** THEA 531  
THEA 533: Projects in Directing  
1-2 Credits/Maximum of 2  
Approved directing projects for the M.F.A. directing student.  
**Prerequisite:** THEA 410 ; admission to the M.F.A. directing program  
THEA 543: Projects in Playwriting  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Preparation of the script for revision during and following production of the student's original play.  
**Prerequisite:** production approval  
THEA 553: Scene Design IV  
3 Credits  
Design of plays for proper theatre and mass media.  
**Prerequisite:** THEA 552 , MFA theatre design candidacy  
THEA 559: Portfolio Presentation  
1 Credits/Maximum of 2  
Current practice in portfolio development and presentation to client and employer.  
**Prerequisite:** prior approval of faculty  
THEA 569: Costume Construction: Crafts  
3 Credits  
Exploration and development of various crafts techniques with application to costume construction (i.e. masks, jewelry, armor, millinery, footwear, wigs).  
THEA 571: Stage Lighting Design IV  
3 Credits  
Course addresses individual problems in the stage lighting design process concentrating on the development of skills necessary for processional examination.  
**Prerequisite:** THEA 570  
THEA 585: Theatre Planning  
3 Credits  
Processes and problems in planning and designing theatres: performance, audience, and technical requirements.  
THEA 589: Design/Production Monograph  
1-4 Credits/Maximum of 4  
The development and presentation of M.F.A. monographs in design/production.  
THEA 590: Colloquium  
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3  
Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.  
THEA 595: Internship  
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3  
Professional field experience in theatre performance, production, and management assignments.  
**Prerequisite:** approval of internship by instructor prior to registration  
THEA 596: Individual Studies  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.  
THEA 597: Special Topics  
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9  
Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.
THEA 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1 Credits

THEA 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
6 Credits

THEA 597C: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

THEA 597D: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

THEA 597F: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
2 Credits

THEA 597G: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
2 Credits

THEA 597I: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-3 Credits

THEA 597K: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits

THEA 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

THEA 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

TEaching of theatre and film classes under senior faculty supervision.

THEA 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

THEA 811A: International Production Studio Intensive
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Intensive studio application of processes and procedures within specific theatre disciplines as influenced by the work of international professionals.

**Prerequisite:** THEA 500, THEA 505

THEA 820A: Acting I
4 Credits

Exercises, monologue, and scene study. Principal focus on realism.

THEA 820A Acting I (3 per semester) THEA 820A is a laboratory or practicum course requiring active student presentation of assigned acting projects. Outside preparation and homework are required for all sessions. Working in pairs, each student will participate in improvisational scenes on a daily basis. In addition, each actor will be required to independently prepare and present various acting exercises, scenarios, and finally, a comprehensive play and character analysis for a scripted scene from contemporary realism (that will be performed with an acting partner the following semester). Critiques of each actor's work will be given on a daily basis and the student will be expected to rehearse outside of class to address any issues raised and to have them remedied for the next viewing.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the MFA performance acting program

THEA 820B: Movement for Actors I
2 Credits

Techniques and skills in physical expression, awareness, control, and stage movement. THEA 820B Movement for Actors I (2 per semester) A fundamental movement class designed to strengthen, prepare, and align the body for maximum freedom of expression. Emphasis is on concentration, flexibility, balance, coordination, relaxation and sensitivity to the impulses stimulated from outer and inner resources. Techniques may include but are not limited to time tested modalities such as Yoga, Alexander, Tai Chi, Pilates, Feldenkrais, and Modern Dance. Included in the course are units on nutrition, time management, and the proper care and maintenance of the physical instrument. Students will be evaluated according to their acquisition of skills and professional attitude.

**Prerequisite:** admission to MFA performance acting program

THEA 820C: Voice and Speech I
2 Credits

Vocal techniques for the actor. Articulation, voice control, support, and projection. THEA 820C Voice and Speech I (2) THEA 820C is the first in a sequence of voice and speech courses for the actor. This first semester installment will focus on awareness and conditioning activities related to breath, posture, resonance and articulation. Prose and poetry readings will be used for application activities. Students will experience activities that will heighten their physical awareness of vocalizing. Most activities will involve a re-learning of how they speak, bringing to their conscious awareness the processes of voice/speaking which were initially learned through early childhood nurturing. Class events will include awareness of breath patterns and the means to release inhibitory behaviors related to spinal posture, head and neck alignment, and musculature along the
breath/vocal tract. Students will also gain awareness of how breath relates to their expressive/emotional system.

**Prerequisite:** admission to the MFA performance acting program

**THEA 821A: Acting II**

3 Credits

A continuation of THEA 520A. THEA 821A Acting II (3) The foundational work of the first semester continues with its application to scripted material, primarily drawn from contemporary drama. The actor’s skills in contact, communication, and inventiveness are further developed, along with personalizing the given circumstances of the dramatic text. The concept of character: is introduced and students will begin the exploration of bringing truthful behavior to viewpoints different than their own. Each student will be paired with an acting partner and perform three scenes during the semester. A written, comprehensive script and character analysis will be required for each scene. Critiques of each actor’s work will be given on a daily basis and the student will be expected to rehearse outside of class to address any issues raised and to have them remedied for the next viewing.

**Prerequisite:** THEA 820A

**THEA 821B: Movement for Actors II**

2 Credits

A continuation of THEA 520B. THEA 821B Movement for Actors II (2) Through the study and discipline of learning precise corporeal skills, the actors gain confidence and clarity of expression. This clarity is applied toward the creation of mimetic illusions, mask-work, tableau, and various animal and effort shaping studies aimed at developing characters for the stage. Characters may range from the fantastic to the most real. Improvisation and specific exercises are developed to encourage bold physical choices and the liberation of the creative imagination. Actors work in individual, team, and ensemble situations to apply techniques toward meaningful rendition of ideas.

**Prerequisite:** THEA 820B

**THEA 821C: Voice and Speech II**

2 Credits

A continuation of THEA 520C. THEA 821C Voice and Speech II (2) THEA 821C is the second in a sequence of voice and speech courses for the actor. This second semester installment will continue the focus of voice/speech training addressed in THEA 820: focus on awareness and conditioning activities related to breath, posture, resonance and articulation. Prose and poetry readings will be used for application activities. Students will experience activities that will heighten their sensitivity of vocalizing. Most activities will involve a re-learning of how they speak, bringing to their conscious awareness the processes of voice/speech which were initially learned through early childhood nurturing. Class events will include awareness of breath patterns and the means to release inhibitive behaviors related to spinal posture, head and neck alignment, and musculature along the breath/vocal tract. Students will also gain awareness of how breath relates to their expressive/emotional system. Class activities will also include physical awareness of the consonant and vowels sounds and their phonetic transcriptions. Each event will strive to improve actors’ intelligibility and increase musicality of speech. Through application assignments with word lists, sentences, poetry and prose, students will increase language sensitivity. This semester will also address voice quality issues directly and how they relate to the above. Specific events will focus on vibratory awareness in primary resonators and how to apply this awareness in all vocal life. Issues of vocal health, projection and emotional demands will be addressed. Students will be evaluated upon preparedness, work ethic, focus, openness to change, growth, degree of self-reliant recall and creative application of new skills. This studio performance class offers opportunity for assessment from the instructor in each class session. Periodic assignments will be made to assess self-reliant application of the work.

**Prerequisite:** THEA 820C

**THEA 822A: Acting III**

3 Credits

This course will focus on the research and development of skills necessary to perform the plays of Shakespeare and his contemporaries. THEA 822A Acting III (3) THEA 822A is designed to take the skills acquired in the movement, voice and acting studios in the first year of the graduate actor training program and apply them to the lush words, passionate images, and intense emotion required by the elevated texts of playwrights such as Shakespeare. The process requires the reduction of modern vocal and physical parasites and their replacement by a higher standard of speech and a classically open, expressive body. Truthful behavior in action is still the goal - the challenge is to embrace Shakespeare's truths. In the weeks devoted to scene study, the actors must learn to be comfortable with classical works, to confront any predisposition about style, and see that their vocal and physical instruments need to be strengthened in order to fully play classical characters. Because THEA 822A is a laboratory performance course, one in which students must be sharing what they are learning or performing on a daily basis, on-going assessment takes place through faculty feedback in working sessions, through faculty and peer critique of work presented, through oral evaluation at mid-semester in conference with the graduate acting faculty, and through an extensive written evaluation and formal conference with the head of the School and the head of the acting program at semester’s end. Other faculty will observe midterm and end of semester presentations to offer insights. Students thus receive assessment on many occasions in the course of the semester.

**Prerequisite:** THEA 821A

**THEA 822B: Movement for Actors III**

2 Credits

Advanced techniques and skills in physical expression. THEA 822B Movement for Actors III (2) Building upon the character work of the previous semester, actors delve into the specific demands of farcical comedy and the development of European clown characters. Comic devices, timing, exaggeration, and invention are studied and applied to specific texts dealing with farcical movement demands. Clown characters are devised and guided toward specific invention work aimed at developing skills needed for a wide variety of comic situations. Building upon the previous work, an ensemble improvisation piece is developed to enable actors to apply techniques to an invented world with many different and demanding situations. Linking to the classical work in the acting studio, the actors will finish with a unit dealing with comic and dramatic physical demands and pitfalls inherent in working within the world of Shakespeare’s plays.
Prerequisite: THEA 821B
THEA 822C: Voice and Speech III

2 Credits

Advanced voice and speech training for the actor: articulation, resonance, and vocal technique related to verse and heightened language drama. THEA 822C Voice and Speech III (2) THEA 822C is the third in a sequence of voice and speech courses for the actor. This third semester installment will focus on review of speech and voice techniques and application of those techniques in the performance of Shakespearean drama text and other heightened language plays. Scansion of poetic meter, syntax, lexicon resources, and sound patterns will be the primary informative elements of vocal performance. Students will be assigned sonnets, monologues and scenes as vehicles for application in the studio. Students will be evaluated upon preparedness, work ethic, focus, openness to change, growth, degree of self-reliant recall and creative application of new skills. This studio performance class offers opportunity for assessment from the instructor in each class session. Periodic assignments will be made to assess self-reliant application of the work.

Prerequisite: THEA 821C
THEA 823A: Acting IV

3 Credits

Students prepare audition material for their New York Showcase for theatrical agents. THEA 823A Acting IV (3) The objective of the course is the selection, rehearsal, and performance of audition material for the New York Showcase for theatrical agents. Students begin the semester by bringing in large amounts of potential audition material into a peer review format where their fellow students and the instructor, evaluate the monologues and scenes and give specific feedback on its suitability. During the course of the semester, the students decide on a core of eight monologues and four scenes from which the final Showcase will be selected. The monologues are performed for the class and the School of Theatre faculty.

Prerequisite: THEA 822A
THEA 823B: Movement for Actors IV

2 Credits

Fundamentals of unarmed and armed stage combat with emphasis on enactment of safe and effective stage fights. THEA 823B Movement for Actors IV (2) Actors learn the basics of unarmed and armed stage combat techniques. Applying the standardized and time-tested safety measures derived from the Society of American Fight Directors, each actor must master kicks, slips, punches, grabs, holds, rolls, and all other unarmed techniques. They must also learn how to wield a quarterstaff, rapier and dagger, and broadsword with confidence: safely and effectively enacting various styles of stage combat choreography. Designed to train specific techniques while raising kinetic awareness, the course also introduces the historical background for each weapon style.

Prerequisite: THEA 822B
THEA 823C: Voice and Speech IV

2 Credits

A study of stage dialects. THEA 823C Voice and Speech IV (2) THEA 823C is the fourth in a sequence of voice and speech courses for the actor. This fourth semester installment will apply the articulation, phonetics and resonance skills addressed in prerequisite classes toward the acquisition of stage dialects and accents. For each dialect the student becomes aware of the resonance, phonetic transcription, inflection, and rhythmic changes necessary to perform dramatic text with an accent or dialect. Vocal agility, phonetic recall and the ability to integrate the altered vocal behavior to the demands of acting are the primary goals. Each dialect unit will have an introductory instruction, a review session, and a presentation of a reading of a dialect monologue. The final project will be the performance of two dialect monologues. Students will be evaluated upon preparedness, work ethic, focus, openness to change, growth, degree of self-reliant recall and creative application of new skills. This studio performance class offers opportunity for assessment from the instructor in each class session. Periodic assignments will be made to assess self-reliant application of the work.

Prerequisite: THEA 822C
THEA 824: Acting for the Camera

6 Credits

This course introduces the actor to the skills necessary for successful performance in television, film, video and commercial venues.

Prerequisite: THEA 823A, THEA 823B, THEA 823C
THEA 825A: Acting Professionally/NYC Showcase

3 Credits

Development of audition repertoire; study of business topics; development, rehearsal and performance of NYC showcase. THEA 825A Acting Professionally/NYC Showcase (3) THEA 825A is a capstone course that brings closure to the actors’ studio training and prepares them for entrance into the competitive world of the entertainment industry. The first half of the semester the students will locate, edit and present audition material for weekly critique. The students will also become aware of business practices related to the acting profession such as union membership, contracts, working with agents/casting directors, etc. During the second eight weeks the students will rehearse and eventually perform an audition showcase in NYC for talent agents and casting directors. Students will receive daily criticism of their work by faculty and peers and will be graded upon the applied aspects of the course, in audition tour of professional regional theatres and the NYC showcase performance.

Prerequisite: THEA 823A, THEA 823B, THEA 823C
THEA 825C: Professional Repertory Performance

3 Credits

Rehearsal and performance of theatre productions at Penn State featuring third year MFA actors and professional guest artists. THEA 825C Professional Repertory Performance (3) The professional performance experience is the equivalent of a masters degree thesis. It is the culminating event for three years of full-time study, rehearsal, and performance. The season is chosen to demonstrate the acting skills of each student in the third year of the M.F.A. program. These plays are...
chosen to be the first professional experience for the acting students as they work alongside professional guest artists.

**Prerequisite:** THEA 823A, THEA 823B, THEA 823C

THEA 830: Interdisciplinary Theatrical Design Studio
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 36
Advanced analysis, graphic, and presentation techniques for evolving and communicating design for the stage.

THEA 831: Theatrical Costume Technology Studio
3-6 Credits/Maximum of 6
Advanced mastery of both traditional and modern techniques in costume creation for live performance. This course will combine the instruction of all aspects of theatrical costume execution for the stage into a single studio. Upon completion of diagnostic exercises, costume faculty will work with students, providing project-based instruction specific to the student's developmental level and necessary industry skill sets. Innovative methodologies and new technologies are also explored. This course will encourage a professional standard in skills and techniques, and promote a greater understanding of the creative and collaborative relationship between the technologist, costume designer, and performer.

THEA 857: Scenic Design for Production
1 Credits/Maximum of 6
Design and execution of production design projects.

THEA 861: Costume Design and Construction
1-6 Credits/Maximum of 18
Advanced special projects for the graduate designer and costumer.

**Prerequisite:** THEA 461 or THEA 560

THEA 863: Costume Construction: Draping
3 Credits
Exploration and development of various draping techniques with application to costume construction.

THEA 865: Costume Construction: Period Reconstruction
3 Credits
Exploration and development of reproduction techniques relating to period clothing, and their application to costume construction.

THEA 866: Costume Construction for Production
1 Credits/Maximum of 6
Execution of production in construction and shop management.

THEA 877: Lighting Design for Production
1 Credits/Maximum of 6
Design and execution of production design projects.

**Training and Development - CA (TRDEV)**

TRDEV 503: Performance Consulting
3 Credits
Performance consulting strategies and techniques for working with organizations to systematically identify performance problems, diagnose causes, and specify solutions. TRDEV 503 Performance Consulting (3)

This course involves the study of performance consulting strategies and techniques when working with organizations to systematically analyze and improve performance at the organization, process, and job levels. This type of consulting involves working with clients to document how work is accomplished at the organization, process, and job-performer levels; selecting appropriate measures of performance for these three levels of performance; and identifying causes of performance problems. As a result of these processes, appropriate solutions can be identified and implemented within a specific organization.

**Prerequisite:** TRDEV460

TRDEV 505: Project Management in Training and Development
3 Credits
Introduces skills for managing complex training and development projects, such as developing timelines, creating budgets, and allocating resources. TRDEV 505 Project Management in Training and Development (3)

In today's fast-paced workplace, training and development professionals must effectively manage complex projects. This course is designed to enhance students' skills in managing a TRDEV project: a) Conceptualizing the project's scope b) Creating and monitoring a realistic timeline for management and completion of the project c) Identifying and allocating necessary resources and personnel d) Creating and monitoring a realistic project budget e) Creating and managing a TRDEV project team

**Prerequisite:** TRDEV460, or permission of the program

TRDEV 507: Program Evaluation
3 Credits
Evaluation of educational and other human services programs; preparation and presentation of the evaluation proposal.

**Prerequisite:** TRDEV460, or permission of program

TRDEV 518: Systematic Instructional Design in Training
3 Credits
Study of theory and practice of systematic instructional design. Application of instructional design principles to training problems in local organizations.

**Prerequisite:** TRDEV460, or permission of program
TRDEV 520: Learning Styles and Learning Theory in Training

3 Credits

Adult learning theory and its application to training and development.

Prerequisite: TRDEV460

TRDEV 528: Instructional Systems Design Applications

3 Credits

Advanced instructional systems design theory, models, strategies, and consulting approaches. TRDEV 528 Instructional Systems Design Applications (3) The ways in which employees work and learn in organizations are continuously changing. Such changes require that instructional designers modify and, when necessary, use new theories and models to be more responsive and effective in meeting organizational needs for learning and performance improvement systems. Introductory graduate courses in instructional systems design typically use traditional models of instructional design to teach graduate students the fundamentals of the design process. This is necessary so that students have a solid foundation of concepts and principles to guide their practice in instructional design. This course, TRDEV 528, immerses students in the instructional systems design literature for the purpose of advancing their knowledge of more contemporary theories, models, and research of instructional systems design as students also engage in a real-world instructional design project. The process of individual and group reflection on recent research and theoretical developments in instructional systems design as students grapple with the demands and challenges of a real-world design project will broaden and deepen their expertise in the instructional systems design, thereby producing instructional designers who are more prepared to responsively and effectively address complex learning and performance improvement needs in organizations.

Prerequisite: TRDEV460 and TRDEV518

TRDEV 530: Multiplatform Delivery Skills

3 Credits

Platform skills for training delivery, including voice, audio-visual aids, and personal presence, in face-to-face and virtual environments. TRDEV 530 Multiplatform Delivery Skills (3) This highly participatory course is designed to provide students with the theoretical underpinnings of communication through presentation that will increase their capacity to flexibly convey content in ways that engage their audience in any modality—face to face, virtual, synchronous, and asynchronous. Within the context of solid communications theory, students will have opportunities to develop or strengthen a personal delivery style, applying theoretical constructs to accentuating their strengths. Through readings, discussion, critique of exemplars, practice presentations, and feedback, students will become facile with identifying theory in use, and develop the skills required to effectively deliver content. In the increasingly complex world, there is a persistent need for and value in face-to-face presentations, 3) theoretical distinctions to support virtual environments, both synchronous and asynchronous.

Prerequisite: TRDEV460

TRDEV 531: Technology in Training

3 Credits

Applications of various new instructional technologies to training problems.

Prerequisite: permission of the program

TRDEV 532: Web-Based Training

3 Credits

Introduction to the design and development of websites for computer-based instruction in the workplace. TRDEV 532 Web-Based Training (3) Computer-Based Training (CBT), Computer-Assisted Instruction (CAI), Computer-Based Education (CBE), Interactive Multimedia (IMM), and Web-Based Training (WBT) are all terms used to describe the delivery of learning materials via computer. The recent rapid increase in these types of programs can be partially attributed to the development of software authoring tools. These allow developers to create computer-based programs through easy-to-learn Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs) without requiring extensive knowledge of programming and programming languages. Most recently, the World Wide Web (WWW) has offered a way of distributing training materials through a broader electronic network. Thus, Web-Based Training, or WBT, is becoming increasingly important as a tool for Trainers. Its &quot;language&quot; is primarily HTML. The primary goal of this course is for you, the student, to demonstrate competency in applying design theory while using Web tools to develop a WWW-based module.

Prerequisite: permission of the program

TRDEV 537: Technologies in Learning and Development

3 Credits

Design and application of various technologies utilized for instructional and human resource development in corporate and similar settings. TRDEV 537 Technologies in Learning and Development (3) Over the past several decades, technology has become increasingly important for instruction and organizational development activities in a wide range of corporate and similar settings. While historically focused on relatively straightforward hardware-based implementation (e.g., film and slide projectors, overhead projectors, etc.), technology is now composed of an increasingly complex combination of hardware and software as well as personally created and/or globally available information. This course will be composed of three distinct, but related areas: distance education, Web-based instruction, and organizational development. The distance education component will include topics related to the various technologies and strategies related to the delivery of instructional materials to students who choose to learn at a distance from their educational institution. Further discussion will include material related to the growing body of research in this field as well as methods for evaluation and assessment. The second major component—Web-based instruction—will focus on the history and research of this rapidly changing area as well as the growing number of technologies available for teaching students who are utilizing this medium for instruction. Topics related to the design and development of instructional materials, including their related technology options, will also be included. The
use of various technologies for organizational development is the final major component of this course. These include technologies for knowledge management, organizational diagnosis, career management and succession planning, and collaboration.

**Prerequisite:** TRDEV460 and TRDEV531

TRDEV 561: Facilitation Theories and Practice

3 Credits

Exploration of facilitation theories and their implications for practice. TRDEV 561 Facilitation Theories and Practice (3) Facilitation is distinct from other forms of group work such as presentation and teaching. It draws on theory and practice from a range of traditions such as adult learning, psychotherapy, group dynamics, action research, and group process consulting to inform unique and flexible approaches to goals that are often unstructured and connected to problem resolution, innovation, and social action. Rather than teach or conduct action, facilitators support the group as members work together to achieve their goals, creating a space for the work without interjecting their own opinions or agenda. Facilitators remain sensitive to myriad real-time details, member participation and group dynamics, the roles of power and culture, and the need for a balance between action and reflection in the work of the group. Good facilitators relinquish control of the group in ways that foster open, balanced dialogue and a spirit of play among group members, building members'rsquo; capacity for work on subsequent issues and opportunities. Students will actively explore the process of facilitation from the inside out, including facilitator self-awareness, goal and role clarity, developing psycho-social spaces, group process, power, and risk-taking, in both face to face and virtual settings. The course will combine opportunities to actively experiment with applied facilitation both face-to-face and online with feedback, self-reflection, and scholarly research.

**Prerequisite:** TRDEV460

TRDEV 565: Implementing Training and Development Programs

3 Credits

The critical analysis of theories, strategies, and techniques for planning and implementing TRDEV programs to enhance employee learning and performance. TRDEV 565 Implementing Training and Development Programs (3) A fundamental goal of training and development is to promote employee learning performance. This course involves the critical analysis of theories, strategies, and techniques for planning and implementing TRDEV programs to support the accomplishment of that goal.

**Prerequisite:** TRDEV460 or permission of the program

TRDEV 567: Instructional Leadership Theories and Development

3 Credits

Explores instructional leadership theory, development strategies and practice, and style, including students' leadership styles and development action planning. TRDEV 567 Instructional Leadership Theories and Development (3) In this course students will work with three dimensions of instructional leadership. At the core of the course are the key theories of leadership drawn from historic and contemporary scholarship. This will lead into the second dimension, that of leadership development. Perhaps more than any other area of the training and development field, leadership development weaves together the best of what we know about how adults learn and how organizations work, and is arguably one of the most visible strategic contributions influencing groups, organizations, and society writ large. The course will explore the knowledge base and skills necessary to develop leadership in a variety of organizational settings.

**Prerequisite:** TRDEV460

TRDEV 583: Issues in Training

3 Credits

An issue seminar addressing topics such as an unprepared work force, diversity, recession, and issues generated by the class.

**Prerequisite:** TRDEV460 , or permission of the program

TRDEV 587: Master's Paper

1-6 Credits/Maximum of 6

The development of an original master's project (paper, production, or practicum) supervised and judged by an appropriate faculty committee.

TRDEV 588: Research Designs Applied in Training

3 Credits

Planning experimental, observation, survey and qualitative research designs for training setting needs such as needs assessments and evaluations.

**Prerequisite:** EDUC 586 , TRDEV460

TRDEV 590: Colloquium

3 Credits

The purpose of this colloquium is to critically explore current theory, research, and best practices in training and development.

**Prerequisite:** TRDEV460

TRDEV 595: Internship

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

**Prerequisite:** prior approval of proposed assignment by instructor

TRDEV 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, that are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

TRDEV 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently; several different topics may be taught in one year or semester.
Traveling Scholars Program (CIC)

CIC 597: Special Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Formal courses taken on a special interest subject which will be offered on a CIC institution by CIC traveling scholars; several different topics may be taken each semester.

Prerequisite: acceptance as a CIC traveling scholar

CIC 598: Special Topics
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Formal courses taken on a special interest subject which will be offered on a CIC institution by CIC traveling scholars; several different topics may be taken each semester.

Prerequisite: acceptance as a CIC traveling scholar

Turfgrass (TURF)

TURF 850: Turfgrass Physiology

3 Credits

Lectures, reading assignments, and problems designed to develop student competency in plant physiology as it relates to turfgrass management strategies. TURF 850 Turfgrass Physiology (3) The emphasis of this course will be on the applied aspects of turfgrass physiology; however, in order for these to be useful in an applied manner, the science behind them must be fully understood so they may be properly implemented. This course is designed to provide turfgrass managers the background knowledge of physiological principles and concepts in order for them to make informed decisions as they implement new technologies in their cultural systems. Basic topics include the physiology of the germination process, seedling development, photosynthesis, respiration, transpiration, seedhead development, and the physiological implications of the use of bio-stimulants, growth regulators, phytohormones, and antioxidants on turfgrass quality. Other topics that will be discussed include: carbohydrate metabolism and utilization, dormancy, and hardening.

TURF 852: Turfgrass Health Management

3 Credits

Lectures and exercises designed to develop student competency in solving turfgrass pest problems, as well as disease resistance in turfgrass.

TURF 853: Interpreting Turfgrass Science Literature

3 Credits

Introduction to turfgrass research publications, interpretation of the data, and discussion of the significance of the results. PPATH (TURF) 853 Interpreting Turfgrass Science Literature (3) This course will provide an introduction to literature search in turfgrass management, identification of most pertinent peer-reviewed journals for each area of interest/specialty in turfgrass management, and utilization of other resources such as technical journals, trade journals, online and resident educational material resources, extension bulletins/circulars from various institutions/organizations that addresses various topics on turfgrass management. This course will prepare the students for analyzing research questions or rationale formulated by an investigator, for understanding how the study was devised to address the objectives adequately and the results were obtained and presented in the publication, and for identifying the take-home message in the publication. Emphasis will be made on the criteria used for data collection, the significance of methods employed in statistical analyses of the data, and presentation of results in the publications to effectively convey the information to readers.

Cross-listed with: PPATH 853

Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences (VBSC)

VBSC 503: Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and Cellular Biology

4 Credits

Foundational topics and critical analysis in evolution, genetics, molecular and cellular biology and cell differentiation. BIOL /BMBB/MCIBS/ VB SC) 503 Critical Elements of Genetics and Molecular and Cellular Biology (4) Central elements in genetics, genomics and molecular and cell biology will be covered. The course will focus on foundational principles and concepts that will allow students to understand the behavior of proteins and organelles within cells, and to appreciate how intracellular events influence interactions of cells with one another in multicellular systems and during development. Another major focus will be genome architecture, both in the context of evolution and gene expression. Students will also learn how genetic approaches can be used to understand cell and molecular biology, and will develop critical thinking skills through the analysis of the primary scientific literature. The course will include lecture and discussion sessions.

Cross-listed with: BIOL 503, BMBB 503, MCIBS 503

VBSC 511: Molecular Immunology

2 Credits

The study of molecular and biochemical events that influence immune responses and define current questions in immunology. BMBB 511 / MCIBS 511 / VBSC 511 Molecular Immunology (2) The goals of the course are to integrate the current questions of immunology with other disciplines, in particular cell biology and biochemistry, and to provide training in critical thinking and evaluation of data and experiments. The course will be approximately 2/3 lecture by the instructor and 1/3 student presentations of papers related to the material. In addition, written critical reviews of recently published papers and a short research proposal will be assigned. By focusing on the mechanisms involved in immunity and disease, this course complements several existing courses on immunology, virology, and biochemistry. The prerequisites of MICRB 410 and BMB 400 assure that the students enrolling in the course have a general understanding of immunology and biochemistry. This course is projected as an elective for the Molecular Medicine and Immunobiology focus areas in the MCIBS graduate program and for the Pathobiology and BMBB graduate programs. The course will be offered in the fall semester with an enrollment limit of 20 students

Prerequisite: B M B400, MICRB410

Cross-listed with: BM BB 511, MCIBS 511
VBSC 514: Prostaglandins and Leukotrienes

3 Credits

Biochemical, physiological, and nutritional aspects of arachidonic acid and related essential fatty acid metabolism. Structure-activity relationships of prostaglandins, prostacyclins, thromboxanes, and leukotrienes.

Prerequisite: BIOCH402 or BIOCH437
Cross-listed with: NUTR 514

VBSC 520: Pathobiology

3 Credits

The course deals with the mechanism of disease. Topics are: homeostasis, vascular injury, inflammation, neoplasia, genetic disorders, and biochemical toxicology. VB SC 520 Pathobiology (3)Upon completion of VB SC 520, Pathobiology, students will have an understanding of disease processes with emphasis on changes at both the tissue and systemic levels. During the first portion of the course, the student will have the opportunity to examine the role of infectious agents, inflammation, genetics, metabolism and neoplasia in the disease process. Students will integrate their knowledge of general microbiology, cell biology, histology and biochemistry in understanding these processes. The student will understand how differing disease phenotypes can be caused by different underlying etiologies in an organism. During the second portion of the course the student will gain knowledge concerning disease processes of different organ systems building on the general principles learned in the first portion. Topics are organized and presented in a format that covers the basics of normal anatomy and histology progressing to an analysis of the abnormalities associated with various disease states arising from multiple etiologies. While the human model will be discussed most extensively, there are numerous applications to other mammalian species. The student will learn considerable medical terminology and clinical concepts. The course has been modeled after introductory pathobiology courses currently taught at major medical schools. It should be of interest to graduate and undergraduate students in life sciences who wish to become familiar with the various underlying mechanisms, including molecular mechanisms, which give rise to the disease phenotype. The course is an excellent preparation for students wishing to pursue advanced study in medicine or veterinary science.

Prerequisite: V SC 420 ; BIOCH401 or BIOCH437

VBSC 524: Current Topics in Cancer Research

3 Credits

A discussion of current cancer research literature with the focus on primary research literature. VB SC 534 Current Topics in Cancer Research (3) Students enrolled in Current Topics in Cancer Research will acquire knowledge of focused areas in cancer research including basic biology of cancer cells, genes and signaling pathways that control cancer cell growth and metastasis, molecular methods for analysis of human and animal cancers, specific animal models of cancer and molecular approaches to cancer therapy. Emphasis will be placed on critical reading of primary literature, identification of strengths and weaknesses of methods, approach and conclusions of specific studies and implications of the research for future studies and understanding of cancer and therapy. This course will provide a solid foundation and companion for other specialized courses in a diverse group of graduate degree programs as well as the critical thinking and analysis required for completion of a doctoral program.

Prerequisite: BIOL 413 or BIOL 416 or B M B400 or B M B433 or B M B460

VBSC 535: Oncology: Bench to Bedside

3 Credits

This course is required for graduate students in the MCIBS program who are in the Cancer Biology Emphasis Area. It is designed to give students who are studying cancer at a molecular, reductive level experience with the clinical aspects of the disease. The course will be held at Mt. Nittany Medical Center once a week for 3 hrs, in both patient-oriented, hands-on and didactic settings to understand how cancer is diagnosed, imaged, and treated, how patient care and side effects of therapy are managed, and the importance of clinical trials in developing new treatments for cancer. For each subject area students will spend 2 hours engaged in a clinical experience related to cancer under the supervision of course directors or additional clinicians at Mt. Nittany, followed by a 1 hour lecture/didactic session on a related topic. In addition to broad learning objectives, this course will make students aware of critical issues in cancer biology and treatment that may serve as a springboard for future research.

Prerequisite: MCIBS 503, MCIBS 590, BIOL 416; VBSC 534

VBSC 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

VBSC 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

VBSC 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-3 Credits

VBSC 597B: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1-2 Credits

VBSC 597F: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1 Credits

VBSC 597G: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

1 Credits

VBSC 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

VBSC 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.
Virology (VIRIM)

VIRIM 580: Critical Reading in Immunobiology

1 Credits

Literature review of cellular, molecular, genetic and biochemical analysis of in vitro and in vivo immunology. VIRIM 580 Critical Readings in Immunology (1) A critical discussion of primary literature in molecular and cellular immunology to be presented and discussed by students to students participating in this course and faculty of the virology and immunology option of the biomedical and medical sciences (BMS) program. The goals of this seminar format course are twofold. First, students will develop skills in presenting scientific literature to a critical audience of their peers. Second, students will review in depth and critically evaluate current literature in immunobiology, as presented in high impact peer reviewed scientific publications.

Visual Studies (VSTUD)

VSTUD 501: Visual Culture Theory and History

3 Credits

Visual Culture Theory and History examines foundational theoretical texts that have come to define Visual Studies as a historically delineated academic discipline. “Visual Culture Theory and History” provides a broad exploration of theories describing the aesthetic, psychological, and social significance of visual images, as well as the media processes inherent in creating visual experiences. The course will define Visual Studies as an academic field within the humanities. Topics will generally include the image in classical rhetoric, media theories about images, visuality and post-colonial theory, semiotic analysis of images, the cinematic image, gender and visuality, consumer culture’s use of images, spectatorship and social identity, television history, images and the construction of space, the relationship between word and image in books, experimental manipulation of visual images in art, images in performance both theatrical and social, the history of photography, and technologies of image production. The class discussions will elucidate the interdisciplinary effects of image production, reception, and circulation in modern media environments. The course will provide students with a broad range of theoretical methods for analyzing visual images so that they may understand their importance and incorporate a theoretically sophisticated analysis of this visual component in their graduate research. The course is one of two required courses for the Visual Studies dual degree.

VSTUD 502: Visual Digitality

3 Credits

Study of historical, theoretical, and operational aspects of the consumption and production of digital technologies and associated cultures.

VSTUD 532: Holocaust and Visual Culture

3 Credits

This course studies how art, literature, film, and other media can provide a perspective on one of the most horrific events in human history, the Holocaust: the genocidal murder of more than six million men, women, and children (mostly Jewish) under the Nazi regime during World War II. The course examines the theoretical questions involved in any attempt to capture what appears to be beyond comprehension in terms of moral outrage and the sheer scale, inhumanity, and bureaucratic efficiency of the violence perpetrated by the Nazis. This course examines formal approaches of depicting the Holocaust in literature and film, as well as photography, museum installations, and memorials. Topics to be discussed include include memorialization (Holocaust museums and memorials), mass murder of the disabled, national guilt, survivor’s guilt, stigmatization, and the ethics of historical representation. The course will analyze cinematic strategies for representing the unrepresentable, dark humor about the Holocaust, the persistence of the past, Nazi propaganda, Holocaust photography, trauma theories, graphic novels, the Nuremberg trials, survivor memoirs, representations of the Nuremberg Code and the International Bill of Norms, and possibilities for art after Auschwitz.

VSTUD 555: Visualizing Gender

3 Credits

This course analyzes how gender identities relate to the creation, use, and analysis of visual artifacts and bodily practices. Visual texts condition and are conditioned by intersectional embodiments of gender. In an attempt to understand and critically evaluate the role visual culture plays in our gendered lives as a dominant conduit of knowledge and identity production, this seminar examines visual processes and objects as they are informed and shaped by a nexus of gender, race, sexuality, class, nationality, and other forms of identity. The visualization of gendered forms of identity involves codes that produce bodies as signifiers of chaos, order, beauty, disease, nature, culture, evil, and virtue, including actions bisected according to binaries of masculinities and femininities. The seminar employs analytical approaches to these dynamics, including feminist, queer, and critical race theories of the visual as ways of interrogating a range of visual artifacts and bodily practices. After surveying key foundational texts, the course predominantly engages contemporary works and practices along complex gender matrices, including new directions in visual culture from the 1990s onward.

VSTUD 556: Reading Film

3 Credits/Maximum of 12

A practical and historical approach to film theory and analysis. This seminar develops critical visual literacy by examining a range of practices in cinema study, with emphases on the relation of film to literature and the analysis of film meaning. The course asks how to read a film, and considers the multiple ways that films combine framing, movement, editing, narrative, character, and genre toward the production of culture, ideology, identity, desire, poetic imagery, and community. Students will explore a wide range of critical methods, and will view one to two films per week. Readings will range from novels to classic film theory, cultural studies, belles-lettres, film criticism, radical poetics, apparatus theory, media theory, and contemporary philosophy.

Cross-listed with: COMM 556, ENGL 556
VSTUD 557: Authors and Artists
3 Credits
This course explores formal and historical links between literature and art in modernist movements. “Ut pictura poesis” (like painting [is] poetry). This statement, originally articulated by the ancient Roman poet Horace, has been quoted and debated ever since. Links between art and literature have exerted a formative influence on the development of modern fiction and poetry as authors and artists in various avant-garde groupings collaborated and competed to generate modes of artistic expression appropriate to modernity. This course examines those interactions. Course objectives are to bring together for comparative examination: - formal or generic relationships between texts and images at particular historical moments. - issues of creative collaboration and cross-pollination between writers and artists, which have been crucially important in the history of literature and poetry. - conceptions of creativity as these have been expressed by writers using the figure of the artist. This course allows students to explore the ways knowledge of literature and skills in critical reading can be rewardingly brought to bear on the visual arts, and to consider how visual art can illuminate the workings of literature both for individual readers and in the classroom.

Cross-listed with: ENGL 557

VSTUD 580: Comics and Graphic Novels
3 Credits
A survey of comics and graphic novels, primarily in English. This seminar provides a survey of the comics medium and an introduction to the academic field of Comics Studies. Students acquire facility in the structural and formal analysis of comics and sequential narrative, as well as knowledge of significant critical theories and methodologies within the field of Comics Studies. Assigned primary texts may be targeted to a particular genre, mode, historical period, or creator(s). While the course has a general focus on North America, students may also read texts from European, Japanese, and/or South American traditions (all of which will be taught in translation), not to exceed 25% of the course. Discussion of assigned texts will be situated within relevant scholarship and criticism (current and historical).

VSTUD 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given infrequently to explore, in depth, a comparatively narrow subject.

VSTUD 897: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given infrequently to explore, in depth, a comparatively narrow subject.

Wildlife and Fisheries Science (WFS)

WFS 500: Professionalism in Natural Resources
3 Credits
Scholarly discussion and critique of skills important to professionalism of students in natural resources, wood products, and related science-based disciplines. W F S 500 Professionalism in Natural Resources (3) The course will give an in-depth coverage of issues and skills pertinent to the professionalism of graduate students in natural resources, wood products, or related science-based disciplines. Particular focus will be given to a discussion, critique, and development of communication skills (oral and written). In addition, a spectrum of pertinent topics and issues relevant to graduate students will be discussed in depth, ranging from the philosophy and land-grant institutions and to those important to the academic success of graduate students and their success in future careers. This course will be offered in fall semester each year.

Prerequisite: graduate student standing or permission of program

WFS 510: Design of Ecological Field Studies
2 Credits
Application of the scientific method and general principles of designing ecological field studies through discussion and critique of the primary literature.

WFS 542: Systematics
3 Credits
Principles and methods of classification, phylogeny, and speciation; taxonomic techniques; analysis of species; causal interpretation of animal diversity.

Cross-Listed

WFS 552: Systematics and Evolution of Fishes
3 Credits
Detailed study of the systematics, evolution, identification, and natural history of fishes.

Prerequisite: BIOL 421 , W F S452

WFS 560: Population Estimation and Modeling
4 Credits
Application of statistical models to estimating population parameters to test ecological theories. W F S 560 Population Estimation and Modeling (4)The purpose of this course is to impart a working knowledge of statistical methods for estimating fish and wildlife populations. Primary emphasis will be on methods of estimating population size, survival rates, and birth rates as they relate to testing hypotheses about population dynamics. Most of the course will focus on mark-recapture models for both open and closed populations, but other methods such as distance sampling and removal models that do not require marked animals will be studied.

Prerequisite: STAT 500 , STAT 501 or STAT 502

WFS 585: Applied Spatial Ecology
3 Credits/Maximum of 999
Students will develop skills in understanding and processing complex datasets while learning traditional and innovative methods for spatial data analysis. The purpose of this course is to assist researchers on methods for data management and analysis using a state-of-the-art statistical program after data has been collected in the field or for designing field experiments. The course focuses on wildlife/fisheries research, both basic and applied, that rely on large ecological datasets that provide unique opportunities to explicitly incorporate sources of
spatial and temporal variability into understanding motivations for an organism's movements, resource selection, subpopulation structuring, or presence in a landscape. The impetus behind this course and resulting manual was to import data from spreadsheet software, import Geographical Information Systems (GIS) layers, and conduct statistical analysis of datasets all in a single software platform. In the past several decades, advancements in data acquisition have resulted in datasets often with thousands of records. Concurrent with these advancements in acquisition, methods of handling and manipulating large datasets, GIS capabilities, and methods of estimators for home range, movements, resource selection, and spatial epidemiology have increased dramatically.

WFS 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

Cross-listed with: FOR 590, SOILS 590

WFS 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

WFS 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

WFS 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

WFS 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

WFS 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Provides an opportunity for supervised and graded teaching experience in wildlife courses.

WFS 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

WFS 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time

0 Credits/Maximum of 999

No Description.
WMNST 516: US Women's and Gender History

3 Credits

A critical analysis of gender and theories of gender in selected American historical contexts.

Cross-listed with: HIST 516

WMNST 518: Global Black Feminist Thought

3 Credits

This course will explore the historical background and various expressions of contemporary Black feminist thought around the globe.

WMNST 520: Gender and Nationalism

3 Credits

Impact of Western nationalism and colonialism on the organization of gender roles from the 18th century to the present.

WMNST 522: Gender and Sexuality

3 Credits

This course offers students an interdisciplinary overview of the complex topics of gender and sexuality. Employing various theoretical and disciplinary perspectives including feminist and queer theory, historical and sociological perspectives, visual culture, and post-colonial discourse, this course gives students a broad understanding of key historical and contemporary issues in the arena of gender and sexuality. This course engages the following themes: gender and sexual identities; the intersectionality of gender, sexuality, race, and class; discourses of heteronormativity & homonormativity; the body, body politics, and bodily violence; contemporary movements for gender and sexual justice; racial, gender and sexual politics; performances and representations of gender and sexuality; health and medicalization; global LGBT human rights issues; the (re)production of gender and sexual difference; labors of gender and sexuality; and the relationship between gender, sexuality and the State. Students in this course will develop a keen understanding of how these themes operate in the discourse of gender and sexuality. Throughout this course students will examine a variety of diverse texts, theoretical, historical ethnographic, literary, visual, and sonic to gain a comprehensive introduction to the topic of gender and sexuality. This graduate seminar emphasizes discussion, writing, and research.


3 Credits

The course will provide students with an analytic framework for understanding how social inequalities in race, class, and gender shape experiences in families and the workplace. WMNST (HRER) 523 Seminar in Work-Life Dilemmas, Practices, and Policies (3) This course investigates many of the invisible challenges people face in the 21st century labor market including: what happens when a worker’s child is sick; whether mothers are discriminated against in the labor market; what happens to men at work when they have children; whether a person’s health is influenced by their work; and if the division of labor at home benefits some people more than others. This course will provide answers to these questions and more through an in-depth investigation of the institutions that structure work-family life in 21st century America. First, the class will consider how work and families have changed in the last 50 years. Second, the students will investigate how inequalities based on gender, race, class, and family structure manifest at work. Third, the course will investigate how work responsibilities impact home life and how this differs according to race, gender, class and family structure. Finally, the course will ask what solutions may fix some of today’s most pressing work-life dilemmas.

Cross-Listed

WMNST 536: Gender and Science

3 Credits

Studies the foundations of feminist science studies as applied to biocultural practices of gender, biology, and reproductive technologies. WMNST 536 Gender and Science (3) This course explores the productive intersection between gender and science. Students will learn to examine scientific culture, technological developments, and popular narratives of science through the concepts and methodologies of feminist science studies. A portion of the course will be devoted to the foundations of science studies, including critical examinations of the production of scientific knowledge and methodologies for examining science as culture. Students will use concepts from feminist science studies to resituate the possibilities of objectivity, materiality, and practice for science. Students will also consider the implications of scientific institutions, practices, and technologies for sex and gender. The course will take up both historical and contemporary technoscientific practices as case studies, including biotechnologies, reproductive technologies, bioart, animal husbandry and reproduction, eugenics, and risk assessment, management and mitigation.

WMNST 537: Gender, Sexuality and Islam in Africa: Exploring Contemporary Feminist Scholarship

3 Credits

A course about discourses of sexuality and gender in studies of Islam in Africa, with South Africa as a case study.

Cross-listed with: AFR 537

WMNST 538: Feminist Philosophy Seminar

3 Credits

Critically examines feminist approaches to ethics, epistemology, philosophy of science, metaphysics, social/political philosophy, and the history of philosophy. PHIL (WMNST) 538 Feminist Philosophy Seminar (3) This course aims to give students an understanding of the philosophical concepts and problems of feminist philosophy. The course will focus on major topics, such as the history of philosophy, ethics, social/political philosophy, epistemology and philosophy of science, and metaphysics, and figures within 20th century feminist philosophy with the concurrent goal of bringing them to bear on contemporary issues involving gender's relationship to race, sexuality, class, disability, nationality and age. This course builds upon PHIL 438 Feminist Philosophy and counts towards the requirements of the dual title degree in Philosophy and Women's Studies. Evaluation methods include preparation for and participation in class meetings, two short discussion papers, and a final term paper. The course will be offered at least once every four semesters with an enrollment goal of 20. Specific course content will vary with instructor.

Cross-listed with: PHIL 538
WMNST 542: Girls' Cultures and Popular Cultures

3 Credits

This seminar explores educational implications in popular texts created for and by girls across time and cultures. C I (WMNST) 542 Girls' Cultures and Popular Cultures (3) The study of girls and their relationship with popular culture lies within the interdisciplinary field of Girlhood Studies which draws on established areas of Women's Studies, Children's Studies, Cultural Studies, and Educational Studies. This seminar explores girls' cultures in different textual and material forms including books, toys, magazines, and new media. Students will employ feminist cultural theories to compare historical and contemporary girls cultures in relation to educational research and practice. This will provide a framework to locate girls at the center of research and action in order for graduate students to engage in methodologies that are not simply about girls but with and by girls. Key topics include the misperception of girls (popular) culture as only a contemporary phenomenon, the role of girls as consumers plus producers of culture, and recurrent issues in girls cultures such as sexualization and hyperfemininity.

Cross-listed with: CI 542

WMNST 550: African Feminisms

3 Credits

African feminisms are deeply rooted in the continent's rich historical traditions and diverse cultural contexts. In this interdisciplinary graduate seminar, students will become familiar with the theoretical frameworks that guide African feminist scholarship, as well as the activist histories from which they emerged. This course will consider the epistemological foundations of African feminist thought and how they differ from feminism in other parts of the world. This course will also examine key areas of conjuncture - how African feminisms map on to larger transnational movements. Particular emphasis will be placed on the fluidity of African gender systems, the ways in which African women have negotiated politics, religion, militarism, sexuality, and violence, and the role of creativity, art, and beauty in nurturing and sustaining activist momentum. Students in the course can expect to engage with a number of different types of texts: documentaries, feature films, memoirs, novels, newspapers, scholarly books, and articles.

Cross-listed with: AFR 550

WMNST 594: Research Topics

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15

Supervised student activities on research projects identified on an individual or small-group basis.

WMNST 595: Internship

1-18 Credits/Maximum of 18

Supervised off-campus, nongroup instruction, including field experiences, practicums, or internships. Written and oral critique of activity required.

WMNST 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

WMNST 597: Special Topics

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Formal courses given on a topical or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

WMNST 597G: **SPECIAL TOPICS**

3 Credits

WMNST 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Supervised experience in teaching and orientation to other selected aspects of the profession at The Pennsylvania State University.

Wood Products (WP)

WP 537: International Wood Products Marketing and Trade

3 Credits

Strategic analysis, environmental scanning, international trade policy implications, determinants of competitive strategy for firms, industries, and nations.

Prerequisite: WP 437W

WP 590: Colloquium

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 3

Continuing seminars which consist of a series of individual lectures by faculty, students, or outside speakers.

WP 596: Individual Studies

1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9

Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

WP 600: Thesis Research

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.

WP 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching

1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6

Provides an opportunity for supervised and graded teaching experience in forest products courses.

WP 610: Thesis Research Off Campus

1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999

No description.
Workforce Education and Development (WFED)

WFED 508: Workforce Education Management
3 Credits
Introduction to theories and concepts of managing workforce education programs in the public and private sector.

WFED 518: Curriculum and Instructional Leadership for Workforce Education
3 Credits
Study of topics related to curriculum and instructional leadership in workforce education in the public and private sectors.  
Prerequisite: 3 years of professional experience in vocational education

WFED 528: Fiscal and Facilities Management for Vocational Administrators
3 Credits
Sources of revenue, budget preparation, purchasing, and the management of physical facilities in vocational education.  
Prerequisite: 3 years of professional experience in vocational education

WFED 529: Ethical Issues in Workforce Education and Development
3 Credits
A study of ethical issues in workforce education environments in industry and education.

WFED 538: Administering Personnel Services in Vocational Education
3 Credits
Planning and implementing staff development activities, student guidance services, admissions, student organizations, and placement.  
Prerequisite: 3 years of professional experience in vocational education

WFED 540: Data Analysis in Workforce Education and Development
3 Credits
Provides opportunities to acquire and practice skills in descriptive and inferential statistics.

WFED 543: Evaluation of Investments in Workforce Education and Development
3 Credits
Use of labor supply models to evaluate investments in workforce education and development.

WFED 544: Analysis of Policies for Workforce Education and Development
3 Credits
Explores models and methods for analyzing policies for workforce education.  
Prerequisite: I ED 540, WF ED 550

WFED 546: Work Based Education
3 Credits
Discussion of legislation and educational requirements for education based at the worksite including cooperative education, youth apprenticeship, and apprenticeship programs.  
Prerequisite: WF ED 441

WFED 550: Research in Workforce Education
3 Credits
Research techniques in workforce education.

WFED 560: Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Workforce Education
3 Credits
An investigation of historical, philosophical, and professional foundations of workforce education.

WFED 572: Foundations in Organization Development and Change
3 Credits
Development of major concepts, skills and techniques required by workplace learning professionals to support and facilitate organization change.

WFED 573: Needs Assessment for Workforce Development Professionals
3 Credits
Acquire skills to identify training and development needs, distinguish problems with management versus training solutions, develop and evaluate training solutions. WF ED 573 Needs Assessment for Workforce Development Professionals (3) WF ED 573 is designed for workforce development professionals to familiarize them with the models, concepts, and techniques for designing, implementing, and analyzing the results of training needs assessments in organizations. After successfully completing this course, they will have the necessary skills and competencies to identify human performance problems, distinguish between training and non-training plans of action, and design and develop appropriate plans of action in response to human performance problems.

WFED 575: Current Policy and Practices in Industrial Training
3 Credits
Analysis of training and development practices and their articulation with business practices.  
Prerequisite: WF ED 471, WF ED 572
WFED 578: Process Consultation in Organization Development
3 Credits
This course provides a foundation in process consultation. Process refers to how groups interact and how people get along.

WFED 582: Assessing Data: Organizational Diagnosis
3 Credits
This course familiarizes students with approaches to assessing and feeding back data in organization development (OD) and consulting services. WFED 582 Assessing Data: Organizational Diagnosis (3) This course familiarizes students with approaches to assessing and feeding back data in organization development (OD) and consulting services. It helps students to develop the specialized competencies essential to diagnosing organizations for change efforts/interventions. Students in the course will learn various ways by which to define and conceptualize assessment, feedback, and diagnosis for OD and consulting efforts. Students will learn how to distinguish between the unique approaches to organizational diagnosis used by OD consultants and by management consultants to detect the underlying root causes of problems rather than the mere symptoms of such problems. OD consultants who work inside organizations (internal consultants) may face unique challenges in organizational diagnosis that differ from those challenges faced by consultants who are brought in from outside (external consultants), and this course will explore those challenges faced by each type of consultant and how those consultants may overcome those special challenges. The course will encourage students to identify the consulting competencies that OD consultants need to diagnose organizational problems, and the students will be invited to compare themselves to those competencies so that they will know what special skills they need to develop to be effective organizational diagnosticians and how to develop those skills. The course reviews the important elements necessary in establishing a strategic diagnostic plan for OD, implementing it, and evaluating the assessment and feedback strategy. Students will learn how to demonstrate the skills essential to separating symptoms (presenting problems) from underlying root causes during initial meetings and contacts with prospective OD sponsors and clients. Additionally, the course will examine how to prepare assessment and feedback protocols and reports for OD and change management interventions. Finally, the course will summarize current thinking and research on organizational diagnosis, assessment and feedback methods as well as ethical issues affecting organizational diagnosis and OD assessment and feedback.

WFED 585: Appraising Organization Change and Development and Consulting
3 Credits
This course familiarizes students with approaches to evaluating organization development (OD) and consulting services.

WFED 588: Platform Skills for Human Resource Development Professionals
3 Credits
Platform skills focus on theory and practice related to delivering well-crafted and effective training presentations.

WFED 590: Industrial Training Professional Seminars
1 Credit
Study of special topics relating to problems, practices, methodologies and special competency needs in industrial training.

WFED 595: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 15
These courses cover a variety of topics related to workforce education and development, including special interest subjects that may be offered infrequently.

WFED 595A: Field Based Project for Workforce Development Professionals
2-5 Credits/Maximum of 5
WFED 595A Field Based Project for Workforce Development Professionals (2-5 per semester/maximum of 5) WFED 595A is a field based experiential learning course for students to identify a training and/or organization development project in business, industry, or government and carry out contract problem analysis and resolutions.

WFED 595B: Workforce Education Administrative Internship
2-15 Credits/Maximum of 15
Supervised study with an administrator or researcher at a cooperating school, state governmental agency, or research institution.

WFED 595C: Internship in Cooperative Vocational Education
1-10 Credits/Maximum of 10
Validation of teaching and co-op coordinator competencies learned in prerequisite courses during interaction with professional staff while functioning under the supervision of a certified cooperative coordinator. Prerequisite: WFED 441, WFED 442

WFED 596: Individual Studies
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Creative projects, including nonthesis research, which are supervised on an individual basis and which fall outside the scope of formal courses.

WFED 597: Special Topics
1-9 Credits/Maximum of 9
Formal courses given on a topic or special interest subject which may be offered infrequently.

WFED 597A: **SPECIAL TOPICS**
3 Credits
These courses cover a variety of topics related to workforce education and development, including special interest subjects that may be offered infrequently.

WFED 600: Thesis Research
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

WFED 601: Ph.D. Dissertation Full-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.
WFED 602: Supervised Experience in College Teaching
1-3 Credits/Maximum of 6
An opportunity for graduate students to teach a college level course under the supervision of an experience professor.

WFED 610: Thesis Research Off Campus
1-15 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

WFED 611: Ph.D. Dissertation Part-Time
0 Credits/Maximum of 999
No description.

WFED 806: Program and Facilities Management for Work Force Development Professionals
3 Credits
This course examines advanced learning laboratory organization and management processes to facilitate learning and skill development in a safe environment. WF ED 806 Program and Facilities Management for Work Force Development Professionals (3) Program and Facilities Management for Workforce Development Professionals thoroughly examines the two categories of managing an educational laboratory, which include the physical operations and program management responsibilities. The physical operations deal with the actual physical facility including the building, tools, equipment, and maintenance. The program management aspect deals with the safety organization and the functionality of the environment. This course will present advanced principles of managing facilities and focus on the safety and functionality aspects that are imperative in the development of successful learning environments. Additionally, students will explore advanced concepts of occupational safety and health as defined by the U.S. Department of Labor (i.e., OSHA & NIOSH), which are vital to every technical program and workplace. Emphasis will be placed on the individual laboratory and instructional strategies regarding safety within the educational environment and greater world-of-work. Throughout the course students will read and reflect upon practical, theoretical and research oriented literature about occupational education programs and facilities management, laboratory supervision and instruction as well as on occupational safety and health. At the end of the semester, students will design and showcase a comprehensive safety implementation plan, which promotes successful management, supervision and instruction.

WFED 807: Career and Technical Student Organizations (CTSOs)
3 Credits
This course examines principles and practices of Career and Technical Student Organizations to promote enhanced learning and skills development. WF ED 807 Career and Technical Student Organizations (CTSOs) (3) This course examines principles and practices of organizing, managing and advising Career and Technical Student Organizations (CTSOs) to promote enhanced learning and skill development within Career and Technical Education (CTE). Emphasis is placed on the integral relationship between CTSOs and CTE, as well as advisor responsibilities. Students will learn specific procedures for establishing programs of work; incorporating local, state and national events and activities into career and technical curriculum and instruction; advisor roles and ethical imperatives; financial operations; integration of academics; public relations; and student recruitment and retention.

WFED 808: Assessment Techniques in Workforce Education
3 Credits
This course examines advanced assessment techniques associated with learning in an integrated competency-based Career and Technical Education (CTE) program. This course examines advanced assessment techniques as well as recording and reporting procedures to promote enhanced learning and skill development within Career and Technical Education (CTE). Emphasis is placed on the integral relationship between competency-based learning and CTE, as well as instructor responsibilities. This course is designed to provide students with an opportunity to develop the competencies needed to facilitate their implementation and management of a classroom- and laboratory-based assessment program.

WFED 852: Global Talent Development
3 Credits
Global Talent Development (GTD) is the systematic process of developing employees to be in the right place at the right time to do the right things to achieve the right results in ways that align with business strategy, organizational values, and organizational ethics. The Global Talent Development Leader is the person in the organization who facilitates this process. Part of a larger talent management effort, GTD emphasizes growing the organization’s internal talent to meet present and future needs.

WFED 870: Whole System Change for Workforce Professionals
3 Credits
The Whole System Change Approach is a change model for transforming any business into a thriving organization by aligning internal systems with external forces and engaging every person in an organization. This course provides the background and theory for building a Whole System Change Approach that is sustainable and strategic. The approach is intended to alter the relationship between an organization and its environment, and to affect outcomes at the organization level, including revenue, profitability, and culture. WFED 870 (Whole System Change) is designed to familiarize students with the Whole System Change Approach, including models, concepts, techniques for designing large-scale changes, implementing, and evaluating results of the whole system change intervention in organizations.

WFED 877: Training-Group Seminar
1 Credits
This course familiarizes students with self as an instrument of change and sensitizes individuals to their role in group dynamics.

WFED 880: Facilitating Groups and Teams
3 Credits
This course provides students with necessary skills to facilitate small groups and teams. WF ED 880 Facilitating Groups and Teams (3) This course acquaints students with the role of facilitator and provides a comprehensive introduction to facilitation. Small group facilitators focus on group process and help groups work collectively to accomplish common goals. The course will build student skills in facilitation,
acquaint students with the competencies of facilitation, review the role of facilitation in small group situations, and explore current research and practice in small group/team facilitation. The course examines theoretical and practical perspectives of facilitation and provides opportunities to practice facilitation techniques and build facilitation skills.

WFED 881: Marketing Organization Development

3 Credits
This course familiarizes students with the unique issues in marketing organization development (OD) and OD consulting services.

WFED 883: Organization Change and Development Interventions

3 Credits
This course focuses on organization change and development interventions, where an intervention means a change effort.

WFED 884: Appreciative Inquiry

3 Credits
This course provides a foundation in the theories, principles and techniques of Appreciative Inquiry (AI). This course provides a foundation in the theories, principles and techniques of Appreciative Inquiry (AI), sometimes called "positive change theory" or "positive organizational scholarship." Students will build practical competencies necessary to carry out various AI interventions based on the theories and techniques of organization development and change management. The course will teach students how to define Appreciative Inquiry (AI) and distinguish it from alternative approaches to organization development (OD) and change management (CM). The course describes how AI relates to training and development and other performance improvement interventions, summarizes the history of AI, explains important theories of organizations and describes how small group and large group change interventions using AI differ from training interventions, describes each step in a common AI model and explain how it is applied. The course also reviews ethical issues affecting AI, identifies and summarizes future organizational trends affecting AI, and describes what they might mean for practitioners who use AI.

WFED 886: Laboratory in Organization Change and Development

3 Credits
Students will work in teams to carry out an OD intervention in a field setting.
INDEX

A

About Penn State .................................................. 35
Accounting - CA (ACCT) ........................................ 630
Accounting (ACCTG) ........................................... 628
Accounting (Behrend) ......................................... 49
Accounting (Capital) .......................................... 50
Accounting Graduate Credit Certificate Program ......544
Accounting (Great Valley) .................................. 51
Accounting (Smeal) ............................................. 52
Acoustics .......................................................... 54
Acoustics (ACS) ................................................. 632
Additive Manufacturing and Design .................... 56
Adult Basic Education Post-baccalaureate Credit Certificate Program ..... 545
Adult Education (ADTED) .................................. 635
Adult Education in the Health and Medical Professions Graduate Credit Certificate Program ...... 545
Adult Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program ........ 546
Adult Gerontology Primary Care Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program ..... 547
Aerospace Engineering ........................................ 58
Aerospace Engineering (AERSP) ......................... 639
African American and Diaspora Studies ............... 60
African American Studies (AFAM) ...................... 641
African Studies ................................................. 61
African Studies (AFR) ........................................ 641
Agricultural and Biological Engineering ............... 63
Agricultural and Biological Engineering (ABE) ...... 642
Agricultural and Extension Education .................. 67
Agricultural and Extension Education (AEE) ......... 644
Agricultural Biosecurity (AGBio) ......................... 645
Agricultural Biosecurity and Food Defense Graduate Credit Certificate Program .............. 548
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology (AEREC) .................................................. 646
Agricultural Sciences .......................................... 12
Agronomy .......................................................... 72
Agronomy (AGRO) ............................................ 646
American Studies .............................................. 75
American Studies (AMST) .................................. 648
Anatomy .......................................................... 78
Anatomy - MD (ANAT) ..................................... 650
Ancient Languages Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program ...................... 549
Animal Science .................................................. 82
Animal Science (ANSC) .................................... 651
Anthropology .................................................... 84
Anthropology (ANTH) ....................................... 652
Applied Behavior Analysis ................................... 89
Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) ......................... 654
Applied Behavior Analysis Graduate Credit Certificate Program .................. 550
Applied Bioinformatics Graduate Credit Certificate Program ...................... 550
Applied Clinical Psychology ................................ 90
Applied Demography ........................................ 92
Applied Demography (APDEM) ......................... 656
Applied Demography Graduate Credit Certificate Program .................. 551
Applied Linguistics ............................................ 93
Applied Linguistics (APLNG) .............................. 657
Applied Psychological Research ......................... 96
Applied Statistics Graduate Credit Certificate Program ............................ 552
Applied Youth, Family and Community Education (AYFCE) ................... 662
Architectural Engineering .................................... 98
Architectural Engineering (AE) ............................ 663
Architecture ...................................................... 100
Architecture (ARCH) ......................................... 668
Archive .......................................................... 10
Art ...................................................................... 105
Art (ART) ......................................................... 671
Art Education .................................................. 106
Art Education (AED) ......................................... 672
Art History ....................................................... 109
Art History (ARTH) .......................................... 675
Arts and Architecture ......................................... 14
Asian Studies ................................................... 111
Asian Studies (ASIA) ........................................ 676
Astrobiology ...................................................... 113
Astrobiology (ABIOL) ....................................... 677
Astronomy and Astrophysics ............................... 114
Astronomy and Astrophysics (ASTRO) .................. 677

B

Biobehavioral Health ............................................ 117
Biobehavioral Health (BBH) ................................. 680
Bioch, Micrb and Molecular Biology (BMMB) ........ 681
Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Molecular Biology .................. 120
Bioenergy Graduate Credit Certificate Program ........ 553
Bioengineering ................................................ 123
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering (BIOE)</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioethics</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioethics (BIOET)</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biogeochemistry</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics and Genomics</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry - MD (BCHEM)</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (BIOL)</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering (BME)</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences - MD (BMS)</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BioRenewable Systems</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biorenewable Systems (BRS)</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business - CA (BUS)</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (BA)</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (BADM)</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Behrend)</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (BUSAD)</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Capital)</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Executive)</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Great Valley)</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Intercollege)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Smeal)</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics (BAN)</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics (BUSEC)</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law (BLAW)</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics and Ancient Mediterranean Studies (CAMS)</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Science</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical and Translational Sciences</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical and Translational Sciences (CTS)</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Research Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Student Affairs (CSA)</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colleges and Enrollment Units</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Arts and Sciences (CAS)</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD)</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications - CA (COMMS)</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (COMM)</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development (CEDEV)</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Economic Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Psychology and Social Change</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Psychology (CMPSY)</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative and International Education</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative and International Education (CIED)</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature (CMLIT)</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Medicine - MD (CMED)</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Materials Graduate Minor</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Science Graduate Minor</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science - CA (COMP)</td>
<td>751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Engineering (CSE)</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (CMPSC)</td>
<td>751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Accounting Foundations Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Finance Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Psychology (CNPSY)</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselor Education</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselor Education (CNED)</td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterterrorism Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criminal Justice (CRIMJ) ........................................ 762
Criminal Justice Policy and Administration ................. 209
Criminal Justice Policy and Administration (CJPA) ....... 764
Criminology .......................................................... 210
Criminology (CRIM) .............................................. 765
Curriculum and Instruction ...................................... 212
Curriculum and Instruction (CI) ............................... 766
Curriculum and Supervision (C-S) ......................... 769
Cyber Threat Analytics and Prevention Graduate Credit Certificate Program .................. 560

D

Data Analytics ................................................... 218
Data Analytics (DAAN) ......................................... 770
Data Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program ...... 561
Demography ......................................................... 220
Demography (DEMOG) ......................................... 772
Dietetic Internship Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program .......................... 562
Distance Education Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program ........................ 562
Distributed Energy and Grid Modernization Graduate Credit Certificate .............. 563
Donald P. Bellisario College of Communications .......... 15

E

E-Business (EBIZ) ................................................ 772
e-Learning Design Graduate Credit Certificate Program ...... 774
Early Childhood Education (ECE) ............................. 772
Earth and Mineral Sciences ...................................... 17
Earth Sciences ....................................................... 222
Earth Sciences (EARTH) ......................................... 773
Eberly College of Science ........................................ 18
Ecology ............................................................... 223
Ecology (ECLGY) .................................................. 774
Economics ............................................................ 225
Economics (ECON) ................................................. 774
Ecosystem Management (EMGT) ............................... 776
Educating Individuals with Autism Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program ...... 565
Education ............................................................ 20
Education (EDUC) .................................................. 777
Educational Leadership .......................................... 228
Educational Leadership Program (EDLDR) ................. 780
Educational Psychology ........................................... 233
Educational Psychology (EDPSY) ............................ 787
Educational Technology (EDTEC) .............................. 790
Educational Technology Integration Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program ........ 565
Educational Theory and Policy .................................. 235
Educational Theory and Policy (EDTHP) ..................... 791
Electrical Engineering (Capital) ................................ 239
Electrical Engineering (EE) ..................................... 794
Electrical Engineering (Engineering) ......................... 242
Electrochemical Science and Engineering Graduate Minor ................................... 537
Energy and Geo-Environmental Engineering (EGEE) .................. 799
Energy and Mineral Engineering ................................ 244
Energy and Mineral Engineering (EME) .................... 799
Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics ............... 249
Energy, Environmental, and Food Economics (EEFE) .... 801
Energy, Environmental, and Mineral Economics (ENNEC) .......................... 803
Engineering ......................................................... 21
Engineering at the Nano-scale ................................... 252
Engineering Design ............................................... 253
Engineering Design (EDSGN) .................................. 805
Engineering (ENGR) .............................................. 804
Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management ........... 255
Engineering Leadership and Innovation Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program .... 566
Engineering Management (Capital) ................................. 257
Engineering Management (ENGMT) .......................... 807
Engineering Management (Great Valley) ..................... 259
Engineering Mechanics (EMCH) .............................. 808
Engineering Science .............................................. 260
Engineering Science and Mechanics .......................... 261
Engineering Science (ESC) ....................................... 811
English ............................................................... 264
English as a Second Language (ESL) Program Specialist and Leadership Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program .................. 567
English as a Second Language Program Specialist Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program .................. 568
English (ENGL) ..................................................... 815
Enterprise Architecture and Business Transformation .......... 269
Enterprise Architecture (EA) ................................... 819
Enterprise Architecture Graduate Credit Certificate Program .................. 569
Enterprise Information and Security Technology Architecture Graduate Credit Certificate Program .................. 570
Entomology ......................................................... 271
Entomology (ENT) ............................................... 820
Entrepreneurship (ENTR) ........................................ 821
Environmental Engineering (Capital) .......................... 276
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering (Engineering)</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering (ENVE)</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Pollution Control</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Pollution Control (EPC)</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Engineering and Management</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Literacy Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (FIN)</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Analysis - CA (FINAN)</td>
<td>826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Risk Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore and Ethnography Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science (FDSC)</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science (FRNSC)</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry (FOR)</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Francophone Studies</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (FR)</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Science (FSC)</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundraising Leadership Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics (GENET)</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geo Environmental Engineering (GEOEE)</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodesign</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodesign (GEODZ)</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodesign Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (GEOG)</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geosciences</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geosciences (GEOSC)</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geospatial Intelligence Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geospatial Intelligence Applications Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geospatial Programming and Web Map Development Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geriatric Nursing Education Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German (GER)</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontiology Graduate Minor</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology, Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Health, Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificates</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Courses</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Majors</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Minors</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek (GREEK)</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration (HADM)</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Development</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Development (HHD)</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education (HLED)</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education (HLHED)</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Policy and Administration</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Policy and Administration (HPA)</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sector Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew (HEBR)</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage and Museum Practice Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education (HIED)</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HIST)</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeland Security</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeland Security Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeland Security (HLS)</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture (HORT)</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital and Health System Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management (HM)</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Family Studies</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Family Studies (HDFS)</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Env* (HDRE)</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Dimensions of Natural Resources and the Environment</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Factors Engineering and Ergonomics Graduate Credit Certificate</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program ..........</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources and Employment Relations</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Credit Certificate</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources and Employment Relations (HRER)</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities - CA (HUM)</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering (IE)</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Health and Safety (IHS)</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and Communication Technologies for Development Graduate</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science (INSC)</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Sciences</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Sciences and Technology</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Sciences and Technology (IST)</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems - CA (INFSY)</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Cybersecurity Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Research Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Systems (INSYS)</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance (INS)</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative and Biomedical Physiology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Biosciences (IBIOS)</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollege</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollege Masters of Business Administration (IMBA)</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Educational Intervention Research Postbaccalaureate</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs (INTAF)</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Agricultural Development (INTAD)</td>
<td>906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Agriculture and Development</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business (IB)</td>
<td>906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Human Resources and Employment Relations Graduate Credit</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Public Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Security Studies Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian (IT)</td>
<td>907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese (JAPNS)</td>
<td>907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies (JST)</td>
<td>907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology (KINES)</td>
<td>907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor and Global Workers' Rights</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor and Global Workers' Rights (LGWR)</td>
<td>909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Animal Medicine</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture (LARCH)</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Literacy Education (LLED)</td>
<td>913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Science</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser-Materials Processing and Laser-Based Manufacturing Graduate</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies Graduate Minor</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin (LATIN)</td>
<td>914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latina and Latino Studies GraduateMinor</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latina/o Studies (LTNST)</td>
<td>915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Development (LEAD)</td>
<td>915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning, Design, and Technology</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Design and Technology</td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts (LA)</td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifelong Learning and Adult Education</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Graduate Minor</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics (LING)</td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy Education</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy Leadership Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literary Theory, Criticism, and Aesthetics Graduate Minor</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Term Care Administration and Policy Graduate Credit Certificate</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management - BC (MANGT)</td>
<td>923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management - CA (MNGMT)</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Organizational Leadership</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management (MGMT) .........................................................920
Manufacturing Systems Engineering (MFGSE) ......................926
Marketing - CA (MRKT) .....................................................928
Marketing Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program ........956
Marketing (MKTG) .............................................................926
Mass Communications .......................................................402
Masters in Business Administration (MBADM) ......................930
Materials (MATL) ..................................................................932
Materials Science and Engineering .......................................403
Materials Science and Engineering (MATSE) .......................932
Mathematics ........................................................................406
Mathematics Education (MTHED) ........................................944
Mathematics (MATH) ..........................................................939
Mechanical Engineering (Capital) .........................................408
Mechanical Engineering (Engineering) ...................................409
Mechanical Engineering (ME) ..............................................946
Media Studies ........................................................................411
Medicine ..............................................................................27
Meteorology and Atmospheric Science ...............................415
Meteorology (METEO) ....................................................950
Microbiology - MD (MICRO) ..............................................956
Mineral Processing (MNPR) ..................................................957
Mining (MNG) .......................................................................957
Molecular, Cellular, and Integrative Biosciences .....................420
Molecular, Cellular, and Integrative Biosciences (MCIBS) ........958
Music Education .................................................................424
Music Education (MUED) ....................................................964
Music (MUSIC) .................................................................960
Music-Brass (BRASS) ...........................................................965
Music-Keyboard (KEYBD) .....................................................966
Music-Percussion (PERCN) ....................................................966
Music-Strings (STRNG) ..........................................................966
Music-Voice (VOICE) ............................................................967
Music-Woodwinds (WWNDS) ...............................................967

Nonprofit Administration Graduate Credit Certificate Program ....599
Nuclear Engineering ...............................................................430
Nuclear Engineering (NUCE) ...............................................970
Nurse Administrator Graduate Credit Certificate Program .......600
Nurse Educator Graduate Credit Certificate Program ..............600
Nursing ..............................................................................29
Nursing Ed. .........................................................................431
Nursing (NURS) .................................................................972
Nutrition (NUTRF) ...............................................................978
Nutritional Sciences .............................................................439

O
Operations and Supply Chain Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program .........................................................601
Operations Management (OPMGT) .......................................982
Operations Research .............................................................442
Operations Research (OR) ......................................................982
Organization Development and Change ..................................444
Organization Development and Change: Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program .................................................602
Organization Development and Change: Consulting Skills Graduate Credit Certificate Program .........................................603
Organization Development and Change: Essentials Graduate Credit Certificate Program ..................................................603
Organization Development and Change: Occupational Safety and Health Graduate Credit Certificate Program ...............604
Organization Development and Change: Operational Excellence Graduate Credit Certificate Program ..................605

P
Pathobiology ...........................................................................446
Pathology - MD (PATH) .......................................................982
Penn State Erie, The Behrend College ......................................30
Penn State Great Valley ..........................................................31
Penn State Harrisburg, The Capital College ..............................32
Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering (PNG) ......................982
Pharmacology - MD (PHARM) .............................................983
Philosophy ..........................................................................448
Philosophy (PHIL) .............................................................984
Physics ..............................................................................453
Physics (PHYS) .....................................................................987
Physiology - MD (PSIO) .......................................................991
Physiology (PHSIO) .............................................................990
Piano Performance ..............................................................455
Plant Biology .........................................................................456
Plant Biology (PLBIO) ...........................................................992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principalship Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology - CA (PSYC)</td>
<td>1008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology of Leadership</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (PSY)</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology: Applications in Clinical Psychology Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration - CA (PADM)</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Budgeting and Financial Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Preparedness Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Preparedness (PHP)</td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Sciences</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Sciences (PHS)</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Sector Human Resources Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality and Manufacturing Management</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality and Manufacturing Management (QMM)</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing and Earth Observation Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Energy and Sustainability Systems</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Sociology</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Sociology (RSOC)</td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and Comparative Literature</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian (RUS)</td>
<td>1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Psychology</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Psychology (SPSY)</td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Education (SCIED)</td>
<td>1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (SC)</td>
<td>1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Technology, and Society Graduate Minor</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Technology, and Society (STS)</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language Acquisition Graduate Minor</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smeal College of Business</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Data Analytics</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Data Analytics (SODA)</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies Education (SSED)</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Thought Graduate Minor</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Thought (SOCTH)</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (SOC)</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (SOC)</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Science</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Science (SOILS)</td>
<td>1047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Energy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (SPAN)</td>
<td>1048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education (SPLED)</td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT)</td>
<td>1055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Communications</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain and Information Systems (SCIS)</td>
<td>1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management (SCM)</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey Research Methods Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability Management and Policy Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Management Practices Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering Graduate Credit Certificate Program</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering (SYSEN)</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Curriculum</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Teaching and Learning Online in K-12 Settings Postbaccalaureate Credit Certificate Program ..................................................... 617
Teaching English as a Second Language .................................................. 523
Teaching Writing and Literacy Post-baccalaureate Credit Certificate Program ................................................................................... 618
Theatre ........................................................................................................ 524
Theatre (THEA) ....................................................................................... 1068
Training and Development - CA (TRDEV) .............................................. 1073
Translational Science Graduate Credit Certificate Program .................. 619
Trauma-Informed Psychotherapy Graduate Credit Certificate Program . 620
Traveling Scholars Program (CIC) ............................................................ 1076
Turfgrass Management ............................................................................ 525
Turfgrass (TURF) .................................................................................... 1076

U
University Course Descriptions ................................................................ 623
Using this Bulletin .................................................................................... 38

V
Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences (VBSC) ........................................... 1076
Virology (VIRIM) ..................................................................................... 1078
Visual Studies .......................................................................................... 527
Visual Studies (VSTUD) ........................................................................... 1078

W
Weather and Climate Analytics Graduate Credit Certificate Program .... 620
Wildlife and Fisheries Science ................................................................. 528
Wildlife and Fisheries Science (WFS) ..................................................... 1079
Wind Energy Graduate Credit Certificate Program .............................. 621
Women's Studies ..................................................................................... 530
Women's Studies (WMNST) ................................................................... 1080
Wood Products (WP) ............................................................................... 1082
Workforce Education and Development ................................................. 533
Workforce Education and Development (WFED) .................................. 1083